2026
OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

Historical Record: 2/20/2026
External Version

SDGE™

ATTENTION:

THESE STANDARDS WERE DEVELOPED FOR MAINTAINING SAFETY AND RELIABILITY OF THE ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION AND SERVICE SYSTEMS.

THE INTENT OF THIS STANDARD IS TO GUIDE ENGINEERS, DESIGNERS/PLANNERS AND CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL AND PROVIDE TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION METHODS FOR ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION. NOT ALL ARRANGEMENTS ARE DEPICTED AND IT IS THE USER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO APPLY THESE STANDARDS APPROPRIATELY. ALL USERS MUST USE GOOD JUDGMENT. STANDARDS ARE UPDATED AS NEEDED. CONSULT EDE FOR LATEST VERSION. SDG&E STANDARDS MUST BE APPLIED. PRE-CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL OF A "DEVIATION REQUEST" IS REQUIRED FOR ANY EXCEPTION TO THESE STANDARDS. ANY ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS OR IMPROVEMENTS TO THIS AND ALL STANDARDS MUST BE REVIEWED, APPROVED AND DOCUMENTED BY EDE-CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND DISTRICT C&O'S.

THE CPUC'S GENERAL ORDER 95 RULES/REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE AS COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS BUT EMPLOY ONLY THE MINUMUM REQUIREMENTS WHICH ARE MOST IMPORTANT FROM THE STANDPOINT OF **SAFETY AND RELIABILITY.** SDG&E MAY IMPOSE STRICTER RULES AND REQUIREMENT IN THE INTREST MAINTANANING SAFETY AND RELIABILTY OF OUR ELECTRICAL SYSTEM.

CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ACCORDING TO ACCEPTED GOOD PRACTICE FOR GIVEN LOCAL CONDITIONS IN ALL SITUATIONS NOT SPECIFIED IN THE STANDARD.

SDG&E WILL NOT ACCEPT ANY SYSTEM DESIGN OR INSTALLATION WHICH DOES NOT CONFORM TO THESE STANDARDS

DEVIATIONS CANNOT BE GRANTED WHICH CONFLICT WITH THE CPUC GENERAL ORDERS OR OTHER GOVERNING AGENCIES. THESE MAY INCLUDE SEPARATION FROM ENERGIZED FACILITIES AND WORKING CLEARANCES.

BASED ON UNUSUAL OR UNSAFE SITE CONDITIONS SDG&E MAY IN THE INTEREST OF SAFETY OR RELIABILITY REQUIRE CONSTRUCTION MEASURES BEYOND THOSE SPECIFICALLY STATED IN THIS MANUAL.

EXCEPT FOR A REQUIREMENT TO IMMEDIATELY ADOPT NEWLY PUBLISHED STANDARDS, THE APPLICATION OF NEWLY PUBLISHED STANDARDS IS REQUIRED FOR ALL WORK UP TO THE 30% PROJECT DESIGN APPROVAL LEVEL. ALL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION WORK AFTER 30% PROJECT DESIGN APPROVAL MAY USE CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDE THE NEWLY UPDATED STANDARD, UNLESS THE IMMEDIATE ADOPTION OF NEWLY PUBLISHED STANDARDS IS MANDATED.

USE OF "BLOCK STOCK" MUST BE COORDINATED WITH INVENTORY & LOGISTICS AND IS GENERALLY ONLY APPLIED AS A "LAST RESORT" AFTER CONSULTATION AND AGREEMENT WITH STAKEHOLDERS AND AN ALTERNATE SOLUTION, SUPPLIER, MATERIAL OR METHOD IS DEEMED ACCEPTABLE AND AVAILABLE.

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE CONTENT OF THESE MANUALS, PLEASE EMAIL CONSTRUCTIONSTANDARDSADMINISTRATORS@SEMPRAUTILITIES.COM OR CONTACT:

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

DATE	STANDARD PAGES	QTY	FILE NAME
01/30/18	NEW FORMAT RELEASE	0	OHCS2018v0130.pdf
03/01/18	103, 340.1, 340.2, 340.3, 631, 701, 711.1, 711.2, 712.1, 712.2, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 720.1, 720.2, 720.3, 720.4, 720.5, 720.6, 720.7, 720.8, 720.9, 720.10, 720.11, 755.1, 755.2, 970.1, 970.2, 1207.1, 1207.2, 1218.1, 1231.1, 1231.2, 1231.3, 1231.4, 1272.2, 1272.3, 1272.4, 1272.5, 1272.6, 1272.7, 1272.8, 1272.9, 1272.10, 1272.11, 1320.1, 1320.2, 1320.3, 1320.4, 1320.5, 1320.6, 1320.7, 1320.8, 1320.9, 1325.1, 1325.2, 1325.3, 1325.4, 1325.5, 1325.6, 1325.7, 1325.8, 1325.9, 1356.1, 1356.2, 1356.3, 1356.4, 1356.5, 1452.1, 1452.2, 1452.3, 1452.4, 1452.5, 1452.6, 1452.6, 1452.7, 1452.8, 1452.9, 1452.10	82	OHCS2018v0301.pdf
04/16/18	303.1, 303.2, 303.3, 303.4, 303.5, 303.6, (379.1 - 379.54 New Format), 546.1, 546.2, 546.3, 601, 701, 711.1, 711.2, 712.1, 712.2, 713.1, 714.1, 715.1, 716.1, 717.1, 718.1, 755.1, 755.2, 760.1, 760.2, 760.3, 762, 763.1, 763.2, 764.1, 764.2, 1002.1, 1002.2, 1002.3, 1002.4, 1002.5, 1002.6, 1145, 1146.1, 1146.2, 1146.3, 1146.4, 1147.1, 1147.2, 1147.3, 1148.1, 1148.2, 1148.3, 1188.1, 1188.2, 1188.3, 1212.1, 1212.2, 1212.3, 1273.1, 1273.2, 1273.3, 1273.4, 1273.5, 1273.6, 1273.7, 1325.1, 1325.2, 1325.3, 1325.4, 1325.5, 1325.6, 1325.7, 1325.8, 1325.9, 1432.1, 1432.2, 1432.3, 1432.4, 1432.5, 1442.1, 1442.2, 1442.3, 1442.4, 1620.1, 1620.2, 1620.3, 1620.4, 1620.5, 1620.6, 1620.7, 1620.8, 1640.1, 1640.2	90	OHCS2018v0416.pdf
05/15/18	101.1, (379.1 -379.54 New Format Removed), 540.1, 540.2, 540.3, 540.4, 581.1, 581.2, 593.1, 593.2, 593.3, 793.1, 901, 967, 968.1, 968.2, 1180.1, 1180.2, 1180.3, 1180.4, 1271.1, 1271.2, 1271.3, 1271.4, 1271.5, 1271.6, 1271.7, 1352.1, 1352.2, 1352.3, 1352.4, 1355.1, 1355.2, 1355.3, 1355.4	35	OHCS2018v0515.pdf
06/11/18	301.1, 331.1, 331.2, 331.3, 435.1, 435.2, 435.3, 435.4, 576.1, 576.2, 576.3, 1194.1, 1194.2, 1194.3, 1320.1, 1320.2, 1320.3, 1320.4, 1320.5, 1320.6, 1320.7, 1320.8, 1320.9	23	OHCS2018v0611.pdf
08/01/18	102.1-102.9, 220, 221, 223, 224.1-224.4, 389.1, 389.2, 392.1-392.4, 401.1, 430.1-430.4, 431.1-431.3, 432.1-432.4, 433.1-433.2, 435.1-435.4, 437.1, 440.1-440.3, 473.1-473.2, 565.1, 565.2, 601, 604(Removed), 720.1-720.11, 750.1-750.5, 941.1, 941.2, 1004.1, 1004.2, 1240.4-1240.6, 1620.1-1620.8,1701.1, 1702.1, 1703.1-1703.2, 1704.1-1704.2, 1705.1-1705.2, 1706.1-1706.2, 1707.1-1707.2, 1708.1-1708.2, 1709.1, 1710.1, 801, 805.1-805.9, 806.1-806.33,807.1-807.33, 808.1-808.33, 809.1-809.129, 810.1-810.359, 811.1-811.360,812.1-812.360, 813.1-813.362, 814.1-814.145, 815.1-815.241, 816.1-816.21, 817.1-817.21, 818.1-818.21, 819.1-819.33, 820.1-820.33, 821.1-821.215, 822.1-822.215, 823.1-823.198, 824.1	60	OHCS2018v0801.pdf
08/24/18	392.1-392.4, 394.1, 592.1-592.3, 594.1-594.3, 577.1-577.3, 1002.1-1002.6, 1311.1	7	OHCS2018v0824.pdf
08/30/18	Special Release- 1272.1-1272.11, 1325.1-1325.9, 720.1-720.11	3	OHCS2018v0830.pdf
09/21/18	105.1-105.3, 401.1, 430.1-430.4, 432.1-432.4, 590.1-590.3, 591.1-591.4, 601, (635.4 moved to FMO), 750.1-750.5	9	OHCS2018v0921.pdf
10/19/18	301.1, 303.1-303.6, 720.7, 764.1-764.2, 1004.1-1004.2, 1272.1-1272.10, 1274.1-1274.9, 1352.4 COMPLETE REFORMATTING AND NUMBER CONSOLIDATION OF SECTION 1100	8	OHCS2018v1019.pdf
11/16/18	101.1, 103.1,392.1-392.5, 711.1-711.2, 712.1-712.3, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 927.1-927.3	12	OHCS2018v1116.pdf
12/21/18	1003.1-1003.2 COMPLETE REFORMATTING AND NUMBER CONSOLIDATION OF SECTION 600	1	OHCS2018v1221.pdf
01/24/19	COMPLETE REFORMATTING AND NUMBER CONSOLIDATION OF SECTION 1600 COMPLETE REFORMATTING AND NUMBER CONSOLIDATION OF SECTION 1700	1	OHCS2019v0124.pdf

ARCHIVED BOOKS AVAILABLE ON THE INTERNAL VERSION

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

02/22/19	432.1-432.4, 701.1, 783.1-783.16, 794.1, COMPLETE REFORMATTING AND NUMBER CONSOLIDATION OF SECTION 200, COMPLETE REFORMATTING AND NUMBER CONSOLIDATION OF SECTION 900, COMPLETE REFORMATTING AND NUMBER CONSOLIDATION OF SECTION 1200, COMPLETE REFORMATTING AND NUMBER CONSOLIDATION OF SECTION 1300, COMPLETE REFORMATTING AND NUMBER CONSOLIDATION OF SECTION 1400, COMPLETE REFORMATTING AND NUMBER CONSOLIDATION OF SECTION 1500	10	OHCS2019v0222.pdf
03/20/19	379, 430,1201, (1208 TO FMO), 1212, 1276, 1401, (1432 TO FMO) COMPLETE REFORMATTING AND NUMBER CONSOLIDATION OF SECTION 300 COMPLETE REFORMATTING AND NUMBER CONSOLIDATION OF SECTION 500	8	OHCS2019v0320.pdf
04/22/19	201, 207, 211, 213, 217, 220, 225, 229, 251, 262, 281, 285, 287, 396, 577, 760, 784, 1004, 1109, 1207, 1222, 1230, 1231, 1518, 1519, 1620, 1630, (433 TEMPORARILY REMOVED), COMPLETE REFORMATTING AND NUMBER CONSOLIDATION OF SECTION 700	29	OHCS2019v0422.pdf
05/23/19	301, 303, 310, 311, 1309	5	OHCS2019v0523.pdf
06/13/19	310, 374, 711, 1004, 1640	5	OHCS2019v0613.pdf
07/11/19	1700, 1703, 1704, (1705 to FMO), 1706, 1707, 1708, 1710	8	OHCS2019v0711.pdf
07/15/19	501, (530 to FMO), 577, 750, 784, 1207	6	OHCS2019v0715.pdf
08/20/19	229, 301, (388 to FMO), 560, 1444	5	OHCS2019v0820.pdf
09/20/19	251, 396, 540, 760, 908, 1274, 1401, 1800	8	OHCS2019v0920.pdf
10/25/19	220, 310, 390, 709, 755, 788, 901, 930, 1206, 1271, 1570, 1571	12	OHCS2019v1025.pdf
11/19/19	220, 281, 396, 435, 576, 711, 784, 950, 1121, 1156, 1194, 1240, 1273, 1435, 1530, 1615	16	OHCS2019v1119.pdf
12/20/19	909, 1247	2	OHCS2019v1220.pdf
01/24/20	COVER PAGE, 208, 325, 330, 501, 546, 550, 579, 580, 591, 635, 731, 739, 1174, 1231, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655	21	OHCS2020v0124.pdf
02/19/20	510, 1242, 1274	3	OHCS2020v0219.pdf
03/20/20	200, 207, 211, 217, 225, 228, 229, 262, 264, 281, 401, 474, 501, 560, 576, 783, 1002,1116, 1207	19	OHCS2020v0320.pdf
04/24/20	331, 379, 433, 701, 750, 760, 784, 785, 1201, 1208, 1212, 1272, 1352, 1401, 1442, 1444, 1447, 1561, 1566, 1571, 2000	21	OHCS2020v0424.pdf
05/22/20	372, 378, 397, 614, 651, 929, 1168, 1230, 1251, INTERNAL SERVER UPGRADE	10	OHCS2020v0522.pdf
06/19/20	784, 1341	2	OHCS2020v0619.pdf
07/24/20	251, 320, 1116, 1501, (1511 to FMO), 1651, 1653	7	OHCS2020v0724.pdf
08/21/20	363, 474, 750, 789, 927, 928	6	OHCS2020v0821.pdf
09/25/20	540, 1122, 1630	3	OHCS2020v0925.pdf
10/23/20	501, 543, 1116, 1188, 1190, 1206, 1207, 1212, 1275, 1272, 1452, 2001, 2004, 2007, 2010, 2015, 2025, 2030, 2035, 2036, 2040	21	OHCS2020v1023.pdf
10/28/20	105	1	OHCS2020v1028.pdf
11/20/20	320, 390, 396, 577, 612, 720, 739, 745, 789, 975, 1000, 1274, 1440	13	OHCS2020v1120.pdf
12/18/20	540, 601, 602, 635, 1231, 1325, 1442	7	OHCS2020v1218.pdf
01/22/21	COVER PAGE, DISCLAIMER, 204, 211, 287	5	OHCS2021v0122.pdf
02/19/21	207, 210, 501, 530, 783, 789, 1101, (1194 TO FMO), 1115, 1121, 1141, 1402, 1403, 143	14	OHCS2021v0219.pdf
03/19/21	251, 971, 1341, 1352, 2001, 2004, 2005, 2007, 2010, 2015, 2025, 2030, 2035, 2036, 204	15	OHCS2021v0319.pdf
04/23/21	301, 320, 354, 388, 750	5	OHCS2021v0423.pdf
05/21/21	433, 1501, 1572	3	OHCS2021v0521.pdf
06/25/21	310	1	OHCS2021v0625.pdf
07/23/21	635, 739	2	OHCS2021v0723.pdf
08/20/21	206, 287, 303, 320, 432, 545, 546, 550, 612, 720, 908, 1101, 1184, (1192 to FMO), 1218, 1320, 1451, 1704,	19	OHCS2021v0820.pdf
09/24/21	379, 435, 758, 1222, 1404, 1406, 1414, 1418, 1440, 1444, 1509, 1640	12	OHCS2021v0924.pdf
10/22/21	201, 208, 213, 220, 320, 430, 543, 1212, 1274, 1620, 1650, 1651	12	OHCS2021v1022.pdf
11/19/21	927, 1121, 1131, 1141, 1860, 1920	6	OHCS2021v1119.pdf

ARCHIVED BOOKS AVAILABLE ON THE INTERNAL VERSION

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

12/17/21	229, 262, 301, 315, 331, 354, 435, 474, 540, 711, 720, 739, 750, 784, 793, 1201, 1208, (1230 to FMO), 1231, 1242, 1247, 1271, 1301, 1309, 1311, 1320, 1404, 1801, 1821, 1822, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1840, 1850, 2035	36	OHCS2021v1217.pdf
01/21/22	Cover Page	1	OHCS2022v0121.pdf
02/25/22	401, 501, 1201, 1207, 1210, (1215 to FMO), 1314, 1401, 1402, 1406, 1501, 1510, 1512, 1514, 1570, 1571, 1573, 1630, 2025	19	OHCS2022v0225.pdf
03/25/22	101, 103, 105, 390, 801, 1002, 1414, 1812, 1820, 1920	10	OHCS2022v0325.pdf
04/22/22	102, 530, 1003, 1418, 1701, 1704, 1805, 1901	8	OHCS2022v0422.pdf
05/20/22	201, 290, 1001, 1206, 1301, (1316 to FMO), 1403, 1435, 1702	9	OHCS2022v0520.pdf
06/24/22	1610, 1615, 1821	3	OHCS2022v0624.pdf
07/22/22	331, 545, 575, 720, 739, 1406, 1444, 1451, 1830, 2004	10	OHCS2022v0722.pdf
08/17/22	432, 437, 576, 801, 1101, 1104, 1208, 1247, 1831	9	OHCS2022v0817.pdf
09/23/22	303, 1105, 1109, 1218, 1570, 1601, 1810, 2035, Disclaimer	9	OHCS2022v0923.pdf
10/14/22	1101, 1111, 1115, 1116, 1811	5	OHCS2022v1014.pdf
11/22/22	301, 379, 389, 397, 440, 590, 612, 701, 789, 941, 971, 1101, 1122, (1190 to FMO), 1206, 1440, 1601, (1660 to FMO), 1860	19	OHCS2022v1122.pdf
12/22/22	540, 635, 1125, 1222, 1274, 1832	6	OHCS2022v1222.pdf
01/20/23	Cover Page, Disclaimer, 211, 1184	4	OHCS2023v0120.pdf
02/07/23	(1440 reverted to previous version)	1	OHCS2023v0207.pdf
02/24/23	208, 961, 2036	3	OHCS2023v0224.pdf
03/24/23	390, 602, 907, 1101, (1156 to FMO), 1231, 1444, 1571, 1822	9	OHCS2023v0324.pdf
04/21/23	346, 546, 581, 701, 739, 745, 783, 787, 901, (974 to FMO), 1170, 1201, (1243 to FMO), 1352, 2005	15	OHCS2023v0421.pdf
05/19/23	201, 204, 207, 216, 285, 287, 325, 430, 530, 579, 580, 590, 635, 760, 785, 962, 1121, 1222, 1601, 1610, (1650, 1651, 1652, 1653 to FMO), 2004	25	OHCS2023v0519.pdf
06/23/23	210, 211, 220, 281, 380, 396, 511, 711, 784, 787, 908, 971, 1004, 1101, (1188 to FMO), 1247, 1276, 1452, 1620, 1830	20	OHCS2023v0623.pdf
07/21/23	374, 543, 969, 1174, 1201, (1204 to FMO), (1242 to FMO)	7	OHCS2023v0721.pdf
07/27/23	229, 354	2	OHCS2023v0727.pdf
08/25/23	432, 1141, 1435, 1501, (1510 to FMO)	5	OHCS2023v0825.pdf
09/22/23	201, 209, 218, 225, (264 to FMO), 303, 379, 401, 414, 415, 420, 421, 422, 581, 755, 1101, (1168 to FMO), 1201, 1231, (1273 to FMO), 1640	21	OHCS2023v0922.pdf
10/20/23	217, 750, 1703, 1706	4	OHCS2023v1020.pdf
11/22/23	301, 349, 350, 474, 1707, 1708, 1709, 2035	8	OHCS2023v1122.pdf
12/21/23	216, 228, 229, 330, 383, 760, 783, 788, 1003, 1170, 1174, 1309, 2005	13	OHCS2023v1221.pdf
01/19/24	397, 601, 701, 1247	4	OHCS2024v0119.pdf
01/31/24	COVER PAGE, 1247, 1444	3	OHCS2024v0131.pdf
02/23/24	209, 290, 379, 644, 720, 755, 928, 1212, 1352, 2015	10	OHCS2024v0223.pdf
03/22/24	340, 352, 373, 1121, 1207, 1271, 1301, 1355, 1570, 1573, 2035, 2036	12	OHCS2024v0322.pdf
04/19/24	103, 216, 225, 285, 331, 645, 731, 758, 773, 775, 777, 793, 901, 961, 1247, 1710, 1805	17	OHCS2024v0419.pdf
06/07/24	228, 315, 330, 376, 378, 380, 381, 473, 631, 646, 788, 920, 973, 1201, 1512, 1530, 1901	17	OHCS2024v0607.pdf
06/21/24	213, 346, 711, 1002, 1501, 1812	6	OHCS2024v0621.pdf
08/23/24	201, 303, 501, 592, 801, 1201, 1277, 2004	8	OHCS2024v0823.pdf
09/20/24	363, 401, 801, 901, 929, 969, (972 to FMO), 1401, 1519, 1701	10	OHCS2024v0920.pdf
10/25/24	382, 501, 975, 1401, 2010	5	OHCS2024v1025.pdf
11/22/24	201, 228, 2007, 1655, 1128	5	OHCS2024v1122.pdf
12/13/24	310, 433, 1401, 1418, 1850	5	OHCS2024v1213.pdf
01/24/25	101, 102, 105, 106, 311, 363, 433, 575, 591, 601, 930, 950, 1001, 1003, 1101, 1630, 1640, 2004	18	OHCS2025v0124.pdf
02/21/25	201, 228, 379, 397, 437, 1105, 1276, 1301, 1314, 1440, 1447, 1570, 2010	13	OHCS2025v0221.pdf
03/21/25	379, 1212	2	OHCS2025v0321.pdf

ARCHIVED BOOKS AVAILABLE ON THE INTERNAL VERSION

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

05/23/25	1271, 1272, 1341, 1442, 1620, 1654, 2004	7	OHCS2025v0523.pdf
05/28/25	739	1	OHCS2025v0528.pdf
06/20/25	218, 927, 929, 1101, (1104 REMOVED), 1274, 1352, 1435, 1452, 2005	10	OHCS2025v0620.pdf
07/18/25	208, 701, (2040 Moved To 786), 739, 750, 1002, 1218, 1355, 2001, 2034,	11	OHCS2025v0718.pdf
08/22/25	211, 217, 363, 711, 786, 1206, 1212, 1440, 1442, 1615	10	OHCS2025v0822.pdf
09/19/25	210, 1206, 1222, 1447	4	OHCS2025v0919.pdf
10/24/25	401, 480, 739, 783, 1207, 1440	6	OHCS2025v1024.pdf
11/21/25	207, 229, 311, 701, 782, 1247, 1620, 1640, 2005, 2025	10	OHCS2025v1121.pdf
12/19/25	379, 565, 617, 907	4	OHCS2025v1219.pdf
01/23/26	208, 315, 331, 390, 435, 440, 701, 750, 784, 909, 1141, 1709, 2004, 2015, 2030	15	OHCS2026v0123.pdf
02/20/26	908, 1630	2	OHCS2026v0220.pdf

ARCHIVED BOOKS AVAILABLE ON THE INTERNAL VERSION

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

100 - GENERAL INFORMATION

100 - GENERAL INFORMATION

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	UPDATED TABLE OF CONTENTS	GLC/DV	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/09/2024
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	03/09/2022
B	UPDATED TABLE OF CONTENTS	-	GW	JS	CZH	11/15/2018

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GENERAL INFORMATION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH101.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: TO PROVIDE GUIDELINES FOR ACCOMMODATING THE NEEDS OF ALL PEDESTRIANS INCLUDING THOSE WITH MOBILITY, VISUAL OR HEARING DISABILITIES, AT WORKSITES THAT ENCROACH UPON A SIDEWALK, WALKWAY OR CROSSWALK.

DEFINITIONS:

- **ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH:** A TEMPORARY ROUTE OR DETOUR PROVIDED AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR THE NORMAL PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE.
- **BARRICADE:** AN OBSTRUCTION TO DETER THE PASSAGE OF PERSONS OR VEHICLES.
- **CONTRAST:** LIGHT-VERSUS-DARK COMPARISON BETWEEN TWO SURFACES, AN OBJECT AND ITS IMMEDIATE SURROUNDINGS, OR, AN OBJECT AND ITS PERCEIVED BACKGROUND. IT IS NEITHER AN EXPRESSION OF, NOR NECESSARILY ACHIEVED BY, COLOR DIFFERENCES.
- **CROSS-SLOPE:** THE SLOPE OR GRADE OF A SURFACE PERPENDICULAR TO THE RUNNING GRADE.
- **CROSSWALK:** THE PART OF A ROADWAY WHERE MOTORISTS ARE REQUIRED TO YIELD TO PEDESTRIANS CROSSING, AS DEFINED BY STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS, WHETHER MARKED OR UNMARKED.
- **CURB LINE:** A LINE THAT REPRESENTS THE EXTENSION OF THE FACE OF THE CURB AND MARKS THE TRANSITION BETWEEN THE PUBLIC SIDEWALK AND THE GUTTER OR ROADWAY AT A CURB RAMP OR FLUSH LANDING.
- **CURB RAMP:** A SHORT SECTION OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE, WITH A RUNNING GRADE GREATER THAN 1:20 (5 PERCENT), JOINING THE STREET ELEVATION TO THE PUBLIC SIDEWALK ELEVATION THROUGH A CUT IN THE CURB FACE.
- **DETECTABLE WARNING:** A SPECIFIED SURFACE TREATMENT FOR IMPROVED SURFACES THAT CAN BE DETECTED BY MOST PEDESTRIANS WHO USE A LONG CANE FOR NAVIGATION.
- **DRIVEWAY:** A PRIVATE VEHICULAR WAY GIVING ACCESS FROM A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY TO ADJACENT PROPERTY.
- **FIXTURE:** A FIXED ELEMENT IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY THAT IS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE AND DOES NOT REQUIRE CLEAR GROUND SPACE FOR APPROACH OR USE, SUCH AS A STREET LIGHTING POLE, FIRE HYDRANT OR SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET.
- **FLUSH:** WHEN TWO PORTIONS OF PUBLIC SIDEWALK AND/OR ROADWAY JOIN, WITHOUT VERTICAL SEPARATION OR LIP.
- **GRADE:** THE RATE OF ASCENT OR DESCENT OF A SURFACE WITH RESPECT TO A LEVEL PLANE, EXPRESSED AS A PERCENT; THE CHANGE IN ELEVATION PER UNIT OF HORIZONTAL LENGTH.
- **HANDRAIL:** A FIXED CONTINUOUS ELEMENT AT A SPECIFIED HEIGHT PROVIDED FOR PEDESTRIAN USE WHERE THERE IS A CHANGE OF ELEVATION, SUCH AS RAMPS, STAIRS, AND LANDINGS.
- **IMPROVED SURFACE:** AN AREA THAT, BY THE ADDITION OF MATERIALS OR ITS TREATMENT, PROVIDES A FIRM, STABLE AND SLIP-RESISTANT BASE FOR PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT. EXAMPLES OF SUCH MATERIALS INCLUDE: ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING, PORTLAND-CEMENT CONCRETE PAVING, STONE, CERAMICS, WOOD, METAL, COMPOSITE OR OTHER GENERALLY FIRM AND STABLE MATERIAL. SURFACES THAT HAVE ONLY FIRMLY PACKED EARTH, GRAVEL BASE, GRAVEL, VEGETATION, WOOD CHIPS, SHELLS OR OTHER MALLEABLE MATERIAL ARE NOT CONSIDERED, FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS DEFINITION, TO BE IMPROVED SURFACES.
- **LANDING:** A LEVEL AREA WITH A CROSS-SLOPE OF LESS THAN 1:48 (2 PERCENT) IN ANY DIRECTION ALONG A PUBLIC SIDEWALK, TRANSITION RAMP, CURB RAMP OR RAMP, USED FOR MANEUVERING OR WAITING.
- **MUTCD:** MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, CURRENT EDITION, AS APPROVED BY THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA-DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.
- **PEDESTRIAN:** A PERSON TRAVELING THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY BY MEANS OF A WHEELCHAIR, ELECTRIC SCOOTER, LEGS, CRUTCHES OR OTHER WALKING DEVICES OR MOBILITY AIDS.
- **PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE (PAR):** A CORRIDOR OF ACCESSIBLE TRAVEL THROUGH THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY THAT HAS, AMONG OTHER PROPERTIES, A SPECIFIED MINIMUM WIDTH AND CROSS-SLOPE.
- **PEDESTRIAN CONTROL PLAN:** AN ON-SITE, TEXT, GRAPHIC DESIGN, LAYOUT, OR PLAN THAT PROVIDES FOR THE PROPER USAGE OF ALL PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTES THROUGH OR AROUND A WORKSITE; INCLUDING TEMPORARY PATHS OF TRAVEL, CURB RAMPS, BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND OTHER DEVICES PLACED ON A STREET, SIDEWALK OR WALKWAY. THE PEDESTRIAN CONTROL PLAN MAY DEPICT AN AREA OR WORK ZONE TO BE USED FOR THE FACILITATION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC THROUGH A TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL ZONE, AND MAY BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN.
- **PROJECT AREA:** THE ENTIRE WIDTH OF THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY THROUGHOUT THE LENGTH UPON WHICH WORK IS PROPOSED OR UNDERTAKEN. PROJECT AREA MAY CONSIST OF A SINGLE ROUTE OR MULTIPLE ROUTES.
- **PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY:** LAND, PROPERTY, OR INTEREST THEREIN, USUALLY IN A CORRIDOR, ACQUIRED FOR OR DEVOTED TO TRANSPORTATION PURPOSES AND SUBJECT TO THE CONTROL OF A PUBLIC AGENCY.
- **RAILING:** A BARRIER LOCATED NEAR THE OPEN SIDES OF ELEVATED WALKING SURFACES TO MINIMIZE THE POSSIBILITY OF AN ACCIDENTAL FALL OR SLIP FROM THE WALKING SURFACE TO THE LOWER LEVEL.
- **RUNNING GRADE:** THE GRADE THAT IS PARALLEL TO THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.
- **SIDEWALK:** THAT PORTION OF A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY BETWEEN THE BACK OF THE CURB LINE OR LATERAL LINE OF A ROADWAY AND THE ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE, THAT IS DEFINED BY AN IMPROVED SURFACE AND INTENDED FOR USE BY PEDESTRIANS.
- **SIDEWALK/STREET TRANSITION:** THE TRANSITION BETWEEN THE PUBLIC SIDEWALK AND A MARKED CROSSWALK OR INTENDED STREET CROSSING, MEDIAN REFUGE, ISLAND, OR OTHER LOCATION WHERE A PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE CROSSES OR ENTERS THE ROADWAY OR A DRIVEWAY.
- **SIGN:** ANY PEDESTRIAN OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE THAT COMMUNICATES INFORMATION TO PEDESTRIANS OR ROAD USERS THROUGH A WORD OR SYMBOL LEGEND. IT DOES NOT INCLUDE TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNALS, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DELINEATORS, OR CHANNELIZATION DEVICES.
- **WORKSITE OR ZONE:** AN AREA OF A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY WITH CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE OR UTILITY WORK ACTIVITIES. IT MAY CONSIST OF A SINGLE ROUTE OR MULTIPLE ROUTES, AND INCLUDES THE ENTIRE WIDTH OF THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY THROUGHOUT THE LENGTH UPON WHICH WORK IS PROPOSED OR UNDERTAKEN.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. POLICY:

a. ALL WORKSITES THAT ENCROACH UPON A SIDEWALK, WALKWAY OR CROSSWALK SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE NEEDS OF ALL PEDESTRIANS. SPECIAL CONSIDERATION SHALL BE GIVEN TO ACCESSIBILITY FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES, INCLUDING THOSE WHO USE WHEELCHAIRS OR OTHER MOBILITY DEVICES, WHO ARE BLIND OR VISUALLY IMPAIRED OR WHO ARE DEAF OR HARD OF HEARING.

b. PEDESTRIAN SAFETY AND ACCESSIBILITY CONSIDERATIONS, INCLUDING CONSIDERATION OF NECESSARY EQUIPMENT TO CREATE A SAFE AND ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL AROUND THE WORKSITE, SHALL BE INCLUDED DURING WORKSITE PLANNING ASSESSMENTS.

c. PEDESTRIANS SHALL HAVE A SMOOTH, CLEARLY DELINEATED PATH OF TRAVEL THROUGH OR AROUND A WORK AREA UNTIL A PROJECT IS COMPLETED AND SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM POTENTIAL INJURY CAUSED BY ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION WORK.

II. RESPONSIBILITIES:

a. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS DISTRICTS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS STANDARD AND ITS ASSOCIATED STANDARDS AND/OR ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICES AS THEY RELATE TO PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL AND ACCESSIBILITY.

b. EMPLOYEES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADHERENCE TO STANDARDS, GUIDELINES, ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICES, AND POLICIES AND PROCEDURES WHILE PERFORMING ALL DUTIES.

III. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS:

a. THIS STANDARD IS DESIGNED TO ENSURE THE PROVISION OF ONE OR MORE TEMPORARY, ACCESSIBLE PATHS OF TRAVEL AROUND THE WORKSITE, FOR ALL DISRUPTED SURFACES WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THE PROJECT. THIS PROCEDURE APPLIES TO ALL WORKSITES WHERE THE WORK AREA ENCROACHES UPON A DESIGNATED PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL (SIDEWALK, WALKWAY OR CROSSWALK AREA).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/18/2024
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	4/12/2022
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	12/07/2020

SDGE™

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES (CONT'D):

b. EMPLOYEES WORKING ON A SIDEWALK THAT ARE UNABLE TO PROVIDE A SUITABLE AND PROTECTED 48-INCH WIDE PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL ON THE SIDEWALK, SHALL ENSURE A SAFE AND ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL FOR PEDESTRIANS AROUND THE WORKSITE, OR CLOSE THE SIDEWALK TO ALL TRAFFIC AND DIRECT ALL PEDESTRIANS TO AN ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH.

c. IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN A WORKSITE IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY THAT ARE REMOVED OR DISTURBED DURING THE COMPANY'S ACTIVITIES AT THE SITE, SHALL BE REPLACED WITH CONSTRUCTION THAT MEETS THE ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS AS DESCRIBED IN THESE GUIDELINES.

IV **PEDESTRIAN CONTROL PLANS FOR TEMPORARY MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS:** EVERY WORKSITE OR ZONE WHERE THE NORMAL PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL IS INTERRUPTED, BLOCKED, LOCATED DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO A WORK AREA OR OTHERWISE IMPACTED BY THE WORK, SHALL HAVE AT LEAST ONE, AND POTENTIALLY SEVERAL, TEMPORARY AND ACCESSIBLE PATHS OF TRAVEL PROVIDED. WHERE THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION DICTATES SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS, THE COMPANY SHALL PERFORM ITS CONSTRUCTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH THAT AUTHORITY. IN SITUATIONS WHERE THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION HAS SPECIFIED REQUIREMENTS WHICH PROVIDE LESS ACCESS THAN THE REQUIREMENTS IN THIS SECTION, THE COMPANY SHALL USE THE REQUIREMENTS IN THIS SECTION WHICH PROVIDE MORE ACCESS, UNLESS THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION EXPLICITLY CONTRADICTS OUR REQUIREMENTS.

a. **PEDESTRIAN CONTROL PLAN:** AN APPROPRIATELY DETAILED PEDESTRIAN CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE FORMULATED AND IMPLEMENTED PRIOR TO ANY WORK BEING UNDERTAKEN AT THE WORKSITE.

b. **MAJOR CONSIDERATIONS:** THE MAJOR CONSIDERATIONS IN PLANNING FOR PEDESTRIAN ACCESS IN TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN CONTROL ZONES WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY ARE AS FOLLOWS:

- PEDESTRIANS SHALL NOT BE LED INTO CONFLICTS WITH WORKSITE VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT, EXCAVATIONS OR OTHER OPERATIONS.
- PEDESTRIANS SHALL NOT BE LED INTO CONFLICTS WITH VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.
- PEDESTRIANS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A CONVENIENT, SAFE, AND ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL THAT REPLICATES, AS NEARLY AS POSSIBLE, THE MOST DESIRABLE CHARACTERISTICS OF EXISTING SIDEWALKS OR WALKWAYS IN THE AREA.
- PEDESTRIANS SHALL BE INFORMED OF CHANGES IN THE TRAVEL PATH IN A MANNER THAT IS READILY UNDERSTANDABLE.

c. **EXCEPTIONS**: THE FOLLOWING TYPES OF TEMPORARY MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK AND WORKSITES ARE EXCLUDED:

- WORKSITES THAT ARE TO BE USED SHORT TERM, DEFINED AS BEING FOUR HOURS OR LESS.
- WORKSITES THAT ARE REQUIRED FOR THE RESOLUTION OF PROBLEMS CAUSED BY AN EMERGENCY, NATURAL DISASTER, SUBSTANTIAL ACCIDENT OR SIMILAR UNUSUAL OR EXTREME CONDITIONS WHERE PROTECTION OF THE HEALTH AND SAFETY OF THE PUBLIC SUPERSEDES ANY OTHER CONSIDERATIONS. SUCH CONDITIONS SHALL NOT EXCEED A DURATION OF ONE WEEK.

V **ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATHS:** AN ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL BE PROVIDED WHENEVER THE NORMAL PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY IS BLOCKED OR ALTERED BY CONSTRUCTION, ALTERATION, MAINTENANCE OR OTHER TEMPORARY CONDITIONS.

a. **LOCATION:** WHERE FEASIBLE, THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL PARALLEL THE DISRUPTED PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE STREET. SIDEWALK CLOSURES TO ALL PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC SHOULD ONLY OCCUR WHERE A SAFE PASSAGE FOR ALL PEDESTRIANS AROUND THE WORKSITE CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED.

b. **ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH PROTECTION:** THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL NOT HAVE ABRUPT CHANGES IN GRADE, ELEVATION OR TERRAIN. THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL HAVE NO PROTRUSIONS UP TO A HEIGHT OF 80 INCHES, INCLUDING SCAFFOLDING AND SCAFFOLDING BRACES. WHEN OVERHEAD WORK IS CONDUCTED, THE PEDESTRIAN PASSAGE AREA BELOW SHALL BE PROTECTED OR REROUTED. WHERE THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH IS ADJACENT TO HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS, THE PATH SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH A BARRICADE, CONSISTENT WITH THE REQUIREMENTS DESCRIBED IN THIS STANDARD. MOVEMENT BY WORK VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT ACROSS AN ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHOULD BE AVOIDED WHENEVER POSSIBLE. IF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT NEED TO TRAVEL ACROSS AN ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH, EMPLOYEES SHALL USE FLAGGERS OR EQUAL METHODS TO DIRECT VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

c. **TEMPORARY FACILITIES:** TEMPORARY FACILITIES IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, INCLUDING TEMPORARY WALKING SURFACES, CURB RAMPS, AND SIMILAR FEATURES, SHALL CONFORM TO THE ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW OR REPLACEMENT CONSTRUCTION, EXCEPT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS SECTION. XII XIII XIV XV

d. **PROHIBITED REDUCTION IN ACCESSIBILITY:** TEMPORARY FACILITIES SHALL NOT HAVE AN EFFECT THAT DECREASES THE ACCESSIBILITY OF AN EXISTING PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OR SITE ARRIVAL POINTS TO BUILDINGS OR FACILITIES ADJACENT TO THE ALTERED PORTION OF THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY. HOWEVER, WHERE ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES DO NOT EXIST OR ARE DEFICIENT, TEMPORARY FACILITIES ARE NOT REQUIRED TO BE PROVIDED IN EXCESS OF THE DEGREE OF ACCESSIBILITY PRESENT PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF THE WORK.

e. **WORKSITE CONDITIONS:** TOOLS, EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS MAY NOT BE STORED WITHIN THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH. HEAVY EQUIPMENT WITH PROTRUDING PARTS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN OR PROJECTED INTO THE PATH OF TRAVEL. DEBRIS SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM ALL TEMPORARY PATHS OF TRAVEL, AND SUCH AREAS SHALL BE PROPERLY DRAINED.

VI **DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR SIDEWALKS AND PEDESTRIAN PATHS OF TRAVEL:**

a. **SURFACES:** EACH PART OF THE UNALTERED PATH OF TRAVEL OR THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL BE AN "IMPROVED SURFACE" THAT IS FIRM, STABLE, AND SLIP-RESISTANT. SEE DEFINITIONS.

b. **CLEAR WIDTH:** EACH PART OF THE UNALTERED PATH OF TRAVEL OR THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL BE AT LEAST 4 FEET (48 INCHES) WIDE.

EXCEPTION 1: THE CLEAR WIDTH NEED NOT BE WIDER THAN THE EXISTING CLEAR WIDTH OF THE IMPROVED SURFACE OF THE SIDEWALK OR WALKWAY.

EXCEPTION 2: THE CLEAR WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED TO 36 INCHES FOR A DISTANCE OF 48 INCHES.

EXCEPTION 3: THE CLEAR WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED TO 36 INCHES IF UNUSUAL SITE CONSTRAINTS (SUCH AS PERMANENT FENCES OR REDUCED RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH) PRECLUDE AN EFFECTIVE METHOD FOR PROVIDING THE FULL WIDTH, BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THE DISTANCE OF SUCH REDUCTION BE MORE THAN 20 FEET.

c. SLOPES AND CROSS-SLOPES OF THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL NOT EXCEED 5 PERCENT OR 2 PERCENT, RESPECTIVELY.

d. **CHANGES IN LEVEL**: CHANGES IN LEVEL IN THE UNALTERED PATH OF TRAVEL OR THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL NOT EXCEED 1/2-INCH VERTICAL. A 1/4-INCH VERTICAL CHANGE IN LEVEL MAY BE MADE WITHOUT PROVISIONS FOR BEVELING THE LIP OF THE CHANGE. CHANGES BETWEEN 1/4-INCH AND 1/2-INCH MUST BE BEVELED AT A 1:2 RATIO.

e. **PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC PLATES:** WORKSITE TRENCHES OR EXCAVATIONS MAY BE BRIDGED WITH STURDY PLYWOOD OR METAL PLATES AS LONG AS THE SURFACE IS CONTINUOUS AND STABLE, WITH NO GAPS OR CHANGES IN LEVEL, INCLUDING LIP EDGES FACING THE PATH OF TRAVEL, GREATER THAN 1/2-INCH. A 1/4-INCH VERTICAL CHANGE IN LEVEL MAY BE MADE WITHOUT PROVISIONS FOR BEVELING THE LIP OF THE CHANGE. CHANGES BETWEEN 1/4-INCH AND 1/2-INCH MUST BE BEVELED AT A 1:2 RATIO. TRENCH PLATES SHALL BE USED WITH AN APPROPRIATE AMOUNT OF COLD MIX PACK OR SIMILAR MATERIALS TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION FROM THE SIDEWALK OR STREET TO THE PLATE. IF PLATES HAVE THE POTENTIAL TO MOVE AND CAUSE A HAZARD, THEY MAY BE RECESSED INTO THE WALKWAY. OTHER METHODS SUCH AS EXPANSION BOLTS MAY ALSO BE USED TO PREVENT PLATE MOVEMENT. BEVELED EDGES OR FEATHERED/COMPACTED ASPHALT OR CONCRETE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT A BEVEL OF ONE VERTICAL TO TWO HORIZONTAL. IF METAL TRENCH PLATES IN THE PATH OF TRAVEL HAVE "LIFT HOLES" TO ALLOW A CHAIN WITH A HOOK TO MOVE THE PLATES, SUCH HOLES SHALL BE PLUGGED WITH MATERIAL SUCH AS WOOD OR PLASTIC PLUGS TO FILL IN THE LIFT HOLES AND AVOID CREATING A TRIPPING HAZARD.

NOTES (CONT'D):

VII DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR TEMPORARY CURB RAMPS:

a. TEMPORARY CURB RAMPS SHALL BE USED WHEN PEDESTRIANS ARE DIVERTED OFF THE SIDEWALK OR WALKWAY INTO THE STREET ADJACENT TO THE WORKSITE. CURB RAMPS SHALL PROVIDE ALL PEDESTRIANS ADEQUATE TRANSITION FROM THE SIDEWALK INTO THE STREET AND BACK ONTO THE SIDEWALK.

b. TEMPORARY CURB RAMPS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 48 INCHES WIDE. CURB RAMPS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM RUNNING SLOPE OF 1:12 (1-FOOT RUN FOR EVERY INCH OF THE CURB) OR 8.33 PERCENT. ALL CURB RAMPS MUST HAVE SMOOTH ON AND OFF TRANSITIONS AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM. CURB RAMPS SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THEY DO NOT PROJECT INTO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC LANES OR CAUSE PEDESTRIANS TO ENTER OR EXIT INTO TRAFFIC LANES. RAISED CURB RAMPS SHALL HAVE "CURBING" AT LEAST 2-INCH HIGH AROUND ANY OPEN SIDES TO PREVENT AGAINST FALLING HAZARDS. TEMPORARY CURB RAMPS DO NOT REQUIRE THE USE OF DETECTABLE WARNINGS.

c. TEMPORARY CURB RAMPS MAY BE ANY OF THE THREE FOLLOWING TYPES:

PREFABRICATED METAL RAMPS AND LANDINGS: STANDARD METAL CURB RAMPS PROVIDED BY THE COMPANY, INCLUDING A 5-FOOT BY 5-FOOT LANDING WITH ADJUSTABLE "FEET" AND WITH A 2-INCH HIGH CURB AT THE BACK AND SIDE, A 4-FOOT WIDE ADJUSTABLE SLOPING RAMP SECTION, WITH ADJUSTABLE BOTTOM TRANSITION PLATE AND A 2-INCH HIGH CURB AT EACH SIDE, AND METAL RAILINGS AT THE SIDE OF THE LANDING AND SLOPING RAMP. a

SITE CONSTRUCTED RAMPS: CURB RAMPS CONSTRUCTED FROM 1-INCH OR THICKER PLYWOOD, WITH 2-INCH HIGH WOOD CURBING, AND WITH THE BOTTOM BEVELED TO CONFORM TO THE STREET SURFACE. b

EXISTING DRIVEWAYS MAY BE UTILIZED FOR CURB RAMPS UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

- THE DRIVEWAY SLOPE DOES NOT EXCEED 1:10 (10 PERCENT).
- A 1.5-INCH WIDE X 1-INCH HIGH X 4-FOOT LONG METAL OR WOOD WEDGE IS POSITIONED AT THE BOTTOM OF THE DRIVEWAY RAMP.
- FOR COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAYS WIDE ENOUGH TO PROVIDE FOR SAFE IN AND OUT VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, A 4-FOOT PORTION OF THE DRIVEWAY IS BARRICADED FROM VEHICULAR USE.
- FOR RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAYS, EITHER A 4-FOOT PORTION OF THE DRIVEWAY IS BARRICADED FROM VEHICULAR USE AND THE DRIVEWAY CLOSED TO ALL VEHICULAR USE, OR THE VEHICULAR TRAFFIC ACROSS THE DRIVEWAY IS CONTINUOUSLY MONITORED BY WORKERS.

VIII DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR BARRICADES:

a. BARRICADES SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:

- BETWEEN THE EXISTING PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE, IF UNALTERED, AND ANY ADJACENT WORKSITE OR ZONE.
- BETWEEN AN ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH AND ANY ADJACENT WORKSITE OR ZONE,
- BETWEEN AN ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH AND THE VEHICULAR WAY, IF THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH IS DIVERTED INTO THE STREET.
- BETWEEN AN ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH AND ANY PROTRUDING OBJECTS, DROP-OFFS OR OTHER HAZARDS TO PEDESTRIANS.

b. **VEHICULAR BARRICADES:** BARRICADES SUCH AS K-RAILS OR SIMILAR SOLID RAILINGS SHALL BE USED TO SEPARATE VEHICULAR TRAFFIC AND THE ALTERNATE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE IN AREAS WHERE THE VOLUME AND SPEED OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC IS HIGH. SUCH BARRICADES SHALL HAVE SUFFICIENT STRENGTH AND LOW DEFLECTION CHARACTERISTICS TO KEEP VEHICLES FROM INTRUDING INTO THE ALTERNATE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE OR WORKSITES. SHORT, NON-CONTINUOUS SEGMENTS SHOULD BE AVOIDED, AS THEY INCREASE THE POTENTIAL FOR INJURY TO BOTH VEHICLE OCCUPANTS AND PEDESTRIANS, AND PRESENT BLUNT LEADING ENDS. WHEN USING SUCH BARRICADES, ADJACENT SEGMENTS SHOULD BE CONTINUOUS AND PROPERLY JOINED.

c. **PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES:** A BARRICADE AT THE EXISTING PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE OR THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH SHALL BE CONTINUOUS, STABLE AND NON-FLEXIBLE. A BARRICADE CAN BE ANY MATERIAL THAT PROTECTS PEDESTRIANS WITHOUT MATERIALLY IMPAIRING THE PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL. IT SHALL HAVE A SOLID TOE RAIL WITH ITS TOP EDGE AT 6 INCHES MINIMUM IN HEIGHT AND ITS BOTTOM EDGE NO HIGHER THAN 1.5 INCHES OFF THE ADJACENT SURFACE. IT SHALL HAVE A CONTINUOUS TOP RAILING MOUNTED AT A HEIGHT OF 36 INCHES TO 42 INCHES. BASES SHALL BE USED AT EACH END OF EACH BARRICADE AND TAPED OR TIED AT THE TOP TO PROVIDE PROPER SUPPORT AND STABILITY.

IX. CAUTION:

* TAPE ALONE WOULD NOT PROVIDE AN ADEQUATE BARRICADE AND SHOULD NOT BE USED TO DELINEATE THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH.

** CONES, OR UNCONNECTED A-FRAMES, OR CONNECTED A-FRAMES WITHOUT A HANDRAIL AND TOE RAIL SHOULD NOT BE USED TO DIRECT PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC. NO BARRIER SUPPORT MEMBER SHALL PROTRUDE MORE THAN 4 INCHES BEYOND THE TOP RAIL INTO THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH.

EXCEPTION 1: BARRICADES SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED WHERE THE WORKSITE OR ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH IS ENCLOSED WITH A SOLID FENCE OR WALL.

EXCEPTION 2: BARRICADES SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED WHEN THE WORKSITE OR ZONE REQUIRES ONLY THE USE OF HAND TOOLS AND NO HOLES OR EXCAVATIONS AS LONG AS WORKERS ARE PRESENT TO MONITOR AND ASSIST ANY PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC.

XI. WARNINGS AND SIGNAGE:

WHEN AN ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH OR A BARRICADE IS CREATED IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, A WARNING AND/OR APPROPRIATE SIGNAGE SHALL BE PROVIDED.

a. WARNINGS SHALL BE LOCATED AT BOTH THE NEAR-SIDE AND THE FAR-SIDE OF THE INTERSECTION PRECEDING A TEMPORARY AND COMPLETELY BLOCKED PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE. SIGNAGE LOCATED AT THE INTERSECTION PRECEDING THE BLOCKED WAY SHALL BE PROVIDED.

b. SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED AT INTERSECTIONS SO PEDESTRIANS ARE NOT CONFRONTED WITH MID-BLOCK WORKSITES THAT COULD CAUSE THEM TO SKIRT THE WORK ZONE OR MAKE A MID-BLOCK CROSSING. AMPLE ADVANCE NOTIFICATION OF SIDEWALK CLOSURES IS IMPORTANT. DETOUR SIGNS ARE REQUIRED TO DIRECT ALL PEDESTRIANS TO USE THE ALTERNATE CIRCULATION PATH, IF PROVIDED. IF CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARILY AFFECTS TRAFFIC SIGNALS, ALTERNATIVE VISUAL SIGNALS ARE REQUIRED. c

XII NEW OR REPLACEMENT CONSTRUCTION:

WHERE THE REQUIRED SCOPE OF WORK AT A WORKSITE OR ZONE REQUIRES THE REMOVAL OF EXISTING FACILITIES, INCLUDING SIDEWALKS, WALKWAYS, DRIVEWAY APPROACHES, CURB RAMPS, AND SIMILAR ELEMENTS WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OR WHERE LOCAL PERMITTING PROCESSES REQUIRE IT, NEW OR REPLACEMENT FACILITIES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY THE COMPANY AFTER THE COMPLETION OF ALL WORK WITHIN THE WORKSITE OR ZONE. WHERE THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION DICTATES SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS, THE COMPANY SHALL PERFORM ITS CONSTRUCTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH THAT AUTHORITY. IN SITUATIONS WHERE THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION HAS SPECIFIED REQUIREMENTS WHICH PROVIDE LESS ACCESS THAN THE REQUIREMENTS IN THIS SECTION, THE COMPANY SHALL USE THE REQUIREMENTS IN THIS SECTION WHICH PROVIDE MORE ACCESS, UNLESS THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION EXPLICITLY CONTRADICTS OUR REQUIREMENTS.

XIII PUBLIC SIDEWALKS:

WHERE REPLACED OR NEWLY CONSTRUCTED, PUBLIC SIDEWALKS SHALL COMPLY WITH THIS SECTION

a. **PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE:** WHERE PUBLIC SIDEWALKS ARE PROVIDED, THEY SHALL CONTAIN A PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE.

b. **CLEAR WIDTH:** THE MINIMUM CLEAR WIDTH OF A PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SHALL BE 48 INCHES, EXCLUSIVE OF THE WIDTH OF THE CURB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES (CONT'D):

EXCEPTION 1: THE CLEAR WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED TO 36 INCHES IF UNUSUAL SITE CONSTRAINTS (SUCH AS PERMANENT FENCES OR REDUCED RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH) PRECLUDE AN EFFECTIVE METHOD FOR PROVIDING THE FULL WIDTH. BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THE DISTANCE OF SUCH REDUCTION BE MORE THAN 20 FEET.

c. **CROSS-SLOPE:** THE CROSS-SLOPE OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1:48 (2 PERCENT).

d. **RUNNING GRADE:** THE RUNNING GRADE OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1:20 (5 PERCENT), EXCEPT THAT STEEPER GRADES CONSISTENT WITH GRADES ESTABLISHED FOR THE ADJACENT ROADWAY MAY BE PROVIDED.

e. **SURFACES:** THE SURFACES OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SHALL BE SMOOTH, FIRM, AND SLIP-RESISTANT.

f. **CHANGES IN LEVEL:** CHANGES IN LEVEL IN THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1/2-INCH VERTICAL. A 1/4-INCH VERTICAL CHANGE IN LEVEL MAY BE MADE WITHOUT PROVISIONS FOR BEVELING THE LIP OF THE CHANGE. CHANGES BETWEEN 1/4-INCH AND 1/2-INCH MUST BE BEVELED AT A 1:2 RATIO.

g. **WALL MOUNTED OBJECTS:** OBJECTS WITH LEADING EDGES MORE THAN 27 INCHES FROM THE GROUND AND NOT MORE THAN 80 INCHES ABOVE THE GROUND SHALL PROTRUDE NO MORE THAN 4 INCHES HORIZONTALLY INTO THE PUBLIC SIDEWALK.

h. **POST-MOUNTED OBJECTS:** FREE STANDING OBJECTS MOUNTED ON POSTS OR PYLONS SHALL OVERHANG A MAXIMUM OF 4 INCHES WHEN LOCATED MORE THAN 27 INCHES FROM THE GROUND AND LESS THAN 80 INCHES ABOVE THE GROUND. WHERE A SIGN OR OTHER OBSTRUCTION IS MOUNTED BETWEEN POSTS OR PYLONS AND THE CLEAR DISTANCE BETWEEN THE POSTS OR PYLONS IS GREATER THAN 12 INCHES, THERE SHALL BE A BAR OR SIMILARLY DETECTABLE ELEMENT 15 INCHES ABOVE THE GROUND CONNECTING THE TWO POSTS OR PYLONS. SUCH BAR OR OTHER ELEMENT SHALL PROVIDE VISUAL CONTRAST WITH THE GROUND SURFACE.

i. **REDUCED VERTICAL CLEARANCE:** RAILINGS OR OTHER BARRIERS SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE THE VERTICAL CLEARANCE IS LESS THAN 80 INCHES HIGH. THE LEADING EDGE OF SUCH RAILING OR BARRIER SHALL BE LOCATED NO MORE THAN 27 INCHES ABOVE THE GROUND.

j. **PASSING SPACE:** PATHS OF TRAVEL THAT EXCEED 200 FEET ALONG THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE THAT ARE LESS THAN 5 FEET IN CLEAR WIDTH SHALL PROVIDE PASSING SPACES 5 FEET WIDE FOR A DISTANCE OF 5 FEET TO ALLOW PEDESTRIANS IN WHEELCHAIRS ADEQUATE SPACE TO PASS.

XIV **CURB RAMPS:**

WHERE REPLACED OR NEWLY CONSTRUCTED, CURB RAMPS SHALL COMPLY WITH THIS SECTION.

a. **WHERE REQUIRED:** A CURB RAMP OR FLUSH LANDING SHALL BE PROVIDED WHEREVER THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE CROSSES A SIDEWALK/STREET TRANSITION, INCLUDING INTERSECTIONS, MID-BLOCK CROSSWALKS, MEDIANS AND ISLANDS TRAVERSED BY CROSSWALKS, ALLEYS, ACCESSIBLE PARKING AISLES, PASSENGER LOADING ZONES, AND LOCATIONS WHERE THE PUBLIC SIDEWALK ENDS AND PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL CONTINUES IN THE ROADWAY. SIDEWALK/STREET TRANSITIONS SHALL HAVE DETECTABLE WARNINGS COMPLYING WITH THE SECTION BELOW.

b. **RUNNING SLOPE:** THE RUNNING SLOPE OF THE MAIN PORTION OF THE CURB RAMP SHALL BE 1:12 (8.33 PERCENT) MAXIMUM.

c. **CROSS-SLOPE:** THE CROSS-SLOPE OF THE MAIN PORTION OF THE CURB RAMP SHALL BE 2 PERCENT MAXIMUM.

d. **LANDING:** A LANDING MEASURING A MINIMUM OF 48 INCHES BY 48 INCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE TOP OF THE CURB RAMP AND SHALL BE PERMITTED TO OVERLAP OTHER LANDINGS AND CLEAR SPACES. RUNNING AND CROSS-SLOPES OF THE LANDING SHALL BE 2 PERCENT MAXIMUM.

e. **FLARED SIDES:** FLARED SIDES WITH A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1:10 (10 PERCENT). MEASURED ALONG THE CURB LINE, SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE A CIRCULATION PATH CROSSES THE CURB RAMP.

f. **CLEAR WIDTH:** THE CLEAR WIDTH OF THE MAIN PORTION OF THE CURB RAMP, EXCLUDING FLARED SIDES, SHALL BE 48 INCHES, MINIMUM.

g. **DETECTABLE WARNINGS:** DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR THE FULL WIDTH OF THE MAIN PORTION OF THE CURB RAMP AND FOR A DEPTH OF 24 INCHES MINIMUM, WITH THE FRONT EDGE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 6 INCHES BEHIND THE CURB LINE. THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL BE A PREFABRICATED, VITRIFIED POLYMER COMPOSITE, EMBEDDED TYPE MATERIAL. THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL HAVE IN-LINE, SQUARE GRID PATTERN TRUNCATED DOMES 0.2-INCH HIGH, WITH 0.9-INCH MINIMUM AND 1.4-INCH MAXIMUM BASE DIAMETER, TAPERING UP TO A TOP DIAMETER OF 0.4-INCH MINIMUM AND 0.5-INCH MAXIMUM, WITH A CENTER TO CENTER SPACING OF APPROXIMATELY 2.3 INCHES MEASURED DIAGONALLY, AND WITH SAFETY FIELD DOTS THIRTY PER SQUARE INCH BETWEEN TRUNCATED DOMES. DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL BE SAFETY YELLOW CONFORMING TO FEDERAL COLOR NO. 33538.

h. **GROOVED BORDER:** A 12-INCH WIDE GROOVED BORDER WITH 1/4-INCH GROOVES APPROXIMATELY 3/4-INCH ON CENTER SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE TOP OF THE MAIN SLOPE AND AT THE SIDE OF EACH SIDE SLOPE.

i. **SURFACES:** SURFACES OF CURB RAMPS AND LANDINGS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PEDESTRIAN CONTROL PLANS FOR TEMPORARY MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS SECTION OF THIS STANDARD. GRATINGS, ACCESS COVERS, AND OTHER APPURTENANCES SHALL NOT BE LOCATED ON CURB RAMPS, LANDINGS, AND GUTTER AREAS DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF CURB RAMPS. IV V VI VII VIII

j. **CHANGES IN LEVEL:** VERTICAL CHANGES IN LEVEL SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED ON CURB RAMPS, LANDINGS OR GUTTER AREAS DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF CURB RAMPS.

k. **GUTTER SLOPE:** THE COUNTER SLOPE OF THE GUTTER AREA OR STREET AT THE FOOT OF A CURB RAMP OR LANDING SHALL BE 1:20 (5 PERCENT) MAXIMUM, MEASURED FOR A DISTANCE OF 8 INCHES FROM THE CURB LINE.

XV **DRIVEWAY APPROACHES OR RAMPS:**

a. **WHERE REQUIRED:** WHERE THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE CROSSES A VEHICULAR ENTRANCE TO AN ADJACENT PROPERTY, A DRIVEWAY APPROACH SHALL BE PROVIDED THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SECTION.

b. **PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE WIDTH:** EACH DRIVEWAY APPROACH SHALL INCLUDE A LEVEL AREA WITH A CROSS-SLOPE OF NO MORE THAN 2 PERCENT FOR A CLEAR WIDTH OF 4 FEET (48 INCHES).

EXCEPTION 1: THE CLEAR WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED TO 36 INCHES IF UNUSUAL SITE CONSTRAINTS (SUCH AS PERMANENT FENCES OR REDUCED RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH) PRECLUDE AN EFFECTIVE METHOD FOR PROVIDING THE FULL WIDTH, BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THE DISTANCE OF SUCH REDUCTION BE MORE THAN 20 FEET.

c. **DRIVEWAY LIP:** EACH DRIVEWAY RAMP SHALL HAVE A 1-INCH VERTICAL LIP AT THE STREET.

REFERENCE:

a SEE ESP138 FOR TEMPORARY PATHWAYS FOR PUBLIC ACCESS (REFER TO ATTACHMENT C - PEDESTRIAN RAMPS).

b SEE ESP138 FOR TEMPORARY PATHWAYS FOR PUBLIC ACCESS (REFER TO ATTACHMENT D - PEDESTRIAN PATHWAYS PLATES).

c SEE ESP138 FOR TEMPORARY PATHWAYS FOR PUBLIC ACCESS (REFER TO ATTACHMENT E & G - SIGNS AND ARROWS WITH DOT SIGN NUMBER & EXAMPLES OF TEMPORARY PATHWAY PLANS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/18/2024
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	4/12/2022
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	12/07/2020

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL AND ACCESSIBILITY

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH102.4 UG3002.4

SHEET: 4 OF 4

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS PAGE DESCRIBES GENERAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE FORMAT FOR STANDARD PAGES.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

PAGE FORMAT

I. NOTE CALL-OUT:
   a. AN UNCIRCLED LETTERED NOTE (E.G., A) REFERS TO THE ENTIRE PAGE. REFERENCE TO THAT NOTE DOES NOT NORMALLY APPEAR ELSEWHERE ON THAT PAGE.
   b. CIRCLED LETTERED NOTE (E.G., A) REFERS TO A SPECIFIC PORTION OF THE PAGE. THE CIRCLED LETTER WILL BE REPLACED ELSEWHERE ON THAT PAGE.

II. THE FOLLOWING NOTES FOUND IN THE TITLE BLOCK (AT THE BOTTOM OF PAGE), ARE METHODS OF INDICATING PAGE CHANGES AND/OR ADDITIONS.
   a. X "INDICATES LATEST REVISION" (OLD VERSIONS) OR "INDICATES LATEST REVISION" (NEW VERSIONS)
      SHADING OR ORANGE FONT INDICATES THE MOST RECENT CHANGES AND/OR ADDITIONS ON A PAGE.
   b. X "COMPLETELY REVISED"
      THIS NOTE IS USED TO INDICATE THE PAGE HAS HAD MAJOR CHANGES.
   c. X "NEW PAGE"
      THIS NOTE IS USED TO INDICATE THE PAGE IS NEW.
   d. X "INFORMATION REMOVED"
      THIS NOTE INDICATES INFORMATION HAS BEEN DELETED.

III. PAGE NUMBERS WITH A DECIMAL INDICATE THAT THE STANDARD TAKES MORE THAN ONE PAGE.

IV. ALL STANDARD PAGES WILL BE MARKED WITH THE ABBREVIATION FOR THE MANUAL THEY EXIST IN. IF THE STANDARD EXISTS IN MORE THAN ONE MANUAL ALL ABBREVIATIONS AND STANDARD NUMBERS WILL BE INDICATED.

V. STANDARD PAGES WHICH APPEAR IN THE SERVICES STANDARDS & GUIDE MANUAL WILL BE INDICATED IN THE REFERENCE SECTION.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	NO CHANGES - REAFFIRMED	DV	JIK	-	-	04/08/2024
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	03/09/2022
C	UPDATED STANDARDS	-	GW	JS	CZH	11/15/2018

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STANDARD PAGE FORMAT

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH103.1 UG3003.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD EXPLAINS HOW TO SUBMIT A CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS REQUEST (CSR) RELATED TO; CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS, ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICES, ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION DESIGN MANUAL, SERVICE STANDARDS & GUIDE, OR DESIGN UNITS.

ATTENTION:

*JOB AIDS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE DASHBOARD TO HELP EXPLAIN EACH FIELD AND THEIR REQUIREMENTS.

**INCOMPLETE INFORMATION WILL RESULT IN DELAYED RESPONSE TIME OR REQUIRE A REVISION AND RE-SUBMITTAL OF THE REQUEST.

***USE THE REQUEST ID TO LOOK UP A REQUEST QUICKLY AND ACCURATELY IN THE DASHBOARD.

****CLEARANCES RELATED TO ANY REQUEST MUST BE CLEARLY DELINEATED AND INCLUDED ON A SKETCH OR MODEL.

THE CSR PROCESS MAY BE UTILIZED FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC INQUIRIES FOR DIRECTION REGARDING CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND DESIGN MANUAL INTERPRETATIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS.

DESIGN CHECK IS NOT PART OF THE CSR OR DEVIATION REQUEST PROCESS.

INSTALLATION:

A. ELECTRONIC FORMS FOR EACH TYPE OF REQUEST CAN BE FOUND AT THE ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING (EDE) REQUEST DASHBOARD.

B. ACCESS TO THE DASHBOARD IS GRANTED TO APPROVED USERS WITH VALID SDG&E OR SDG&E CONTRACTOR EMAILS.

C. FROM THE DASHBOARD, SELECT THE APPROPRIATE REQUEST TYPE:
   - a. CONSTRUCTION STANDARD.
   - b. ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION DESIGN MANUAL.
   - c. ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE.
   - d. SERVICE STANDARD.

D. FILL OUT THE REQUIRED FIELDS SHOWN IN THE REQUEST FORM*.
   - a. TITLE: PLEASE ENTER STANDARD NUMBER PLUS KEY WORDS DESCRIBING THE REQUEST.
   - b. DESCRIPTION AND REASON FOR REQUEST: EXPLAIN THE REQUEST WITH ALL RELEVANT DETAILS HERE.
   - c. ACTION REQUESTED: CLARIFICATION, REMOVE INFO, UPDATE STANDARD, ADD NEW STANDARD.
   - d. REQUEST TYPE: OH, UG, OR DESIGN UNIT.
   - e. STANDARD / SECTION AFFECTED: PLEASE ENTER THE STANDARD OR SECTION NAME.
   - f. REQUESTERS SUPERVISON: PLEASE SELECT YOUR SUPERVISOR OR PROJECT MANAGER FOR THE PROJECT YOU ARE WORKING ON. SEARCH BY TYPING IN LAST NAME, FOLLOWED BY FIRST NAME TO NARROW THE SEARCH, THEN SELECT THE CORRECT NAME.
   - g. ATTACHMENTS: SEE BOM FILE LIMIT IS 50MB.

E. FIND AND SELECT SDG&E SUPERVISOR FROM REQUESTERS SUPERVISOR FIELD.

F. IT IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE COPIES OF ANY APPLICABLE STANDARDS, DOCUMENTS, PHOTOS, AND CRITICAL INFORMATION RELEVANT TO THE REQUEST**.

G. WHEN REQUEST IS COMPLETE AND ALL DOCUMENTS PROVIDED, CLICK ON THE SAVE AND SUBMIT BUTTON.

H. A UNIQUE REQUEST ID WILL BE PROVIDED FOR THE REQUEST ON THE NEXT SCREEN***.

I. CLICK "SUBMIT TO SUPERVISOR" BUTTON TO SEND EMAIL NOTIFICATION TO REQUESTER'S SDG&E SUPERVISOR.

J. CLICK BLUE CHECKMARK TO SAVE PROGRESS AND COMPLETE THE SUBMISSION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

PROJECT SPECIFIC DOCUMENTATION IS REQUIRED TO FACILITATE A THOROUGH AND TIMELY EVALUATION (.BAK FILES ARE NOT REQUIRED NOR PREFERRED). ALL REQUESTS SHOULD INCLUDE SPECIFIC DOCUMENTATION THAT RELATES TO THE REQUEST, SUCH AS: CLIMBING SPACE DETAIL, JUMPER CONFIGURATIONS, CLEARANCES, LAND RIGHTS, ETC.

- MARKED UP STANDARD(S) APPLICABLE TO THE CSR.
- PICTURES OF THE EXISTING ISSUE OR LOCATION.
- SKETCH OR MODEL OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION****.

NOTES:

CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS REQUESTS;

I. AFTER REQUEST IS SUBMITTED IT WILL BE ENTERED IN THE QUEUE WITH "PENDING REQUESTER'S SUPERVISOR APPROVAL" STATUS.

II. PRIOR TO REVIEW BY EDE, THE REQUEST MUST BE APPROVED BY THE REQUESTER'S SDG&E SUPERVISOR.

III. ONCE THE REQUESTER'S SDG&E SUPERVISOR COMPLETES THEIR COMMENTS AND APPROVAL, THE REQUEST WILL BE UPDATED TO "NEW REQUEST" STATUS.

IV. THE REQUEST WILL BE REVIEWED AND INVESTIGATED DURING THE NEXT APPROPRIATE EDE TEAM MEETING AND UPDATED TO "UNDER INVESTIGATION" STATUS.

V. THE REQUESTER IS NOTIFIED VIA EMAIL ANY TIME THE REQUEST IS EDITED AND WHEN REQUEST IS EITHER APPROVED OR DENIED BY EDE.

VI. DURING THE INVESTIGATION THE REQUEST MAY BE SENT TO ADDITIONAL REVIEWERS AND NON-EDE APPROVERS AT EDE'S DISCRETION.

VII. RESPONSE WILL BE PROVIDED BASED ON URGENCY. REQUESTS ARE GENERALLY RESPONDED TO WITHIN 2 WEEKS. SOME REQUESTS MAY REQUIRE MORE TIME FOR ADDITIONAL INVESTIGATION.

REFERENCE:

ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING REQUEST DASHBOARD (LINK).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	COMPLETELY REVISED	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/09/2024
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	03/09/2022

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CONSTRUCTION STANDARD REQUEST (CSR)

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH105.1 UG3005.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD EXPLAINS HOW TO SUBMIT A DEVIATION REQUEST (DR) RELATED TO CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS OR THE ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION DESIGN MANUAL. DEVIATIONS ARE FOR NONSTANDARD INSTALLATIONS NOT SHOWN IN THE OVERHEAD/UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS. DEVIATIONS SHOULD BE THE EXCEPTION AND NOT THE RULE AND SHOULD BE CONSIDERED ONLY AS A LAST ALTERNATIVE. (I)

INSTALLATION:

A. ELECTRONIC FORMS FOR EACH TYPE OF REQUEST CAN BE FOUND AT THE ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING (EDE) REQUEST DASHBOARD.

B. ACCESS TO THE DASHBOARD IS GRANTED TO APPROVED USERS WITH VALID SDG&E OR SDG&E CONTRACTOR EMAILS.

C. FROM THE DASHBOARD, SELECT "CONSTRUCTION OR DESIGN DEVIATION" FROM THE CREATE REQUEST SECTION.

D. FILL OUT THE REQUIRED FIELDS SHOWN IN THE DEVIATION - NEW REQUEST FORM: (II)

1. WORK STOPPAGE: SPECIFIC FOR JOBS IN ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION, NOT IN DESIGN.
2. TITLE: PLEASE ENTER STANDARD NUMBER PLUS KEY WORDS DESCRIBING THE REQUEST.
3. DESCRIPTION AND REASON FOR REQUEST: EXPLAIN THE REQUEST WITH ALL RELEVANT DETAILS HERE.
4. REQUEST TYPE: OH, UG, OR DESIGN UNIT.
5. STANDARD / SECTION AFFECTED: PLEASE ENTER THE STANDARD OR SECTION NAME.
6. PROJECT AREA: COASTAL, HFTD, NA.
7. REQUESTERS DEPARTMENT.
8. C&O DISTRICT IMPACTED: NORTHEAST, NORTH COAST, METRO, EASTERN, BEACH CITIES, ORANGE COUNTY, RAMONA, MOUNTAIN EMPIRE.
9. JOB TITLE: JOB TITLE FROM JOB PACKET.
10. POLE OR STRUCTURE NUMBER: PLEASE ENTER THE POLE OR STRUCTURE ID WITH LETTER FIRST FOLLOWED BY NUMBER SEQUENCE.
11. CIRCUIT NUMBER: PLEASE ENTER C FOR CIRCUIT FOLLOWED BY NUMBER SEQUENCE AND CIRCUIT SECTION LAST. DO NOT USE SPACES.
12. PROJECT: SELECT THE APPROPRIATE PROJECT FROM THE DROP DOWN.
13. WORK ORDER NUMBER: PLEASE ENTER ONLY NUMBERS AND NO LETTERS. IF WORK ORDER NUMBER HAS NOT BEEN ISSUED, ADD THE PROJECT OR JOB NUMBER (WORK ORDER PROBABLY HASN'T BEEN ISSUED, MAYBE START WITH PROJECT NUMBER).
14. REQUESTERS SUPERVISOR: PLEASE SELECT YOUR SDG&E SUPERVISOR OR SDG&E PROJECT MANAGER FOR THE PROJECT YOU ARE WORKING ON. SEARCH BY TYPING IN LAST NAME, FOLLOWED BY FIRST NAME TO NARROW THE SEARCH, THEN SELECT THE CORRECT NAME.
15. ATTACHMENTS: SEE BOM. FILE LIMIT IS 50MB.

E. FIND AND SELECT SDG&E SUPERVISOR FROM REQUESTERS SUPERVISOR FIELD.

F. IT IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE COPIES OF ANY APPLICABLE STANDARDS, DOCUMENTS, PHOTOS, AND CRITICAL INFORMATION RELEVANT TO THE REQUEST. (III)

G. WHEN REQUEST IS COMPLETE AND ALL DOCUMENTS PROVIDED, CLICK ON THE SAVE AND SUBMIT BUTTON.

H. A UNIQUE REQUEST ID WILL BE PROVIDED FOR THE REQUEST ON THE NEXT SCREEN. (IV)

J. CLICK "SUBMIT TO SUPERVISOR" BUTTON TO SEND EMAIL NOTIFICATION TO REQUESTER'S SDG&E SUPERVISOR.

K. CLICK BLUE CHECKMARK TO SAVE PROGRESS AND COMPLETE THE SUBMISSION.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) ALTERNATIVES INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: DESIGN CONFIGURATIONS, PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS, LAND ISSUES, ADDITIONAL STRUCTURES, ETC.

(II) JOB AIDS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE DASHBOARD TO HELP EXPLAIN EACH FIELD AND THEIR REQUIREMENTS.

(III) INCOMPLETE INFORMATION WILL RESULT IN DELAYED RESPONSE TIME OR REQUIRE A REVISON AND RESUBMITTAL OF THE REQUEST.

(IV) USE THE REQUEST ID TO LOOK UP A REQUEST QUICKLY AND ACCURATELY IN THE DASHBOARD.

(V) CLEARANCES RELATED TO ANY REQUEST MUST BE CLEARLY DELINEATED AND INCLUDED ON A SKETCH OR MODEL.

VI. DEVIATIONS SHOULD BE ON A PER LOCATION BASIS (NO BLANKET DEVIATIONS)

VII. DESIGN CHECK IS NOT PART OF THE CSR OR DEVIATION REQUEST PROCESS.

VIII. EDE DOES NOT DEVIATE FROM GENERAL ORDERS.

IX. PROJECT SPECIFIC DOCUMENTATION IS REQUIRED TO FACILITATE A THOROUGH AND TIMELY EVALUATION (.BAK FILES ARE NOT REQUIRED NOR PREFERRED). ALL REQUESTS SHOULD INCLUDE SPECIFIC DOCUMENTATION THAT RELATES TO THE REQUEST, SUCH AS:

a. CLIMBING SPACE DETAIL, JUMPER CONFIGURATIONS, CLEARANCES, AND LAND RIGHTS
a. MARKED UP STANDARD(S) APPLICABLE TO THE DR.
b. PICTURES OF THE EXISTING ISSUE OR LOCATION.
c. SKETCH OR MODEL OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION. (V)

DEVIATION REQUEST PROCESS

XI. AFTER REQUEST IS SUBMITTED IT WILL ENTER THE QUEUE WITH "PENDING REQUESTER'S SUPERVISOR APPROVAL" STATUS.

XII. PRIOR TO REVIEW BY EDE, THE REQUEST MUST BE APPROVED BY THE REQUESTER'S SDG&E SUPERVISOR.

XIII. ONCE THE REQUESTER'S SDG&E SUPERVISOR COMPLETES THEIR COMMENTS AND APPROVAL, THE REQUEST WILL BE UPDATED TO "NEW REQUEST" STATUS.

XIV. THE REQUEST WILL BE REVIEWED AND INVESTIGATED DURING THE NEXT APPROPRIATE EDE TEAM MEETING AND UPDATED TO "UNDER INVESTIGATION" STATUS.

XV. THE REQUESTER IS NOTIFIED VIA EMAIL ANY TIME THE REQUEST IS EDITED AND WHEN REQUEST IS EITHER APPROVED OR DENIED BY EDE.

XVI. DURING THE INVESTIGATION THE REQUEST MAY BE SENT TO ADDITIONAL REVIEWERS AND NON-EDE APPROVERS AT EDE'S DISCRETION.

XVII. REQUESTS MAY BE REQUIRE ADDITIONAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE DISTRICT CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISOR, GENERAL FOREMAN, OR CONSTRUCTION PROJECT COORDINATOR.

XVIII. RESPONSE WILL BE PROVIDED BASED ON URGENCY. REQUESTS ARE GENERALLY RESPONDED TO WITHIN TWO WEEKS, SOME REQUESTS MAY REQUIRE MORE TIME FOR ADDITIONAL INVESTIGATION.

XIX. DEVIATION REQUESTS WILL BE RETURNED EITHER APPROVED OR DENIED WITH COMMENTS AND EXPLANATIONS GIVEN IN PDF FORM.

REFERENCE:

a. ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING REQUEST DASHBOARD (LINK).

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	DV	JIK	MRF	KRG	01/03/2025

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DEVIATION REQUEST

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH106.1 UG3006.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

200 - PRACTICES

200 - PRACTICES

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
M	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JAC	MRF	KRG	10/22/2024
L	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	SPC	MRF	JAS	08/16/2024
K	OH264 MOVED TO FMO	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	08/30/2023

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD EXPLAINS THE METHOD OF OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SWITCH NUMBERING.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. EACH SWITCH IS IDENTIFIED BY A UNIQUE NUMBER THAT INDICATES THE CIRCUIT(S) ON WHICH IT OPERATES.

TYPES OF SWITCH NUMBERS: LINE AND TIE

II LINE SWITCH NUMBERS ARE BROKEN UP INTO TWO PARTS, CIRCUIT AND NUMBER.

TABLE 1

EXAMPLE LINE SWITCH NUMBERS	
CIRCUIT	NUMBER
375	40-L

a. CIRCUIT DESCRIBES THE VOLTAGE AND CIRCUIT NUMBER TO WHICH THE LINE SWITCH IS CONNECTED. IF THE CIRCUIT CONTAINS ONLY NUMERIC CHARACTERS, THEN THE CIRCUIT VOLTAGE IS 12KV. IF IT CONTAINS ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS (E.G. CD10), THEN THE CIRCUIT VOLTAGE IS 4 OR 2.4KV.

b. NUMBER COINTAINS ONLY NUMERIC CHARACTERS, OR, NUMERIC CHARACTERS FOLLOWED BY AN "L". THE "L" INDICATES THAT THIS IS A LOADBREAK SWITCH. THE NUMERIC PORTION IS ARBITRARY AND ECH NUMBER SHALL NOT BE ASSIGNED TO MORE THAN ONE SWITCH FOR EACH CIRCUIT.

EXAMPLES:

c. 375-40-L INDICATED A LINE SWITCH ON 12KV CIRCUIT 375 WITH AN ARBITRARY NUMBER 40, AND LOADBREAK CAPABILITY.

d. GAI-2 INDICATES A LINE SWITCH ON 4KV R 2.4KV CIRCUIT GA 1 WITH AN ARBITRARY NUMBER 2, AND NO LOADBREAK CAPABILITY.

III TIE SWITCH NUMBERS ARE BROKEN UP INTO THREE PARTS, CIRCUIT, ALPHA/NUMERIC, AND CIRCUIT.

TABLE 2

EXAMPLE TIE SWITCH NUMBERS		
CIRCUIT	ALPHA/NUMBER	CIRCUIT
375	T1	376

a. CIRCUIT DESCRIBES THE VOLTAGE AND CIRCUIT NUMBERS THE TIE SWITCH CONNECTS AS STATED ABOVE.

b. ALPHA/NUMERIC ALWAYS CONTAINS THE ALPHA CHARACTER "T" AND IS FOLLOWED BY A NUMBER (1, 2, 3, ETC.) WHICH IS CONSECUTIVELY ASSIGNED FOR TIE SWITCHES BETWEEN THE SAME TWO CIRCUITS. EACH ALPHA/NUMERIC IDENTIFICATION SHALL NOT BE ASSIGNED TO MORE THAN ONE TIE SWITCH BETWEEN THE SAME TWO CIRCUITS. TIE SWITCHES WITH THE NUMBER FOLLOWED BY AN "L" HAVE LOADBREAK CAPABILITY.

EXAMPLES:

c. 85-TI-380 INDICATES THE FIRST TIE SWITCH BETWEEN CIRCUITS 85 & 380.

d. 86-T2-87-L INDICATES THE SECOND TIE SWITCH WITH A LOADBREAK CAPABILITY BETWEEN CIRCUITS 86 & 87.

e. 88-T-89 INDICATES THE ONLY TIE SWITCH INSTALLED BEFORE 4-1-77, BETWEEN CIRCUITS 88 & 89. IF INSTALLED AFTER 4-1-77, THIS TIE SWITCH SHALL BE NUMBERED 88-T1-89.

IV. WHERE SWITCHES IN PARALLEL ARE INSTALLED AS LINE OR TIE SWITCHES, EACH SWITCH WILL BE ASSIGNED AN INDIVIDUAL NUMBER. II III

V. SWITCH NUMBERS WILL NOT BE ASSIGNED TO NORMALLY OPEN, BRIDGED, OR FUSED CUTOUTS, UNLESS THEY ARE USED FOR TIE PURPOSES.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	3D CONVERSION	NV5	JIK	-	-	05/01/2023
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	1/13/2021
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	2/8/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DISTRIBUTION SWITCH NUMBERING

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH204.1 UG3104.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD EXPLAINS AND ILLUSTRATES THE REQUIREMENTS AND OPTIONS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF HIGH VOLTAGE SIGNS ON WOOD, CONCRETE, FIBERGLASS, AND STEEL POLES FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE.

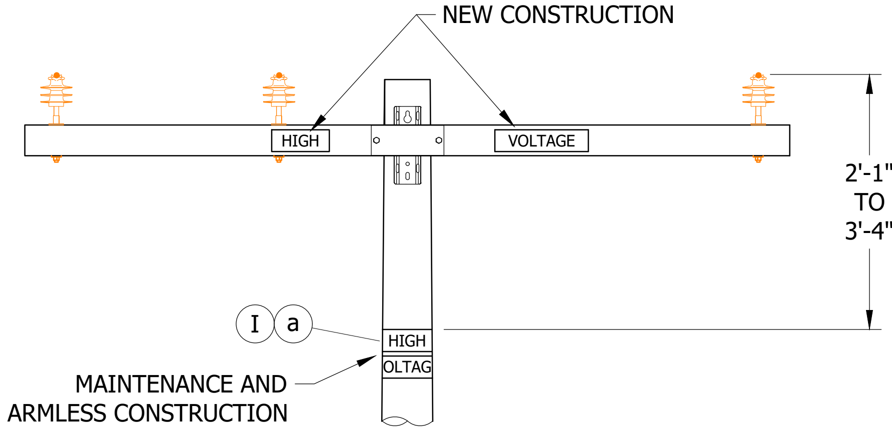


FIGURE 1
EXAMPLES OF HIGH VOLTAGE SIGNS ON NEW CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OR ARMLESS CONSTRUCTION

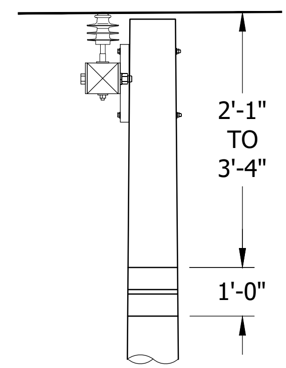


FIGURE 2
EXAMPLE OF 12" X 36" HIGH VOLTAGE SIGN ON MAINTENANCE OR ARMLESS CONSTRUCTION

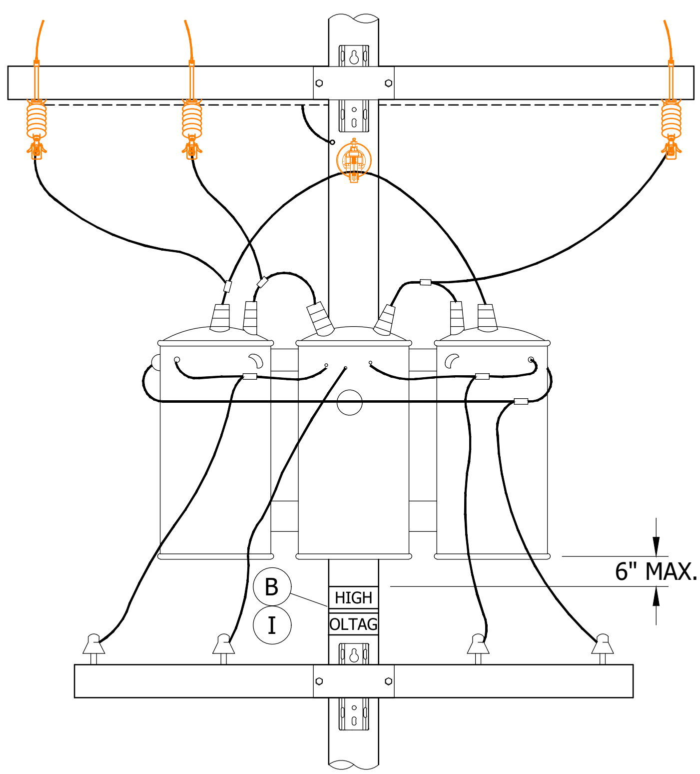


FIGURE 3
EXAMPLE OF HIGH VOLTAGE SIGN UNDER EQUIPMENT

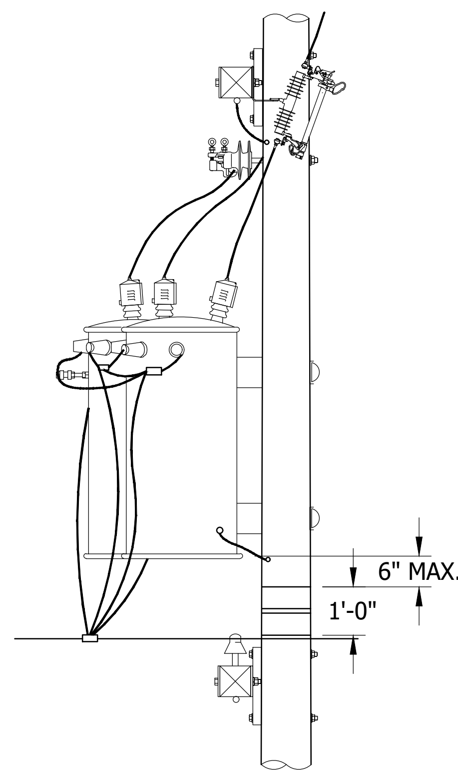


FIGURE 4
EXAMPLE OF 12" X 36" HIGH VOLTAGE SIGN UNDER EQUIPMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/29/2021	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/08/2019	E						
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	IL	ML	04/02/2015	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

OVERHEAD HIGH VOLTAGE SIGN INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

OH206.1

INSTALLATION:

A. "HIGH VOLTAGE" SIGNS ARE INSTALLED TO IDENTIFY HIGH VOLTAGE CONDUCTORS. THESE SIGNS ARE MADE OF YELLOW PLASTIC WITH THREE-INCH HIGH LETTERING AND ARE TO BE ATTACHED TO THE FACE AND BACK OF ALL CROSSARMS SUPPORTING CONDUCTORS OF MORE THAN 750V.

B IN LIEU OF THE CROSSARM, ON POLES SUPPORTING HIGH VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT (E.G. TRANSFORMER, CAPACITOR, ETC.), A "HIGH VOLTAGE" SIGN MAY BE ATTACHED SO THAT IT APPROXIMATELY ENCIRCLES THE POLE, IS ABOVE ALL COMMUNICATION AND SUPPLY LINE CONDUCTORS ENERGIZED AT 0-750V, AND IS LOCATED NO MORE THAN SIX INCHES BELOW THE EQUIPMENT (SEE FIGURE 2).

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE: BROKEN, DETERIORATED OR MISSING CROSSARM "HIGH VOLTAGE" SIGNS MAY BE REPLACED ON THE POLE. THIS IS TO ENSURE THAT A SINGLE Q.E.W. MAINTAINS THE MINIMUM APPROACH DISTANCE FOR 12KV. THE SIGN SHALL BE PLACED NO MORE THAN 40 INCHES BELOW THE LOWEST CONDUCTOR OF THE LOWEST CIRCUIT (SEE FIGURE 1).

REFERENCE:

a FOR "HIGH VOLTAGE" SIGN, SEE OH208 AND G.O. 95 RULE 51.6.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/29/2021	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/08/2019	E						
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	IL	ML	04/02/2015	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

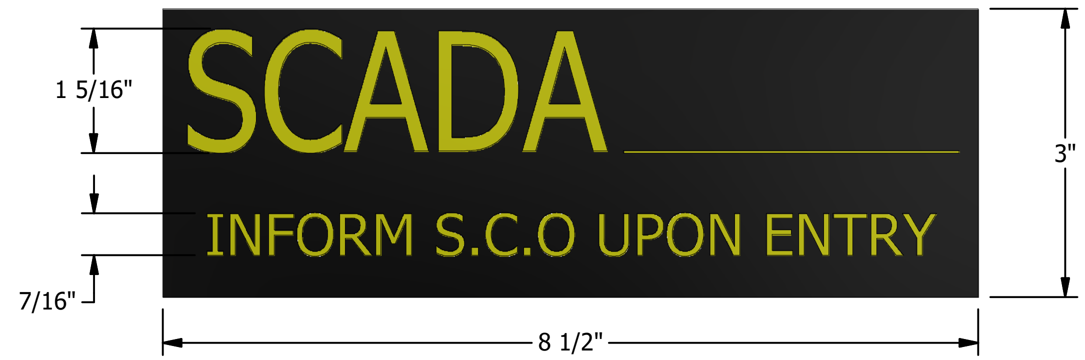
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

OVERHEAD HIGH VOLTAGE SIGN
INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

OH206.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE DECAL USED TO IDENTIFY ALL SCADA SITES.

TABLE 1

DECAL IDENTIFICATION CHART	
ITEM	STOCK NUMBER
 DECAL	S301934

INSTALLATION:

A. CLEAN THE SURFACE. REMOVE ANY DIRT OR OIL. DO NOT APPLY OVER OTHER TAGS OR DECALS.
B. USE THE LINE ON THE DECAL TO ASSURE PROPER ALIGNMENT OF THE SCADA SITE NUMBER.
C. PLACE BELOW THE STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER ON PADMOUNTED UNITS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. DECAL IS BLACK WITH YELLOW LETTERING.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR POLE MARKING AND IDENTIFICATION DECALS, SEE OH208 AND UG3218.
b. FOR DRY VAULT SCADA INSTALLATION, SEE UG4643.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	PS	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/30/2025
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	JIK	-	-	05/01/2023
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	02/04/2021

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
SCADA SITE IDENTIFICATION DECAL	DRAWING NO: OH207.1 UG3238.1	SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES AND DESCRIBES POLE MARKING REQUIREMENTS, MATERIALS AND METHODS.

TABLE 1

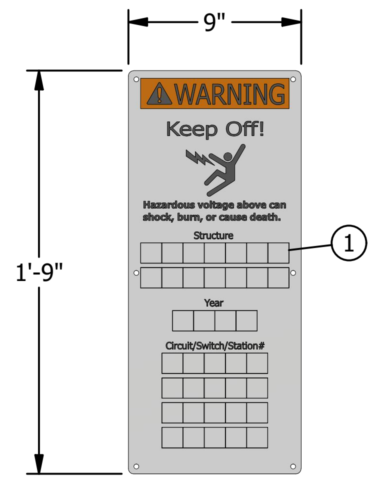
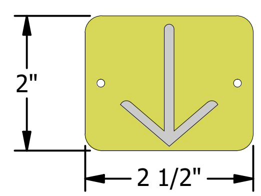
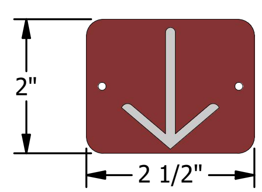
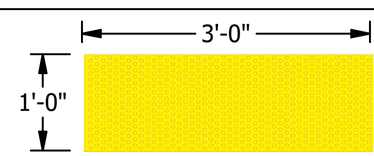
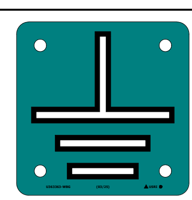
VARIOUS POLE MARKING TAGS				
SIGN/TAG	EXAMPLE	QTY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
POLE IDENTIFICATION /WARNING ALUMINUM	 E M	AS REQ'D	S648036 X	-
DEFECTIVE POLE YELLOW	 F M	AS REQ'D	S716502 X	-
REJECTED POLE RED	 F M C d	AS REQ'D	S716500 X	-
PRIMARY NEUTRAL "PN" NAIL	 G M	AS REQ'D	S648000 X	-
PRIMARY NEUTRAL "PN" DECAL		AS REQ'D	S648004 X	-
HIGH VOLTAGE POLYMER ADHESIVE STICKER	 Q	AS REQ'D	S301908 X	-
GROUND SIGN ADHESIVE AND NAIL ON		AS REQ'D	S303814 III	GNDSIGN

TABLE 1 (CONT'D):

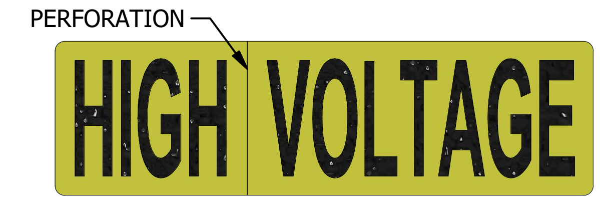
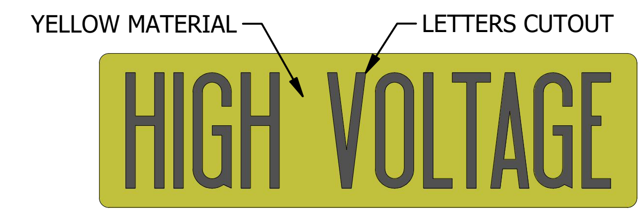
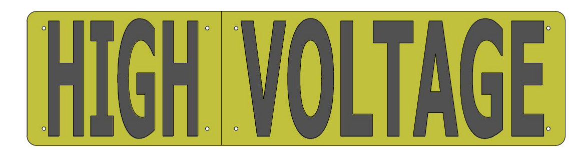
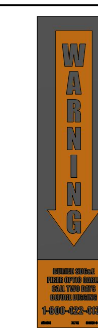
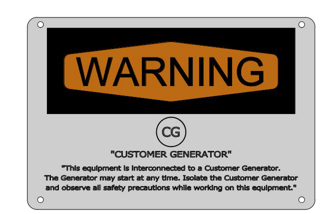
VARIOUS POLE MARKING TAGS				
SIGN/TAG	EXAMPLE	QTY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
HIGH VOLTAGE VINYL ADHESIVE STICKER	 H	AS REQ'D	S647650 X	-
HIGH VOLTAGE RUBBER STICKER		AS REQ'D	S647612 X	-
HIGH VOLTAGE PLASTIC	 H M O	AS REQ'D	S647648 X	-
WARNING BURIED FIBER OPTIC CABLE DECAL	 J	AS REQ'D	S301898	-
WARNING CUSTOMER GENERATOR	 K M O	AS REQ'D	S716752	CO-GEN
DELINEATOR /REFLECTOR STRIP (NON-SELF ADHESIVE)	 L M O	AS REQ'D	S304064 X	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	TABLE UPDATE	NVS	JAC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
F	DRAWING UPDATE	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
E	NOTES UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	02/16/2023

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE MARKING

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH208.1

SHEET: 1 OF 3

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1 (CONT'D):

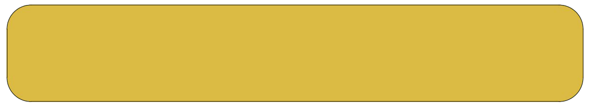
VARIOUS POLE MARKING TAGS				
SIGN/TAG	EXAMPLE	QTY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
DELINEATOR/ REFLECTOR STRIP (SELF ADHESIVE)	 L	AS REQ'D	S304060 X	-
DO NOT DRILL	 P	AS REQ'D	S301896 X	-

TABLE 2

STOCK NUMBER TABLE OF REFLECTIVE LETTER/NUMBER DECALS

DECAL	STOCK NUMBER	DECAL	STOCK NUMBER	DECAL	STOCK NUMBER
A	S302100 X	R	S302117 X	9	S302009 X
B	S302101 X	S	S302118 X	0	S302000 X
C	S302102 X	T	S302119 X	-	S302010 X
D	S302103 X	U	S302120 X	12KV	S302011 X
E	S302104 X	V	S302121 X	4KV	S302012 X
F	S302105 X	W	S302122 X	69KV	S302013 X
G	S302106 X	X	S302123 X	KVA	S302014 X
H	S302107 X	Y	S302124 X	KVAR	S302015 X
I	S302108 X	Z	S302125 X	RUN	S302016 X
J	S302109 X	1	S302001 X	CIR	S302017 X
K	S302110 X	2	S302002 X	SWI	S302018 X
L	S302111 X	3	S302003 X	CF	S302019 X
M	S302112 X	4	S302004 X	CW	S302020 X
N	S302113 X	5	S302005 X	SR	S302021 X
O	S302114 X	6	S302006 X	7 POSITION HOLDER	S413682 X
P	S302115 X	7	S302007 X	11 POSITION HOLDER	S413684 X
Q	S302116 X	8	S302008 X	-	-

INSTALLATION:

A. ALL NEW AND REPLACEMENT POLES SHALL BE TAGGED WITH A POLE NUMBER AND A YEAR, AS WELL AS OTHER APPLICABLE TAGS SUCH AS STATION NUMBER, SWITCH NUMBER, FUSE SIZE, ETC.

B. LOCATION: WHENEVER POSSIBLE, ALL MARKING DEVICES SHALL BE PLACED ON STREET OR ALLEY SIDE OF POLE. EXCEPTIONS:

1. TAGS SHALL BE PLACED ABOVE FOREIGN COMPANY TAGS THAT ARE ON AN SDG&E POLE.
2. TAGS SHALL BE PLACED BELOW FOREIGN COMPANY TAGS THAT ARE ON A FOREIGN POLE.
3. FOR GANG OPERATED SWITCHES, SWITCH NUMBER SHALL BE PLACED ON OPERATING ROD AND ON POLE.

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

C. FOREIGN MARKING: FOREIGN STENCILING AND MARKING SHALL NOT BE ERASED NOR MARRED.

D. POLE REPLACEMENT AND REMOVAL: REPLACEMENT POLES SHALL RECEIVE NEW TAGS.

E. "POLE IDENTIFICATION" SIGN SHALL BE INSTALLED LEVEL. TOP OF SIGN SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 7 FEET FROM GROUND LEVEL.

F. "DEFECTIVE/REJECTED POLE" SIGN SHALL BE INSTALLED ON POLES RECOMMENDED FOR REINFORCEMENT OR REPLACEMENT BECAUSE OF DETERIORATION OR MECHANICAL DAMAGE. THE SIGN SHALL BE CENTERED ABOVE ANY EXISTING POLE TAGS.

G. "PN" SIGNS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE FACE AND BACK OF ALL CROSSARMS NEAR PRIMARY NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS IF INSULATORS ARE NOT BEING USED TO DISTINGUISH THEM FROM PHASE CONDUCTORS. a

H. "HIGH VOLTAGE" SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED TO IDENTIFY CONDUCTORS OF MORE THAN 750V. b

J. "WARNING FIBER OPTIC" SIGN SHALL BE PLACED ON ALL RISERS CONTAINING SDG&E FIBER OPTIC CABLE.

K. "WARNING CUSTOMER GENERATOR" SIGN IS REQUIRED ON POLES (INCLUDING CABLE AND TRANSFORMER) WITH EQUIPMENT INTERCONNECTED AND DEDICATED TO A CUSTOMER GENERATOR. THIS ORANGE AND BLACK PLASTIC SIGN IS TO ALERT PERSONNEL THAT A POTENTIAL HAZARD EXISTS. IT SHALL BE ATTACHED APPROXIMATELY 7 FEET ABOVE GROUND LEVEL OR IMMEDIATELY ABOVE POLE TAGS.

L. "DELINEATORS" ARE REQUIRED ON SDG&E AND JOINT POLES THAT PRESENT A HAZARD TO TRAFFIC. THEY WILL ALSO BE USED AS REFLECTOR STRIPS ON POLES WITH ENERGIZED SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORERS. THESE STRIPS ARE TO AID IN IDENTIFYING SUCH POLES AT NIGHT. STRIPS ARE TO BE ATTACHED AROUND THE ENTIRE CIRCUMFERENCE OF THE POLE (360 DEGREES) AT HEIGHT WHERE IDENTIFICATION CAN BE MADE FROM INSIDE A VEHICLE, BUT NOT LESS THAN 8 FEET FROM GROUND. EXISTING POLES WILL BE RETROFITTED WITH DELINEATORS AND/OR REFLECTOR STRIPS DURING MAINTENANCE BY CREWS, TROUBLESHOOTERS OR MAINTENANCE INSPECTION PERSONNEL. f

M. USE NAIL OR SCREW FOR INSTALLATION. NAIL ON SIGN FOR APPLICATION TO WOOD POLE OR CROSSARM. SCREW ON SIGN FOR APPLICATIONS TO STEEL (WEATHERING AND GALVANIZED) AND COMPOSITE POLES. 2 3

N. SELF-ADHESIVE SIGN. USE IN APPLICATIONS WHEN ATTACHING TO COMPOSITE CROSSARMS.

O. TO AVOID BREAKAGE OR BUCKLING OF SIGN WHEN IT EXPANDS, DO NOT DRIVE NAILS NOR ATTACH SCREWS TIGHT AGAINST SIGN.

P. ON ENGINEERED TRANSMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION POLES THAT CONTAIN INTERNAL ENERGIZED CONDUCTORS, A "NO DRILL" SIGN SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE FACE OF THE POLE ON EACH OF THE FOUR QUADRANTS. THE FIRST "NO DRILL" SIGN SHALL BE PLACED 1-INCH BELOW "POLE IDENTIFICATION" SIGN. ALL OTHER "NO DRILL" SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED AT EYE LEVEL FROM GROUND LINE IN THE OTHER THREE QUADRANTS.

Q. DESIGNED TO BE INSTALLED ON WOOD (NAIL AND ADHERE), STEEL (SCREW OR NAIL, AND ADHERE), AND COMPOSITE (SCREW AND ADHERE).

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	TAG, REFLECTIVE DECAL, 1" X 1", YELLOW ON BLACK BACKGROUND	AS REQ'D	-	SEE TABLE 2	-
2	SCREW, SELF-TAPPING, #5, 1-1/4", 12-24	AS REQ'D	1002	S618086 X	-
3	NAIL, ROOFING, GLV, 1-3/4", #11	AS REQ'D	-	S492192 X	-

NOTES:

I. ONLY SIGNS, TAGS, OR MARKERS DESCRIBED IN THIS STANDARD, COMMUNICATION OWNERSHIP IDENTIFICATION TAGS, AND POLE INSPECTION TAGS MAY BE ATTACHED TO SDG&E POLES. g

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	TABLE UPDATE	NVS	JAC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
F	DRAWING UPDATE	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
E	NOTES UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	02/16/2023

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE MARKING

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH208.2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

NOTES (CONT'D):

II. POLE/EQUIPMENT NUMBERS:

WORK ORDER SKETCHES, TEXT AND MATERIALS WILL SPECIFY NUMBERS TO BE AFFIXED TO POLES AND SWITCH RODS.

POLE/EQUIPMENT NUMBERS HAVE THREE ELEMENTS TO THEIR IDENTIFICATION: A PREFIX, A SIX-DIGIT NUMBER AND A SUFFIX (WHEN APPLICABLE).

PREFIXES:

"L" = ORNAMENTAL STREET LIGHT POLE

"P" = DISTRIBUTION POLE (PRIMARY OR SECONDARY)

"Z" = TRANSMISSION POLE OR SUBSTRUCTURE

SUFFIXES:

"J" = TELCO OWNED, SDG&E ATTACHED

"K" = NON-STANDARD LIGHTING ON A FOREIGN OWNED POLE

"N" = NON-STANDARD LIGHTING ON AN SDG&E OWNED POLE

"NE" = NON-ECONOMIC EXTENSION

III GROUND SYMBOL TO BE USED ON THE FORTH CONDUCTOR THAT DOES NOT GO BACK TO THE SUBSTATION.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a FOR "PN" SIGN INSTALLATION, SEE OH430 AND OH432.

b FOR OVERHEAD HIGH VOLTAGE SIGN INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH206.

c SEE EMPLOYEE SAFETY HAND BOOK 3409 C.

d SEE CAL/OSHA TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4, SUBCHAPTER 5, GROUP 1, ARTICLE 3, 2320.7.

e. FOR MARKING AND GUARDING, SEE G.O. 95 RULE 51.6.

f FOR POLE MARKING INSTALLATION OF DELINEATORS, SEE OH217.

g FOR COMMUNICATION INFRASTRUCTURE PROVIDED (CIP) ATTACHMENT OWNERSHIP IDENTIFICATION, SEE OH209.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	TABLE UPDATE	NV5	JAC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
F	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
E	NOTES UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	02/16/2023

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE MARKING

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH208.3

SHEET: 3 OF 3

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS OWNERSHIP IDENTIFICATION TAG REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMUNICATION ATTACHMENTS TO SDG&E OWNED POLES.

COMMUNICATION INFRASTRUCTURE PROVIDER (CIP) IDENTIFICATION TAGS WILL BE USED TO IDENTIFY OWNERSHIP OF COMMUNICATION ATTACHMENTS TO POLES OWNED BY SDG&E. LEGACY PROVIDER CODES BELOW ARE NO LONGER ASSIGNED BY SDG&E, CIP'S CAN USE THE CODE BELOW OR THEIR OWN COMPANY IDENTIFICATION TAG. THESE TAGS SHALL COMPLY WITH G.O. 95 RULE 91.5.

GO 95 RULE 91.5 MARKING

EACH COMMUNICATION CABLE AND CONDUCTOR AS DEFINED BY RULES 20.4, 20.6(A), 20.9, 84.1, 87.4(C), AND 89.1 THAT IS ATTACHED TO A JOINT-USE POLE SHALL BE MARKED AS TO OWNERSHIP. THE MARKER SHALL (1) IDENTIFY THE OWNER OF THE CABLE AND/OR CONDUCTOR; (2) PROVIDE A 24 HOUR CONTACT NUMBER FOR EMERGENCIES OR INFORMATION; (3) BE MADE OF WEATHER AND CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL; AND (4) BE CLEARLY VISIBLE TO WORKERS WHO CLIMB THE POLE OR ASCEND BY MECHANICAL MEANS. THIS MARKING REQUIREMENT APPLIES ONLY TO (A) NEW CONSTRUCTION, (B) RECONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES, AND (C) EXISTING AERIAL COMMUNICATION CABLES AND CONDUCTORS THAT A TECHNICIAN WORKS ON WHEN THE TECHNICIAN ASCENDS THE JOINT-USE POLE FOR REGULAR MAINTENANCE.

OLD CODES SHOWN AS REFERENCE ONLY

TABLE 1

CODE	COMPANY NAME
A1	SPECTRUM (WAS TIME WARNER/CHARTER)
A2	ORION CABLE
A3	AT&T MOBILITY
C1	COX COMMUNICATIONS
C2	CLEARLINX NETWORKS (AKA EXENET)
C3	AT&T MOBILITY (WAS CRICKET COMMUNICATIONS)
C4	CAMP PENDLETON
D1	SPECTRUM (WAS TIME WARNER/CHARTER)
D2	COX COMMUNICATIONS
E2	CITY OF ENCINITAS
F2	FREEDOM COMMUNICATIONS (NOW CROWN CASTLE)
G1	FRONTIER (WAS GTE/VERIZON)
I1	INSITE SOLUTIONS (NEW PATH)
J2	ZITO WEST (WAS USA CABLE/JULIAN CABLE)
L1	TPX COMMUNICATIONS
L2	LA CELLULAR TEL CO.
L3	LEVEL 3
M1	VENTURE COMMUNICATIONS

CODE	COMPANY NAME
M2	TPX COMMUNICATIONS (WAS TELEPACIFIC COMM/MPOWER)
N1	XO COMMUNICATION
N2	CROWN CASTLE
P1	AT&T
R1	RICICHET NETWORKS (NO LONGER IN BUSINESS)
S2	COX COMMUNICATIONS ORANGE COUNTY
S3	SDG&E TELECOM (NON-FIBER OPTIC)
S4	SDG&E TELECOM (FIBER OPTIC)
S7	SUNESYS (NOW CROWN CASTLE)
T5	TELEPORT COMMUNICATIONS GROUP
T6	TIMES WARNER ASX
U1	WYYERD (WAS MEDIA3COMM / CV CABLE)
V1	MEDIACOM CALIF
V2	VERIZON WIRELESS
W1	VERIZON BUSINESS (WAS MCI)
*	ZAYO GROUP
*	MOBILITIE LLC.
*	CITYSIDE FIBER

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. ADDED JANUARY 12, 2012 BY DECISION NO. 1201032
II. AVOID INSTALLING TAGS IN THE CLIMBING SPACE.
III. DESIGNERS AND PLANNERS ARE REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY THE COMMUNICATION INFRASTRUCTURE PROVIDERS (CIPS), **WHEN REPLACING POLES, CONVERTING TO UNDERGROUND, OR ANY TIME CIPS ARE IDENTIFIED AS STAKEHOLDERS WITHIN A PROJECT.** IF THE CIPS ARE UNABLE TO BE IDENTIFIED, PLEASE CONTACT THE COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT GROUP.
https://sempra.sharepoint.com/:b:/r/sites/sdge-powerup/ct%26am/SiteAssets/SitePages/Compliance-Management/CIP-Identification-Request-Process.pdf

NOTES (CONT'D):

* CODE NOT ASSIGNED TO PROVIDER

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	01/23/2024
C	DEFINITION UPDATE	ARC	JAC	GLW	KRG	08/30/2023
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/08/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMMUNICATION INFRASTRUCTURE PROVIDER (CIP) ATTACHMENT OWNERSHIP IDENTIFICATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH209.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE LABEL TO IDENTIFY THE TRANSFORMER COMPANY NUMBER.

311300

P311300

FIGURE 1
ACTUAL SIZE

INSTALLATION:

A. FOR SINGLE-PHASE PAD UNITS, THE LABEL WILL BE PLACED ON THE INSIDE OF THE DOOR NEAR THE KVA SIZE STENCIL.

B. FOR THREE-PHASE PAD UNITS, THE LABEL WILL BE PLACED ON THE INSIDE OF THE DOOR ON THE LOW VOLTAGE SIDE OF THE TRANSFORMER.

C. FOR SINGLE-PHASE POLE UNITS, THE LABEL WILL BE PLACED BELOW THE KVA MARKING.

D. FOR SINGLE-PHASE SUBSURFACE UNITS, THE LABEL WILL BE PLACED ON THE SIDE BETWEEN THE HANGERS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

THE GENERAL LOCATION FOR THESE LABELS:

I. IN DECEMBER OF 1992, THE METAL COMPANY NUMBER TAG ON NEW TRANSFORMERS WAS REPLACED BY A 2" X 5" SELF-ADHESIVE LABEL. THIS LABEL CONTAINS A 6-DIGIT READABLE COMPANY NUMBER AS WELL AS A BARCODE OF THE COMPANY NUMBER. THIS LABEL IS USED ON PADMOUNTED AND POLE MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS IN PLACE OF THE HANDWRITTEN COMPANY NUMBER ON THE INSIDE OF THE DOOR.

II. AT PRESENT, THE COMPANY NUMBER IS IN THE 310,000 RANGE. DO NOT CONFUSE THIS NUMBER WITH THE 6-DIGIT STOCK NUMBER ON ANOTHER LABEL PUT ON BY THE MANUFACTURER, THAT IS IN THE 700,000 RANGE.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	PS	SPC	MRF	MFR	08/19/2025
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/12/2023
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	02/04/2021

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER COMPANY NUMBER IDENTIFICATION LABEL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH210.1 UG3225.1	1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD EXPLAINS THE NUMBERING OF SDG&E ELECTRIC FACILITIES.

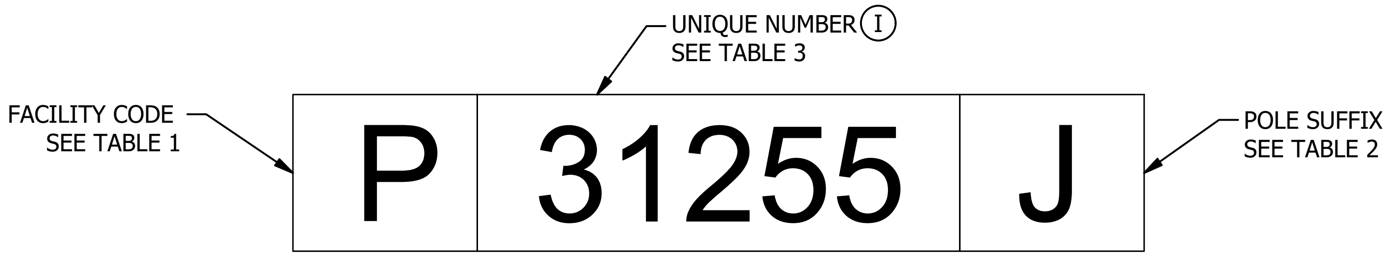


FIGURE 1
SAMPLE POLE ID NUMBER

TABLE 1

FACILITY CODES	
CODE	**DESCRIPTION**
CG	CUSTOMER GENERATION
D	PAD
E	ENCLOSURE
H	HANDHOLE
L	UG SYSTEM STREET LIGHT
M	MANHOLE
P	DISTRIBUTION POLE
U	VAULT
W	PAD WITH FULL SIZE PRIMARY HANDHOLE
Z	TRANSMISSION POLE OR STRUCTURE

TABLE 2

POLE SUFFIXES	
SUFFIX	**DESCRIPTION**
J	TELCO-OWNED, SDGE-ATTACHED
K	STREET LIGHTING (NON-STANDARD, FOREIGN UTILITY-OWNED POLE)
N	STREET LIGHTING (NON-STANDARD, SDGE-OWNED POLE)
NE	NON-ECONOMIC EXTENSION

TABLE 3

UNIQUE NUMBER	
P (Ia)	**NON-P** (Ib)
30,000-39,999	10,000-999,999
130,000-139,999	
230,000-239,999	
330,000-339,999	
430,000-439,999	
530,000-539,999	
630,000-639,999	
730,000-739,999	
830,000-839,999	
930,000-939,999	

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

UNIQUE NUMBER:

(I) A 5-CHARACTER OR 6-CHARACTER NUMBER ASSIGNED SEQUENTIALLY OUT OF A SEPARATE POOL OF NUMBERS FOR EACH STRUCTURE TYPE (OR FACILITY CODE).

- (a) POLE NUMBERS ARE ASSIGNED OUT OF THE "30,000 SERIES" POOL OF NUMBERS. PRIOR TO DFIS CONVERSION, THIS SERIES OR POOL OF NUMBERS HAD REMAINED UNTOUCHED, AND WAS COMPOSED OF THE SERIES OF NUMBER POOLS IN TABLE 3.
- (b) ALL STRUCTURES (OTHER THAN POLE) ARE ASSIGNED NUMBERS OUT OF A POOL UNIQUE TO EACH FACILITY CODE, BUT OF A DIFFERENT FORMAT THAN THE POLE SERIES.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR POLE MARKING, SEE OH208.
b. FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION - SUBSURFACE AND PADMOUNTED, SEE UG3211.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	08/18/2025
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	JIK	-	-	06/12/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PS	ADW	GLW	KRG	01/11/2023

SDGE™

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS GIS MAP SYMBOLS.

TABLE 1

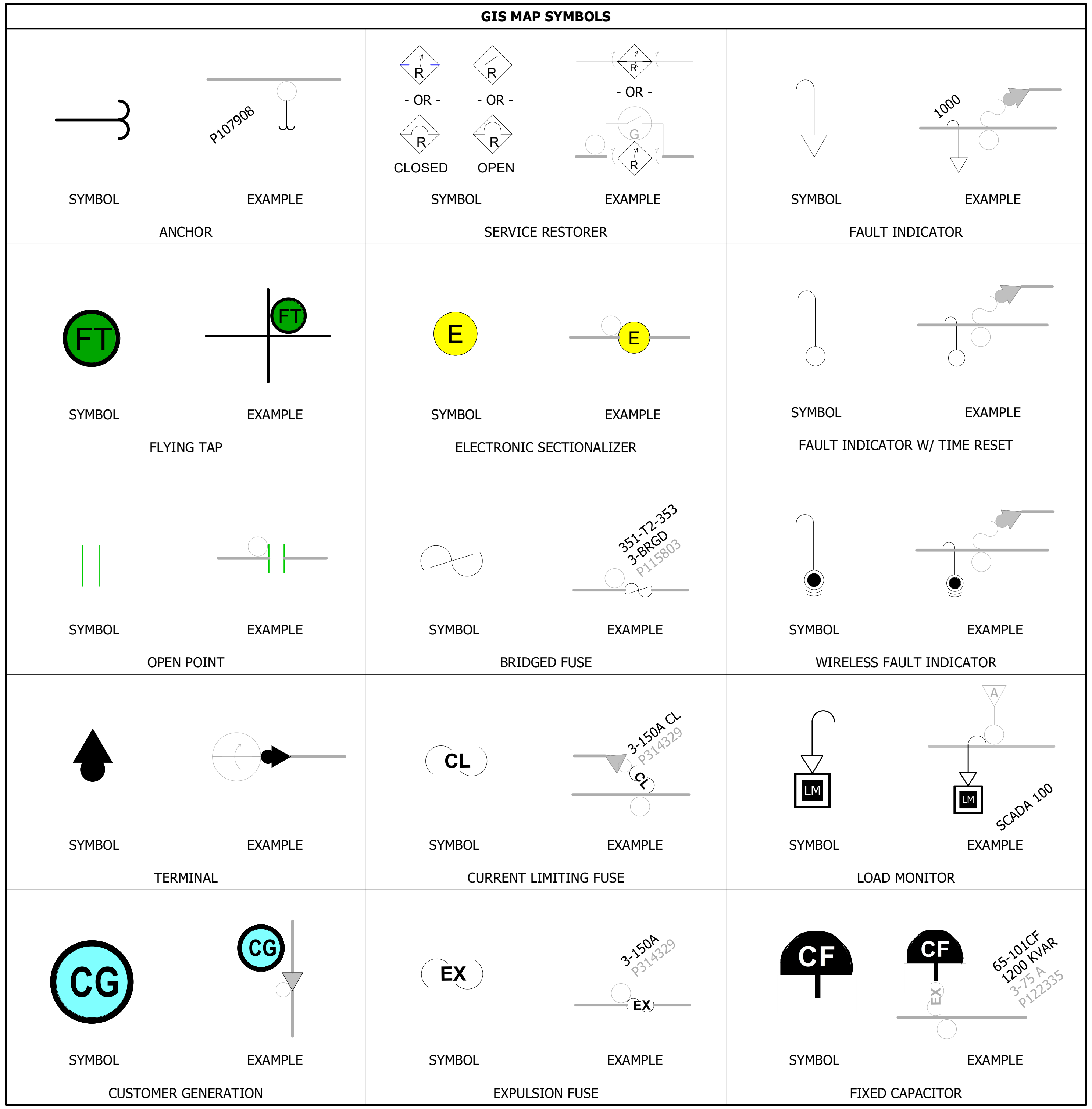


TABLE 1 (CON'T)

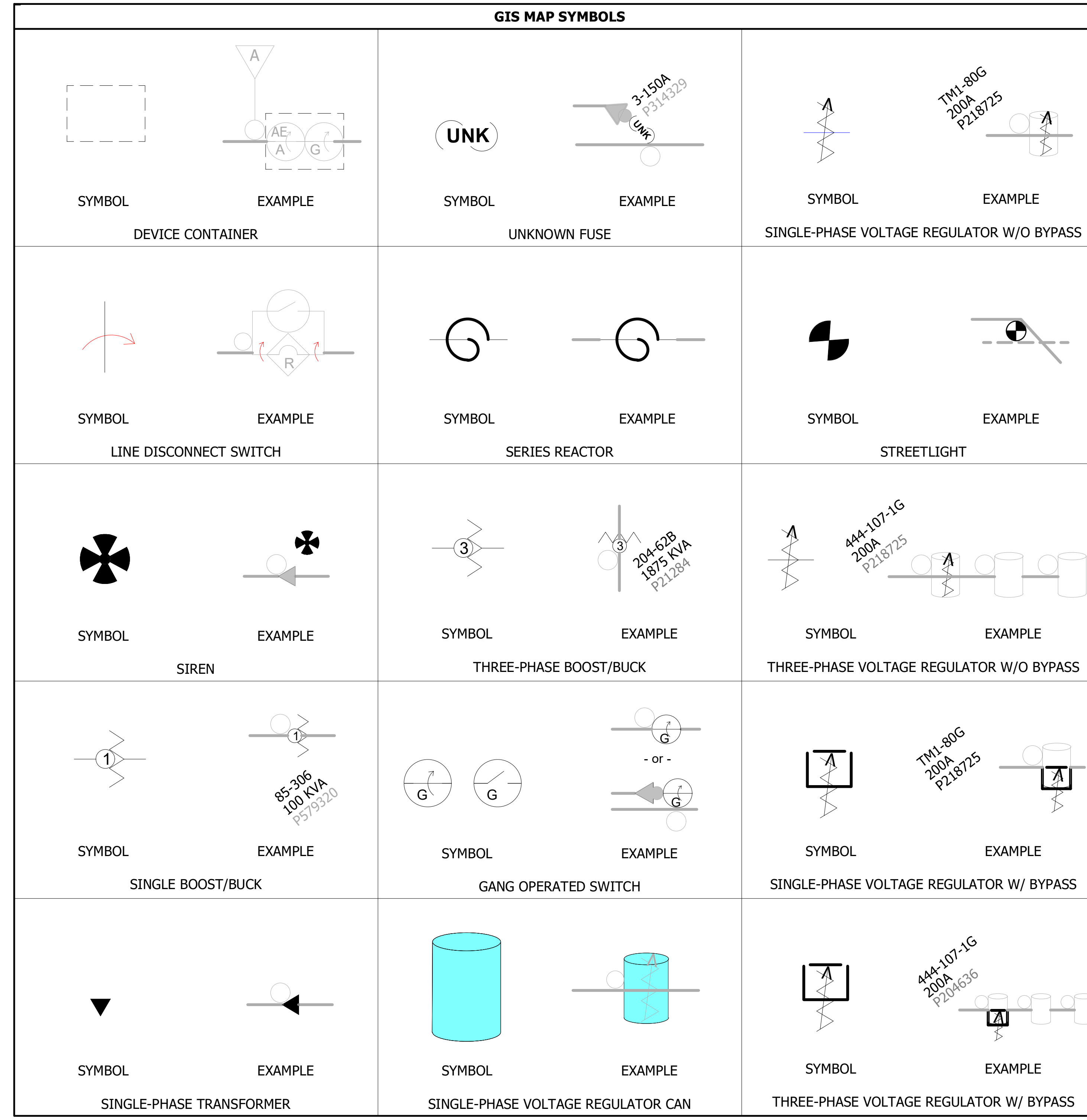


TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	UPDATED TO 3D	PES	JIK	-	-	06/06/2024
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/11/2021
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	04/22/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GIS OH MAP SYMBOL TABLE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH213.1	1 OF 3

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE 1 (CON'T)

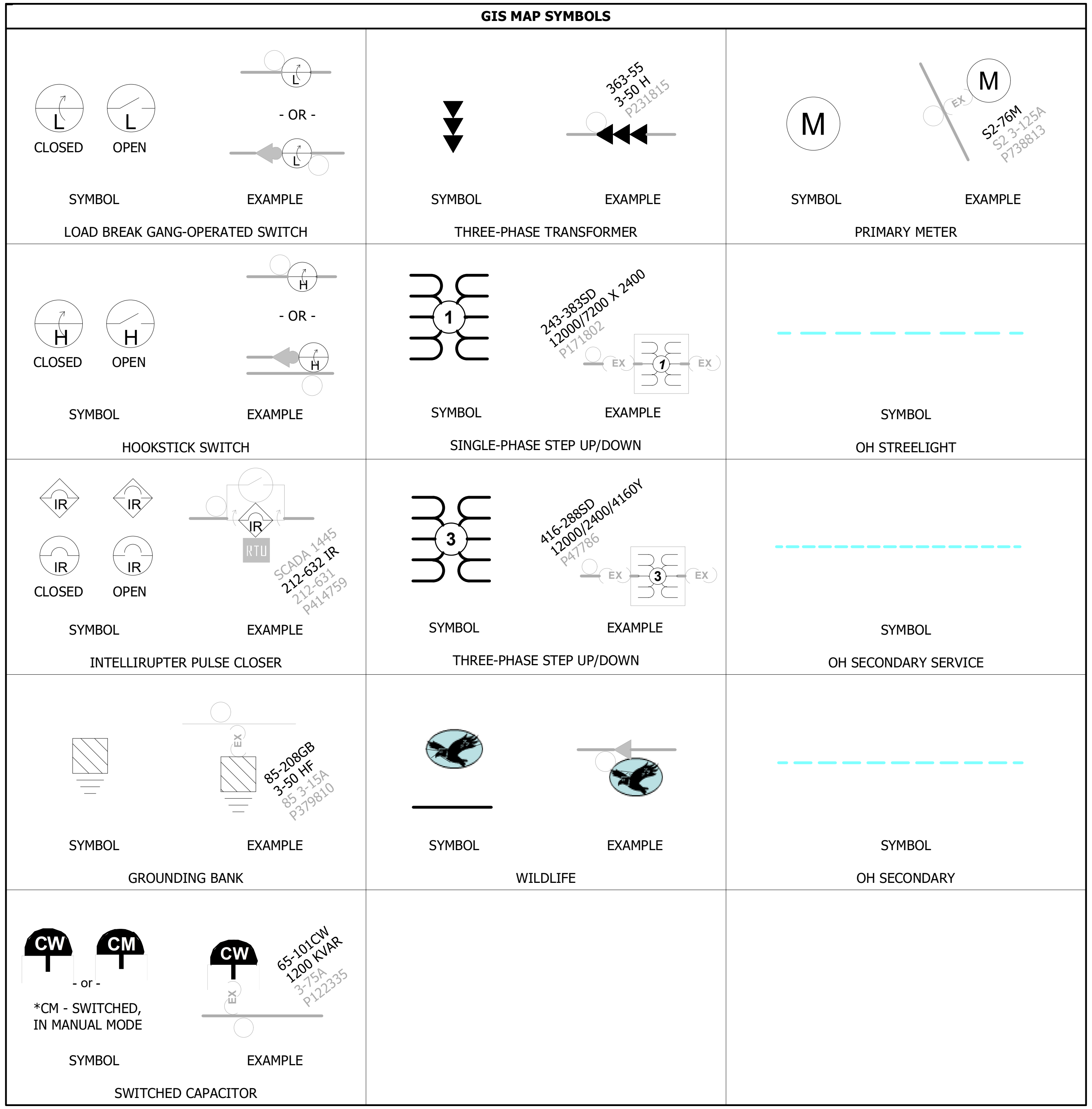
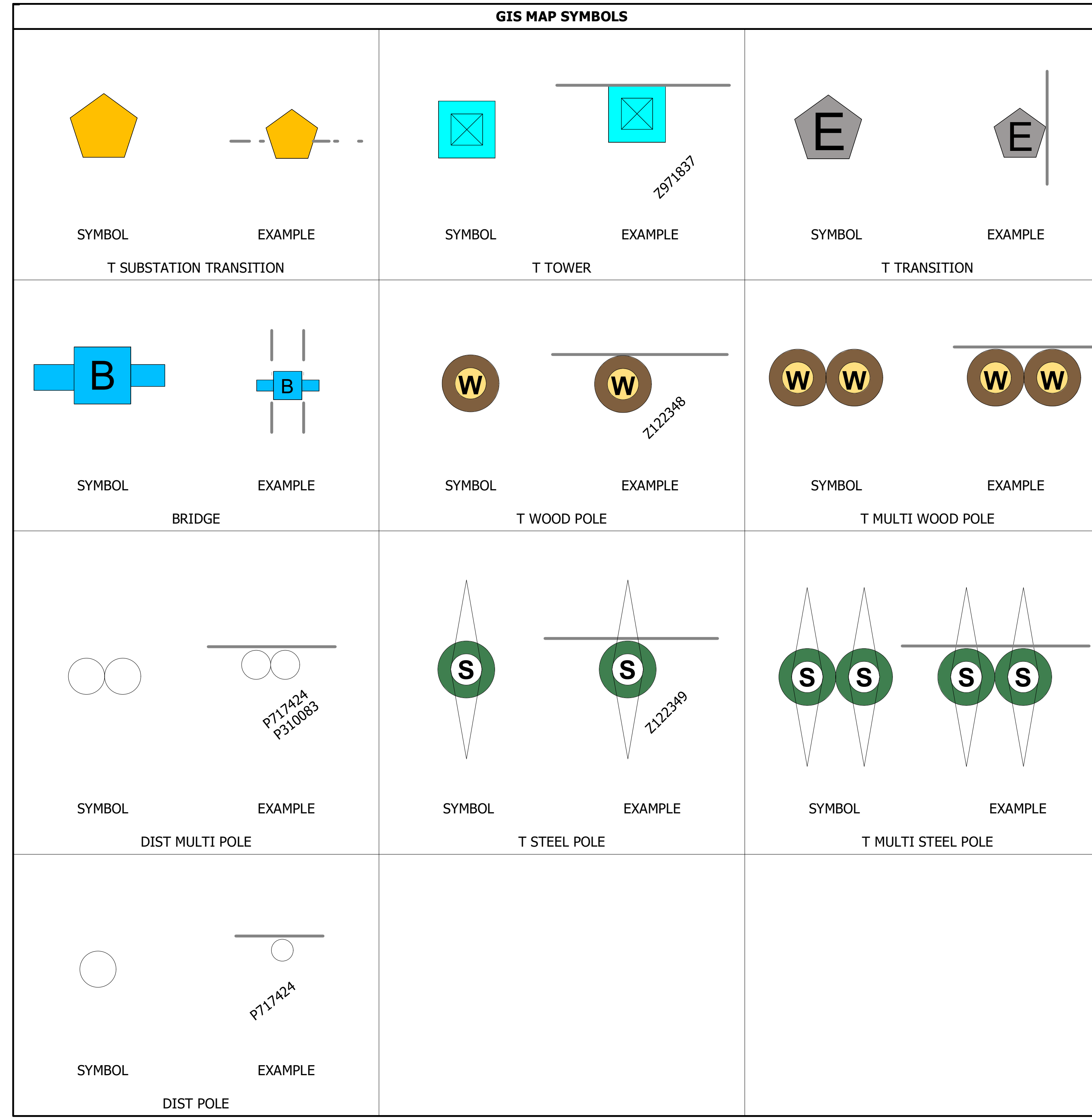


TABLE 1 (CON'T)



REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	UPDATED TO 3D	PES	JIK	-	-	06/06/2024
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/11/2021
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	04/22/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GIS OH MAP SYMBOL TABLE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH213.2	2 OF 3

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE 1 (CON'T)

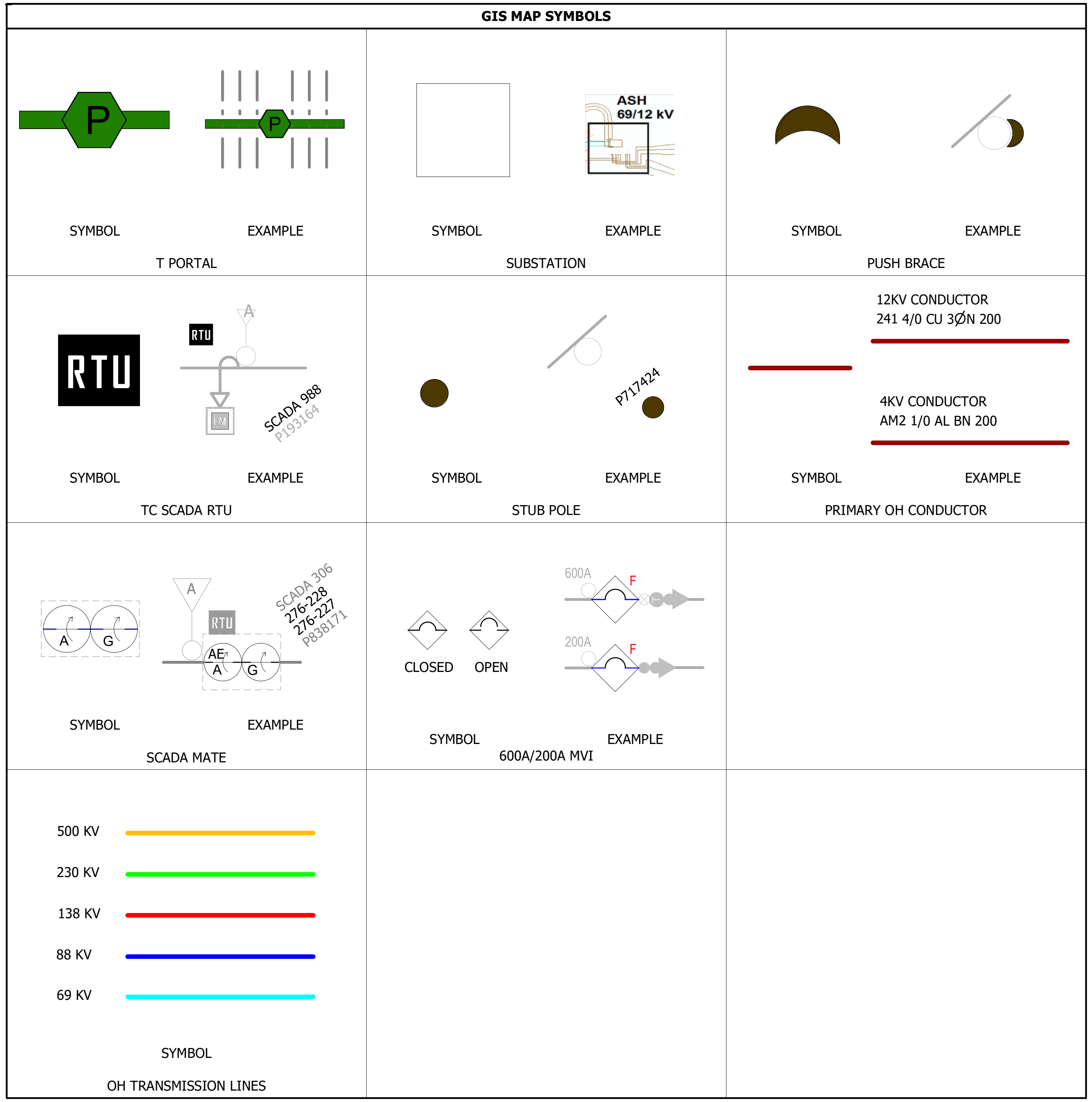
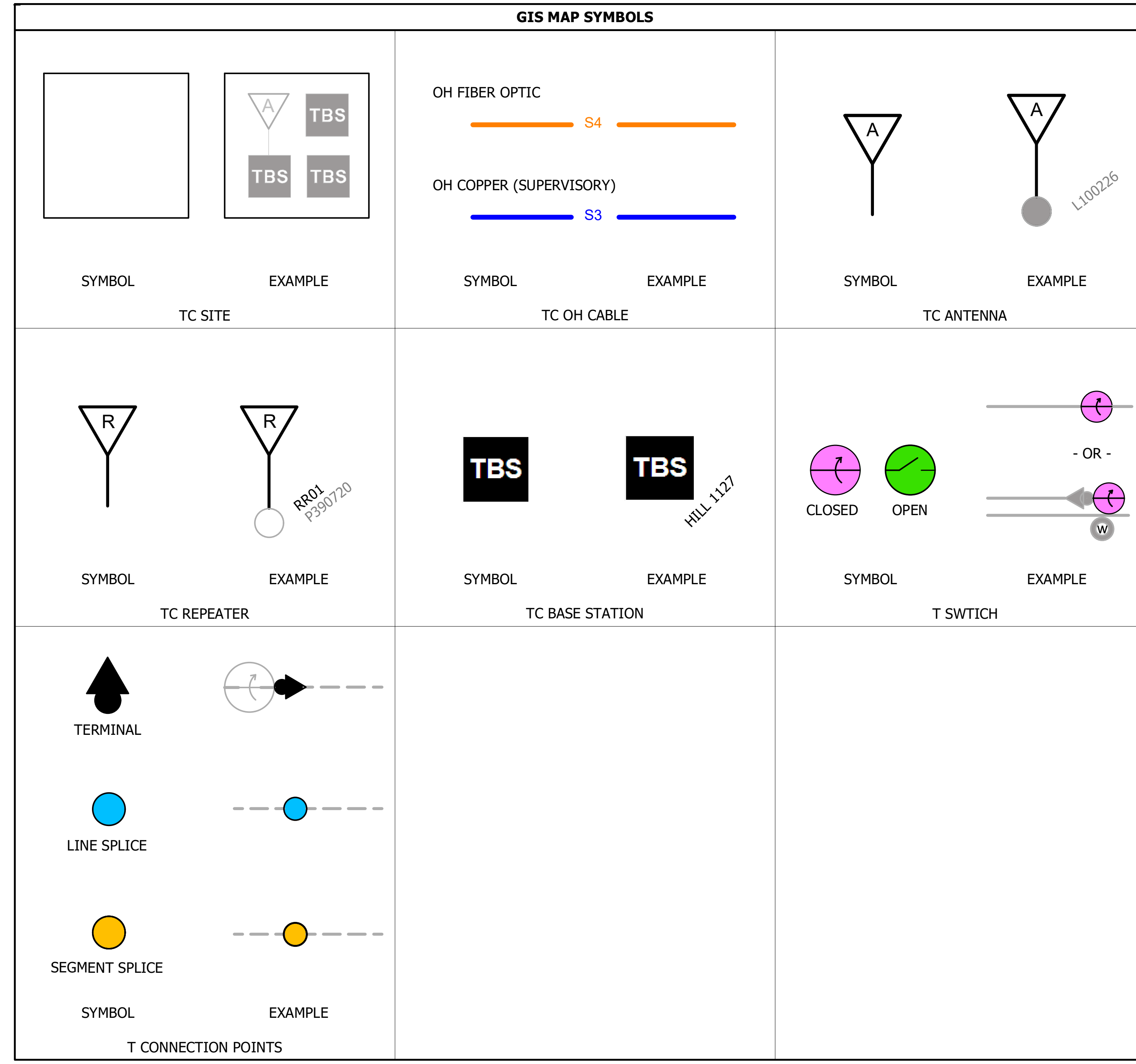


TABLE 1 (CON'T)



INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	UPDATED TO 3D	PES	JIK	-	-	06/06/2024
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/11/2021
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	04/22/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GIS OH MAP SYMBOL TABLE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH213.3	3 OF 3

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS EXAMPLES OF POLE POSITIONING

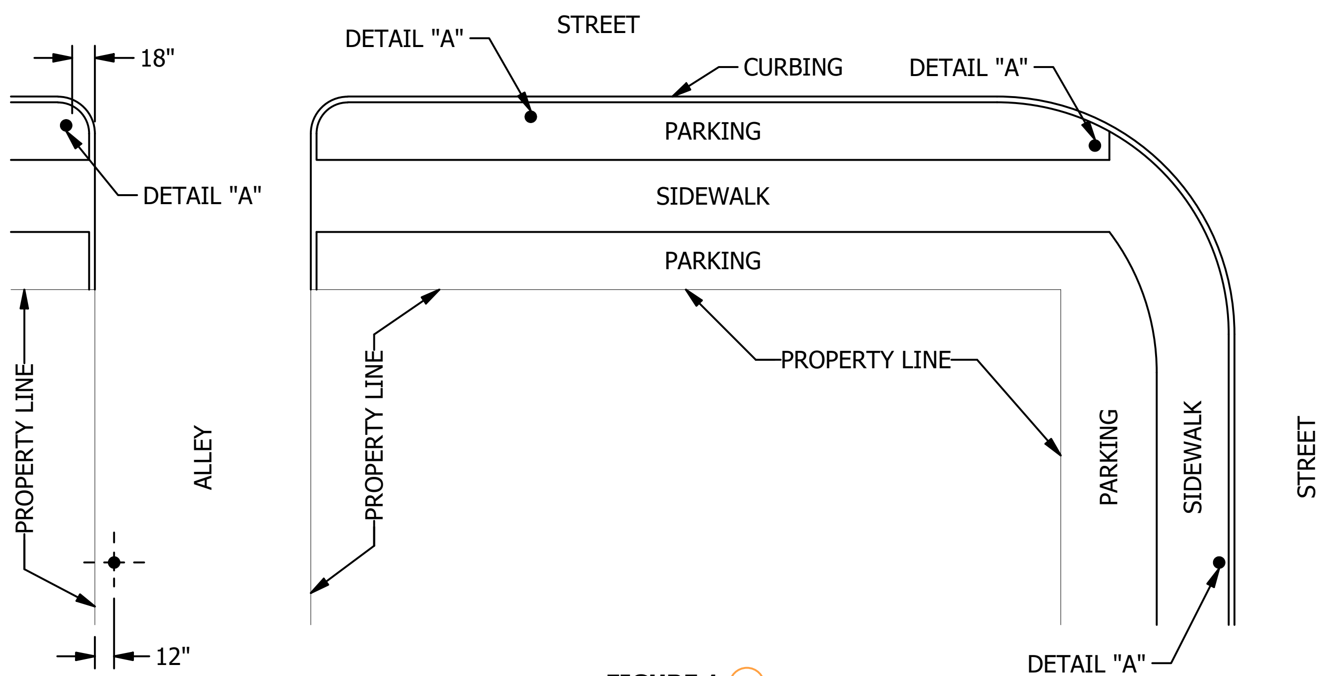


FIGURE 1 (II)

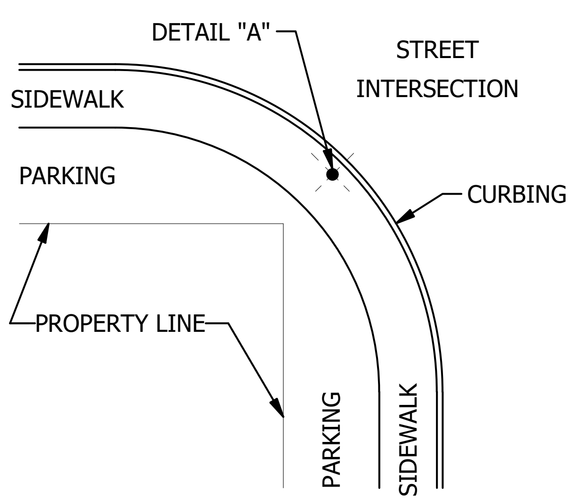
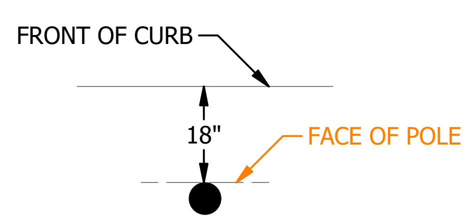


FIGURE 2
LONG RADIUS CURB RETURNS (III)



DETAIL A

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. A POLE THAT HAS BEEN HIT BY A VEHICLE SHOULD HAVE ITS LOCATION REVIEWED AND ANALYZED TO DETERMINE IF RELOCATING IT WOULD BE FEASIBLE AND WOULD LESSEN THE POSSIBILITY OF IT BEING HIT IN THE FUTURE.

II. POLES SHOULD BE PLACED IN THE EAST - WEST LEAD BUT MAY BE SET IN THE NORTH - SOUTH LEAD.

III. SETTING POLES IN THIS POSITION IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE GOV'T AGENCIES INVOLVED. ABIDE BY OBSERVING AMERICAN DISABILITY ACT FOR POLE PLACEMENT.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH303 FOR POLE INFORMATION.

b. SEE SDG&E DISTRIBUTION DM5121 FOR POLE PLACEMENT GUIDELINES.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JIK	MRF	MRF	04/10/2024
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NVS	JIK	-	-	12/01/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/08/2023

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE POSITIONS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH216.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS EXAMPLES OF POLE DELINEATOR INSTALLATION.

ATTENTION:

* DELINEATORS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL POLES ON STATE HIGHWAYS WITH THE FOLLOWING EXCEPTION: DELINEATORS ARE NOT REQUIRED ON POLES THAT DO NOT PRESENT A POSSIBLE TRAFFIC HAZARD (SEE FIGURE 4) AND MAY BE EXEMPTED UPON APPROVAL OF A WRITTEN REQUEST SUBMITTED WITH THE REQUEST FOR THE ENCROACHMENT PERMIT TO THE DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS, STATE OF CALIFORNIA. (a)

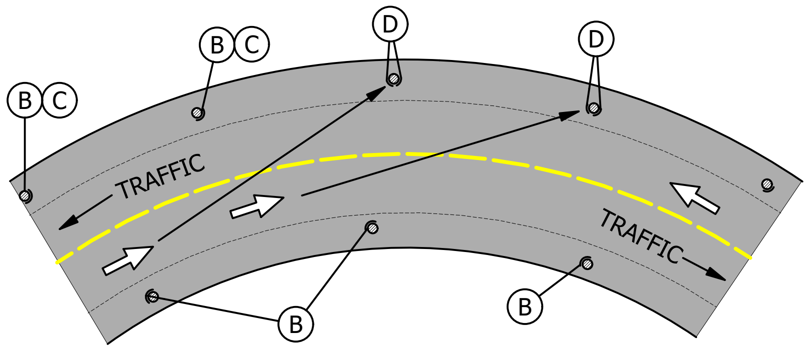


FIGURE 1
CURVES

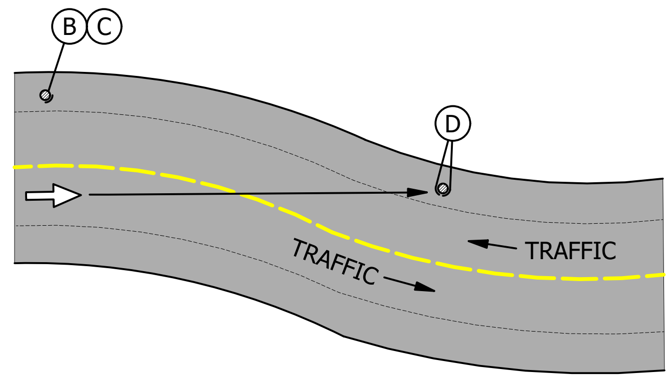


FIGURE 2
"S" TURNS AND JOGS

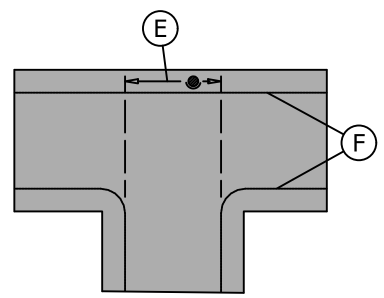


FIGURE 3
DEAD END STREETS AND ROADS

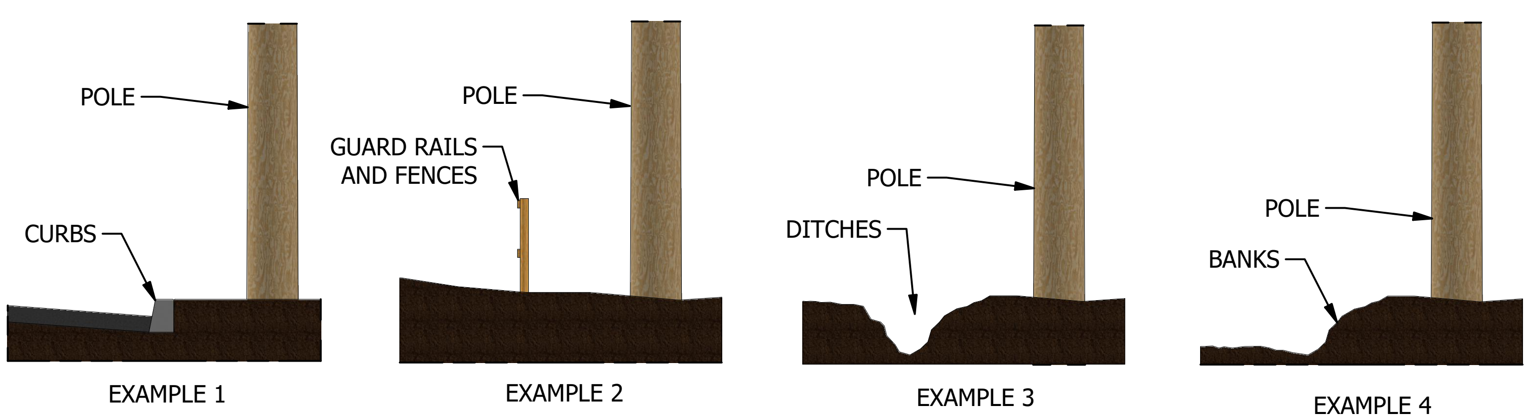


FIGURE 4
POLES NOT REQUIRING DELINEATORS

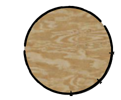


FIGURE 5 (I)
TOP VIEW

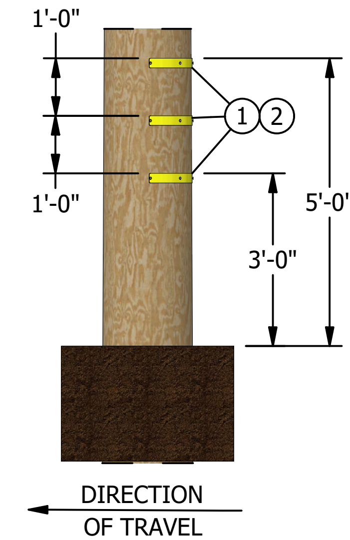


FIGURE 5
POLE FACING HIGHWAY (I)
ELEVATION

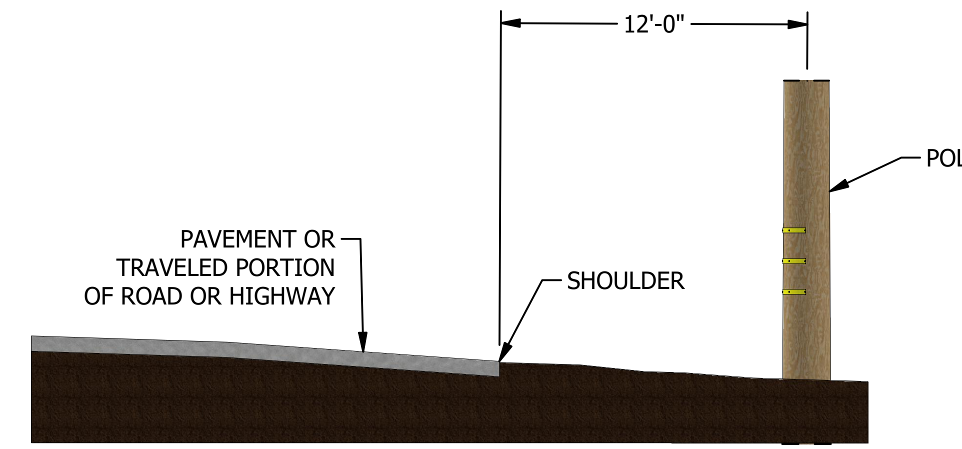


FIGURE 6 (A) (I)

INSTALLATION:

- (A) DELINEATORS ARE REQUIRED WHERE POLE IS WITHIN 12 FEET OF TRAVELED ROADWAY OR IN AN ALLEY.
- (B) ONE SIDE ONLY.
- (C) WHERE HIGHWAY STRAIGHTENS OUT.
- (D) DELINEATORS ON BOTH SIDES OF POLES ON CURVES WHERE POLE IS VISIBLE FROM BOTH DIRECTIONS.
- (E) DELINEATORS ON POLES SET WITHIN THESE LIMITS.
- (F) OUTER LIMITS OF VEHICULAR TRAVEL.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	DELINEATOR, 2" X 14", NAIL ON	3	(X)	208	S304064	-
2	NAIL, ROOFING, GLV, 1-3/4", #11	AS REQ'D	(X)	208	S492192	-

NOTES:

- (I) SKETCH SHOWING METHOD OF MARKING POLES WITH DELINEATORS.
- (X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

- (a) FOR EXEMPTION AND ENCROACHMENT PERMIT, SEE CALIFORNIA STATE TRAFFIC MANUAL SECTION.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	08/15/2025
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	JIK	JAS	KRG	09/25/2023
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	02/10/2020

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE MARKING INSTALLATION OF DELINEATORS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH217.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF A POLE CRASH DEFLECTOR.

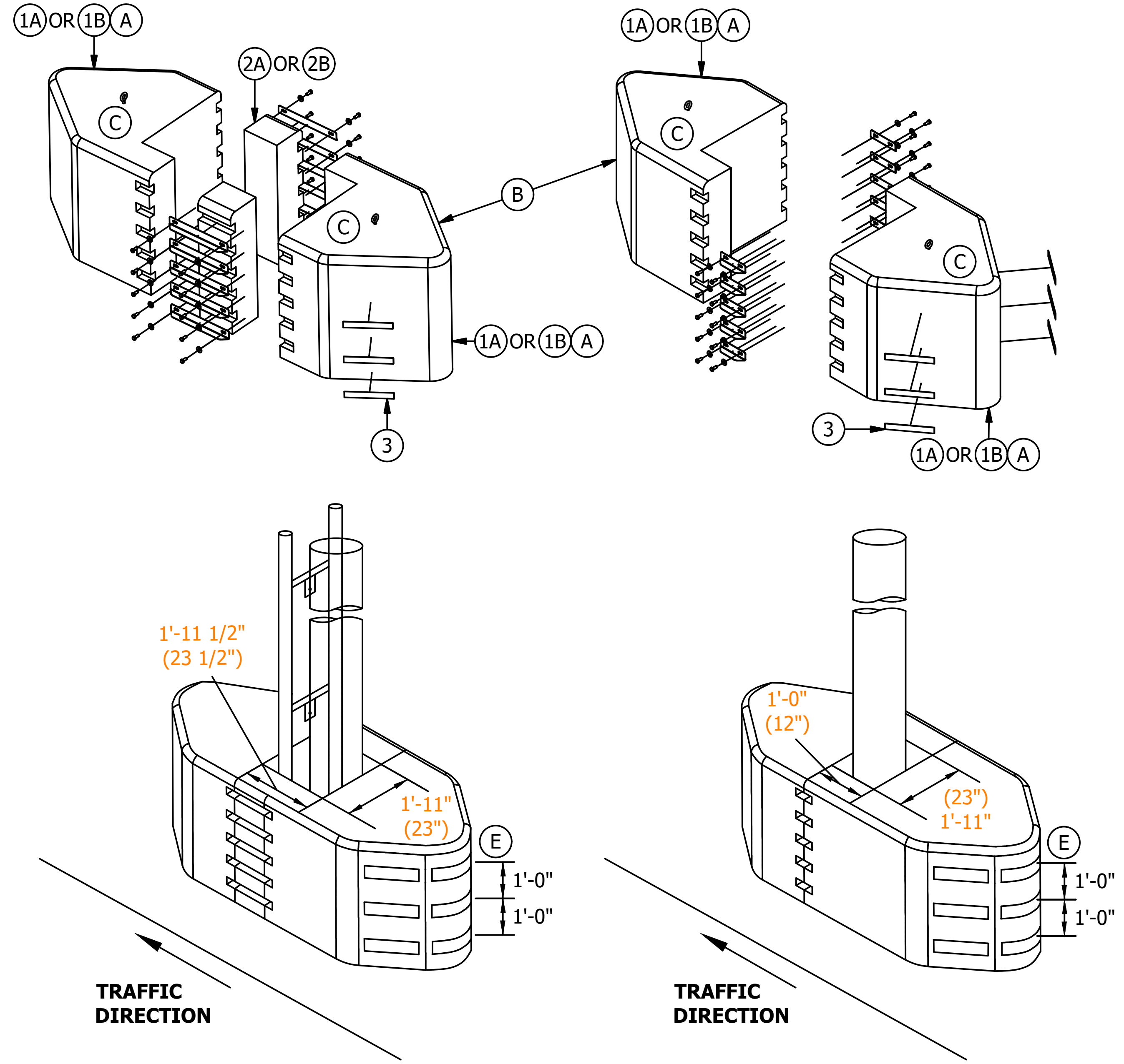


TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	KRG	08/29/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	02/08/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JH	IL	MDJ	02/24/2016	D	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VEHICLE IMPACT CUSHION MITIGATION

OH218.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) TO BE INSTALLED ON LEVEL GROUND.

(B) EACH CRASH CUSHION WEIGHS 240 LBS, SO LIFTING OF THE CRASH CUSHION SHALL NOT BE DONE MANUALLY.

(C) ALWAYS LIFT CRASH CUSHION BY THE LIFTING EYE.

D. A RATCHET STRAP CAN BE USED TO PULL THE TWO CUSHIONS TOGETHER TO ASSIST IN THE ALIGNMENT AND INSTALLATION OF THE CONNECTORS AND BOLTS.

(E) DELINEATOR/REFLECTIVE STRIPS SHALL BE APPLIED TO THE CRASH CUSHION ON THE SIDE FACING THE DIRECTION OF ONCOMING TRAFFIC. A ROW, CONSISTING OF THREE DELINEATOR STRIPS, WILL BE PLACED AT THE TOP OF THE CRASH CUSHION FOLLOWED BY TWO MORE ROWS APPROXIMATELY 1-FOOT APART. (a)

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	A	CRASH CUSHION, PLASTIC, BLACK	2	S291220	CC300B
	B	CRASH CUSHION, PLASTIC, YELLOW	2	S291222	CC300Y
2	A	CRASH CUSHION, EXTENSION, BLACK	2	S291224	CC600B
	B	CRASH CUSHION, EXTENSION, YELLOW	2	S291226	CC600Y
3		DELINEATOR, 2" X 14", ADHESIVE BACKING	9	S304060 (X)	-

NOTES:

I. ATTACHMENT HEIGHT OF SIGNAGE IS STILL MEASURED FROM GROUND LEVEL. (a)

II. CRASH CUSHION MUST BE TREATED AS A WALKABLE SURFACE, MUST MAINTAIN G.O. 95 CLEARANCE FOR POLE STEP. (b)

III. INSTALLATION IS TO BE DETERMINED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE DISTRICT.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCES:

(a) FOR POLE MARKING, SEE OH208.

(b) FOR INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS, SEE OH363.

c. FOR POLE MARKING INSTALLATION OF DELINEATORS, SEE OH217.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	KRG	08/29/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	02/08/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JH	IL	MDJ	02/24/2016	D	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VEHICLE IMPACT CUSHION MITIGATION

OH218.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CLEARANCES BETWEEN CONDUCTORS.

ATTENTION:

* FOR SDG&E WORKING CLEARANCES SEE THE ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION DESIGN MANUAL SECTION 5122.1-b.

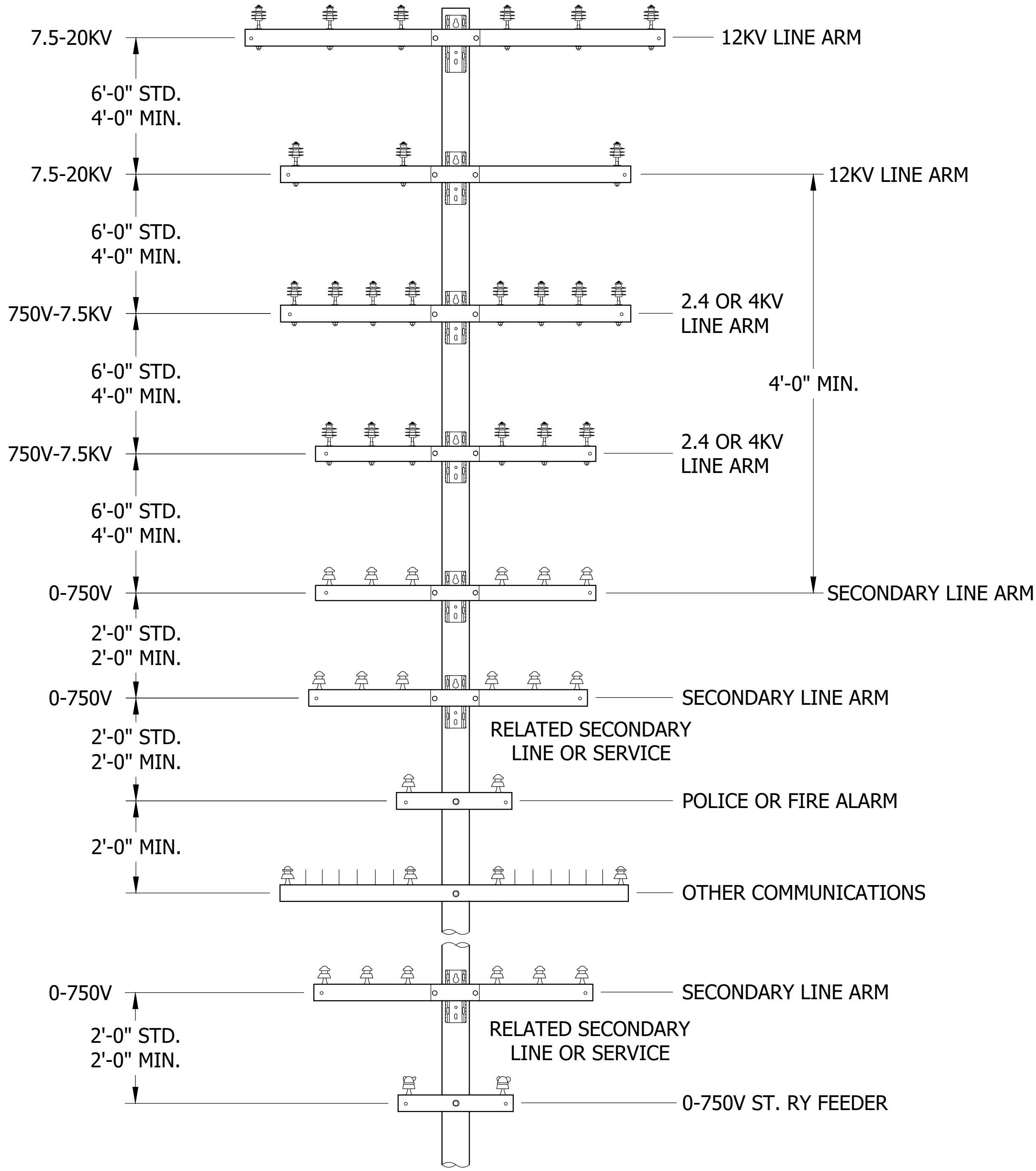


FIGURE 1
LINE ARMS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GLW	JES	CZH	10/20/2019	G	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/16/2023
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	04/22/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	07/09/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	GLW	CZH	11/12/2019

SHEET 1 OF 10	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed	OH220.1
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	
	VERTICAL SEPARATION OF CROSSARMS ON THE SAME POLE	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

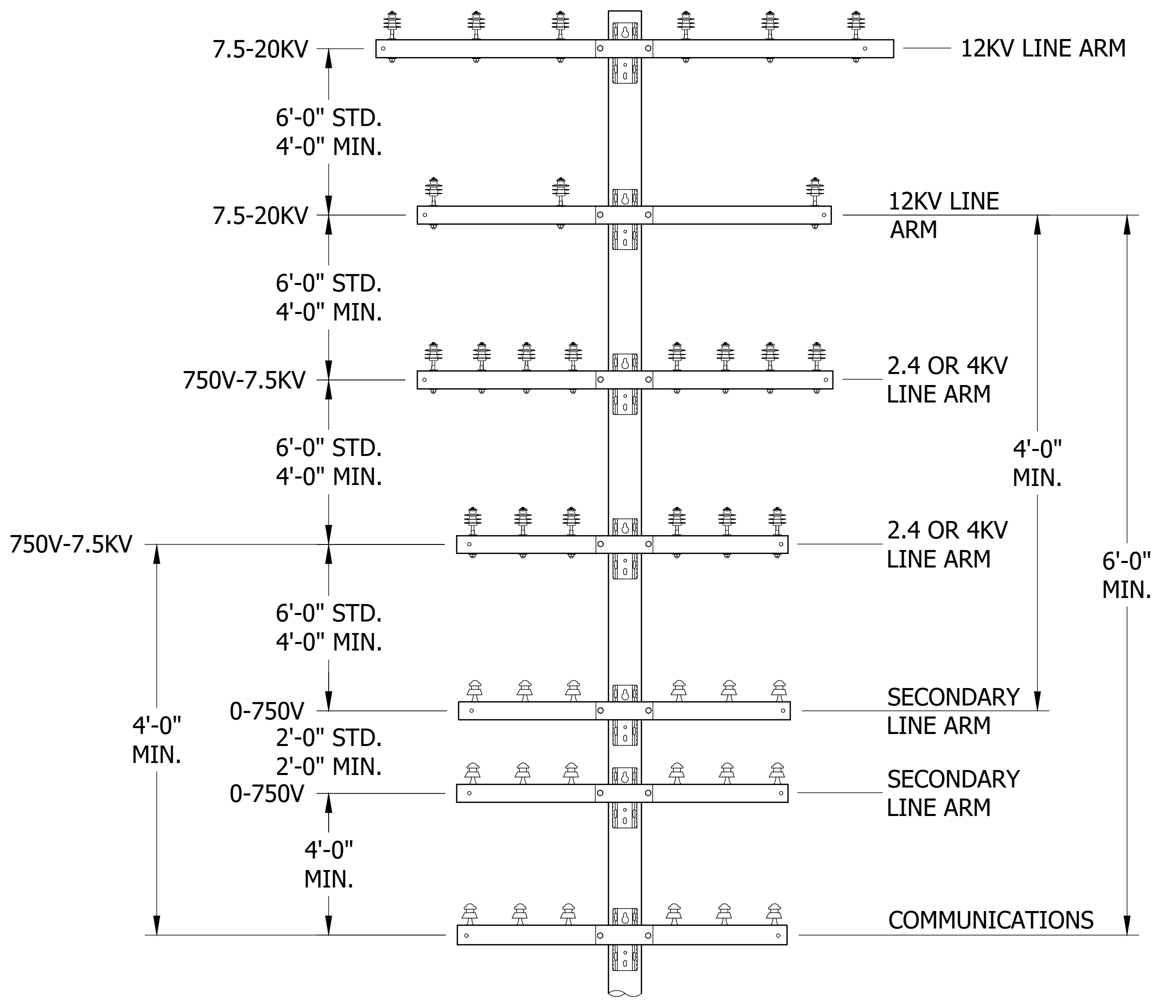


FIGURE 2 C
LINE ARMS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GLW	JES	CZH	10/20/2019	G	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/16/2023
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	04/22/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	07/09/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	GLW	CZH	11/12/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
2 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL SEPARATION OF DIFFERENT CIRCUITS ON THE SAME
POLE - CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION

OH220.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

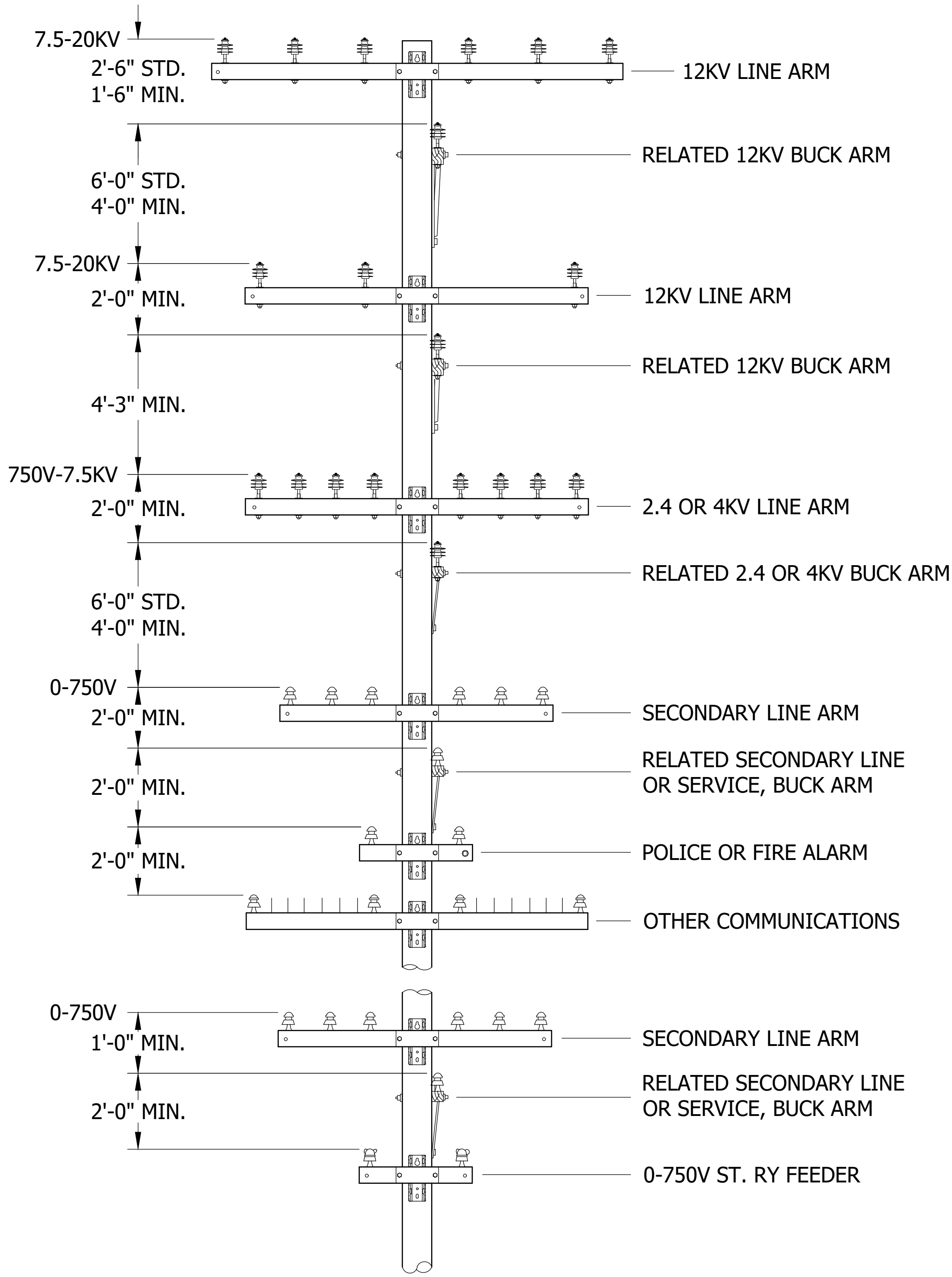


FIGURE 3 C
BUCK ARMS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GLW	JES	CZH	10/20/2019	G	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/16/2023
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	04/22/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	07/09/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	GLW	CZH	11/12/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
3 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL SEPARATION OF DIFFERENT CIRCUITS ON THE SAME POLE - CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION

OH220.3

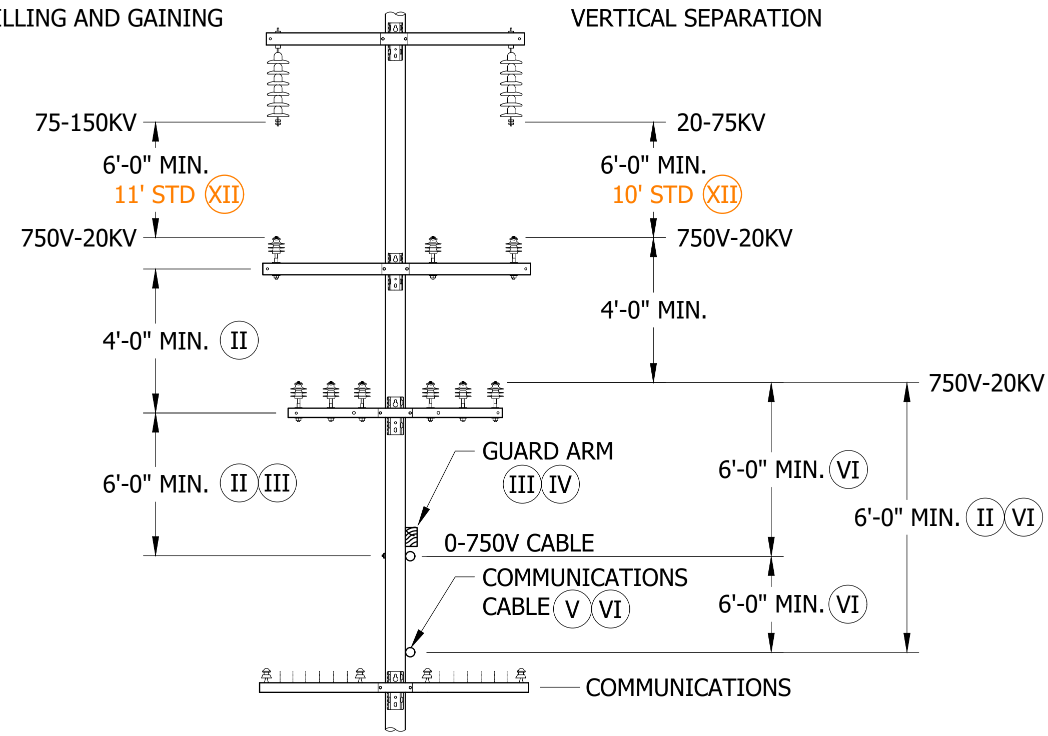


FIGURE 4

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. DIFFERENCES DUE TO SAG OF DIFFERENT SIZE CONDUCTORS MUST BE COMPENSATED FOR AT POINTS OF SUPPORT.

II THIS CLEARANCE MAY INCREASE TO SIX FEET FOR BUCKET TRUCK ACCESS. a

III INSTALLATION OF GUARD ARMS PERMITS A REDUCTION OF 2 FEET. b

IV VERTICAL SEPARATION MAY BE REDUCED 2 FEET IF OPEN WIRE IS 0-750V.

V 6-FOOT MINIMUM CLEARANCE IS REQUIRED TO POWER CONDUCTORS IN EXCESS OF 750V.

VI GUARD ARMS MAY BE USED TO REDUCE REQUIRED CLEARANCE BY 2 FEET FOR CABLES OF 0-750V. b

VII. MINIMUM CLEARANCES SHOWN ARE THOSE SPECIFIED IN G.O. 95, RULE 38, TABLE 2, CASES 8 TO 14 INCLUSIVE. THESE ARE MINIMUM CONDUCTOR SEPARATIONS WHICH MUST BE MAINTAINED AT THE POINT OF CONDUCTOR CROSSINGS. d

VIII. CLEARANCES, AS SHOWN, BETWEEN RELATED CONDUCTORS ON LINE AND BUCK ARMS SHALL NOT BE APPLIED CONSECUTIVELY BOTH ABOVE AND BELOW THE SAME CONDUCTOR.

IX. FOR CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE REQUIREMENTS, SEE OTHER PAGES IN PRACTICES SECTION.

XI. FOR VERTICAL SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS ON VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION, SEE OTHER PAGES IN PRACTICES SECTION.

XII PER SDG&E STANDARD, THIS IS THE MIN. FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION.

REFERENCE:

a SEE DM5122.

b SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.10-C.

c SEE ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION DM5122.1-b FOR SDG&E WORKING CLEARANCES.

d SEE G.O. 95, RULE 38, TABLE 2, CASES 8 TO 14.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GLW	JES	CZH	10/20/2019	G	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/16/2023
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	04/22/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	07/09/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	GLW	CZH	11/12/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GENERAL ORDER 95 RULE 38 TABLE 2: VERTICAL SEPARATION OF DIFFERENT CIRCUITS ON THE SAME POLE - CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES THE MINIMUM VERTICAL GROUND CLEARANCE.

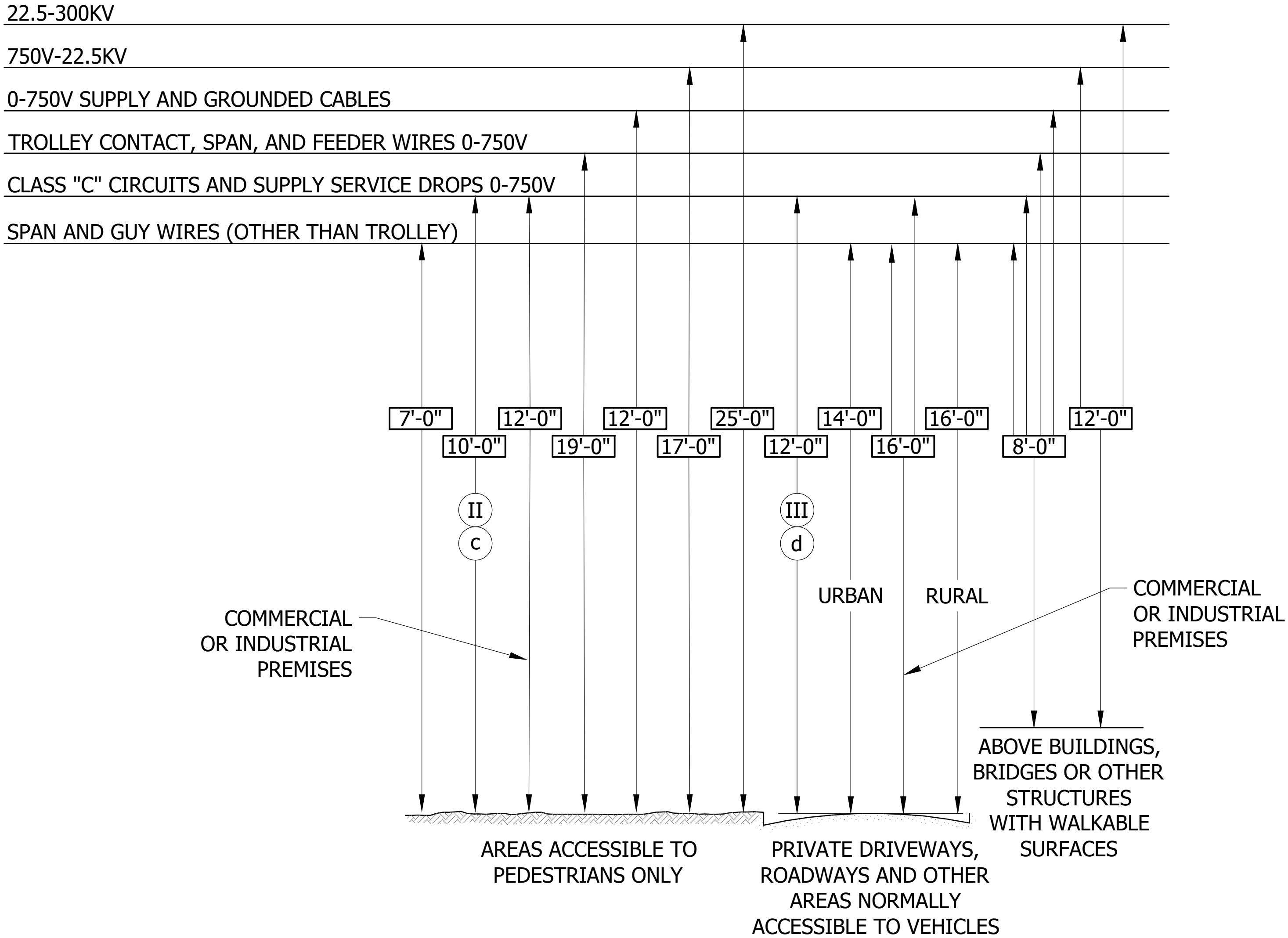


FIGURE 1
CLEARANCE OF WIRES ABOVE SURFACES I a

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GLW	JES	CZH	10/20/2019	G	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/16/2023
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	04/22/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	07/09/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	GLW	CZH	11/12/2019

SHEET 5 OF 10	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed		OH220.5
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS		
	VERTICAL CLEARANCE OF WIRES TO GROUND		

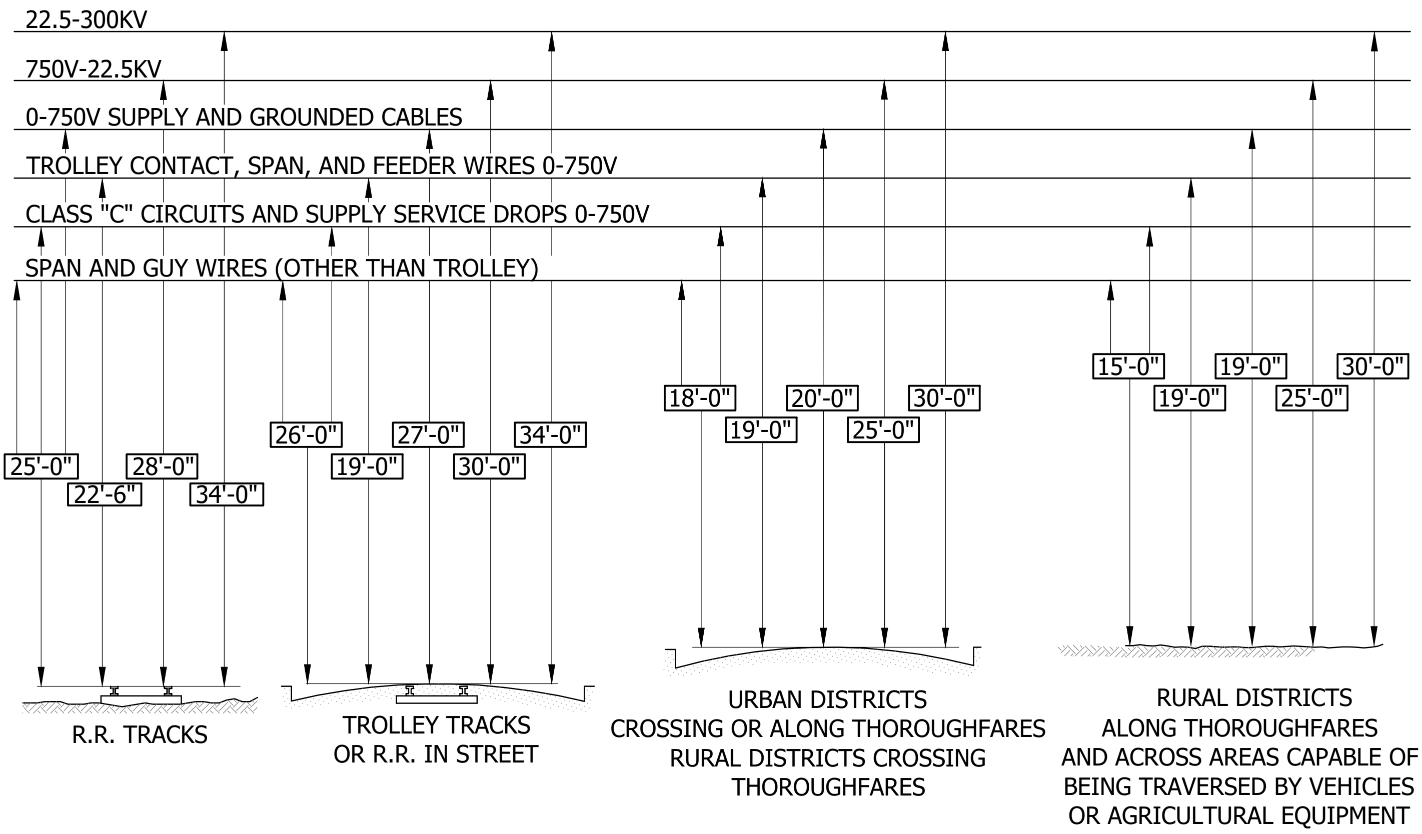


FIGURE 2
CLEARANCE OF WIRES ABOVE SURFACES I a

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I REQUIRED MINIMUM CLEARANCE FOR A GIVEN SPAN IS SPECIFIC TO THE LOCATION WHERE THE CLEARANCE IS MEASURED. WHEN A GIVEN SPAN PASSES OVER A VARIETY OF CONDITIONS (GROUND, WATER, BUILDING, ETC.), CLEARANCE AT ANY POINT WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE EXISTING CONDITIONS WHERE THE CLEARANCE IS MEASURED.

II MAY BE REDUCED TO 8'-6". c

III RESIDENTIAL MAY BE REDUCED TO 10 FEET. d

REFERENCE:

a SEE G.O. 95 RULE 37.

b URBAN AND RURAL DISTRICTS AS DEFINED IN G.O. 95, RULE 21.2.

c SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.8-B3.

d SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.8-B2b.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GLW	JES	CZH	10/20/2019	G	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/16/2023
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	04/22/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	07/09/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	GLW	CZH	11/12/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 6 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL CLEARANCE OF WIRES TO GROUND

OH220.6

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES THE MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN CONDUCTORS.

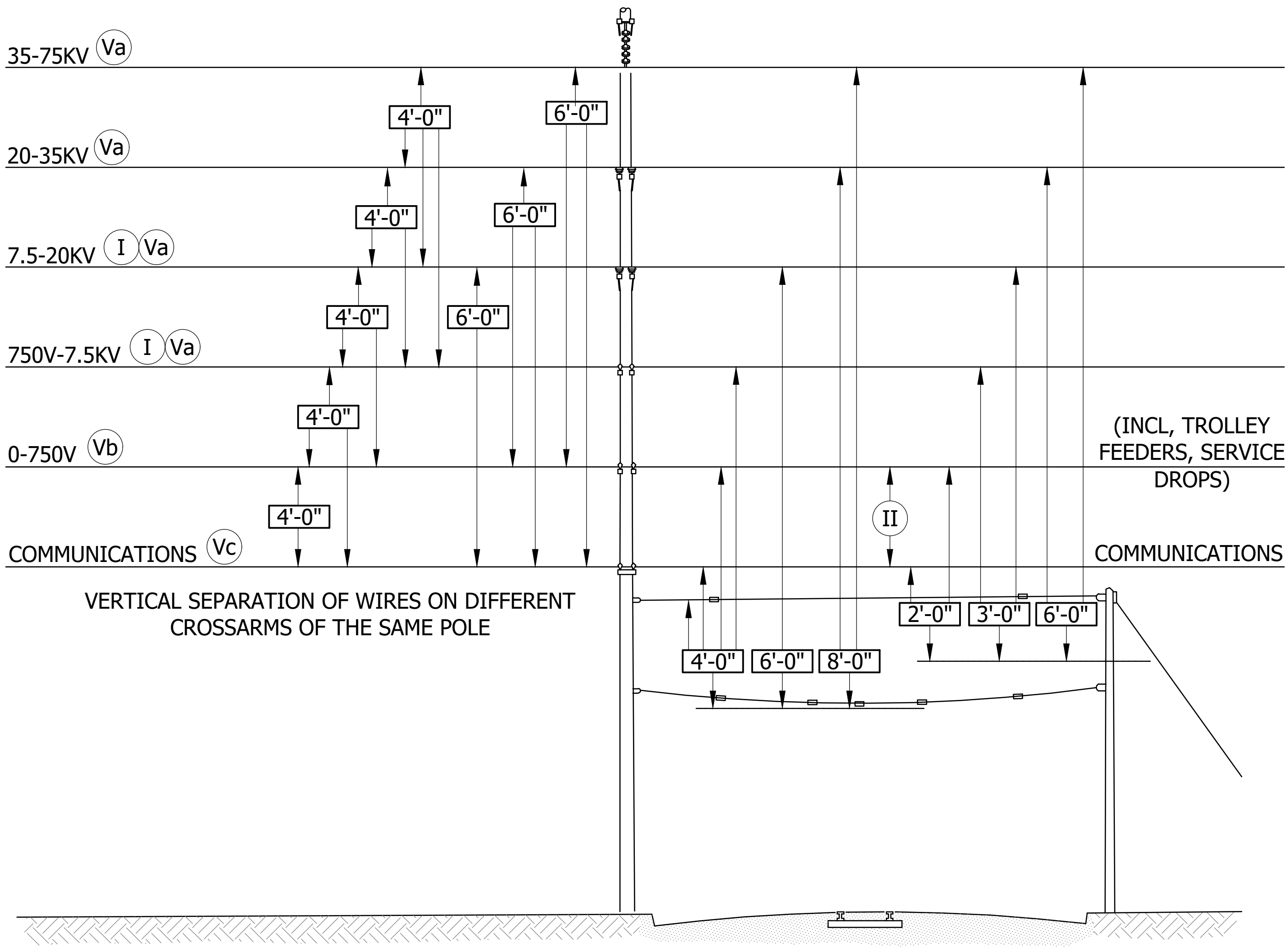


FIGURE 1
CLEARANCE OF WIRES AT SUPPORTS, IN MIDSPANS (a)
AND AT POINT OF CROSSING

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GLW	JES	CZH	10/20/2019	G	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/16/2023
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	04/22/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	07/09/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	GLW	CZH	11/12/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 7 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN WIRES

OH220.7

TABLE OF CONTENTS

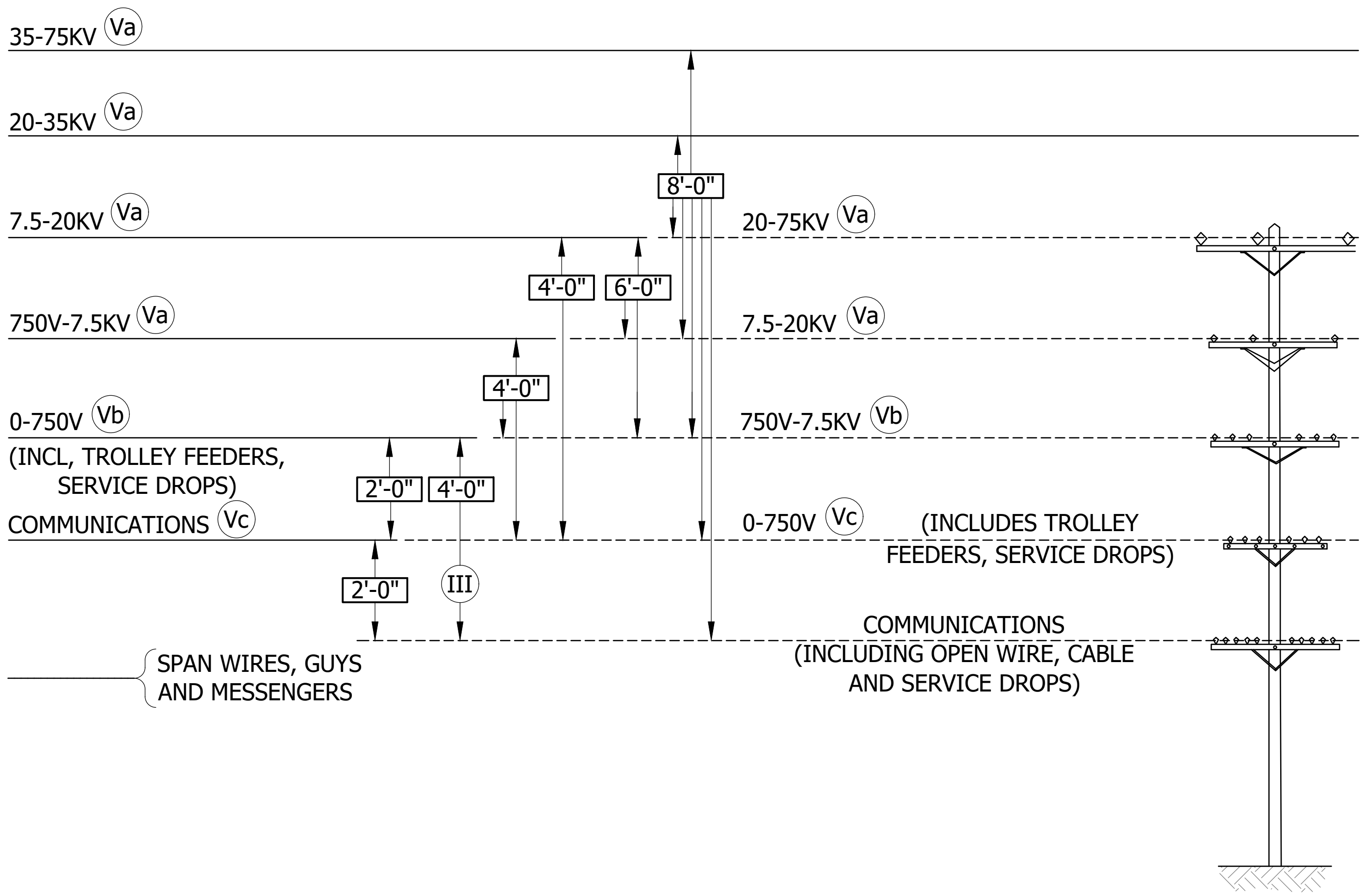


FIGURE 2

CLEARANCE OF WIRES AT SUPPORTS, IN MIDSPANS a
AND AT POINT OF CROSSING

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I CONDITIONS FOR USING REDUCED CLEARANCES:

a. CONDUCTORS ARE OF ONE OWNERSHIP.

b. NOT APPLICABLE TO NEW CONSTRUCTION, INVOLVING NEW POLES, BUCK ARM CONSTRUCTION, TRANSFORMERS OR CAPACITORS.

c. NOT MORE THAN ONE REDUCED CLEARANCE IS USED ON ANY ONE POLE.

II THE MIDSPAN VERTICAL CLEARANCE MAY BE REDUCED TO 36 INCHES WITH AERIAL CABLE FOR SSC SUPPLY CONDUCTORS ONLY.

III CLEARANCE OF SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS AT CROSSINGS IN SPANS MAY BE REDUCED TO 24-INCH MIN. ABOVE OR BELOW OPEN WIRE COMMUNICATION LINE CONDUCTORS AND 24 INCHES ABOVE AND 48 INCHES BELOW COMMUNICATION CABLE ON MESSENGERS, PROVIDED THE CROSSING IS 6 FEET OR MORE FROM ANY POLE WHICH DOES NOT SUPPORT BOTH COMMUNICATIONS AND SUPPLY CONDUCTORS.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GLW	JES	CZH	10/20/2019	G	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/16/2023
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	04/22/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	07/09/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	GLW	CZH	11/12/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN WIRES

NOTES (CONT'D):

IV. SEE TRANSMISSION ENGINEERING FOR SEPARATIONS AND CLEARANCES ABOVE 75KV.

V. BASIC MINIMUM SEPARATION BETWEEN CONDUCTOR LEVELS OF SAME VOLTAGE CLASSIFICATION:

a 4 FEET

b 2 FEET

c 1 FOOT

REFERENCE:

a SEE G.O. 95, RULE 38, TABLE 2.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GLW	JES	CZH	10/20/2019	G	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/16/2023
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	04/22/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	07/09/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	GLW	CZH	11/12/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN WIRES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES THE MINIMUM CLEARANCES OF WIRES ABOVE WATER. (a)

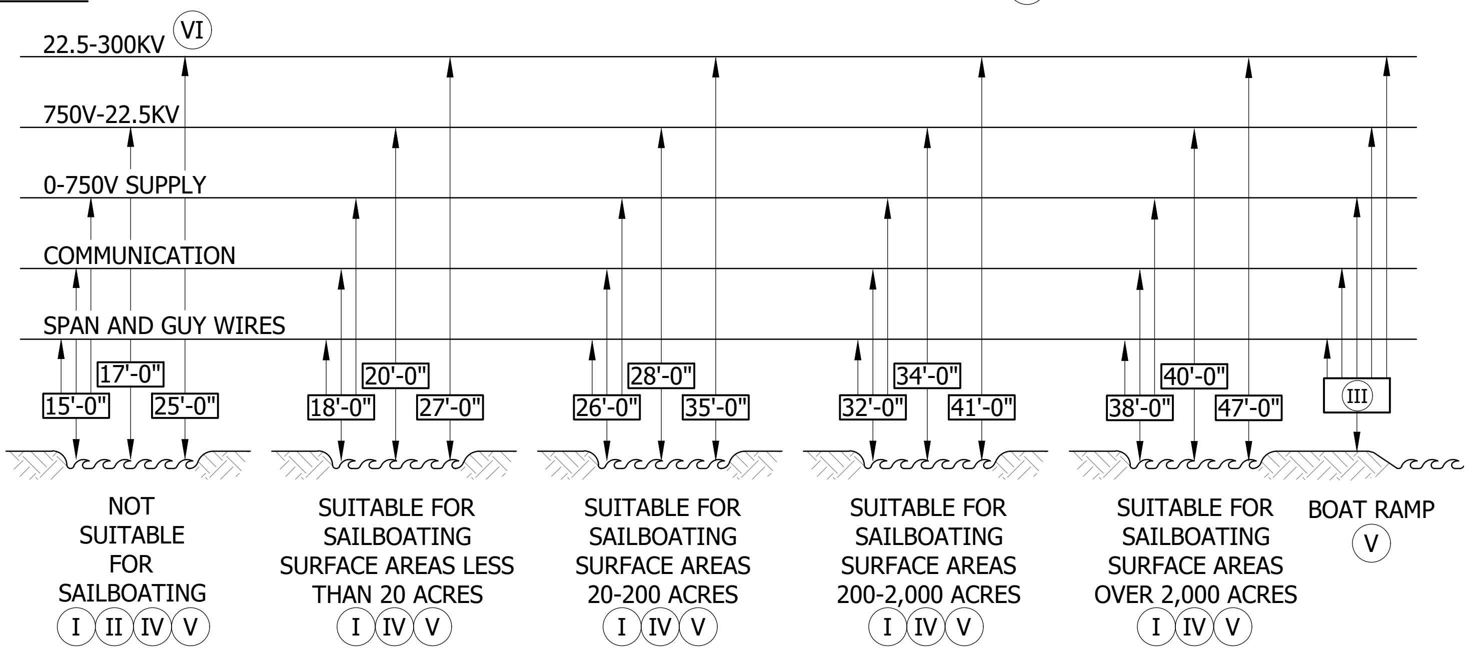


FIGURE 1
CLEARANCE OF WIRES ABOVE WATER

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I WHERE A FEDERAL AGENCY OR SUBSTITUTE AGENCY HAS ISSUED A CROSSING PERMIT, CLEARANCES OF THAT PERMIT SHALL GOVERN.

II OR WHERE SAILBOATING IS PROHIBITED AND WHERE OTHER BOATING ACTIVITIES ARE ALLOWED.

III FOR WATER AREAS SERVING AS BOAT LAUNCHING FACILITIES AND ADJACENT AREAS THAT ARE POSTED, DESIGNATED OR SPECIFICALLY PREPARED FOR THE RIGGING OF SAILBOATS OR OTHER WATERCRAFT, CLEARANCES ABOVE ADJOINING GROUND SHALL BE 5 FEET GREATER THAN THE ABOVE CLEARANCES.

IV FOR CONTROLLED IMPOUNDMENTS (LAKES, PONDS AND RESERVOIRS) THE SURFACE AREAS AND CORRESPONDING CLEARANCES SHALL BE BASED UPON THE DESIGN HIGH WATER LEVEL. FOR OTHER WATERS, THE SURFACE AREA SHALL BE THAT ENCLOSED BY ITS ANNUAL FLOOD LEVEL. THE CLEARANCE OVER RIVERS, STREAMS AND CANALS SHALL BE BASED UPON THE LARGEST SURFACES AREAS OF ONE-MILE LONG SEGMENT WHICH INCLUDES THE CROSSING. THE CLEARANCE OVER A CANAL, RIVER OR STREAM NORMALLY USED TO PROVIDE ACCESS FOR SAILBOATS TO A LARGER BODY OF WATER SHALL BE THE SAME AS THAT REQUIRED FOR THE LARGER BODY OF WATER.

V WATER AREAS ARE LAKES, PONDS, RESERVOIRS, TIDAL WATERS, RIVERS, STREAMS AND CANALS WITHOUT SURFACE OBSTRUCTIONS.

VI THIS CLEARANCE SHALL BE INCREASED 0.3 INCH PER KV IN EXCESS OF 300KV.

EXAMPLE: VOLTAGE LEVEL = 500KV
DIFFERENCE (500KV - 300KV) = 200KV
200KV X 0.3" = 60 INCHES OR 5'-0"
ADD 5'-0" TO THE APPROPRIATE 22.5 - 300KV CLEARANCE

REFERENCE:

a SEE G.O. 95 RULE 37.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GLW	JES	CZH	10/20/2019	G	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/16/2023
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	04/22/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	07/09/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	GLW	CZH	11/12/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL CLEARANCE OF WIRES ABOVE WATER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD IS PROVIDED FOR REFERENCE IN DETERMINING MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF G.O. 95. IN SOME CASES, SDG&E STANDARD PRACTICES ARE MORE RESTRICTIVE AND SHALL BE USED.

INSTALLATION:

COMMUNICATIONS AND SUPPLY		G.O.95 RULE NO.
A. SERVICE DROPS, GROUND CLEARANCE, MINIMUM PERMITTED VERTICAL:		
1. ON RESIDENTIAL PREMISES ACCESSIBLE ONLY TO PEDESTRIANS.	10 FT.	54.8B3, 84.8C3B
2. ON RESIDENTIAL PREMISES ACCESSIBLE ONLY TO PEDESTRIANS, WHERE NO POINT OF ATTACHMENT PERMITS A 10 FEET GROUND (0-300 VOLTS ONLY).	8 1/2 FT.	54.8B3, 84.8C3B
3. ON RESIDENTIAL PREMISES OVER PRIVATE DRIVEWAYS OR LANES AND OTHER PRIVATE PROPERTY AREAS ACCESSIBLE TO VEHICLES.	12 FT.	54.8B2B, 84.8C2B
4. ON RESIDENTIAL PREMISES, OVER DRIVEWAYS OR LANES AND PROPERTY ACCESSIBLE TO VEHICLES, WHERE NO POINT OF ATTACHMENT PERMITS 12 FEET GROUND CLEARANCE (0-300 VOLTS ONLY).	10 FT.	54.8B2B, 84.8C2B
5. ON COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL PREMISES ACCESSIBLE ONLY TO PEDESTRIANS.	12 FT.	54.8B3, 84.8C3A
6. ON COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL PREMISES OVER DRIVEWAYS OR LANES AND PROPERTY ACCESSIBLE TO VEHICLES.	16 FT.	54.8B2A, 84.8C2A
7. CROSSING AND ABOVE PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES MORE THAN 12 FEET OUT FROM CURB OR EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY, AND AT CENTER OF ROAD.	18 FT.	54.8B1, 84.8C1
8. CROSSINGS AND ABOVE PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES AT EDGE OF CURB OR EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY.	16 FT.	54.8B1, 84.8C1
B. SERVICE DROPS, SEPARATION, MINIMUM PERMITTED RADIAL:		
1. COMMUNICATIONS AND SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS MORE THAN 15 FEET FROM ATTACHMENT TO CUSTOMER'S FACILITIES.	24 IN.	54.8C4, 84.8D4
2. COMMUNICATIONS AND SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS 15 FEET OR LESS FROM ATTACHMENT TO CUSTOMER'S FACILITIES.	12 IN.	54.8C4, 84.8D4
C. SERVICE DROPS, CONDUCTORS:		
1. SERVICE DROP CONDUCTORS MUST BE COVERED WITH THE EQUIVALENT OF STANDARD DOUBLE-BRAID WEATHERPROOFING OR OF A DESIGN AUTHORIZED FOR USE BY THE PUC.		49.4C7, 84.8A
D. SERVICE DROP, CLEARANCE FROM BUILDINGS:		
1. VERTICAL CLEARANCE REQUIRED OVER BUILDING.		54.8B4, 84.8C4
2. SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS, MINIMUM PERMITTED HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE FROM DOORS, WINDOWS AND OTHER POINTS WHERE HUMAN CONTACT MIGHT BE EXPECTED.	3 FT.	54.8B4, 84.8C4
3. TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE DROPS MUST NOT INTERFERE WITH FREE USE OF EXITS, WINDOWS, DOORS AND OTHER POINTS OF INGRESS OR EGRESS.		84.8C4
E. SUPPLY CONDUCTORS (0-750V), COMMUNICATIONS CONDUCTORS AND SERVICE DROPS:		
1. PASSING POLE MUST CLEAR CENTERLINE BY COMMUNICATIONS CABLES AND MESSENGERS THAT ARE SUITABLY INSULATED AND PROTECTED FROM ABRASION, THAT PASS NONCLIMBABLE STREET LIGHTING POLES, ARE EXEMPT.	22.5 IN.	32.3, 54.4D2,3, 54.8D, 84.4D4, 84.8E

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

F. RADIAL SEPARATION, MINIMUM (COMMUNICATIONS OR 0-750V SUPPLY):		TABLE 2 CASE NO.
1. INCIDENTAL POLE WIRING ON SAME CROSSARM.	3 IN.	17
GUYS PASSING CONDUCTORS SUPPORTED ON SAME POLE.	3 IN.	19

G. CLEARANCES, VERTICAL, MINIMUM: (RULE 37, TABLE 1)	GUYS	SUPPLY SERV. DROPS COMMUNICATIONS	SUPPLY 0-750V	TABLE 1 CASE NO.
1. ABOVE RAILROAD TRACKS.	25 FT.	25 FT.	25 FT.	1
2. ABOVE THOROUGHFARES.	18 FT.	18 FT.	20 FT.	3
3. ACROSS AGRICULTURAL AREAS.	15 FT.	15 FT.	19 FT.	4
4. ABOVE AREAS ACCESSIBLE TO PEDESTRIANS ONLY.	8 FT.	10 FT.	12 FT.	5
5. ABOVE WATER SURFACES.				11 & 12

H. CONDUCTOR CLEARANCES, RADIAL, BETWEEN CONDUCTORS NOT SUPPORTED ON SAME POLES: (RULE 38, TABLE 2)		TABLE 2 CASE NO.
1. BETWEEN COMMUNICATION CONDUCTORS.	24 IN.	3C
2. BETWEEN COMMUNICATION AND 0-750V SUPPLY CONDUCTORS.	48 IN.	3D, E
3. BETWEEN 0-750V SUPPLY CONDUCTORS.	24 IN.	4D
4. BETWEEN 750V-7500V SUPPLY CONDUCTORS.	48 IN.	4E, 5D, E

J. CONDUCTOR CLEARANCES, VERTICAL, BETWEEN COMMUNICATIONS LEVEL AND SUPPLY LEVEL NEXT ABOVE ON SAME POLE: (RULE 38, TABLE 2, CASE 8)		G.O.95 RULE NO.
1. COMMUNICATIONS CIRCUITS, PROTECTED BY GUARD ARM, BELOW 0-750V LEVEL NOTE: MAY BE REDUCED TO 36 INCHES VERTICALLY AT MID-SPAN.	4 FT.	87.4C3
		TABLE 2 CASE 8 & 9
2. COMMUNICATIONS CIRCUITS, ALL OTHER CONDITIONS, BELOW ANY VOLTAGE SUPPLY LEVEL.	6 FT.	87.4C3
K. TREE TRIMMING:		
1. TREE TRIMMING REQUIRED.	35 FT.	
L. OVERHEAD GUYS, GROUND CLEARANCE, MINIMUM PERMITTED VERTICAL: (RULE 37, TABLE 1)		
1. OVER ENTRANCE TO OR EXIT FROM COMMERCIAL OR INDUSTRIAL PREMISES.	16 FT.	56.4A1, 86.4A1
2. OVER ENTRANCE TO OR EXIT FROM PRIVATE RESIDENTIAL PREMISES.	14 FT.	56.4A2, 86.4A1
M. STREET LIGHTING EQUIPMENT, TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND ANTENNAS NOT PART OF THE OH SYSTEM:		
1. RADIAL CLEARANCE FROM WIRE ON SAME POLE STREET LIGHTING EQUIP.	1 FT.	58.5B3B, 92.1F5
2. RADIAL CLEARANCE FROM PASSING SECONDARY CONDUCTOR:		
STREET LIGHTING EQUIP.	3 FT.	TABLE 1 CASE 10
TRAFFIC SIGNALS.	3 FT.	TABLE 1 CASE 10
ANTENNAS NOT PART OF THE OH SYSTEM.	3 FT.	TABLE 1 CASE 10
3. RADIAL CLEARANCE FROM PASSING PRIMARY CONDUCTOR:		
STREET LIGHTING EQUIP.	3 FT.	TABLE 1 CASE 10
TRAFFIC SIGNALS.	3 FT.	TABLE 1 CASE 10
ANTENNAS NOT PART OF THE OH SYSTEM.	3 FT.	TABLE 1 CASE 10

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	04/08/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	ARC	JAC	MRF	KRG	08/30/2023
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	02/10/2020

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

G.O. 95 REQUIREMENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH225.1

SHEET: 1 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

	TABLE 2 CASE 8 & 9
N. RISERS AND RUNS:	
1. GROUND WIRES OF SUPPLY CIRCUITS MUST BE PROTECTED BY SUITABLE COVERING IN GOOD REPAIR THROUGH THEIR LENGTH.	54.6B
2. LATERAL RUNS OF SUPPLY CIRCUITS MUST BE COVERED.	54.6C4
3. VERTICAL RUNS OR RISERS OF SUPPLY CIRCUITS MUST HAVE CROSSARM OR WOOD BLOCK WITHIN 4 INCHES OF UPPER TERMINAL OR TERMINAL FITTINGS. THIS WOOD BLOCK MAY BE OMITTED IF THE VERTICAL RUNS OR RISERS ARE ENCLOSED IN PLASTIC PIPE.	54.6F
4. RISERS AND VERTICAL RUNS SHALL BE COVERED BY SUITABLE PROTECTIVE COVERING OR FIBRE CONDUIT IF WITHIN 8 FEET VERTICALLY OF COMMUNICATION OR SUPPLY LEVEL.	54.6E
5. PLASTIC PIPE (PVC) SHALL BE INSTALLED ONLY OUTSIDE THE CLIMBING SPACE.	22.2
6. RISERS SHALL BE ENCASED.	54.6E, 87.7D

		G.O.95 RULE NO.
O. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:		
1. UNAUTHORIZED ATTACHMENT OF EQUIPMENT FOREIGN TO THE PURPOSES OF OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE CONSTRUCTION IS NOT PERMITTED.		34
2. ABANDONED LINES OR PORTIONS THEREOF MUST BE REMOVED.		31.6
3. CLIMBING SPACE IS NOT TO BE OBSTRUCTED.		54.7, 84.7
4. OVERHEAD LINES SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD REPAIR AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH		12.2, 13
ACCEPTED GOOD PRACTICE.		31.1, 31.2
5. BOXES OR ENCLOSURES CONTAINING ACCESSIBLE LIVE PARTS, AND LOCATED WITHIN 8 FEET OR LESS OF GROUND SHALL BE LOCKED OR SEALED.		58.6C
6. GUYS SHALL BE MAINTAINED TAUT.		56.2, 86.2
7. TWO GUYS ARE ALLOWED WITHIN A 4 FEET VERTICAL SECTION OF CLIMBING SPACE PROVIDED THEY ARE SEPARATED AT THE POLE BY A VERTICAL DISTANCE OF NOT MORE THAN 18 INCHES.		54.7A3, 54.9F, 54.10F3, 54.11G, 84.7
8. ALL ANCHOR GUYS ARE REQUIRED TO HAVE A SECURELY ATTACHED MARKER.		56.9, 86.9
9. UNCOVERED VERTICAL TELEPHONE RUNS ON POLES ARE REQUIRED TO BE SUPPORTED EVERY TWO FEET.		84.6D
10. TERMINAL LEAD WIRES ARE REQUIRED TO BE ORDERLY ARRANGED ON POLE.		31.1
P. LINES AND CROSSARMS:		
1. LINES AND CROSSARMS CARRYING CONDUCTORS OF MORE THAN 750V SHALL BE MARKED "HIGH VOLTAGE", AND HIGH VOLTAGE SIGNS SHALL BE LEGIBLE AND CLEARLY DISTINGUISHABLE.		51.6
Q. POLE STEPS, MINIMUM HEIGHT OF LOWEST STEP ON POLE:		
1. WHERE INSTALLED, THE LOWEST STEP SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 8 FEET FROM THE GROUND LINE, OR ANY EASILY CLIMBABLE FOREIGN STRUCTURE FROM WHICH ONE COULD REACH OR STEP.	8FT.	91.3C

	G.O.95 RULE NO.
R. SETTING OF POLES - CHECK SETTING DEPTH OF WOOD POLE:	
1. TABLE 6 INDICATES MINIMUM DEPTHS IN FIRM SOIL OR SOLID ROCK.	49.1C
2. WHERE SOIL NOT FIRM, SHOULD HAVE DEEPER SETTING OR USE SPECIAL METHODS OF SETTING.	49.1C
3. UN-GUYED POLE SUBJECT TO HEAVY STRAIN, ON CORNER OR CURVE, SHOULD BE SET AT GREATER DEPTH.	49.1C

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	04/08/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	ARC	JAC	MRF	KRG	08/30/2023
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	02/10/2020

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

G.O. 95 REQUIREMENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH225.2

SHEET: 2 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THESE CLEARANCES APPLY TO ALL UNQUALIFIED PERSONS WHO ARE ***WORKING*** IN PROXIMITY TO VOLTAGES UP TO 50KV.

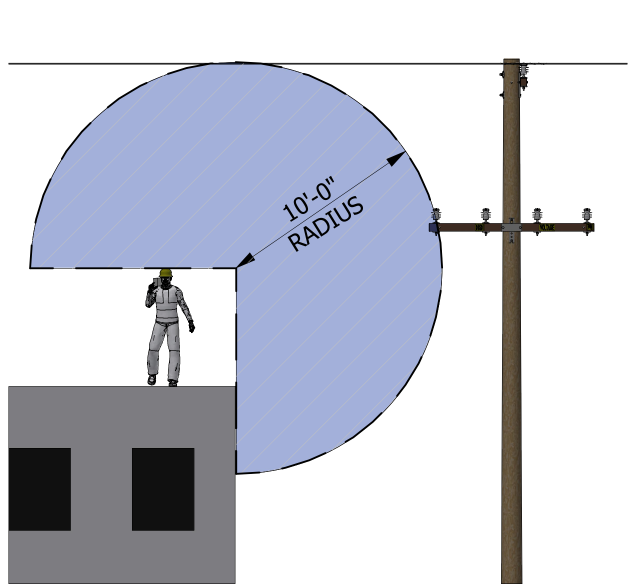


FIGURE 1
10'-0" MINIMUM RADIAL CLEARANCE (I)(II)

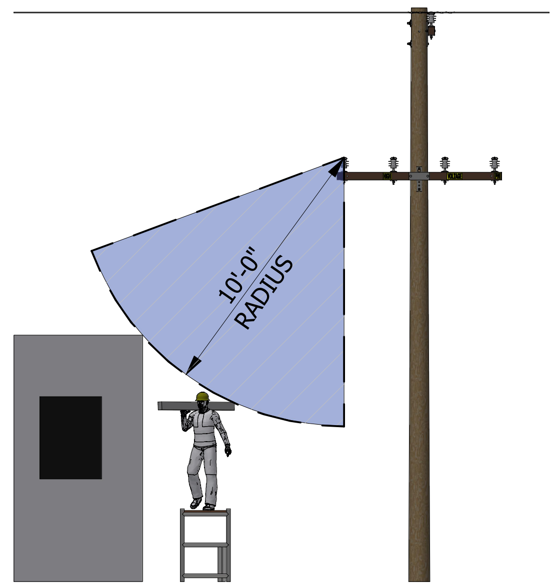


FIGURE 2
10'-0" MINIMUM RADIAL CLEARANCE (I)(II)

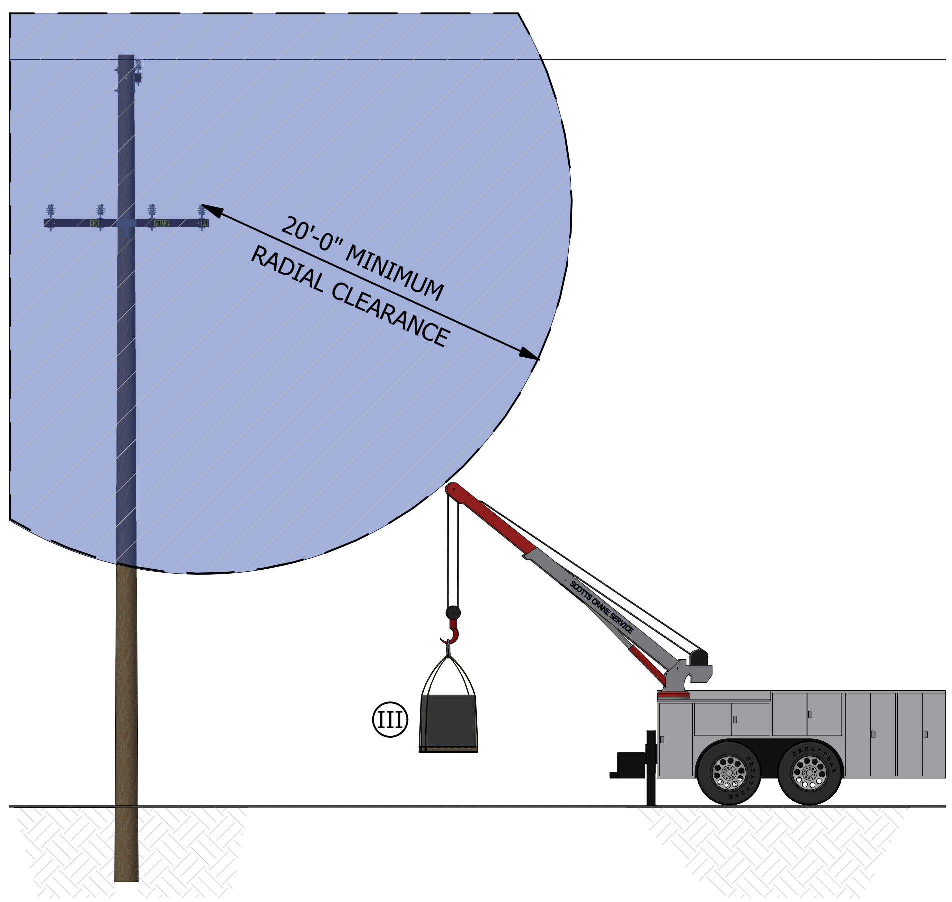


FIGURE 3
20'-0" MINIMUM RADIAL CLEARANCE (III)(IV)

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) WORKERS OR OBJECTS NOT SUPPORTED BY BOOM TYPE EQUIPMENT MUST MAINTAIN A 10-FOOT RADIAL CLEARANCE FROM LINE VOLTAGES UP TO 50KV CONDUCTORS.

(II) SCAFFOLDS AND ANY CONDUCTIVE MATERIAL HANDLED ON THEM MUST HAVE A MINIMUM RADIAL CLEARANCE OF 10 FEET FROM UNINSULATED VOLTAGES UP TO 50KV AND A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET FROM INSULATED LINE VOLTAGES LESS THAN 300 VOLTS.

(III) BOOM TYPE LIFTING OR HOSTING EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING LOAD, MUST MAINTAIN A 20-FOOT MINIMUM WORKING RADIUS DISTANCE FROM LINE VOLTAGES UP TO 50KV CONDUCTORS.

(IV) TO REDUCE MINIMUM DISTANCE TO 10-FOOT, ALL CAL/FED OSHA APPLICABLE RULES APPLY.

V. CAL/OSHA ELECTRICAL SAFETY ORDER 2948 MAKES THE CUSTOMER RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING SDG&E IF ADJUSTMENTS NEED TO BE MADE IN THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM TO COMPLY WITH TITLE 8. CUSTOMER SHOULD CONTACT APPROPRIATE SDG&E CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER FOR AVAILABLE OPTIONS.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE TITLE 8 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS ELECTRICAL SAFETY ORDER 2946.
b. SEE FED/OSHA 1926.1408.
c. SEE CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE TITLE 8 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS ELECTRICAL SAFETY ORDER 2948.
d. SEE FED/OSHA 1926.451

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JAC	MRF	KRG	10/22/2024
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NVS	JIK	-	-	04/15/2024
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JAC	MRF	KRG	11/28/2023

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND SERVICE GUIDE CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

MEDIUM VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR CLEARANCES FOR NON-UTILITY WORKERS AND EQUIPMENT

DRAWING NO: OH228.1 SG018.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCES OF SUPPLY CONDUCTORS FROM BUILDINGS, BRIDGES AND OTHER STRUCTURES.

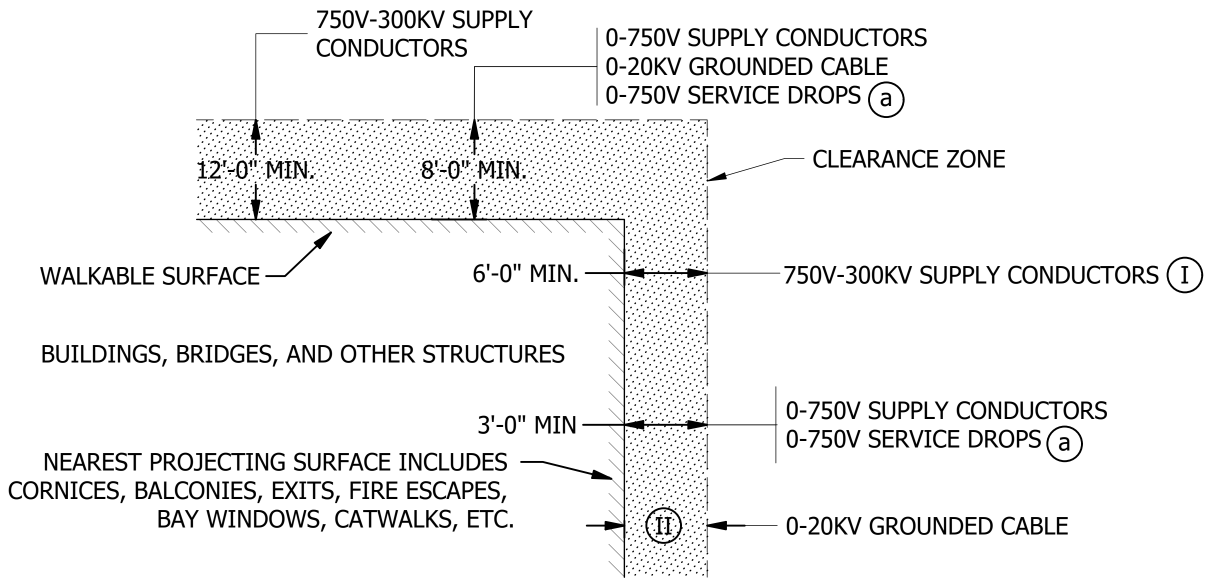


FIGURE 1
NEAR BUILDINGS, BRIDGES, AND OTHER STRUCTURES

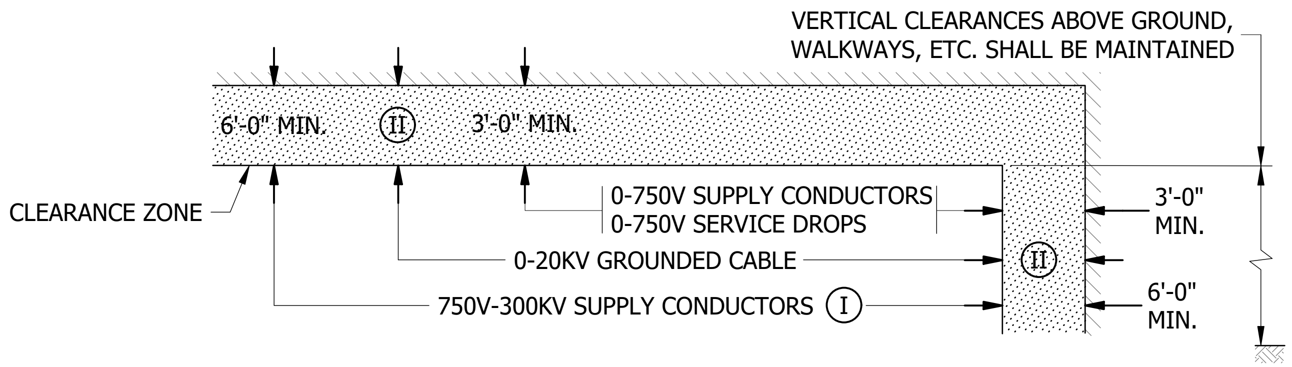


FIGURE 2
UNDER OR THRU BRIDGES, VIADUCTS OR SIMILAR STRUCTURES

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE OF 750V-7.5KV CONDUCTORS FROM BUILDING WALLS MAY BE REDUCED TO FOUR FEET WHERE CONDUCTORS ARE IN EXCESS OF THIRTY FIVE FEET ABOVE GROUND. REDUCED CLEARANCE DOES NOT APPLY TO BRIDGES, FIRE ESCAPES, WINDOWS, BALCONIES OR STRUCTURES WHERE HUMAN CONTACT MAY BE EXPECTED.

(II) NO LIMIT REQUIRED BUT THE GREATEST PRACTICABLE CLEARANCE SHOULD BE MAINTAINED. PROVIDE MECHANICAL (PHYSICAL) CLEARANCE FOR CABLE PROTECTION.

REFERENCE:

(a) FOR 0-300V SERVICE DROP CLEARANCES, SEE UG262.3-4.

b. SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.4I FOR SIGN REQUIREMENTS ON BRIDGES, VIADUCTS ETC., WHEN ATTACHING CONDUCTORS 750V-22.5KV BENEATH OR THRU SAME.

c. DATA TAKEN FROM G.O. 95 TABLE I, CASE 6 AND 7 AND RULE 54.4H AND I.

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES MINIMUM CLEARANCES OF WIRES FROM ILLUMINATED AND NON-ILLUMINATED SIGNS.

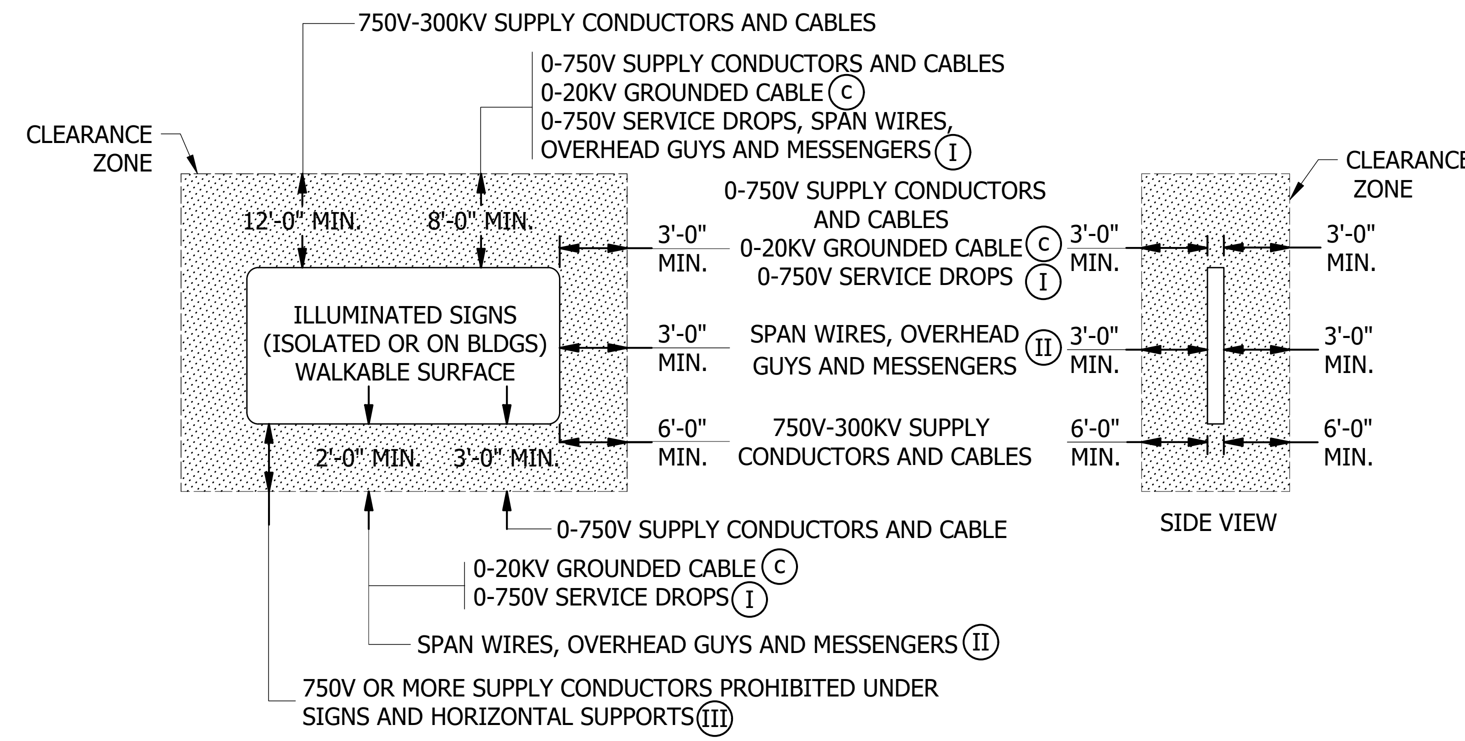


FIGURE 1
CLEARANCES FROM WALKABLE ILLUMINATED SIGNS

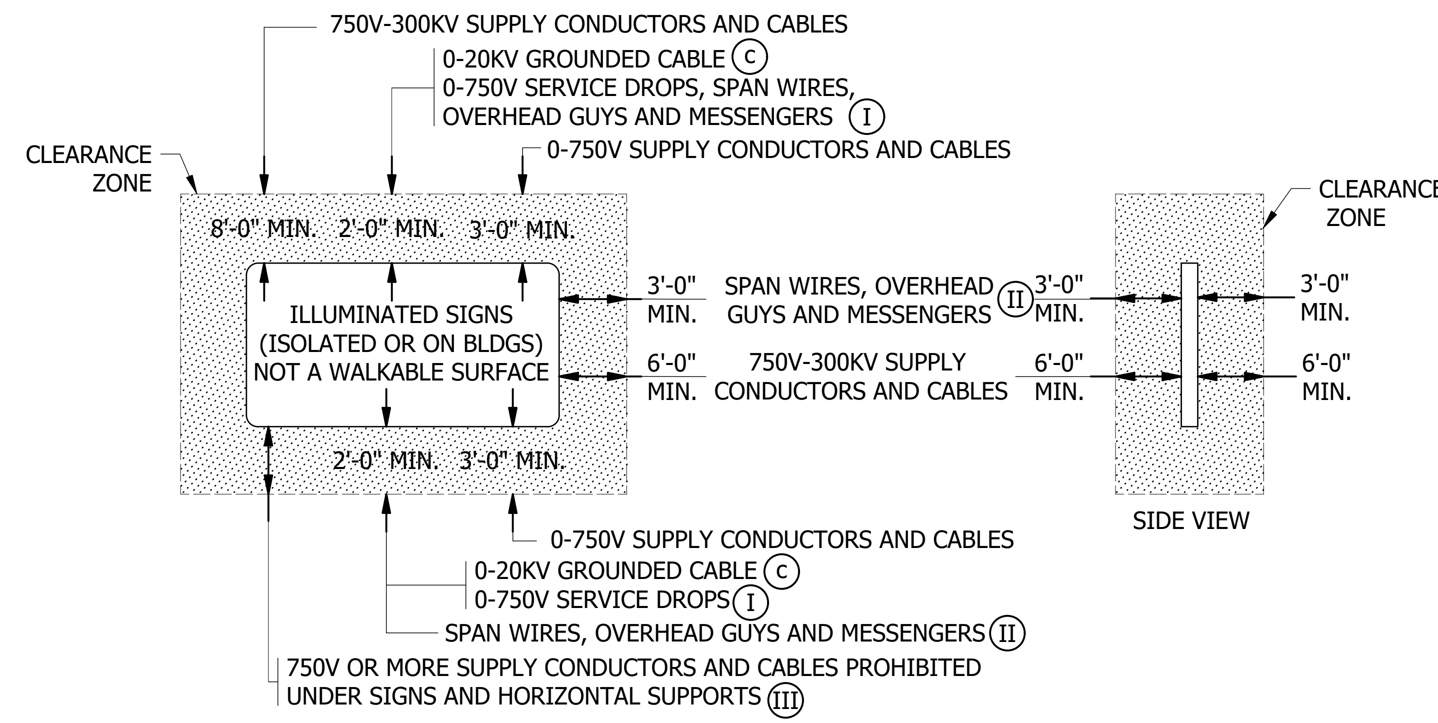


FIGURE 2
CLEARANCES FROM NON-WALKABLE ILLUMINATED SIGNS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	JJP	10/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	KRG	MRF	KRG	11/03/2023
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JAC	MRF	KRG	07/20/2023

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCES OF SUPPLY CONDUCTOR FROM BUILDINGS, BRIDGES AND OTHER STRUCTURES/FROM ILLUMINATED AND NON-ILLUMINATED SIGNS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH229.1 SG019.1

SHEET: 1 OF 4

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

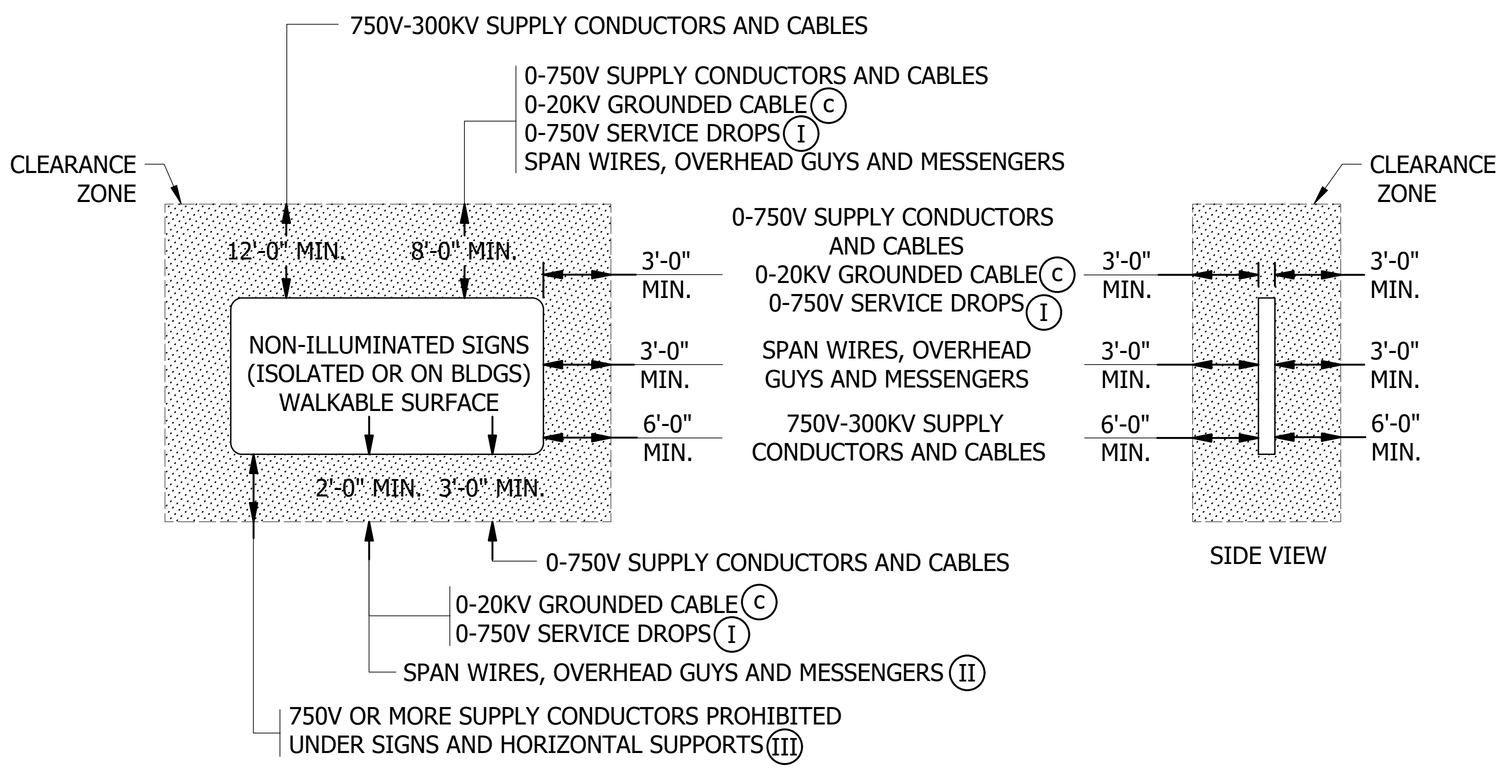


FIGURE 3

CLEARANCES FROM WALKABLE NON-ILLUMINATED SIGNS

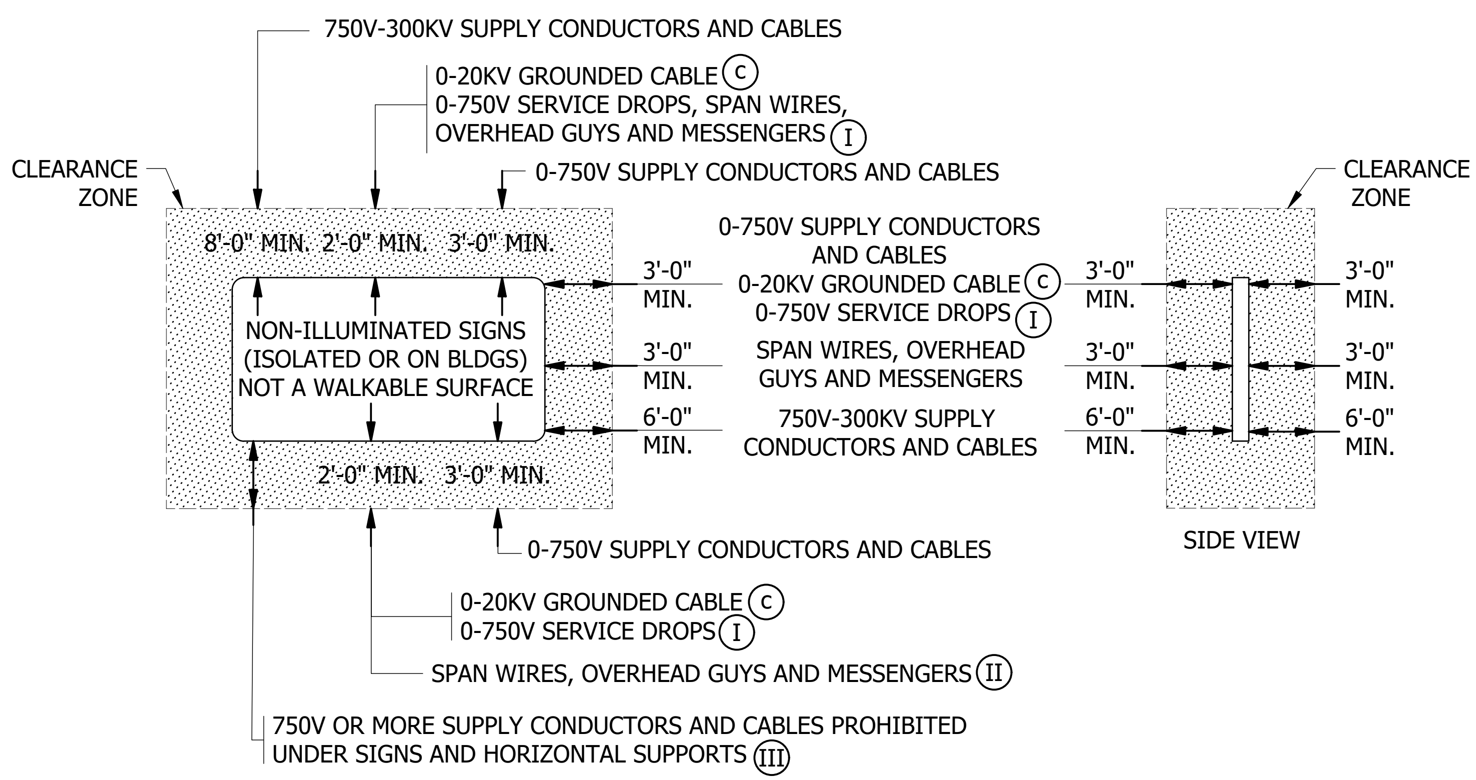


FIGURE 4

CLEARANCES FROM NON-WALKABLE NON-ILLUMINATED SIGNS

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

- I THESE CLEARANCES DO NOT APPLY TO SERVICE DROPS ATTACHED TO AND SERVING THESE SIGNS.
- II MAY BE REDUCED TO SIX INCHES MINIMUM IF ILLUMINATED SIGN IS GROUNDED.
- III CLEARANCES SPECIFIED MAY VARY NO MORE THAN 10% DUE TO TEMPERATURE OR WIND LOADING.
- IV WHEN CONDUCTORS OF MORE THAN 750V ARE AT A LEVEL OF EIGHT FEET OR MORE BELOW THE LEVEL OF THE LOWEST PORTION OF THE SIGN BUT NOT VERTICALLY UNDER THE SIGN, NO HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE IS REQUIRED BETWEEN THE VERTICAL PLANES THROUGH THE CONDUCTOR NEAREST THE SIGN AND THE VERTICAL PROJECTION OF THE EXTREMITIES OF THE SIGN. (a)

REFERENCE:

- a SEE G.O. 95, RULE 39.
- b. DATA TAKEN FROM G.O. 95 TABLE 2-A.
- c SEE G.O. 95 RULES 57.4-A2 & 57.8.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	JJP	10/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	KRG	MRF	KRG	11/03/2023
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JAC	MRF	KRG	07/20/2023

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCES OF SUPPLY CONDUCTOR FROM ILLUMINATED AND NON-ILLUMINATED SIGNS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH229.2 SG019.2

SHEET: 2 OF 4

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES MINIMUM HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCES WHERE LINE STRUCTURES ARE SET IN PROXIMITY TO RAILROAD TRACKS.

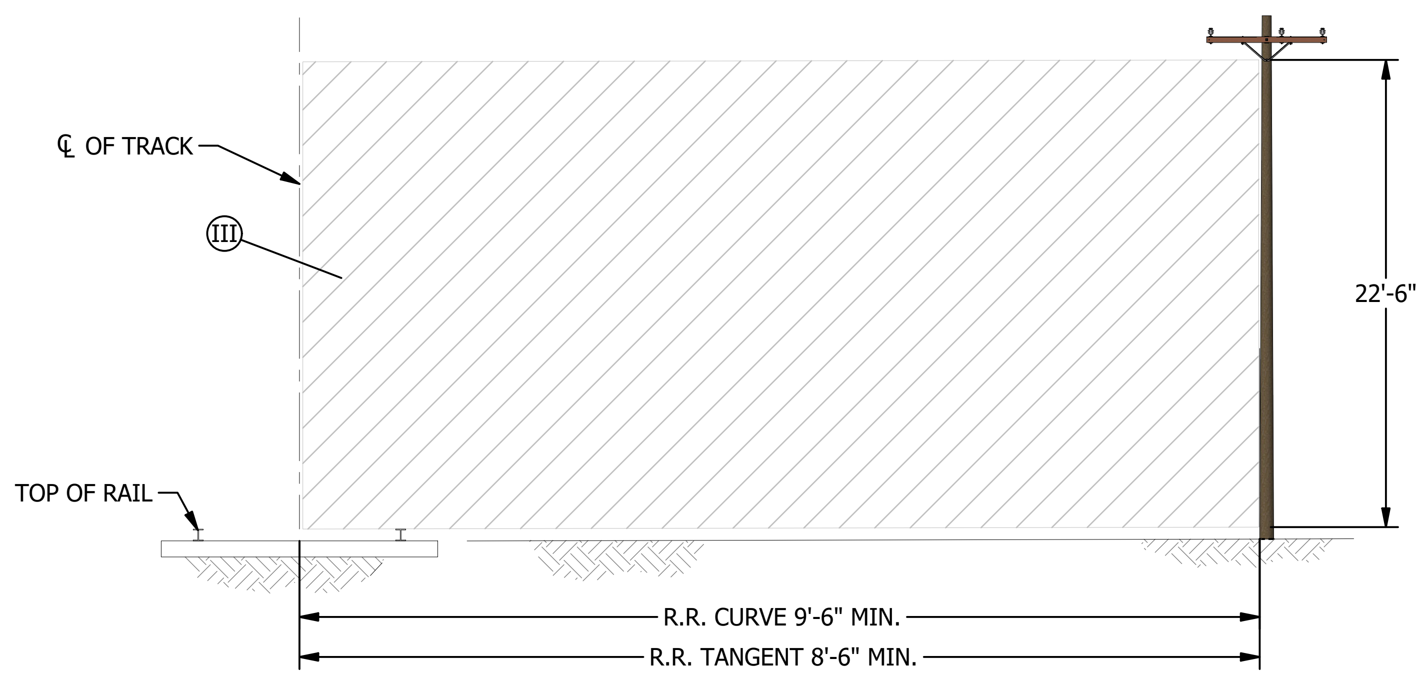


FIGURE 1 (I)

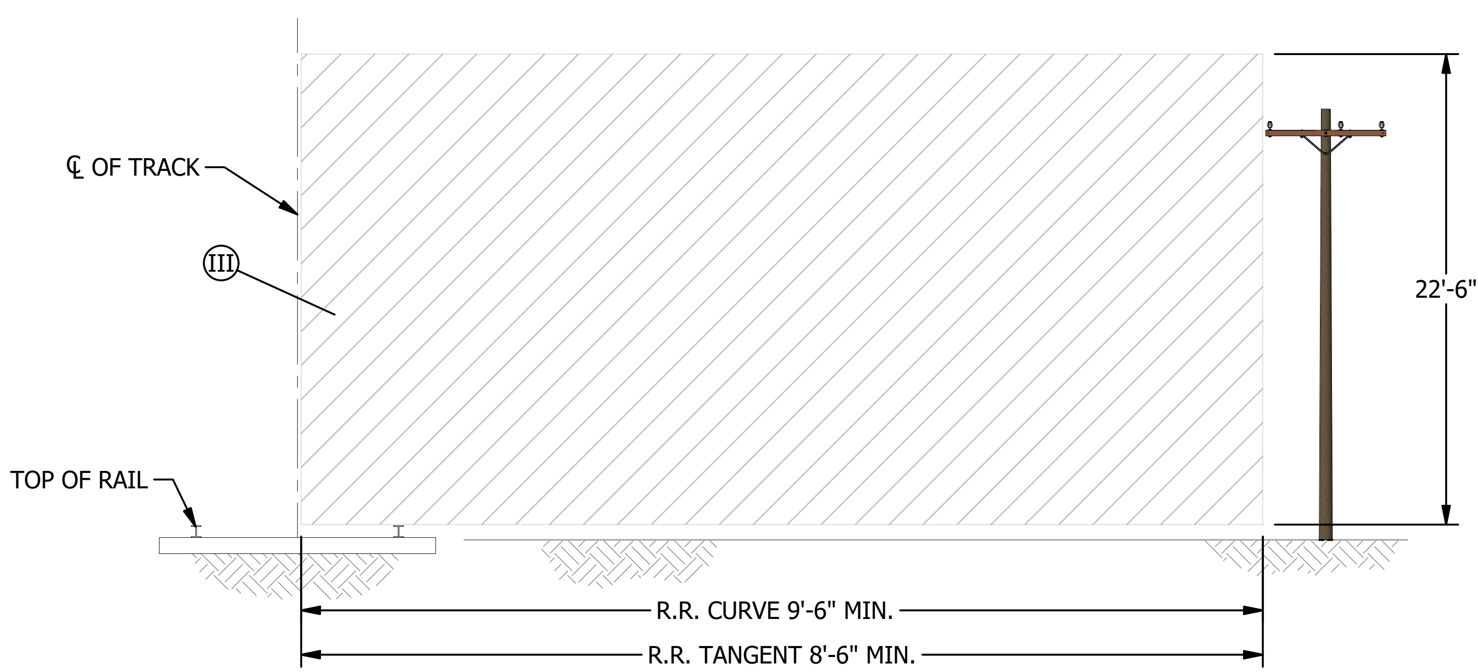


FIGURE 2 (II)

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) IF VERTICAL CLEARANCE OF 22'-6" IS NOT ENCROACHED IN FROM NEAREST PART OF STRUCTURE TO CENTERLINE OF TRACK, THEN MINIMUM HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE IS ALLOWED TO BE MEASURED FROM FACE OF POLE.

(II) IF VERTICAL CLEARANCE OF 22'-6" IS ENCROACHED IN BY ANY PORTION OF STRUCTURE, THEN MINIMUM HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE MUST BE MEASURED FROM THE NEAREST PART OF STRUCTURE TO CENTERLINE OF TRACK.

(III) NO PART OF STRUCTURE ALLOWED IN THIS AREA.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR VERTICAL CLEARANCES, SEE OH220.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	JJP	10/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	KRG	MRF	KRG	11/03/2023
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JAC	MRF	KRG	07/20/2023

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCES OF SUPPLY CONDUCTOR FROM RAILROAD TRACKS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH229.3 SG019.3

SHEET: 3 OF 4

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES MINIMUM CLEARANCE AND SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS OF ENERGIZED OVERHEAD CONDUCTORS FROM CONTAINERS OF FLAMMABLE OR EXPLOSIVE MIXTURES.

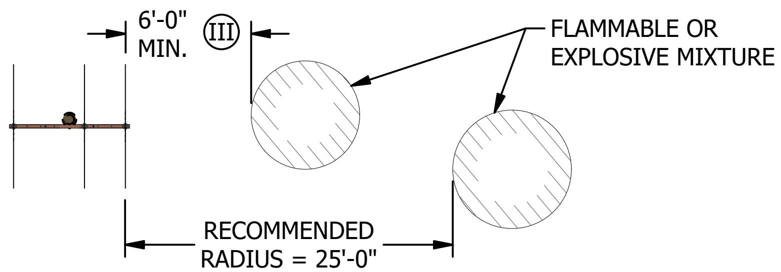


FIGURE 1
PLAN VIEW

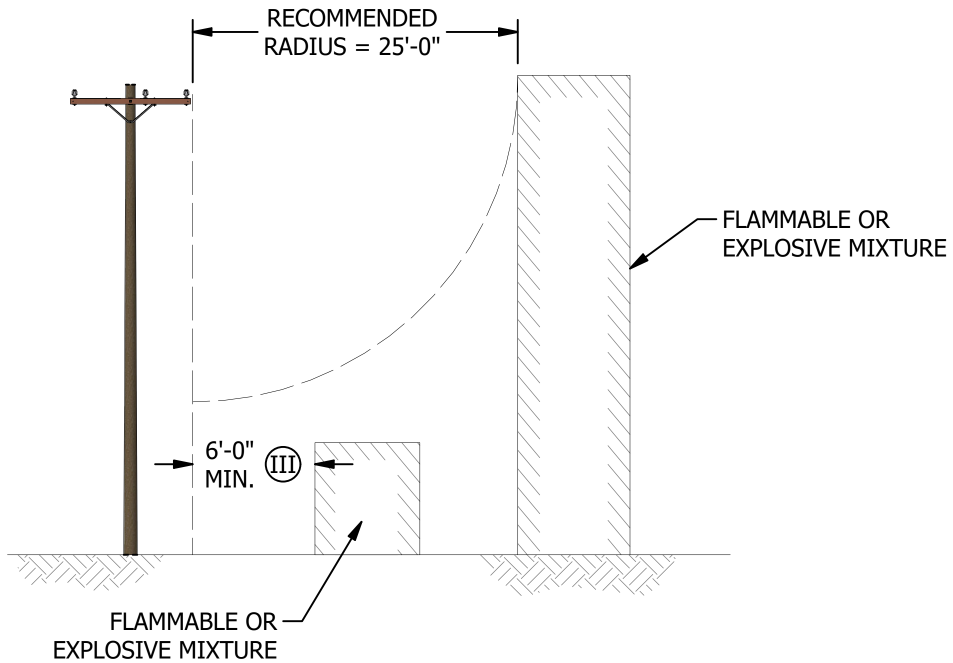


FIGURE 1
ELEVATION

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. ALL ENERGIZED OVERHEAD FACILITIES OVER 600V SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 6 FEET MEASURED HORIZONTALLY AND A RECOMMENDED RADIUS OF 25 FEET FROM ANY EXPOSED TANK, VENT OR FILL TUBE CONTAINING FLAMMABLE OR EXPLOSIVE MIXTURES.

II. THIS STANDARD DOES NOT APPLY TO FACILITIES INSTALLED PRIOR TO NOVEMBER 15, 1983. a

III 10 FEET RECOMMENDED

IV. FOR SUPPLEMENTAL CLEARANCES CONTACT AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (AHJ), AND /OR FIRE SCIENCE TEAM.

REFERENCE:

a. CAL/OSHA TITLE 8, SECTION 477 AND 531 - INSTALLATION AND LOCATION OF LPG CONTAINERS.
b. FEDERAL OSHA 29 CFR §1910.110 AND §1926.1408 - STORAGE, HANDLING, AND PROXIMITY TO POWER LINES.
c. CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE (CFC) §6104.3.2 - SPECIAL HAZARD SEPARATION FROM OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINES AND OTHER RISKS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	JJP	10/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	KRG	MRF	KRG	11/03/2023
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JAC	MRF	KRG	07/20/2023

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CLEARANCES OF SUPPLY CONDUCTOR FROM TANKS CONTAINING FLAMMABLE OR EXPLOSIVE MIXTURE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH229.4 SG019.4
SHEET: 4 OF 4

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AND EXPLAINS CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE.

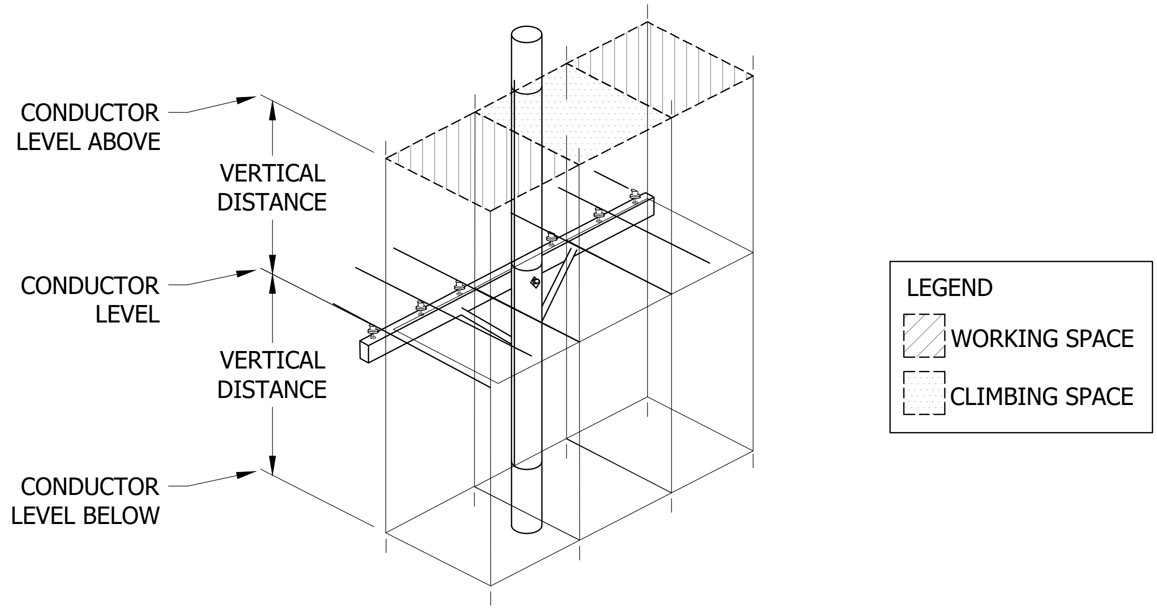


FIGURE 1

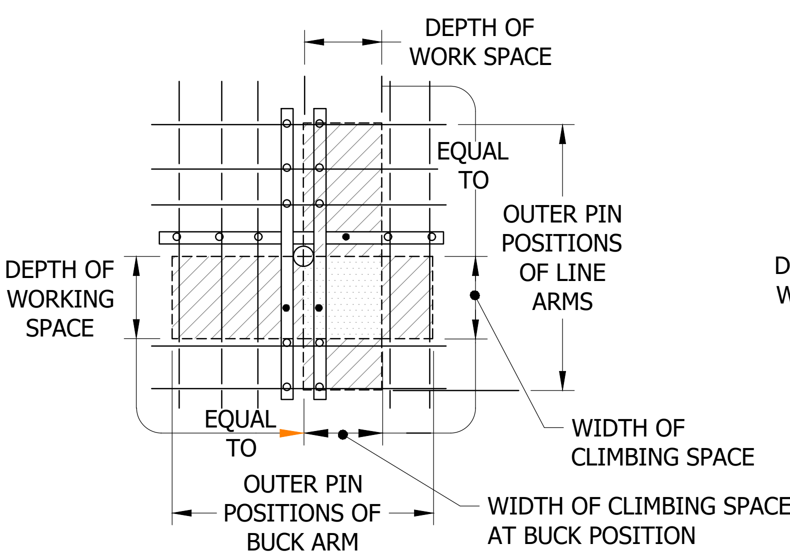


FIGURE 2
WORKING SPACE AS RELATED TO QUADRANT
POSITION CLIMBING SPACE
DOUBLE LINE AND SINGLE BUCK

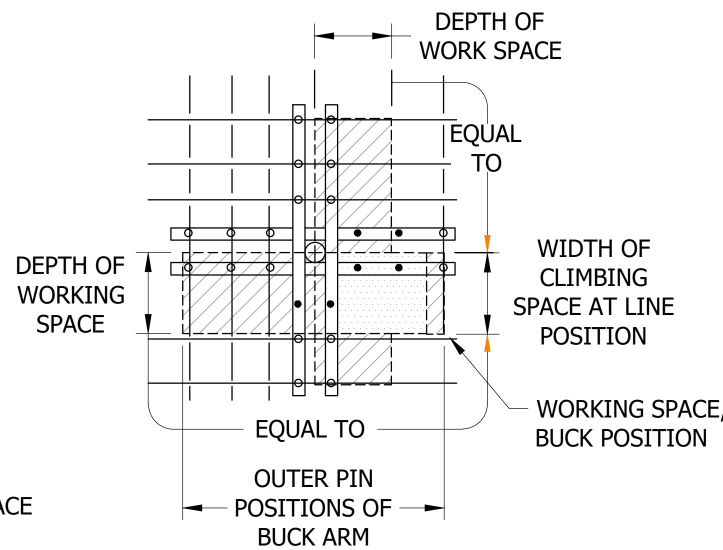


FIGURE 3
WORKING SPACE AS RELATED TO QUADRANT
POSITION CLIMBING SPACE
DOUBLE LINE AND DOUBLE BUCK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	9/18/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	4/22/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/5/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	1/1/1998	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/14/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 16

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE

OH251.1

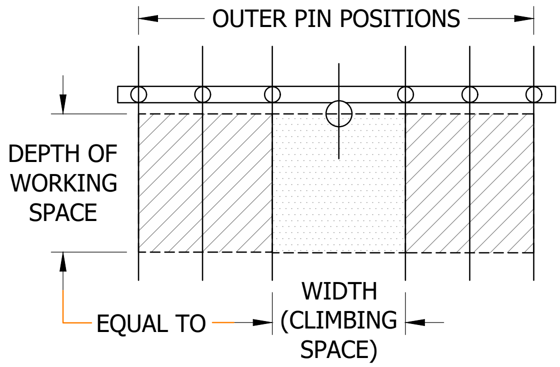


FIGURE 4
WORKING SPACE AS RELATED TO POLE POSITION CLIMBING SPACE SINGLE LINE ARM

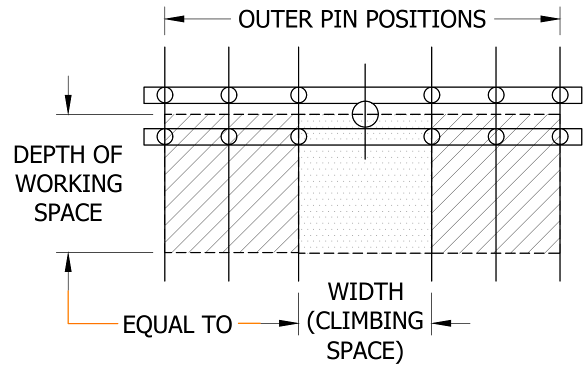


FIGURE 5
WORKING SPACE AS RELATED TO POLE POSITION CLIMBING SPACE DOUBLE LINE ARM

DEFINITIONS:

- **ALLOWABLE CLIMBING SPACE OBSTRUCTIONS FOR CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION**: b
  1. CROSSARMS AND BRACES.
  2. 2 GUYS PERMITTED IN ANY ONE 4-FOOT VERTICAL SECTION OF CLIMBING SPACE HAVING A VERTICAL SEPARATION OF 18 INCHES OR LESS. c
  3. SUITABLY PROTECTED VERTICAL RISERS OR RUNS COVERED ONLY BY WOOD, GROUND WIRES COVERED BY WOOD, GROUND WIRES COVERED BY PLASTIC, OR OTHER NON-CONDUCTIVE MATERIAL NO GREATER THAN ONE-HALF INCH IN DIAMETER. SUCH RISERS, RUNS, AND GROUNDS ARE ALLOWABLE PROVIDED THAT NOT MORE THAN ONE IS INSTALLED IN ANY 4-FOOT SECTION OF CLIMBING SPACE. d e f
  4. ONE HALF DIAMETER OF INSULATORS AND THEIR ATTACHING BRACKETS SUPPORTING LINE CONDUCTORS.
  5. ONE HALF DIAMETER OF STREET LIGHT BRACKETS AND ASSOCIATED STREET LIGHT BRACKET STRUTS.
  6. ONE HALF DIAMETER OF SWITCH OPERATING RODS.
  7. BANDS LIMITED TO 6 INCHES IN WIDTH WITH NO MORE THAN ONE BAND PERMITTED IN ANY ONE 24-INCH VERTICAL SECTION OF CLIMBING SPACE.
- **ALLOWABLE WORKING SPACE OBSTRUCTIONS:** g
  1. TAPS FROM CONDUCTORS ON LINE ARMS TO CONDUCTORS ON RELATED BUCK ARMS.
  2. 0-750V SERVICE DROPS FROM LINE ARMS.
  3. CUTOUTS AND THEIR LEADS.
  4. LIGHTNING ARRESTERS AND THEIR LEADS.
  5. SWITCHES AND THEIR LEADS.
  6. TRANSFORMERS AND CAPACITOR LEAD WIRES.
  7. TERMINAL FITTINGS OF RISERS AND RUNS AND THEIR TAPS MAY EXTEND INTO WORKING SPACE PROVIDED THESE FITTINGS ARE THE ONLY OBSTRUCTION IN THE WORKING SPACE, AT THEIR LEVEL ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE CLIMBING SPACE.
  8. STREET LIGHTS AND THEIR ASSOCIATED HARDWARE.
- **DIMENSIONS OF WORKING SPACE:** THE VERTICAL DIMENSIONS OF WORKING SPACE ABOVE AND BELOW ANY CONDUCTOR LEVEL SHALL BE EQUAL TO THE VERTICAL DISTANCES BETWEEN CONDUCTORS FOR VOLTAGES INVOLVED. THE WIDTH OF THE WORKING SPACE WHERE CROSSARMS ARE INVOLVED SHALL BE THE DISTANCE BETWEEN OUTSIDE PIN POSITIONS. THE DEPTH OF THE WORKING SPACE WHERE CROSSARMS ARE INVOLVED SHALL BE EQUAL TO THE WIDTH OF THE CLIMBING SPACE AND SHALL BE MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE POLE. a

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	9/18/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	4/22/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/5/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	1/1/1998	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/14/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 16

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE

OH251.2

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. TERMINALS OR TERMINAL FITTINGS OF RISERS OR RUNS, PVC, AND GUYS CONTACTING METAL PINS ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHIN THE CLIMBING SPACE. (b)

II. CLIMBING SPACE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN THE SAME POSITION FOR A DISTANCE OF 4 FEET VERTICAL BOTH ABOVE AND BELOW EACH CONDUCTOR LEVEL THROUGH WHICH IT PASSES AND MAY BE SHIFTED NOT MORE THAN ONE QUARTER OF THE DISTANCE AROUND THE POLE WHERE THE VERTICAL DISTANCE BETWEEN CONDUCTOR LEVELS IS 4 FEET OR MORE AND LESS THAN 8 FEET CLIMBING SPACE SHALL EXTEND UP TO A SINGLE LEVEL OF POLE-TOP CIRCUITRY BUT NOT THROUGH AND ABOVE SUCH LEVEL.

III. ELECTRIC SUPPLY AND COMMUNICATION ATTACHMENTS SHALL NOT INTERFERE WITH THE EFFECTIVE USE OF FALL-PROTECTION EQUIPMENT. (h)

REFERENCE:

(a) REFER TO OH220.
(b) REFER TO G.O. 95 RULE 54.7-A3.
(c) REFER TO G.O. 95 RULE 52.7D.
(d) REFER TO G.O. 95 RULE 22.8-B.
(e) REFER TO G.O. 95 RULE 22.8-A1.
(f) REFER TO G.O. 95 RULE 22.8-A3.
(g) REFER TO G.O. 95 RULE 54.7-B2.
(h) REFER TO G.O. 95 RULE 91.6.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	9/18/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	4/22/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/5/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	1/1/1998	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/14/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AND EXPLAINS CLIMBING SPACE FOR HORIZONTAL INSULATOR CONSTRUCTION.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

BONDED CIRCUITS - ANYWHERE ON POLE:

I. WORKMAN SHALL NOT GO ABOVE LOWEST CONDUCTOR LEVEL UNLESS:

a. CONDUCTORS ARE MOVED OUT FROM POLE BY ACCEPTED "HOTLINE" TECHNIQUES OR;

b ONE OR BOTH CIRCUITS ARE DE-ENERGIZED, BOND WIRES AND DE-ENERGIZED CIRCUIT ARE GROUNDED, AND CLIMBING SPACE IS PROVIDED AS SHOWN IN FIGURES 1 & 2.

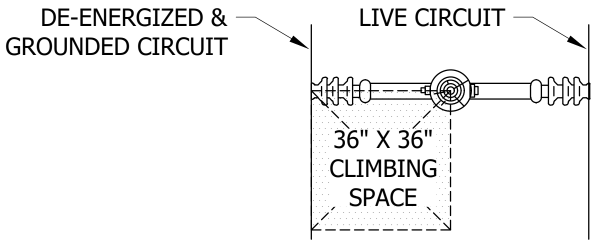


FIGURE 1 Ib
TWIN CIRCUITS
ONE CIRCUIT DE-ENERGIZED & GROUNDED

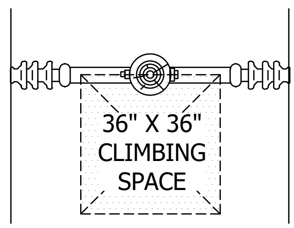


FIGURE 2 Ib
TWIN CIRCUITS
BOTH CIRCUITS DE-ENERGIZED & GROUNDED
OR SINGLE CIRCUIT

II. CLIMBING SPACE IS TO EXTEND FROM 4-FOOT BELOW LOWEST CONDUCTOR TO 4-FOOT ABOVE TOP CONDUCTOR IF NOT AT TOP OF POLE.

UNBONDED CIRCUITS - AT TOP OF POLE:

III. WORKMAN SHALL NOT GO ABOVE LOWEST CONDUCTOR OF CIRCUIT SUPPORTED AT TOP OF POLE UNLESS:

a. CONDUCTORS ARE MOVED OUT FROM POLE BY ACCEPTED "HOTLINE" TECHNIQUES OR;

b ONE OR BOTH CIRCUITS ARE DE-ENERGIZED, BOND WIRES AND DE-ENERGIZED CIRCUIT ARE GROUNDED, AND CLIMBING SPACE IS PROVIDED AS SHOWN IN FIGURES 3 & 4.

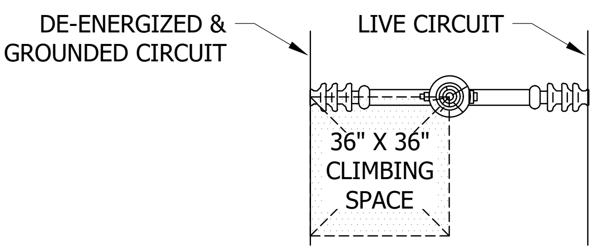


FIGURE 3 IIIb
TWIN CIRCUITS
ONE CIRCUIT DE-ENERGIZED & GROUNDED

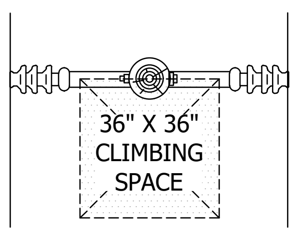


FIGURE 4 IIIb
FOR 750V-46KV EXCEPT FOR DEADENDS
TWIN CIRCUITS
BOTH CIRCUITS DE-ENERGIZED & GROUNDED
OR SINGLE CIRCUIT

IV. CLIMBING SPACE IS TO EXTEND FROM 4-FOOT BELOW LOWEST CONDUCTOR TO CONDUCTOR AT TOP OF POLE.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	9/18/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	4/22/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/5/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	1/1/1998	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/14/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE

NOTES (CONT'D):

UNBONDED CIRCUITS - BELOW POLE TOP:

V. CLIMBING SPACE IS TO EXTEND FROM 4-FOOT BELOW LOWEST CONDUCTOR TO 4-FOOT ABOVE THE TOP OF CONDUCTOR AND SHALL HAVE DIMENSIONS AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 5.

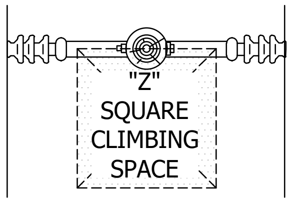


FIGURE 5

TABLE 1

UNBONDED CIRCUIT CLIMBING SPACES	
CONDUCTOR VOLTAGE (V)	**Z (IN)**
750-46K	36
46K-75K	48
OVER 75K	48+1/2 PER KV OVER 75KV

VI. TWO POST INSULATORS OR INSULATOR BRACKETS ATTACHED TO POLE WITH A COMMON BOLT OR BOLTS ARE CONSIDERED TO BE BONDED.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.11 F.1-4 FOR CLIMBING SPACE REQUIREMENTS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	9/18/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	4/22/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/5/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	1/1/1998	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/14/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE FOR VARIOUS ARM CONSTRUCTION.

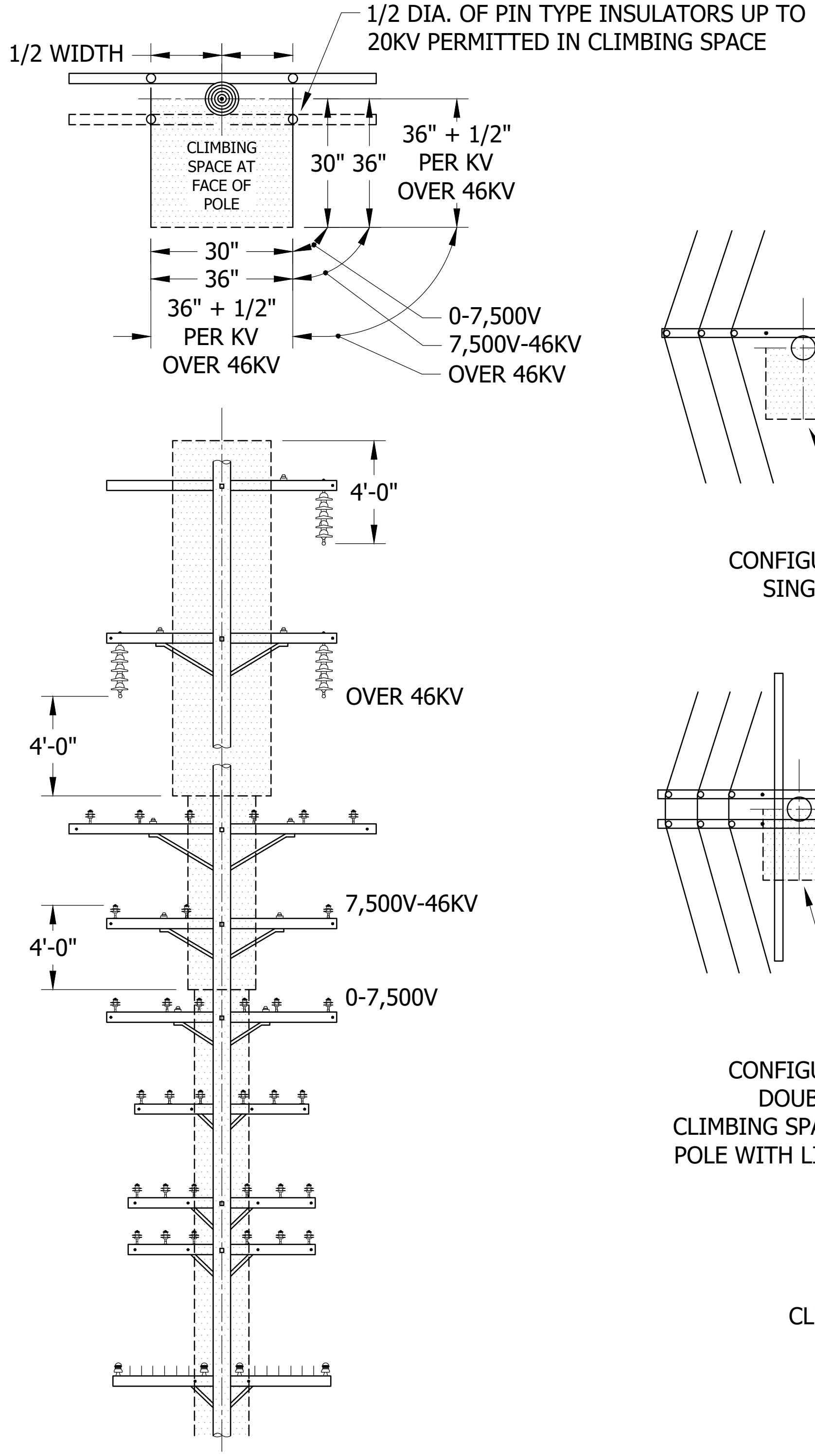


FIGURE 1
LINE ARMS ONLY

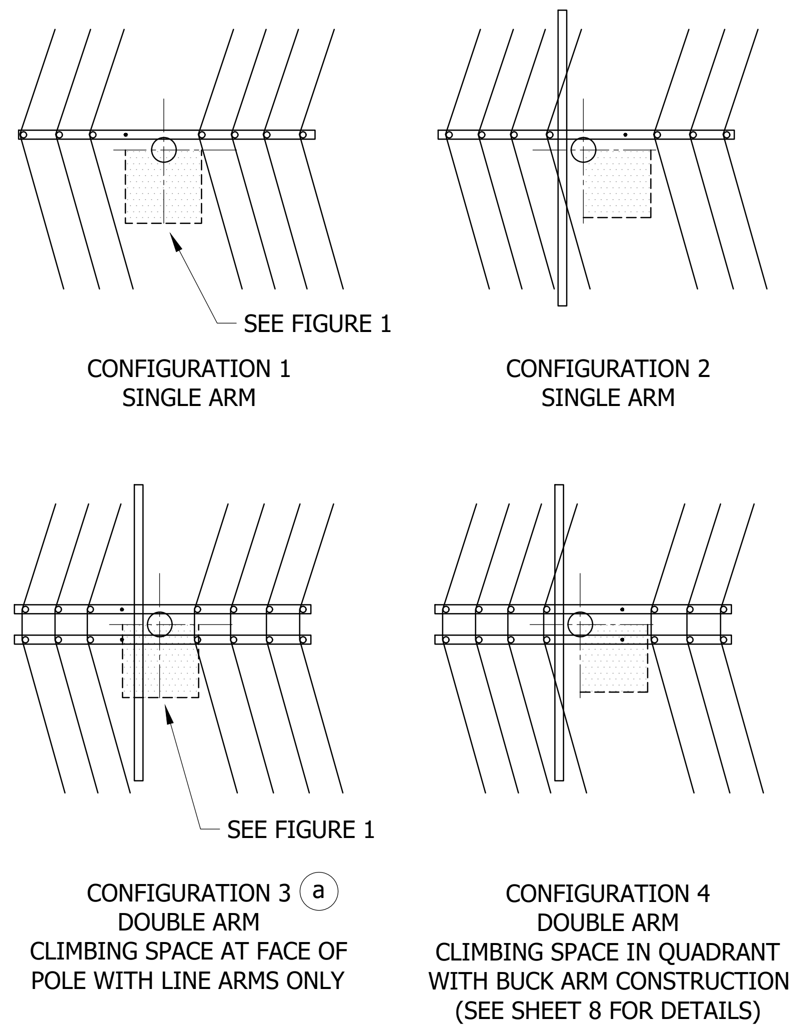


FIGURE 2
CLIMBING SPACE IN ANGLE CONSTRUCTION

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	9/18/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	4/22/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/5/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	1/1/1998	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/14/2020

SHEET 6 OF 16	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	OH251.6

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

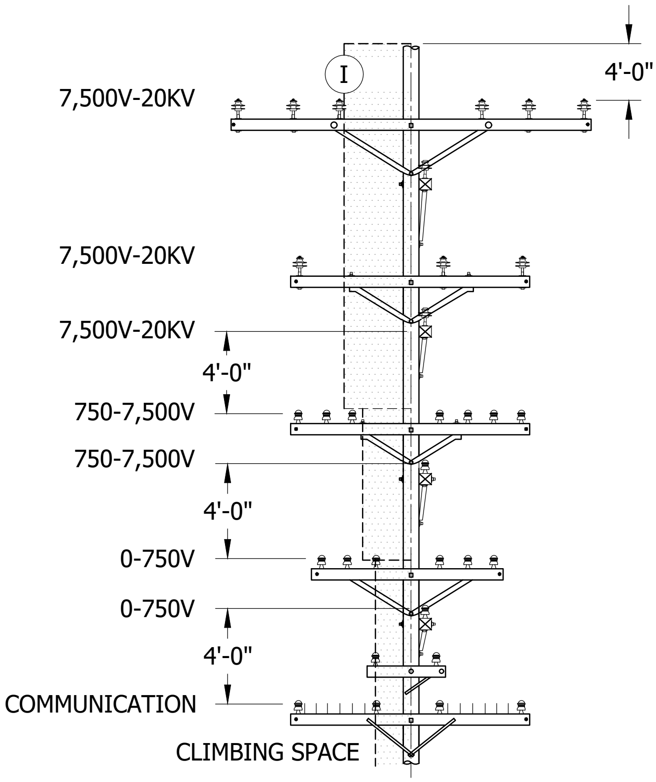


FIGURE 3 (b)
LINE ARM AND RELATED BUCK ARM

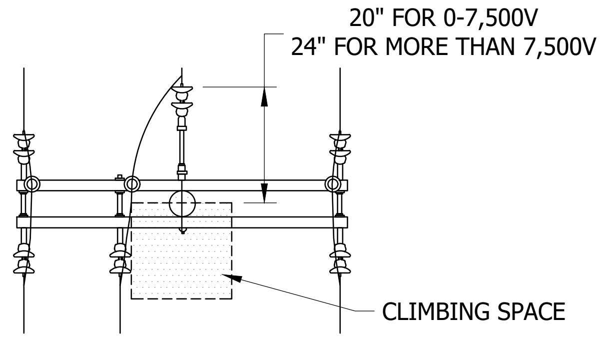


FIGURE 4
CLIMBING SPACE AT FACE OF POLE

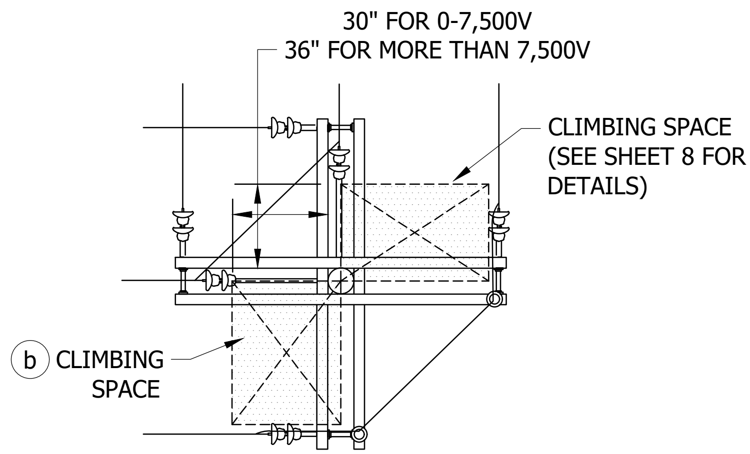


FIGURE 5 (II)
CLIMBING SPACE IN A QUADRANT WITH BUCK ARMS
DEADENDING IN HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) WITH LINE ARM AND RELATED BUCK ARM CONSTRUCTION PER G.O. 95 RULE 54.7A2, WHERE CIRCUITRY IS IN HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION AT THE TOP OF THE POLE, CLIMBING SPACE HAS TO BE PROVIDED ONLY UP TO AND NOT THROUGH THE TOP LEVEL. (c)

(II) HALF THE DIAMETER OF 0-750V DEADEND INSULATORS IS PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE.

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE OH433 FOR DETAILS.

(b) SEE OH254 FOR DETAILS.

(c) REFER TO G.O. 95 RULE 54.7A2.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	9/18/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	4/22/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/5/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	1/1/1998	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/14/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
7 OF 16

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE

OH251.7

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CLIMBING SPACE FOR BUCK ARM CONSTRUCTION.

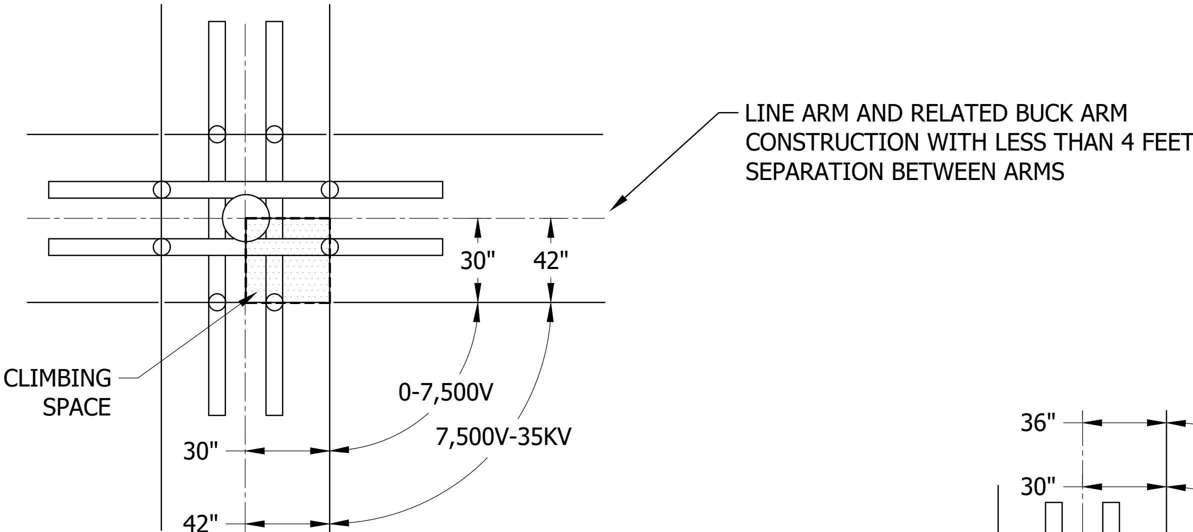


FIGURE 1

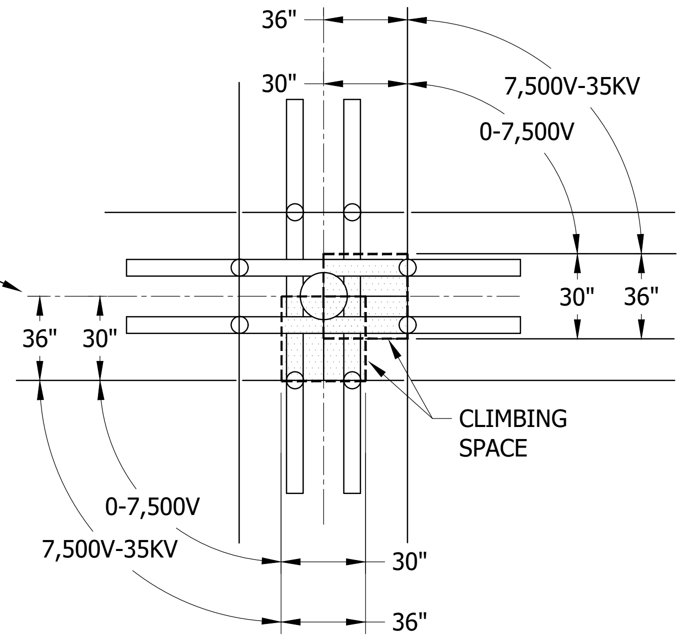


FIGURE 2

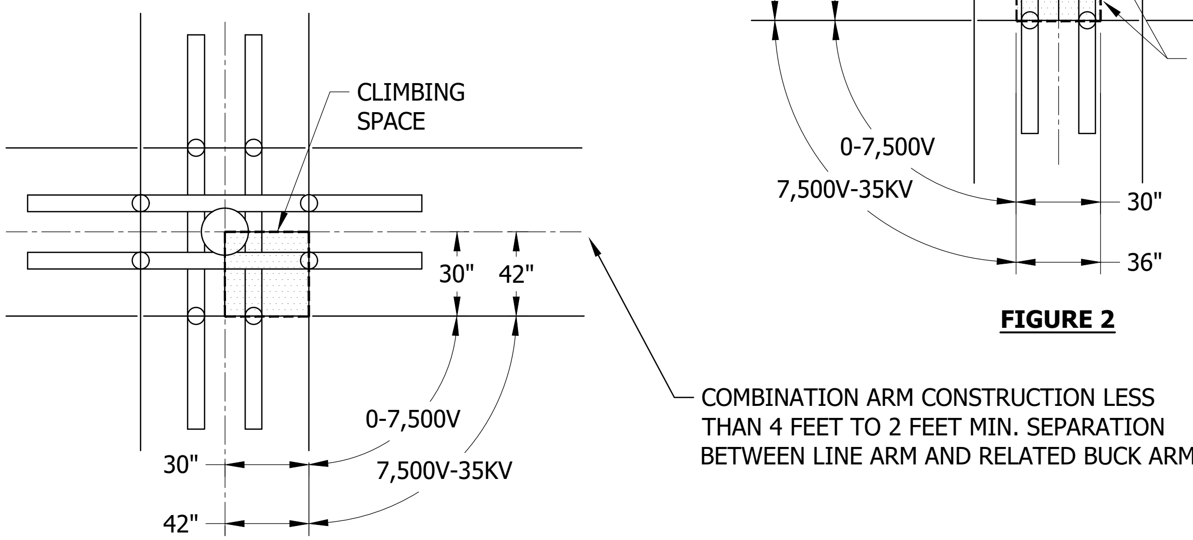


FIGURE 3

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	9/18/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	4/22/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/5/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	1/1/1998	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/14/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 8 OF 16

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE

OH251.8

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CLIMBING SPACES AS THEY RELATE TO DEADENDING IN VERTICAL CONFIGURATION-750V AND ABOVE.

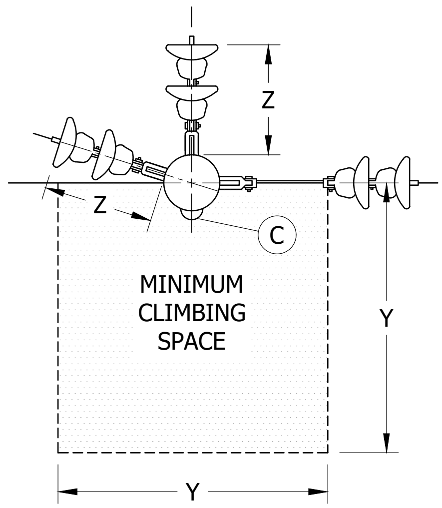


FIGURE 1

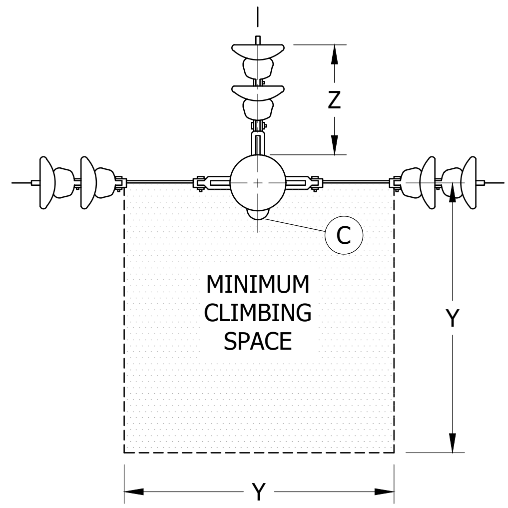


FIGURE 2

TABLE 1

DEADEND VERTICAL CONFIGURATION CLIMBING SPACE		
CONDUCTOR VOLTAGE (V)	**Z (IN)**	**Y (IN)**
750 - 7,500	15	30
7,500 - 46,000	18	36
OVER 46,000	18	36 + 1/2 PER KV OVER 46KV

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. WHEN CONDUCTORS ARE DEADENDED IN VERTICAL CONFIGURATION, THE ENERGIZED PORTION OF THE CONDUCTORS SHALL HAVE CLEARANCES OF NOT LESS THAN 15 INCHES FROM THE POLE SURFACE FOR VOLTAGES BETWEEN 750V AND 7,500V AND 18 INCHES FROM SURFACE OF POLE FOR VOLTAGES IN EXCESS OF 7,500V. SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.4 - D6b.

b. NOT MORE THAN TWO CONDUCTORS OF A CIRCUIT OF 750-7,500V SHALL BE ATTACHED DIRECTLY TO A POLE IN VERTICAL CONFIGURATION WITHOUT THE USE OF X-ARMS. SEE G.O.95 RULE 54.4 - C4B.

C BOLT COVER REQUIRED WHEN MACHINE BOLT SUPPORTING AN ENERGIZED CONDUCTOR PROJECTS INTO CLIMBING SPACE UNLESS CIRCUIT IS LOCATED AT TOP LEVEL OF POLE AND GREATER THAN 7,500V. SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.7 A.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	9/18/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	4/22/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/5/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	1/1/1998	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/14/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE

OH251.9

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CLIMBING SPACES FOR DIFFERENT AERIAL CABLE CONSTRUCTION AND APPLIES TO NEW OR EXISTING 0-750V AERIAL CABLE CONSTRUCTION.

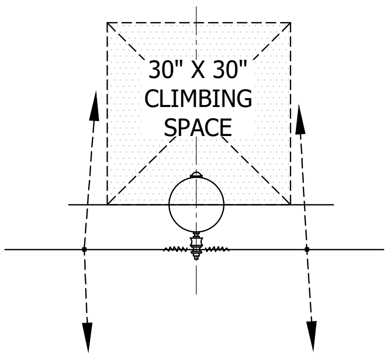


FIGURE 1
TANGENT

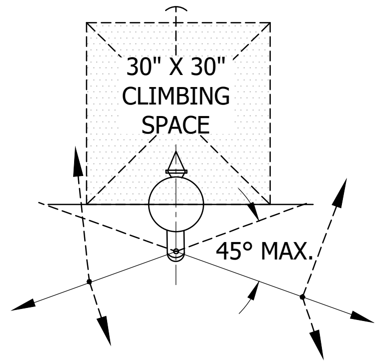


FIGURE 2
ANGLE

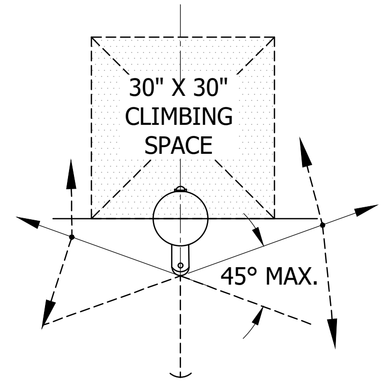


FIGURE 3
ANGLE

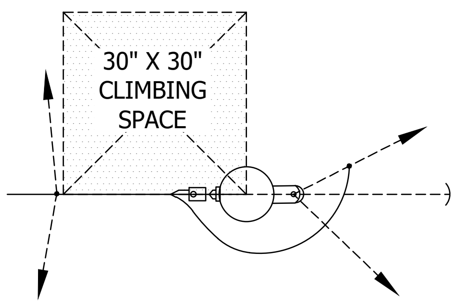


FIGURE 4
ONE-WAY DEADEND

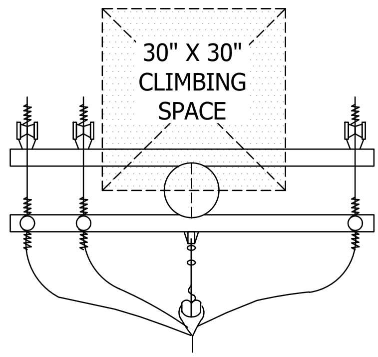


FIGURE 5
OPEN WIRE TO CABLE

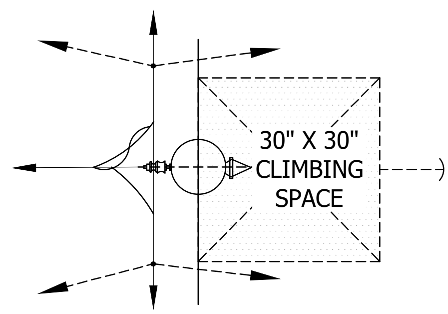


FIGURE 6
THREE-WAY CORNER

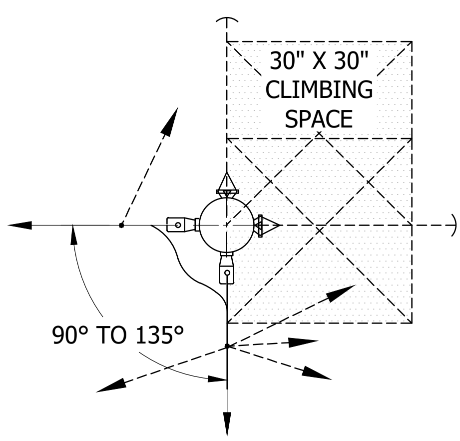


FIGURE 7
TWO-WAY DEADEND

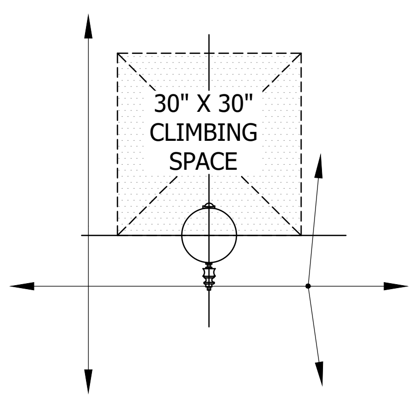


FIGURE 8
FOUR-WAY CORNER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	9/18/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	4/22/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/5/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	1/1/1998	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/14/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE

OH251.10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. 6-FOOT MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED BETWEEN BARE NEUTRAL MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE AND NEXT UNPROTECTED CONDUCTOR LEVEL ABOVE OR BELOW. SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.10 -E.CONDUCTORS OF 0-750V ATTACHED AT MORE THAN 15 INCHES FROM THE CENTERLINE OF POLE MAY BE REDUCED TO NOT LESS THAN 4 FEET BELOW THE BARE NEUTRAL MULTI-CONDUCTOR CABLE AND NO GUARD ARM IS REQUIRED. SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.10 - E2.

b. ONLY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING IS PERMITTED IN ANY 4-FOOT VERTICAL SECTION IN THE CLIMBING SPACE OF CABLE SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION (SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.10F3.):

1. SUITABLY PROTECTED VERTICAL RUN OR RISER.
2. 2 GUYS.
3. SUITABLY PROTECTED GROUND WIRE.

c. TERMINALS OR TERMINAL FITTINGS OF RISERS OR RUNS AND PVC CONDUITS ARE NOT ALLOWED IN THE CLIMBING SPACES. SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.10 F3, 22.2.

d. SEE OH SECTION 600 FOR SECONDARIES AND SERVICES CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	9/18/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	4/22/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/5/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	1/1/1998	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/14/2020

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CLIMBING SPACES FOR DIFFERENT SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION AND APPLIES TO THE REWORK AND REARRANGEMENT OF EXISTING LOW VOLTAGE RACK CONSTRUCTION.

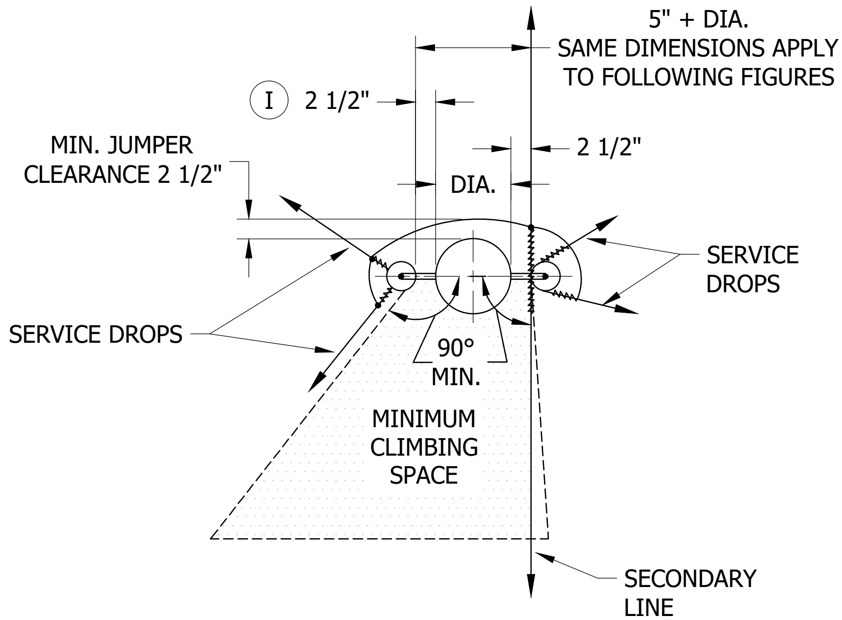


FIGURE 1
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION

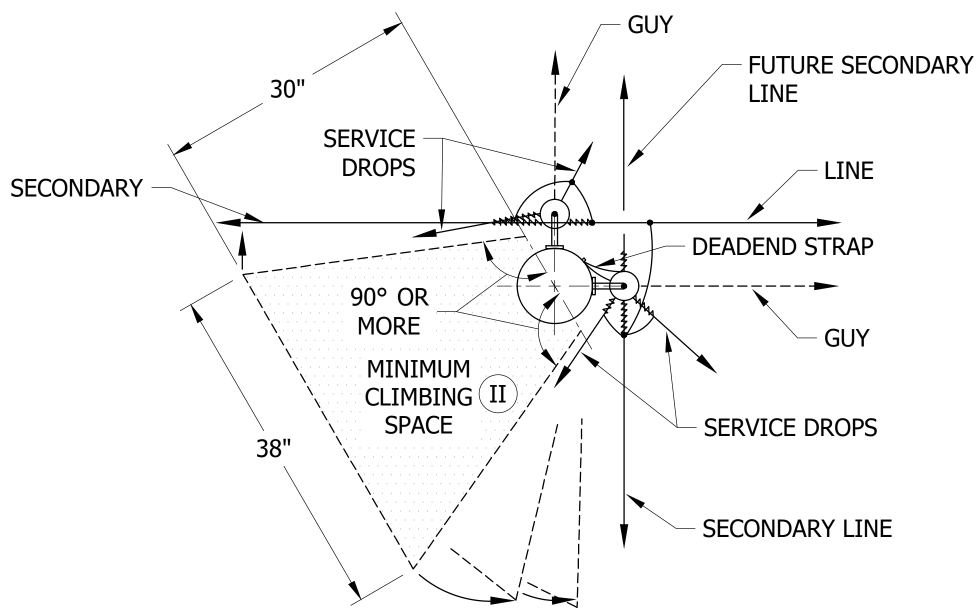


FIGURE 2
TEE TAP (OR 4-WAY) CONSTRUCTION

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	9/18/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	4/22/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/5/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	1/1/1998	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/14/2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

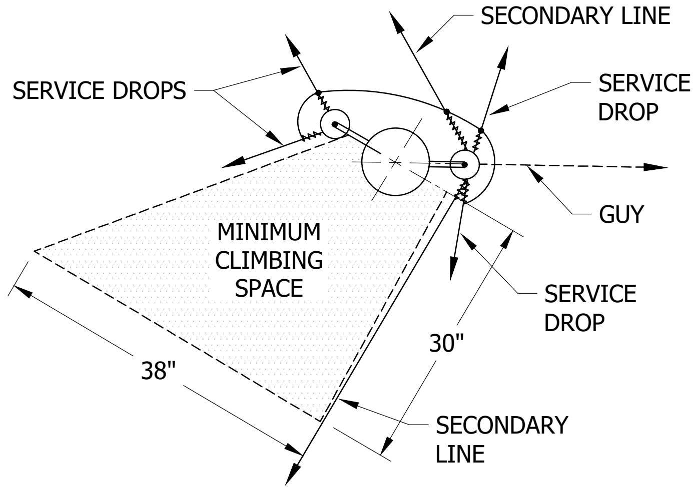


FIGURE 3
POLE ON INSIDE OF TURN

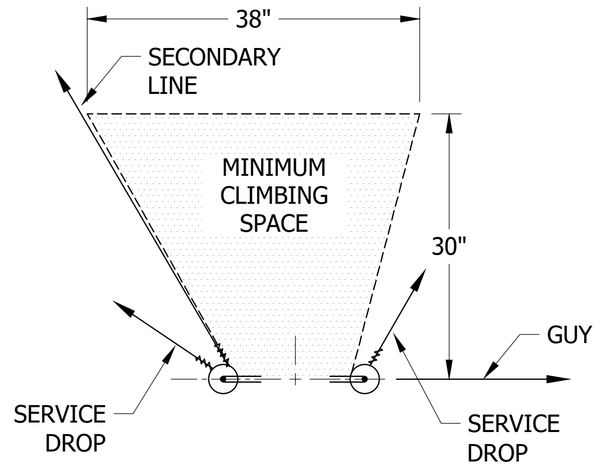


FIGURE 4
POLE ON OUTSIDE OF TURN

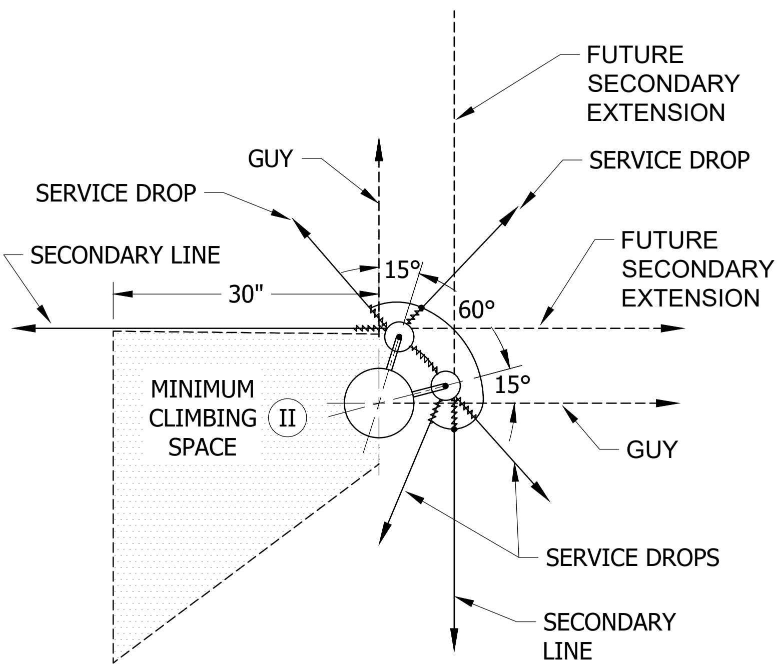


FIGURE 5
POLE ON INSIDE OF TURN

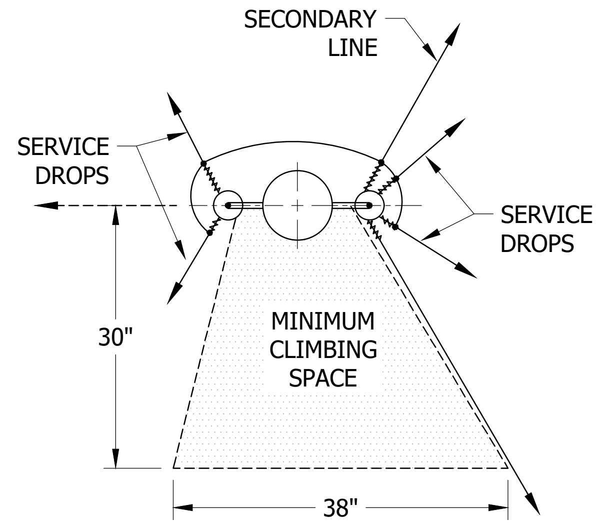


FIGURE 6
POLE ON OUTSIDE OF TURN

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	9/18/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	4/22/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/5/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	1/1/1998	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/14/2020

SHEET 13 OF 16	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	OH251.13
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS								
	CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE								

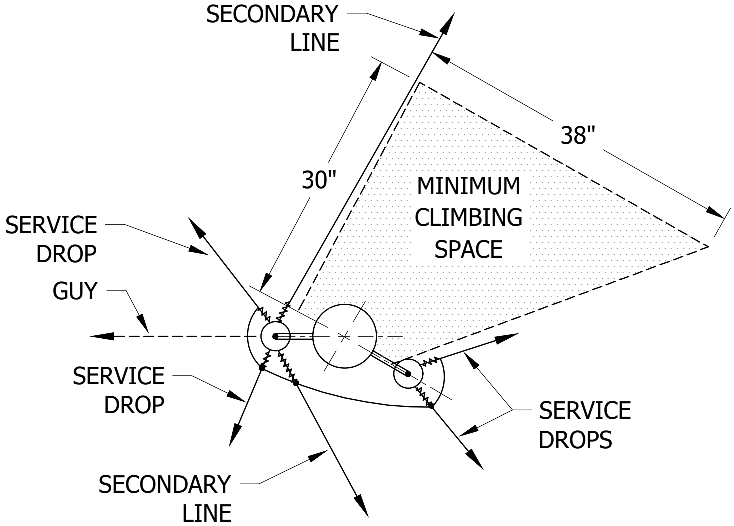


FIGURE 7
POLE ON OUTSIDE OF TURN

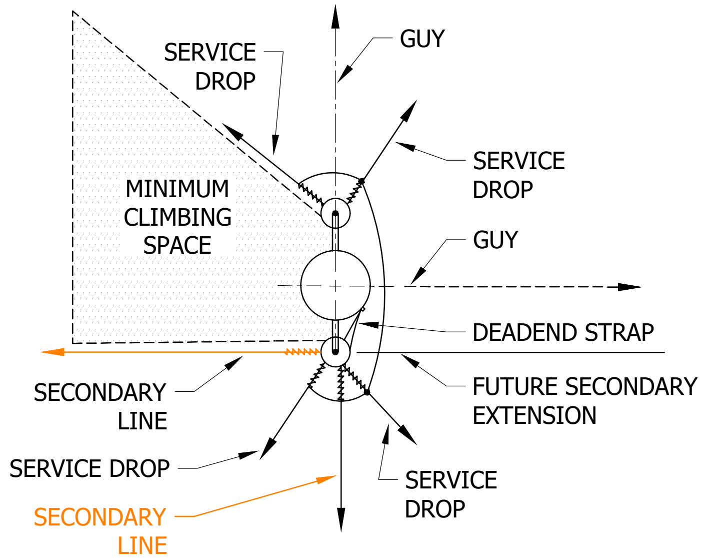


FIGURE 8
POLE ON OUTSIDE OF TURN
CORNER CONSTRUCTION

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I MINIMUM CONDUCTOR CLEARANCE FROM SURFACE OF POLE (EXCLUDING TIE WIRES).

II CLIMBING SPACE IN QUADRANT MAY BE TURNED TO ACCOMMODATE INSTALLATION TO SERVICE DROPS.

REFERENCE:

a. 6-FOOT MINIMUM CLEARANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE TOP SECONDARY RACK CONDUCTOR AND THE NEXT CONDUCTOR LEVEL ABOVE. A 6-FOOT MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE BOTTOM SECONDARY RACK CONDUCTOR AND COMMUNICATIONS CABLE BELOW. SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.9 E.

   1. THESE VERTICAL CLEARANCES MAY BE REDUCED TO NOT LESS THAN 4 FEET BY INSTALLATION OF GUARD ARMS. WHERE GUARD ARMS ARE USED BELOW 750V-22.5KV CIRCUITS, NO MORE THAN ONE SECONDARY RACK SHALL BE ATTACHED TO A POLE. SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.9 E1.

b. CLIMBING SPACE SHALL BE MAINTAINED FOR A VERTICAL DISTANCE OF 4 FEET ABOVE TOP SECONDARY CONDUCTOR, AND NOT LESS THAN 4 FEET BELOW THE BOTTOM SECONDARY CONDUCTOR AND RELATED TO CLIMBING SPACE OF OTHER CONDUCTORS AND/OR CABLES ABOVE OR BELOW. SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.10 F.

c. NO OBSTRUCTIONS OTHER THAN ONE-HALF THE DIAMETER OF INSULATORS AND RACK ARE PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE. SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.7 A AND 54.9 F.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	9/18/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	4/22/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/5/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	1/1/1998	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/14/2020

SHEET 14 OF 16	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page	Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS						OH251.14
	CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE						

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CLIMBING SPACE ON POLES WITH TRANSFORMERS OR SIMILAR APPARATUS USING 0-750V AERIAL CABLE.

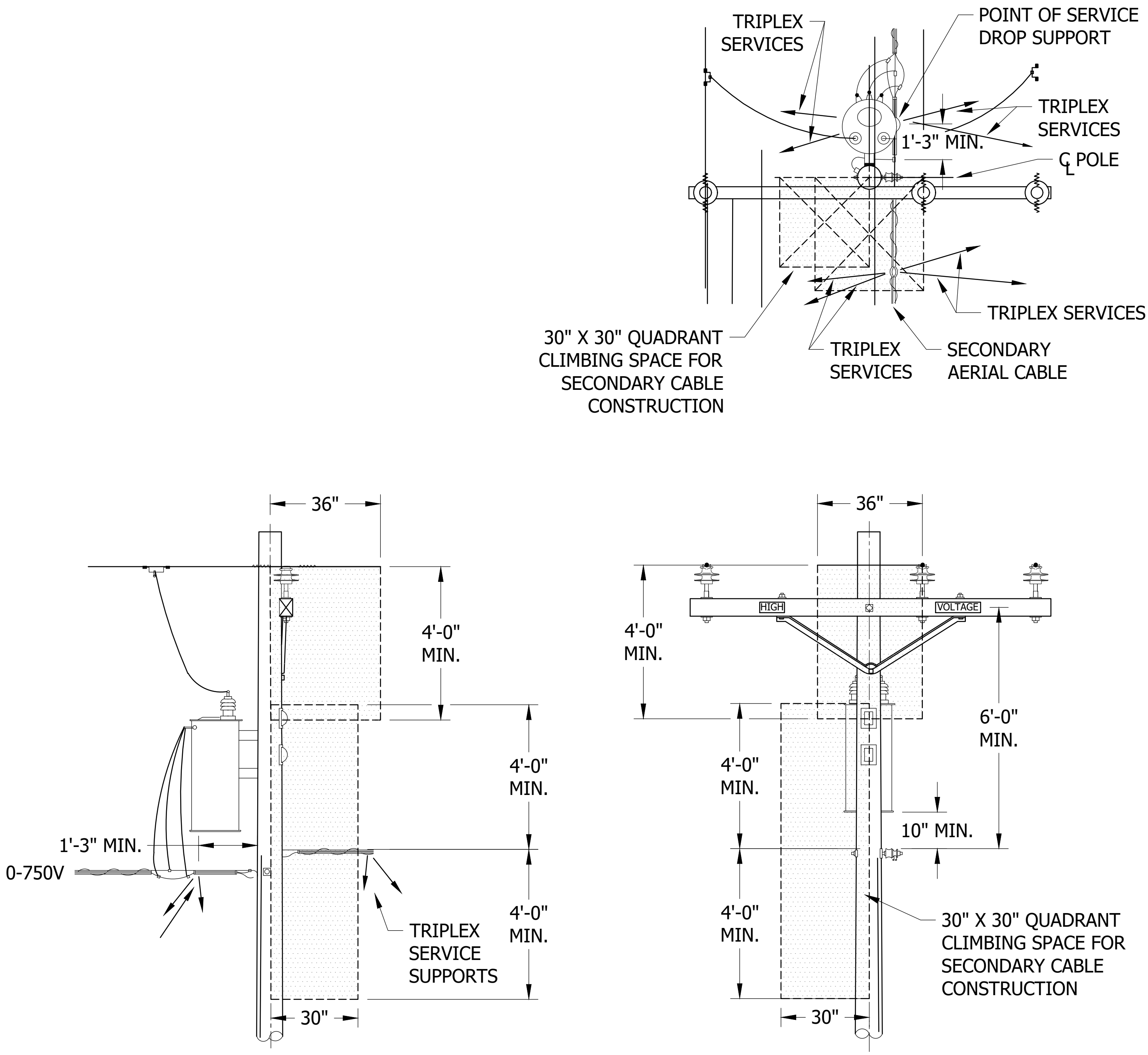


FIGURE 1

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	9/18/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	4/22/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/5/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	1/1/1998	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/14/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. ONLY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING IS PERMITTED IN ANY 4-FOOT VERTICAL SECTION OF CABLED SECONDARY CLIMBING SPACE: a

a. 2 GUYS

b. A SUITABLY PROTECTED VERTICAL RISER OR RUN

c. A SUITABLY PROTECTED GROUND WIRE

REFERENCE:

a SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.10, 54.10-F3.

b. SEE TRANSFORMERS, BOOSTERS, REGULATORS, SERVICE RESTORERS AND CAPACITORS STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION DETAILS OF THESE STATIONS.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	9/18/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	4/22/2019	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/5/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	1/1/1998	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/14/2020

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS MINIMUM CLEARANCES OF SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS OVER THOROUGHFARES, FROM BUILDINGS, AT POINTS OF ATTACHMENTS TO BUILDINGS, AND THE METHOD OF ATTACHMENT.

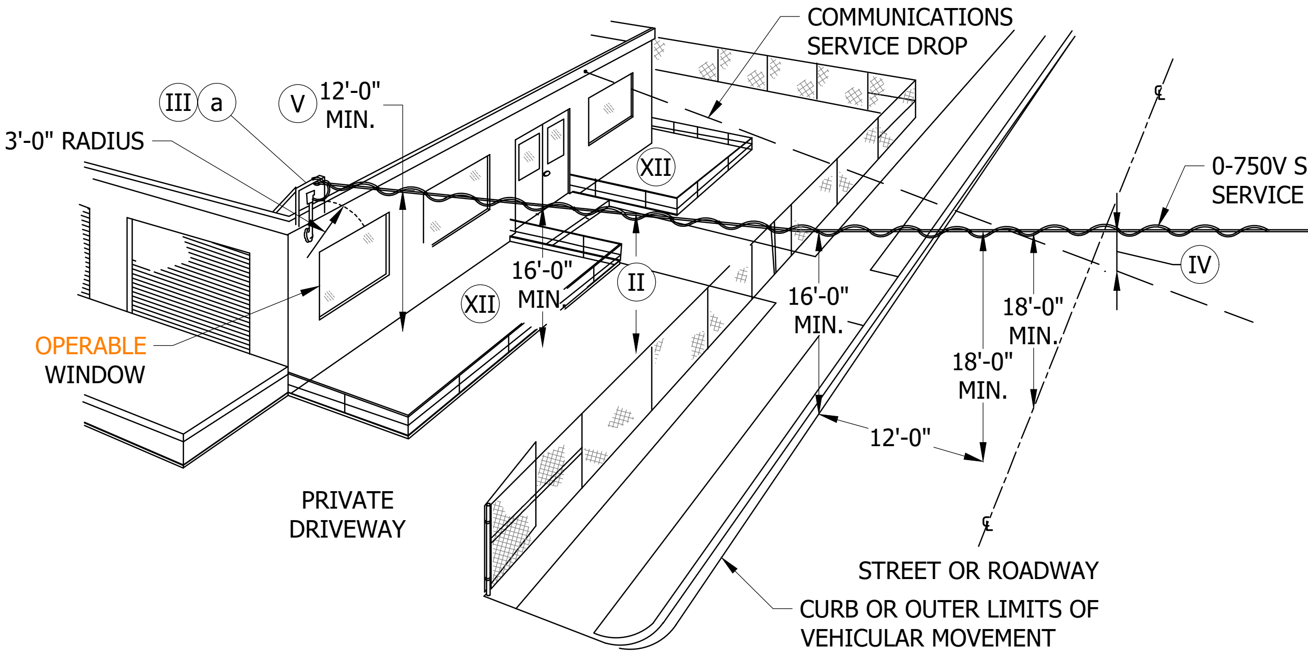


FIGURE 1
INDUSTRIAL OR COMMERCIAL

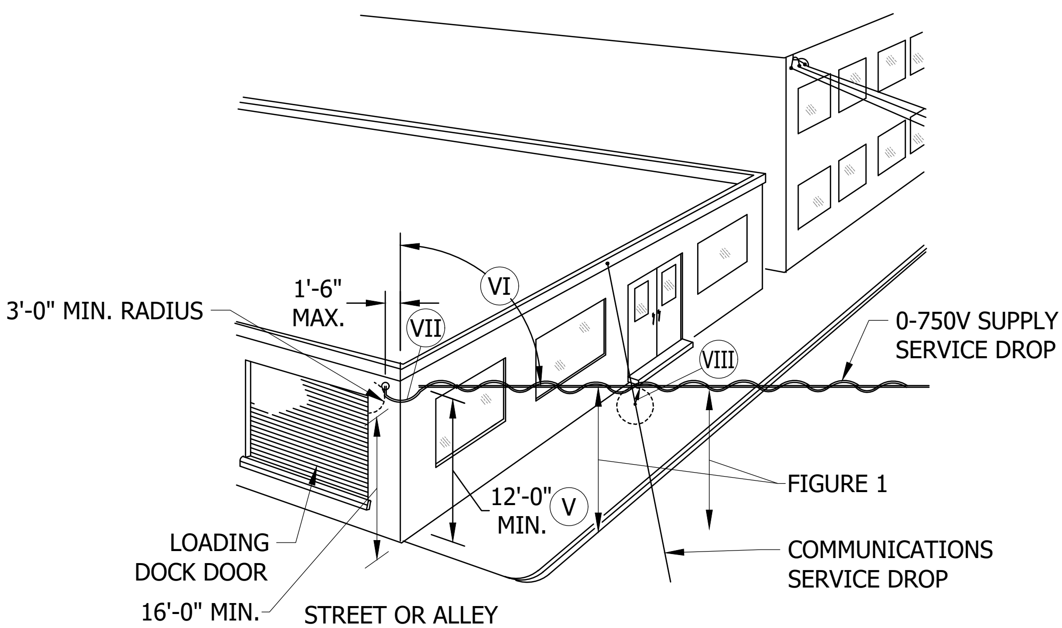


FIGURE 2
INDUSTRIAL OR COMMERCIAL IX

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/18/2016	F						
B	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/10/2016	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDJ	02/25/1974	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	02/10/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 11

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLEARANCE OF SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS OVER THROUGHFARES,ETC., AT POINT OF ATTACHMENT TO BUILDINGS

OH262.1

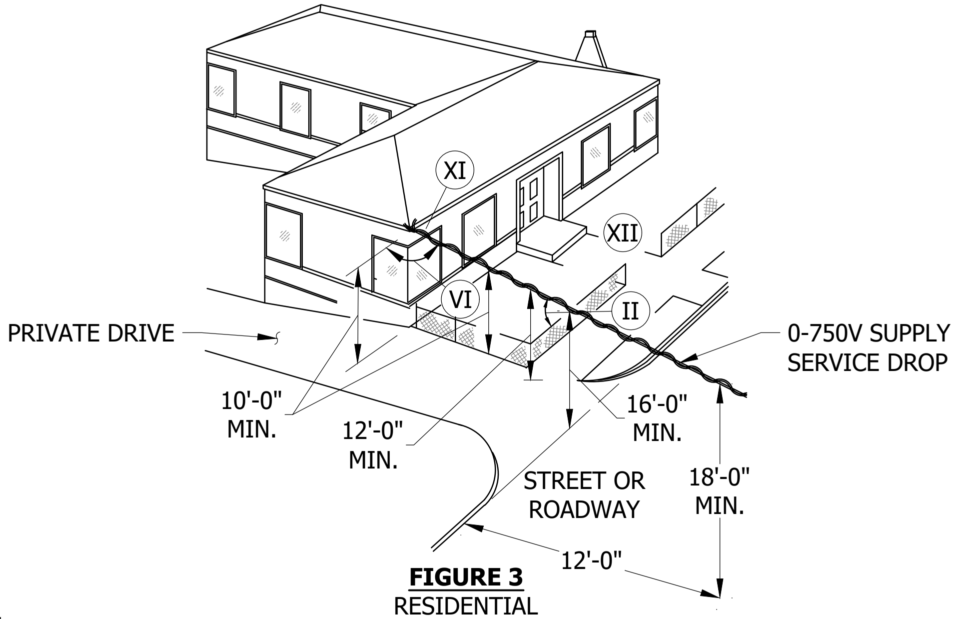


FIGURE 3
RESIDENTIAL

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. SURFACES NOT ENGINEERED, CONSTRUCTED, AND NOT NORMALLY INTENDED TO SUPPORT HUMANS, SUCH AS - BUT NOT LIMITED TO, HANDRAILS, FENCES, WALLS, PARAPET WALLS, CORNICES, ALUMINUM OR LATH PATIO COVERS AND DECORATIVE APPENDAGES, ARE CONSIDERED NON-WALKABLE. HOWEVER, SUCH SURFACE WHEN USED FOR DUAL PURPOSE AS IN THE CASE OF A WIDE SURFACE USED AS A PLATFORM TO WORK ON LIGHTS, SIGNS, ETC., MUST BE CONSIDERED A WALKABLE SURFACE. ALL CLEARANCES OF THIS TYPE MUST BE MEASURED FROM THE WALKABLE SURFACE.

II **TABLE 1**

SERVICE DROP CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS	
SURFACE TYPE	**DISTANCE (FT)**
NON-WALKABLE	2
WALKABLE	8

III LOCATION OF WEATHERHEAD AND POINT OF SERVICE ATTACHMENT MUST BE BACK OF BUILDING FACE INCLUDING EAVES, CORNICES AND OTHER PROJECTIONS.

IV 24-INCH MINIMUM RADIALLY WHERE MORE THAN 15 FEET FROM POINT OF ATTACHMENT OF EITHER SERVICE.

V CLEARANCE MAY BE REDUCED FOR INSULATED SERVICES (SSC) TO NOT LESS THAT 10 FEET. CLEARANCE IS MEASURED FROM THE LOWEST POINT, WHICH INCLUDES THE DRIP LOOP, TO FINISH GRADE.

VI HORIZONTAL ANGLE SERVICE MAKES WITH BUILDING MUST NOT BE LESS THAN 30 DEGREES.

VII OPEN WIRE RUNS TO SERVICES NOT TO EXCEED 3 FEET.

VIII 12 INCHES MINIMUM RADIALLY WHERE 15 FEET OR LESS FROM POINT OF ATTACHMENT OF EITHER SERVICE.

IX ALL SERVICES SHALL TERMINATE AT ONE LOCATION ON THE BUILDING.

XI 12 INCHES MINIMUM RADIAL CLEAR ABOVE WINDOWS ETC.

XII AREA ACCESSIBLE TO PEDESTRIANS ONLY.

REFERENCE:

a EXCEPTION PERMITTED ON 0-300V SERVICES, SEE PAGE 3.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/18/2016	F						
B	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/10/2016	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDJ	02/25/1974	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	02/10/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLEARANCE OF SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS OVER THROUGHFARES,ETC.,
AT POINT OF ATTACHMENT TO BUILDINGS

OH262.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AND EXPLAINS CLEARANCE FROM SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS 0-750V FROM BUILDING.

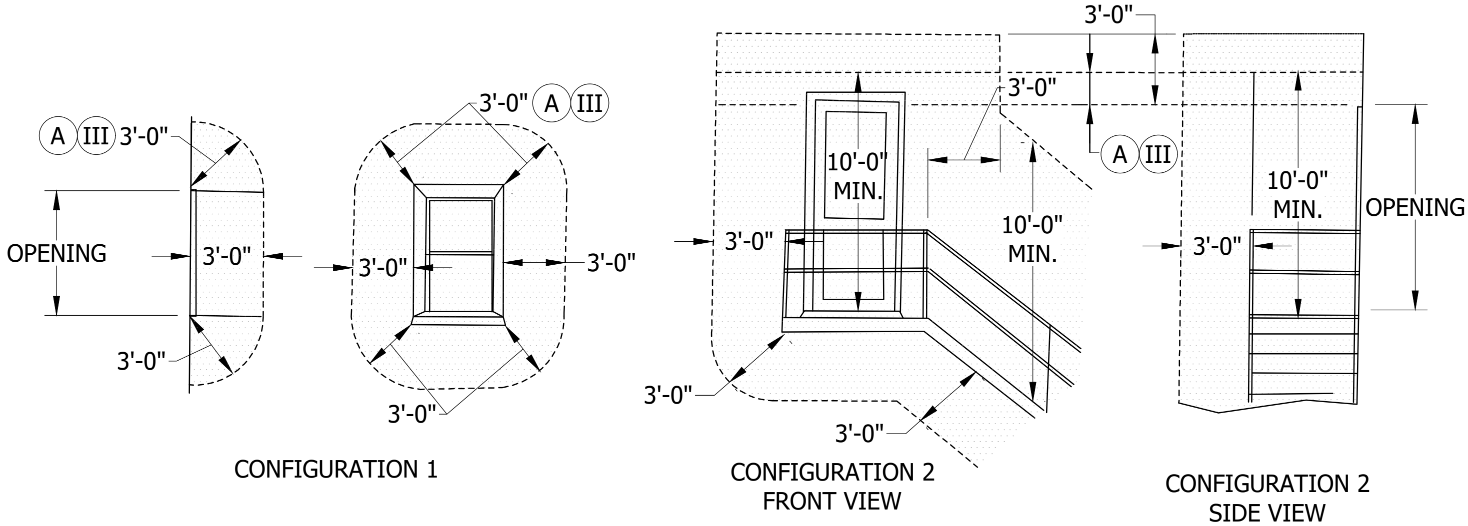


FIGURE 1
CLEARANCE OF 0-750V SERVICES FROM DOORS, II
EXITS, WINDOWS, FIRE ESCAPES, ETC.

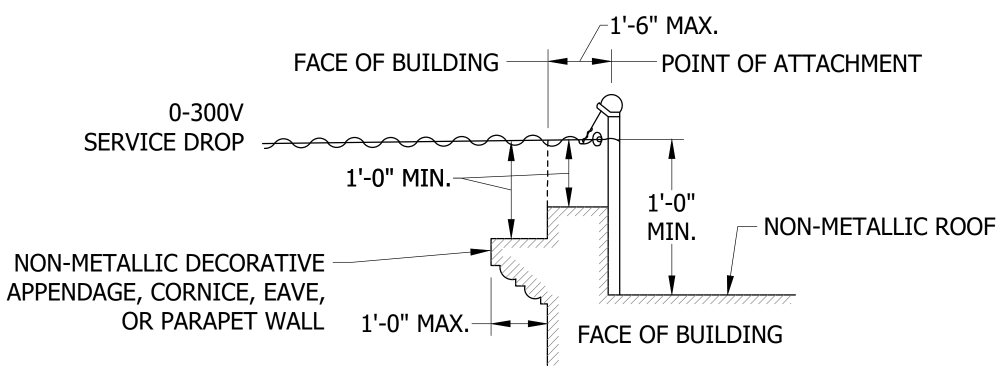


FIGURE 2
REDUCED CLEARANCES PERMITTED ON 0-300V SERVICES
ON INDUSTRIAL OR COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/18/2016	F						
B	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/10/2016	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDJ	02/25/1974	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	02/10/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLEARANCE OF SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS 0-750V FROM BUILDINGS

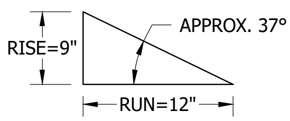
INSTALLATION:

A WHERE INSULATED ABRASION RESISTANT CONDUCTORS (SELF SUPPORTING CABLE) ARE USED, CLEARANCE MAY BE REDUCED TO 12 INCHES.

B NO LIMIT SPECIFIED BUT THE GREATEST PRACTICABLE CLEARANCE SHOULD BE OBTAINED.

C WHERE PERMITTED BY LOCAL INSPECTION AUTHORITY.

TABLE 1

MINIMUM CLEARANCE FOR 0-300V SERVICE DROPS ABOVE RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS				
TYPE OF ROOF		DISTANCE FROM		
		BUILDING SERVED (FT)	OTHER BUILDINGS ON PREMISE SERVED (FT)	BUILDINGS ON OTHER PREMISE (FT)
	METAL ROOF LESS THAN 37°	8 A	8	8
	METAL ROOF 37° OR MORE	2 A	2 C	8
	NON-METALLIC ROOF LESS THAN 37°	B	2 C	8
	NON-METALLIC ROOF 37° OR MORE	B	2 C	2 C

NOTES:

I. A VERTICAL CLEARANCE OF 8 FEET SHALL BE OBTAINED FOR SERVICE DROPS OF 0-750V ABOVE BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES ON INDUSTRIAL OR COMMERCIAL PREMISES. A CLEARANCE OF 8 FEET IS ALSO REQUIRED FOR SERVICE DROPS OF 300-750V ABOVE BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES ON RESIDENTIAL PREMISES.

II NO SUPPLY SERVICE WIRES PERMITTED WITHIN SHADED ZONE.

III 12 INCHES FOR 0-300V SERVICES ON RESIDENTIAL PREMISES ONLY.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/18/2016	F						
B	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/10/2016	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDJ	02/25/1974	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	02/10/2020

X	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

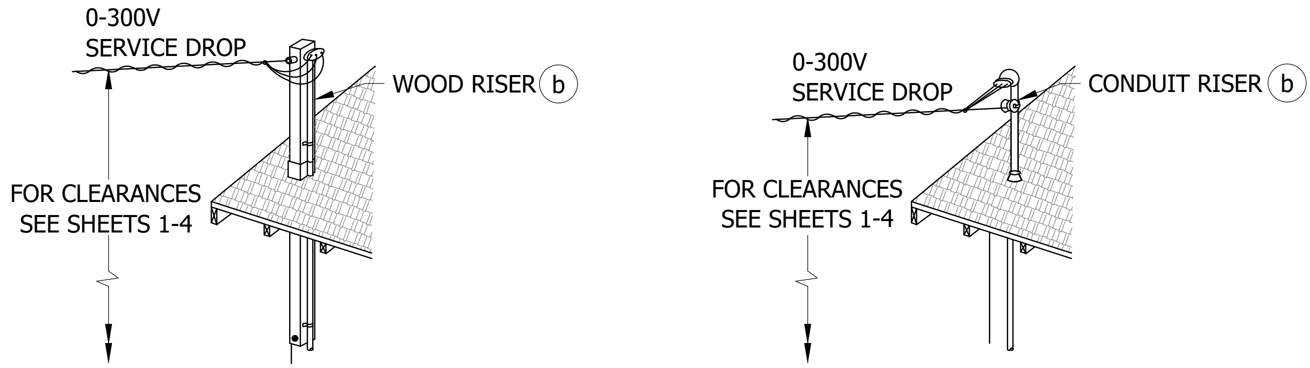
SHEET 4 OF 11

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLEARANCE OF SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS 0-750V FROM BUILDINGS

OH262.4

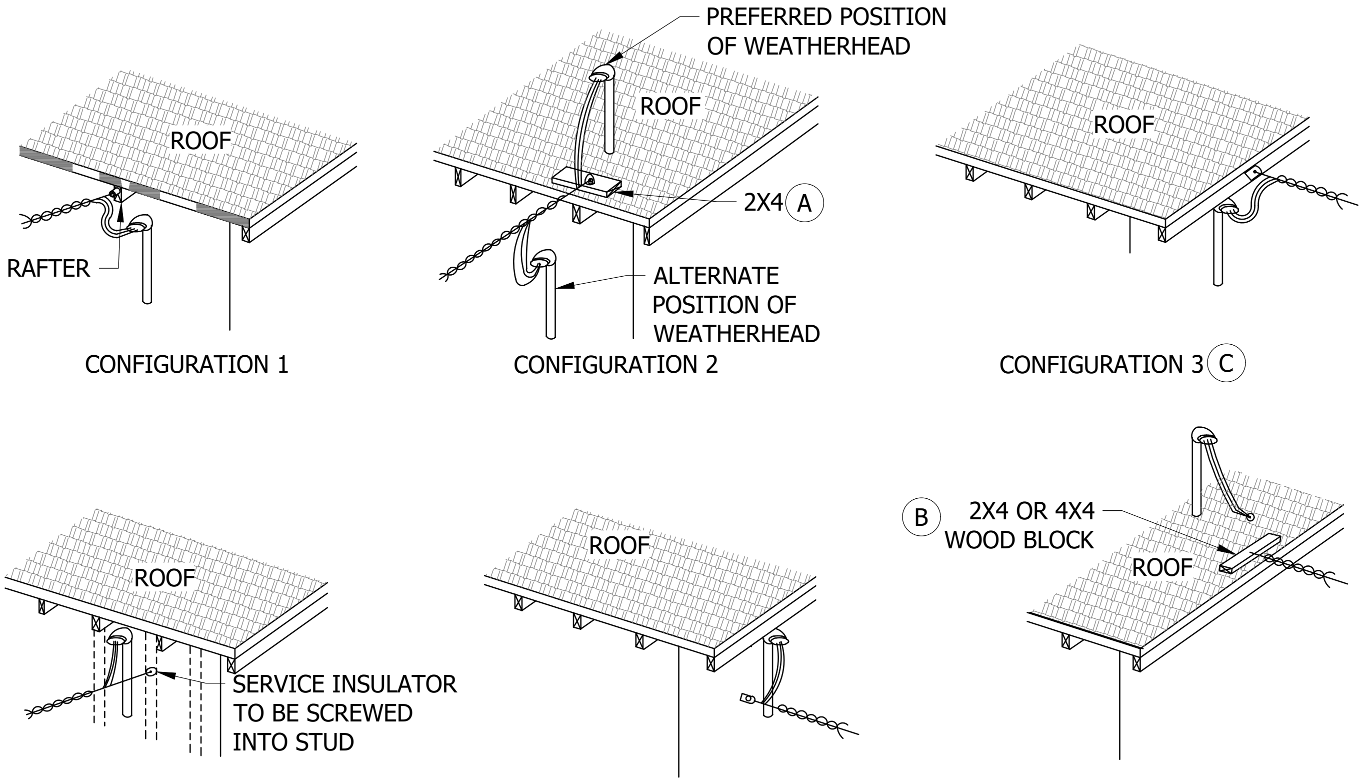
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS SUPPLY SERVICE DROP ATTACHMENTS AND CLEARANCE METHODS OF ATTACHMENT.



CONFIGURATION 1

CONFIGURATION 2

FIGURE 1
CLEARANCE STRUCTURES ON ROOFS



CONFIGURATION 1

CONFIGURATION 2

CONFIGURATION 3 (C)

CONFIGURATION 4

CONFIGURATION 5

CONFIGURATION 6

FIGURE 2
METHODS OF ATTACHING SERVICE DROPS TO BUILDING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/18/2016	F						
B	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/10/2016	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDJ	02/25/1974	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	02/10/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SUPPLY SERVICE DROP ATTACHMENTS
CLEARANCE-METHODS OF ATTACHMENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) WOOD BLOCK LAGGED OR BOLTED TO RAFTERS. NAILING IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.

(B) WOOD BLOCK LAGGED OR BOLTED TO ROOF. NAILING IN NOT ACCEPTABLE. (c)

(C) DRIP LOOPS SHALL BE FORMED AND CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE BELOW THE SERVICE ENTRANCE HEAD TO PREVENT THE ENTRANCE OF MOISTURE INTO THE SERVICE CONDUIT.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. SEE "SECONDARIES, SERVICES SECTION" FOR PREFERRED METHODS OF ATTACHING SERVICE DROPS.

(b) SEE OH641.

(c) PER RULE IV C.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/18/2016	F						
B	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/10/2016	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDJ	02/25/1974	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	02/10/2020

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 6 OF 11

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SUPPLY SERVICE DROP ATTACHMENTS
CLEARANCE-METHODS OF ATTACHMENTS

OH262.6

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CLEARANCE OF SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS FROM OTHER SUPPLY CONDUCTORS AND OPEN WIRE COMMUNICATIONS.

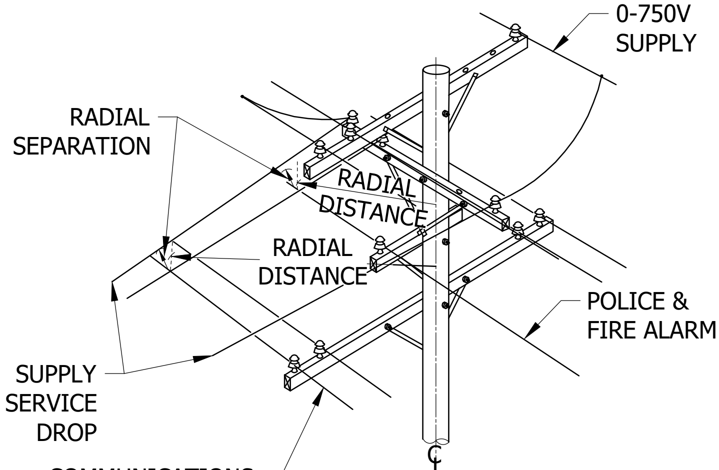


FIGURE 1

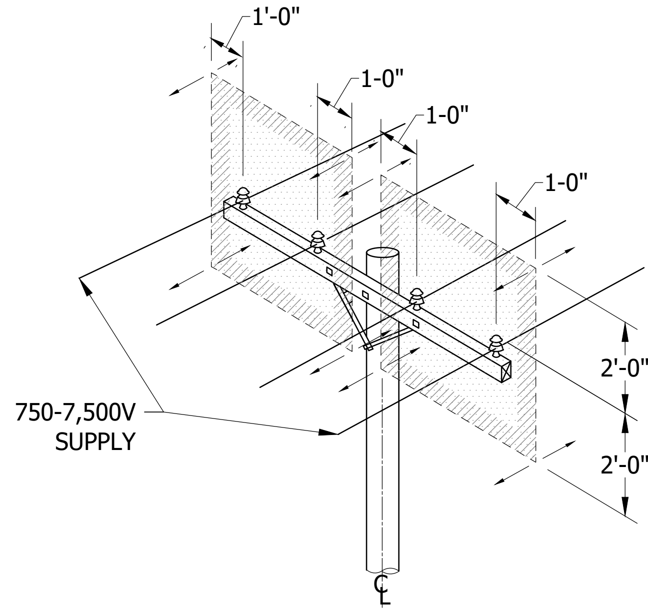


FIGURE 2
750-7,500V SUPPLY CONDUCTORS (VII)

TABLE 1

MINIMUM RADIAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS & OPEN WIRE COMMUNICATIONS		
RADIAL DISTANCE (FT)	RADIAL SEPARATION (IN)	
	POLICE & FIRE ALARM	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS
0 - 5 INCLUSIVE	6	12
5 - 10 INCLUSIVE	9	18
10 - 15 INCLUSIVE	15	24
15 - 20 INCLUSIVE	21	24
MORE THAN 20	24	24

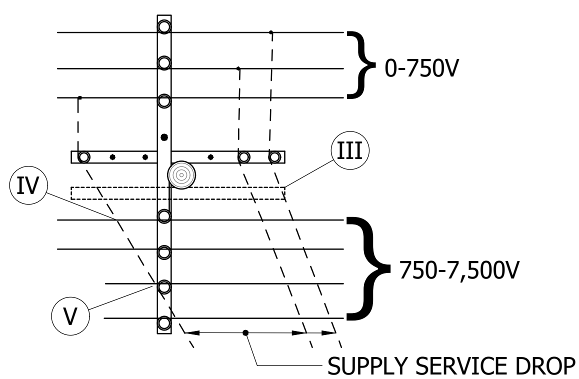


FIGURE 3
COMBINATION ARMS

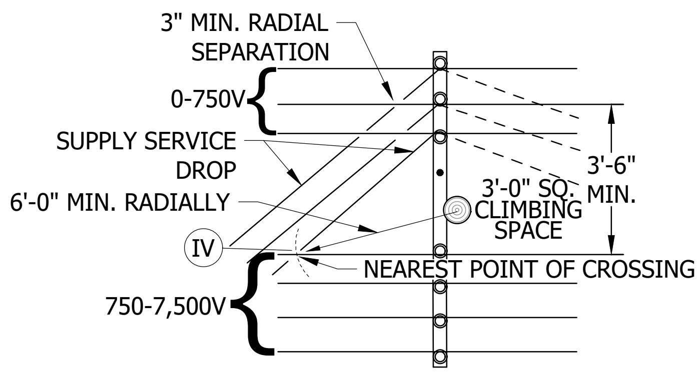


FIGURE 4
COMBINATION ARMS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/18/2016	F						
B	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/10/2016	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDJ	02/25/1974	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	02/10/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
7 OF 11

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLEARANCE OF SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS FROM OTHER SUPPLY CONDUCTORS AND OPEN WIRE COMMUNICATIONS

OH262.7

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. CLEARANCE FROM CONDUCTORS ON COMBINATION ARMS BASED ON 2-FOOT MINIMUM RELATED LINE AND BUCK ARM SEPARATION.

II. CLEARANCES SHOWN IN FIGURE 3 ALSO APPLY TO SERVICE DROPS FROM COMBINATION BUCK ARMS.

III SINGLE BUCK ARMS INSTALLED ON THE 750-7,500V SIDE SHALL BE TREATED THE SAME AS DOUBLE BUCK ARM CONSTRUCTION AND THE POLE PIN POSITION ON THE 750-7,500V END OF THE LINE ARM LEFT VACANT.

IV 2-FOOT MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE AT ALL POINTS OF CROSSING.

V NO CROSSING PERMITTED WITHIN THIRD-PIN POSITION.

VI. NO SERVICE DROPS PERMITTED IN CLIMBING SPACE.

VII NO SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS ALLOWED WITHIN SHADED ZONE.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/18/2016	F						
B	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/10/2016	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDJ	02/25/1974	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	02/10/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 8 OF 11

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLEARANCE OF SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS FROM OTHER SUPPLY CONDUCTORS AND OPEN WIRE COMMUNICATIONS

OH262.8

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CLEARANCE OF SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS ON CLEARANCE ARMS.

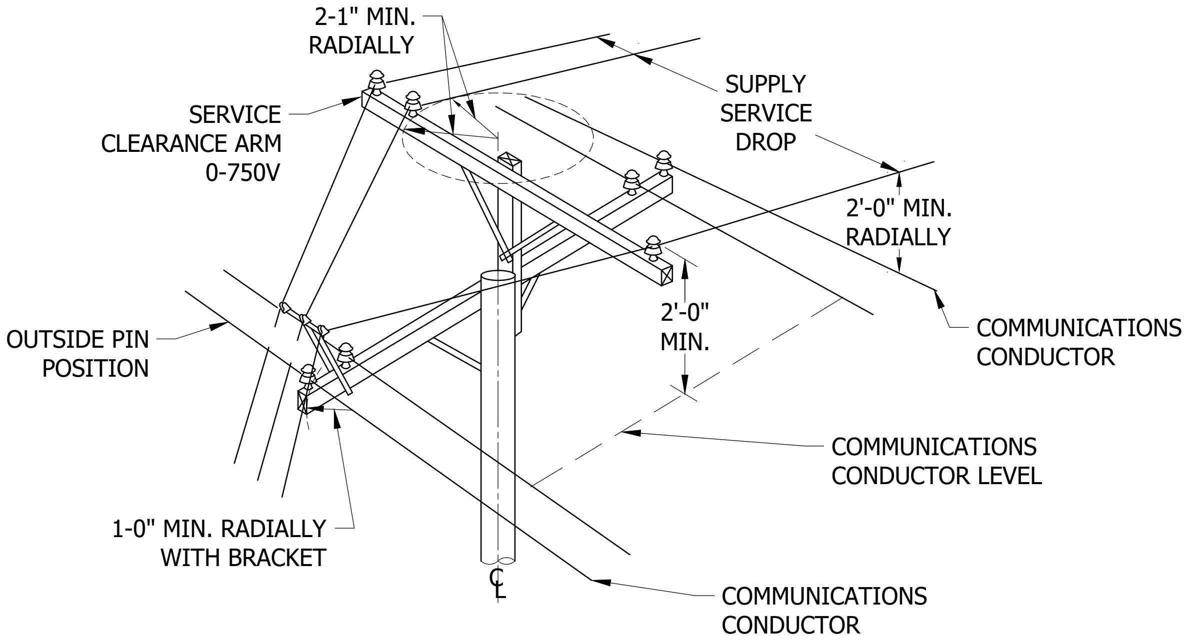


FIGURE 1

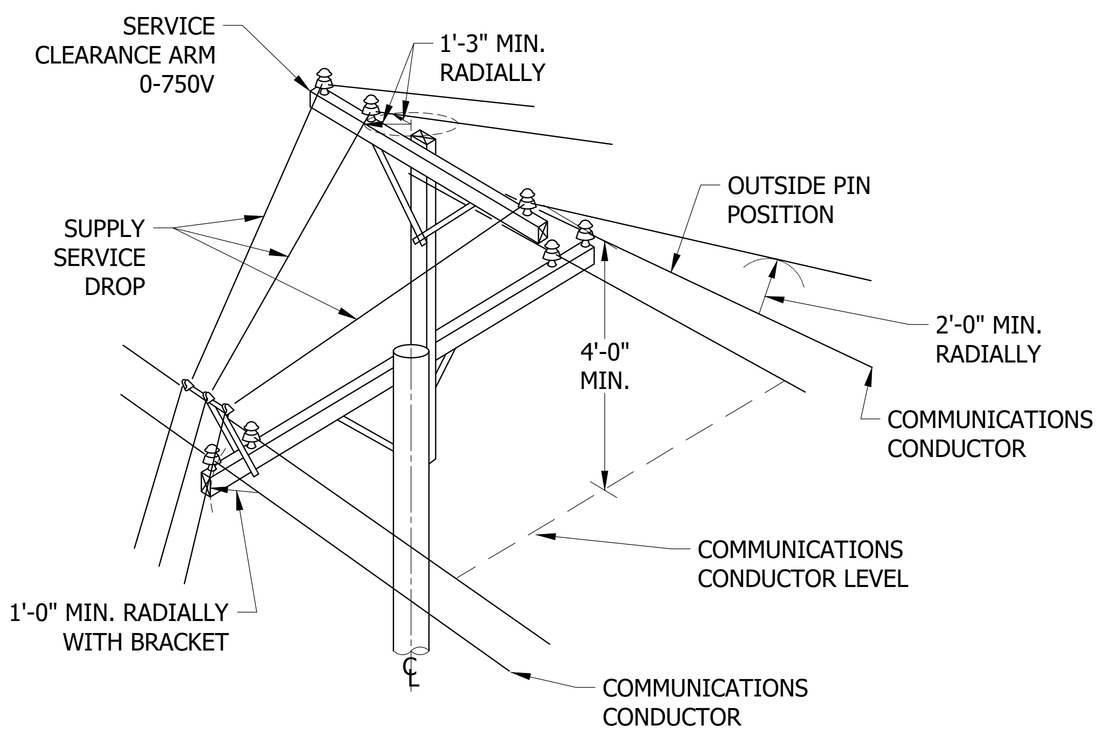


FIGURE 2

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/18/2016	F						
B	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/10/2016	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDJ	02/25/1974	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	02/10/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLEARANCE OF SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS ON CLEARANCE ARMS

SHEET 9 OF 11

OH262.9

TABLE OF CONTENTS

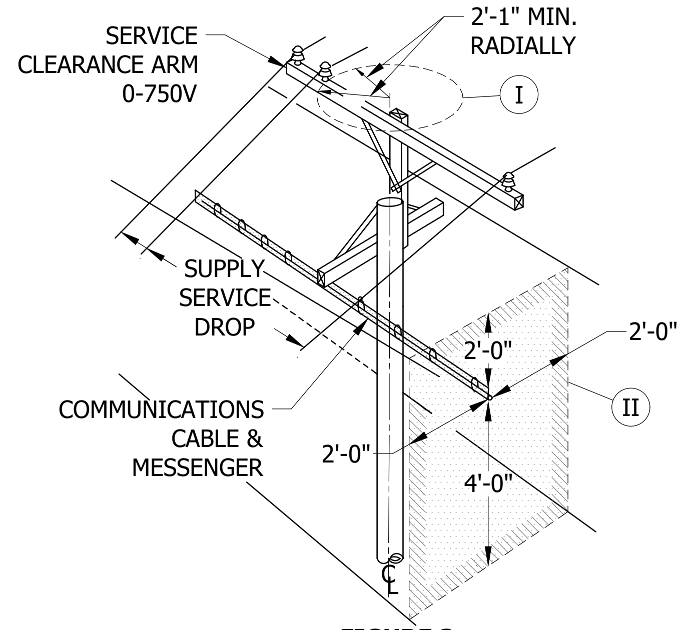


FIGURE 3

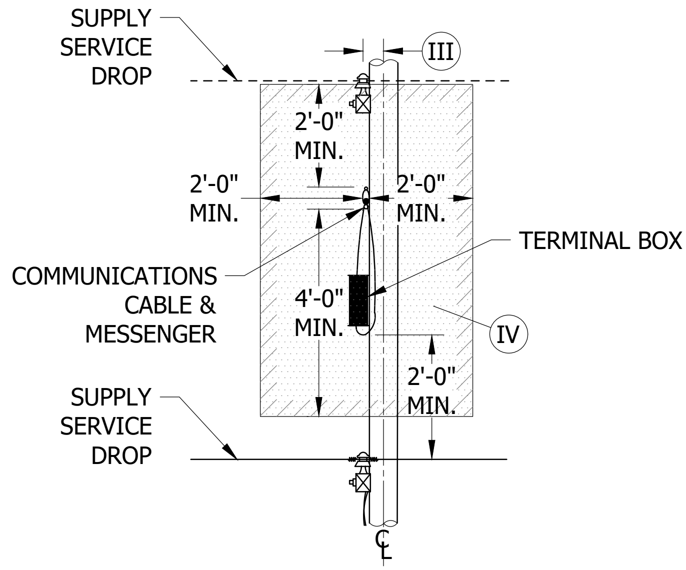


FIGURE 4

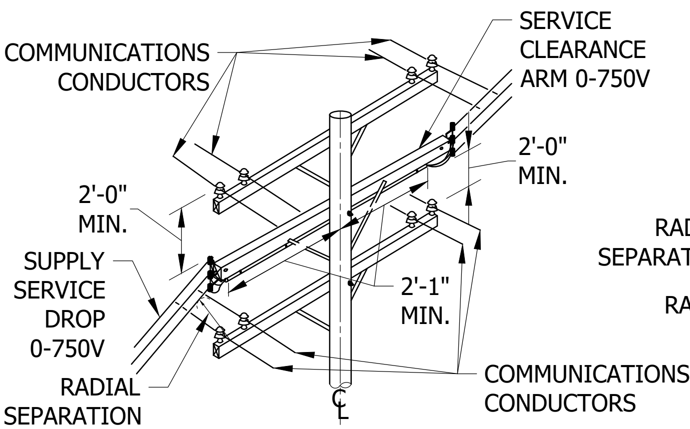


FIGURE 5

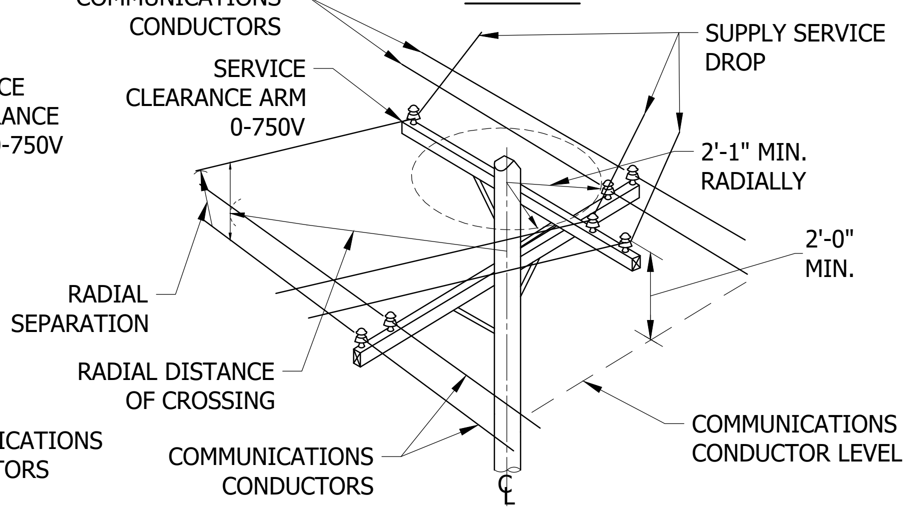


FIGURE 6

TABLE 1

MINIMUM RADIAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS & OPEN WIRE COMMUNICATIONS		
RADIAL DISTANCE (FT)	**RADIAL SEPARATION (IN)**	
	POLICE & FIRE ALARM	**OTHER COMMUNICATIONS**
0 - 5 INCLUSIVE	6	12
5 - 10 INCLUSIVE	9	18
10 - 15 INCLUSIVE	15	24
15 - 20 INCLUSIVE	21	24
MORE THAN 20	24	24

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/18/2016	F						
B	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/10/2016	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDJ	02/25/1974	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	02/10/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 10 OF 11

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLEARANCE OF SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS ON CLEARANCE ARMS

OH262.10

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. MAY BE REDUCED TO 15 INCHES MINIMUM WHERE CONDUCTOR LEVEL IS 4 FEET OR MORE ABOVE MESSENGER.

II. NO SUPPLY SERVICE DROP ALLOWED WITHIN SHADED AREA.

III. CONDUCTORS MUST BE 25 INCHES MINIMUM RADIALLY FROM CENTERLINE OF POLE WHERE CONDUCTOR LEVEL IS LESS THAN 4 FEET ABOVE MESSENGER.

IV. NO SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS ALLOWED WITHIN THE ZONE. SUPPLY CONDUCTOR LEVEL MUST BE 2 FEET MINIMUM BELOW ALL COMMUNICATIONS DRIP LOOPS.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/18/2016	F						
B	UPDATED TITLEBLOCK	-	PS	IL	MDJ	05/10/2016	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDJ	02/25/1974	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	02/10/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 11 OF 11

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CLEARANCE OF SUPPLY SERVICE DROPS ON CLEARANCE ARMS

OH262.11

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DEFINES POSITIONS OF CIRCUITS ON CROSSARMS WITH RESPECT TO THOROUGHFARES, PRIVATE PROPERTY AND SUBSTATION POLES.

CIRCUIT POSITIONS ON STREET, ROADS, AND ALLEYS: CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN PRESCRIBED POSITIONS ON STREET AND PROPERTY ENDS OF CROSSARMS AS INDICATED ON OH281.2, EXCEPT WHERE A LEAD CROSSES FROM A STANDARD POLE POSITION ON A STREET OR ROAD TO THE OPPOSITE SIDE TO AVOID TREES OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS.

CIRCUIT POSITIONS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY: WHERE A LEAD IS EXTENDED ONTO PRIVATE PROPERTY, CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED TO CONFORM WITH CIRCUIT POSITIONS OCCUPIED ON CROSSARMS OF CORRESPONDING STREET, ROAD AND ALLEY LEADS. SEE SKETCHES ON OH281.2.

RECONDUCTORING OR ADDING CONDUCTORS: PHASE WIRES, STREET LIGHTING CIRCUITS AND SECONDARY CONDUCTORS SHOULD BE SHIFTED TO CORRECT POSITIONS AS INDICATED ON OH281.2 WHEN RECONDUCTORING OR ADDING CONDUCTORS.

DISTRIBUTION AND 69KV CIRCUITS AT SUBSTATION POLES: DISTRIBUTION CIRCUITS SHALL TERMINATE PHASE WIRES IN STANDARD POSITIONS, A-B-C FROM EAST TO WEST AND NORTH TO SOUTH ON SUBSTATION POLES.

LONG 69KV TRANSMISSION CIRCUITS SHALL HAVE TRANSPOSITION BARRELS COMPLETE TO RETURN THE PHASE WIRES TO STANDARD POSITIONS, A-B-C FROM TOP TO BOTTOM OR EAST TO WEST AND NORTH TO SOUTH ON SUBSTATION POLES, SEE MAINTENANCE REFERENCE BOOK, PAGES D-66.1 AND D-66.2 FOR 69KV TRANSPOSITIONS.

SHORT 69KV TRANSMISSION CIRCUITS WITHOUT TRANSPOSITION SHALL TERMINATE PHASE WIRES IN STANDARD POSITIONS, A-B-C TOP TO BOTTOM OR EAST TO WEST AND NORTH TO SOUTH ON SUBSTATION POLES.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MAETRIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	CONVERTED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	06/12/2023
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JIK	JES	CZH	CZH	02/10/2020
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	PTA	PTA	RDG	RDG	01/01/1993

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POSITIONS OF CIRCUITS ON CROSSARMS WITH RESPECT TO THOROUGHFARES, PRIVATE PROPERTY AND SUBSTATION POLES

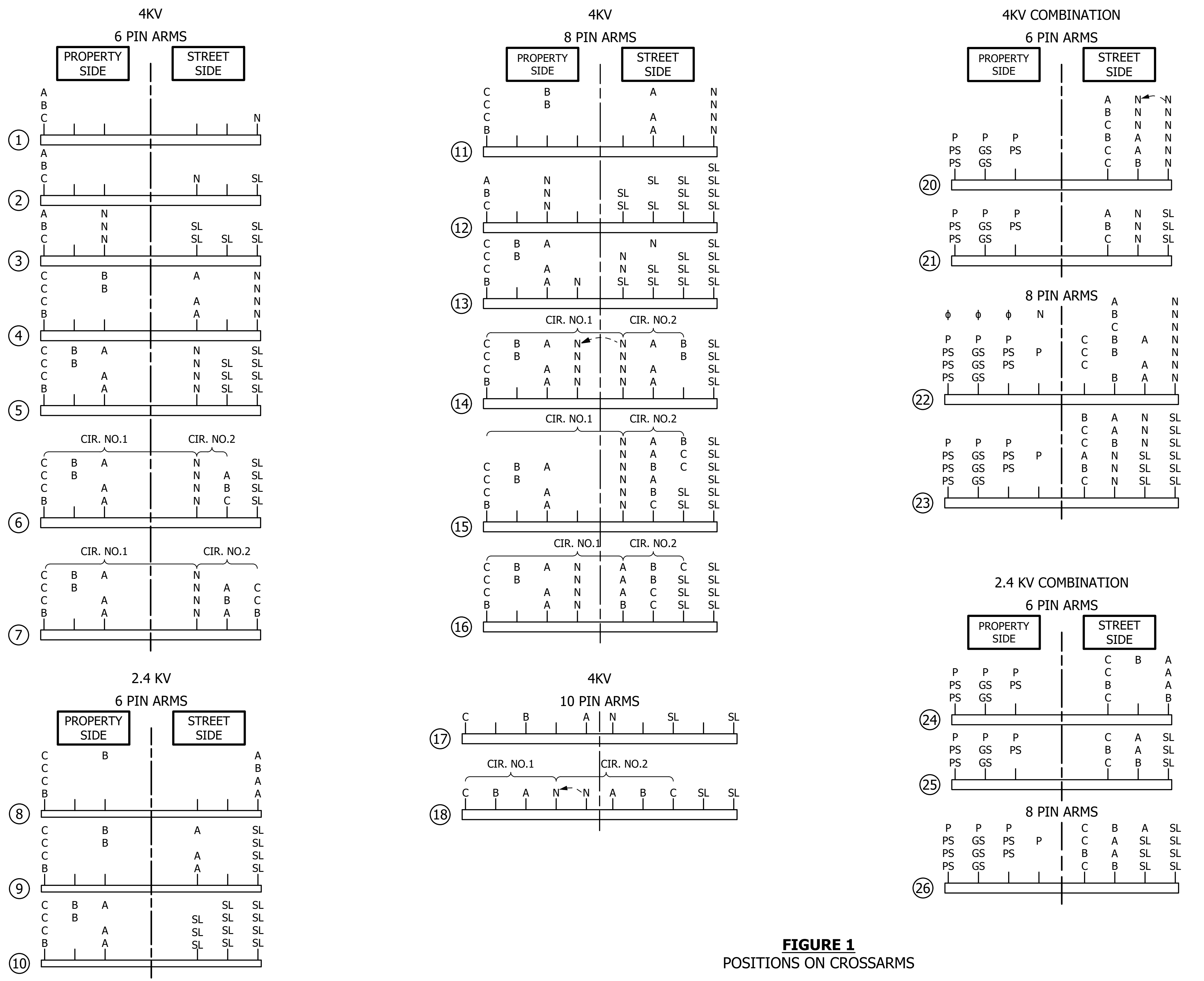
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

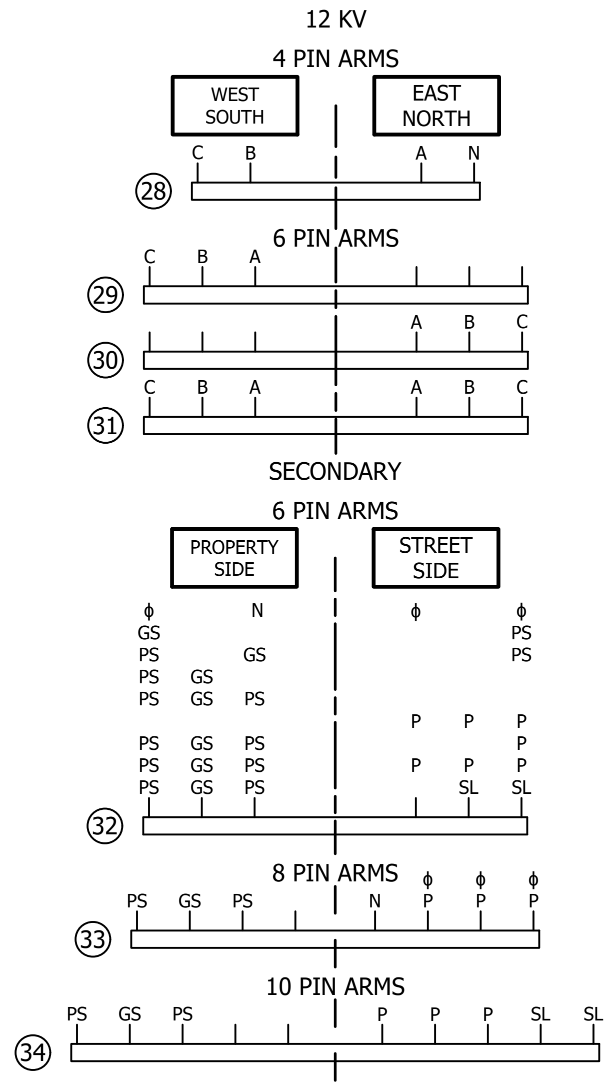
DRAWING NO: OH281.1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS POSITION OF CIRCUITS ON CROSSARMS AND RACKS

POSITIONS OF CIRCUITS ON CROSSARMS





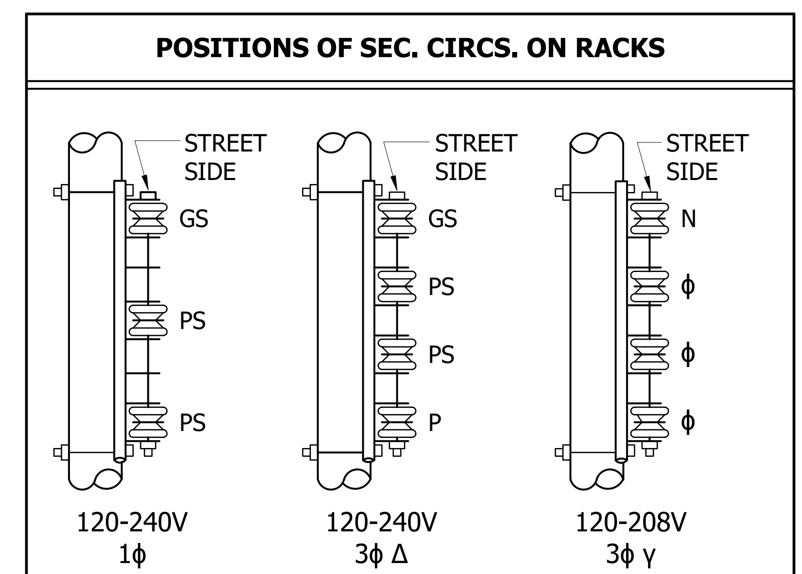


FIGURE 1
POSITIONS ON CROSSARMS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	CONVERTED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	06/12/2023
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JIK	JES	CZH	CZH	02/10/2020
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	PTA	PTA	RDG	RDG	01/01/1993

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POSITIONS OF CIRCUITS ON CROSSARMS AND RACKS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH281.2

SHEET: 2 OF 3

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CIRCUIT POSITIONS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY LEADS

POLES ON WEST AND SOUTH SIDES OF STREETS	POLES ON EAST AND SOUTH SIDES OF STREETS	POLES ON WEST AND NORTH SIDES OF STREETS

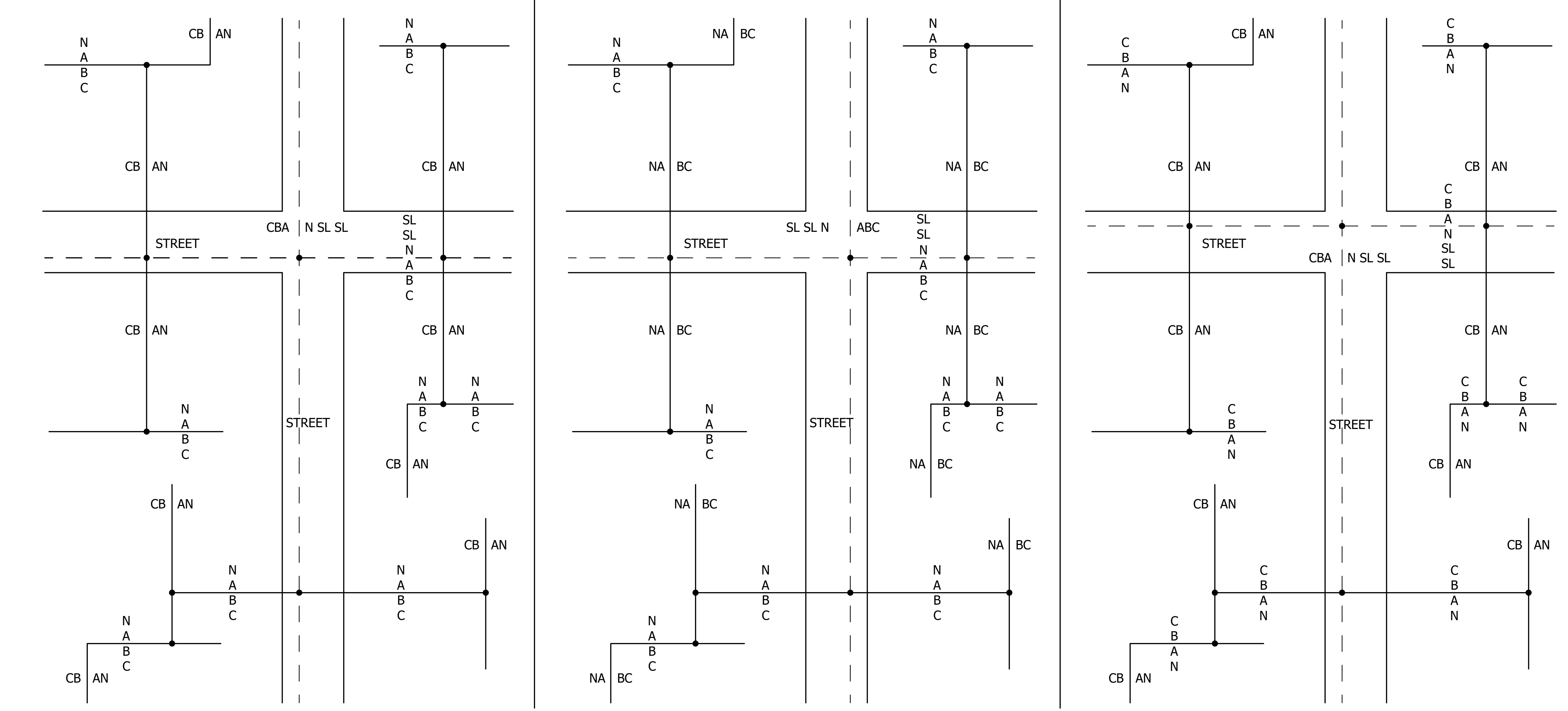


FIGURE 2
POSITIONS ON ROADWAYS

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	CONVERTED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	06/12/2023
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JIK	JES	CZH	CZH	02/10/2020
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	PTA	PTA	RDG	RDG	01/01/1993

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POSITIONS OF CIRCUITS ON CROSSARMS AND RACKS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH281.3

SHEET: 3 OF 3

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD IS PROVIDED IN REFERENCE TO THE ORDERS OF THE CPUC'S 1993 DECISION 93-11-013 AND 2006 DECISION 06-01-042 THAT ESTABLISHES EMF POLICY IN CALIFORNIA.

1993 CPUC DECISION 93-11-013

THE CPUC'S 1993 EMF DECISION 93-11-013 ORDERED UTILITIES TO IMPLEMENT NO-COST AND LOW-COST MAGNETIC FIELD REDUCTION MEASURES WHEN DESIGNING NEW PROJECTS OR UPGRADING EXISTING FACILITIES.

UNTIL RESEARCH AND THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY PROVIDE GREATER DIRECTION, SDG&E WILL CONTINUE ITS EFFORTS TO INFORM THE PUBLIC AND SUPPORT ONGOING RESEARCH THROUGH THE FOLLOWING MEASURES:

- MAINTAIN AN EMF CENTER STAFFED WITH INFORMED REPRESENTATIVES AVAILABLE TO TALK WITH CUSTOMERS ABOUT EMF ISSUES, AND PROVIDE FREE MAGNETIC FIELD MEASUREMENTS ON REQUEST.
- PROVIDE OBJECTIVE EMF HEALTH LITERATURE TO THE PUBLIC.
- SUPPORT, FUND AND MONITOR EMF RESEARCH AND PARTICIPATE IN DISCUSSION FORUMS AND REGULATORY PROCEEDINGS TO REMAIN CURRENT ON ALL EMF-RELATED ISUES.
- IMPLEMENT LOW-COST AND NO-COST MEASURES, WHERE APPROPRIATE, TO REDUCE MAGNETIC FIELDS ASSOCIATED WITH NEW AND UPGRADED CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF THE CPUC DECISION.

2006 CPUC DECISION 06-01-042

THE CPUC UPDATED ITS EMF POLICY IN DECISION 06-01-042, REAFFIRMING THE NO-COST/LOW-COST POLICY AND REQUIRING THE UTILITIES TO UPDATE THEIR DESIGN GUIDELINES TO REFLECT KEY ELEMENTS OF THE UPDATED EMF POLICY.

IN ADDITION TO THIS REFERENCE STANDARD, REFER TO DM5124.2 AND SDGE'S EMF DESIGN GUIDELINES FOR ELECTRICAL FACILITIES FOR EMF REDUCTION PRACTICES AND CRITERIA.

ANY EMF INQUIRIES SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO SDG&E'S EMF SERVICES AT 800-411-7343.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	NOTES UPDATE	DV	JIK	MRF	MRF	04/10/2024
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	05/01/2023
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	04/22/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

MAGNETIC FIELD REDUCTION POLICY

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH285.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A MAP OF CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS.

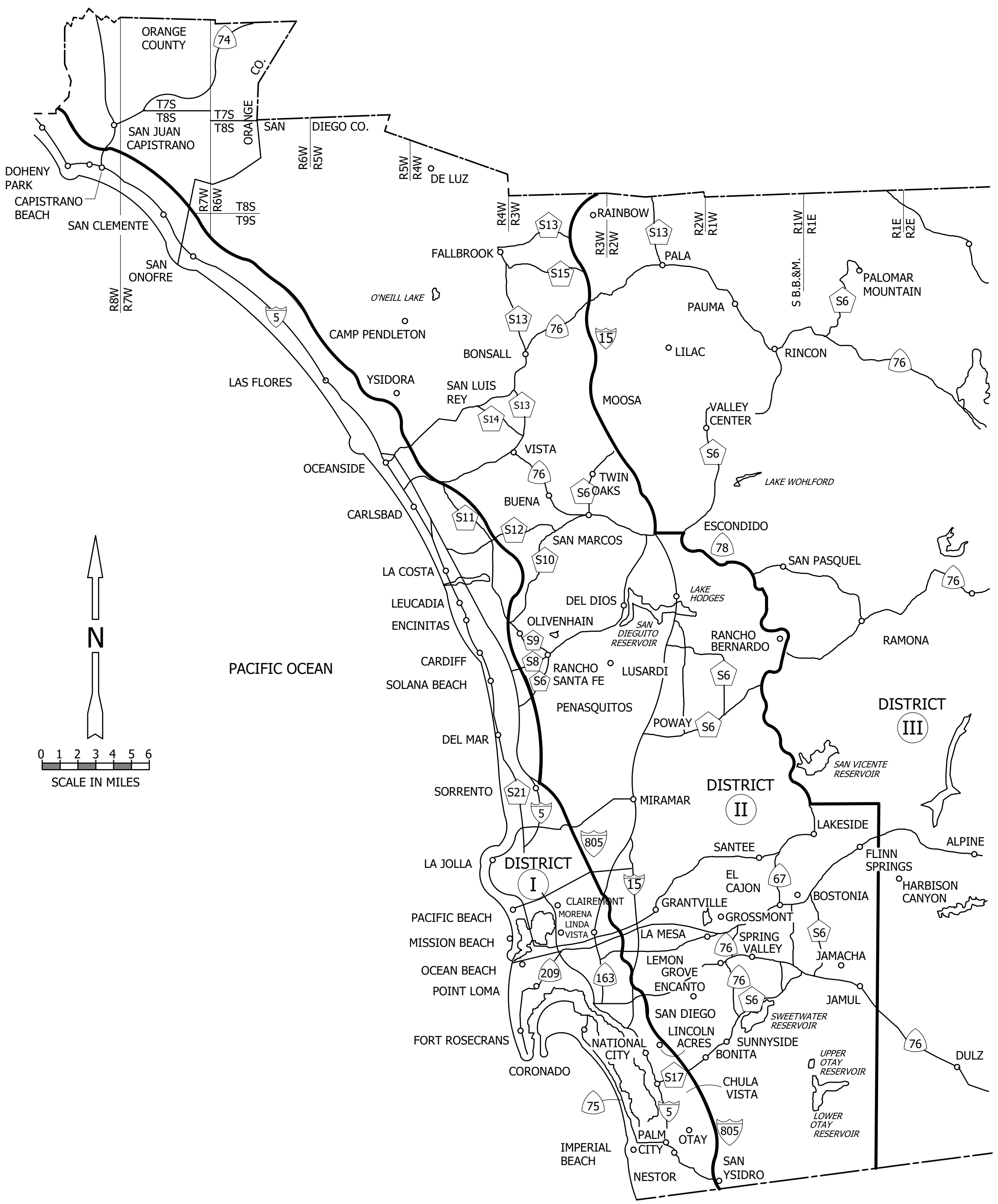


FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I HEAVY CONTAMINATION AREA (INCLUDES BAYS AND LAGOONS THAT EXTEND BEYOND HIGHWAY 5).

II MEDIUM CONTAMINATION AREA.

III LIGHT CONTAMINATION AREA, EXTENDING TO EAST BOUNDARY.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	CONVERTED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	05/01/2023
D	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	EJA	GLW	CZH	08/03/2021
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/13/2021

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH287.1 UG3140.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES COPPER AND ALUMINUM PRIMARY NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS FOR VARIOUS SIZES IN THE OVERHEAD SYSTEM.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. PRIMARY NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR AND PHASE CONDUCTORS AT ANY GIVEN VOLTAGE LEVEL SHALL BE THE SAME SIZE AND TYPE IN THE FOLLOWING CASES:
   a. SINGLE-PHASE LINE TO NEUTRAL.
   b. NEW INSTALLATIONS WITH PHASE CONDUCTORS SMALLER THAN 636 KCMIL.
   c. SPAN OVER 500 FEET
   d. LOCATIONS WITH SPECIAL PROBLEMS DUE TO UNEQUAL SAGS (WIND, AESTHETICS)
   e. TWIN CIRCUIT

II. ALL OTHER AND EXISTING INSTALLATIONS SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM NEUTRAL SIZES:

TABLE 1

ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR (AWG OR KCMIL)	
PHASE	NEUTRAL
4	4
2	2
1/0	2
3/0	1/0
4/0	1/0
336.4	3/0
394.5	3/0
397.5	4/0
636	336.4
1033.5	636

TABLE 2

COPPER CONDUCTOR (AWG OR KCMIL)	
PHASE	NEUTRAL
6	6
4	6
2	4
1/0	2
2/0	2
4/0	1/0
250	2/0
400	250
500	250
750	400
1000	500

III. DO NOT MIX CONDUCTOR TYPES AT ANY GIVEN LEVEL.

IV. NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR SHALL BE SAGGED TO THE SAME LEVEL AS PHASE CONDUCTORS.

V. NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR REQUIRES PRIMARY INSULATOR. a

REFERENCE:

a SEE G.O. 95 RULE 33.1.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	01/23/2024
C	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	EDM	MRF	KRG	04/22/2022
B	DRAWING UPDATE	AMP	PEI	-	-	02/08/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

PRIMARY NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH290.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

300 – POLES ARMS
& HARDWARE

300 – POLES ARMS
& HARDWARE

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	10/11/2023
I	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	RSL	GLW	KRG	11/09/2022
H	ADDED OH315	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLES, ARMS & HARDWARE
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH301.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES CONSTRUCTION AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR SPACING, STAKING, AND SETTING OF WOOD, STEEL AND COMPOSITE POLES.

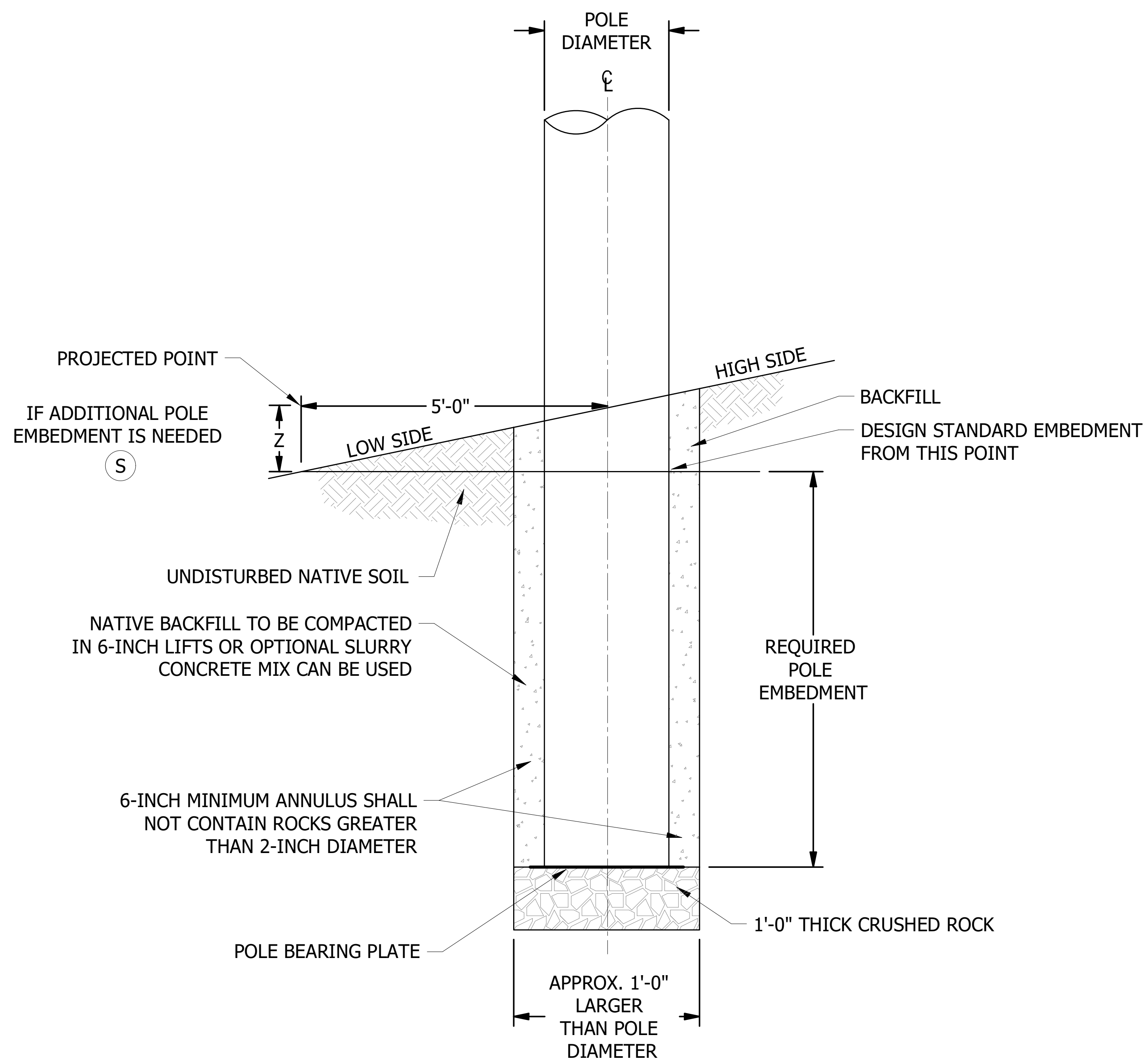


FIGURE 1
SETTING POLE ON SLOPE

INSTALLATION:

A. **WOOD POLES:**
STANDARD POLES ARE BUTT-TREATED WESTERN RED CEDAR AND FULL-LENGTH PENTACHLOROPHENOL TREATED DOUGLAS FIR THRU-BORED AT GROUNDLINE FOR IMPROVED PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT.

B. **STEEL POLES:**
STANDARD POLES ARE HOT-DIP GALVANIZED EXTERNALLY AND INTERNALLY FOR THEIR ENTIRE LENGTH OR ARE WEATHERIZING STEEL. THE POLE BUTT IS EPOXY COATED. MULTI-PIECE POLES REQUIRE JACKING.

C. **COMPOSITE POLES:**
ENGINEERED COMPOSITE (FIBER REINFORCED POLYMER, FRP) POLES ARE RESIN-BASED SPUN FIBER TUBULAR STRUCTURES THAT MAY REQUIRE FIELD ASSEMBLY AND ARE SUPPLIED IN MODULAR SECTIONS. DESIGN APPLICATIONS INCLUDE WETLANDS, IRRIGATION OR DRAINAGE AREAS, "BACKLOT", DIFFICULT ACCESS AND HIGH ELEVATION LOCATIONS. MATERIAL IS HIGH-STRENGTH, LIGHT-WEIGHT, AND FLAME-RESISTANT WITH LOW CONDUCTANCE PROPERTIES.

D. **POSITION OF STAKE SET FOR POLES:**
1. ALL STAKES ARE SET BY SURVEYORS, FIELD SUPERVISORS, DESIGNERS OR CUSTOMER EXTENSION PLANNERS IN THE CENTER OF THE PROPOSED POLE, STUB, OR ANCHOR LOCATIONS. OFFSET OR REFERENCE POINT STAKES ARE ALSO SET WHERE SUCH STAKES WILL HELP LOCATE SETTING POINT.
2. STAKES SET IN STREETS WITH PARKING STRIPS BEHIND CURB, OR WHERE NO SIDEWALK EXISTS, ARE SET WITH STREET FACE OF POLE 18 INCHES FROM FACE OF CURB. WHERE COMBINATION CURB AND SIDEWALKS ARE PROPOSED OR EXIST, STAKES SHOULD BE SET ON PROPERTY SIDE OF SIDEWALK PROVIDED THERE IS AT LEAST 5 FEET FROM BACK OF SIDEWALK TO PROPERTY LINE. IF INSUFFICIENT ROOM EXISTS FOR THE POLE TO BE SET BEHIND SIDEWALK, THEN THE POLE SHOULD BE SET IN THE SIDEWALK WITH STREET FACE 3 INCHES FROM BACK OF CURB MAINTAINING 48 INCHES OF CLEAR SIDEWALK. REPLACEMENT POLES ARE TO BE SET IN EXISTING POLE POSITION.
3. STAKES SET IN ALLEYS ARE SET 12 INCHES OUT FROM THE PROPERTY LINE. AT INTERSECTIONS OF ALLEYS AND STREETS, STAKES ARE SET IN STREET POSITION AND 12 INCHES BACK FROM THE EXTENDED PROPERTY LINE OF ALLEY. a

E. **USAGE OF SPIKES VERSUS STAKES:**
SINCE STAKES MAY BE HAZARDOUS TO THE PUBLIC, USE A 20-PENNY SPIKE IN PLACE OF A WOODEN STAKE TO MARK POLES WHICH ARE TO BE SET IN AREAS SUBJECT TO PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC. POSITIONING AND NUMBERING INSTRUCTIONS APPLY TO SPIKES AS WELL AS STAKES.

F. **NUMBERING OF STAKES:**
STAKES ARE NUMBERED CONSECUTIVELY BEGINNING WITH "1", WHICH IS THE FIRST NEW POLE IN ANY SURVEYED EXTENSION. STAKES FOR POLES HAVE THE LETTER "P" PRECEDING THE NUMBER AS P1, P2, ETC. ANCHOR STAKES CARRY THE LETTER "A".

G. **LENGTH OF POLES:**
POLES SHALL BE OF ADEQUATE LENGTH TO PROVIDE AT LEAST THE MINIMUM CONDUCTOR CLEARANCES ABOVE GROUND AND FROM OTHER CONDUCTORS OR STRUCTURES PER G.O. 95. f q

H. WHEN A NEW POLE OR POLE REPLACEMENT IS REQUIRED THAT IS BUCKET TRUCK ACCESSIBLE, THE DESIGN MUST MAINTAIN SUFFICIENT CLEARANCE TO ACCOMMODATE THE USE OF BUCKET TRUCK AND THE RUBBER GLOVE WORK METHOD. SUFFICIENT CLEARANCE WILL BE A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET BETWEEN TWO PRIMARY LEVELS, PRIMARY AND SECONDARY LEVEL, PRIMARY LINE AND BUCK, OR PRIMARY AND COMMUNICATION LEVEL. LOCATIONS THAT ARE NOT BUCKET TRUCK ACCESSIBLE MAY REMAIN LESS THAN 6 FEET. K

J. CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED WHEN USING MINIMUM CLEARANCES ALONG ROADS AND OVER AREAS WHERE AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT IS USED. SPECIAL CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN OVER EXISTING OR PROPOSED ORCHARDS TO PROVIDE CLEARANCE FOR PICKING.

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

K. **ADDITIONAL POLE HEIGHT FOR BUCKET TRUCK WORKING CLEARANCE:**
THERE WILL BE A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET BETWEEN CONDUCTOR LEVELS TO ACCOMMODATE THE USE OF BUCKET TRUCKS AND THE RUBBER GLOVING WORK METHOD. EXISTING CONDUCTOR LEVELS MAY REMAIN LESS THAN 6 FEET IF THIS ACCOMMODATION WOULD REQUIRE A NEW POLE INSTALLATION. EXISTING CONFIGURATIONS, OR LOCATIONS THAT ARE NOT BUCKET TRUCK ACCESSIBLE, MAY REMAIN LESS THAN 6 FEET.

L. TABLE 1 GIVES THE MINIMUM DEPTH FOR SETTING POLES IN FIRM SOIL AND SOLID ROCK. FOR POLES 35 FEET AND LESS, MINIMUM DEPTH IS 10 PERCENT PLUS 2.5 FEET FOR FIRM SOIL AND 10 PERCENT PLUS 1.5 FEET FOR SOLID ROCK. FOR POLES LONGER THAN 35 FEET, MINIMUM DEPTH IS 10 PERCENT PLUS 2 FEET FOR FIRM SOIL AND 10 PERCENT PLUS 1-FOOT FOR SOLID ROCK.

M. WHERE UNGUYED POLES ARE SET SUBJECT TO HEAVY STRAINS, OR AT CORNERS OR CURVES, A GREATER DEPTH CAN BE USED. FOR DEPTHS IN SOFT OR LOOSE SOIL CONSULT WITH ENGINEERING PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

N. PRIMARY RISER OR CABLE POLE SETTING DEPTH SHALL BE PER TABLE 1 OR 9 FEET, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.

O. SECONDARY RISER OR CABLE POLE SHALL BE PER TABLE 1 OR 2 TIMES TRENCH DEPTH, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.

P. COMPACTED NATIVE SOIL IS THE PREFERRED MATERIAL FOR BACKFILLING DIRECT EMBEDDED DISTRIBUTION POLES. SOIL SHOULD BE FREE OF GRASSES, WEEDS AND OTHER ORGANIC MATERIALS. ROCKS SHALL BE LESS THAN 2 INCHES IN DIAMETER. NATIVE SOIL WITH OR WITHOUT 2 SACK DRY CONCRETE MIX BACKFILL SHOULD BE PLACED IN 6-INCH LIFTS MAXIMUM AFTER COMPACTION. EACH LAYER SHOULD BE TAMPED UNTIL THE COMPACTED SOIL HAS REACHED A DENSITY NO LESS THAN THAT OF THE SURROUNDING SOIL. PNEUMATIC OR HYDRAULIC TAMPING IS PREFERRED OVER MANUAL TAMPING TO ENSURE COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET. AFTER COMPACTION, THE TOP SURFACE SHALL BE 8 INCHES HIGHER THAN THE SURROUNDING SOIL AND SLOPED AWAY FROM POLE FOR PROPER DRAINAGE.

Q. DO NOT ALLOW GRADING WITHIN A 5-FOOT RADIUS OF AN SDG&E POLE. ANY GRADING OUTSIDE OF THE 5-FOOT RADIUS WILL CONFORM TO A SLOPE OF NO GREATER THAN ONE-TO-ONE. THIS DOES NOT APPLY TO TEMPORARY TRENCHING. h

R. IN ALL CASES, THE POSSIBLE FUTURE EXTENSION OF THE LINE AND THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CIRCUITS TO BE INSTALLED SHALL BE GIVEN CONSIDERATION AND ADEQUATE POLE LENGTH PROVIDED.

TABLE 1

POLE SETTING DEPTH ON LEVEL TERRAIN			
LENGTH OF POLE OVERALL "L" (FT)	POLE SET IN FIRM SOIL	POLE SET IN SOLID ROCK	PRIMARY CABLE POLE
25	5'-0"	4'-0"	DEVIATION ONLY
30	5'-6"	4'-6"	
35	6'-0"	5'-0"	
40	6'-0"	5'-0"	
45	6'-6"	5'-6"	
50	7'-0"	6'-0"	9' MIN. OR GREATER
55	7'-6"	6'-6"	
60	8'-0"	7'-0"	
65	8'-6"	7'-6"	
70	9'-0"	8'-0"	
75	9'-6"	8'-6"	
80	10'-0"	9'-0"	
85	10'-6"	9'-6"	
90	11'-0"	10'-0"	
95	11'-6"	10'-6"	
100	12'-0"	11'-0"	
110	13'-0"	12'-0"	

S. WHEN PLACING A POLE ON SLOPING GROUND, IF LOADING IS NOT CONTROLLED BY UPLIFT FORCES, POLE SETTING DEPTH SHALL BE DETERMINED BY FOLLOWING THE GUIDELINES BELOW.
1. MEASURE PERPENDICULAR FROM THE POLE CENTERLINE AT GROUNDLINE, TO A DISTANCE OF 5 FEET IN THE DOWNHILL SLOPE DIRECTION AT A LEVEL PLANE. SEE "PROJECTED POINT" ON FIGURE 1.
2. IF THE VERTICAL MEASUREMENT, Z, FROM THE PROJECTED POINT TO EXISTING GRADE IS LESS THAN 1-FOOT, SETTING DEPTH SHALL BE AS DEFINED IN TABLE 1.
3. IF THE VERTICAL MEASUREMENT, Z, IS GREATER THAN 1-FOOT, THEN A REVISED POLE SETTING DEPTH SHALL BE DETERMINED BY ADDING THE VERTICAL MEASUREMENT, Z, TO THE LEVEL TERRAIN POLE SETTING DEPTH (AS DEFINED IN TABLE 1).

T. WHEN AN EMBEDMENT DEEPER THAN THE STANDARD EMBEDMENTS IN TABLE 1 IS REQUIRED DUE TO SLOPE, OR IS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD, THE FOLLOWING LIMITATIONS MUST BE FOLLOWED:
1. FOR EMBEDMENTS EXCEEDING 0.10 X L + 5'-0", THE CORROCOTE SHOULD BE EXTENDED AT LEAST 1-FOOT ABOVE GRADE LEVEL. i
2. ADDITIONAL GROUND NUTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED IN FIELD SO THAT GROUNDING WIRES ARE VISIBLE FOR INSPECTION PURPOSES.
3. THE SLIP JOINT (BOTTOM EDGE) MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 2 FEET ABOVE GRADE FOR DESIGN SPLICE DIMENSION. TO ACCOMMODATE TOLERANCES FOR MAXIMUM SLIP JOINT OVERLAP DURING INSTALLATION, THE SLIP JOINT MUST CLEAR 1'-6" ABOVE GRADE.
4. IF NEEDED, FIELD DRILL HOLE TO ENSURE INITIAL CLIMBING STEP LOCATION MEETS MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS. e
5. FOR ONE-PIECE POLES, THE NAMEPLATE ID MUST NOT BE BURIED UNLESS IT IS COORDINATED TO PROVIDE A REPLACEMENT NAMEPLATE ID ABOVE GRADE WITH IDENTICAL INFORMATION FROM THE ORIGINAL NAMEPLATE ID. FOR TWO-PIECE POLES, THE NAMEPLATE ID ON THE BOTTOM SECTION MAY BE BURIED IF NECESSARY. IF THE NAMEPLATE ID ON THE TOP SECTION OF THE POLE IS NOT VISIBLE FROM GROUND, COORDINATE WITH THE FIELD TO HAVE AN ADDITIONAL NAMEPLATE ID PLACED ON THE STEEL POLE.
6. IF THE ABOVE ITEMS CANNOT BE MET USING A STANDARD DISTRIBUTION POLE, A DEVIATION REQUEST IS REQUIRED IF A CUSTOM ORDER POLE IS NEEDED.
7. THE DEEPER EMBEDMENT SHOULD BE INDICATED ON THE PROJECT DOCUMENTATION.
8. CONSIDERATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTABILITY OF DEEPER EMBEDMENTS SHOULD BE COORDINATED WITH THE PROJECT MANAGER (E.G. HELO-SET SITES, CUSTOM FIELD MODIFICATIONS NEEDED, ETC.).

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. **POLE SPACING:**
a. IN URBAN AREAS, POLE SPACING IS USUALLY DICTATED BY PROPERTY LINES, STREET OR ALLEY CORNERS, OR SERVICE REQUIREMENTS. IN RESIDENTIAL AREAS, POLES SHOULD BE PLACED AT EVERY THIRD LOT LINE, UNLESS LOTS ARE UNUSUALLY WIDE, AND AT CORNERS. IN COMMERCIAL OR INDUSTRIAL AREAS, THE POINT OF SERVICE AND LOCATION OF LARGE TRANSFORMER BANKS WILL INDICATE POLE LOCATIONS. MAXIMUM SPANS IN URBAN AREAS SHALL NOT EXCEED 300 FEET UNLESS SPECIFIED BY THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS GROUP.
b. IN RURAL AREAS, POLE SPACING SHOULD BE 300 FEET OR GREATER, WHERE PROFILE AND CONDUCTOR SPACING PERMIT. WHERE POSSIBLE, POLES SHOULD BE SPACED SO AS TO FALL AT STREET OR ALLEY INTERSECTIONS OR ON PROPERTY LINES WHERE THESE ARE DEFINED BY FENCES, ETC.

II. **RAILROAD AND COMMUNICATIONS CROSSINGS:**
GRADE "A" CROSSINGS SHALL BE MADE AS SHORT AND AS NEAR PERPENDICULAR AS PRACTICAL. APPROVAL OF THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS GROUP SHALL BE OBTAINED FOR SPANS EXCEEDING RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY BY MORE THAN 40 FEET.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES (CONT'D):

III. **SIDE OF STREET:**

POLES SHOULD BE SET ON THE SOUTH AND WEST SIDES OF STREETS, ALLEYS, OR HIGHWAYS. IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO OCCUPY THE NORTH OR EAST SIDES OF STREETS OR HIGHWAYS DUE TO INTERFERENCE WITH EXISTING TELEPHONE LINES, TREES, OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS.

IV. **FIRE HYDRANTS, TRAFFIC SIGNALS, AND SIGNS:**

POLES MUST CLEAR FIRE HYDRANTS BY NOT LESS THAN 4 FEET. THIS IS A SURFACE MEASUREMENT. THEY SHALL BE SET SO THEY WILL NOT OBSTRUCT VISIBILITY OF TRAFFIC SIGNS OR SIGNALS.

V. **TREES:**

POLES SHOULD BE LOCATED SO AS NOT TO INJURE ROOT SYSTEMS OF EXISTING TREES.

VI. **CLASS OF POLES TO BE USED:**

THE BENDING MOMENT ON A POLE AT THE GROUNDLINE AND TOTAL VERTICAL LOADING ARE THE GOVERNING FACTORS DETERMINING THE CLASS OF POLE TO BE SELECTED FOR THE SEVERAL GRADES OF CONSTRUCTION SPECIFIED BY G.O. 95. (j) (k) (l) (m) (n) (o)

POLE LOADING CALCULATIONS USING LOAD DISTRICT SPECIFICATIONS DEFINED IN TRANSMISSION STANDARD 12100 ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL NEW AND REPLACEMENT POLE INSTALLATIONS. (p)

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE OH216 FOR POLE POSITIONS.
b. SEE DM5121 FOR POLE PLACEMENT GUIDELINES.
c. SEE DM5122 FOR POLE SELECTION CRITERIA.
d. SEE TE-0105 FOR DRILLED PIER AND DIRECT BURY FOUNDATIONS FOR LATTICE TOWERS AND TUBULAR STEEL POLES.
(e) SEE OH310 FOR STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLES DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS.
(f) SEE OH220 FOR VERTICAL SEPARATION AND CLEARANCES OF CIRCUITS, CROSSARMS AND WIRES.
g. SEE OH363 FOR INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS.
(h) SEE OH372 FOR TEMPORARY POLE SUPPORT FOR TRENCHING OPERATIONS.
(i) SEE EDE DECEMBER 2020 NEWSLETTER FOR REQUESTING EXTENSION OF CORROCOTE.
(j) SEE OH340 FOR LOADING DISTRICTS.
(k) SEE OH346 FOR SAMPLE WIND AND VERTICAL LOADING CALCULATIONS.
(l) SEE OH349 FOR VERTICAL LOADING DUE TO GUY.
(m) SEE OH350 FOR HEIGHT OF ATTACHMENT FACTORS AND EQUIPMENT WEIGHTS.
(n) SEE OH352 FOR MOMENT DUE TO EQUIPMENT.
(o) SEE OH354 FOR PHYSICAL PROPERTIES FOR WOOD AND STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLES.
(p) SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD 12100 FOR DIRECT BURIED POLE SELECTION AND LOCATING CRITERIA.
(q) SEE G.O. 95 RULES FOR OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE CONSTRUCTION.
r. SEE OH1002 FOR GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	TABLE UPDATE/EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC/DV	SPC	MRF	KRG	07/19/2024
I	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	08/30/2023
H	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	09/06/2022

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE INFORMATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH303.3

SHEET: 3 OF 3

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FABRICATION, ASSEMBLY, AND INSTALLATION OF GALVANIZED AND WEATHERING ROUND AND MULTI-SIDED PRE-ENGINEERED DISTRIBUTION STEEL POLES ARE PROVIDED IN THIS STANDARD. LOCATION AND DIMENSION DETAILS FOR FACTORY-DRILLED STEP AND CONNECTION POLE HOLES, GROUNDING NUTS, ID TAGS AND COATINGS ARE PROVIDED HEREIN.

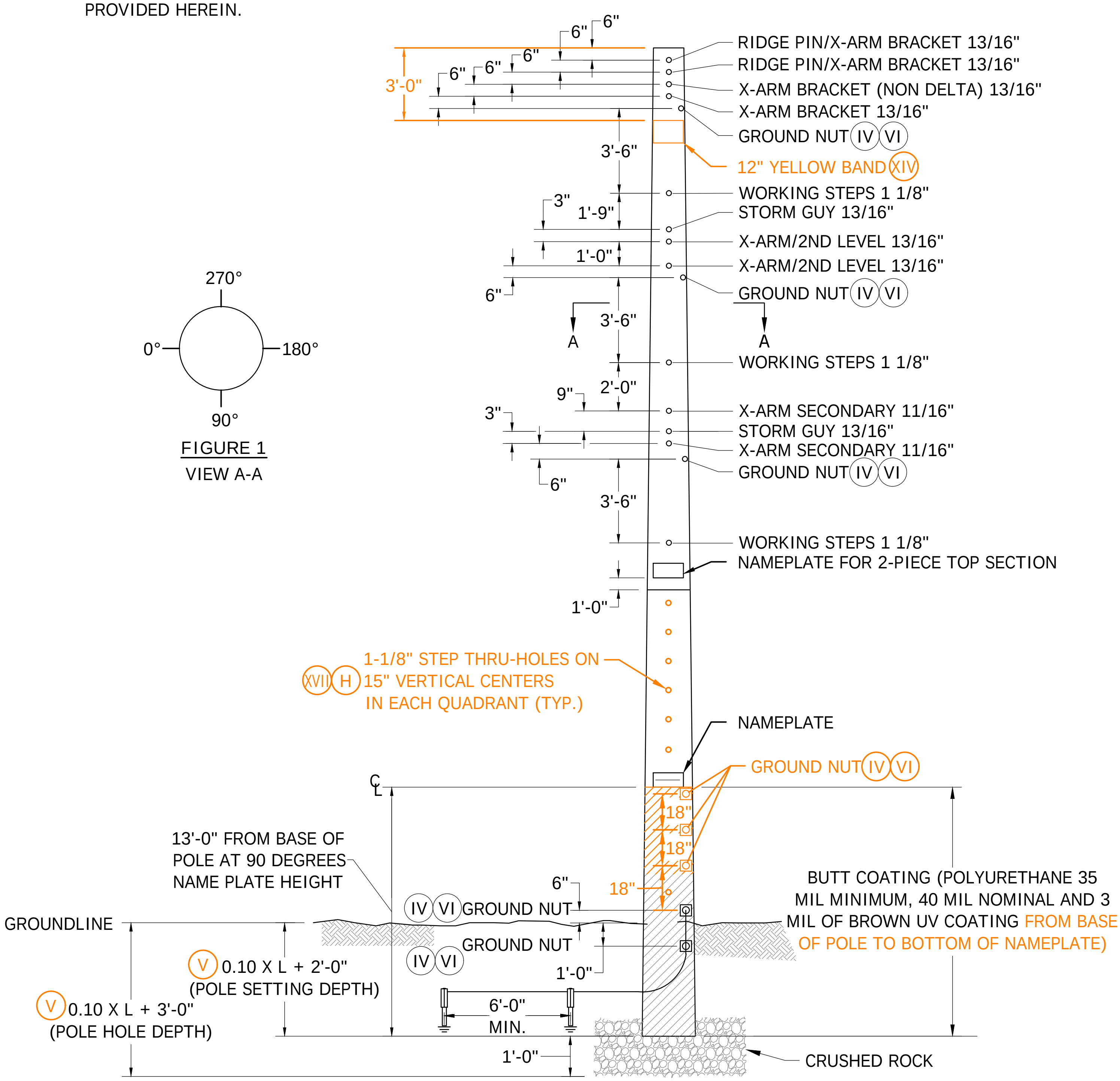


FIGURE 1

FINISHING DETAILS AT 90° AND 270° QUADRANTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	NOTES UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	06/13/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	12/06/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	05/23/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	06/21/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	10/25/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	09/30/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLES
DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 9

OH310.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

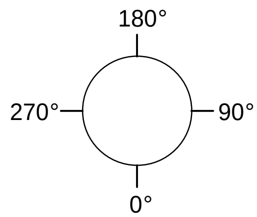


FIGURE 2
VIEW A-A

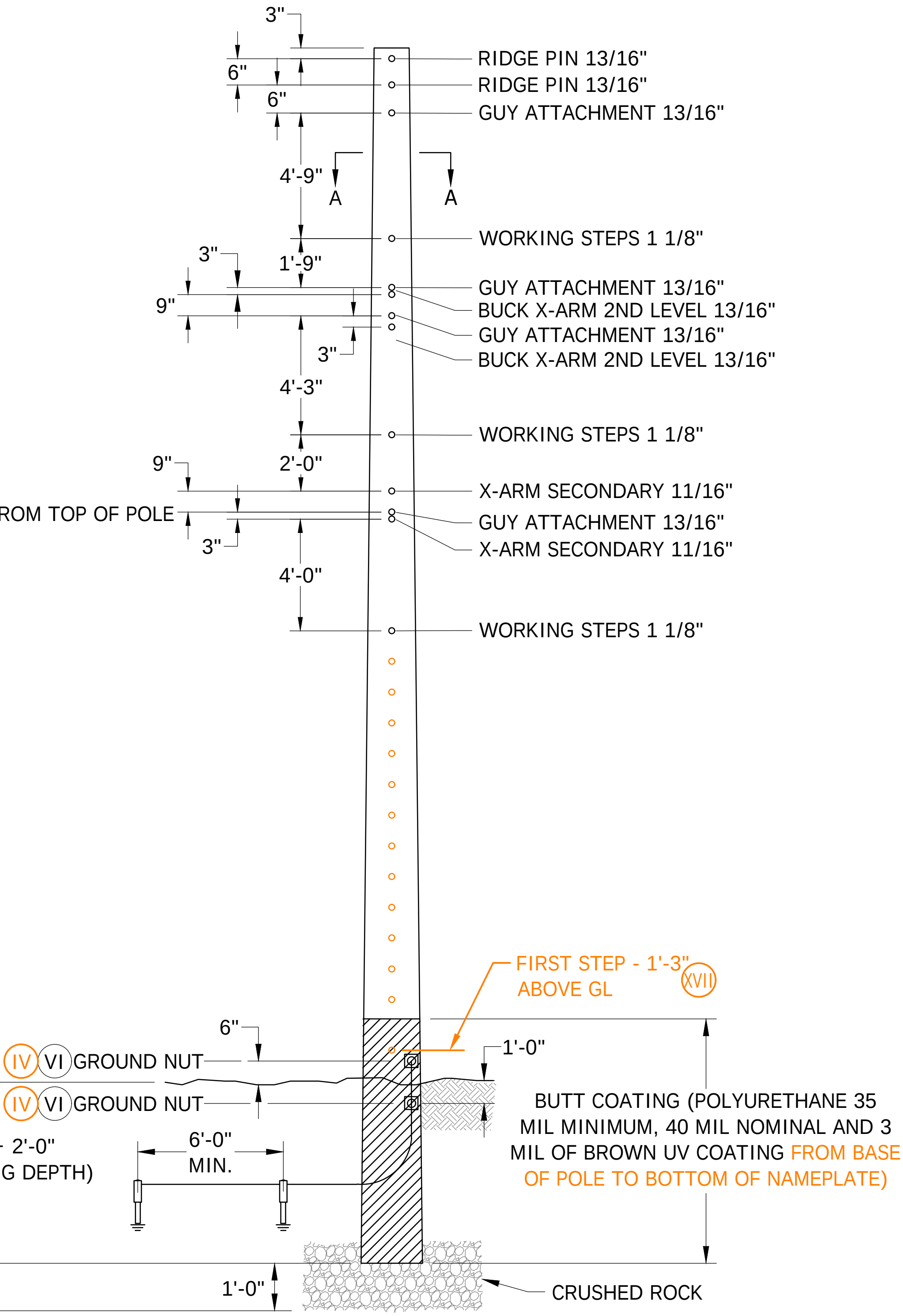


FIGURE 2
FINISHING DETAILS AT 0° AND 180° QUADRANTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	NOTES UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	06/13/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	12/06/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	05/23/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	06/21/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	10/25/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	09/30/2019

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page	X	Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 9

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLES
DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS

OH310.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESIGN:

A. POLE SELECTION AND DESIGN:

1. REFER TO OH354 FOR TABLE OF APPROVED PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL POLES.
2. STANDARD POLE CLASSES ARE CLASS 1, H2 AND H4. CLASS GREATER THAN H4 SHALL NOT BE USED WITHOUT APPROVAL BY EDE.

INSTALLATION:

A. FOUNDATION: k

CARE NEEDED TO MINIMIZE DAMAGE TO CORROCOTE AND GROUND CONNECTIONS; REPAIR AS NEEDED.

B. FIELD DRILLING:

1. DISTRIBUTION STEEL POLES SHOULD HAVE PRE-DRILLED HOLES. ALL UNUSED HOLES MUST BE PLUGGED WITH A POLYMER PLUG AND UNUSED GROUNDING NUTS MUST BE PLUGGED WITH 1/2-INCH BOLT. i
2. DUE TO THE NUMEROUS POSSIBLE LOCATIONS FOR TRANSFORMER, CAPACITOR OR OTHER EQUIPMENT MOUNTING HOLES, FIELD DRILLING OF HOLES MAY BE NECESSARY. FIELD DRILLING TO MOUNT EQUIPMENT, CROSSARMS, BRACES, ETC. IS PERMITTED WITH THE FOLLOWING RESTRICTIONS: MAX HOLE SIZE TO BE 1.125 INCHES IN DIAMETER, NO FIELD-DRILLING WITHIN 10 FEET OF THE GROUNDLINE, EXCEPT SELF-TAPPING SCREWS. NO TWO HOLES ARE ALLOWED CLOSER TO EACH OTHER THAN THREE DIAMETERS, VERTICALLY. HOLES MUST NOT BE LESS THAN 90 DEGREES APART FROM CENTER TO CENTER INCLUDING PRE-DRILLED HOLES WITH NO MORE THAN 4 HOLES AT THE SAME ELEVATION. FOR MULTI-SIDED POLES, NO HOLES SHALL BE LOCATED ON POINTS.
3. IF BEARING PLATE IS NOT FACTORY-WELDED AT BASE OF POLE, BOLT-ON BEARING PLATE MUST BE BOLTED-ON BEFORE SETTING IN HOLE. IF TOP-CAP IS NOT FACTORY-WELDED AT TOP OF POLE, IT MUST BE BOLTED ON.
4. GALVANIZED POLES SHALL HAVE BRUSH ON ZINC RICH PAINT APPLIED TO THE HOLE PRIOR TO STEP INSTALLATION.

C. SLIP-JOINT ASSEMBLY:

POLES WILL BE EITHER 1-PIECE OR 2-PIECE STRUCTURES. VERIFY TOP AND BOTTOM POLE SECTION WEIGHTS, LENGTH, STOCK CODE AND JACKING & RIGGING REQUIREMENTS.

POLE ASSEMBLY METHOD:

1. SELECT TOP AND BOTTOM POLE SECTIONS AFTER CHECKING I.D. TAG ON TOP AND BOTTOM POLE SECTIONS TO ENSURE MATCHING SECTIONS.
2. PLACE MATCHING POLE SECTION ON WOOD BLOCKS ON LEVEL GROUND.
3. ALIGN WELD SEAMS ON TOP AND BOTTOM SECTIONS TO ENSURE ALIGNMENT OF SEAM, STEP HOLES AND JACKING NUTS.
4. ENSURE SLIP-JOINT SURFACES ARE FREE OF DIRT AND DEBRIS. SOAPY WATER MAY BE USED AS LUBRICANT BETWEEN SURFACES.
5. ATTACH SOFT CORDAGE YALE SLING TO TOP AND BOTTOM POLE SECTIONS AND JOIN USING TWO 1 1/2 TON (MIN.) HARRINGTON HOISTS.
6. JOIN SECTIONS UNTIL LOWER SECTION IS VISIBLE IN "PEEP-HOLE" OF TOP SECTION, OR WITHIN MIN./MAX. SPLICE SECTION.
7. JACKING RIGGING MUST REMAIN IN PLACE, OR A 3/4-INCH STEEL "THROUGH-BOLT" MUST BE INSERTED THROUGH BOTH SECTIONS, UNTIL THE POLE IS SECURELY PLACED IN THE POLE HOLE.
8. FOR MULTI-PIECE POLES, A 1-INCH FACTORY-DRILLED HOLE SHALL BE LOCATED 12 INCHES FROM BOTTOM EDGE OF TOP POLE SECTION AT 135 DEGREES AND 315 DEGREES. AT INSTALLATION, CREW MAY DRILL AN ALIGNED MATCHING 1-INCH HOLE THROUGH THE INSIDE POLE BOTTOM SECTION AND INSERT A 3/4-INCH MIN. THROUGH-BOLT, WITH WASHER AND NUT, THROUGH POLE SPLICE TO SECURE TOP AND BOTTOM POLE SECTIONS FOR UPLIFT, HELO OR CRANE SET CONDITIONS. BOLT MAY BE REMOVED AFTER INSTALLATION, UNLESS UPLIFT CONDITIONS EXIST.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	NOTES UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	06/13/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	12/06/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	05/23/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	06/21/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	10/25/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	09/30/2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

D. POLE CAP:

POLES ARE RECEIVED WITH A STEEL CAP. IF FACTORY CAP IS MISSING OR DAMAGED, A NEW POLYMER CAP MUST BE INSTALLED TO SEAL THE POLE TOP FROM WEATHER OR WILDLIFE INTRUSION. SEE OH315 FOR POLE CAPS. POLE CAPS MUST NOT BE LARGER THAN 1/4-INCH GREATER THAN POLE TOP DIAMETER.

E. HARDWARE:

ALL CROSSARMS, BRACES AND HARDWARE THAT ARE USED FOR WOOD POLES CAN BE USED FOR STEEL POLES. WHEN PLACING A SQUARE WASHER UP AGAINST A STEEL POLE, A SQUARE CURVED WASHER SHALL BE USED ON ROUND POLES; A SQUARE FLAT WASHER SHALL BE USED ON MULTI-SIDED POLES. c

F. MARKINGS AND SIGNAGE:

WHEN ATTACHING MARKING TAGS AND SIGNAGE TO WEATHERING STEEL POLES, USE ALUMINUM POLE IDENTIFICATION/WARNING SIGN (S648036 X). ATTACH WITH HILTI POWDER ACTUATED FASTENING NAILS OR SELF TAPPING SCREWS (S618086 X). ATTACH SELF ADHESIVE TAGS AS NEEDED TO SIGN OR DIRECTLY TO SURFACE OF GALVANIZED POLES. d

G. GROUNDING:

THE STEEL POLE PROVIDES THE GROUND PATH BETWEEN THE EQUIPMENT/LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND CONNECTION AND THE GROUND ROD CONNECTION. FACTORY-WELDED GROUNDING NUTS ARE TO BE USED FOR CONNECTING THE GROUND HARDWARE TO THE POLE. A BLIND-NUT (S503460) SHALL BE USED TO ATTACH THE BRONZE SPLIT-BOLT GROUND STUD CONNECTOR (S262560) TO THE POLE IF A FACTORY-WELDED GROUND NUT IS NOT AVAILABLE. e

H STEPS:

1. REMOVABLE POLE STEPS ARE AVAILABLE. THESE STEPS ARE FULLY RATED AND CAN REMAIN ON THE POLE AS A PERMANENT STEP. STEP POLE FROM THE TOP DOWN TO 10 FEET ABOVE GROUNDLINE. f

J. PLUGS:

IF A HOLE IS NOT PLUGGED AT COMPLETION OF INSTALLATION, A PLUG MUST BE INSTALLED TO PREVENT INSECTS AND SMALL ANIMAL INFESTATION OR NESTING INSIDE THE POLE.

K. STORAGE DETAIL:

STORING OF STEEL POLES SHALL MEET TE-100, PARAGRAPH 8 REQUIREMENTS, REFER TO FIGURE 3 FOR DETAILS ON THE POLE RACK.

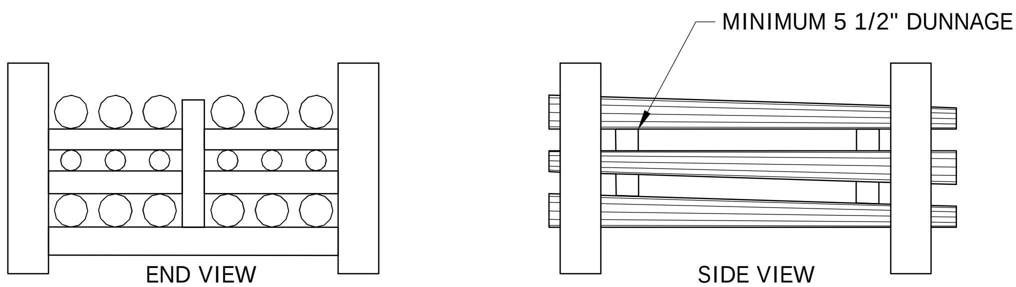


FIGURE 3
POLE STORAGE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	NOTES UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	06/13/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	12/06/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	05/23/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	06/21/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	10/25/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	09/30/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLES
DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. STEEL POLE WORKSPACE:

A 6-FOOT CLEARANCE BETWEEN COMMUNICATION CONDUCTOR AND 0-750V MUST BE MAINTAINED ON ALL DISTRIBUTION STEEL POLES. A 6-FOOT CLEARANCE BETWEEN 0-750V CABLE AND PRIMARY MUST BE MAINTAINED ON ALL DISTRIBUTION STEEL POLES.THE REDUCTION TO 4-FOOT CLEARANCE WITH GUARD-ARM IS NOT ALLOWED. j

II. POLE I.D. ON TOP SECTION OF 2-PIECE POLE IS 1-FOOT AS MEASURED FROM BOTTOM OF POLE SECTION. NAME PLATE TO BE IN 90 DEGREES QUADRANT.

III. ALL HOLES ARE FACTORY-DRILLED OR CUT.

IV GROUNDING NUTS SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH STEPS, POINTS OR EQUIPMENT.

V FOR ALL 25-FOOT, 30-FOOT, AND 35-FOOT POLES, POLE SETTING DEPTH SHALL BE .10 X L + 2.5' AND POLE HOLE DEPTH SHALL BE .10 X L + 3.5'.

VI STEEL POLE MANUFACTURER TO DRILL A 5/8-INCH THROUGH-HOLE, WELD A (1/2-INCH DIAMETER, #13 THREADS, ASTM A276, TYPE 316) STAINLESS STEEL NUT OVER THE HOLE AND INSTALL BOLTS AND WASHERS AT ALL GROUND NUT LOCATIONS. MANUFACTURER SHALL INSERT A 1/2-INCH THREADED BOLT INTO THE GROUNDING NUT BEFORE SHIPPING.

VII POLE STEP LINES MAY HAVE A MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATION OF 180 DEGREES OR A MAXIMUM ARC LENGTH OF 20-INCH.

VIII 15-INCH MAXIMUM AND 6-INCH MINIMUM VERTICAL DISTANCE BETWEEN CLIMBING STEP AND SECONDARY CROSSARMS OR WORKING STEPS TO BE MAINTAINED BY SHIFTING LOCATION OF CLIMBING STEPS ABOVE AND BELOW SECONDARY CROSSARMS OR WORKING STEPS. APPROVED BASIC POLE HOLE PATTERN AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

IX 3-INCH MINIMUM VERTICAL DISTANCE TO BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN CLIMBING STEP AND GROUND NUT OR GUY BY SHIFTING VERTICAL LOCATION OF GROUND NUT OR GUY. CLIMBING STEPS ARE NOT TO BE SHIFTED.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

XI. HEAVIER DUTY H-CLASS ROUND OR MULTI-SIDED STEEL POLES MAY BE AVAILABLE BY SPECIAL ORDER. CONTACT EDE FOR MORE INFORMATION.

MANUFACTURER INSTRUCTIONS:

XII. CONFORMANCE FOR MANUFACTURING:

a. POLE REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TE-0042 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR WELDED TUBULAR STEEL TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION POLE STRUCTURES.

b. ALL POLE DIMENSIONS SHALL CONFORM TO THIS STANDARD AS WELL AS TE-0042.

c. TOLERANCES SHALL BE PLUS OR MINUS AS FOLLOWS; HOLE DIAMETERS 1/32-INCH, HOLE LOCATIONS 1/16-INCH, POLE LENGTH PLUS: 1-INCH, MINUS: 1-INCH.

d. POLE AND POLE HOLE ALIGNMENT MAY NOT DEVIATE FROM STRAIGHT MORE THAN 1/8-INCH IN 10 FEET.

e. FABRICATION SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLE DETAIL DRAWINGS. MATERIAL SUBSTITUTIONS OR DEVIATIONS FROM THE APPROVED DRAWINGS SHALL NOT BE MADE WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM SDG&E.

f. DRILLING SHALL BE DONE IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO PRODUCE CYLINDRICAL HOLES. THE HOLES SHALL NOT VARY IN ROUNDNESS.

g. ALL HOLES SHALL BE FILLED WITH UV RESISTANT REMOVABLE POLYMER PLUGS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	NOTES UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	06/13/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	12/06/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	05/23/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	06/21/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	10/25/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	09/30/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

NOTES (CONT'D):

XIII. FACTORY MARKING:

a. LIFTING BALANCE POINT SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED ON EACH SECTION. AN ENGRAVED METAL PLATE SHALL BE PERMANENTLY ATTACHED TO THE 90 DEGREE FACE, OR GAIN SIDE, 13 FEET FROM BASE OF POLE, ON A NON-COATED POLE SURFACE.

b. THE NAME PLATE SHALL CONTAIN THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION: MANUFACTURER, HEIGHT AND CLASS, TYPE, DATE MANUFACTURED, SALES ORDER NUMBER AND SERIAL NUMBER. THE SERIAL NUMBER SHALL BEGIN WITH A LETTER FOR SITE I.D., FOLLOWED BY A PART NUMBER AND FABRICATION SEQUENCE NUMBER.

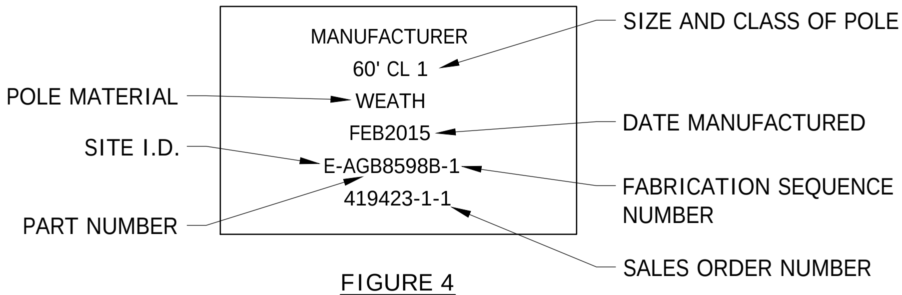


FIGURE 4
SAMPLE NAME PLATE

c. ON 2-PIECE POLE, AN ENGRAVED METAL PLATE SHALL ALSO BE PERMANENTLY ATTACHED TO THE 90 DEGREE FACE OF THE TOP SECTION AT 1-FOOT ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE SPLICE.

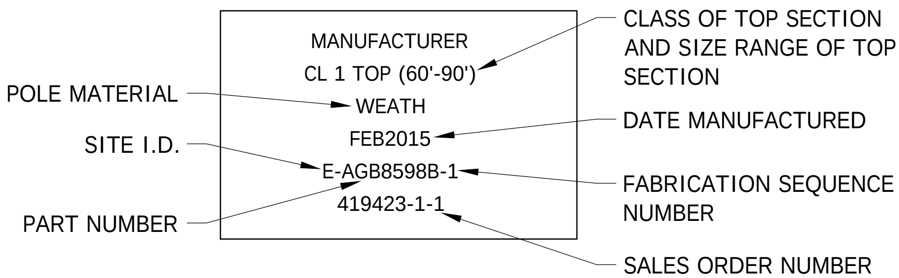


FIGURE 5
SAMPLE TOP SECTION NAME PLATE

d. THE LETTERING ON THE NAME PLATE SHALL BE 1/2-INCH TALL AND 0.03-INCH DEEP.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	NOTES UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	06/13/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	12/06/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	05/23/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	06/21/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	10/25/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	09/30/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SHEET 6 OF 9

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLES
DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS

OH310.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES (CONT'D):

XIV. CAPS AND COATING:

a. POLES MUST BE SHIPPED WITH A STEEL CAP FACTORY-WELDED OR BOLTED PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. MANUFACTURER SHALL ENSURE POLE CAP DOES NOT DAMAGE ADJACENT POLES DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

b. TWO COATS OF 20 MIL POLYURETHANE COATING SHALL BE APPLIED ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE BOTTOM 10% X L + 10'-0" OF THE POLE. THE TWO COATS SHALL BE APPLIED WITHIN A RECOAT WINDOW AS PER MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATION. THIS COATING SHALL BE "CORROCOTE 2 CLASSIC" OR CHEMTHANE II OR AN APPROVED EQUIVALENT PRODUCT. IT SHALL CONSIST OF 100% SOLIDS AND CONTAIN NO HAZARDOUS MATERIALS.

c. THE THICKNESS OF THE OUTSIDE POLYURETHANE COATING SHALL BE 35 MIL MINIMUM AND 40 MIL NOMINAL.

d. ONE 20 MIL COAT OF THE SAME POLYURETHANE COATING SHALL BE APPLIED TO THE INSIDE BOTTOM 1-FOOT OF THE POLE AS WELL.

e. A 3 MIL UV PROTECTION COATING SHALL BE APPLIED OVER THE TOP OF THE POLYURETHANE COATING. THE UV TOP COAT SHALL BE ACRYLITHANE OR TNEMEC SERIES 73 OR AN APPROVED EQUIVALENT PRODUCT.

f. THE BEARING PLATE SHALL BE THE SAME GRADE OF STEEL AS THE POLE AND SHALL BE WELDED TO THE BASE OF THE POLE WITH A CONTINUOUS, FULL CIRCUMFERENCE WELD. BEARING PLATE MAY BE BOLTED ONTO BASE OF POLE PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. MANUFACTURER SHALL ENSURE BEARING PLATE DOES NOT DAMAGE ADJACENT POLES DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING. THE BEARING PLATE MAY NOT OVERHANG THE POLE BY MORE THAN 1/4-INCH ON ANY SIDE OR TANGENT ANGLE.

g. A 12-INCH WIDE YELLOW BAND SHALL BE PAINTED 36 INCHES FROM TOP OF POLE. YELLOW BAND SHALL EXTEND AROUND THE OUTER CIRCUMFERENCE OF THE POLE. MANUFACTURER SHALL PROVIDE SDG&E THE SDS AND OTHER MATERIAL PROPERTIES OF PAINT AND ASSOCIATED MATERIALS FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO MANUFACTURING.

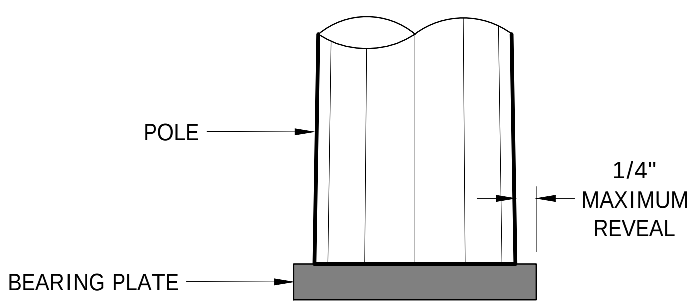


FIGURE 6
BEARING PLATE OVERHANG

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	NOTES UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	06/13/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	12/06/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	05/23/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	06/21/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	10/25/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	09/30/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLES
DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES (CONT'D):

XV. SHIPPING:

a. ALL POLES SHALL BE LOADED AND TRANSPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS.

b. POLES MAY BE SHIPPED BY EITHER TRUCK OR RAIL, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY DIRECTED BY SDG&E. IF POLES ARE SHIPPED BY RAIL, THEY SHALL BE LOADED ON FLAT CARS OF POLE GONDOLAS UNLESS SDG&E APPROVES THE USE OF ANOTHER TYPE OF CAR. CARS SHALL BE LOADED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST ISSUE OF THE II ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RAILROADS II GOVERNING THE LOADING OF COMMODITIES ON OPEN TOP CARS.

c. POLES SHALL BE LOADED IN A MANNER THAT ALLOWS FOR SAFE AND ACCESSIBLE REMOVAL, AND PREVENTS DAMAGE DURING SHIPMENT. IN ADDITION, THERE SHALL BE A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 5 1/2-INCH BETWEEN ROWS OF POLES. THIS MINIMUM SEPARATION MAY BE ACHIEVED THROUGH THE USE OF WOOD DUNNAGE OR OTHER SUITABLE MATERIALS.

XVI. PRODUCT DESIGN:

a. THE POLES SHALL PRESENT THE MOST PLEASING APPEARANCE POSSIBLE CONSISTENT WITH THE STRENGTH, COST AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS. THE POLES SHALL BE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT THE TRANSVERSE AND LONGITUDINAL AXES, WITH A GRADUAL AND CONSTANT TAPER. PRIOR TO SHIPMENT, ALL HOLES AND GROUNDING INSERTS SHALL BE PLUGGED WITH A SUITABLE PRODUCT INTENDED TO LAST THE LIFE OF THE POLE, BUT EASILY REMOVABLE IF SO DESIRED.

b. ALL MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO THE CHEMICAL AND MECHANICAL PROPERTIES AS TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROPRIATE ASTM OR OTHER INDUSTRY RECOGNIZED AND APPROVED EQUIVALENT SPECIFICATIONS.

c. RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE.

d. THE NUTS SHALL BE WELDED AS PER AWS SPECIFICATIONS AND A HOLE SHALL BE LASER CUT/DRILLED IN THE POLE BEHIND THE NUT. A NYLON THREADED PLUG SHALL BE INSERTED INTO THE NUTS PRIOR TO THE APPLICATION OF THE COATINGS.

XVII. POLE STEP HOLES:

a. THE LINES OF STEPS SHALL BE LOCATED A MAXIMUM OF 180 DEGREES APART AND SHALL NOT EXCEED 20 INCHES OF ARC AROUND THE POLE SURFACE AS PER CAL-OSHA SPECIFICATION 2942. STEPS SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE CENTER OF EACH QUADRANT. STEPS SHALL BE VERTICALLY SEPARATED BY 15 - 18 INCHES.

b. 1 1/8-INCH FACTORY-DRILLED STEP THRU-HOLES SHALL BE LOCATED IN EACH QUADRANT ON 15-INCH VERTICAL CENTERS UNLESS HOLE IS WITHIN 3 DIAMETERS OF ANOTHER HOLE, APPURTENANCE OR ATTACHMENT. STEP HOLES TO BE DRILLED FROM 15 INCHES ABOVE GROUNDLINE TO 48 INCHES FROM TOP OF POLE. DO NOT DRILL STEP HOLE IF IT CONFLICTS WITH ANY WELDMENT.

XVIII. INSPECTION:

a. INSPECTION BY SDG&E WILL BE DONE UPON DELIVERY. SDG&E MAY INSPECT ORDERED PRODUCTS BEFORE SHIPMENT.

b. ALL POLES NOT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO REJECTION PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. SUPPLIER SHALL PROVIDE CREDIT OR REPLACEMENTS FOR POLES REJECTED AFTER DELIVERY.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE DM5122 FOR POLE SELECTION CRITERIA.

b. SEE TE-0042 FOR STEEL POLE FABRICATION.

c SEE OH390 FOR HARDWARE.

d SEE OH208 FOR POLE MARKING.

e SEE OH1002 FOR GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION.

f SEE OH363 FOR INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS.

g SEE OH354 FOR PHYSICAL PROPERTIES FOR WOOD, STEEL, AND COMPOSITE DISTRIBUTION POLES.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	NOTES UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	06/13/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	12/06/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	05/23/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	06/21/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	10/25/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	09/30/2019

REFERENCE (CONT'D):

(h) SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD 12100 FOR DIRECT BURIED POLE SELECTION & LOADING CRITERIA.

(i) SEE OH311 FOR POLE PLUGS.

(j) SEE G.O. 95, RULE 92.1-F FOR BETWEEN CONDUCTORS, CABLES, MESSENGERS AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT.

(k) SEE OH303 FOR POLE INFORMATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	NOTES UPDATE	-	JC	JS	CZH	06/13/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	12/06/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	05/23/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	06/21/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	10/25/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	09/30/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLES
DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE USE AND INSTALLATION OF POLE PLUGS.

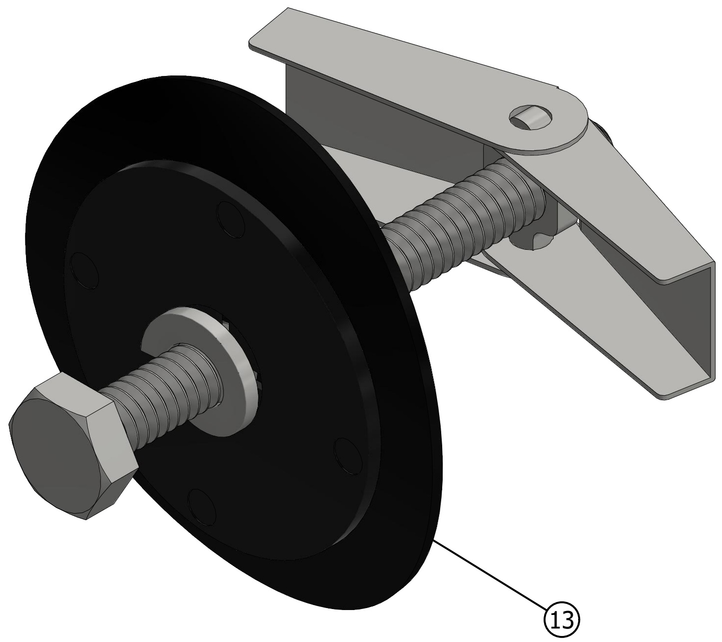


FIGURE 1

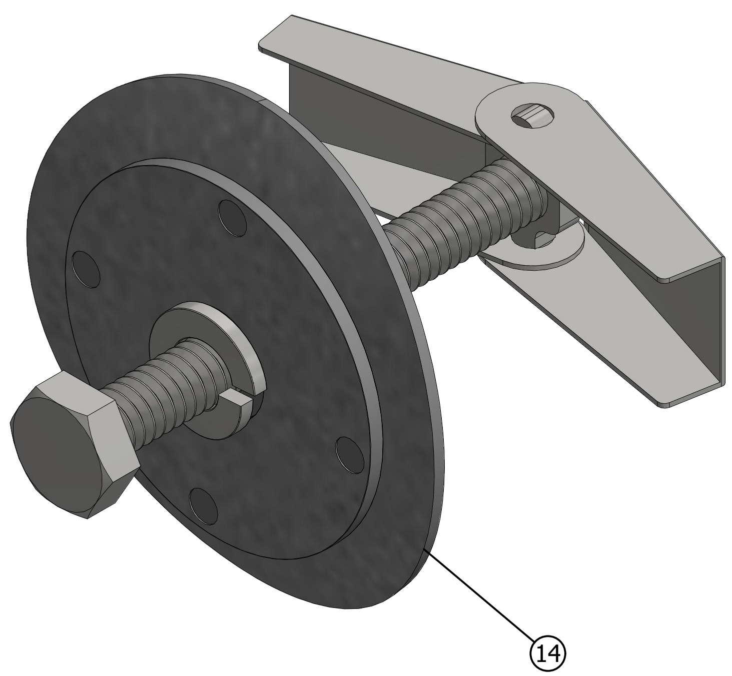


FIGURE 2

INSTALLATION:

A. POLE PLUGS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL EXISTING HOLES THAT ARE VACANT IN ORDER TO PREVENT INSECT INFESTATION AND/OR REDUCE WHISTLING DUE TO THE WIND.

B. PLUGS CAN BE INSTALLED WITH STANDARD HOTLINE TOOLS IF REQUIRED.

C. PLUGS CAN BE INSTALLED WITH A POLE WALL THICKNESS OF 1/4-INCH OR LESS.

D. VACANT STEP BOLT HOLES ARE TYPICALLY 1'-1/8" DIAMETER.

E. TYPICALLY PLUG DIAMETERS WITH ONE STAR ARE USED ON DIRECT BURIED POLES, AND TWO STARS ARE USED ON ENGINEERED STEEL POLES.

F. DO NOT INSTALL HOLE PLUGS IN VENT HOLES ON THE LOWEST PORTIONS OF CROSSARMS.

G. SELECT THE APPROPRIATE POLE PLUG FOR THE HOLE SIZE. INSERT INTO THE HOLE AND APPLY SLIGHT THUMB PRESSURE UNTIL THE PLUG IS COMPLETELY SEATED IN THE HOLE WITH THE RIM SLIGHTLY OVERLAPPING THE POLE FACE.

H. FOR GALVANIZED STEEL POLES, GRAY PLUGS WILL BE USED. FOR WEATHERING STEEL POLES, BLACK PLUGS WILL BE USED.

TABLE 1

POLE PLUGS			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	CALLOUTS	STOCK NUMBER
1	PLUG, HOLE, 9/16"-5/8" DIA, BLACK	X	S547480
2	PLUG, HOLE, 9/16"-5/8" DIA, GRAY	X	S547482
3	PLUG, HOLE, 11/16"-3/4" DIA, BLACK	X	S547484
4	PLUG, HOLE, 11/16"-3/4" DIA, GRAY	X	S547486
5	PLUG, HOLE, 13/16" DIA, BLACK	X	S547488
6	PLUG, HOLE, 13/16" DIA, GRAY	X	S547490
7	PLUG, HOLE, 7/8"-5/16" DIA, BLACK	X	S547492
8	PLUG, HOLE, 7/8"-5/16" DIA, GRAY	X	S547494
9	PLUG, HOLE, 1" TO 1-1/16" DIA, BLACK	X	S547496
10	PLUG, HOLE, 1" TO 1-1/16" DIA, GRAY	X	S547498
11	PLUG, HOLE, 1-1/8" DIA, BLACK	X	S547500
12	PLUG, HOLE, 1-1/8" DIA, GRAY	X	S547502
13	PLUG, HOLE, UNIVERSAL, BLACK	X	S547478
14	PLUG, HOLE, STAINLESS, GREY BOX OF 50	X	S547504

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	11/07/2025
B	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	MRF	MRF	01/13/2025
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JAC	JES	CZH	CZH	05/23/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE PLUGS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH311.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS POLE CAPS AND THEIR SIZES FOR USE ON TAPERED STEEL AND COMPOSITE POLES.

FIGURE 1
ISOMETRIC VIEW

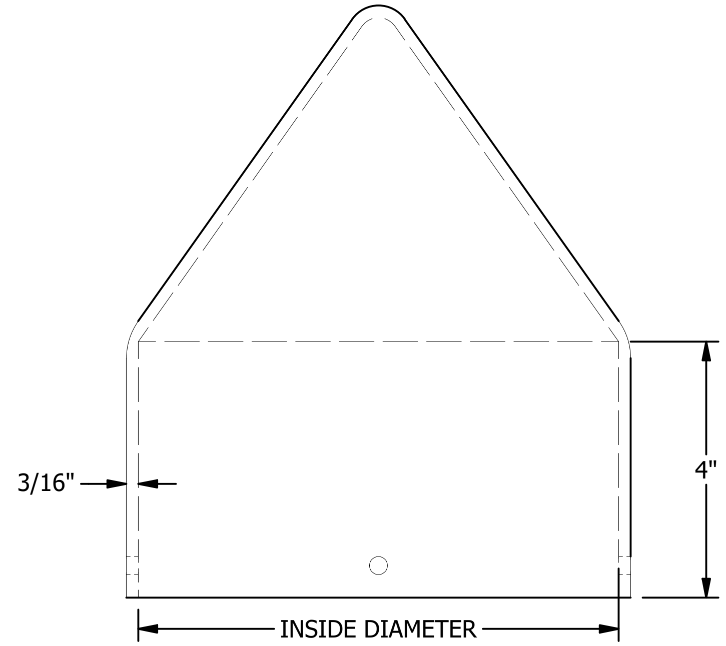


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

INSTALLATION:

A. POLE CAP REQUIRES SELF TAPPING SCREWS TO SECURE TO POLE TOP. THERE ARE FOUR PREDRILLED HOLES ON EACH CAP TO FACILITATE INSTALLATION OF TWO SCREWS.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	INSIDE DIAMETER (IN)	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CAP, POLE, POLY, FOR 7-1/2" DIA POLE	7 1/2	1	X	315	S203240	-
2	CAP, POLE, POLY, FOR 8-3/8" DIA POLE	8 3/8	1	X	315	S203242	-
3	CAP, POLE, POLY, FOR 9-1/2" DIA POLE	9 1/2	1	X	315	S203244	-
4	CAP, POLE, POLY, FOR 10-1/2" DIA POLE	10 1/2	1	X	315	S203238	-
5	CAP, POLE, POLY, FOR 11-3/4" DIA POLE	11 3/4	1	X	315	S203246	-
6	CAP, POLE, POLY, FOR 12-3/4" DIA POLE	12 3/4	1	X	315	S203248	-
7	CAP, POLE, POLY, FOR 14" DIA POLE	14	1	X	315	S203250	-
8	CAP, POLE, POLY, FOR 20" DIA POLE	20	1	X	315	S203252	-
9	CAP, POLE, POLY, FOR 22" DIA POLE	22	1	X	315	S203254	-

NOTES:

I. POLE CAPS ARE TO BE USED ON STEEL AND COMPOSITE POLES.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	NV5	JAC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
B	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	04/30/2024
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEEL AND COMPOSITE POLE CAPS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH315.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD INCLUDES DRILLING DIMENSIONS, INSTALLATION, AND DETAIL NOTES FOR TUBULAR FIBERGLASS DISTRIBUTION POLES.

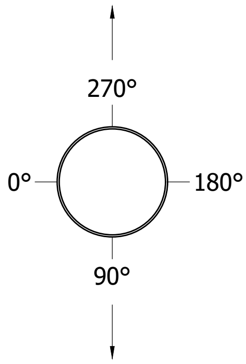


FIGURE 1
TOP POLE VIEW

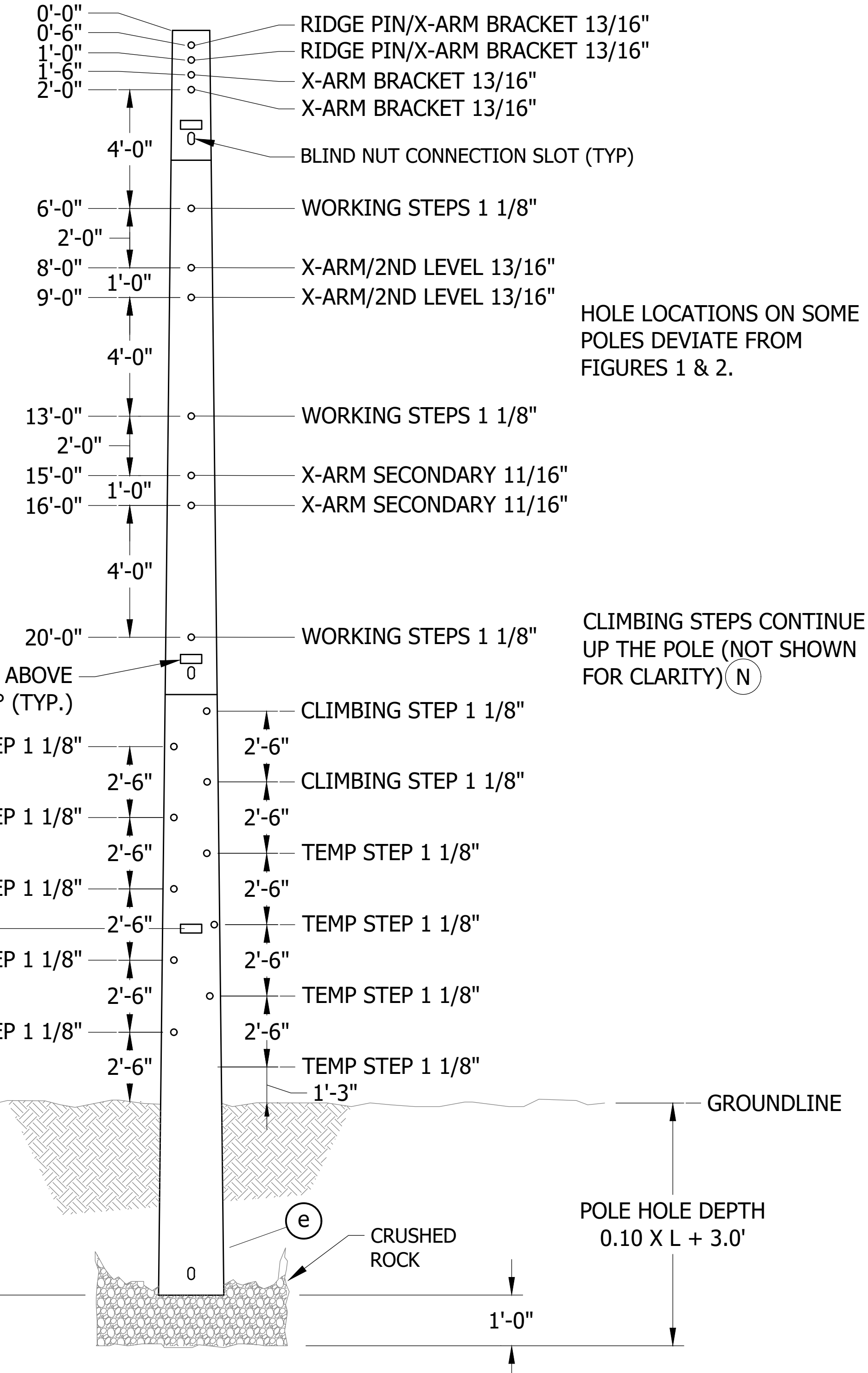


FIGURE 1
FINISHING DETAILS AT 90 DEGREES AND 270 DEGREES QUADRANTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	TABLE 1A & NOTES UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/09/2020	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	08/13/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	04/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FIBERGLASS DISTRIBUTION POLES DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 15

OH320.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

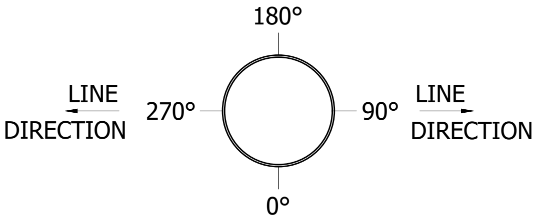


FIGURE 2
TOP POLE VIEW

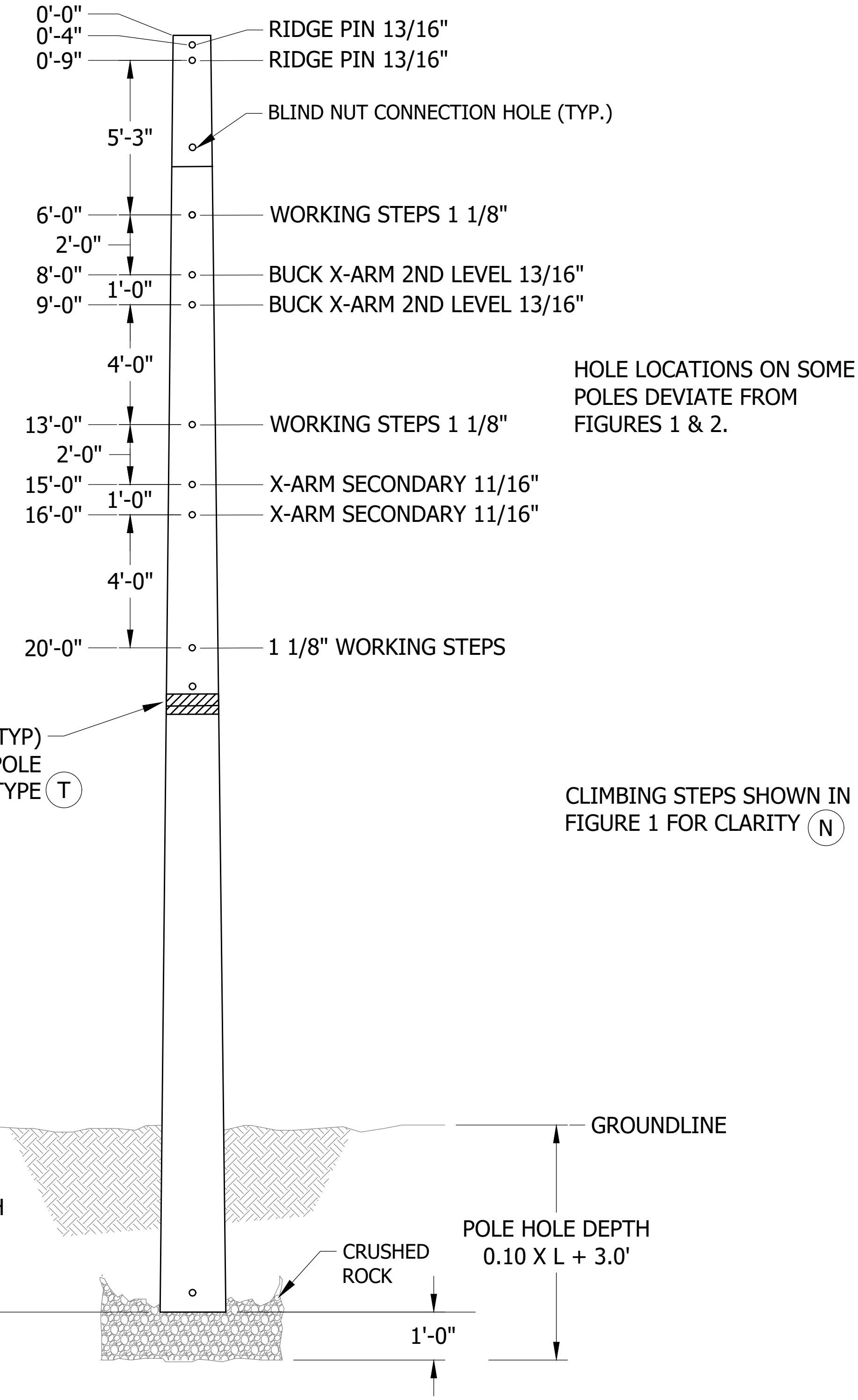


FIGURE 2
FINISHING DETAILS AT 0 DEGREES AND 180 DEGREES QUADRANTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	TABLE 1A & NOTES UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/09/2020	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	08/13/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	04/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
2 OF 15

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FIBERGLASS DISTRIBUTION POLES DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS

OH320.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

POLE MODULE IDENTIFICATION

EXAMPLE
WITH DESCRIPTIONS

MANUFACTURER

40.0 FT H1
POLE HEIGHT AND CLASS

MAY 2018
SHIPMENT MONTH & YEAR

SDG&E

POLE IDENTIFIER

040-H1-0001FG
SDG&E POLE SERIAL NUMBER

PP0400F0305C000B016NC
MANUFACTURER USE ONLY

820 LBS
TOTAL WEIGHT OF POLE

11 FT
MANUFACTURER USE ONLY

FIGURE 3 V
NAMEPLATE

MODULE IDENTIFIER

MODULE PART CODE - MODULE SERIAL NUMBER

FIGURE 4 V
MODULE ID TAG

NAMEPLATE

MODULE ID TAG

FIGURE 5 V
RELATIVE POSITIONING OF NAMEPLATE AND MODULE ID TAG ON EACH SECTION

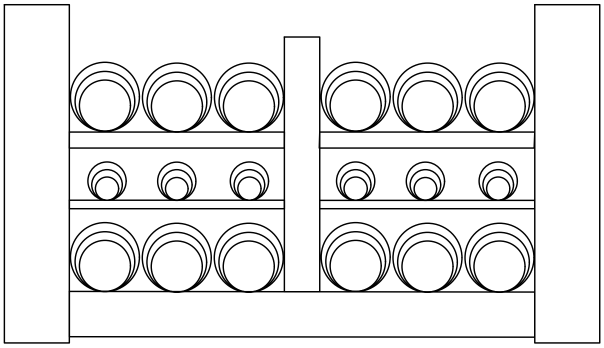
TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	TABLE 1A & NOTES UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/09/2020	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	08/13/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	04/06/2021

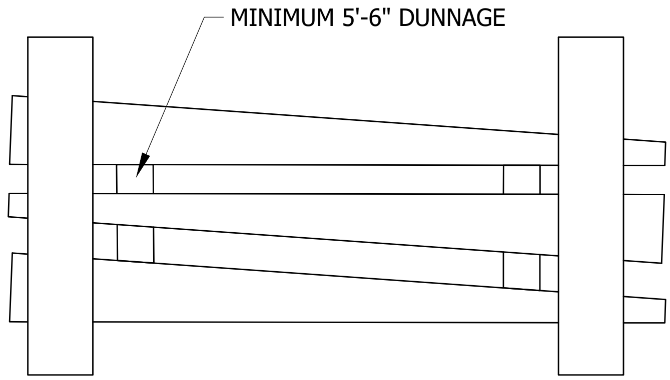
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FIBERGLASS DISTRIBUTION POLES DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS



END VIEW



SIDE VIEW

FIGURE 6
POLE STORAGE

FIGURE 7
NESTING FOR TRANSPORTATION B

FIGURE 8
ALIGNING SECTIONS J

FIGURE 9
LIGHT DUTY POLE SECURING JOINT J

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	TABLE 1A & NOTES UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/09/2020	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	08/13/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	04/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
4 OF 15

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FIBERGLASS DISTRIBUTION POLES DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS

OH320.4

FIGURE 10
JACKING LUG INSTALLATION

FIGURE 11
JACKING LUG SAFETY STRAP/CHAIN INSTALLATION

FIGURE 12
COME-ALONG INSTALLATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	TABLE 1A & NOTES UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/09/2020	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	08/13/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	04/06/2021

HEAVY DUTY POLES
SECURING SPLICE CONNECTION (L)

FIGURE 13
DRILL LOCATION

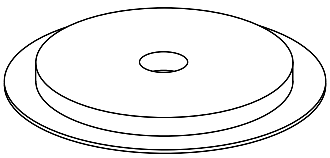
FIGURE 14
BLIND NUT INSTALLATION

FIGURE 15
BOLT AND WASHER INSTALLATION

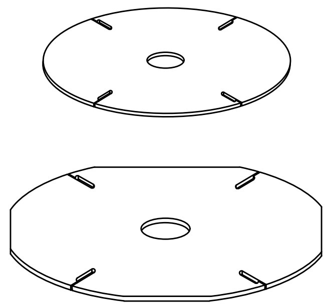
TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	TABLE 1A & NOTES UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/09/2020	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	08/13/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	04/06/2021

FIGURE 16 (P)
POLE CAPS



LIGHT DUTY POLE



HEAVY DUTY POLES

FIGURE 17 (Q)
BASE PLATES

LIGHT DUTY POLE

J-BOLTS ON OUTSIDE
OF MODULE

J-BOLTS ON INSIDE
OF MODULE

HEAVY DUTY POLES

FIGURE 18 (Q)
BASE PLATE INSTALLATION

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	TABLE 1A & NOTES UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/09/2020	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	08/13/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	04/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
7 OF 15

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FIBERGLASS DISTRIBUTION POLES DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS

OH320.7

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION:

* PLS-CADD MODEL REQUIRED FOR ALL FIBERGLASS POLE DESIGNS.

** MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POLE TIP DEFLECTION IS LIMITED TO 7% OF POLE HEIGHT (AGH).

*** ALL POLES REQUIRE GUYING UNDER EXTRA HEAVY LOAD CASE.

TABLE 1A

FIBERGLASS POLES (HEAVY DUTY) - BROWN

LENGTH	WOOD EQUIVALENT CLASS	AGH	STOCK NUMBER BROWN (XI)	DESIGN UNITS	RS POLE LIST	LENGTH TOP SECTION	LENGTH SECOND SECTION	LENGTH THIRD SECTION	LENGTH FOURTH SECTION	WEIGHT TOTAL	TIP DIA.	BASE DIA.	MAX. ALLOW TIP LOAD
FT		FT				FT	FT	FT	FT	LBS	IN	IN	LBS
30	H1-H6	24.5	S550000	30F1HB	PP0300F0304C	13.85	18.94	--	--	485	11.95	18.27	2,850
35	H1-H3	29.5	S550002	35F1HB	PP0350F0204C	3.72	17.39	18.94	--	566	11.66	18.27	1,875
40	H1-H3	34.0	S550004	40F1HB	PP0400F0305C	8.21	18.94	18.99	--	775	13.32	21.28	1,875
45	CL3-CL1	38.5	S550008	45F1CB	PP0450F0204C	13.72	17.39	18.94	--	663	9.23	18.27	1,125
	H1	38.5	S550010	45F1HB	PP0450F0305C	13.21	18.94	18.99	--	837	12.1	21.28	1,350
	H3-H4	38.5	S550012	45F3HB	PP0450F0507C	14.05	34.88	--	--	1,174	17.81	27.92	2,175
	H2-H6	38.5	S550034	45FH2B	PP0450F0406C	13.4	34.9	--	--	1,024	15.063	24.8125	2,850
50	CL3 (S)	43.0	S550016	50F3CB	PP0500F0104C	2.75	17.67	17.39	18.94	724	9.46	18.27	750
	CL3-CL1	43.0	S550014	50F1CB	PP0492F0305F	17.39	18.94	18.99	--	884	11.09	21.28	1,125
	H1-H2	43.0	S549942	50F1HB	PP0500F0205C	3.09	17.39	18.94	18.99	919	11.81	21.28	1,600
	H1-H3	43.0	S550036	50FH2B	PP0500F0406C	18.4	34.9	--	--	1,101	13.813	24.8125	1,875
55	CL4-CL3 (S)	47.5	S550018	55F4CB	PP0550F0104C	7.75	17.67	17.39	18.94	776	8.91	18.27	750
	CL3-CL1 (S)	47.5	S550020	55F1CB	PP0550F0205C	8.09	17.39	18.94	18.99	971	10.6	21.28	1,125
	H1-H3	47.5	S550038	55FH1B	PP0550F0306C	7.4	18.9	34.9	--	1,214	13.563	24.8125	1,875
	H4-H6	47.5	S550022	55F4HB	PP0550F0407C	8.41	18.99	34.88	--	1,403	16.23	27.92	2,850
60	C1-H3	52.0	S550040	60FC1B	PP0600F0306C	12.4	18.9	34.9	--	1,278	12.313	24.8125	1,875
	H4-H6	52.0	S550026	60F4HB	PP0600F0407C	13.41	18.99	34.88	--	1,480	15.03	27.92	2,850
65	H1-H3	56.5	S550030	65F1HB	PP0650F0407C	13.41	18.99	34.88	--	1,480	15.03	27.92	1,875
	H4-H6	56.5	S550042	65FH4B	PP0650F0306C	17.4	18.9	34.9	--	1,338	11.125	24.8125	2,850
70	H2-H6	61.0	S550032	70F2HB	PP0700F0509C	8.5	34.88	35.74	--	2,269	19.18	34.47	2,850

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	TABLE 1A & NOTES UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/09/2020	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	08/13/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	04/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FIBERGLASS DISTRIBUTION POLES DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1B

FIBERGLASS POLES (HEAVY DUTY) - GRAY													
LENGTH	WOOD EQUIVALENT CLASS	AGH	STOCK NUMBER GRAY	DESIGN UNITS	RS POLE LIST	LENGTH				WEIGHT	TIP DIA.	BASE DIA.	MAX. ALLOW TIP LOAD
						TOP SECTION	SECOND SECTION	THIRD SECTION	FOURTH SECTION	TOTAL			
FT		FT	I			FT	FT	FT	FT	LBS	IN	IN	LBS
30	H1-H6	24.5	S549876	30F1HG	PP0300F0304C	13.85	18.94	--	--	485	11.95	18.27	2,850
40	H1-H3	34.0	S549880	40F1HG	PP0400F0305C	8.21	18.94	18.99	--	775	13.32	21.28	1,875
45	CL5-CL4 S	38.5	S549882	45F4CG	PP0450F0103C	13.9	17.67	17.39	--	535	8.22	15.31	600
	CL3-CL1	38.5	S549884	45F1CG	PP0450F0204C	13.72	17.39	18.94	--	663	9.23	18.27	1,125
	H1	38.5	S549886	45F1HG	PP0450F0305C	13.21	18.94	18.99	--	837	12.1	21.28	1,350
	H3-H4	38.5	S549888	45F3HG	PP0450F0507C	14.05	34.88	--	--	1174	17.81	27.92	2,175
50	CL3 S	43.0	S549900	50F3CG	PP0500F0104C	2.75	17.67	17.39	18.94	724	9.46	18.27	750
	CL3-CL1	42.3	S549892	50F1CG	PP0492F0305F	17.39	18.94	18.99	--	884	11.09	21.28	1,125
	H1-H2	43.0	S549890	50F1HG	PP0500F0205C	3.09	17.39	18.94	18.99	919	11.81	21.28	1,600
55	CL4-CL3 S	47.5	S549902	55F3CG	PP0550F0104C	7.75	17.67	17.39	18.94	776	8.91	18.27	750
	H4-H6	47.5	S549906	55F4HG	PP0550F0407C	8.41	18.99	34.88	--	1403	16.23	27.92	2,850
60	H4-H6	52.0	S549910	60F4HG	PP0600F0407C	13.41	18.99	34.88	--	1480	15.03	27.92	2,850
65	H1-H3	56.5	S549894	65F1HG	PP0650F0407C	13.41	18.99	34.88	--	1480	15.03	27.92	1,875

INSTALLATION:

A. PERMISSIBLE AREAS FOR USE

1. RESTRICTED VEHICLE ACCESS.
2. AREAS OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND/OR ARCHAEOLOGICAL CONCERN.
3. AREAS OF EXPECTED SEVERE OR ACCELERATED POLE DEGRADATION DUE TO ANIMALS, INSECTS, FUNGUS OR MOISTURE.
4. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS MAY INCLUDE HIGH WATER TABLE, HIGH CONTAMINATION OR DUST.
5. AREAS WHERE OTHER POLE TYPE LOAD WEIGHTS EXCEED HELICOPTER AND/OR CRANE CAPABILITIES.
6. AREAS OF AESTHETIC CONCERN.
7. AREAS WHERE POLE DEFACEMENT (GRAFFITI/TAPE/NAILS/STAPLES) IS OF CONCERN.

B TRANSPORTATION (FIGURE 7)

1. SECTIONAL COMPOSITE POLES SHALL BE LEFT NESTED FOR TRANSPORTATION AND ASSEMBLED AT THE WORK LOCATION.
2. IF A POLE IS DRAGGED DUE TO DIFFICULT TERRAIN, THE BUTT SHALL BE PROTECTED TO AVOID EXCESSIVE DAMAGE.

C. VISUAL INSPECTION II

1. PRIOR TO ASSEMBLY, POLE SECTIONS SHALL BE VISUALLY INSPECTED FOR ANY DAMAGE WHICH MAY HAVE OCCURRED DURING TRANSPORTATION.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	TABLE 1A & NOTES UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/09/2020	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	08/13/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	04/06/2021

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FIBERGLASS DISTRIBUTION POLES DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

D. HARDWARE INCLUDED WITH POLE - LIGHT DUTY

1. INSTALLED BY MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO SHIPPING:

   IDENTIFICATION TAG (ON BOTTOM SECTION)

2. INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR:

   POLE CAP (P)

   DOUBLE ARMING THROUGH BOLTS (FOR UPPER JOINTS)

   HOT DIP GALVANIZED BOX BOLTS (FOR BOTTOM JOINT)

   BASE PLATE (Q)

   HOLE PLUGS: 13/16" & 1" (U)

E. HARDWARE INCLUDED WITH POLE - HEAVY DUTY

1. INSTALLED BY MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO SHIPPING:

   NAMEPLATE (ONE PER MODULE/SECTION)

   MODULE ID TAGS (ONE PER MODULE/SECTION)

   NO DRILL ZONE TAGS (ONE PER SPLICE)

   HOLE PLUGS: 11/16", 13/16" & 1 1/8" (U)

2. INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR:

   POLE CAP (P)

   JOINT ASSEMBLY KITS

   BASE PLATE (Q)

   J-BOLT KIT - FOR INSTALLATION OF BASE PLATE

(F) ADDITIONAL HARDWARE (c)

1. MINIMUM 4" X 4" CURVED SQUARE WASHERS TO BE UTILIZED FOR ALL BOLTED CONNECTIONS.
2. SELF-TAPPING SCREWS IN PRE-DRILLED HOLES TO BE UTILIZED FOR ATTACHING POLE CAPS, BUTT PLATES AND SIGNAGE. (III) (i)
3. ALL BOLTS TO BE HAND TIGHTENED, THEN TURNED THE FOLLOWING AMOUNT WITH A WRENCH:

   LIGHT DUTY: 1/2 TO 3/4 TURN

   HEAVY DUTY: 1 1/2 TURNS

G. POLE ASSEMBLY

1. POLES MAY BE ASSEMBLED EITHER HORIZONTALLY AND THEN TILTED UP, OR VERTICALLY, AIDED BY AN EXISTING POLE OR FROM A POLE GIN AND BLOCKS USING A SINGLE RIGGING POINT ABOVE THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
2. FOR HORIZONTAL ASSEMBLY, ALL JOINTS, CAP, BASE PLATE AND GROUNDING EQUIPMENT (e) SHALL BE SECURED PRIOR TO RAISING THE POLE.
3. FOR VERTICAL ASSEMBLY, BASE PLATE SHALL BE SECURED AND PROVISIONS FOR GROUNDING MADE PRIOR TO SETTING BASE SECTION. (e) LEVEL AND PLUMB OF BASE SECTION IS CRITICAL AT THIS POINT. (VI)

H. SPLICE ALIGNMENT

1. ALIGNMENT MARKS ARE ALL LOCATED ON ONE AXIS OF POLE.

   LIGHT DUTY POLES: ALIGNMENT MARKS ARE A BRIGHT ORANGE LINE. (FIGURE 8)

   HEAVY DUTY POLES: ALIGNMENT MARKS ARE EITHER A SINGLE BLACK SOLID LINE OR A STRING OF TEXT CONTAINING MODULE WEIGHT AND SERIAL NUMBER. (FIGURE 11)

2. LINE DIRECTION CAN BE DETERMINED BY LOCATION OF NAMEPLATES. (FIGURES 1 & 2)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	TABLE 1A & NOTES UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/09/2020	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	08/13/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	04/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FIBERGLASS DISTRIBUTION POLES DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

J SPLICE CONNECTIONS - LIGHT DUTY POLE (FIGURES 8 & 9)

1. HAND PRESS SECTIONS TOGETHER UNTIL THEY STOP AGAINST THE LOWER FLANGE AND THE JOINT BOLT HOLES ARE ALIGNED. FOR TOP SPLICES, PUT A DOUBLE ARMING BOLT THROUGH AND CONNECT WITH CURVED WASHERS AND DOUBLE NUTS ON EACH SIDE. FOR BOTTOM SPLICE, INSTALL BOX BOLTS ON EACH SIDE. F

K SPLICE JACKING - HEAVY DUTY POLES (FIGURES 10 - 12)

1. REQUIRED FOR BOTH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ASSEMBLY
2. FOUR JACKING LUGS SHALL BE INSTALLED INTO THE PRE-DRILLED JACKING LUG HOLES; TWO ABOVE SPLICE AND TWO BELOW SPLICE (AT 180° APART). EACH LUG SHALL BE INSERTED FULLY, FLUSH WITH THE POLE, AND ORIENTED WITH THE LUG HOLE TOWARDS THE DIRECTION OF PULL (FIGURE 10).
3. SAFETY STRAP OR CHAIN SHALL BE WRAPPED AROUND THE MODULE AND THROUGH THE HOLES IN THE JACKING LUGS, THEN MADE SNUG AS POSSIBLE. SOME SLACK IN CHAIN IS DESIRABLE (FIGURE 11).
4. TWO 3-TON COME-ALONGS SHALL BE SECURELY ATTACHED TO THE JACKING LUGS (FIGURE 12) THEN WINCHED SIMULTANEOUSLY UNTIL SPLICE BUTT HAS PASSED THE DOTTED MINIMUM OVERLAP LINE. WINCHING SHALL CONTINUE UNTIL THE JOINT IS SNUG AND THERE ARE NO GAPS AROUND THE BASE OF THE UPPER MODULE. IT IS NOT NECESSARY FOR THE SPLICE BUTT TO PASS THE SOLID QC GAUGE LINE.
5. WHILE AVOIDING EXCESSIVE FORCE DURING WINCHING, CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO MAINTAIN ALIGNMENT. IF NECESSARY, A RUBBER MALLET MAY BE USED ON THE SPLICE BUTT TO RELIEVE BUILT UP PRESSURE. II

L SECURING SPLICE CONNECTION - HEAVY DUTY POLES (FIGURES 13 - 15)

1. ONCE MODULES ARE SUFFICIENTLY SNUG PAST THE MINIMUM OVERLAP LINE, COME-ALONGS AND JACKING LUGS SHALL BE REMOVED, JACKING LUG HOLES PLUGGED WITH SUPPLIED HOLE PLUGS (IN JOINT ASSEMBLY KIT) AND THE JOINT SECURED USING THE FOLLOWING STEPS FOR EACH SLOT LOCATION (2 PER SPLICE):

   A 1 1/8" HOLE SHALL BE DRILLED THROUGH THE INNER MODULE AT THE BASE END OF THE SLOT. THE HOLE IS SIZED TO ACCOMMODATE INSERTION OF BLIND NUT. DRILL LOCATION IS CLEARLY MARKED (FIGURE 13).

   BLIND NUT SHALL BE INSERTED INTO HOLE AND CENTERED USING PULL BACK CABLE (FIGURE 14).

   BOLT SHALL BE HAND-TIGHTENED, THEN TIGHTENED WITH WRENCH OR SOCKET F II WHILE ENSURING BLIND NUT REMAINS PERPENDICULAR TO POLE CENTERLINE UTILIZING NUT RETENTION CABLE. (FIGURE 15)

   ONCE BOLT IS SECURE, NUT RETENTION CABLE SHALL BE TRIMMED.

M. INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

N STEPS

1. FIBERGLASS POLES SHALL BE PERMANENTLY STEPPED FROM TEN FEET ABOVE GROUNDLINE TO TOP STEP LOCATION. REMOVABLE POLE STEPS ARE AVAILABLE, ARE FULLY RATED AND CAN REMAIN ON POLE AS PERMANENT. PRE-DRILLED STEP HOLES ARE PROVIDED FROM GROUNDLINE TO SIX FEET BELOW PRIMARY LINEARM LEVEL ON A 15-18 INCH SPACING WITH WORKING STEP LOCATIONS 4-5 FEET BELOW EACH CONDUCTOR LEVEL. IV

O. POLE BANDING

1. IF CROSSARMS OR ATTACHMENTS ARE REQUIRED IN NO DRILL ZONES, POLE BANDING SHALL BE UTILIZED. k

P POLE CAP SHALL BE ATTACHED USING FOUR SELF-TAPPING SCREWS. (FIGURE 16) j

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	TABLE 1A & NOTES UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/09/2020	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	08/13/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	04/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FIBERGLASS DISTRIBUTION POLES DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

Q BASE PLATE (FIGURES 17 & 18) VIII

1. LIGHT DUTY POLE: BASE PLATE SHALL BE INSERTED INTO POLE BASE AND ATTACHED WITH SELF-TAPPING SCREWS AFTER PREDRILLING.
2. HEAVY DUTY POLES: J-BOLTS SHALL BE INSERTED INTO THE SLOTS/HOLES OF THE BOTTOM MODULE ON EITHER THE INSIDE OR OUTSIDE OF THE MODULE. ALL THE BOLTS SHALL THEN BE THREADED THROUGH THE BASE PLATE, ATTACHED WITH WASHERS AND NUTS WHICH SHALL THEN BE HAND-TIGHTENED. ONCE THE BASE PLATE IS SECURED AND PROPERLY CENTERED, THE NUTS SHALL BE TIGHTENED WITH A WRENCH OR SOCKET. F

R. POLE LIFTING

1. NYLON SLINGS SHOULD BE USED FOR LIFTING IN LIEU OF CHAINS, CABLES OR OTHER METAL HARDWARE. PLACING A THROUGH BOLT OR THREADED ROD ABOVE THE SLING WILL REDUCE SLIPPAGE. ASSEMBLED POLES MAY BE HANDLED WITH A CRANE OR LINE TRUCK. CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED WHEN USING CLAWS SO AS NOT TO SQUEEZE OR SCRAPE POLE. IF CONTACT WITH SHARP, HARD OR ABRASIVE TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT CANNOT BE AVOIDED, A BUFFER MATERIAL (E.G. CARPET, RUBBER) SHALL BE USED. II

S GUYING: SOME POLES MAY REQUIRE GUYING UNDER ALL LOAD CASES. VERIFY WITH PLS-CADD DESIGN. a k m n

T FIELD DRILLING AND CUTTING

1. FIBERGLASS POLES ARE RECEIVED WITH PRE-DRILLED HOLES FOR STANDARD APPLICATIONS. FIELD DRILLING FOR CROSSARMS, ADDITIONAL GUYING AND VARIOUS EQUIPMENT MOUNTINGS MAY SOMETIMES BE NECESSARY AND IS PERMITTED WITH THE FOLLOWING RESTRICTIONS:

   FACE MASK, GLOVES, EYE PROTECTION WITH SIDE SHIELDS SHALL BE WORN

   CARBIDE TIP BLADES AND DRILL BITS SHALL BE UTILIZED

   DUST CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE EMPLOYED
2. FOR LIGHT DUTY POLES

   MAXIMUM HOLE DIAMETER OF 1-INCH

   MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 4 INCHES REQUIRED BETWEEN POLE TOP AND HOLE CENTER

   MINIMUM CENTER-TO-CENTER DISTANCE BETWEEN HOLES MUST BE AT LEAST 4 INCHES (IN SAME AND OPPOSING PLANES)

   NO DRILLING WITHIN 3.5 INCHES ABOVE AND 4 INCHES BELOW UPPER SPLICES

   NO DRILLING WITHIN 3.5 INCHES ABOVE AND 8 INCHES BELOW BOTTOM SPLICE
3. FOR HEAVY DUTY POLES

   MAXIMUM HOLE DIAMETER OF 1.25 INCHES

   NO DRILLING WITHIN 3 INCHES OF POLE TOP

   NO DRILLING WITHIN 5 INCHES ABOVE AND 3 INCHES BELOW SPLICES

   NO DRILLING WITHIN 8'-3" OF GROUND LINE

   MINIMUM CENTER-TO-CENTER DISTANCE BETWEEN HOLES MUST BE AT LEAST SIX TIMES DIAMETER OF LARGER HOLE

   MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM HOLE CENTER TO MODULE EDGE MUST BE FIVE TIMES DIAMETER OF HOLE

U HOLE PLUGS j

1. ALL PREDRILLED HOLES ARE PROVIDED WITH HOLE PLUGS. WHEN A HOLE IS NO LONGER BEING USED, A PLUG MUST BE INSTALLED TO PREVENT INSECTS AND SMALL ANIMALS FROM POSSIBLY BUILDING A HIVE OR NEST INSIDE THE POLE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. TALLER AND HEAVIER DUTY H-CLASS FIBERGLASS POLES MAY BE AVAILABLE BY SPECIAL ORDER. CONTACT EDE FOR MORE INFORMATION. GRAY POLES ARE NON-STANDARD AND SHOULD NOT BE RE-ORDERED AFTER DEPLETION.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	TABLE 1A & NOTES UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/09/2020	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	08/13/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	04/06/2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES (CONT'D):

(II) IF DAMAGE HAS OCCURRED TO THE POLE, CONTACT STANDARDS AND WORK METHODS FOR EVALUATION BEFORE PROCEEDING. DAMAGE MAY INCLUDE, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, SURFACE GOUGING, DE-LAMINATION, CRACKS OR ANYTHING WHERE FIBERGLASS IS EXPOSED AND LOOSE FIBERS ARE VISIBLE. CAUSES MAY INCLUDE FORCEFUL IMPACT WITH THE GROUND OR OTHER HARD OBJECTS, BOLT OVER-TIGHTENING, EXCESSIVE USE OF JACKING FORCE OR INSERTION OF HARDWARE AT IMPROPER ANGLES.

(III) LAG BOLTS, NAILS, STAPLES AND HARDWARE WITH TEETH, CLEATS OR SHARP EDGES SHALL NOT BE USED.

(IV) POLE STEP LOCATIONS (f)

a. POLE STEPS SHALL BE ORIENTED 180 DEGREES APART WHERE ARC DISTANCE BETWEEN STEPS IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 20". WHERE ARC DISTANCE BETWEEN STEPS IS GREATER THAN 20", RADIAL ORIENTATION SHALL BE SHIFTED TO 120 DEGREES, AND WHEN APPLICABLE, TO 90 DEGREES.

b. SIX INCH MINIMUM VERTICAL DISTANCE TO BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN CLIMBING STEPS AND CROSSARMS.

c. SIX INCH MINIMUM VERTICAL DISTANCE TO BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN CLIMBING STEPS AND WORKING STEPS.

d. THREE INCH MINIMUM VERTICAL DISTANCE TO BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN CLIMBING STEP AND GUYS BY SHIFTING VERTICAL LOCATION OF GUY. CLIMBING STEPS ARE NOT TO BE SHIFTED.

e. MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM VERTICAL DISTANCES BETWEEN CLIMBING STEPS AND CROSSARMS OR WORKING STEPS HAVE BEEN MAINTAINED BY SLIGHT SHIFTS TO LOCATION OF CLIMBING STEPS.

(V) MARKING (FIGURES 3 - 5)

a. ENGRAVED METAL NAMEPLATES (FIGURE 3) ARE PERMANENTLY ATTACHED TO THE 90-DEGREE FACE, OR GAIN SIDE OF THE POLE AT APPROXIMATELY 10% PLUS SEVEN FEET ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE POLE AND ONE FOOT ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF EACH SPLICE. EXCEPTION FOR LIGHT DUTY POLE: NAMEPLATE IS ATTACHED ONLY TO BOTTOM SECTION.

b. THE SDG&E POLE SERIAL NUMBER (HEAVY DUTY POLES ONLY) UNIQUELY IDENTIFIES EACH POLE THAT IS MANUFACTURED. EACH MODULE FOR A POLE HAS THE IDENTICAL SDG&E POLE SERIAL NUMBER STAMPED INTO THE NAMEPLATE. DUE TO SLIGHT DISCREPANCIES WHICH OCCUR DURING POLE MACHINING, THIS NUMBER HAS BEEN DESIGNATED AS A WAY TO ENSURE THE CORRECT PIECES ARE INSTALLED TOGETHER FOR PROPER FIT.

SDG&E POLE SERIAL NUMBER EXAMPLE: **040-H1-0001FG**

040 - POLE HEIGHT

H1 - EQUIVALENT POLE CLASS

0001 - FABRICATION SEQUENCE NUMBER

FG - INDICATES FIBERGLASS

c. ENGRAVED METAL MODULE ID TAGS (HEAVY DUTY POLES ONLY) ARE LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW EACH NAMEPLATE (FIGURES 4 & 5) AND CONTAIN THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

MODULE PART CODE - FOR USE IN MODULE IDENTIFICATION

MODULE SERIAL NUMBER (NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION USE)

d. MODULE/SECTION LIFTING BALANCE POINT IS CLEARLY MARKED.

(VI) EACH SECTION HAS A SLIGHT TAPER. THEREFORE WHEN SETTING THE BASE PLUMB. A GOOD STANDARD PRACTICE IS TO USE A LEVEL ACROSS THE TOP IN BOTH AXES RATHER THAN ALONG THE SIDE.

(VII) FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS ARE PREFERRED FOR USE ON COMPOSITE POLES AND INCLUDE A MANUFACTURER SUPPLIED MOUNTING BRACKET. STEEL CROSSARMS ARE NOT TO BE USED.

(VIII) TO AVOID DAMAGING BASE PLATE, IT SHALL BE INSTALLED AFTER POLE HAS BEEN LIFTED FOR SETTING.

IX. LIGHT DUTY POLE. FIELD DRILLING OF MISSING HOLE LOCATIONS AND ENLARGEMENT OF STEP HOLES TO 1 1/8" DIAMETER IS PERMITTED. (T)

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	TABLE 1A & NOTES UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/09/2020	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	08/13/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	04/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FIBERGLASS DISTRIBUTION POLES DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS

NOTES (CONT'D):

XI. PRODUCT DESIGN

a. POLES SHALL PRESENT THE MOST PLEASING APPEARANCE POSSIBLE CONSISTENT WITH STRENGTH,COST AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS. POLE COLOR SHALL BE BROWN UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY EDE.

b. HOLE PATTERN SHALL BE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT THE TRANSVERSE AND LONGITUDINAL AXES WITH A GRADUAL AND CONSTANT TAPER.

c. PRIOR TO SHIPMENT, ALL HOLES SHALL BE PLUGGED WITH A SUITABLE PRODUCT INTENDED TO LAST THE LIFE OF THE POLE BUT EASILY REMOVABLE.

d. ALL MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO CHEMICAL AND MECHANICAL PROPERTIES AS TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROPRIATE INDUSTRY RECOGNIZED AND APPROVED EQUIVALENT SPECIFICATIONS.

XII. CONFORMANCE FOR MANUFACTURING

a. POLE REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE A.S.T.M. AND A.N.S.I. STANDARDS.

b. ALL POLE DIMENSIONS SHALL CONFORM TO THIS STANDARD AS WELL AS TO THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN.

XIII. FABRICATION

a. FABRICATION SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH POLE DETAIL DRAWINGS.

b. MATERIAL SUBSTITUTIONS OR DEVIATIONS FROM THE APPROVED DRAWINGS SHALL NOT BE MADE WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM SDGE.

c. HOLES SHALL BE CYLINDRICAL (I.E. SHALL NOT VARY IN ROUNDNESS).

XIV. SHIPPING

a. ALL POLES SHALL BE LOADED AND TRANSPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS.

b. POLES MAY BE SHIPPED BY EITHER TRUCK OR RAIL, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY DIRECTED BY SDGE. IF POLES ARE SHIPPED BY RAIL, THEY SHALL BE LOADED ON FLAT CARS OF POLE GONDOLAS (UNLESS SDG&E APPROVES ANOTHER TYPE) INACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST ISSUE OF THE II ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RAILROADS II GOVERNING THE LOADING OF COMMODITIES ON OPEN TOP CARS.

c. POLES SHALL BE LOADED IN A MANNER THAT ALLOWS FOR SAFE AND ACCESSIBLE REMOVAL AND PREVENTS DAMAGE DURING SHIPMENT. THERE SHALL BE A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 5.5” BETWEEN ROWS OF POLES. THIS MINIMUM SEPARATION MAY BE ACHIEVED THROUGH THE USE OF WOOD DUNNAGE OR OTHER SUITABLE MATERIAL.

XV. INSPECTION

a. INSPECTION BY SDGE WILL BE DONE UPON DELIVERY.

b. ALL POLES NOT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO REJECTION PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. SUPPLIER SHALL PROVIDE CREDIT OR REPLACEMENTS FOR POLES REJECTED AFTER DELIVERY.

REFERENCE:

a REFER TO OH379; FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS.

b REFER TO OH104-105; CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS/DEVIATION REQUEST FORM AND PROCEDURE.

c REFER TO OH390; HARDWARE.

d. REFER TO OH354; PHYSICAL PROPERTIES FOR WOOD AND STEEL POLES.

e REFER TO OH1002; GENERAL GROUNDING INFORMATION.

f REFER TO OH363; POLE STEPPING.

g. REFER TO G.O. 95 RULE 91.3; POLES, TOWERS AND STRUCTURE STEPPING.

h. FOR BACKFILLING INFORMATION, REFER TO OH303; POLE INFORMATION.

i REFER TO OH208; POLE MARKING.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	TABLE 1A & NOTES UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/09/2020	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	08/13/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	04/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FIBERGLASS DISTRIBUTION POLES DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS

REFERENCE (CONT'D):

j REFER TO OH315; POLE CAPS/HOLE PLUGS.

k REFER TO OH925; POLE BANDING.

l. REFER TO DRAWING 12100; DIRECT BURIED POLE SELECTION & LOADING CRITERIA.

m REFER TO OH927; GUY ASSEMBLY DETAILS.

n REFER TO OH928; GUY ASSEMBLY DETAILS FOR FIBERGLASS GUY STRAIN INSULATOR.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

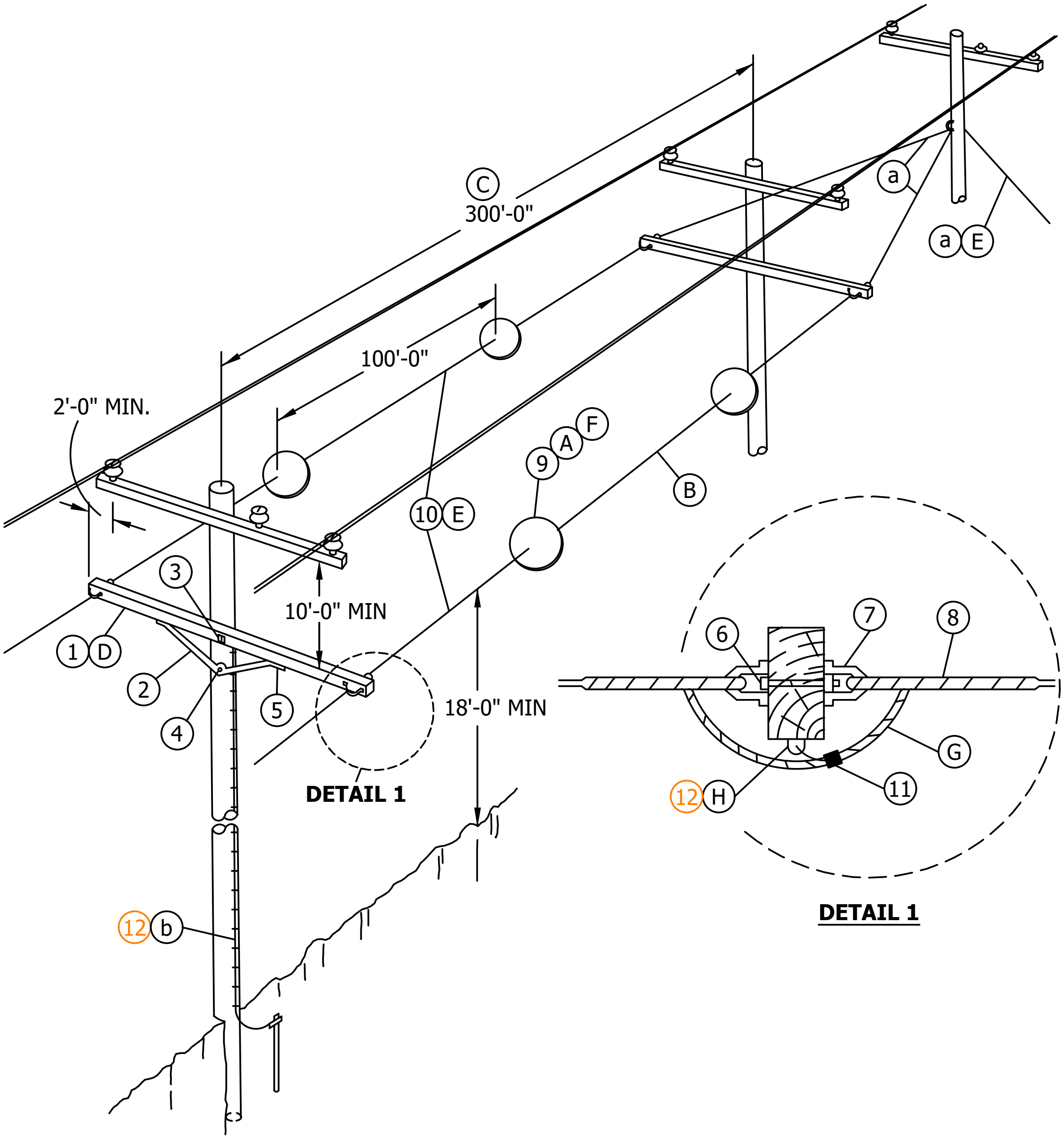
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	TABLE 1A & NOTES UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	10/01/2021
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/09/2020	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	08/13/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	04/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FIBERGLASS DISTRIBUTION POLES DRILLING DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS WARNING SPHERES USED IN AUTHORIZED BOAT LAUNCHING AREAS WHERE OVERHEAD LINES EXIST. THE SPHERES ARE INSTALLED TO CALL THE PUBLIC'S ATTENTION TO THE LINES IN ORDER TO PREVENT BOAT MASTS FROM BEING RAISED OR CARRIED BENEATH THE LINES IN A MANNER WHICH IS LIKELY TO CAUSE CONTACT WITH THE LINES.



REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	11/29/2005	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	RSL	MRF	KRG	04/21/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

BOAT LAUNCHING AREA WARNING SPHERE

OH325.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) WARNING SPHERE WILL HAVE "HIGH VOLTAGE" SIGNS PAINTED ON FOUR EQUALLY SPACED LOCATIONS. LETTERS ARE TO BE A MINIMUM OF 3 INCHES HIGH AND PAINTED BRIGHT YELLOW.

(B) USE 10M ALUMOWELD GUY STRAND WIRE FOR LOCATIONS THAT NEED SPECIAL ATTENTION.

(C) IN SPANS EXCEEDING 300 FEET, USE ONE ADDITIONAL SPHERE PER GUY, PER 100 FEET OF ADDITIONAL SPAN LENGTH.

(D) LENGTH OF CROSSARM MAY BE REDUCED FOR VERTICAL OR ARMLESS CONSTRUCTION BUT UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL THE CROSSARM BE LESS THAN 10 FEET LONG.

(E) ANCHOR GUYS AND MESSENGER GUYS FOR THE WARNING SPHERES SHALL NOT BE SECTIONALIZED AT ANY POINT.

(F) WHEN A ROAD CROSSES UNDER A GUY STRUCTURE, 2 ADDITIONAL WARNING SPHERES WILL BE CENTERED OVER THE ROAD, ONE SPHERE ON EACH GUY WIRE.

(G) LOOP GUY WIRE UNDER ARM SO THAT IT IS ELECTRICALLY CONTINUOUS THROUGHOUT IT'S LENGTH.

(H) CONNECT GROUND WIRE TO THE WARNING SPHERE MESSENGER GUY WIRE.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" x 5-3/4" x 15'-0"	(D)	1		S293712	6L-
2	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 6' - 0"		1		S164160	6HUB
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" x (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ WASHERS & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		1	392	-	-
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" x (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ WASHER & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		1	392	-	-
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" x 7", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		2	392	-	-
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" x (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 LOCK WASHER		2	392	-	-
7	EYELET, 5/8"		4		S338176	THMBLE
8	GRIP, FACTORY GUY, 3/8" GALVANIZED	(B)	4		S393248	GR3/8
9	WARNING SPHERE		AS REQ'D		S665216	SPHERE
10	WIRE, GUY, 3/8" GALVANIZED	(B)	AS REQ'D		S811296	3/8
11	CONNECTORS, TWO BOLT PARALLEL		2		S261856	-
12	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	1	1002	-	GNDPSP
		WOOD/FG POLE				GNDPVC

NOTES:

I. ON NEW CONSTRUCTION, CROSSARMS SHOULD BE KEPT TO SINGLE ARM CONSTRUCTION.

II. MATERIALS ORDERED FOR GROUND WIRE AND GROUND MOULDING ARE BASED ON A 45' POLE.

REFERENCE:

(a) GUYING REQUIREMENTS FOR SUPPORTING THE SPHERES ARE THE SAME AS IF THEY WERE LINE CONDUCTORS. SEE SECTION 900 FOR GUYING REQUIREMENTS.

(b) EVERY OTHER POLE SHALL BE GROUNDED. SEE SECTION 1000 FOR GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS.

c. SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5126.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	11/29/2005	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	RSL	MRF	KRG	04/21/2023

SHEET 2 OF 2	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS BOAT LAUNCHING AREA WARNING SPHERE	OH325.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF AVIATION MARKER WARNING SPHERES, INCLUDING REQUIRED MATERIALS.

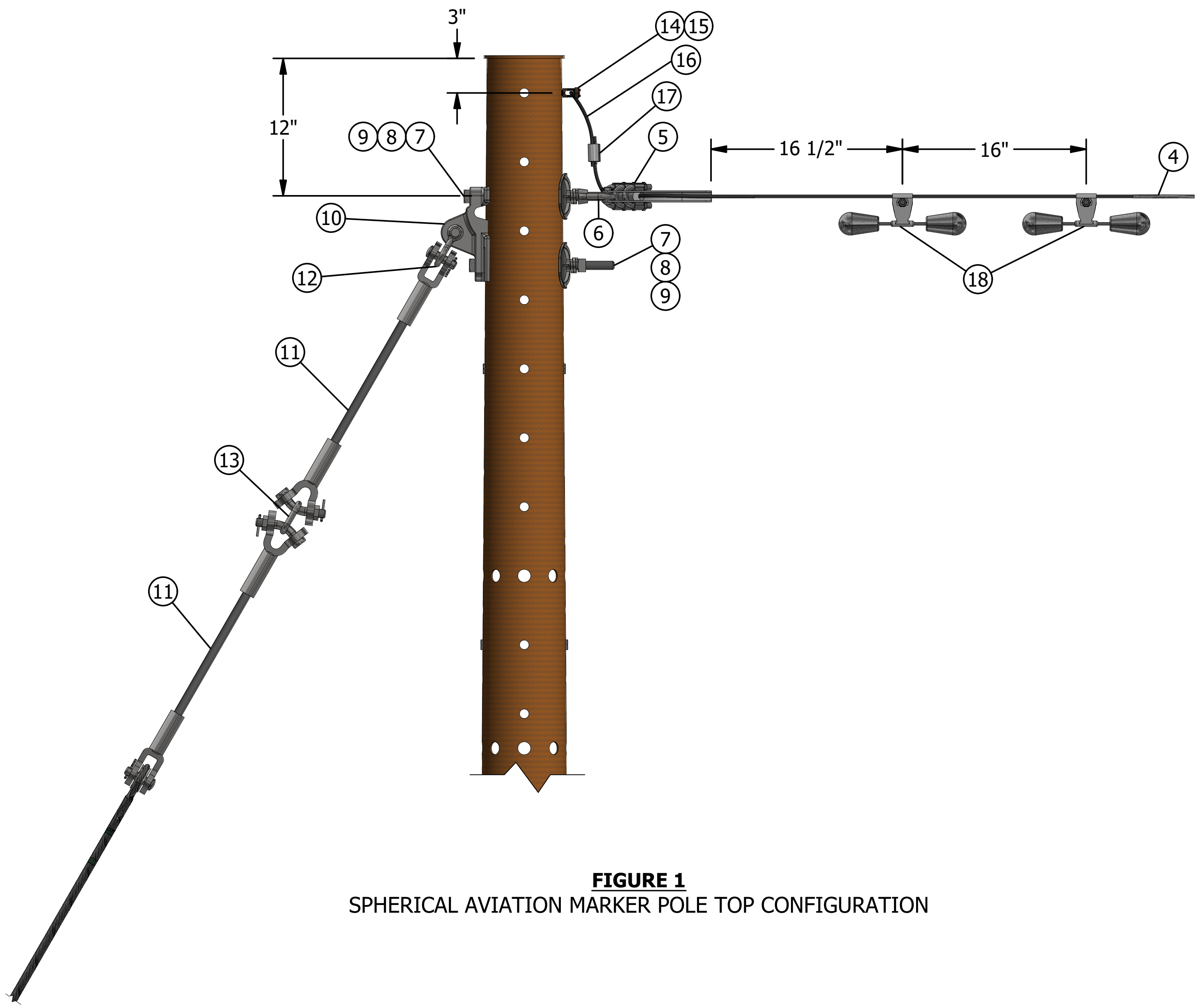


FIGURE 1
SPHERICAL AVIATION MARKER POLE TOP CONFIGURATION

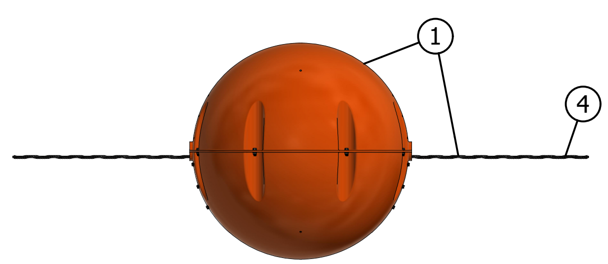


FIGURE 2
SPHERICAL AVIATION MARKER, 36 INCH DIAMETER, 17 POUNDS

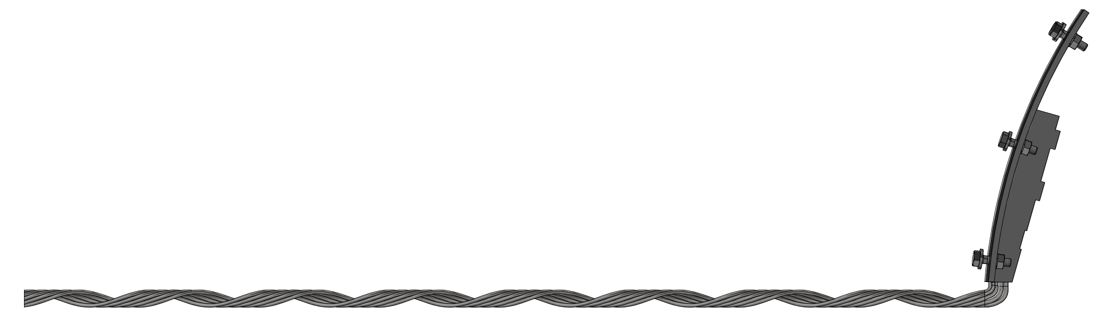


FIGURE 3
PREFORM DETAIL

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	MARKER, BALL 36" ORANGE, WITH HARDWARE WITHOUT ARMOR RODS	1	XX	330	S665218	ASPHRO
2	MARKER, BALL 36" YELLOW, WITH HARDWARE WITHOUT ARMOR RODS	1	XX	330	S665220	ASPHRY
3	MARKER, BALL 36" WHITE, WITH HARDWARE WITHOUT ARMOR RODS	1	XX	330	S665222	ASPHRW
4	WIRE, ALUMOWELD, BARE, 10M. ON 5000	1	XX	961	S811024	10M
5	CLAMP, BOLTED DEADEND, ALUM, W/O SOCKET EYE, 0.20"-0.64", 15K	1	-	739	S230672	DE2W
6	NUT, EYE, 3/4IN, STEEL, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED.	1	X	739	S504020	-
7	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" X 12", GALV W/ NUT	2	X XX	390	S153408	-
8	WASHER, 3/4" DOUBLE COIL SPRING TYPE M-W STEEL TIN/ZINC COAT	2	X	390	S798496	-
9	WASHER, CURVED, RIB, 4" X 4" X 17/32", 13/16" HOLE, FOR 3/4" BOLT, GALV	2	X	390	S797760	-
10	PLATE, POLE EYE, FOR 10FT GUY STRAIN (3/4" MOUNTING BOLT)	1	-	962	S542944	EYE-PL
11	INSULATOR, GUY STRAIN, FIBERGLASS, 10'-0", 30,000 LBS	2	-	389	S430882	FG-GUY
12	SHACKLE, ANCHOR, 30,000 LBS	1	X	739	S636432	30KSHK
13	LINK CHAIN, 1/2 X 2 1/4, 30K	1	X	739	S465750	DELINK
14	CONNECTOR SERVICE POST 2-1/0 STRANDED	1	-	1002	S262560	SPCONN
15	NUT, BLIND W/WIRE, 1/2" HDG STEEL	1	X XX	1002	S503460	-
16	WIRE, PVC COVERED, #4 SOL CU	1	XX	1002	S812490	-
17	CONNECTOR, WEDGE TYPE/WIDE RANGE #2ACSR-#4/3CU	1	X	783	S269836	WCRST
18	DAMPER, STOCKBRIDGE STATIC WIRE FOR 7#10	2	-	789	S300300	DMP10M

NOTES:

I. IF ADDITIONAL 10M PREFORM GRIP ASSEMBLIES ARE REQUIRED THEY CAN BE ORDERED WITH A STOCK NUMBER OF S409420 AND AU OF ARD10M.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT

XX QUANTITY SHOWN IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS ARE FOR THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST ADJUST THE QUANTITY BASED ON THE NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	05/30/2024
D	FIGURE UPDATE	ARC	SPC	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	01/14/2020

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

AVIATION MARKER WARNING SPHERE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH330.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF OVERHEAD CROSSING MARKERS ON ALL POLE TYPES.

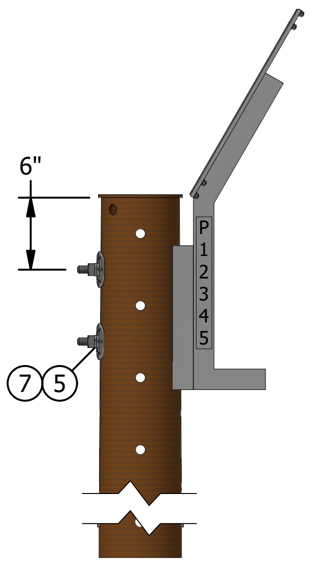


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW
WOOD AND STEEL POLE
CONFIGURATION ONLY

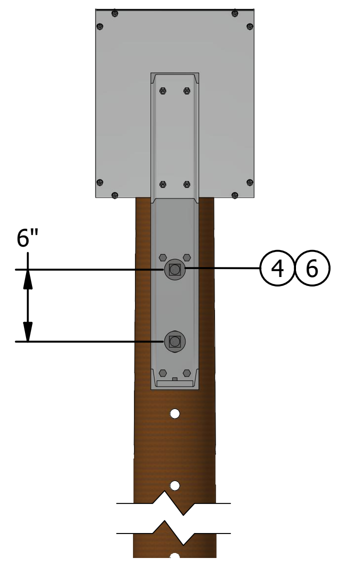


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW
WOOD AND STEEL POLE
CONFIGURATION ONLY

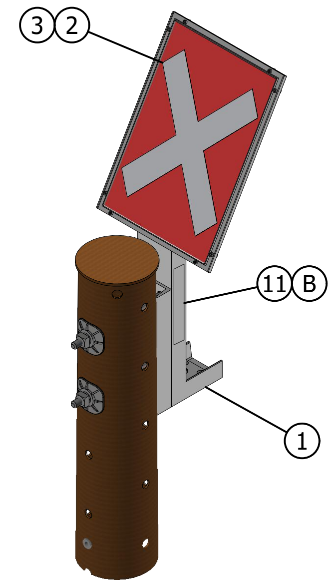


FIGURE 1
ISOMETRIC VIEW
WOOD AND STEEL POLE
CONFIGURATION ONLY

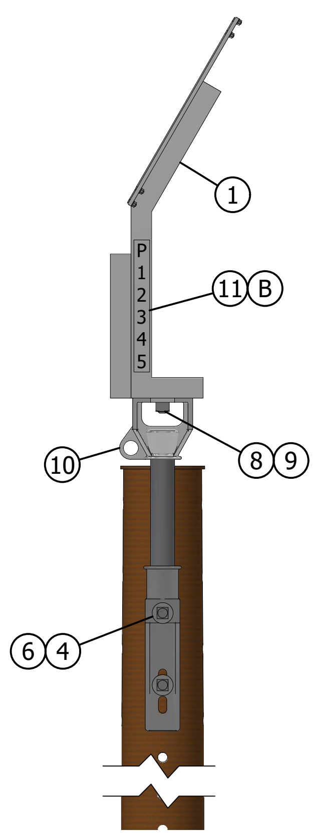


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW
CONFIGURATION FOR
ALL POLE TYPES

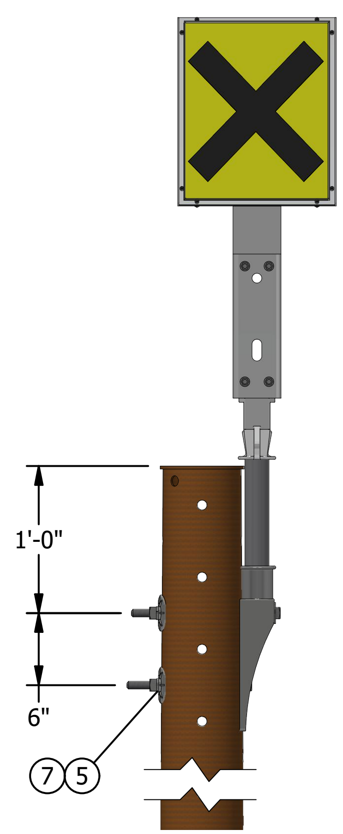


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW
CONFIGURATION FOR
ALL POLE TYPES

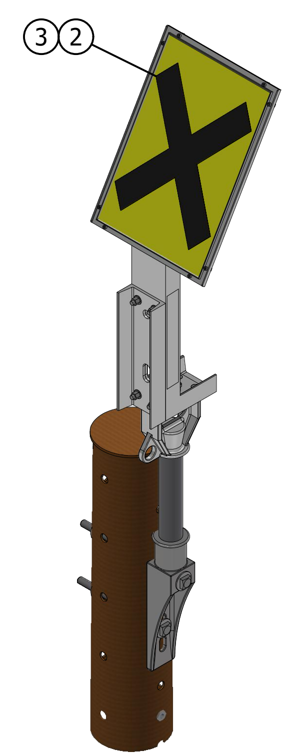


FIGURE 2
ISOMETRIC VIEW
CONFIGURATION FOR
ALL POLE TYPES

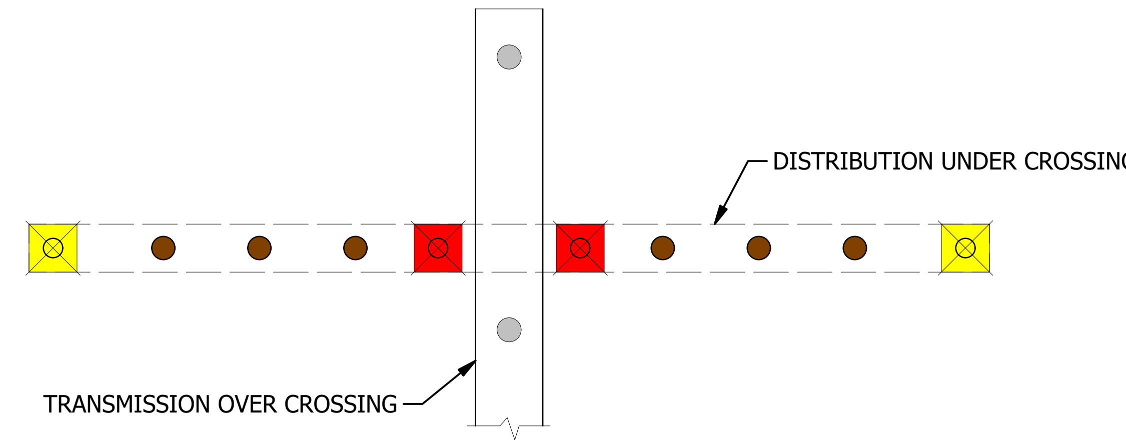


FIGURE 3
AERIAL VIEW
SIGNAGE SCHEMATIC

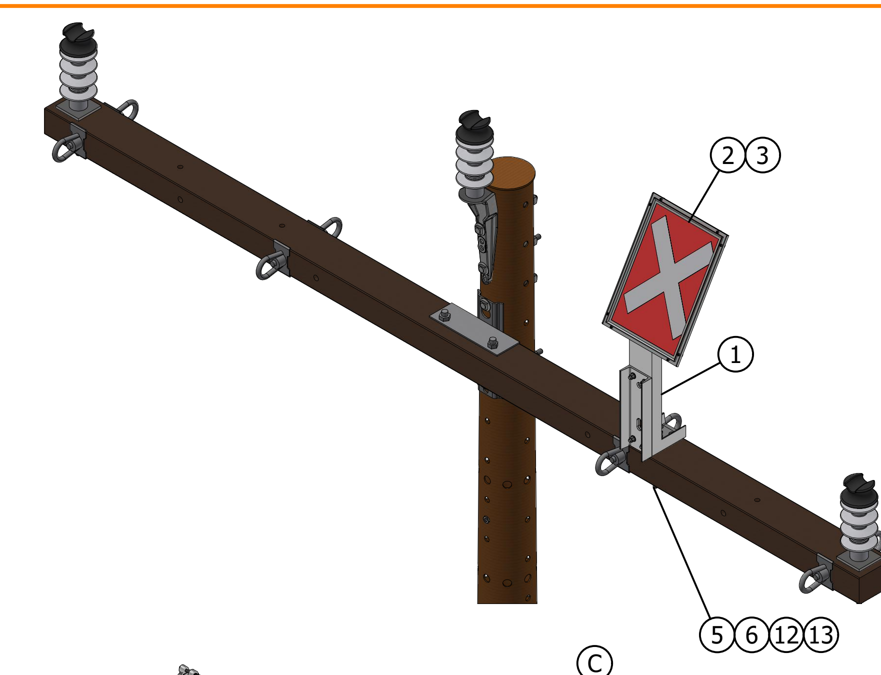


FIGURE 4

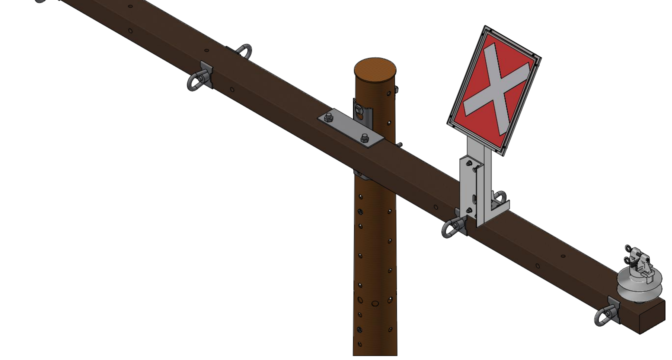


FIGURE 5 C
TANGENT LINE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	04/08/2024
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	07/15/2022

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

OVERHEAD CROSSING MARKERS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH331.1	1 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

A. CROSSING MARKERS TO BE PLACED ON POLE TOP. THE ORIENTATION OF THE CROSSING MARKERS SHOULD DISPLAY THE "X" AWAY FROM THE CROSSING. A WARNING (RED) CROSSING MARKER SHALL BE PLACED ONE SPAN LENGTH AWAY FROM WHERE A CIRCUIT/TRANSMISSION LINE CROSSES OVER THE TOP OF ANOTHER CIRCUIT/TRANSMISSION LINE. AN INDICATION (YELLOW) CROSSING MARKER SHALL PRECEDE A WARNING CROSSING MARKER BY UP TO FOUR SPANS, SEE FIGURE 3.

B POLE ID NUMBER SHALL BE NOTED VERTICALLY ON BOTH SIDES OF THE CROSSING MARKER FRAME.

C ALTERNATE CONFIGURATION WHEN EXISTING POLE TOP CONSTRUCTION DOES NOT ALLOW CROSSING MARKER TO BE ATTACHED DIRECTLY TO THE POLE OR VIA RIDGE PIN.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	BRACKET, MOUNTING, CROSSING MARKER, ALUMINUM	1	-	-	S164634	X-FRM
2	SIGN, WIRE CROSSING, 12" X 17", YELLOW	1	-	331	S648162	XMARKY
3	SIGN, WIRE CROSSING, 12" X 17", RED	1	-	331	S648172	XMARKR
4	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X 10", W/ NUT	2	-	390	-	-
5	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, GLV, 5/8"	2	X	390	S796866	-
6	WASHER, ROUND, 5/8", 1-3/4" OD	AS REQ'D	X	390	S800320	-
7	WASHER, RIB, GLV, FOR 5/8" BOLT	2	X	390	S797792	-
8	BOLT, 3/4" DIAMETER, 10 THREAD X 3" LONG, (SUPPLIED BY BTI)	1	-	-	-	-
9	NUT, SQUARE, GLV, 3/4"	1	X	-	S504768	-
10	PIN, POLE TOP, COMPOSITE, 14" X 2", HPI	1	-	-	S529218	RDGP18
11	TAG, REFLECTIVE DECAL, 1" X 1", YELLOW ON BLACK BACKGROUND, POLE NUMBER	AS REQ'D	-	208	-	-
12	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 5/8" X 7"	1	X	-	S155552	-
13	WASHER, SQUARE, GLV, 4" X 4" X 3/8"	1	X	-	S800070	-

NOTES:

I. CIRCUITS THAT ARE ROUTINELY PATROLLED BY AIRCRAFT SHALL HAVE CROSSING MARKERS INSTALLED AT CROSSING TO PROVIDE WARNING FOR UPCOMING CONSTRUCTIONS OF OVERHEAD TRANSMISSION LINES.

II. CROSSINGS IDENTIFIED FOR MARKER INSTALLATION SHOULD BE DOCUMENTED AND A NOTIFICATION SHOULD BE SENT TO THE AVIATION SERVICE DEPARTMENT AND THE RESPECTIVE DISTRICT CONSTRUCTION MANAGER.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR POLE MARKING, SEE OH208.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	04/08/2024
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	07/15/2022

SDGE

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES LOADING DISTRICTS WHICH AFFECT CONSTRUCTION OF OVERHEAD FACILITIES ACCORDING TO ELEVATION OR OTHER CONDITIONS.

INSTALLATION:

A. THE FOLLOWING LOADING DISTRICTS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED IN DETERMINING THE STRENGTH REQUIRED OF POLES, TOWERS, STRUCTURES, AND ALL PARTS THEREOF, TO ACHIEVE THE REQUIRED OVERALL STRENGTH OF FACILITIES AND CLEARANCE OF CONDUCTORS.

1. LIGHT LOADING (G.O. 95 RULE 43.2, NOT SUBJECT TO PARAGRAPH D)
   THIS APPLIES TO ALL PARTS OF THE SDG&E SERVICE TERRITORY:
   FOR ELEVATIONS BETWEEN 0-3,000 FEET, THE FOLLOWING ASSUMPTIONS APPLY:
   a. FOR CONDUCTOR SURFACES THE HORIZONTAL WIND PRESSURE = 8 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT,
   b. FOR FLAT SURFACE THE HORIZONTAL WIND PRESSURE = 13 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT,
   c. AMBIENT TEMPERATURE = 25°F AT THE TIME OF MAXIMUM WIND LOADING, TO CALCULATE HARDWARE, POLE, AND CONDUCTOR TENSION REQUIREMENTS.
   d. NO ICE LOADING IS TO BE CONSIDERED.
2. HEAVY LOADING (G.O. 95 RULE 43.1, NOT SUBJECT TO PARAGRAPH D)
   THIS APPLIES TO ALL PARTS OF THE SDG&E SERVICE TERRITORY:
   FOR ELEVATIONS FROM 3,001 FEET TO 5,000 FEET, THE FOLLOWING ASSUMPTIONS APPLY:
   a. FOR CONDUCTOR SURFACES THE HORIZONTAL WIND PRESSURE = 6 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT,
   b. FOR FLAT SURFACE THE HORIZONTAL WIND PRESSURE = 10 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT,
   c. THE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE = 0°F AT THE TIME OF MAXIMUM WIND LOADING, TO CALCULATE HARDWARE, POLE, AND CONDUCTOR TENSION REQUIREMENTS.
   d. A RADIAL THICKNESS OF 1/2 INCH OF ICE LOADING IS TO BE CONSIDERED ON ALL CONDUCTORS.
3. EXTRA HEAVY LOADING (SDG&E STANDARD EXCEEDING G.O. 95 MINIMUMS NOT SUBJECT TO PARAGRAPH D)
   THIS APPLIES TO ALL PARTS OF THE SDG&E SERVICE TERRITORY:
   FOR ELEVATIONS ABOVE 5,000 FEET, THE FOLLOWING ASSUMPTIONS APPLY:
   a. FOR CONDUCTOR SURFACES THE HORIZONTAL WIND PRESSURE = 12 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT,
   b. FOR FLAT SURFACE THE HORIZONTAL WIND PRESSURE = 19 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT,
   c. THE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE = 0°F AT THE TIME OF MAXIMUM WIND LOADING, TO CALCULATE HARDWARE, POLE, AND CONDUCTOR TENSION REQUIREMENTS.
   d. A RADIAL THICKNESS OF 1 INCH OF ICE LOADING IS TO BE CONSIDERED ON ALL CONDUCTORS.
4. EXTREME WIND LOADING (SDG&E STANDARD, EXCEEDING G.O. 95 MINIMUM DERIVED FROM NESC 250C)
   THIS APPLIES TO ALL PARTS OF SDG&E SERVICE TERRITORY AS AN OVERLAY, WHERE:
   OH FACILITIES:
   a. RESIDE IN THE "SDG&E TIER 2 & TIER 3" AS INDICATED IN LAND SERVICES-GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (LS-GIS), REGARDLESS OF ELEVATION,
   b. NOTE: POLES INSTALLED WITHIN THE SDG&E TIER 3 SHALL MEET OR EXCEED THE NESC - 250C REQUIREMENT OF 85 MPH (18.5 PSF WIND PRESSURE). THE TIER 3 IS INCORPORATED WITHIN THE "SDG&E TIER 2 & TIER 3" IN LS-GIS.Z
   c. OR, RESIDE IN THE DESERT AREAS OF BORREGO SPRINGS AND ANZA-BORREGO STATE PARK (INCLUDES CIRCUITS 170, 171, 172, AND 221) THAT ARE KNOWN TO BE SUBJECT TO MICROBURSTS OR OTHER WEATHER EVENTS THAT CAUSE LOCALIZED HIGH SPEED WIND EVENTS. NOTE: WEATHERING STEEL POLES SHALL BE INSTALLED FOR ALL NEW AND REPLACEMENT POLE CONSTRUCTION ON CIRCUITS 170, 171, 172 AND 221.

   THE FOLLOWING ASSUMPTIONS APPLY:
   a. FOR CONDUCTOR SURFACES THE HORIZONTAL WIND PRESSURE = 18.5 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT,
   b. FOR FLAT SURFACE THE HORIZONTAL WIND PRESSURE = 30 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT,
   c. THE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE = 60°F AT THE TIME OF MAXIMUM WIND LOADING, TO CALCULATE HARDWARE, POLE, AND CONDUCTOR TENSION REQUIREMENTS.
   d. NO ICE LOADING IS TO BE CONSIDERED.

B. LOADING CONDITIONS AS SPECIFIED IN A, 1, 2 AND 3 MUST BE CALCULATED FOR ALL OH FACILITIES IN SDG&E SERVICE TERRITORY, AND MUST ALSO BE COMPARED TO THE LOADING CONDITION AS SPECIFIED IN A, 4, WHEN THE OH FACILITY FALLS WITHIN THE AREAS AS SPECIFIED IN A, 4. THE MOST STRINGENT CONDITION SHALL PREVAIL IN DETERMINING THE STRENGTH REQUIRED OF POLES, TOWERS, STRUCTURES, AND ALL PARTS THEREOF TO ACHIEVE THE REQUIRED OVERALL STRENGTH OF FACILITIES AND CLEARANCE OF CONDUCTORS. IN ALL CASES FACILITIES WILL MEET OR EXCEED G.O. 95.

C. THE FOLLOWING TABLES SUMMARIZE THE CONDITIONS AS STATED IN SECTION A AND THE SAFETY FACTORS OF EQUIPMENT BY LOADING DISTRICT:

TABLE 1

LOADING CONDITIONS OF EQUIPMENT AND POLES BY LOADING DISTRICT

LOADING DISTRICT		LOADING CONDITIONS					
		RADIAL ICE (IN)	AMBIENT TEMP (°F)	WIND			ELEVATION
				SPEED (MPH)	FORCE ON CONDUCTOR (LBS/FT^2)	FORCE ON EQUIPMENT (LBS/FT^2)	
G.O. 95	LIGHT	0.0	25	56	8.0	13	0-3,000 FT
	HEAVY	0.5	0	48	6.0	10	3,001-5,000 FT
SDG&E	EXTRA HEAVY	1.0	0	68	12.0	19	ABOVE 5,000 FT
	EXTREME WIND	0.0	60	85	18.5	30	N/A-REFER TO SDG&E LS-GIS

TABLE 2

SAFETY FACTORS FOR EQUIPMENT & LINES FOR GRADE A CONSTRUCTION

ITEM	EQUIPMENT OF LINE		LOADING DISTRICTS			
			G.O. 95		SDG&E	
			LIGHT	HEAVY	EXTRA HEAVY	EXTREME WIND
1	CONDUCTORS, SPLICES, AND CONDUCTOR FASTENING		2	2	2	2
2	PINS		2	2	2	2
3	POLE LINE HARDWARE		2	2	2	2
4	LINE INSULATORS (MECHANICAL)		3	3	3	3
5	GUY INSULATORS (MECHANICAL)	PORCELAIN	2	2	2	2
6		FIBERGLASS	3	3	3	3
7	GUYS		2	2	2	2
8	MESSENGERS & SPAN WIRES		2	2	2	2
9	POLES	WOOD	4	4	4	4
10		STEEL	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
11		COMPOSITE*	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
12	CROSSARMS	WOOD	2	2	2	2
13		STEEL	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
14		COMPOSITE*	2	2	2	2

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	02/20/2024
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	MDJ	03/01/2018

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

LOADING DISTRICTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH340.1

SHEET: 1 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

NOTES:

I. "*" - INCLUDES FIBERGLASS OR OTHER COMPOSITE TYPE OF MATERIAL.

II. TABLE 2 ASSUMES GRADE A CONSTRUCTION. THIS ASSUMPTION SHALL BE MADE FOR ALL NEW INSTALLATIONS UNLESS IT CAN BE POSITIVELY DETERMINED NO JOINT POLE USERS WILL ATTACH.

III. "MECHANICAL" - IMPLIES LINE TENSION APPLICATION, SUCH AS DEAD-END INSULATORS.

IV. ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION & DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING STANDARD 12100 "DIRECT BURIED POLE SELECTION AND LOADING CRITERIA" SUPERSEDE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 354.

REFERENCE:

a. TO DETERMINE THE ELEVATION FOR THE VARIOUS LOADING DISTRICTS, SEE SAN DIEGO COUNTY TOPO-MAPS OR SDG&E LS-GIS.

b. FOR POLE CLASS SELECTION DUE TO WIND LOADING OF CONDUCTORS, SEE STANDARD 346.

c. FOR POLE CLASS SELECTION DUE TO WIND LOADING OF EQUIPMENT, SEE STANDARD 347.

d. FOR WIND LOADING FOR VARIOUS CONDUCTORS AND EQUIPMENT AS APPLIED IN DIFFERENT LOADING DISTRICTS, SEE STANDARD 351.

e. FOR STRUCTURAL POLE LOADING CALCULATION REQUIREMENTS, SEE ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE (ESP) 015.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	02/20/2024
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	MDJ	03/01/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES POLE CLASS SELECTION DUE TO WIND LOADING OF CONDUCTORS.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. **PROCEDURE:** COMPUTE BENDING "M" DUE TO WIND LOADING FOR EACH CONDUCTOR LEVEL AND SUM TO OBTAIN THE TOTAL MOMENT "M".

USE THE FORMULA: M = N x H x S x P

WHERE:

N = NUMBER OF WIRES AT A LEVEL

H = HEIGHT OF LEVEL ABOVE GROUND

S = SPAN LENGTH AVERAGE

P = WIND LOADING

COMPARE THE VALUE OBTAINED FOR "M" TO THE USABLE VALUES ON OH354, AND SELECT THE REQUIRED POLE CLASS. (a)

EXAMPLE 1:

GIVEN:

40-FOOT POLE

GRADE A CONSTRUCTION

3 CONDUCTOR LEVELS

PRIMARY CONDUCTORS (LEVEL 1) 4-636 ACSR

N = 4 WIRES S = 200 FEET

H = 34 FEET P = 0.651 LBS/FT

M1 = N x H x S x P = 4 x 34 x 200 x 0.651 = 17,707 FT-LBS.

SECONDARY CONDUCTORS (LEVEL 2) 1-3/0 AERIAL CABLE

N = 1 WIRES S = 200 FEET

H = 26.5 FEET P = 0.790 LBS/FT

M2 = 1 x 26.5 x 200 x 0.790 = 4,187 FT-LBS.

TELEPHONE CONDUCTORS (LEVEL 3) 50 PAIR 24 AWG

N = 1 WIRES S = 200 FEET

H = 22.5 FEET P = 0.724 LBS/FT

M3 = 1 x 22.5 x 200 x 0.724 = 3,258 FT-LBS.

COMPARE THIS VALUE TO THE USABLE STRENGTH FOR WIND LOADING OF WOOD (SF=4) OH354, TABLE 1 OR, OF STEEL (SF=1.5) OH354, TABLE 2 AND 3. A 40-FOOT CLASS 1 WOOD POLE WITH A WIND LOADING USABLE STRENGTH OF 33,331 FT-LBS. OR A 40-FOOT CLASS 3 STEEL POLE WITH A WIND LOADING USABLE STRENGTH OF 62,810 FT-LBS. CAN BE USED. (a)

II. **EQUIPMENT IN "LINE" POSITION**:

USE WIND LOADINGS TO DETERMINE THE ADDITIONAL WIND LOADING ON A POLE DUE TO THE EQUIPMENT.

EXAMPLE 2:

GIVEN:

50 KVA TRANSFORMER (STEEL TANK)

UPPER MOUNTING BRACKET AT 31 FEET ABOVE GROUND

LIGHT LOADING

NOTES (CONT'D):

II. **EQUIPMENT IN "LINE" POSITION (CONT'D)**:

EQUIPMENT WIND LOADING TRANSFORMER = 80 LBS. BENDING MOMENT TRANSFORMER DUE TO WIND LOADING = 31 x 80 = 2,480 FT-LBS THIS VALUE IS THEN ADDED DIRECTLY TO THE CONDUCTOR WIND LOADING. IF THE CONDUCTOR WIND LOADING IS 25,152 FT-LBS (AS IN EXAMPLE 1) WE HAVE:

25,152 + 2,480 = 27,632 FT-LBS

THE VALUE 27,632 FT-LBS REPRESENTS THE TOTAL WIND LOADING FOR THE 40-FOOT POLE OF EXAMPLE 1 WITH A 50 KVA TRANSFORMER MOUNTED AT 31 FEET IN THE "LINE" POSITION.

COMPARE THIS VALUE TO THE USABLE STRENGTH FOR WIND LOADING OF WOOD (SF=4) OH354, TABLE 1 OR, OF STEEL (SF=1.5) OH354, TABLE 2 AND 3, A 40-FOOT CLASS 1 POLE WITH A WIND LOADING USEABLE STRENGTH OF 33,331 FT-LBS SHALL BE USED. (a)

III. **EQUIPMENT IN "BUCK" POSITION:**

ADDITIONAL MOMENT IS CAUSED BY ECCENTRIC MOUNTING OF EQUIPMENT. WIND LOADING FOR EQUIPMENT MOUNTED IN THE "BUCK" POSITION IS COMPUTED AS THAT IN THE "LINE" POSITION.

EXAMPLE 3:

GIVEN:

50 KVA TRANSFORMER (STEEL TANK)

BUCK POSITION

UPPER BRACKET AT 31 FEET ABOVE GROUND

LIGHT LOADING

EQUIPMENT WIND LOADING TRANSFORMER = 80 LBS.

BENDING MOMENT TRANSFORMER DUE TO WIND LOADING = 31 x 80 = 2,480 FT-LBS

FIND WEIGHT OF 50 KVA TRANSFORMER FROM OH350. (b)

WITH WEIGHT (750 LBS), FIND ECCENTRIC MOUNTING MOMENT ON OH352 TO BE 1,100 FT-LBS. (c)

NOW ADD MOMENT DUE TO WIND AND ECCENTRIC MOUNTING TO OBTAIN:

2,480 + 1,100 = 3,580 FT-LBS

THIS VALUE IS THEN ADDED DIRECTLY TO THE CONDUCTOR WIND LOADING. IF THE CONDUCTOR WIND LOADING IS 25,152 FT-LBS, AS IN EXAMPLE 1, WE HAVE:

25,152 + 3,580 = 28,732 FT-LBS

THE VALUE 28,732 FT-LBS REPRESENTS THE TOTAL WIND LOADING FOR THE 40-FOOT POLE OF EXAMPLE 1 WITH A 50 KVA TRANSFORMER MOUNTED AT 31 FEET IN THE "BUCK" POSITION.

COMPARE THIS VALUE TO THE USABLE STRENGTH FOR WIND LOADING OF WOOD (SF=4) OH354, TABLE 1 OR, OF STEEL (SF=1.5) OH354. TABLE 2 AND 3, A 40-FOOT CLASS 1 WOOD POLE WITH A WIND LOADING USABLE STRENGTH OF 33,331 FT-LBS OR, A 40-FOOT CLASS 3 STEEL POLE WITH A WIND LOADING USABLE STRENGTH OF 62,810 FT/LBS.SHALL BE USED.

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE OH354 FOR POLE LOADING FOR WOOD, FIBERGLASS, AND STEEL.

(b) SEE OH350 FOR HEIGHT OF ATTACHMENT CORRECTION FACTORS AND EQUIPMENT.

(c) SEE OH352 FOR MOMENTS DUE TO EQUIPMENT.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	06/05/2024
C	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JAS	KRG	03/29/2023
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WIND LOADING OF CONDUCTOR

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH346.1

SHEET: 1 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES THE METHOD TO DETERMINE VERTICAL POLE LOADING FOR TANGENT AND DEADEND POLES.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. **DUE TO GUY**:

EXAMPLE 1:

GIVEN:

40-FOOT POLE
GUY TENSION (T) = 7,000 LBS
HEIGHT OF ATTACHMENT = 34 FEET
ANCHOR LEAD = 30 FEET

USE OH349 TO DETERMINE VERTICAL LOAD PER 1,000 LBS GUY TENSION WITH LEAD TO HEIGHT RATIO OF 0.88 AND T = 7,000 = 7 x 1,000, WE HAVE:

VERTICAL LOAD = 7 x 765 = 5,355 LBS (a)

FIND THE HEIGHT OF ATTACHMENT CORRECTION FACTOR FROM OH350 FOR A 40-FOOT POLE AND A 34-FOOT ATTACHMENT TO BE .97. MULTIPLY THE CORRECTION FACTOR TIMES THE VERTICAL LOADING AS FOLLOWS TO OBTAIN THE CORRECTED VERTICAL LOAD:

0.97 x 5,355 = 5,194 LBS (b)

COMPARE THIS VALUE TO THE USEABLE STRENGTH FOR VERTICAL POLE LOADING ON OH354. A 40-FOOT CLASS 3 WOOD POLE WITH A VERTICAL LOADING USABLE STRENGTH OF 7,768 LBS, OR, A 40-FOOT CLASS 3 STEEL POLE WITH A VERTICAL LOADING USABLE STRENGTH OF 20,885 LBS. CAN BE USED.

II. **VERTICAL LOADING (REDUCED TENSION POLES)**:

IF THE POLE IS IN A REDUCED TENSION SPAN AND IS SUPPORTING EQUIPMENT, THE TOTAL VERTICAL LOAD DUE TO THE EQUIPMENT, CORRECTED FOR HEIGHT OF ATTACHMENT, SHOULD BE MULTIPLIED BY 4.0 FOR A WOOD POLE, OR 1.5 FOR A STEEL POLE BEFORE CLASS SELECTION FROM OH354 IS TRIED. (c)

EXAMPLE 2:

GIVEN:

40-FOOT POLE
GRADE A CONSTRUCTION
3 - 25KVA SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS
CROSSARM MOUNTED
HEIGHT OF ATTACHMENT = 29 FEET

FROM OH350 - WEIGHT OF 3-25KVA SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER = 3 x 485 = 1,455 LBS (b)
FROM OH350 - CORRECTED VERTICAL LOADING = .71 x 1,455 = 1,033 LBS (b)
TOTAL VERTICAL LOAD = 4 x 1,033 = 4,132 LBS

COMPARE THIS VALUE TO THE USABLE STRENGTH FOR VERTICAL POLE LOADING ON OH354.1. A 40-FOOT CLASS 3 POLE WITH A VERTICAL LOADING USABLE STRENGTH OF 7,768 LBS, OR, A 40-FOOT CLASS 3 STEEL POLE WITH A VERTICAL LOADING USABLE STRENGTH OF 20,885 LBS. CAN BE USED. (c)

ATTENTION:

* IF THE HEIGHT OF ATTACHMENT IS AT THE TOP, NO CORRECTION FACTOR IS APPLIED AND THE POLE SELECTED FROM OH354 MUST MEET OR EXCEED 5,355 LBS OF USABLE STRENGTH. (c)

III. **DUE TO GUY AND EQUIPMENT:**

EXAMPLE 3:

GIVEN:

40-FOOT POLE
GRADE A CONSTRUCTION
3-25KVA SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS
CROSSARM MOUNTED - HEIGHT OF ATTACHMENT = 29 FEET

FROM OH350 - WEIGHT OF 3-25KVA (b)
SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS = 3 x 485 = 1,455 LBS
FROM OH350 - CORRECTED VERTICAL (b)
LOADING = 0.71 x 1,455 = 1,033 LBS

THE TOTAL CORRECTED VERTICAL LOADING FOR A 40-FOOT POLE WITH THE GUY ATTACHMENT DESCRIBED IN EXAMPLE 1, THE THREE SINGLE-PHASE, CROSSARM MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS AND THE GIVEN HEIGHT OF ATTACHMENT IS:

5,194 + 1,033 = 6,227 LBS

COMPARE THIS VALUE TO THE USABLE STRENGTH FOR VERTICAL LOADING OF A WOOD POLE (SF=4) OH354, TABLE 1 OR OF A STEEL POLE (SF=1.5) OH354, TABLE 2. A 40-FOOT CLASS 3 WOOD POLE WITH A VERTICAL LOADING USABLE STRENGTH OF 7,768 LBS, OR A 40-FOOT CLASS 3 STEEL POLE WITH A VERTICAL LOADING USABLE STRENGTH OF 20,885 LBS. SHALL BE USED. (c)

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE OH349 FOR VERTICAL LOADING DUE TO GUY.
(b) SEE OH350 FOR HEIGHT OF ATTACHMENT CORRECTION FACTORS AND EQUIPMENT.
(c) SEE OH354 FOR POLE LOADING FOR WOOD, FIBERGLASS, AND STEEL.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	06/05/2024
C	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JAS	KRG	03/29/2023
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL LOADING

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH346.2	2 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES THE METHOD OF DETERMINING VERTICAL POLE LOADING DUE TO GUY TENSION.

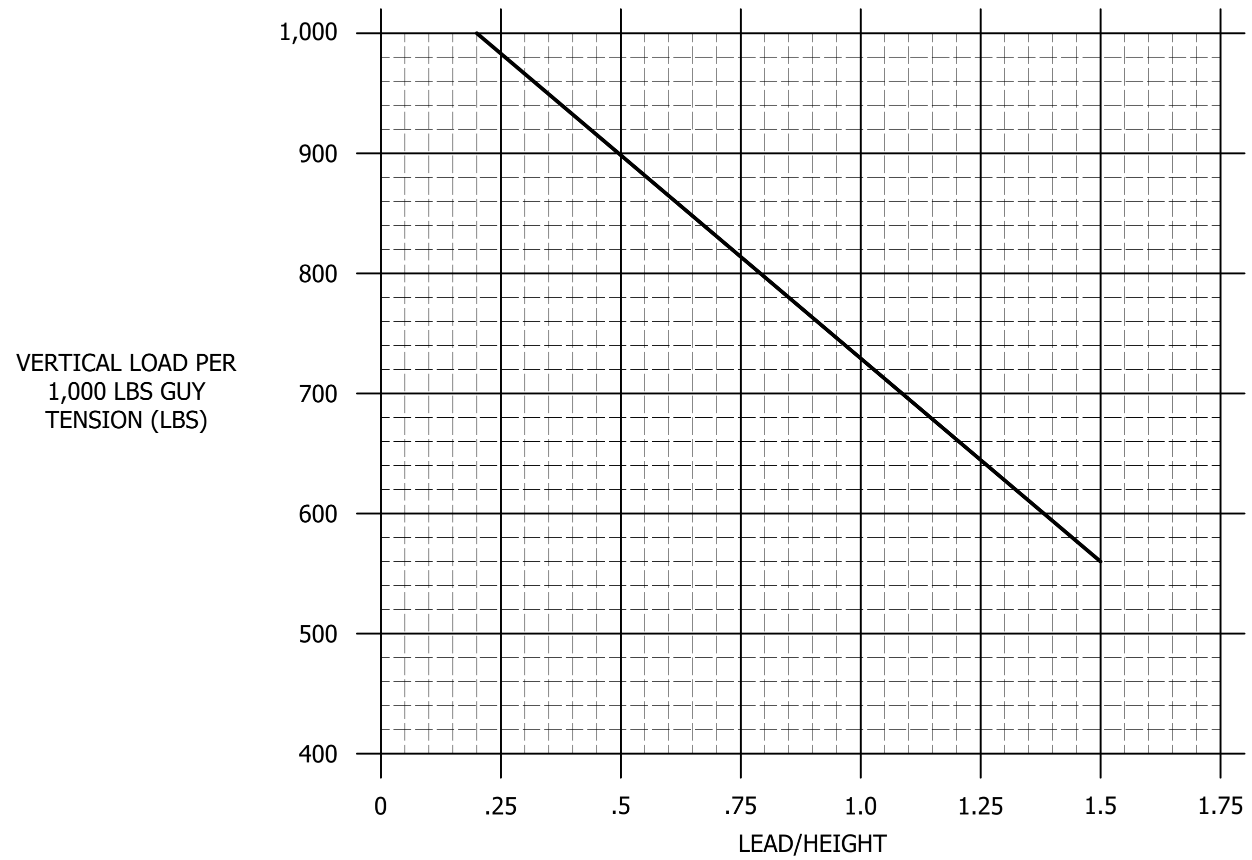


FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION:

A. EXAMPLE 1: GIVEN:

- LEAD = 25 FEET
- HEIGHT = 30 FEET
- TOTAL GUY TENSION = 6,150 LBS = 6.15 x 1,000 LBS

$$\frac{\text{LEAD}}{\text{HEIGHT}} = \frac{25}{30} = 0.83$$

FROM 0.83 ON THE HORIZONTAL AXIS ABOVE, WE READ A VALUE OF 785 LBS ON THE VERTICAL AXIS. FOR EVERY 1,000 LBS OF GUY TENSION, WE HAVE 785 LBS OF VERTICAL LOADING.

6.15 x 785 = 4,828 LBS
4,828 LBS IS THE VERTICAL FORCE EXERTED ON THE GIVEN POLE DUE TO THE GUY. (I)

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) THIS VALUE, 4,828 LBS, MAY BE CORRECTED FOR HEIGHT OF ATTACHMENT TO INCREASE ALLOWABLE POLE LOADING. (a)

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE OH350

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	10/11/2023
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1987

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL LOADING DUE TO GUY

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH349.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES THE METHOD OF OBTAINING CORRECTION FACTORS FOR EQUIPMENT OR GUYS MOUNTED LOWER THAN POLE TOP.

INSTALLATION:

TABLE 1

HEIGHT OF ATTACHMENT(FT)	POLE SIZE																
	25'	30'	35'	40'	45'	50'	55'	60'	65'	70'	75'	80'	85'	90'	95'	100'	110'
14	.47	.31	.22	.16	.13	.10	.08	.07	.06	.05	.04	.04	.03	.03	.03	.02	.02
16	.61	.41	.28	.22	.17	.14	.11	.09	.08	.07	.06	.05	.04	.04	.03	.03	.03
18	.77	.52	.36	.27	.21	.17	.14	.12	.10	.08	.07	.06	.05	.05	.04	.04	.03
20	.95	.64	.44	.34	.26	.21	.17	.14	.12	.10	.09	.08	.07	.06	.05	.05	.04
22		.77	.54	.41	.32	.26	.21	.17	.14	.12	.11	.09	.08	.07	.06	.06	.05
24		.92	.64	.48	.38	.30	.24	.21	.17	.15	.13	.11	.10	.09	.08	.07	.06
26			.75	.57	.44	.36	.29	.24	.20	.17	.15	.13	.11	.10	.09	.08	.07
28			.87	.66	.52	.41	.33	.28	.23	.20	.17	.15	.13	.12	.10	.09	.08
30				.76	.59	.48	.38	.32	.27	.23	.20	.17	.15	.14	.12	.11	.09
32				.86	.67	.54	.44	.36	.30	.26	.22	.20	.17	.15	.14	.12	.10
34				.97	.76	.61	.49	.41	.34	.30	.25	.22	.19	.17	.15	.14	.12
36					.85	.68	.55	.46	.39	.33	.28	.25	.22	.20	.17	.16	.13
38					.95	.76	.61	.51	.43	.37	.32	.28	.24	.22	.19	.17	.14
40						.85	.68	.57	.48	.41	.35	.31	.27	.24	.21	.19	.16
42						.93	.75	.63	.52	.45	.39	.34	.30	.27	.24	.21	.18
44							.82	.69	.58	.50	.42	.37	.33	.29	.26	.23	.19
46							.90	.75	.63	.54	.46	.41	.36	.32	.28	.26	.21
48							.98	.82	.68	.59	.51	.44	.39	.35	.31	.28	.23
50								.89	.74	.64	.55	.48	.42	.38	.33	.30	.25
52								.96	.80	.69	.59	.52	.46	.41	.36	.33	.27
54									.87	.75	.64	.56	.49	.44	.39	.35	.29
56									.93	.80	.69	.60	.53	.47	.42	.38	.31
58										.86	.74	.65	.57	.51	.45	.41	.34
60										.92	.79	.69	.61	.54	.48	.43	.36
62										.98	.84	.74	.65	.58	.51	.46	.38
64											.90	.79	.69	.62	.55	.49	.41
66											.96	.84	.73	.66	.58	.53	.44
68												.89	.78	.70	.62	.56	.46
70												.95	.83	.74	.65	.59	.49
72													.87	.78	.69	.63	.52
74													.92	.82	.73	.66	.55
76													.97	.87	.77	.70	.58
78														.92	.81	.73	.61
80														.96	.86	.77	.64
82															.90	.81	.67
84															.94	.85	.71
86															.99	.89	.74
88																.94	.77
90																.98	.81

A. **EXAMPLE 1:**

45 FOOT, CLASS 5 POLE

HEIGHT OF GUY ATTACHMENT = 30 FEET

VERTICAL LOADING DUE TO GUY = 3,500 LBS

FROM CHART (ABOVE) HEIGHT OF ATTACHMENT FACTOR = 0.59, 0.59 x 3,500 2,065 LBS. FROM TABLE 2, OH354, MAXIMUM LOAD OF 45 FOOT, CLASS 5 POLE IS 3,320 LBS. SINCE 2,065 IS LESS THAN 3,320, POLE IS STRONG ENOUGH. (a)

TABLE 2

APPROXIMATE TRANSFORMER WEIGHTS					
SIZE (KVA)	STEEL TANK WEIGHT (LBS)	CAST IRON TANK (LBS)	SIZE (KVA)	STEEL TANK WEIGHT (LBS)	CAST IRON TANK (LBS)
5	-	300	75	1000	2350
7.5	-	375	100	1175	2500
10	275	400	150	-	4600
15	330	600	167	1500	-
*25	485	1000	200	1600	-
37.2	640	1100	250	1725	-
50	750	1800	333	2500	-
*25	740	(AMORPHOUS STEEL CORE TRANSFORMER)			

TABLE 3

APPROXIMATE CAPACITOR WEIGHTS (WITH RACKS)				APPROXIMATE NOVA WEIGHT		APPROXIMATE 12 KV SINGLE PHASE VOLTAGE REGULATOR WEIGHTS		APPROXIMATE INTELLIRUPTER	
SWITCHED		FIXED							
SIZE (KVAR)	WEIGHT (LBS)	SIZE (KVAR)	WEIGHT (LBS)	SIZE (AMPS)	WEIGHT (LBS)			SIZE (AMPS)	WEIGHT (LBS)
						100	2000		
600	470	600	300	630	400	200	2925	630	920
1200	600	1200	430						

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE OH354: POLE LOADING FOR WOOD, FIBERGLASS, AND STEEL.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	11/14/2023
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	BV/MC	06/17/2009

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HEIGHT OF ATTACHMENT FACTORS AND EQUIPMENT WEIGHTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH350.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES THE METHOD OF DETERMINING MOMENT DUE TO MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

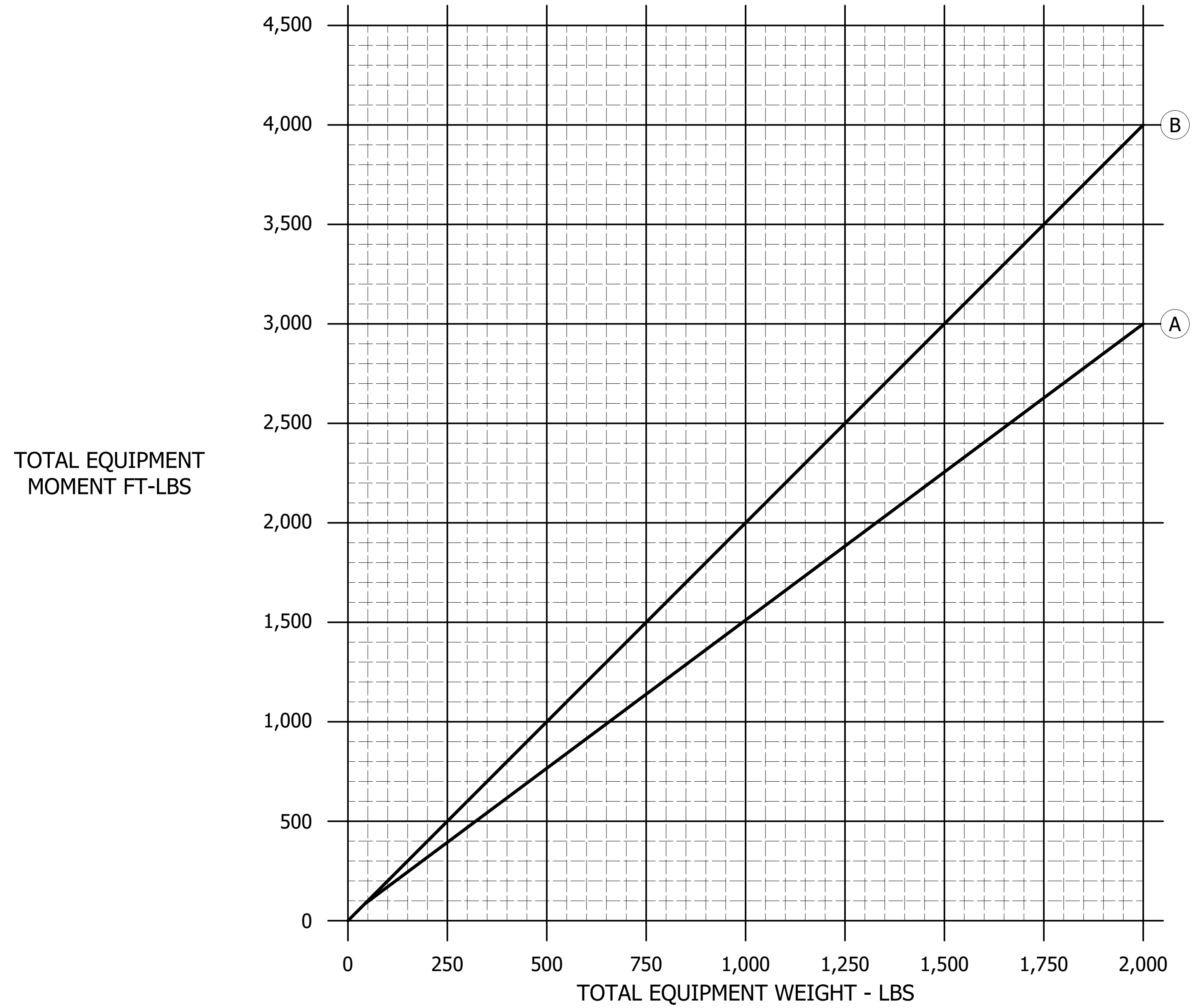


FIGURE 1

DEFINITIONS OF CURVES:

CURVE (A) - TRANSFORMER OR REGULATOR, POLE BOLTED OR CROSSARM MOUNTED CAPACITORS.

CURVE (B) - MULTIPLE TRANSFORMERS OR REGULATORS (CROSSARM OR BRACKET MOUNTED), CAPACITOR BANKS (RACK MOUNTED) AND SERVICE RESTORERS.

INSTALLATION:

A. EXAMPLE 1: GIVEN:

- ONE 50 KVA (750 LBS) TRANSFORMER, POLE BOLTED. (a)

ENTERING LINE (A) WITH 750 LBS, WE SEE WE HAVE AN 1,100 FT-LBS MOMENT.

B. EXAMPLE 2: GIVEN:

- THREE 75 KVA TRANSFORMERS (1,000 LBS EACH), CROSSARM MOUNTED. (a)

SINCE 3,000 LBS IS TOO HIGH FOR THE GRAPH, WE WILL USE 1,500 LBS (3,000/2) AND MULTIPLY THE ANSWER BY TWO. ENTERING LINE (B) WITH 1,500 LBS, WE SEE WE HAVE A 3,000 FT-LBS MOMENT. 3,000 X 2 - 6,000 FT-LBS. 6,000 FT-LBS IS THE MOMENT PRODUCED BY THE THREE CROSSARM MOUNTED, 75 KVA TRANSFORMERS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

(a) FOR EQUIPMENT WEIGHTS, SEE OH350.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	JAS	JAS	03/01/2024
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	BV/MC	06/17/2009

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

MOMENT DUE TO EQUIPMENT

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH352.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS PENTA/OIL TREATED DOUGLAS FIR, WESTERN RED CEDAR, TAPERED TUBULAR STEEL AND FIBERGLASS POLES WITH THEIR PHYSICAL PROPERTIES.

TABLE 1:

NEW WOOD POLES (I) (a)										
LENGTH ----- (FT)	CLASS	HEIGHT ----- (FT)	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	WEIGHT/LBS.		MINIMUM TOP DIA.	DIAMETER 6'-0" FROM BUTT (IN)		MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TIP LOAD (LBS)
					WESTERN RED CEDAR	DOUGLAS FIR	(IN)	WESTERN RED CEDAR (B)	DOUGLAS FIR (A)	
25	3	20.5	--	25 3	415	553	7.3	10.3	9.4	3,000
	2		--	--	--	--	8.0	11.0	10.0	3,700
	1		--	25 1	536	810	8.6	11.8	10.7	4,500
30	3	25.0	S550620	30 3	548	756	7.3	11.1	10.2	3,000
	2		--	--	--	--	8.0	11.9	10.8	3,700
	1		S550601	30 1	716	1,048	8.6	12.7	11.6	4,500
35	3	29.5	S550621	35 3	694	945	7.3	11.9	10.8	3,000
	2		--	--	--	--	8.0	12.7	11.6	3,700
	1		S550602	35 1	911	1,282	8.6	13.5	12.4	4,500
40	3	34.0	S550622	40 3	849	1,147	7.3	12.6	11.5	3,000
	2		--	--	--	--	8.0	13.5	12.2	3,700
	1		S550603	40 1	1,119	1,543	8.6	14.3	13.1	4,500
45	3	38.5	S550623	45 3	1,026	1,363	7.3	13.2	11.9	3,000
	2		--	--	--	--	8.0	14.2	12.9	3,700
	1		S550604	45 1	1,339	1,818	8.6	15.1	13.7	4,500
50	3	43.0	S550624	50 3	1,205	1,575	7.3	13.9	12.4	3,000
	2		--	--	--	--	8.0	14.8	13.4	3,700
	1		S550605	50 1	1,584	2,115	8.6	15.8	14.3	4,500
55	3	47.5	S550625	55 3	1,395	1,800	7.3	14.3	12.9	3,000
	2		--	--	--	--	8.0	15.4	13.9	3,700
	1		S550606	55 1	1,835	2,448	8.6	16.4	14.8	4,500
60	3	52.0	--	--	--	--	7.3	14.8	13.4	(b)
	2		--	--	--	--	8.0	15.9	14.3	(b)
	1		S550607	60 1	2,095	2,826	8.6	17.0	15.3	(b)
65	3	56.5	--	--	--	--	7.3	15.3	13.8	(b)
	2		--	--	--	--	8.0	16.4	14.8	(b)
	1		S550608	65 1	2,359	3,285	8.6	17.5	15.8	(b)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JG	JES	CZH	03/17/2021	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	07/27/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	09/14/2017	F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	11/16/2016	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	08/13/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 6

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES FOR WOOD AND STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLES

OH354.1

TABLE 1 (CONT'D):

LENGTH (FT)	CLASS	HEIGHT (FT)	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	WEIGHT/LBS WESTERN RED CEDAR	WEIGHT/LBS DOUGLAS FIR	MINIMUM TOP DIA. (IN)	DIAMETER 6'-0" FROM BUTT (IN) WESTERN RED CEDAR (B)	DIAMETER 6'-0" FROM BUTT (IN) DOUGLAS FIR (A)	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TIP LOAD (LBS)
NEW WOOD POLES (I) (a)										
70	3	61.0	--	--	--	--	7.3	15.8	14.3	(b)
	2		--	--	--	--	8.0	16.9	15.3	(b)
	1		S550609	70 1	2,656	3,780	8.6	18.0	16.2	(b)
75	3	65.5	--	--	--	--	7.3	16.2	14.6	(b)
	2		--	--	--	--	8.0	17.3	15.6	(b)
	1		S550610	75 1	2,910	4,252	8.6	18.5	16.7	(b)
80	2	70.0	--	--	--	--	8.0	17.8	16.1	(b)
	1		S550611	80 1	3,555	4,801	8.6	18.9	17.2	(b)
85	2	74.5	--	--	--	--	8.0	18.1	16.4	(b)
	1		S550612	85 1	3,778	5,400	8.6	19.4	17.5	(b)
90	2	79.0	--	--	--	--	8.0	18.6	16.9	(b)
	1		S550613	90 1	4,150	6,106	8.6	19.9	17.8	(b)
95	2	83.5	--	--	--	--	8.0	18.9	17.2	(b)
	1		S550614	95 1	4,665	6,547	8.6	20.2	18.1	(b)
100	2	88.0	--	--	--	--	8.0	19.4	17.5	(b)
	1		S550615	100 1	5,580	7,159	8.6	20.7	18.6	(b)
	1H		S550617	100 H	--	7,402	9.2	22.0	19.7	(b)
110	2	97.0	--	--	--	--	8.0	20.1	18.1	(b)
	1		S550616	110 1	--	8,361	8.6	21.5	19.3	(b)
	1H		S550618	110 H	--	8,590	9.2	22.8	20.5	(b)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JG	JES	CZH	03/17/2021	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	07/27/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	09/14/2017	F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	11/16/2016	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	08/13/2021

TABLE 2:

LENGTH (FT)	CLASS	HEIGHT (FT)	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	WEIGHT: TOP SECTION (LBS)	WEIGHT: BOTTOM SECTION (LBS)	WEIGHT: TOTAL (LBS)	SLIP JOINTS Ⓓ: MIN. OVERLAP (IN)	TOP SECTION LENGTH (FT)	BOTTOM SECTION LENGTH (FT)	POLE ID'S: BOTTOM SECTION (MEASURED FROM BOTTOM)	BALANCE POINT ASSEMBLED (MEASURED FROM TOP	TIP DIA. (IN)	BASE DIA. (IN)	MAXIMUM MOMENT SUPPLIED BY MFG Ⓒ (FT-KIP)
GALVANIZED STEEL POLES Ⓘ ⓐ															
40	3	34.0	S549570	40 3S	--	--	492	--	40.00	--	10'-9"	22'-9"	5.25	12.77	66
	1		S549600	40 1S	--	--	733	--	40.00	--	10'-9"	22'-4"	6.5	13.41	102
	H2		S549632	40 H2S	--	--	977	--	40.00	--	10'-9"	22'-0"	8	14.92	148
45	3	38.5	S549572	45 3S	--	--	580	--	45.00	--	10'-9"	25'-10"	5.25	13.66	74
	1		S549602	45 1S	--	--	859	--	45.00	--	10'-9"	25'-4"	6.5	14.24	106
50	3	43.0	S549574	50 3S	--	--	679	--	50.00	--	10'-9"	28'-11"	5.25	14.65	84
	1		S549604	50 1S	--	--	994	--	50.00	--	10'-9"	28'-4"	6.5	15.1	119
	H2		S549648	50 H2S	--	--	1,314	--	50.00	--	12'-0"	27'-5"	8	16.66	184
	H4		S549652	50 H4S	--	--	1,636	--	50.00	--	10'-9"	27'-5"	10.85	19.85	257
55	1	47.5	S549606	55 1S	792	492	1,284	20.87	40.00	17.90	10'-9"	25'-4"	7.36	16.49	132
	H4		S549660	55 H4S	1,306	766	2,072	27.86	40.00	18.33	10'-9"	25'-2"	11.75	21.27	263
60	1	52.0	S549608	60 1S	855	493	1,348	20.87	45.00	17.90	10'-9"	25'-4"	6.5	16.49	145
	H1		--	60 H1S	1,027	579	1,606	21.14	45.00	18.00	10'-9"	25'-1"	7	16.58	179
	H2		S549664	60 H2S	1,136	632	1,768	23.06	45.00	18.10	13'-0"	24'-11"	8	17.95	212
65	H1	56.5	--	--	1,027	760	1,787	21.14	45.00	23.00	10'-9"	25'-1"	7	17.41	197
70	1	61.0	S549610	70 1S	855	813	1,668	20.87	45.00	27.90	11'-0"	25'-4"	6.5	18.21	180
75	1	65.5	S551204	75' 1S	855	984	1,839	20.87	45.00	32.90	12'-0"	25'-4"	6.5	19.07	195
80	1	70	--	--	855	1,164	2,019	20.87	45.00	37.90	12'-3"	25'-4"	6.5	19.93	211
85	1	74.5	--	--	855	1,351	2,206	20.87	45.00	42.90	13'-6"	25'-4"	6.5	20.79	227
90	1	79	--	--	855	1,547	2,402	20.87	45.00	47.90	13'-3"	25'-4"	6.5	21.65	244
SABRE Ⓕ							**MULTI-SIDED POLES**								
40	H3	34.0	S549544	40H3SBG	--	--	1,104	--	40.00	--	13'-0"	21'-9"	8.5	12.4	176

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JG	JES	CZH	03/17/2021	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	07/27/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	09/14/2017	F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	11/16/2016	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	08/13/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES FOR WOOD
AND STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 3:

WEATHERING STEEL POLES (I) (a)

VALMONT — ROUND POLES

LENGTH (FT)	CLASS	HEIGHT (FT)	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	WEIGHT TOP SECTION (LBS)	WEIGHT BOTTOM SECTION (LBS)	WEIGHT TOTAL (LBS)	SLIP JOINTS (D) MIN. OVERLAP (IN)	TOP SECTION LENGTH (FT)	BOTTOM SECTION LENGTH (FT)	POLE ID'S BOTTOM SECTION (MEASURED FROM BOTTOM)	BALANCE POINT ASSEMBLED (MEASURED FROM TOP)	TIP DIA. (IN)	BASE DIA. (IN)	MAXIMUM MOMENT SUPPLIED BY MFG (C) (FT-KIP)
25	1	20.5	S549622	SWS25	--	--	399	--	25.00	--	10'-6"	13'-6"	6.5	10.83	66
30	1	25.0	S549624	SWS30	--	--	502	--	30.00	--	10'-9"	16'-5"	6.5	11.68	76
35	1	29.5	S549626	SWS35	--	--	614	--	35.00	--	10'-9"	19'-1"	6.5	12.55	88
40	3	34.0	S550434	40 3SW	--	--	492	--	40.00	--	10'-9"	22'-9"	5.25	12.77	66
	1		S549954	40 1SW	--	--	733	--	40.00	--	10'-9"	22'-4"	6.5	13.41	102
	H2		S549680	40H2SW	--	--	977	--	40.00	--	10'-9"	22'-0"	8	14.92	148
	H4		S549682	40H4SW	--	--	1,108	--	40.00	--	10'-9"	21'-10"	9.4	16.6	185
45	3	38.5	S550436	45 3SW	--	--	580	--	45.00	--	10'-9"	25'-10"	5.25	13.66	74
	1		S549956	45 1SW	--	--	859	--	45.00	--	10'-9"	25'-4"	6.5	14.24	106
	H1		--	--	--	--	1,030	--	45.00	--	10'-9"	25'-1"	7	14.47	137
	H2		S549684	45H2SW	--	--	1,139	--	45.00	--	10'-9"	24'-11"	8	15.75	164
	H4		S549686	45H4SW	--	--	1,429	--	45.00	--	10'-9"	25'-2"	10.85	18.95	238
50	3	43.0	S550422	50 3SW	--	--	679	--	50.00	--	10'-9"	28'-11"	5.25	14.65	84
	1		S550420	50 1SW	--	--	994	--	50.00	--	10'-9"	28'-4"	6.5	15.1	119
	H2		S549688	50H2SW	--	--	1,314	--	50.00	--	10'-9"	27'-11"	8	16.66	184
	H4		S549690	50H4SW	--	--	1,636	--	50.00	--	10'-9"	27'-5"	10.85	19.85	257
55	3	47.5	S550428	55 3SW	539	349	888	20.13	40.00	17.90	10'-9"	25'-10"	6.13	16.22	90
	1		S550426	55 1SW	792	492	1,284	20.87	40.00	17.90	10'-9"	25'-4"	7.36	16.49	132
	H2		S549692	55H2SW	1,043	632	1,675	23.06	40.00	17.90	10'-9"	21'-10"	8.86	17.95	192
	H4		S549694	55H4SW	1,304	766	2,070	27.86	40.00	18.33	10'-9"	25'-2"	11.75	21.27	273
60	1	52.0	S550430	60 1SW	855	493	1,348	20.87	45.00	17.90	10'-9"	25'-4"	6.5	16.49	145
	H2		S549696	60H2SW	1,136	632	1,768	23.06	45.00	18.10	10'-9"	24'-11"	8	17.95	212
	H4		S549698	60H4SW	1,426	766	2,192	27.86	45.00	18.33	10'-9"	25'-2"	10.85	21.27	293
65	1	56.5	S550500	65 1SW	855	649	1,504	20.87	45.00	22.90	13'-6"	25'-4"	6.5	17.35	166
	H2		S550502	65H2SW	1,136	828	1,964	23.06	45.00	23.10	11'-0"	24'-11"	8	18.81	232
	H4		S551208	65H4SW	1,426	998	2,424	27.86	45.00	23.33	14'-6"	25'-2"	10.85	22.17	315
70	1	61.0	S550432	70 1SW	855	813	1,668	20.87	45.00	27.90	11'-0"	25'-4"	6.5	18.21	180
	H1		--	70H1SW	1,027	950	1,977	21.14	45.00	28.00	11'-0"	25'-1"	7	18.24	216
	H2		S549700	70H2SW	1,136	1,033	2,169	23.06	45.00	28.10	11'-3"	24'-11"	8	19.67	251
	H3		S550484	70H3SW	1,266	1,131	2,397	25.33	45.00	28.00	11'-3"	24'-9"	9.2	21.36	291
	H4		S551210	70H4SW	1,616	843	2,459	28.65	53.92	19.50	15'-0"	--	10.05	21.92	320

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JG	JES	CZH	03/17/2021	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	07/27/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	09/14/2017	F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	11/16/2016	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	08/13/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES FOR WOOD AND STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLES

TABLE 3 (CONT'D):

WEATHERING STEEL POLES I a															
VALMONT							ROUND POLES								
LENGTH (FT)	CLASS	HEIGHT (FT)	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	WEIGHT TOP SECTION (LBS)	WEIGHT BOTTOM SECTION (LBS)	WEIGHT TOTAL (LBS)	SLIP JOINTS D MIN. OVERLAP (IN)	TOP SECTION LENGTH (FT)	BOTTOM SECTION LENGTH (FT)	POLE ID'S BOTTOM SECTION (MEASURED FROM BOTTOM)	BALANCE POINT ASSEMBLED (MEASURED FROM TOP)	TIP DIA. (IN)	BASE DIA. (IN)	MAXIMUM MOMENT SUPPLIED BY MFG C (FT-KIP)
75	1	65.5	S550504	75 1SW	916	795	1,711	--	45.00	32.90	--	--	6.5	19.07	195
	H1		TBD	TBD	951	1,067	2,018	--	45.00	33.00	--	--	7	19.07	235
	H2		TBD	TBD	1,054	1,160	2,214	--	45.00	33.10	--	--	8	20.53	269
	H4 G		TBD	TBD	1,695	1,078	2,773	28.84	45.00	33.00	14'-6"	--	10.04	22.79	351
80	1	70.0	S550506	80 1SW	1,084	795	1,879	--	45.00	37.90	--	--	6.5	19.93	210
	H1		TBD	TBD	951	1,261	2,212	--	45.00	38.00	--	--	7	19.90	253
	H2		TBD	TBD	1,054	1,368	2,422	--	45.00	38.10	--	--	8	21.39	289
	H4 G		TBD	TBD	1,695	1,326	3,021	28.84	45.00	38.00	15'-0"	--	10.04	23.67	378
85	1	74.5	S550508	85 1SW	1,259	795	2,054	--	45.00	42.90	--	--	6.5	20.79	226
	H1		TBD	TBD	951	1,462	2,413	--	45.00	43.00	--	--	7	20.73	271
	H2		TBD	TBD	1,054	1,585	2,639	--	45.00	43.10	--	--	8	22.25	309
	H4 G		TBD	TBD	1,695	1,582	3,277	28.84	45.00	43.00	15'-6"	--	10.04	24.54	406
90	1	79.0	S550510	90 1SW	1,441	795	2,236	--	45.00	47.90	--	--	6.5	21.65	243
	H1		TBD	TBD	951	1,672	2,623	--	45.00	48.00	--	--	7	21.56	290
	H2		TBD	TBD	1,214	1,854	3,068	--	48.10	45.00	--	--	8	21.59	351
	H4 G		TBD	TBD	1,695	1,849	3,544	28.84	53.92	39.50	16'-0"	--	10.04	25.42	429
95	1	83.5	S550512	95 1SW	1,512	921	2,433	--	50.00	47.90	--	--	6.5	22.51	260
	H1		TBD	TBD	1,098	1,754	2,852	--	50.00	48.10	--	--	7	22.39	310
	H2		TBD	TBD	1,214	2,109	3,323	--	48.10	50.00	--	--	8	22.43	377
	H4 G		TBD	TBD	1,695	2,124	3,819	28.84	53.92	44.50	16'-6"	--	10.04	26.29	450
SABRE F							MULTI-SIDED POLES								
45	1	38.5	S549742	451SB	--	--	967	--	45.00	--	13'-0"	24'-3 1/2"	8.0	12.875	106
50	1	43.0	S549744	501SBW	--	--	1,083	--	50.00	--	13'-0"	27'-2"	8.0	13.375	119
50	H2	43.0	S549798	50H2SBW	--	--	1,307	--	50.00	--	13'-0"	27'-2"	9.44	15.875	181
55	1	47.5	S549746	551SB	869	489	1,423	22.00	40.00	17.00	12'-6"	--	8.0	15.313	132
60	1	52.0	S549748	601SBW	870	648	1,583	22.00	40.00	22.00	13'-0"	--	8.0	16	145
60	H2	52.0	S549802	60H2SBW	989	721	1,780	24.00	40.00	22.25	13'-0"	--	9.44	17.438	216
75	H4	65.5	S549856	75H4SBW	1,382	1,296	2,712	33.00	47.50	30.25	13'-0"	TBD	10.375	23.438	386
80	H3	70.0	S549834	80H3SBW	1,296	1,392	2,725	TBD	47.50	35.00	13'-0"	TBD	10.125	22.875	342
80	H4	70.0	S549858	80H4SBWS	1,382	1,539	2,957	33.00	47.50	35.25	13'-0"	TBD	10.375	25.25	416

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JG	JES	CZH	03/17/2021	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	07/27/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	09/14/2017	F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	11/16/2016	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	08/13/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES FOR WOOD AND STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLES

TABLE 3 (CONT'D):

WEATHERING STEEL POLES I a															
TRINITY-MEYER							MULTI-SIDED POLES								
LENGTH	CLASS	HEIGHT	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	WEIGHT			SLIP JOINTS D	TOP SECTION LENGTH (FT)	BOTTOM SECTION LENGTH (FT)	POLE ID'S	BALANCE POINT ASSEMBLED (MEASURED FROM TOP)	TIP DIA.	BASE DIA.	MAXIMUM MOMENT SUPPLIED BY MFG C
					TOP SECTION	BOTTOM SECTION	TOTAL	MIN. OVERLAP			BOTTOM SECTION (MEASURED FROM BOTTOM)				
(FT)		(FT)			(LBS)	(LBS)	(LBS)	(IN)					(IN)	(IN)	(FT-KIP)
35	1	29.5	S551212	351TMW	--	--	790	--	35.00	--	13'-0"	18'-7 3/8"	8.69	12.75	117
40	1	34.0	S551214	401TMW	--	--	920	--	40.00	--	13'-0"	22'-9 7/8"	8.69	13.34	127
45	1	38.5	S549980	451TMW	--	--	1,070	--	45.00	--	13'-0"	24'-4 5/8"	8.69	13.91	106
50	1	43.0	S549982	501TMW	--	--	1,210	--	50.00	--	13'-0"	27'-3 1/8"	8.69	14.50	119
50	H2	43.0	S551216	50H2TMW	--	--	1,300	--	50.00	--	13'-0"	29'-1 1/4"	8.69	16.31	187
55	1	47.5	S549984	551TMW	790	620	1,410	22.00	35.00	22.00	13'-0"	--	8.69	14.63	132
55	H2	47.5	S551218	55H2TMW	830	690	1,520	22.00	35.00	22.00	13'-0"	--	8.69	16.625	193
60	1	52.0	S549986	601TMW	780	770	1,550	22.00	35.00	27.00	13'-0"	--	8.69	15.19	145
60	H2	52.0	S551220	60H2TMW	830	870	1,700	22.00	35.00	22.00	13'-0"	--	8.69	17.375	211

INSTALLATION:

A ULTIMATE FIBER STRESS 7,600 PSI FOR DOUGLAS FIR.

B ULTIMATE FIBER STRESS 6,000 PSI FOR WESTERN RED CEDAR.

C MOMENT IS BASED ON GROUNDLINE BEING AT 10% OF POLE HEIGHT PLUS TWO FEET.

D 2-PIECE STEEL POLES SHALL BE JACKED TO REFUSAL OR 24,000 LBS. A 3/4-INCH STEEL BOLT SHALL BE INSERTED THROUGH THE SPLICE JOINT AFTER JACKING.

E. MODULUS OF ELASTICITY 2,380 KSI FOR DOUGLAS FIR.

F POLE CAP AND BEARING PLATE SHALL BE INSTALLED ON POLE BEFORE POLE IS SET IN PLACE.

G MULTI-SIDED POLE.

H. FOR 2-PIECE STEEL POLES, SPLICE JOINT EDGE OF TOP SECTION SHALL BE NO LESS THAN ONE-FOOT ABOVE GROUNDLINE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I EFFECTIVE UPON APPROVAL-ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION & DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING STANDARD 12100 "DIRECT BURIED POLE SELECTION AND LOADING CRITERIA" WILL SUPERSEDE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN OH354.

REFERENCE:

a FOR STRUCTURAL POLE LOADING CALCULATION REQUIREMENTS, SEE ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE (ESP) 015.

b FOR ALLOWABLE TIP LOAD CALCULATION, SEE LATEST VERSION OF ANSI O5.1.

c. FOR SPECIFICATION FOR FURNISHING AND DELIVERY OF TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION WOOD POLES - TE0010, SEE 4.2.4.2 FOR REDUCTION OF ULTIMATE FIBER STRESS FOR DOUGLAS FIR.

d. FOR DISTRIBUTION FIBERGLASS POLES, SEE OH320.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JG	JES	CZH	03/17/2021	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	07/27/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	09/14/2017	F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	JES	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	11/16/2016	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	08/13/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF POLE STEPS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SDG&E REQUIREMENTS.

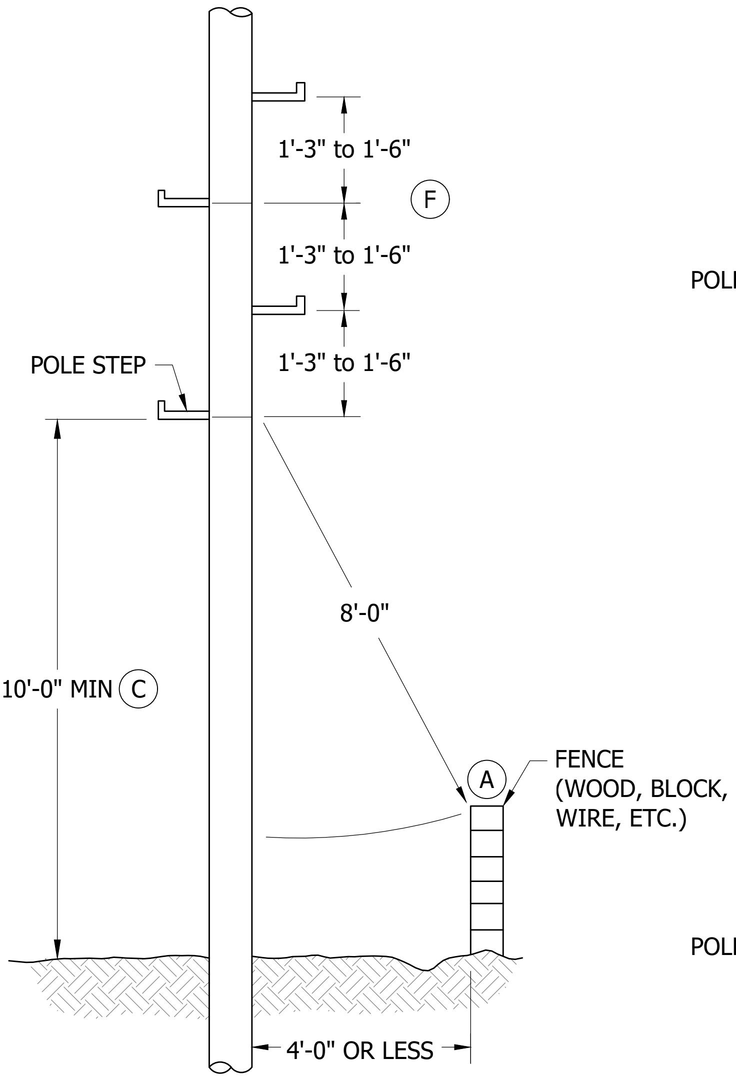


FIGURE 1

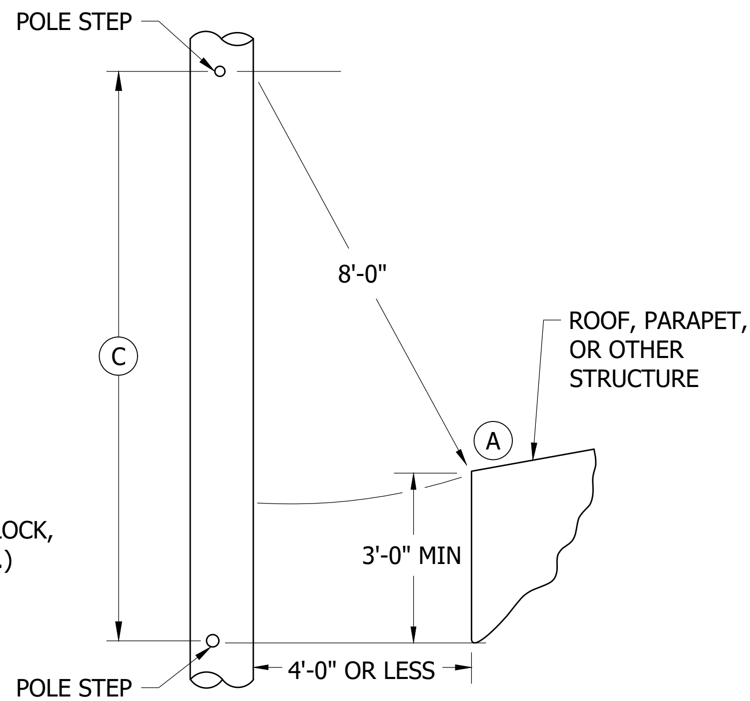


FIGURE 2
POLE-ROOF, PARAPET, STRUCTURE CONFLICT

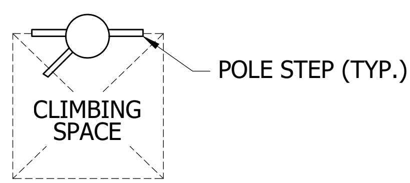


FIGURE 3
CLIMBING SPACE CONSIDERATIONS B

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JAC	JES	CZH	07/01/2020	I	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	08/15/2025
E	NOTES UPDATE	-	JC	JS	MDJ	01/17/2018	H	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JAC	MRF	MRF	12/18/2024
D	NOTES UPDATE	-	JS	JS	MDJ	06/26/2017	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	MRF	09/11/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

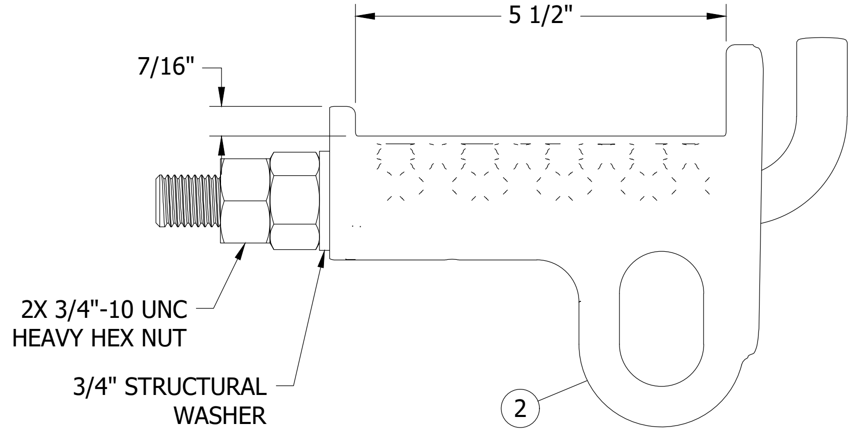


FIGURE 4
APEX POLE STEP III IV
SIDE VIEW

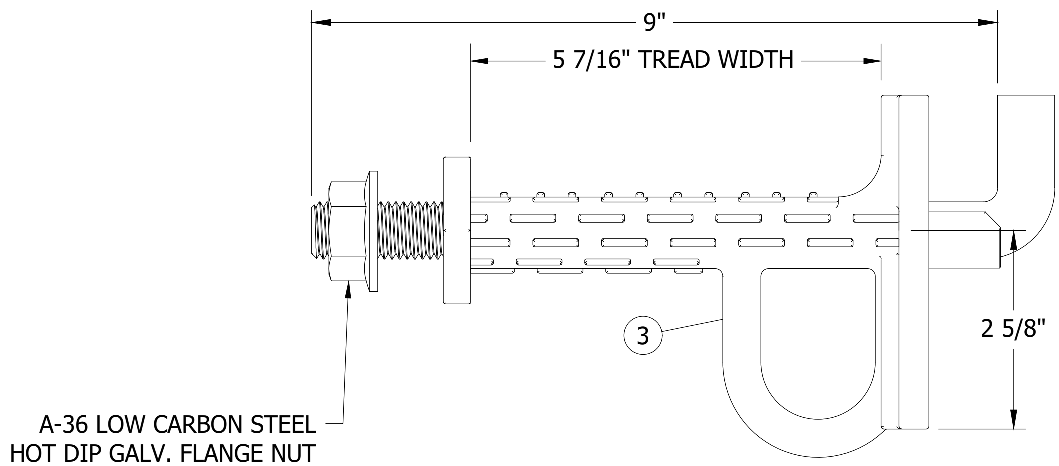


FIGURE 5
VAF POLE STEP III IV
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JAC	JES	CZH	07/01/2020	I	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	08/15/2025
E	NOTES UPDATE	-	JC	JS	MDJ	01/17/2018	H	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JAC	MRF	MRF	12/18/2024
D	NOTES UPDATE	-	JS	JS	MDJ	06/26/2017	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	MRF	09/11/2024

SHEET 2 OF 3		Indicates Latest Revision	X	Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS							
	INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS							OH363.2 UG4205.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) EIGHT FOOT MINIMUM RADIAL CLEARANCE IS REQUIRED FROM THE FIRST POLE STEP TO THE TOP OF ANY OBSTACLE WHEN THE POLE IS SET FOUR FEET OR LESS FROM THE OBSTACLE. IF THE POLE IS SET MORE THAN FOUR FEET AWAY FROM THE OBSTACLE, THIS REQUIREMENT DOES NOT APPLY.

(B) POLE STEPS SHOULD BE LOCATED NEAR THE EDGES OF THE CLIMBING SPACE BUT MUST BE LOCATED SO THEY ARE ALWAYS USABLE. FOR INSTANCE, IF VERTICAL RISERS WOULD INTERFERE WITH NORMALLY LOCATED POLE STEPS, INSTALL THE STEPS WITHIN THE CLIMBING SPACE AS SHOWN. APPLIES ONLY TO WOOD POLES.

(C) NO STEPS ALLOWED TO REMAIN IN THIS AREA AFTER WORK ON THE POLE IS COMPLETE.

D. THE FOLLOWING WOOD POLES SHALL BE STEPPED:

1. POLES THAT ARE DIFFICULT TO CLIMB (E.G. SHELL ROT, LARGE CRACKS).
2. POLES THAT ARE FREQUENTLY CLIMBED BY TROUBLESHOOTER FOR MAINTENANCE OR OPERATING PURPOSES, OR, AS REQUESTED.

E. FIBERGLASS AND STEEL POLES THAT ARE INACCESSIBLE SHALL EITHER BE PERMANENTLY STEPPED OR HAVE PROVISIONS TO BE STEPPED CONSISTENT WITH SDG&E CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS. THE FIRST POLE STEP SHALL BE INSTALLED AT TEN FEET ABOVE THE GROUND LEVEL.

(F) POLE STEPS ON ALL POLES ARE TO BE SPACED A MINIMUM OF 15" TO 18", TEN FEET ABOVE GROUND LEVEL. THE FIRST TEN FEET OF THE POLE, STEPS ARE TO BE SPACED A MAX. OF 18".

G. TRANSMISSION POLES WITH DISTRIBUTION UNDER BUILD SHALL BE STEPPED TEN FEET FROM GROUND LEVEL AND MAY EXTEND UP TO AND ABOVE PRIMARY.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	COLOR	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	STEP, POLE, DRIVING TYPE (FOR WOOD POLE) (II)	--	--	--	S692992	STEP
2	STEP, POLE, WITH RING, APEX	BROWN	--	--	S693018	ALP
3	STEP, POLE, VAF 1002-.75INCH W/SAFETY	SILVER	--	--	S693020	VLP

NOTES:

I. JOINT POLE WHERE ANOTHER PARTY OWNS THE POLE, G.O. 95 WILL BE MAINTAINED.

(II) NOT SHOWN IN FIGURES.

(III) STEP PARTS SHALL NOT BE ALTERED IN ANY MANNER. HANDLE STEP CASTINGS WITH CARE. DO NOT DROP, STRIKE OR IMPACT.

(IV) MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LOAD OF 500LBS. A SAFETY FACTOR OF 2.5 IS INCLUDED IN THIS VALUE.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. POLE STEPPING JOINT USE POLES, SEE G.O. 95 RULE 91.3A.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JAC	JES	CZH	07/01/2020	I	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	08/15/2025
E	NOTES UPDATE	-	JC	JS	MDJ	01/17/2018	H	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JAC	MRF	MRF	12/18/2024
D	NOTES UPDATE	-	JS	JS	MDJ	06/26/2017	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	MRF	09/11/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

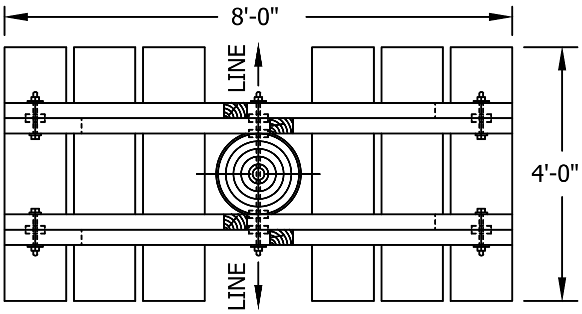
SHEET 3 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

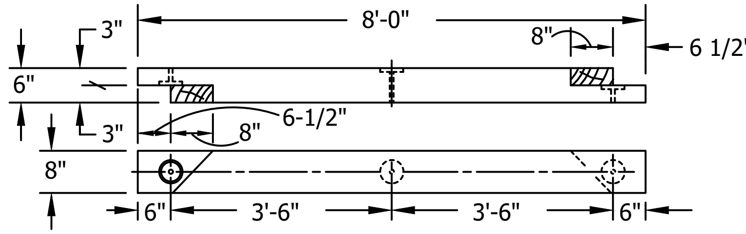
INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS

OH363.3
UG4205.3

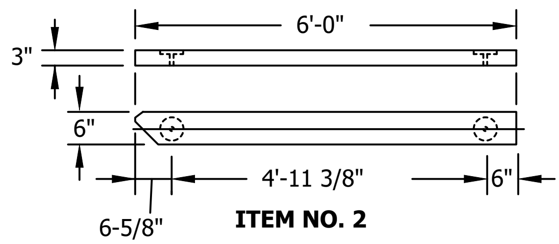
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TWO METHODS OF POLE BRACING USED ON INSTALLATIONS WHERE POLES ARE SUBJECTED TO SINKING AND LEANING.



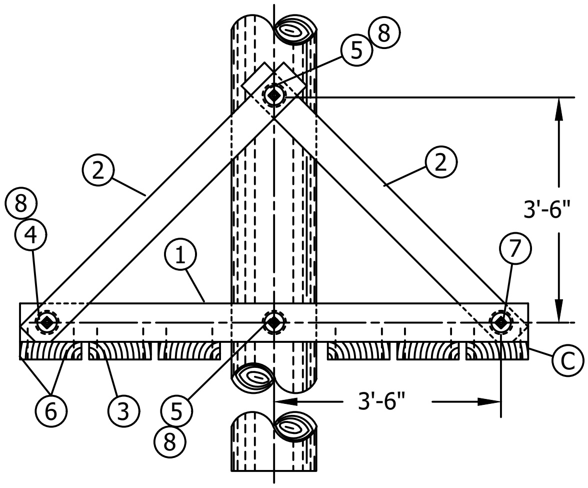
PLAN



ITEM NO. 1



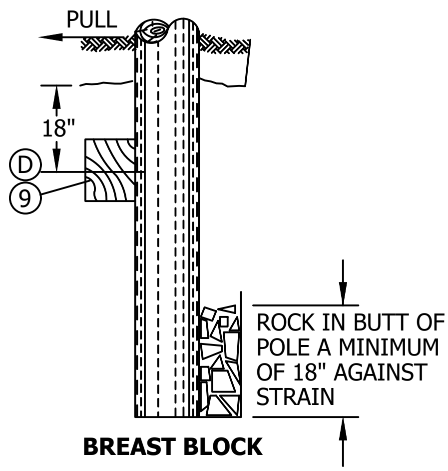
ITEM NO. 2



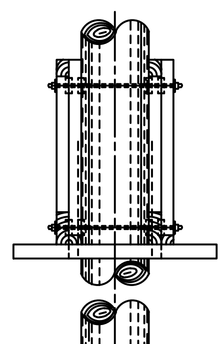
FRONT VIEW

MUD SILL

ASSEMBLY UNIT
MUDSIL



BREAST BLOCK



SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION:

(A) STOCK NUMBER 472832 IS A GENERAL STOCK NUMBER FOR DIFFERENT SIZES OF REDWOOD. SPECIFY SIZES AND QUANTITY NEEDED ON SHOP ORDER.

(B) SPECIAL ORDER ITEM, NOTIFY CARPENTER SHOP IN ADVANCE.

(C) MUDSILL ASSEMBLY CAN BE CONSTRUCTED AT THE CARPENTER SHOP.

(D) DO NOT FASTEN BREAST BLOCK TO POLE.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	BV/MC	06/17/2009	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE BRACING
MUD SILL AND BREAST BLOCK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST. STDS.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	LUMBER, REDWOOD 6" X 8" X 8'-0" B	2	--	S472832 A	--
2	LUMBER, REDWOOD 3" X 6" X 6'-0" B	4	--		
3	LUMBER, REDWOOD 3" X 12" X 4'-0" B	6	--		
4	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 3/4" X 8"	4	STD. 392	--	--
5	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	2	STD. 392	--	--
6	NAILS, GALV. 30d	AS REQ'D	--	S491488	--
7	SPLIT RING, STEEL 1" X 4" TECO	10	STD. 392	S599584	SPLT-R
8	WASHER, MALLEABLE IRON	12	STD. 392	S799200	--
9	BREAST BLOCK, 5-3/4" X 7-3/4" X 4'	1	--	S141664	BBLK

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	BV/MC	06/17/2009	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE BRACING
MUD SILL AND BREAST BLOCK

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES METHODS OF INSTALLING TEMPORARY POLE SUPPORTS FOR TRENCHING OPERATIONS.

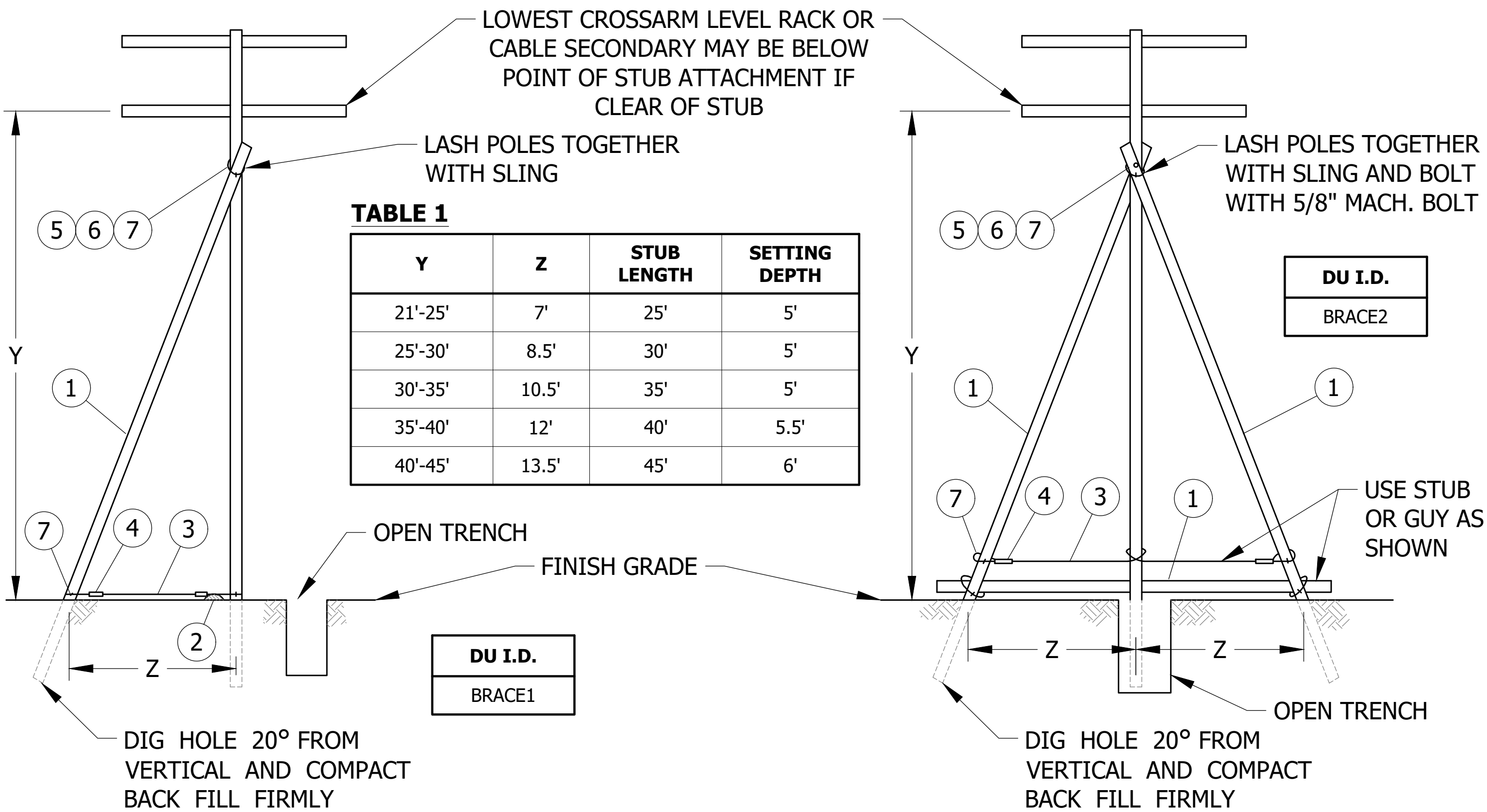
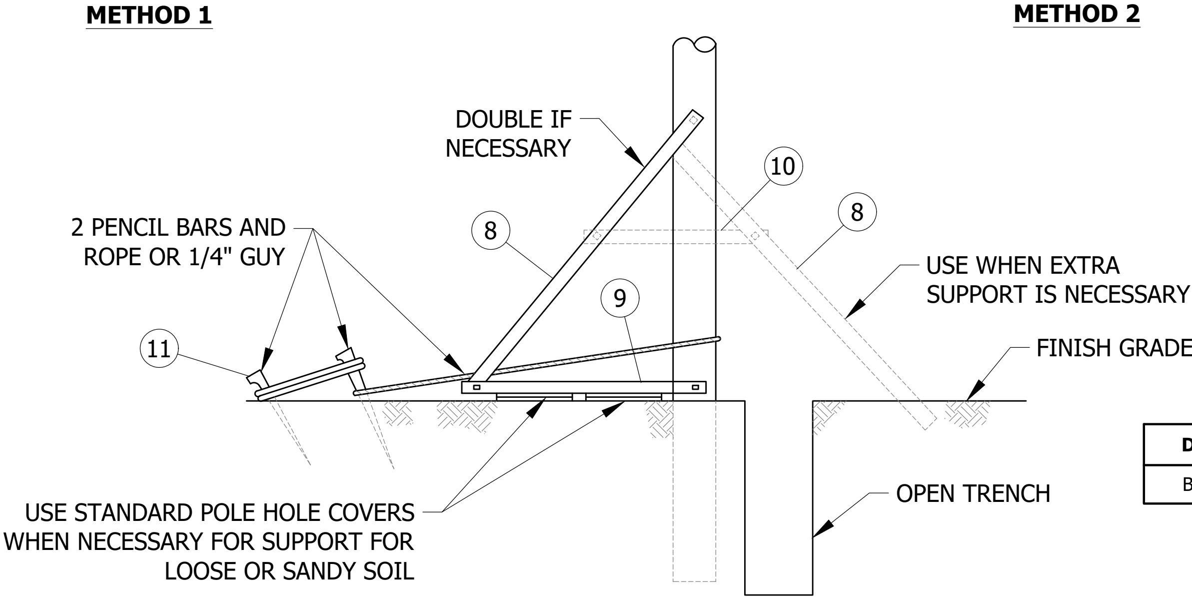


TABLE 1

Y	Z	STUB LENGTH	SETTING DEPTH
21'-25'	7'	25'	5'
25'-30'	8.5'	30'	5'
30'-35'	10.5'	35'	5'
35'-40'	12'	40'	5.5'
40'-45'	13.5'	45'	6'

DU I.D.
BRACE1

DU I.D.
BRACE2



DU I.D.
BRACE3

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	JIK	JES	CZH	05/11/2020	F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA/RDG	12/06/2006	D					

SHEET 1 OF 2	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed	OH372.1
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	
	TEMPORARY POLE SUPPORT FOR TRENCHING OPERATIONS	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	STUB, LENGTH AS REQUIRED	1, 2 OR 3	354	--	--
2	BREAST BLOCK 4' LONG	AS REQ'D	--	S141664	--
3	CABLE, GALV. GUY, 3/8"	AS REQ'D	--	S811296	--
4	CLAMP, GALV	AS REQ'D	--	S227296	--
5	WIRE ROPE SLING	1	--	--	--
6	CLAMP, 3/8"	1	--	S230114 X	--
7	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV. 3"	AS REQ'D	--	S678560	--
8	5 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 15'-0"	1, 2 OR 3	--	S293728	--
9	CROSSARM 5 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"	2	--	S294144	--
10	CROSSARM 5 3/4" X 3 3/4" X 8'-0"	1	--	S294960	--
11	PENCIL POINT DRIVING BAR	2	--	S123808	--

NOTES:

I. SELECT ONE OF THE THREE METHODS SHOWN ON THIS STANDARD WHEN REQUIRED, FOR TEMPORARILY SUPPORTING POLES.

II. PRIOR APPROVAL SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM THE ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS SECTION FOR OTHER VARIATIONS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	JIK	JES	CZH	05/11/2020	F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA/RDG	12/06/2006	D					

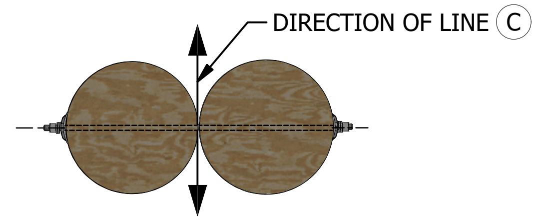
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TEMPORARY POLE SUPPORT FOR TRENCHING OPERATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A METHOD OF REINFORCING DETERIORATED WOOD POLES, USING FULL TREATED STUBS.



SECTION A-A

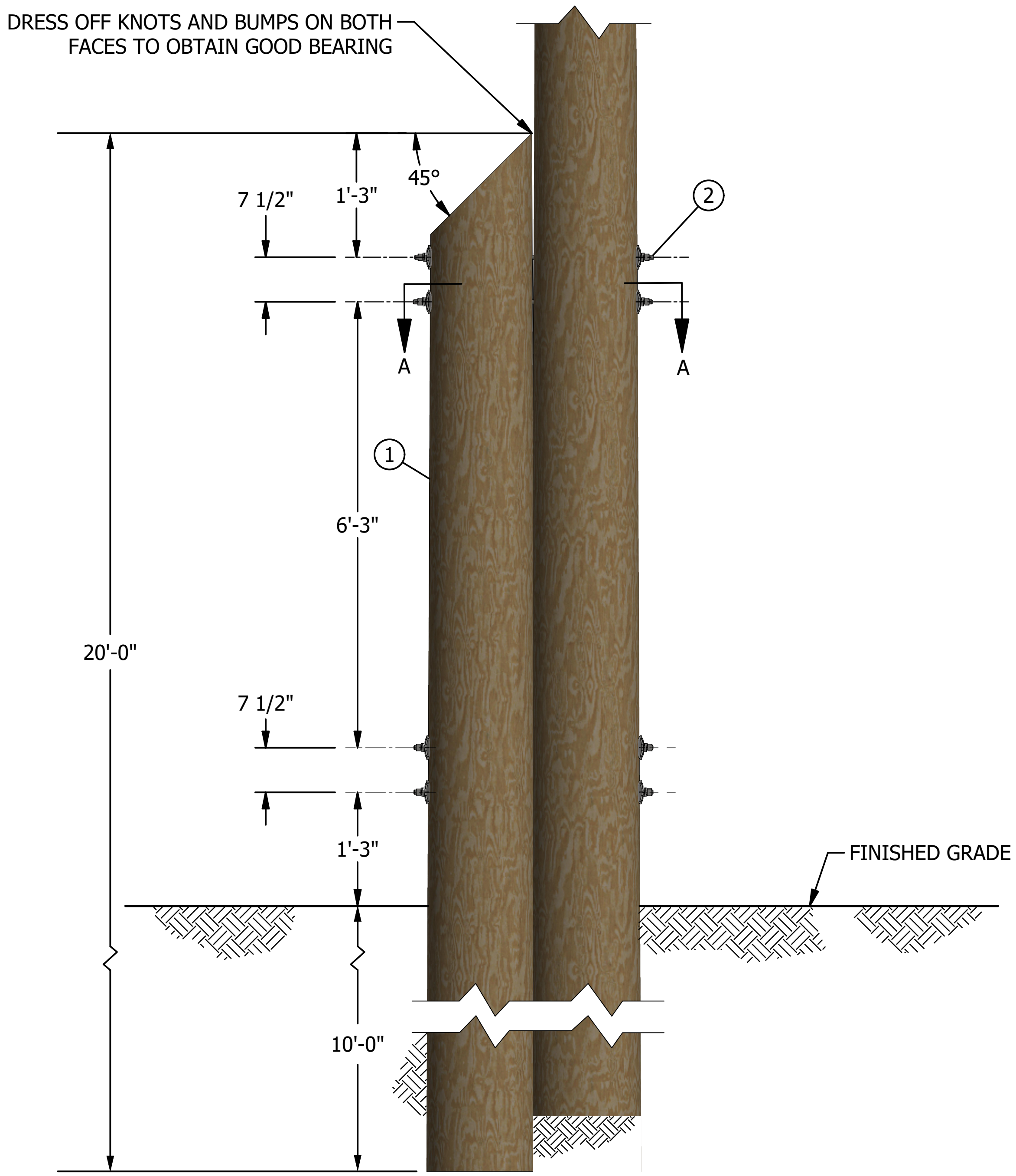


FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION:

A. FOR USE ONLY WHERE POLE REPLACEMENT IS IMPRACTICAL AND STUB CANNOT BE EASILY SEEN BY THE GENERAL PUBLIC.

B. REINFORCING STUBS ARE TO HAVE THE SAME GROUNDLINE DIAMETER AS THE POLE OR LARGER. THEY SHALL BE FULL LENGTH TREATED AND TOPS CUT AT 45°.

C. SET STUBS ACROSS LINE WHERE PRACTICAL.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	STUB, (20' CLASS 3 MIN.) FULL TREATED	1	B	--	--	--
2	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 - 4" SQ. CURVED & 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	4		390	--	REIN-P

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	02/16/2024
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/JJ	09/20/2005

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

REINFORCING WOOD POLES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH373.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A METHOD OF REINFORCING DETERIORATED WOOD POLES USING A GALVANIZED STEEL TRUSS.

ATTENTION: SITUATIONS WHERE THE LOAD IS SIGNIFICANTLY INCREASED (I.E. RE-CONDUCTOR, ADDITION OF 3-PHASE BANKS, LARGE EQUIPMENT, ETC. OR THE INSTALLATION OF PRIMARY CABLE-POLES RISERS ARE INSTALLED) **SHALL NOT** BE CONSTRUCTED ON POLES WITH EXISTING GROUND LINE RETROFITS. POLE WITH EXISTING C-TRUSS, FIBER WRAP, GROUT ENCASED, ETC. MAY NOT HAVE SUFFICIENT CAPACITY REQUIRED FOR MAJOR CHANGES.

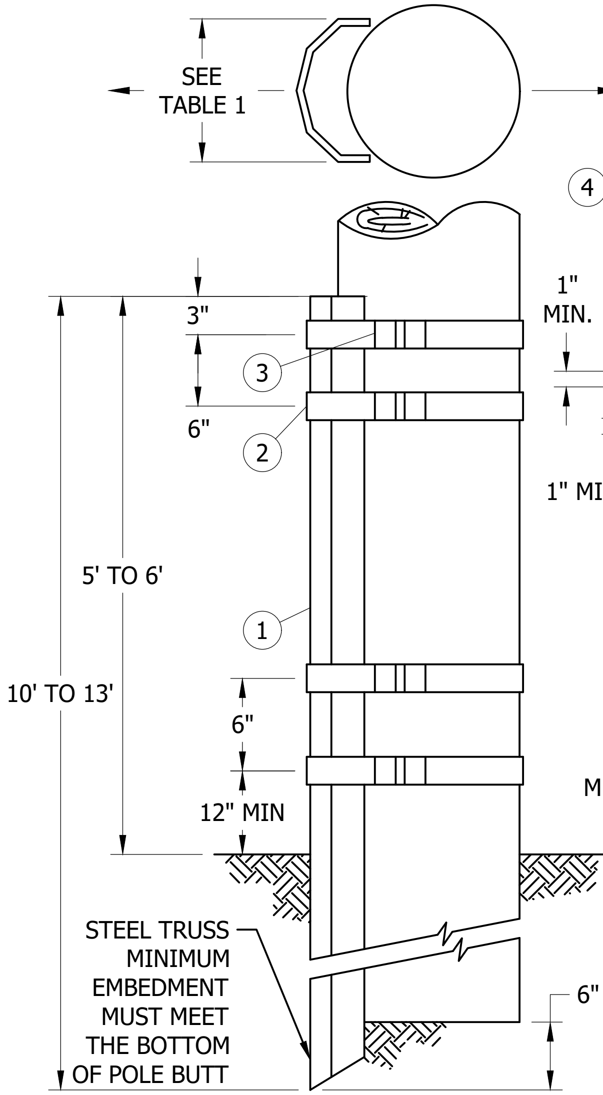


FIGURE 1
SINGLE TRUSSES

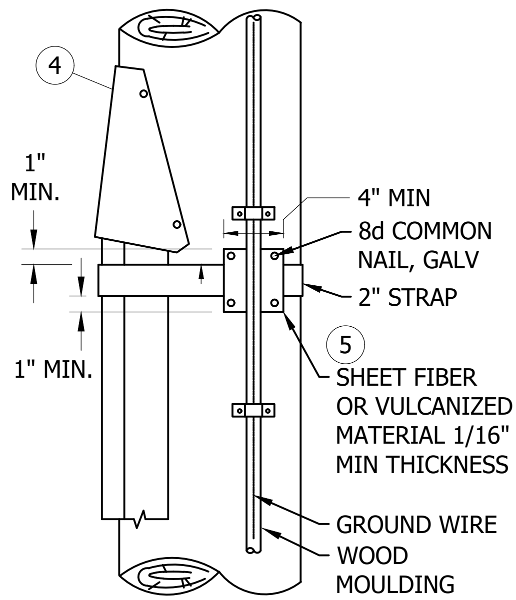


FIGURE 3
METHOD OF INSULATING STRAPPING BANDS FROM GROUND WIRE

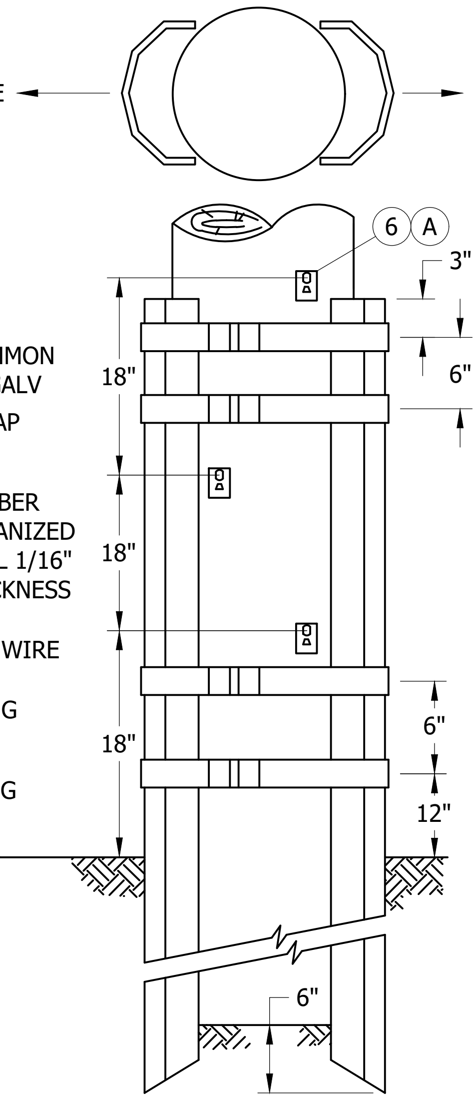


FIGURE 2
DOUBLE TRUSSES

INSTALLATION:

(A) TEMPORARY POLE STEP LAG PLATES ARE TO BE INSTALLED WHEREVER DOUBLE STEEL TRUSSES ARE INSTALLED ON A POLE OR IF OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS SUCH AS RISERS, FENCING, ETC. WILL PREVENT SAFE CLIMBING ON POLES WITH SINGLE TRUSSES. IF POLE IS A CLASS THREE OR LARGER, INSTALL LAG PLATES ALTERNATIVELY AT 18 INCH INTERVALS ON SAME SIDE OF POLE (SEE PAGE 374.1, FIG. 2). IF POLE IS SMALLER THAN CLASS THREE, INSTALL LAG PLATES ALTERNATIVELY ON OPPOSITE SIDES OF POLE AT 18 INCH INTERVALS (SEE FIG. 4). INSTALL LOWEST LAG PLATE AT 18 INCHES ABOVE GROUND AND UPPER-MOST LAG PLATE NO GREATER THAN 18 INCHES BELOW THE TOP OF THE STEEL TRUSSES, INCLUDING THE PROTECTIVE COVER.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	RSL	MRF	FRC	07/05/2023	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	JS	CZH	06/13/2019	E						
A	NO CHANGES-REAFFIRMED	JC	IL	JS	MDG	11/17/2015	D						

SHEET 1 OF 3	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed	OH374.1
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	
	REINFORCING WOOD POLES WITH STEEL TRUSSES	

B. STRAP INSTALLATION: STRAPS ARE TO BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 1 AND 2. EACH STRAP SHALL HAVE TWO SEALS, AND EACH SEAL SHALL BE CRIMPED TWICE. THE BANDING FOR SINGLE 9" TRUSSES AND LARGER, INCLUDING DOUBLE TRUSSES, MUST BE DOUBLE WRAPPED AND SEALED WITH PROPER SEALS.

C. POLES WITH GROUND INSTALLATIONS: WHERE A GROUND IS ATTACHED TO POLE, THE MOULDING SHALL BE LOOSENED AND THE STRAPPING BANDS PLACED UNDER THE MOULDING BETWEEN THE GROUND WIRE AND THE SURFACE OF THE POLE. A STRIP OF SHEET FIBER OR VULCANIZED MATERIAL, 1/16 INCH THICK, SHALL THEN BE PLACED BETWEEN THE GROUND WIRE AND THE STRAPPING BANDS, AND ATTACHED WITH 8d COMMON GALVANIZED NAILS AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 3. (THIS WILL PROVIDE INSULATION WITH 1-1/2 INCH MINIMUM CREEPAGE, AS REQUIRED BY G.O. 95). THE MOULDING SHALL THEN BE RE-ATTACHED TO POLE. WHERE A GROUND ATTACHED TO POLE, THE EARTH AT THE POLE SHALL BE DUG OUT TO EXPOSE THE BURIED GROUND WIRE AND CONNECTION TO THE GROUND ROD BEFORE THE STEEL TRUSS IS DRIVEN.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONST STD	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	GALV STEEL TRUSS, WIDTH: 5-3/4" TO 13" LENGTH: AS NEEDED TO FOR MIN. EMBEDMENT TO MEET BOTTOM OF POLE BUTT	1 OR 2	--	--
2	STRAP, 2" x .055" GALV STEEL	4	--	--
3	SEAL, (2 PER BAND)	8	--	--
4	PROTECTIVE COVER	1 OR 2	--	--
5	VULCANIZED FIBERBOARD MATERIAL 5" x 11" x 1/16"	AS REQ'D	343780	--
6	TEMPORARY POLE STEP LAG PLATE	AS REQ'D	541212	TSPLT

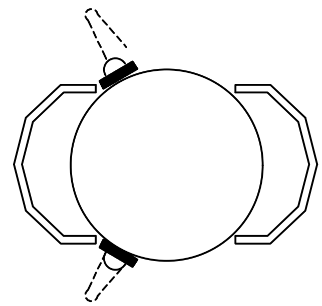


FIGURE 4

NOTES:

I. PRESENTLY ALL TRUSSES ARE INSTALLED BY OUTSIDE CONTRACTORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TE-0108 SPECIFICATION FOR INSPECTIONS, TREATMENT, AND REINFORCEMENT OF IN-SERVICE WOOD POLE STRUCTURES TREATMENT AND REINFORCEMENT PROGRAM.

II. POLES NOT ELIGIBLE FOR STEEL TRUSS REINFORCEMENT: HTFD AREA; CROSSING AT RAILROADS, FREEWAYS, TROLLEYS, OR SPANNING LARGE BODIES OF WATER; DEAD-END CONFIGURATIONS.

III. **MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR POLE**

TO BE SUITABLE FOR REINFORCING WITH STEEL TRUSSES, A POLE MUST MEET THE FOLLOWING:

a. MEET THE REQUIRED MINIMUM SHELL THICKNESS IN TE-0108. SEE TABLE 1.

b. TRUSS SELECTION MUST MEET THE POLE'S ORIGINAL CAPACITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI 05.1 GROUNDLINE STRESSES. SEE TABLE 2.

c. POLE MUST NOT HAVE GROUND WIRES OR RISERS LOCATED IN QUADRANTS THAT WILL PREVENT INSTALLING TRUSS WITH ITS STRONG AXIS PARALLEL TO THE GROUND/RISER.

d. THE AREA ABOVE THE TRUSS PLACEMENT MUST HAVE A REMAINING CAPACITY EQUAL OR GREATER THAN 80%.

IV. **TRUSS SIZE SELECTION**

AFTER DETERMINING THAT A TRUSS IS NEEDED AND THE POLE MEETS THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS, THE TRUSS SIZE IS SELECTED AS FOLLOWS:

a. TRUSS SELECTION BASED ON SIZE AND CLASS OF POLE'S ORIGINAL GROUNDLINE MOMENT CAPACITY.

b. TRUSS LENGTH SELECTION MUST MEET BOTTOM OF POLE BUTT, AND EXTEND ABOVE GROUNDLINE AT MIN. 5.0 FT. IF USING TRUSS WIDTHS GREATER THAN 11", TRUSS LENGTH TO EXTEND 6.0 FT. ABOVE GROUND LINE.

TABLE 1

MINIMUM SHELL THICKNESS REQUIRED FOR STEEL REINFORCEMENT		
LOCATION	**POLES 50 FEET OR SHORTER (IN.)**	**POLES 55 FEET OR TALLER (IN.)**
AT GROUNDLINE (GL)	1	1-1/2
AT GL FOR SDWP AND PAC WOOD MANUFACTURED POLES	2	2
15 IN. TO 26 IN. ABOVE GL	2	3
54 IN. TO 66 IN. ABOVE GL	4	5

ATTENTION:

* SDWP - SAN DIEGO WOOD PRESERVE (MANUFACTURER)
* PAC - PACIFIC WOOD (MANUFACTURER)

TABLE 2

WOOD POLE CLASS	ORIGINAL POLE LENGTH (FT.)	REQUIRED GROUNDLINE MOMENT CAPACITY TO RESTORE TO 100% (FT. - LBS.)
CLASS 3	30	69,000
	35	82,500
	40	96,000
	45	109,500
	50	123,000
	55	136,500
	60	150,000
	65	163,500
CLASS 1	30	103,500
	35	123,750
	40	144,000
	45	164,250
	50	184,500
	55	204,750
	60	225,000
	65	245,250

ATTENTION:

* ORIGINAL GROUNDLINE MOMENT CAPACITY VALUES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI 05.1 ANNEX B GROUNDLINE STRESSES.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	RSL	MRF	FRC	07/05/2023	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	JS	CZH	06/13/2019	E						
A	NO CHANGES-REAFFIRMED	JC	IL	JS	MDG	11/17/2015	D						

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES POLE SELECTION FOR UNGUYED STUBS AND IS MEANT TO BE AN EXAMPLE ONLY FOR ILLUSTRATING FORMULA.

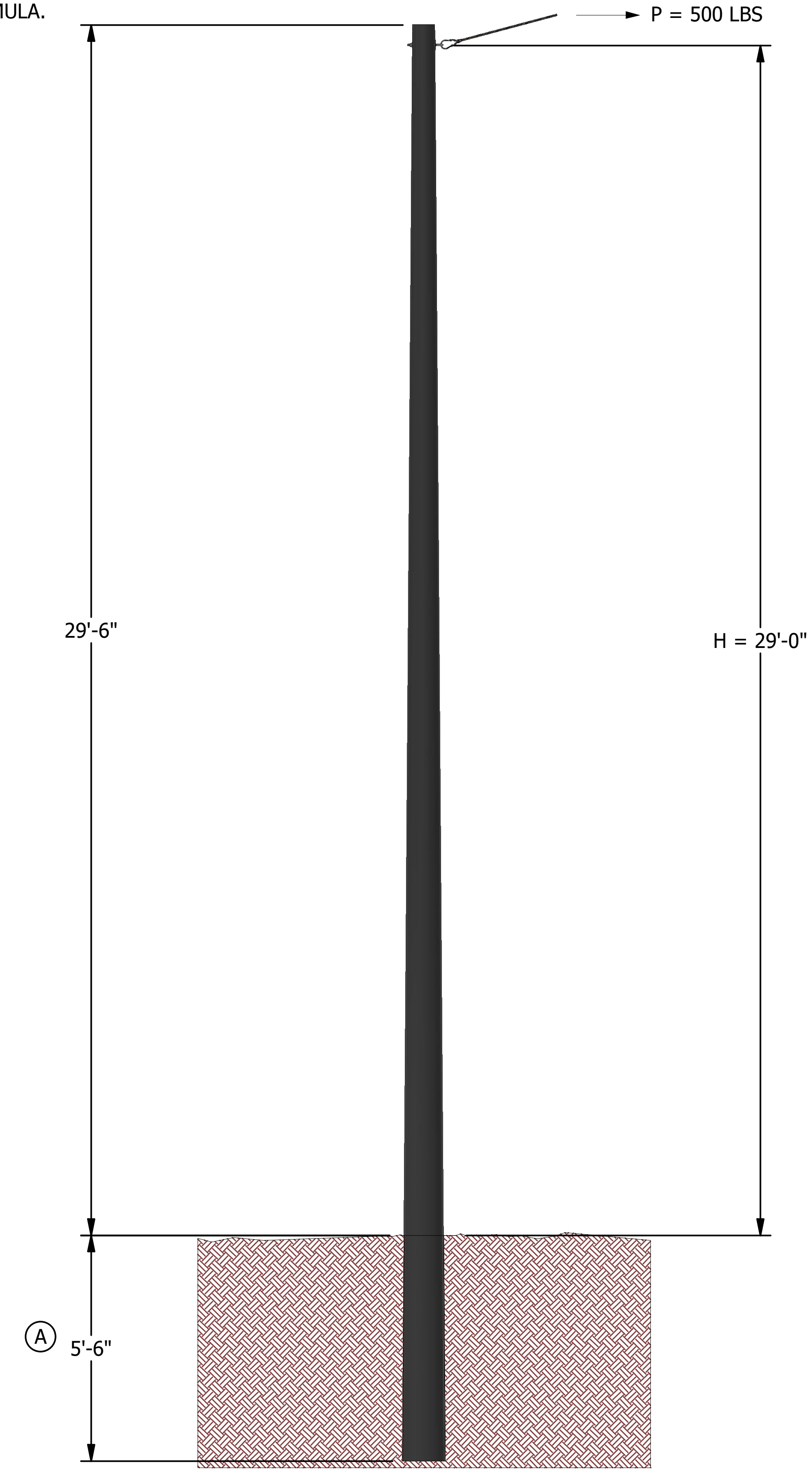


FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION:

EXAMPLE 1:

PROBLEM: DETERMINE THE CLASS OF POLE OR GUY STUB TO BE SET FOR A GIVEN HORIZONTAL PULL

ASSUME: NORMAL GROUND (MEDIUM TO HARD).
LENGTH OF GUY STUB IS 35 FEET.
HORIZONTAL PULL (P) = 500 LBS.
POINT OF ATTACHMENT OF HEAD GUY ABOVE GROUND LEVEL (H) = 29 FEET.

SOLUTION: BENDING MOMENT (M) = POINT OF ATTACHMENT OF HEAD GUY ABOVE GROUND LEVEL (H) TIMES HORIZONTAL PULL (P), OR M = H x P = 29 x 500 = 14,500 FT*LBS.

COMPARE THIS VALUE TO THE USEABLE STRENGTH FOR WIND LOADING (SF = 4) IN OH354. A 35 FOOT CLASS 4 POLE WITH A WIND LOADING USABLE STRENGTH OF 14,560 FT*LBS CAN BE USED. a

CONCLUSION: SINCE SDG&E DOES NOT STOCK CLASS 4 POLES, A 35' CLASS 3 POLE SHALL BE USED.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

A IN SOFT OR LOOSE SOIL SET STUB AN ADDITIONAL 3 FEET DEEPER

REFERENCE:

a SEE OH354

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	UPDATED TO 3D	PES	JIK	-	-	05/30/2024
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PEA/CAK	01/01/1998

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

UNGUYED STUB

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH376.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHOD OF INSTALLING A PUSH BRACE.

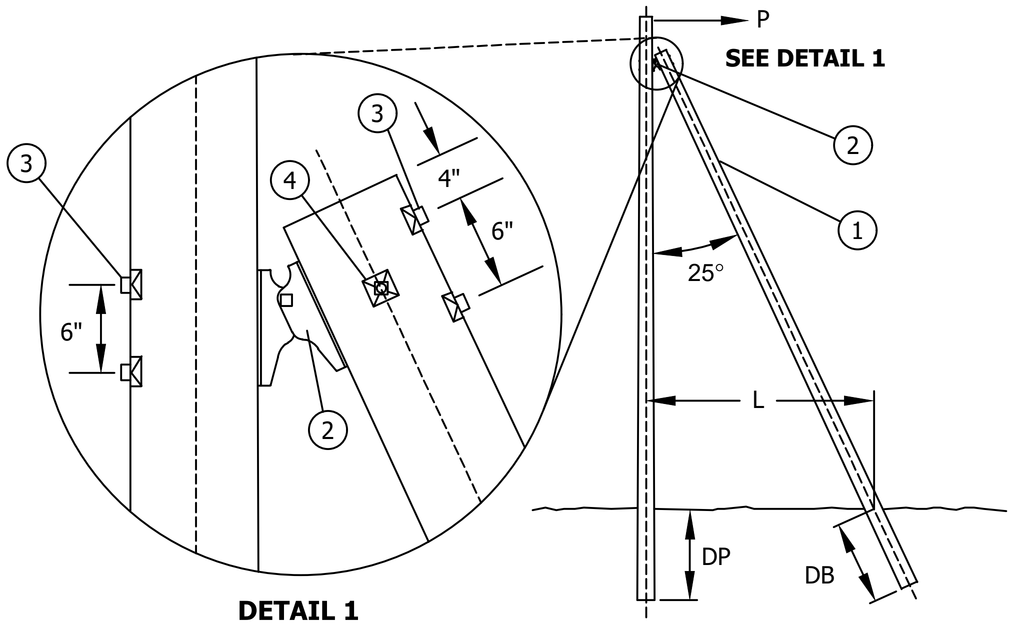


TABLE 1

LINE POLE LENGTH	BRACE LENGTH	L	APPROXIMATE DEPTH DP	APPROXIMATE DEPTH DB
35'	35'	12'	5' - 6"	5' - 0"
40'	40'	14'	6' - 0"	5' - 0"
45'	45'	15'	6' - 6"	5' - 6"
50'	50'	17'	7' - 0"	5' - 6"

TABLE 2

ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL TENSION P (LBS)

BRACE LENGTH	POLE CLASS	SOIL CONDITION SOFT	SOIL CONDITION MEDIUM	SOIL CONDITION HARD
35'	1	940	1520	2080
	3	800	1280	1760
	5	660	1050	1440
40'	1	1000	1620	2230
	3	860	1370	1890
	5	720	1150	1570
45'	1	1070	1720	2380
	3	900	1450	1990
	5	760	1220	1670
50'	1	1130	1830	2530
	3	950	1530	2110
	5	810	1290	1750

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

PUSH BRACE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONST STD	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	POLE, LENGTH AND CLASS AS REQ'D (SEE TABLE I ABOVE)	1	STD 354	-
2	CONNECTOR, PUSH BRACE	1	262260	PP-BKT
3	MACH, GALV, 3/4" x (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	4	STD 392	-
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" x (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 2 SQ. CURVED, RIBBED WASHERS	1	STD 392	-

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D					

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE ASSEMBLY DETAIL FOR A POLE-MOUNTED, LADDER SAFETY SUPPORT BRACKET.

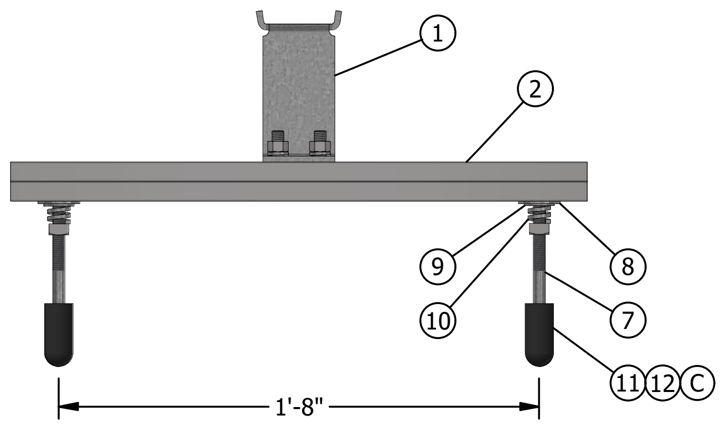


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

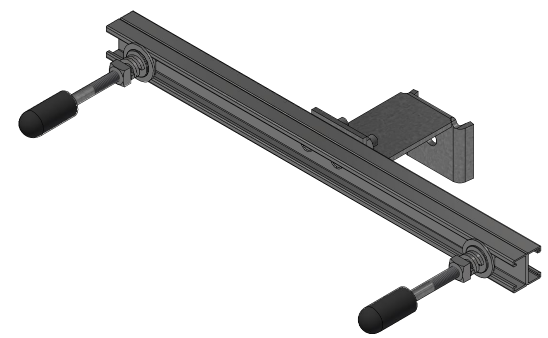


FIGURE 1
ISOMETRIC VIEW

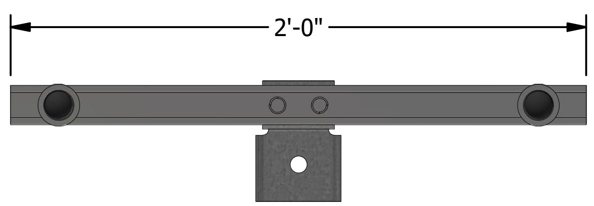


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

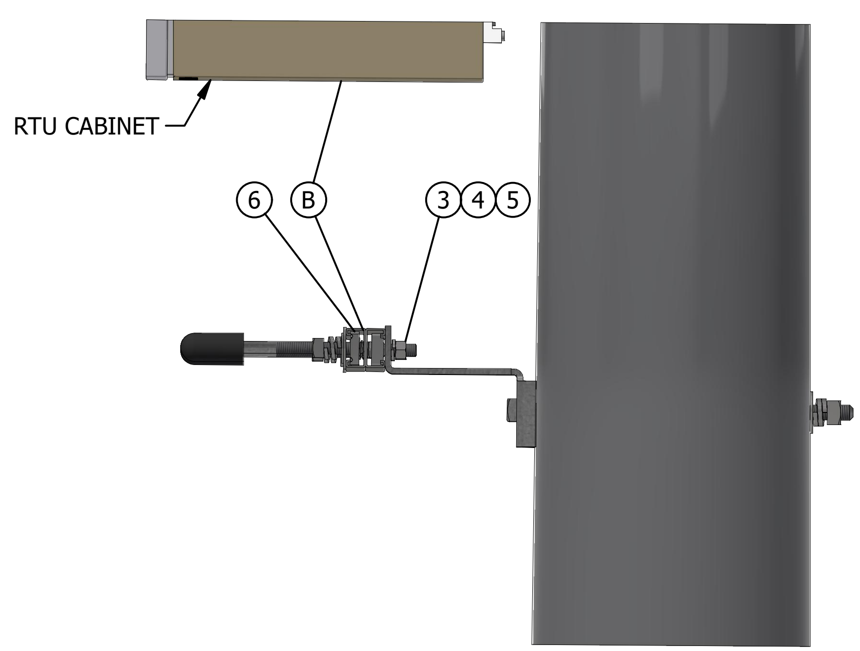


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

ATTENTION:

* THIS LADDER SUPPORT BRACKET SHOULD BE ORDERED AS A COMPLETE ASSEMBLY. THE STOCK NUMBER FOR THIS ASSEMBLY IS S166884 AND INCLUDES ALL OF THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW. DESIGN UNIT ID: LSBRKT

INSTALLATION:

A. THIS LADDER SUPPORT BRACKET IS TO BE INSTALLED ON ALL NEW SCADA, SERVICE RESTORER, WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS OR CAPACITOR LOCATIONS, OR ANY FACILITY LOCATION WHICH REQUIRES ACCESS TO AN EQUIPMENT CABINET WITH THE USE OF A LADDER.

B BOLT THE LADDER SUPPORT BRACKET TO THE POLE USING A 5/8" GALVANIZED THRU-BOLT AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE SO THAT THE SUPPORT CHANNEL IS CENTERED 18" VERTICALLY BELOW THE BOTTOM EDGE OF THE CABINET.

C BEFORE SLIDING THE 1/2" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT TO BUTT UP AGAINST THE HEAD OF THE BOLT, APPLY SEVERAL WRAPS OF THE 2" WIDE BLACK #88 TAPE TO THE BOLT SHANK TO ACT AS A SHIM.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	BRACKET, CONDUIT STANDOFF, CONSTRUCTED	1	X	-	S167186	-
2	CHANNEL, 1-5/8" X 1-5/8" BACK TO BACK	1	X	-	S216702	-
3	NUT, STUD, 1/2" X 1-3/8" GALV 13	2	-	-	S507000	-
4	NUT, HEX, 1/2-13, STAINLESS STEEL	2	-	-	S505536	-
5	WASHER SPRING LOCK, 1/2", S/S	2	-	-	S796944	-
6	NUT, CLAMPING,FOR SHALLOW CHANNEL W/SPRING 1/2" X 13 X 3/8" THICK	2	-	-	S503520	-
7	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2" X 7", GALV W/ NUT	2	-	-	S153120	-
8	WASHER 5/8", FLAT ROUND	2	-	-	S800320	-
9	WASHER 1/2", FLAT ROUND	2	-	-	S799680	-
10	WASHER, 1/2" DOUBLE COIL SPRING TYPE M-W WASHER WITH SPECIAL TIN/ZINC DYKO COATING	4	-	-	S798464	-
11	CONDUIT, 1/2" X 2" PVC, SCHEDULE 80	2	-	-	S251472	-
12	SEAL, CABLE END, COLD SHRINK	2	X	-	S627240	-

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	UPDATED TO 3D	PES	JIK	-	-	04/08/2024
C	TABLE CHANGE	JIK	-	JES	CZH	05/11/2020
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	PTA/JJ	03/18/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

EXTENSION LADDER SUPPORT BRACKET

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH378.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS COMPOSITE CROSSARMS AND THEIR ALLOWABLE LOADING VALUES.

ATTENTION:

* REFER TO PAGE 379.14 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

** NOT TO BE USED TO SUPPORT BARE PRIMARY OR SECONDARY LINE WIRE ON STEEL POLES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

4-FT TANGENT COMPOSITE CROSSARM

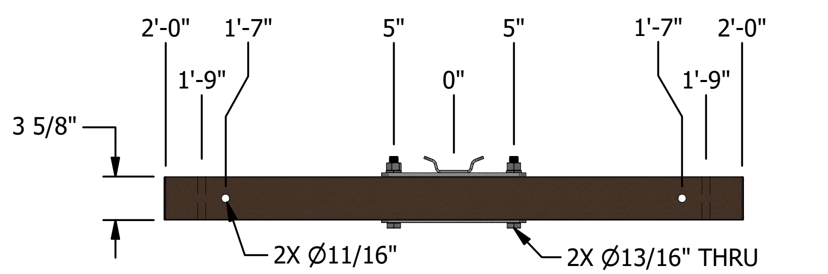
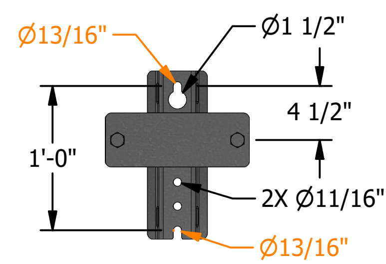


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW



DETAIL 1
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

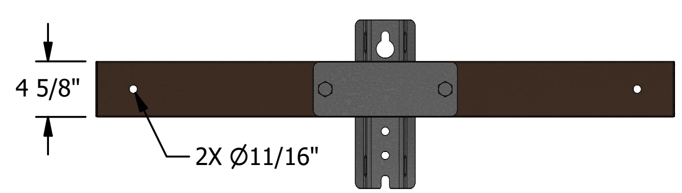


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

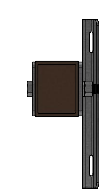


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)	
S294330	2FT	27	5/8"	G
S294674	2CT2M	62	3/4"	H

TABLE 1B

ALLOWABLE LOAD (I)											
ITEM	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LOAD/MOMENT AT POLE			DISTANCE FROM CENTER			ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)		ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	
	VERTICAL LOAD / MOMENT (LBS/FT-LBS)	HORIZONTAL LOAD / MOMENT (LBS/FT-LBS)	TRANSVERSE LOAD (LBS)	1'-7"	-	1'-7"		1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN	1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN
1	-	-	-	-	CENTER	X	1,250	100	100	800	800
2	-	-	-	X	CENTER	X	3,000	770	770	800	800

4-FT DEADEND COMPOSITE CROSSARM

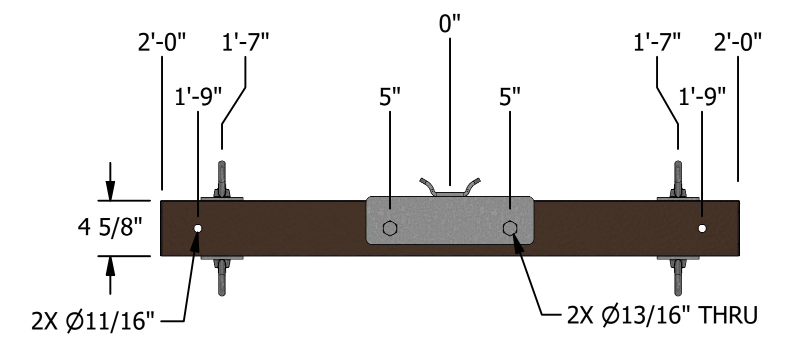
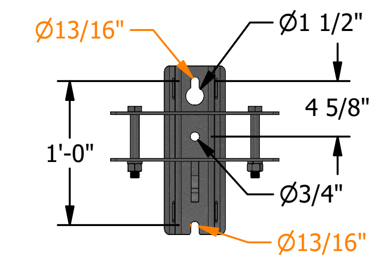


FIGURE 2
TOP VIEW



DETAIL 2
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

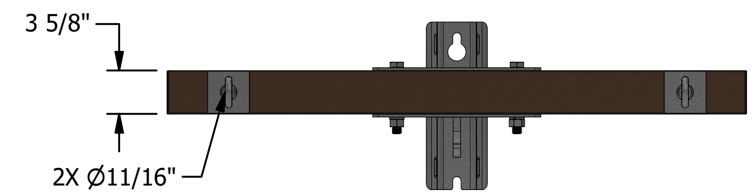


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW

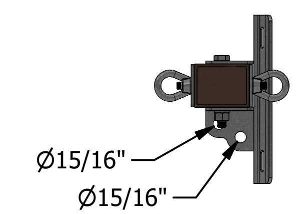


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 2A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)	
S294332	2DF	40	5/8"	G
S294662	2CD2M	73	3/4"	H

TABLE 2B

ALLOWABLE LOAD (I)									
ITEM	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LOAD/MOMENT AT POLE			DISTANCE FROM CENTER			ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)
	VERTICAL LOAD / MOMENT (LBS/FT-LBS)	HORIZONTAL LOAD / MOMENT (LBS/FT-LBS)	TRANSVERSE LOAD (LBS)	1'-7"	-	1'-7"			
1	-	-	-	-	CENTER	X	125	100	1,517
2	-	-	-	X	CENTER	X	2,000	5,125	1,517

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	TABLE UPDATE	NVS	JES	JJP	JJP	12/18/2025
I	TITLE AND FORMAT CHANGES	PES	JES/MRF	JAS	KRG	01/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JES	JAS	KRG	01/18/2024

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPOSITE CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH379.1

SHEET: 1 OF 14

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION:

* REFER TO PAGE 379.14 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

6-FT TANGENT COMPOSITE CROSSARM

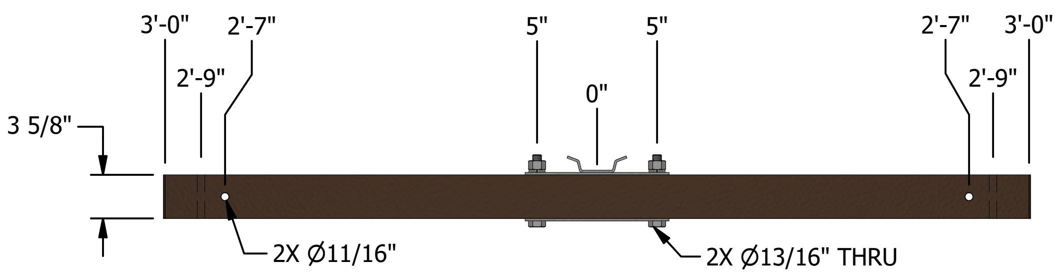
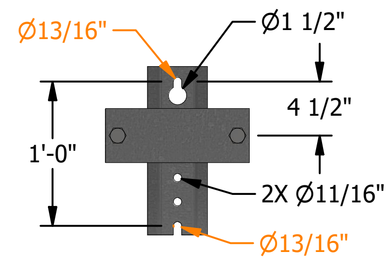


FIGURE 3
TOP VIEW



DETAIL 3
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

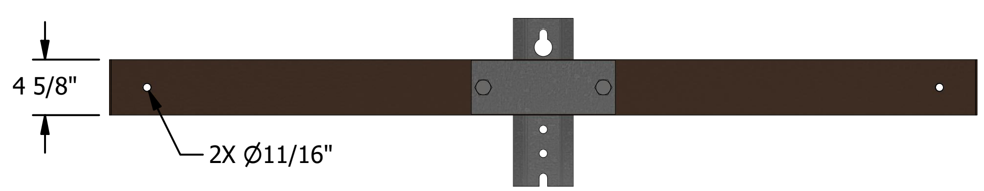


FIGURE 3
FRONT VIEW

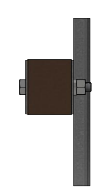


FIGURE 3
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 3A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)	
S294354	6FT	35	5/8"	G
S294676	6TC2M	75	3/4"	H

TABLE 3B

ALLOWABLE LOAD I											
ITEM	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LOAD/MOMENT AT POLE			DISTANCE FROM CENTER (X=WIRE POSITION ON ARM)			ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)		ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	
	VERTICAL LOAD / MOMENT (LBS/FT-LBS)	HORIZONTAL LOAD / MOMENT (LBS/FT-LBS)	TRANSVERSE LOAD (LBS)	2'-7"	-	2'-7"		1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN	1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN
1	-	-	-	-	CENTER	X	875	100	100	800	800
2	-	-	-	X	CENTER	X	2,500	770	770	800	800

6-FT DEADEND COMPOSITE CROSSARM

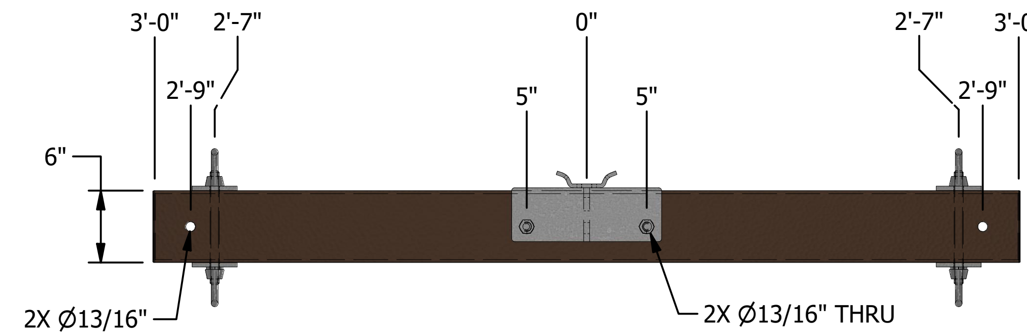
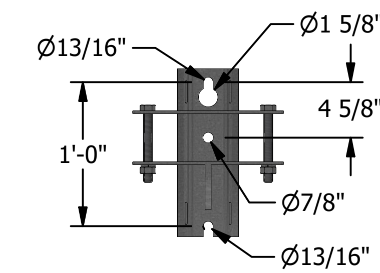


FIGURE 4
TOP VIEW



DETAIL 4
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

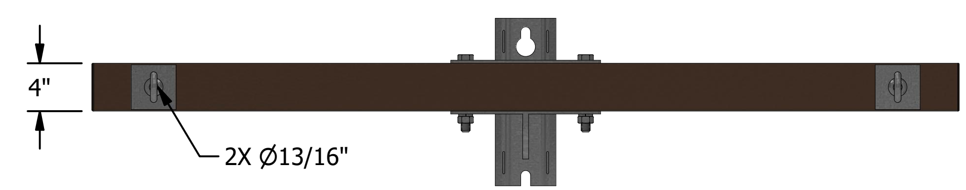


FIGURE 4
FRONT VIEW

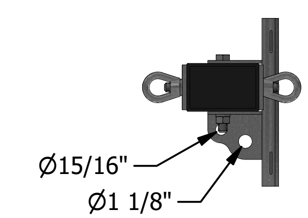


FIGURE 4
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 4A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)	
S294334	6FD	68	3/4"	G
S294664	6DC2M	87	3/4"	H

TABLE 4B

ALLOWABLE LOAD I									
ITEM	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LOAD/MOMENT AT POLE			DISTANCE FROM CENTER (X=WIRE POSITION ON ARM)			ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)
	VERTICAL LOAD / MOMENT (LBS/FT-LBS)	HORIZONTAL LOAD / MOMENT (LBS/FT-LBS)	TRANSVERSE LOAD (LBS)	2'-7"	-	2'-7"			
1	-	-	-	-	CENTER	X	125	100	1,575
2	-	-	-	X	CENTER	X	2,625	3,236	1,575

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	TABLE UPDATE	NVS	JES	JJP	JJP	12/18/2025
I	TITLE AND FORMAT CHANGES	PES	JES/MRF	JAS	KRG	01/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JES	JAS	KRG	01/18/2024

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPOSITE CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH379.2
SHEET: 2 OF 14

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

ATTENTION:

* REFER TO PAGE 379.14 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

8-FT TANGENT COMPOSITE CROSSARM

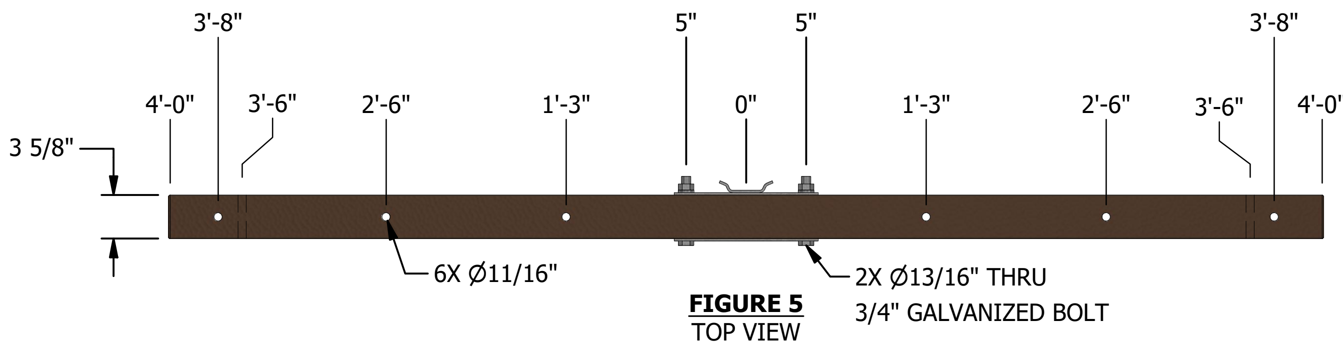


FIGURE 5
TOP VIEW

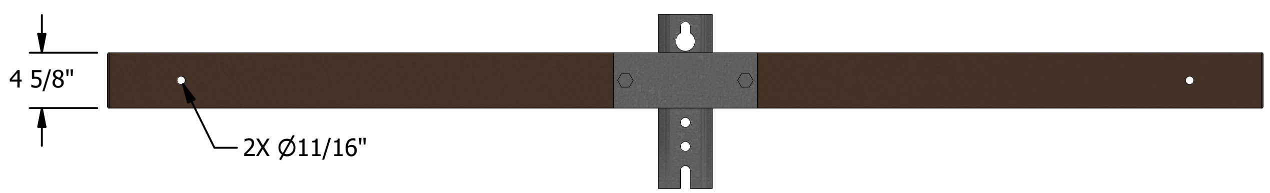
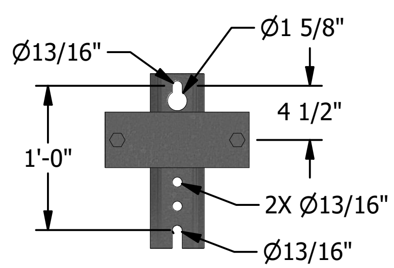


FIGURE 5
FRONT VIEW



DETAIL 5
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

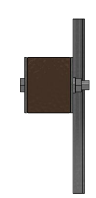


FIGURE 5
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 5A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)	
S294356	8FT	41	3/4"	G
S294678	8CT2M	89	3/4"	H

TABLE 5B

ALLOWABLE LOAD I												
ITEM	DISTANCE FROM CENTER (X = WIRE POSITION ON ARM)							ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)		ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	
	3'-8"	2'-6"	1'-3"	-	1'-3"	2'-6"	3'-8"		1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN	1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN
1	-	-	X	CENTER	X	-	-	3,000	770	770	1,150	1,150
2	-	X	-	CENTER	-	X	-	3,000	770	770	1,150	1,150
3	X	-	-	CENTER	-	-	X	2,000	770	770	1,150	1,150
4	X	-	-	CENTER	X	-	X	1,590	623	623	1,150	1,150
5	X	-	-	CENTER	-	X	X	1,225	550	550	1,150	1,150
6	X	-	X	CENTER	X	-	X	1,590	623	623	1,150	1,150
7	X	X	-	CENTER	-	X	X	1,225	550	550	1,150	1,150
8	X	X	X	CENTER	X	X	X	1,000	550	550	1,150	1,150

8-FT DEADEND COMPOSITE CROSSARM

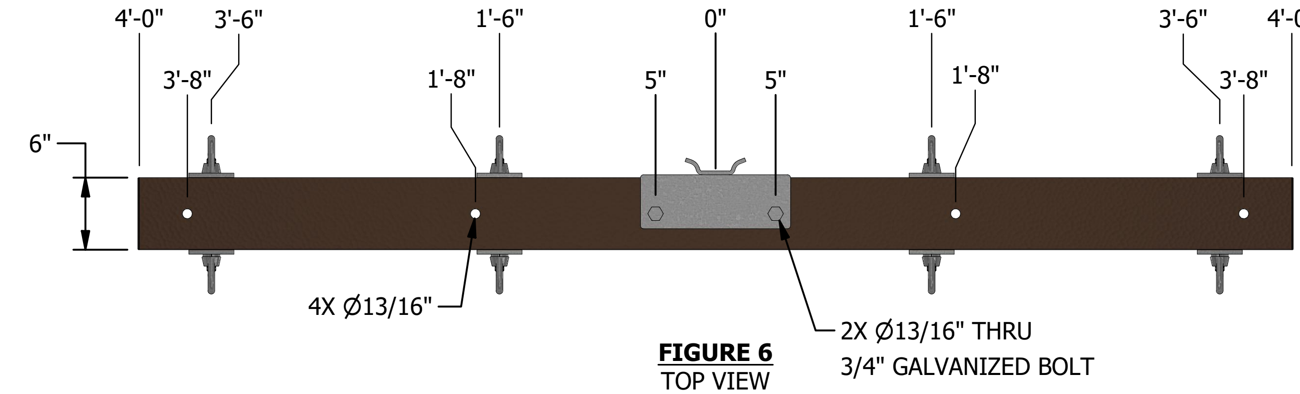


FIGURE 6
TOP VIEW

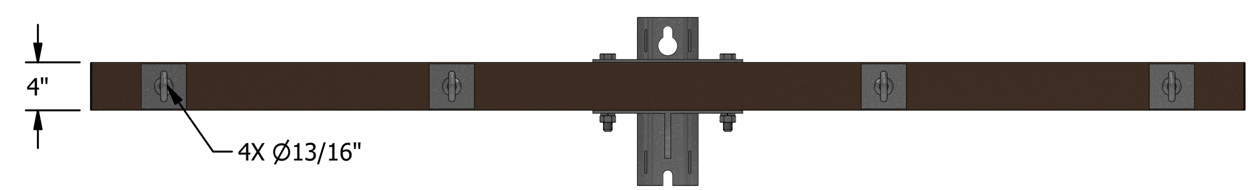
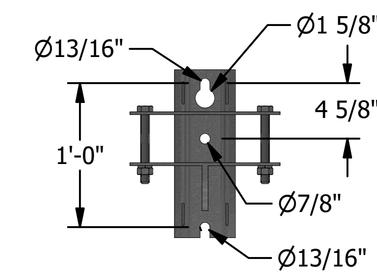


FIGURE 6
FRONT VIEW



DETAIL 6
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

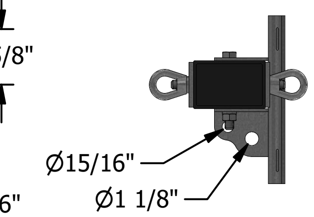


FIGURE 6
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 6A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)	
S294336	8FD	99	3/4"	G
S294666	8CD2M	114	3/4"	H
S294700	8CD2ML	87	3/4"	H

TABLE 6B

ALLOWABLE LOAD I								
ITEM	DISTANCE FROM CENTER (X = WIRE POSITION ON ARM)					ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)
	3'-6"	1'-6"	-	1'-6"	3'-6"			
1	-	X	CENTER	X	-	2,643	7,117	2,643
2	X	-	CENTER	-	X	2,250	4,375	2,500
3	-	X	CENTER	X	X	400	431	2,500
4	X	-	CENTER	X	X	933	1,005	2,500
5	X	X	CENTER	X	X	1,475	3,290	2,330

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	TABLE UPDATE	NVS	JES	JJP	JJP	12/18/2025
I	TITLE AND FORMAT CHANGES	PES	JES/MRF	JAS	KRG	01/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JES	JAS	KRG	01/18/2024

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPOSITE CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH379.3

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION:

* REFER TO PAGE 379.14 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

10-FT TANGENT COMPOSITE CROSSARM

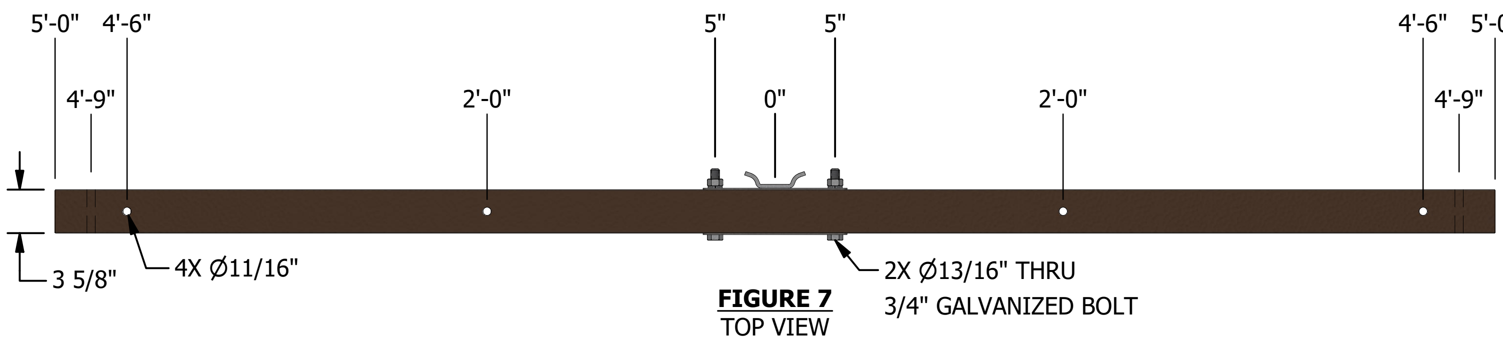


FIGURE 7
TOP VIEW

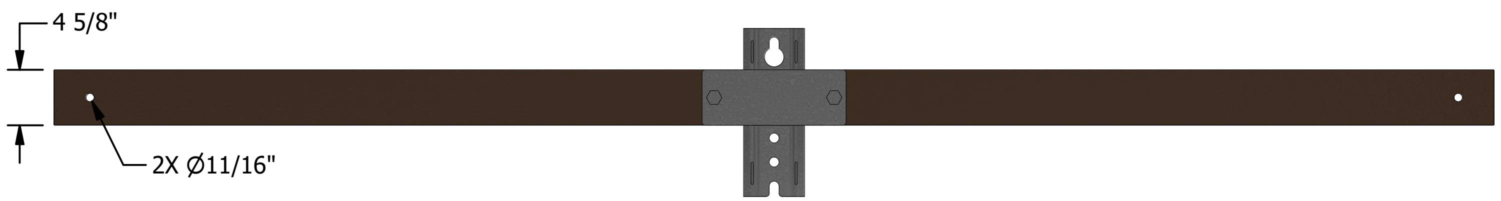
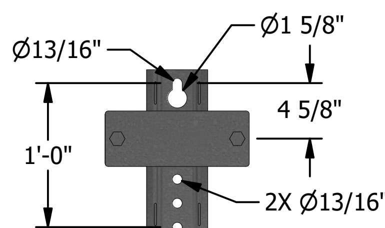


FIGURE 7
FRONT VIEW



DETAIL 7
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

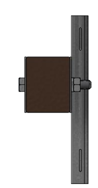


FIGURE 7
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 7A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)	
S294378	4TF	48	3/4"	G
S294708	4CT2ML	74	3/4"	H

TABLE 7B

ITEM	DISTANCE FROM CENTER (X = WIRE POSITION ON ARM)					ALLOWABLE LOAD I: ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)		ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	
	4'-6"	2'-0"	-	2'-0"	4'-6"		1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN	1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN
1	-	X	CENTER	X	-	3,000	1,821	1,420	1,250	1,250
2	X	-	CENTER	-	X	1,771	770	770	1,250	1,250
3	-	X	CENTER	X	X	890	560	560	1,250	1,250
4	X	-	CENTER	X	X	1,423	560	560	1,250	1,250
5	X	X	CENTER	X	X	1,423	560	560	1,250	1,250

10-FT DEADEND COMPOSITE CROSSARM

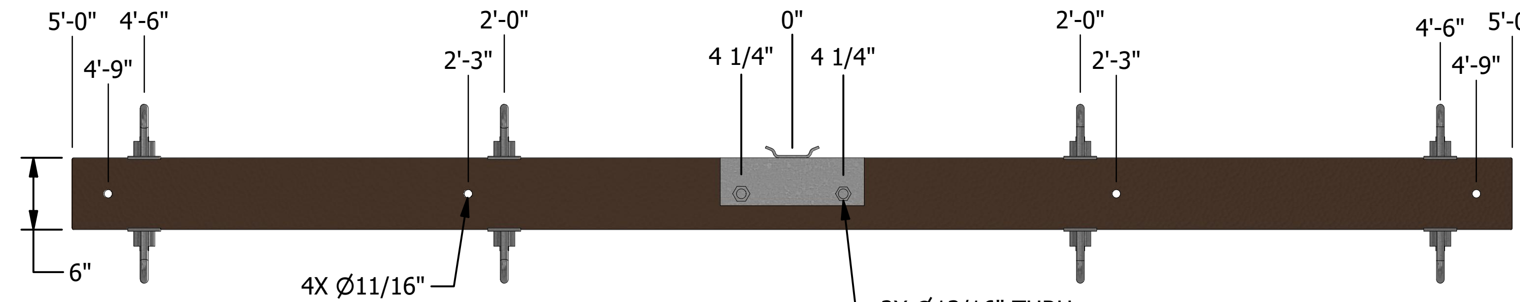


FIGURE 8
TOP VIEW

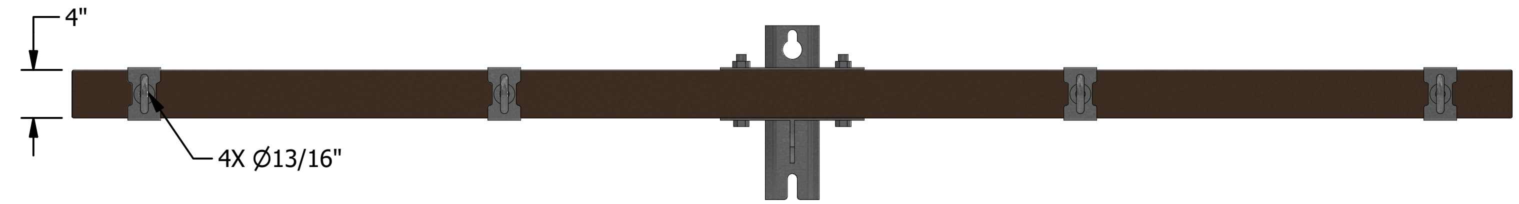
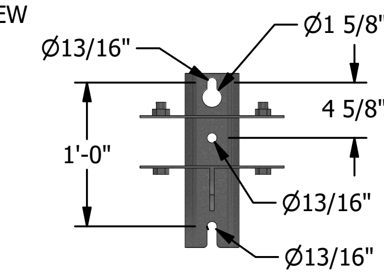


FIGURE 8
FRONT VIEW



DETAIL 8
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

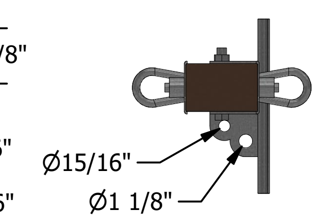


FIGURE 8
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 8A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)	
S294380	4DF	104	3/4"	G
S294668	4CD2M	127	3/4"	H
S294702	4CD2ML	96	3/4"	H

TABLE 8B

ITEM	DISTANCE FROM CENTER (X = WIRE POSITION ON ARM)					ALLOWABLE LOAD I: ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)
	4'-6"	2'-0"	-	2'-0"	4'-6"			
1	-	X	CENTER	X	-	2,443	7,000	2,500
2	X	-	CENTER	-	X	1,650	3500	2,500
3	-	X	CENTER	X	X	311	335	2,500
4	X	-	CENTER	X	X	1,160	754	2,500
5	X	X	CENTER	X	X	1,140	2,530	2,330

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	TABLE UPDATE	NVS	JES	JJP	JJP	12/18/2025
I	TITLE AND FORMAT CHANGES	PES	JES/MRF	JAS	KRG	01/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JES	JAS	KRG	01/18/2024

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPOSITE CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH379.4

SHEET: 4 OF 14

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION:

* REFER TO PAGE 379.14 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

10-FT STACKED DEADEND COMPOSITE CROSSARM

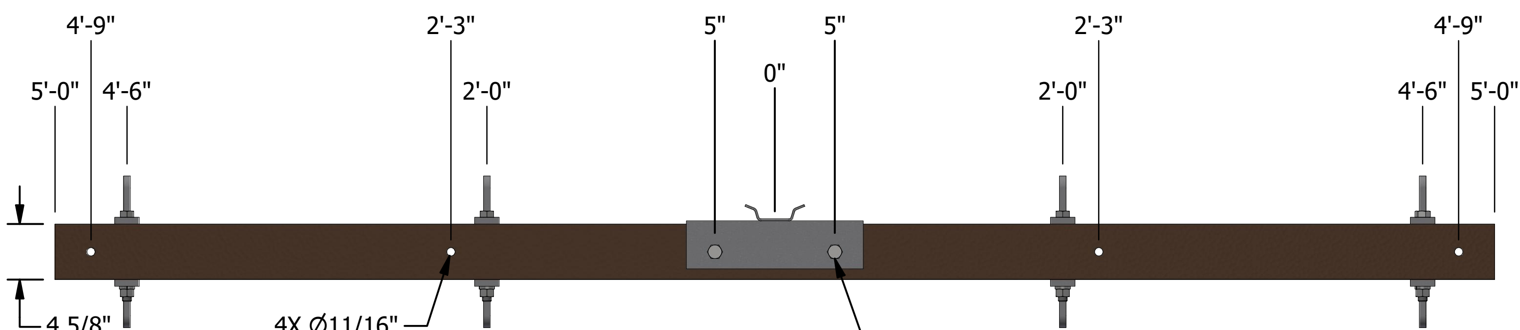
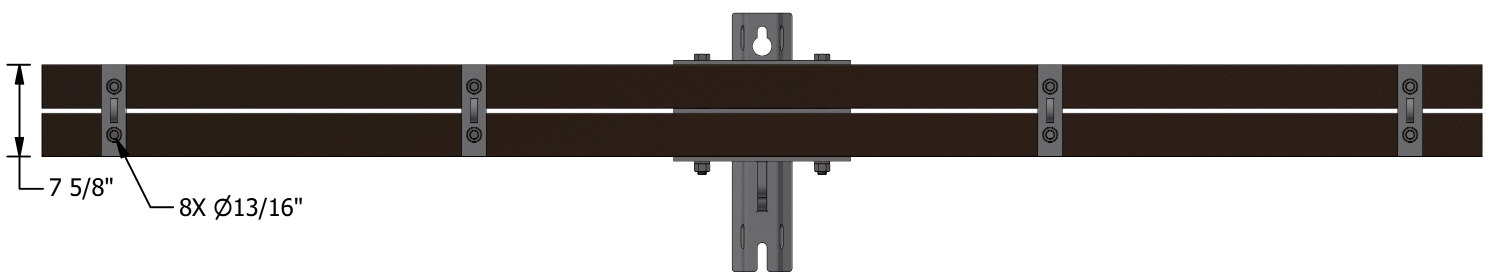
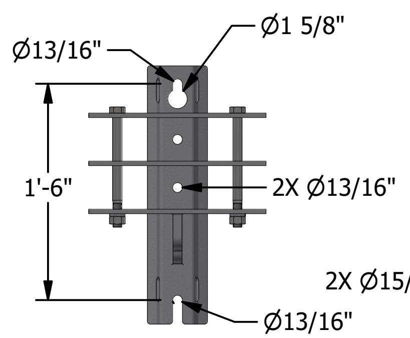


FIGURE 9
TOP VIEW



(D) **FIGURE 9**
FRONT VIEW



DETAIL 9
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

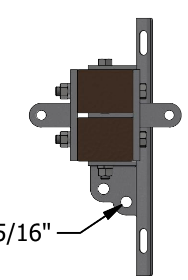


FIGURE 9
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 9A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)
S294382	10SDF	152	3/4"

TABLE 9B

ALLOWABLE LOAD (I)								
ITEM	DISTANCE FROM CENTER (X = WIRE POSITION ON ARM)					ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)
	4'-6"	2'-0"	-	2'-0"	4'-6"			
1	-	X	CENTER	X	-	5,000	9,000	2,500
2	X	-	CENTER	-	X	3,500	7,950	2,500
3	-	X	CENTER	X	X	1,313	451	2,500
4	X	-	CENTER	X	X	2,400	1,015	2,500
5	X	X	CENTER	X	X	2,400	5,500	2,500

10-FT COMPOSITE ALLEY ARM

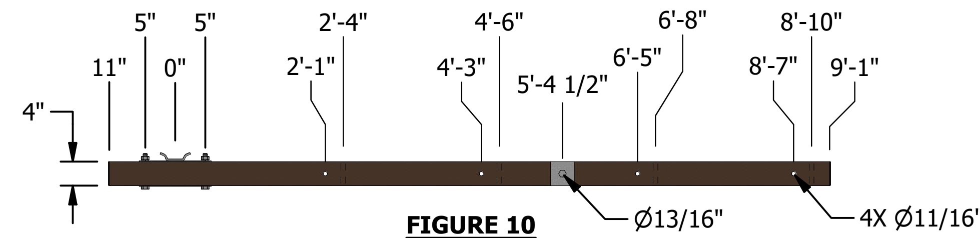


FIGURE 10
TOP VIEW

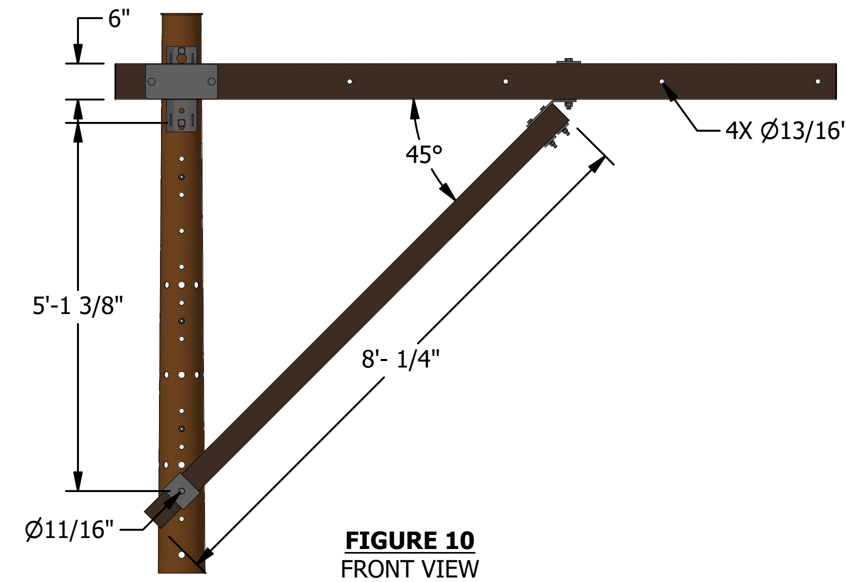
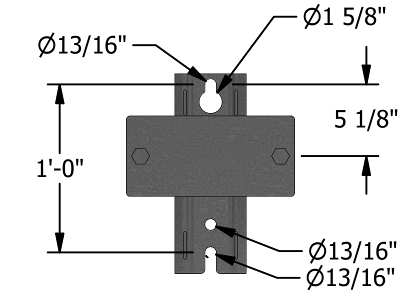


FIGURE 10
FRONT VIEW



DETAIL 10
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

TABLE 10A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)
S163946	10FGAB	-	-
S294102	10AA	107	3/4"

TABLE 10B

TANGENT ALLEY ARM ALLOWABLE LOAD (I)									
ITEM	DISTANCE FROM CENTER OF BRACKET (X = WIRE POSITION ON ARM)				ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)		ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	
	2'-1"	4'-3"	6'-5"	8'-7"		1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN	1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN
1	X	X	-	-	2,127	130	130	1,670	1,670
2	X	-	X	-	1,585	98	98	1,670	1,670
3	X	-	-	X	1,263	79	79	1,670	1,670
4	-	X	X	-	1,263	80	80	1,670	1,670
5	-	X	-	X	1,050	67	67	1,670	1,670
6	-	-	X	X	898	57	57	1,670	1,670
7	X	X	X	-	1,057	66	66	1,667	1,667
8	X	X	-	X	903	57	57	1,667	1,667
9	X	-	X	X	789	50	50	1,667	1,667
10	-	X	X	X	700	58	58	1,667	1,667
11	X	X	X	X	632	40	40	1,250	1,250
DEADEND ALLEY ARM ALLOWABLE LOAD (I)									
	2'-4"	4'-6"	6'-8"	8'-10"					
1	X	X	-	-	2,114	126		2,114	
2	X	-	X	-	1,601	95		2,114	
3	X	-	-	X	1,273	77		2,114	
4	-	X	X	-	1,263	77		2,114	
5	-	X	-	X	1,050	64		2,114	
6	-	-	X	X	898	55		2,114	
7	X	X	X	-	1,064	64		2,114	
8	X	X	-	X	908	55		2,114	
9	X	-	X	X	792	48		2,114	
10	-	X	X	X	700	43		2,114	
11	X	X	X	X	634	38		1,837	

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	TABLE UPDATE	NVS	JES	JJP	JJP	12/18/2025
I	TITLE AND FORMAT CHANGES	PES	JES/MRF	JAS	KRG	01/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JES	JAS	KRG	01/18/2024

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

COMPOSITE CROSSARMS

DRAWING NO: OH379.5

SHEET: 5 OF 14

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION:

* REFER TO PAGE 379.14 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

12-FT TANGENT COMPOSITE CROSSARM

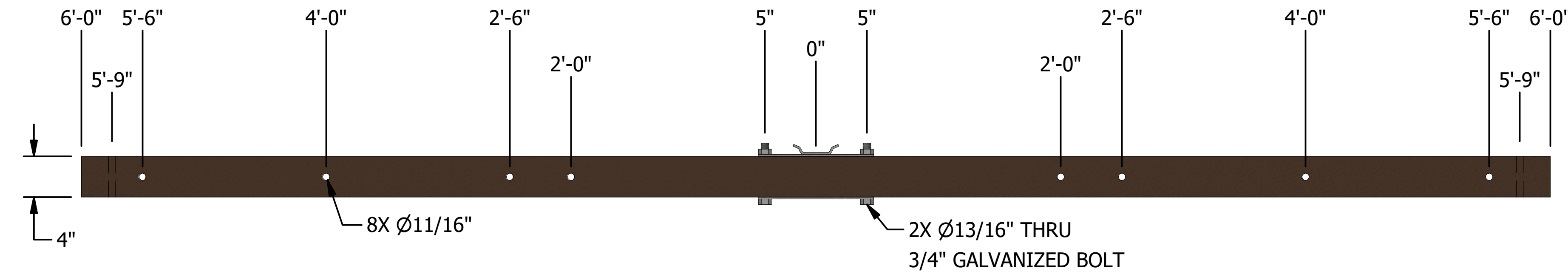


FIGURE 11
TOP VIEW

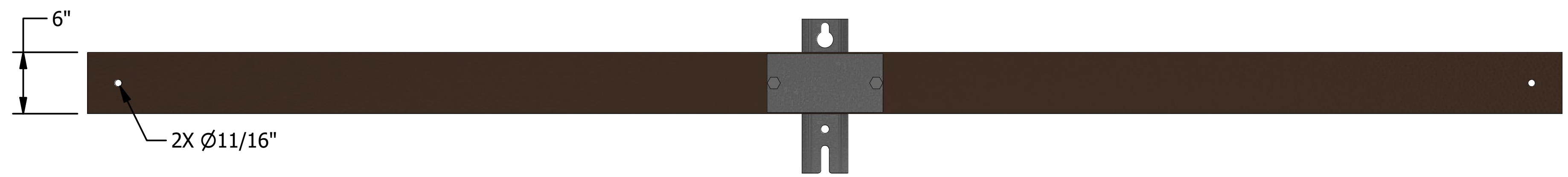


FIGURE 11
FRONT VIEW

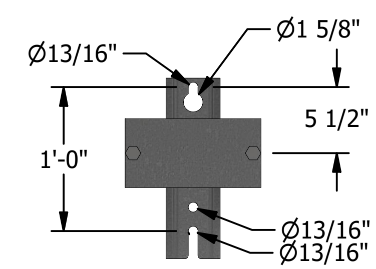
TABLE 11A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)
S294374	6TF	95	3/4"
S294710	6CT2ML	83	3/4"

(H)

TABLE 11B

ITEM	ALLOWABLE LOAD (I)													
	DISTANCE FROM CENTER (X = WIRE POSITION ON ARM)									ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)		ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	
	5'-6"	4'-0"	2'-6"	2'-0"	-	2'-0"	2'-6"	4'-0"	5'-6"		1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN	1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN
1	-	-	-	X	CENTER	X	-	-	-	4,850	1,775	1,775	1,670	1,670
2	-	-	X	-	CENTER	-	X	-	-	4,850	1,775	1,775	1,670	1,670
3	-	X	-	-	CENTER	-	-	X	-	3,700	1,775	1,775	1,670	1,670
4	X	-	-	-	CENTER	-	-	-	X	2,500	1,435	1,435	1,670	1,670
5	X	-	-	X	CENTER	-	-	-	X	1,736	650	650	1,670	1,670
6	X	-	X	-	CENTER	-	-	-	X	1,467	520	520	1,670	1,670
7	X	X	-	-	CENTER	-	-	-	X	983	325	325	1,670	1,670
8	X	-	-	X	CENTER	X	-	-	X	1,975	1,287	1,287	1,670	1,670
9	X	-	X	-	CENTER	-	X	-	X	1,850	1,198	1,198	1,670	1,670
10	X	X	-	-	CENTER	-	-	X	X	1,560	990	990	1,670	1,670
11	X	X	-	X	CENTER	X	-	X	X	1,285	837	837	1,224	1,224
12	X	X	X	-	CENTER	-	X	X	X	1,238	798	798	1,224	1,224



DETAIL 11
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

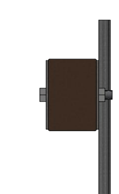


FIGURE 11
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	TABLE UPDATE	NVS	JES	JJP	JJP	12/18/2025
I	TITLE AND FORMAT CHANGES	PES	JES/MRF	JAS	KRG	01/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JES	JAS	KRG	01/18/2024

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPOSITE CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH379.6
SHEET: 6 OF 14

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION:

* REFER TO PAGE 379.14 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

12-FT DEADEND COMPOSITE CROSSARM

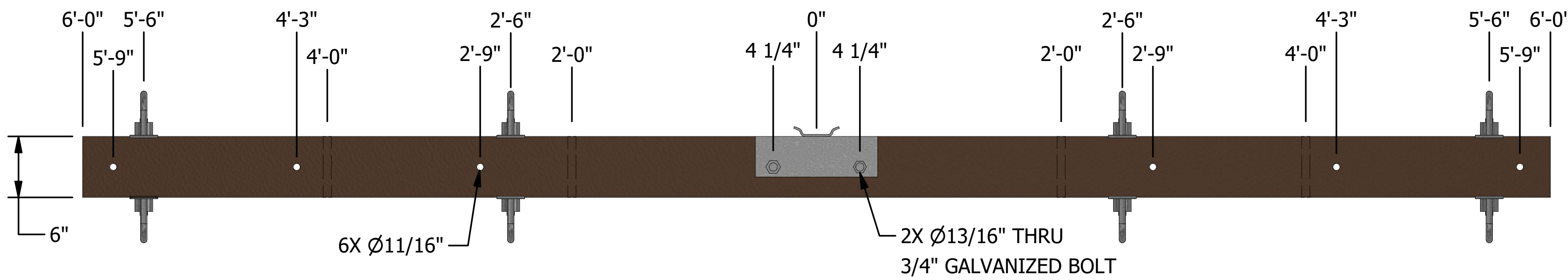


FIGURE 12
TOP VIEW

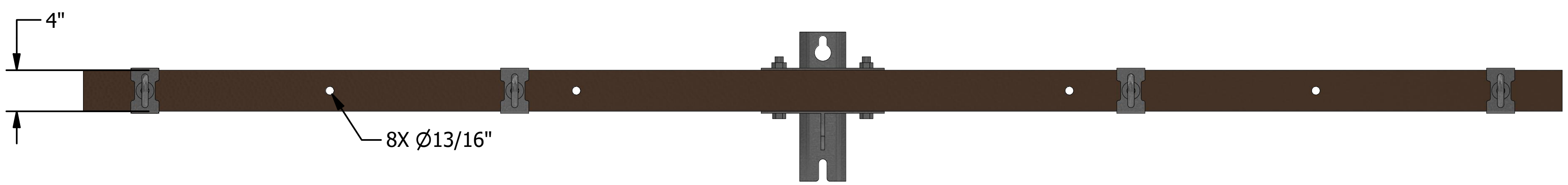


FIGURE 12
FRONT VIEW

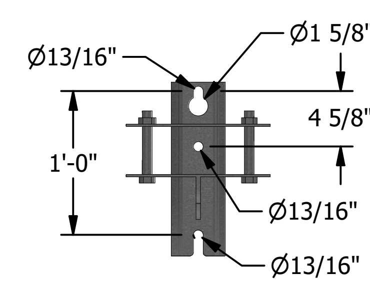
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 12A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)	
S294372	6DF	126	3/4"	G
S294670	6CD2M	141	3/4"	H
S294704	6CD2ML	106	3/4"	H

TABLE 12B

ALLOWABLE LOAD I												
ITEM	DISTANCE FROM CENTER (X = WIRE POSITION ON ARM)									ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)
	5'-6"	4'-0"	2'-6"	2'-0"	-	2'-0"	2'-6"	4'-0"	5'-6"			
1	-	-	-	X	CENTER	X	-	-	-	2,433	7,116	2,500
2	-	-	X	-	CENTER	-	X	-	-	1,935	7,116	2,500
3	-	X	-	-	CENTER	-	-	X	-	1,935	4,375	2,500
4	X	-	-	-	CENTER	-	-	-	X	1,360	2,500	2,500
5	X	-	-	X	CENTER	-	-	-	X	1,040	754	2,500
6	X	-	X	-	CENTER	-	-	-	X	965	603	2,500
7	X	X	-	-	CENTER	-	-	-	X	737	377	2,500
8	X	-	-	X	CENTER	X	-	-	X	1,040	2,500	2,500
9	X	-	X	-	CENTER	-	X	-	X	965	2,188	2,500
10	X	X	-	-	CENTER	-	-	X	X	815	1,591	2,500
11	X	X	-	X	CENTER	X	-	X	X	685	1,591	1,730
12	X	X	X	-	CENTER	-	X	X	X	640	1,458	1,730



DETAIL 12
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

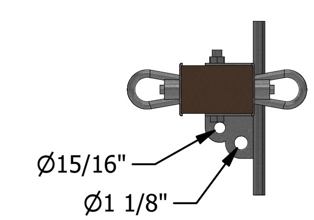


FIGURE 12
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	TABLE UPDATE	NVS	JES	JJP	JJP	12/18/2025
I	TITLE AND FORMAT CHANGES	PES	JES/MRF	JAS	KRG	01/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JES	JAS	KRG	01/18/2024

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPOSITE CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH379.7

SHEET: 7 OF 14

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

ATTENTION:

* REFER TO PAGE 379.14 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

12-FT STACKED DEADEND COMPOSITE CROSSARM

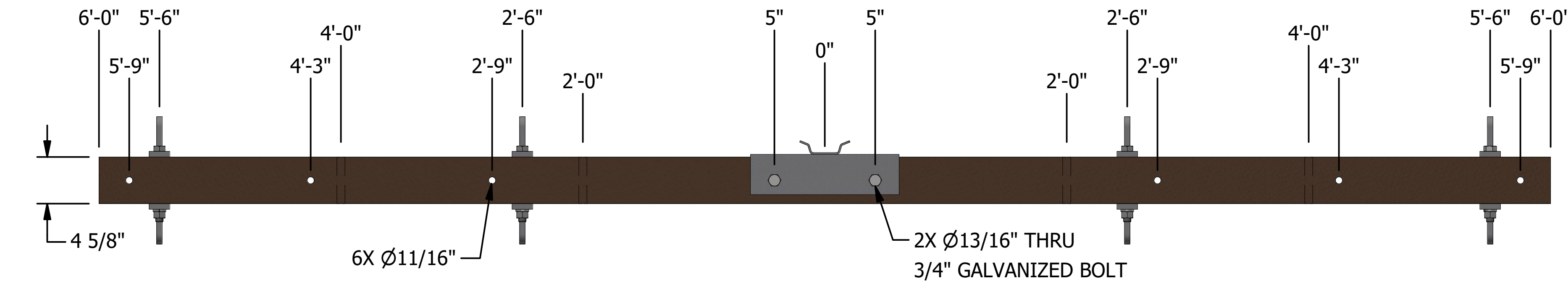


FIGURE 13
TOP VIEW

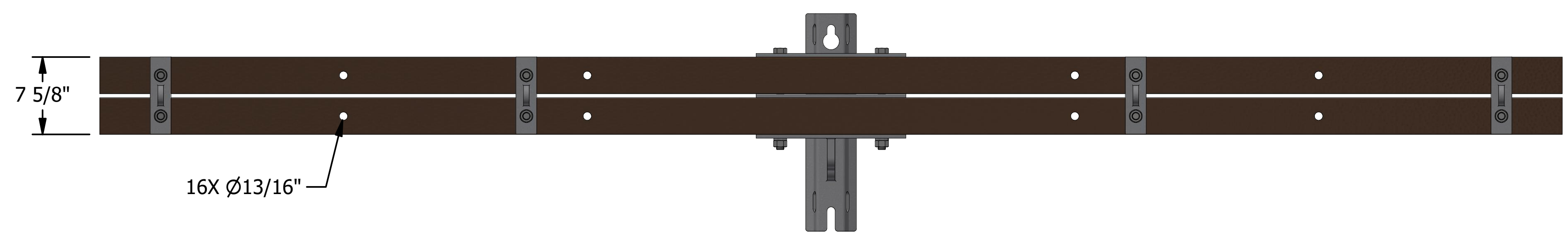
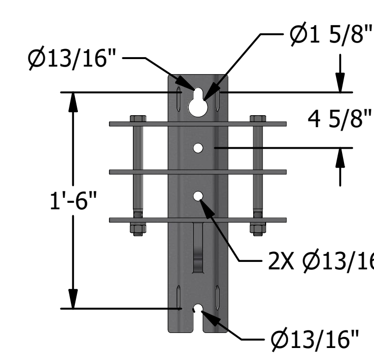


FIGURE 13 D
FRONT VIEW



DETAIL 13
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

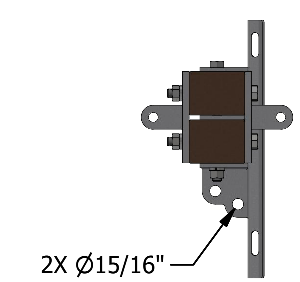


FIGURE 13
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 13A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)
S294386	12SDF	170	3/4"

TABLE 13B

ALLOWABLE LOAD I												
ITEM	DISTANCE FROM CENTER (X = WIRE POSITION ON ARM)									ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)
	5'-6"	4'-0"	2'-6"	2'-0"	-	2'-0"	2'-6"	4'-0"	5'-6"			
1	-	-	-	X	CENTER	X	-	-	-	5,000	9,000	2,500
2	-	-	X	-	CENTER	-	X	-	-	4,717	9,000	2,500
3	-	X	-	-	CENTER	-	-	X	-	2,948	9,000	2,500
4	X	-	-	-	CENTER	-	-	-	X	2,150	5,428	2,500
5	X	-	-	X	CENTER	-	-	-	X	1,572	1,015	2,500
6	X	-	X	-	CENTER	-	-	-	X	1,474	812	2,500
7	X	X	-	-	CENTER	-	-	-	X	1,241	507	2,500
8	X	-	-	X	CENTER	X	-	-	X	1,572	4,642	2,500
9	X	-	X	-	CENTER	-	X	-	X	1,474	4,321	2,500
10	X	X	-	-	CENTER	-	-	X	X	1,239	3,408	2,500
11	X	X	-	X	CENTER	X	-	X	X	1,025	3,081	1,990
12	X	X	X	-	CENTER	-	X	X	X	983	2,936	1,990

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	TABLE UPDATE	NVS	JES	JJP	JJP	12/18/2025
I	TITLE AND FORMAT CHANGES	PES	JES/MRF	JAS	KRG	01/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JES	JAS	KRG	01/18/2024

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPOSITE CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH379.8

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION:

* REFER TO PAGE 379.14 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

12-FT COMPOSITE ALLEY ARM

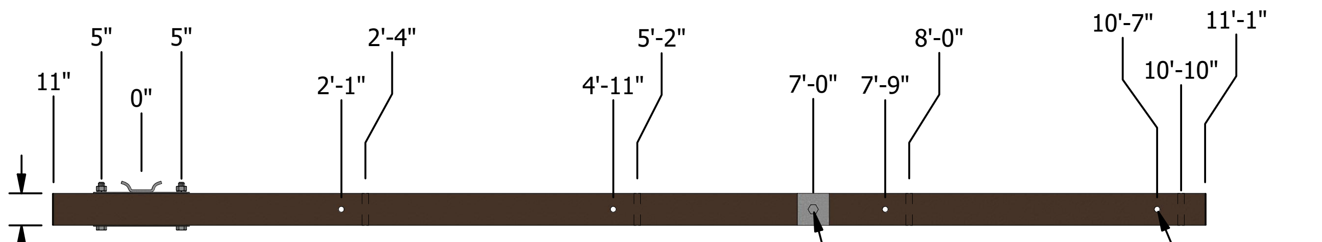
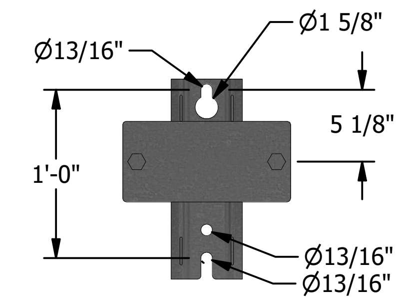


FIGURE 14
TOP VIEW



DETAIL 14
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

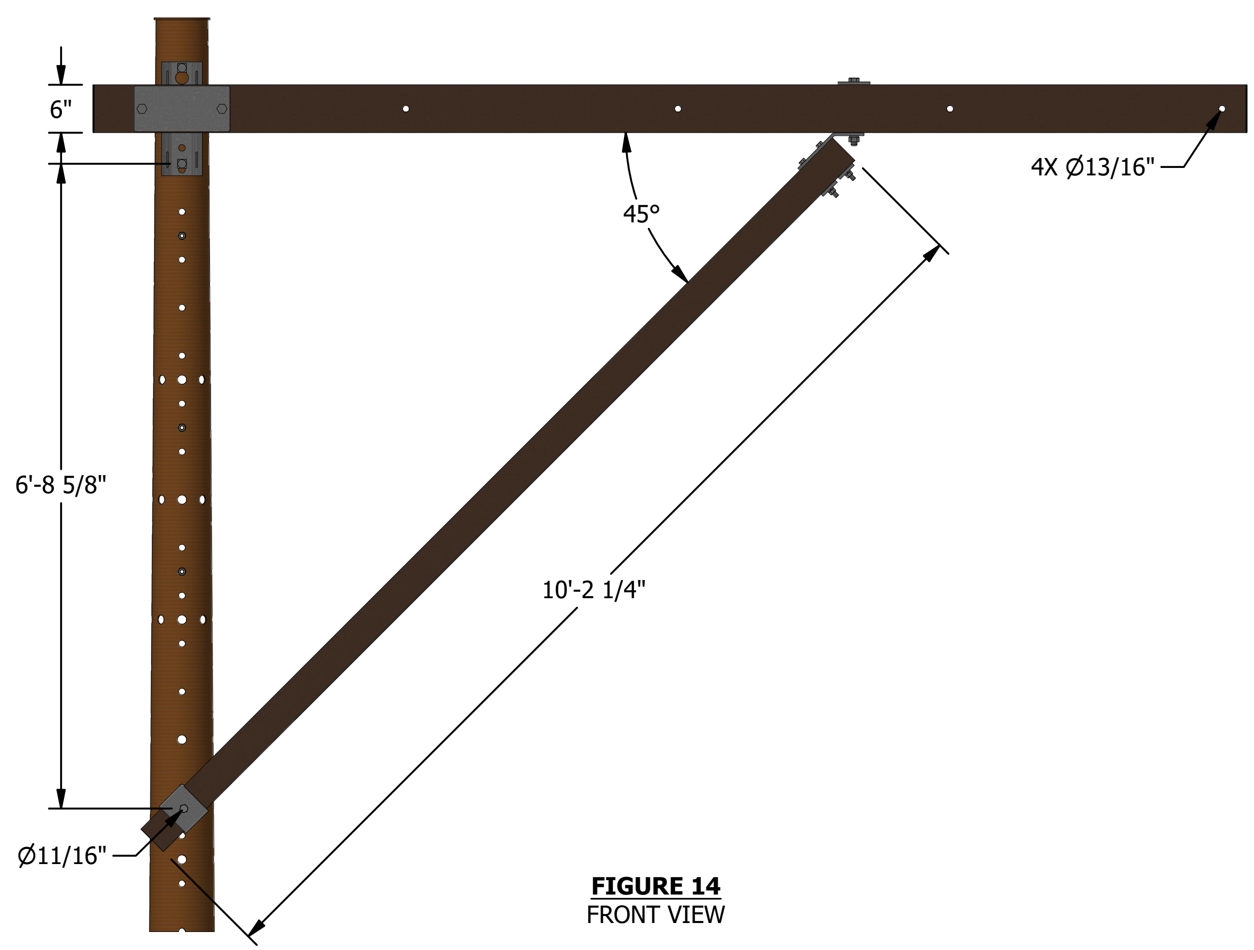


FIGURE 14
FRONT VIEW

TABLE 14A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)
S163948	12FGAB	-	-
S294104	12AA	123	3/4"

TABLE 14B

TANGENT ALLEY ARM ALLOWABLE LOAD (I)									
ITEM	DISTANCE FROM CENTER OF BRACKET (X = WIRE POSITION ON ARM)				ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)		ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	
	2'-1"	4'-11"	7'-9"	10'-7"		1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN	1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN
1	X	X	-	-	2,248	123	123	1,670	1,670
2	X	-	X	-	1,802	87	87	1,670	1,670
3	X	-	-	X	1,399	68	68	1,670	1,670
4	-	X	X	-	1,399	68	68	1,670	1,670
5	-	X	-	X	1,143	55	55	1,670	1,670
6	-	-	X	X	967	47	47	1,670	1,670
7	X	X	X	-	1,202	58	58	1,667	1,667
8	X	X	-	X	1,008	49	49	1,667	1,667
9	X	-	X	X	868	42	42	1,667	1,667
10	-	X	X	X	762	37	37	1,667	1,667
11	X	X	X	X	700	34	34	1,250	1,250
DEADEND ALLEY ARM ALLOWABLE LOAD (I)									
	2'-4"	5'-2"	8'-0"	10'-10"					
1	X	X	-	-	1,925	114		2,114	
2	X	-	X	-	1,370	83		2,114	
3	X	-	-	X	1,064	65		2,114	
4	-	X	X	-	1,064	65		2,114	
5	-	X	-	X	869	54		2,114	
6	-	-	X	X	735	46		2,114	
7	X	X	X	-	913	55		2,114	
8	X	X	-	X	766	47		2,114	
9	X	-	X	X	660	41		2,114	
10	-	X	X	X	579	36		2,114	
11	X	X	X	X	532	33		1,837	

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	TABLE UPDATE	NVS	JES	JJP	JJP	12/18/2025
I	TITLE AND FORMAT CHANGES	PES	JES/MRF	JAS	KRG	01/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JES	JAS	KRG	01/18/2024

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPOSITE CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH379.9

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

ATTENTION:

* REFER TO PAGE 379.14 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

15-FT TANGENT COMPOSITE CROSSARM

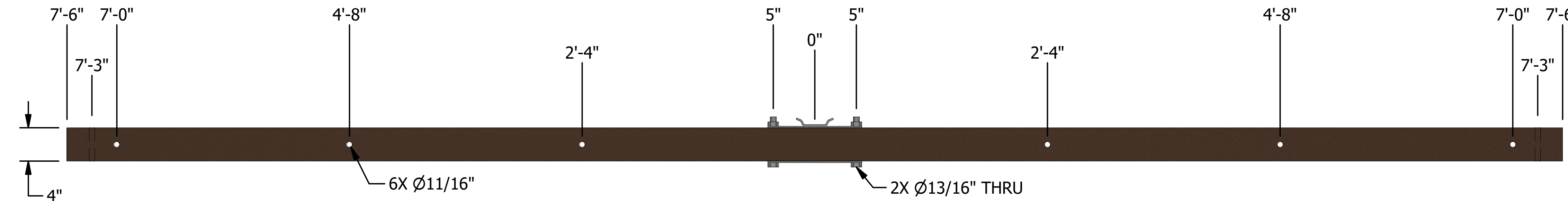


FIGURE 15
TOP VIEW

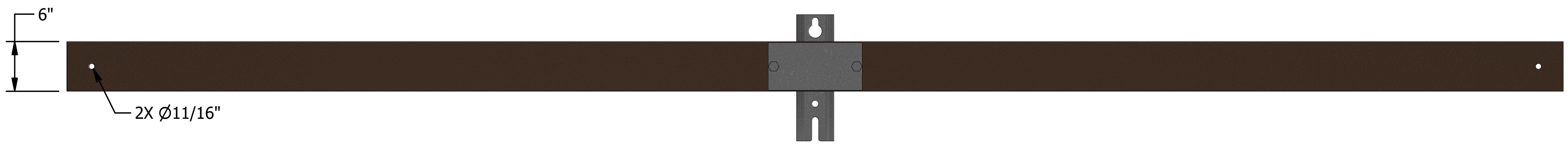


FIGURE 15
FRONT VIEW

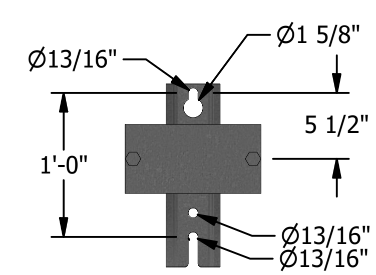
TABLE 15A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)
S294370	6LTF	112	3/4"
S294712	6XCT2M	97	3/4"

(H)

TABLE 15B

ALLOWABLE LOAD (I)												
ITEM	DISTANCE FROM CENTER (X = WIRE POSITION ON ARM)							ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)		ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	
	7'-0"	4'-8"	2'-4"	-	2'-4"	4'-8"	7'-0"		1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN	1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN
1	-	-	X	CENTER	X	-	-	4,850	1,775	1,775	1,670	1,670
2	-	X	-	CENTER	-	X	-	3,750	1,685	1,685	1,670	1,670
3	X	-	-	CENTER	-	-	X	1,785	1,300	1,300	1,670	1,670
4	X	-	-	CENTER	X	-	X	1,375	624	624	1,670	1,670
5	X	-	-	CENTER	-	X	X	765	279	279	1,670	1,670
6	X	-	X	CENTER	X	-	X	1,590	1,010	1,010	1,670	1,670
7	X	X	-	CENTER	-	X	X	1,250	792	792	1,670	1,670
8	X	X	X	CENTER	X	X	X	1,060	673	673	1,224	1,224



DETAIL 15
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

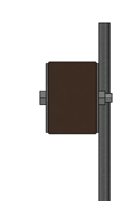


FIGURE 15
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	TABLE UPDATE	NVS	JES	JJP	JJP	12/18/2025
I	TITLE AND FORMAT CHANGES	PES	JES/MRF	JAS	KRG	01/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JES	JAS	KRG	01/18/2024

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPOSITE CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH379.10
SHEET: 10 OF 14

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

ATTENTION:

* REFER TO PAGE 379.14 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

15-FT DEADEND COMPOSITE CROSSARM

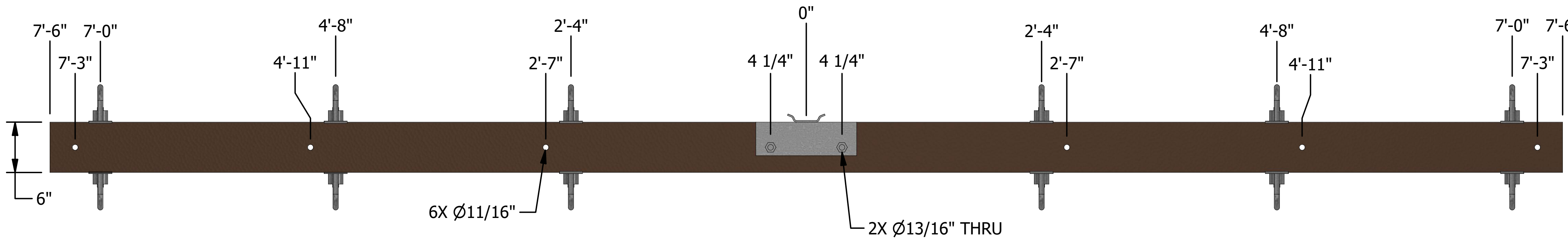


FIGURE 16
TOP VIEW

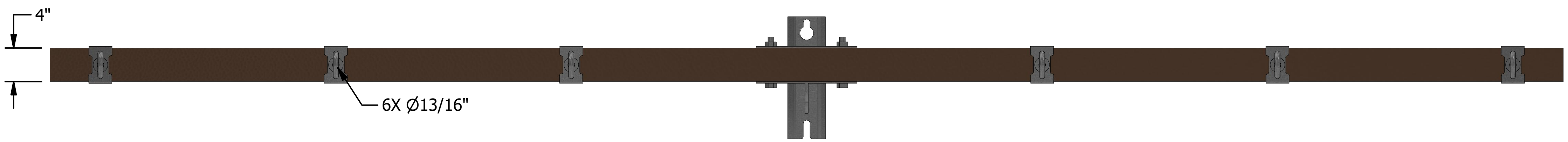


FIGURE 16
FRONT VIEW

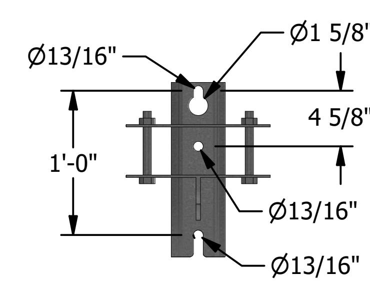
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 16A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)	
S294376	6LDF	133	3/4"	G
S294660	6LCD2M	161	3/4"	H
S294706	6XCD2M	120	3/4"	H

TABLE 16B

ITEM	DISTANCE FROM CENTER (X = WIRE POSITION ON ARM)							ALLOWABLE LOAD (I): ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)
	7'-0"	4'-8"	2'-4"	-	2'-4"	4'-8"	7'-0"			
1	-	-	X	CENTER	X	-	-	2,643	7,116	2,500
2	-	X	-	CENTER	-	X	-	1,365	3,750	2,500
3	X	-	-	CENTER	-	-	X	1,050	1,875	2,500
4	X	-	-	CENTER	X	-	X	600	646	2,500
5	X	-	-	CENTER	-	X	X	300	323	2,500
6	X	-	X	CENTER	X	-	X	833	1,875	2,500
7	X	X	-	CENTER	-	X	X	650	1,250	2,500
8	X	X	X	CENTER	X	X	X	555	1,250	1,715



DETAIL 16
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

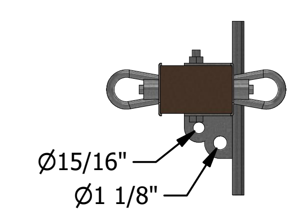


FIGURE 16
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	TABLE UPDATE	NV5	JES	JJP	JJP	12/18/2025
I	TITLE AND FORMAT CHANGES	PES	JES/MRF	JAS	KRG	01/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JES	JAS	KRG	01/18/2024

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPOSITE CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH379.11
SHEET: 11 OF 14

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

ATTENTION:

* REFER TO PAGE 379.14 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

15-FT STACKED DEADEND COMPOSITE CROSSARM

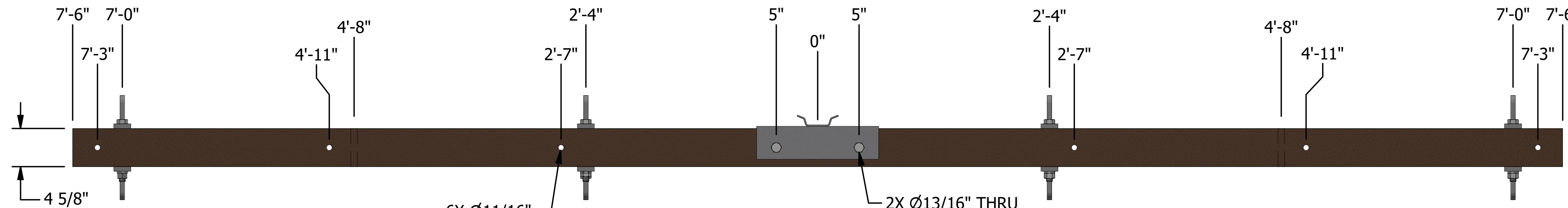


FIGURE 17
TOP VIEW

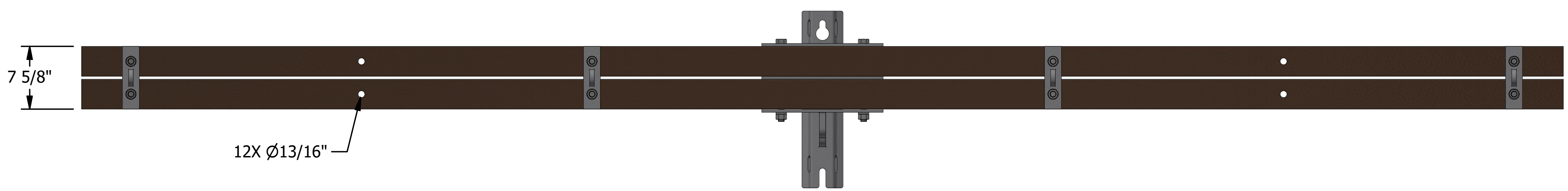


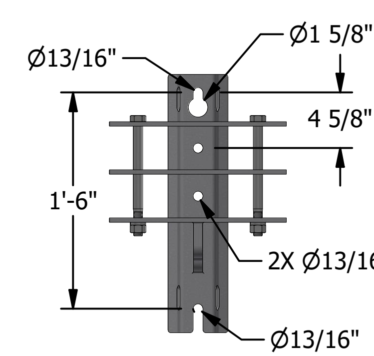
FIGURE 17 (D)
FRONT VIEW

TABLE 17A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)
S294394	15SDF	195	3/4"

TABLE 17B

ALLOWABLE LOAD (I)										
ITEM	DISTANCE FROM CENTER (X = WIRE POSITION ON ARM)							ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)
	7'-0"	4'-8"	2'-4"	-	2'-4"	4'-8"	7'-0"			
1	-	-	X	CENTER	X	-	-	5,000	9,000	2,500
2	-	X	-	CENTER	-	X	-	2,607	6,606	2,500
3	X	-	-	CENTER	-	-	X	1,738	3,378	2,500
4	X	-	-	CENTER	X	-	X	1,304	870	2,500
5	X	-	-	CENTER	-	X	X	1,043	435	2,500
6	X	-	X	CENTER	X	-	X	1,304	2,951	2,500
7	X	X	-	CENTER	-	X	X	1,043	2,235	2,500
8	X	X	X	CENTER	X	X	X	869	2,040	2,500



DETAIL 17
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

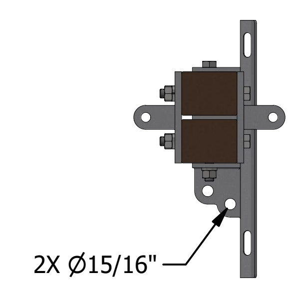


FIGURE 17
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	TABLE UPDATE	NV5	JES	JJP	JJP	12/18/2025
I	TITLE AND FORMAT CHANGES	PES	JES/MRF	JAS	KRG	01/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JES	JAS	KRG	01/18/2024

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPOSITE CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH379.12

SHEET: 12 OF 14

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION:

* REFER TO PAGE 379.14 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

15-FT COMPOSITE ALLEY ARM

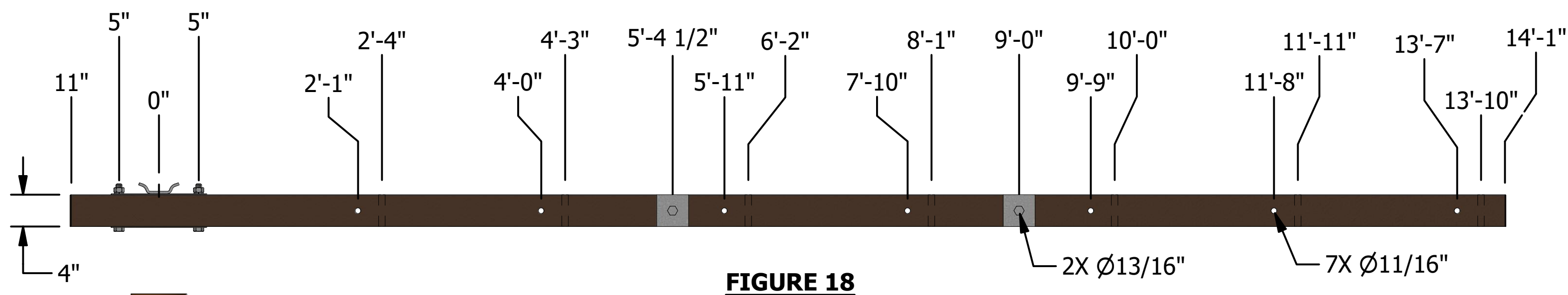
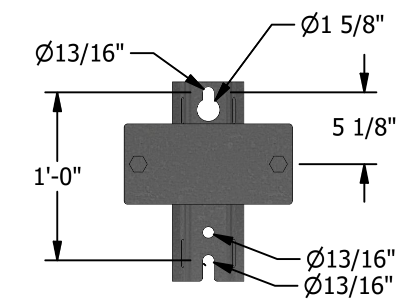


FIGURE 18
TOP VIEW



DETAIL 18
MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

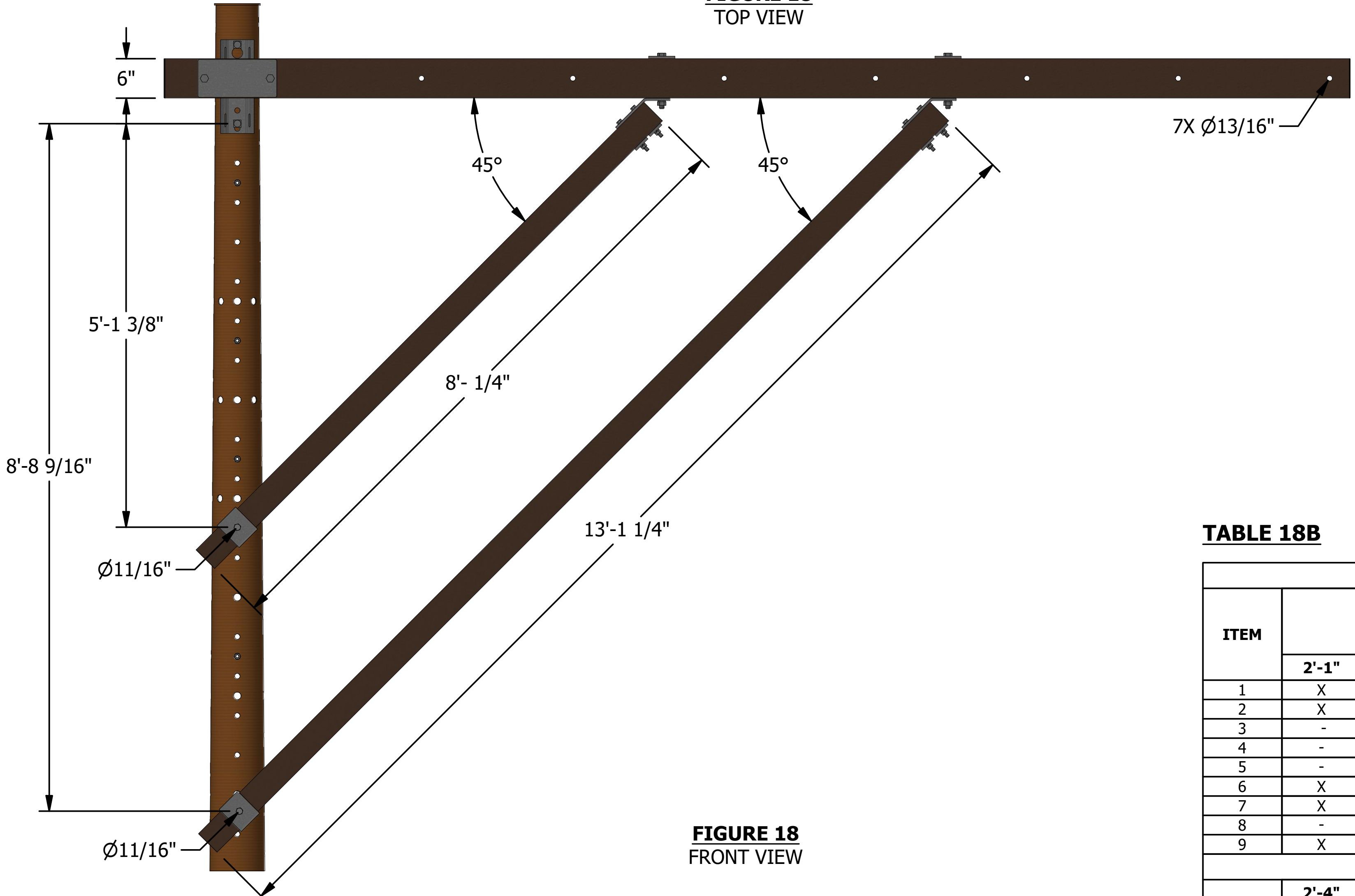


FIGURE 18
FRONT VIEW

TABLE 18A

STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	ASSEMBLED WEIGHT (LBS)	THRU BOLT DIAMETER (IN)
S163946	10FGAB	-	-
S163950	15FGAB	-	-
S294106	15AA	-	3/4"

TABLE 18B

TANGENT ALLEY ARM ALLOWABLE LOAD I												
ITEM	DISTANCE FROM CENTER OF BRACKET (X = WIRE POSITION ON ARM)							ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)		ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION (LBS)	
	2'-1"	4'-0"	5'-11"	7'-10"	9'-9"	11'-8"	13'-7"		1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN	1" OR 1 3/8" STRAIGHT PIN	ANGLE PIN
1	X	-	X	-	-	X	-	1,582	44	44	1,667	1,667
2	X	-	-	X	-	-	X	1,230	37	37	1,667	1,667
3	-	X	-	X	X	-	-	1,442	40	40	1,667	1,667
4	-	X	-	X	-	X	-	1,324	37	37	1,667	1,667
5	-	X	-	X	-	-	X	1,224	34	34	1,667	1,667
6	X	-	X	-	X	-	X	975	27	27	1,250	1,250
7	X	X	X	X	X	X	-	754	21	21	833	833
8	-	X	X	X	X	X	X	590	16	16	833	833
9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	560	16	16	714	714
DEADEND ALLEY ARM ALLOWABLE LOAD I												
	2'-4"	4'-3"	6'-2"	8'-1"	10'-0"	11'-11"	13'-10"					
1	X	-	X	-	-	X	-	1,524	42		2,114	
2	X	-	-	X	-	-	X	1,150	35		2,114	
3	-	X	-	X	X	-	-	1,393	38		2,114	
4	-	X	-	X	-	X	-	1,283	35		2,114	
5	-	X	-	X	-	-	X	1,150	33		2,114	
6	X	-	X	-	X	-	X	925	27		1,837	
7	X	X	X	X	X	X	-	728	20		1,224	
8	-	X	X	X	X	X	X	550	16		1,224	
9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	550	15		1,049	

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	TABLE UPDATE	NVS	JES	JJP	JJP	12/18/2025
I	TITLE AND FORMAT CHANGES	PES	JES/MRF	JAS	KRG	01/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JES	JAS	KRG	01/18/2024

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPOSITE CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH379.13

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. WHEN ATTACHING HARDWARE TO CROSSARM, USE SPRING LOCK WASHER AND TORQUE NO MORE THAN WHAT IS NEEDED TO CLOSE THE GAP OF THE LOCK WASHER (APPROXIMATELY 25 FT-LBS, MAXIMUM). OVER TORQUING HARDWARE MAY DAMAGE CROSSARM.

B. FIELD DRILLING IS ALLOWED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. CHECK CROSSARM UTILIZATION AGAINST CAPACITY VALUES LISTED ASSUMING CONDUCTORS ARE LOCATED ON AN OUTER PRE-DRILLED PIN LOCATION.

C. A 4" X 4" STEEL SQUARE FLAT WASHER (S800070 X) IS REQUIRED ON TOP AND BOTTOM SURFACES OF CROSSARM FOR ALL PIN-TYPE INSULATOR INSTALLATIONS.

D FOR 10-FOOT, 12-FOOT AND 15-FOOT STACKED CROSSARMS, INSTALLATION OF UNUSED T-PLATE HARDWARE IN THE VACANT POSITION IS PREFERRED.

E. ALL CROSSARM POLE MOUNTING BRACKETS SHOULD ACCOMODATE 3/4" BOLT HARDWARE.

F. WHEN A CONDUIT NEEDS TO BE INSTALLED ON THE BOTTOM OF A DEADEND COMPOSITE CROSSARM IF A HEAD GUY IS NEEDED, A POLE EYE PLATE WILL NEED TO BE INSTALLED.

G THIS ARM IS APPROVED FOR USE WITHIN RATED LOAD CAPACITIES FOR BALANCED CONDUCTOR LOADS-ONLY.

H THIS ARM IS APPROVED FOR USE WITHIN RATED LOAD CAPACITIES COMPANY-WIDE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I ALL ALLOWABLE LOADING INCLUDES A SAFETY FACTOR = 2.0.

II. ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOADS ACCOUNT FOR 300 LBS ON ONE OUTERMOST POST.

III. ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION WITH BACKSPANS OR GUYS WITH EQUIVALENT HORIZONTAL LOADS PROVIDED AT ASYMMETRICALLY LOADED POSITION. ALLOWABLE LOADS REFERENCED TO 1-INCH AND 1 3/8-INCH STEEL PINS AND ANGLE PINS ARE BASED ON PIN BEARING CAPACITY ON ARM AND NOT TRANSVERSE OR HORIZONTAL LOAD ON PIN. c

IV. ENSURE THE FOLLOWING CALCULATION IS NOT VIOLATED WHEN COMPARING APPLIED LOADS TO ALLOWABLE PER PHASE:

$$\frac{\text{(APPLIED VERTICAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED TRANSVERSE LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED HORIZONTAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD)}} \leq 1$$

V. CROSSARM LOADING VALUES MAY BE REDUCED BY 5% IF ARM IS INSTALLED ON WOOD POLE.

VI. THE USE OF DOUBLE ARMS IS ALLOWABLE WHEN NECESSARY. FOR DOUBLE ARMS, LOADING IS TWICE THE VALUE LISTED IN THE "ALLOWABLE LOAD" TABLES.

VII. ALLEY ARM HORIZONTAL LOADS EXCEEDING PUBLISHED VALUES SHALL BE COUNTERED BY BACKSPANS OR GUY WIRES WITH EQUIVALENT HORIZONTAL CAPACITIES AT EACH PIN POSITION. UTILIZATION TO BE CHECKED AGAINST NOTE IV.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR SAG, SEE SECTION OH800.

b. FOR BONDING AND BRIDGING GENERAL INFORMATION, SEE OH1003.

c FOR INSULATORS PINS AND SPACERS, SEE OH396.

d. FOR LINE ANGLES ON CROSSARMS, SEE OH433.

e. FOR AVIAN FRAMING, SEE OH1654 AND OH1655.

f. FOR GUY ASSEMBLY DETAILS, SEE OH927.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	TABLE UPDATE	NVS	JES	JJP	JJP	12/18/2025
I	TITLE AND FORMAT CHANGES	PES	JES/MRF	JAS	KRG	01/29/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JES	JAS	KRG	01/18/2024

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPOSITE CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH379.14

SHEET: 14 OF 14

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS TYPES OF WOOD CROSSARMS FOR USE ON THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

6-FT LINE ARM
2-PIN

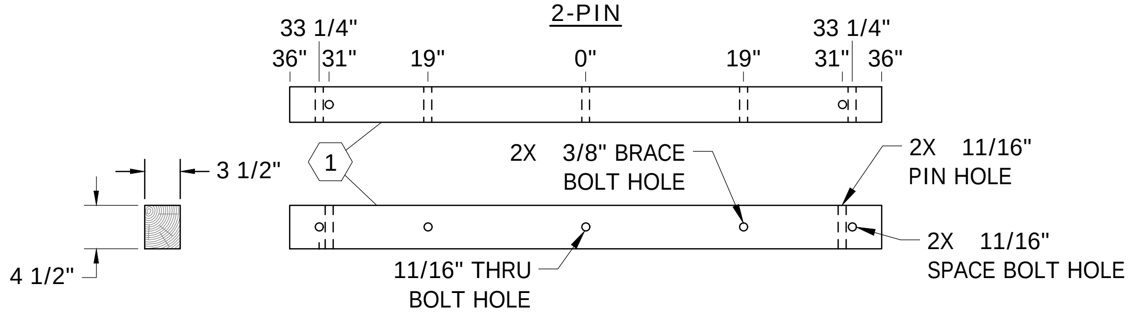


FIGURE 1
SEE TABLE 1 I III

TABLE 1

FIGURE 1 INFORMATION					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO UNIT
1	CROSSARM, 2 PIN, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 6'-0"	1	S294112	2-	2PIN
--	BRACE, FLAT, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED	2	S164192	--	

8-FT LINE ARM
6-PIN

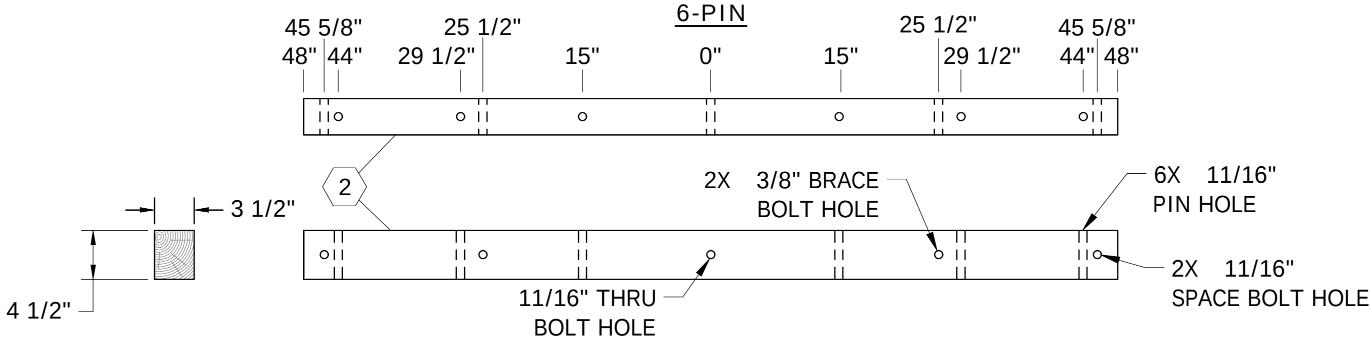


FIGURE 2
SEE TABLE 2 II III IV

TABLE 2

FIGURE 2 INFORMATION					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO UNIT
2	CROSSARM, WOOD, 6-PIN, 8'-0"	1	S293680	6PA-	6P
--	BRACE, FLAT, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED	2	S164224	36FLAT	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/30/2024

8-FT SECONDARY ALLEY ARM
FIELD DRILLED

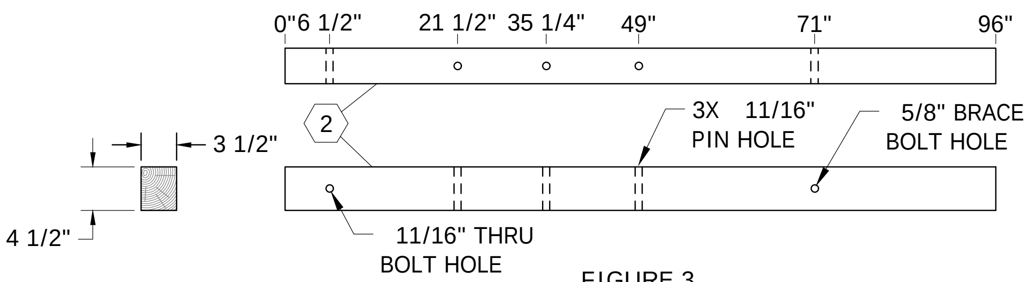


FIGURE 3
SEE TABLE 3 III IV

TABLE 3

FIGURE 3 INFORMATION					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO UNIT
2	CROSSARM, WOOD, 6-PIN, 8'-0"	2	S293680	6PA-	6PA
--	BRACE, 2 IN X 2 IN X 7'-0"	2	S164352	7DIAG	

8-FT SPECIAL PURPOSE TRANSFORMER OR KICK ARM

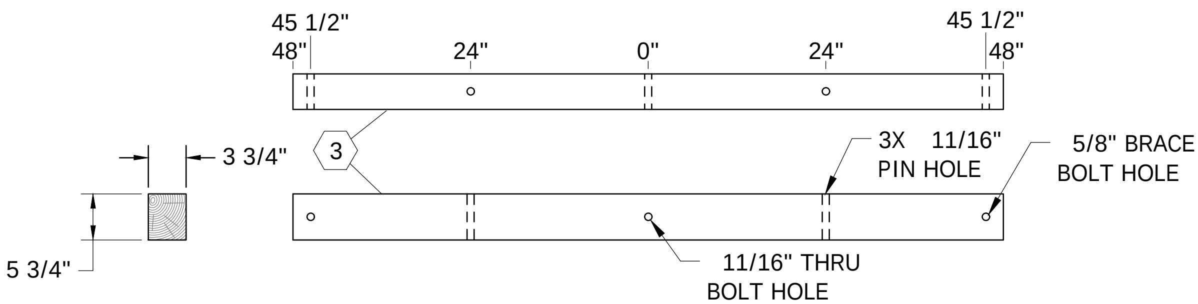


FIGURE 4
SEE TABLE 4 IV

TABLE 4

FIGURE 4 INFORMATION					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO UNIT
3	CROSSARM, KICK OR TRANSFORMER, HVY, 8'-0"	1	S294960	--	--
--	BRACE, CROSSARM, ANGLE, 4'-0"	1	S164032	4HUB	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/30/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WOOD CROSSARM - 8-FT

10-FT SECONDARY ALLEY ARM
FIELD DRILLED

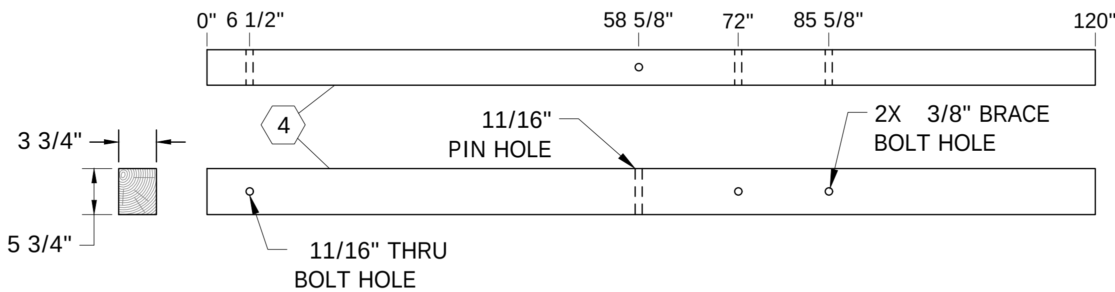


FIGURE 6
SEE TABLE 6 III IV

TABLE 6

FIGURE 6 INFORMATION					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO UNIT
4	CROSSARM, 8-PIN, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"	2	S293696	8P-	8PA
--	BRACE, 2 IN X 2 IN X 7'-0"	2	S164352	7DIAG	

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/30/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WOOD CROSSARM - 10-FT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

10-FT 12KV LINE ARM
4-PIN

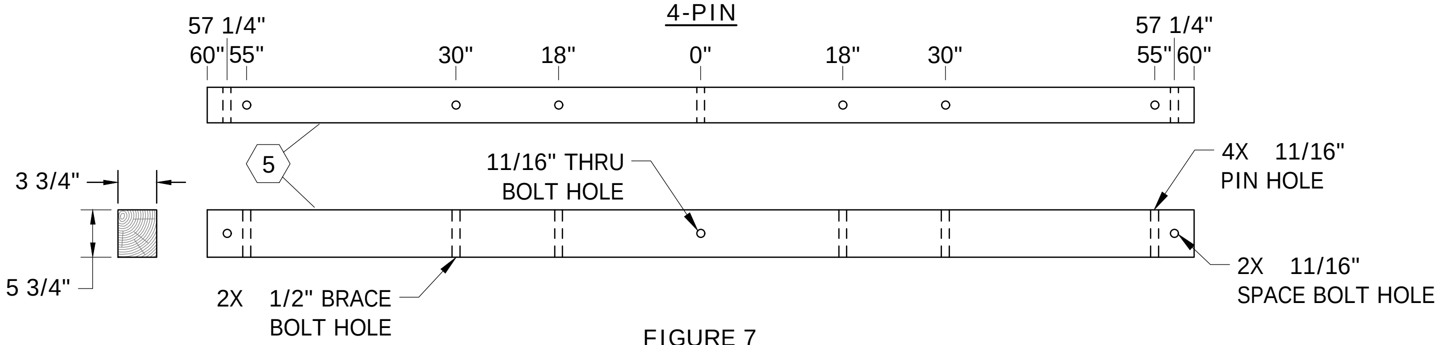


FIGURE 7
SEE TABLE 7 III IV

TABLE 7

FIGURE 7 INFORMATION					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO UNIT
5	CROSSARM, 4-PIN, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"	1	S294128	4-	4PIN
--	BRACE, CROSSARM, ANGLE, 5'-0"	1	S164128	5HUB	

10-FT SECONDARY ALLEY ARM
FIELD DRILLED

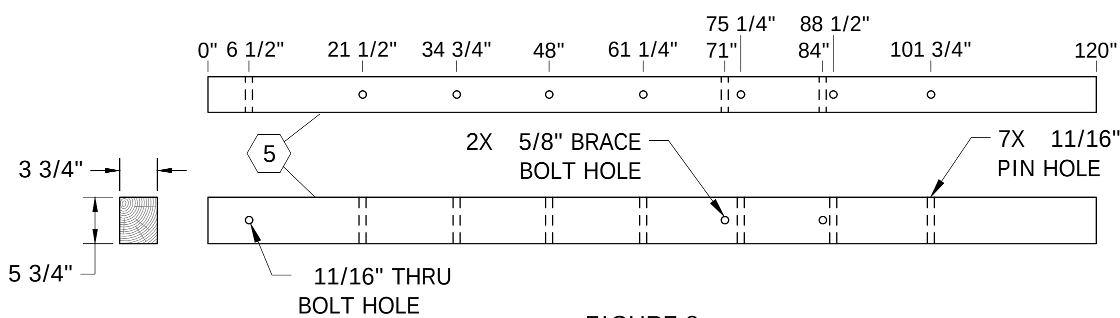


FIGURE 8
SEE TABLE 8 III IV

TABLE 8

FIGURE 8 INFORMATION					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO UNIT
5	CROSSARM, 4-PIN, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" 10'-0"	2	S294128	4-	4A
--	BRACE, 2 IN X 2 IN X 7'-0"	2	S164352	7DIAG	

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/30/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WOOD CROSSARM - 10-FT

OH380.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

10-FT 12KV PRIMARY ALLEY ARM
FIELD DRILLED

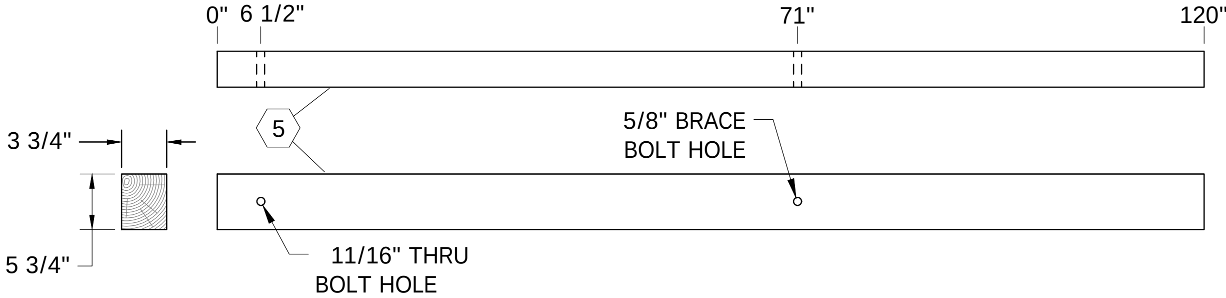


FIGURE 9
SEE TABLE 9 III IV

10-FT 12KV PRIMARY WOOD ALLEY ARM
FIELD DRILLED

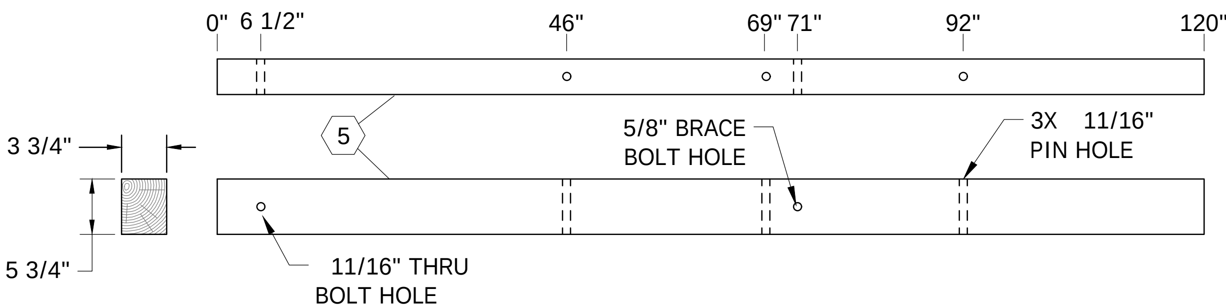


FIGURE 10
SEE TABLE 9 III IV

TABLE 9

FIGURES 9 AND 10 INFORMATION					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO UNIT
5	CROSSARM, 4-PIN, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"	2	S294128	4-	4A
--	BRACE, 2 IN X 2 IN X 7'-0"	2	S164352	7DIAG	

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/30/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WOOD CROSSARM - 10-FT

10-FT 12KV LINE ARM
4-PIN

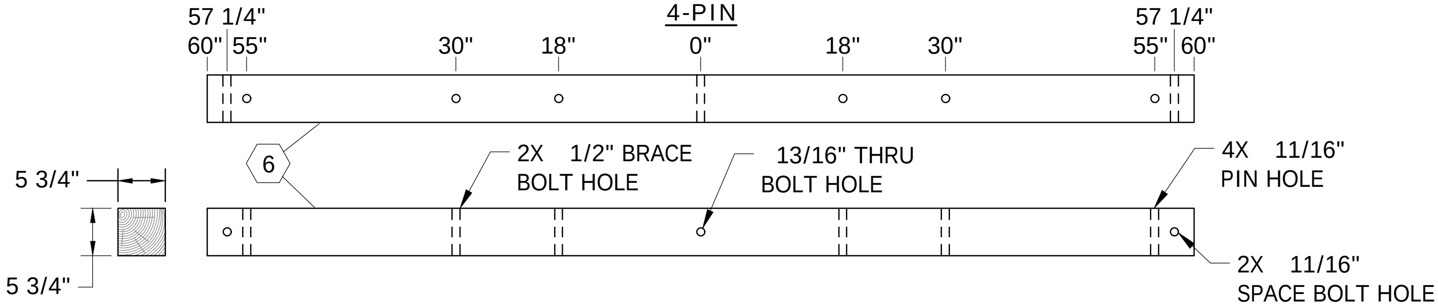


FIGURE 11
SEE TABLE 10 III IV

TABLE 10

FIGURE 11 INFORMATION					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO UNIT
6	CROSSARM, 4-PIN, 5 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' HVY	1	S294144	4H-	4H
--	BRACE, CROSSARM, ANGLE, 5'-0"	1	S164128	5HUB	

12-FT 12KV LINE ARM
6-PIN

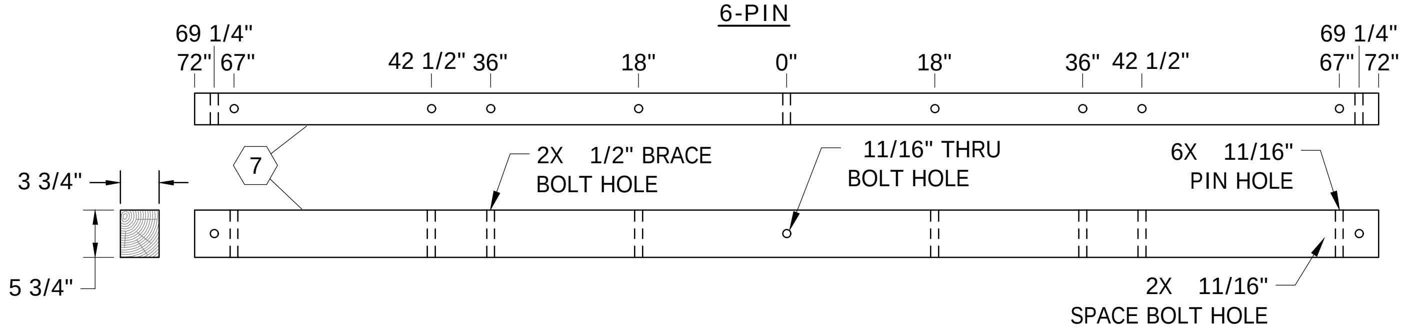


FIGURE 12
SEE TABLE 11 III IV

TABLE 11

FIGURE 12 INFORMATION					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO UNIT
7	CROSSARM, 6-PIN, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12'-0"	1	S294160	6-	6PIN
--	BRACE, CROSSARM, ANGLE, 6'-0"	1	S164160	6HUB	

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/30/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WOOD CROSSARM - 10-FT AND 12-FT

SHEET
6 OF 10

OH380.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

12-FT SECONDARY ALLEY ARM
FIELD DRILLED

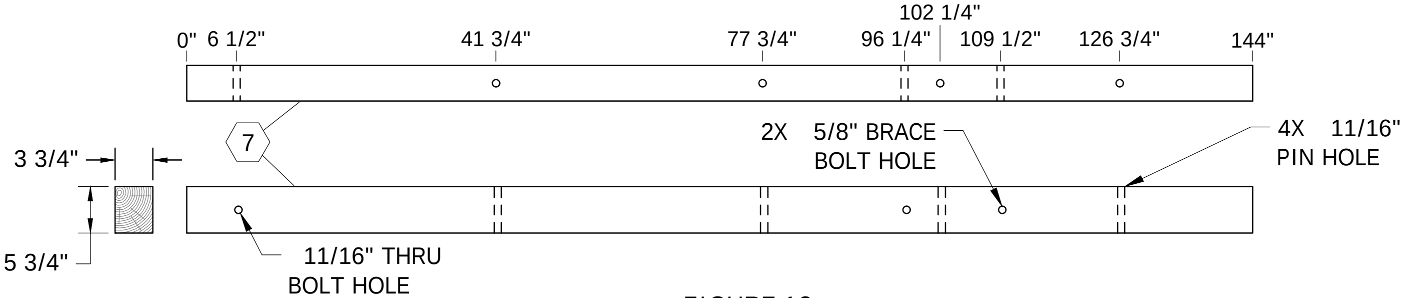


FIGURE 13
SEE TABLE 12 III IV

12-FT SECONDARY ALLEY ARM
FIELD DRILLED

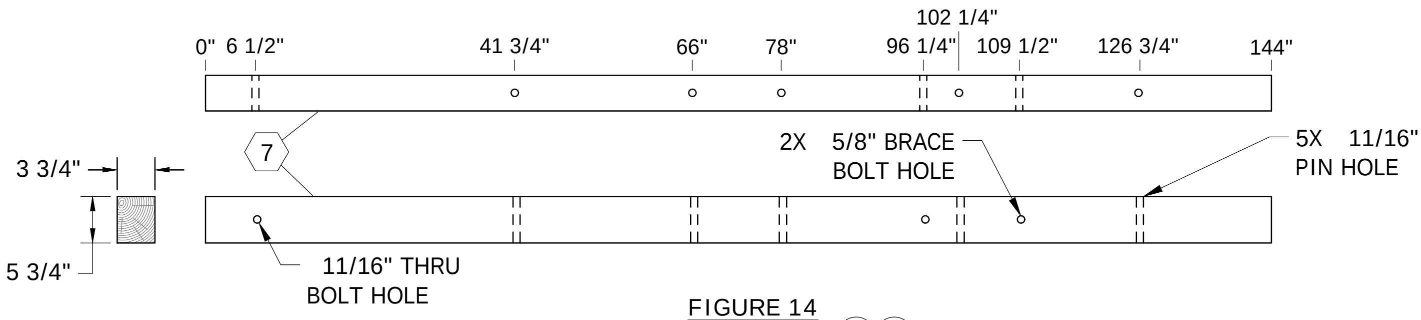


FIGURE 14
SEE TABLE 12 III IV

TABLE 12

FIGURE 13 AND 14 INFORMATION					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO UNIT
7	CROSSARM, 6-PIN, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12'-0"	2	S294160	6-	6A
--	BRACE, 2" X 2" X 3/16" X 10'-0" ALLEY	2	S164288	10DIAG	

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/30/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WOOD CROSSARM - 12-FT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

12-FT 12KV PRIMARY ALLEY ARM
FIELD DRILLED

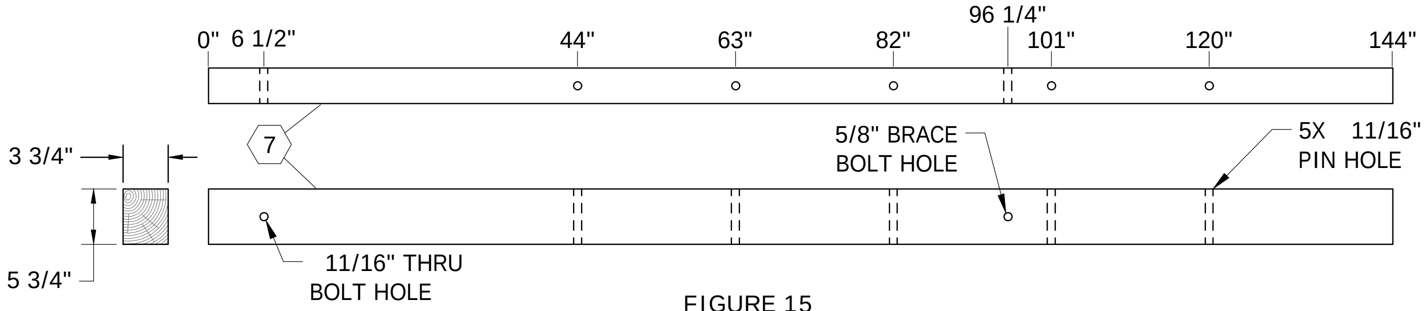


FIGURE 15
SEE TABLE 13 III IV

TABLE 13

FIGURE 15 INFORMATION					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO UNIT
7	CROSSARM, 6-PIN, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12'-0"	2	S294160	6-	6A
--	BRACE, 2" X 2" X 3/16" X 10'-0" ALLEY	2	S164288	10DIAG	

12-FT 12KV LINE ARM
6-PIN

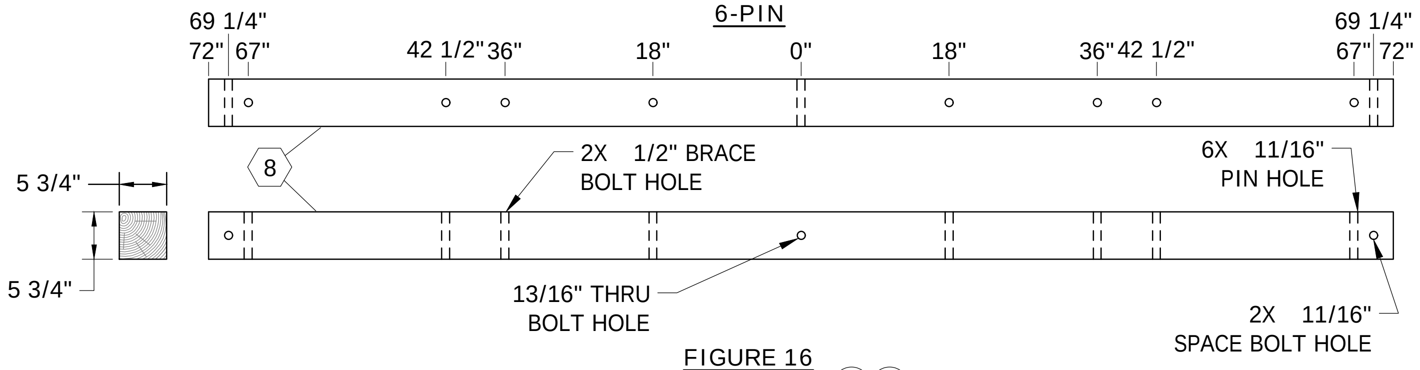


FIGURE 16
SEE TABLE 14 III IV

TABLE 14

FIGURE 16 INFORMATION					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO UNIT
8	CROSSARM, 6-PIN, 5 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12'-0" HVY	1	S294176	6H-	6H
--	BRACE, CROSSARM, ANGLE, 6'-0"	1	S164160	6HUB	

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/30/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WOOD CROSSARM - 12-FT

12-FT SPECIAL PURPOSE POLETOP SWITCH ARM
FIELD DRILLED

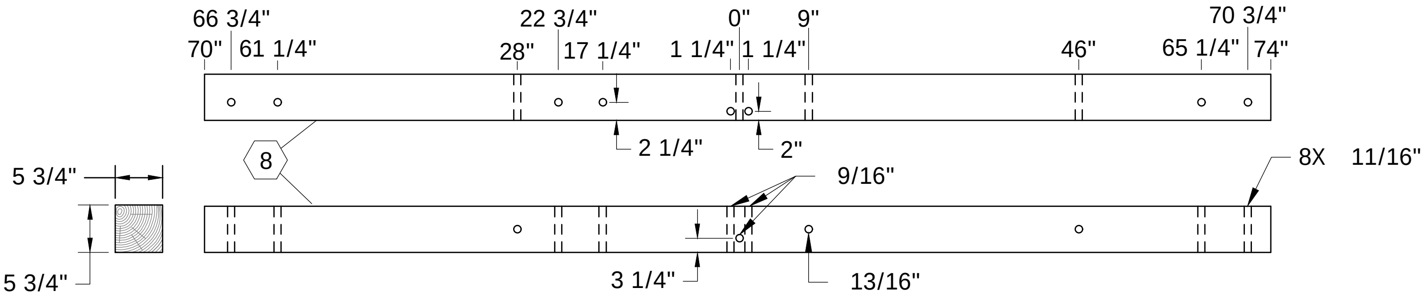


FIGURE 17
SEE TABLE 15 III IV

TABLE 15

FIGURE 17 INFORMATION					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO UNIT
8	CROSSARM, 6 PIN, 5 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12'-0" HVY	1	S294176	6H-	--
--	BRACE, ALLEY ARM, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED	1	S163808	4SPCL	

15-FT SPECIAL PURPOSE ARM

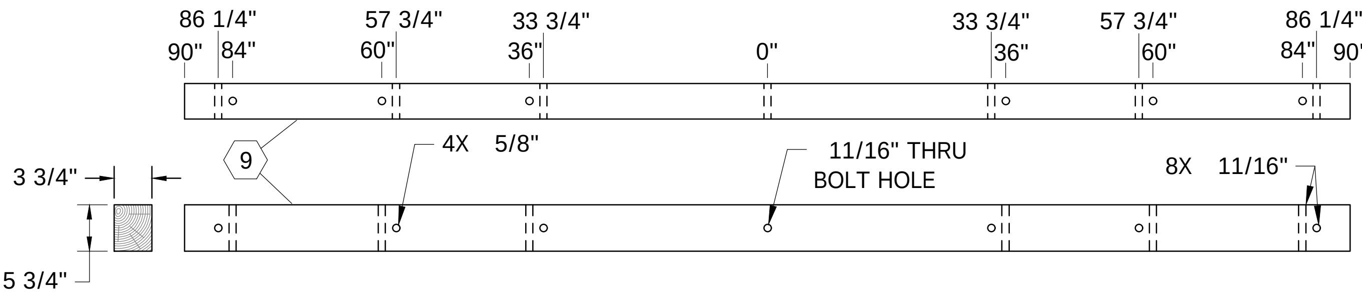


FIGURE 18
SEE TABLE 16 III IV

TABLE 16

FIGURE 18 INFORMATION					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO UNIT
9	CROSSARM, SPECIAL LONG, 3 3/4" X 15'-0"	1	S293712	6L-	15COA
--	BRACE, ALLEY ARM, HOT DIPPED	2	S163808	4SPCL	
9	CROSSARM, SPECIAL LONG, 3 3/4" X 15'-0"	1	S293712	6L-	6L
--	BRACE, 2IN X 2IN X 13/16 IN, 6'-0"	2	S163840	6SPCL	

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/30/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WOOD CROSSARM - 12-FT AND 15-FT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

15-FT SPECIAL PURPOSE ARM

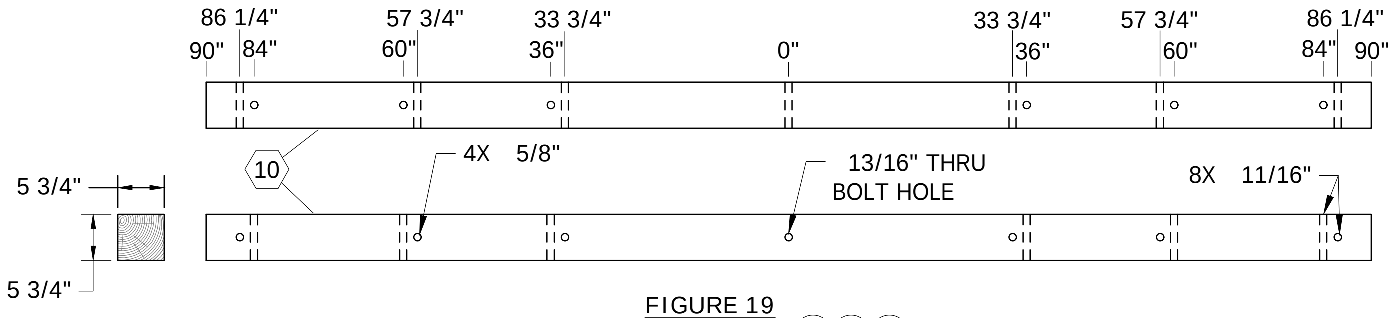


FIGURE 19
SEE TABLE 17 (III) (IV) (V)

TABLE 17

FIGURE 19 INFORMATION					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO UNIT
10	CROSSARM, SP LONG, 5 3/4" X 15'-0" HVY	1	S293728	6HL-	6HL
--	BRACE 2" X 2" X 13/16" WITH 11/16" HOLE	2	S163840	6SPCL	
--	BRACE, ALLEY ARM, HOT DIPPED	1	S163808	4SPCL	--

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) ARM SUPPLIED TO DISTRICT WITH (2) 28" FLAT BRACES ATTACHED.

(II) ARM SUPPLIED TO DISTRICT WITH (2) 36" FLAT BRACES ATTACHED.

(III) TABLE SHOWS MACRO UNIT QUANTITIES.

(IV) TABLE 18

MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE TRANSVERSE CROSSARM LOADING (WOOD ARMS ON WOOD POLES) (LBS)			
THRU BOLT SIZE (IN)	BOLT ONLY	BOLT AND THRUST PLATE	BOLT, SPLIT RINGS AND THRUST PLATE
5/8	1,700	--	--
3/4	2,400	8,500	12,000

(V) PROVIDES CLIMBING SPACE ON ANGLES AND CORNERS.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR CROSSARM AND ALLEY ARM BRACES, SEE OH390.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/30/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WOOD CROSSARM - 15-FT
AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES THE METHOD OF SIZING AND DETERMINING THE CONDUCTOR VERTICAL LOADING ON WOOD CROSSARMS.

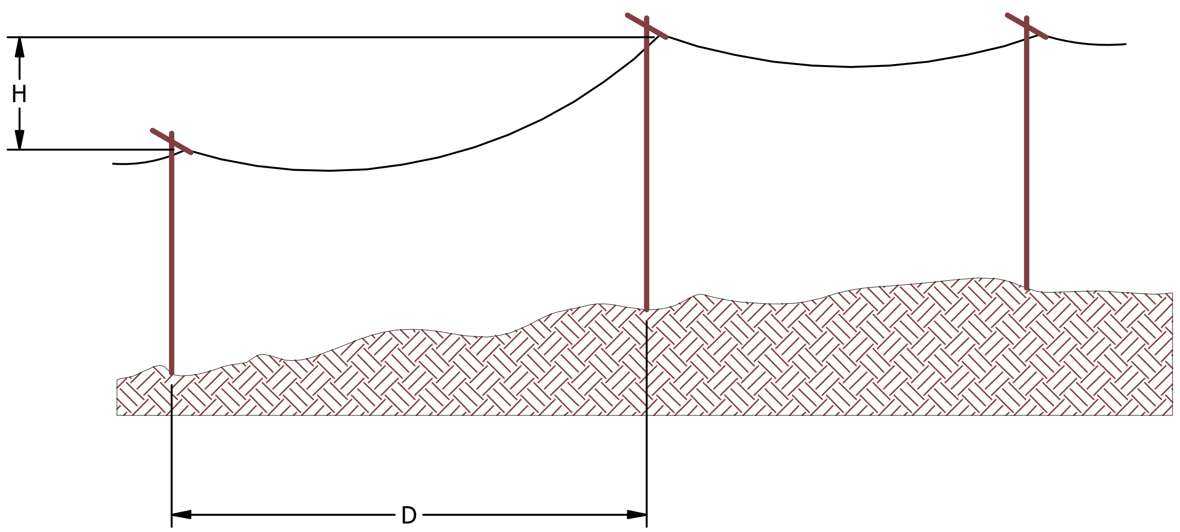


FIGURE 1

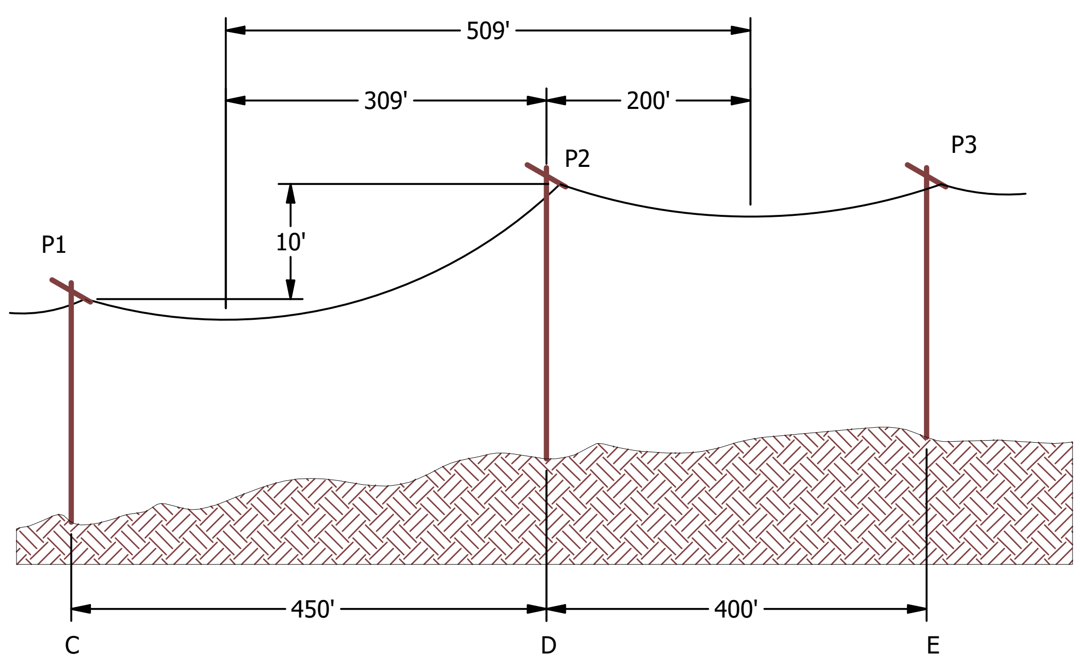


FIGURE 2

INSTALLATION:

THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES ARE USED WHEN DETERMINING VERTICAL LOADING ON CROSSARMS:

STEP 1: A) DETERMINE 1/2 THE LENGTH OF EACH ADJACENT SPAN AND ADD THEM TOGETHER; OR,

B) IF AN ADJACENT SPAN HAS A CHANGE IN ELEVATION, THEN THE FOLLOWING FORMULA SHALL BE USED TO DETERMINE 1/2 THE SPAN LENGTH, SEE FIGURE 1.

$$X = \frac{D}{2} + \frac{HT}{DW}$$

WHERE: X = 1/2 THE ADJACENT SPAN IN FEET

D = HORIZONTAL DISTANCE BEWTEEN SUPPORTS IN FEET

H = DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION OF SUPPORTS IN FEET

T = CONDUCTOR TENSION IN POUNDS

W = WEIGHT PER CONDUCTOR IN POUNDS PER FOOT

STEP 2: FIND THE WEIGHT PER FOOT OF THE CONDUCTOR (W) UNDER THE PROPER LOADING COLUMN FROM TABLES 1 AND 2.

STEP 3: MULTIPLY THE SPAN LENGTH DETERMINED IN STEP 1 BY THE CONDUCTOR WEIGHT FOUND IN STEP 2. THIS ANSWER GIVES THE THEORETICAL VERTICAL LOADING PER CONDUCTOR ON THE CROSSARM. II

STEP 4: FROM STANDARD OH382, SELECT THE APPROPRIATE SINGLE OR DOUBLE CROSSARM WITH AN ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOADING GREATER THAN THE VERTICAL LOADING DETERMINED IN STEP 3. a

EXAMPLE:

PROBLEM: DETERMINE THE VERTICAL LOADING PER PIN POSITION ON P2 CROSSARM, SEE FIGURE 2.

ASSUME: LIGHT LOADING DISTRICT.

CONDUCTOR STRUNG = 4 CONDUCTORS, #636 ACSR

TENSION = 3000 LBS PER CONDUCTOR

SOLUTION: A)
$$X = \underbrace{\left[\frac{450}{2} + \frac{10(3000)}{450 \text{ X } 0.79}\right]}_{\text{SPAN CD}} + \underbrace{\frac{(400)}{2}}_{\text{SPAN DE}} = 309' = 200' = 509'$$

B) FROM TABLE 1 FOR 636 ACSR IN LIGHT LOADING, W = 0.79 LBS/FT

C) THE ACTUAL VERTICAL LOADING PER CONDUCTOR ON P2 CROSSARM = 0.79 LBS/FT X 509 FT = 402 LBS. II

D) FROM STANDARD OH382, IT IS DETERMINED THAT A SINGLE 4 PIN 12KV HEAVY 10 FOOT CROSSARM WITH A MAXIMUM LOADING OF 598 LBS PER CONDUCTOR IS REQUIRED.

CONCLUSION: A SINGLE 4.12 KV, 10 FOOT HEAVY CROSSARM MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	UPDATED TO 3D	PES	JIK	-	-	04/08/2024
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/MC	08/04/2009

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CONDUCTOR DESIGN - VERTICAL LOADING

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH381.1

SHEET: 1 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1

BARE CONDUCTORS			
CONDUCTOR SIZES BARE	LIGHT/KNOWN LOCAL WIND LOADING LBS/FT ONE WIRE	HEAVY LOADING LBS/FT ONE WIRE	EXTRA HEAVY LBS/FT ONE WIRE
1033.5 KCM ACSR	1.14	2.21	3.90
636 KCM ACSR	0.79	1.71	3.25
397.5 KCM ACSR	0.52	1.32	2.75
394.5 KCM 5005	0.37	I -	I -
336.4 KCM ACSR 26/7	0.44	1.2	2.59
336.4 KCM ACSR 18/1	0.36	I -	I -
4/0 ACSR	0.28	I -	I -
4/0 COPPER	0.65	1.29	2.56
3/0 AWAC	I 0.28	0.92	2.18
3/0 5005	0.18	I -	I -
3/0 ACSR	0.22	I -	I -
1/0 AWAC	I 0.23	0.82	2.04
2/0 COPPER	0.41	0.98	2.18
1/0 ACSR	0.14	I -	I -
1/0 5005	0.12	I -	I -
#2 AWAC 3/4	I 0.20	0.75	1.93
1/0 COPPER	0.33	0.87	2.03
#2 AWAC 5/2	I 0.11	I -	I -
#1 COPPER	0.26	0.78	1.92
#2 5005	0.07	I -	I -
#2 ACSR	0.09	I -	I -
#2 COPPER	0.20	0.71	1.85
#4 COPPER	0.13	0.60	1.69
#4 5005	0.05	I -	I -
#4 ACSR	0.05	I -	I -
#4A COPPERWELD	0.16	0.65	1.77
#6 COPPER	0.08	0.52	1.58
#6A COPPERWELD	0.10	0.56	1.64
#8 COPPER	0.05	0.44	1.46

TABLE 2

WEATHERPROOF (SINGLE CONDUCTOR)			
CONDUCTOR SIZES WEATHERPROOF	LIGHT/KNOWN LOCAL WIND LOADING LBS/FT ONE WIRE	HEAVY LOADING LBS/FT ONE WIRE	EXTRA HEAVY LBS/FT ONE WIRE
336.4 KCM ALUMINUM	0.39	I -	I -
4/0 COPPER	0.72	1.43	2.78
3/0 ALUMINUM	0.21	I -	I -
1/0 COPPER	0.37	0.99	2.24
1/0 ALUMINUM	0.14	I -	I -
#2 COPPER	0.23	0.79	1.97
#4 COPPER	0.14	0.62	1.72
#6 COPPER	0.09	0.54	1.62

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I CONDUCTOR IS NOT TO BE USED UNDER THESE LOADING CONDITIONS

II VERTICAL LOADING (LBS/FT) = 0.311 [(D+2r)-D] + (WEIGHT OF CONDUCTOR)
WHERE D = CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (INCHES), r = RADIAL THICKNESS OF ICE (INCHES), R = 0 FOR LIGHT LOADING DISTRICT; 0.50 FOR HEAVY LOADING DISTRICT; 1.0 FOR EXTRA HEAVY LOADING DISTRICT

III G.O. 95 REQUIRES THAT 200 LBS BE ADDED AT THE OUTER PIN POSITION OF THE CROSSARM IN ADDITION TO THE ACTUAL VERTICAL LOADING OF THE CONDUCTORS. THIS ADDITIONAL 200 LBS IS INCLUDED IN THE TABLE VALUES FROM STANDARD OH382. IF THE TABLES OF STANDARD OH382 ARE NOT USED, THEN 200 LBS MUST BE ADDED TO THE VALUE CALCULATION IN STEP 3. a b

REFERENCE:

a SEE OH382

b SEE G.O. 95 RULE 46

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	UPDATED TO 3D	PES	JIK	-	-	04/08/2024
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/MC	08/04/2009

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CONDUCTOR DESIGN - VERTICAL LOADING

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH381.2

SHEET: 2 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE VERTICAL LOADING PER PIN POSITION ON WOOD CROSSARMS.

ARM CONFIGURATION			LOADING (LBS)
6 PIN 8 FT	2 PIN SPACING 7'-4"	SINGLE	262
		DOUBLE	725
	4 PIN SPACING 2'-5"	SINGLE	196
		DOUBLE	541
	6 PIN SPACING 1'-2 1/2"	SINGLE	130
		DOUBLE	360
2 PIN 6 FT	2 PIN SPACING 5'-2"	SINGLE	457
		DOUBLE	1,112
	* * 4 PIN SPACING 1'-4"	SINGLE	308
		DOUBLE	750
4 PIN 10 FT	2 PIN SPACING 9'-2"	SINGLE	449
		DOUBLE	1,099
	3 PIN SPACING	SINGLE	338
		DOUBLE	829
	4 PIN SPACING 3'-1"	SINGLE	338
		DOUBLE	829
6 PIN 12 FT	2 PIN SPACING 11'-2"	SINGLE	333
		DOUBLE	866
	3 PIN SPACING	SINGLE	262
		DOUBLE	683
	4 PIN SPACING 4'-1"	SINGLE	262
		DOUBLE	683
	6 PIN SPACING 2'-1/2"	SINGLE	175
		DOUBLE	455
	* * * * 10 PIN SPACING 1'-1/4"	SINGLE	105
		DOUBLE	273

ARM CONFIGURATION			LOADING (LBS)
8 PIN 10 FT	2 PIN SPACING 9'-3 3/4"	SINGLE	439
		DOUBLE	1,078
	4 PIN SPACING 3'-4 7/8"	SINGLE	346
		DOUBLE	850
	8 PIN SPACING 1'-1 5/8"	SINGLE	173
		DOUBLE	425

ARM CONFIGURATION (HEAVY)			LOADING (LBS)
4 PIN 10 FT	HEAVY 2 PIN SPACING 9'-2"	SINGLE	794
		DOUBLE	1,790
	HEAVY 3 PIN SPACING	SINGLE	598
		DOUBLE	1,348
	HEAVY 4 PIN SPACING 3'-1"	SINGLE	598
		DOUBLE	1,348
6 PIN 12 FT	HEAVY 2 PIN SPACING 11'-2"	SINGLE	616
		DOUBLE	1,433
	HEAVY 3 PIN SPACING	SINGLE	486
		DOUBLE	1,130
	HEAVY 4 PIN SPACING 4'-1"	SINGLE	486
		DOUBLE	1,130
	HEAVY 6 PIN SPACING 2'-1/2"	SINGLE	324
		DOUBLE	753

ARM CONFIGURATION			STANDARD ARM CONSTRUCTION						HEAVY ARM CONSTRUCTION					
			LOADING (LBS) BY POLE CLASS			GRADE OF CONSTRUCTION			LOADING (LBS) BY POLE CLASS			GRADE OF CONSTRUCTION		
			1	3	5	A	B	C	1	3	5	A	B	C
6 PIN 15 FT	2 PIN SPACING 14'-0"	SINGLE	402	402	402	X	X	X	697	697	697	-	X	X
			-	-	-	-	-	-	697	632	499	X	-	-
		DOUBLE	772	632	499	X	-	-	772	632	499	X	-	-
			992	897	726	-	X	-	1,082	897	726	-	X	-
			992	992	992	-	-	X	1,580	1,410	1,160	-	-	X
	4 PIN SPACING 4'-0"	SINGLE	316	316	316	X	X	X	547	547	547	-	X	X
			-	-	-	-	-	-	547	495	392	X	-	-
		DOUBLE	605	495	392	X	-	-	606	495	392	X	-	-
			778	704	569	-	X	-	848	704	569	-	X	-
			778	778	778	-	-	X	1,240	1,110	915	-	-	X
	6 PIN SPACING 2'-0"	SINGLE	211	211	211	X	X	X	366	366	366	-	X	X
			-	-	-	-	-	-	366	332	262	X	-	-
		DOUBLE	405	332	262	X	-	-	405	332	262	X	-	-
			521	471	381	-	X	-	568	471	381	-	X	-
			521	521	521	-	-	X	831	745	612	-	-	X
	* * * 7 PIN SPACING 2'-0" & 1'-10"	SINGLE	190	190	190	X	X	X	330	330	330	-	X	X
			-	-	-	-	-	-	330	297	232	X	-	-
		DOUBLE	367	297	232	X	-	-	367	297	232	X	-	-
			470	429	344	-	X	-	520	429	344	-	X	-
			470	470	470	-	-	X	750	687	562	-	-	X

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. (*) INDICATES FIELD DRILLED PIN HOLES.

II. 15-FOOT CROSSARM LOADING LIMITED BY THE CAPACITY OF POLE ATTACHMENTS.

III. LOADINGS CALCULATED WITH INDICATED PIN SPACING AND ARE PER PIN POSITION.

IV. TABLE VALUES ARE BASED ON LONG TERM LOADING. THE 200 LBS REQUIRED BY G.O. 95 RULE 46 ARE INCLUDED IN THE PRECEDING TABLES.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH380 FOR WOOD CROSSARM.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/ DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	10/14/2024
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1987

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

MAXIMUM CONDUCTOR LOADING ON CROSSARMS - VERTICAL LOADING

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH382.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS PAGE SHOWS THE MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE DEAD-END TENSION PER PIN POSITION ALLOWED ON DOUBLE CROSSARMS.

HORIZONTAL LOADING

DOUBLE ARMS ARE TO BE USED WHEN DEAD-ENDING PRIMARY CONDUCTORS. USE THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT SIZE AND TYPE OF CROSSARM TO DEAD-END CONDUCTORS.

1. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM TENSION FOR THE CONDUCTOR TO BE INSTALLED.
2. DETERMINE THE TOTAL NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS TO BE INSTALLED.
3. FROM PAGE 383.2 AND 383.3, LOCATE THE CROSSARMS WHICH HAVE THE SAME OR MORE DEAD-END POSITIONS AS THE NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS.
4. FROM THE CROSSARMS DETERMINED IN (3) ABOVE; SELECT ONLY THOSE WHICH SHOW LOADINGS GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM CONDUCTOR GUYING TENSION DETERMINED IN (1) ABOVE.
5. DETERMINE IF IT IS A LONG TERM OR SHORT TERM LOADING (SEE G.O. 95, RULE 48.1.A.) 6. BASED ON ECONOMICS AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS, SELECT THE PROPER CROSSARM

EXAMPLE:

GIVEN:

- FOUR 3/0 ACSR CONDUCTORS TO BE DEAD-ENDED ON CROSSARMS.
- SPAN LENGTH IS 300 FEET.
- DETERMINE THE CROSSARMS TO DEAD-END THE CONDUCTORS ON.

SOLUTION

1. THE MAXIMUM GUYING TENSION FOR THE 3/0 ACSR CONDUCTOR IS 1850 POUNDS PER CONDUCTOR.
2. 4-3/0 ACSR CONDUCTORS WILL BE INSTALLED.
3. FROM PAGES 383.2 AND 383.3, THE CROSSARMS WITH FOUR OR MORE DEAD-END POSITIONS AND LOADINGS GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM CONDUCTOR GUYING TENSION ARE SUMMARIZED BELOW.

CROSSARM CONFIGURATION	MAXIMUM CONDUCTOR DESIGN TENSION	HORIZONTAL LOADINGS
4 PIN 10FT, HEAVY	1850 LBS	2778 (SHORT TERM)
6 PIN 12FT, HEAVY	"	2202 (SHORT TERM)
6 PIN 12FT, HEAVY	"	2416 (SHORT TERM)

4. SELECT THE PROPER CROSSARM BASED ON ECONOMICS AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	NOTES UPDATE	ARC	RSL	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023							
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019							
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1987							

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

MAXIMUM CONDUCTOR LOADING ON CROSSARM HORIZONTAL LOADING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	ARM CONFIGURATION	THRU-BOLT SIZE	LOADING(LBS) SHORT TERM	LOADING(LBS) LONG TERM
6 PIN 8 FT PG 380.1 - ITEM 1	SPACING 91 1/4"	5/8"	1396	767
		3/4"	1351	743
	48" SPACING 21 5/8"	5/8"	915	503
		3/4"	885	487
8 PIN 10 FT PG 380.1 - ITEM 2	SPACING 115"	5/8"	1689	929
		3/4"	1649	907
	40" SPACING 37 1/2"	5/8"	996	548
		3/4"	973	535
	40" SPACING 12 1/2"	5/8"	626	344
		3/4"	612	336
2 PIN 6 FT PG 380.2 - ITEM 1	SPACING 66 1/2"	5/8"	1916	1054
		3/4"	1855	1020
4 PIN 10 FT PG 380.2 - ITEM 2	SPACING 114 1/2"	5/8"	1696	933
		3/4"	1656	911
	57 1/4" 23" 34 1/4" SPACING 80 1/4" & 34 1/4"	5/8"	1210	665
		3/4"	1181	649
	46" SPACING 34 1/4"	5/8"	1210	665
		3/4"	1182	650
4 PIN 10 FT PG 380.2 - ITEM 3	HEAVY SPACING 114 1/2"	5/8"	3988	2193
		3/4"	3894	2142
	HEAVY 57 1/4" 23" 34 1/4" SPACING 80 1/4" & 34 1/4"	5/8"	2845	1564
		3/4"	2777	1527
	HEAVY 46" SPACING 34 1/4"	5/8"	2845	1565
		3/4"	2778	1528

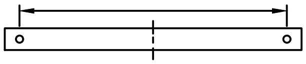
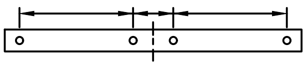
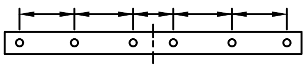
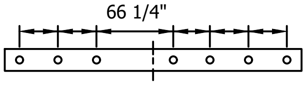
	ARM CONFIGURATION	THRU-BOLT SIZE	LOADING(LBS) SHORT TERM	LOADING(LBS) LONG TERM
6 PIN 12 FT PG 380.2 ITEM 4 & 5	64" SPACING 37 1/4"	5/8"	959	527
		3/4"	936	515
	HEAVY 64" SPACING 37 1/4"	5/8"	2255	1240
		3/4"	2202	1211
6 PIN 12 FT PG 380.2 - ITEM 4	SPACING 138 1/2"	5/8"	1402	771
		3/4"	1369	753
	69 1/4" 23" 46 1/4" SPACING 92 1/4" & 46 1/4"	5/8"	1052	579
		3/4"	1027	564
	46" SPACING 46 1/4"	5/8"	1053	579
		3/4"	1028	565
	46" SPACING 23 1/8"	5/8"	702	386
		3/4"	685	376
	41" SPACING 16 1/4"	5/8"	541	297
		3/4"	528	290
6 PIN 12 FT PG 380.5 - ITEM 5	HEAVY SPACING 138 1/2"	5/8"	3297	1813
		3/4"	3219	1770
	HEAVY 69 1/4" 23" 46 1/4" SPACING 92 1/4" & 46 1/4"	5/8"	2472	1360
		3/4"	2414	1327
	HEAVY 46" SPACING 46 1/4"	5/8"	2475	1361
		3/4"	2416	1329
	HEAVY 46" SPACING 23 1/8"	5/8"	1649	907
		3/4"	1610	885

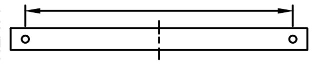
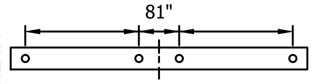
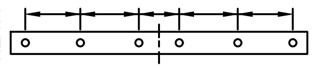
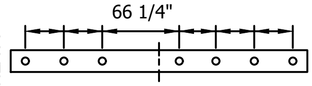
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	NOTES UPDATE	ARC	RSL	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023							
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019							
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1987							

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

MAXIMUM CONDUCTOR LOADING ON CROSSARM HORIZONTAL LOADING

ARM CONFIGURATION		THRU-BOLT SIZE	LOADING (LBS) SHORT TERM	LONG TERM
6 PIN 15 FT PG 380.5 - ITEM 6	 SPACING 172 1/2"	5/8"	1126	619
		3/4"	1099	604
	81"  SPACING 45 7/8"	5/8"	765	421
		3/4"	747	411
	81"  SPACING 22 7/8"	5/8"	510	280
		3/4"	498	274
	66 1/4"  SPACING 21 1/4"	5/8"	446	245
		3/4"	435	239

ARM CONFIGURATION			THRU-BOLT SIZE	LOADING (LBS) SHORT TERM	LONG TERM
6 PIN 15 FT PG 380.5 - ITEM 7	HEAVY	 SPACING 172 1/2"	5/8"	2647	1456
			3/4"	2584	1421
	HEAVY	81"  SPACING 45 3/4"	5/8"	1801	991
			3/4"	1758	967
	HEAVY	81"  SPACING 22 7/8"	5/8"	1200	660
			3/4"	1172	644
	HEAVY	66 1/4"  SPACING 21 1/4"	5/8"	1048	576
			3/4"	1023	562

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. LOADINGS ARE PER CONDUCTOR, CALCULATED WITH INDICATED DEAD-END SPACING, BUILT ON DOUBLE CROSSARM CONFIGURATIONS.

II. SINGLE ARM WILL BE USED WHEN DEAD-ENDING CONDUCTORS REDUCED TENSION SPAN CONSTRUCTION (SEE STD. 820.1).

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	NOTES UPDATE	ARC	RSL	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023							
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019							
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1987							

SHEET 3 OF 3	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	OH383.3
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS				
	MAXIMUM CONDUCTOR LOADING ON CROSSARM HORIZONTAL LOADING				

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DOUBLE ARMING BRACKETS, AND IS USED TO INCREASE THE BREAKING STRENGTH OF A DOUBLE OR TRIPLE ARM ASSEMBLY WHERE ARM GUYS ARE NOT POSSIBLE.

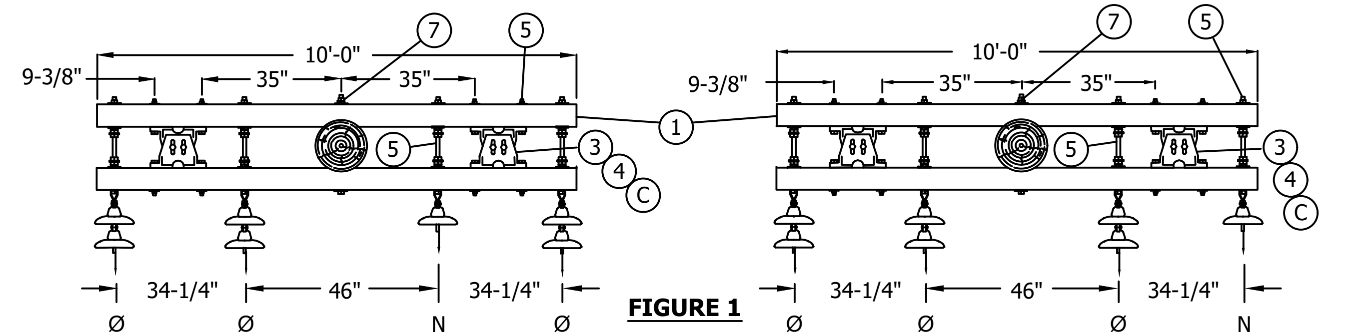


FIGURE 1

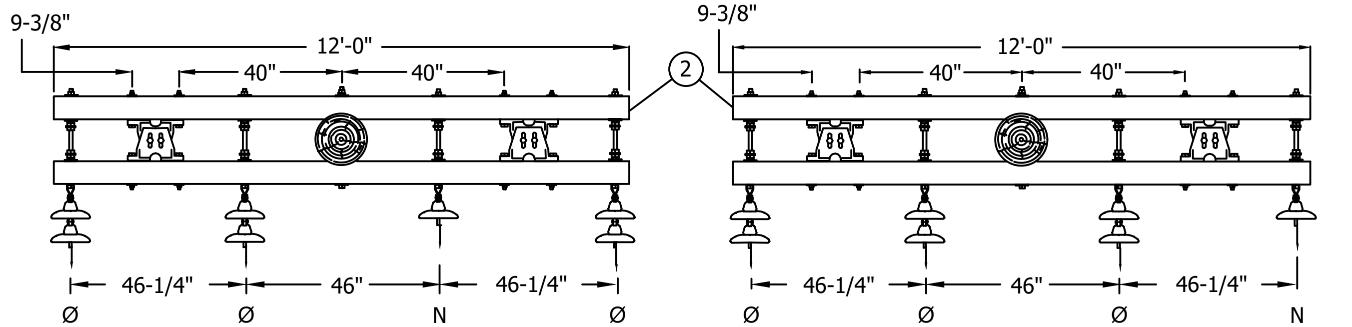


FIGURE 2

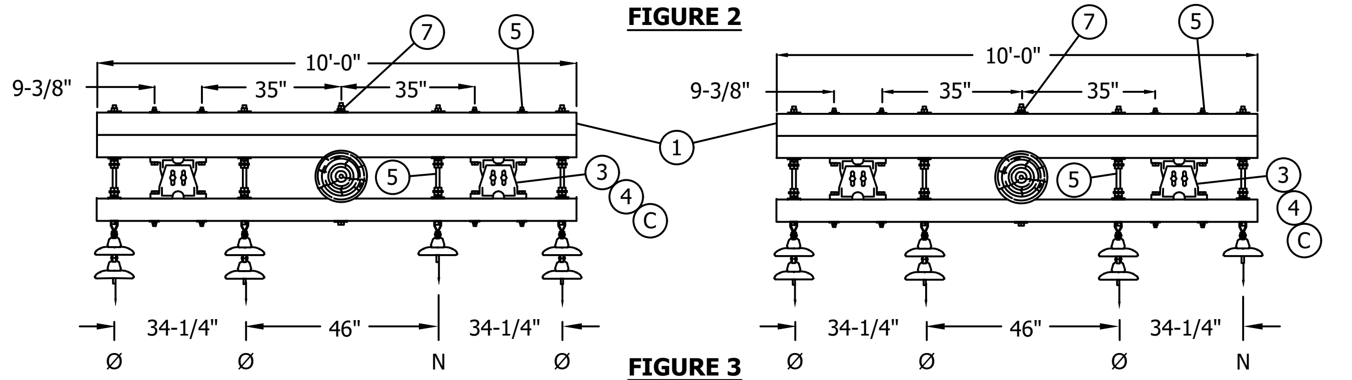


FIGURE 3

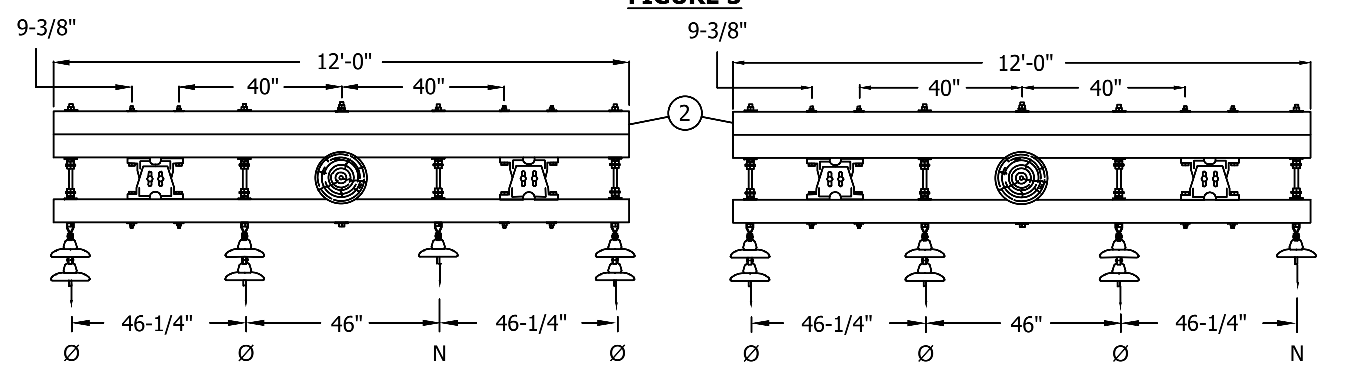


FIGURE 4

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA/MC	01/08/2008	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DOUBLE AND TRIPLE CROSSARMS
WITH DOUBLE ARMING BRACKETS

OH384.1

TABLE 1 (A)

CROSS-ARM				MAXIMUM LOAD PER CONDUCTOR (LBS)			
				W/O DOUBLE ARMING BRACKET		WITH DOUBLE ARMING BRACKET	
TYPE	NO. OF ARMS	FIGURE	LENGTH	SHORT TERM	LONG TERM	SHORT-TERM	LONG-TERM
HEAVY 5-3/4" X 5-3/4"	2	1	10'	2780	1530	3170	1730
		2	12'	2415	1330	2800	1530
	3	3	10'	3840	2110	4275	2350
		4	12'	3340	1840	3715	2045

INSTALLATION:

(A) STRENGTH OF WOOD POLE MUST BE VERIFIED FOR THE CONDUCTOR LOADS LISTED IN TABLE 1.

(B) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(C) POLE DIAMETERS OVER 13-1/2" REQUIRE THE USE OF AN EXTENSION PLATE. ORDER TWO PER CROSSARM LEVEL MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF POLE WITH EXTENSION PLATE IS 20-1/2".

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	CROSS ARM, 5-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10'-0"		SEE TABLE 1	-	S294144	-
2	CROSS ARM, 5-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 12'-0"		SEE TABLE 1	-	S294176	-
3	DOUBLE ARMING BRACKET	POLE DIAMETER 6-3/4" TO 10-1/2"	2	-	S165792	DAB10A DAB10G
		POLE DIAMETER 10-1/2" TO 13-1/2"	2	-	S165796	DAB13A DAB13G
4	DOUBLE ARMING BRACKET EXTENSION PLATE (C)		AS REQ'D	-	S165444	DABEXT
5	BOLT, MACH., GALV 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), & 1 DBL. COIL SPRING WASHER		4	392.1 & .2	-	-
6	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 3 SQ., 1 RD. & 2 DBL. COIL SPRING WASHER		4 (B)	392.1 & .2	-	-
7	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQ. & 1 DBL. COIL SPRING WASHER		1	392.1 & .2	-	-

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA/MC	01/08/2008	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

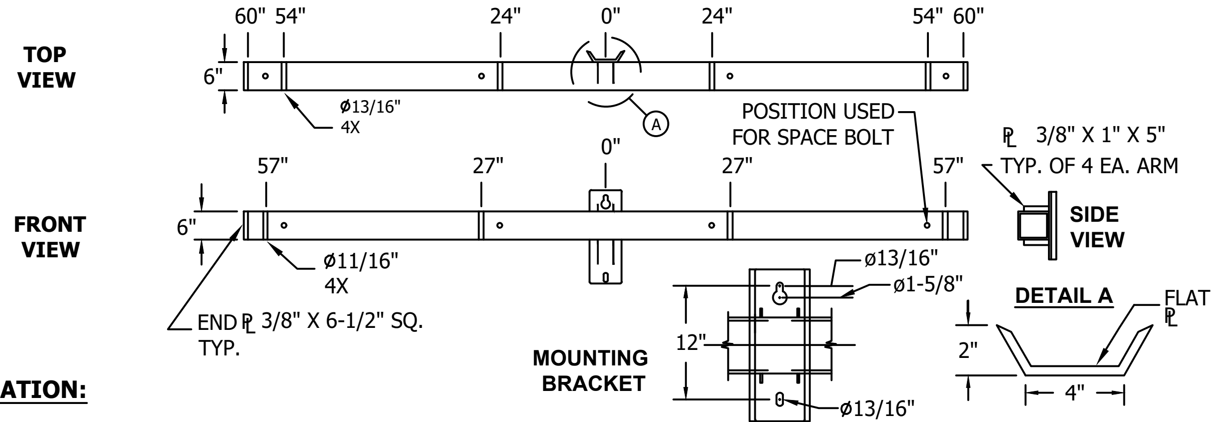
DOUBLE AND TRIPLE CROSSARMS WITH DOUBLE ARMING BRACKETS

OH384.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS ALL WEATHERING & GALVANIZED STEEL CROSSARMS AND GIVES THEIR ALLOWABLE LOADING VALUES. THESE CROSSARMS CAN BE USED ON STEEL POLES. **POLE LOADING STUDY REQUIRED.**

10FT DEADEND STEEL CROSSARM



INSTALLATION:

A. "X" = WIRE IN THIS POSITION ON THE ARM.
B. ALL ALLOWABLE LOADS INCLUDE REDUCTION FACTORS PER AISC SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL BUILDINGS.
C. ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOADS INCLUDE 200LBS ON ONE OUTERMOST POSITION.
D. *ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES HORIZONTAL AND TRANSVERSE LOADING IS ZERO.
E. **ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES VERTICAL AND TRANSVERSE LOADING IS ZERO.
F. ***ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL LOADING IS ZERO.
G. ADDITIONAL TRANSVERSE LOADING DUE TO THE EXTREME WIND CONDITION SHALL BE ADDED TO THE APPLIED LOAD CALCULATIONS BY TAKING CONDUCTOR DIAMETER MULTIPLIED BY THE HALF SPAN LENGTHS MULTIPLIED BY 18.5LBS PER SQUARE INCH.
H. REFER TO ANGLE CHART FOR ANGULAR CONSTRUCTION.
J. INSURE THE FOLLOWING CALCULATION IS NOT VIOLATED WHEN COMPARING APPLIED LOADS TO ALLOWABLE LOADS:

$$\frac{\text{(APPLIED VERTICAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED HORIZONTAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED TRANSVERSE LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD)}} \leq 1$$

K. ABOVE LOADS VALID FOR CONNECTION TO STEEL POLES ONLY.

TABLE 1 - ALLOWABLE LOADING OF 10FT DEADEND STEEL CROSSARM

TYPE	AU	SAP CU	STOCK NUMBER	TOTAL ALLOWABLE VERTICAL MOMENT (FT-LBS)	TOTAL ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL MOMENT (FT-LBS)	TOTAL ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD (LBS)	DISTANCE FROM CENTER 54"	24"	CENTER	24"	54"	*ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POS (LBS)	**ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POS (LBS)	***ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POS (LBS)
10FT DE	4DSW	10TSW	S294180 (WEATHERING)	5,300	947	10,600		X		X		1,840	6,900	1,840
							X				X	1,840	6,900	1,840
								X		X	X	895	211	1,840
	4DSG	10TSG	S294186 (GALVANIZED)				X			X	X	1,725	474	1,840
							X	X		X	X	1,840	4,970	1,840

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. FOR USE ON STEEL POLES ONLY.
II. WEIGHT = 325 LBS.
III. FIELD DRILLING IS PERMISSIBLE USING CARBIDE TIPPED DRILL BIT. ENSURE MINIMUM HORIZONTAL CONDUCTOR SPACING, OR GREATER, IS MAINTAINED BEFORE FIELD DRILLING (OH STD. 819). RE-COAT GALVANIZED SURFACES AFTER DRILLING AS NEEDED.
IV. HOLES SHALL BE NO CLOSER THAN 2 INCHES CENTER-TO-CENTER AND NO LARGER THAN 13/16 INCHES IN DIAMETER. THROUGH BOLT, SPACE BOLT, AND RELATED HARDWARE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3/4" OR LARGER.

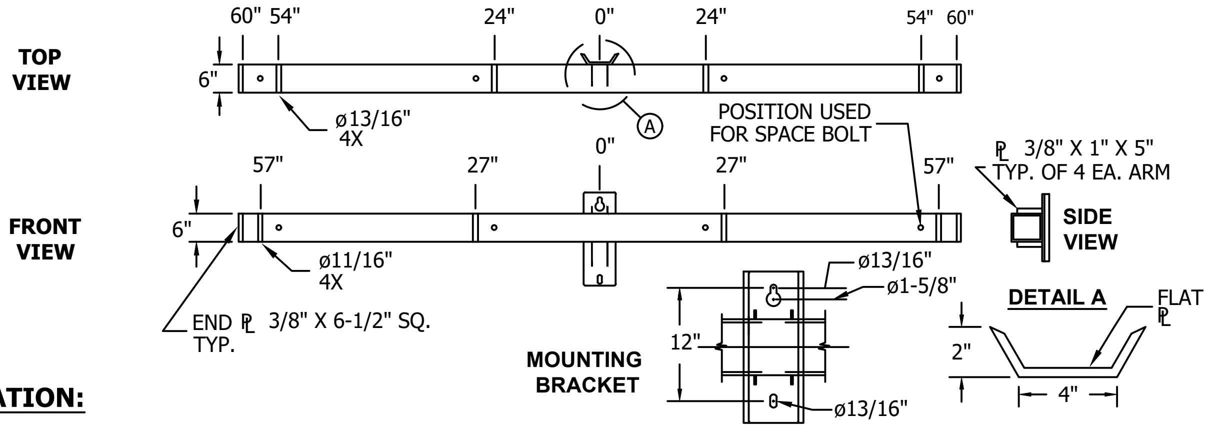
REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	KN/DW	01/06/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS ALL WEATHERING & GALVANIZED STEEL CROSSARMS AND GIVES THEIR ALLOWABLE LOADING VALUES. THESE CROSSARMS CAN BE USED ON STEEL POLES. **POLE LOADING STUDY REQUIRED.**

10FT TANGENT STEEL CROSSARM



INSTALLATION:

A. "X" = WIRE IN THIS POSITION ON THE ARM.
B. ALL ALLOWABLE LOADS INCLUDE REDUCTION FACTORS PER AISC SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL BUILDINGS.
C. ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOADS INCLUDE 200LBS ON ONE OUTERMOST POSITION.
D. *ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES HORIZONTAL AND TRANSVERSE LOADING IS ZERO.
E. **ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES VERTICAL AND TRANSVERSE LOADING IS ZERO.
F. ***ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL LOADING IS ZERO.
G. ADDITIONAL TRANSVERSE LOADING DUE TO THE EXTREME WIND CONDITION SHALL BE ADDED TO THE APPLIED LOAD CALCULATIONS BY TAKING CONDUCTOR DIAMETER MULTIPLIED BY THE HALF SPAN LENGTHS MULTIPLIED BY 18.5LBS PER SQUARE INCH.
H. REFER TO ANGLE CHART FOR ANGULAR CONSTRUCTION.
J. INSURE THE FOLLOWING CALCULATION IS NOT VIOLATED WHEN COMPARING APPLIED LOADS TO ALLOWABLE LOADS:

$$\frac{\text{(APPLIED VERTICAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED HORIZONTAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED TRANSVERSE LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD)}} \leq 1$$

K. ABOVE LOADS VALID FOR CONNECTION TO STEEL POLES ONLY.

TABLE 1 - ALLOWABLE LOADING OF 10FT TANGENT STEEL CROSSARM

TYPE	AU	SAP CU	STOCK NUMBER	TOTAL ALLOWABLE VERTICAL MOMENT (FT-LBS)	TOTAL ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL MOMENT (FT-LBS)	TOTAL ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD (LBS)	DISTANCE FROM CENTER 57"	DISTANCE FROM CENTER 27"	CENTER	DISTANCE FROM CENTER 27"	DISTANCE FROM CENTER 57"	*ALLOWABLE VERT. LOAD PER POS (LBS)	**ALLOWABLE HORI. LOAD PER POS (LBS) STRAIGHT PIN (1" & 1 3/8" COBB)	**ALLOWABLE HORI. LOAD PER POS (LBS) ANGLE PIN	***ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POS (LBS) STRAIGHT PIN (1" & 1 3/8" COBB)	***ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POS (LBS) ANGLE PIN
10FT TAN	4TSW	10TSW	S294180 (WEATHERING)	5,300	947	10,600		X		X		4,900	1,840	1,472	1,840	1,725
							X				X	4,900	1,840	1,472	1,840	1,725
								X		X	X	855	199	199	1,840	1,725
	4TSG	10TSG	S294186 (GALVANIZED)				X			X	X	1,585	421	421	1,840	1,725
							X	X		X	X	2,450	1,840	1,472	1,840	1,725

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. FOR USE ON STEEL POLES ONLY.
II. WEIGHT = 325 LBS.
III. FIELD DRILLING IS PERMISSIBLE USING CARBIDE TIPPED DRILL BIT. ENSURE MINIMUM HORIZONTAL CONDUCTOR SPACING, OR GREATER, IS MAINTAINED BEFORE FIELD DRILLING (OH STD. 819). RE-COAT GALVANIZED SURFACES AFTER DRILLING AS NEEDED.
IV. HOLES SHALL BE NO CLOSER THAN 2 INCHES CENTER-TO-CENTER AND NO LARGER THAN 13/16 INCHES IN DIAMETER. THROUGH BOLT, SPACE BOLT, AND RELATED HARDWARE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3/4" OR LARGER.

REFERENCE: NONE

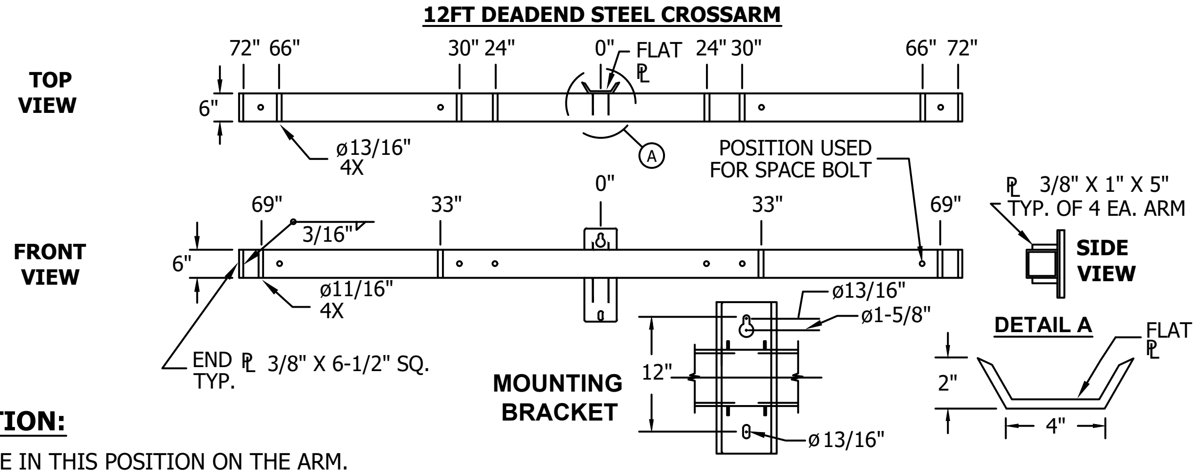
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	KN/DW	01/06/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WEATHERING & GALVANIZED STEEL CROSSARMS - 10FT TANGENT

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS ALL WEATHERING & GALVANIZED STEEL CROSSARMS AND GIVES THEIR ALLOWABLE LOADING VALUES. THESE CROSSARMS CAN BE USED ON STEEL POLES. **POLE LOADING STUDY REQUIRED.**



INSTALLATION:

A. "X" = WIRE IN THIS POSITION ON THE ARM.
B. ALL ALLOWABLE LOADS INCLUDE REDUCTION FACTORS PER AISC SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL BUILDINGS.
C. ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOADS INCLUDE 200LBS ON ONE OUTERMOST POSITION.
D. *ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES HORIZONTAL AND TRANSVERSE LOADING IS ZERO.
E. **ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES VERTICAL AND TRANSVERSE LOADING IS ZERO.
F. ***ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL LOADING IS ZERO.
G. ADDITIONAL TRANSVERSE LOADING DUE TO THE EXTREME WIND CONDITION SHALL BE ADDED TO THE APPLIED LOAD CALCULATIONS BY TAKING CONDUCTOR DIAMETER MULTIPLIED BY THE HALF SPAN LENGTHS MULTIPLIED BY 18.5LBS PER SQUARE INCH.
H. REFER TO ANGLE CHART FOR ANGULAR CONSTRUCTION.
J. INSURE THE FOLLOWING CALCULATION IS NOT VIOLATED WHEN COMPARING APPLIED LOADS TO ALLOWABLE LOADS:

$$\frac{\text{(APPLIED VERTICAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED HORIZONTAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED TRANSVERSE LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD)}} \leq 1$$

K. ABOVE LOADS VALID FOR CONNECTION TO STEEL POLES ONLY.

TABLE 1 - ALLOWABLE LOADING OF 12FT DEADEND STEEL CROSSARM

TYPE	AU	SAP CU	STOCK NUMBER	TOTAL ALLOWABLE			DISTANCE FROM CENTER					*ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POS (LBS)	**ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POS (LBS)	***ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POS (LBS)
				VERTICAL MOMENT (FT-LBS)	HORIZONTAL MOMENT (FT-LBS)	TRANSVERSE LOAD (LBS)	66"	30"		30"	66"			
12FT DE	6DSW	6DS	S294182 (WEATHERING)	5,300	947	10,600		X	CENTER	X		1,840	6,900	1,840
							X				X	1,840	6,900	1,840
								X		X	X	710	172	1,840
	6DSG	6DSG	S294188 (GALVANIZED)				X			X	X	1,405	379	1,840
							X	X		X	X	1,840	4,928	1,840

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. FOR USE ON STEEL POLES ONLY.
II. WEIGHT = 375 LBS.
III. FIELD DRILLING IS PERMISSIBLE USING CARBIDE TIPPED DRILL BIT. ENSURE MINIMUM HORIZONTAL CONDUCTOR SPACING, OR GREATER, IS MAINTAINED BEFORE FIELD DRILLING (OH STD. 819). RE-COAT GALVANIZED SURFACES AFTER DRILLING AS NEEDED.
IV. HOLES SHALL BE NO CLOSER THAN 2 INCHES CENTER-TO-CENTER AND NO LARGER THAN 13/16 INCHES IN DIAMETER. THROUGH BOLT, SPACE BOLT, AND RELATED HARDWARE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3/4" OR LARGER.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	KN/DW	01/06/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

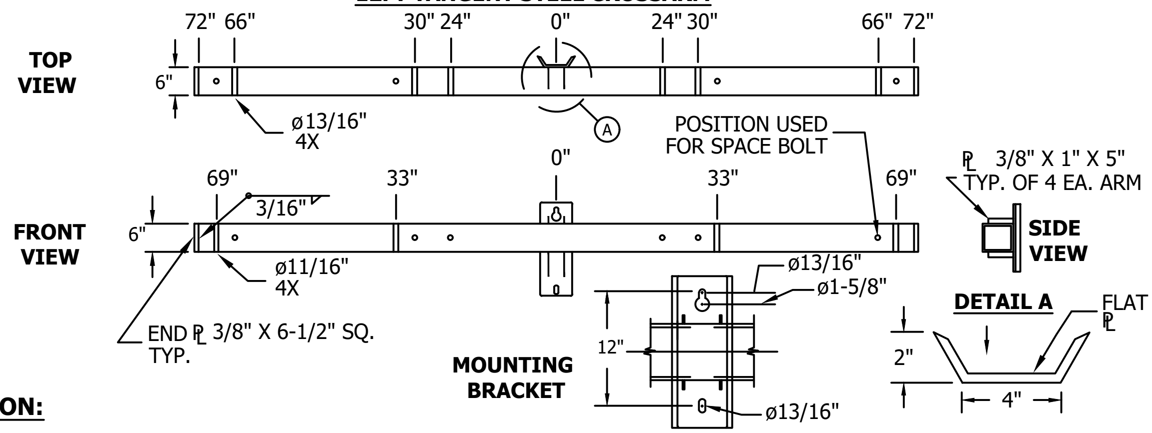
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WEATHERING & GALVANIZED STEEL CROSSARMS - 12FT DEADEND

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS ALL WEATHERING & GALVANIZED STEEL CROSSARMS AND GIVES THEIR ALLOWABLE LOADING VALUES. THESE CROSSARMS CAN BE USED ON STEEL POLES. **POLE LOADING STUDY REQUIRED.**

12FT TANGENT STEEL CROSSARM



INSTALLATION:

A. "X" = WIRE IN THIS POSITION ON THE ARM.
B. ALL ALLOWABLE LOADS INCLUDE REDUCTION FACTORS PER AISC SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL BUILDINGS.
C. ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOADS INCLUDE 200LBS ON ONE OUTERMOST POSITION.
D. *ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES HORIZONTAL AND TRANSVERSE LOADING IS ZERO.
E. **ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES VERTICAL AND TRANSVERSE LOADING IS ZERO.
F. ***ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL LOADING IS ZERO.
G. ADDITIONAL TRANSVERSE LOADING DUE TO THE EXTREME WIND CONDITION SHALL BE ADDED TO THE APPLIED LOAD CALCULATIONS BY TAKING CONDUCTOR DIAMETER MULTIPLIED BY THE HALF SPAN LENGTHS MULTIPLIED BY 18.5LBS PER SQUARE INCH.
H. REFER TO ANGLE CHART FOR ANGULAR CONSTRUCTION.
J. INSURE THE FOLLOWING CALCULATION IS NOT VIOLATED WHEN COMPARING APPLIED LOADS TO ALLOWABLE LOADS:

$$\frac{\text{(APPLIED VERTICAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED HORIZONTAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED TRANSVERSE LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD)}} \leq 1$$

K. ABOVE LOADS VALID FOR CONNECTION TO STEEL POLES ONLY.

TABLE 1 - ALLOWABLE LOADING OF 12FT TANGENT STEEL CROSSARM

TYPE	AU	SAP CU	STOCK NUMBER	TOTAL ALLOWABLE			DISTANCE FROM CENTER					*ALLOWABLE VERT. LOAD PER POS (LBS)	**ALLOWABLE HORI. LOAD PER POS (LBS)		***ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POS (LBS)	
				VERTICAL MOMENT (FT-LBS)	HORIZONTAL MOMENT (FT-LBS)	TRANSVERSE LOAD (LBS)	69"	33"		33"	69"		STRAIGHT PIN (1" & 1 3/8" COBB)	ANGLE PIN	STRAIGHT PIN (1" & 1 3/8" COBB)	ANGLE PIN
12FT TAN	6TSW	6DS	S294182 (WEATHERING)	5,300	947	10,600		X	CENTER	X		4,850	1,840	1,472	1,840	1,725
							X				X	4,850	1,840	1,472	1,840	1,725
								X		X	X	680	165	165	1,840	1,725
	6TSG	6TSG	S294188 (GALVANIZED)				X			X	X	1,300	344	344	1,840	1,725
							X	X		X	X	2,400	1,840	1,472	1,840	1,725

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. FOR USE ON STEEL POLES ONLY.
II. WEIGHT = 375 LBS.
III. FIELD DRILLING IS PERMISSIBLE USING CARBIDE TIPPED DRILL BIT. ENSURE MINIMUM HORIZONTAL CONDUCTOR SPACING, OR GREATER, IS MAINTAINED BEFORE FIELD DRILLING (OH STD. 819). RE-COAT GALVANIZED SURFACES AFTER DRILLING AS NEEDED.
IV. HOLES SHALL BE NO CLOSER THAN 2 INCHES CENTER-TO-CENTER AND NO LARGER THAN 13/16 INCHES IN DIAMETER. THROUGH BOLT, SPACE BOLT, AND RELATED HARDWARE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3/4" OR LARGER.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	KN/DW	01/06/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

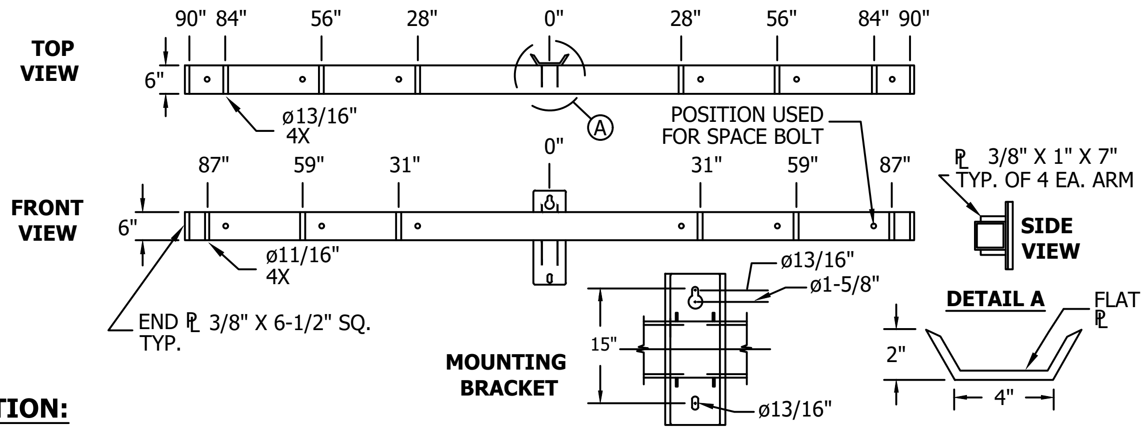
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WEATHERING & GALVANIZED STEEL CROSSARMS - 12FT TANGENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS ALL WEATHERING & GALVANIZED STEEL CROSSARMS AND GIVES THEIR ALLOWABLE LOADING VALUES. THESE CROSSARMS CAN BE USED ON STEEL POLES. **POLE LOADING STUDY REQUIRED.**

15FT DEADEND STEEL CROSSARM



INSTALLATION:

A. "X" = WIRE IN THIS POSITION ON THE ARM.
B. ALL ALLOWABLE LOADS INCLUDE REDUCTION FACTORS PER AISC SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL BUILDINGS.
C. ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOADS INCLUDE 200LBS ON ONE OUTERMOST POSITION.
D. *ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES HORIZONTAL AND TRANSVERSE LOADING IS ZERO.
E. **ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES VERTICAL AND TRANSVERSE LOADING IS ZERO.
F. ***ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL LOADING IS ZERO.
G. ADDITIONAL TRANSVERSE LOADING DUE TO THE EXTREME WIND CONDITION SHALL BE ADDED TO THE APPLIED LOAD CALCULATIONS BY TAKING CONDUCTOR DIAMETER MULTIPLIED BY THE HALF SPAN LENGTHS MULTIPLIED BY 18.5LBS PER SQUARE INCH.
H. REFER TO ANGLE CHART FOR ANGULAR CONSTRUCTION.
J. INSURE THE FOLLOWING CALCULATION IS NOT VIOLATED WHEN COMPARING APPLIED LOADS TO ALLOWABLE LOADS:

$$\frac{\text{(APPLIED VERTICAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED HORIZONTAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED TRANSVERSE LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD)}} \leq 1$$

K. ABOVE LOADS VALID FOR CONNECTION TO STEEL POLES ONLY.

TABLE 1 - ALLOWABLE LOADING OF 15FT DEADEND STEEL CROSSARM

TYPE	AU	SAP CU	STOCK NUMBER	TOTAL ALLOWABLE VERTICAL MOMENT (FT-LBS)	TOTAL ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL MOMENT (FT-LBS)	TOTAL ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD (LBS)	DISTANCE FROM CENTER 84"	56"	28"		28"	56"	84"	*ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POS (LBS)	**ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POS (LBS)	***ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POS (LBS)
15FT DE	6LDSW	6LDSW	S294184 (WEATHERING)	6,625	1,137	10,600			X	CENTER	X			2,103	6,900	2,103
								X				X		2,103	6,900	2,103
							X						X	2,103	6,900	2,103
							X		X				X	1,705	487	2,103
	6LDSG	6LDS	S294190 (GALVANIZED)				X	X					X	1,000	244	2,103
							X		X		X		X	2,103	4,970	2,103
							X	X				X	X	2,103	4,970	2,103
							X	X	X		X	X	X	1,580	3,313	1,767

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. FOR USE ON STEEL POLES ONLY.
II. WEIGHT = 625 LBS.
III. FIELD DRILLING IS PERMISSIBLE USING CARBIDE TIPPED DRILL BIT. ENSURE MINIMUM HORIZONTAL CONDUCTOR SPACING, OR GREATER, IS MAINTAINED BEFORE FIELD DRILLING (OH STD. 819). RE-COAT GALVANIZED SURFACES AFTER DRILLING AS NEEDED.
IV. HOLES SHALL BE NO CLOSER THAN 2 INCHES CENTER-TO-CENTER AND NO LARGER THAN 13/16 INCHES IN DIAMETER. THROUGH BOLT, SPACE BOLT, AND RELATED HARDWARE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3/4" OR LARGER.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	KN/DW	01/06/2014	D					

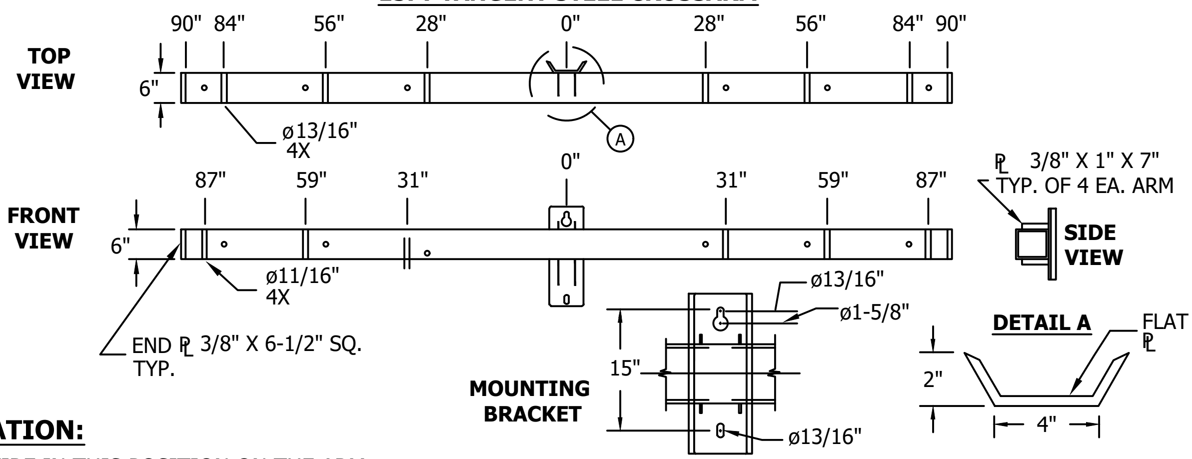
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS ALL WEATHERING & GALVANIZED STEEL CROSSARMS AND GIVES THEIR ALLOWABLE LOADING VALUES. THESE CROSSARMS CAN BE USED ON STEEL POLES. **POLE LOADING STUDY REQUIRED.**

15FT TANGENT STEEL CROSSARM



INSTALLATION:

A. "X" = WIRE IN THIS POSITION ON THE ARM.
B. ALL ALLOWABLE LOADS INCLUDE REDUCTION FACTORS PER AISC SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL BUILDINGS.
C. ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOADS INCLUDE 200LBS ON ONE OUTERMOST POSITION.
D. *ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES HORIZONTAL AND TRANSVERSE LOADING IS ZERO.
E. **ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES VERTICAL AND TRANSVERSE LOADING IS ZERO.
F. ***ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POSITION ASSUMES VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL LOADING IS ZERO.
G. ADDITIONAL TRANSVERSE LOADING DUE TO THE EXTREME WIND CONDITION SHALL BE ADDED TO THE APPLIED LOAD CALCULATIONS BY TAKING CONDUCTOR DIAMETER MULTIPLIED BY THE HALF SPAN LENGTHS MULTIPLIED BY 18.5LBS PER SQUARE INCH.
H. REFER TO ANGLE CHART FOR ANGULAR CONSTRUCTION.
J. INSURE THE FOLLOWING CALCULATION IS NOT VIOLATED WHEN COMPARING APPLIED LOADS TO ALLOWABLE LOADS:

$$\frac{\text{(APPLIED VERTICAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED HORIZONTAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED TRANSVERSE LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD)}} \leq 1$$

K. ABOVE LOADS VALID FOR CONNECTION TO STEEL POLES ONLY.

TABLE 1 - ALLOWABLE LOADING OF 15FT TANGENT STEEL CROSSARM

TYPE	AU	SAP CU	STOCK NUMBER	TOTAL ALLOWABLE VERTICAL MOMENT (FT-LBS)	TOTAL ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL MOMENT (FT-LBS)	TOTAL ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD (LBS)	DISTANCE FROM CENTER 87"	59"	31"	CENTER	31"	59"	87"	*ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD PER POS (LBS)	**ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD PER POS (lbs) STRAIGHT PIN (1" & 1 3/8" COBB)	ANGLE PIN	***ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD PER POS (lbs) STRAIGHT PIN (1" & 1 3/8" COBB)	ANGLE PIN
15FT TAN	6LTSW	6LDSW	S294184 (WEATHERING)	6,625	1,137	10,600			X		X			4,750	2,103	1,732	2,103	1,592
								X				X		4,750	2,103	1,732	2,103	1,592
							X						X	4,750	2,103	1,732	2,103	1,592
							X		X				X	1,590	440	440	2,103	1,592
	6LTSG	6LDS	S294190 (GALVANIZED)				X	X					X	950	231	231	2,103	1,592
							X		X		X		X	2,375	2,103	1,732	2,103	1,592
							X	X				X	X	2,375	2,103	1,732	2,103	1,592
							X	X	X		X	X	X	1,580	2,103	1,732	1,767	1,592

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. FOR USE ON STEEL POLES ONLY.
II. WEIGHT = 625 LBS.
III. FIELD DRILLING IS PERMISSIBLE USING CARBIDE TIPPED DRILL BIT. ENSURE MINIMUM HORIZONTAL CONDUCTOR SPACING, OR GREATER, IS MAINTAINED BEFORE FIELD DRILLING (OH STD. 819). RE-COAT GALVANIZED SURFACES AFTER DRILLING AS NEEDED.
IV. HOLES SHALL BE NO CLOSER THAN 2 INCHES CENTER-TO-CENTER AND NO LARGER THAN 13/16 INCHES IN DIAMETER. THROUGH BOLT, SPACE BOLT, AND RELATED HARDWARE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3/4" OR LARGER.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	KN/DW	01/06/2014	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES AND DESCRIBES THE INSTALLATION OF STEEL CROSSARM GAINS.

ATTENTION:

* MANUFACTURED CROSSARM GAINS ARE NOT TO BE CUT INTO POLES.

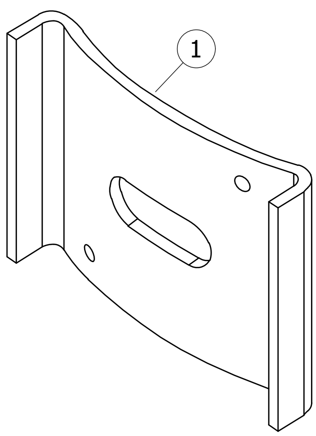


FIGURE 1
ISOMETRIC VIEW

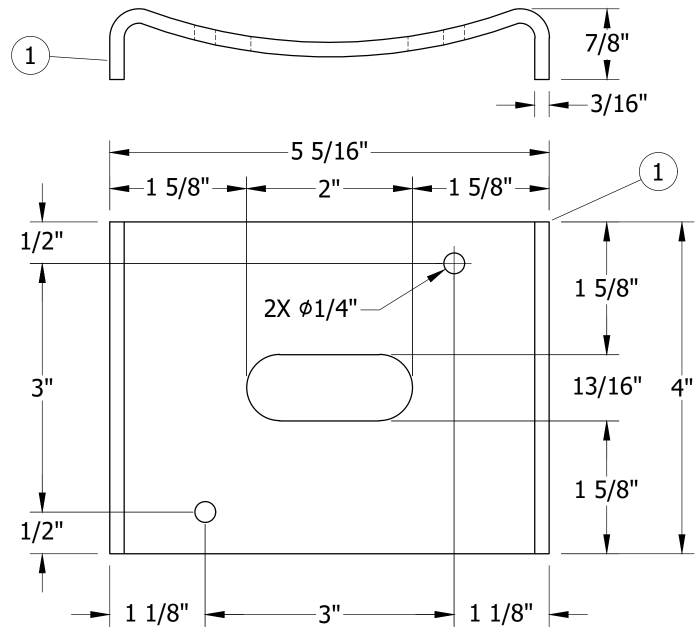


FIGURE 1

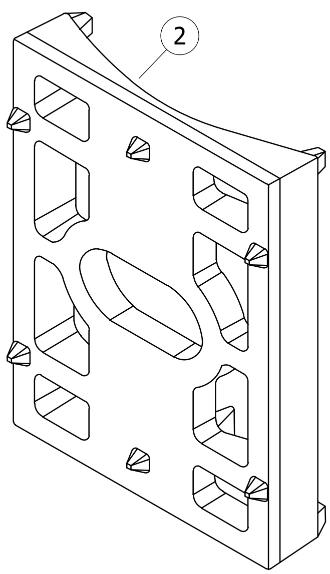


FIGURE 2
ISOMETRIC VIEW

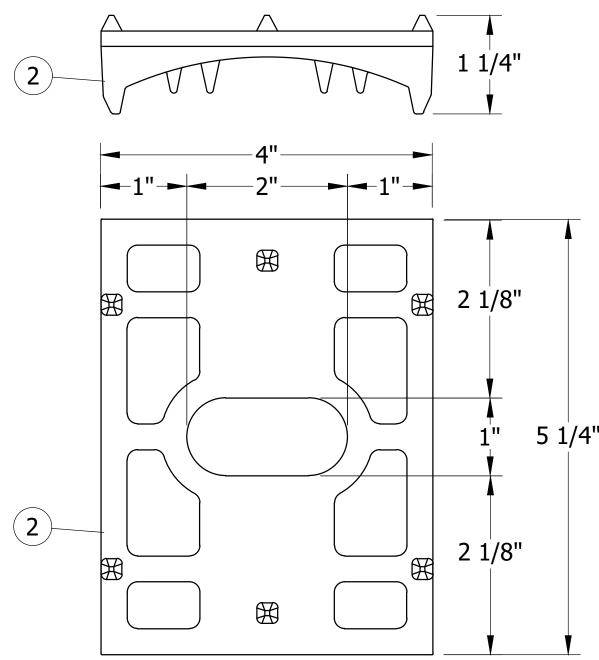


FIGURE 2

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	4/12/2021	F						
B	MOVED TO FMO	-	SL	JS	CZH	7/10/2019	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	11/15/2005	D						

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	X	New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEEL CROSSARM GAINS

SHEET
1 OF 2

OH388.1

INSTALLATION:

A. GAINS MAY BE USED ANYTIME IT IS NECESSARY TO TRANSITION BETWEEN A FLAT AND ROUND SURFACE.

B. THESE METAL GAINS REPLACE PLASTIC GAINS AND ARE APPROVED FOR USE ON STEEL, WOOD AND FIBERGLASS POLES.

C. NOT FOR USE WITH FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS. a

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	GAIN, CROSSARM, STEEL, 5 5/16" X 4"	1	--	S369618	--
2	GAIN, CROSSARM, STEEL, CAST, 4" X 5 1/4"	1	--	S369596	--

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a SEE OH379 FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS.

b. SEE OH380 FOR WOOD CROSSARMS.

c. SEE OH390 FOR HARDWARE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	4/12/2021	F						
B	MOVED TO FMO	-	SL	JS	CZH	7/10/2019	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	11/15/2005	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEEL CROSSARM GAINS

OH388.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS TYPES OF FIBERGLASS GUY STRAIN INSULATORS USED IN DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION.

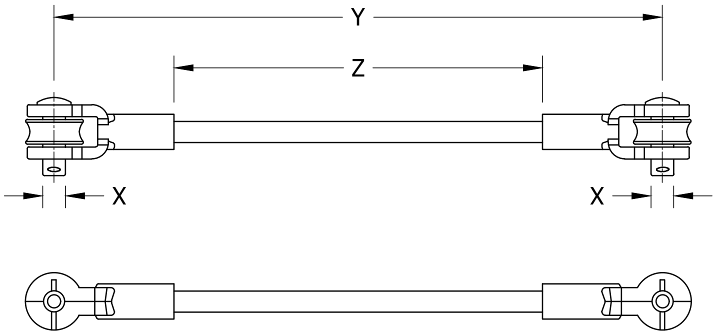


FIGURE 1
CLEVIS-CLEVIS
TWO ROLLERS

FIGURE 1
ISOMETRIC
VIEW

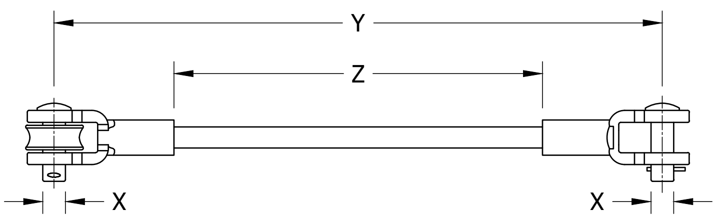


FIGURE 2
CLEVIS-CLEVIS
ONE ROLLER

FIGURE 2
ISOMETRIC
VIEW

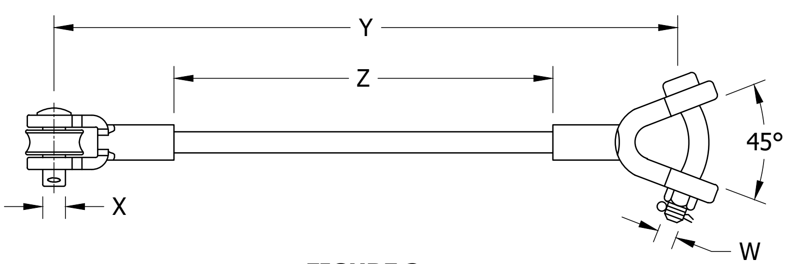


FIGURE 3
Y-CLEVIS-CLEVIS
ONE ROLLER

FIGURE 3
ISOMETRIC
VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. USE NO MORE THAN TWO FIBERGLASS STRAIN INSULATORS LINKED WHEN REQUIRED TO SECTIONALIZE. d

B. TWO GUY ASSEMBLIES SHALL NOT BE ATTACHED TO THE SAME DEADEND CROSSARM BRACKET.

C. USE FLAT HARDWARE ON 12-SIDED STEEL POLES.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JAS	KRG	11/03/2022	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JS	CZH	07/06/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	09/26/2017	D						

SHEET 1 OF 2	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	OH389.1
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS								
	GUY STRAIN INSULATORS								

BILL OF MATERIALS:

GUY ROD INSULATORS						STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
FIGURE	Z (IN)	Y (IN)	X (IN)	W (IN)	MAX WORKING STRENGTH b (LBS)		
1	10	18	5/8	--	7,000	S602942 X	--
	12	20			7,000	S602944 X	--
2	54	67	3/4		10,000	S430878	FG54
	78	91			10,000	S430880	FG78
3	120	132 5/16		3/4	10,000	S430882	FG-GUY

NOTES:

I. USE OF FIBERGLASS STRAIN INSULATOR DOES NOT REDUCE REQUIRED G.O. 95 CLEARANCES.

II. FOR STEEL POLES - A FIBERGLASS GUY STRAIN INSULATOR MUST BE PLACED IN THE GUY AND ATTACHED TO THE POLE, EXTENDING OUTSIDE THE CYLINDER IN THE ZONE BETWEEN PLANE "A" AND "B". IF A SINGLE GUY FIBERGLASS STRAIN INSULATOR DOES NOT EXTEND OUTSIDE OF THE CYLINDER, A SECOND FIBERGLASS GUY STRAIN INSULATOR CAN BE USED, BUT CANNOT BE LOWER THAN PLANE "B". d

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR DIFFERENT TYPES OF GUY CONSTRUCTION, SEE OH927.

b. MINIMUM SAFETY FACTOR OF THREE PER G.O. 95, SECTION IV, TABLE 4.

c. SEE G.O. 95 RULES 56.6 & 56.7.

d. FOR GUYING PROXIMITY, SEE OH907.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JAS	KRG	11/03/2022	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JS	CZH	07/06/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	09/26/2017	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GUY STRAIN INSULATORS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AND DESCRIBES THE BRACKETS FOR MOUNTING EITHER TWO OR THREE TRANSFORMERS ON THE SAME POLE.

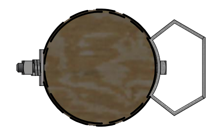


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

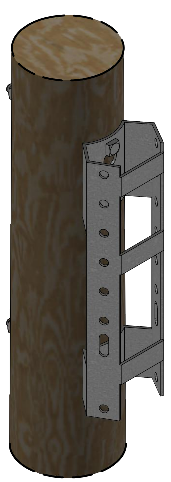


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

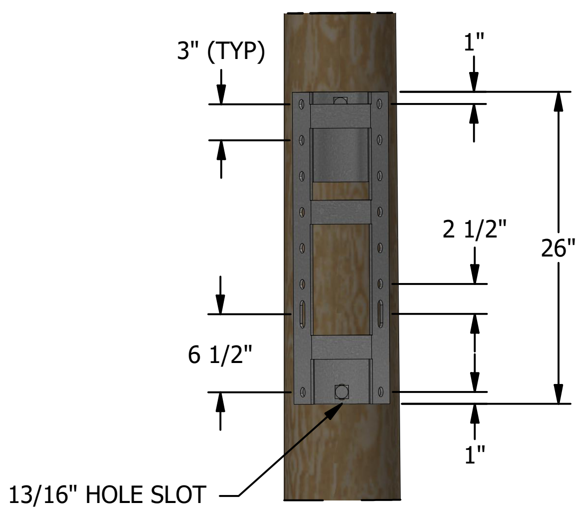


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

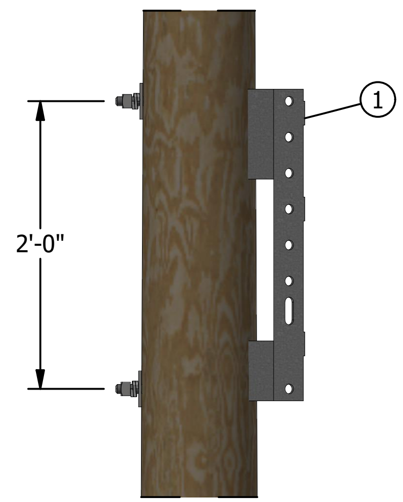


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

FIGURE 3
ISO VIEW

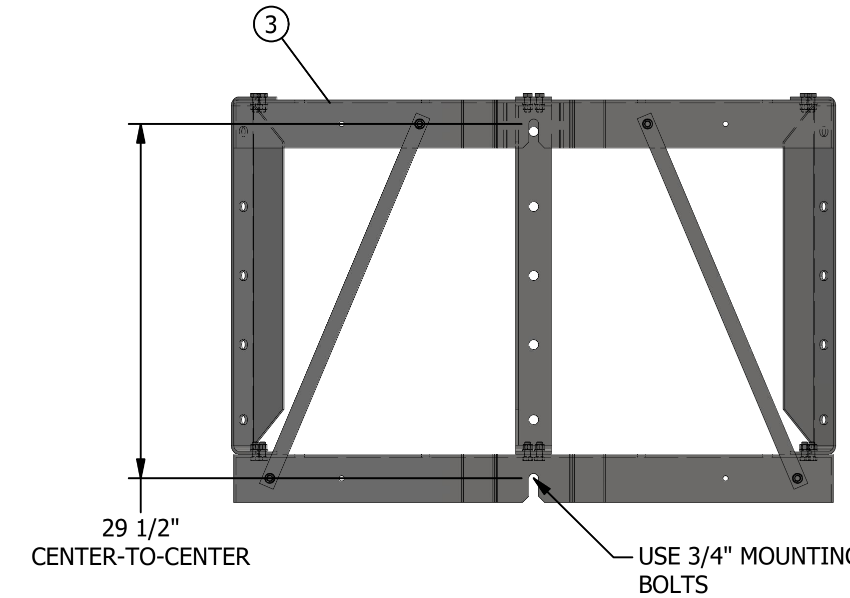


FIGURE 3
BACK VIEW

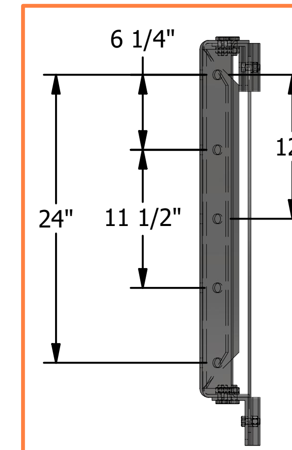


FIGURE 3
SIDE VIEW

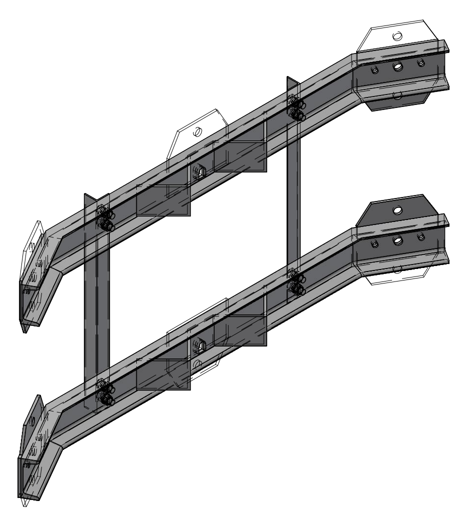


FIGURE 2
ISO VIEW

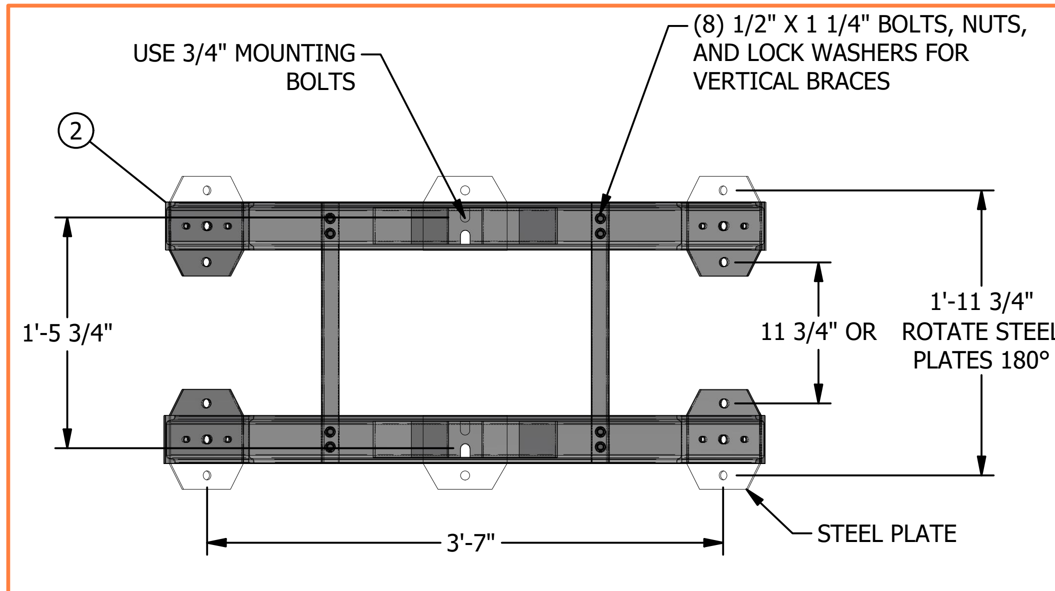


FIGURE 2
BACK VIEW

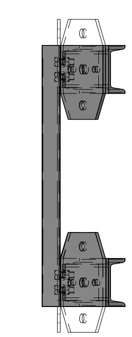


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/04/2025
F	TABLE UPDATE/REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023
E	OH390.12 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	JAC	GLW	FRC	03/01/2022

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HARDWARE
TRANSFORMER MOUNTING BRACKETS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH390.1
SHEET: 1 OF 9

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER, GLV, OPEN	AS REQ'D	I	-	S402976	UMB
2	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER, GLV, CLOSED	AS REQ'D	II	-	S403008	CMB
3	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER, GLV, CLOSED, HVY	AS REQ'D	III	-	S402920	CMBHD

NOTES:

I MAXIMUM WEIGHT PER TRANSFORMER = 800 LBS.

II MAXIMUM WEIGHT PER TRANSFORMER = 1,200 LBS.

III MAXIMUM WEIGHT PER TRANSFORMER = 2,000 LBS.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES STEEL BRACES FOR WOOD CROSSARM AND ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION.

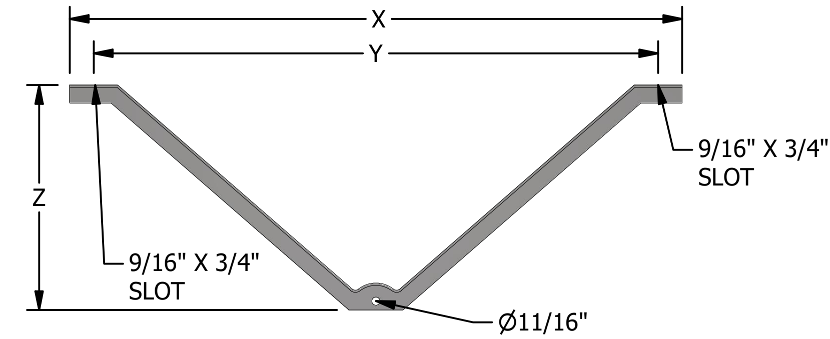


FIGURE 1
ANGLE CROSSARM BRACE

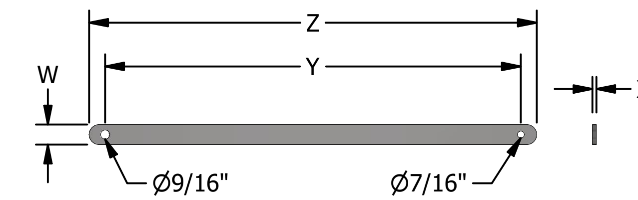


FIGURE 2
FLAT CROSSARM BRACE

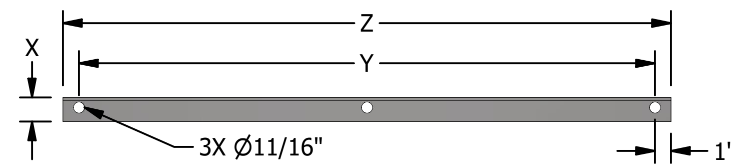


FIGURE 3
ALLEY ARM BRACE

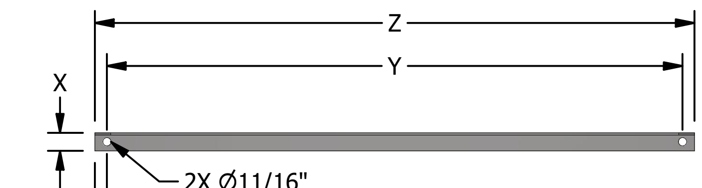


FIGURE 4
VERTICAL ALLEY ARM BRACE

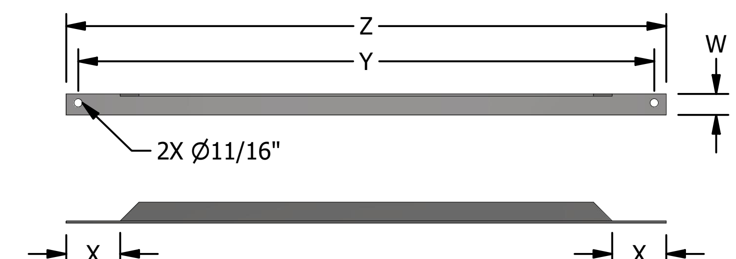


FIGURE 5
SPECIAL ANGLE BRACE

INSTALLATION:

A. ITEMS TO BE MADE OF STEEL, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION.

TABLE 1

CROSSARM BRACES							
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Z	Y	X	W	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	BRACE, CROSSARM, STL, GLV, 4' ANGLE	1'-6"	4'-0"	4'-3"	-	S164032	4HUB
	BRACE, CROSSARM, STL, GLV, 5' ANGLE	1'-6"	5'-0"	5'-3"	-	S164128	5HUB
	BRACE, CROSSARM, STL, GLV, 6', ANGLE	1'-6"	6'-0"	6'-3 1/2"	-	S164160	6HUB
2	BRACE, FLAT, GLV, 28"	2'-4"	2'-2"	1/4"	1 1/4"	S164192	28FLAT
	BRACE, FLAT, GLV, 36"	3'-0"	2'-10"			S164224	36FLAT
3	BRACE, VERTICAL, GLV, ALLEY ARM, 3'	3'-2"	3'-0"	7/8"	-	S164256	3VERT
	BRACE, GLV, ALLEY ARM, 13'	13'-0"	12'-9"		-	S164320	13DIAG
	BRACE, GLV, ALLEY ARM, 10'	10'-0"	9'-9"		-	S164288	10DIAG
	BRACE, GLV, ALLEY ARM, 7'-3/16"	7'-0"	6'-9"		-	S164352	7DIAG
4	BRACE, VERTICAL, GLV, ALLEY ARM, 6'-2"	6'-2"	6'-0"	3/4"	-	S163904	6VERT
	BRACE, VERTICAL, GLV, ALLEY ARM, 4'-2"	4'-2"	4'-0"		-	S163872	4VERT
5	BRACE, GLV, ALLEY ARM, 6'	6'-2"	6'-0"	4 1/2"	7/8"	S163840	6SPCL
	BRACE, GLV, ALLEY ARM, 4'	4'-2"	4'-0"		3/4"	S163808	4SPCL

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/04/2025
F	TABLE UPDATE/REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023
E	OH390.12 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	JAC	GLW	FRC	03/01/2022

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HARDWARE
TRANSFORMER MOUNTING BRACKETS/
STEEL BRACES FOR CROSSARM AND ALLEY ARM

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH390.2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES COMPOSITE, TWO PIECE BRACES TO BE USED ON COMPOSITE OR WOOD CROSSARM.

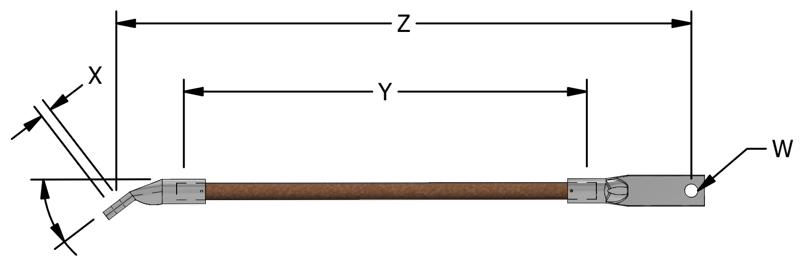


FIGURE 1

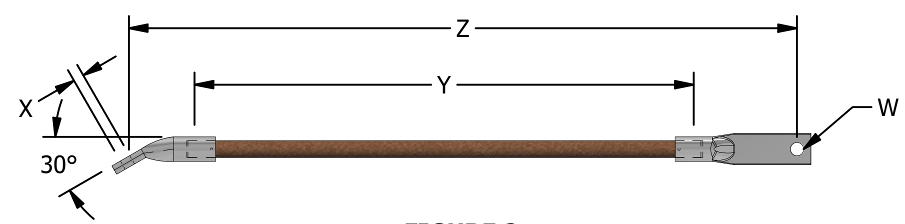
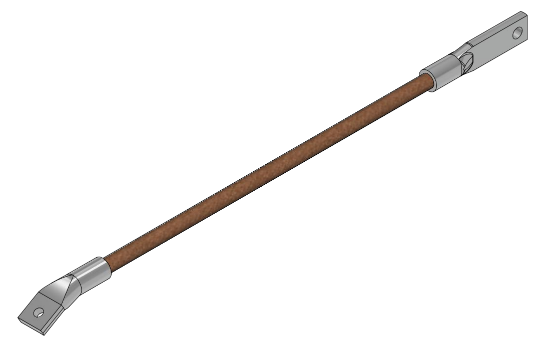


FIGURE 2



ISO VIEW

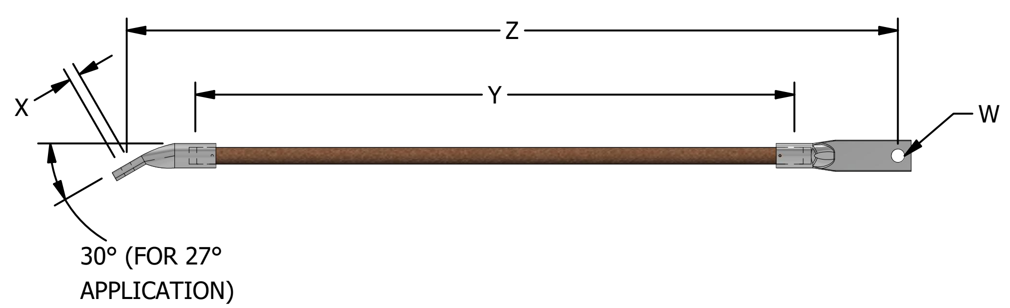


FIGURE 3

INSTALLATION: NONE

TABLE 1

TWO-PIECE BRACES							
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Z	Y	X	W	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	BRACE, CROSSARM, BOTTOM MOUNT, 48" SPAN	2'-6"	1'-7 1/4"	9/16"	11/16"	S163940	FG2/48
2	BRACE, CROSSARM, BOTTOM MOUNT, 60" SPAN	2'-11"	1'-11 15/16"	9/16"	11/16"	S163942	FG2/60
3	BRACE, CROSSARM, BOTTOM MOUNT, 72" SPAN	3'-4 1/4"	2'-5 3/16"	9/16"	11/16"	S163944	FG2/72

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES COMPOSITE BRACES TO BE USED ON COMPOSITE ALLEY ARMS.

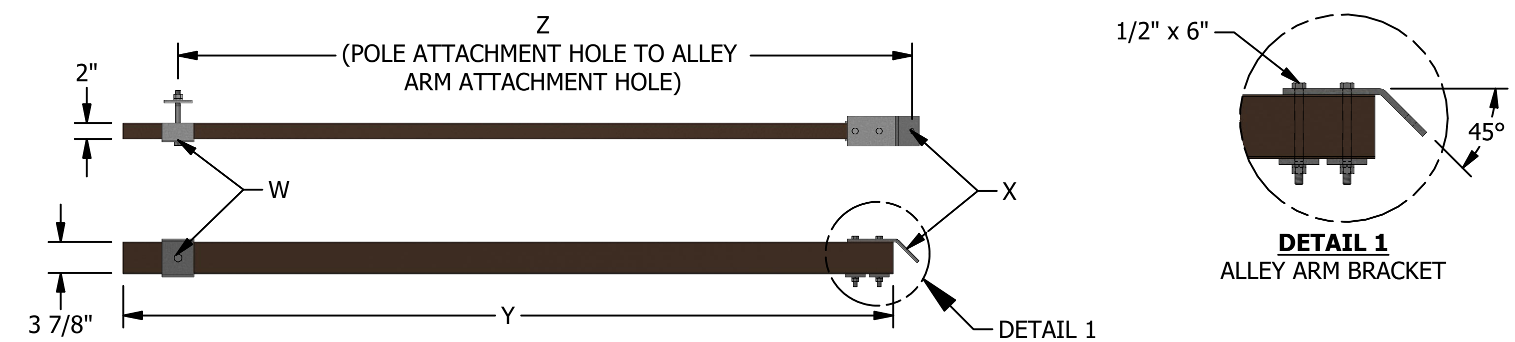


FIGURE 1

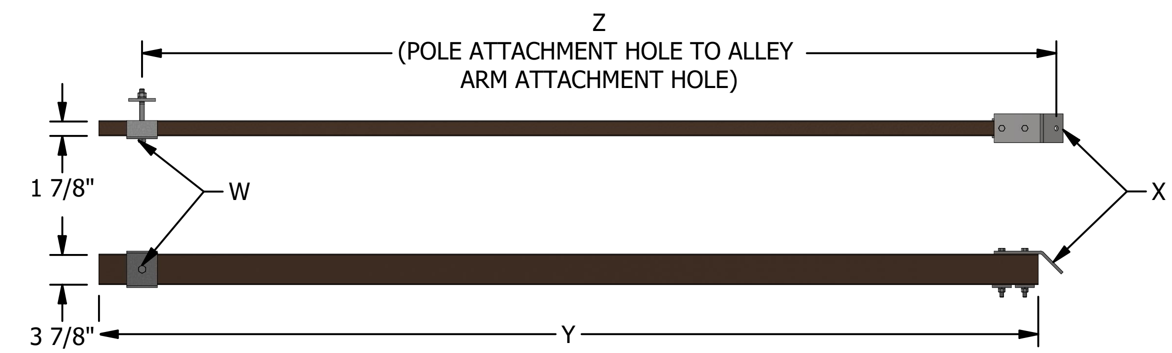


FIGURE 2

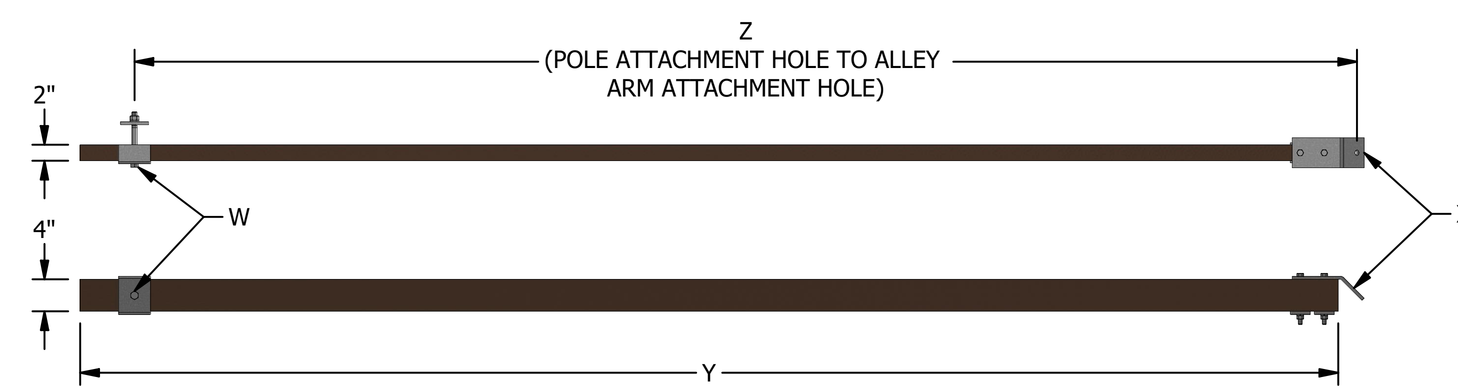


FIGURE 3

INSTALLATION: NONE

TABLE 1

COMPOSITE ALLEY ARM BRACES							
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Z	Y	X (IN)	W (IN)	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	BRACE, COMPOSITE, ALLEY ARM, 94-5/8"	7'-8 1/4"	8'-0 1/4"	13/16	13/16	S163946	10FGAB
2	BRACE, COMPOSITE, ALLEY ARM, 122-1/4"	9'-11"	10'-2 1/4"	13/16	13/16	S163948	12FGAB
3	BRACE, COMPOSITE, ALLEY ARM, 156-1/8"	12'-8 13/16"	13'-1 1/4"	13/16	13/16	S163950	15FGAB

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL BOLTS, LAGS AND NUTS USED ON CROSSARMS AND POLES.

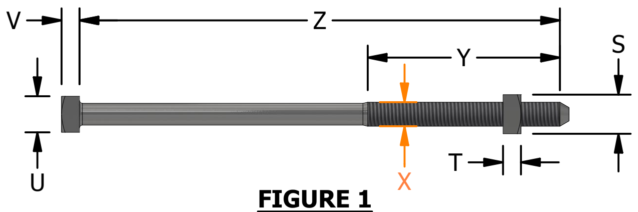


FIGURE 1
MACHINE BOLTS
ITEMS 1-9

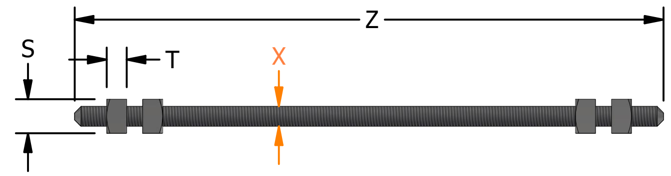


FIGURE 2
SPACE BOLTS
ITEMS 10-11

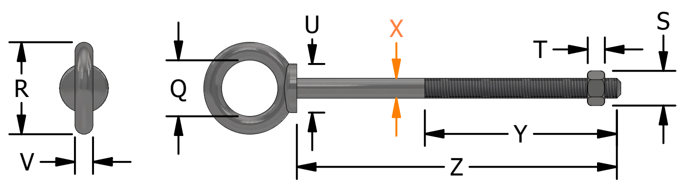


FIGURE 3
SHOULDER EYE BOLTS
ITEMS 12-13

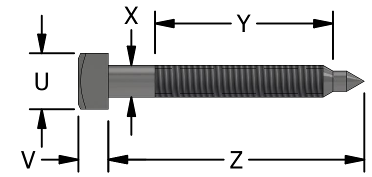


FIGURE 4
LAG SCREW
ITEM 14

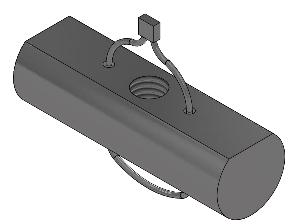


FIGURE 5 (A)
BLIND NUT
ITEMS 15-17

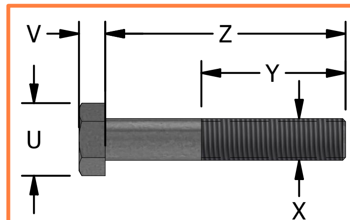


FIGURE 6
MACHINE BOLTS
ITEM 18-23

INSTALLATION:

(A) USED FOR GROUNDING STEEL POLES, LADDER ARMS AND EQUIPMENT ARMS.

TABLE 1

BOLTS, LAGS AND NUTS (a)(II)

FIGURE NUMBER	ITEM	LENGTH Z (IN)	Y MIN. (IN)	X (IN)	V (IN)	U (IN)	T (IN)	S (IN)	R (IN)	Q (IN)	ULT TENSILE STRENGTH (LBS)	ULT SHEAR STRENGTH (LBS)	STOCK NUMBER (X)
MACHINE BOLTS													
1	1	4 1/2	3	3/8	1/4	9/16	21/64	5/8	-	-	4,250	2,950	S158528
	2	5	3	1/2	21/64	3/4	7/16	13/16	-	-	7,800	5,300	S153024
	3	9 TO 10	4										S153184, S152736
	4	5	3	5/8	27/64	15/16	35/64	1	-	-	12,400	8,200	S155488
	5	8 TO 10	4										S155584, S155616, S154816
	6	12 TO 28	6										S154848, S154944, S155072 - S155200
	7	10	4	3/4	1/2	1 1/8	21/32	1 1/8	-	-	18,350	11,900	S154114
	8	12 TO 32	6										S153408 - S153858
	9	16 TO 24	6	7/8	19/32	1 5/16	49/64	1 5/16	-	-	25,400	16,200	S155744 - S155902

TABLE 1 (CONT'D)

BOLTS, LAGS AND NUTS (a)(II)

FIGURE NUMBER	ITEM	LENGTH Z (IN)	Y MIN. (IN)	X (IN)	V (IN)	U (IN)	T (IN)	S (IN)	R (IN)	Q (IN)	ULT TENSILE STRENGTH (LBS)	ULT SHEAR STRENGTH (LBS)	STOCK NUMBER
SPACE													
2	10	16 TO 40	(I)	5/8	-	-	35/64	1	-		12,400	8,200	S156226 - S156512 (X)
	11	18 TO 40	(I)	3/4	-	-	21/32	1 1/8	-		18,350	11,900	S156160 - S156372 (X)
EYE													
3	12	8 TO 10	6	5/8	9/16	1 3/4	35/64	1	2 7/8	1 3/4	12,400	8,200	S150786, S150818 (X)
	13	12 TO 24	6	3/4	11/16	2	21/32	1 1/8	3 1/8	1 3/4	18,350	11,900	S150732 - S150744 (X)
LAG													
4	14	4	2 5/8	1/2	21/64	3/4	-	-	-	-	(IV)	-	S621568 (X)
BLIND NUTS													
5	15	1/2-13	-								5,600	4,400	S503460 (X)
	16	5/8-11									6,800	5,300	S503462 (X)
	17	3/4-10									8,000	6,200	S503464 (X)
A449 HEAVY-DUTY MACHINE BOLTS (III)													
6	18	10	-	3/4	-								S158732 (X)
	19	12											S158734 (X)
	20	14											S158736 (X)
	21	18											S155686 (X)
	22	22											S155688 (X)
	23	24											S155690 (X)

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) COMPLETELY THREADED.

(II) ULTIMATE STRENGTHS ARE FOR THE STEEL BOLT COMPONENT ONLY. IF BOLTS ARE USED IN WOOD OR STEEL APPLICATIONS, CHECK THE BASE MATERIAL FOR FAILURE MECHANISMS AS WELL.

(III) THESE ARE STRUCTURAL BOLTS.

(IV) ULTIMATE TENSION CAPACITY OF STEEL PART IS 4,900 LBS. LAG SCREW PULLOUT OF WOOD WILL LIKELY GOVERN THE TENSION CAPACITY OF THE LAG SCREW AND IS DEPENDENT ON THE WOOD SPECIES. ULTIMATE SHEAR CAPACITY IS DEPENDENT ON WOOD SPECIES.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

(a) GALVANIZED PER A.S.T.M. SPECS. A153-53.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/04/2025
F	TABLE UPDATE/REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023
E	OH390.12 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	JAC	GLW	FRC	03/01/2022

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HARDWARE
BOLTS, LAGS AND NUTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH390.4
SHEET: 4 OF 9

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL WASHERS USED ON CROSSARMS AND POLES.

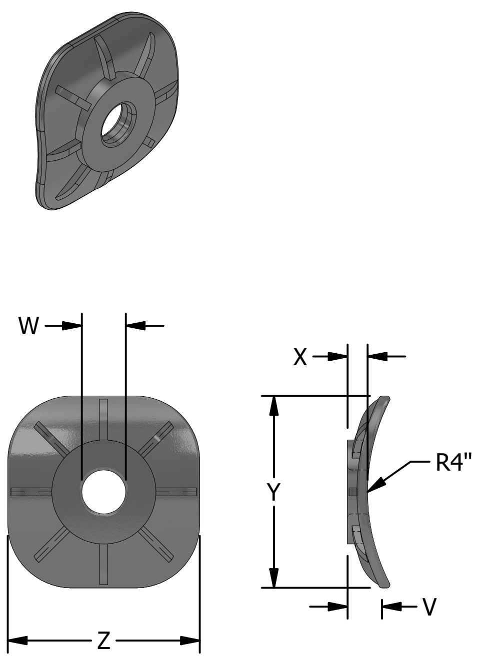


FIGURE 1
ITEMS 1-2

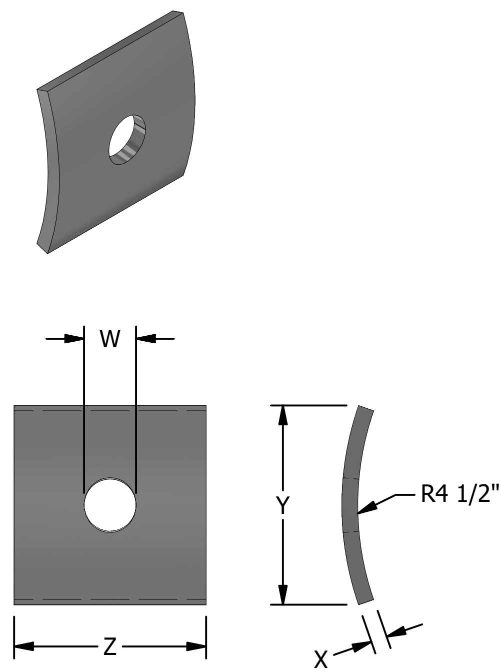


FIGURE 2
ITEM 3

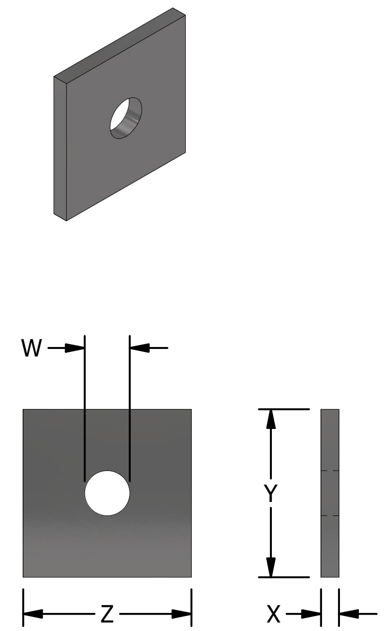


FIGURE 3
ITEMS 4-7

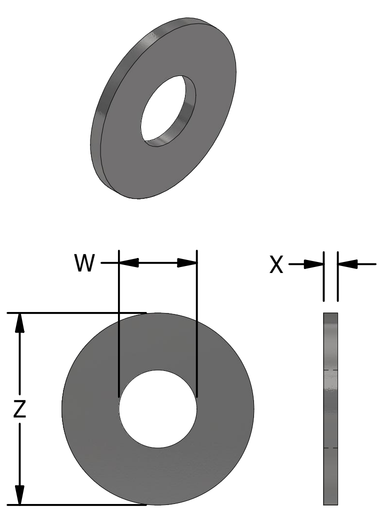


FIGURE 4
ITEMS 8-11

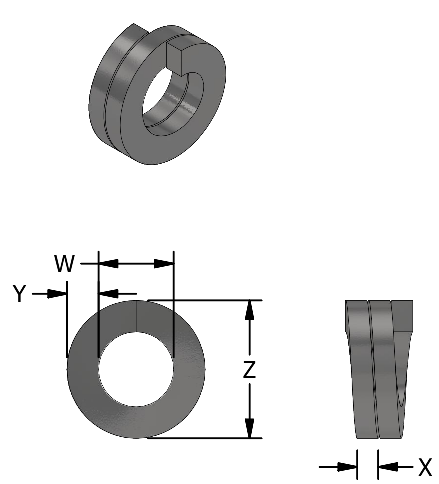


FIGURE 5 A
ITEMS 12-14

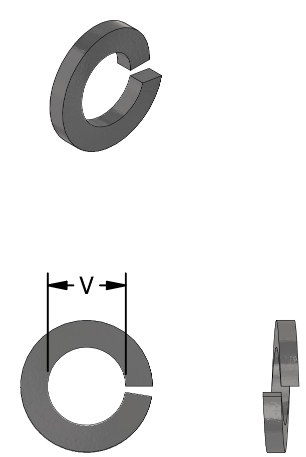


FIGURE 6
ITEMS 15-18

INSTALLATION:

A BACK OFF ONE-QUARTER TURN AFTER WASHER HAS BEEN FULLY COMPRESSED.

TABLE 1

WASHERS						
ITEM	Z (IN)	Y (IN)	X (IN)	W (IN)	V (IN)	STOCK NUMBER
SQUARE CURVED WASHER a						
1	3	3	5/16	11/16	5/8	S797792 X
2	4	4	7/16	13/16	1	S797760 X
3	3	3	1/4	13/16	-	S798912 X
SQUARE FLAT WASHERS a						
4	3 1/2	3 1/2	3/8	15/16	-	S799138 X
5	4	4	3/8	13/16	-	S800070 X
6	2 1/4	2 1/4	3/16	11/16	-	S799040 X
7	3	3	1/4	13/16	-	S799104 X
ROUND WASHERS a						
8	2	-	9/64	13/16	-	S800256 X
9	1 3/4	-	1/8	11/16	-	S800320 X
10	1 3/8	-	7/64	9/16	-	S800192 X
11	1	-	5/64	7/16	-	S800288 X
DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS A I						
12	1 1/4	7/32	11/64	13/16	-	S798496 X
13	1 1/16	3/16	9/64	11/16	-	S798560 X
14	27/32	5/32	7/64	17/32	-	S798464 X
MISCELLANEOUS I						
15	SPRING LOCK WASHER				3/8	S796834 X
16	SPRING LOCK WASHER				1/2	S796770 X
17	SPRING LOCK WASHER				5/8	S796866 X
18	SPRING LOCK WASHER				3/4	S796802 X

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I OPTIONAL FOR SECONDARY AND GUY CONNECTIONS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a GALVANIZED PER A.S.T.M. SPECS. A153-53.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/04/2025
F	TABLE UPDATE/REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023
E	OH390.12 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	JAC	GLW	FRC	03/01/2022

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HARDWARE
WASHERS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH390.5

SHEET: 5 OF 9

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL BOLT AND WASHER ASSEMBLIES USED ON CROSSARMS AND POLES.

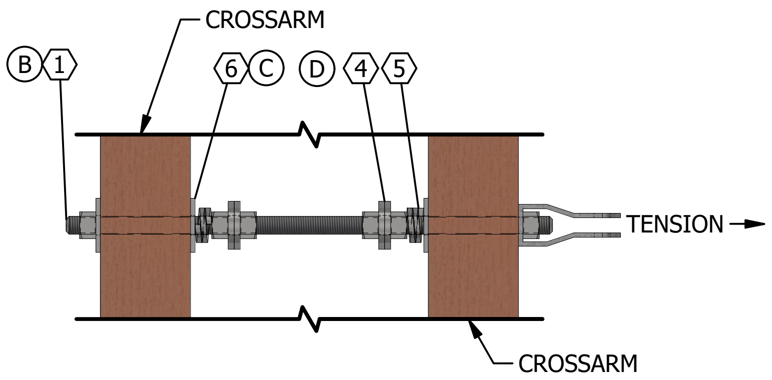


FIGURE 1
SPACE BOLT
(TENSION IN ONE DIRECTION)

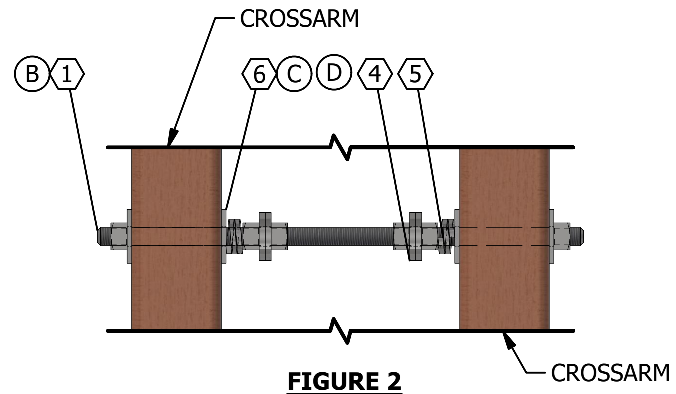


FIGURE 2
SPACE BOLT
(NO TENSION IN EITHER DIRECTION)

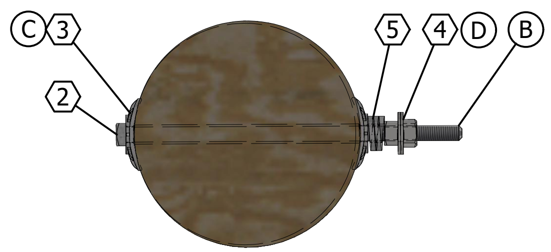


FIGURE 3
MACHINE BOLT

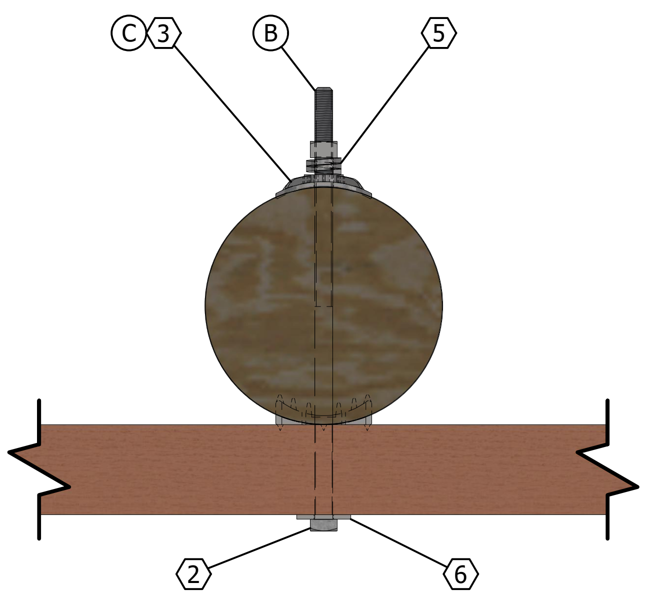


FIGURE 4
THRU BOLT

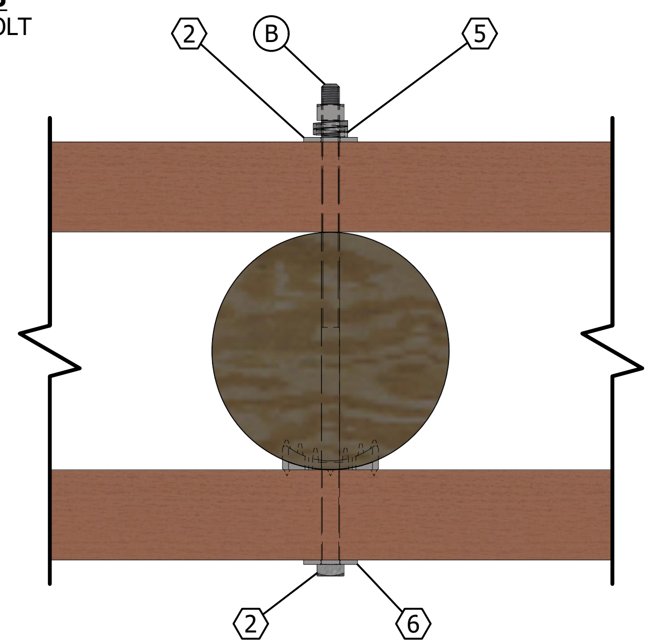


FIGURE 5
THRU BOLT

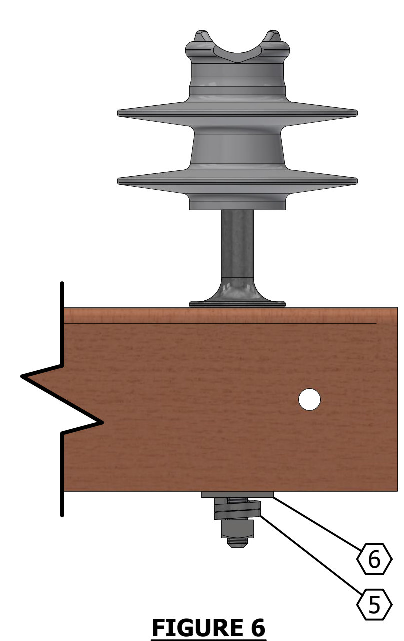


FIGURE 6
WOOD CROSSARM

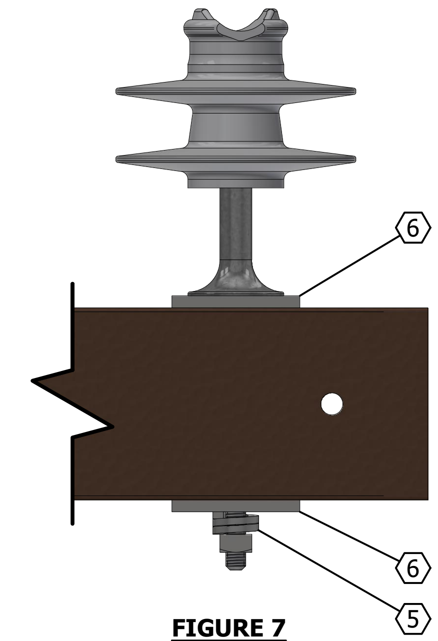


FIGURE 7
COMPOSITE CROSSARM

TABLE 1

BOLT AND WASHER ASSEMBLIES (WITH CURVED WASHERS)	
ITEM	**DESCRIPTION**
1	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., & 6 NUTS (SIZE AS REQ'D)
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV. & 2 NUTS (SIZE AS REQ'D)
3	WASHER, SQUARE, CURVED, GALV. (SIZE AS REQ'D)
4	WASHER, ROUND, GALV. (SIZE AS REQ'D)
5	WASHER, DOUBLE COIL SPRING, GALV. (SIZE AS REQ'D)
6	WASHER, SQUARE, FLAT, GALV. (SIZE AS REQ'D)

INSTALLATION:

A. DOUBLE COIL SPRING LOCK WASHER INSTALLATION.
   1. PLACE SQUARE FLAT WASHER AGAINST WOOD.
   2. INSTALL DOUBLE COIL WASHER OF PROPER SIZE ON BOLT.
   3. INSTALL NUT AND TIGHTEN UNTIL COIL IS FULLY COMPRESSED.
   4. BACK OFF NUT APPROXIMATELY 1/4 TURN.

B CUT OFF END OF BOLT WHEN IT PROTRUDES MORE THAN 2 INCHES BEYOND NUT. APPLY GALVANOX TO CUT BOLT END.

C USE FLAT SQUARE WASHERS FOR FLAT SURFACES. USE CURVED SQUARE WASHERS ON CURVED SURFACES WHEN HOLDING GUYS OR CONDUCTORS.

D DOUBLE ROUND WASHERS FOR BONDING AND FUTURE BONDING.

E. WOOD CROSSARMS REQUIRE A GAIN. INSTALL GAIN ON STRAIN SIDE. FOR WOOD POLES, CUT A GAIN INTO THE POLE OR USE MANUFACTURED STEEL GAIN. WHEN INSTALLING WOOD ARMS ON STEEL OR COMPOSITE POLES, USE SMOOTH STEEL GAIN.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. FOR GAINS SEE OH388.

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL SPLIT RING AND STEEL THRUST PLATE ASSEMBLIES USED ON CROSSARMS AND POLES.

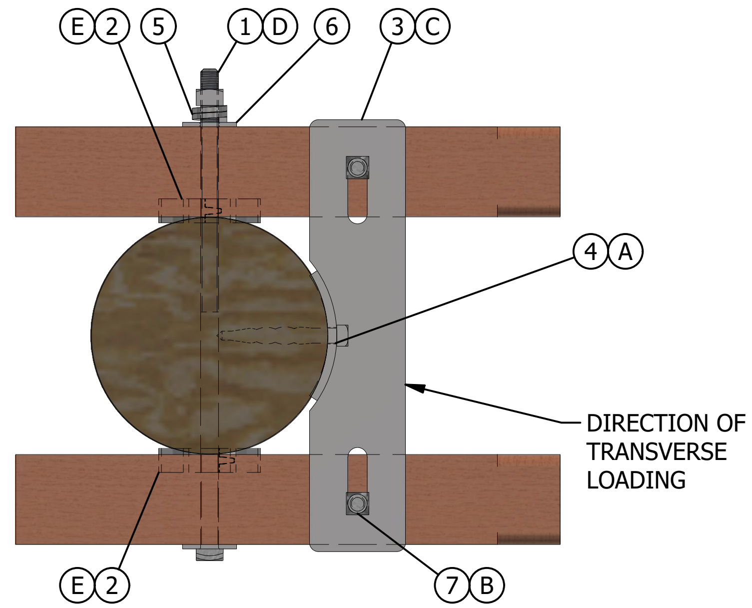


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1

THRUST PLATE APPLICATION (F)				
THRUST PLATE SIZE (IN)	DIAMETER OF POLE AT CROSSARM THRU-BOLT (IN)			
	STANDARD CROSSARMS		HEAVY CROSSARMS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
18	7 3/4	11 3/4	5 3/4	9 3/4
22	11 3/4	15 3/4	9 3/4	13 3/4

ATTENTION:

* SPLIT RINGS MAY NOT BE REQUIRED. (a)

INSTALLATION:

(A) BEFORE DRILLING CROSSARMS FOR BOLTING THRUST PLATE TO CROSSARMS, ENSURE THAT THRUST PLATE IS DRIVEN TIGHT AGAINST POLE WITH LAG SCREW.

(B) DRILL THRUST PLATE MOUNTING BOLT HOLES ON CROSSARMS CENTERLINE.

(C) DO NOT BOND STEEL THRUST PLATE OR HARDWARE.

(D) SEE SHEET 3 FOR TYPICAL BOLT AND WASHER ASSEMBLY.

(E) CUT POLE GAIN ON BOTH SIDES WHEN SPLIT RINGS ARE INSTALLED.

(F) ADD 1/2-INCH TO THESE DIMENSIONS IF SPLIT RINGS ARE INSTALLED.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 3/4" X 20"	1	(X)	390.4	S153632	-
2	RING, WEDGE FIT, GLV, 4"	2	-	-	S599584	SPLT-R
3	PLATE, THRUST, GLV, 18" X 4" X 3/8"	1	-	-	S541210	TPLT18
	PLATE, THRUST, GLV, 22" X 5" X 3/8"	1	-	-	S541208	TPLT22
4	SCREW, LAG, GLV, 4-3/8" X 1/2"	1	(X)	-	S621602	-
5	WASHER, DBL SPRING, STL, TIN/ZINC, 3/4"	1	(I)(X)	390.5	S798496	-
6	WASHER, SQUARE, FLAT, GLV, 13/16" HOLE	2	(I)(X)	390.5	S799050	-
7	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 5/8" X 9"	2	(X)	390.4	S155616	-

NOTES:

(I) SIZE AND/OR TYPE MAY VARY DEPENDING UPON SPECIFIC DESIGN NEEDS.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE OH433 FOR LINE ANGLES ON CROSSARMS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/04/2025
F	TABLE UPDATE/REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023
E	OH390.12 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	JAC	GLW	FRC	03/01/2022

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HARDWARE

TYPICAL SPLIT RING AND STEEL THRUST PLATE ASSEMBLY

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH390.7

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPES OF INSULATOR BRACKETS USED IN THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

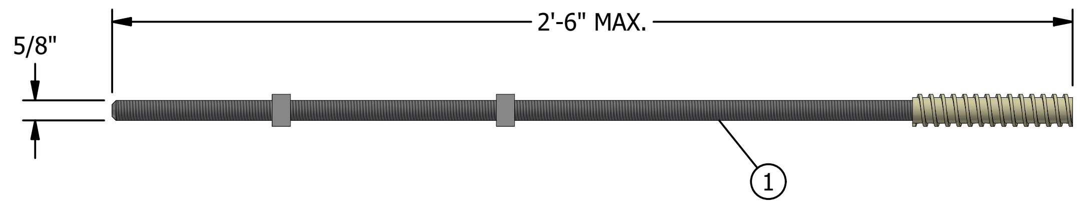


FIGURE 1

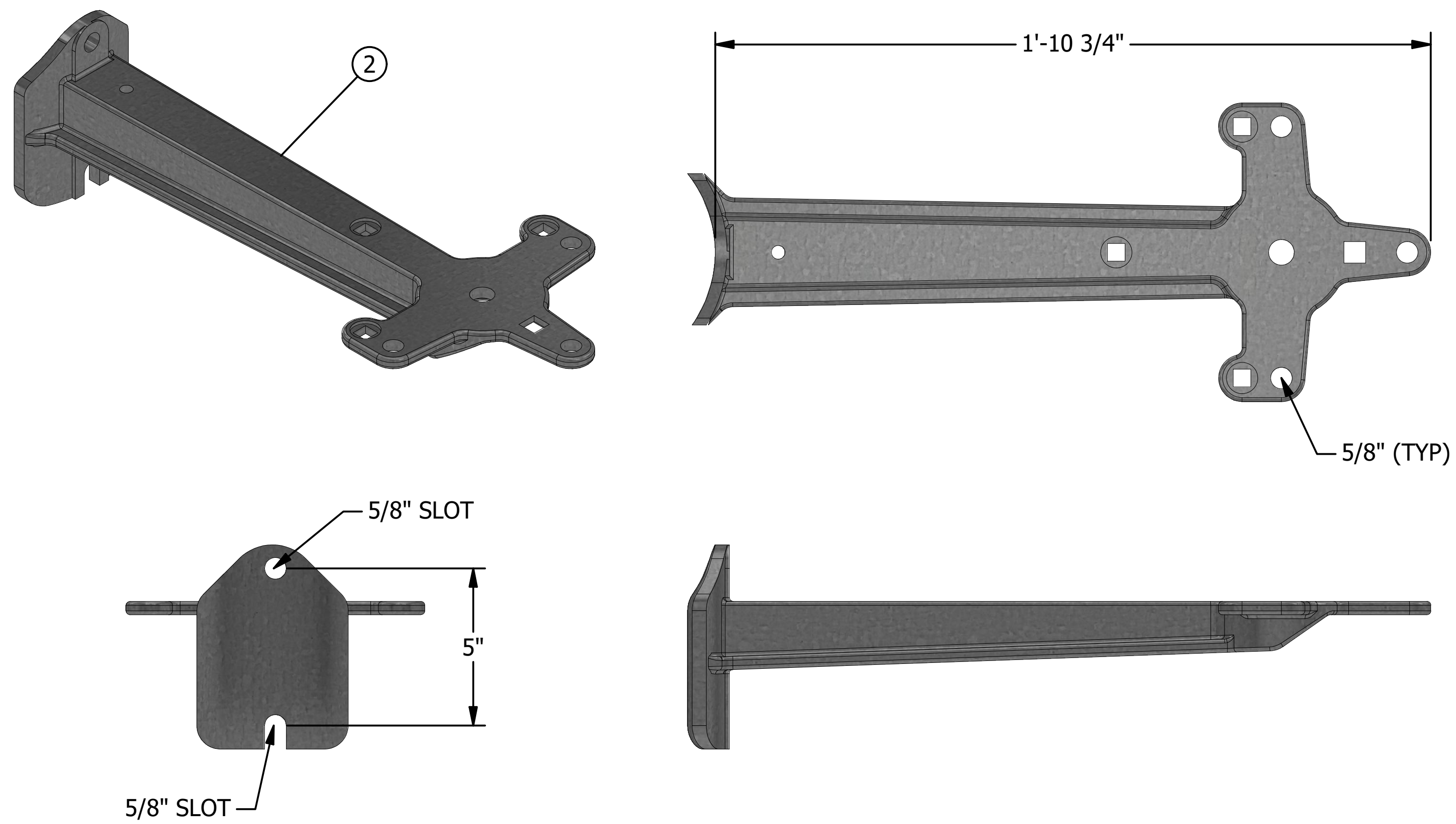


FIGURE 2

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	BRACKET, STAND-OFF, 1", 30" LONG	AS REQ'D	-	-	S166144	KBKT30
	BRACKET, STAND-OFF, 1 3/8", 28" LONG				S166176	NP/F
2	BRACKET, GLV, 18" VERTICAL, MALLEABLE	-	-	-	S166240	4H-BKT

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS BOLT COVERS AND DESCRIBES THEIR APPLICATION.

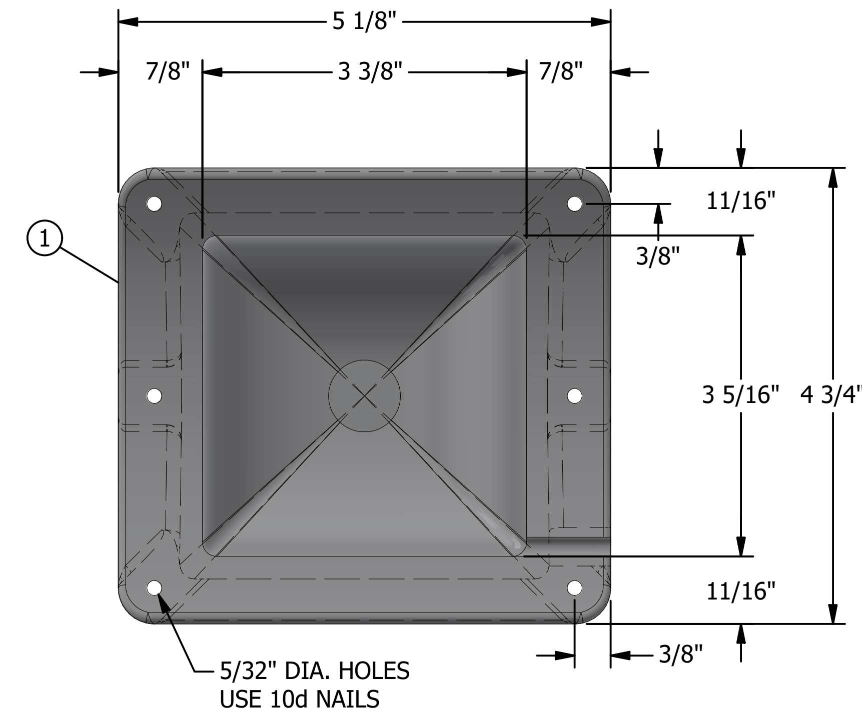


FIGURE 1
REAR VIEW
PLASTIC THRU BOLT COVERS FOR POLES (A)

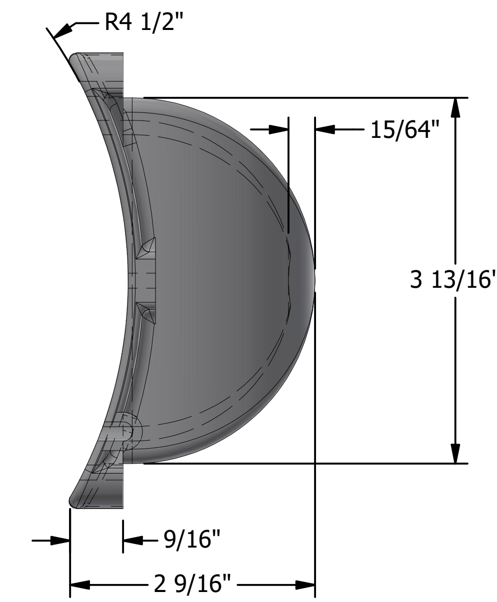


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW
PLASTIC THRU BOLT COVERS FOR POLES (A)

INSTALLATION:

- (A) TO BE USED IN COVERING BOLTS IN CLIMBING SPACE WITH 3" X 3" X 1/4" WASHERS.
- B. A BOLT COVER IS NOT REQUIRED ON EQUIPMENT THAT IS EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED.
- C. A BOLT COVER IS NOT REQUIRED ON STEEL POLES.
- D. A BOLT COVER IS REQUIRED IF A SPACE BOLT AND/OR MACHINE BOLT SUPPORTING DEADEND HARDWARE OF AN ENERGIZED CONDUCTOR OR POLE TOP APPARATUS PROJECTS INTO THE CLIMBING SPACE. A BOLT COVER IS NOT REQUIRED IF VOLTAGE IS 750V OR LESS, OR CIRCUIT IS LOCATED AT TOP LEVEL OF POLE AND VOLTAGE IS GREATER THAN 7.5KV, PER G.O. 95 RULE 54.7A(3).

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC	1	(X)	-	S285696	-

NOTES:

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/04/2025
F	TABLE UPDATE/REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023
E	OH390.12 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	JAC	GLW	FRC	03/01/2022

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HARDWARE
INSULATOR BRACKETS/PLASTIC THRU BOLT COVERS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH390.8

SHEET: 8 OF 9

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE TYPES OF ADJUSTABLE BRACKETS IN THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

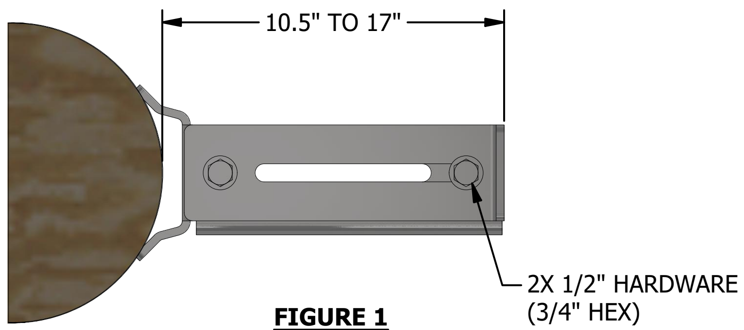


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW WITH POLE

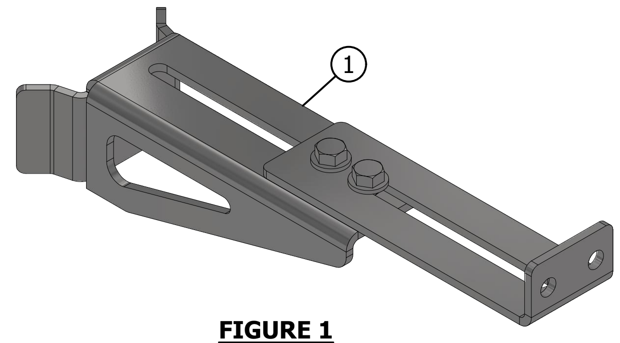


FIGURE 1
BRACKET, MID

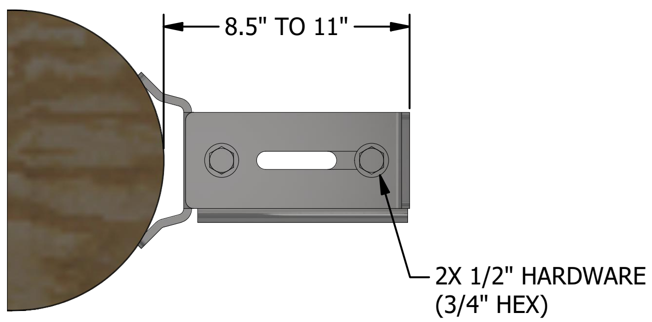


FIGURE 2
TOP VIEW WITH POLE

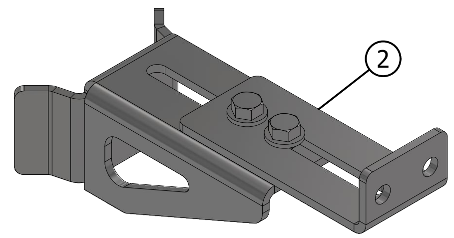


FIGURE 2
BRACKET, SHORT

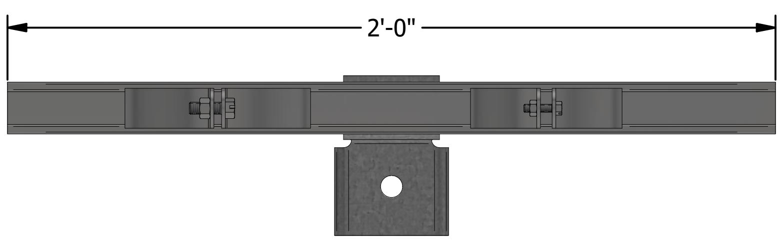


FIGURE 3
FRONT VIEW

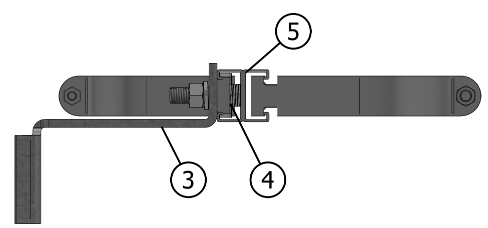


FIGURE 3
SIDE VIEW

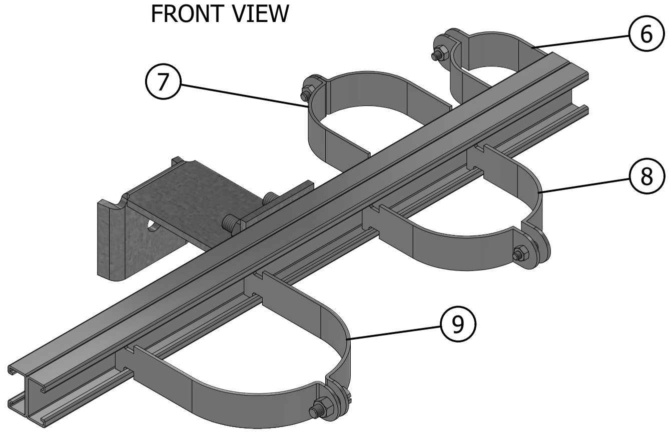


FIGURE 3
ISO VIEW

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY (FIGURE 1)	QUANTITY (FIGURE 2)	QUANTITY (FIGURE 3)	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	BRACKET, CONDUIT, STANDOFF, 10.5" TO 17"	1	0	0	X	-	S167388	-
2	BRACKET, CONDUIT, STANDOFF, 8.5" TO 11"	0	1	0	X	-	S167390	-
3	BRACKET, LADDER ARM, STL, GLV	0	0	1	X	-	S167186	-
4	NUT, STUD, GLV, 1/2" X 1-3/8"	0	0	2	X	-	S507000	-
5	CHANNEL, DOUBLE UNISTRUT ARM, GLV, 2'-0"	0	0	1	X	-	S216702	-
6	CLAMP, UNISTRUT, GLV, FOR 2" CONDUIT	0	0	1	X	-	S229536	-
7	CLAMP, UNISTRUT, GLV, FOR 3" CONDUIT	0	0	1	X	-	S229632	-
8	CLAMP, UNISTRUT, GLV, FOR 4" CONDUIT	0	0	1	X	-	S229664	-
9	CLAMP, UNISTRUT, GLV, FOR 5" CONDUIT	0	0	1	X	-	S229668	-

NOTES:

I. ADJUSTABLE STANDOFF BRACKETS ARE NOT FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION, RETROFITS/POLE CHANGEOUTS WITH EXISTING CONDUIT ONLY. TRANSITION FROM ADJUSTABLE TO STANDARD STAND OFF BRACKETS AS PRACTICABLE AS THE CONDUIT ASCENDS THE POLE.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION, SEE OH1404.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/04/2025
F	TABLE UPDATE/REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023
E	OH390.12 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	JAC	GLW	FRC	03/01/2022

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HARDWARE
STANDOFF BRACKETS

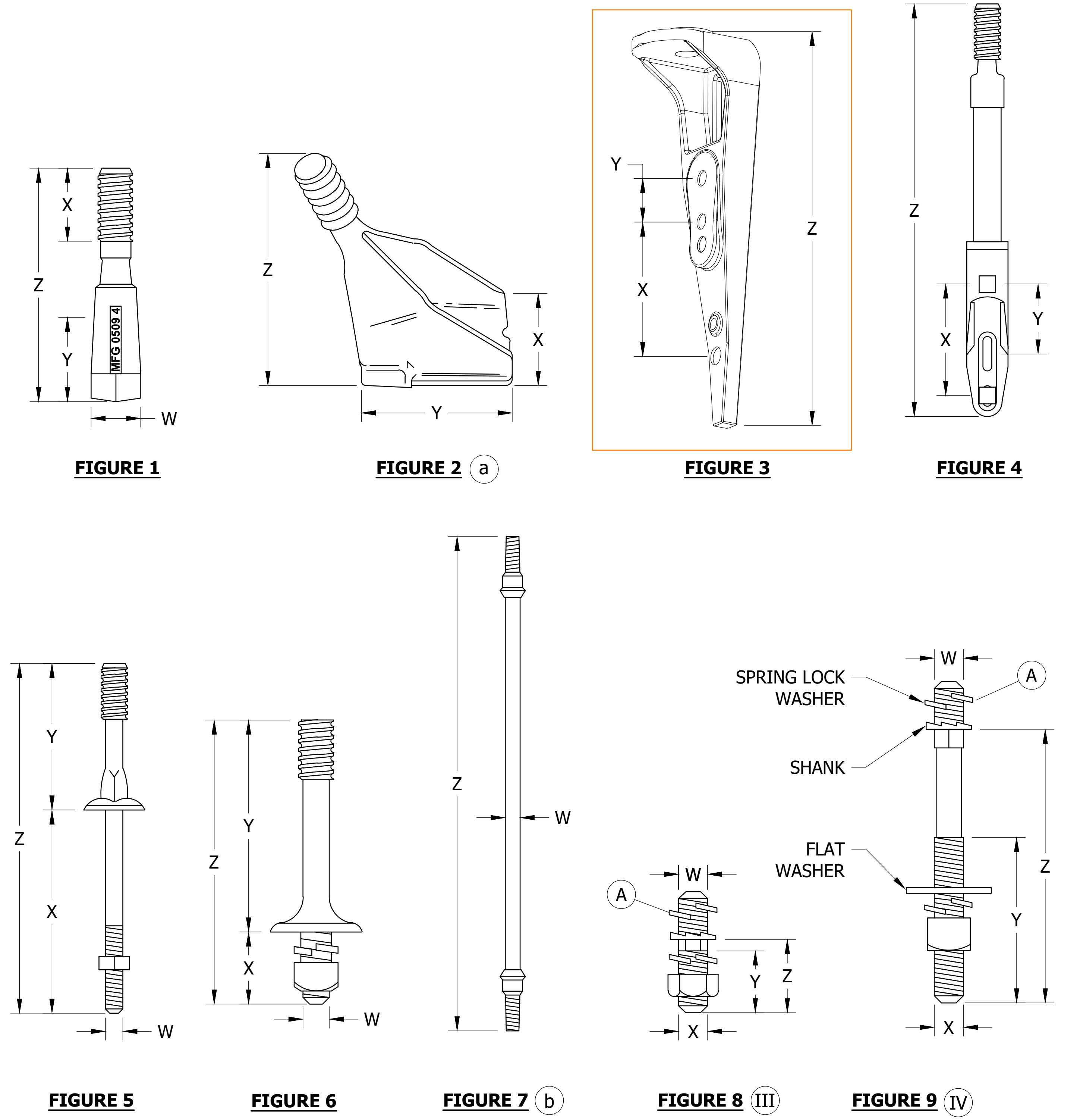
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH390.9

SHEET: 9 OF 9

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS TYPES OF INSULATOR PINS, POST TOP INSULATOR STUDS, AND FIBERGLASS CONDUCTOR SPACER.



REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	09/17/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/16/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/12/2020
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	08/29/2017	E	INFORMATION REMOVED	-	JK	JES	CZH	11/12/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSULATOR PINS AND SPACERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A WHEN ASSEMBLING STUD TO INSULATOR, PLACE A 3/4" LOCK WASHER BETWEEN THE STUD AND INSULATOR.

B FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS, DO NOT EXCEED A TORQUE VALUE OF 25 FT-LBS WHEN ATTACHING HARDWARE TO CROSSARM. USE EITHER A HELICAL SPRING LOCK WASHER OR A DOUBLE COIL HELICAL SPRING LOCK WASHER AND TORQUE NO MORE THAN WHAT IS NEEDED TO CLOSE THE GAP OF THE COILS (APPROXIMATELY 25 FT-LBS MAX). OVER TORQUING HARDWARE MAY DAMAGE CROSSARM.

TABLE 1

INSULATOR PIN AND SPACER SPECIFICATIONS

FIGURE	DESCRIPTION		MAX. ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD (LBS)	Z	Y (IN)	X (IN)	W (IN)	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	PIN, TRANSFORMER	1 3/8"	--	5"	1 3/4	1 1/2	5/8	S529214 X	PS/O1LG
		1"						S529248	PS/O1
2	PIN, INSULATOR, ANGLE I a	1 3/8"	420	8"	4 1/2	4	--	S531072	PA1LG
3	BRACKET, POLETOP	--	--	1'-5"	2	6	--	S165432	BPT58G
4	PIN, POLETOP, FOR FG POLE I	1"	750	2'-6"	5 1/2	8	--	S529220	PTP18
5	PIN, INSULATOR, 4KV/SEC I a	1"	330	1'-0 1/2"	5	6 1/2	5/8	S532608	PS1S
	PIN, INSULATOR, 12KV I a	1 3/8"	650	1'-2 1/2"	7	7 1/2		S532448	PS1LG
	PIN, INSULATOR, 12KV I a	1"	330	1'-1 1/2"	6			S532706 X	PS1
	PIN, INSULATOR, 12KV, - K7774-8 1/2" I a	1 3/8"	650	1'-3 1/2"	7	8 1/2		S532450	PS1Z
6	PIN, SHORT SHANK I a	1"	--	8 1/2"	6	2 1/2	5/8	S532426	PSS1
		1 3/8"	--	9 5/8"	8	1 5/8	3/4	S532434	PSS1LG
7	CONDUCTOR SPACER, FIBERGLASS	A	--	2'-0"	--	--	3/4	S663266	FGS24"
		B		4'-0"	--	--		S663278	FGS48"
8	POST INSULATOR STUD, FOR STEEL XARM OR BRACKET	A	800	1 3/4"	1 9/16	5/8	3/4	S701728	STUD-S
		B	1,150			3/4		S701726	STUD-D
9	POST INSULATOR STUD, FOR WOOD/FG XARM	A	800	7 1/2"	6 1/4	5/8	3/4	S701760	STUD-W
		B		10"	4 1/4			S701762	STUD-L

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I PIN VALUES ARE BASED ON THE HEIGHT OF A FULLY ATTACHED TYPICAL F-NECK INSULATOR. ALL OTHER INSULATORS OR ATTACHMENT CONFIGURATIONS THAT MAY INCREASE THE HEIGHT OF THE CONDUCTOR SHALL BE A DEVIATION REQUIRING APPROVAL BY DISTRIBUTION CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING.

II. DOUBLE COIL HELICAL SPRING LOCK WASHERS ARE TYPICALLY USED ON WOODEN POLE LINE ASSEMBLIES THAT ARE SUBJECT TO CONSIDERABLE EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION. THE DOUBLE COIL PROVIDES THE TRAVEL NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN EFFECTIVE CLAMPING FORCE IN SUCH ASSEMBLIES. IT CAN BE USED ON STEEL POLE AND FIBERGLASS ASSEMBLIES AS WELL.

III FOR STEEL CROSSARM OR BRACKET

IV FOR WOOD AND FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS B

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a FOR LINE ANGLES ON PINS, SEE OH433. IF PLS-CADD IS UTILIZED FOR DEVELOPING STRINGING/SAGGING CHARTS, THE LINE ANGLE LIMITS SHOWN IN OH433 CAN BE OVERRIDDEN WITH THE RESULTS FROM THE PLS-CADD ANALYSIS.

b FIBERGLASS CONDUCTOR SPACER, SEE OH755.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	09/17/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/16/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/12/2020
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	08/29/2017	E	INFORMATION REMOVED	-	JK	JES	CZH	11/12/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSULATOR PINS AND SPACERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS BRACKETS FOR MOUNTING EQUIPMENT.

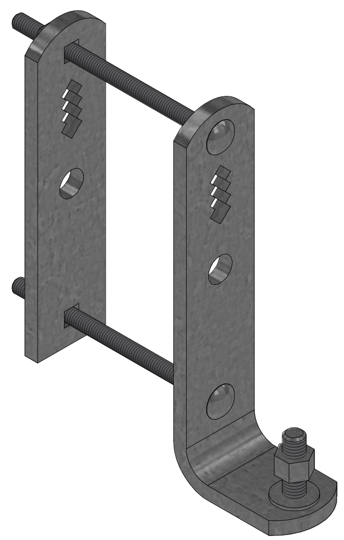


FIGURE 1
CROSSARM CUTOUT MOUNTING BRACKET (A)
ISO VIEW

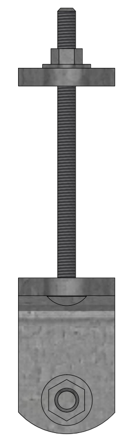


FIGURE 1
CROSSARM CUTOUT MOUNTING BRACKET (A)
TOP VIEW

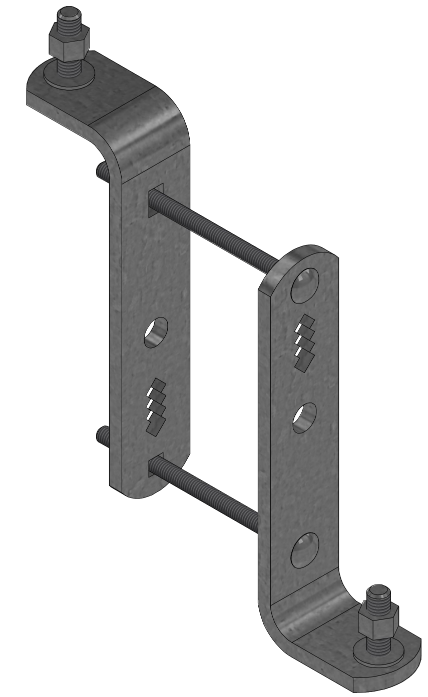


FIGURE 2
CROSSARM CUTOUT/ARRESTER (A)
DOUBLE MOUNTING BRACKET
ISO VIEW

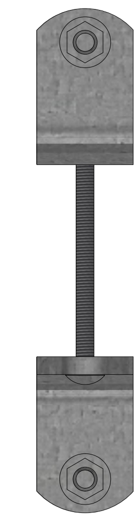


FIGURE 2
CROSSARM CUTOUT/ARRESTER (A)
DOUBLE MOUNTING BRACKET
TOP VIEW

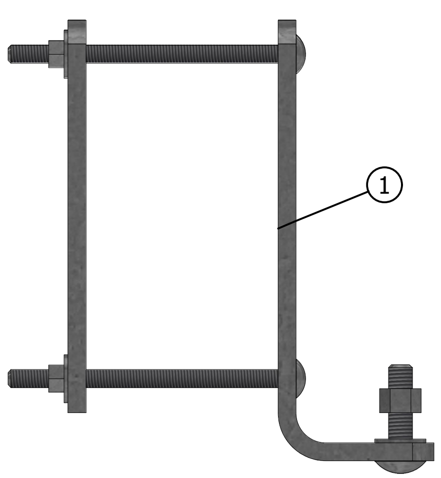


FIGURE 1
CROSSARM CUTOUT MOUNTING BRACKET (A)
SIDE VIEW

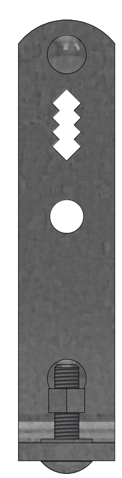


FIGURE 1
CROSSARM CUTOUT MOUNTING BRACKET (A)
FRONT VIEW

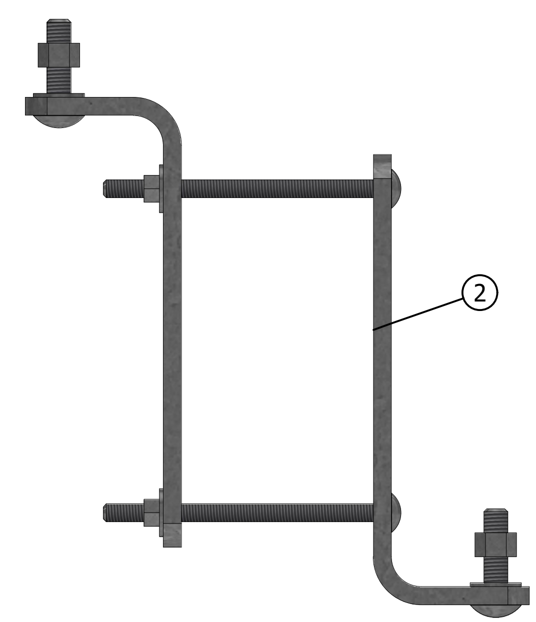


FIGURE 2
CROSSARM CUTOUT/ARRESTER (A)
DOUBLE MOUNTING BRACKET
SIDE VIEW

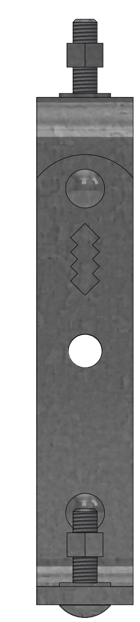


FIGURE 2
CROSSARM CUTOUT/ARRESTER (A)
DOUBLE MOUNTING BRACKET
FRONT VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	PES	JIK	MRF	MRF	01/28/2025
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	JIK	JAS	KRG	11/02/2023
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	RSL	GLW	KRG	11/09/2022

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
EQUIPMENT MOUNTING BRACKETS	DRAWING NO: OH397.1	SHEET: 1 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

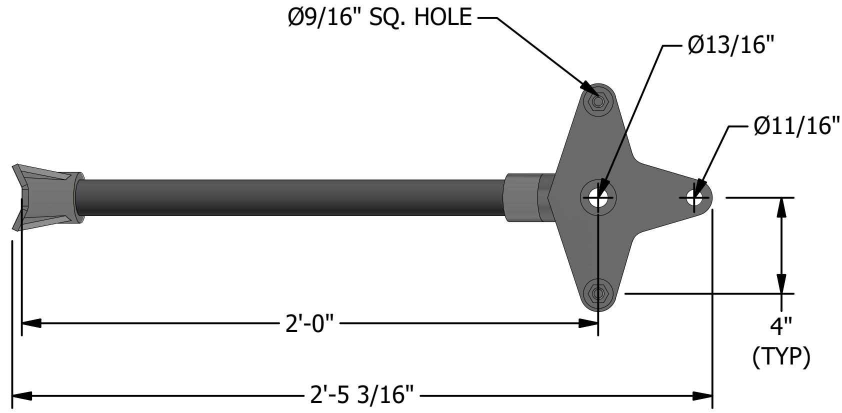


FIGURE 3
EQUIPMENT MOUNTING BRACKET
TOP VIEW

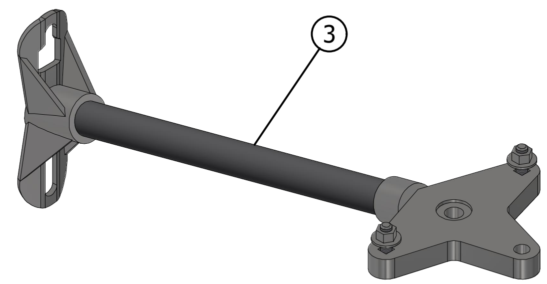


FIGURE 3
EQUIPMENT MOUNTING BRACKET
ISO VIEW

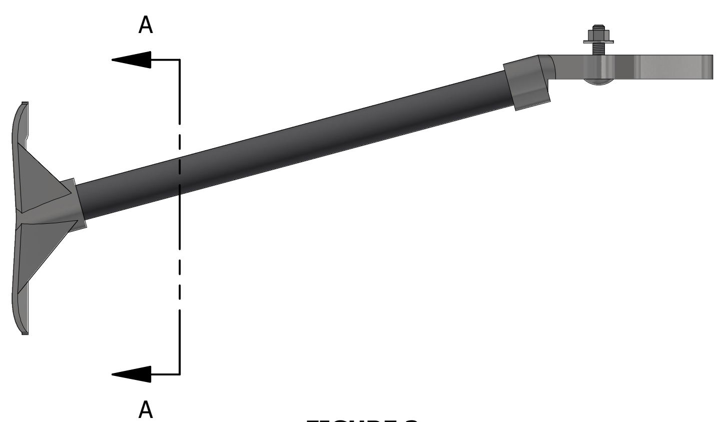


FIGURE 3
EQUIPMENT MOUNTING BRACKET
SIDE VIEW

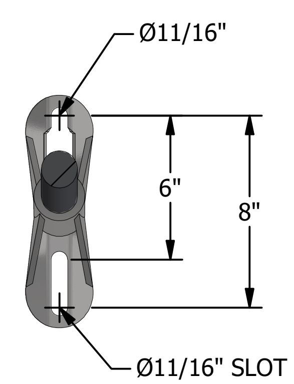


FIGURE 3
SECTION A-A

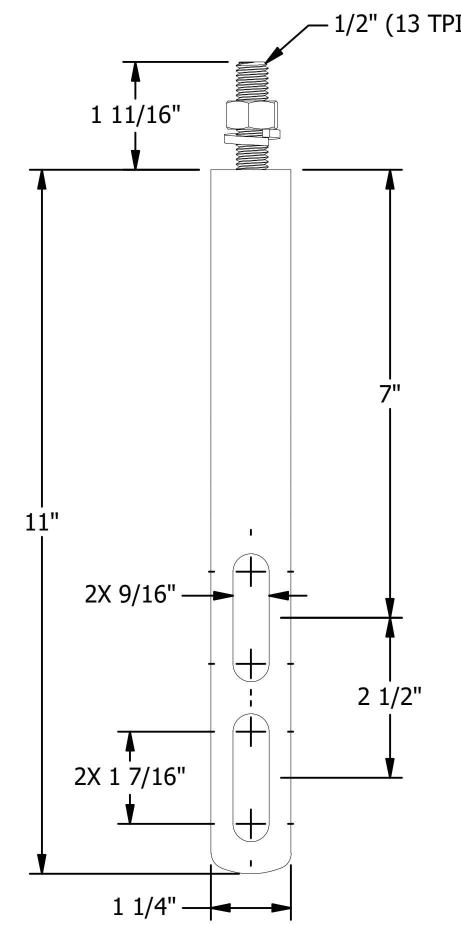


FIGURE 4
ARRESTER MOUNT KIT
FRONT VIEW

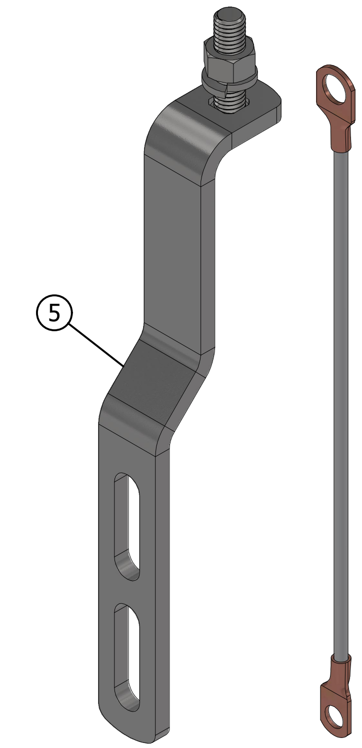


FIGURE 4
ARRESTOR MOUNT KIT
ISO VIEW
WITH GROUND LEAD

INSTALLATION:

(A) WHEN INSTALLING ON A 6-INCH WIDE CROSSARM, REPLACE BRACKET SUPPLIED CARRIAGE BOLTS WITH 8-INCH CARRIAGE BOLTS.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	BRACKET, CUTOUT HOT DIPPED, GALV, 3/8IN	1	X	397	S165452	-
2	BRACKET, CUTOUT, GLV, 3/8" X 6", DOUBLE	1	X	397	S165454	-
3	BRACKET, COMPOSITE, GLV, 1-1/2" X 2'	1	-	-	S166450	COLABS
4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, GLV, 3/8" X 8"	1	A I X	397	S150144	-
5	KIT, BRACKET, GLV, TRANSFORMER-ARRESTER	1	-	397	S166440	BKTAMK

NOTES:

(I) ITEM NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	PES	JIK	MRF	MRF	01/28/2025
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	JIK	JAS	KRG	11/02/2023
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	RSL	GLW	KRG	11/09/2022

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

EQUIPMENT MOUNTING BRACKETS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH397.2

SHEET: 2 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

400 - DISTRIBUTION
POLE TOP

400 - DISTRIBUTION
POLE TOP

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	ADDED OH480	EDM	MRF	JAS	JJP	08/20/2025
I	DRAWING UPDATE	PES	SPC	MRF	JAS	08/23/2024
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DISTRIBUTION POLE TOPS, PRIMARY VOLTAGES
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH401.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION OF 12 AND 12.47KV LINES WITH A LINE ANGLE NOT EXCEEDING 3°, USING ARMLESS VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.

ATTENTION:

* THIS CONSTRUCTION IS NOT FOR USE ON STEEL POLES.

** PLS-CADD STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS REQUIRED ON ALL VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.

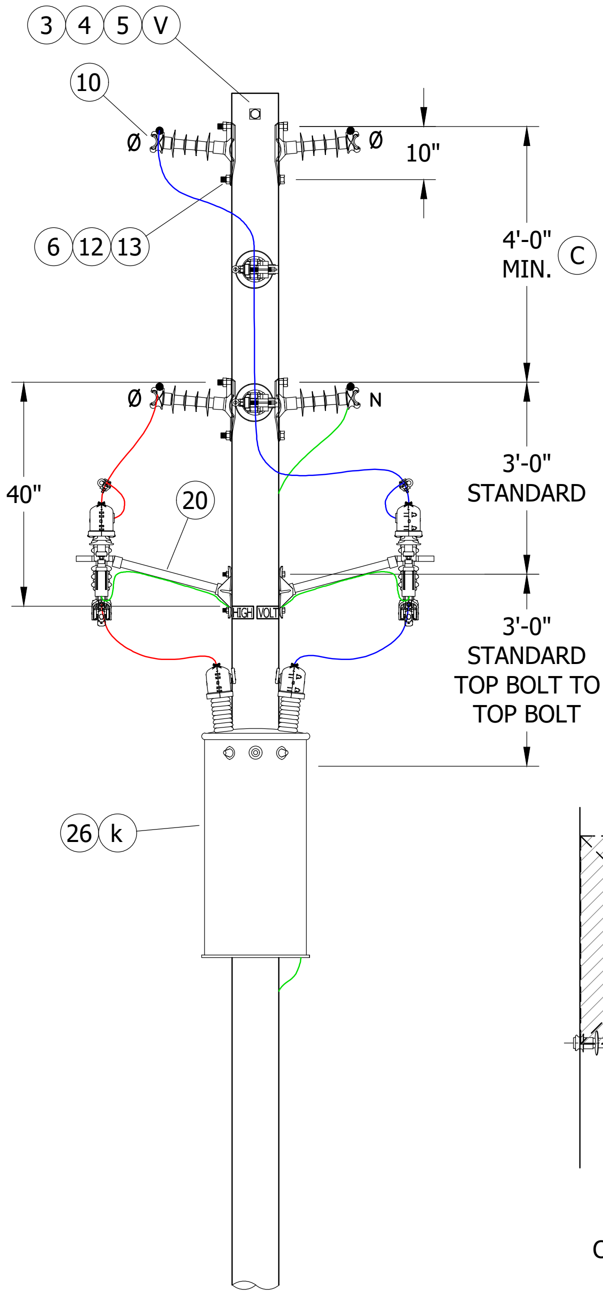


FIGURE 1
POLE TOP POSITION 2, 3, OR 4 WIRE CIRCUIT D VI
FRONT VIEW

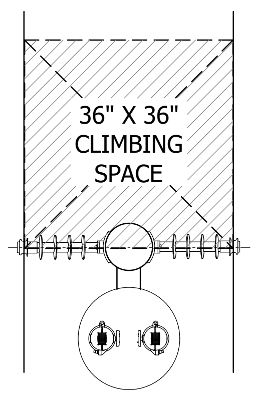


FIGURE 1
CLIMBING SPACE

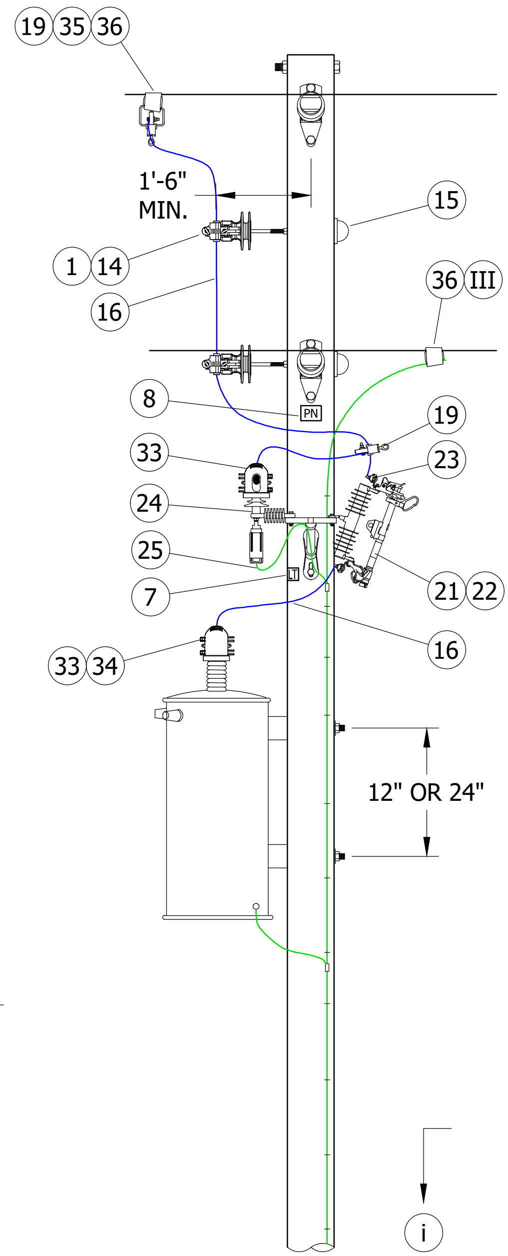


FIGURE 1
POLE TOP POSITION 2, 3, OR 4 WIRE CIRCUIT D VI
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/CAK	01/01/1998	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/RDJ	01/01/1996	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION,
0° TO 3° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV

SHEET
1 OF 7

OH414.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

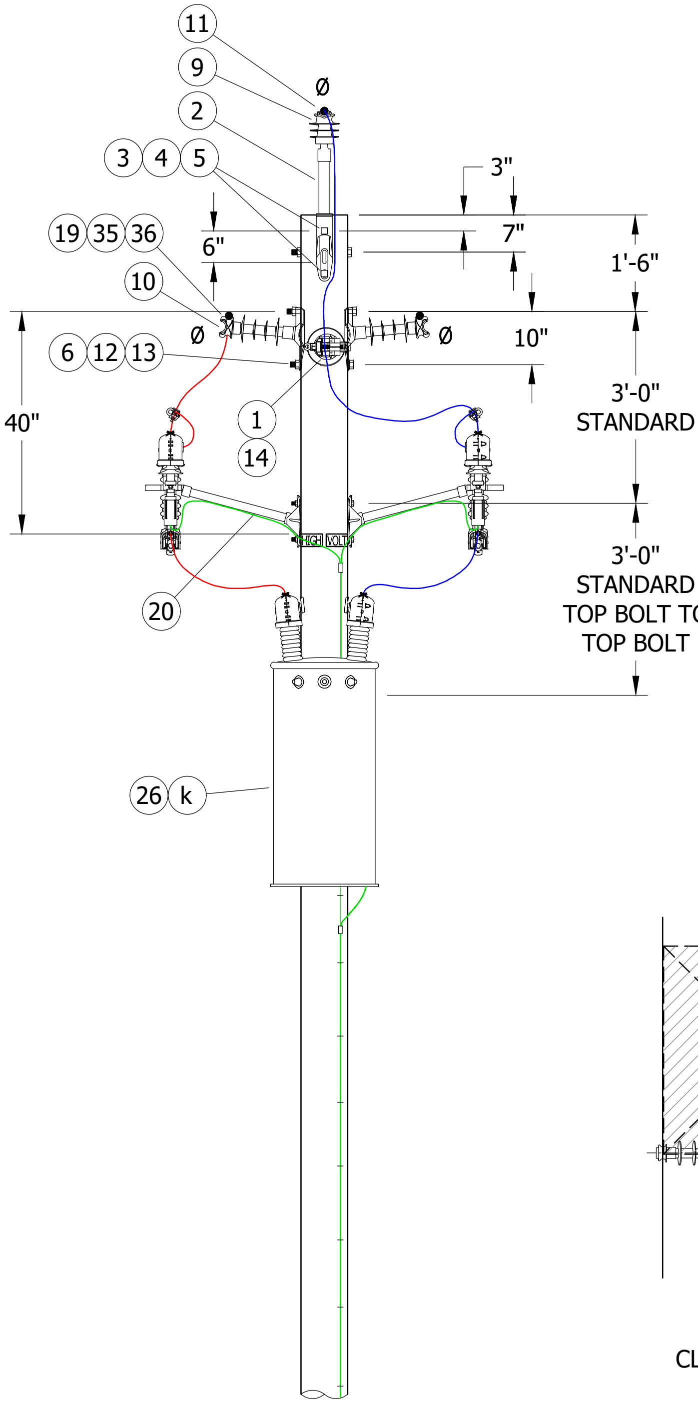


FIGURE 2
POLE TOP POSITION 3 WIRE CIRCUIT (VI)
FRONT VIEW

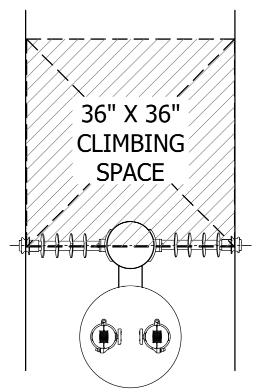


FIGURE 2
CLIMBING SPACE

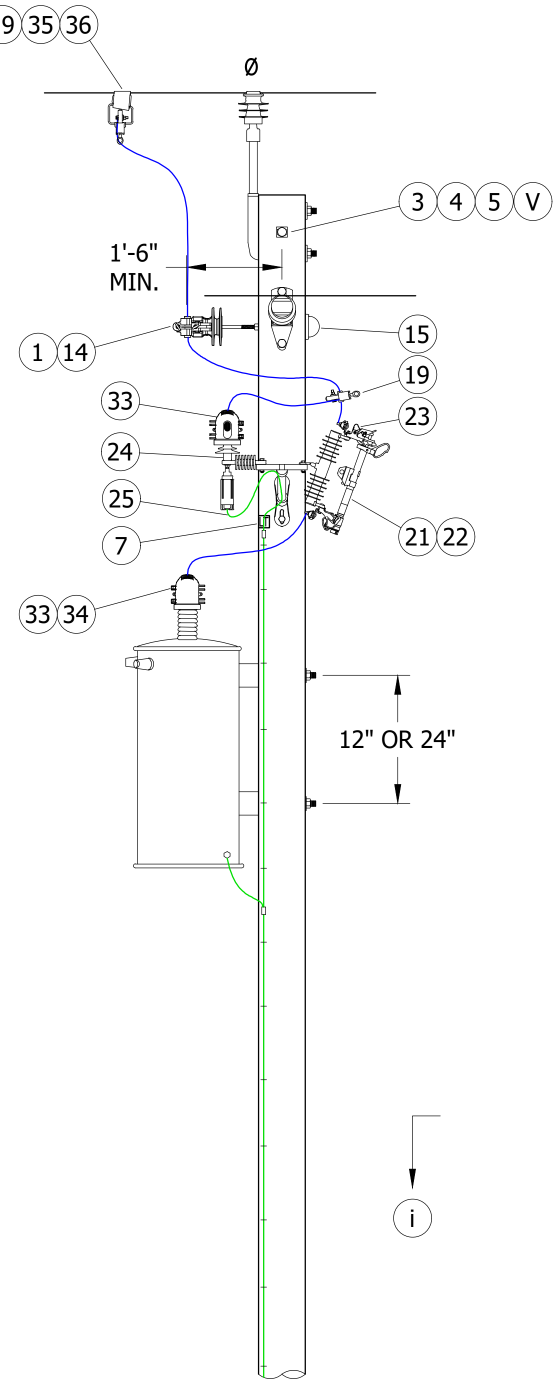


FIGURE 2
POLE TOP POSITION 3 WIRE CIRCUIT (VI)
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/CAK	01/01/1998	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/RDJ	01/01/1996	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

SHEET 2 OF 7	Indicates Latest Revision · X Completely Revised · New Page · Information Removed SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION, 0° TO 3° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV	OH414.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

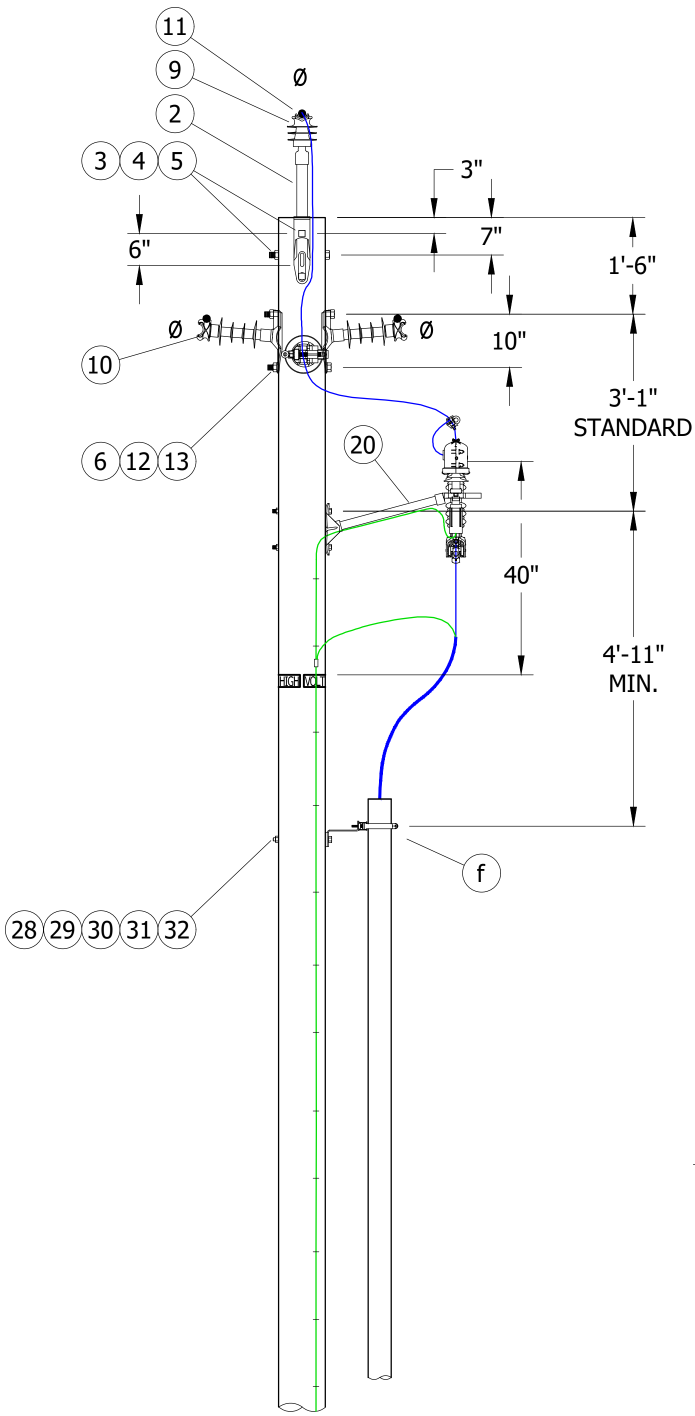


FIGURE 3 VI
FRONT VIEW

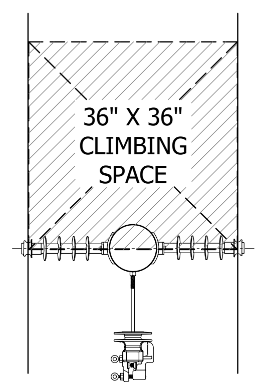


FIGURE 3
CLIMBING SPACE

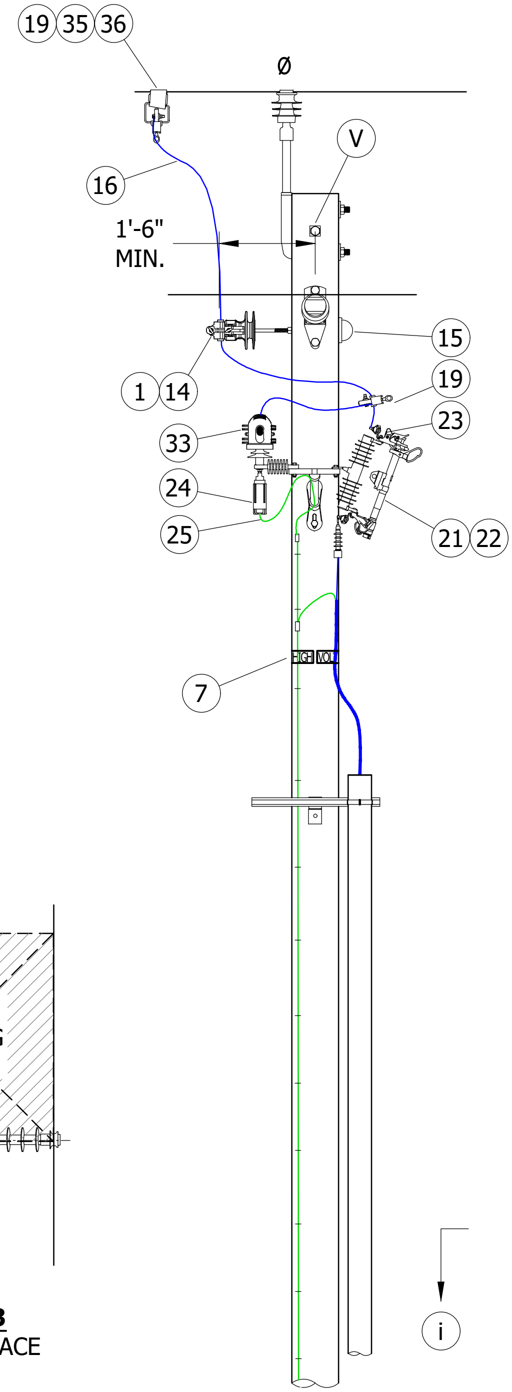


FIGURE 3 VI
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/CAK	01/01/1998	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/RDJ	01/01/1996	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION,
0° TO 3° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV
EXAMPLES OF EQUIPMENT ATTACHMENT

OH414.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

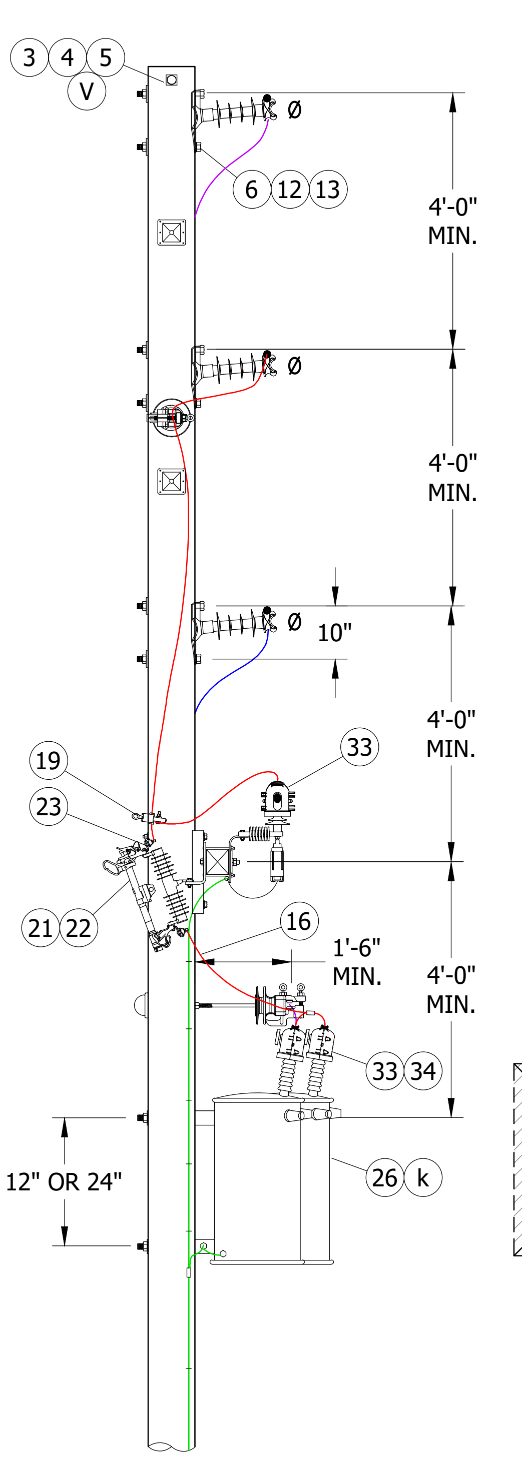


FIGURE 4 VI
FRONT VIEW

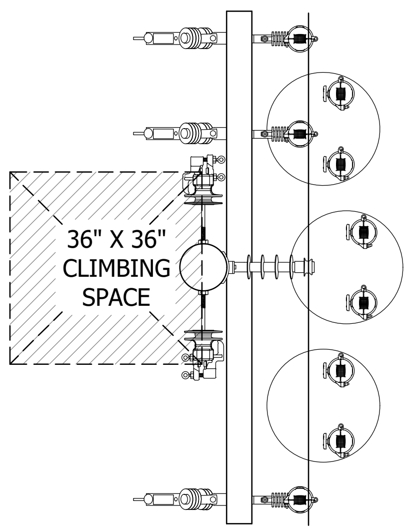


FIGURE 4
CLIMBING SPACE

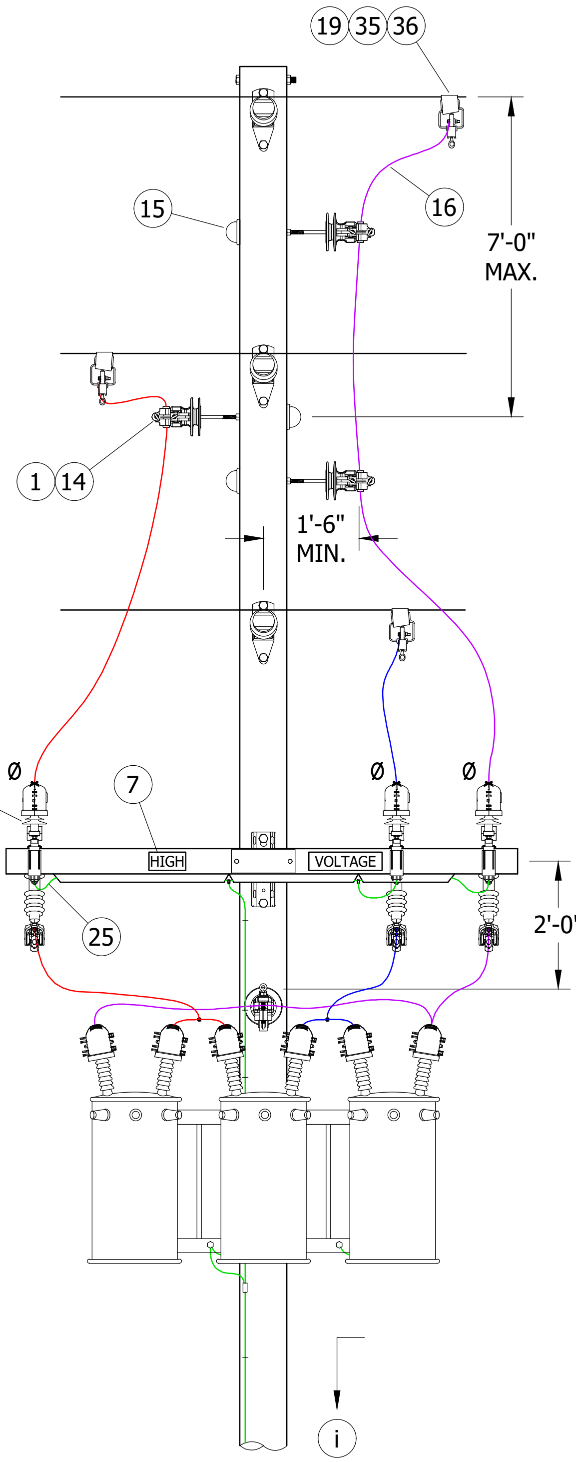


FIGURE 4 VI
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/CAK	01/01/1998	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/RDJ	01/01/1996	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

SHEET 4 OF 7	Indicates Latest Revision / X Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed	OH414.4
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	
	VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION, 0° TO 3° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV EXAMPLES OF EQUIPMENT ATTACHMENT	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

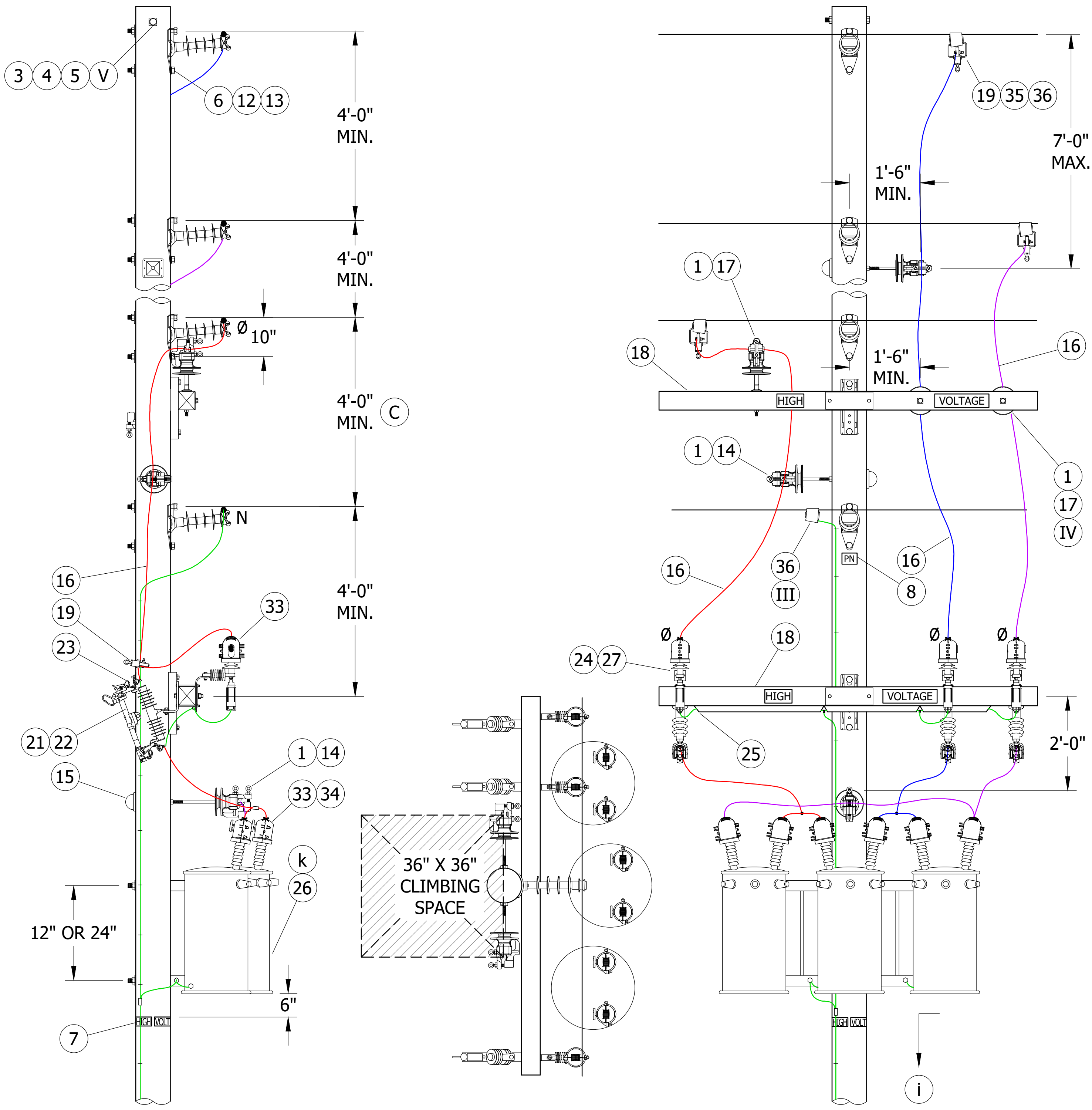


FIGURE 5 D VI
FRONT VIEW

FIGURE 5
CLIMBING SPACE

FIGURE 5 D VI
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/CAK	01/01/1998	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/RDJ	01/01/1996	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

SHEET 5 OF 7	Indicates Latest Revision	X Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS			OH414.5
	VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION, 0° TO 3° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV EXAMPLES OF EQUIPMENT ATTACHMENT			

INSTALLATION:

A. CLIMBING SPACE MUST BE PROVIDED. a

B. VERTICAL FRAMING ALLOWED ON FIBERGLASS OR WOOD POLES ONLY, NO STEEL POLE CONSTRUCTION IS ALLOWED WITHOUT A DEVIATION.

1. FOR BARE CONDUCTOR (CMP), MUST DE-ENERGIZE LINE TO REPLACE POLE.
2. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION, REPLACE BARE CONDUCTOR WITH COVERED CONDUCTOR.

C MAINTAIN 4-FOOT MINIMUM FOR ALL BARE WIRE CONSTRUCTION. 2-FOOT MINIMUM SPACING FOR COVERED WIRE ONLY.

D USE FIGURES 1 OR 5 WHERE NEUTRAL MAY BE REQUIRED IN THE FUTURE. CONSULT WITH DISTRICT ENGINEER.

E. AN INSULATOR MOUNTED DIRECTLY ON THE SIDE OF A POLE SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS IN A HORIZONTAL POSITION. AN INSULATOR MOUNTED DIRECTLY AT THE TOP OF THE POLE IN A VERTICAL POSITION SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS IN A VERTICAL POSITION. b

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	INSULATOR, VISE-TOP, POLYMER			AS REQ'D	750	--	--
2	PIN/BRACKET, POLETOP			AS REQ'D	396	--	--
3	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV., W/NUT, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQUIRED)			AS REQ'D	390	--	--
4	WASHER, CURVED, SQUARE, 5/8"			AS REQ'D	390	S797792	--
5	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 5/8"			AS REQ'D	390	S796866 X	--
6	WASHER, ROUND I			AS REQ'D	390	--	--
7	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE			AS REQ'D	208	--	--
8	SIGN, PN (PRIMARY NEUTRAL) II			AS REQ'D	208	S648000	PN
9	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE		1"	AS REQ'D	750	S429050	56-1NP
			1 3/8"			S429140	56-2NP
10	INSULATOR, GAIN BASE, TIE-TOP, "F" NECK			AS REQ'D	750	--	--
11	TIE, FORMED OR WIRE	BARE CONDUCTOR		AS REQ'D	760	--	--
		d COVERED CONDUCTOR			2010	--	--
12	BOLT, MACHINE (SIZE AS REQUIRED)			AS REQ'D	390	--	--
13	WASHER, DOUBLE COIL SPRING (SIZE AS REQUIRED)			AS REQ'D	390	--	--
14	BRACKET, INSULATOR, STANDOFF	30"	1" THREAD	AS REQ'D	390	S166144	KBKT30
		28"	1 3/8" THREAD			S166176	KBKT28
15	COVER, BOLT, POLE			AS REQ'D	390	S285696	--
16	WIRE, TAP, HENDRIX			AS REQ'D	711	--	--
17	PIN, INSULATOR			AS REQ'D	396	--	--
18	CROSSARM, TANGENT, 10'-0"			AS REQ'D	379, 380	--	--
19	CLAMP, HOTLINE (SIZE AS REQUIRED)			AS REQ'D	788	--	--
20	BRACKET, EQUIPMENT MOUNTING, FIBERGLASS, 24"			AS REQ'D	397	S166450	COLABS
21	ASSEMBLY, CUTOUT, 12KV			AS REQ'D	1212	--	--
22	FUSE			AS REQ'D	1207	--	--
23	COVER, CUTOUT			AS REQ'D	1640	--	--
24	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV			AS REQ'D	1247	--	--
25	STRAP, GROUND, ARRESTER			AS REQ'D	1002	--	--

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/CAK	01/01/1998	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/RDJ	01/01/1996	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION,
0° TO 3° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
26	TRANSFORMER, SIZE AS REQUIRED	AS REQ'D	1121	--	--
27	BRACKET, DOUBLE, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, CROSSARM MOUNTING	AS REQ'D	397	S165454	DBLBKT
28	BRACKET, LADDER ARM	AS REQ'D	--	S167186	LA-ARM
29	CHANNEL, DOUBLE, GALVANIZED	AS REQ'D	--	S216702	--
30	NUT, CLAMP, CHANNEL, 1/2"	AS REQ'D	--	S507000	--
31	CLAMP, PIPE (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	--	S229536	--
32	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" (LENGTH AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	390	--	--
33	COVER, ARRESTER/BUSHING	AS REQ'D	1630	S289670	--
34	HANDWHEEL, COVER, BUSHING	AS REQ'D	1630	S402440	--
35	BAIL, HOTLINE CLAMP	AS REQ'D	788	--	--
36	CONNECTOR, WEDGE (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	783	--	--

NOTES:

I WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED.

II THIS ITEM MAY OR MAY NOT BE REQUIRED.

III ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE PLACED IN A BOTTOM POSITION. h

IV CROSSARM DRILLING MAY BE REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF STANDOFF PINS.

V FOR USE WITH WOOD POLE ONLY.

VI WOOD POLE DIMENSIONS SHOWN. FIBERGLASS POLE DIMENSIONS BEGIN 4 INCHES FROM TOP OF POLE DUE TO DRILLING RESTRICTIONS. j

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a FOR CLIMBING AND WORK SPACE, SEE OH251.

b SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.11-A.

c. FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS, SEE OH287.

d FOR ALL COVERED WIRE MATERIALS, SEE OVERHEAD SECTION 2000.

e. FOR UPLIFT REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH760, CONDUCTOR TIES.

f SEE OH SECTION 1400: CABLE POLES.

g. FOR AVIAN RESTRICTIONS, SEE OH SECTION 1600.

h SEE DM5124.

i SEE OH SECTION 1000: GROUNDING, BONDING.

j FOR FIBERGLASS DISTRIBUTION POLE INFORMATION, SEE OH320.

k SEE OH SECTION 1100: TRANSFORMERS, BOOSTERS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/CAK	01/01/1998	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/RDJ	01/01/1996	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 7 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION,
0° TO 3° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV

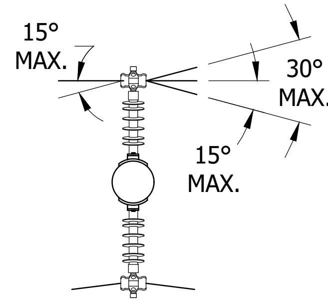
OH414.7

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS ARMLESS VERTICAL DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION OF 12 AND 12.47KV LINES WITH A LINE ANGLE GREATER THAN 3°, BUT NOT EXCEEDING 30°.

ATTENTION:

* THIS CONSTRUCTION IS NOT FOR USE ON STEEL POLES.

** PLS-CADD STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS REQUIRED ON ALL VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.



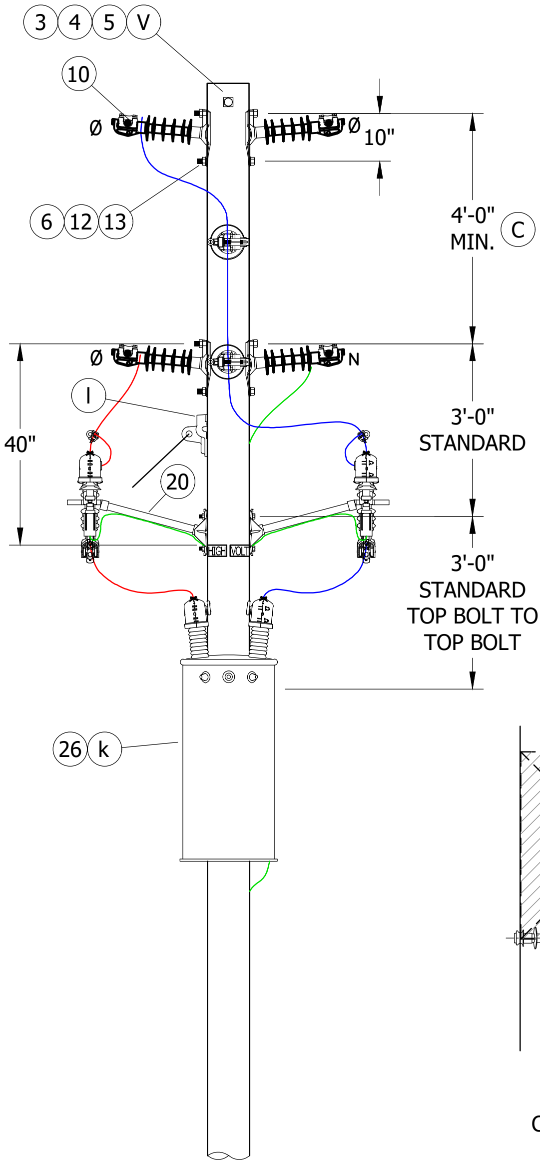


FIGURE 1
POLE TOP POSITION 2, 3, OR 4 WIRE CIRCUIT (D) (VI)
FRONT VIEW

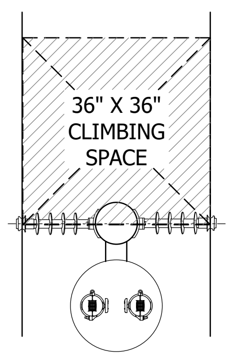


FIGURE 1
CLIMBING SPACE

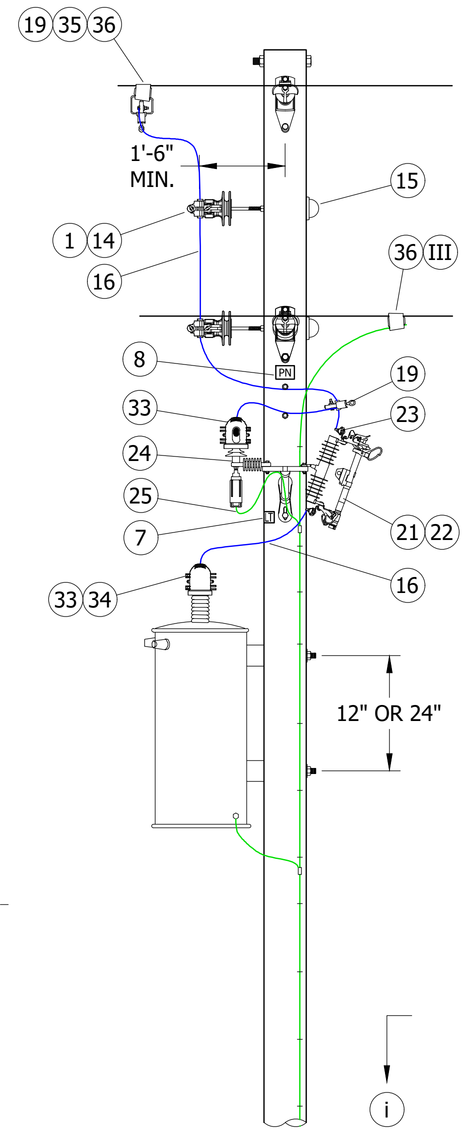


FIGURE 1
POLE TOP POSITION 2, 3, OR 4 WIRE CIRCUIT (D) (VI)
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/20/2005	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/13/2005	D	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

SHEET 1 OF 7	Indicates Latest Revision — X Completely Revised — New Page — Information Removed			OH415.1
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS			
	VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION, 3° TO 30° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

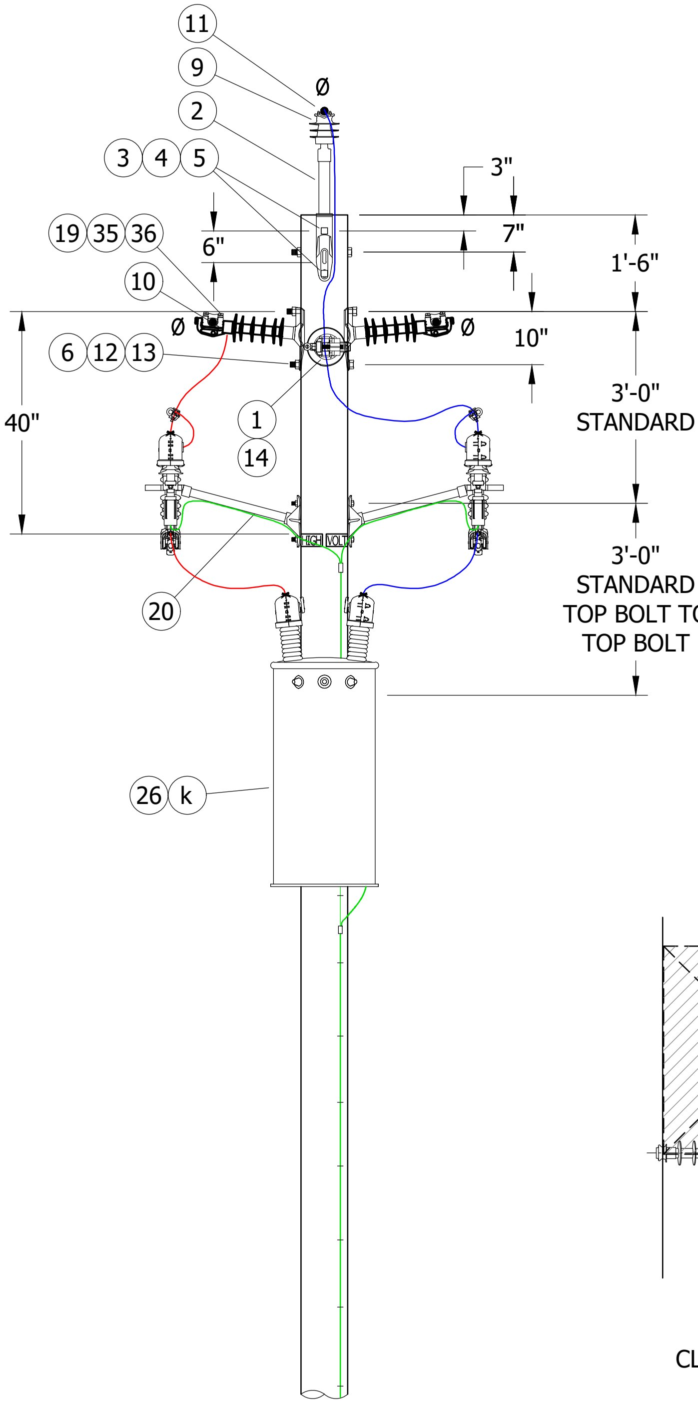


FIGURE 2
POLE TOP POSITION 3 WIRE CIRCUIT (VI)
FRONT VIEW

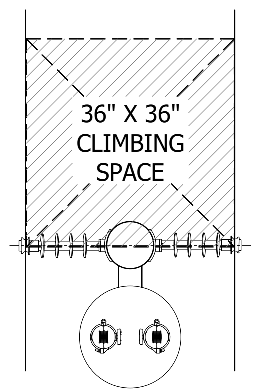


FIGURE 2
CLIMBING SPACE

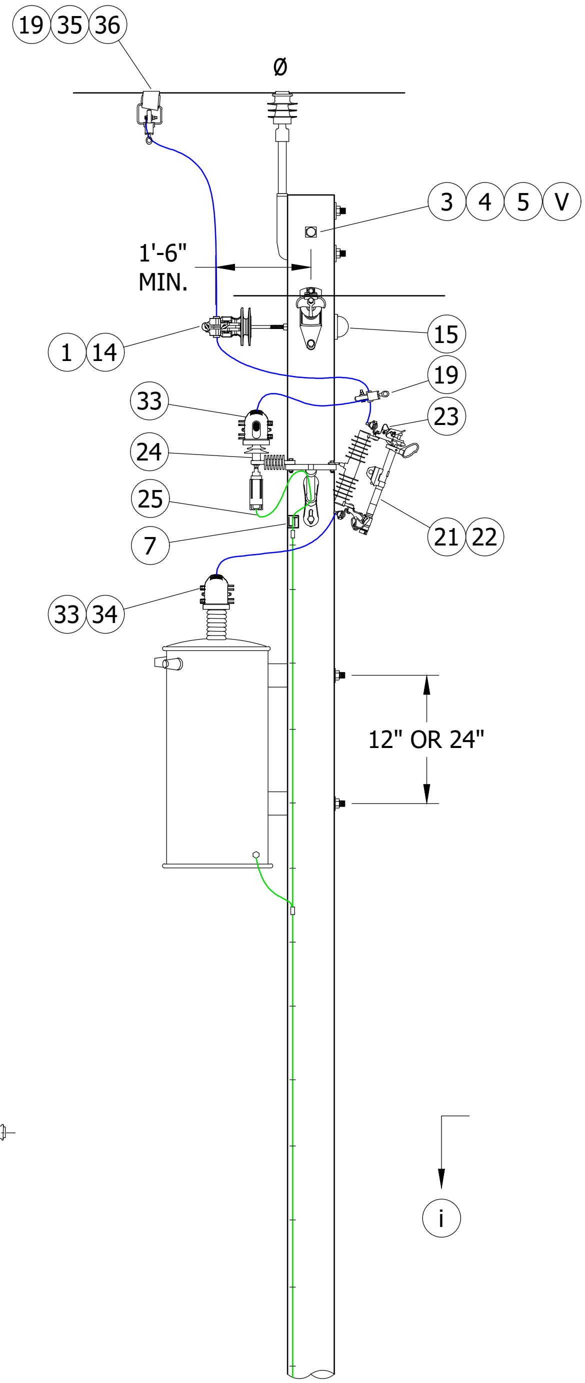


FIGURE 2
POLE TOP POSITION 3 WIRE CIRCUIT (VI)
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/20/2005	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/13/2005	D	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

	Indicates Latest Revision	X	Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION,
3° TO 30° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV

SHEET
2 OF 7

OH415.2

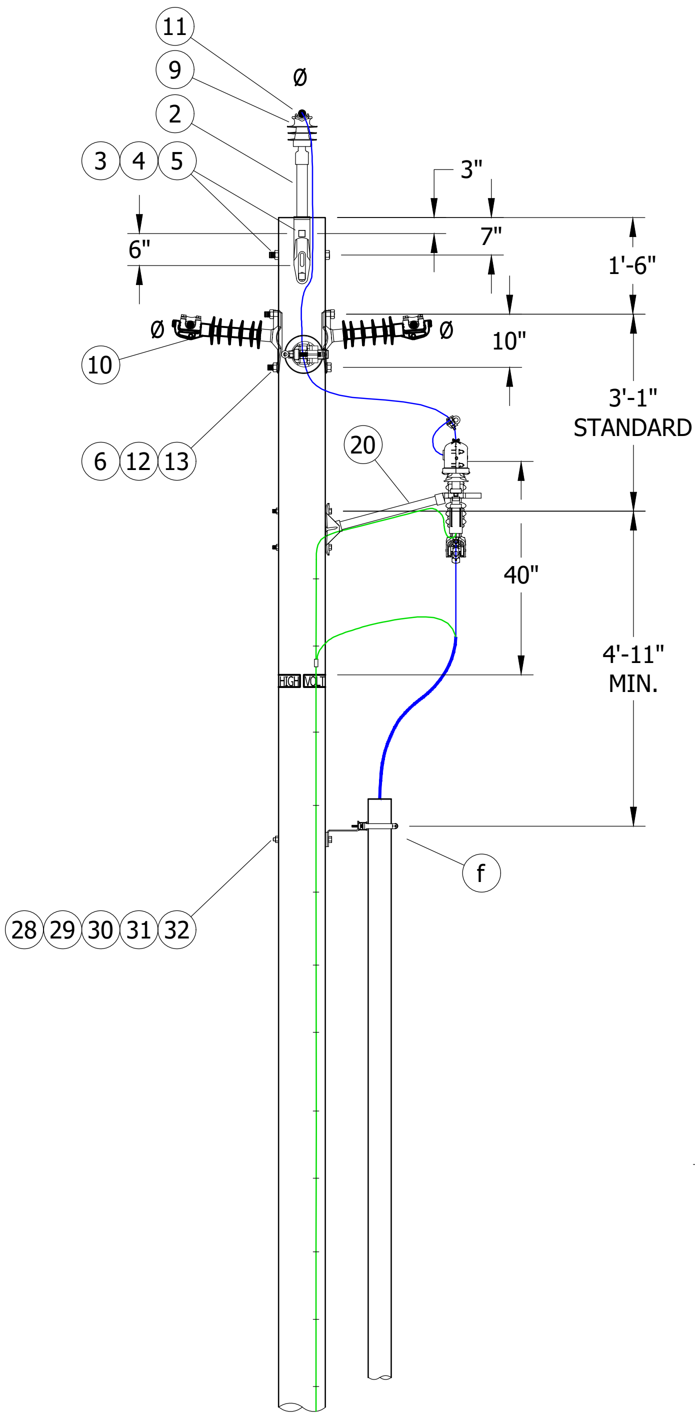


FIGURE 3 VI
FRONT VIEW

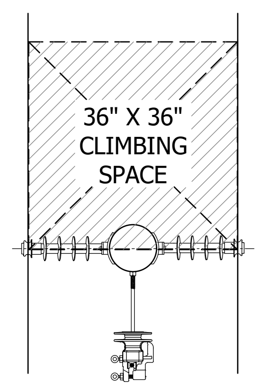


FIGURE 3
CLIMBING SPACE

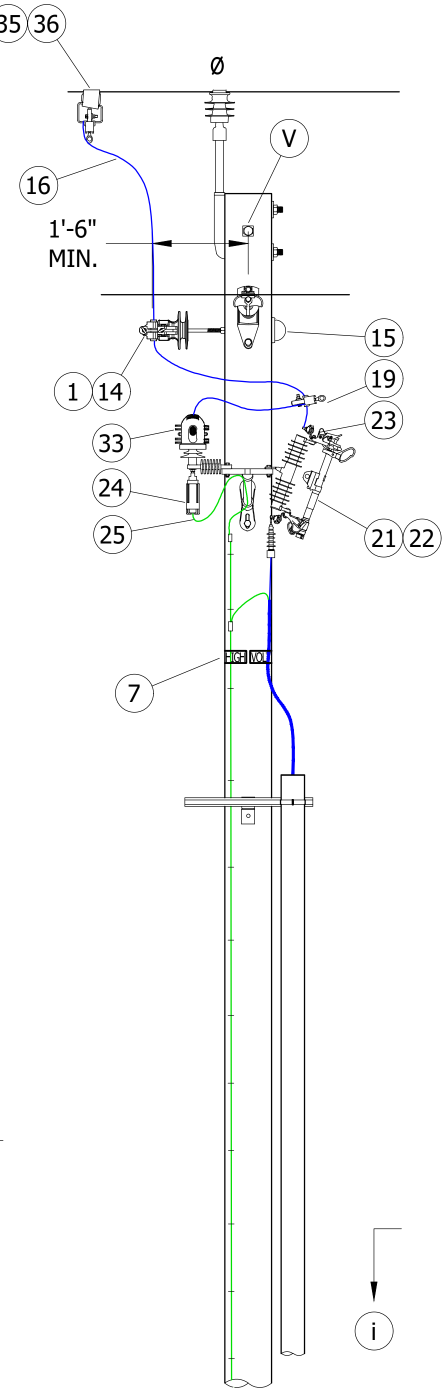


FIGURE 3 VI
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/20/2005	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/13/2005	D	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

SHEET 3 OF 7	Indicates Latest Revision / X Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed	OH415.3
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	
	VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION, 3° TO 30° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV EXAMPLES OF EQUIPMENT ATTACHMENT	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

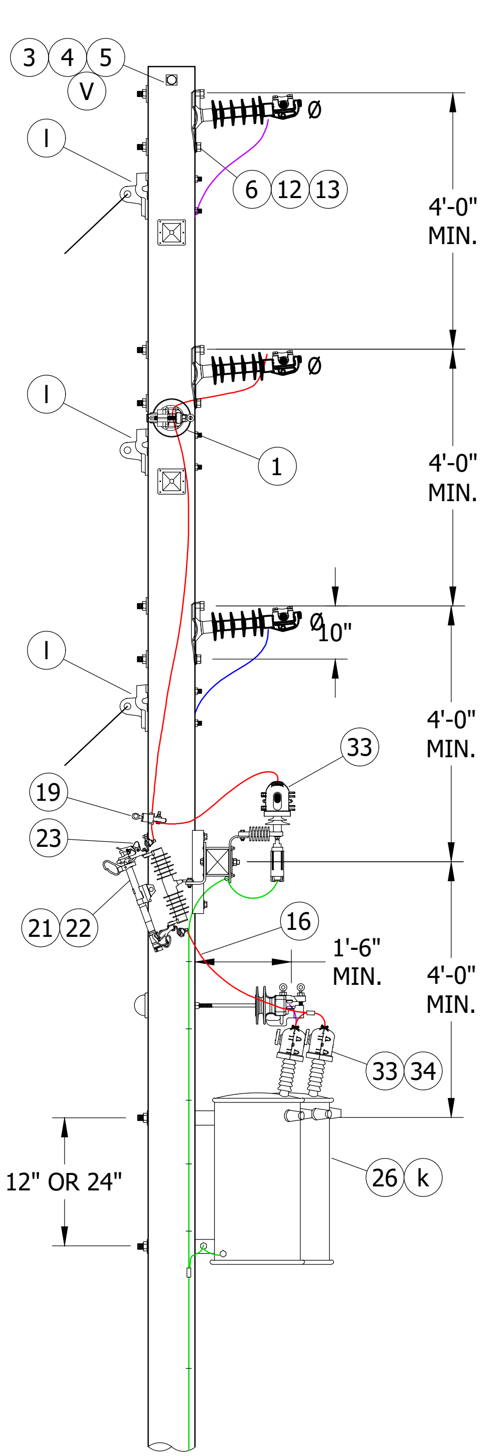


FIGURE 4 VI
FRONT VIEW

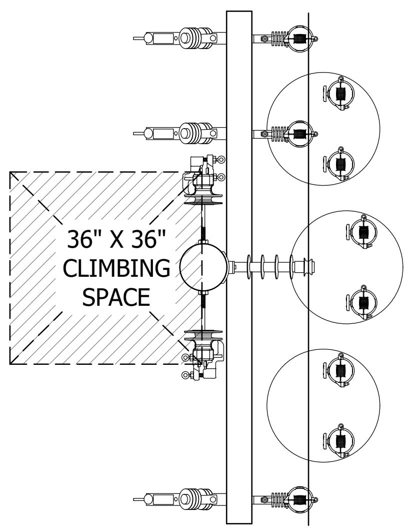


FIGURE 4
CLIMBING SPACE

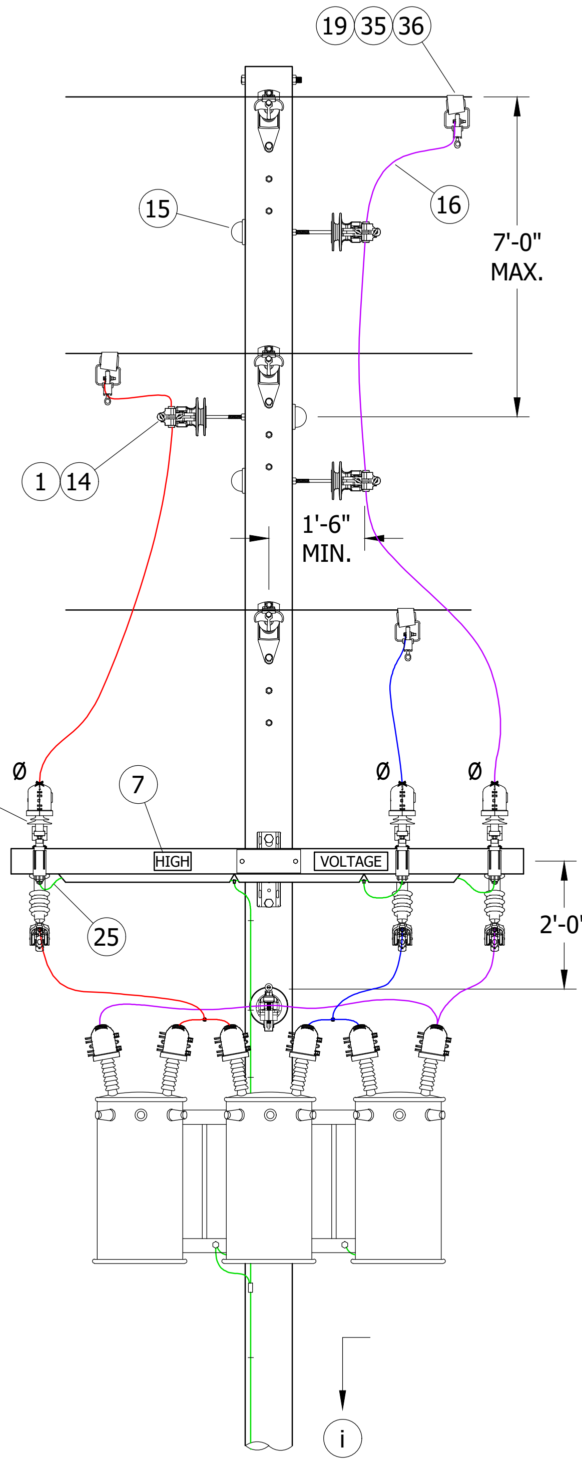


FIGURE 4 VI
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/20/2005	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/13/2005	D	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

	Indicates Latest Revision	X	Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 4 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION,
3° TO 30° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV
EXAMPLES OF EQUIPMENT ATTACHMENT

OH415.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

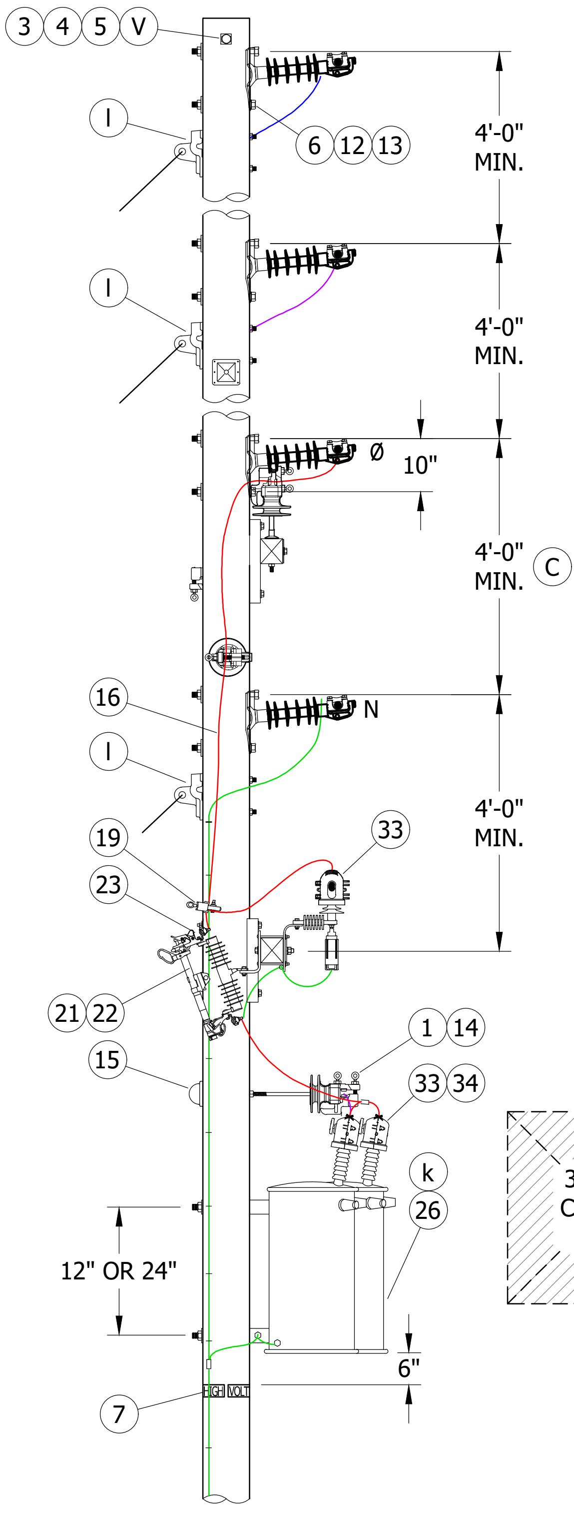


FIGURE 5 D VI
FRONT VIEW

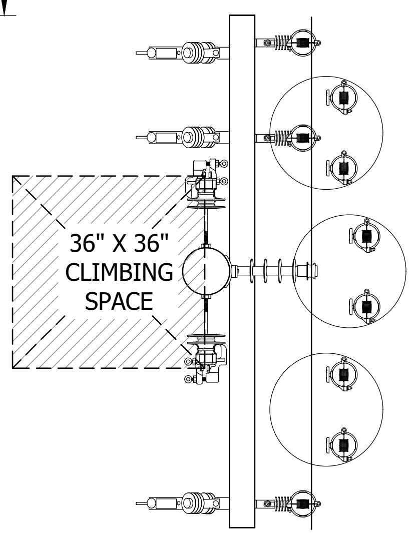


FIGURE 5
CLIMBING SPACE

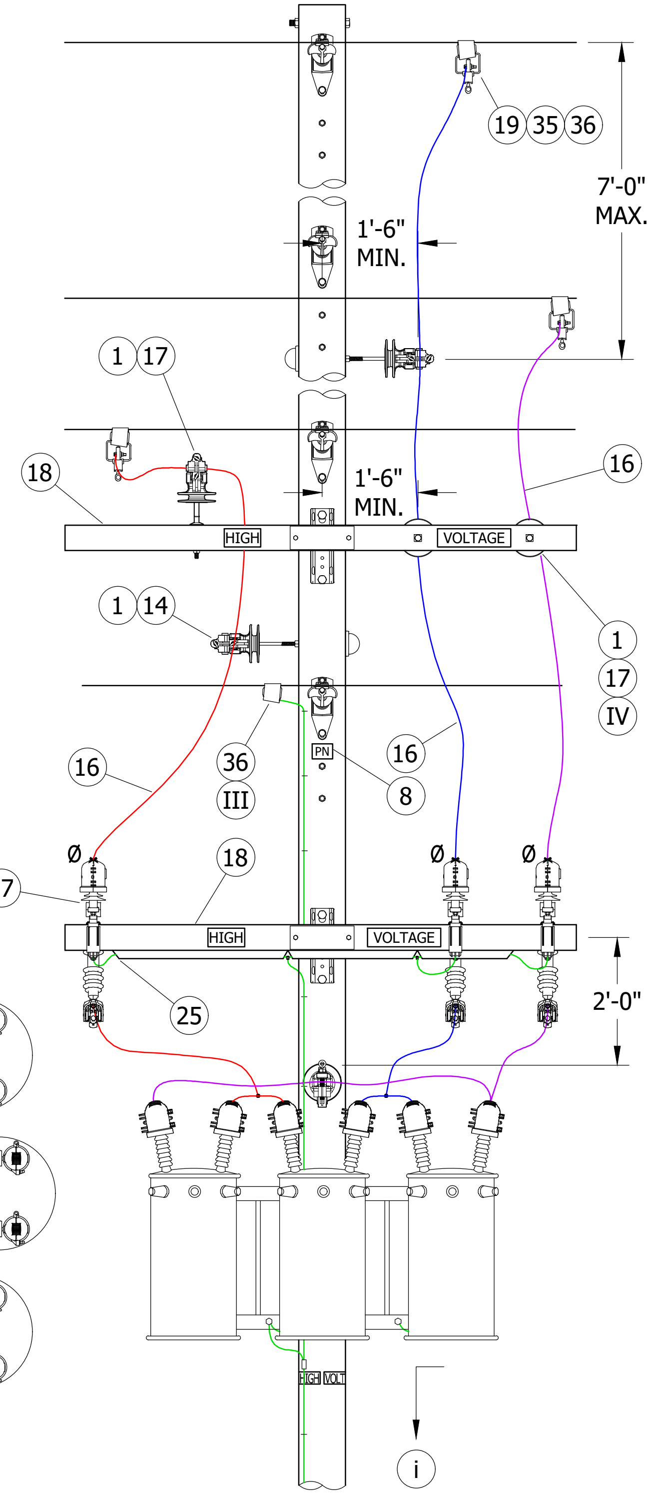


FIGURE 5 D VI
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/20/2005	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/13/2005	D	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
5 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION,
3° TO 30° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV
EXAMPLES OF EQUIPMENT ATTACHMENT

OH415.5

INSTALLATION:

A. CLIMBING SPACE MUST BE PROVIDED. a

B. VERTICAL FRAMING ALLOWED ON FIBERGLASS OR WOOD POLES ONLY, NO STEEL POLE CONSTRUCTION IS ALLOWED WITHOUT A DEVIATION.

1. FOR BARE CONDUCTOR (CMP), MUST DE-ENERGIZE LINE TO REPLACE POLE.
2. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION, REPLACE BARE CONDUCTOR WITH COVERED CONDUCTOR.

C MAINTAIN 4-FOOT MINIMUM FOR ALL BARE WIRE CONSTRUCTION. 2-FOOT MINIMUM SPACING FOR COVERED WIRE ONLY.

D USE FIGURES 1 OR 5 WHERE NEUTRAL MAY BE REQUIRED IN THE FUTURE. CONSULT WITH DISTRICT ENGINEER.

E. AN INSULATOR MOUNTED DIRECTLY ON THE SIDE OF A POLE SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS IN A HORIZONTAL POSITION. AN INSULATOR MOUNTED DIRECTLY AT THE TOP OF THE POLE IN A VERTICAL POSITION SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS IN A VERTICAL POSITION. b

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	INSULATOR, VISE-TOP, POLYMER			AS REQ'D	750	--	--
2	PIN/BRACKET, POLETOP			AS REQ'D	396	--	--
3	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV., W/NUT, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQUIRED)			AS REQ'D	390	--	--
4	WASHER, CURVED, SQUARE, 5/8"			AS REQ'D	390	S797792	--
5	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 5/8"			AS REQ'D	390	S796866 X	--
6	WASHER, ROUND I			AS REQ'D	390	--	--
7	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE			AS REQ'D	208	--	--
8	SIGN, PN (PRIMARY NEUTRAL) II			AS REQ'D	208	S648000	PN
9	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE		1"	AS REQ'D	750	S429050	56-1NP
			1 3/8"			S429140	56-2NP
10	INSULATOR, GAIN BASE, TIE-TOP, "F" NECK			AS REQ'D	750	--	--
11	TIE, FORMED OR WIRE	BARE CONDUCTOR		AS REQ'D	760	--	--
		d COVERED CONDUCTOR			2010	--	--
12	BOLT, MACHINE (SIZE AS REQUIRED)			AS REQ'D	390	--	--
13	WASHER, DOUBLE COIL SPRING (SIZE AS REQUIRED)			AS REQ'D	390	--	--
14	BRACKET, INSULATOR, STANDOFF	30"	1" THREAD	AS REQ'D	390	S166144	KBKT30
		28"	1 3/8" THREAD			S166176	KBKT28
15	COVER, BOLT, POLE			AS REQ'D	390	S285696	--
16	WIRE, TAP, HENDRIX			AS REQ'D	711	--	--
17	PIN, INSULATOR			AS REQ'D	396	--	--
18	CROSSARM, TANGENT, 10'-0"			AS REQ'D	379, 380	--	--
19	CLAMP, HOTLINE (SIZE AS REQUIRED)			AS REQ'D	788	--	--
20	BRACKET, EQUIPMENT MOUNTING, FIBERGLASS, 24"			AS REQ'D	397	S166450	COLABS
21	ASSEMBLY, CUTOUT, 12KV			AS REQ'D	1212	--	--
22	FUSE			AS REQ'D	1207	--	--
23	COVER, CUTOUT			AS REQ'D	1640	--	--
24	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV			AS REQ'D	1247	--	--
25	STRAP, GROUND, ARRESTER			AS REQ'D	1002	--	--

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/20/2005	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/13/2005	D	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 6 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION,
3° TO 30° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV

OH415.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
26	TRANSFORMER, SIZE AS REQUIRED	AS REQ'D	1121	--	--
27	BRACKET, DOUBLE, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, CROSSARM MOUNTING	AS REQ'D	397	S165454	DBLBKT
28	BRACKET, LADDER ARM	AS REQ'D	--	S167186	LA-ARM
29	CHANNEL, DOUBLE, GALVANIZED	AS REQ'D	--	S216702	--
30	NUT, CLAMP, CHANNEL, 1/2"	AS REQ'D	--	S507000	--
31	CLAMP, PIPE (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	--	S229536	--
32	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" (LENGTH AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	390	--	--
33	COVER, ARRESTER/BUSHING	AS REQ'D	1630	S289670	--
34	HANDWHEEL, COVER, BUSHING	AS REQ'D	1630	S402440	--
35	BAIL, HOTLINE CLAMP	AS REQ'D	788	--	--
36	CONNECTOR, WEDGE (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	783	--	--

NOTES:

I WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED.

II THIS ITEM MAY OR MAY NOT BE REQUIRED.

III ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE PLACED IN A BOTTOM POSITION. h

IV CROSSARM DRILLING MAY BE REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF STANDOFF PINS.

V FOR USE WITH WOOD POLE ONLY.

VI WOOD POLE DIMENSIONS SHOWN. FIBERGLASS POLE DIMENSIONS BEGIN 4 INCHES FROM TOP OF POLE DUE TO DRILLING RESTRICTIONS. j

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a FOR CLIMBING AND WORK SPACE, SEE OH251.

b SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.11-A.

c. FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS, SEE OH287.

d FOR ALL COVERED WIRE MATERIALS, SEE OVERHEAD SECTION 2000.

e. FOR UPLIFT REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH760, CONDUCTOR TIES.

f SEE OH SECTION 1400: CABLE POLES.

g. FOR AVIAN RESTRICTIONS, SEE OH SECTION 1600.

h SEE DM5124.

i SEE OH SECTION 1000: GROUNDING, BONDING.

j FOR FIBERGLASS DISTRIBUTION POLE INFORMATION, SEE OH320.

k SEE OH SECTION 1100: TRANSFORMERS, BOOSTERS.

l FOR GUYING, SEE OF SECTION 900.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/20/2005	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/13/2005	D	COMPLETLEY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

SHEET 7 OF 7	Indicates Latest Revision	X Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS			OH415.7
	VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION, 3° TO 30° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION OF 12 AND 12.47KV LINES WITH A LINE ANGLE GREATER THAN 30°, BUT NOT EXCEEDING 60°, USING ARMLESS VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.

ATTENTION:

* THIS CONSTRUCTION IS NOT FOR USE ON STEEL POLES.

** PLS-CADD STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS REQUIRED ON ALL VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.

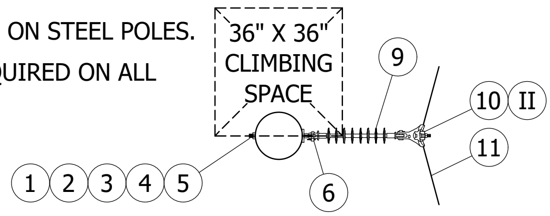


FIGURE 1
PLAN VIEW

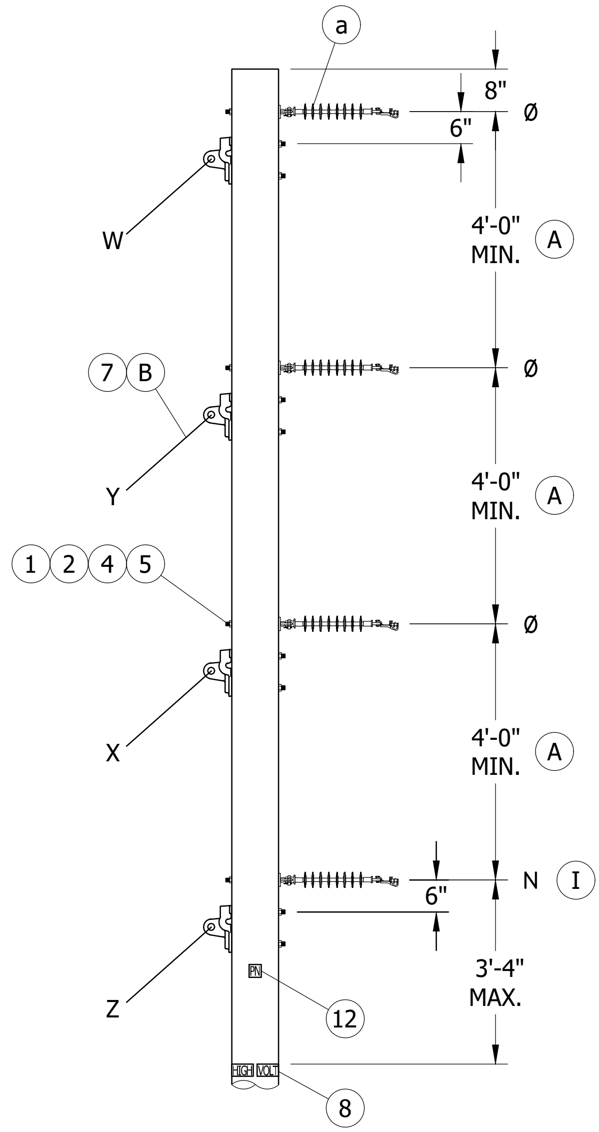


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023	F						
B	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/12/2005	D						

SHEET 1 OF 2	Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed		OH420.1
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS		
	VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION 30° TO 60° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV		

INSTALLATION:

(A) MAINTAIN VERTICAL PHASE-TO-PHASE SPACING OF 4 FEET FOR BARE WIRE CONSTRUCTION WITH THE FOLLOWING EXCEPTION. MAY BE REDUCED TO 2 FEET TO ELIMINATE POLE CHANGEOUTS ON FULL TENSION SPANS 100 FEET AND SHORTER. 2-FOOT MINIMUM SPACING FOR COVERED WIRE ONLY.

(B) INSTALL GUYS IN ORDER INDICATED ON FIGURE 1 (W, X, Y, Z) FOR COVERED WIRE SPACING OF 2-FOOT SPACE GUY ATTACHMENTS MIDWAY BETWEEN PHASES. FOR BARE WIRE LEAVE GUY ATTACHMENTS AS SHOWN. (b)

C. ALL VERTICAL FRAMING DESIGNS SHALL BE DONE IN PLS-CADD.

D. NO EQUIPMENT ALLOWED ON 30 TO 60 DEGREE ANGLE VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.

E. VERTICAL FRAMING ALLOWED ON FIBERGLASS OR WOOD POLES ONLY, NO STEEL POLE CONSTRUCTION IS ALLOWED WITHOUT A DEVIATION.

1. FOR BARE CONDUCTOR (CMP) - MUST DE-ENERGIZE LINE TO REPLACE POLE.
2. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION - REPLACE BARE CONDUCTOR WITH COVERED CONDUCTOR.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY 1Ø	QUANTITY 3Ø	QUANTITY 3Ø & N	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 5/8" (LENGTH AS REQUIRED)	2	3	4	390	--	--
2	WASHER, SQUARE, CURVE, 3"	2	3	4		--	--
3	WASHER, DOUBLE COIL	2	3	4		--	--
4	WASHER, ROUND, 5/8"	4	6	8		--	--
5	NUT, 5/8"	AS REQ'D				--	--
6	CLEVIS, DEADEND 5/8" BOLT STEEL (OPEN TYPE)	2	3	4	739	--	--
7	GUY	AS REQ'D			900 SECTION	--	--
8	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	2	2	2	208	--	--
9	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, POLYMER, 35KV (a)	2	3	4	750	S428958	LONGDE
10	CLAMP, SUSPENSION	2	3	4	775	--	--
11	GUARD, LINE, ALUMINUM	2	3	4	759	--	--
12	SIGN, PN (PRIMARY NEUTRAL)	1	1	1	208	--	--

NOTES:

(I) ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE PLACED IN THE BOTTOM PIN POSITIONS. (c)

(II) CLAMP CAPACITIES MUST BE CONSIDERED WHEN MODELING IN PLS-CADD. (e)

REFERENCE:

(a) FOR FRAMING DETAILS AND MATERIALS, SEE OH432.

(b) FOR GUYING, SEE OVERHEAD SECTION 900.

(c) SEE DM5124.

d. FOR AVIAN RESTRICTIONS, SEE OH SECTION 1600.

(e) FOR ANGLE SUSPENSION CLAMPS, SEE OH775.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023	F						
B	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/12/2005	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION
30° TO 60° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION OF 12 AND 12.47KV LINES WITH A LINE ANGLE GREATER THAN 60°, BUT NOT EXCEEDING 90°, USING ARMLESS VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.

ATTENTION:

* THIS CONSTRUCTION IS NOT FOR USE ON STEEL POLES.

** PLS-CADD STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS REQUIRED ON ALL VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.

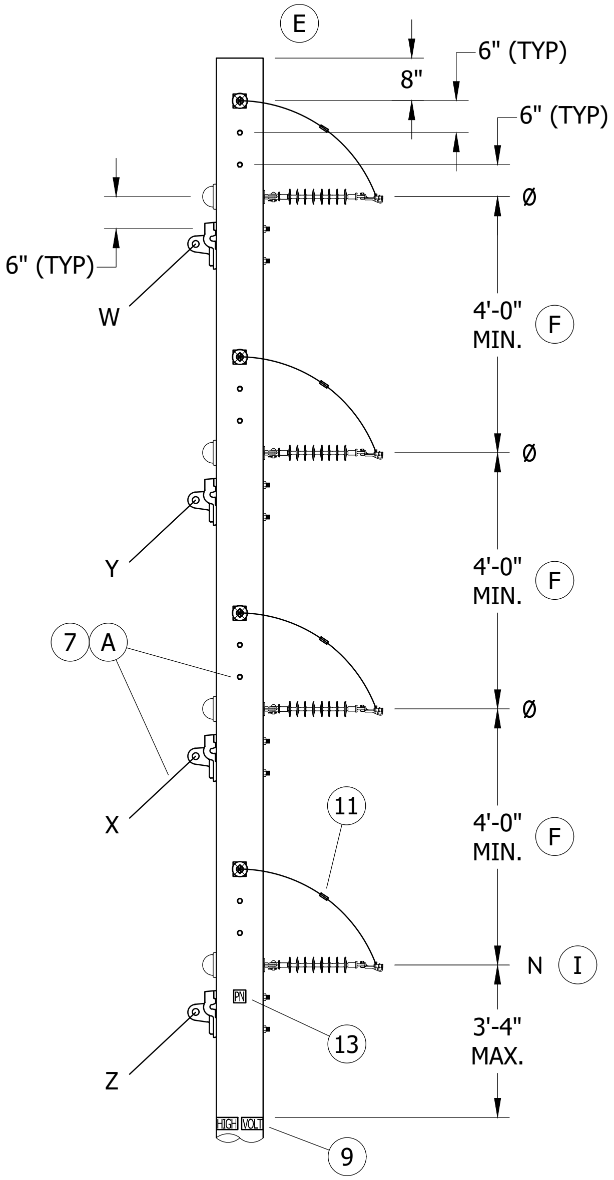


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

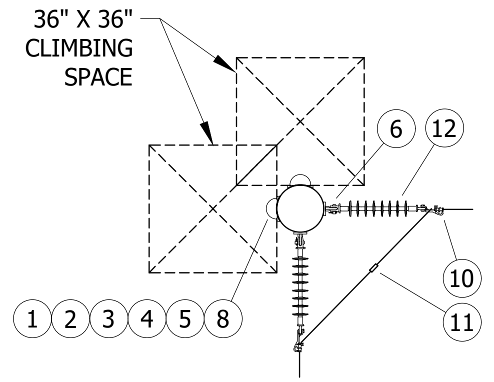


FIGURE 1
PLAN VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	COMPLETELTY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023	F						
B	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/20/2005	D						

SHEET 1 OF 2	Indicates Latest Revision / X Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed		OH421.1
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS		
	VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION 60° TO 90° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A INSTALL GUYS IN ORDER INDICATED ON FIGURE 1 (W, X , Y, Z) FOR COVERED WIRE SPACING OF 2 FEET SPACE GUY ATTACHMENTS MIDWAY BETWEEN PHASES. FOR BARE WIRE LEAVE GUY ATTACHMENTS AS SHOWN. b c

B. ALL VERTICAL FRAMING DESIGNS SHALL BE DONE IN PLS-CADD.

C. VERTICAL FRAMING ALLOWED ON FIBERGLASS OR WOOD POLES ONLY, NO STEEL POLE CONSTRUCTION IS ALLOWED WITHOUT A DEVIATION.

1. FOR BARE CONDUCTOR (CMP) - MUST DE-ENERGIZE LINE TO REPLACE POLE.
2. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION - REPLACE BARE CONDUCTOR WITH COVERED CONDUCTOR.

D ONLY TWO CONDUCTORS ARE ALLOWED TO BE DEAD ENDED FOR 4KV OPERATION. f

E. NO EQUIPMENT ALLOWED ON 60 TO 90 DEGREE ANGLE VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.

F MAINTAIN 4-FOOT MINIMUM FOR ALL BARE WIRE CONSTRUCTION. 2-FOOT MINIMUM SPACING FOR COVERED WIRE ONLY.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY 1Ø	3Ø	3Ø & N	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 5/8" (LENGTH AS REQUIRED)	4	6	8	390	--	--
2	WASHER, SQUARE, CURVED, 3"	4	6	8	390	--	--
3	WASHER, DOUBLE COIL	4	6	8	390	--	--
4	WASHER, ROUND, 5/8"	6	12	16	390	--	--
5	NUT, 5/8"	4	6	8	390	--	--
6	CLEVIS, DEADEND 5/8" BOLT STEEL (OPEN TYPE)	4	6	8	--	--	--
7	GUY	AS REQ'D			900 SECTION	--	--
8	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC	4	6	8	--	S285696	--
9	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	2	2	2	208	--	--
10	CLAMP, DEADEND	4	6	8	741, 743	--	--
11	CONNECTOR	2	3	4	700 SECTION	--	--
12	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, POLYMER, 35KV D a	4	6	8	750	S428958	LONGDE
13	SIGN, PN (PRIMARY NEUTRAL)	1	1	1	208	--	--

NOTES:

I ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE PLACED IN THE BOTTOM INSULATOR POSITION. d

REFERENCE:

a FOR FRAMING DETAILS AND MATERIALS, SEE OH432.

b FOR GUYING, SEE OVERHEAD SECTION 900.

c SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.7-A3 (e).

d SEE DM5124.

e. FOR AVIAN RESTRICTIONS, SEE OH SECTION 1600.

f SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.4-C4 (b).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	COMPLETELTY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023	F						
B	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/20/2005	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

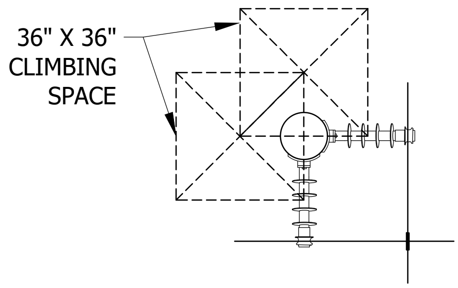
VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION
60° TO 90° LINE ANGLE, 12 AND 12.47KV

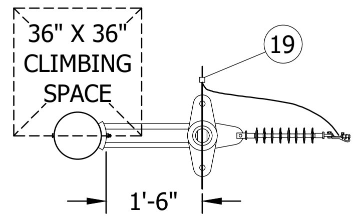
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION OF 12 AND 12.47KV LINES OF 4-WAY AND "T" CORNERS USING ARMLESS VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.

ATTENTION:

* THIS CONSTRUCTION IS NOT FOR USE ON STEEL POLES.

** PLS-CADD STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS REQUIRED ON ALL VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.





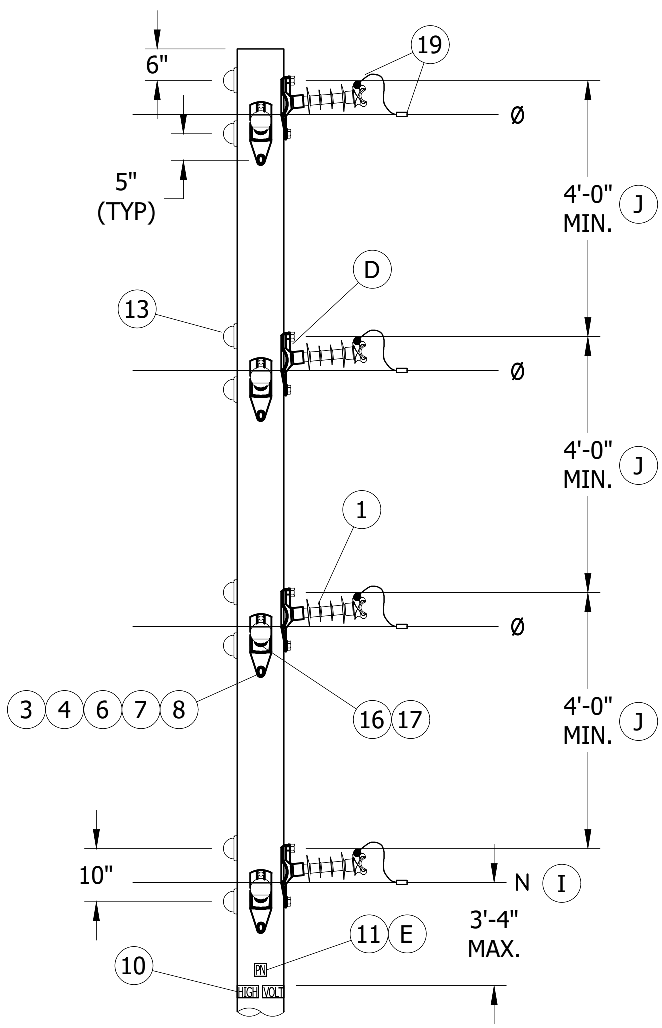


FIGURE 1
4-WAY CORNER

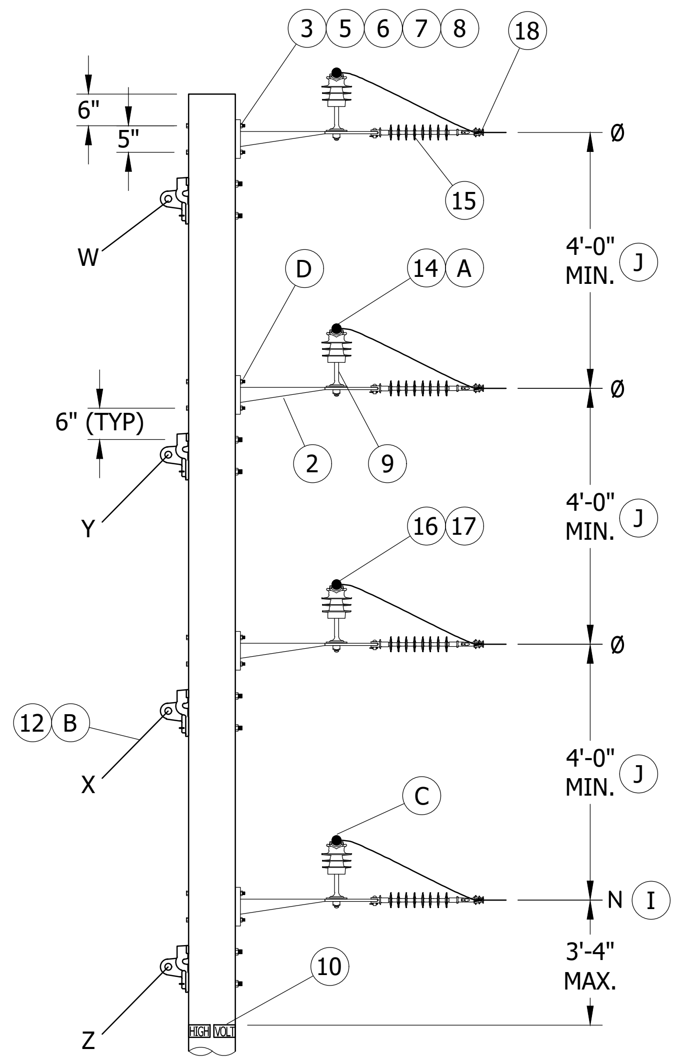


FIGURE 2
THROUGH CIRCUIT WITH SIDE TAP G
"T" CORNER

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/20/2005	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/13/2005	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

SHEET 1 OF 3	Indicates Latest Revision / X Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed	OH422.1
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	
	VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION 4-WAY AND "T" CORNERS, 12 AND 12.47KV	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. USE CLAMP TOP LINE POST INSULATORS AND CLAMPS FOR 1033 KCMIL ACSR.

B. INSTALL GUYS IN ORDER INDICATED ON FIGURE 2 (W, X, Y, Z). FOR COVERED WIRE SPACING OF 2 FEET, SPACE GUY ATTACHMENTS MIDWAY BETWEEN PHASES. FOR BARE WIRE LEAVE GUY ATTACHMENTS AS SHOWN. a b

C. SUBSTITUTE A 12KV GRAY INSULATOR WITH A WHITE 12KV INSULATOR FOR NEUTRAL IDENTIFICATION.

D. INSTALL DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER SO IT CONTACTS BRACKET.

E. IF A WHITE LINE POST INSULATOR IS NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEUTRAL, THE "PN" SIGN SHALL BE USED TO IDENTIFY THE NEUTRAL.

F. ALL VERTICAL FRAMING DESIGNS SHALL BE DONE IN PLS-CADD.

G. TO BE USED FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION ONLY. d

H. NO EQUIPMENT ALLOWED ON CORNER VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.

J. MAINTAIN 4 FEET MINIMUM FOR ALL BARE WIRE CONSTRUCTION. 2 FEET MINIMUM SPACING FOR COVERED WIRE ONLY.

K. VERTICAL FRAMING ALLOWED ON FIBERGLASS OR WOOD POLES ONLY, NO STEEL POLE CONSTRUCTION IS ALLOWED WITHOUT A DEVIATION.

1. FOR BARE CONDUCTOR (CMP) - MUST DE-ENERGIZE LINE TO REPLACE POLE.
2. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION - REPLACE BARE CONDUCTOR WITH COVERED CONDUCTOR.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY FIGURE 1 NEUTRAL WIRE	FIGURE 1 Ø WIRES 1	FIGURE 1 Ø WIRES 2	FIGURE 1 Ø WIRES 3	FIGURE 2 NEUTRAL WIRE	FIGURE 2 Ø WIRES 1	FIGURE 2 Ø WIRES 2	FIGURE 2 Ø WIRES 3	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	INSULATOR, GAIN BASE, TIE-TOP, "F-NECK"		2	2	4	6	--	--	--	--	750	--	--
2	BRACKET, 4 HOLE MOUNTING		--	--	--	--	1	1	2	3	390	S166240	4H-BKT
3	BOLT, GALV., MACH, 5/8" (LENGTH AS REQUIRED)		4	4	8	12	2	3	5	7	390	--	--
4	WASHER, SQUARE, FLAT, 2 1/2"		4	4	8	12	--	2	2	2	390	--	--
5	WASHER, SQUARE, CURVED, 3"		--	--	--	--	2	2	4	6	390	--	--
6	WASHER, DOUBLE COIL, SPRING, 5/8"		4	4	8	12	1	2	3	4	390	S798560	--
7	WASHER, ROUND, 5/8"		4	4	8	12	2	2	4	6	390	S800320	--
8	NUT, 5/8"		2	2	4	6	2	2	4	6	390	S506880	--
9	PIN, INSULATOR, SHORT SHANK A	1"	--	--	--	--	1	1	2	3	396	S532426	PSS1
		1 3/8"										S532434	PSS1LG
10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE		--	2	2	2	--	2	2	2	208	--	--
11	SIGN, PN (PRIMARY NEUTRAL) II E		2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	208	--	--
12	GUY B		--	AS REQ'D							900 SECTION	--	--
13	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC		4	4	8	12	--	--	--	--	390	S285696	BCS
14	INSULATOR, POLYMER, 12KV, PIN TYPE A	1"	--	--	--	--	1	1	2	3	750	--	--
		1 3/8"											
15	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION CLEVIS c A	35KV	--	--	--	--	1	2	4	6	750	S428958	LONGDE
16	GUARD, LINE, ALUMINUM II		2	2	4	6	1	1	2	3	759	--	--

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/20/2005	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/13/2005	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION
4-WAY AND "T" CORNERS, 12 AND 12.47KV

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY								STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
				FIGURE 1				FIGURE 2						
				NEUTRAL WIRE	Ø WIRES 1	Ø WIRES 2	Ø WIRES 3	NEUTRAL WIRE	Ø WIRES 1	Ø WIRES 2	Ø WIRES 3			
17	TIE	A	FORMED OR WIRE (FOR BARE WIRE ONLY) (f)	2	2	4	6	1	1	2	3	760	--	--
		B	CLAMP, HORIZONTAL POST INSULATOR (A)									773	--	--
18	CLAMP, DEAD END			--	--	--	--	1	1	2	3	739	--	--
19	CONNECTOR, WIRE			2	2	4	6	1	1	2	3	783-785, 788	--	--

NOTES:

I ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE PLACED IN THE TOP OR BOTTOM PIN POSITIONS. e

II THIS ITEM MAY OR MAY NOT BE REQUIRED.

III POLE DIAMETERS VARY. SELECT INSULATOR TO MEET EASEMENT NEEDS.

REFERENCE:

a FOR GUYING, SEE OVERHEAD SECTION 900.

b SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.7-A3 (e).

c FOR FRAMING DETAILS AND MATERIALS, SEE OH432.

d FOR SIDE TAPS FROM EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, SEE OH415.

e SEE DM5124.

f FOR ALL COVERED WIRE MATERIALS, SEE OH2000.

g. FOR AVIAN RESTRICTIONS, SEE OH SECTION 1600.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/20/2005	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JJ	09/13/2005	D	COMPLETELY REVISED	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	09/01/2023

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION
4-WAY AND "T" CORNERS, 12 AND 12.47KV

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS PHASE CONDUCTOR PIN POSITION FOR TANGENT LINE FIBERGLASS CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION LINES UNDER 4KV.

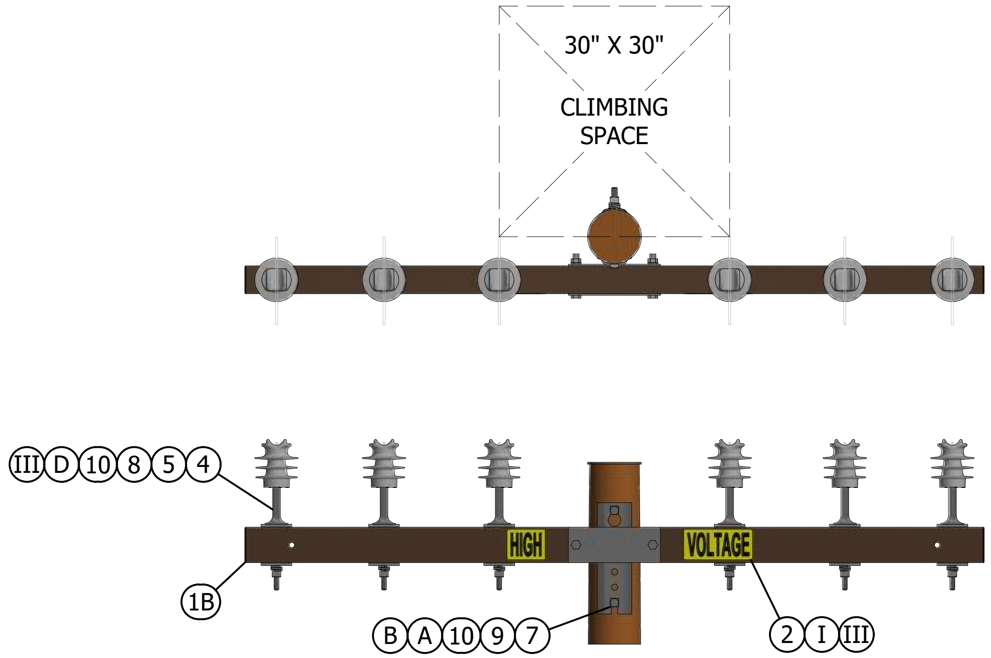


FIGURE 1
TANGENT LINE
SINGLE CROSSARM

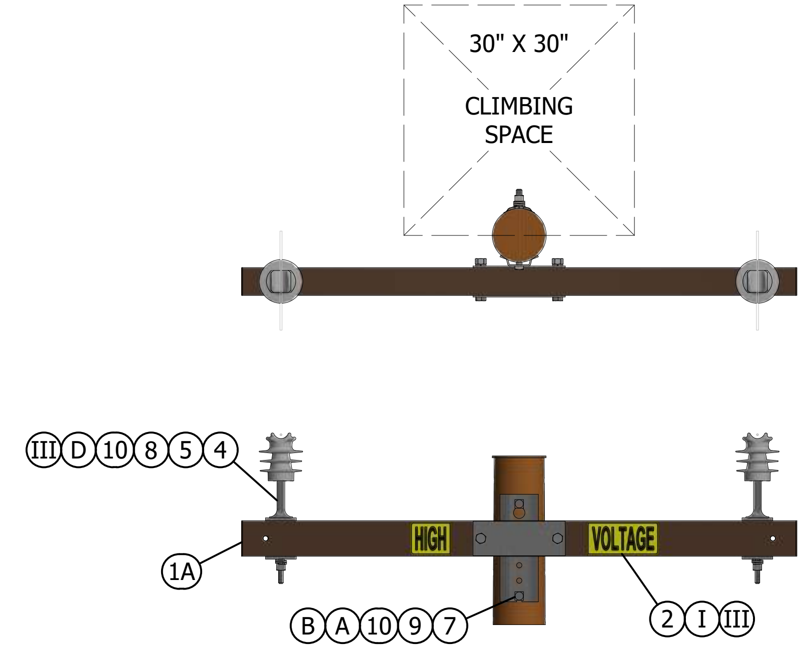


FIGURE 2
TANGENT LINE
SINGLE CROSSARM

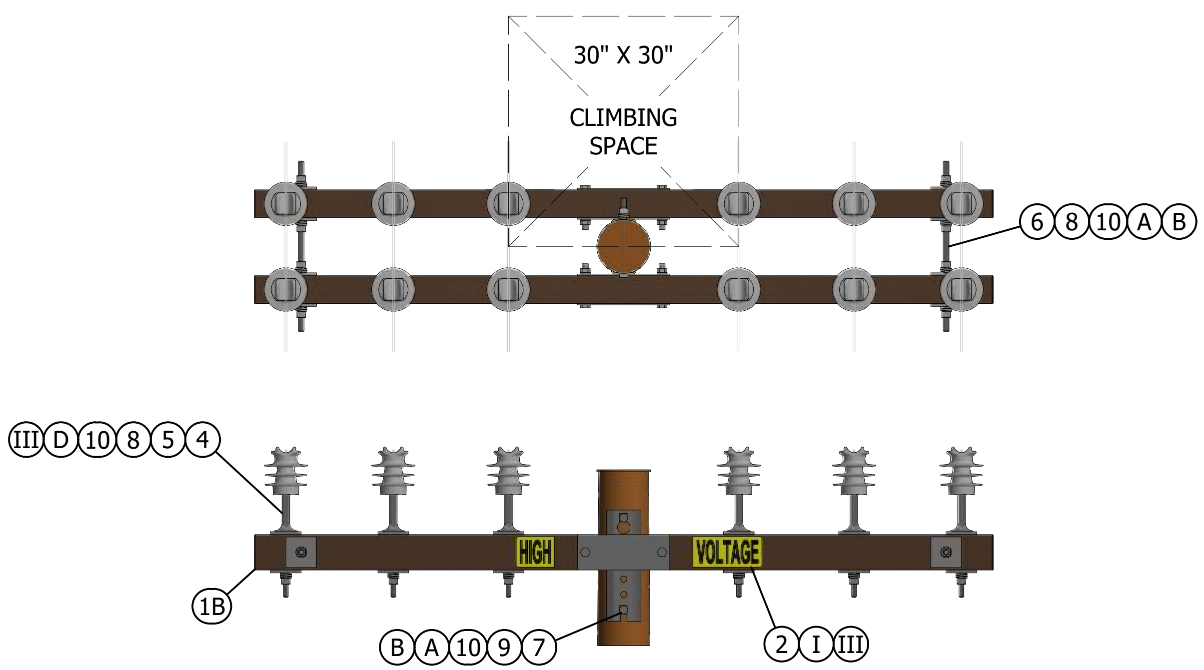


FIGURE 3
TANGENT LINE
DOUBLE CROSSARMS

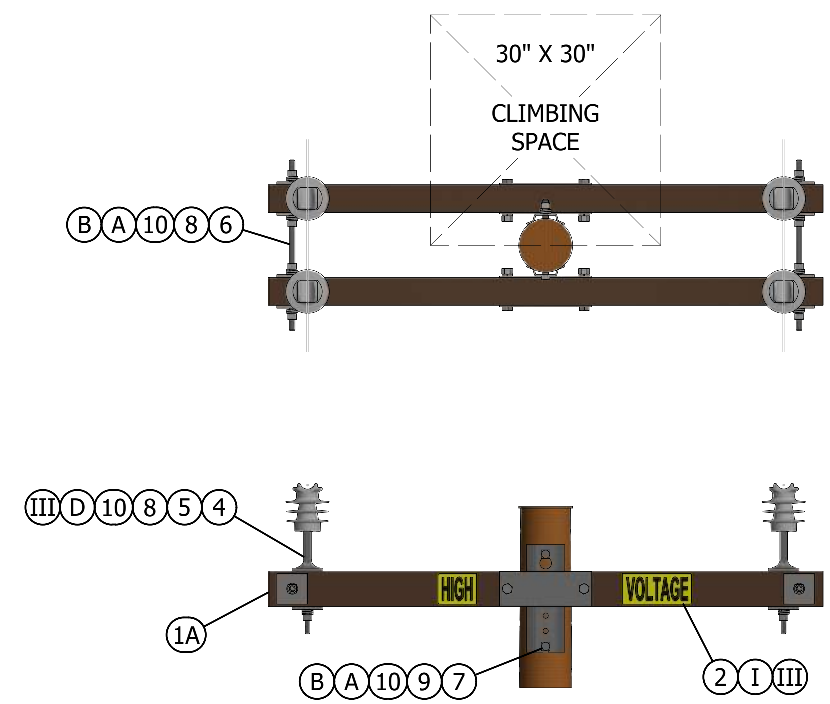


FIGURE 4
TANGENT LINE
DOUBLE CROSSARMS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	03/16/2023
E	INSTALLATION UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	09/30/2021
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GLW	JES	CZH	03/18/2019

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION, FIBERGLASS, TANGENT LINES UNDER 4KV

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH430.1

SHEET: 1 OF 4

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

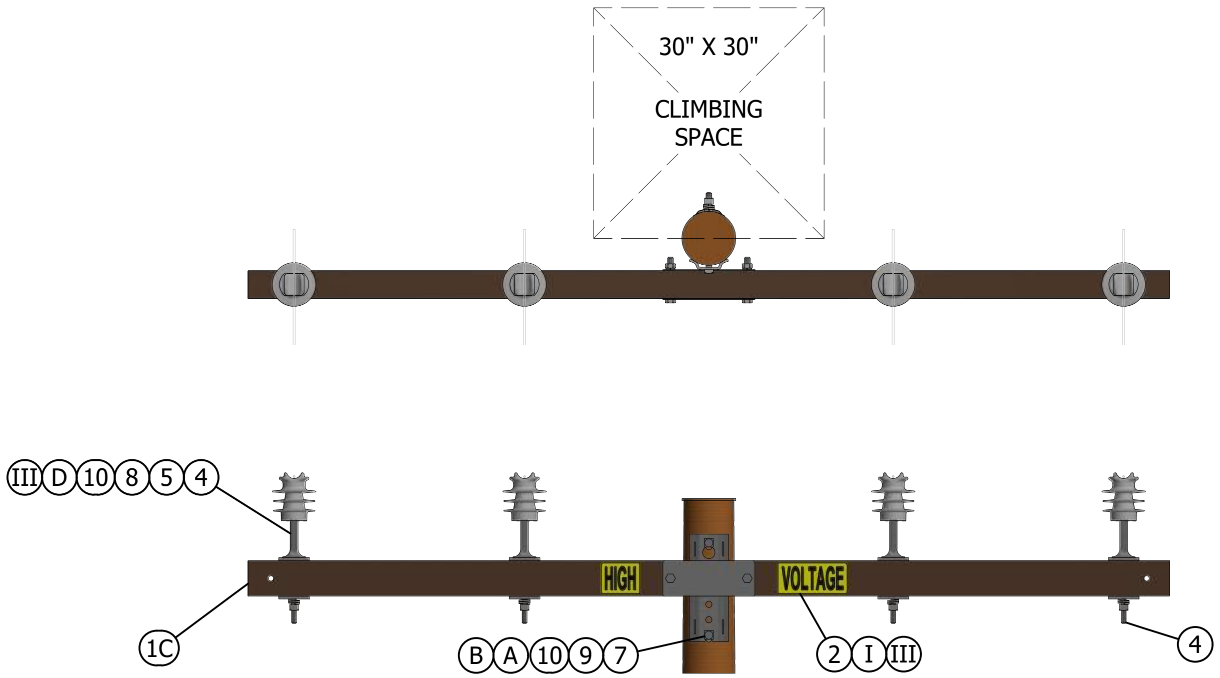


FIGURE 5
TANGENT LINE
SINGLE CROSSARM

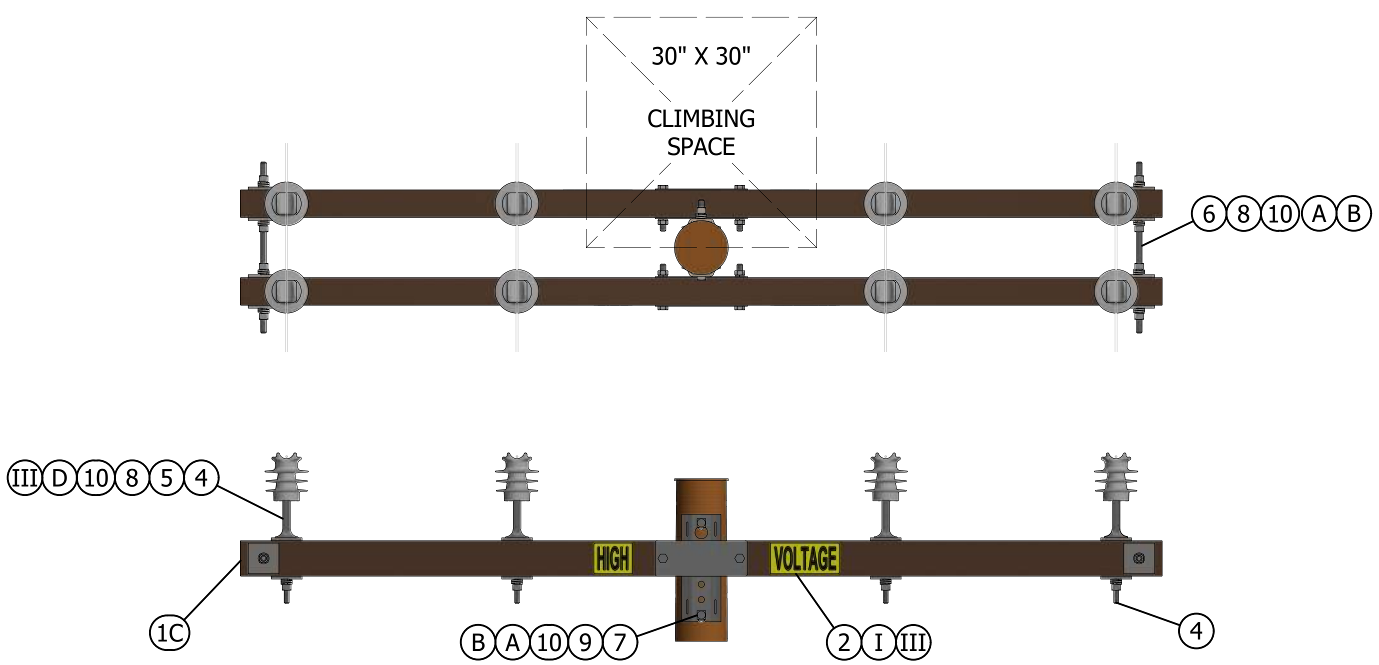


FIGURE 6
TANGENT LINE
DOUBLE CROSSARMS

INSTALLATION:

(A) ON STEEL OR COMPOSITE POLES USE SPRING OR LOCK WASHER.
(B) CUT OFF END OF BOLT WHEN IT PROTRUDES MORE THAN TWO INCHES BEYOND NUT.
C. VICE TOP INSULATORS ARE TO BE USED FOR JUMPER WIRE CONFIGURATIONS ONLY.
(D) 4" X 4" X 3/8" FLAT SQUARE WASHERS ARE TO BE PLACED BETWEEN THE INSULATOR PINS AND THE FIBERGLASS ARM ON TOP AND BOTTOM OF ARMS.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1A	6FT TANGENT FIBERGLASS CROSSARM	AS REQ'D	379	S294354	6FT
1B	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 8FT, TANGENT 4 5/8	AS REQ'D	379	S294356	8FT
1C	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 10 FT, TANGENT, 4 5/8 IN WITH FOUR 11/16 IN PRE-DRILLED	AS REQ'D	379	S294378	4TF
2	SIGN, PRINTED "HIGH VOLTAGE" 3INCH BLACK LETTERS ON YELLOW REFLECTIVE BACKGROUND, 14IN X 4IN SELF ADHESIVE PEEL-OFF BACKING, R	AS REQ'D	208	S647650	HV/D
3	SIGN, PRINTED "PN" IN 3" HIGH X 1-1/8" (IV)	AS REQ'D	208	S648004 (X)	PN-D
4	PIN, INSULATOR, 12KV, FORGED STEEL, GALV	AS REQ'D	396	S532450	PS1Z
5	INSULATOR, 25KV, "F" NECK, PIN TYPE 1-3/8"	AS REQ'D	750	S429054	Design Unit
6	BOLT, SPACE, 3/4" (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	390	S156224	-
7	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D		-	-
8	WASHER, FLAT, SQUARE, 4" X 4" X 3/8", 13/16" HOLE, STEEL GALV	AS REQ'D	379	S800070 (X)	-
9	WASHER, CURVED, RIB, 4" X 4" X 17/32", 13/16" HOLE, FOR 3/4" BOLT, GALV	AS REQ'D	750	S797760	RIBWSH
10	WASHER, 3/4", DOUBLE COIL SPRING, TYPE M-W, STEEL, TIN/ZINC COAT	AS REQ'D	390	S798496 (X)	NP/F

NOTES:

(I) PRIMARY NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS ARE TO BE IDENTIFIED ON EACH POLE THEY CONTACT BY INSULATORS OF DIFFERENT COLOR, SHAPE OR QUANTITY AS COMPARED TO THE PHASE CONDUCTORS, OR BY A SIGN. WHEN THE PRIMARY PHASE AND PRIMARY NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS ARE NOT DISTINGUISHED AS MENTIONED, THE PRIMARY NEUTRAL SHALL BE IDENTIFIED THROUGH THE USE OF A "PN" (PRIMARY NEUTRAL) SIGN INSTALLED. (b)
II. NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL USE AERIAL CABLE CONSTRUCTION FOR SECONDARY APPLICATIONS. EXISTING CONSTRUCTION CAN USE CROSSARMS FOR OPEN WIRE SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION. (e)
(III) PRIMARY INSULATORS AND HIGH VOLTAGE SIGNS SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES. FOR SECONDARY APPLICATIONS, USE SECONDARY INSULATORS AND OMIT HIGH VOLTAGE SIGNS.
(IV) NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.
(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE DM5124.2 FOR NEUTRAL INSTALLATION.
(b) SEE OH208 FOR "PN" SIGN AND POLE SIGNAGE.
c. SEE OH379 FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS.
d. SEE OH251 FOR CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE.
(e) SEE OH612 FOR SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION.
f. SEE OH1004 FOR NEUTRAL GROUNDING.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	03/16/2023
E	INSTALLATION UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	09/30/2021
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GLW	JES	CZH	03/18/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION, FIBERGLASS, TANGENT LINES UNDER 4KV

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH430.2
SHEET: 2 OF 4

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS PHASE CONDUCTOR PIN POSITIONS FOR TANGENT LINE CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION, 4KV TO 12KV LINES.

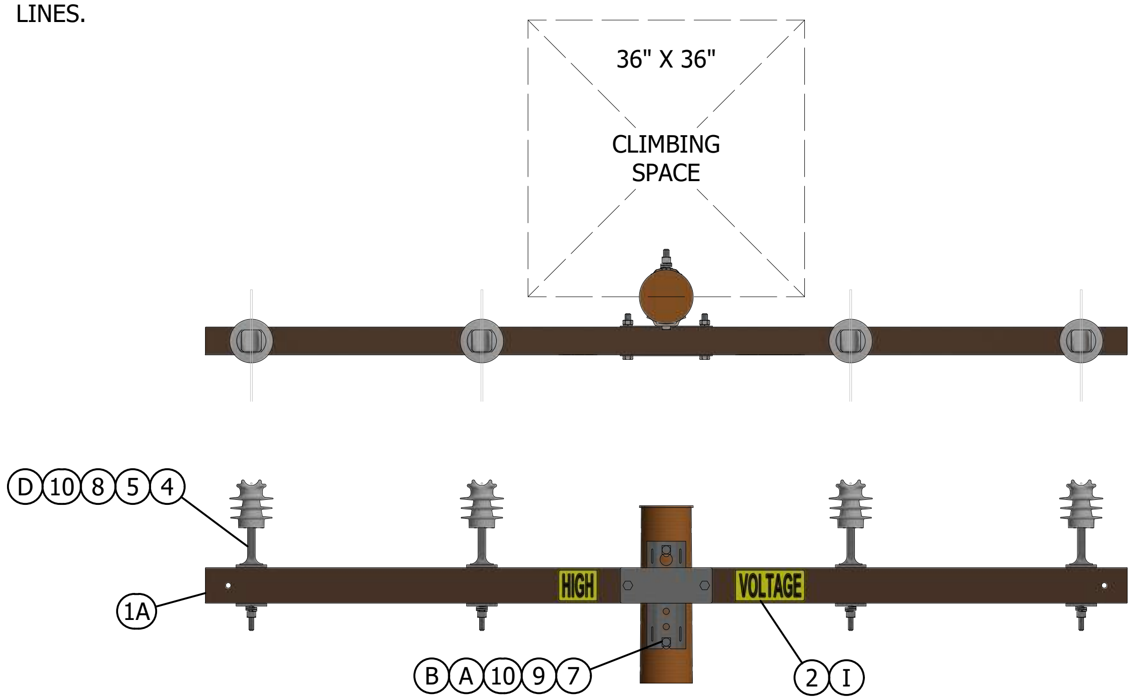


FIGURE 1
TANGENT LINE
SINGLE CROSSARM

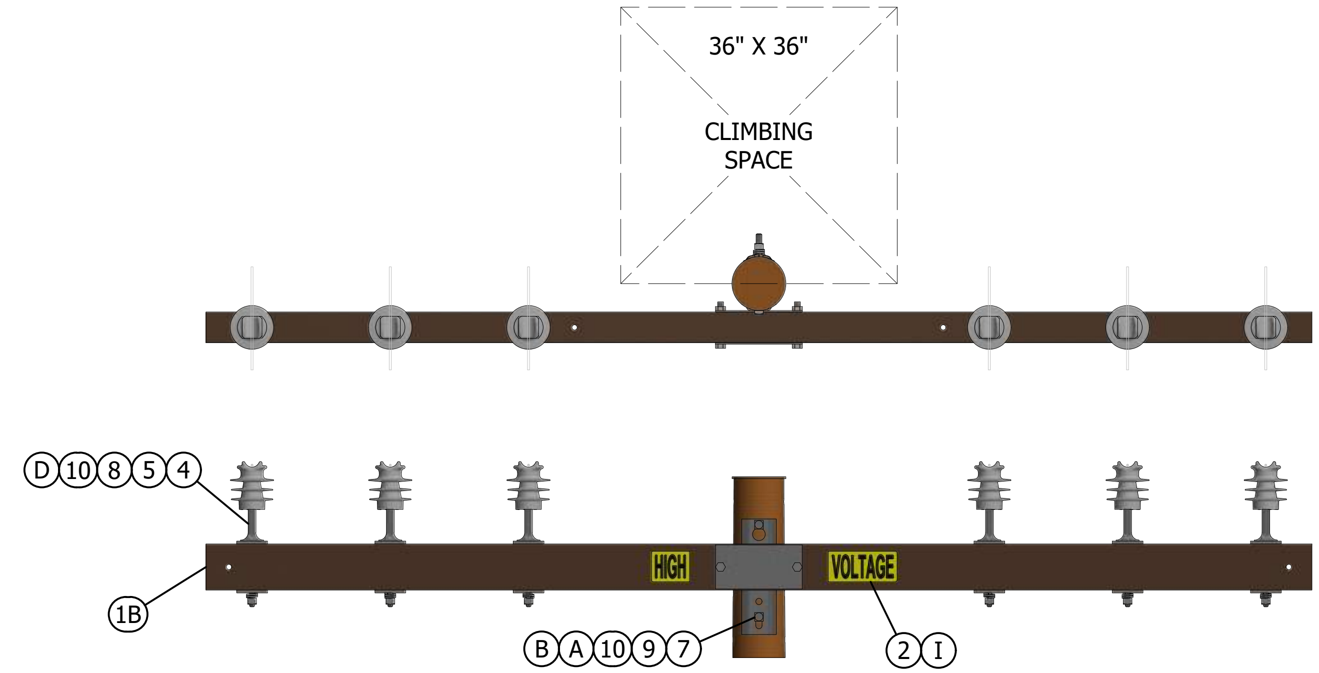


FIGURE 2
TANGENT LINE
SINGLE CROSSARM

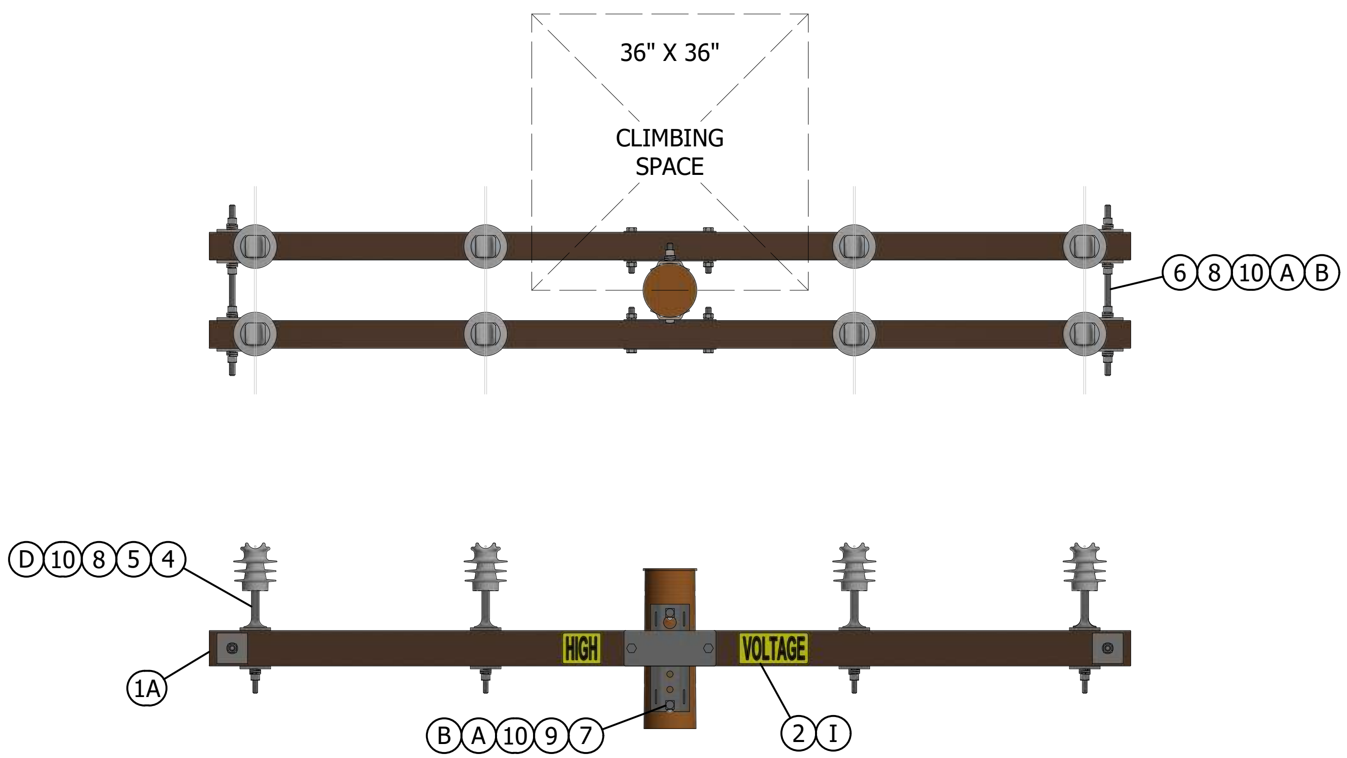


FIGURE 3
TANGENT LINE
DOUBLE CROSSARMS

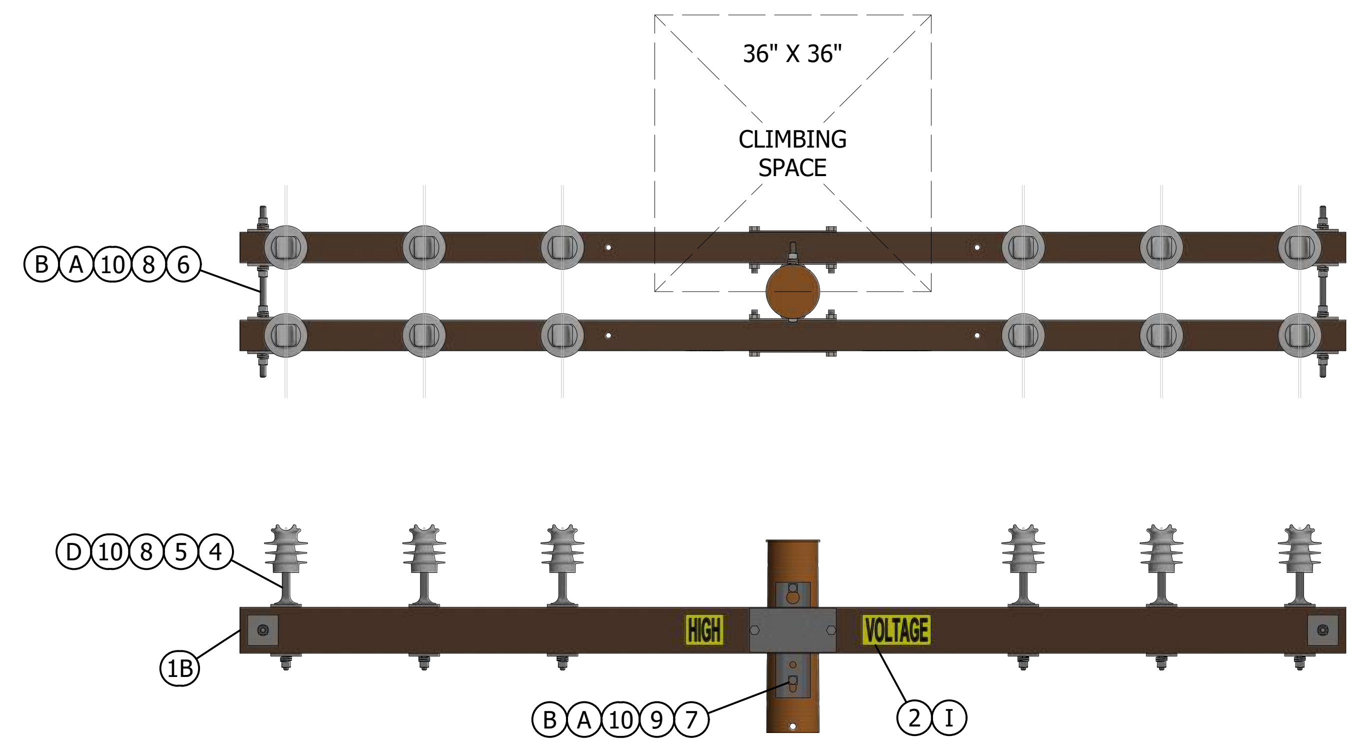


FIGURE 4
TANGENT LINE
DOUBLE CROSSARMS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	03/16/2023
E	INSTALLATION UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	09/30/2021
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GLW	JES	CZH	03/18/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONTRUCTION FIBERGLASS, TANGENT LINES UNDER 4KV TO 12KV

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH430.3
SHEET: 3 OF 4

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

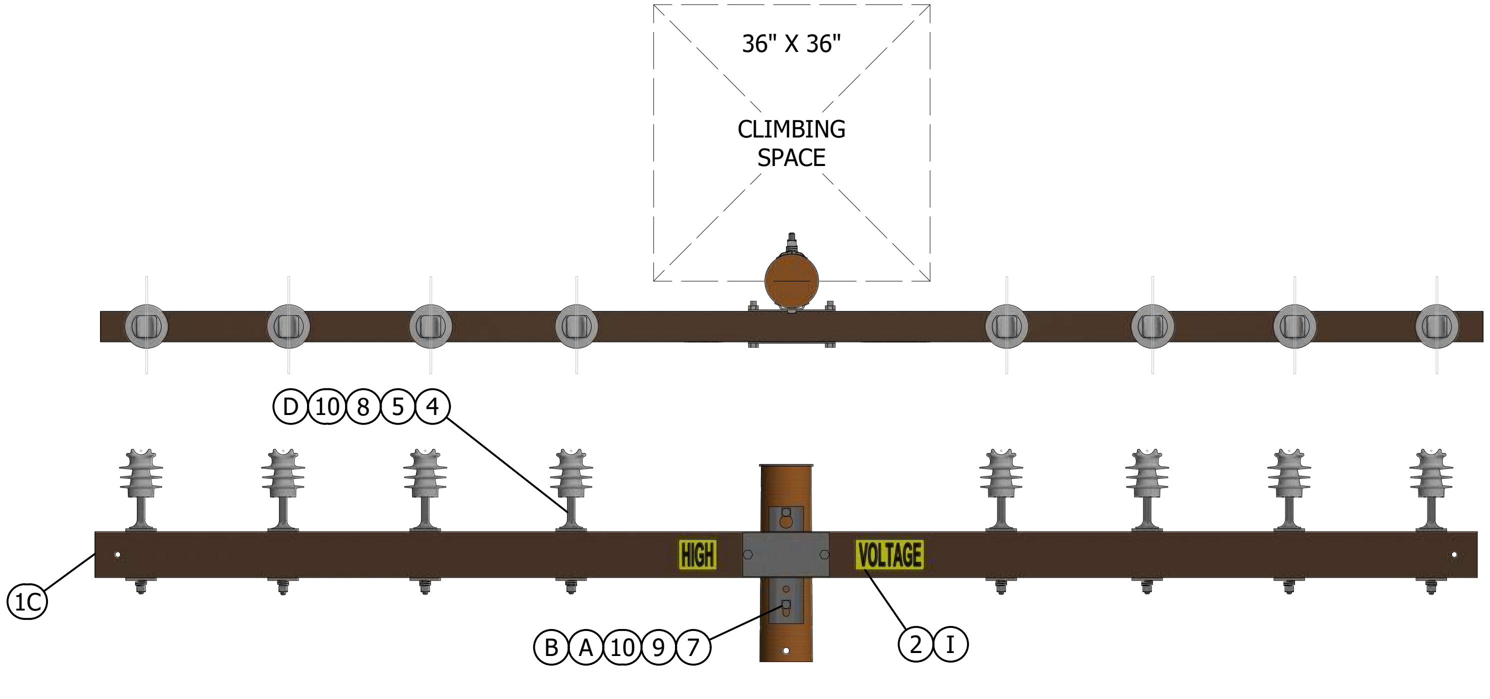


FIGURE 5
TANGENT LINE
SINGLE CROSSARM

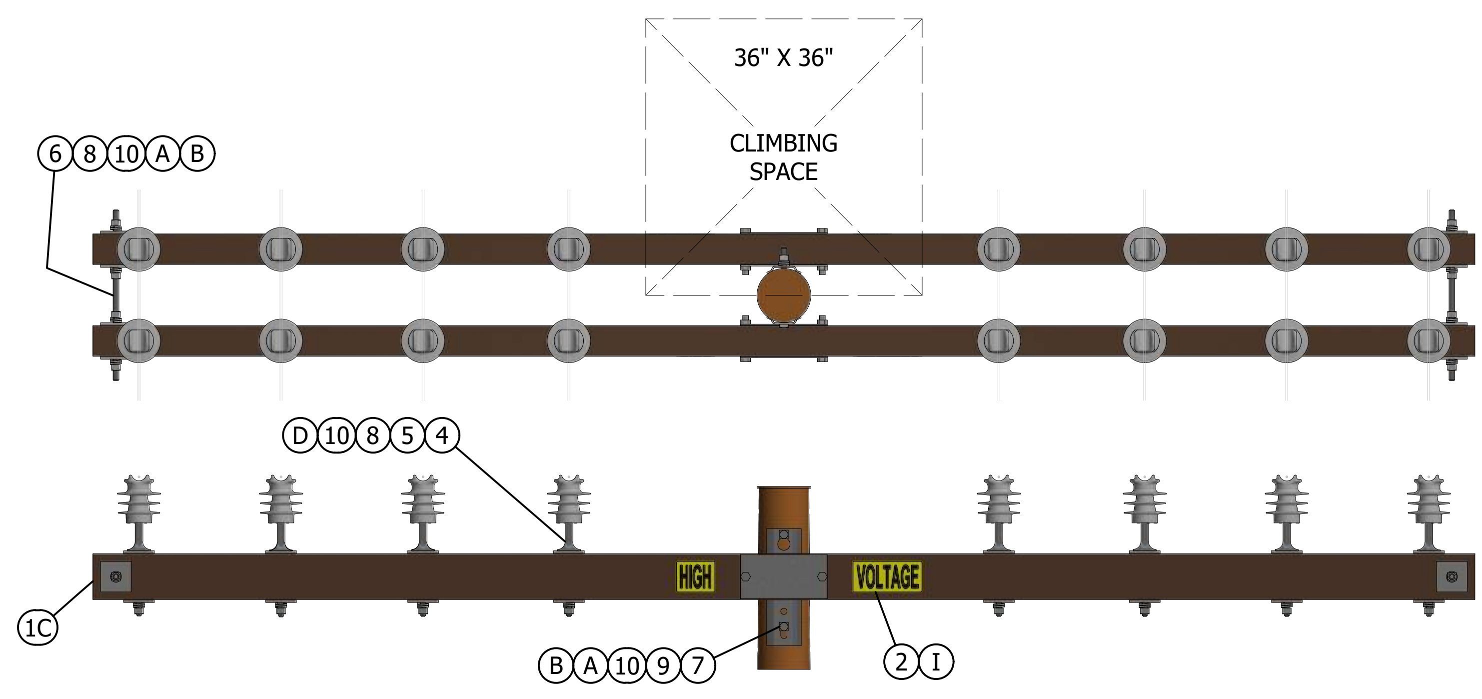


FIGURE 6
TANGENT LINE
DOUBLE CROSSARMS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

- (A) ON STEEL OR COMPOSITE POLES USE SPRING OR LOCK WASHER.
- (B) CUT OFF END OF BOLT WHEN IT PROTRUDES MORE THAN TWO INCHES BEYOND NUT.
- C. VICE TOP INSULATORS ARE TO BE USED FOR JUMPER WIRE CONFIGURATIONS ONLY.
- (D) 4" X 4" X 3/8" FLAT SQUARE WASHERS ARE TO BE PLACED BETWEEN THE INSULATOR PINS AND THE FIBERGLASS ARM ON TOP AND BOTTOM OF ARM.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1A	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 10 FT, TANGENT, 4 5/8 IN WITH FOUR 11/16 IN PRE-DRILLED	AS REQ'D	379	S294378	4TF
1B	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, TANGENT 12' MIN	AS REQ'D	379	S294374	6TF
1C	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 15FT HEAVY TANGENT	AS REQ'D	379	S294370	15TF
2	SIGN, PRINTED "HIGH VOLTAGE" 3INCH BLACK LETTERS ON YELLOW REFLECTIVE BACKGROUND, 14IN X 4IN SELF ADHESIVE PEEL-OFF BACKING, R	AS REQ'D	208	S647650	HV/D
3	SIGN, PRINTED "PN" IN 3" HIGH X 1-1/8" (II)	AS REQ'D	208	S648004 (X)	PN-D
4	PIN, INSULATOR, 1-3.8" (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	379	-	-
5	INSULATOR, POLY (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	750	-	-
6	SPACE BOLT 3/4" (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	390	-	-
7	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	390	-	-
8	WASHER, 4IN X 4IN X 3/8IN, STEEL, HOT GA	AS REQ'D	390	S800070	-
9	WASHER, RIB SQ. CURVED, 3/4" BOLT, HOT DIPPED GALV.	AS REQ'D	390	S797760 (X)	RIBWSH
10	WASHER SPRING LOCK, 3/4"	AS REQ'D	390	S796802 (X)	LK-WSH

NOTES:

- (I) PRIMARY NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS ARE TO BE IDENTIFIED ON EACH POLE THEY CONTACT BY INSULATORS OF DIFFERENT COLOR, SHAPE OR QUANTITY AS COMPARED TO THE PHASE CONDUCTORS, OR BY A SIGN. WHEN THE PRIMARY PHASE AND PRIMARY NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS ARE NOT DISTINGUISHED AS MENTIONED, THE PRIMARY NEUTRAL SHALL BE IDENTIFIED THROUGH THE USE OF A "PN" (PRIMARY NEUTRAL) SIGN INSTALLED. (b)
- (II) NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.
- (X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

- a. SEE DM5124.2 FOR NEUTRAL INSTALLATION.
- (b) SEE OH208 FOR "PN" SIGN AND POLE SIGNAGE.
- c. SEE OH379 FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS.
- d. SEE OH251 FOR CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE.
- e. SEE OH1004 FOR NEUTRAL GROUNDING.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	03/16/2023
E	INSTALLATION UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	09/30/2021
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GLW	JES	CZH	03/18/2019

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONTRUCTION FIBERGLASS, TANGENT LINES UNDER 4KV TO 12KV

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH430.4

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS PHASE CONDUCTOR POSITIONS WHEN DEADENDING ON FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS.

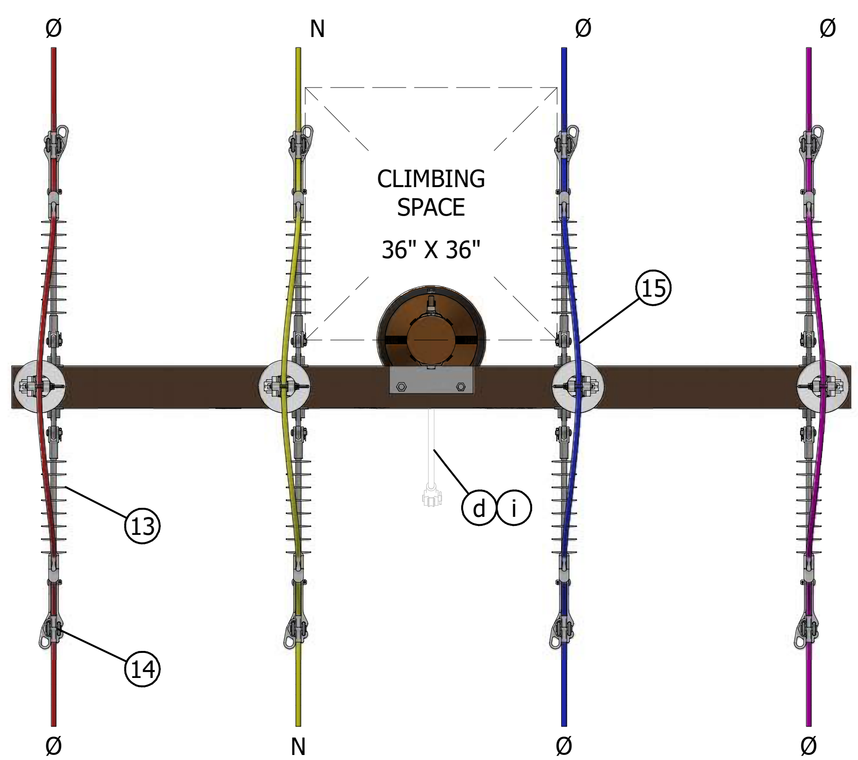


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

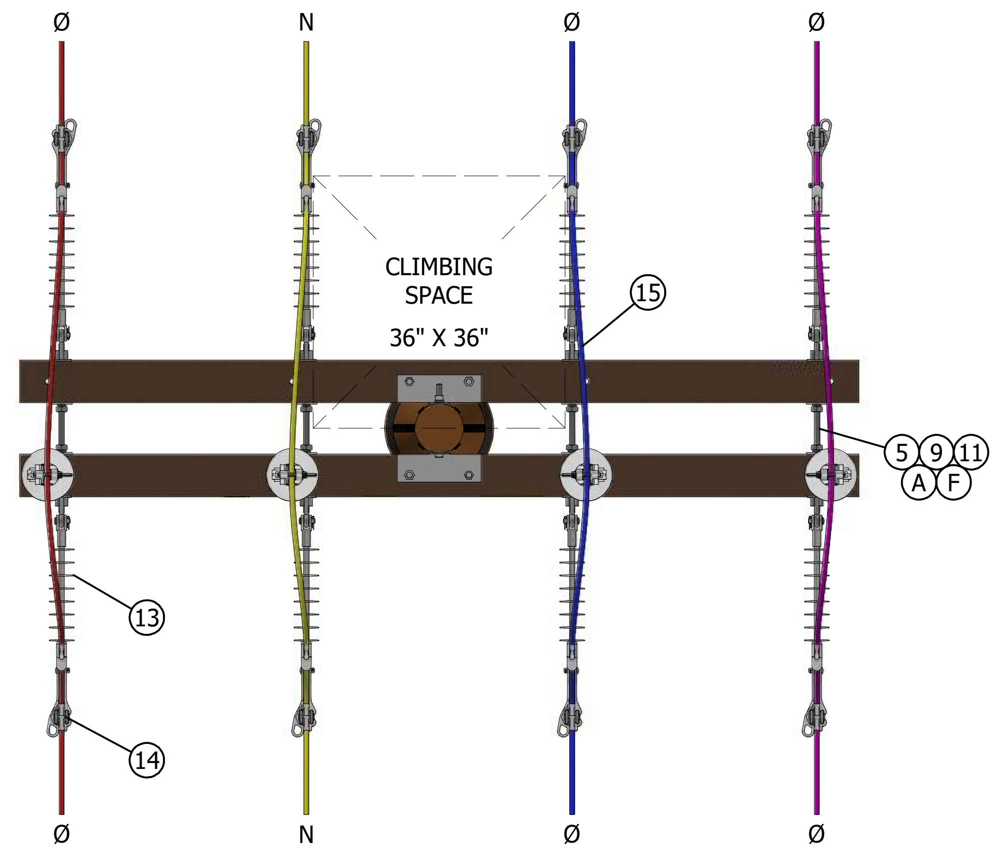


FIGURE 2
TOP VIEW

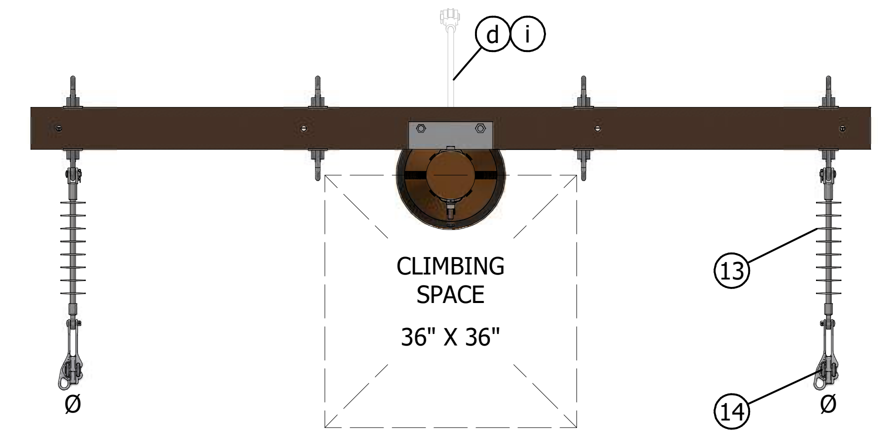


FIGURE 3
TOP VIEW

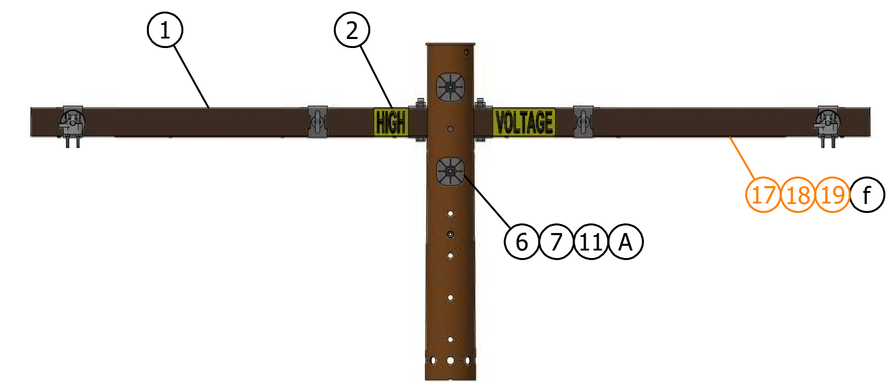


FIGURE 3
TWO WIRE DEADEND

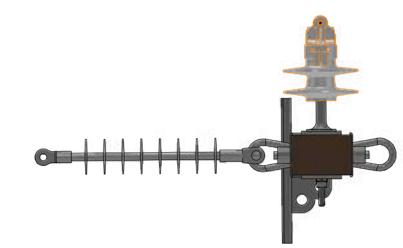


FIGURE 4
SINGLE ARM CONNECTION DIAGRAM

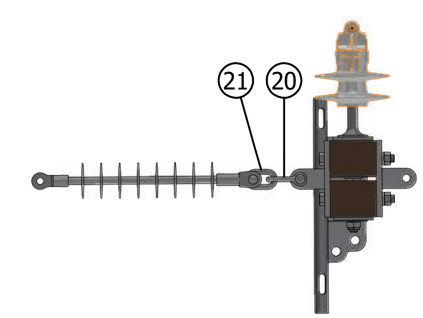


FIGURE 5
STACKED ARM CONNECTION DIAGRAM

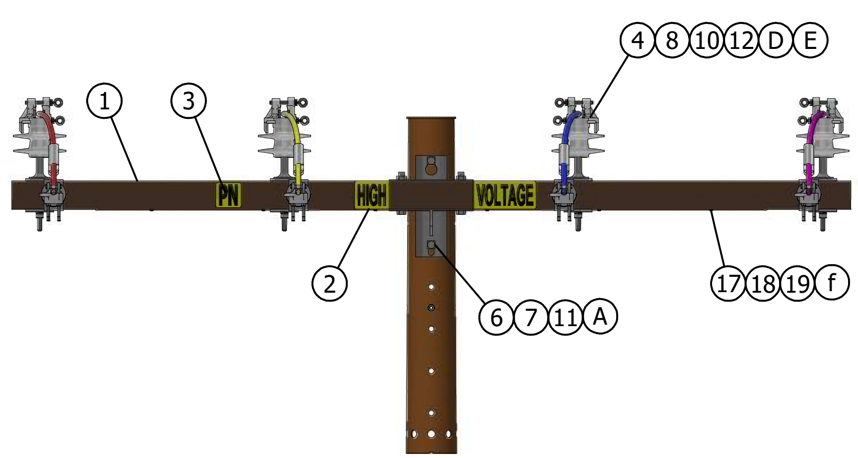


FIGURE 1
TANGENT, DEADEND TO REDUCE TENSION

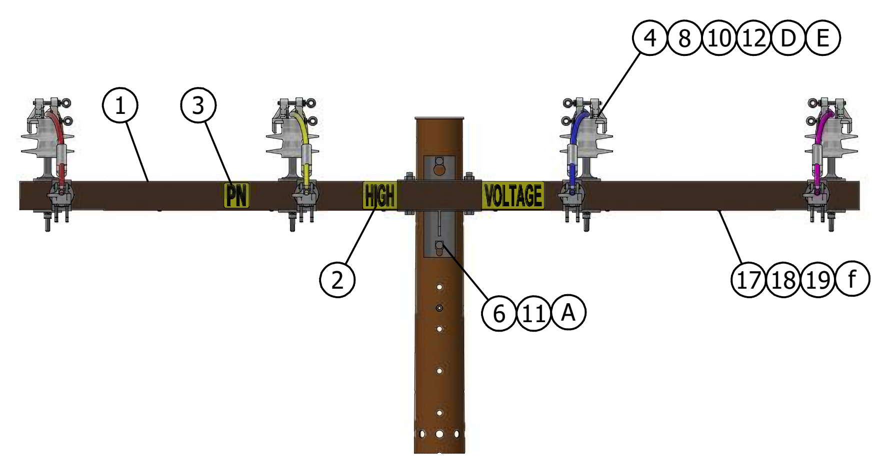


FIGURE 2
TANGENT, BACK TO BACK DEADEND

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JIK	MRF	KRG	7/20/23
E	FIGURE UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	7/22/2022
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	8/3/2021

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION FIBERGLASS, DEADENDS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH432.1	1 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. ON STEEL OR COMPOSITE POLES USE SPRING OR LOCK WASHER.

B. SINGLE ARM TERMINAL DEADENDING REQUIRES ONE OF THE FOLLOWING BALANCED CONDITIONS:
   1. TWO CONDUCTOR SINGLE-PHASE.
   2. THREE CONDUCTOR THREE-PHASE WITH CENTER CONDUCTOR IN POLE POSITION, IN LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY. POLE POSITION DEADENDING ON BUCK CONSTRUCTION NOT ALLOWED.
   3. THE UNBALANCED STRAIN IS HELD BY ARM GUYS.

C. DEADENDING "BACK-TO-BACK", SINGLE OR THREE-PHASE, 2, 3 OR 4 CONDUCTORS ON A SINGLE CROSSARM WITH EQUAL STRAIN IN EITHER DIRECTION (SAME CONDUCTOR SIZE, SAME SPAN LENGTH WITHIN 20 PERCENT) WOULD BE DEPENDENT ON WIRE SIZE, SPAN LENGTH AND STRINGING TENSION USED TO DETERMINE ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOADING.

D. VISE TOP INSULATORS ARE TO BE USED ONLY FOR JUMPER WIRE CONFIGURATIONS.

E. 4-INCH X 4-INCH FLAT SQUARE WASHERS ARE TO BE PLACED BETWEEN THE INSULATOR PINS AND THE FIBERGLASS ARM ON TOP AND BOTTOM OF ARM.

F. CUT OFF END OF BOLT WHEN IT PROTRUDES MORE THAN TWO INCHES BEYOND NUT.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY (FIGURE 1)	QUANTITY (FIGURE 2)	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, DEAD-END	1	2	a	379	-	-
2	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE" 3IN SELF-ADHESIVE	2	2	-	208	S647650	-
3	SIGN, PRINTED "PN" IN 3" HIGH X 1-1/8"	1	1	c X	208	S648004	PN-D
4	PIN, INSULATOR, 12KV, FORGED STEEL, GALV	4	4	-	396	-	-
5	BOLT, SPACE, 3/4", GALV W/ 4 NUTS	0	4	-	390	-	-
6	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4", GALV W/ NUT	2	2	-	390	-	-
7	WASHER, CURVED, RIB, 4" X 4" X 17/32", 13/16" HOLE, FOR 3/4" BOLT, GALV	2	0	-	390	S797760	RIBWSH
8	WASHER, FLAT, SQUARE, 4" X 4" X 3/8", 13/16" HOLE, STEEL GALV	8	8	X	390	S800070	-
9	WASHER, FLAT, SQUARE, 3" X 3" X 1/4", 13/16" HOLE, STEEL GALV	0	8	-	390	S799104	-
10	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 5/8", GALV	4	4	X	390	S796886	-
11	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 3/4", GALV	2	10	-	390	S796802	-
12	INSULATOR, LINE, 12kV	4	4	-	750	-	-
13	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION TYPE, PIN AND	0	0	-	750	S431650	
	INSULATOR, DEAD-END, 35KV, GALV, SALISBURY	8	8	-	750	S428958	LONGDE
14	CLAMP STRAIGHTLINE, DEAD END	8	8	-	739	-	-
15	WIRE, POLY COVERED, COPPER	-	-	V	711	-	-
16	CONNECTOR, WIRE, WEDGE (SIZE AS REQ'D)	8	8	X	784	-	-
17	SCREW, SELF- TAPPING, #5, 12-24 (THREADS	-	-	-	1002	S618086	-
18	STRAP, PIPE, GALV. 1/4", ONE HOLE	-	-	-	1002	S697302	-
19	WIRE, #8 AWG SOLID BARE ANNEALED COPPER,	-	-	X	711	S812928	BOND8
20	SHACKLE, ANCHOR, 30K LBS	0	0	X	739	S636432	30KSHK
21	LINK CHAIN, 1/2" X 2 1/4", 30K	0	0	-	739	S465750	D-LINK

NOTES:

I. PRIMARY NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS ARE TO BE IDENTIFIED ON EACH POLE THEY CONTACT BY INSULATORS OF DIFFERENT COLOR, SHAPE OR QUANTITY AS COMPARED TO THE PHASE CONDUCTORS, OR BY A SIGN. WHEN THE PRIMARY PHASE AND PRIMARY NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS ARE NOT DISTINGUISHED AS MENTIONED, THE PRIMARY NEUTRAL SHALL BE IDENTIFIED THROUGH THE USE OF A "PN" (PRIMARY NEUTRAL) SIGN INSTALLED. c

II. BOND ALL DEADEND SUSPENSION TYPE INSULATORS. f

III. FOR MORE CROSSARM DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, SEE THE WILDLIFE PROTECTION SECTION. g

IV. DEADEND CROSSARMS CAN BE DOUBLED UP FOR INCREASED STRENGTH.

V. NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

X. THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

NOTES (CONT'D):

XX. QUANTITY SHOWN IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS ARE FROM THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST ADJUST THE QUANTITY BASED ON THE NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH379 FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS.
b. SEE DM5124.2 FOR NEUTRAL INSTALLATION.
c. SEE OH208 FOR "PN" SIGN AND POLE SIGNAGE.
d. SEE OH251 AND OH262 FOR CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE.
e. SEE OH433 FOR ALLOWABLE LINE ANGLES.
f. SEE OH1003 FOR BONDING.
g. SEE OH1650, OH1651, OH1653, AND OH1654 FOR WILDLIFE PROTECTION AREAS.
h. SEE OH1004 FOR NEUTRAL GROUNDING.
i. SEE SECTION OH900 FOR GUYING AND GUY ASSEMBLY DETAILS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JIK	MRF	KRG	7/20/23
E	FIGURE UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	7/22/2022
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	8/3/2021

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION FIBERGLASS, DEADENDS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH432.2

SHEET: 2 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE LIMITING ANGLES IN LINES WHERE STANDARD 1-INCH, 1 3/8 INCHES AND ANGLE PINS ARE USED. TABLES ARE FOR SINGLE ARM AND DOUBLE ARMS.

TABLE 1

ALUMINUM: MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE LINE ANGLE ON PINS (RULING SPAN<250 FT) A B C D

CONDUCTOR SIZE	STRANDING AL/ST (AW/AL)	CONDUCTOR DESIGN ALLOWABLE MAX. TENSION (LBS)	CONTROLLING LOADING DISTRICT (INCL 85 MPH)	ANGLE OF DEVIATION (NEAREST 5°) SINGLE ARM 1" PIN	SINGLE ARM 1 3/8" PIN	SINGLE ARM ANGLE PIN	DOUBLE ARM 1" PIN	DOUBLE ARM 1 3/8" PIN	DOUBLE ARM ANGLE PIN
#2 ACSR/AW	6/1 SPARROW	850	GO 95 LIGHT	10°	30°	15°	30°	60°	45°
1/0 ACSR/AW	6/1 RAVEN	1,240		5°	20°	10°	20°	60°	35°
3/0 ACSR/AW	6/1 PIGEON	1,850		-	10°	5°	10°	30°	15°
4/0 ACSR/AW	6/1 PENGUIN	2,400		-	10°	-	10°	25°	15°
336.4 ACSR/AW	26/7 LINNET	3,000		-	5°	-	5°	20°	10°
			GO 95 HEAVY	-	5°	-	5°	20°	10°
397.5 ACSR/AW	26/7 IBIS	3,000	GO 95 LIGHT	-	5°	-	5°	15°	5°
			GO 95 HEAVY	-	5°	-	5°	20°	10°
636 ACSR/AW	24/7 ROOK	3,000	GO 95 LIGHT	-	-	-	-	15°	5°
			GO 95 HEAVY	-	5°	-	5°	20°	10°
1033.5 ACSR/AW	45/7 ORTOLAN	3,000	GO 95 LIGHT	-	-	-	-	10°	-
			GO 95 HEAVY	-	-	-	-	15°	5°
#2 AWAC 5/2	5 AW / 2 AL	1,800		-	10°	5°	10°	30°	15°
		1,200	GO 95 LIGHT	5°	25°	10°	25°	55°	30°
#2 AWAC 3/4	3 AW / 4 AL	3,000	GO 95 HEAVY	-	5°	-	5°	20°	10°
			GO 95 LIGHT	-	10°	5°	10°	20°	10°
1/0 AWAC 4/3	4 AW / 3 AL	3,000	GO 95 HEAVY	-	5°	-	5°	20°	10°
			GO 95 LIGHT	-	5°	-	10°	20°	10°

TABLE 2

ALUMINUM: MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE LINE ANGLE ON PINS (250 FT < RULING SPAN < 500 FT) A B C D

CONDUCTOR SIZE	STRANDING AL/ST (AW/AL)	CONDUCTOR DESIGN ALLOWABLE MAX. TENSION (LBS)	CONTROLLING LOADING DISTRICT (INCL 85 MPH)	ANGLE OF DEVIATION (NEAREST 5°) SINGLE ARM 1" PIN	SINGLE ARM 1 3/8" PIN	SINGLE ARM ANGLE PIN	DOUBLE ARM 1" PIN	DOUBLE ARM 1 3/8" PIN	DOUBLE ARM ANGLE PIN
#2 ACSR/AW	6/1 SPARROW	850	GO 95 LIGHT	-	15°	5°	15°	50°	25°
1/0 ACSR/AW	6/1 RAVEN	1,240		-	10°	-	10°	30°	30°
3/0 ACSR/AW	6/1 PIGEON	1,850		-	5°	-	5°	20°	10°
4/0 ACSR/AW	6/1 PENGUIN	2,400		-	-	-	-	15°	5°
336.4 ACSR/AW	26/7 LINNET	3,000		-	-	-	-	10°	-
			GO 95 HEAVY	-	-	-	-	15°	5°
397.5 ACSR/AW	26/7 IBIS	3,000	GO 95 LIGHT	-	-	-	-	5°	-
			GO 95 HEAVY	-	-	-	-	15°	-
636 ACSR/AW	24/7 ROOK	3,000	GO 95 LIGHT	-	-	-	-	5°	-
			GO 95 HEAVY	-	-	-	-	10°	-
1033.5 ACSR/AW	45/7 ORTOLAN	3,000	GO 95 LIGHT	-	-	-	-	-	-
			GO 95 HEAVY	-	-	-	-	-	-
#2 AWAC 5/2	5 AW / 2 AL	1,800		-	5°	-	5°	25°	10°
		1,200	GO 95 LIGHT	-	15°	5°	15°	40°	20°
#2 AWAC 3/4	3 AW / 4 AL	3,000	GO 95 HEAVY	-	-	-	-	15°	5°
			GO 95 LIGHT	-	5°	-	5°	15°	10°
1/0 AWAC 4/3	4 AW / 3 AL	3,000	GO 95 HEAVY	-	5°	-	5°	15°	5°
			GO 95 LIGHT	-	5°	-	5°	15°	5°

TABLE 3

COPPER: MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE LINE ANGLE ON PINS (RULING SPAN<250 FT)

CONDUCTOR SIZE	STRANDING	CONDUCTOR DESIGN ALLOWABLE MAX. TENSION (LBS) II	CONTROLLING LOADING DISTRICT (INCL 85 MPH)	ANGLE OF DEVIATION (NEAREST 5°) SINGLE ARM 1" PIN	SINGLE ARM 1 3/8" PIN	SINGLE ARM ANGLE PIN	DOUBLE ARM 1" PIN	DOUBLE ARM 1 3/8" PIN	DOUBLE ARM ANGLE PIN
#6 B.S. CU	3 STRAND	482	GO 95 LIGHT	25°	55°	30°	60°	60°	60°
#4 B.S. CU	3 STRAND	752		15°	35°	20°	40°	60°	50°
#2 B.S. CU	3 STRAND	1,165		10°	25°	10°	25°	55°	35°
1/0 B.S. CU	7 STRAND	1,372		5°	20°	10°	20°	45°	25°
2/0 B.S. CU	7 STRAND	1,777		5°	15°	5°	15°	35°	20°
4/0 B.S. CU	7 STRAND	2,746		-	10°	-	10°	25°	10°

TABLE 4

COPPER: MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE LINE ANGLE ON PINS (250 FT<RULING SPAN<500 FT)

CONDUCTOR SIZE	STRANDING	CONDUCTOR DESIGN ALLOWABLE MAX. TENSION (LBS) II	CONTROLLING LOADING DISTRICT (INCL 85 MPH)	ANGLE OF DEVIATION (NEAREST 5°) SINGLE ARM 1" PIN	SINGLE ARM 1 3/8" PIN	SINGLE ARM ANGLE PIN	DOUBLE ARM 1" PIN	DOUBLE ARM 1 3/8" PIN	DOUBLE ARM ANGLE PIN
#6 B.S. CU	3 STRAND	482	GO 95 LIGHT	15°	45°	25°	45°	60°	60°
#4 B.S. CU	3 STRAND	752		5°	25°	10°	25°	60°	40°
#2 B.S. CU	3 STRAND	1,165		-	15°	5°	15°	40°	20°
1/0 B.S. CU	7 STRAND	1,372		-	10°	-	10°	30°	15°
2/0 B.S. CU	7 STRAND	1,777		-	5°	-	5°	25°	10°
4/0 B.S. CU	7 STRAND	2,746		-	-	-	-	15°	5°

INSTALLATION:

A. ANGLES INDICATED ARE BASED ON ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD ON PINS.

B. USE DEADEND CONSTRUCTION WHEN PERMISSIBLE ANGLE IS EXCEEDED IN THE ABOVE TABLES. LINE AND BUCK CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED FOR ALL LINE ANGLES IN EXCESS OF 60 DEGREES. CROSSARMS MUST BE INSTALLED TO BISECT THE ANGLE.

C. FULL TENSION GUYING IS REQUIRED ON ALL DEADENDS. BISECTOR GUYS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL LINE ANGLES.

D. ALL ANGLES NOTED IN THE TABLES ABOVE ARE BASED ON SDG&E'S MAXIMUM CONDUCTOR DESIGN TENSIONS AND LIMITED TO PIN STRENGTHS. IF THE MAXIMUM CONDUCTOR DESIGN TENSIONS ARE REDUCED BELOW SDG&E'S LIMITS, THEN THE LINE ANGLES CAN BE INCREASED UP TO THE ALLOWABLE LIMIT OF THE PINS BEING USED.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. IF PLS-CADD IS UTILIZED FOR DEVELOPING STRINGING/SAGGING CHARTS, THE LINE ANGLE LIMITS SHOWN IN THE ABOVE TABLES CAN BE OVERRIDDEN WITH THE RESULTS FROM THE PLS-CADD ANALYSIS.

II. COPPER DESIGN TENSIONS ARE 40 PERCENT OF ULTIMATE FOR 1/0 AND SMALLER AND 30 PERCENT OF ULTIMATE FOR 2/0 AND 4/0.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH390 FOR HARDWARE.
b. SEE OH800 SECTION FOR SAG.
c. SEE OH379 FOR COMPOSITE CROSSARMS.
d. SEE OH396 FOR INSULATORS PINS AND SPACERS.
e. SEE SDG&E DRAWING 12100 FOR KNOWN LOCAL WIND CONDITIONS.
f. SEE G.O.95 APPENDIX C FOR CONDUCTOR SAGS.
g. SEE OH711 FOR WIRE TABLES.
h. SEE G.O. 95 RULE 43 FOR TEMPERATURE AND LOADING.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/13/2025
F	TABLE UPDATE	PES	MRF	MRF	JAS	12/09/2024
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	-	-	10/09/2020

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

LINE ANGLES FOR PINS ON CROSSARMS, 0-20KV LINES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH433.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS CONSTRUCTION IS TO BE USED WHENEVER A BUCKARM CORNER (7.5-20kV) IS REQUIRED BELOW POLE TOP.

FIGURE 1
ISOMETRIC

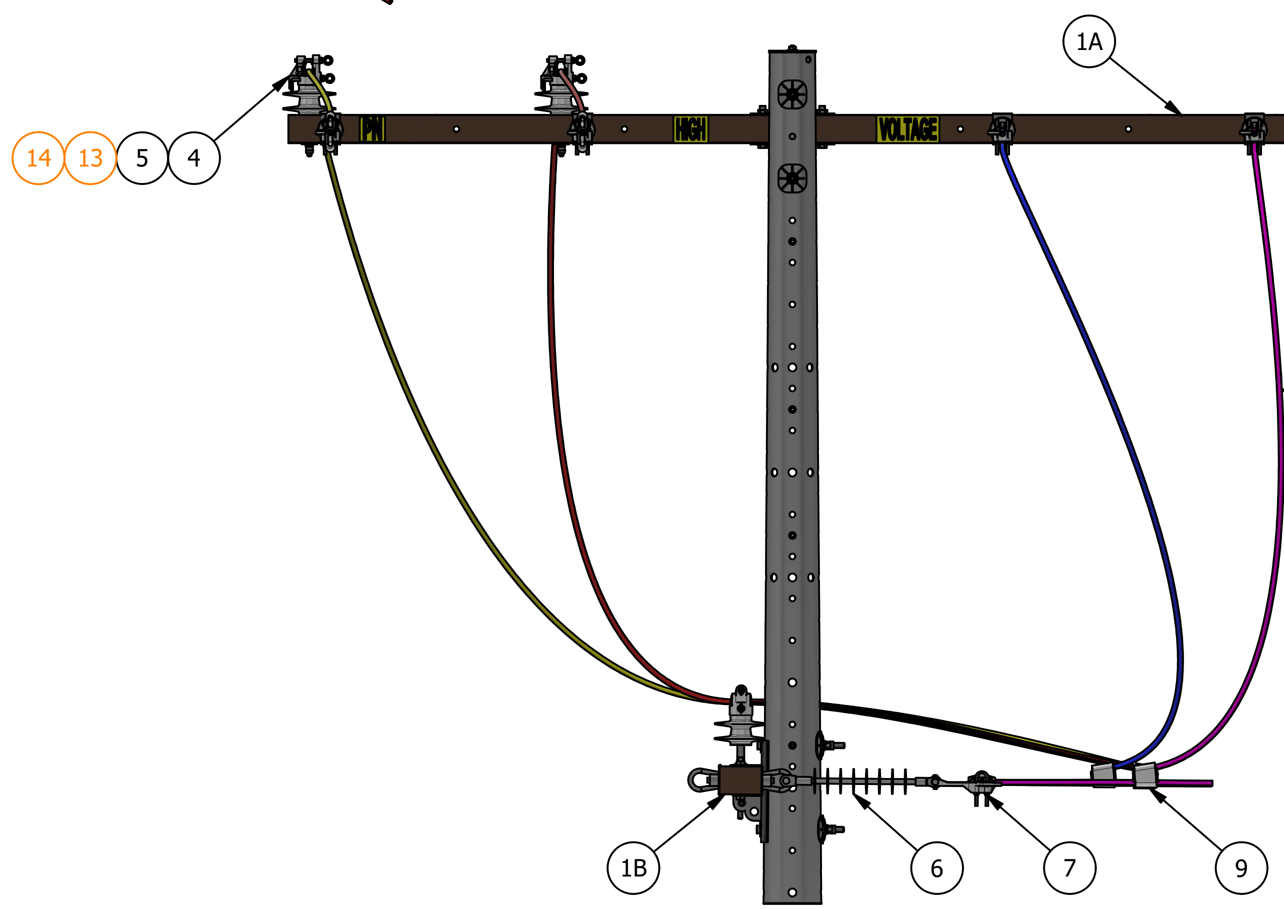


FIGURE 2
ELEVATION

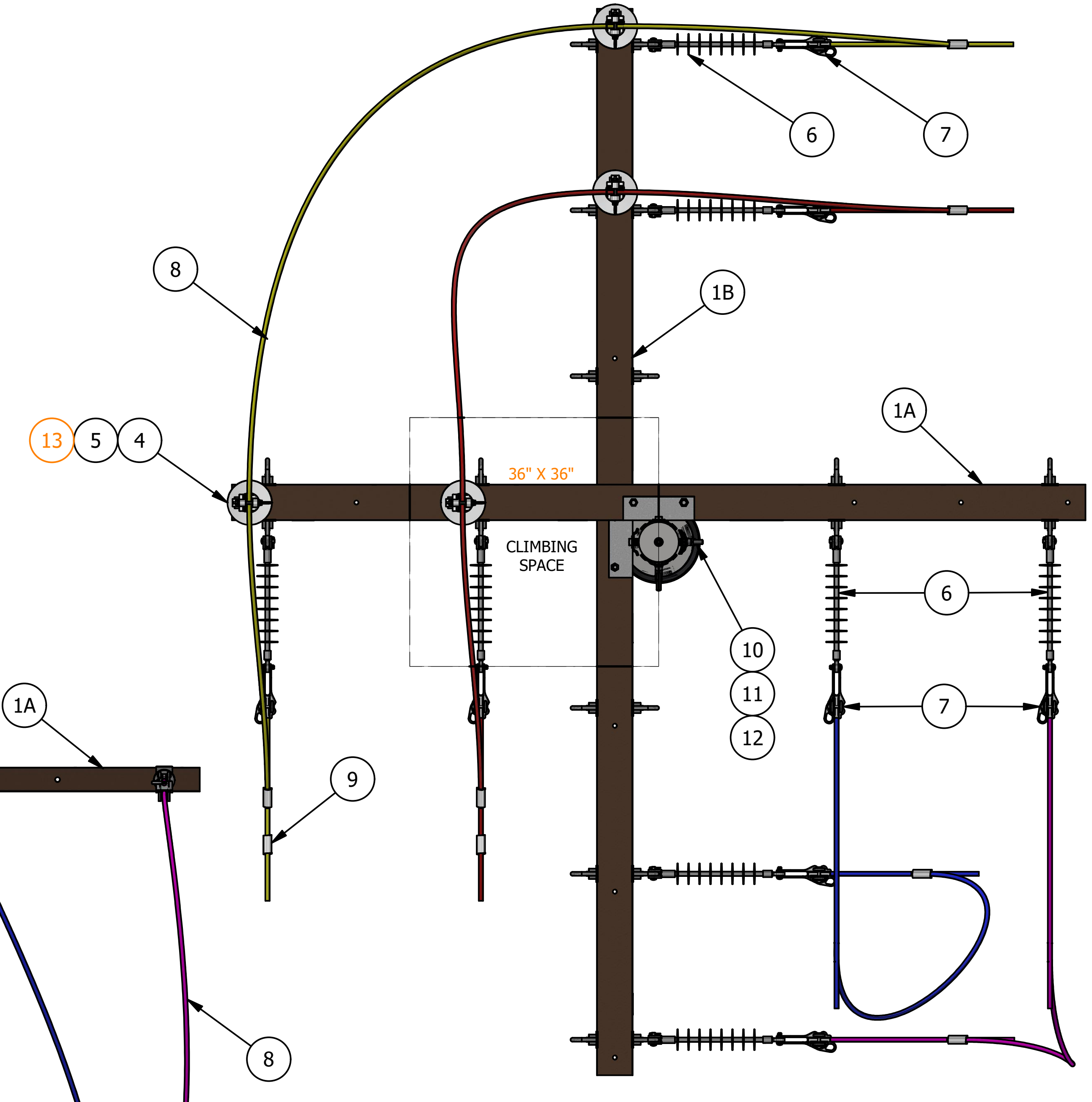


FIGURE 3
PLAN

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
F	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	12/1/2021
E	INSTALLATION UPDATE	EDM	JA	JES	CZH	08/24/2021

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION:
7.5kV-20kV TRADITIONAL BUCKARM CORNER

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH435.1	1 OF 3

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

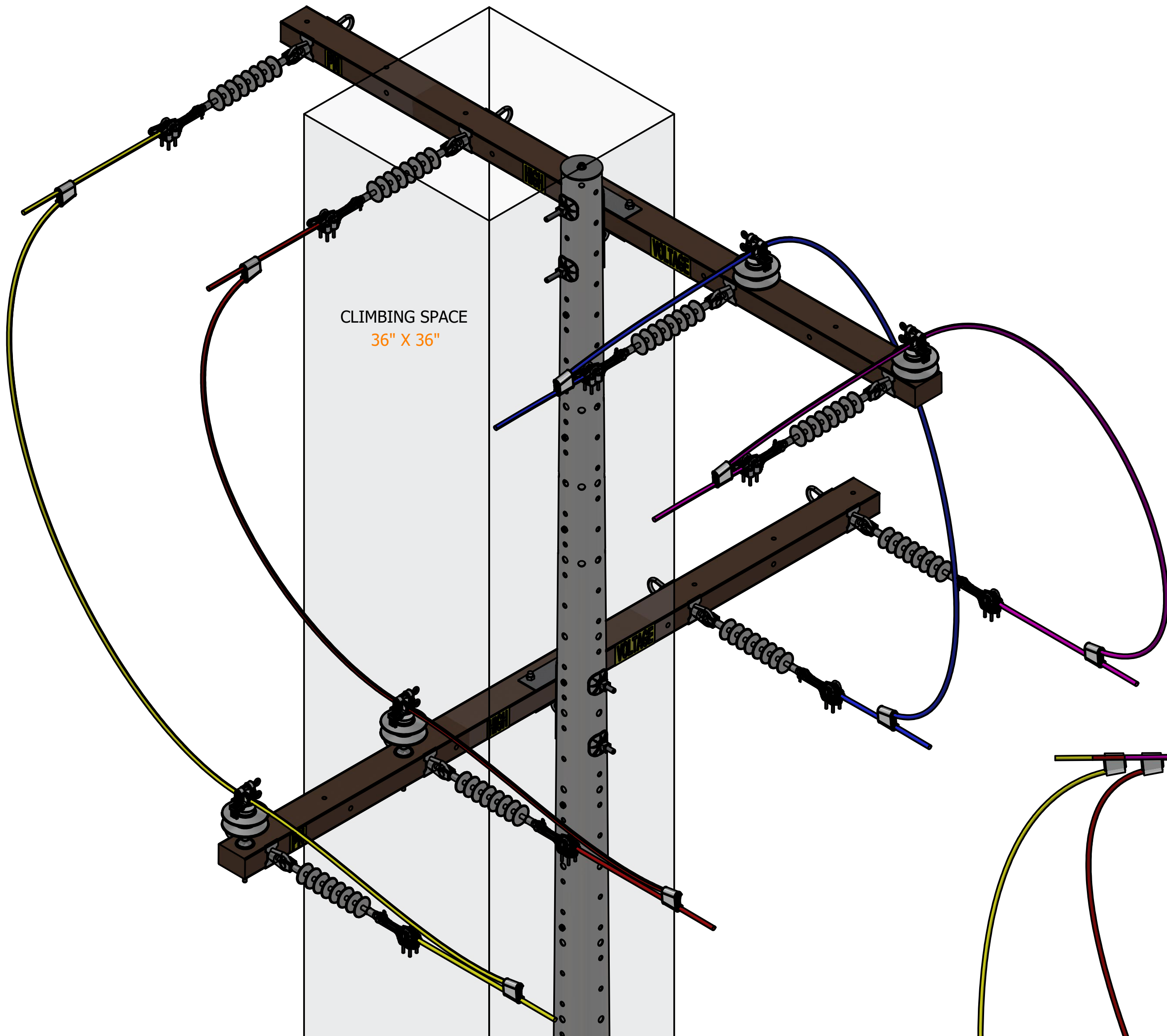


FIGURE 4
ISOMETRIC

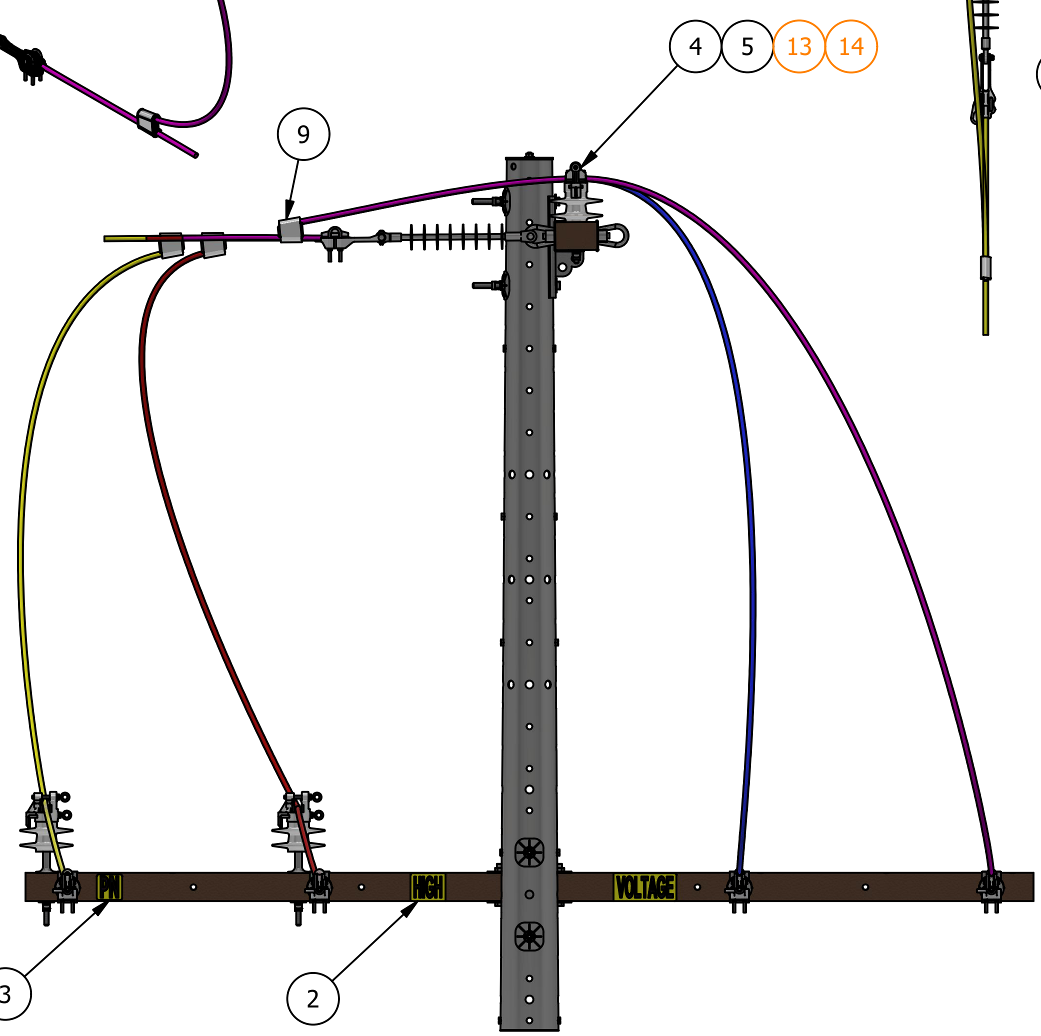


FIGURE 5
ELEVATION

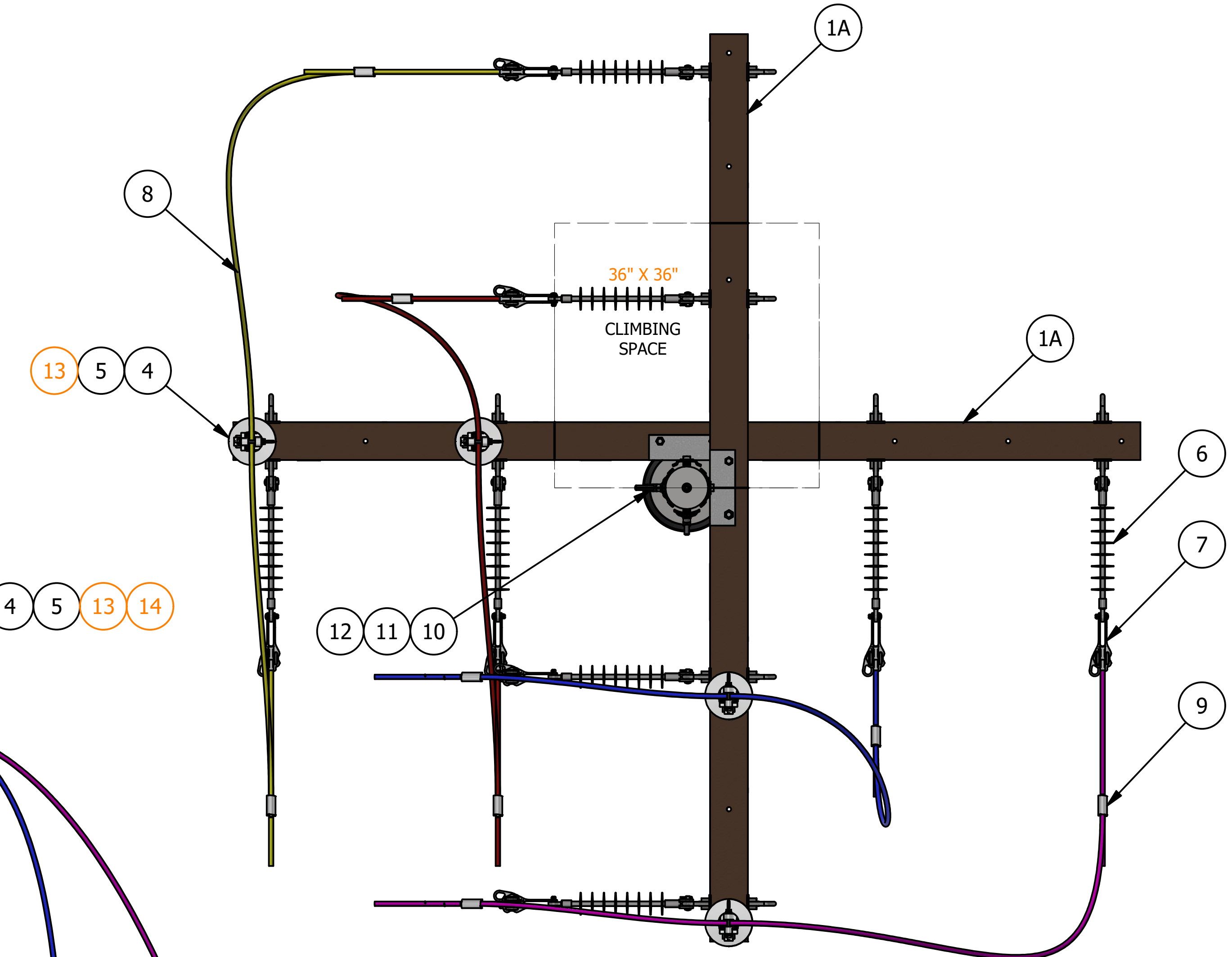


FIGURE 6
PLAN

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
F	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	12/1/2021
E	INSTALLATION UPDATE	EDM	JA	JES	CZH	08/24/2021

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION:
7.5kV-20kV BUCKARM CORNER, ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH435.2	2 OF 3

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

Ⓐ ON STEEL POLES USE SPRING LOCK WASHER.

Ⓑ CUT OFF END OF BOLT WHEN IT PROTRUDES MORE THAN 2 INCHES BEYOND NUT.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1A	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, 12FT, HEAVY DEADEND	AS REQ'D	379	-	-
1B	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, 15FT, HEAVY DEAD	AS REQ'D	379	-	-
2	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE", 3", ADHESIVE	AS REQ'D	208	S647650 Ⓧ	-
3	SIGN, PRINTED "PN" IN 3" X 1-1/8"	AS REQ'D	208	S648004 Ⓧ	-
4	PIN, INSULATOR	AS REQ'D	396	-	-
5	INSULATOR, CLAMP TOP	AS REQ'D	750	-	-
6	INSULATOR, DEADEND, POLYMER, GLV, 35 KV	8	750	S428958	LONGDE
7	CLAMP STRAIGHTLINE, DEADEND, SIDE OPEN	8	739	-	-
8	WIRE, POLY COVERED, COPPER OR ALUMINUM	AS REQ'D	711	-	-
9	CONNECTOR, WEDGE, 0.750"-0.537" RUN, 0.750"-0.524" TAP, YELLOW	AS REQ'D	784	-	-
10	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4", GALV W/ NUT	4	390	-	-
11	WASHER, RIB, GLV, FOR 3/4" BOLT	4	390	S797760 Ⓧ	RIBWSH
12	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, GALV, 3/4"	4	390	S796802 Ⓧ	LK-WSH
13	WASHER, SQUARE, GLV, 2-1/4" X 2-1/4"	AS REQ'D	390	S799040 Ⓧ	-
14	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, GLV, 5/8"	AS REQ'D	390	S796866 Ⓧ	-

NOTES:

I. PRIMARY NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS ARE TO BE IDENTIFIED ON EACH POLE THEY CONTACT BY INSULATORS OF DIFFERENT COLOR, SHAPE OF QUANTITY AS COMPARED TO THE PHASE CONDUCTORS, OR BY A SIGN. WHEN THE PRIMARY PHASE AND PRIMARY NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS ARE NOT DISTINGUISHED AS MENTIOND, THE PRIMARY NEUTRAL SHALL BE IDENTIFIED THROUGH THE USE OF A "PIN" (PRIMARY NEUTRAL) SIGN INSTALLED. Ⓑ

II. NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL USE AERIAL CABLE CONSTRUCTION FOR SECONDARY APPLICATIONS. EXISTING CONSTRUCTION CAN USE CROSSARMS FOR OPEN WIRE SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION. ⓔ

III THE CLIMBING SPACE WHERE LINE ARMS AND RELATED BUCKARMS ARE INVOLVED ON POLES OR STRUCTURES SHALL BE ON ONE SIDE OR FACE OF THE POLE, OR IN A QUADRANT AS DEFINED BELOW:

a. WHERE THE VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN CONDUCTORS ON LINE AND BUCKARM IS 4 FEET OR MORE: THE CLIMBING SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED ON ONE SIDE OR FACE OF THE POLE FOR EACH ARM AS SPECIFIED IN G.O. 95 RULE 54.7-A1.

b. WHERE THE VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN CONDUCTORS ON LINE AND BUCKARM IS LESS THAN 4 FEET: THE CLIMBING SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED THROUGH SUCH LEVELS AND LOCATED IN QUADRANT AND SHALL HAVE AT LEAST THE FOLLOWING DIMENSIONS. ⓕ

TABLE 1

CLIMBING SPACE DIMENSIONS	
VOLTAGE OF CONDUCTORS (V)	DIMENSIONS OF SQUARE (IN)
0-7.5kV	30
7.5kV-35kV	36

Ⓧ THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR PRIMARY CONDUCTOR REQUIREMENTS, SEE DM5124.

b. FOR POLE MARKING, SEE OH208.

c. FOR COMPOSITE CROSSARMS, SEE OH379.

d. FOR CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE, SEE OH251.

ⓔ SEE OH612 FOR 0-750V CABLE CONSTRUCTION.

REFERENCE (CONT'D):

ⓕ SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.6 FOR VERTICAL AND LATERAL CONDUCTORS.

g. FOR HARDWARE, SEE OH390.

h. FOR INSULATORS PINS AND SPACERS, SEE OH396.

i. FOR INSULATORS, SEE OH750.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
F	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	12/1/2021
E	INSTALLATION UPDATE	EDM	JA	JES	CZH	08/24/2021

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION, COMPOSITE, DEADEND, LINE AND BUCK

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH435.3

SHEET: 3 OF 3

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF A FLYING TAP. USE TO AVOID SETTING AN ADDITIONAL POLE AND REALIGNING CONDUCTORS WHEN POLE REMOVAL IS NECESSARY.

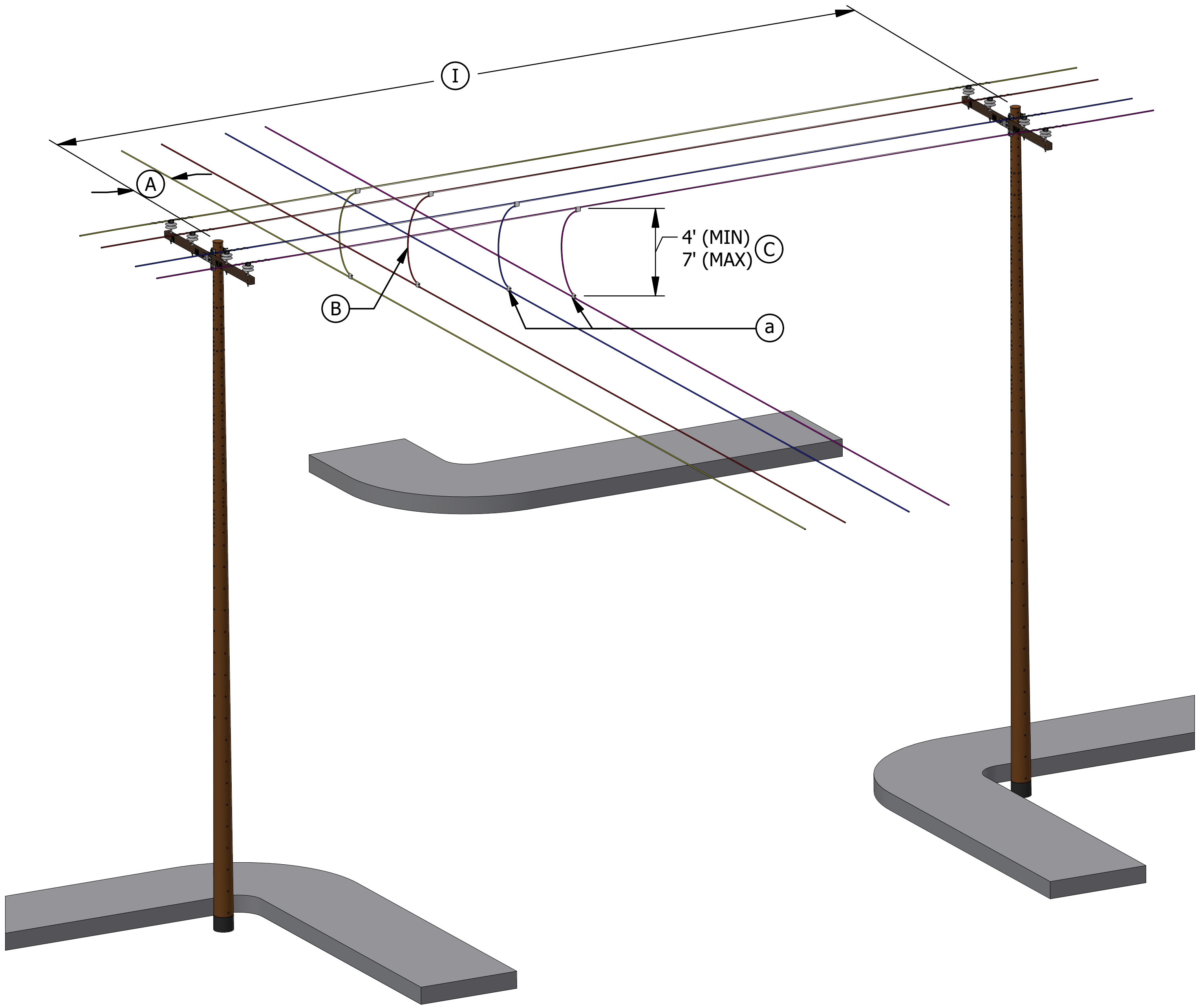


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1

OVERHEAD FLYING TAP ASSEMBLY UNITS-LABOR ONLY	
DESCRIPTION	**DESIGN UNIT**
FLYING TAP LABOR - 3/0 & BELOW HOT/COLD	FTS
FLYING TAP LABOR - 4/0 & ABOVE COLD	FTLC
FLYING TAP LABOR - 4/0 & ABOVE HOT	FTLH

INSTALLATION:

(A) THE CIRCUIT CROSSING IS TO BE A MINIMUM OF 27 INCHES FROM CENTERLINE OF POLE, PER G.O. 95 RULE 54.4-D2.

(B) JUMPER WIRE SIZE AND TYPE TO BE THE SAME AS SMALLEST PHASE CONDUCTOR - MINIMUM #2 AL OR #4 B.S. CU. WHEN CONNECTING ALUMINUM AND COPPER, USE COPPER JUMPERS AND LOCATE CONNECTOR AT THE SAME LEVEL OR BELOW THE ALUMINUM LINE CONDUCTOR.

(C) 4 FEET MINIMUM IS DESIRABLE. MAY BE REDUCED TO 24 INCHES (BUCKET ACCESSIBLE ONLY), PER G.O. 95 RULE 54.4-C7, TO AVOID POLE CHANGE OUT OR CONDUCTOR REARRANGEMENT.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) MAXIMUM SPAN LENGTH IN EITHER DIRECTION IS 300 FEET FOR 3/0 AND ABOVE - 200 FEET FOR 1/0 AND BELOW.

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE OH783 TO OH785 FOR PROPER CONNECTORS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/28/2025
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	08/09/2022
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	08/01/2018

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FLYING TAP

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH437.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS SINGLE AND DOUBLE ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION USED TO POSITION CONDUCTORS AWAY FROM BUILDINGS AND OTHER OBSTACLES OR TO RELOCATE A POLE.

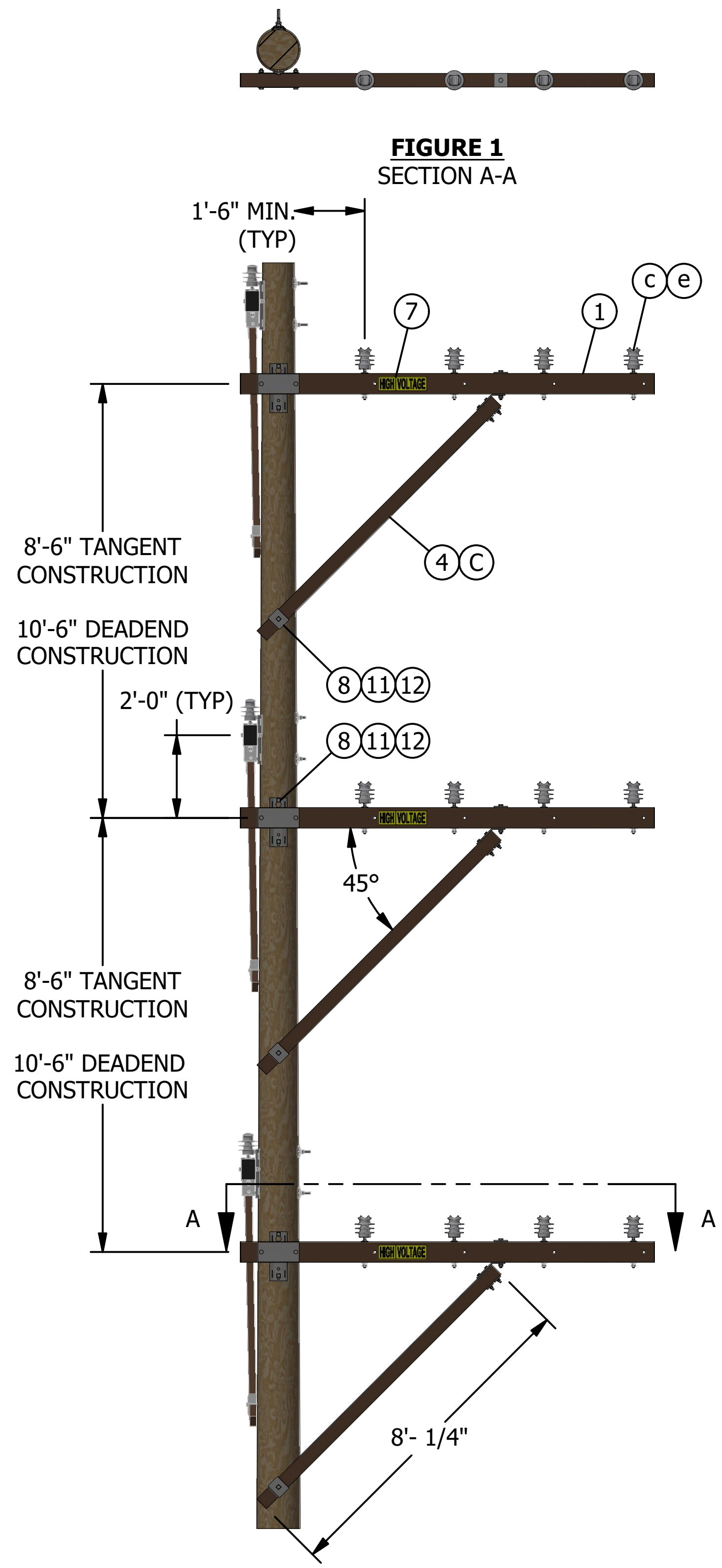


FIGURE 1
10'-0" SINGLE COMPOSITE ALLEY ARMS (A)

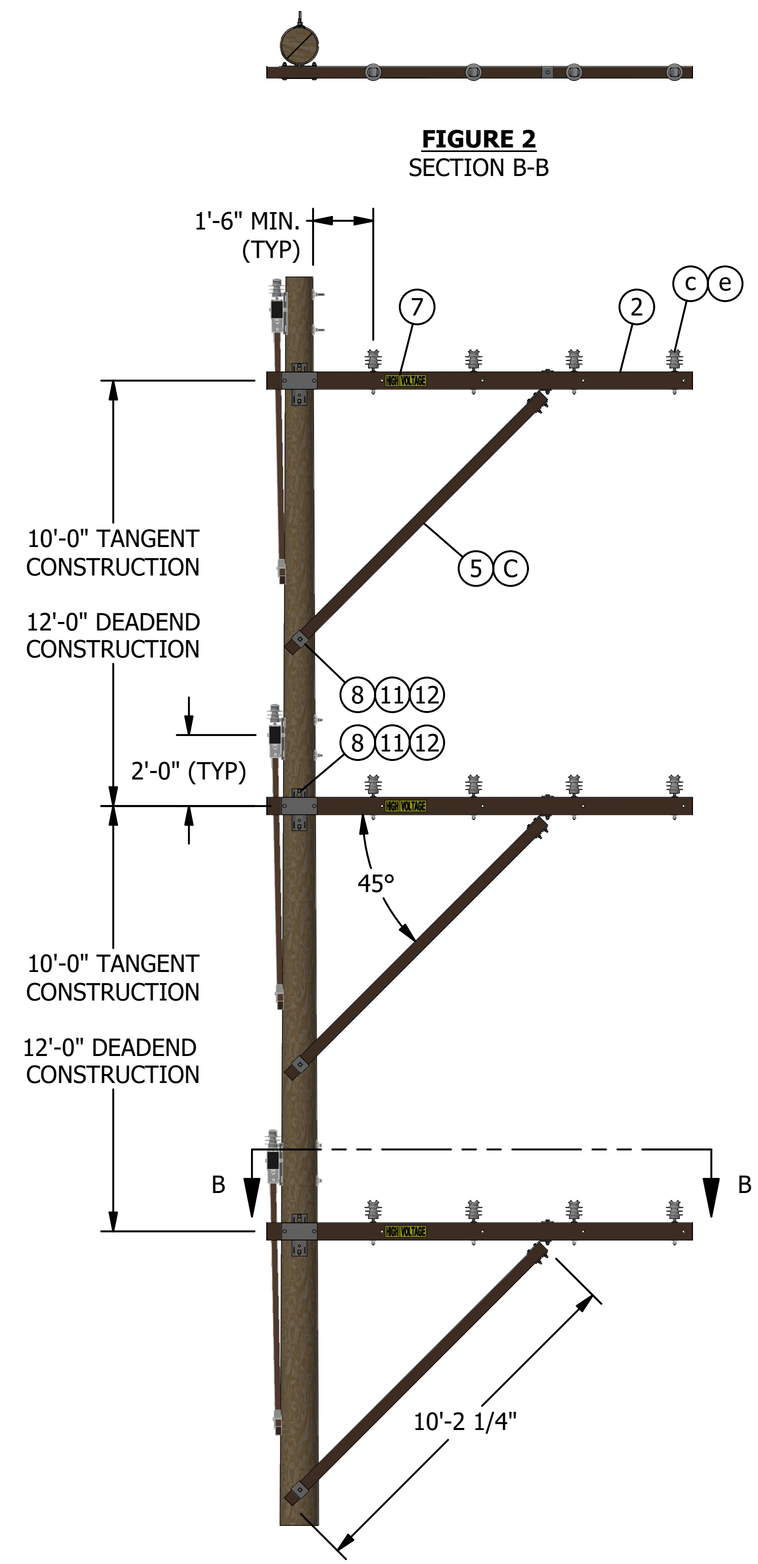


FIGURE 2
12'-0" SINGLE COMPOSITE ALLEY ARMS (A)

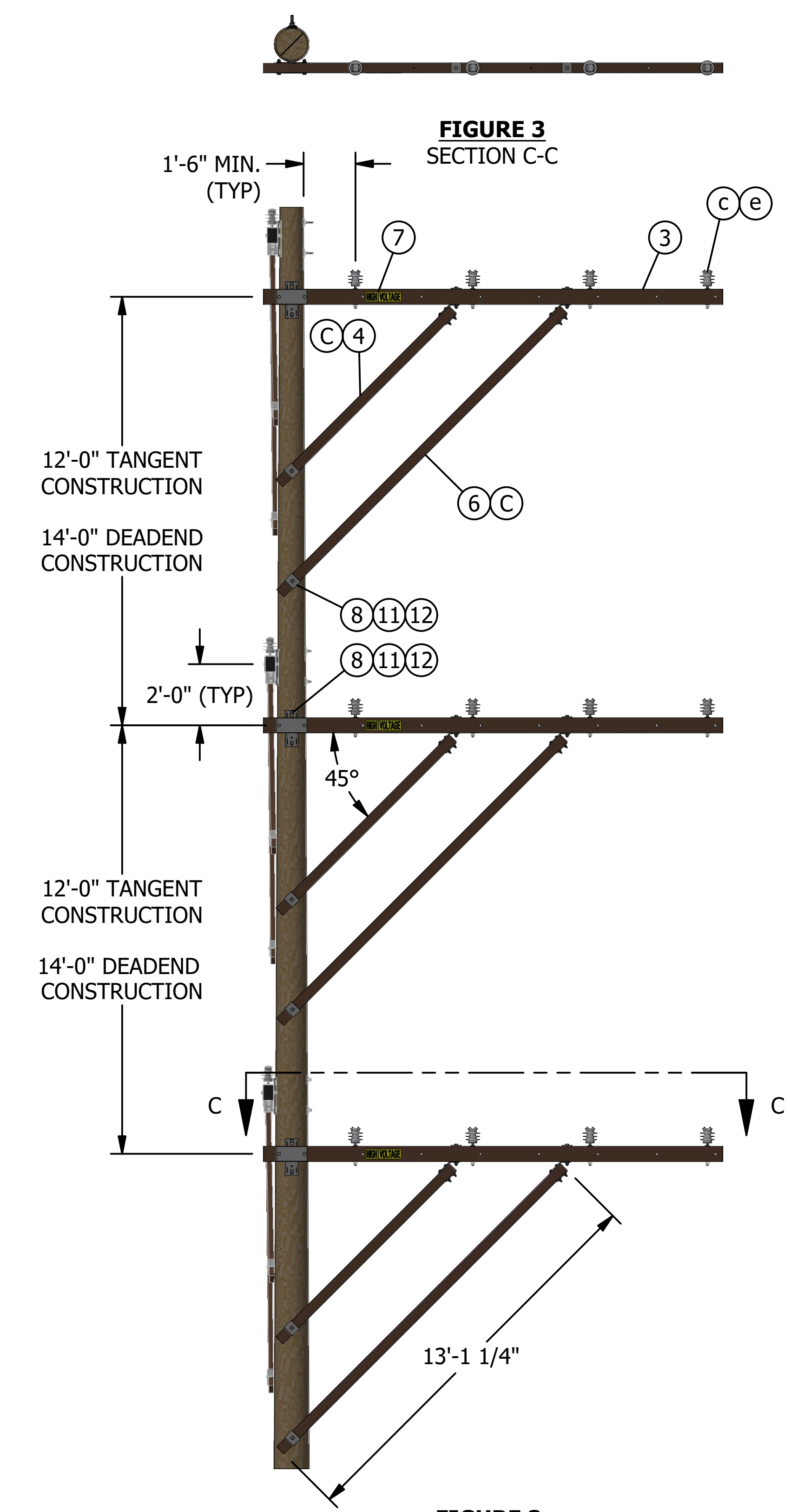


FIGURE 3
15'-0" SINGLE COMPOSITE ALLEY ARMS WITH TWO BRACES (A)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT/DRAWING UPDATE	NVS	SPC	MRF	JJP	01/16/2026
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	MRF	KRG	11/9/2022
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	8/1/2018

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ALLEY ARMS, WOOD AND COMPOSITE
ATTACHMENT OF COMPOSITE ALLEY ARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH440.1

SHEET: 1 OF 4

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

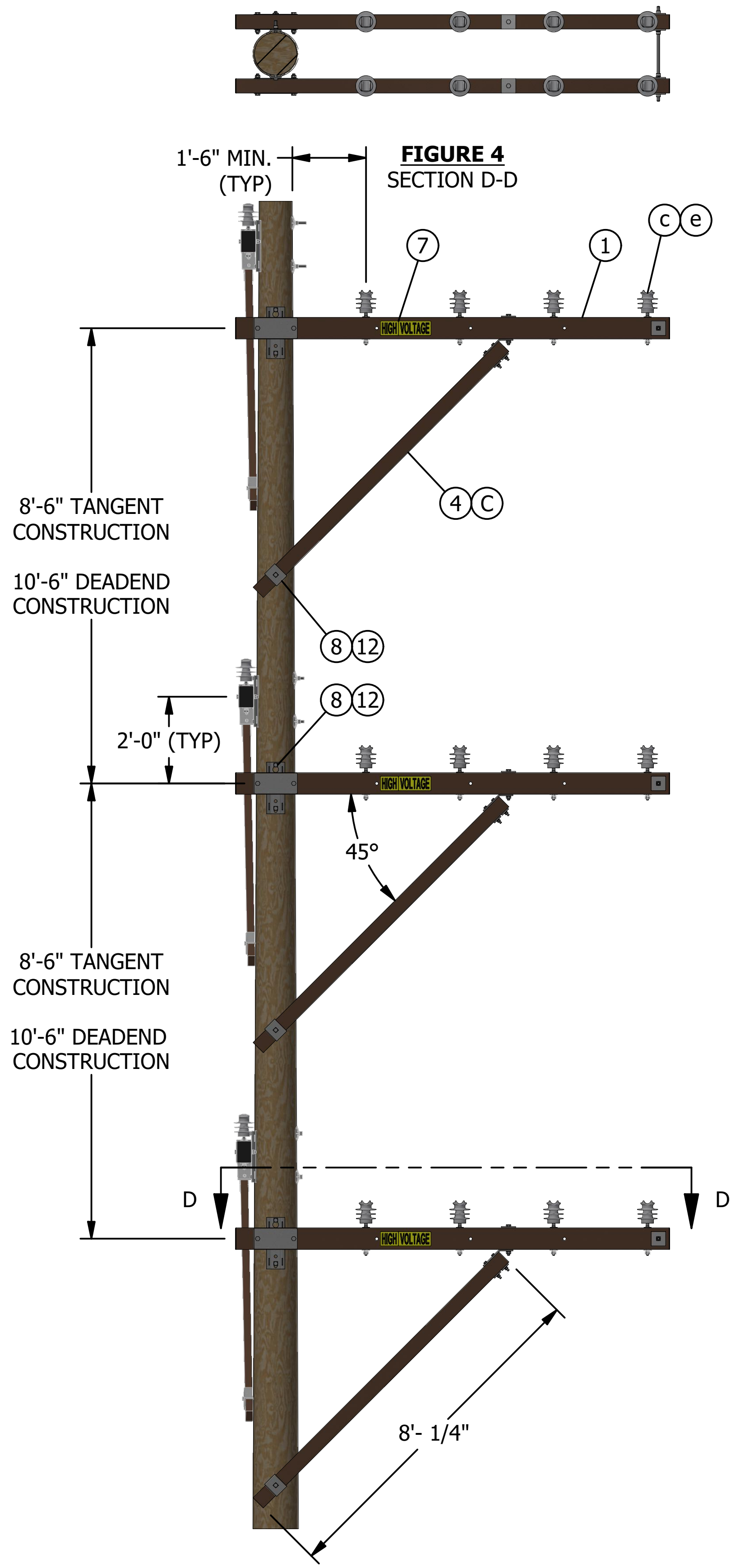


FIGURE 4
10'-0" DOUBLE COMPOSITE ALLEY ARMS (B)

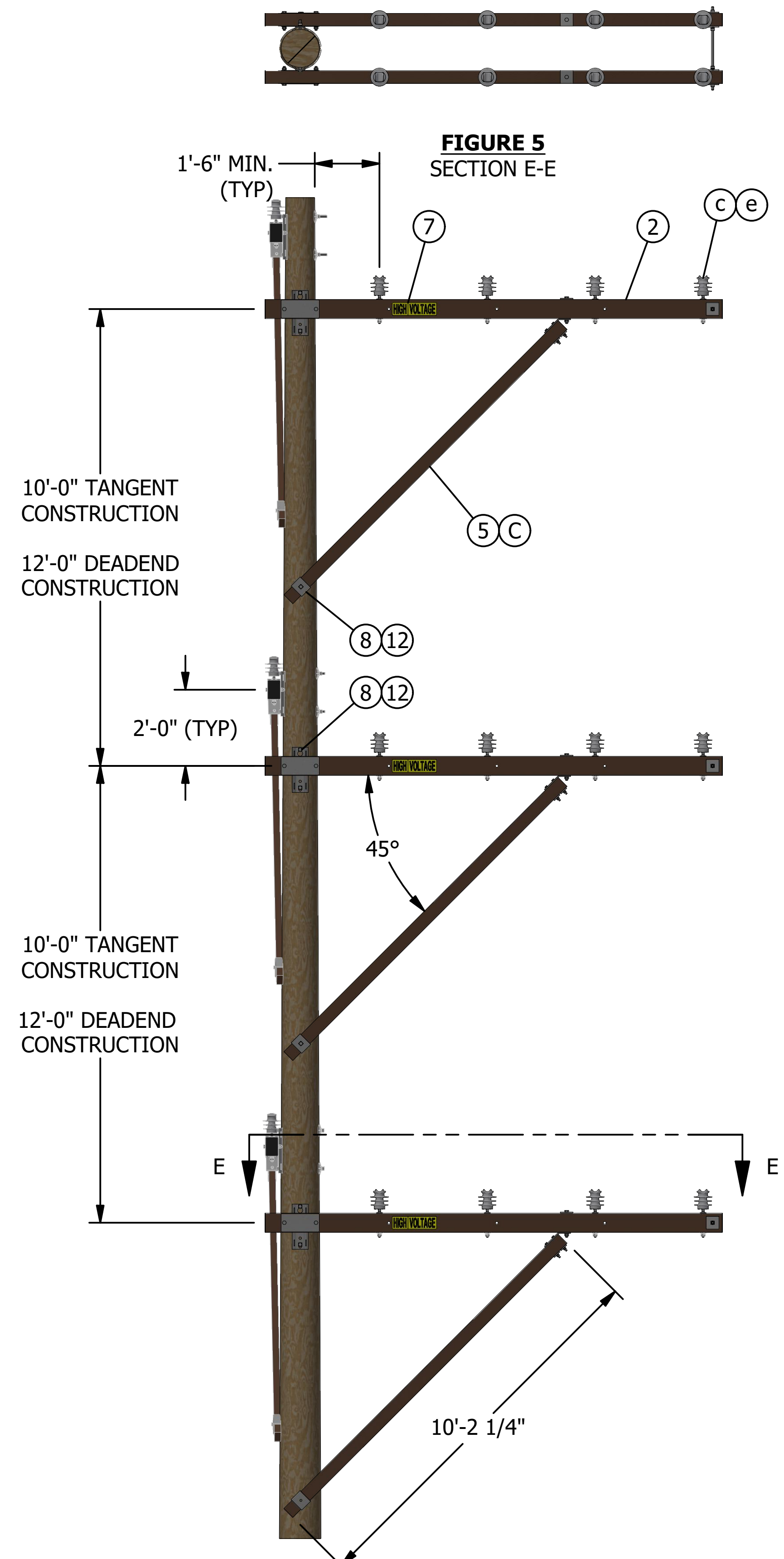


FIGURE 5
12'-0" DOUBLE COMPOSITE ALLEY ARMS (B)

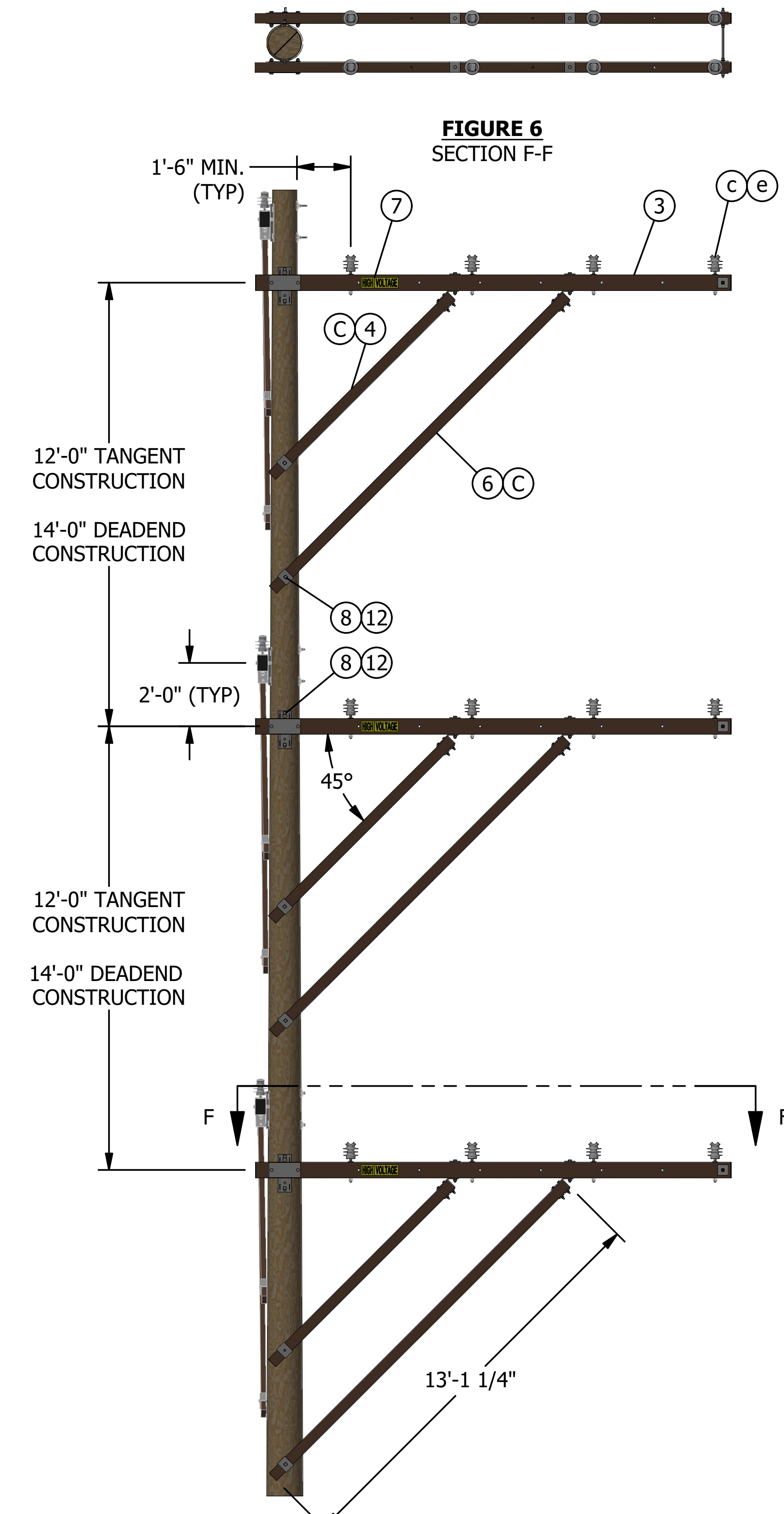


FIGURE 6
15'-0" DOUBLE COMPOSITE ALLEY ARMS W/ 2 BRACES (B)

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT/DRAWING UPDATE	NVS	SPC	MRF	JJP	01/16/2026
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	MRF	KRG	11/9/2022
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	8/1/2018

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ALLEY ARMS, WOOD AND COMPOSITE
ATTACHMENT OF COMPOSITE ALLEY ARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH440.2	2 OF 4

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

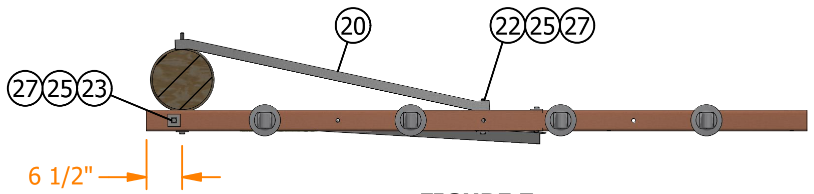


FIGURE 7
SECTION G-G

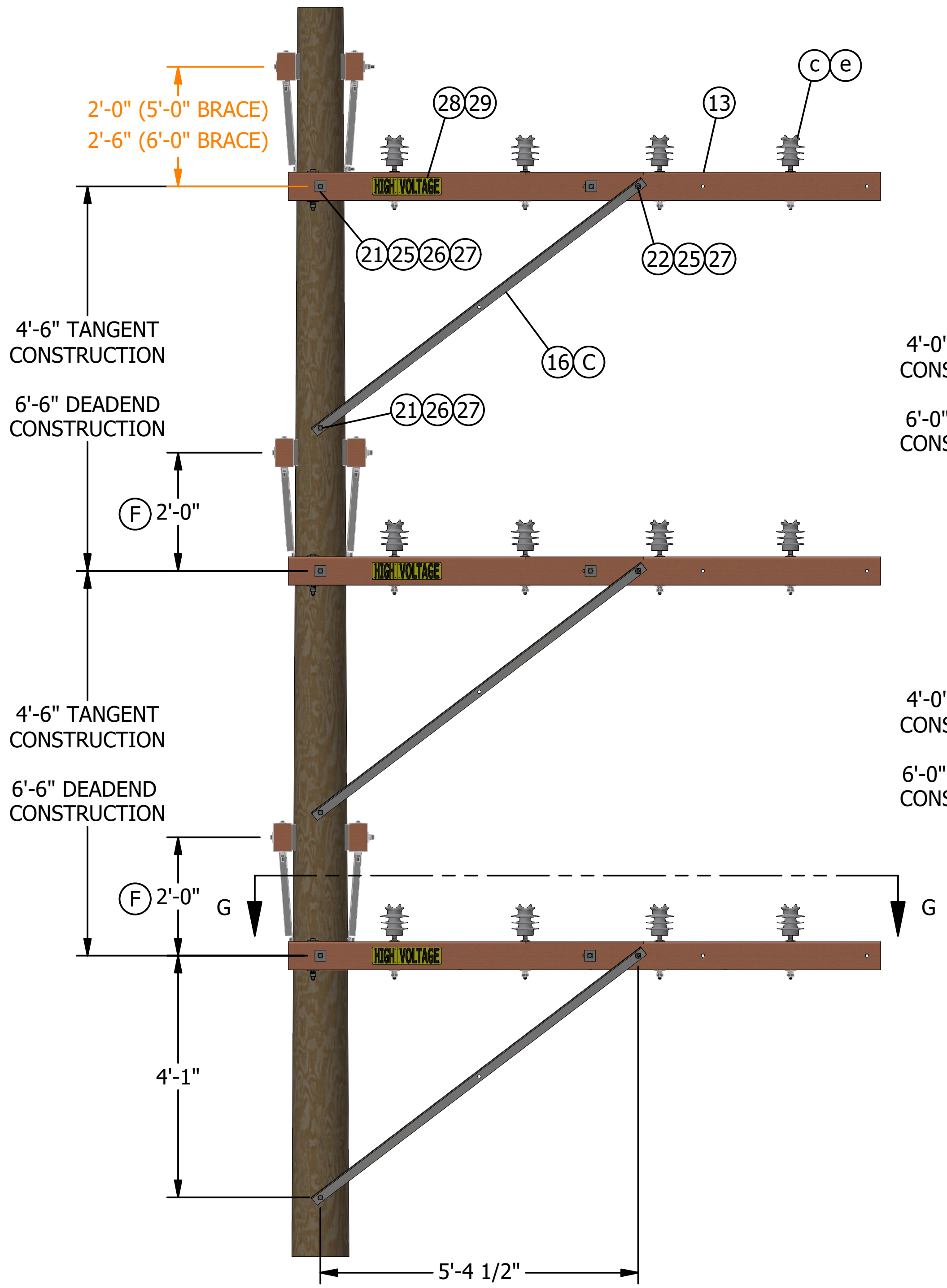


FIGURE 7
SINGLE WOOD ALLEY ARM A

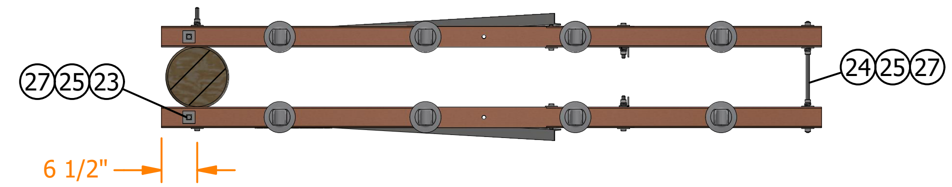


FIGURE 8
SECTION H-H

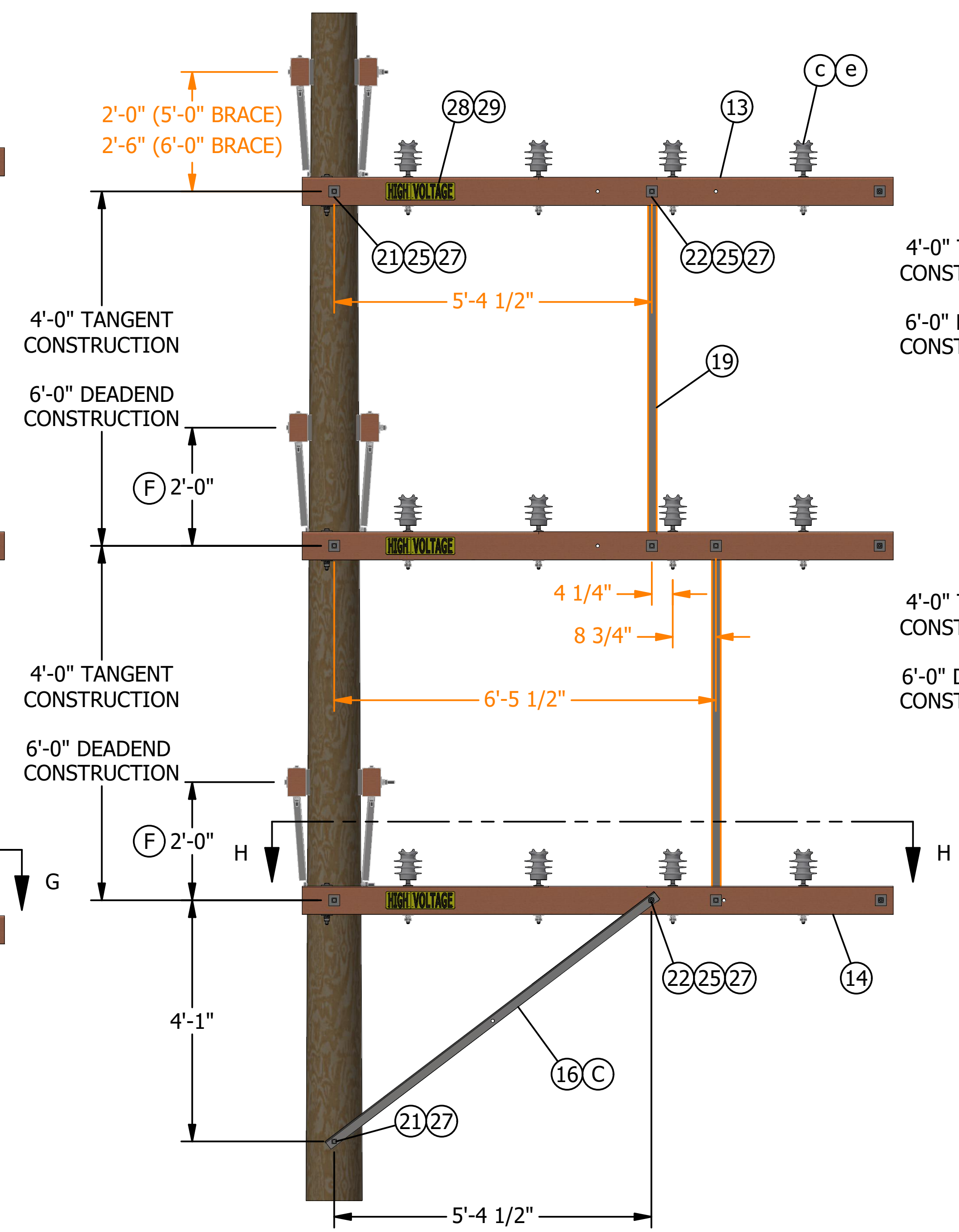


FIGURE 8
10'-0" DOUBLE WOOD ALLEY ARM B

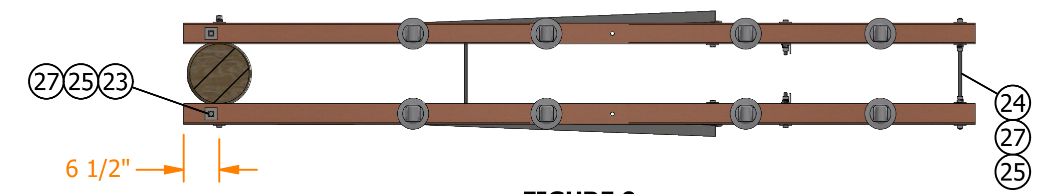


FIGURE 9
SECTION J-J

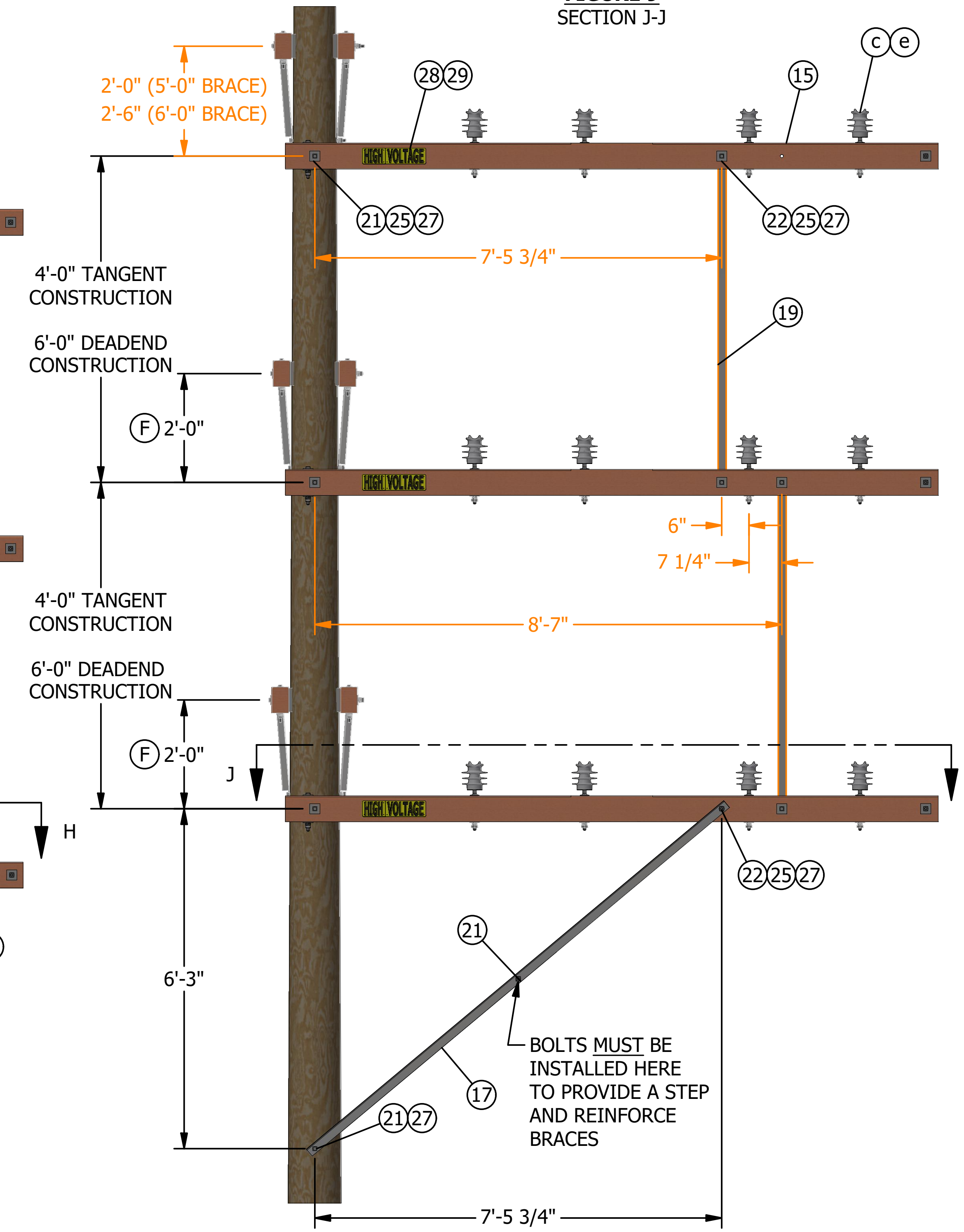


FIGURE 9
12'-0" DOUBLE WOOD ALLEY ARM B

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT/DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	JJP	01/16/2026
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	MRF	KRG	11/9/2022
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	8/1/2018

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ALLEY ARMS, WOOD AND COMPOSITE
ATTACHMENT OF WOOD ALLEY ARMS, 0-20KV LINES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH440.3
SHEET: 3 OF 4

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

(A) SINGLE ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION (FIGURES 1, 2, 3 AND 7) IS THE PREFERRED METHOD TO BE USED WITH THE FOLLOWING LIMITATIONS:

1. LIMITED TO THE LIGHT LOADING DISTRICT.
2. CONDUCTOR NO LARGER THAN #2 ACSR OR 4/3 BARE STRANDED COPPER.
3. MAXIMUM SPAN LENGTH NOT TO EXCEED 200 FEET.
4. ANGLES NO GREATER THAN 15 DEGREES.
5. NO DEADENDING ALLOWED.

(B) BEYOND THE LIMITATIONS LISTED IN NOTE A, DOUBLE ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION (FIGURES 4, 5, 6, 8, AND 9) IS REQUIRED.

(C) "STACKING" OF SINGLE ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION IS NOT ALLOWED. EACH ARM MUST BE SUPPORTED BY A DIAGONAL BRACE TO THE POLE.

D. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION, PRIMARY AND SECONDARY ALLEY ARMS MUST BE ALL OF THE SAME LENGTH.

E. DIMENSIONS APPLY TO STEEL, COMPOSITE AND WOOD POLES.

(F) 24-INCH SEPARATION MUST BE INCREASED TO 30 INCHES WHERE 6-FOOT "HUBBARD" BRACES ARE INSTALLED ON CROSSARMS IN STANDARD POSITIONS ABOVE ALLEY ARMS. THIS NECESSITATES THE USE OF 7-FOOT DIAGONAL ALLEY ARM BRACES AS VERTICAL ALLEY ARM BRACES.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

COMPOSITE ARMS											
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIG 1	FIG 2	FIG 3	FIG 4	FIG 5	FIG 6	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, ALLEY ARM, 10'	3	0	0	6	0	0	-	379	S294102	10AA
2	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, ALLEY ARM, 12'	0	3	0	0	6	0	-	379	S294104	12AA
3	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, ALLEY ARM, 15'	0	0	3	0	0	6	-	379	S294106	15AA
4	BRACE, COMPOSITE, ALLEY ARM, 94-5/8"	3	0	3	6	0	6	-	391	S163946	10FGAB
5	BRACE, COMPOSITE, ALLEY ARM, 122-1/4"	0	3	0	0	6	0	-	391	S163948	12FGAB
6	BRACE, COMPOSITE, ALLEY ARM, 156-1/8"	0	0	3	0	0	6	-	391	S163950	15FGAB
7	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE", 3", ADHESIVE	3	3	3	3	3	3	X	208	S647650	-
8	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4", GALV W/ NUT (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	9	9	12	9	9	12	-	390	-	-
9	BOLT, SPACE, 3/4", GALV W/ 4 NUTS (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	0	0	0	3	3	3	I	390	-	-
10	WASHER, SQUARE, GLV, 4" X 4" X 3/8"	0	0	0	12	12	12	I X	390	S800070	-
11	WASHER, RIB, GLV, FOR 3/4" BOLT	9	9	12	0	0	0	X	390	S797760	-
12	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, GLV, 3/4"	9	9	12	15	15	18	X	390	S796802	-

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

WOOD CROSSARMS								
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY (FIGURE 7)	QUANTITY (FIGURE 8)	QUANTITY (FIGURE 9)	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
13	CROSSARM, WD, PENTA, 10', 4 PIN	3	4	0	-	380	S294128	-
14	CROSSARM, WD, PENTA, 10', 8 PIN	0	2	0	-	380	S293696	-
15	CROSSARM, WD, PENTA, 12', 6 PIN	0	0	6	-	380	S294160	-
16	BRACE, GLV, ALLEY ARM, 7'-3/16"	3	2	0	-	390	S164352	-
17	BRACE, GLV, ALLEY ARM, 10'	0	0	2	-	390	S164288	-
18	BRACE, VERTICAL, GLV, ALLEY ARM, 4'-2"	0	0	0	I	390	S163872	4VERT
19	BRACE, VERTICAL, GLV, ALLEY ARM, 6'-2"	0	4	4	-	390	S163904	6VERT
20	BRACE, BACK, GLV, FOR SINGLE ALLEY ARM	3	0	0	-	-	S163802	BBRACE
21	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8", GALV W/ NUT (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	6	4	4	-	390	-	-
22	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 5/8" X 6"	6	10	10	X	390	S155520	-
23	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 5/8" X 8"	3	6	6	X	390	S155584	-
24	BOLT, SPACE, 5/8", GALV W/ 4 NUTS (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	0	3	4	-	390	-	-
25	WASHER, SQUARE, GLV, 2-1/4" X 2-1/4"	15	40	40	X	390	S799040	-
26	WASHER, RIB, GLV, FOR 5/8" BOLT	3	0	0	X	390	S797792	-
27	WASHER, DBL SPRING, STL, TIN/ZINC, 5/8"	15	26	26	X	390	S798560	-
28	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE", 3", NAIL ON	3	3	3	X	208	S647648	-
29	NAIL, ROOFING, GVL, 7/8", #11, 1/2" HEAD	-	-	-	X	-	S492224	-

NOTES:

(I) NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

XX. QUANTITY SHOWN IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS ARE FROM THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST ADJUST THE QUANTITY BASED ON THE NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR VERTICAL SEPARATION AND CLEARANCES OF CIRCUITS, CROSSARMS AND WIRES, SEE OH220.
b. FOR POLE INFORMATION, SEE OH303.
(c) FOR INSULATORS, SEE OH750.
d. FOR COMPOSITE CROSSARMS, SEE OH379.
(e) FOR INSULATOR PINS AND SPACERS, SEE OH396.
f. FOR WOOD CROSSARMS, SEE OH380.
g. FOR SECTION FOR GROUNDING, BONDING, SEE OH1000 SECTION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT/DRAWING UPDATE	NVS	SPC	MRF	JJP	01/16/2026
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	MRF	KRG	11/9/2022
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	8/1/2018

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ALLEY ARMS, WOOD AND COMPOSITE
ATTACHMENT OF ALLEY ARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH440.4

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A POLE TOP EXTENSION FOR MOUNTING LINE ARMS, TO BE USED ON EXISTING POLES WHEN ADDITIONAL HEIGHT IS REQUIRED. III

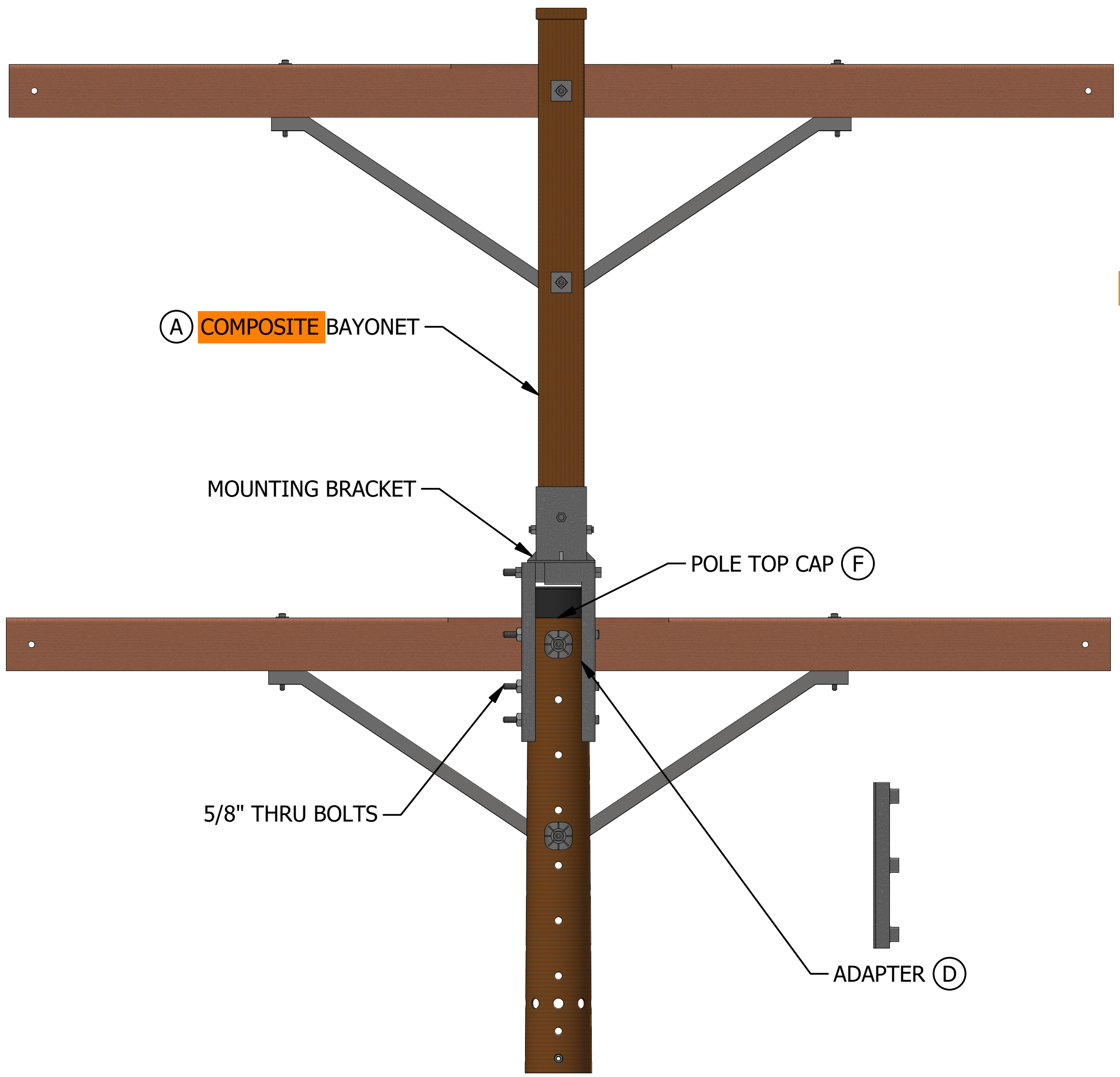


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

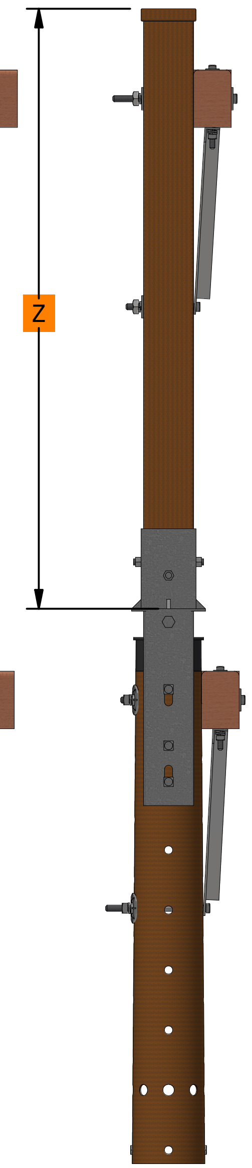


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

LENGTH Z (FT)	Short Description	CALLOUTS	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
5'-0"	EXTENSION, POLE TOP, COMPOSITE, 5'	-	S549950	FPTX5
6'-0"	EXTENSION, POLE TOP, COMPOSITE, 6'	-	S549438	FPTX6
7'-0"	EXTENSION, POLE TOP, COMPOSITE, 7'	-	S550424	FPTX7
-	ADAPTER, POLE TOP EXTENSION, GLV	D	S102550	WPTXA
-	CAP, POLE TOP, MASTIC, 16"	F	S552700	POLTOP

INSTALLATION:

A. COMPOSITE BAYONET IS 5" SQUARE, DARK BRONZE IN COLOR AND IS SUPPLIED PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH A GALVANIZED STEEL MOUNTING BRACKET THAT WILL FIT A POLE TOP OF 6" TO 10" IN DIAMETER. ATTACH TO POLE TOP USING THREE 5/8" THRU-BOLTS.

B. SEE TABLE ONE FOR ALLOWABLE UNGUYED CONDUCTOR LOADING WHICH INCLUDES SF=4. DEAD-END CONSTRUCTION AND GUYING IS ALLOWED ON THIS COMPOSITE POLE TOP EXTENSION.

C. THIS POLE TOP EXTENSION MAY BE USED FOR 1/0 AND SMALLER WIRE IN THE LIGHT LOADING DISTRICTS ONLY. c

D. ADAPTER IS REQUIRED FOR ATTACHING THE POLE TOP EXTENSION BRACKET ON A POLE WITH LESS THAN 6 INCHES OF POLE TOP DIAMETER. INSTALL ADAPTER BETWEEN POLE AND BRACKET.

E. WHEN CHANGING LOAD, LINE ANGLES, OR TENSION (DIFFERENCE OF 5% OR MORE), THE POLE SHOULD BE REPLACED.

F. A POLE TOP CAP IS TO BE INSTALLED, PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS, WHENEVER A POLE TOP EXTENSION IS INSTALLED. THIS POLE TOP CAP IS INCLUDED IN THE ASSEMBLY UNITS FOR THE THREE HEIGHTS OF COMPOSITE POLE TOP EXTENSION.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. THE INSTALLATION OF THIS POLE TOP EXTENSION REQUIRES BUCKET TRUCK ACCESS.

II. ANY WOOD, COMPOSITE OR STEEL POLE THAT IS SELECTED AS A CANDIDATE FOR THE INSTALLATION OF A POLE TOP EXTENSION SHOULD FIRST BE REVIEWED FOR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY.

III. COMPOSITE POLE TOP EXTENSIONS ARE NOT TO BE USED ON PRIMARY CONDUCTOR.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH340-OH354, INCREASING POLE LENGTH BY USE OF A POLE TOP EXTENSION INCREASES THE BENDING MOMENT AT THE GROUND. POLE MUST HAVE ADEQUATE USABLE STRENGTH TO WITHSTAND THE INCREASED BENDING MOMENT IMPOSED BY THE POLE TOP EXTENSION.

b DO NOT USE IN GRADE "A" CROSSING - G.O. 95 49.1

c SEE OH340, FOR LOADING DISTRICTS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	MRF	05/28/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	-	CZH	08/01/2018
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JK	JS	-	MDJ	09/26/2017

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPOSITE POLE TOP EXTENSION FOR LINE ARMS OR EQUIPMENT MOUNTING

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH473.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE INSTALLATION OF A CENTER-PHASE DEADEND TO THE POLE IN DEADEND ARM CONSTRUCTION WITH FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS.

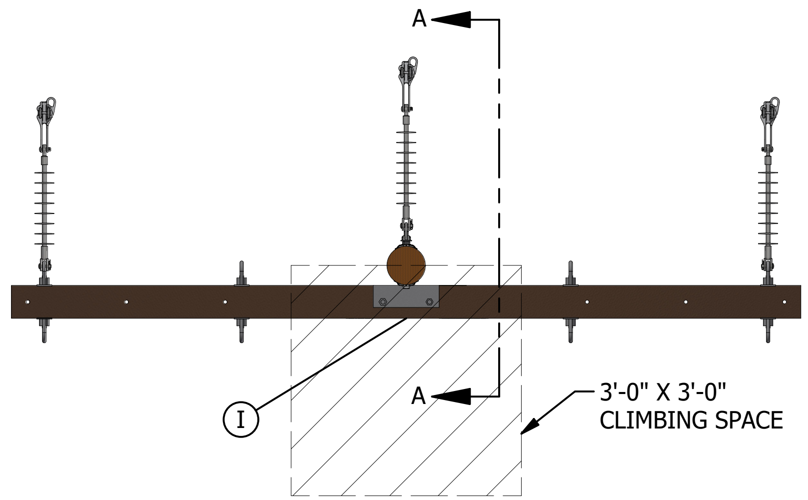


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

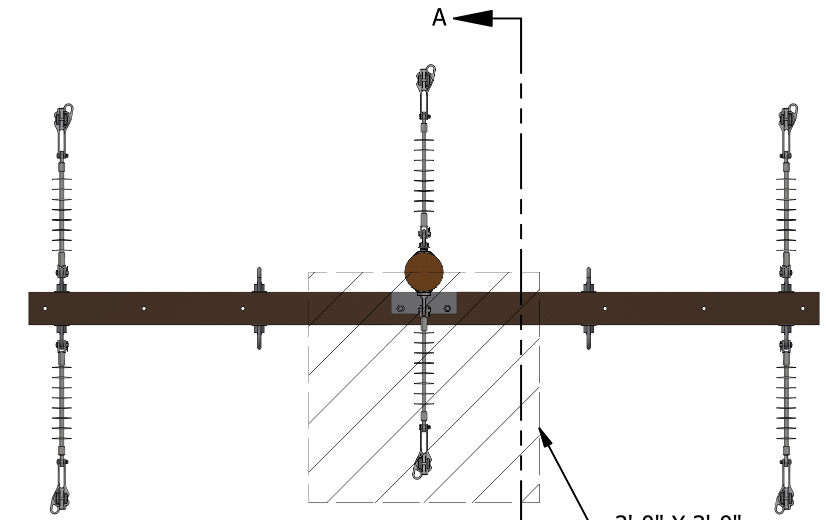


FIGURE 2
TOP VIEW

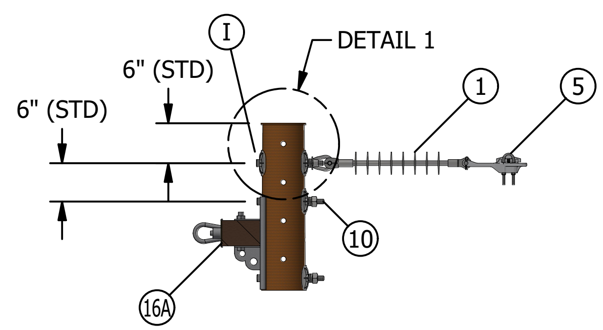


FIGURE 1
VIEW A-A

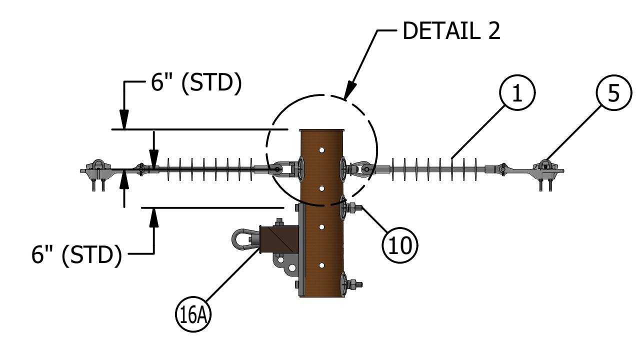


FIGURE 2
VIEW A-A

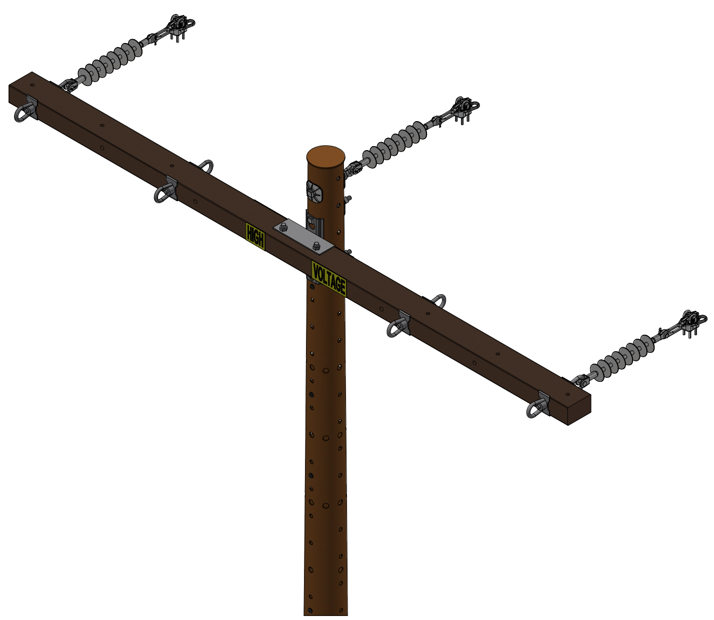
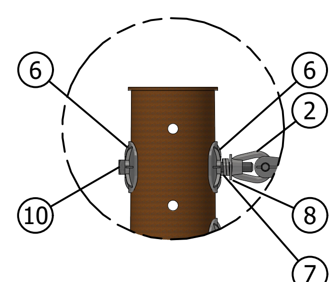


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW



DETAIL 1

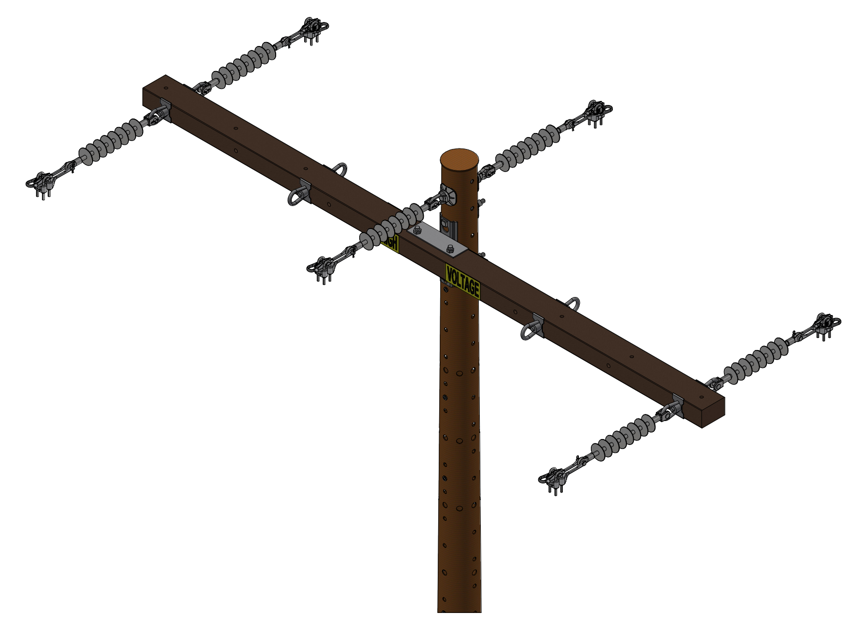
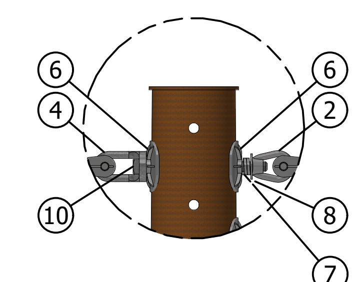


FIGURE 2
ISO VIEW



DETAIL 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NVS	JIK	JAS	KRG	10/26/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	08/07/2020

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DEADENDING CONDUCTOR
CENTER-PHASE WITH FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH474.1
SHEET: 1 OF 6

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

A. **CLIMBING SPACE** - SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN THE SAME POSITION FOR A DISTANCE OF NOT LESS THAN 4 FEET VERTICALLY BOTH ABOVE AND BELOW EACH CONDUCTOR LEVEL THROUGH WHICH IT PASSES.

B. TO COMPLY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT, THE POSITION OF THE CLIMBING SPACE SHALL NOT BE CHANGED THROUGH CONDUCTOR LEVELS WHICH ARE LESS THAN 4 FEET APART.

C. WHERE THE VERTICAL DISTANCE BETWEEN CONSECUTIVE CONDUCTOR LEVELS IS 4 FEET OR MORE, AND LESS THAN 8 FEET, THE POSITION OF THE CLIMBING SPACE THROUGH SUCH CONSECUTIVE LEVEL MAY BE SHIFTED NOT MORE THAN ONE-QUARTER (90 DEGREES) OF THE DISTANCE AROUND THE POLE.

D. ALL APPLICABLE CLIMBING SPACE REQUIREMENTS OF G.O. 95 RULE 54.7 HAVE BEEN APPLIED IN THIS STANDARD. HOWEVER, DUE TO THE DIFFERENCE IN THE MATERIAL OF POLES (WOOD, STEEL) AND CROSSARMS (FIBERGLASS, WOOD) AND THE DISSIMILAR CLIMBING METHODS, CERTAIN CLIMBING SPACE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE ADJUSTED. FOR QUESTIONS/INTERPRETATION CONTACT STANDARD'S G.O. 95 COMPLIANCE.

E 3/4-INCH CLOSED CLEVIS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE PREFERRED 3/4-INCH EYE NUT.

F ROUND WASHER OPTIONAL FOR PLACEMENT BETWEEN COIL SPRING AND EYE NUT OR BETWEEN COIL SPRING AND CLOSED CLEVIS.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIGURE 1 QUANTITY	FIGURE 2 QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	INSULATOR, DEAD-END, 35KV, GALV, SALISBURY	3	6	-	750	S428958	LONGDE
2	NUT, EYE, 3/4IN, STEEL, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED.	1	1	E	739	S504020	-
3	CLEVIS, CLOSED, DEADEND, GALVANIZED STEEL	0	0	E II	739	S235624	-
4	EYELET, STANDARD, FOR 3/4" BOLT, GALV	0	1	-	739	S235648	-
5	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, DEADEND	3	6	-	739	-	-
6	WASHER, CURVED, RIB, 4" X 4" X 17/32", 13/16" HOLE, FOR 3/4" BOLT, GALV	4	4	-	390	S797760	RIBWSH
7	WASHER, 3/4" DOUBLE COIL SPRING TYPE M-W STEEL TIN/ZINC COAT	3	3	-	390	S798496	SP-WSH
8	WASHER, ROUND, 3/4" X 2", FLAT, GALV	1	1	F	390	S800256	RD-WSH
9	WASHER, FLAT, SQUARE, 2-1/4" X 2-1/4" X 3/8", 11/16" HOLE, STEEL GALV	0	0	II	390	S799040	-
10	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4", GALV W/ NUT	3	3	III	390	-	-
11	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8", GALV W/ NUT	0	0	II	390	-	-
12	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2", GALV W/ NUT	0	0	II	390	-	-
13	GRID, GAIN, 6 3/4" X 4", 15/16" BOLT HOLE	0	0	II	-	S369604	-
14	BRACE, CROSSARM, ANGLE, 6FT, 1 3/4" X 3/16", STEEL, GALVANIZED	0	0	II	390	S164160	-
15	BOLT, SPACE, 3/4", GALV W/ 4 NUTS	0	0	II	390	-	-
16A	FIBERGLASS CROSSARM, DEADEND	1	1	-	379	-	-
16B	CROSSARM, 6 PIN, TREATED, 3-3/4" X 5 -3/4" x 12'	0	0	II	380	-	-
17	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE" 3IN SELF-ADHESIVE	4	4	X	208	S647650	-
18	SIGN, PRINTED "HIGH VOLTAGE"	0	0	II X	208	S647648	HV
19	NAIL, ROOFING, 1-3/4", #11, 1/2" HEAD	0	0	II X	-	S492224	-

NOTES:

I FOR WOOD POLE CONSTRUCTION. INSTALL A BOLT COVER OVER THE CENTER PHASE THRU-BOLT HARDWARE.

II NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

III SIZE AND/OR TYPE MAY VARY DEPENDING UPON SPECIFIC DESIGN NEEDS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

XX. QUANTITY SHOWN IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS ARE FROM THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST ADJUST THIS QUANTITY BASED ON THE NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	JAS	KRG	10/26/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	08/07/2020

SDGE

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE INSTALLATION OF DEADEND CONSTRUCTION WITH WOOD CROSSARMS.

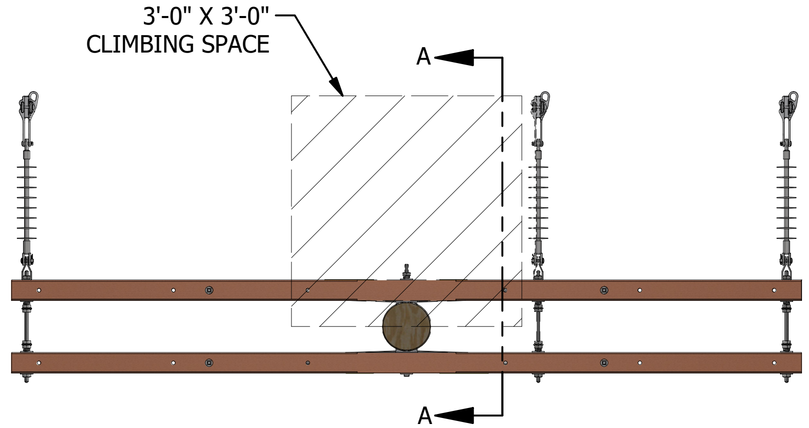
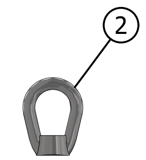


FIGURE 1 (D)
TOP VIEW



DETAIL 1
EYE NUT
OPTIONAL HARDWARE

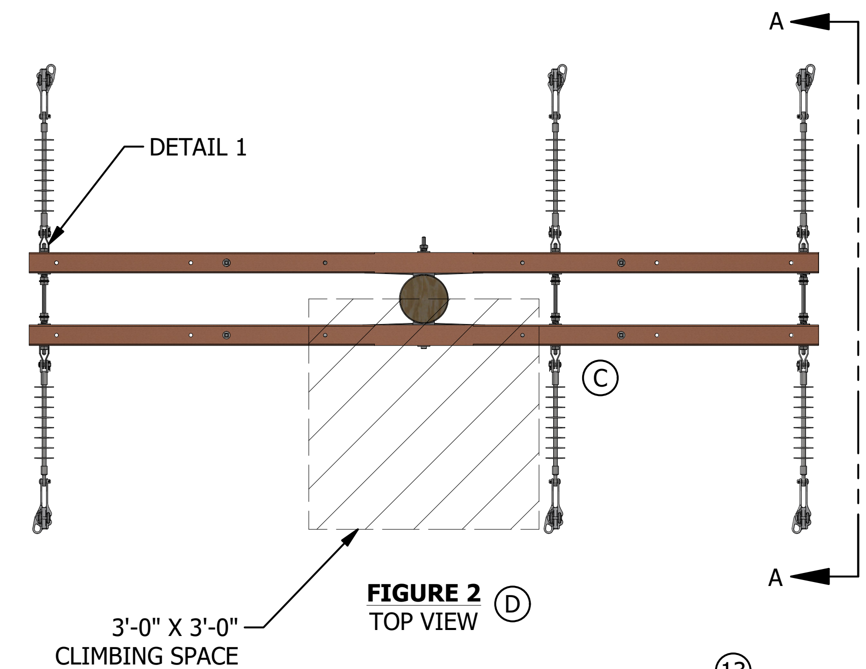


FIGURE 2 (D)
TOP VIEW

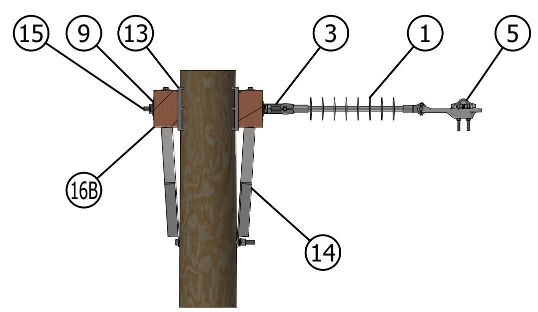


FIGURE 1
VIEW A-A

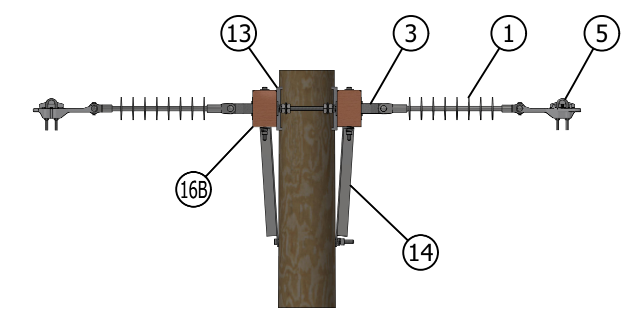


FIGURE 2
VIEW A-A

FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

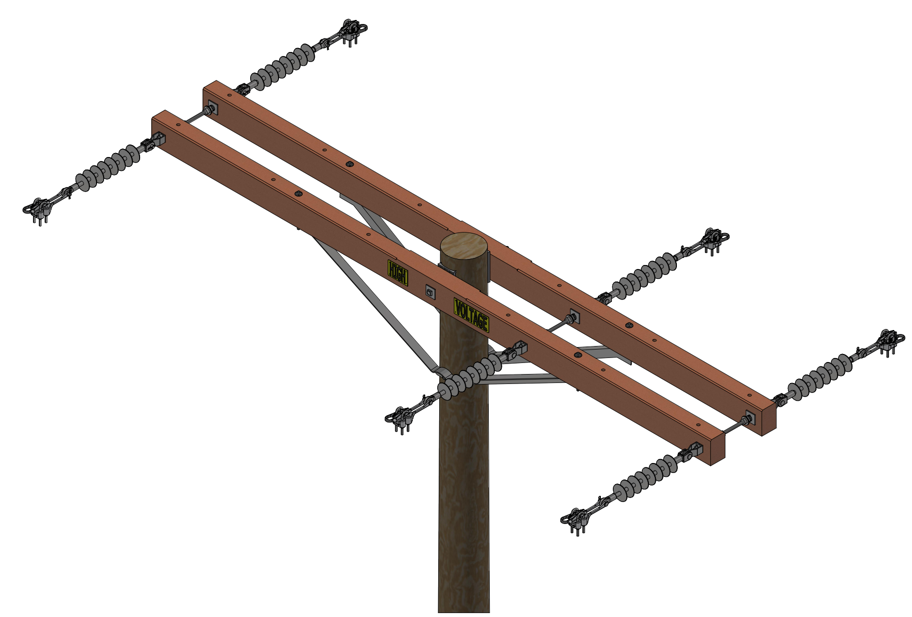


FIGURE 2
ISO VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	JAS	KRG	10/26/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	08/07/2020

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DEADENDING CONDUCTOR
WOOD CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH474.3
SHEET: 3 OF 6

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

A A 3/4-INCH CLOSED CLEVIS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE PREFERRED 3/4-INCH EYE NUT.

B ROUND WASHER OPTIONAL FOR PLACEMENT BETWEEN COIL SPRING AND EYE NUT OR BETWEEN COIL SPRING & CLOSED CLEVIS.

C HARDWARE MEASUREMENTS FOR THE CENTER PHASE ARE THE SAME FOR STEEL AND WOOD.

D INSULATOR, ATTACHING BRACKET AND CONDUCTOR ARE SHOWN OUTSIDE THE CLIMBING SPACE DIMENSIONS.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIGURE 1 QUANTITY	FIGURE 2 QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	INSULATOR, DEAD-END, 35KV, GALV, SALISBURY	3	6	-	750	S428958	LONGDE
2	NUT, EYE, 3/4IN, STEEL, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED.	0	0	A I	739	S504020	-
3	CLEVIS, CLOSED, DEADEND, GALVANIZED STEEL	3	6	A	739	S235624	-
4	EYELET, STANDARD, FOR 3/4" BOLT, GALV	0	0	I	739	S235648	-
5	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, DEADEND	3	6	-	739	-	-
6	WASHER, CURVED, RIB, 4" X 4" X 17/32", 13/16" HOLE, FOR 3/4" BOLT, GALV	0	0	I	390	S797760	RIBWSH
7	WASHER, 3/4" DOUBLE COIL SPRING TYPE M-W STEEL TIN/ZINC COAT	0	0	I	390	S798496	SP-WSH
8	WASHER, ROUND, 3/4" X 2", FLAT, GALV	0	0	B I	390	S800256	RD-WSH
9	WASHER, FLAT, SQUARE, 2-1/4" X 2-1/4" X 3/8", 11/16" HOLE, STEEL GALV	11	8	-	390	S799040	-
10	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4", GALV W/ NUT	0	0	I	390	-	-
11	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8", GALV W/ NUT	2	2	II	390	-	-
12	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2", GALV W/ NUT	4	4	II	390	-	-
13	GRID, GAIN, 6 3/4" X 4", 15/16" BOLT HOLE	2	2	-	390	S369604	-
14	BRACE, CROSSARM, ANGLE, 6FT, 1 3/4" X 3/16", STEEL, GALVANIZED	2	2	-	390	S164160	-
15	BOLT, SPACE, 3/4", GALV W/ 4 NUTS	3	3	II	390	-	-
16A	FIBERGLASS CROSSARM, DEADEND	0	0	I	379	-	-
16B	CROSSARM, 6 PIN, TREATED, 3-3/4" X 5 -3/4" x 12'	2	2	-	380	-	-
17	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE" 3IN SELF-ADHESIVE	0	0	I X	208	S647650	-
18	SIGN, PRINTED "HIGH VOLTAGE"	4	4	X	208	S647648	HV
19	NAIL, ROOFING, 1-3/4", #11, 1/2" HEAD	16	16	X	-	S492224	-

NOTES:

I NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

II SIZE AND/OR TYPE MAY VARY DEPENDING UPON SPECIFIC DESIGN NEEDS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

XX. QUANTITY SHOWN IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS ARE FROM THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST ADJUST THIS QUANTITY BASED ON THE NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	JAS	KRG	10/26/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	08/07/2020

SDGE™

DEADENDING CONDUCTOR
WOOD CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH474.4

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE INSTALLATION OF A CENTER-PHSE DEADEND ON BUCKARM CONSTRUCTION WITH FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS.

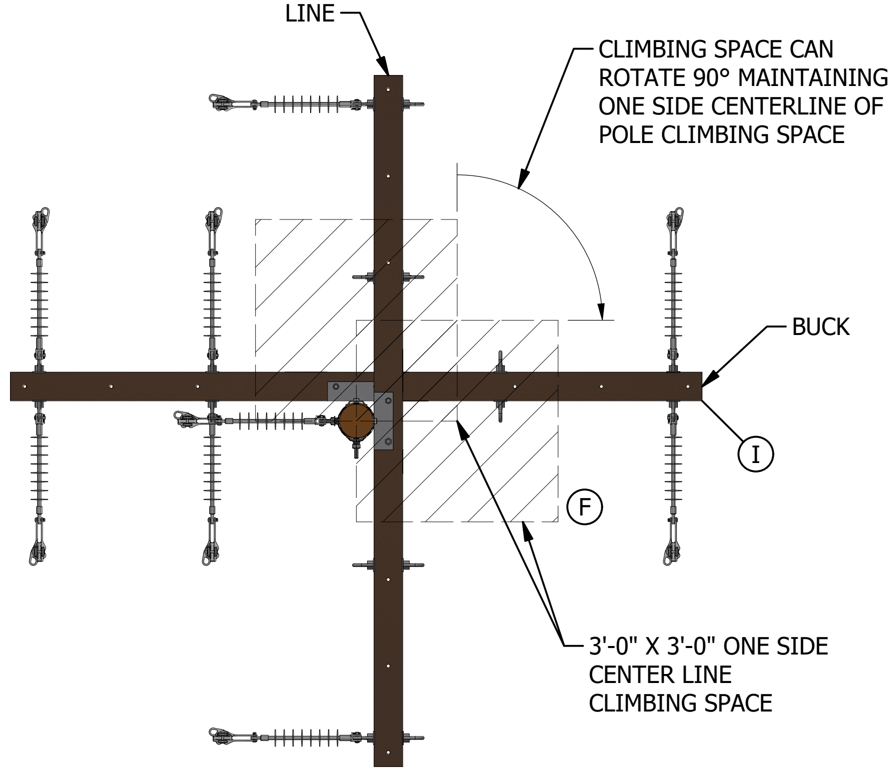


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

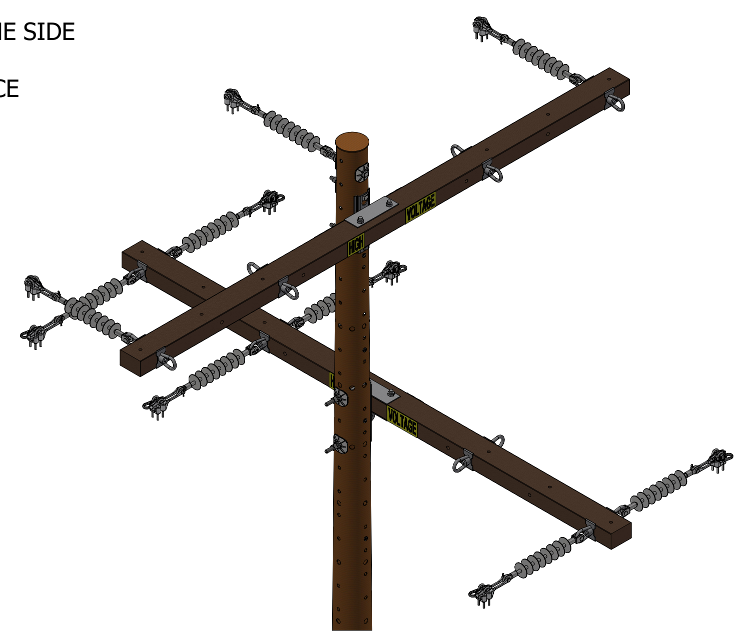


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

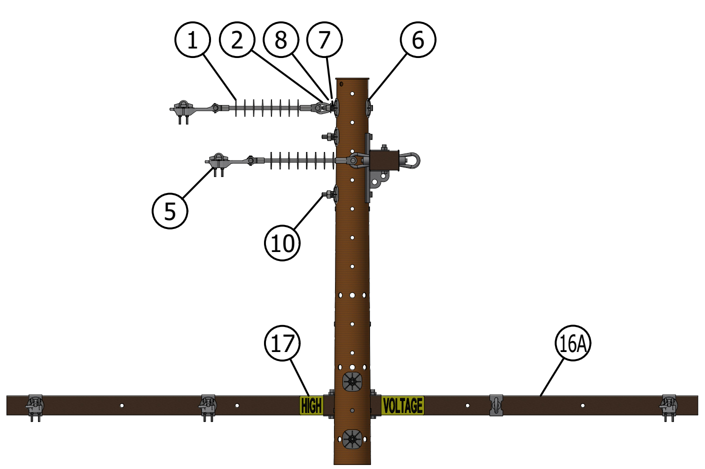


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. IF DEADENDING TO THE POLE IS USED ON THE BUCK ARM; INCREASE ARM SPACING BETWEEN LINE AND BUCK BY 6 INCHES TO COMPENSATE FOR THE INCREASED HEIGHT OF THE CENTER PHASE.

B. A 3/4-INCH CLOSED CLEVIS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE PREFERRED 3/4-INCH EYE NUT.

C. ROUND WASHER OPTIONAL FOR PLACEMENT BETWEEN COIL SPRING AND EYE NUT OR BETWEEN COIL SPRING & CLOSED CLEVIS.

D. **CLIMBING SPACE** - SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN THE SAME POSITION FOR A DISTANCE OF NOT LESS THAN 4 FEET VERTICALLY BOTH ABOVE AND BELOW EACH CONDUCTOR LEVEL THROUGH WHICH IT PASSES.

E. TO COMPLY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT, THE POSITION OF THE CLIMBING SPACE SHALL NOT BE CHANGED THROUGH CONDUCTOR LEVELS WHICH ARE LESS THAN 4 FEET APART.

F. WHERE THE VERTICAL DISTANCE BETWEEN CONSECUTIVE CONDUCTOR LEVELS IS 4 FEET OR MORE, AND LESS THAN 8 FEET, THE POSITION OF THE CLIMBING SPACE THROUGH SUCH CONSECUTIVE LEVEL MAY BE SHIFTED NOT MORE THAN ONE-QUARTER (90 DEGREES) OF THE DISTANCE AROUND THE POLE.

G. ALL APPLICABLE CLIMBING SPACE REQUIREMENTS OF G.O. 95 RULE 54.7 HAVE BEEN APPLIED IN THIS STANDARD. HOWEVER, DUE TO THE DIFFERENCE IN THE MATERIAL (WOOD, STEEL) OF POLES AND CROSSARMS (FIBERGLASS, WOOD) AND THE DISSIMILAR CLIMBING METHODS, CERTAIN CLIMBING SPACE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE ADJUSTED. FOR QUESTIONS/INTERPRETATION CONTACT ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION STANDARD'S G.O. 95 COMPLIANCE.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	INSULATOR, DEAD-END, 35KV, GALV, SALISBURY	9	-	750	S428958	LONGDE
2	NUT, EYE, 3/4IN, STEEL, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED.	1	B	739	S504020	-
3	CLEVIS, CLOSED, DEADEND, GALVANIZED STEEL	0	B II	739	S235624	-
4	EYELET, STANDARD, FOR 3/4" BOLT, GALV	0	II	739	S235648	-
5	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, DEADEND	9	-	739	-	-
6	WASHER, CURVED, RIB, 4" X 4" X 17/32", 13/16" HOLE, FOR 3/4" BOLT, GALV	6	-	390	S797760	RIBWSH
7	WASHER, 3/4" DOUBLE COIL SPRING TYPE M-W STEEL TIN/ZINC COAT	5	-	390	S798496	SP-WSH
8	WASHER, ROUND, 3/4" X 2", FLAT, GALV	1	C	390	S800256	RD-WSH
9	WASHER, FLAT, SQUARE, 2-1/4" X 2-1/4" X 3/8", 11/16" HOLE, STEEL GALV	0	II	390	S799040	-
10	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4", GALV W/ NUT	1	III	390	-	-
11	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8", GALV W/ NUT	0	II	390	-	-
12	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2", GALV W/ NUT	0	II	390	-	-
13	GRID, GAIN, 6 3/4" X 4", 15/16" BOLT HOLE	0	II	-	S369604	-
14	BRACE, CROSSARM, ANGLE, 6FT, 1 3/4" X 3/16", STEEL, GALVANIZED	0	II	390	S164160	-
15	BOLT, SPACE, 3/4", GALV W/ 4 NUTS	0	II	390	-	-
16A	FIBERGLASS CROSSARM, DEADEND	2	-	379	-	-
16B	CROSSARM, 6 PIN, TREATED, 3-3/4" X 5 -3/4" x 12'	0	II	380	-	-
17	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE" 3IN SELF-ADHESIVE	8	X	208	S647650	-
18	SIGN, PRINTED "HIGH VOLTAGE"	0	II X	208	S647648	HV
19	NAIL, ROOFING, 1-3/4", #11, 1/2" HEAD	0	II X	-	S492224	-

NOTES:

I. STRAIGHT THROUGH DEADEND ARM CONSTRUCTION, HAVING THE BUCK ARM AT 4 FEET OR MORE SEPARATION, CENTER PHASE MUST STAY ON BUCK ARM TO MAINTAIN CLIMBING SPACE.

II. NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

III. SIZE AND/OR TYPE MAY VARY DEPENDING UPON SPECIFIC DESIGN NEEDS.

X. THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

XX. QUANTITY SHOWN IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS ARE FROM THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST ADJUST THIS QUANTITY BASED ON THE NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NVS	JIK	JAS	KRG	10/26/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	08/07/2020

SDGE

DEADENDING CONDUCTOR
CENTER-PHASE WITH BUCKARM CONSTRUCTION
FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH474.5
SHEET: 5 OF 6

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE INSTALLATION OF A CENTER PHASE DEADEND ON BUCKARM CONSTRUCTION WITH WOOD CROSSARMS.

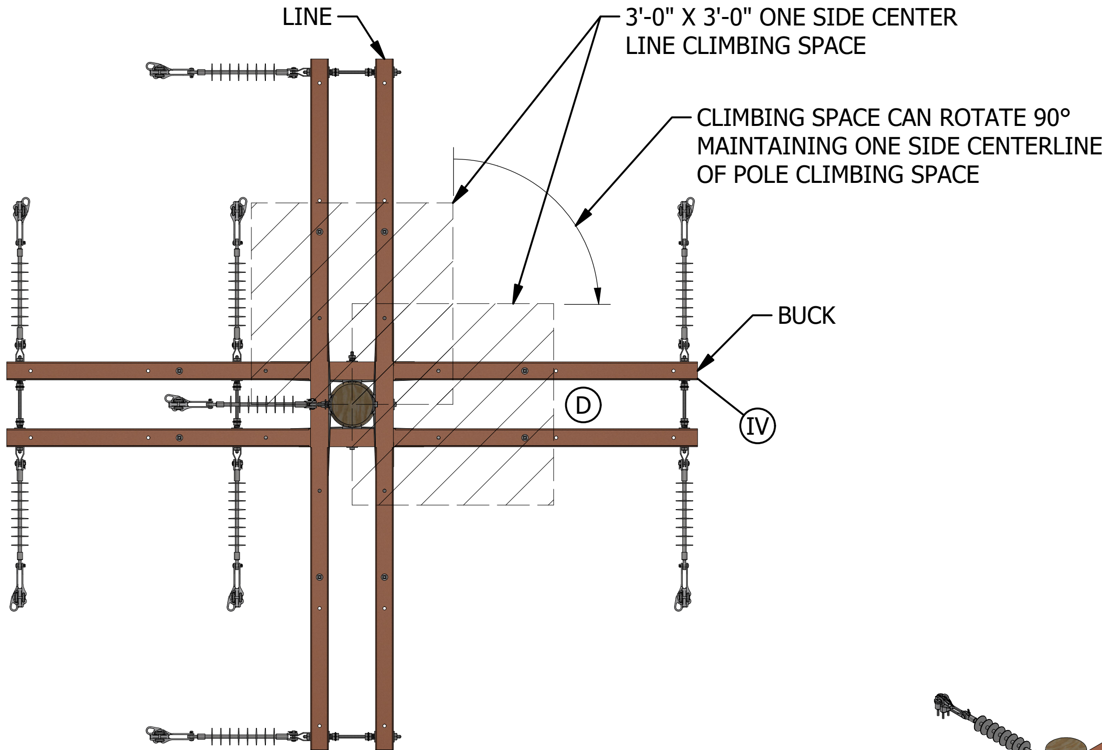


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

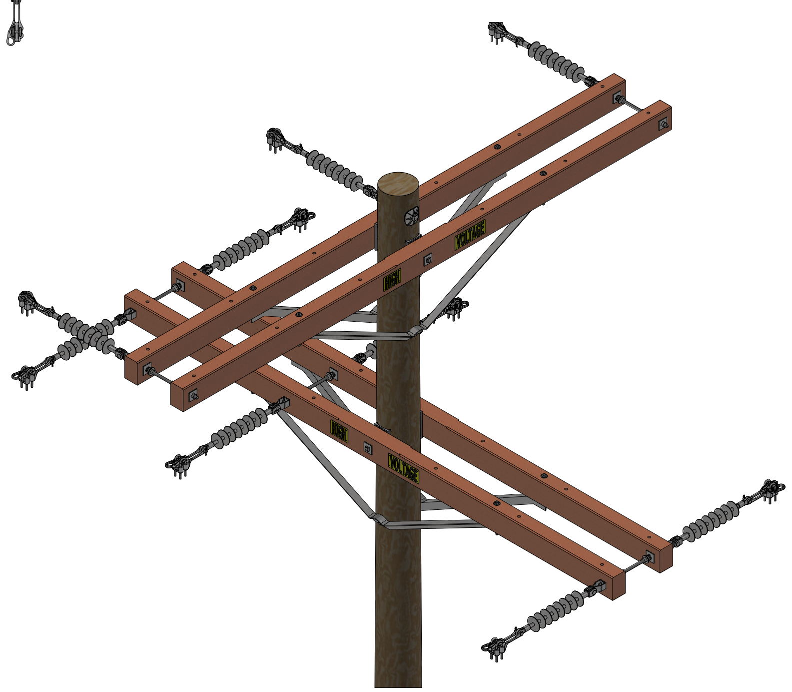


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

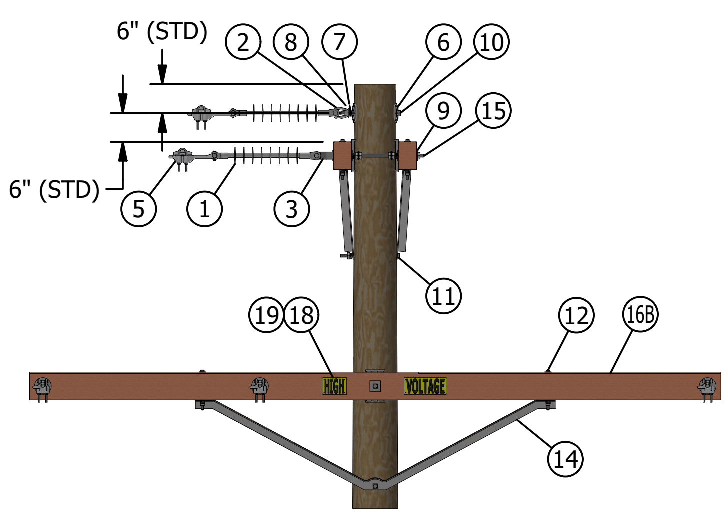


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. IF DEADENDING TO THE POLE IS USED ON THE BUCK ARM; INCREASE ARM SPACING BETWEEN LINE AND BUCK BY 6 INCHES TO COMPENSATE FOR THE INCREASED HEIGHT OF THE CENTER PHASE.

B A 3/4-INCH CLOSED CLEVIS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE PREFERRED 3/4-INCH EYE NUT.

C ROUND WASHER OPTIONAL FOR PLACEMENT BETWEEN COIL SPRING AND EYE NUT OR BETWEEN COIL SPRING AND CLOSED CLEVIS.

D IF 4 FEET OR MORE: ROTATE 90 DEGREES, MAINTAIN HALF POLE CLIMBING SPACE. IF 4 FEET OR LESS, QUADRANT CLIMBING WILL BE REQUIRED.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	INSULATOR, DEAD-END, 35KV, GALV, SALISBURY	9	-	750	S428958	LONGDE
2	NUT, EYE, 3/4IN, STEEL, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED.	1	B	739	S504020	-
3	CLEVIS, CLOSED, DEADEND, GALVANIZED STEEL	8	B	739	S235624	-
4	EYELET, STANDARD, FOR 3/4" BOLT, GALV	0	V	739	S235648	-
5	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, DEADEND	9	-	739	-	-
6	WASHER, CURVED, RIB, 4" X 4" X 17/32", 13/16" HOLE, FOR 3/4" BOLT, GALV	2	-	390	S797760	RIBWSH
7	WASHER, 3/4" DOUBLE COIL SPRING TYPE M-W STEEL TIN/ZINC COAT	1	-	390	S798496	SP-WSH
8	WASHER, ROUND, 3/4" X 2", FLAT, GALV	1	C	390	S800256	RD-WSH
9	WASHER, FLAT, SQUARE, 2-1/4" X 2-1/4" X 3/8", 11/16" HOLE, STEEL GALV	16	-	390	S799040	5/8SQ
10	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4", GALV W/ NUT	1	VI	390	-	-
11	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8", GALV W/ NUT	4	VI	390	-	-
12	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2", GALV W/ NUT	8	VI	390	-	-
13	GRID, GAIN, 6 3/4" X 4", 15/16" BOLT HOLE	4	-	-	S369604	-
14	BRACE, CROSSARM, ANGLE, 6FT, 1 3/4" X 3/16", STEEL, GALVANIZED	4	-	390	S164160	-
15	BOLT, SPACE, 3/4", GALV W/ 4 NUTS	5	VI	390	-	-
16A	FIBERGLASS CROSSARM, DEADEND	0	V	379	-	-
16B	CROSSARM, 6 PIN, TREATED, 3-3/4" X 5 -3/4" x 12'	4	-	380	-	-
17	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE" 3IN SELF-ADHESIVE	0	V X	208	S647650	-
18	SIGN, PRINTED "HIGH VOLTAGE"	8	X	208	S647648	HV
19	NAIL, ROOFING, 1-3/4", #11, 1/2" HEAD	32	X	-	S492224	-

NOTES:

I. A 3'-0" MINIMUM CLEARANCE FROM FACE OF POLE TO LAST SKIRT OF THE SUSPENSION INSULATOR MUST BE MAINTAINED.

II. POLE DEADENDING IS ONLY REQUIRED WHEN THE DEADENDING CONFIGURATION PRODUCES AN UNBALANCED ARM.

III. BUCK ARMS WITH FOUR FEET OR MORE SPACING BETWEEN LINE ARM MUST MAINTAIN HALF A POLE FOR CLIMBING SPACE.

IV IN STRAIGHT THROUGH DEADEND ARM CONSTRUCTION, WHILE IN THE BUCK POSITION, THE CENTER PHASE MUST STAY ON THE ARM TO MAINTAIN CLIMBING SPACE.

V NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

VI SIZE AND/OR TYPE MAY VARY DEPENDING UPON SPECIFIC DESIGN NEEDS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

XX. QUANTITY SHOWN IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS ARE FROM THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST ADJUST THIS QUANTITY BASED ON THE NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH251 FOR CLIMBING SPACE CLEARANCES.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NVS	JIK	JAS	KRG	10/26/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	08/07/2020

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DEADENDING CONDUCTOR
CENTER-PHASE WITH BUCKARM CONSTRUCTION
WOOD CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH474.6

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE CONSTRUCTION METHODS FOR 3-PHASE 2/0 OR SMALLER UNDERGROUND CABLE WITH ADDITIONAL JUMPER ARM SUPPORT.

ATTENTION:

* SEE OH1440UG4240 FOR STANDARD CABLE POLE WITHOUT ADDITIONAL JUMPER ARM.

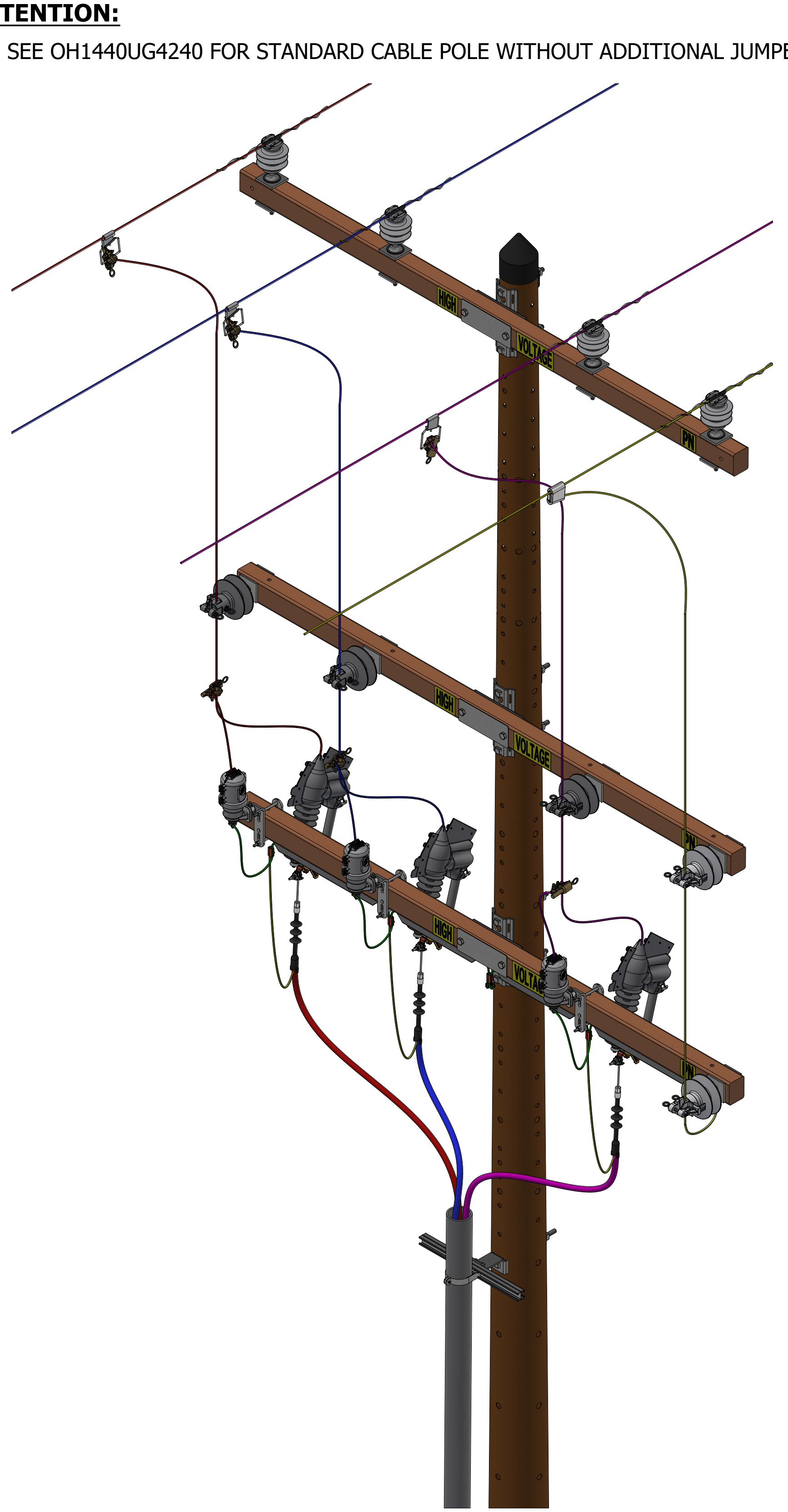


FIGURE 1
ISOMETRIC VIEW

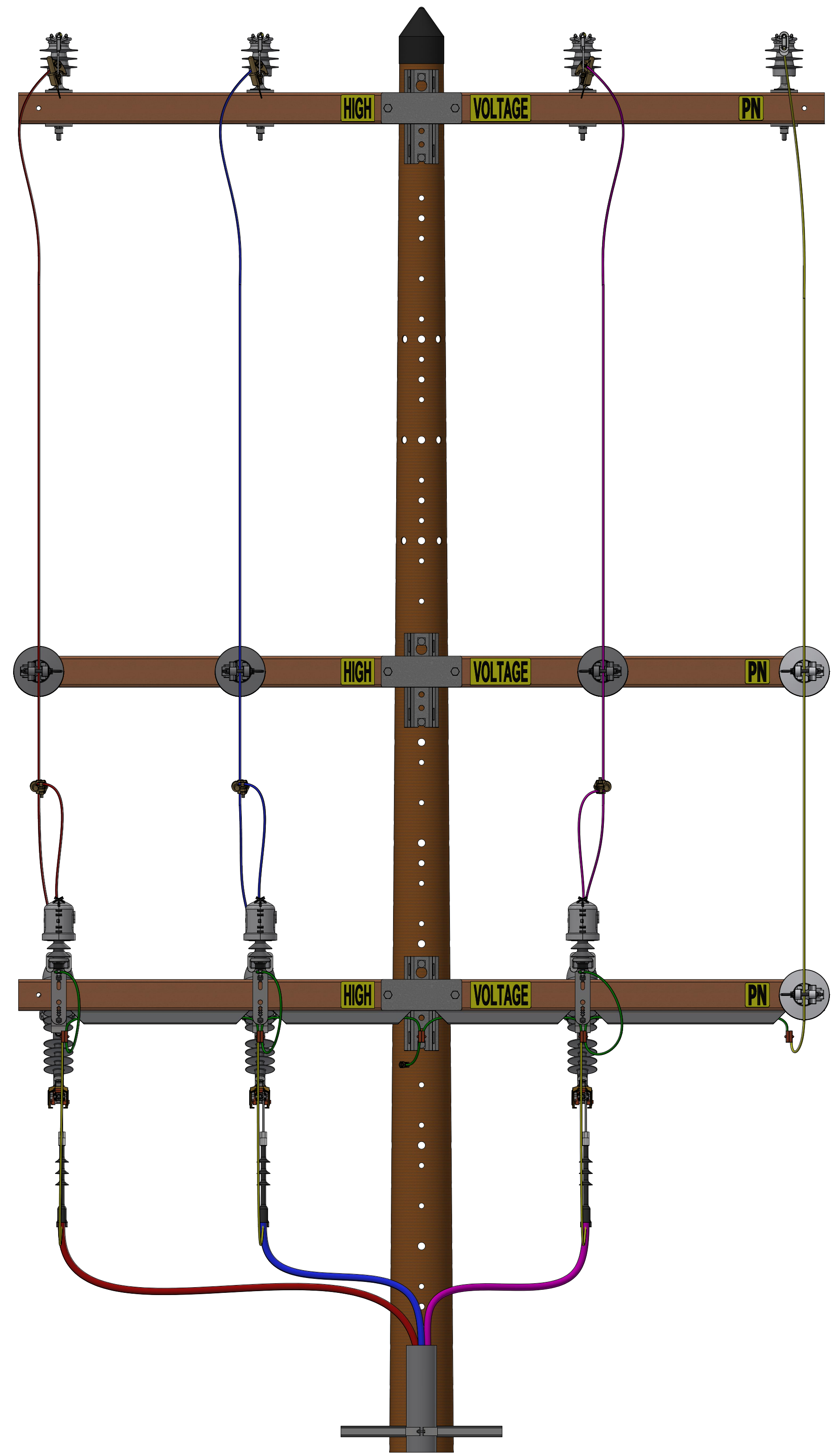


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

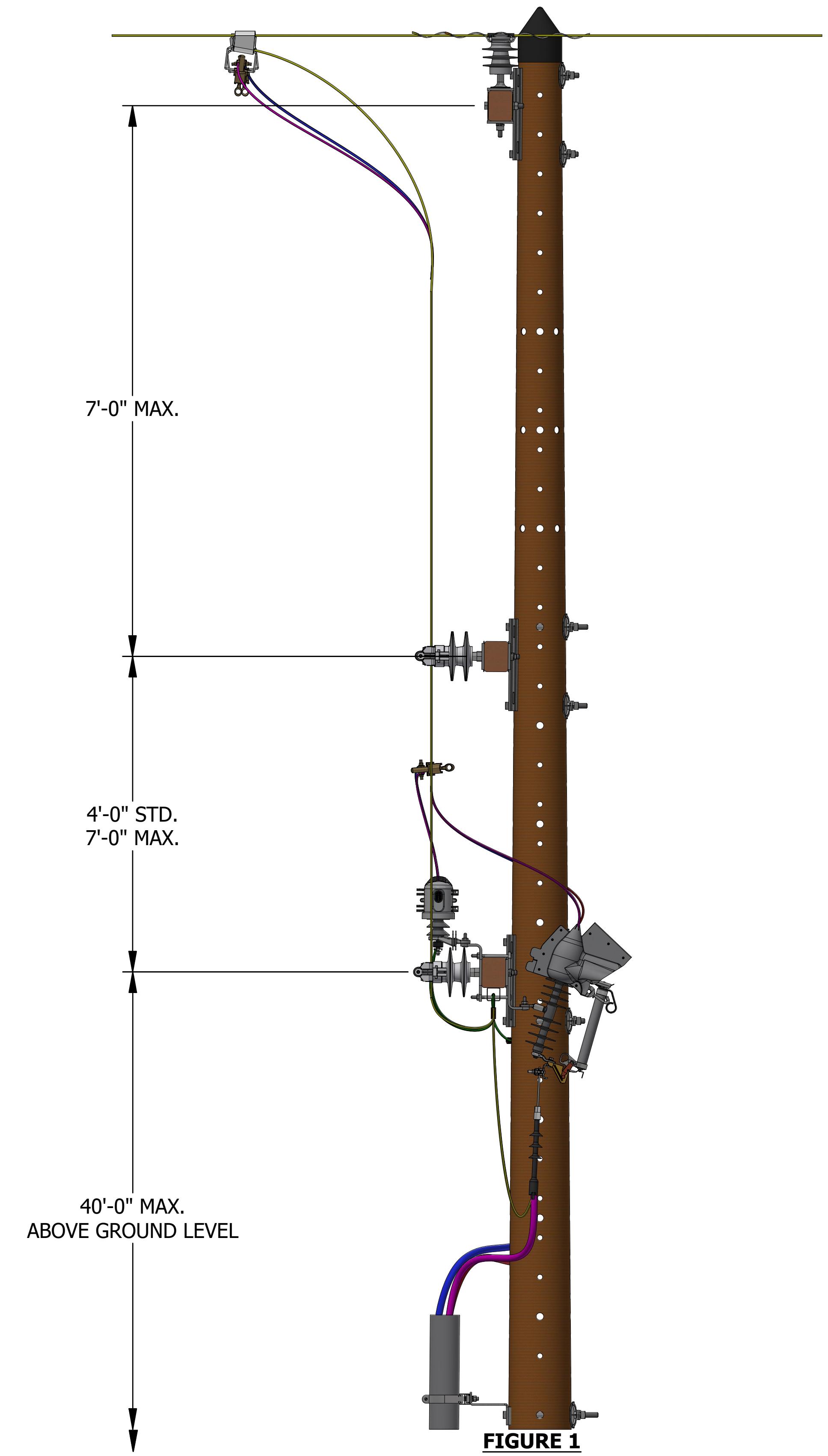


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C						
B						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	JAS	JJP	08/20/2025

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

JUMPER SUPPORT ARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH480.1	1 OF 10

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

A. JUMPER CONSTRUCTION SHALL NOT EXCEED 7'-0" MAXIMUM BETWEEN LEVELS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C						
B						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	JAS	JJP	08/20/2025

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

JUMPER SUPPORT ARMS

DRAWING NO: OH480.2

SHEET: 2 OF 10

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE CONSTRUCTION METHODS FOR 3-PHASE 12KV 350-1000KCM UNDERGROUND CABLE USING 900A DISCONNECTS WITH ADDITIONAL JUMPER ARM SUPPORT.

ATTENTION:

* SEE OH1442UG4242 FOR STANDARD CABLE POLE WITHOUT ADDITIONAL JUMPER ARM.

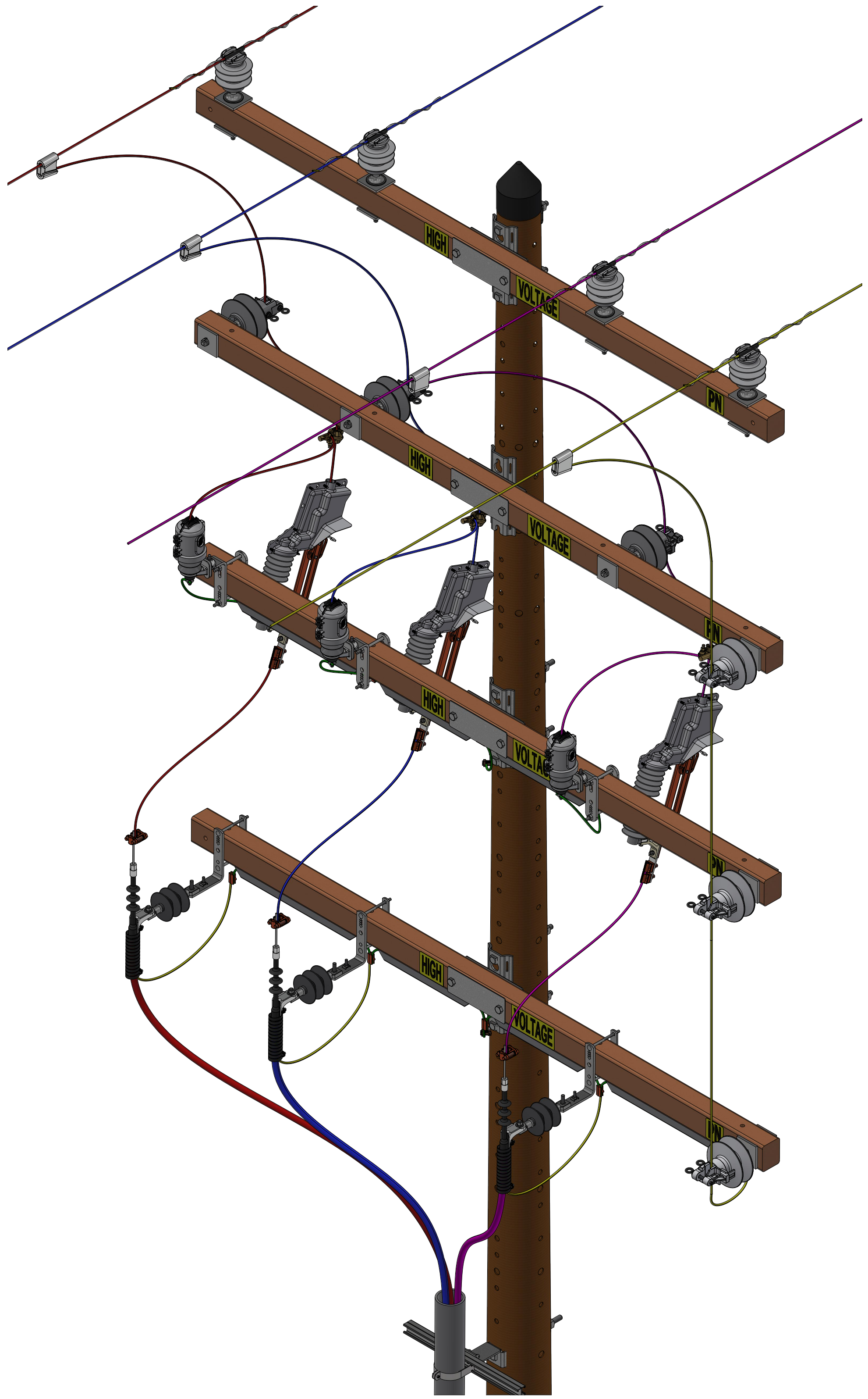


FIGURE 2
ISO VIEW

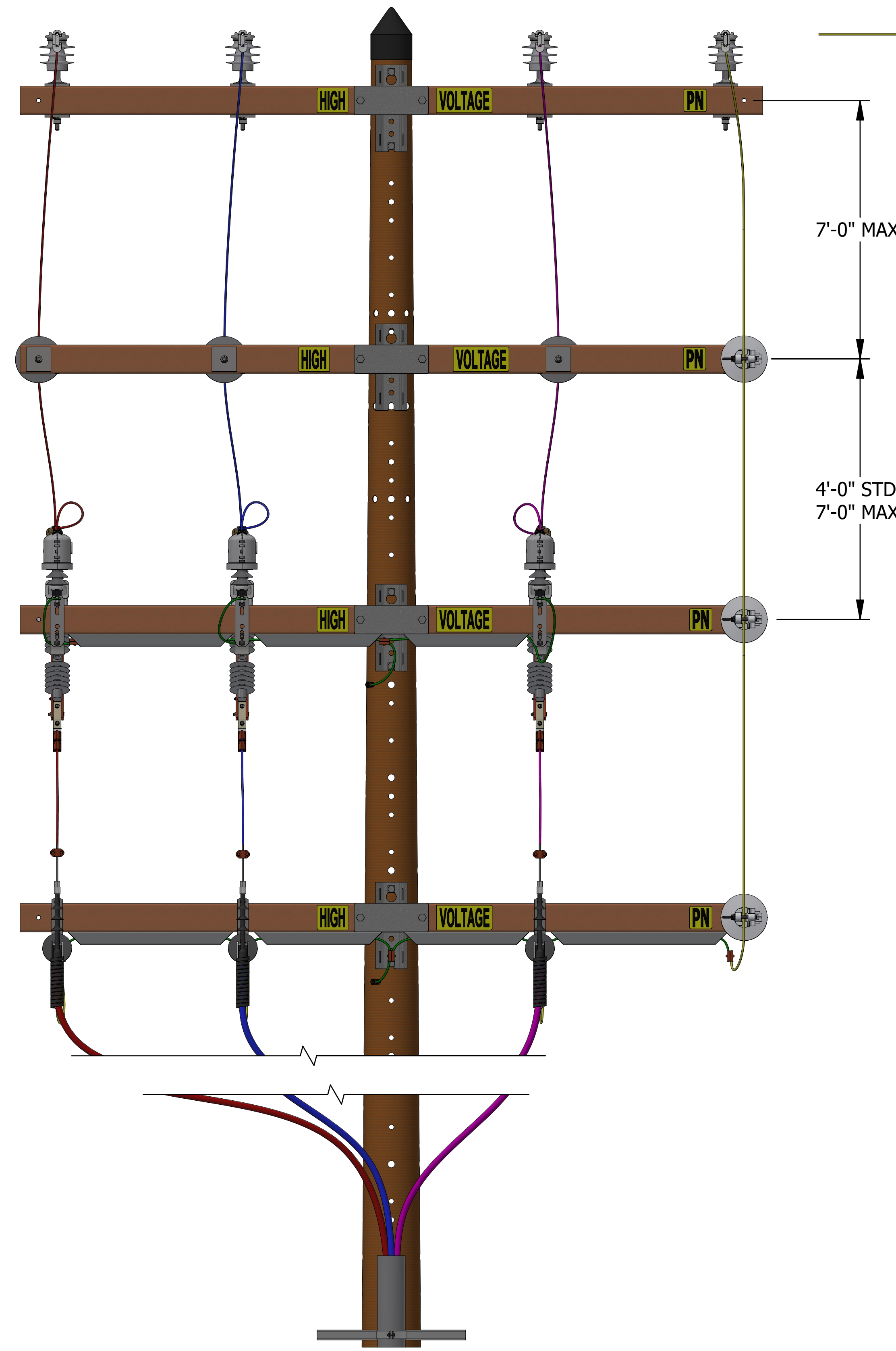


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW

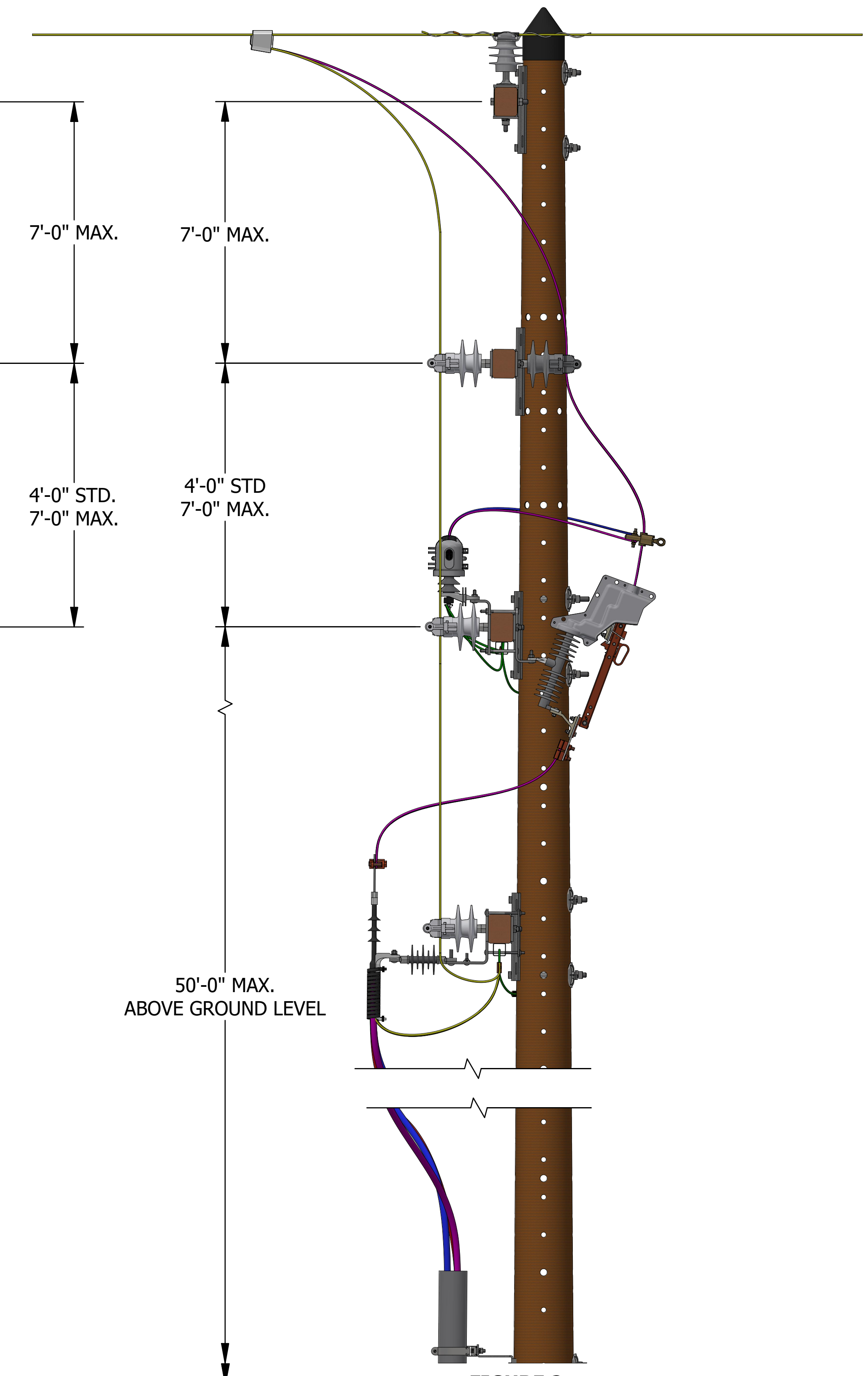


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C						
B						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	JAS	JJP	08/20/2025

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

JUMPER SUPPORT ARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH480.3

SHEET: 3 OF 10

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

A. JUMPER CONSTRUCTION SHALL NOT EXCEED 7'-0" MAXIMUM BETWEEN LEVELS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C						
B						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	JAS	JJP	08/20/2025

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

JUMPER SUPPORT ARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH480.4

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHOD OF INSTALLING A 12KV SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER WITH ADDITIONAL JUMPER ARM SUPPORT.

ATTENTION:

* SEE OH1141 FOR STANDARD TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION WITHOUT JUMPER ARM.

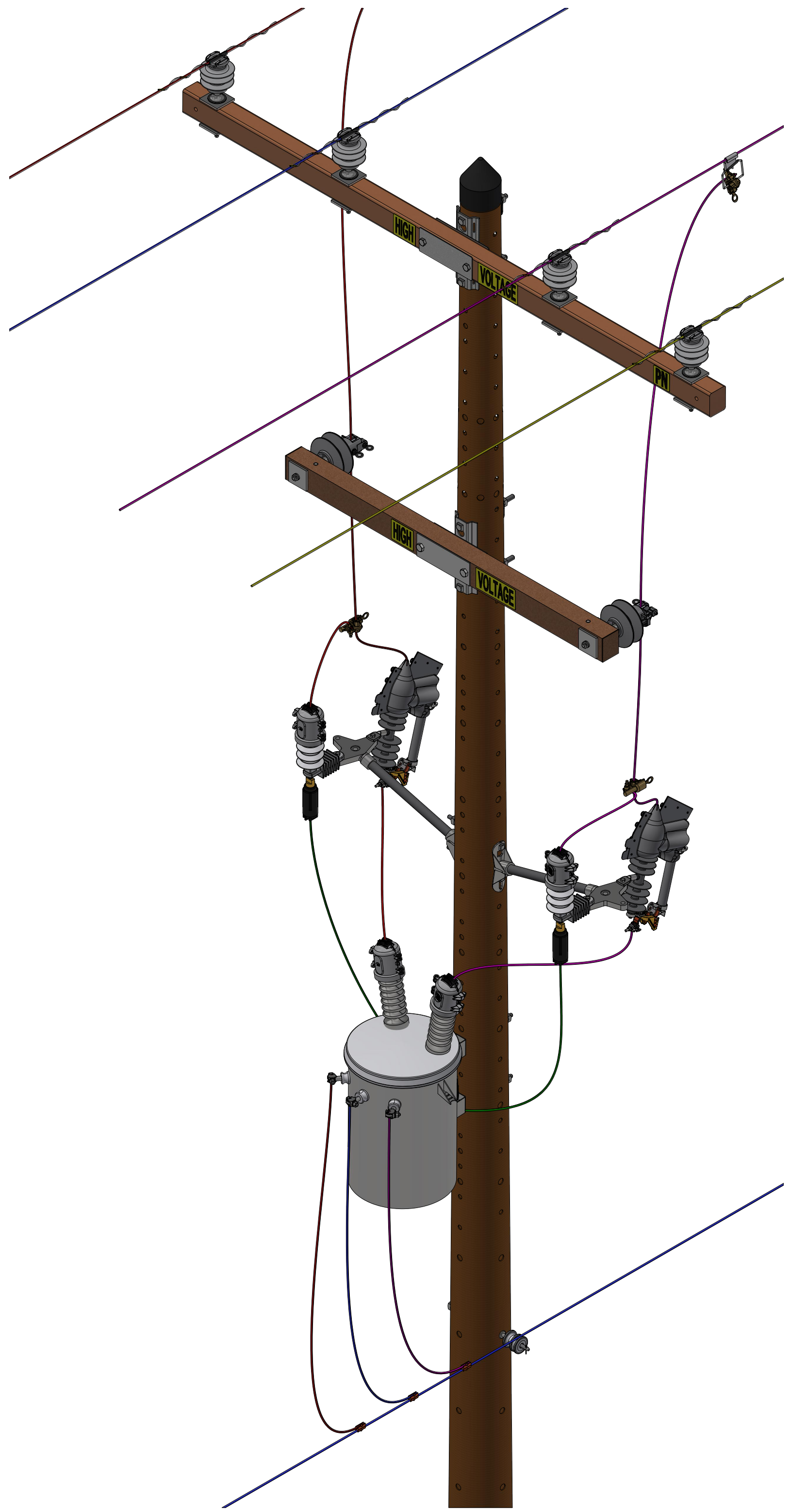


FIGURE 3
ISO VIEW

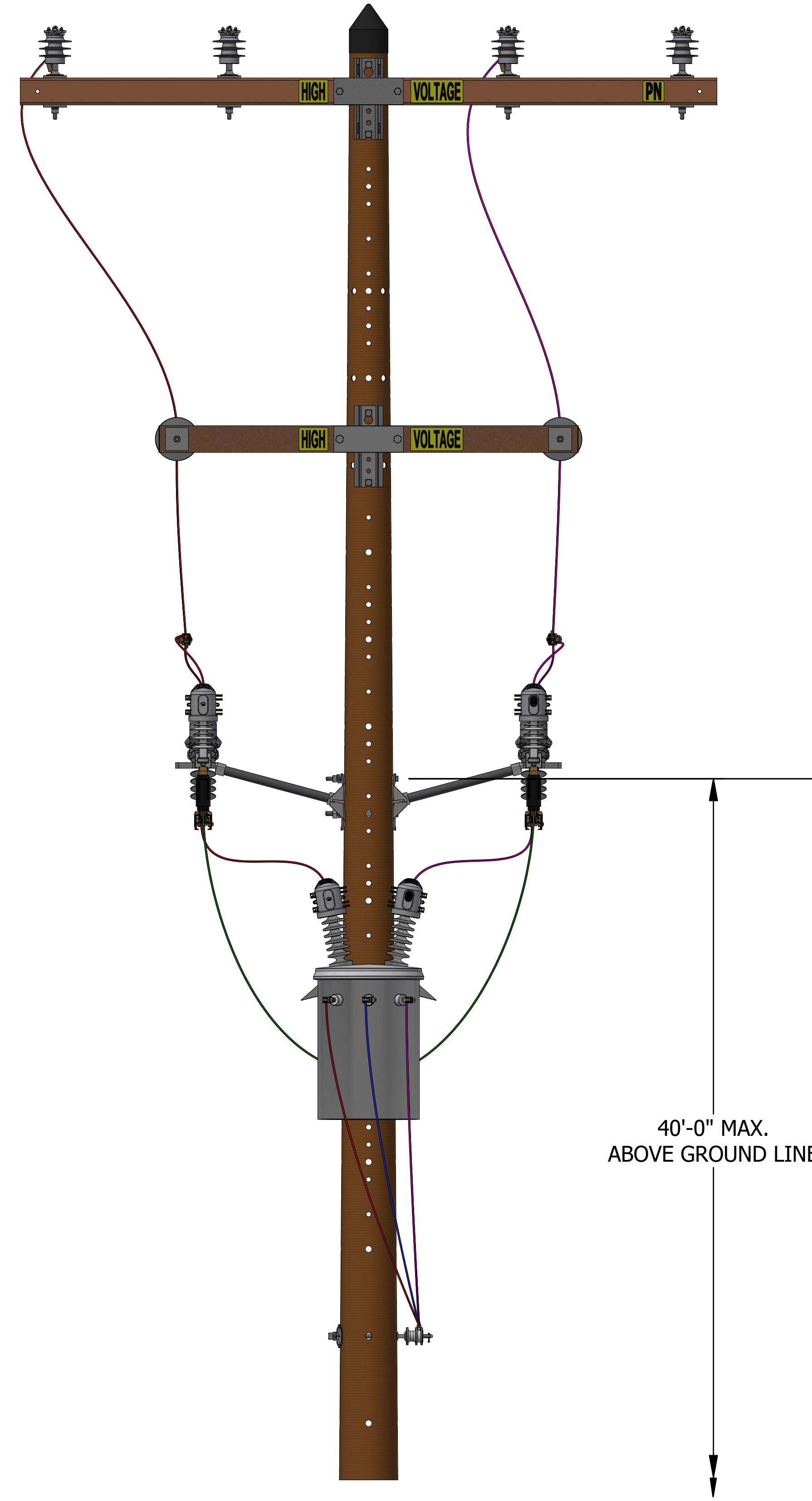


FIGURE 3
FRONT VIEW

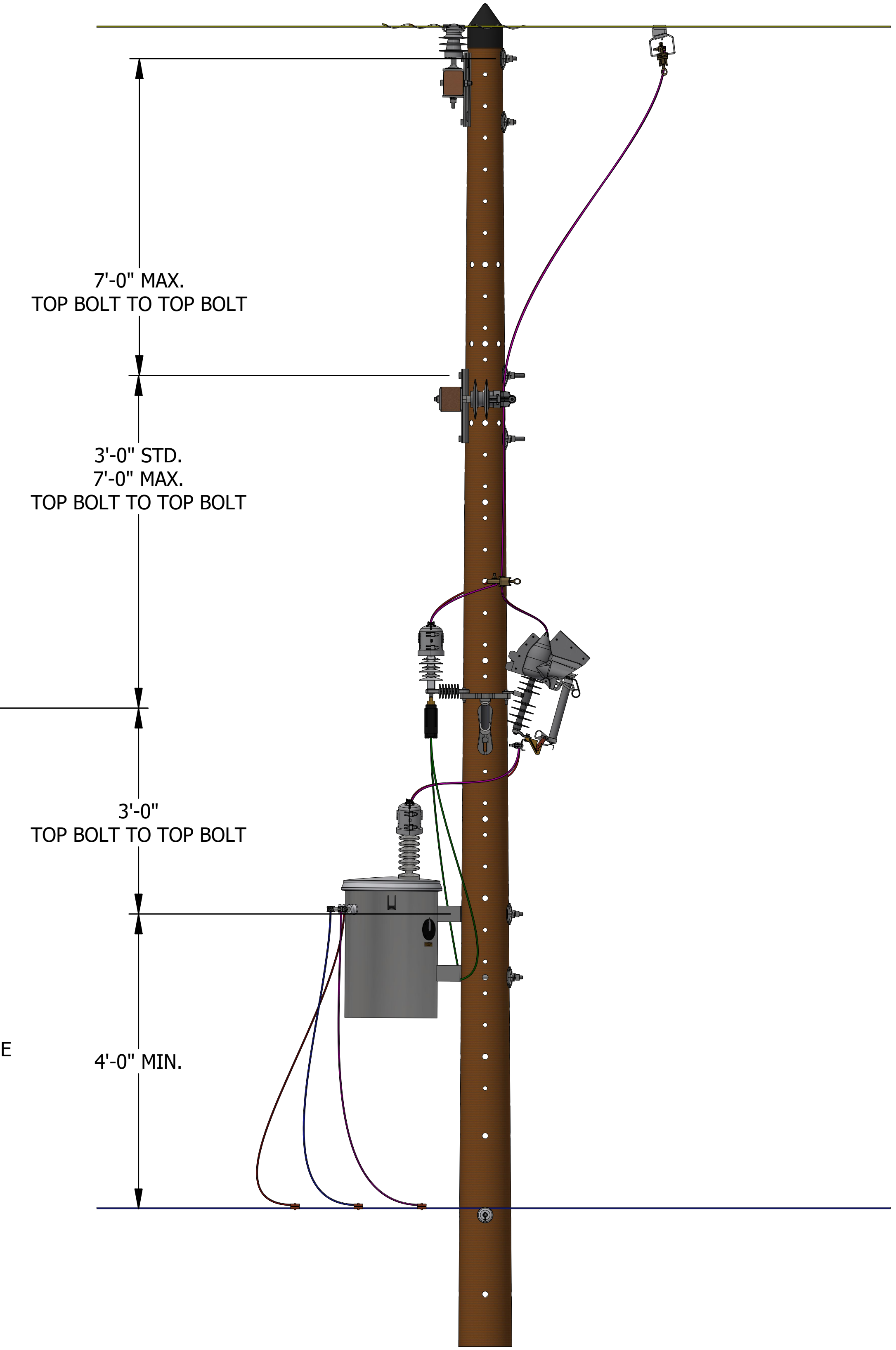


FIGURE 3
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C						
B						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	JAS	JJP	08/20/2025

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
	DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
JUMPER SUPPORT ARMS	OH480.5	5 OF 10

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. JUMPER CONSTRUCTION SHALL NOT EXCEED 7'-0" MAXIMUM BETWEEN LEVELS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C						
B						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	JAS	JJP	08/20/2025

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

JUMPER SUPPORT ARMS

DRAWING NO: OH480.6

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF 7.2 AND 12KV, THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS, ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION, WITH CLUSTER MOUNTING BRACKET WITH ADDITIONAL JUMPER ARM SUPPORT.

ATTENTION:

- * SEE OH1174 FOR STANDARD TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION WITHOUT JUMPER ARM.
- ** THIS CONSTRUCTION CANNOT BE USED ON UNDERBUILD.

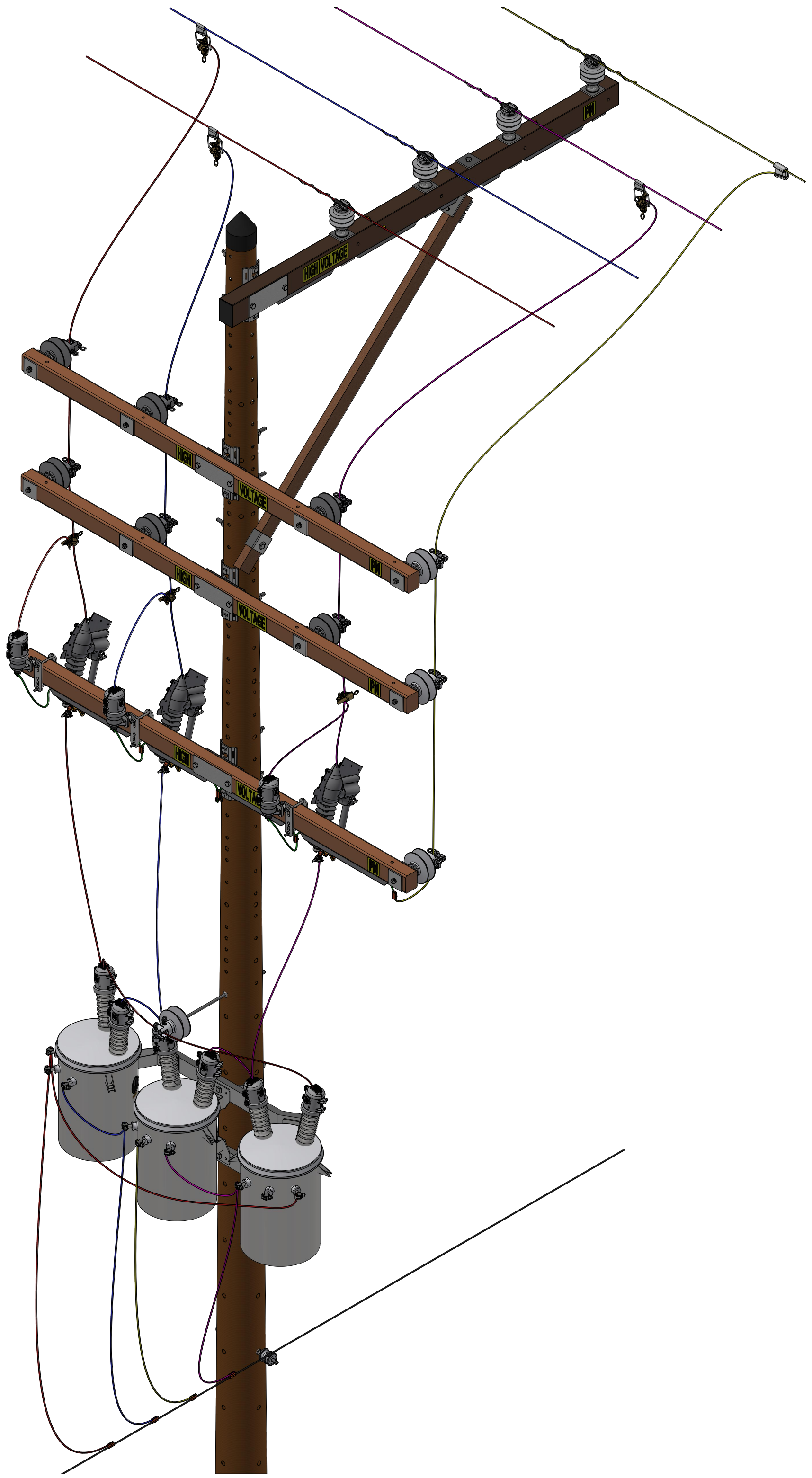


FIGURE 4
ISO VIEW

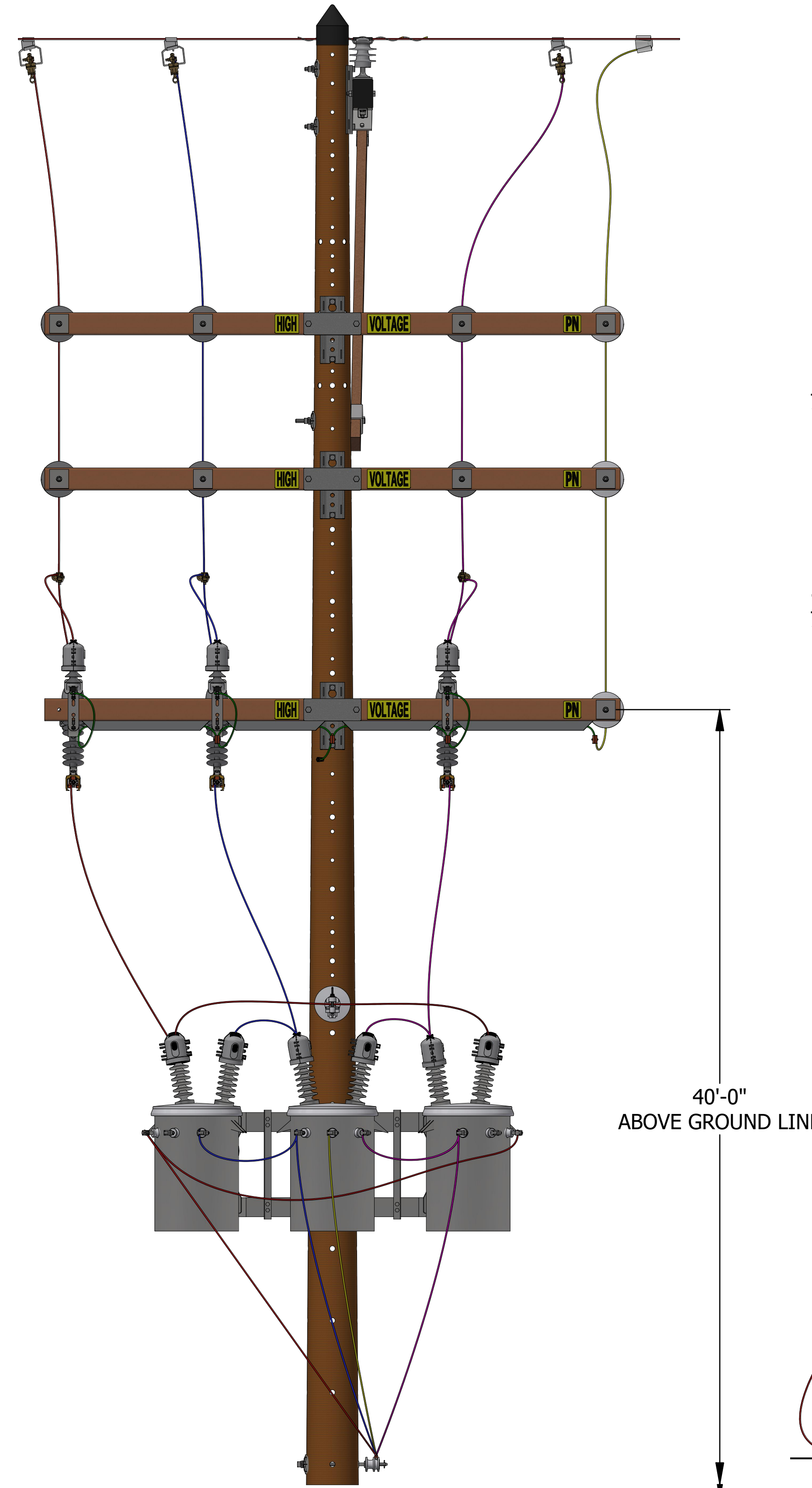


FIGURE 4
FRONT VIEW

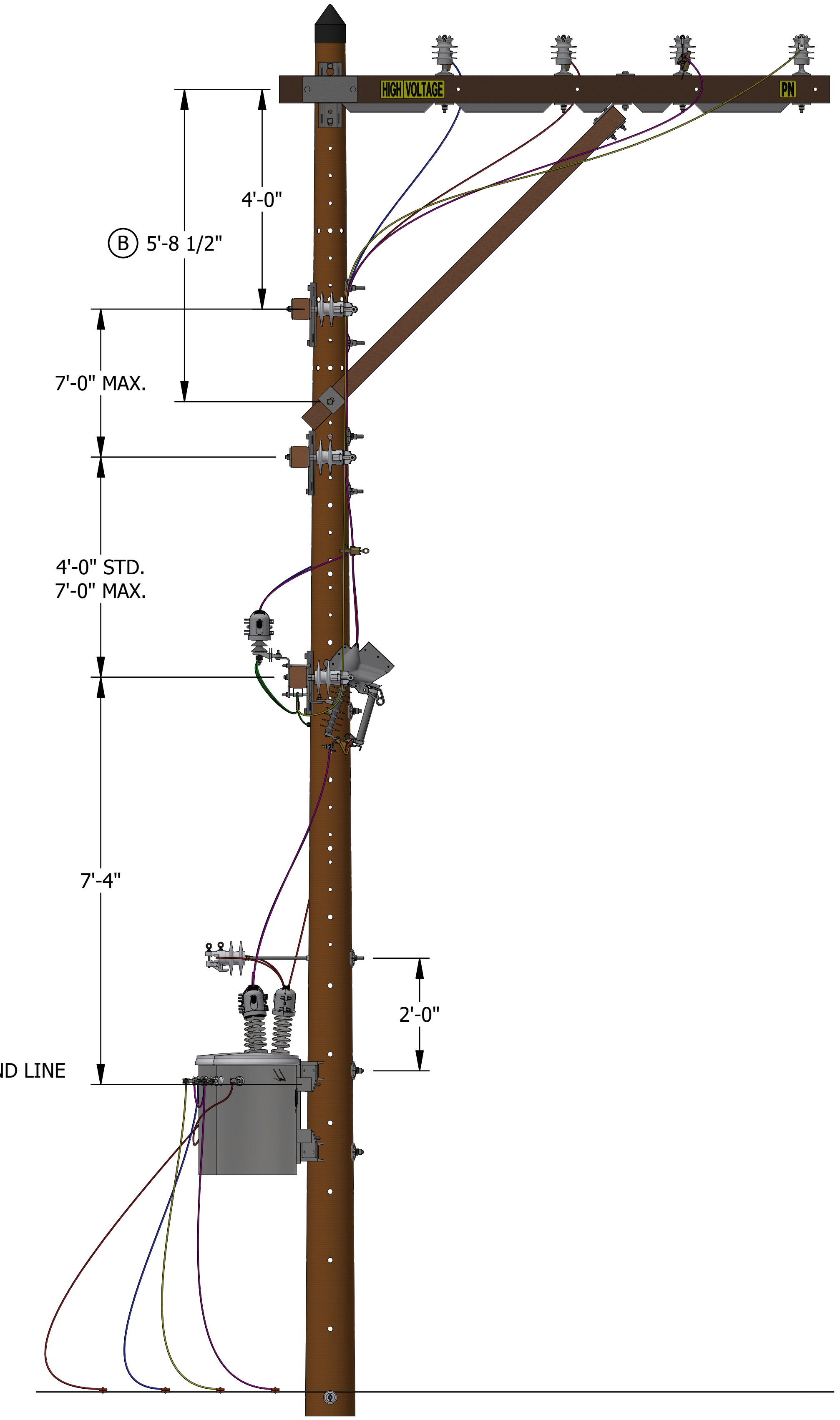


FIGURE 4
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C						
B						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	JAS	JJP	08/20/2025

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

JUMPER SUPPORT ARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH480.7

SHEET: 7 OF 10

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

A. JUMPER CONSTRUCTION SHALL NOT EXCEED 7'-0" MAXIMUM BETWEEN LEVELS.

B MEASUREMENT DETERMINED BY ALLEY ARM LENGTH. a

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a FOR COMPOSITE CROSSARMS, SEE OH379.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C						
B						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	JAS	JJP	08/20/2025

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

JUMPER SUPPORT ARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH480.8

SHEET: 8 OF 10

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF THE NOVA SWITCH, ALLOWED IN TWO-WIRE AND THREE-WIRE CONFIGURATIONS, FOR USE AS A SERVICE RESTORER, LINE SWITCH OR A TIE SWITCH WITH ADDITIONAL JUMPER ARM SUPPORT.

ATTENTION:

* SEE OH1271 FOR STANDARD NOVA SWITCH INSTALLATION WITHOUT JUMPER ARM.

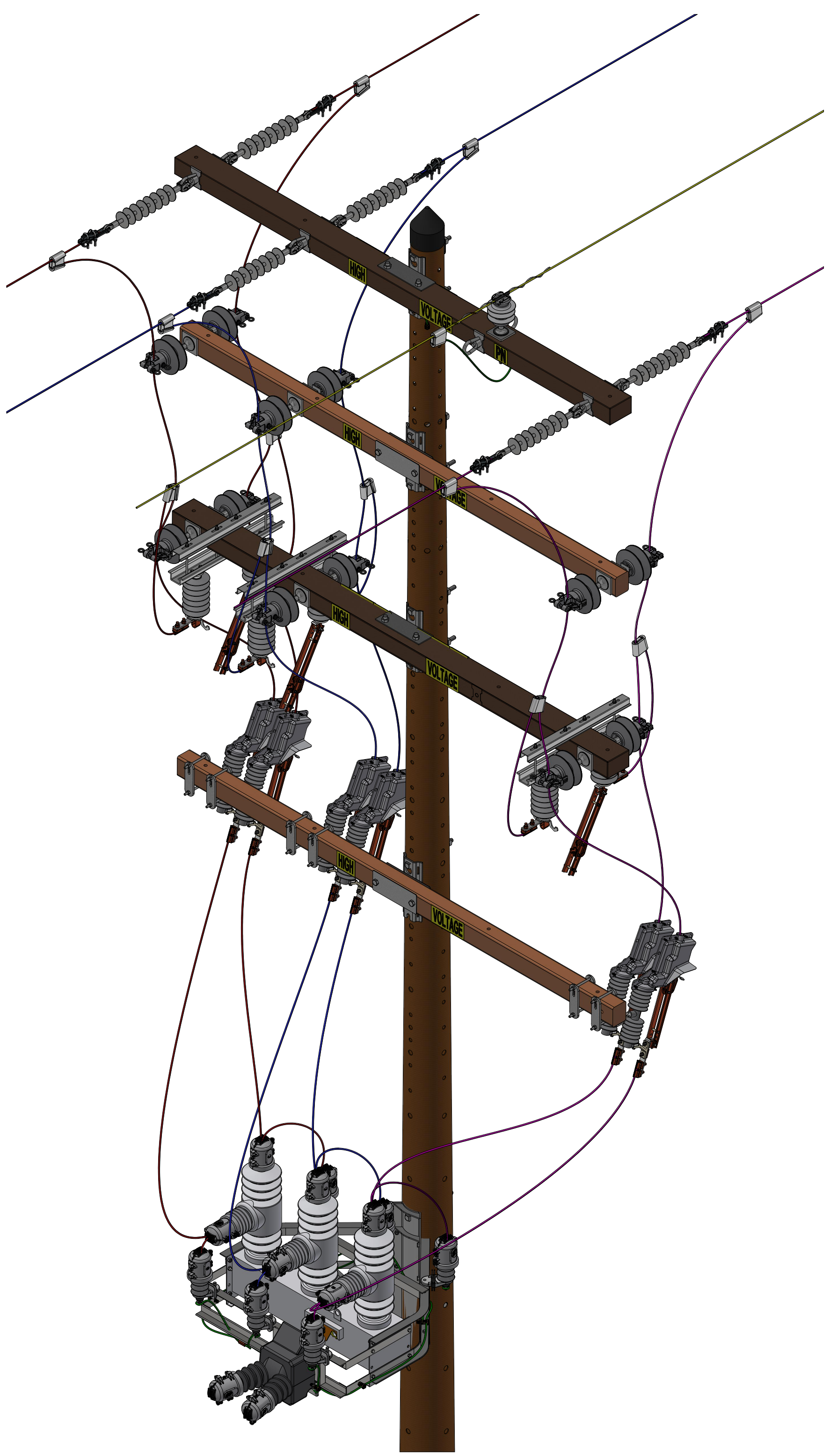


FIGURE 5
ISO VIEW

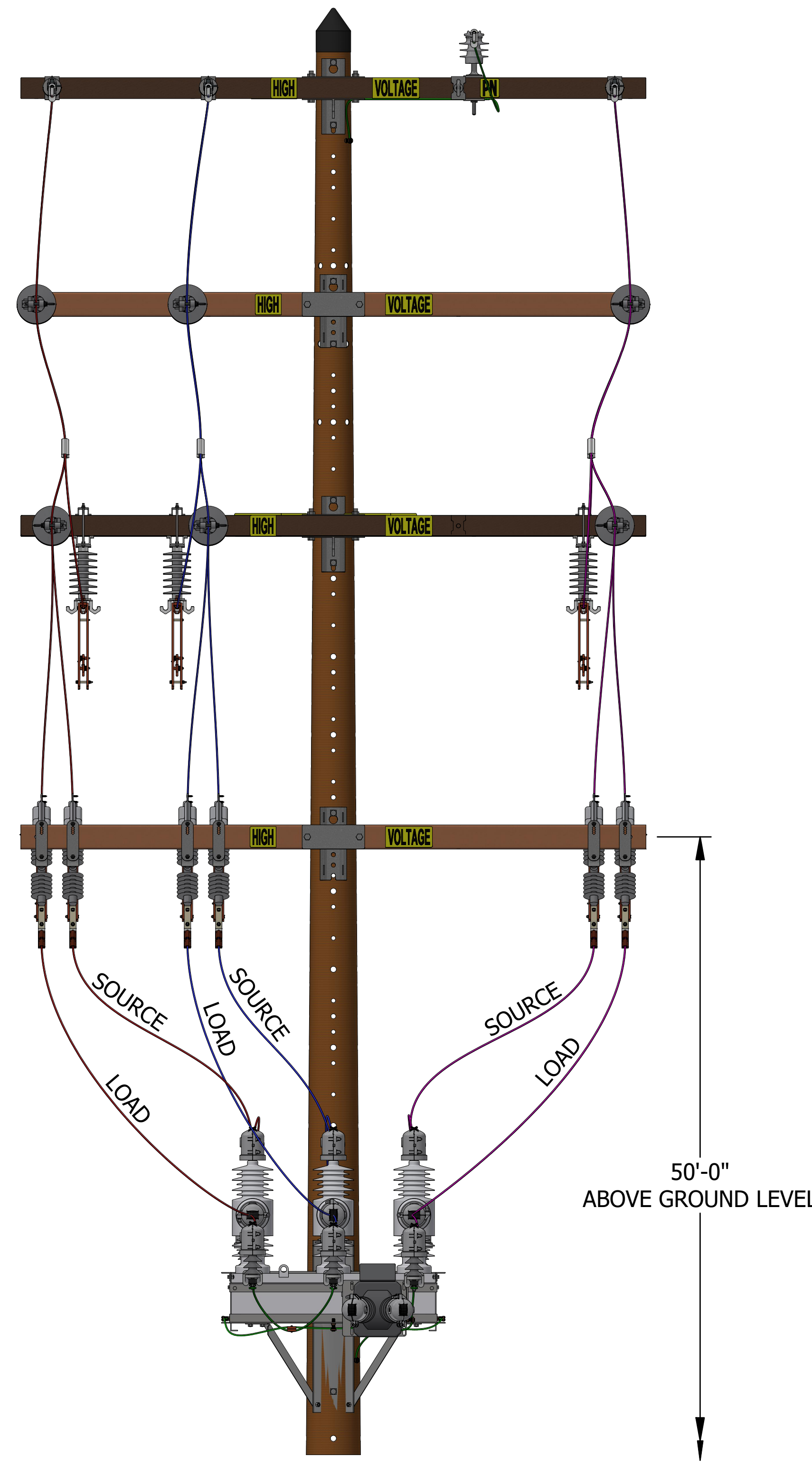


FIGURE 5
FRONT VIEW

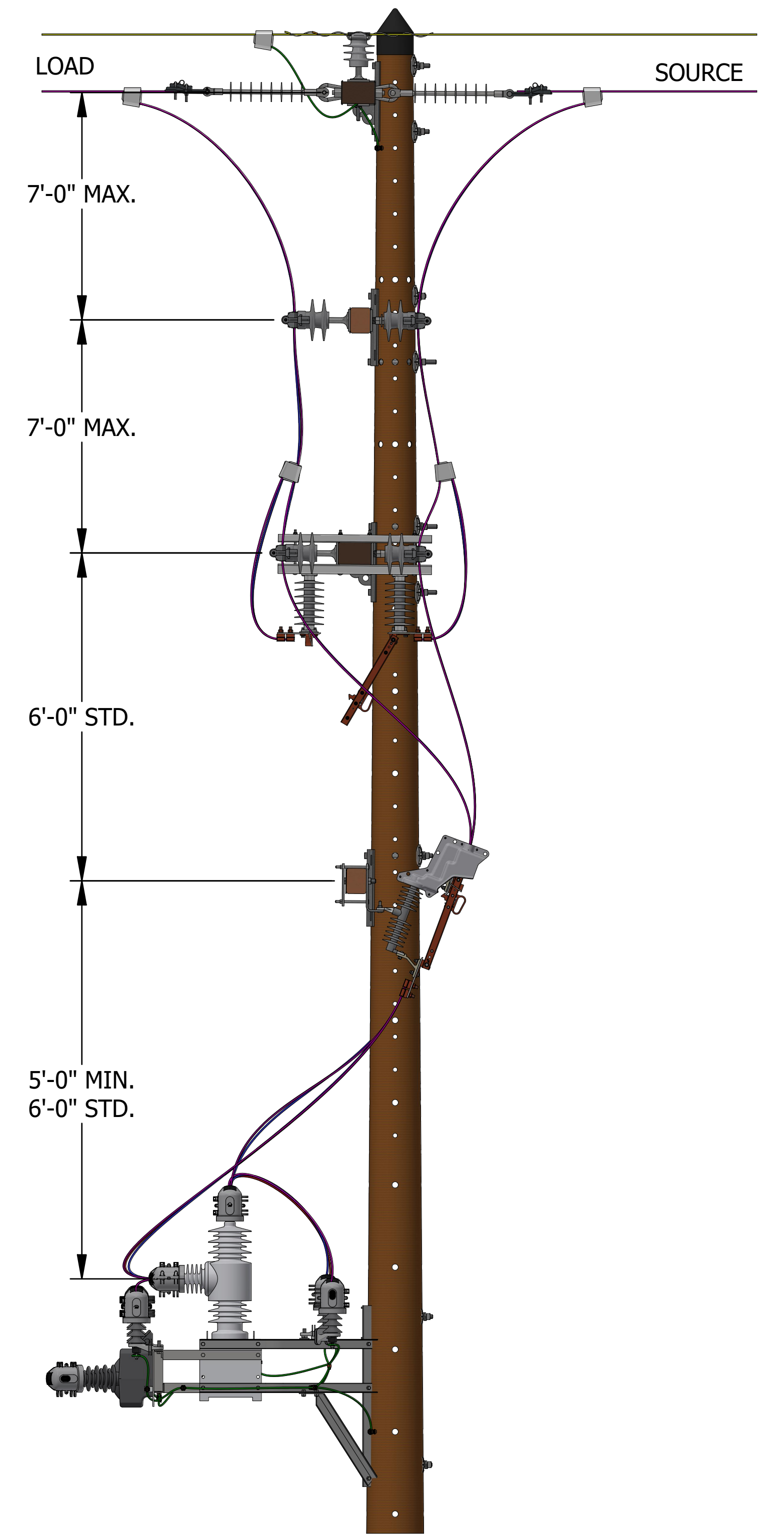


FIGURE 5
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C						
B						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	JAS	JJP	08/20/2025

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

JUMPER SUPPORT ARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH480.9

SHEET: 9 OF 10

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

A. JUMPER CONSTRUCTION SHALL NOT EXCEED 7'-0" MAXIMUM BETWEEN LEVELS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C						
B						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	JAS	JJP	08/20/2025

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

JUMPER SUPPORT ARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH480.10

SHEET: 10 OF 10

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

500 –
TELECOMMUNICATION

500 –
TELECOMMUNICATION

THIS SECTION HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THE EXTERNAL VERSION.
DUE TO CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
K	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	JIK	MRF	MRF	10/14/2024
J	ADDED OH592	EDM	JC	JAS	KRG	08/08/2024
I	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	01/27/2022

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TELECOMMUNICATION SECTION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH501.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

600 - SECONDARIES,
SERVICES

600 - SECONDARIES, SERVICES

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JIK	MRF	MRF	01/02/2025
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	01/16/2024
F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/11/2020

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECONDARIES, SERVICES
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH601.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHODS FOR AN OVERHEAD, IN-LINE POWER REGULATOR (IPR), ON A UNIVERSAL TRANSFORMER BRACKET AND STEEL POLE.

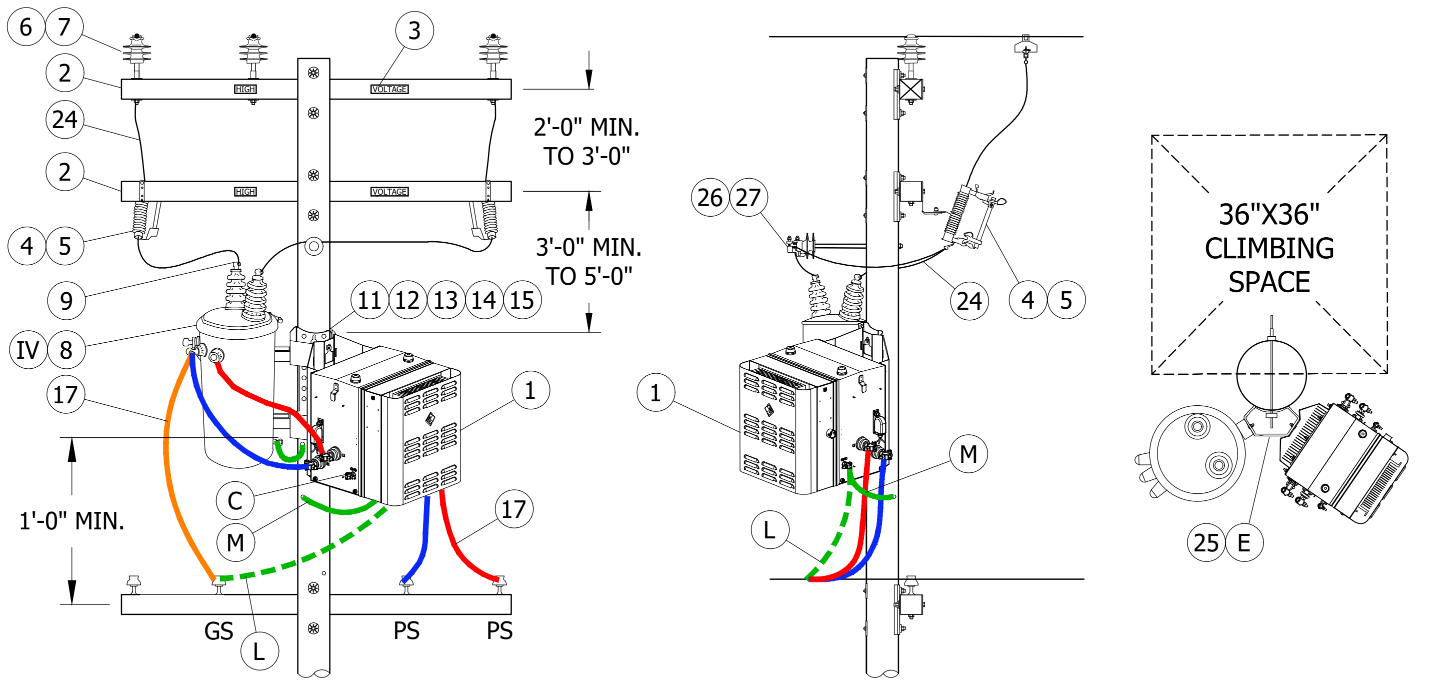


FIGURE 1
TRANSFORMER CONSTRUCTION

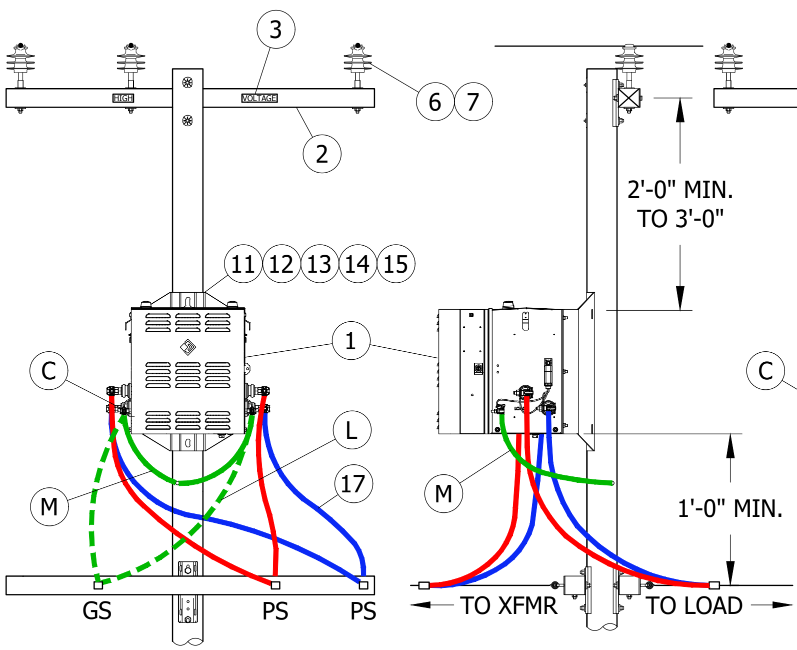


FIGURE 2
OPEN WIRE SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION

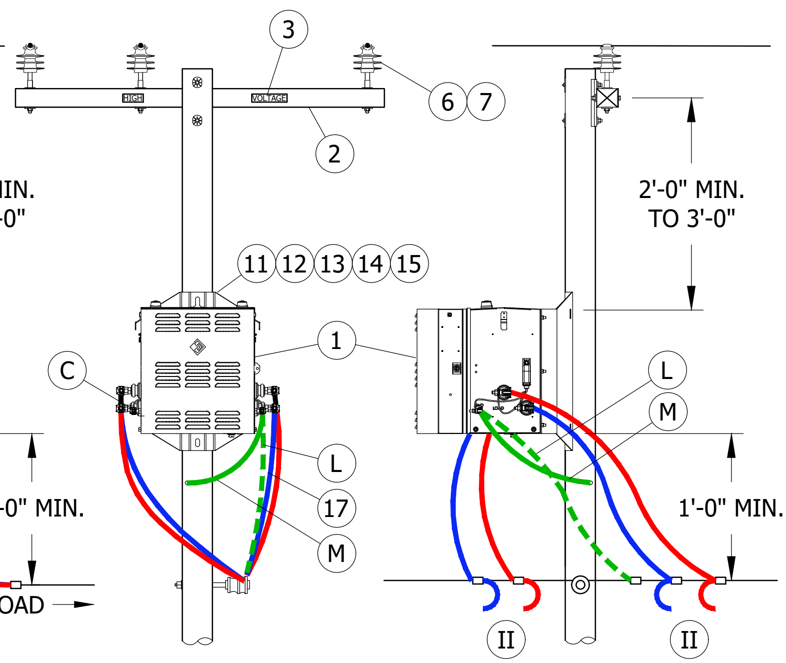


FIGURE 3
TRIPLEX SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	KR	JS	MDJ	12/21/2017	F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	RSL	JAS	KRG	03/10/2023
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	PD	JS	MDJ	01/31/2017	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JAC	JES	CZH	12/11/2020
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

OVERHEAD INLINE POWER REGULATOR
TRANSFORMER UNIVERSAL TRANSFORMER BRACKET

INSTALLATION:

A. THE IPR IS DESIGNED TO CONNECT TO THE SECONDARY SIDE OF A DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER RATED FOR 50KVA OR LESS.THE MAXIMUM CURRENT LIMIT OF THE IPR IS 250 AMPS. IF THE CURRENT EXCEEDS 250 AMPS, THE IPR WILL AUTOMATICALLY GO TO BYPASS. WHEN THE CURRENT RETURNS BELOW 250 AMPS, THE UNIT WILL AUTOMATICALLY TRANSITION OUT OF BYPASS AND RETURN TO ACTIVE STATE.

B. WEIGHT APPROXIMATELY 325 POUNDS.

C. THE IPR UNIT MUST BE PROPERLY GROUNDED BEFORE ENERGIZING THE SYSTEM.

D. DE-ENERGIZE THE TRANSFORMER BEFORE CONNECTING THE IPR.

E. UNIVERSAL BRACKET LIMITED TO TWO 50KVA MAXIMUM TRANSFORMERS BECAUSE OF ENCROACHMENT ON CLIMBING SPACE.

F. TRANSFORMER TO BE HUNG ON SAME SIDE OF POLE AS TWO PHASE WIRES.

G. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE NOT ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

H. SOURCE BUSHINGS ARE LOCATED TO THE LEFT SIDE OF THE IPR DESIGNATED AS S1 AND S2. THE LOAD BUSHINGS ARE LOCATED ON THE RIGHT DESIGNATED AS L1 AND L2.

J. PRIOR TO ENERGIZING THE UNIT, THE BYPASS SWITCH SHOULD BE IN THE BYPASS POSITION. ONCE THE TRANSFORMER IS ENERGIZED, CHECK VOLTAGE ON THE SECONDARY SIDE. TURN BYPASS SWITCH TO “ON” AND CHECK SECONDARY VOLTAGE AGAIN AFTER GIVING THE POWER ELECTRONICS A MINUTE TO BECOME OPERATIONAL. THE SECONDARY VOLTAGE SHOULD BE REGULATED PER THE FACTORY PROGRAM CONFIGURATION, 240 VOLTS.

K. TRANSFORMER TYPE WILL DICTATE ARM CONSTRUCTION AND CUTOUT USE.

L. ON FIBERGLASS AND WOOD POLES, CONNECT NEUTRAL TO 'GND' OR 'SL' CONNECTION ON IPR.

M. ON STEEL POLES, CONNECT 'GND' OR 'SL' OF IPR TO STEEL POLE.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	IPR50 AND DGC (PREFERRED)	1	602	S581250	IPR50
2	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, TANGENT (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	379	-	-
3	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE STICKER	AS REQ'D	208	S647650	-
4	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNT	AS REQ'D	397	S165452	CO/B
5	CUTOUT, 12KV	AS REQ'D	1212	-	-
6	PIN, INSULATOR (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	396	-	-
7	INSULATOR, POLY, TIE-TOP (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	750	-	-
8	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE	AS REQ'D	1121	-	-
9	BUSHING COVER, TRANSFORMER	2	1630	S289270 X	BSHCOV
10	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER MOUNTING	1	390	S402976	UMB
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" OR 5/8" X 2", RD WASHER AND SPRING LOCK WASHER	4	392	-	-
12	MACHINE BOLT, 3/4" (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	392	-	-
13	SQUARE CURVED WASHERS	AS REQ'D	392	S797760	RIBWSH
14	SPRING LOCK WASHER 3/4" (STEEL ONLY)	AS REQ'D	392	S796802 X	LK-WSH
15	DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS, 3/4"	AS REQ'D	392	S798496	SP-WSH
16	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC (WOOD ONLY)	AS REQ'D	395	S285696	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	KR	JS	MDJ	12/21/2017	F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	RSL	JAS	KRG	03/10/2023
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	PD	JS	MDJ	01/31/2017	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JAC	JES	CZH	12/11/2020
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

OVERHEAD INLINE POWER REGULATOR
TRANSFORMER UNIVERSAL TRANSFORMER BRACKET

OH602.2

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
17	WIRE, THW COPPER, (SIZE DETERMINED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	AS REQ'D	1125	-	-
18	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED	AS REQ'D	-	S812490	GNDPVC
19	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE (WOOD ONLY)	AS REQ'D	-	S678564 X	-
20	STRAP, PIPE, GALV, 3/8", ONE HOLE	AS REQ'D	1002	S697304	-
21	SCREW, SELF-TAPPING, 1 1/4"	AS REQ'D	1002	S403522	-
22	BLIND NUT, 1/2"	AS REQ'D	1002	S503460 X	-
23	CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT, BRONZE, 1/2" X 13 (STEEL ONLY)	AS REQ'D	1002	S262560	SPCONN
24	WIRE, #4-7, POLY COVERED	AS REQ'D	718	S815044	POLY 4J
25	BRACKET, MOUNT 2 TRANSFORMER	AS REQ'D	-	S402976	UMB
26	BRACKET, INSULATOR, STANDOFF, 30", 1" OR 1 3/8" THREAD (AS REQ'D)	1	-	S166144 S166176	-
27	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQ'D	1	-	S429152	-

NOTES:

I. SEE OH612 FIGURE 3 FOR TANGENT SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION.

II PEEL BACK TRIPLEX PS LEGS SO THAT PS LEGS ARE NOT CONTINUOUS ACROSS IPR SOURCE AND LOAD. GROUNDED MESSENGER WILL REMAIN CONTINUOUS.

III. THE IPR IS A SERIES COMPONENT, THEREFORE IN BYPASS, UNREGULATED POWER WILL CONTINUE TO FLOW.

IV THE IPR WILL PROTECT ITSELF FROM OVER CURRENT BY GOING INTO BYPASS. THERE IS A STATUS LIGHT LABELED “ACTIVE” LOCATED ON THE FRONT PANEL OF THE CONTROLLER. WHEN THE “ACTIVE” STATUS LIGHT IS ON, THE UNIT IS ACTIVELY REGULATING. WHEN THE STATUS LIGHT IS OFF, THE UNIT IS IN BYPASS.

V. THE UNIT IS AIR COOLED AND THE SURFACES OF THE IPR CAN EXCEED 100°C. BE SURE TO TAKE APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS WHEN HANDLING THE DEVICE.

VI. THE TRANSFORMER CAN BE USED WHEN POLE CANNOT ACCOMMODATE AN EQUIPMENT CROSSARM.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OH1002.

b. BONDING, SEE OH1003.

c. POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	KR	JS	MDJ	12/21/2017	F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	RSL	JAS	KRG	03/10/2023
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	PD	JS	MDJ	01/31/2017	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JAC	JES	CZH	12/11/2020
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JBH	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

OVERHEAD INLINE POWER REGULATOR
TRANSFORMER UNIVERSAL TRANSFORMER BRACKET

OH602.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE VARIOUS METHODS OF CABLE CONSTRUCTION USED ON NEW INSTALLATIONS AND LINE EXTENSIONS.

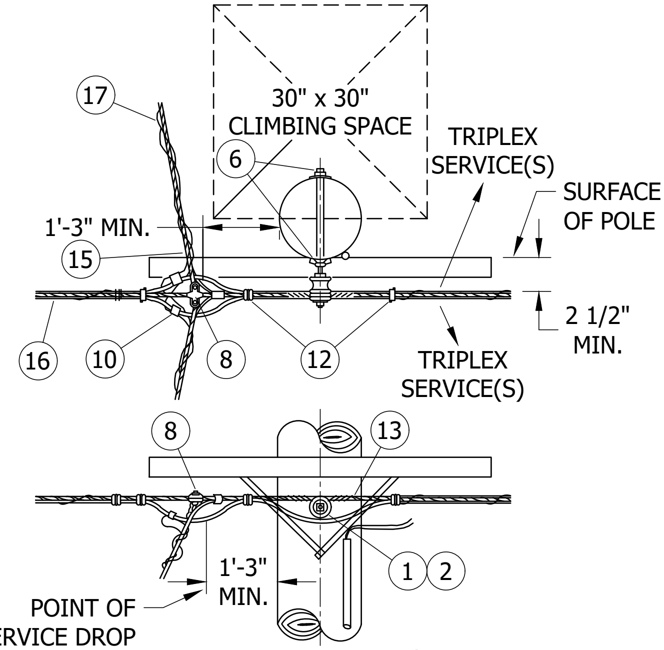


FIGURE 1 IV
TANGENT AND SERVICE DROP CONSTRUCTION

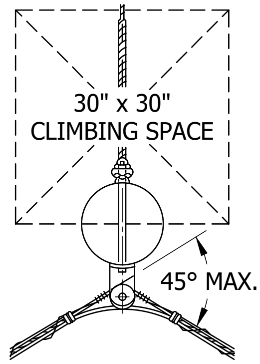


FIGURE 2
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

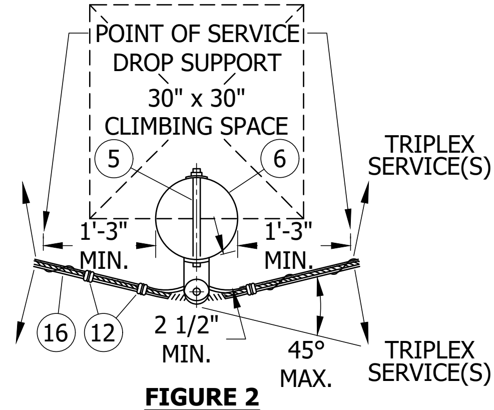


FIGURE 2
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

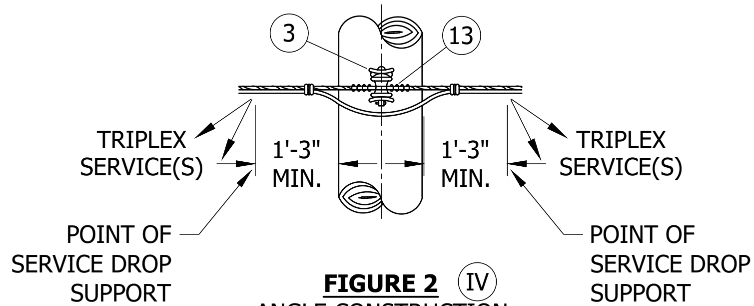


FIGURE 2 IV
ANGLE CONSTRUCTION
45° OR LESS
FRONT VIEW

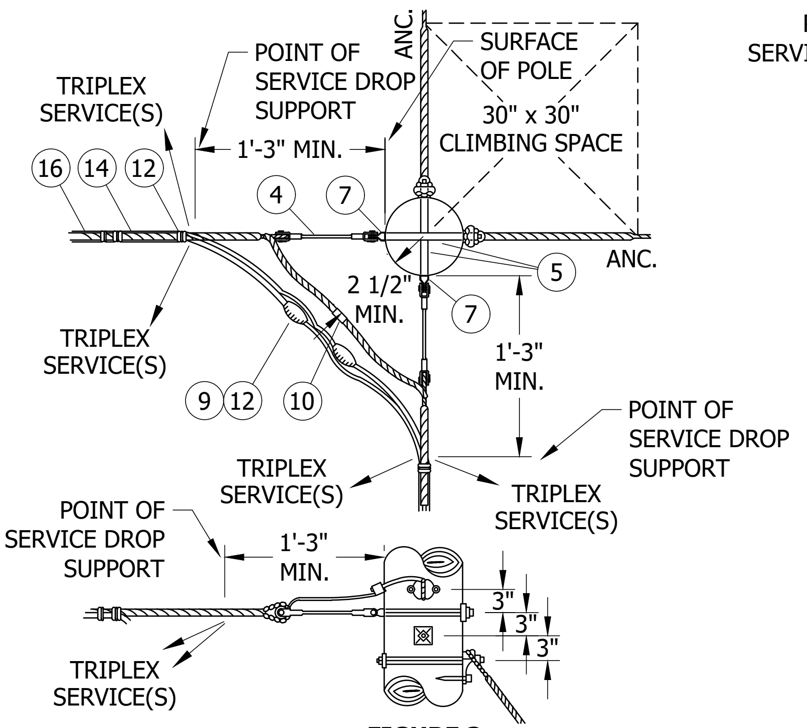


FIGURE 3
TWO WAY DEADEND FOR ANGLES
BETWEEN 45° AND 135°

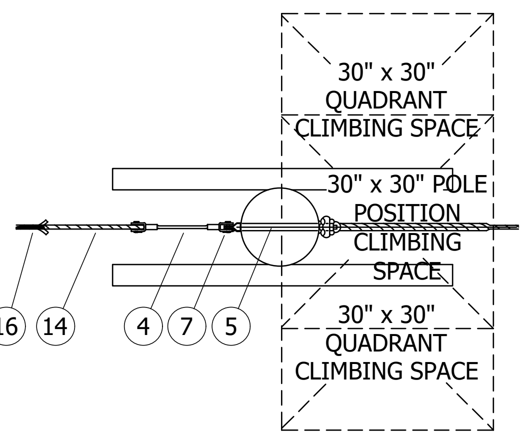


FIGURE 4
ONE WAY DEADEND

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED STANDARDS	-	PEI	-	-	12/10/2018	F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JAS	KRG	10/21/2022
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	KR	JS	MDJ	12/21/2017	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/29/2021
A	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JC	JS	MDJ	09/28/2017	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	11/09/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

0-750V CABLE CONSTRUCTION

SHEET
1 OF 4

OH612.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

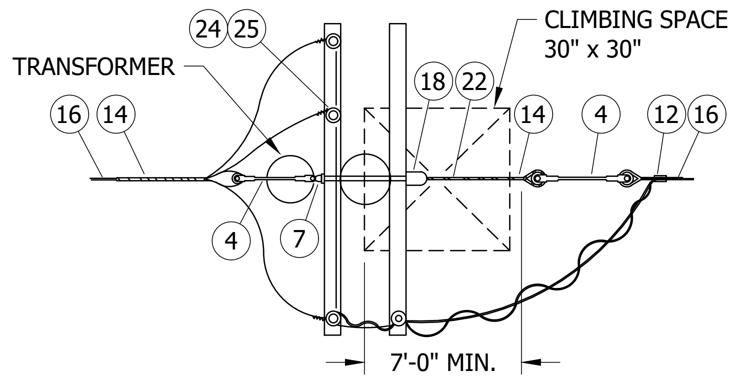


FIGURE 5
CABLE TO CABLE
W/TRANSFORMER

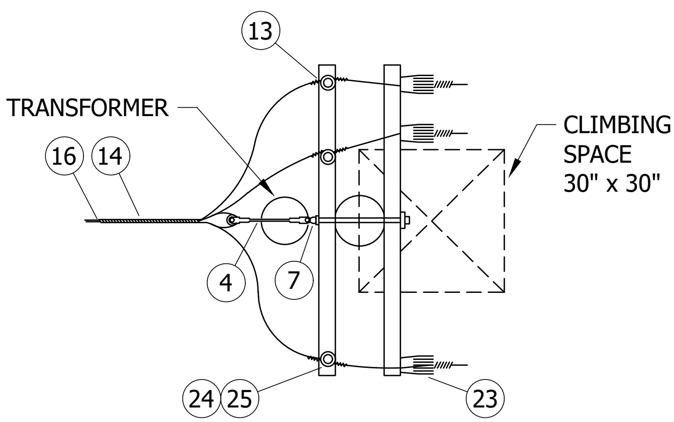


FIGURE 6
OPEN WIRE TO CABLE

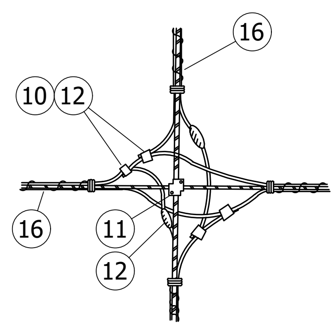


FIGURE 7
CROSSOVER

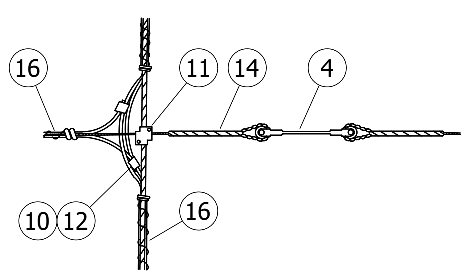


FIGURE 8

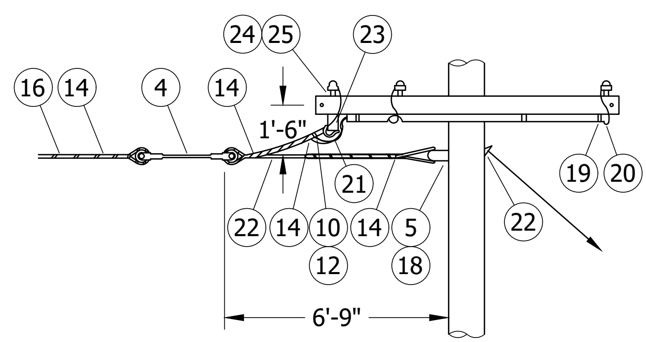


FIGURE 9
CORNER - CABLE TO OPEN WIRE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED STANDARDS	-	PEI	-	-	12/10/2018	F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JAS	KRG	10/21/2022
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	KR	JS	MDJ	12/21/2017	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/29/2021
A	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JC	JS	MDJ	09/28/2017	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	11/09/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

0-750V CABLE CONSTRUCTION

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIGURE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	INSULATOR, SPOOL, 3" X 3"	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	S430752	J105
2	BOLT, DOUBLE UPSET, 5/8" X 9" OR 12"	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	S150370 X	UP9
		1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	S150338 X	UP12
3	CLEVIS, INSULATED	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	S235874 X	1CDE
4	ROD, FIBERGLASS, 10" WITH ROLLER	--	--	2	1	2	1	--	1	1	--	S602942 X	--
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	--	1	2	1	1	1	--	--	1	390	--	--
6	WASHER, SQ, CURVED, RIBBED, 5/8" X 3"	2	1	2	1	1	--	--	--	--	--	S797792	--
7	CLEVIS, CLOSED, GALV., 5/8"	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	S235712	TBD
8	CLAMP, SERVICE PULLOFF	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	S229954 X	PULOFF
9	CONNECTORS, SERVICE	--	--	--	--	--	--	2	--	--	784	--	--
10	CONNECTORS, COMPRESSION	3	--	--	--	--	--	4	2	3	783	--	--
11	CLAMP, CROSS PARALLEL, 2-BOLT	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	--	S228256	XPCLMP
12	TAPE, ELECTRICAL, 3/4" X 66'-0", (O/H ONLY)	AS REQUIRED									--	S720576	--
13	WIRE, TIE, BARE SOLID ALUMINUM, #4	1	1	--	1	--	3	--	--	--	--	S815040	AL-TIE
14	GRIP, DEADEND	--	--	1	1	2	1	1	1	3	962	--	--
15	GRIP, SERVICE	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	745	--	--
16	CABLE, PREASSEMBLED, 1/0 OR 3/0	AS REQUIRED									--	S194432	CS1/0
											--	S194464	CS3/0
17	CABLE, SERVICE, SSC	AS REQUIRED									711	--	--
18	EYELET, 5/8"	AS REQUIRED									--	S338176	THMBLE
19	STRAP, CONDUIT, GALV. (SIZE AS REQ'D) & 2 - 6D NAILS, GALV.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3	--	S697---	--
											--	S697856	
20	CONDUIT, PVC, SCH 40, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQUIRED									--	S251---	--
21	THW, CU, SIZE PER CABLE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	17'-0"	--	S808---	--
22	GUY	AS REQUIRED									900	--	--
23	CLEVIS, DEADEND, INSULATED SPOOL	--	--	--	--	--	3	--	--	1	--	S235488	SDE
24	PIN, STRAIGHT, 1"	--	--	--	--	4	3	--	--	3	--	S532608	PS1S
25	INSULATOR, GLASS DGDP	--	--	--	--	4	3	--	--	3	--	S429024	55-2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED STANDARDS	-	PEI	-	-	12/10/2018	F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JAS	KRG	10/21/2022
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	KR	JS	MDJ	12/21/2017	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/29/2021
A	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JC	JS	MDJ	09/28/2017	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	11/09/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

0-750V CABLE CONSTRUCTION

OH612.3

NOTES:

I. MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE OF 6 FEET IS REQUIRED BETWEEN CABLE AND UNPROTECTED CONDUCTORS WITH VOLTAGES ABOVE 750V. GUARD ARMS MAY BE USED TO REDUCE REQUIRED CLEARANCE BY 2 FEET FOR CABLES OF 0-750V. a

II. GUARD ARMS CAN BE USED TO REDUCE THE NORMAL 6-FOOT MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO A 4-FOOT MINIMUM, BETWEEN CABLE AND TELCO OR CATV. b

III. DIFFERENT SIZE FIBERGLASS RODS OR SINGLE POLYMER DE INSULATOR MAY BE USED AS AN OPTION THAT MAINTAIN CLEARANCES.

IV ATTACHMENT LIMITED TO ONE SIDE OF POLE.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a SEE G.O. 95, RULE 54.10-C.

b SEE G.O. 95, RULE 92.1B.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

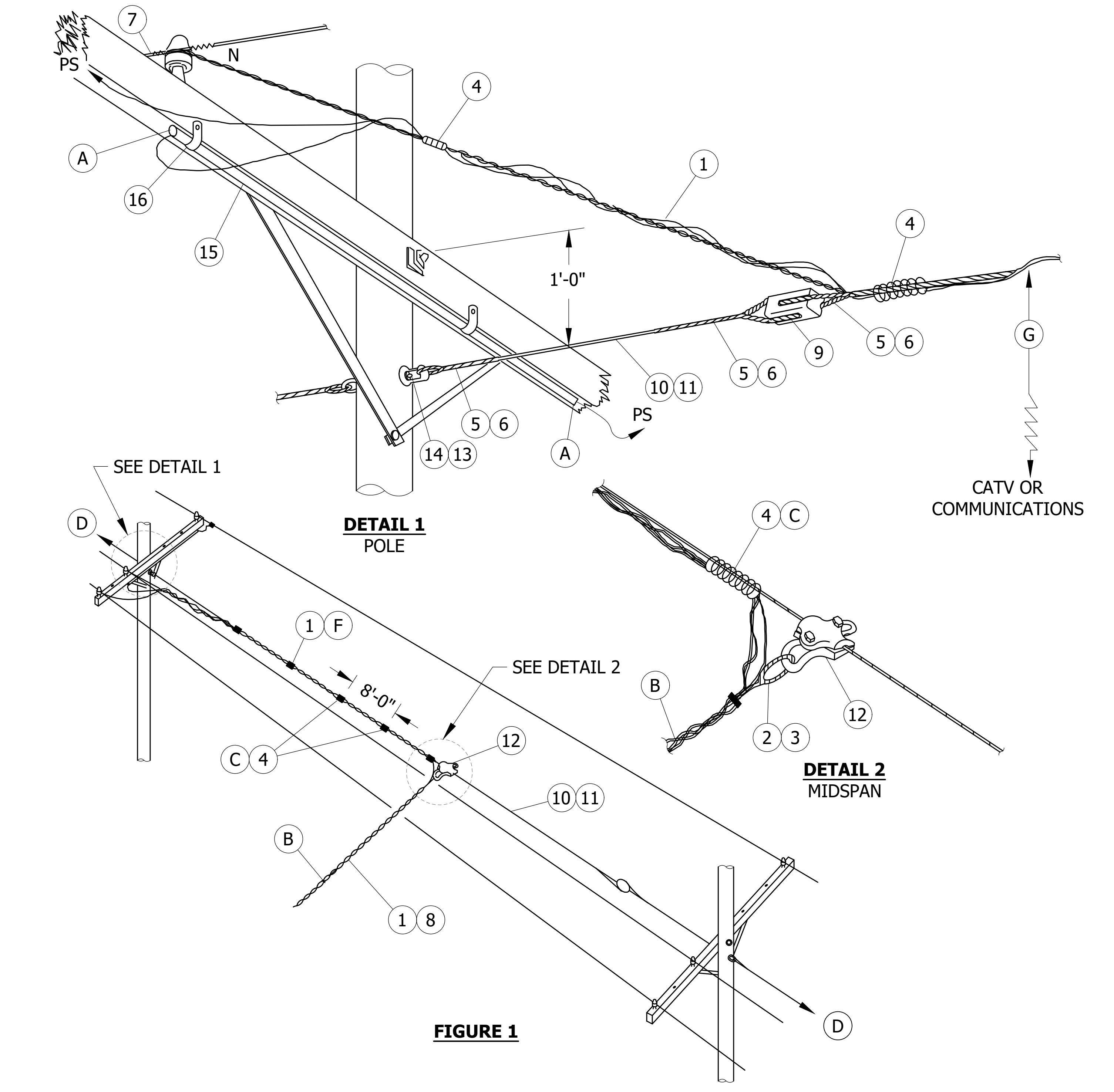
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED STANDARDS	-	PEI	-	-	12/10/2018	F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JAS	KRG	10/21/2022
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	KR	JS	MDJ	12/21/2017	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/29/2021
A	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JC	JS	MDJ	09/28/2017	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	11/09/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

0-750V CABLE CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A CENTER SPAN SERVICE TAP USING SELF SUPPORTING CABLE AND IS TO BE USED WHERE SERVICE DROPS FROM POLES CAN NOT REACH THE POINT OF ATTACHMENT.



DETAIL 1
POLE

DETAIL 2
MIDSPAN

FIGURE 1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	5/11/2020	F						
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	-	PEI	-	-	12/10/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1989	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

MESSENGER SUPPORTED CENTER SPAN SERVICE

OH614.1

INSTALLATION:

- (A) CONDUIT MUST EXTEND TO COMPLY WITH G.O. 95, RULE 54.6C4.
- (B) THIS TYPE OF SERVICE DROP IS LIMITED TO 100 FEET OR LESS IN LENGTH FROM SERVICE PULL OFF TO POINT OF ATTACHMENT ON BUILDING.
- (C) WRAP AN EIGHT- INCH LENGTH OF PLASTIC LASHING AROUND BOTH CABLE AND MESSENGER AT EIGHT FOOT INTERVALS. THE FIRST AND LAST TWO WRAPS SHALL BE PLACED AROUND ONE SINGLE CONDUCTOR ONLY.
- (D) GUY WIRE SHALL BE THE SAME SIZE AS CENTER SPAN GUY.
- (E) NO LONGER PURCHASED.
- (F) CENTERSPAN OR MIDSPAN SERVICES ARE NOT TO BE INSTALLED ON SELF SUPPORTING CONDUCTORS (SSC) UNLESS SSC IS LASHED TO MESSENGER GUY.
- (G) AERIAL CABLE OR SSC SUPPLY CONDUCTORS MIDSPAN MAY BE REDUCED TO 36" MIN. VERT. CLEARANCE FROM CATV OR COMMUNICATIONS-G.O. 95, RULE 38, CASE 8 & 9.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY		STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
			COPPER	ALUMINUM			
1	CABLE, CROSS-LINKED POLYETHYLENE TRIPLEX SELF-SUPPORTING (SSC)	COPPER CONDUCTOR WITH BARE NEUTRAL MESSENGER	AS REQ'D	-	716	-	-
		ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR WITH 5005 BARE NEUTRAL MESSENGER (E)	-	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
2	GRIP, CABLE AND DEAD-END FOR W.P. COPPER CONDUCTOR		2	-	747	-	-
3	GRIP, SERVICE, FOR ALUMINUM SERVICE CABLE NEUTRAL		-	2	746	-	-
4	LASHING, PLASTIC (C)		AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	-	S454950	-
5	GRIP, GALVANIZED GUY 1/4"		6	-	-	S393216	-
6	GRIP, ALUMOWELD GUY, 4M		-	6	-	S392928	-
7	CONNECTORS, COMPRESSION	COPPER	3	-	786	-	-
		ALUMINUM	-	3	783	-	-
8	CONNECTOR, INSULATED SERVICE SLEEVE		3	3	796	-	-
9	INSULATOR, STRAIN		2	2	-	S430912	-
10	WIRE, GALVANIZED GUY 1/4"		AS REQ'D	-	-	S811360	-
11	WIRE, ALUMOWELD GUY 4M		-	AS REQ'D	-	S810944	-
12	CLAMP, SERVICE PULL OFF		1	1	-	S229954 (X)	-
13	BOLT EYE, GALVANIZED 5/8"		2	2	-	S338176	-
14	BOLT, MACHINE, GALVANIZED, 5/8" X 10"		2	2	-	S154816	-
15	CONDUIT, PVC SCHEDULE 40, (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
16	STRAP, CONDUIT, GALVANIZED (SIZE AS REQ'D) & 2 #6D NAILS, GALVANIZED		3	3	-	S491552	-

NOTES:

I. USE THIS CONSTRUCTION IF EXISTING SECONDARY IS NOT STRONG ENOUGH TO SUPPORT A MIDSPAN SERVICE OR ON SPANS OVER 100 FEET.

II. MESSENGER SUPPORT GUY IS NOT REQUIRED ON AERIAL CABLE; REVERSE TWIST SECONDARY CABLE WITH #2-3/4 AWAC BARE NEUTRAL.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	5/11/2020	F						
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	-	PEI	-	-	12/10/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1989	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

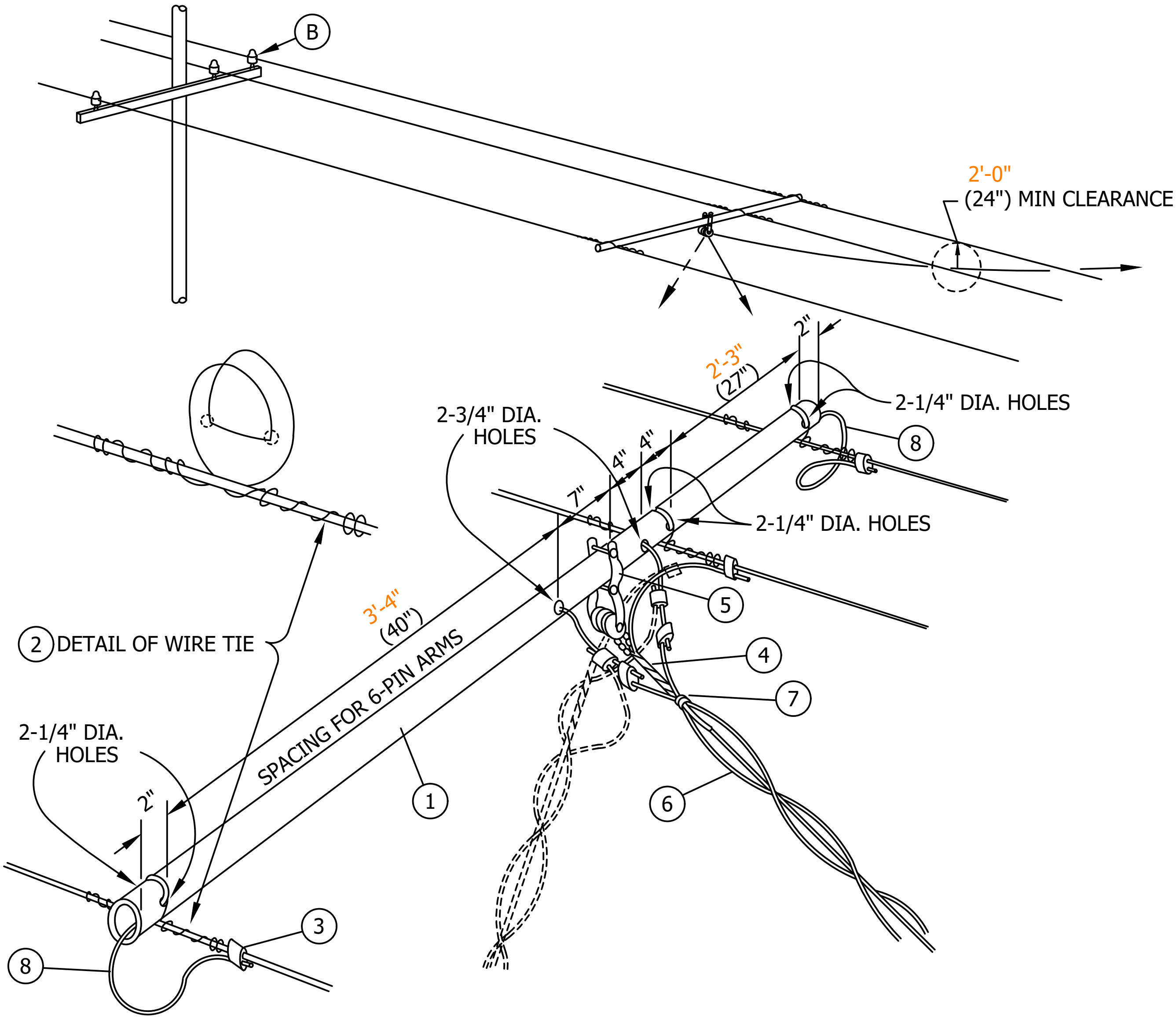
SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

MESSENGER SUPPORTED CENTER SPAN SERVICE

OH614.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHOD OF INSTALLING MID-SPAN SERVICES FROM HORIZONTAL OPEN WIRE SECONDARY.



INSTALLATION:

A. FOR USE ON SERVICE DROPS 100 FEET OR LESS IN LENGTH.

B. LOCATE THE SECONDARY CONDUCTOR SO THAT ANY SIDE STRAIN PULLS IT INTO THE INSULATOR.

C. THIS MID-SPAN SERVICE METHOD IS NOT RECOMMENDED ON SOLID SECONDARY WIRES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/04/2025	F						
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	-	PEI	-	-	12/10/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1986	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

MID-SPAN SERVICES
FROM HORIZONTAL OPEN WIRE SECONDARY

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	SPREADER, SERVICE, PVC, 2" X 7'-2"	1	-	S670656 X	-
2	WIRE, CU, #4, SOLID BARE ANNEALED	3	711	S812832	BS4G
	WIRE, CU, #6, SOLID BARE ANNEALED	3	711	S812866 X	-
3	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION OR SPLIT BOLT	AS REQ'D	784, 785, 787	-	-
4	GRIP, SERVICE	1	745	-	-
5	BRACKET, SERVICE INSULATOR	1	631	-	-
6	CABLE, TRIPLEX SERVICE	AS REQ'D	711	-	-
7	TAPE, ELECTRICAL, VINYL, 3/4", BLACK	AS REQ'D	-	S720580 X	-
8	WIRE, THW, (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	12'	711	-	-

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

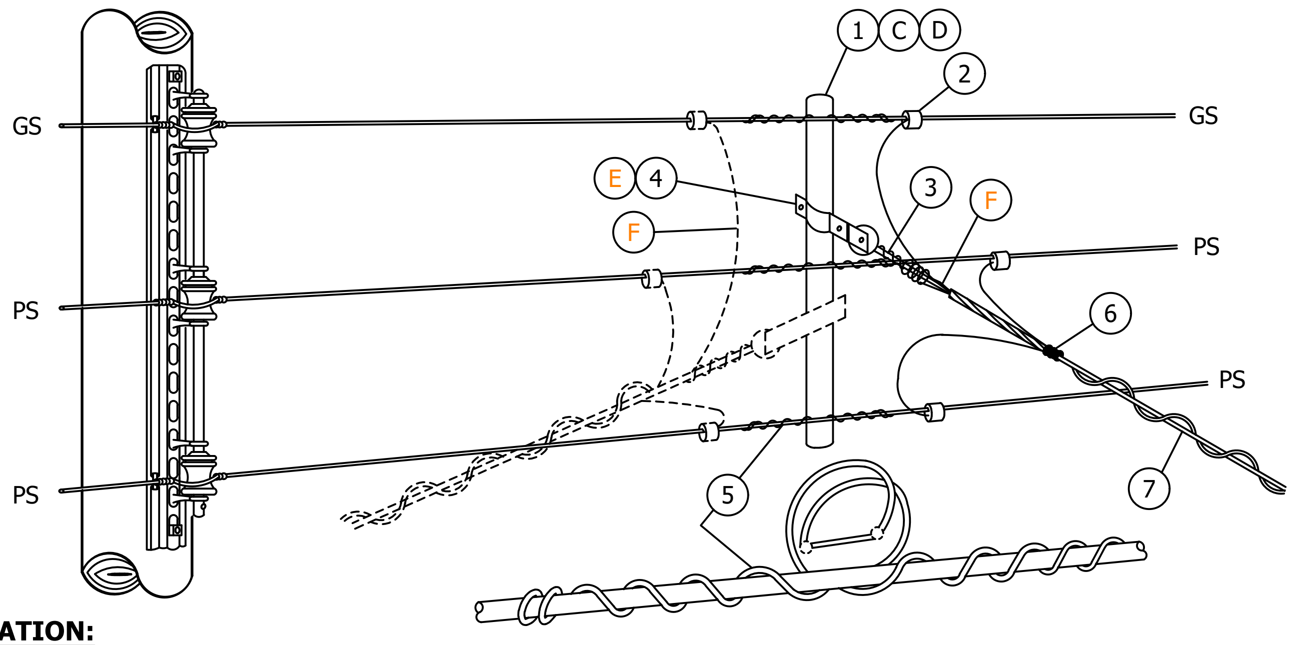
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/04/2025	F						
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	-	PEI	-	-	12/10/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1986	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

MID-SPAN SERVICES
FROM HORIZONTAL OPEN WIRE SECONDARY

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A SHOP MADE SECONDARY CONDUCTOR SPREADER USED FOR MID-SPAN SERVICES INSTALLED FROM VERTICAL RACK SECONDARY.



INSTALLATION:

A. FOR USE ON SERVICE DROPS 100 FEET OR LESS IN LENGTH.

B. WHERE 2 TO 4 TRIPLEX SERVICE DROPS ARE INSTALLED ON ONE SECONDARY CONDUCTOR SPREADER, CONNECT RESPECTIVE SERVICE CONDUCTORS TO THE LINE CONDUCTOR WITH ONE APPROPRIATE COMPRESSION CONNECTOR.

C. CONDUIT SPREADER COMES WITH (3) 3/8-INCH HOLES, TWO HOLES SPACED 12 INCHES APART FROM CENTER HOLE.

D. FOR A SINGLE SERVICE, CONDUIT SPACER SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE SERVICE PULL.

E. THE JOSLYN J0588 TYPE SERVICE INSULATOR BRACKET CAN BE INSTALLED BACK TO BACK.

F. MAINTAIN 3 INCHES RADIAL SEPARATION BETWEEN SECONDARY AND SERVICE CONNECTORS OR LEAD, PER G.O. 95 TABLE II CASE 17.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	SPREADER, SERVICE, PVC, 2" X 30"	30"	-	S670592	SPRD30
2	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	784, 785	-	-
3	GRIPS, SERVICE	AS REQ'D	745	-	-
4	BRACKET, WIREHOLDER, 1-1/4" TO 2-1/2"	1	631	S166880	-
5	WIRE, CU, #6, SOLID, HARD DRAWN, WP	3	715	S812512	-
	WIRE, CU, #4, SOLID, HARD DRAWN, WP			S812480	-
6	TAPE, ELECTRICAL, VINYL, 3/4", BLACK	AS REQ'D	-	S720580	-
7	CABLE, SELF SUPPORTING	AS REQ'D	711	-	-

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/04/2025	F						
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	-	PEI	-	-	12/10/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1986	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/04/2025	F						
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	-	PEI	-	-	12/10/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1986	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	X New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

MID-SPAN SERVICES
FROM VERTICAL RACK SECONDARY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TWO TYPES OF SERVICE INSULATOR BRACKETS. THEY ARE USED TO ATTACH SELF SUPPORTING CABLE (SSC) SERVICE DROPS TO SERVICE RISERS.

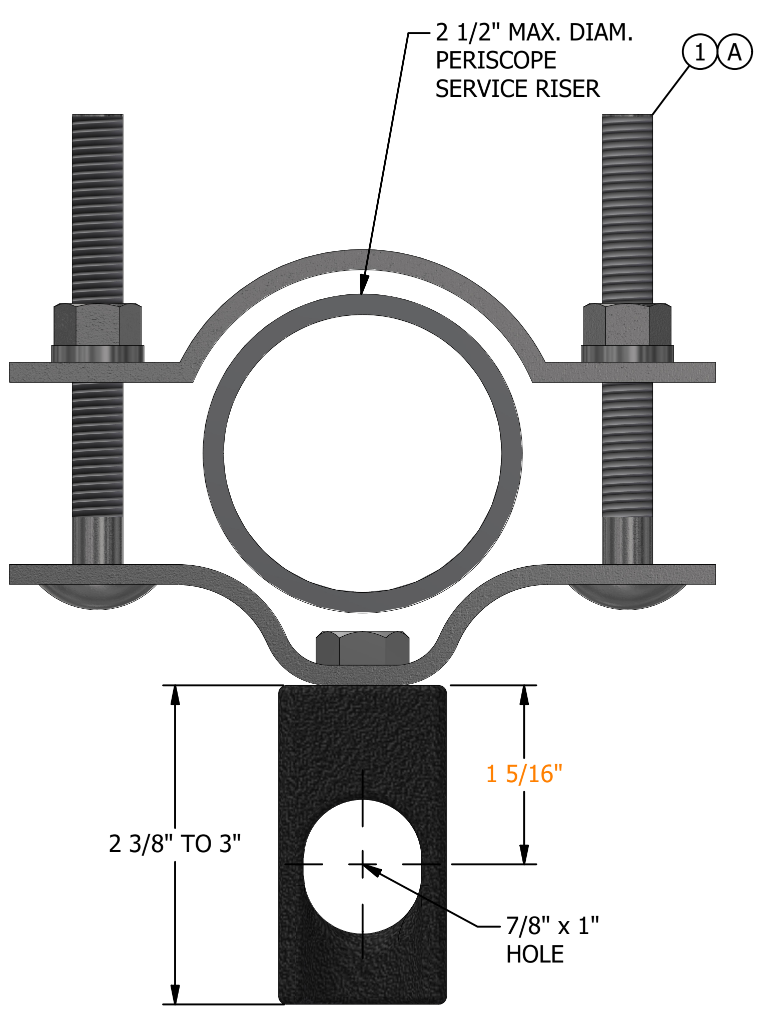


FIGURE 1

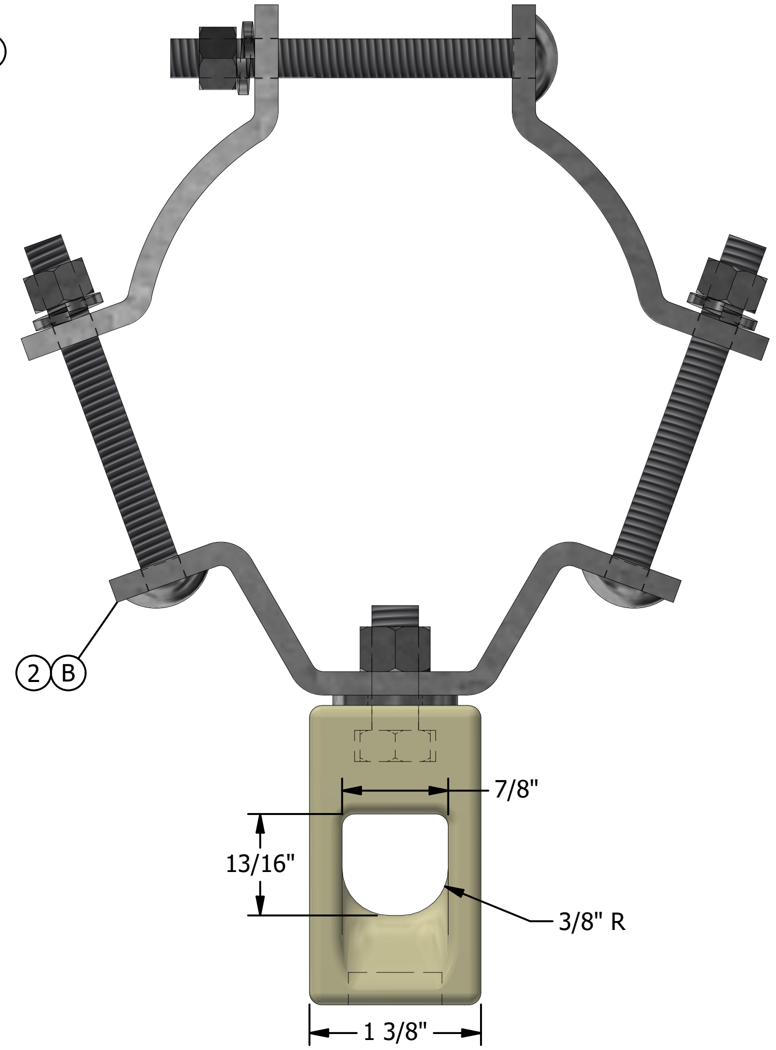


FIGURE 2

INSTALLATION:

(A) FOR USE ON 1-1/4 INCH - 2-1/2 INCH WEATHERHEADS.

(B) FOR USE ON 3 INCH - 4 INCH WEATHERHEADS.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	BRACKET, WIREHOLDER, 1-1/4" TO 2-1/2"	1	A	631	S166880	INSBKT
2	BRACKET HEAVY DUTY SERVICE INSULATOR	1	B	--	S166882	--

NOTES:

I. BOLTS ARE SUPPLIED WITH THE BRACKET.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	04/26/2024
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JC	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SERVICE INSULATOR BRACKET, FOR SERVICE RISERS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH631.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE STRAIGHT SPLICE METHOD OF CONNECTING INSULATED SECONDARY CABLE TO INSULATED SERVICE CABLE TO PREVENT CORROSION.

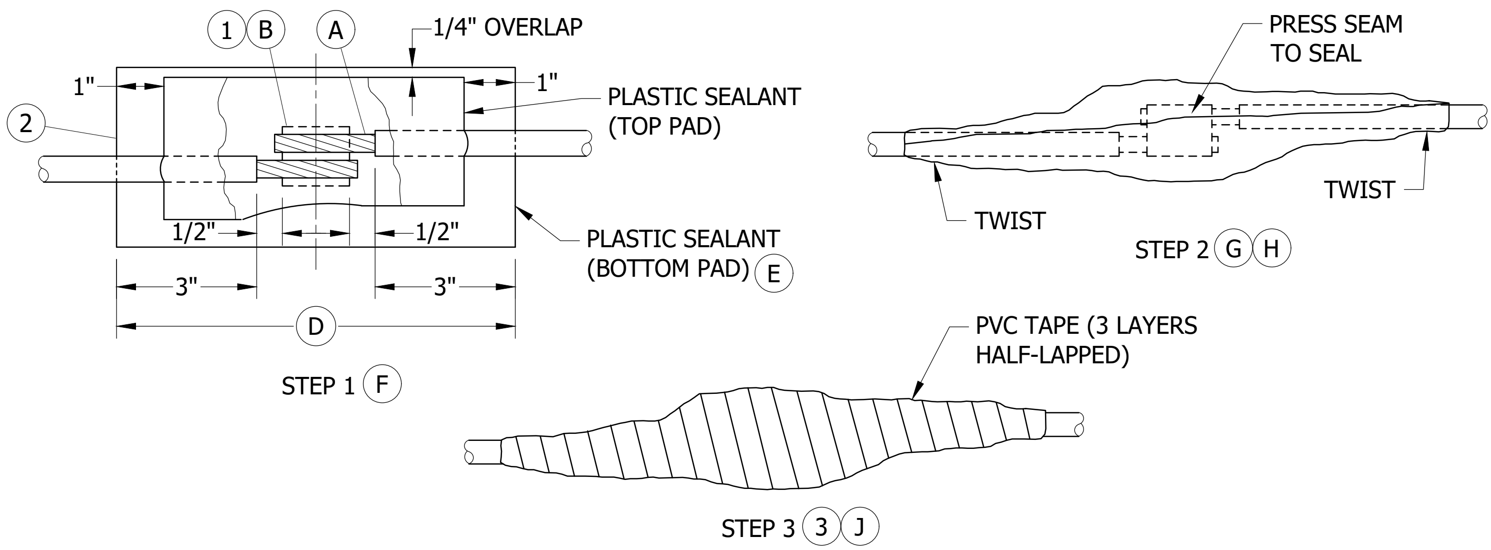


FIGURE 1
STRAIGHT SPLICE METHOD

INSTALLATION:

(A) CUT CABLES TO DESIRED LENGTH AND REMOVE INSULATION TO 1/2-INCH ON EITHER SIDE OF CONNECTOR (STEP 1).

(B) SELECT PROPER CONNECTOR FROM OH783 AND OH785 AND PRESS ON.

C. WIPE EXCESS GREASE OR JOINTING COMPOUNDS FROM THE CONNECTOR AND CABLE STRANDS USING A CLEAN, DRY CLOTH. FOLLOW THIS WITH A CLEAN, DRY CLOTH SLIGHTLY MOISTENED WITH SOLVENT. **EXCESSIVE USE OF SOLVENT COULD DAMAGE THE METAL AND INSULATION**. NEXT, THOROUGHLY CLEAN THE INSULATION USING ELEC-TRO-CUT CLOTH, FOLLOWED BY A CLEAN, DRY CLOTH SLIGHTLY MOISTENED WITH SOLVENT.

(D) CUT LENGTH 'D' (STEP 1) FROM ROLL OF SEALANT. DO NOT REMOVE THE BACKING PAPER AT THIS TIME.

(E) PRESS SEALANT AGAINST UNDERSIDE OF SPLICE SO THAT CONNECTOR IS CENTRALLY LOCATED (IN STEP 1.)

(F) CUT ANOTHER LENGTH OF SEALANT FROM THE ROLL, 2 INCHES SHORTER THAN THE FIRST LENGTH. REMOVE THE BACKING PAPER AND PLACE THIS PAD CENTRALLY OVER THE TOP OF THE CONNECTOR. THE BOTTOM PAD SHOULD OVERLAP TOP PAD AT TOP EDGE BY 1/4-INCH. MOULD TOP PAD TO CONTOUR OF THE CONNECTOR AND CABLE, WORKING FROM TOP EDGE TO THE BOTTOM. THE SEALANT SHOULD NOT BE REDUCED IN THICKNESS MORE THAN NECESSARY. PRESS ALL SEAMS TO SEAL.

(G) REMOVE PAPER BACKING FROM UNDERSIDE PAD. FOLD TOP EDGE OF SEALANT UP OVER CONNECTOR AND CABLE AND MOULD TO SHAPE OF THE SPLICE. FOLD BOTTOM EDGE IN THE SAME MANNER (STEP 2).

(H) CAREFULLY PRESS ALL SEAMS TO SEAL. TWIST SEALANT SLOWLY AND FIRMLY AROUND THE INSULATION FOR A DISTANCE OF 1-INCH AT ENDS OF THE SPLICE TO ENSURE ADEQUATE SEALING.

(J) APPLY 3 LAYERS OF 1/2-LAPPED PVC TAPE OVER THE SEALANT (STEP 3). **IF CONNECTOR HAS ANY PROTRUDING AREAS, THESE SHOULD BE COVERED WITH A FEW EXTRA LAYERS OF TAPE FOR ADDED PROTECTION.**

CAUTION:

* USE MODERATE TENSION IN APPLYING TAPE. SEALANT WILL COLD-FLOW UNDER EXCESSIVE TENSION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/11/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	RSL	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	SPC	GLW	KRG	12/09/2022
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	07/04/2021

SHEET 1 OF 13	X Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	OH635.1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECONDARY AND SERVICE CABLE CONNECTION
0-600V STRAIGHT SPLICE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CONNECTORS, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL AS REQ'D		1	783-785	-	-
2	KIT, AQUASEAL, SEALANT (3 3/4" X 1/8" X 10'-0")		AS REQ'D	-	S442976	-
3	TAPE, ELECTRICAL, PVC, OVERHEAD, (3/4" X 66'-0")		AS REQ'D	-	S720576	-
4	CLOTH, ELEC-TRO-CUT, 3M, UTILITY ROLL (II)	80 GRIT	AS REQ'D	-	S239682	-
		180 GRIT	AS REQ'D	-	S239684	-
5	SOLVENT, TRICHLOROETHANE (II)		AS REQ'D	-	-	-

NOTES:

I. THIS METHOD OF CONNECTING SHOULD BE USED IN ALL AREAS.

II NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/11/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	RSL	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	SPC	GLW	KRG	12/09/2022
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	07/04/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE SINGLE TAP SPLICE METHOD OF CONNECTING INSULATED SECONDARY CABLE TO INSULATED SERVICE CABLE TO PREVENT CORROSION.

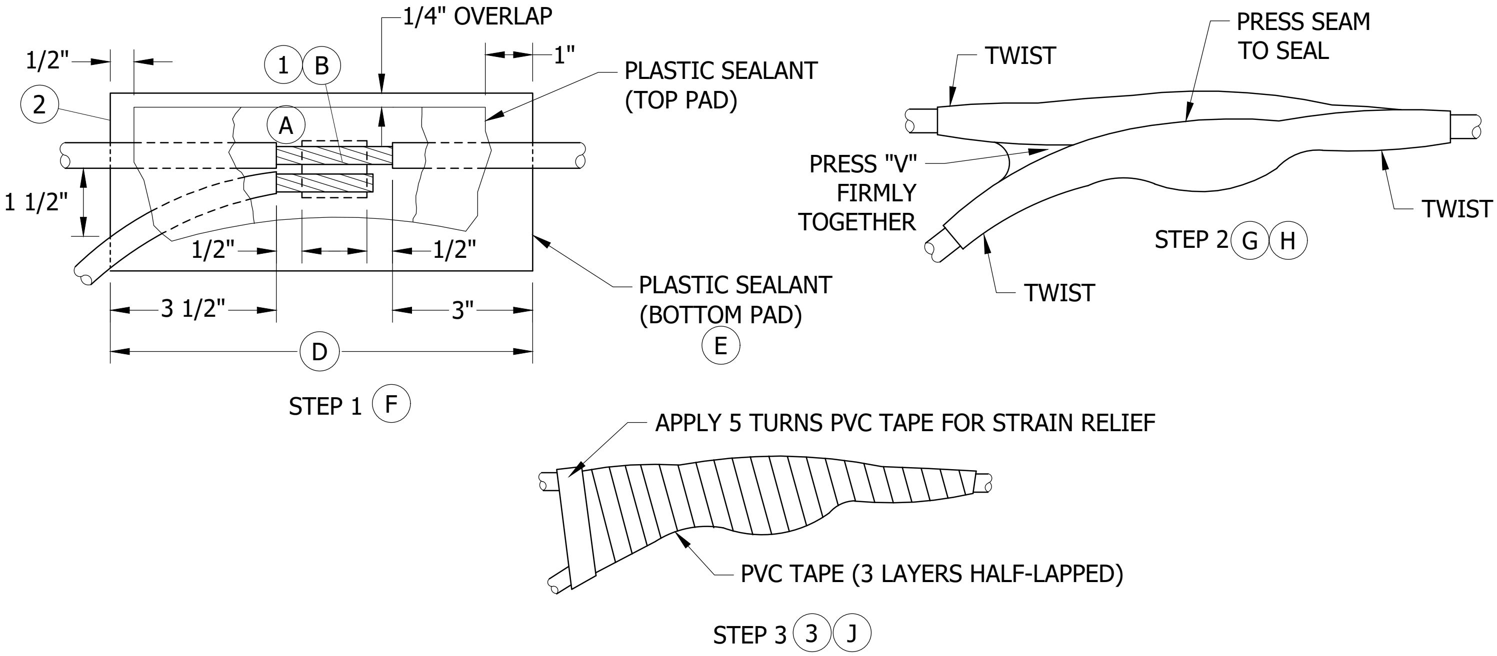


FIGURE 1
SINGLE TAP SPLICE METHOD

INSTALLATION:

A. CUT CABLES TO DESIRED LENGTH AND REMOVE INSULATION TO 1/2-INCH ON EITHER SIDE OF CONNECTOR (STEP 1).

B. SELECT PROPER CONNECTOR FROM OH783 AND OH785 AND PRESS ON.

C. WIPE EXCESS GREASE OR JOINTING COMPOUNDS FROM THE CONNECTOR AND CABLE STRANDS USING A CLEAN, DRY CLOTH. FOLLOW THIS WITH A CLEAN, DRY CLOTH SLIGHTLY MOISTENED WITH SOLVENT. **EXCESSIVE USE OF SOLVENT COULD DAMAGE THE METAL AND INSULATION**. NEXT, THOROUGHLY CLEAN THE INSULATION USING ELEC-TRO-CUT CLOTH, FOLLOWED BY A CLEAN, DRY CLOTH SLIGHTLY MOISTENED WITH SOLVENT.

D. CUT LENGTH 'D' (STEP 1) FROM ROLL OF SEALANT. DO NOT REMOVE THE BACKING PAPER AT THIS TIME.

E. PRESS SEALANT AGAINST UNDERSIDE OF SPLICE SO THAT CONNECTOR IS CENTRALLY LOCATED.

F. CUT ANOTHER LENGTH OF SEALANT FROM THE ROLL, 1-INCH SHORTER THAN THE FIRST LENGTH. REMOVE THE BACKING PAPER AND PLACE THIS PAD CENTRALLY OVER THE TOP OF THE CONNECTOR. THE BOTTOM PAD SHOULD OVERLAP TOP PAD AT TOP EDGE BY 1/4-INCH, AND EACH END, AS INDICATED IN STEP 1. MOULD TOP PAD TO CONTOUR OF THE CONNECTOR AND CABLE, WORKING FROM TOP EDGE TO THE BOTTOM. THE SEALANT SHOULD NOT BE REDUCED IN THICKNESS MORE THAN NECESSARY. PRESS ALL SEAMS TO SEAL. ESPECIALLY THE "V" FORMED BY MAIN AND TAP CABLES.

G. REMOVE PAPER BACKING FROM UNDERSIDE PAD. FOLD TOP EDGE OF SEALANT UP OVER CONNECTOR AND CABLE AND MOULD TO SHAPE OF THE SPLICE. FOLD BOTTOM EDGE IN THE SAME MANNER (STEP 2).

H. CAREFULLY PRESS ALL SEAMS TO SEAL. TWIST SEALANT SLOWLY AND FIRMLY AROUND THE INSULATION FOR A DISTANCE OF 1-INCH AT ENDS OF THE SPLICE TO ENSURE ADEQUATE SEALING.

J. APPLY 3 LAYERS OF 1/2-LAPPED PVC TAPE OVER THE SEALANT (STEP 3). **IF CONNECTOR HAS ANY PROTRUDING AREAS, THESE SHOULD BE COVERED WITH A FEW EXTRA LAYERS OF TAPE FOR ADDED PROTECTION**. APPLY 5 TURNS OF TAPE AT THE END FOR STRAIN RELIEF.

CAUTION:

* USE MODERATE TENSION IN APPLYING TAPE. SEALANT WILL COLD-FLOW UNDER EXCESSIVE TENSION.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/11/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	RSL	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	SPC	GLW	KRG	12/09/2022
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	07/04/2021

X	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECONDARY AND SERVICE CABLE CONNECTION
0-600V SINGLE TAP SPLICE

OH635.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CONNECTORS, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL AS REQ'D		1	783-785	-	-
2	KIT, AQUASEAL SEALANT, (3 3/4" X 1/8" X 10'-0")		AS REQ'D	-	S442976	-
3	TAPE, ELECTRICAL, PVC, OVERHEAD, (3/4" x 66'-0")		AS REQ'D	-	S720576	-
4	CLOTH, ELEC-TRO-CUT, 3M, UTILITY ROLL II	80 GRIT	AS REQ'D	-	S239682	-
		180 GRIT	AS REQ'D	-	S239684	-
5	SOLVENT, TRICHLOROETHANE II		AS REQ'D	-	-	-

NOTES:

I. THIS METHOD OF CONNECTING SHOULD BE USED IN ALL AREAS.

II NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/11/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	RSL	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	SPC	GLW	KRG	12/09/2022
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	07/04/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECONDARY AND SERVICE CABLE CONNECTION
0-600V SINGLE TAP SPLICE

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE DOUBLE TAP SPLICE METHOD OF CONNECTING INSULATED SECONDARY CABLE TO INSULATED SERVICE CABLE TO PREVENT CORROSION.

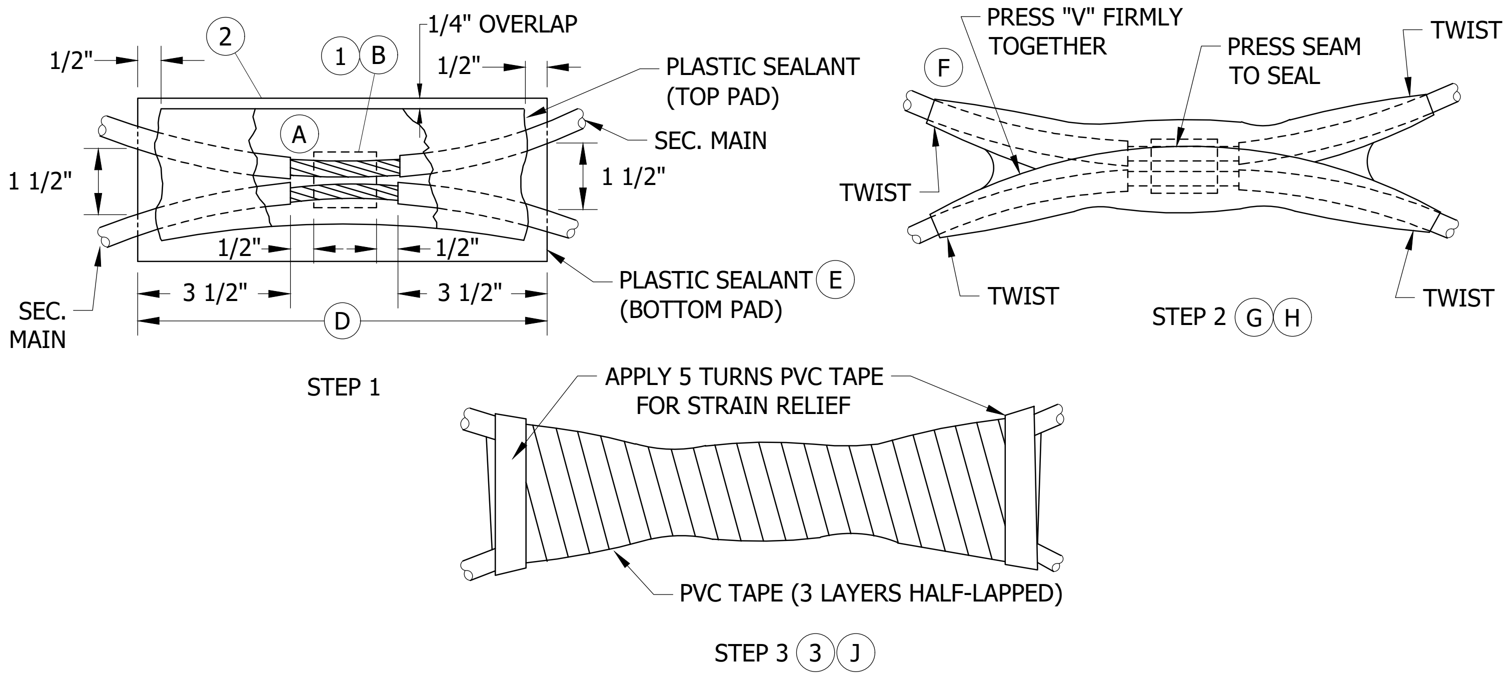


FIGURE 1
DOUBLE TAP SPLICE METHOD

INSTALLATION:

(A) CUT CABLES TO DESIRED LENGTH AND REMOVE INSULATION TO 1/2-INCH ON EITHER SIDE OF CONNECTOR (STEP 1).

(B) SELECT PROPER CONNECTOR FROM OH783 AND OH785 AND PRESS ON.

C. WIPE EXCESS GREASE OR JOINTING COMPOUNDS FROM THE CONNECTOR AND CABLE STRANDS USING A CLEAN, DRY CLOTH. FOLLOW THIS WITH A CLEAN, DRY CLOTH SLIGHTLY MOISTENED WITH SOLVENT. **EXCESSIVE USE OF SOLVENT COULD DAMAGE THE METAL AND INSULATION**. NEXT, THOROUGHLY CLEAN THE INSULATION USING ELEC-TRO-CUT CLOTH, FOLLOWED BY A CLEAN, DRY CLOTH SLIGHTLY MOISTENED WITH SOLVENT.

(D) CUT LENGTH 'D' (STEP 1) FROM ROLL OF SEALANT. DO NOT REMOVE THE BACKING PAPER AT THIS TIME.

(E) PRESS SEALANT AGAINST UNDERSIDE OF SPLICE SO THAT CONNECTOR IS CENTRALLY LOCATED.

(F) CUT ANOTHER LENGTH OF SEALANT FROM THE ROLL, 1-INCH SHORTER THAN THE FIRST LENGTH. REMOVE THE BACKING PAPER AND PLACE THIS PAD CENTRALLY OVER THE TOP OF THE CONNECTOR. THE BOTTOM PAD SHOULD OVERLAP TOP PAD AT TOP EDGE BY 1/4-INCH, AND EACH END, AS INDICATED IN STEP 1. MOULD TOP PAD TO CONTOUR OF THE CONNECTOR AND CABLE, WORKING FROM TOP EDGE TO THE BOTTOM. THE SEALANT SHOULD NOT BE REDUCED IN THICKNESS MORE THAN NECESSARY. PRESS ALL SEAMS TO SEAL. ESPECIALLY THE "V" FORMED BY MAIN AND TAP CABLES.

(G) REMOVE PAPER BACKING FROM UNDERSIDE PAD. FOLD TOP EDGE OF SEALANT UP OVER CONNECTOR AND CABLE AND MOULD TO SHAPE OF THE SPLICE. FOLD BOTTOM EDGE IN THE SAME MANNER (STEP 2).

(H) CAREFULLY PRESS ALL SEAMS TO SEAL. TWIST SEALANT SLOWLY AND FIRMLY AROUND THE INSULATION FOR A DISTANCE OF 1-INCH AT ENDS OF THE SPLICE TO ENSURE ADEQUATE SEALING.

(J) APPLY 3 LAYERS OF 1/2-LAPPED PVC TAPE OVER THE SEALANT (STEP 3). **IF CONNECTOR HAS ANY PROTRUDING AREAS, THESE SHOULD BE COVERED WITH A FEW EXTRA LAYERS OF TAPE FOR ADDED PROTECTION**. APPLY 5 TURNS OF TAPE AT THE END FOR STRAIN RELIEF.

CAUTION:

* USE MODERATE TENSION IN APPLYING TAPE. SEALANT WILL COLD-FLOW UNDER EXCESSIVE TENSION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/11/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	RSL	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	SPC	GLW	KRG	12/09/2022
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	07/04/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECONDARY AND SERVICE CABLE CONNECTION
0-600V DOUBLE TAP SPLICE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CONNECTORS, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL AS REQ'D		1	783-785	-	-
2	KIT, AQUASEAL SEALANT, (3 3/4" X 1/8" X 10'-0")		AS REQ'D	-	S442976	-
3	TAPE, ELECTRICAL, PVC, OVERHEAD, (3/4" X 66'-0")		AS REQ'D	-	S720576	-
4	CLOTH, ELEC-TRO-CUT, 3M, UTILITY ROLL II	80 GRIT	AS REQ'D	-	S239682	-
		180 GRIT	AS REQ'D	-	S239684	-
5	SOLVENT, TRICHLOROETHANE II		AS REQ'D	-	-	-

NOTES:

I. THIS METHOD OF CONNECTING SHOULD BE USED IN ALL AREAS.

II NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/11/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	RSL	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	SPC	GLW	KRG	12/09/2022
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	07/04/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECONDARY AND SERVICE CABLE CONNECTION
0-600V DOUBLE TAP SPLICE

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD IDENTIFIES THE DEADEND GRIPS FOR VARIOUS TYPES AND SIZES OF CONDUCTOR.

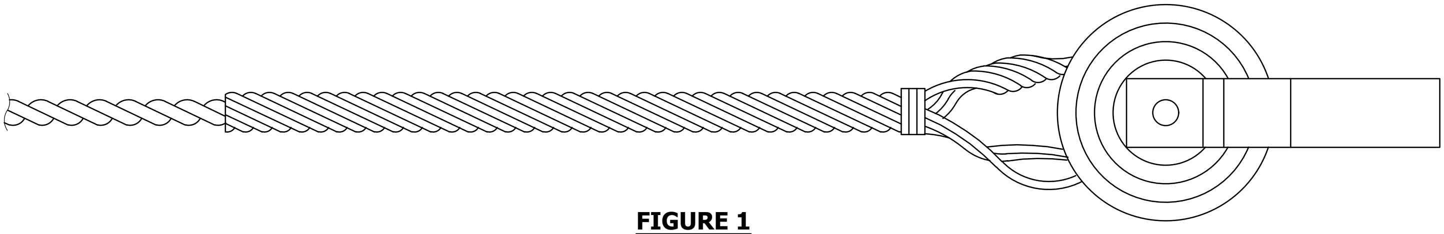


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1:

ALUMOWELD DEADEND GRIPS FOR 5005, AWAC, OR ACSR/AW LINE CONDUCTORS AND TRIPLEX SERVICE MESSENGERS								
CONDUCTOR				COLOR CODE	MANUFACTURER CATALOG NUMBER		STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
SIZE	STRANDING							
(AWG OR KCMIL)	5005	AWAC	ACSR/AW		CHANCE/FANNER	PREFORMED		
6 A B	7	-	6	BLUE	-	DG-4554	-	-
4	7	-	6/1	ORANGE	20 AWCG	DG-4541	S392448	DEG4
2	7	-	6/1	RED	30 AWCG	DG-4542	S392416	-
1/0	7	C	6/1	YELLOW	50 AWCG	DG-4544	S392512	-
3/0	7	-	6/1	ORANGE	70 AWCG	DG-4546	S392544	-
4/0	-	-	6/1	RED	80 AWCG	DG-4547	S392548 X	CSG336 DEG4/0
336.4 KCMIL	-	-	18/1	GREEN	-	DG-4549	C	-
394.5 KCMIL	19	-	-					
2	-	3/4	-	ORANGE	16M-AWSBG	AWDE-4122	S392896	CSG1/0 CSG3/0 DEG2WH

TABLE 2:

COATED DEADEND GRIPS FOR NEOPRENE OR POLYETHYLENE ALL ALUMINUM LINE CONDUCTORS										
CONDUCTOR		COLOR CODE	MANUFACTURER						STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
SIZE	STRANDING		CHANCE			PREFORMED OR DULMISON				
			CATALOG NUMBER	DIAMETER RANGE (IN)		CATALOG NUMBER	DIAMETER RANGE (IN)			
(AWG OR KCMIL)				MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.		
4 B	7	ORANGE	-	-	-	AND-0825	.324	.338	S392672	CD4C
2	7	RED	40 PCAG	.376	.415	ND-0106	.375	.397	S392640	CDE2
1/0	7	BLUE	60 PCAG	.451	.510	ND-0110	.476	.507	S392736	CD1/0C
3/0	7	YELLOW	80 PCAG	.551	.640	ND-0113	.572	.608	S392768	CDE3/0
336.4 KCMIL	19	BLUE	110 PCAG	.740	.837	ND-0118	.784	.834	S392800	CDE336

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/11/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	RSL	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	SPC	GLW	KRG	12/09/2022
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	07/04/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ALUMOWELD, ALUMINUM AND COPPERWELD DEADEND GRIPS
FOR ALUMINUM/COPPER CONDUCTORS

TABLE 3:

COPPERWELD DEADEND GRIPS FOR COPPER LINE CONDUCTORS AND TRIPLEX SERVICE MESSENGERS							
CONDUCTOR SIZE	COPPERWELD GRIP (M SERIES)		COLOR CODE	MANUFACTURER CATALOG NUMBER		STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
AWG/STRANDING	SIZE	DIAMETER (IN)		PREFORMED	HELICAL		
6/1	8C	.174	RED	CDE-8102	-	S393122 X	CDE6
6/3	4M	.209	WHITE	CDE-8106	-	S309058 X	CDE6BS
4/3	6M	.237	YELLOW	CDE-3103	HG4106M	S393090 X	CDE4BS
2/3	10M	.303	RED	CDE-3109	HG41510MTL	S392994 X	CDE2BS
1/0	16M	.389	WHITE	CDE-3115	HG52516MTL	S393026 X	CDE1/0

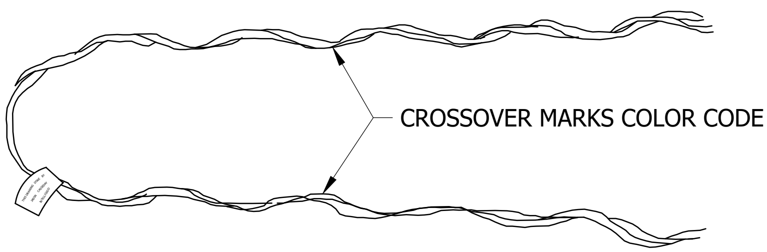


FIGURE 2

TABLE 4:

SERVICE GRIPS					
CONDUCTOR		COLOR CODE	DIAMETER RANGE (IN)		STOCK NUMBER
SIZE	STRANDING 5005		MIN.	MAX.	
6	7	BLUE	.169	.198	S394208
4	7	ORANGE	.225	.257	S394176
2	7	RED	.290	.325	S394144
1/0	7	YELLOW	.361	.400	S394240

ATTENTION:

* FOR USE ON 5005 TRIPLEX SERVICE DROP NEUTRAL.

** SEE OH614 FOR APPLICATION TO CENTER SPAN SERVICE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

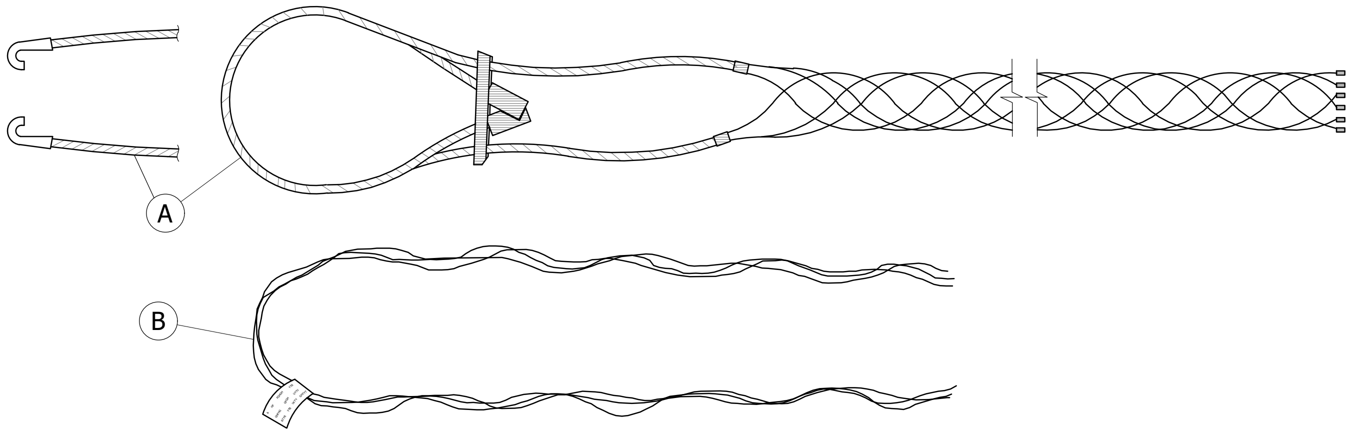


FIGURE 3

TABLE 5:

CABLE GRIPS FOR W.P. COPPER SERVICE CONDUCTORS (A)										
WIRE SIZE	**NOMINAL DIA. (IN)**	**CABLE DIAMETERS (IN)**	**GRIP OR MESH LENGTH (IN)**	**BAIL LENGTH (IN)**	**BREKG. STR. (LBS)**	**WT. #/100**	**MFR.**	**CATOLOG NUMBER**	**STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNITS**
1/0	.53	1/2; .46 -.56	5 1/4	12	780	8 1/2	KELLEMS	022-16-020	S394272	CG1/0
		1/2 - 5/8	6	13	950	6	ECONOMY	SPJ-050-H		
4/0	.71	11/16; .64 -.75	6 3/4	13	940	12 1/2	KELLEMS	022-16-023	S394304	CG4/0
		5/8 - 3/4	6 1/2	14	1,000	10	ECONOMY	SPJ-062-H		
500 KCM	1.02	1; .94 - 1.06	9	15	1,125	18 1/2	KELLEMS	022-16-028	S394336	CG500
		1 - 1 1/8	9 1/2	16	1,300	15	ECONOMY	SPJ-100-H		
750 KCM	1.195	1 1/8; 1.00 - 1.24	14	10	1,400	20 1/2	KELLEMS	022-01-081	S394368	CG750
		1 1/8 - 1 1/4	8	14	1,500	16	ECONOMY	SPC-100-SH		

TABLE 6:

NEOPRENE COATED DEADEND GRIPS FOR NEOPRENE OR POLYETHYLENE COPPER SECONDARY LINE CONDUCTORS (B)								
WP COPPER CONDUCTOR		**DEADEND GRIP DATA**					**STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNITS**
SIZE	**STRAND**	**COLOR CODE**	**OVERALL LENGTH (IN)**	**WT - LBS PER 100**	**PREFORMED CATALOG NUMBER**	**FANNER CATALOG NUMBER**		
6	SOLID	RED	17	10	ND-0501	-	S392704	-
4	SOLID	ORANGE	19	13	ND-0103	-	S392672	CD4C
2	7	RED	23	19	ND-0106	40 PCAG	S392640	CD2C
1/0	7	BLUE	30	44	ND-0110	60 PCAG	S392736	CD1/0C

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/11/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	RSL	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	SPC	GLW	KRG	12/09/2022
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	07/04/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
9 OF 13

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GRIPS, CABLE AND DEADEND FOR W.P. COPPER CONDUCTORS

OH635.9

INSTALLATION:

(A) NO LONGER PURCHASED.

(B) OBSOLETE WIRE SIZE, MINIMUM STOCK MAINTAINED FOR MAINTENANCE.

(C) USE S392512 WHEN DEADENDING #2-3/4 AWAC REDUCED TENSION SPAN TO A 55-5 PIN INSULATOR.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/11/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	RSL	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	SPC	GLW	KRG	12/09/2022
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	07/04/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GRIPS, CABLE AND DEADEND FOR W.P. COPPER CONDUCTORS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE STORM SAFE BREAKAWAY SECONDARY AND SERVICE CONNECTION.

ATTENTION:

* FOR USE WHERE CUSTOMER WILL NOT ALLOW UNDERGROUND SERVICE CONNECTION. NO OTHER APPROVED USES.

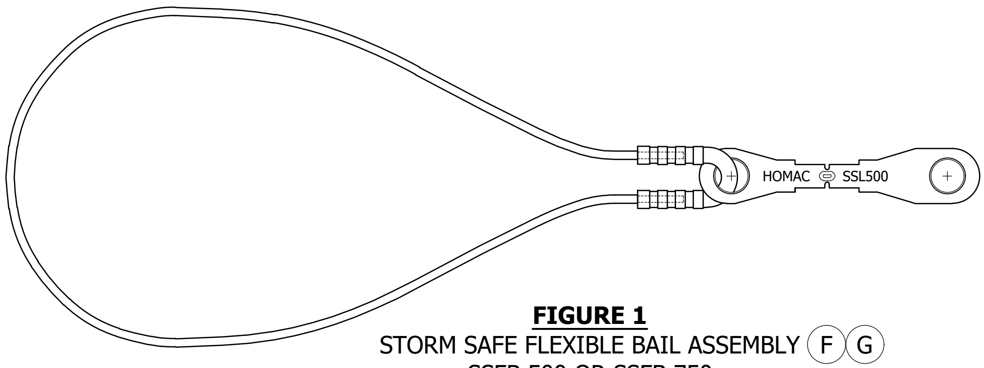


FIGURE 1
STORM SAFE FLEXIBLE BAIL ASSEMBLY F G
SSFB 500 OR SSFB 750

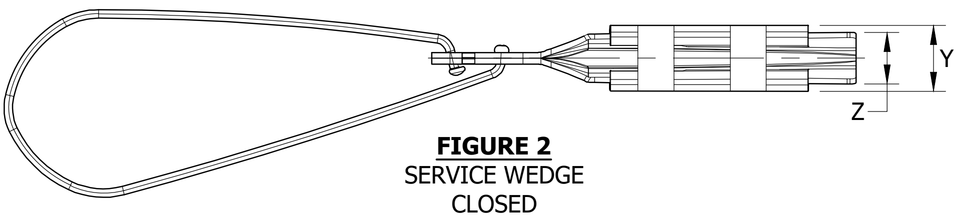


FIGURE 2
SERVICE WEDGE
CLOSED
TOP VIEW

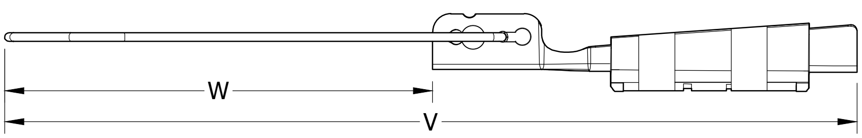


FIGURE 2
SERVICE WEDGE
CLOSED
SIDE VIEW

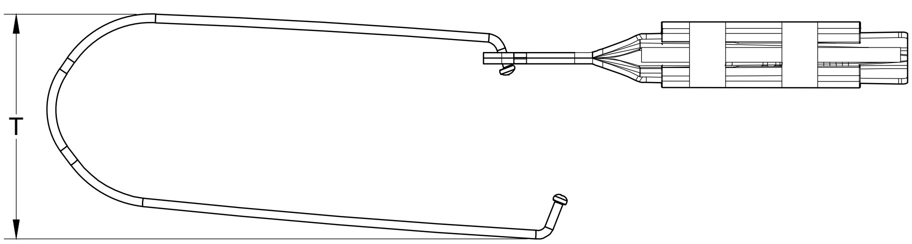


FIGURE 3
SERVICE WEDGE
OPEN
TOP VIEW

FIGURE 4
STORM SAFE FLEXIBLE BAIL ASSEMBLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/11/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	RSL	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	SPC	GLW	KRG	12/09/2022
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	07/04/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
11 OF 13

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECONDARY AND SERVICE CABLE CONNECTION
STORM SAFE BREAKAWAY

OH635.11

TABLE OF CONTENTS

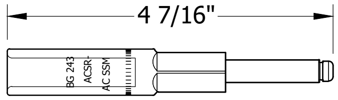


FIGURE 5
SSM2 INPUT

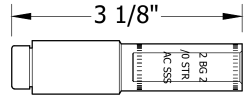


FIGURE 6
SSS 1/0 RECEIVER (D)

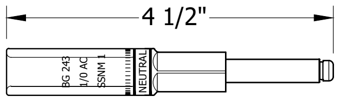


FIGURE 7
SSNM 1/0 INPUT

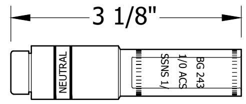


FIGURE 8
SSM 1/0 RECEIVER (D)

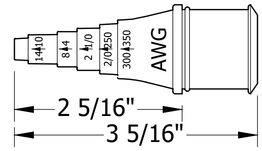


FIGURE 9
FSS 350 CAP

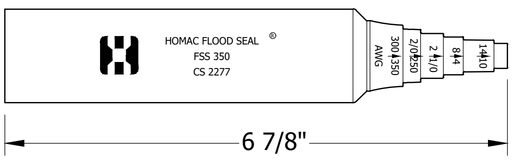


FIGURE 10
.350 MAX. FLOOD SEAL
CS 2277

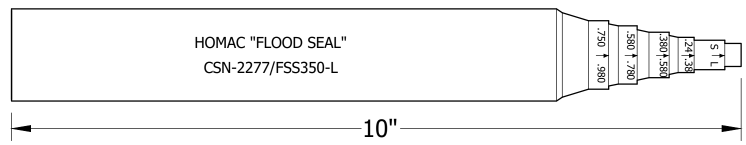


FIGURE 11
.980 MAX. FLOOD SEAL
CSN-2277

TABLE 1:

STORM SAFE BAIL KIT														
SSM 1/0	SSNM 1/0	SSS 1/0	SSM 2	SSS 2	SSS 4	CSN 2277	CS 2277	FSS 350 CAP	BAIL ASS. SSFB 500	SSFB 750	SILICONE GREASE	INSTRUCT. SHEET	MANUFACTURER PART NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER
2	1	2	--	1	--	2	1	2	1	--	2	1	SS1 1/0RNS2 500K MSI	S120440
--	--	--	3	2	1	2	1	1	1	--	2	1	SS1 2 RNS4 500K MSI	S120442
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	SSFB 500	S120450
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	SSFB 750	S120452

TABLE 2:

SERVICE WEDGE										
CONDUCTOR APPLICATION	DIMENSION (IN)							SIZE INDICATOR TAPE COLOR	MANUFACTURER PART NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER
	Z	Y	X	W	V	U	T			
ACSR/AAC 1/0-#4 AWG AAC 2/0 STR.-#2 SOL. AWG DIA. RANGE: .248-.414	1.0	1.3	2.5	5.8	12.3	1.4	3.2	BLUE	SW7187LB	S394370 (X)

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/11/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	RSL	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	SPC	GLW	KRG	12/09/2022
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	07/04/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SHEET
12 OF 13

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECONDARY AND SERVICE CABLE CONNECTION
STORM SAFE BREAKAWAY

OH635.12

INSTALLATION:

A. LIMIT SPANS TO 80 FEET MAXIMUM.

B. MUST INSTALL IN A MANNER THAT MAKES AN AUDIBLE CLICK FOR CONFIRMATION CONNECTION IS PROPERLY MADE.

C. MUST NOT PUT ANY TORSIONAL LOAD (SIDE TO SIDE MOVEMENT) ON BREAKAWAY LINK WHILE INSTALLING. WIRE TO BE KEPT STRAIGHT AS POSSIBLE DURING INSTALLATION.

D. THE RECEIVER SHALL BE INSTALLED ON LINE SIDE OF CONNECTION.

E. DRIP LOOPS, "**NEUTRAL MUST BE"** SIX TO TWELVE INCHES LONGER THAN THE PS LEGS FOR PROPER OPERATION.

F. IF THE BREAK-AWAY LINK FAILS PREMATURELY DUE TO WIND OR CIRCUMSTANCES OTHER THAN PHYSICAL CONTACT, E.G. TREE LIMB, IT SHALL BE REPLACED WITH AN SLL750 (750 LB) BREAK-AWAY LINK (S120452).

G. IF THE BREAK-AWAY LINK FAILS DUE TO PHYSICAL CONTACT, IT CAN BE RECONNECTED WITH A NEW SSL500 (500 LB) BREAK-AWAY LINK (S120450) PROVIDING NO OTHER DAMAGE TO EXISTING SERVICE OR EQUIPMENT IS FOUND.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. USE ALUMINUM WEDGE CLAMP IN CONJUNCTION WITH STORM SAFE BREAKAWAY CLAMP.

II. STANDARD SERVICE PREFORMS SHALL NOT BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH STORM SAFE BREAK-AWAY.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/11/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	RSL	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	SPC	GLW	KRG	12/09/2022
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	07/04/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECONDARY AND SERVICE CABLE CONNECTION
STORM SAFE BREAKAWAY

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHODS OF INSTALLING OVERHEAD SERVICE ATTACHMENT CONDUIT RISERS.

GALVANIZED RIGID CONDUIT RISER OR INTERMEDIATE METALLIC CONDUIT FOR OVERHEAD SERVICE ATTACHMENT

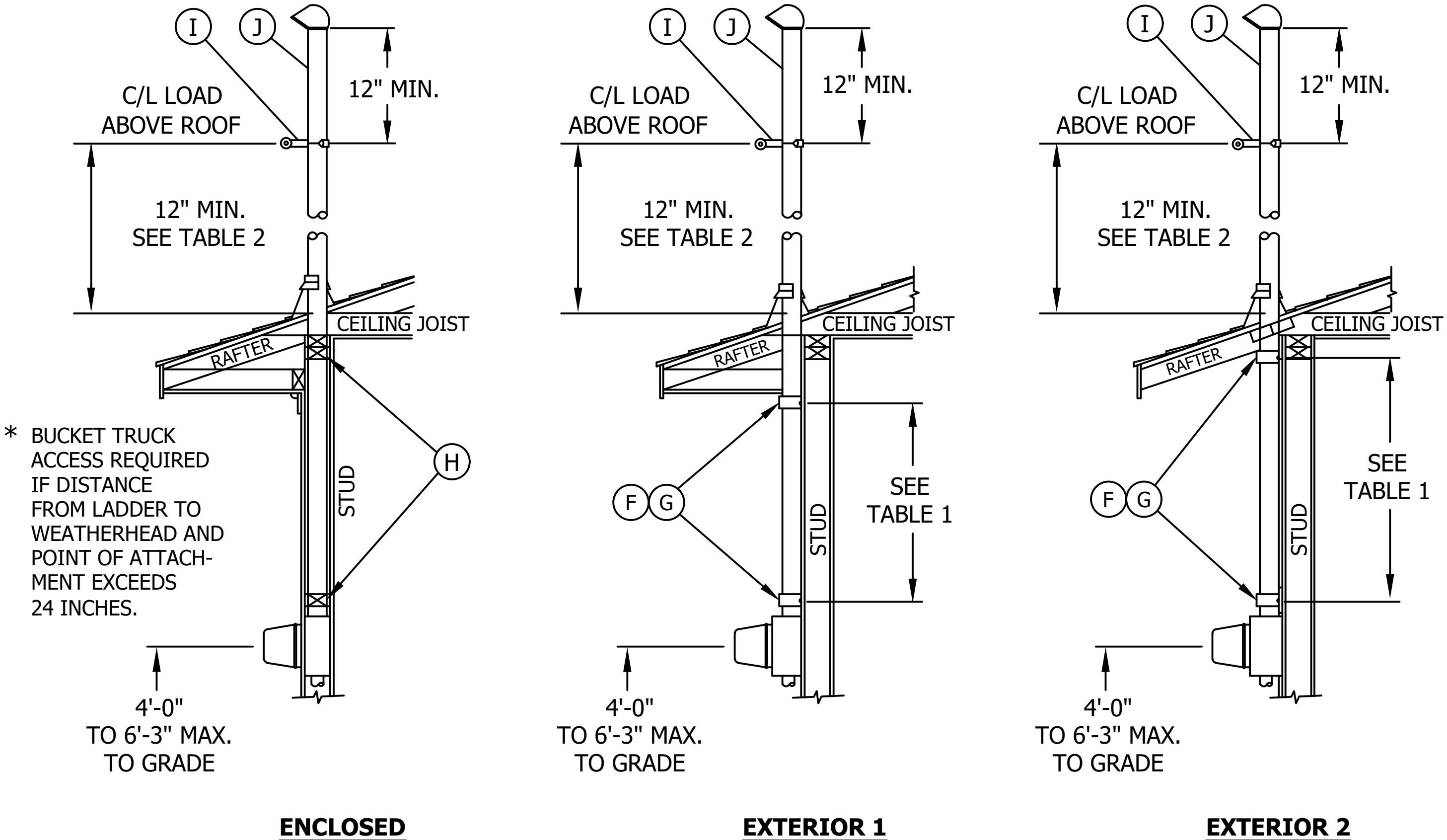


TABLE 1	
MINIMUM SUPPORT DISTANCE IS MEASURED FROM CENTERLINE OF HEAVY DUTY PIPE STRAPS.	
CONDUIT SIZE	**DISTANCE**
1-1/4"	12"
1-1/2"	15"
2"	22"
2-1/2"	30"
3"	40"

TABLE 2	
MAX DISTANCE OF C/L OF LOAD ABOVE ROOF	
CONDUIT SIZE	**DISTANCE**
1-1/4"	30"
1-1/2"	40"
2"	5'-0"
2-1/2"	8'-0"
3"	8'-0"

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	12/10/2018	E					
A	UPDATED TABLE 1 & 2	JC	-	-	10/07/2014	D					

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. SDG&E WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO THE BUILDING CAUSED BY RAIN OR STRUCTURAL FAILURE.

B. THESE METHODS ARE SUGGESTED TO OBTAIN THE REQUIRED GROUND AND ROOF CLEARANCES AS REQUIRED BY THE AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. WHEN THIS METHOD IS USED, IT WILL BE ACCEPTABLE TO SDG&E PROVIDED THE DIMENSIONS AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS ARE COMPLIED WITH.

C. SEE SERVICE GUIDE PAGES 604 AND 605 WHERE METER INSTALLATION IS TO BE RECESSED, PAGES 606.1 AND 606.2 WHERE ENCLOSED IN A CABINET, OR, PAGES 604.2 THROUGH 604.4 WHEN LOCATED IN A METER ROOM.

D. NO COUPLINGS WILL BE PERMITTED BETWEEN, OR ABOVE, THE TOP TWO PIPE STRAP SUPPORTS FOR CONDUIT SIZES 1-1/4" TO 2" INCLUSIVE. IF A COUPLING IS NECESSARY IN THE 2-1/2" SIZE CONDUIT TO OBTAIN THE MAXIMUM POINT OF ATTACHMENT OF 8 FT. ABOVE THE TOP SUPPORT OR ROOFLINE, THE COUPLING SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE UPPER END NEAR THE WEATHER HEAD.

E. SERVICE DROP ATTACHMENT SHALL NORMALLY BE LOCATED ON THE WALL FACING AND NEAREST SDG&E'S POLE LINE. SEE SERVICE GUIDE PAGE 105 (a) & (b) FOR EXCEPTIONS TO OBTAIN SERVICE DROP CLEARANCES.

F HEAVY DUTY TWO HOLE PIPE STRAPS. UPPER STRAP MUST BE DIRECTLY BELOW SOFFIT (SEE EXTERIOR 1), OR, SCREWED WITH 3/8" X 3" LAG SCREWS INTO PLATE (SEE EXTERIOR 2). 1/4" TOGGLE BOLTS MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF LAG SCREWS. ZANAC NAIL HEADS 1/4" X 1.875" (MUSHROOM) MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF LAG SCREWS WHEN ATTACHING TO CINDER BLOCK OR CONCRETE WALLS.

G HEAVY DUTY ONE HOLE PIPE STRAPS ARE ACCEPTABLE IF USED WITH 3/8" X 3" LAG SCREW (MIN. SIZE) INTO WALL STUD OR PLATE. A ZANAC NAIL HEAD 1/4" X 1.875" (MUSHROOM) MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF LAG SCREW WHEN ATTACHING TO CINDER BLOCK OR CONCRETE WALLS.

H ENCLOSED RISERS MUST BE SECURELY SUPPORTED AT THE PLATE AND IMMEDIATELY ABOVE THE METER SOCKET.

I SDG&E WILL PROVIDE THE CLAMP AND INSULATOR FOR ATTACHMENT OF THE SERVICE DROP TO THE CUSTOMER'S RISER.

J ONLY POWER SERVICE DROP CONDUCTORS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE SERVICE RISER.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	12/10/2018	E					
A	UPDATED TABLE 1 & 2	JC	-	-	10/07/2014	D					

TABLE OF CONTENTS

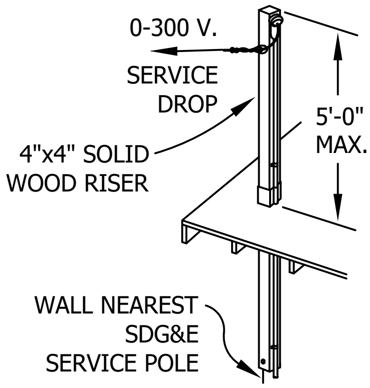


FIGURE ONE

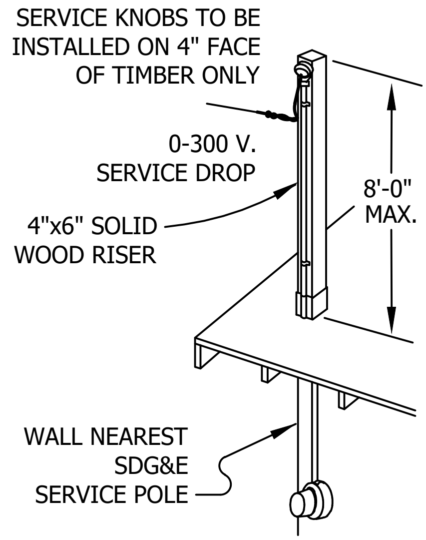
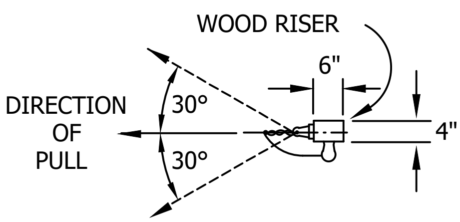


FIGURE TWO

SEE SERVICE GUIDE PAGES 118 THRU
128 FOR SERVICE DROP CLEARANCES.



PLAN

SERVICE DROP ATTACHMENT SHALL NORMALLY BE LOCATED ON THE WALL FACING AND NEAREST SDG&E'S POLE LINE. SEE SERVICE GUIDE PAGE 105-2(B) FOR EXCEPTION TO OBTAIN SERVICE DROP CLEARANCES.

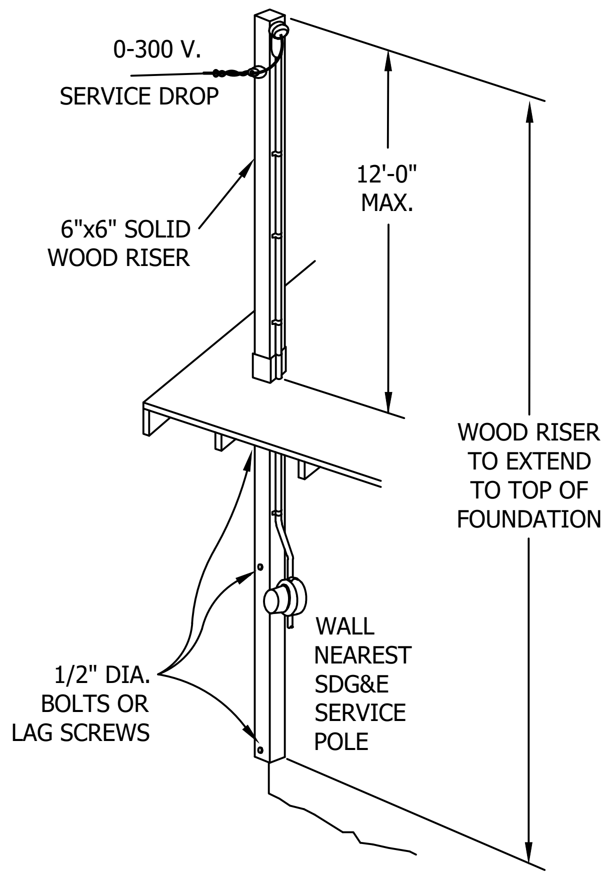


FIGURE THREE

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	UPDATED STDS & DWG NO FROM 643	PEI	-	-	12/10/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	RDG	11/20/2002	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

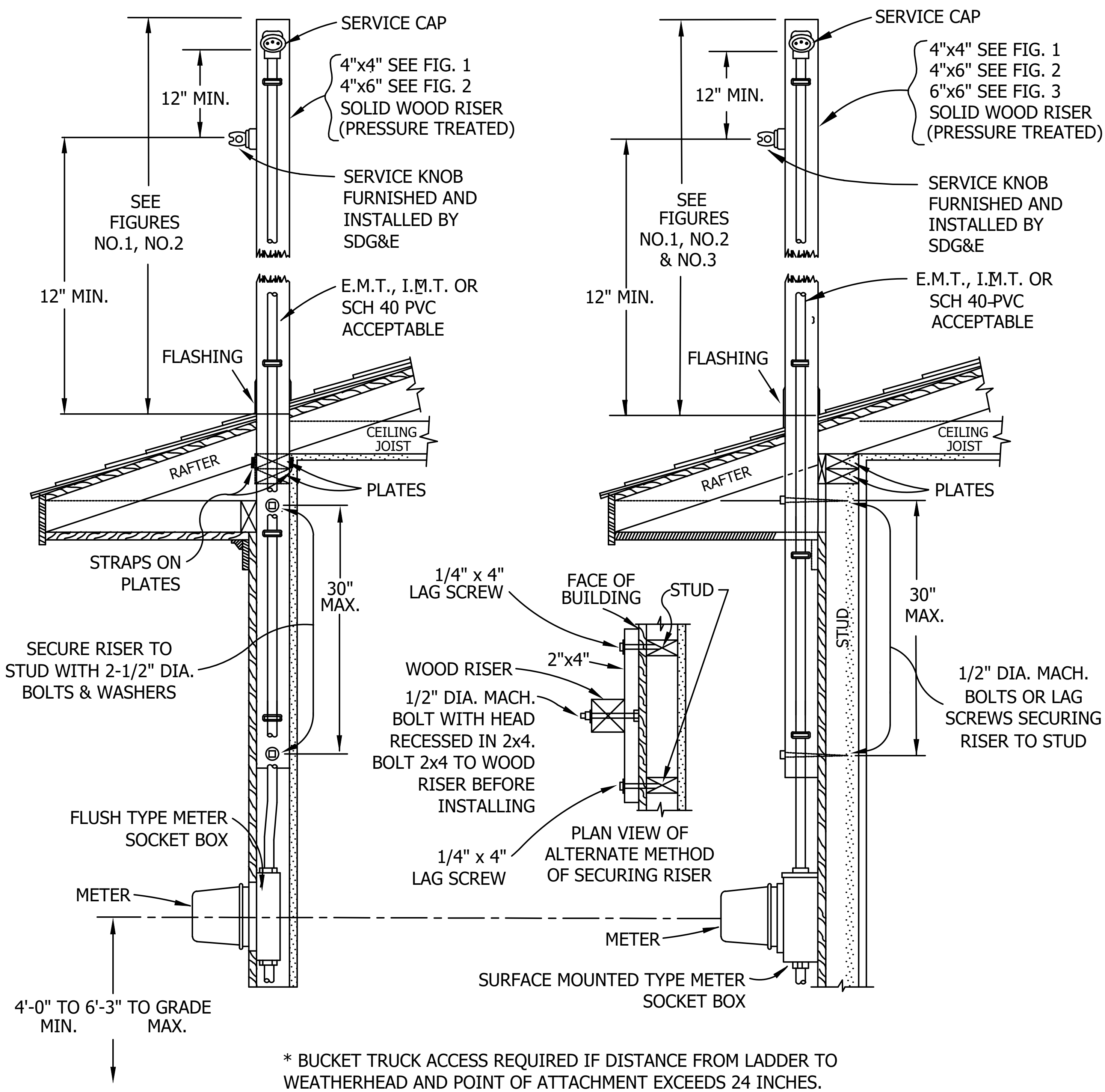
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SERVICE DROP ATTACHMENTS TO WOOD RISERS

SHEET
3 OF 4

OH641.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS



* BUCKET TRUCK ACCESS REQUIRED IF DISTANCE FROM LADDER TO WEATHERHEAD AND POINT OF ATTACHMENT EXCEEDS 24 INCHES.

NOTES:

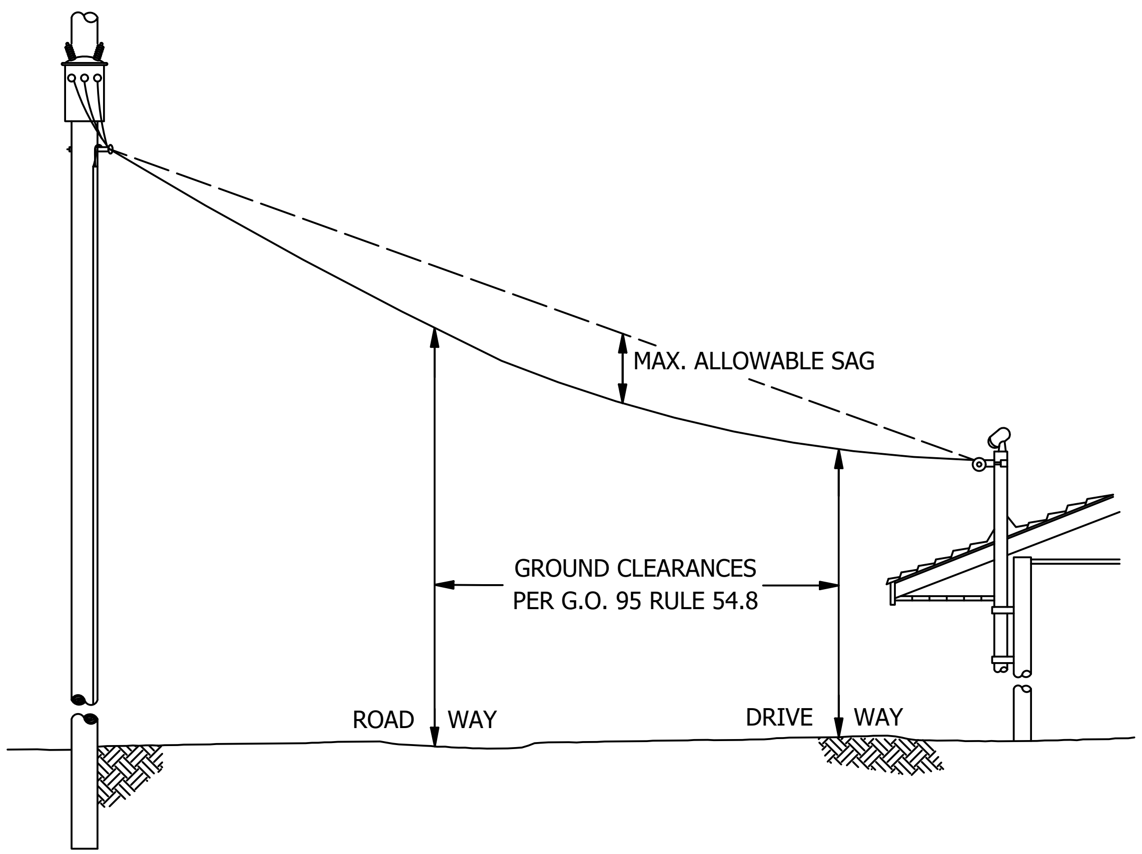
I. NONE OF THESE WOOD RISERS SHALL BE SPLICED OR OF LAMINATED CONSTRUCTION. 2x4's, 2x6's, ETC. NAILED OR BOLTED TOGETHER ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	UPDATED STDS & DWG NO FROM 643	PEI	-	-	12/10/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	RDG	11/20/2002	D					

SHEET 4 OF 4	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	OH641.4
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD				
	SERVICE DROP ATTACHMENTS TO WOOD RISERS				

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES PROCEDURES THAT MAY ALLOW SERVICE DROP LENGTH GREATER THAN 100 FEET.



EXAMPLE:

PROBLEM: DETERMINE THE REQUIRED LENGTH AND DIAMETER OF A SERVICE CONDUIT RISER.

ASSUME: LIGHT LOADING DISTRICT
WIRE TO BE STRUNG IS #4 SSC AL TRIPLEX
SERVICE DROP LENGTH = 130 FEET
SAG = 3'-6" (SEE DRAWING)

SOLUTION:
1) ASSURE THAT ALL MINIMUM GROUND CLEARANCES ARE MET, PER G.O. 95, RULE 54.8, (SEE DRAWING)
2) FROM TENSION TABLE 1, #4 SSC AL TRIPLEX, LIGHT LOADING CONDITION, SPAN = 130 FEET AND SAG = 3'-6", THE MAXIMUM TENSION = 335 LBS
3) FROM SERVICE CONDUIT RISER ALLOWABLE TENSION TABLE 3, LOCATE TENSION VALUE EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 335 LBS SELECT EITHER: A) 2.50" DIAMETER CONDUIT RISER, 4'-0" LONG, OR
B) 2.00" DIAMETER CONDUIT RISER, 1'-6" LONG

CONCLUSION: 130 FEET SERVICE DROP LENGTH IS ALLOWED WHEN THE SERVICE CONDUIT RISER DIAMETER IS 2.50" WITH A PIPE HEIGHT OF 4'-0" OR LESS, OR 2.00" DIAMETER WITH A PIPE HEIGHT OF 1'-6" OR LESS.

INSTALLATION:

A. DO NOT USE A CONDUCTOR TENSION LESS THAN 50 LBS, OR GREATER THAN 450 LBS.
B. DO NOT USE SERVICE RISER WITH CAPACITY LESS THAN 50 LBS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE 1

SINGLE CONDUCTOR MAXIMUM TENSION TABLE #4 SSC TRIPLEX - ACSR/AW NEUTRAL - PERIWINKLE LIGHT LOADING CONDITIONS---25° INITIAL WITH NO ICE										
SPAN (FEET)	SAG AT 130° F--FINAL									
	1'-0"	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"	4'-6"	5'-0"	5'-6"
60	340	181	121	92	75	63	55	50	-	-
70	450	263	173	129	104	87	75	67	60	54
80	-	361	237	175	139	116	100	88	78	71
90	-	-	314	229	181	149	128	112	100	90
100	-	-	395	293	229	188	160	140	124	112
110	-	-	-	360	285	233	198	172	152	137
120	-	-	-	430	342	283	240	208	183	164
130	-	-	-	-	405	335	285	247	218	195
140	-	-	-	-	-	390	335	290	256	229
150	-	-	-	-	-	450	385	334	296	265

TABLE 2

SINGLE CONDUCTOR MAXIMUM TENSION TABLE #2 SSC TRIPLEX - ACSR/AW NEUTRAL - CONCH LIGHT LOADING CONDITIONS---25° INITIAL WITH NO ICE										
SPAN (FEET)	SAG AT 130° F--FINAL									
	1'-0"	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"	4'-6"	5'-0"	5'-6"
60	-	232	150	115	93	79	68	61	55	50
70	-	351	220	160	129	108	94	83	74	68
80	-	-	308	221	174	144	124	109	97	88
90	-	-	422	294	228	187	160	140	124	112
100	-	-	-	385	293	238	201	175	155	140
110	-	-	-	-	367	297	249	215	190	171
120	-	-	-	-	-	362	304	261	230	206
130	-	-	-	-	-	438	366	314	275	245
140	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	370	324	288
150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	377	335

TABLE 3

SERVICE RISER MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TENSION (LB)				
POINT OF ATTACHMENT PIPE HEIGHT ABOVE ROOF (FEET)	PIPE DIAMETER (IN)			
	1.25	1.50	2.00	2.50
1'-0"	227	315	-	-
1'-6"	170	236	407	-
2'-0"	136	188	325	-
2'-6"	113	156	270	-
3'-0"	96	134	231	438
3'-6"	84	116	201	382
4'-0"	74	103	178	339
4'-6"	66	92	160	304
5'-0"	60	83	145	276
5'-6"	54	76	132	252
6'-0"	50	70	121	232
6'-6"	-	64	112	214
7'-0"	-	59	104	199
7'-6"	-	55	97	186
8'-0"	-	51	90	174
8'-6"	-	-	85	164

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	02/09/2024
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	BV	MC	08/04/2009

SDGE™

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AND DESCRIBES THE INSTALLATION OF A PERMANENT/CLIMBABLE, CUSTOMER OWNED, SERVICE AND METER POLE.

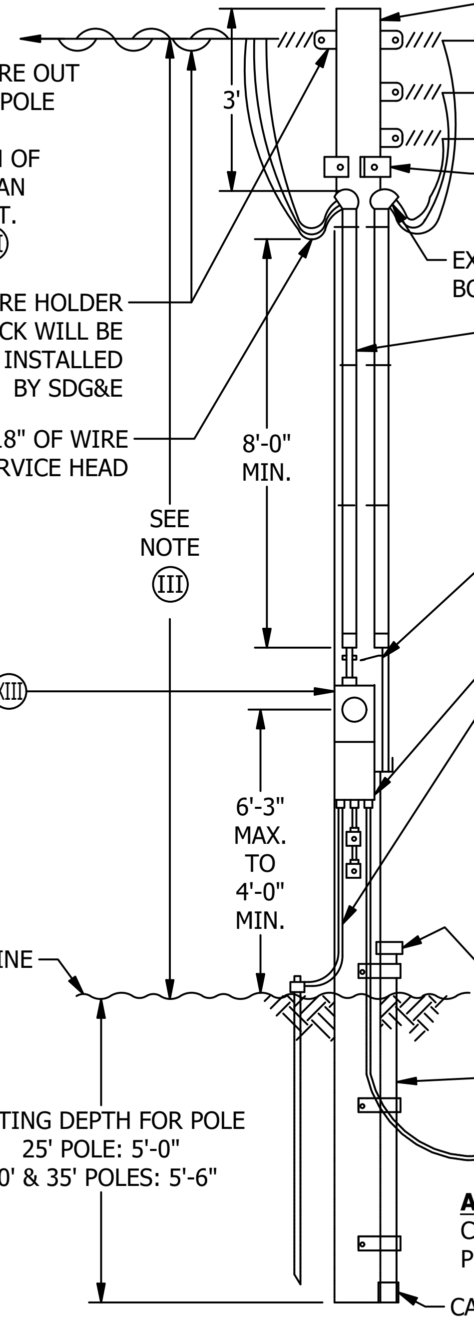


FIGURE 1

ALTERNATE METHODS OF COVERING SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUITS

COVERING TO BE STRAPPED TO POLE WITH GALVANIZED TWO HOLE PIPE STRAPS SPACED NOT EXCEED 3'-0" APART.

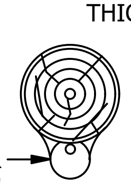


FIGURE 2
TOP VIEW

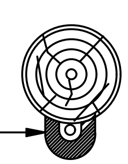


FIGURE 3
TOP VIEW

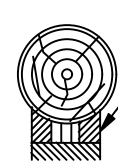


FIGURE 4
TOP VIEW

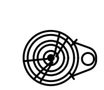


FIGURE 5
POLE DEPTH CONDUIT
TOP VIEW

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) THESE ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR PERMANENT CUSTOMER-OWNED SERVICE AND METER POLES. THEY ARE ALSO APPROVED FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS. (V)

(II) **POLE LOCATION:**
CUSTOMER OWNED POLE SHALL BE SET NOT MORE THAN 100 FEET NOR LESS THAN 10 FEET FROM THE SURFACE OF SDG&E'S SERVICE POLE AND SO LOCATED THAT ALL REQUIRED SERVICE DROP CLEARANCES WILL BE OBTAINED FROM GROUND, BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND OTHER CONDUCTORS ON SDG&E'S POLE INCLUDING FOREIGN COMMUNICATION AND SUPPLY CONDUCTORS IN SELECTING THE POLE LOCATION, CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO PROVIDING ADEQUATE CLEARANCE IN AREAS WHERE:

1. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WILL BE OPERATED.
2. CHANGES IN GRADE OF STREETS, DRIVEWAY AND OTHER LANDS ARE PROPOSED.
3. BUILDINGS OR STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO BE ADDED DURING THE PERIOD OF PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY SERVICE.

ADEQUATE CLEARANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED, WHETHER OR NOT SUCH AREAS OF CONFLICT OR OBSTRUCTION ARE ON THE PREMISES SERVED.
CONTACT SDG&E AT ANY REGIONAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT OFFICE AND REQUEST AN ELECTRIC METER AND SERVICE LOCATION.

(III) **SERVICE DROP MINIMUM CLEARANCES:**

AT CENTER OF STREET OR 12 FEET FROM CURB WHICHEVER IS LESS . . . . 18 FT.
AT CURB LINE . . . . .16 FT.
OVER COMMERCIAL OR INDUSTRIAL DRIVEWAYS, PARKING AREAS OR AREAS CAPABLE OF BEING TRAVERSED BY VEHICLES . . . . 16 FT.
OVER RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAYS . . . . 12 FT.*
OVER AGRICULTURAL AREAS . . . . .15 FT.
OVER RAILROADS OR FOR OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS, CONSULT SDG&E'S REPRESENTATIVE.

*MAY BE REDUCED TO 10 FT. IF SSC SERVICE.
SERVICE DROP CABLE SHALL BE USED BY SDG&E. THE TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION USED BY THE CUSTOMER IS HIS OPTION.

IV. WHERE CLEARANCES IN NOTE "III" CANNOT BE OBTAINED WITH THE 25 FOOT POLE SHOWN, A 35 FOOT MAXIMUM POLE SHALL BE USED.

(V) SAFETY SOCKET CAN WITH TEST-BYPASS FACILITIES IS REQUIRED WHEN POLE IS TO BE USED FOR COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL PREMISES TEMPORARY/CONSTRUCTION POWER OR PERMANENT NON-RESIDENTIAL SERVICE. SERVICE EQUIPMENT AND RECEPTACLES MUST BE RAIN TIGHT, PROPERLY RATED FOR THE LOAD TO BE SERVED AND SHALL BE ADEQUATELY BONDED AND GROUNDED.

VI. RECEPTACLES USED TO CONNECT PORTABLE TOOLS SHALL BE 3-POLE TYPE FOR SINGLE-PHASE MOTORS AND 4-POLE FOR THREE-PHASE MOTORS, ONE CONTACT TO BE USED FOR GROUNDING CONNECTION. WHERE MORE THAN ONE VOLTAGE TYPE IS USED, RECEPTACLES SHALL BE NON-INTERCHANGEABLE.

VII. PERMIT AND INSPECTION MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE INSPECTION AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION BEFORE SERVICE WILL BE CONNECTED BY SDG&E.

(VIII) CONSULT SDG&E FOR SERVICE REQUIREMENTS WHENEVER THREE-PHASE SERVICE IS DESIRED.

(IX) SDG&E WILL FURNISH AND INSTALL THE METER, SERVICE DROP AND SERVICE DROP RACK OR WIRE HOLDERS. ALL OTHER EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING THE POLE, SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE CUSTOMER.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	MRF	MRF	04/10/2024
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	09/08/2005

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CUSTOMER - OWNED SERVICE AND METER POLES PERMANENT/CLIMBABLE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH645.1	1 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES (CONT'D):

XI. CUSTOMER TO DIG POLE IN NATURAL SOIL. BACK FILL MUST BE COMPACTED TO 90% MINIMUM WITHIN A 5 FOOT RADIUS OF POLE. POLE DEPTH WILL BE CONFIRMED BY INSERTION OF A GROUND ROD OR SIMILAR PROBE INTO THE PVC CONDUIT ATTACHED TO CLIMBABLE POLE. INSTALL REMOVABLE CAP ON TOP OF CONDUIT TO PREVENT FALLING DEBRIS. GUY WIRES ARE NOT PERMITTED AS A MEANS OF SUPPORTING A METER POLE.

XII. FLOOD LIGHTS, SIGNS, ROPES AND ANY SIMILAR EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE ATTACHED TO SERVICE AND METER POLES.

XIII. ALL METER POLES MUST HAVE THE NUMERIC PORTION OF THE STREET ADDRESS FIRMLY AFFIXED TO METER PANEL AND FACING THE STREET OR DRIVABLE SURFACE. PLASTIC OR METALLIC NUMBERS OF THE TYPE USED FOR HOUSE ADDRESSES ARE DRIP LOOP, AND (3) IT MEETS ALL G.O. 95 REQUIREMENTS ACCEPTABLE.

XIV. ALL CONDUIT FITTINGS MUST BE RAINTIGHT. APPROVED WIRE, NOT LESS THAN NO. 8 AWG, SHALL BE USED IN THE SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUIT.

XV. A TELEPHONE AND/OR CABLE TV SERVICE DROP MAY ATTACH TO A METER POLE PROVIDED: (1) THE ATTACHMENT IS OUTSIDE THE CLIMBING SPACE, (2) A MINIMUM RADIAL CLEARANCE OF 12" IS MAINTAINED FROM ANY PORTION OF THE DRIP LOOP, AND (3) IT MEETS ALL G.O. 95 REQUIREMENTS.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	MRF	MRF	04/10/2024
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	09/08/2005

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CUSTOMER - OWNED SERVICE AND METER POLES PERMANENT/CLIMBABLE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH645.2

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AND DESCRIBES THE INSTALLATION OF A TEMPORARY/NON-CLIMBABLE, CUSTOMER OWNED, SERVICE AND METER POLE.

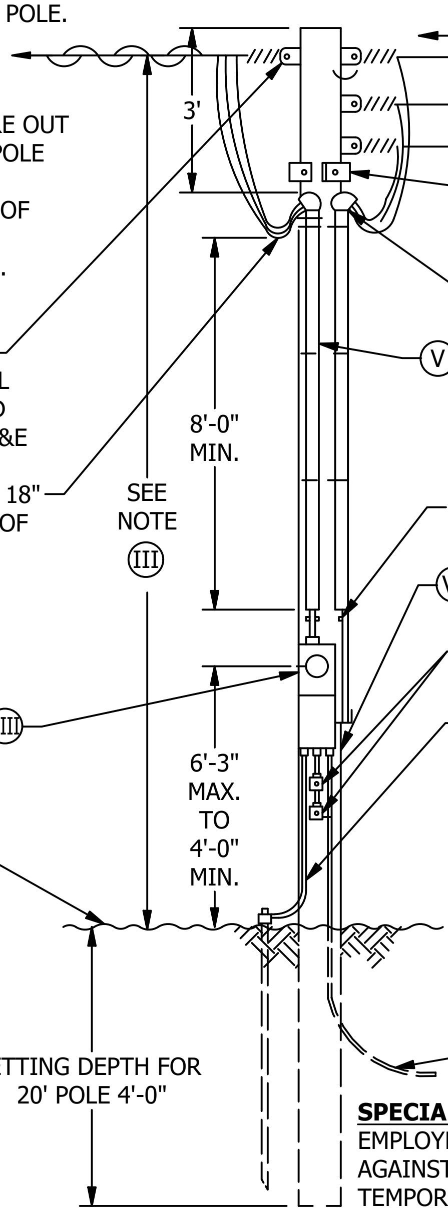


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS NO SDG&E EMPLOYEE SHALL PLACE A LADDER AGAINST OR OTHERWISE CLIMB THE TEMPORARY POLE FOR THE PURPOSE OF INSTALLING, REPAIRING OR REMOVING THE ELECTRIC SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

TEMPORARY SERVICE OR METER POLES SHALL NOT BE SET AT ANY LOCATION WHERE A CHANGE TO PERMANENT STATUS IS PLANNED.

THE TEMPORARY/NON-CLIMBABLE POLE MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN A 20 FOOT RADIUS FROM A ROAD OR OTHER DRIVABLE SURFACE SO SDG&E CAN CONNECT AND MAINTAIN THE SERVICE DROP FROM A BUCKET TRUCK. TRUCK ACCESS MUST BE MAINTAINED DURING THE PERIOD OF TEMPORARY SERVICE. (I)

ANY SERVICE OR METER POLES THAT CAN NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN THE 20 FOOT RADIUS MUST BE BUILT TO THE STANDARD OF A PERMANENT/ CLIMBABLE POLE. SEE OH645.1.

ALTERNATE METHODS OF COVERING SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUITS COVERING TO BE STRAPPED TO POLE WITH GALVANIZED TWO HOLE PIPE STRAPS SPACED NOT TO EXCEED 3'-0" APART.

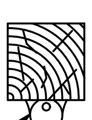


FIGURE 2
TOP VIEW

IMPREGNATED FIBER CONDUIT OF 1/4" MINIMUM THICKNESS

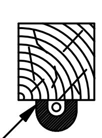


FIGURE 3
TOP VIEW

WOOD MOULDING OF 1 1/2" MINIMUM THICKNESS

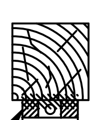


FIGURE 4
TOP VIEW

BOXING OF WOOD OF 1 1/2" MINIMUM THICK-NESS. THE COVER IS TO BE NAILED TO THE SIDE PIECES.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) THESE ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL TEMPORARY SERVICES. TEMPORARY SERVICE IS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR OR LESS.

(II) **POLE LOCATION:**
CUSTOMER OWNED POLE SHALL BE SET NOT MORE THAN 100 FEET NOR LESS THAN 10 FEET FROM THE SURFACE OF SDG&E SERVICE POLE AND SO LOCATED THAT ALL REQUIRED SERVICE DROP CLEARANCES WILL BE OBTAINED FROM GROUND, BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND OTHER CONDUCTORS ON SDG&E'S POLE INCLUDING FOREIGN COMMUNICATION AND SUPPLY CONDUCTORS. IT ALSO MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN A 20 FOOT RADIUS FROM A ROAD OR OTHER DRIVABLE SURFACE SO SDG&E CAN CONNECT AND MAINTAIN THE SERVICE DROP FROM A BUCKET TRUCK. IN SELECTING THE POLE LOCATION, CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO PROVIDING ADEQUATE CLEARANCE IN AREAS WHERE:
a. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT WILL BE OPERATED.
b. CHANGES IN GRADE OF STREETS, DRIVEWAY AND OTHER LANDS ARE PROPOSED.
c. BUILDINGS OR STRUCTURES ARE PROPOSED TO BE ADDED DURING THE PERIOD OF TEMPORARY SERVICE.

ADEQUATE CLEARANCES SHALL BE PROVIDED, WHETHER OR NOT SUCH AREAS OF CONFLICT OR OBSTRUCTION ARE ON THE PREMISES SERVED.

WHENEVER THERE IS ANY UNCERTAINTY REGARDING THE POLE LOCATION, CONTACT SDG&E AT ANY REGIONAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT OFFICE AND REQUEST AN ELECTRIC METER AND SERVICE LOCATION.

(III) **SERVICE DROP MINIMUM CLEARANCES:**
AT CENTER OF STREET OR 12 FEET FROM CURB WHICHEVER IS LESS . . . . 18 FT.
AT CURB LINE . . . . 16 FT.
OVER COMMERCIAL OR INDUSTRIAL DRIVEWAYS, PARKING AREAS OR AREAS CAPABLE OF BEING TRAVERSED BY VEHICLES . . . . 16 FT.
OVER RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAYS . . . . 12 FT.*
OVER AGRICULTURAL AREAS . . . . 15 FT.
OVER RAILROADS OR FOR OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS, CONSULT SDG&E'S REPRESENTATIVE.
*MAY BE REDUCED TO 10 FT. IF SSC SERVICE.
SERVICE DROP CABLE SHALL BE USED BY SDG&E. THE TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION USED BY THE CUSTOMER IS HIS OPTION.

(IV) WHERE CLEARANCES CANNOT BE OBTAINED WITH THE 20 FOOT POLE SHOWN, A PERMANENT/CLIMBABLE POLE. IS REQUIRED. SEE OH645.

(V) ALL CONDUIT FITTINGS MUST BE RAINTIGHT. APPROVED WIRE, NOT LESS THAN NO. 8 AWG, SHALL BE USED IN THE SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUIT.

(VI) SAFETY SOCKET CAN WITH TEST-BYPASS FACILITIES IS REQUIRED WHEN POLE IS TO BE USED FOR COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL PREMISES TEMPORARY/CONSTRUCTION POWER. SERVICE EQUIPMENT AND RECEPTACLES MUST BE RAIN TIGHT, PROPERLY RATED FOR THE LOAD TO BE SERVED AND SHALL BE ADEQUATELY BONDED AND GROUNDED.

(VII) RECEPTACLES USED TO CONNECT PORTABLE TOOLS SHALL BE 3-POLE TYPE FOR SINGLE-PHASE MOTORS AND 4-POLE TYPE FOR THREE-PHASE MOTORS, ONE CONTACT TO BE USED FOR GROUNDING CONNECTION. WHERE MORE THAN ONE VOLTAGE IS USED, THE RECEPTACLES SHALL BE NON-INTERCHANGEABLE.

VIII. PERMIT AND INSPECTION MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE INSPECTION AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION BEFORE SERVICE WILL BE CONNECTED BY SDG&E.

IX. CONSULT SDG&E FOR SERVICE REQUIREMENTS WHENEVER THREE-PHASE SERVICE IS DESIRED.

XI. FLOODLIGHTS, SIGNS, ROPES AND ANY SIMILAR EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE ATTACHED TO TEMPORARY SERVICE METER POLES.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	05/30/2024
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	VCK	03/01/2002

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CUSTOMER - OWNED SERVICE AND METER POLES TEMPORARY/NON-CLIMABLE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH646.1
SHEET: 1 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES (CONT'D):

XII. COVERING OF METALLIC CONDUIT WILL NOT BE REQUIRED ON METAL POLES, PROVIDED THE METAL POLE IS EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED AND PROVIDED ALL METALLIC CONDUITS ARE ADEQUATELY BONDED TO THE METAL POLE WITH APPROVED CLAMPS OR CONNECTORS.

XIII ALL METER POLES MUST HAVE THE NUMERIC PORTION OF THE STREET ADDRESS FIRMLY AFFIXED TO METER PANEL AND FACING THE STREET OR DRIVABLE SURFACE. PLASTIC OR METALLIC NUMBERS OF THE TYPE USED FOR HOUSE ADDRESSES ARE ACCEPTABLE.

XIV. A TELEPHONE AND/OR CABLE TV SERVICE DROP MAY ATTACH TO A METER POLE PROVIDED:

a) THE ATTACHMENT IS OUTSIDE THE CLIMBING SPACE,

b) A MINIMUM RADIAL CLEARANCE OF 12" IS MAINTAINED FORM ANY PORTION OF THE DRIP LOOP, AND

c) IT MEETS ALL G.O. 95 REQUIREMENTS.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	05/30/2024
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	VCK	03/01/2002

SDGE™

CUSTOMER - OWNED SERVICE AND METER POLES TEMPORARY/NON-CLIMABLE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH646.2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CATHODIC PROTECTION WHERE THE RECTIFIER IS MOUNTED ON A FREE STANDING PEDESTAL AND THE OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION LINES ARE USED TO CONNECT THE ANODE CONDUCTOR TO A REMOTE ANODE.

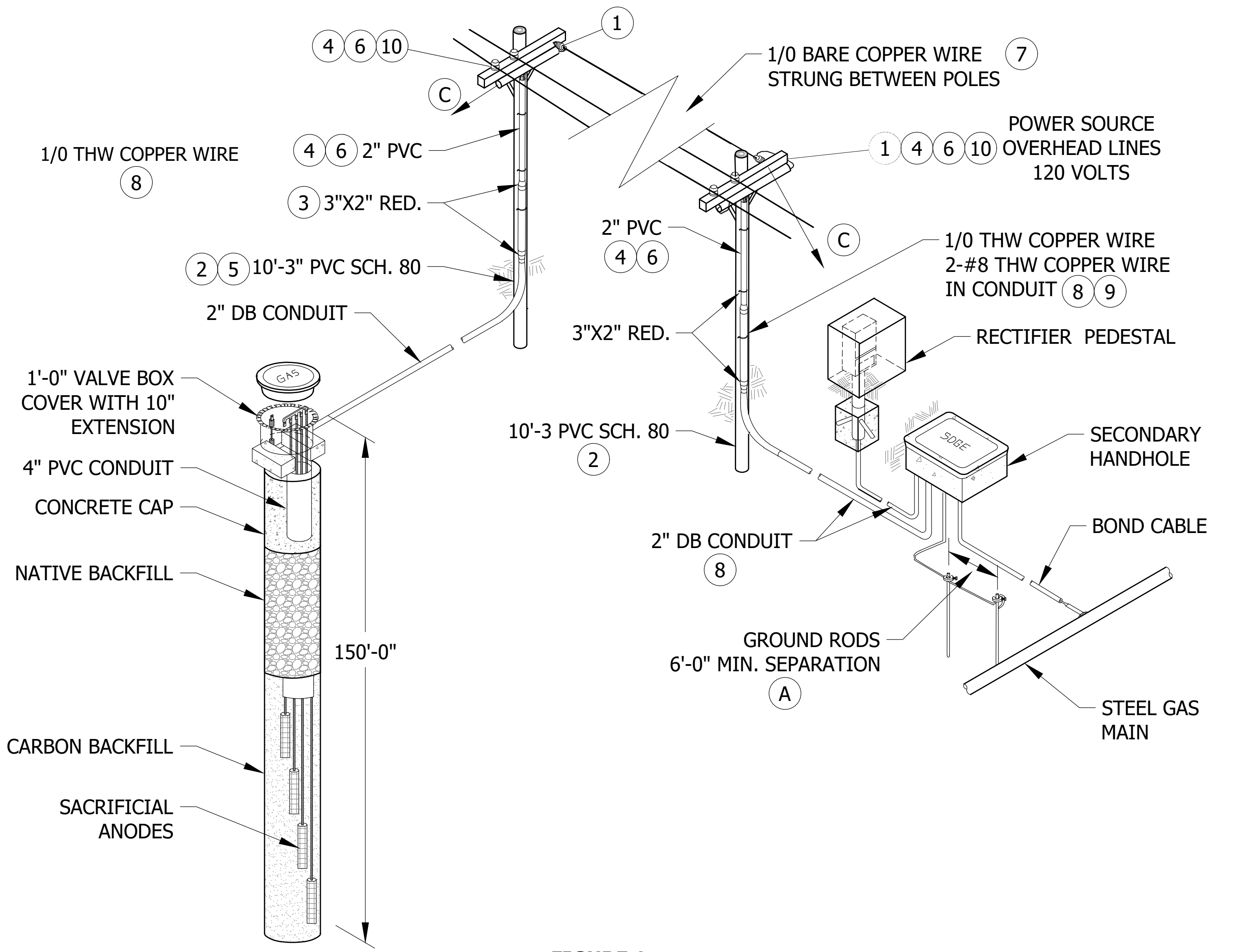


FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION:

A. USE ONLY ONE GROUND ROD WHENEVER AN IMPEDANCE OF LESS THAN 25 OHMS CAN BE OBTAINED PER GO 95 RULE 21.2A.

B. ELECTRIC METER BASES, AMPLIFIERS, TELCO CABLE DRYERS AND SIMILAR EQUIPMENT ARE NOT PERMITTED ON CLIMBABLE POLES.

C. SEE OH SECTION 900 FOR GUYING REQUIREMENTS.

D. GAS CONSTRUCTION CREW TO COMPLETE WORK UP TO 8' ABOVE FINISH GRADE ON CABLE POLE.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	05/11/2020	F						
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1996	D						

SHEET 1 OF 2	X Indicates Latest Revision · Completely Revised · New Page · Information Removed SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS CATHODIC PROTECTION STATION OVERHEAD ELECTRIC POWER SUPPLY	OH651.1

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	INSULATORS, SEC. D.E.	2	-	S235488	-
2	PVC SCHEDULE 80 3" W/CPLG	16'-0"	-	S251552	-
3	PVC RED'D 3" X 2" E	4	-	S573392	-
4	PVC SCHEDULE 40 2"	AS REQ'D	-	S251296	-
5	PIPESTRAPS, GALV. 3"	AS REQ'D	-	S697920	-
6	PIPESTRAPS, GALV. 2"	AS REQ'D	-	S697856	-
7	WIRE, BARE CPR, STRANDED, 1/0	AS REQ'D	-	S813570 X	-
8	WIRE, CPR, THW 1/0 600V	AS REQ'D	-	S808034 X	-
9	WIRE, CPR, THW #8 600V	AS REQ'D	-	S808320	-
10	CONNECTORS, WIRE, COM. TYPE	AS REQ'D	783-787	-	-
11	GROUND RODS, 5/8" X 8'	2	-	S603074 X	-
12	GROUND ROD CLAMPS, 5/8"	2	-	S230018 X	-

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	05/11/2020	F						
B	UPDATED STANDARDS	PEI	-	-	-	12/10/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1996	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CATHODIC PROTECTION STATION OVERHEAD ELECTRIC POWER SUPPLY

700 – CONDUCTOR
DATA & ACCESSORIES

700 – CONDUCTOR
DATA & ACCESSORIES

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE	**SUBJECT**
711	WIRE TABLES
720	TENSION SLEEVE
731	JUMPER SLEEVES
739	DEADEND CLAMPS AND CLEVISES
745	DEADEND GRIPS
750	INSULATORS
755	COMPOSITE CONDUCTOR SPACER
758	TREE GUARDS
759	LINE GUARDS
760	CONDUCTOR TIES
773	POST INSULATOR CLAMPS AND D.E. ATTACHMENTS
775	ANGLE SUSPENSION CLAMPS
777	INSULATOR CONNECTORS
782	PRIMARY PIN ADAPTER
783	WEDGE CONNECTORS
784	COMPRESSION, TERMINAL AND SHEAR BOLT CONNECTORS
785	ALUMINUM COMPRESSION CONNECTORS
786	INSULATING PIERCING CONNECTORS FOR SECONDARY VOLTAGES
787	CONNECTORS - BRONZE - TWO BOLT FOR COPPER TAPS AND JUMPERS
788	HOT LINE CLAMPS AND STIRRUPS
789	VIBRATION DAMPERS FOR BARE CONDUCTOR
793	TRANSFORMER SECONDARY TERMINAL CONNECTORS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
K	UPDATING 784	EDM	SPC	MRF	JJP	01/05/2026
J	ADDED OH782	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	11/13/2025
I	DRAWING UPDATE - ADDED OH786	GLC	JIK	MRF	MRF	01/28/2025

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CONDUCTOR DATA & ACCESSORIES
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH701.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS VARIOUS TYPES OF ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS USED FOR DISTRIBUTION INSTALLATIONS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1:

ACSR BARE							
SIZE OF WIRE	AWG OR KCM	2 I III	1/0 I III	3/0 I III	336.4 I VIII	636 I VIII	1033.5 I VIII
	CODE WORD	SPARROW/ AW	RAVEN/ AW	PIGEON/ AW	LINNET/ AW	ROOK/AW	ORTOLAN/ AW
STOCK NUMBER		S811864	S811968	S811868	S811862	S811860	S811832
DESIGN UNITS		A2	A1/0	A3/0	A336	A636	A1033
CU. EQUIV. AWG OR KCM		4	2	1/0	4/0	400	650
STRANDING AL/STEEL		6/1	6/1	6/1	26/7	24/7	45/7
DIAMETER - INCHES		.316	.398	.502	.721	.977	1.213
WEIGHT - LBS PER 1,000 FT		86.8	138.2	219.4	438.9	782.5	1,134
MAXIMUM DESIGN TENSION - LBS		850	1,240	1,850	3,000	3,000	3,000
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH - LBS		2,760	4,250	6,300	13,500	22,000	27,100
AMPACITY-AMPERES (PER CONDUCTOR AT 75°C)		185	245	320	540	795	1,035
RESISTANCE OHMS PER 1,000 FT	CONDUCTOR AT 75°C	.33	.21	.14	.06	.032	.021

TABLE 2:

ALUMOWELD/ALUMINUM (AWAC) BARE					
SIZE OF WIRE	AWG OR KCM	2 I VI	2 I VII	1/0 I VII	3/0 I VII
	CODE WORD	-	-	-	-
STOCK NUMBER		S811870	S811838	S812272	S812280
DESIGN UNITS		W2M	W2H	W1/0	W3/0
CU. EQUIV. AWG OR KCM		4	4	2	1/0
STRANDING ALUMINUM/ALUMOWELD		5/2	3/4	4/3	5/2
DIAMETER - INCHES		.330	.386	.447	.524
WEIGHT - LBS PER 1,000 FT		111.2	196.9	234.1	280.9
MAXIMUM DESIGN TENSION - LBS		1,600	3,000	3,000	3,000
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH - LBS		4,400	9,700	9,700	9,700
AMPACITY - AMPERES (PER CONDUCTOR AT 75°C)		185	195	250	325
RESISTANCE OHMS PER 1,000 FT	CONDUCTOR AT 75°C	.3295	.3286	.2193	.1402

TABLE 3:

		OVERHEAD BARE CONDUCTOR REEL DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS									
		ACSR/AW						AWAC			
SIZE OF WIRE	AWG	2	1/0	3/0	336.4	636	1033.5	2	2	1/0	3/0
	CODE WORD	SPARROW	RAVEN	PIGEON	LINNET	ROOK	ORTOLAN	-	-	-	-
STOCK NUMBER		S811864	S811968	S811868	S811862	S811860	S811832	S811870	S811838	S812272	S812280
STRANDING		6/1	6/1	6/1	26/7	24/7	45/7	5/2	3/4	4/3	5/2
REEL SIZE - INCHES		48X24X24	48X24X24	50X32X23	68X38X36	84X36X42	90X45X42	48X24X24	48X24X24	50X32X23	42X28X19
WIRE QUANTITY - FT		14,980	6,275	10,500	9,300	8,300	9,500	14,000	8,000	4,000	5,000
REEL TARE - LBS		225	225	260	500	855	1,030	225	225	119	196
WIRE WEIGHT - LBS		1,366	866	2,302	4,092	6,516	10,776	1,557	1,575	936.4	1,404.5
REEL + WIRE WEIGHT - LBS		1,591	1,091	2,562	4,592	7,371	11,806	1,782	1,800	1,055.4	1,600.5
WEIGHT - LBS PER 1,000 FT		86.8	140.1	220.5	443.5	768.2	1,134	111.2	196.9	234.1	280.9
FT/LB		11	7.2	4.6	2.3	1.3	0.9	9	5.1	4.3	3.6

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	12/01/2021	I	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MPC	JAS	JJP	06/18/2025
E	TABLE UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	H	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JIK	MRF	JAS	05/30/2024
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JCE	JES	CZH	06/14/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/22/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. NORMALLY PURCHASED MATERIAL.

II. 336.4, 636 AND 1033 KCM MAY BE INSTALLED ON THE COAST. COPPER EQUIVALENTS SHALL BE SUBSTITUTED FOR ACSR/AW, WHERE SMALLER SIZES OF ACSR/AW ARE PROHIBITED. SMALL ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR (LESS THAN 336.4 ACSR/AW AND ALL AWAC) SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED (FOR PRIMARY VOLTAGE) WITHIN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1, NOR WITHIN 5 MILES OF THE COAST.

III. FOR USE IN LIGHT LOADING DISTRICTS ONLY.

IV. THE AMPACITY FIGURES GIVEN SHOULD BE CONSIDERED AS MAXIMUM OR CHANGEOUT VALUES, BUT IF INCREASED VALUES ARE DESIRED, CONTACT ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING.

V. THE MAXIMUM DESIGN TENSION IS PRIMARILY LIMITED BY THE CANTILEVER STRENGTH OF THE INSULATOR, WHICH ADHERES TO THE STANDARDS ANSI C29. EACH INSULATOR HAS A RATED CANTILEVER STRENGTH THAT INDICATES THE MAXIMUM FORCE IT CAN WITHSTAND WHEN A LOAD IS APPLIED PERPENDICULAR TO THE FIXED END OF THE INSULATOR. THEREFORE, THE MAXIMUM DESIGN TENSION CAN'T BE EXCEEDED WHEN TENSIONING OR RETENSIONING THE CONDUCTORS.

VI. MINIMUM REQUIREMENT FOR USE IN HEAVY LOADING DISTRICTS AND TIER 3.

VII. FOR USE IN EXTRA HEAVY LOADING DISTRICTS.

VIII. FOR USE IN ALL LOADING DISTRICTS.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH340 FOR LOADING DISTRICTS.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	12/01/2021	I	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MPC	JAS	JJP	06/18/2025
E	TABLE UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	H	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JIK	MRF	JAS	05/30/2024
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JCE	JES	CZH	06/14/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/22/2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS VARIOUS TYPES OF COMPACT ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS USED FOR SECONDARY AND SERVICE INSTALLATIONS. ALL RATED FOR 600V.

TABLE 1:

		REVERSE TWIST SECONDARY (RTS) CABLE WITH AWAC BARE NEUTRAL MESSENGER (II)				
		TRIPLEX			QUADRUPLEX	
SIZE OF WIRE	AWG	1/0 RTS (I)	3/0 RTS (I)	336.4 RTS (I)	1/0 RTS (I)	3/0 RTS (I)
	CODE WORD	-	-	-	-	-
STOCK NUMBER		S194432	S194464	S194470	S196532	S196534
DESIGN UNITS		CS1/0	CS3/0	CS336	CS1/0Q	CS3/0Q
PHASE CONDUCTOR ALUMINUM STRANDS		7	7	19	7	7
MESSENGER AWAC (SIZE - STRANDING)		2 3/4	2 3/4	4/0-6/1	2 3/4	2 3/4
INSULATION THICKNESS - INCHES		.060	.060	.080	0.06	0.06
CABLE DIAMETER - INCHES		.976	1.168	2.010	1.059	1.238
WEIGHT - LBS PER 1,000 FT		481	629	1,120	606	804
MAXIMUM DESIGN TENSION - LBS		2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH - LBS		9,793	9,793	7,685	9,690	9,690
AMPACITY - AMPERES (PER CONDUCTOR)		180	250	400	160	225
RESISTANCE OHMS PER 1,000 FT	PHASE CONDUCTOR AT 75°C	.1981	.1248	.0632	0.2001	0.126
	MESSENGER AT 75°C	.3286	.3286	.0971	0.3286	0.3286

TABLE 2:

			SECONDARY AND SERVICE DROP CABLE (SSC AL) WITH ACSR/AW BARE NEUTRAL MESSENGER (II)(III)					
			TRIPLEX				QUADRUPLEX	
SIZE OF WIRE	AWG		4 (I)	2 (I)	1/0 (I)	3/0 (I)	2 (I)	3/0 (I)
	CODE WORD		PERIWINKLE	CONCH	NERITINA	-	-	-
STOCK NUMBER			S196546 (X)	S196510 (X)	S196480	S196520	S196470	S196474
DESIGN UNITS			TX4A	TX2A	TX1/0A	TX3/0A	QX2A	QX3/0A
PHASE CONDUCTOR ALUMINUM STRANDS			7	7	10	16	7	16
MESSENGER ACSR/AW (SIZE - STRANDING)			4-6/1	2-6/1	1/0-6/1	3/0-6/1	4-6/1	1/0-6/1
INSULATION THICKNESS - INCHES			.045	.045	.060	.060	.045	.060
CABLE DIAMETER - INCHES			.61	.73	.93	1.173	.785	1.205
WEIGHT - LBS PER 1,000 FT			162.6	244.4	394.6	618	306.6	750.2
AMPACITY - AMPERES (PER CONDUCTOR)			100	135	180	215	112	192
RESISTANCE OHMS PER 1,000 FT	PHASE CONDUCTOR AT 75°C		.5008	.3152	.1981	.126	.3152	.1248
	MESSENGER	TRIPLEX AT 75°C	.4769	.2996	.1883	.0773	-	-
		QUADRUPLEX AT 75°C	-	-	-	-	.3994	.1578

TABLE 3:

POLYETHYLENE INSULATED ALL-ALUMINUM (WEATHERPROOF-NOT 600V RATED) (FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY) (II)							
SIZE OF WIRE	AWG OR KCMILS	6	4	2	1/0	3/0	336.4
	CODE WORD	APPLE	APRICOT	PEACH	QUINCE	FIG	ANONA
STOCK NUMBER		-	-	-	S813440	S813504	S813408
DESIGN UNITS		-	-	-	PAA1/0	PAA3/0	PAA336
STRANDING - ALL ALUMINUM		SOLID	7	7	7	7	18
DIAMETER - INCHES		.225	.294	.386	.493	.589	.791
WEIGHT - LBS PER 1,000 FT		32	53	88	141	211	391
ULTIMATE TENS. STRENGTH - LBS		475	785	1,204	1,771	2,705	5,643
AMPACITY - AMPERES (PER CONDUCTOR)		95	125	170	230	310	480
RESISTANCE OHMS PER 1,000 FT	CONDUCTOR AT 75°C	.79	.51	.32	.20	.13	.063

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	12/01/2021	I	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MPC	JAS	JJP	06/18/2025
E	TABLE UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	H	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JIK	MRF	JAS	05/30/2024
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JCE	JES	CZH	06/14/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/22/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ALUMINUM SECONDARY AND SERVICE DROP CABLE AND W.P. ALL-ALUMINUM WIRE TABLES

TABLE 4:

SIZE OF WIRE		SECONDARY SSC REEL DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS					
		TRIPLEX				QUADRUPLEX	
	AWG	4	2	1/0	3/0	2	3/0
	CODE WORD	PERIWINKLE	CONCH	NERITINA	-	-	-
STOCK NUMBER		S196546 (X)	S196510 (X)	S196480	S196520	S196470	S196474
STRANDING		7	7	10	16	7	16
ULTIMATE TENSION - LBS		1,875	2,875	4,425	7,690	1,875	4,425
REEL SIZE - INCHES		-	-	-	-	-	-
WIRE QUANTITY - FT		-	-	-	-	-	-
REEL TARE - LBS		-	-	-	-	-	-
WIRE WEIGHT - LBS		-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL WEIGHT - LBS		-	-	-	-	-	-
WEIGHT - LBS PER 1,000 FT		162.6	244.4	394.6	618	306.6	750.2
FT/LB		-	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE 5:

SIZE OF WIRE		REVERSE TWIST SECONDARY (RTS) CABLE WITH AWAC BARE NEUTRAL MESSENGER				
		TRIPLEX			QUADRUPLEX	
	AWG	1/0	3/0	336.4	1/0 RTS	3/0 RTS
	CODE WORD	-	-	-	-	-
STOCK NUMBER		S194432	S194464	S194470	S196532	S196534
STRANDING		7	7	19	7	7
ULTIMATE TENSION - LBS		9,793	9,793	7,685	9,690	9,690
REEL SIZE - INCHES		-	-	-	-	-
WIRE QUANTITY - FT		-	-	-	-	-
REEL TARE - LBS		-	-	-	-	-
WIRE WEIGHT - LBS		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL WEIGHT - LBS		-	-	-	-	-
WEIGHT - LBS PER 1,000 FT		481	629	1,120	606	804
FT/LB		-	-	-	-	-

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. NORMALLY PURCHASED MATERIAL.
II. USE COPPER SERVICE WIRE WITHIN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1, OR WITHIN 5 MILES OF THE COAST.
III. MIDSPAN SERVICES ARE NOT TO BE INSTALLED ON SSC CONDUCTORS UNLESS LASHED TO MESSENGER GUY.
IV. HAND BUILD SECONDARIES WITH 4/0-7 STRAND COPPER FOR SECONDARY LOADS REQUIRING 336.4 ACSR.
V. AMPACITY BASED ON 75°C CONDUCTOR TEMPERATURE, 40°C AMBIENT AND 2 FPS WIND, AND SHALL NOT BE EXCEEDED.
X. THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	12/01/2021	I	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MPC	JAS	JJP	06/18/2025
E	TABLE UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	H	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JIK	MRF	JAS	05/30/2024
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JCE	JES	CZH	06/14/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/22/2023

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS VARIOUS TYPES OF COPPER CONDUCTORS USED THROUGHOUT THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

TABLE 1:

BARE COPPER WIRE													
SIZE OF WIRE	**AWG**	**6** (I)		**4** (I)		**2** (I)	**1/0** (I)	**2/0**	**4/0** (I)	- (I)	-	-
	CIRC MILS	**26,240**		**41,740**		**66,360**	**105,600**	**133,100**	**211,600**	**500K**	**750K**	**1,000K**
STOCK NUMBER		S813780 (V)		S813760 (V)		S813664	S813570 (X)	S813632	S813728	S813792	S813824	S813600
DESIGN UNITS		BS6R		BS4R		BS2R	BS1/0	BS2/0	BS4/0	BS500	BS750	BS1000
NUMBER OF STRANDS		1 (VII)	3	1 (VII)	3	3	7	7	7	37	61	61
DIAMETER - INCHES		.1620	.201	.204	.254	.320	.368	.414	.522	.813	.997	1.151
AREA - SQUARE INCHES		.021	.032	.033	.033	.052	.083	.105	.166	.393	.589	.785
WEIGHT - LBS/1,000 FT		79.46	82.5	126.4	127.6	202.9	325.8	410.9	653.3	1,544.0	2,316.0	3,088.0
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH - LBS	**HARD DRAWN**	1,280	1,204	1,970	1,879	2,913	4,753	5,925	9,154	22,510	34,090	45,030
AMPACITY (AMPERES) (PER COND)	**B. HARD DRAWN COND AT 75°C**	120	130	170	180	240	310	360	480	840	1,090	1,300
RESISTANCE AT 75°C OHMS/1,000 FT		.49	.49	.31	.31	.19	.12	.10	.061	.026	.018	.014

TABLE 2:

WEATHERPROOF COPPER WIRE														
SIZE OF WIRE	**AWG**	**8**	**6**		**6 (5KV-XLP)**	**4** (I)		**2** (I)	**1/0** (I)	**2/0**	**4/0**	- (I)	-	-
	CIRC MILS	**16,510**	**26,240**		-	**41,740**		**66,360**	**105,600**	**133,100**	**211,600**	**500K**	**750K**	**1,000K**
DESIGN UNITS		WP8	WP6		5K	WP4		WP2	WP1/0	WP2/0	WP4/0	WP500	WP750	-
STOCK NUMBER		- (IV)	S812512 (VI)		S194304	S812480 (VI)		S812608 (VI)	S812576 (VI)	- (IV)	S812640 (IV)	- (IV)	S812704	-
NUMBER OF STRANDS		1	1	3	7	1	3	7	7	7	7	37	61	61
DIAMETER - INCHES		.194	.228	-	.424	.270	-	-	.499	.544	.653	.980	1.204	1.357
AREA - SQUARE INCHES		.013	.021	.032	.14	.033	.033	.052	.083	.105	.166	.393	.589	.785
WEIGHT - LBS/1,000 FT		56	87	-	129	136	-	-	367	458	715	1,698	2,476	3,275
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH - LBS	**HARD DRAWN**	826	1,280	1,204	-	1,970	1,879	2,913	4,753	5,925	9,154	22,510	34,090	45,030
	WP MED HARD DRAWN	667	1,046	995	-	1,642	1,564	2,360	3,953	4,952	7,772	18,726	28,272	37,210
AMPACITY (AMPERES) (PER COND)	**WP COND AT 75°C**	71	96	-	75	128	-	175	243	282	387	684	871	1,055
RESISTANCE AT 75°C OHMS/1,000 FT		.76	.49	.49	-	.31	.31	.19	.12	.10	.061	.026	.018	.014

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	12/01/2021	I	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MPC	JAS	JJP	06/18/2025
E	TABLE UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	H	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JIK	MRF	JAS	05/30/2024
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JCE	JES	CZH	06/14/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/22/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I NORMALLY PURCHASED MATERIAL.

II. FOR PRIMARY CONDUCTORS, USE COPPER #4 THRU 4/0 IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 OR WITHIN 5 MILES FROM THE COAST. 336 ACSR TO 1033 ACSR IS ALLOWED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1.

III. THE AMPACITY FIGURES GIVEN SHOULD BE CONSIDERED AS MAXIMUM OR CHANGEOUT VALUES.

IV NO LONGER PURCHASED. SUBSTITUTE WITH THW WIRE. a

V STOCK NUMBER IS FOR 3 STRAND ONLY.

VI 50'-0" HANDCOILS ONLY.

VII NO LONGER PURCHASED. FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a REFER TO OH711.7, COPPER - SECONDARY THW, AND SERVICE DROP CABLE WIRE TABLES.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	12/01/2021	I	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MPC	JAS	JJP	06/18/2025
E	TABLE UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	H	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JIK	MRF	JAS	05/30/2024
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JCE	JES	CZH	06/14/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/22/2023

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS VARIOUS TYPES OF COPPER CONDUCTORS USED THROUGHOUT THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

TABLE 1:

COPPER WIRE - TYPE THW																		
SIZE OF WIRE	AWG	12 I	10 I	8 I	6 I	4 I	2 I	1/0 I	2/0	3/0	4/0 I	-	-	-	-	- I	-	-
	CIRC MILS	6,530	10,382	16,510	26,250	41,740	66,370	105,500	133,100	167,800	211,600	250K	300K	350K	400K	500K	750K	1,000 K
STOCK NUMBER		S808096	S808064	S808320	S808288	S808256	S808162 X	S808034 X	S808944	-	S808224	-	-	-	-	S808928	-	-
DESIGN UNITS		THW12	THW10	THW8	THW6	THW4	THW2	THW1/0	THW2/0	-	THW4/0	-	-	-	-	THW500	-	-
NUMBER OF STRANDS		7	7	7	7	7	7	19	19	19	19	37	37	37	37	37	61	61
APPROXIMATE DIAMETER - INCHES	BARE	.092	.116	.146	.184	.232	.292	.373	.418	.470	.528	.575	.630	.681	.728	.813	.998	1.152
	INSULATED CONDUCTOR	.179	.199	.259	.323	.372	.433	.549	.595	.647	.705	.788	.843	.895	.942	1.029	1.249	1.404
APPROX. AREA OF INSULATED CONDUCTOR (SQ IN.)		.025	.031	.053	.082	.109	.147	.237	.278	.329	.390	.488	.558	.629	.697	.832	1.225	1.548
APPROX. WEIGHT INSULATED CONDUCTOR (LBS/1,000 FT)		35	48	77	120	170	260	410	510	620	770	920	1,090	1,260	1,420	1,760	2,610	3,420
AMPACITY (AMPERES) AT 75°C	THREE CONDUCTOR IN CONDUIT	20	30	45	65	85	115	150	175	200	230	255	285	310	335	380	475	545
	SINGLE CONDUCTOR IN FREE AIR	25	40	65	96	125	170	230	265	310	360	405	445	505	545	620	785	935
RESISTANCE AT 75°C OHMS PER 1,000 FT		1.93	1.21	.76	.49	.31	.19	.12	.097	.077	.061	.052	.043	.037	.033	.026	.018	.014

TABLE 2:

BLACK LOW-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE SELF-SUPPORTING COPPER SECONDARY AND SERVICE CONDUCTOR WITH BARE HARD DRAWN COPPER NEUTRAL MESSENGER, RATED 600V								
CONDUCTOR		DUPLEX	TRIPLEX			QUADRUPLEX		
SIZE OF WIRE	AWG	8 I	6 I	4 I	2 I	6 IV	4 I	2 I
	CODE WORD	KAPPA	FUTURA	IONIC	CENTURY	CHEYENNE	-	-
STOCK NUMBER		S196432	S196384	S196320	S196288	S196416	S196352	S196530
DESIGN UNITS		DX8C	TX6C	TX4C	TX2C	QX6C	QX4C	QX2C
STRANDING	MESSENGER	7	6-SOLID	4-SOLID	2-7	6-SOLID	4-SOLID	7
	PHASE CONDUCTOR	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
INSULATION THICKNESS - INCHES		.045	.045	.045	.045	.045	.045	.045
CABLE DIAMETER - INCHES		.42	.58	.66	.79	.68	.82	.9
WEIGHT, LBS PER 1,000 FT		115	275	430	670	375	580	893
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH (LBS)		777	1,280	1,970	3,042	1,280	1,970	3,050
AMPACITY (AMPERES) AT 75°C		70	100	135	180	80	120	135
RESISTANCE OHMS PER 1,000 FT AT 75°C	MESSENGER AND PHASE COND	.779	.490	.308	.193	.490	.308	.200

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	12/01/2021	I	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MPC	JAS	JJP	06/18/2025
E	TABLE UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	H	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JIK	MRF	JAS	05/30/2024
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JCE	JES	CZH	06/14/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/22/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COPPER - SECONDARY THW, AND SERVICE DROP CABLE WIRE TABLES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 3: (V)

REVERSE TWIST SECONDARY (RTS) CABLE WITH BARE HARD DRAWN COPPER NEUTRAL MESSENGER			
SIZE OF WIRE	AWG	#2 RTS (I)	1/0 RTS (I)
	CODE WORD	NA	NA
STOCK NUMBER		S193612	S193610
DESIGN UNITS		CUS#2	CUS1/0
STRANDING	PHASE CONDUCTOR COPPER STRANDS	7	19
	MESSENGER (SIZE STRANDING)	2-7	1/0-7
INSULATION THICKNESS - INCHES		.045	.060
CABLE DIAMETER - INCHES		1.073	1.309
WEIGHT, LBS PER 1,000 FT		701	1,095
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH (LBS)		3,050	4,750
AMPACITY (AMPERES) (PER CONDUCTOR) AT 75°C		155	205
RESISTANCE OHMS PER 1,000 FT	PHASE COND AT 75°C	.2004	.126
	MESSENGER AT 75°C	.2004	.126

TABLE 4:

CONCENTRIC COMPRESSED SOFT DRAWN BARE COPPER SECONDARY WITH BARE HARD DRAWN COPPER NEUTRAL MESSENGER (ALTERNATE TO RTS)			
SIZE OF WIRE	AWG	#2 SSSD (I)	1/0 SSSD (I)
	CODE WORD	NA	NA
STOCK NUMBER		S193620	S193618
DESIGN UNITS		CUS#2PW	CUS1/0PW
STRANDING	PHASE CONDUCTOR COPPER STRANDS	7	19
	MESSENGER (SIZE STRANDING)	2-7	1/0-7
INSULATION THICKNESS - INCHES		.045	.060
CABLE DIAMETER - INCHES		1.073	1.16
WEIGHT, LBS PER 1,000 FT		701	1,098
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH (LBS)		3,380	5,280
AMPACITY (AMPERES) (PER CONDUCTOR) AT 75°C		155	205
RESISTANCE OHMS PER 1,000 FT	PHASE COND AT 75°C	.2004	.126
	MESSENGER AT 75°C	.2004	.126

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. NORMALLY PURCHASED MATERIAL.
II. USE SELF-SUPPORTING COPPER SERVICE CABLE WITHIN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1, OR WITHIN 5 MILES OF THE COAST.
III. THE AMPACITY VALUES GIVEN ARE MAXIMUM OR CHANGEOUT VALUES.
IV. NO LONGER PURCHASED.
V. LONG LEAD ITEM.
X. THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	12/01/2021	I	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MPC	JAS	JJP	06/18/2025
E	TABLE UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	H	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JIK	MRF	JAS	05/30/2024
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JCE	JES	CZH	06/14/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/22/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS THE PROPERTIES OF THE COPPER TREE WIRE USED THROUGHOUT THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

TABLE 1:

SIZE OF WIRE	A.W.G.	2
	CIRCULAR MILS.	66,370
STOCK NUMBER		S815460
NUMBER OF STRANDS		7
CONDUCTOR AREA SQUARE INCHES		.0521
NOMINAL O.D. INCHES		.622
BARE CONDUCTOR DIAMETER - INCHES		.292
APPROX. WEIGHT LBS. PER 1,000 FT.		320
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH - LBS.		3,050
CAPACITY AMPERES AT 75°C		167
RESISTANCE AT 75°C OHMS M FEET		.20
DESIGN UNITS		TREE2

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	12/01/2021	I	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MPC	JAS	JJP	06/18/2025
E	TABLE UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	H	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JIK	MRF	JAS	05/30/2024
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JCE	JES	CZH	06/14/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/22/2023

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS THE TYPE OF COVERED COPPER EQUIPMENT AND LINE WIRE JUMPERS AND GROUND WIRE USED THROUGHOUT THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. THESE WIRES ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR STRINGING.

TABLE 1:

HENDRIX TAP WIRE VI					
WIRE DETAILS		CU			
		#4 I	#2 I	1/0 I	4/0 I
STOCK NUMBER		S812124	S812122	S812120	S812126
DESIGN UNITS		HEND4	HEND2	HEN1/0	HEN4/0
STRANDING		7	7	19	19
DIAMETER - INCHES	BARE	0.232	0.283	0.362	0.512
	TOTAL	0.532	0.583	0.662	0.812
WEIGHT - LBS PER 1,000 FT		214	290	428	783
DRAW TYPE (SOFT/MED/MED-HD/HARD)		SOFT	SOFT	SOFT	SOFT
AMPACITY (A) - PER CONDUCTOR AT 75°C CONDUCTOR TEMP		175	230	304	464

TABLE 2:

WIRE DETAILS		CU				
		#4 I III	#4 I II	1/0 I II	4/0 I II	500 I II
STOCK NUMBER		S812490	S815044	S812114 X	S812106	S812108
DESIGN UNITS		4POLY	POLY4J	CW1/0	CW4/0	CW500
STRANDING		1	7	7	7	37
DIAMETER - INCHES	BARE	0.204	0.232	0.357	0.506	0.79
	TOTAL	0.424	0.285	0.477	0.626	0.95
WEIGHT - LBS PER 1,000 FT		170	141	363.3	707.6	1,637.2
DRAW TYPE (SOFT/MED/MED-HD/HARD)		SOFT	MED-HARD	SOFT	SOFT	SOFT
AMPACITY (A) - PER CONDUCTOR AT 75°C		65	175	305	465	785

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. THESE COVERED WIRES DO NOT HAVE INSULATION RATINGS AND ARE INTENDED FOR INCIDENTAL CONTACT ONLY. THEY ARE TO BE TREATED LIKE BARE WIRE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I NORMALLY PURCHASED MATERIAL.

II A COVERED TIE WIRE MUST BE USED WHEN INSTALLING COVERED JUMPER WIRE ON TIE TOP STAND-OFF INSULATORS. a

III THIS WIRE IS FOR GROUND ONLY.

IV. WHEN JUMPERING FROM LINE TO LINE, USE THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES TO DETERMINE JUMPER SIZE AND MATERIAL:

a. IF LINE WIRE IS THE SAME SIZE AND MATERIAL ON BOTH SIDES, JUMPER SHALL MATCH.

b. IF LINE WIRE IS OF DIFFERENT MATERIAL ON EACH SIDE (E.G. COPPER ON ONE SIDE, ALUMINUM ON OTHER), JUMPER SHALL MATCH LARGER AMPACITY AND SHALL BE COPPER IF AVAILABLE.

c. IF LINE WIRE SIZES ARE DIFFERENT AND MATERIAL IS THE SAME, MINIMUM JUMPER AMPACITY SHALL MATCH THAT OF SMALLER WIRE.

V. WHEN JUMPERING LINE TO EQUIPMENT, JUMPERS SHALL BE COPPER USED WITH A WEDGE CONNECTOR. b

VI THIS WIRE IS PREFERRED FOR EQUIPMENT OR LINE JUMPERS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	12/01/2021	I	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MPC	JAS	JJP	06/18/2025
E	TABLE UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	H	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JIK	MRF	JAS	05/30/2024
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JCE	JES	CZH	06/14/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/22/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

REFERENCE:

a SEE OH760 FOR COPPER TIE WIRES.

b SEE OH783 FOR WEDGE CONNECTORS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	12/01/2021	I	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MPC	JAS	JJP	06/18/2025
E	TABLE UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	H	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JIK	MRF	JAS	05/30/2024
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JCE	JES	CZH	06/14/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/22/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED COPPER EQUIPMENT AND LINE JUMPERS AND GROUND WIRE

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS VARIOUS TYPES AND SIZES OF COPPER CONDUCTORS PACKAGED AS HANDCOILS USED FOR JUMPERS AND PRIMARY AND SECONDARY REPAIR.

TABLE 1:

COPPER HAND COILS (FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY)

WIRE DESCRIPTION		#8 AWG BARE HARD DRAWN	#6 AWG BARE HARD DRAWN	#4 AWG BARE HARD DRAWN	#2 AWG BARE HARD DRAWN	#6 AWG SOLID HARD DRAWN POLYCOVERED	#4 AWG SOLID HARD DRAWN POLYCOVERED	#4 AWG MEDIUM HARD DRAWN POLYCOVERED	#2 AWG MEDIUM HARD DRAWN POLYCOVERED	1/0 AWG MEDIUM HARD DRAWN POLYCOVERED
CIRCULAR MILS		16,510	26,240	41,740	66,360	26,240	41,740	41,740	66,370	105,600
NUMBER OF STRANDS		1	3	3	3	1	1	7	7	7
DIAMETER (INCHES)	BARE	0.1285	0.201	0.254	0.32	0.162	0.204	0.232	0.292	0.368
	TOTAL	-	-	-	-	0.220	0.260	0.285	0.380	0.486
AREA (SQ. INCHES)	BARE	0.013	0.032	0.033	0.052	0.021	0.033	0.033	0.052	0.083
	TOTAL	-	-	-	-	0.40	0.050	0.050	0.110	0.190
WEIGHT (LBS/1,000 FT)		49.98	82.5	127.6	202.9	87	135	140.8	224	359
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH (LBS)		826	1,204	1,879	2,913	1,280	1,970	1,505	2,360	3,705
AMPACITY AT 75°C		90	130	180	240	130	170	175	230	305
RESISTANCE AT 75°C OHMS/1,000 FT		0.76	0.49	0.31	0.19	0.49	0.31	0.310	0.19	0.12
PACKAGE		-	50 LB HAND COILS	50 LB HAND COILS	50 LB HAND COILS	50 LB HAND COILS	50 LB HAND COILS	50 LB HAND COILS	100 LB HAND COILS	50 LB HAND COILS
STOCK NUMBER		S812928 III	S813536	S813764	S813668	S812512	S812480	S815044	S812608	S812576
DESIGN UNITS		BOND8	BS6	BS4	BS2	WP6	WP4	POLY4J	WP2	WP1/0

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. WHEN JUMPERING FROM LINE TO LINE, USE THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES TO DETERMINE JUMPER SIZE AND MATERIAL:
   a. IF LINE WIRE IS THE SAME SIZE AND MATERIAL ON BOTH SIDES, JUMPER SHALL MATCH.
   b. IF LINE WIRE IS OF DIFFERENT MATERIAL ON EACH SIDE (E.G. COPPER ON ONE SIDE, ALUMINUM ON OTHER), JUMPER SHALL MATCH LARGER AMPACITY AND SHALL BE COPPER IF AVAILABLE.
   c. IF LINE WIRE SIZES ARE DIFFERENT AND MATERIAL IS THE SAME, MINIMUM JUMPER AMPACITY SHALL MATCH THAT OF SMALLER WIRE.

II. WHEN JUMPERING LINE TO EQUIPMENT, JUMPERS SHALL BE COPPER USED WITH A WEDGE CONNECTOR. a

III 50'-0" HAND COILS ONLY.

REFERENCE:

a SEE OH783 FOR WEDGE CONNECTORS.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	12/01/2021	I	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MPC	JAS	JJP	06/18/2025
E	TABLE UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	H	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JIK	MRF	JAS	05/30/2024
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JCE	JES	CZH	06/14/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/22/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS THE TYPE OF COVERED ALUMINUM LINE WIRE JUMPERS USED THROUGHOUT THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. THESE WIRES ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR STRINGING.

TABLE 1:

WIRE DETAILS		1/0 I II	3/0 I II	336.4 I II	636 I II
STOCK NUMBER		S812098	S812116	S812112 X	S812110
DESIGN UNITS		CWA1/0	CWA3/0	CWA336	CWA636
STRANDING		7	7	19	61
DIAMETER - INCHES	BARE	0.356	0.449	0.644	0.89
	TOTAL	.476	0.569	0.764	1.08
WEIGHT - LBS PER 1,000 FT		133.5	200.6	375	724
AMPACITY (A) - PER CONDUCTOR AT 75°C		245	325	500	725

INSTALLATION:

A. THESE COVERED WIRES DO NOT HAVE INSULATION RATINGS AND ARE INTENDED FOR INCIDENTAL CONTACT ONLY. THEY ARE TO BE TREATED LIKE BARE WIRE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I NORMALLY PURCHASED MATERIAL.

II THIS WIRE IS FOR LINE JUMPERS ONLY.

III. WHEN JUMPERING FROM LINE TO LINE, USE THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES TO DETERMINE JUMPER SIZE AND MATERIAL:

a. IF LINE WIRE IS THE SAME SIZE AND MATERIAL ON BOTH SIDES, JUMPER SHALL MATCH.

b. IF LINE WIRE IS OF DIFFERENT MATERIAL ON EACH SIDE (E.G. COPPER ON ONE SIDE, ALUMINUM ON OTHER), JUMPER SHALL MATCH LARGER AMPACITY AND SHALL BE COPPER IF AVAILABLE.

c. IF LINE WIRE SIZES ARE DIFFERENT AND MATERIAL IS THE SAME, MINIMUM JUMPER AMPACITY SHALL MATCH THAT OF SMALLER WIRE.

IV. WHEN JUMPERING LINE TO EQUIPMENT, JUMPERS SHALL BE COPPER USED WITH A WEDGE CONNECTOR. a

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a SEE OH783 FOR WEDGE CONNECTORS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	12/01/2021	I	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MPC	JAS	JJP	06/18/2025
E	TABLE UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	H	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JIK	MRF	JAS	05/30/2024
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JCE	JES	CZH	06/14/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/22/2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PROPER SLEEVES REQUIRED TO SPLICE ALUMINUM WIRE TOGETHER WITH TENSION SLEEVES.

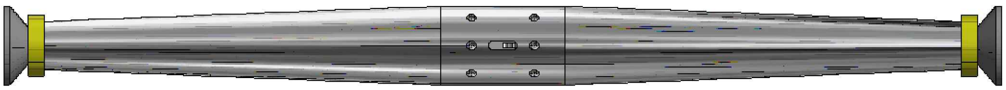


FIGURE 1
AUTOMATIC SLEEVE

TABLE 1

AUTOMATIC SLEEVES FOR ACSR/AW CONDUCTORS				
WIRE		STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	SAP CU
SIZE (AWG OR KCMIL)	STRAND			
2	6/1	S666946	SA2	AS2
1/0	6/1	S666916	AS1/0	AS1/0
3/0	6/1	S666918	AS3/0	AS3/0
336.4	26/7	S666912	AS336	AS336
636	24/7	S666942	SA636	AS636
AUTOMATIC SLEEVES FOR AWAC CONDUCTORS				
2	5/2	S666946	SA2	AS2WM
2	3/4	S666916	AS2WH	AS2WH
1/0	4/3	S666914	AS1/0W	AS1/0W
3/0	5/2	S666918	AS3/0W	AS3/0W

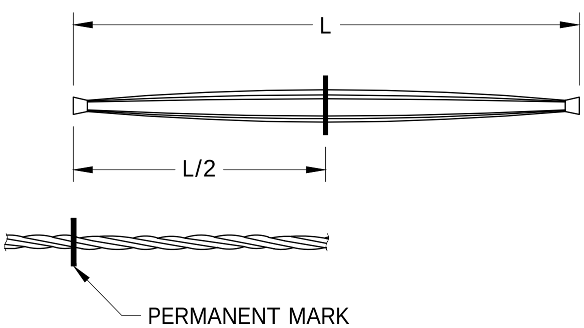


FIGURE 2

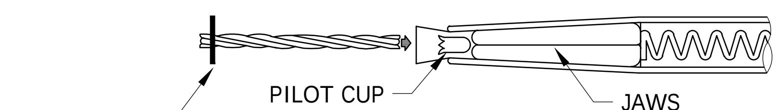


FIGURE 3

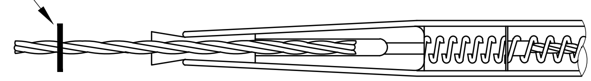


FIGURE 4

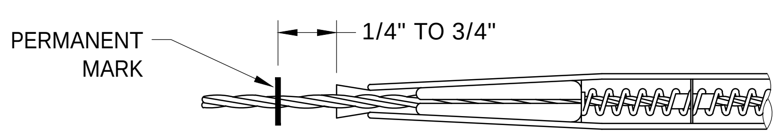


FIGURE 5

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/29/2021	J	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	01/22/2024
F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	I	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	JAC	GLW	KRG	06/27/2022
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CH	10/19/2018	H	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

AUTOMATIC SLEEVES FOR ACSR/AW AND AWAC CONDUCTORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. THE CONDUCTOR MUST BE CUT IN SUCH A MANNER THAT THE END OF THE CONDUCTOR IS CLEAN AND SQUARE. TO PREVENT UNWRAPPING OF THE STRANDS, TAPE THE CONDUCTOR AND CUT THROUGH THE TAPE. REMOVE THE TAPE.

B. THOROUGHLY CLEAN THE CONDUCTOR WITH A WIRE BRUSH IMMEDIATELY BEFORE MAKING THE SPLICE. THE AUTOMATIC SLEEVES ARE FACTORY FILLED WITH INHIBITOR GREASE.

C. MEASURE THE CONDUCTOR END, MAKING A PERMANENT MARK 1/2 THE LENGTH OF THE AUTOMATIC SLEEVE, FROM THE CONDUCTOR'S END. (FIGURE 2)

D. THE CONDUCTOR MUST BE INSERTED INTO SLEEVE THE FULL LENGTH INDICATED BY THE PERMANENT MARK. THIS LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON THE CONDUCTOR, AND THE CONDUCTOR SHALL BE HELD AT THIS POINT DURING INSERTION. MAKE SURE THAT THE SECTION OF CONDUCTOR TO BE INSERTED INTO THE SLEEVE IS STRAIGHT. AS TENSION IS APPLIED THE CONDUCTOR WILL MOVE APPROXIMATELY 1/4" TO 3/4", DEPENDING ON CONDUCTOR AND SPLICE SIZE, TOWARD THE OPEN END OF THE SPLICE AS THE JAWS MOVE TOWARD A "SET" POSITION. SEE (FIGURE 5). A CONDUCTOR THAT IS ON THE SMALL END OF THE CONDUCTOR RANGE WILL MOVE MORE THAN A LARGER CONDUCTOR IN THE SAME SPLICE. THE AUTOMATIC SLEEVES HAVE AN INTERNAL PILOT CUP WHICH CONFINES THE STRANDS DURING INSERTION. THE CONDUCTOR MUST NOT BE TWISTED OR BENT DURING THE INSERTION. TWISTING TENDS TO SEPARATE THE STRANDS, CAUSING THEM TO INTERFERE WITH JAW OPERATION.

E. WHEN THE SPLICE HAS BEEN MADE, AND BEFORE FULL TENSION IS APPLIED, IT IS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT THAT A MOMENTARY TENSION BE APPLIED TO THE CONDUCTOR USING SEVERAL SEVERE JERKS TO SET THE SLEEVE AND TO ENSURE THAT THE INSTALLATION HAS BEEN PROPERLY MADE. IF THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE END OF THE SLEEVE AND THE PERMANENT MARK EXCEEDS 3/4", START OVER WITH A NEW SLEEVE.

F. AUTOMATIC SLEEVES ARE NOT REUSABLE. IF A SPLICE DOES NOT SMOOTHLY AND EASILY ACCEPT THE CONDUCTOR, REJECT IT AND USE A NEW ONE.

G. 18 INCHES (+/-) TYPICAL OF EXPOSED CONDUCTOR SHALL BE LEFT BETWEEN SLEEVES AND POINT OF SUPPORT OR END OF DEADEND CLAMP.

H. THE FIGURES ABOVE ILLUSTRATE THE BASIC OPERATING PRINCIPLES OF THE AUTOMATIC SLEEVES. AS THE PREPARED CONDUCTOR IS INSERTED INTO THE SLEEVE (FIGURE 3), THE JAWS ARE FORCED TOWARD THE WIDER PORTION OF THE TAPERED SPLICE BODY, PERMITTING THE JAWS TO SEPARATE AND ACCEPT THE CONDUCTOR (FIGURE 4). THE INTERNAL SPRING KEEPS THE JAWS FROM OPENING ANY MORE THAN NECESSARY. WHEN THE CONDUCTOR HAS BEEN COMPLETELY INSERTED, TENSION IS APPLIED, FORCING THE JAWS IN THE DIRECTION OF THE NARROWING TAPER, WHICH IN TURN INCREASES THE COMPRESSIVE FORCES OF THE JAWS UPON THE CONDUCTOR. AS THE LINE TENSION INCREASES, SO DOES THE GRIPPING FORCE OF THE JAWS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. SLEEVES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN CROSSING SPANS THAT REQUIRE GRADE A CONSTRUCTION, FREEWAY CROSSINGS, OR RAILWAYS.

II. AUTOMATIC SLEEVES DEPEND ON LINE TENSION FOR THEIR OPERATION. THEY SHALL NOT BE USED ON TAPS, JUMPERS, SLACK, OR REDUCED TENSION SPANS.

III. ALL AUTOMATIC SLEEVES LISTED ABOVE ARE APPROVED FOR USE IN THE TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR GRADE A CONSTRUCTION, SEE G.O. 95 RULE 42.

b. FOR FURTHER EXPLANATION ON GRADE A CONSTRUCTION, SEE G.O. 95 RULES 103.1A AND 113.1A.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/29/2021	J	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	01/22/2024
F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	I	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	JAC	GLW	KRG	06/27/2022
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CH	10/19/2018	H	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

SHEET 2 OF 11	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	OH720.2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

AUTOMATIC SLEEVES FOR ACSR/AW AND AWAC CONDUCTORS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PROPER SLEEVES REQUIRED TO SPLICE ALUMINUM WIRE TOGETHER WITH TENSION SLEEVES.

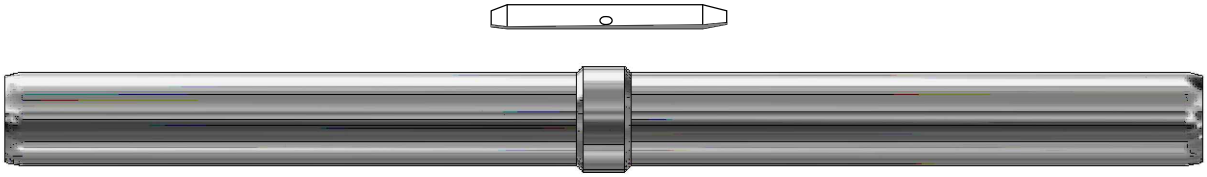


FIGURE 1
ACSR/AW DUAL TENSION SLEEVE

TABLE 1

DUAL TENSION SLEEVES FOR ACSR/AW CONDUCTORS (A)(B)					
WIRE		BURNDY		STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
SIZE AWG OR KCMIL	STRAND	DIE INDEX OR NUMBER			
		ALUM	STEEL		
1033.5	45/7	13CD	--	S652898 (X)	TS1033

INSTALLATION:

(A) 18 INCHES (+/-) TYPICAL OF EXPOSED CONDUCTOR SHALL BE LEFT BETWEEN SPLICES AND POINT OF SUPPORT OR END OF DEADEND CLAMP.

(B) THOROUGHLY CLEAN THE CONDUCTOR WITH A WIRE BRUSH IMMEDIATELY BEFORE MAKING THE SPLICE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. SLEEVES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN CROSSING SPANS, THAT REQUIRE GRADE A CONSTRUCTION, FREEWAY CROSSINGS, OR RAILWAYS.

II. PRESSES AND NUMBER OF INDENTS ARE NO LONGER SHOWN ON THESE STANDARDS. ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION IS PHYSICALLY STAMPED ON THE INDIVIDUAL SLEEVES.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/29/2021	J	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	01/22/2024
F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	I	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	JAC	GLW	KRG	06/27/2022
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CH	10/19/2018	H	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PROPER SLEEVES REQUIRED TO SPLICE ALUMINUM WIRE TOGETHER WITH TENSION SLEEVES.

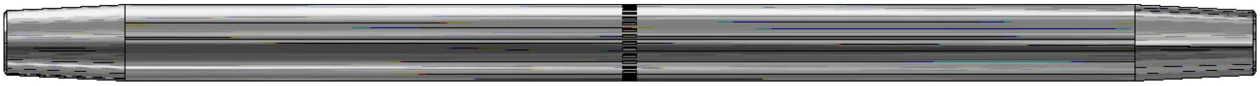


FIGURE 1
ACSR/AW SINGLE TENSION SLEEVE

TABLE 1

SINGLE TENSION SLEEVES FOR ACSR/AW CONDUCTORS (A)(B)				
WIRE		BURNDY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
SIZE AWG OR KCMIL	STRAND	DIE INDEX OR NUMBER		
4	6/1	U243	S653506 (X)	ST4
2	6/1	U243	S653026 (X)	ST2
1/0	6/1	U247	S652866 (X)	ST1/0
3/0	6/1	U658	S653122 (X)	ST3/0
SINGLE TENSION SLEEVES FOR AWAC CONDUCTORS (A)(B)				
2	5/2	U677	S666944	ST2W
3/0	5/2	U317	S653196 (X)	ST3/0W
SINGLE TENSION SLEEVES FOR 5005 ALUMINUM ALLOY CONDUCTORS				
4	7	WBG/UBG	S653506 (X)	S4AS
2	7	W243/U243 W687	S653026 (X)	S2A5
1/0	7	U247 U167	S653866 (X)	S1/0A5
3/0	7	U658	S653122 (X)	S3/0A5

INSTALLATION:

(A) 18 INCHES (+/-) TYPICAL OF EXPOSED CONDUCTOR SHALL BE LEFT BETWEEN SPLICES AND POINT OF SUPPORT OR END OF DEADEND CLAMP.

(B) THOROUGHLY CLEAN THE CONDUCTOR WITH A WIRE BRUSH IMMEDIATELY BEFORE MAKING THE SPLICE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. SLEEVES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN CROSSING SPANS, THAT REQUIRE GRADE A CONSTRUCTION, FREEWAY CROSSINGS, OR RAILWAYS.

II. PRESSES AND NUMBER OF INDENTS ARE NO LONGER SHOWN ON THESE STANDARDS. ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION IS PHYSICALLY STAMPED ON THE INDIVIDUAL SLEEVES.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/29/2021	J	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	01/22/2024
F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	I	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	JAC	GLW	KRG	06/27/2022
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CH	10/19/2018	H	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TENSION SLEEVES FOR ACSR/AW, AWAC AND 5005 CONDUCTORS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PROPER SLEEVES REQUIRED TO SPLICE ALUMINUM WIRE TOGETHER WITH TENSION SLEEVES.

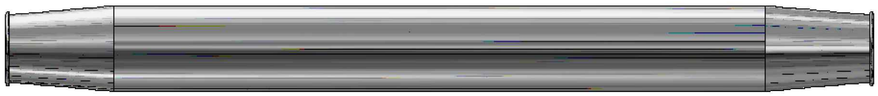


FIGURE 1
ALUMINUM SINGLE TENSION SLEEVE

TABLE 1

SINGLE TENSION JUMPER SLEEVES FOR NON-TENSION SPLICING ALL ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS (A)(B)				
WIRE		BURNDY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
SIZE AWG OR KCMIL	STRAND	DIE INDEX OR NUMBER		
2	7	W163/U163	S652994 (X)	ST2A
1/0	7	U165	S652802 (X)	ST1/0A
3/0	7	U331	S653154 (X)	ST3/0A
336.4	19	U317	S653282 (X)	ST336A

INSTALLATION:

(A) 18 INCHES (+/-) TYPICAL OF EXPOSED CONDUCTOR SHALL BE LEFT BETWEEN SPLICES AND POINT OF SUPPORT OR END OF DEADEND CLAMP.

(B) THOROUGHLY CLEAN THE CONDUCTOR WITH A WIRE BRUSH IMMEDIATELY BEFORE MAKING THE SPLICE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. SLEEVES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN CROSSING SPANS, THAT REQUIRE GRADE A CONSTRUCTION, FREEWAY CROSSINGS, OR RAILWAYS.

II. PRESSES AND NUMBER OF INDENTS ARE NO LONGER SHOWN ON THESE STANDARDS. ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION IS PHYSICALLY STAMPED ON THE INDIVIDUAL SLEEVES.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/29/2021	J	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	01/22/2024
F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	I	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	JAC	GLW	KRG	06/27/2022
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CH	10/19/2018	H	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TENSION SLEEVES FOR ALL ALUMINUM SECONDARY CONDUCTORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/29/2021	J	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	01/22/2024
F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	I	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	JAC	GLW	KRG	06/27/2022
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CH	10/19/2018	H	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

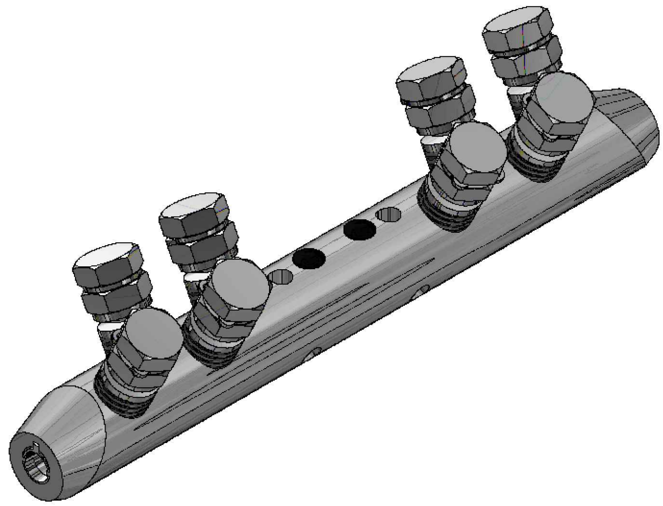
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

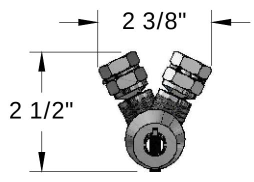
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ARMOR ROD REPAIR/SPLICE FOR ACSR/AW, AWAC AND 5005 CONDUCTORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PROPER SLEEVES REQUIRED TO SPLICE ALUMINUM WIRE TOGETHER WITH TENSION SLEEVES.





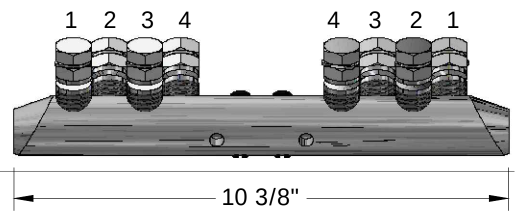


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

FIGURE 1
TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

TABLE 1

CABLE SIZE	STRANDING	CABLE TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
#4-1/0	6/1, 5/2, 3/4 AND 4/3	ACSR/AWAC	S666948	STM#4
3/0 ACSR	6/1, 5/2	ACSR/AWAC	S666950	STM3/0
336 ACSR	26/7	ACSR	S666952	STM336
636 ACSR	24/7	ACSR	S666954	STM636

INSTALLATION:

A. TIGHTENING SEQUENCE IS FROM EACH END TO THE CENTER (1-1, 2-2, 3-3 AND 4-4).

B. THE TIGHTENING SEQUENCE SHOULD BE COMPLETED TWICE. THE FIRST PASS SHOULD SHEAR THE TOP SHEAR HEAD OFF. THEN REPEAT THE SEQUENCE. SHEARING OFF THE SECOND SHEAR HEAD.

C. DO NOT SHEAR BOTH SHEAR HEADS OFF AT THE SAME TIME.

D. CLICK HERE FOR INSTALLATION VIDEO.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. SLEEVES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN CROSSING SPANS, THAT REQUIRE GRADE A CONSTRUCTION, FREEWAY CROSSINGS, OR RAILWAYS.

II. SLEEVES LISTED ABOVE ARE APPROVED FOR USE IN TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/29/2021	J	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	01/22/2024
F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	I	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	JAC	GLW	KRG	06/27/2022
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CH	10/19/2018	H	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SPLICE, TENSION MECHANICAL SUPPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PROPER SLEEVES REQUIRED TO SPLICE COPPER WIRE TOGETHER WITH TENSION SLEEVES.

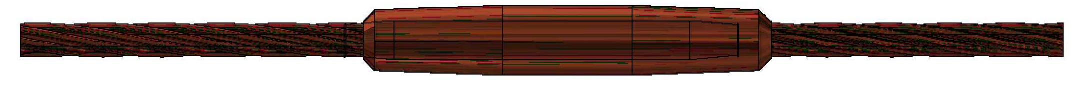


FIGURE 1
AUTOMATIC COPPER SLEEVE

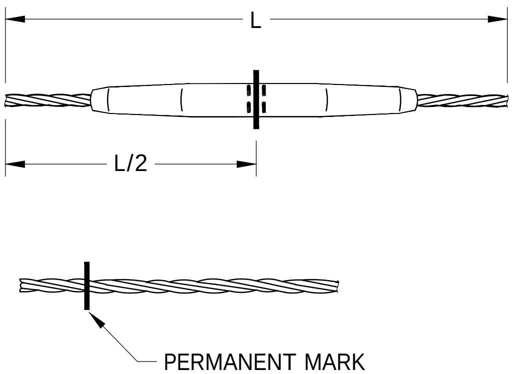


FIGURE 2

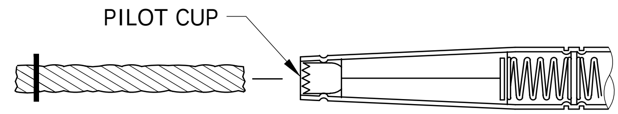


FIGURE 3

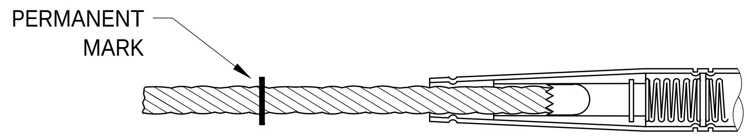


FIGURE 4

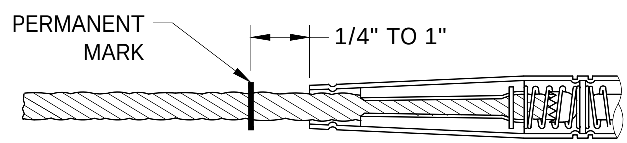


FIGURE 5

TABLE 1

AUTOMATIC SLEEVES FOR COPPER CONDUCTORS			
WIRE		STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
SIZE	STRAND		
4	3	S653324 X	--
2	SOLID	S653324 X	--
2	3	S653328 X	--
2	7	S653330 X	--
1	3	S653332 X	--
1/0	7	S653334 X	--
2/0	7	S653336 X	--
4/0	7	S653338 X	--

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/29/2021	J	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	01/22/2024
F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	I	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	JAC	GLW	KRG	06/27/2022
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CH	10/19/2018	H	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

AUTOMATIC SLEEVES FOR COPPER AND COPPERWELD CONDUCTORS

INSTALLATION:

A. THE CONDUCTOR MUST BE CUT IN SUCH A MANNER THAT THE END OF THE CONDUCTOR IS CLEAN AND SQUARE. TO PREVENT UNWRAPPING OF THE STRANDS, TAPE THE CONDUCTOR AND CUT THROUGH THE TAPE. REMOVE THE TAPE.

B. THOROUGHLY CLEAN THE CONDUCTOR WITH A WIRE BRUSH IMMEDIATELY BEFORE MAKING THE SPLICE. THE AUTOMATIC SLEEVES ARE FACTORY FILLED WITH INHIBITOR GREASE.

C. MEASURE THE CONDUCTOR END, MAKING A PERMANENT MARK 1/2 THE LENGTH OF THE AUTOMATIC SLEEVE, FROM THE CONDUCTOR'S END. (FIGURE 2)

D. THE CONDUCTOR MUST BE INSERTED INTO SLEEVE THE FULL LENGTH INDICATED BY THE PERMANENT MARK. THIS LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON THE CONDUCTOR, AND THE CONDUCTOR SHALL BE HELD AT THIS POINT DURING INSERTION. MAKE SURE THAT THE SECTION OF CONDUCTOR TO BE INSERTED INTO THE SLEEVE IS STRAIGHT. AS TENSION IS APPLIED THE CONDUCTOR WILL MOVE APPROXIMATELY 1/4" TO 1", DEPENDING ON CONDUCTOR AND SPLICE SIZE, TOWARD THE OPEN END OF THE SPLICE AS THE JAWS MOVE TOWARD A "SET" POSITION. SEE (FIGURE 5). A CONDUCTOR THAT IS ON THE SMALL END OF THE CONDUCTOR RANGE WILL MOVE MORE THAN A LARGER CONDUCTOR IN THE SAME SPLICE. THE AUTOMATIC SLEEVES HAVE AN INTERNAL PILOT CUP WHICH CONFINES THE STRANDS DURING INSERTION. THE CONDUCTOR MUST NOT BE TWISTED OR BENT DURING THE INSERTION. TWISTING TENDS TO SEPARATE THE STRANDS, CAUSING THEM TO INTERFERE WITH JAW OPERATION.

E. WHEN THE SPLICE HAS BEEN MADE, AND BEFORE FULL TENSION IS APPLIED, IT IS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT THAT A MOMENTARY TENSION BE APPLIED TO THE CONDUCTOR USING SEVERAL SEVERE JERKS TO SET THE SLEEVE AND TO ENSURE THAT THE INSTALLATION HAS BEEN PROPERLY MADE. IF THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE END OF THE SLEEVE AND THE PERMANENT MARK EXCEEDS 1", START OVER WITH A NEW SLEEVE.

F. AUTOMATIC SLEEVES ARE NOT REUSABLE. IF A SPLICE DOES NOT SMOOTHLY AND EASILY ACCEPT THE CONDUCTOR, REJECT IT AND USE A NEW ONE.

G. 18 INCHES (+/-) TYPICAL OF EXPOSED CONDUCTOR SHALL BE LEFT BETWEEN SLEEVES AND POINT OF SUPPORT OR END OF DEADEND CLAMP.

H. THE FIGURES ABOVE ILLUSTRATE THE BASIC OPERATING PRINCIPLES OF THE AUTOMATIC SLEEVES. AS THE PREPARED CONDUCTOR IS INSERTED INTO THE SLEEVE (FIGURE 3), THE JAWS ARE FORCED TOWARD THE WIDER PORTION OF THE TAPERED SPLICE BODY, PERMITTING THE JAWS TO SEPARATE AND ACCEPT THE CONDUCTOR (FIGURE 4). THE INTERNAL SPRING KEEPS THE JAWS FROM OPENING ANY MORE THAN NECESSARY. WHEN THE CONDUCTOR HAS BEEN COMPLETELY INSERTED, TENSION IS APPLIED, FORCING THE JAWS IN THE DIRECTION OF THE NARROWING TAPER, WHICH IN TURN INCREASES THE COMPRESSIVE FORCES OF THE JAWS UPON THE CONDUCTOR. AS THE LINE TENSION INCREASES, SO DOES THE GRIPPING FORCE OF THE JAWS.

J. ALL AUTOMATIC SLEEVES LISTED ABOVE ARE APPROVED FOR USE IN THE TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. SLEEVES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN CROSSING SPANS THAT REQUIRE GRADE A CONSTRUCTION, FREEWAY CROSSINGS, OR RAILWAYS.

II. AUTOMATIC SLEEVES DEPEND ON LINE TENSION FOR THEIR OPERATION. THEY SHALL NOT BE USED ON TAPS, JUMPERS, SLACK, OR REDUCED TENSION SPANS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR GRADE A CONSTRUCTION, SEE G.O. 95 RULE 42.

b. FOR FURTHER EXPLANATION ON GRADE A CONSTRUCTION, SEE G.O. 95 RULES 103.1A AND 113.1A.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/29/2021	J	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	01/22/2024
F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	I	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	JAC	GLW	KRG	06/27/2022
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CH	10/19/2018	H	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

AUTOMATIC SLEEVES FOR COPPER AND COPPERWELD CONDUCTORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PROPER SLEEVES REQUIRED TO SPLICE COPPER WIRE TOGETHER WITH TENSION SLEEVES.

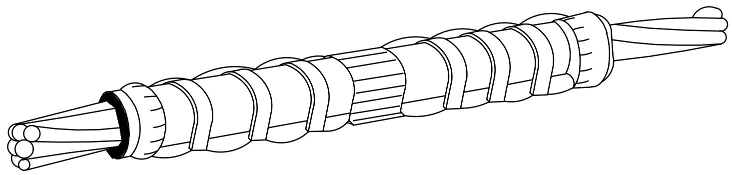


FIGURE 1
COPPER SINGLE TENSION SLEEVE

TABLE 1

COMPRESSION TENSION SLEEVES FOR COPPER CONDUCTORS A B				
WIRE		DIE INDEX OR NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
SIZE	STRAND	BURNDY		
#6	SOLID	161	S654464	--
	3	162	S654240	--
	7	161	S654400	--
	3 TO SOLID	162	S654528	--
#4	SOLID	162	S654240	--
	3	163	S653920	--
	3 TO SOLID	163	S654304	--
#2	SOLID	163	S653920	--
	3	163	S653936	--
	7	163	S653888	--
	3 TO SOLID	163	S653760	--
	7 TO SOLID	163	S653986 X	--
#1	3	U459	S653632	TS1C
1/0	7 OR 19	165	S653600	TS1/0C
2/0	7 OR 19	U168	S653728	TS2/0C
4/0	7 OR 19	--	S654144	TS4/0C
250 KCMIL	19 OR 37	U169	S654018 X	--
400 KCMIL	19 OR 37	U209	S654338 X	TS400C
500 KCMIL	19 OR 37	U210	S654370 X	TS500C
750 KCMIL	37 OR 61	L627	S654560	TS750C
COMPRESSION SLEEVES FOR COPPER SERVICE CONDUCTORS A B				
		NICOPRESS		
#8	SOLID	E	S649888	649888
#6	SOLID	J	S649856	649856
#6 TO #8	SOLID	J	S652386 X	652386

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/29/2021	J	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	01/22/2024
F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	I	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	JAC	GLW	KRG	06/27/2022
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CH	10/19/2018	H	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TENSION SLEEVES FOR COPPER, COPPERWELD, AND GALVANIZED CONDUCTORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1 (CONT'D)

COMPRESSION TENSION SLEEVES FOR COPPER CONDUCTORS (A)(B)				
WIRE		DIE INDEX OR NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
SIZE	STRAND	BURNDY		
#8A	1CW/2CU	W162 OR U202	S654846 (X)	654846
#6A	1CW/2CU	W162 OR U203	S654832	654832
#6A TO #4	1CW/2CU	U308	S654836	654836
	3			
#6C	1CW/2CU	W162 OR U203	S654832	654832
#6D	2CW/1CU	--	S654840	654840
#4A	1CW/2CU	W163 OR U204	--	--
#4D	2CW/1CU	U331	S654754 (X)	654754
#4N	5CW/2CU	U331	S654754 (X)	654754
COMPRESSION TENSION SLEEVES FOR GALVANIZED AND SHIELD CONDUCTORS (A)(B)				
10M	7CW	--	S654592	654592

INSTALLATION:

(A) 18 INCHES (+/-) TYPICAL OF EXPOSED CONDUCTOR SHALL BE LEFT BETWEEN SPLICES AND POINT OF SUPPORT OR END OF DEADEND CLAMP.

(B) THOROUGHLY CLEAN THE CONDUCTOR WITH A WIRE BRUSH IMMEDIATELY BEFORE MAKING THE SPLICE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. SLEEVES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN CROSSING SPANS, THAT REQUIRE GRADE A CONSTRUCTION, FREEWAY CROSSINGS, OR RAILWAYS.

II. PRESSES AND NUMBER OF INDENTS ARE NO LONGER SHOWN ON THESE STANDARDS. ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION IS PHYSICALLY STAMPED ON THE INDIVIDUAL SLEEVES.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/29/2021	J	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	01/22/2024
F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	I	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	JAC	GLW	KRG	06/27/2022
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CH	10/19/2018	H	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PROPER SLEEVES, TOOLS, DIES, AND NUMBER OF INDENTATIONS REQUIRED TO SPLICE COPPER OR ALUMINUM JUMPER WIRE TOGETHER USING JUMPER SLEEVES.

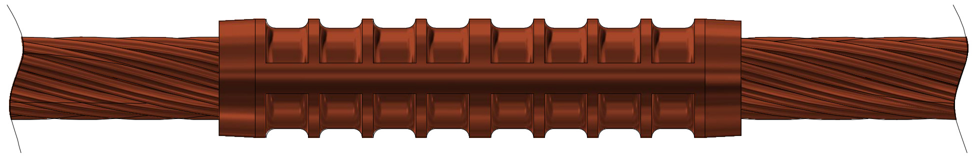


FIGURE 1
COPPER JUMPER SLEEVES

TABLE 1

COPPER JUMPER SLEEVES									
WIRE		CATALOG NUMBERS		DIE SIZE OR NUMBER	INDENTS EA END	SLEEVE LENGTH IN.		STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
					BURNDY				
SIZE	STRAND	KEARNEY	BURNDY	BURNDY	Y-35	KEARNEY	BURNDY		
4/0	7	HR 4/0-7CJ	YCS 28	U 168	3	6	3-1/8	S650786	JS4/0C
250 KCM	19	-	YCS 29	U 169	4	-	3-5/8	S650752 (X)	JS250C
400 KCM	19	-	YCS 32	U 209	6	-	5-3/4	S650850	JS400C
500 KCM	19 OR 37	-	YCS 34	U 210	3	-	5-1/8	S650082 (X)	JS500C
750 KCM	37 OR 61	-	(A) YCS 39	(A) L 627	3	-	6-7/8	S650208 (X)	JS750C

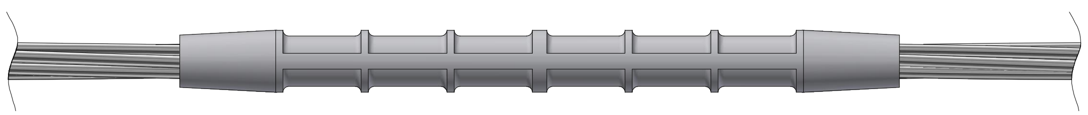


FIGURE 2
ALUMINUM JUMPER SLEEVES

TABLE 2

ALUMINUM JUMPER SLEEVES											
WIRE		CATALOG NUMBERS			DIE				PRESS	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
SIZE	STRAND	KEARNEY	ALCOA	BURNDY	KEARNEY	BURNDY	HUSKIE	ALCOA			
1/0	5005-7W ACSR 6/1	OHR1/0-61AJ	-	-	737	247	HT41DT	74AH	Y-35	S650274 (X)	JS1/0
336.4	ACSR 26/7	-	5020-781	-	-	317	HT41FN	20AH	Y-35	S650266 (X)	JS336
636	ACSR 24/7	-	5027-106	YCS43R	-	292 OR 319	-	27AH	Y-45	S650658 (X)	JS636
1033.5	ACSR 45/7	-	5034-128	-	-	-	HA60-24	34AH	60A OR 60	S650338 (X)	JS1033

INSTALLATION:

(A) USE ALCOA MODEL 60A TOOL.

B. THOROUGHLY CLEAN CONDUCTOR BEFORE MAKING THE SPLICE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. NEVER APPLY TENSION TO A JUMPER SLEEVE.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	04/08/2024
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	01/14/2020
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

JUMPER SLEEVES FOR COPPER AND ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH731.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AND LISTS MECHANICAL WEDGE STRAIN CLAMPS USED TO ATTACH ALUMINUM ALLOY CONDUCTORS.

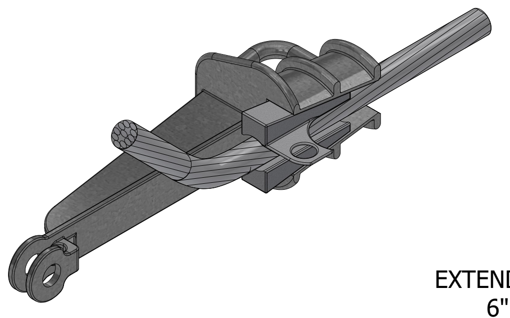


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

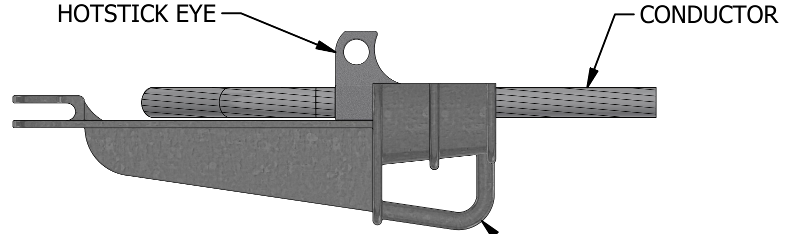


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

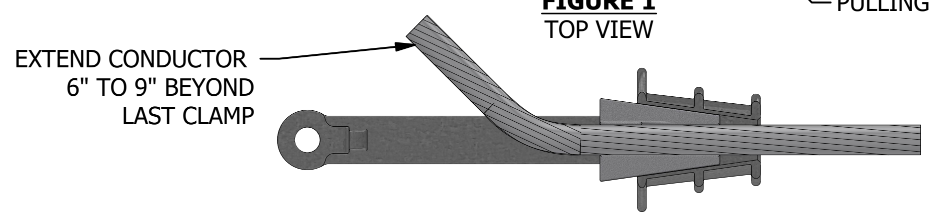


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

TABLE 1

MECHANICAL WEDGE DEADEND STRAIN END CLAMP APPLICATION					
FIG.	STOCK NUMBER	CONDUCTOR SIZE		ACSR	
		ACSR	COPPER	AU	DESIGN UNIT
-	S230520	#4	#4 STR.	ADE4	ADE2
		#2	#2	ADE2	ADE2
		1/0	1/0	ADE1/0	ADE2
-	S230522	3/0	-	ADE3/0	ADE3/0
-	S230524	336	-	ASE336	ADE336
		-	4/0	-	-
1	S230526	636	-	ADE636	ADE636

INSTALLATION:

A. DO NOT USE MECHANICAL WEDGE STRAIN CLAMPS ON PRIMARY AWAC CONDUCTORS.
B. THESE CLAMPS ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR REDUCED TENSION CONSTRUCTION.
C. THESE MECHANICAL WEDGE STRAIN CLAMPS MAY BE USED WITH ACSR CONDUCTOR IN ALL CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION, REPLACE OLD DEADEND CLAMPS WITH NEW DEADEND CLAMPS. PREVIOUSLY INSTALLED DEADEND CLAMPS MAY BE UTILIZED IN TROUBLE SITUATIONS, HOWEVER IT IS RECOMMENDED TO INSTALL NEW DEADEAND CLAMPS.

REFERENCE: NONE

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AND LISTS BOLTED, SIDE OPEN, STRAIN CLAMPS USED TO ATTACH ALUMINUM ALLOY CONDUCTORS TO DEADEND INSULATORS.

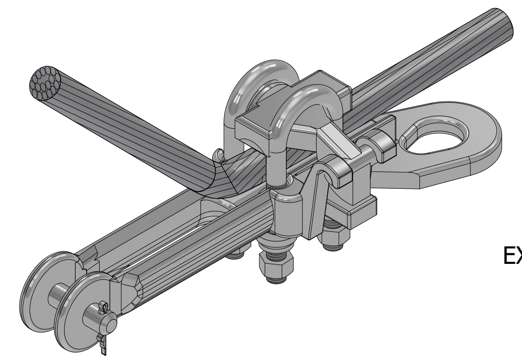


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

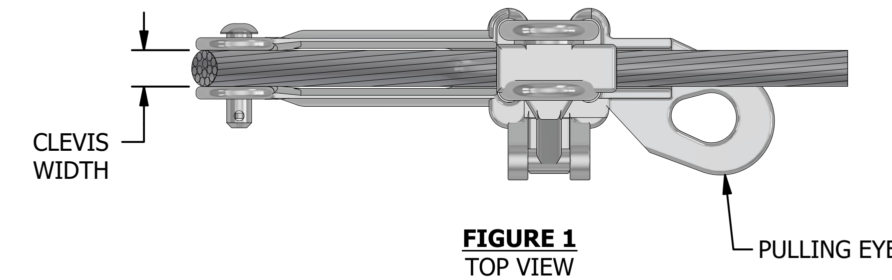


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

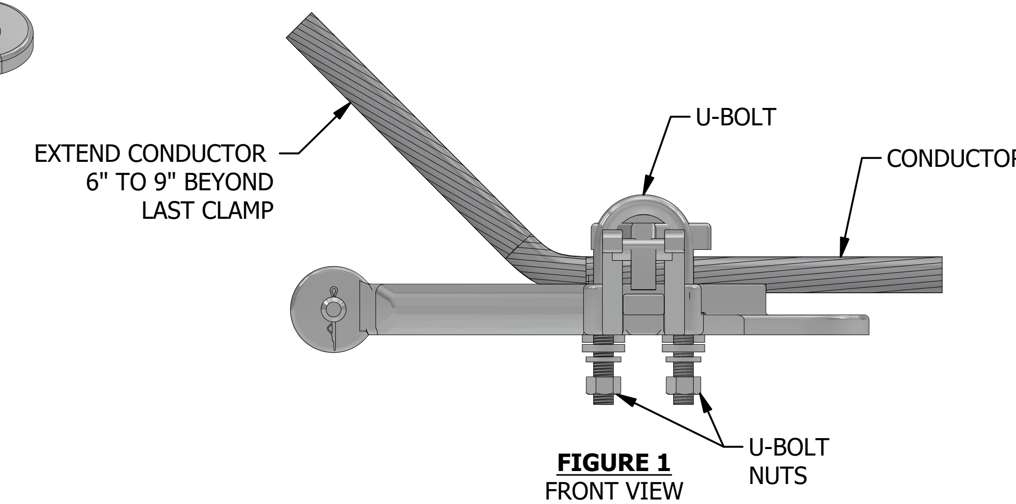


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

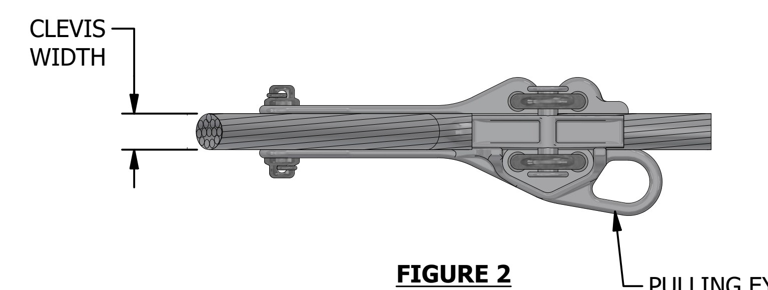


FIGURE 2
TOP VIEW

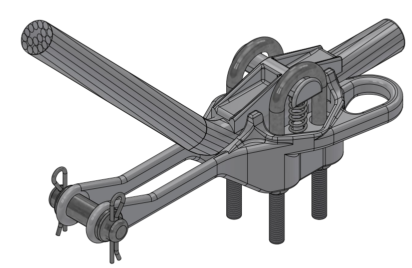


FIGURE 2
ISO VIEW

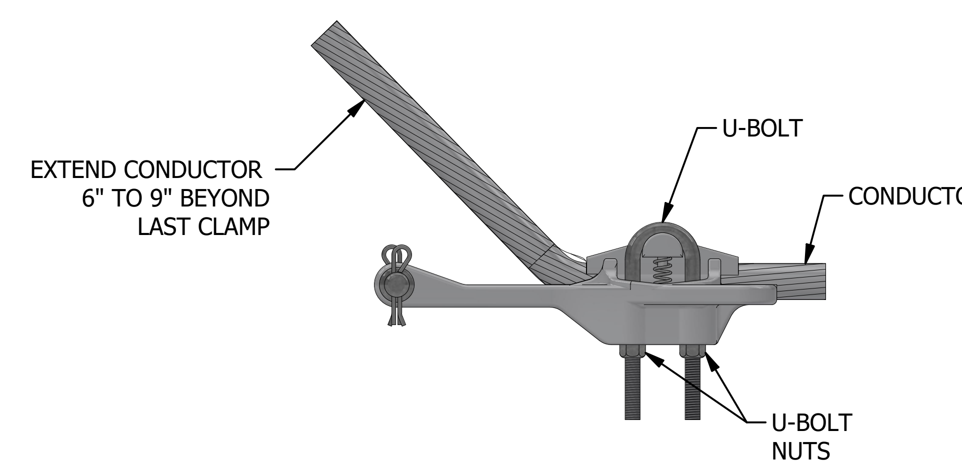


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
K	REVISE TO 3D/TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	10/07/2025
J	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
I	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DEADENDS CLAMPS AND CLEVISES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH739.1

SHEET: 1 OF 4

X Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE 1

FIG.	WIRE SIZE									CLAMP RANGE (IN.)		CLAMP DATA			STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
	ACSR/AW OR 5005 (AWG)				ACSR/AW				5505							
	4 6/1 OR 7	2 6/1 OR 7	1/0 6/1 OR 7	3/0 6/1 OR 7	336.4 KCMIL 18/1	336.4 KCMIL 26/7	636 KCMIL 24/7	1033.5 KCMIL 45/7	394.5 KCMIL 19	MIN.	MAX.	BOLT SIZE (IN)	TORQUE (FT-LBS) (B)	CLEVIS WIDTH (IN) (A)		
1	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	0.680	1.160	1/2	40	1	S230464 (X)	DE636
-	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	X	0.440	0.880			15/16	S230498 (X)	DE336
2	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	0.316	0.721	3/8	20		S230512 (X)	DE2, DE3/0

INSTALLATION:

(A) SEE CLAMP DATA COLUMN FOR CLEVIS WIDTH.

(B) HAND TIGHTEN U-BOLT NUTS AND TORQUE TO THE VALUES IN CLAMP DATA COLUMN.

(C) DEADEND TAILS SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 15 INCHES LONG WHEN THE TAIL TAPPING METHOD IS UTILIZED.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. DO NOT USE STRAIGHT STRAIN CLAMPS ON PRIMARY AWAC CONDUCTORS.

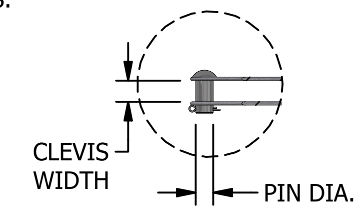
II. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION, REPLACE OLD DEADEND CLAMPS WITH NEW DEADEND CLAMPS. PREVIOUSLY INSTALLED DEADEND CLAMPS MAY BE UTILIZED IN TROUBLE SITUATIONS, HOWEVER IT IS RECOMMENDED TO INSTALL NEW DEADEAND CLAMPS.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AND LISTS STRAIN CLAMPS USED TO ATTACH ALUMINUM ALLOY CONDUCTORS TO DEADEND INSULATORS.



DETAIL 1

FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

DETAIL 1

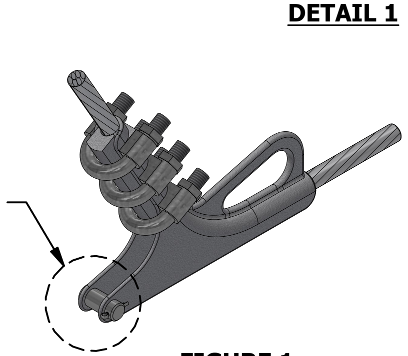


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

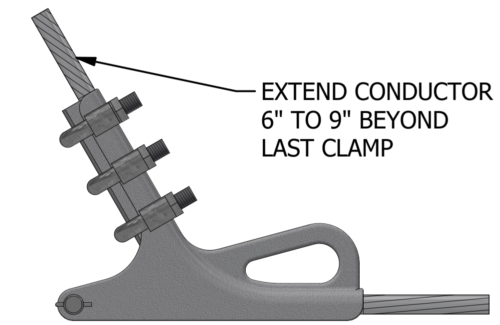


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

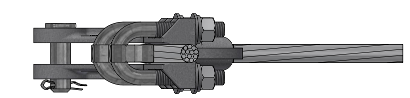


FIGURE 2
TOP VIEW

FIGURE 2
ISO VIEW

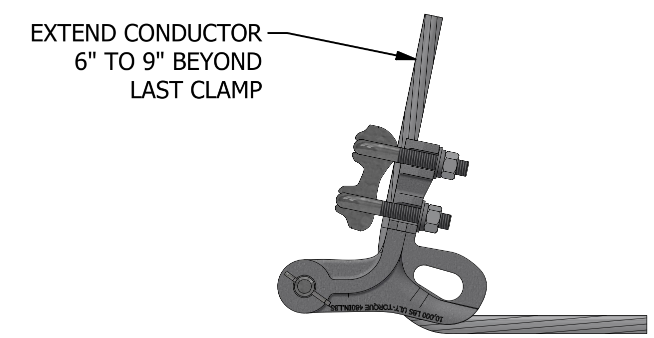


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW

TABLE 1

FIG.	WIRE SIZE									CLAMP RANGE (IN)		CLAMP DATA			STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
	AWAC (I)		ACSR									CLEVIS WIDTH (IN)	PIN DIA. (IN)	TORQUE (FT-LBS)		
	2		1/0	3/0	336.4 MCM		397.4 MCM	636 MCM	1033.5 MCM							
	5/2	3/4	6/1	6/1	18/1	26/7	26/7	24/7	45/7	MIN.	MAX.					
1	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.20	0.57	3/4	5/8	40	S230672	DE2W
2	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.30	0.60	11/16			S230674	DE2W5234
-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	0.30	0.75	15/16			S231616	DE1/0W DE3/0W
-	-	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	0.46	0.94	1-1/16			S231700	DE336W DE397W
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	0.71	1.318	1-7/16	3/4	60	S230686	DE636W DE1033W

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
K	REVISE TO 3D/TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	10/07/2025
J	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
I	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DEADENDS CLAMPS AND CLEVISES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH739.2

SHEET: 2 OF 4

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

A. HAND TIGHTEN U-BOLT NUTS AND THEN ALTERNATELY APPLY WRENCH UNTIL DESIRED TORQUE IS ACHIEVED.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I THESE STRAIN CLAMPS ARE TO BE USED FOR PRIMARY AWAC CONDUCTORS IN THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

II. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION, REPLACE OLD DEADEND CLAMPS WITH NEW DEADEND CLAMPS. PREVIOUSLY INSTALLED DEADEND CLAMPS MAY BE UTILIZED IN TROUBLE SITUATIONS, HOWEVER IT IS RECOMMENDED TO INSTALL NEW DEADEAND CLAMPS.

REFERENCE: NONE

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AND LISTS BOLTED STRAIN CLAMPS USED TO ATTACH COPPER CONDUCTORS TO DEADEND INSULATORS.

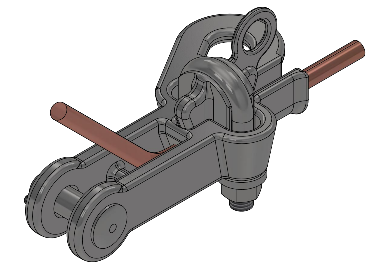


FIGURE 1
SINGLE U-BOLT CLAMP
FRONT LOADING
ISO VIEW

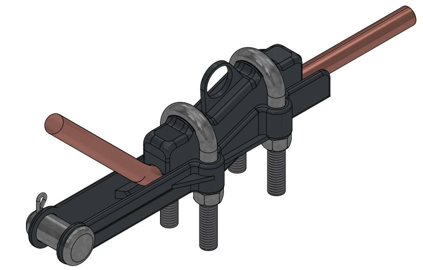


FIGURE 2
DOUBLE U-BOLT CLAMP
FRONT LOADING
ISO VIEW

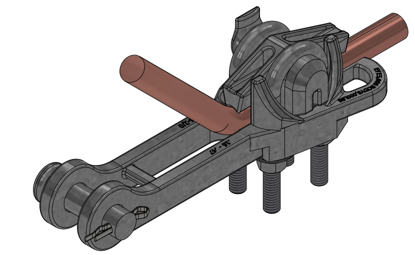


FIGURE 3
DOUBLE U-BOLT CLAMP
SIDE LOADING
ISO VIEW

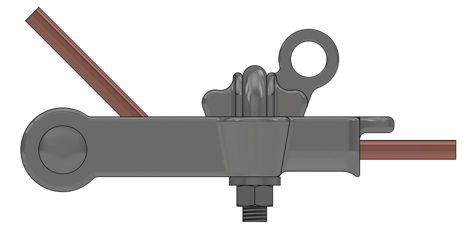


FIGURE 1
SINGLE U-BOLT CLAMP
FRONT LOADING
SIDE VIEW

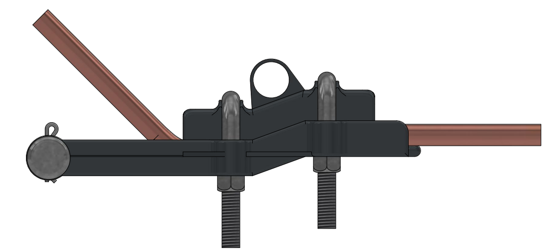


FIGURE 2
DOUBLE U-BOLT CLAMP
FRONT LOADING
SIDE VIEW

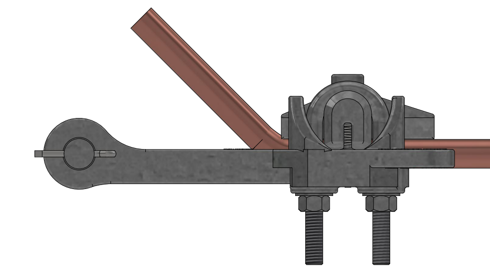


FIGURE 3
DOUBLE U-BOLT CLAMP
SIDE LOADING
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

FIG.	WIRE SIZE										CLAMP RANGE (IN)		U-BOLT TORQUE (FT-LBS)	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
	COPPER						CW/CU								
	6 SOL	6 3-STR	4 3-STR	2 3-STR	1/0 7-STR	4/0 7-STR	6A 1/2	4A 1/2	4D 2/1	4N 5/2	MIN.	MAX.			
1	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.16	0.40	40	S231704	DE6C
2	-	X	X	X	X	-	X	X	X	X	0.18	0.46	20	S230368 X	DE1/0C
	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	0.36	0.60	40	S230402 X	DE4/0C
3	X	X	X	X	X	-	X	X	X	X	0.16	0.47	20-25	S230528	DE2/0C
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0.16	0.57	25	S230530	DE4/0CSL

INSTALLATION:

A. HAND TIGHTEN U-BOLT NUTS AND THEN ALTERNATELY APPLY WRENCH UNTIL DESIRED TORQUE IS ACHIEVED.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. NOT TO BE USED FOR TRANSMISSION APPLICATIONS.

II. THE USE OF THE SINGLE U-BOLT CLAMP BECAME EFFECTIVE ON 11/01/17.

III. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION, REPLACE OLD DEADEND CLAMPS WITH NEW DEADEND CLAMPS. PREVIOUSLY INSTALLED DEADEND CLAMPS MAY BE UTILIZED IN TROUBLE SITUATIONS, HOWEVER IT IS RECOMMENDED TO INSTALL NEW DEADEAND CLAMPS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
K	REVISE TO 3D/TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	10/07/2025
J	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
I	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DEADENDS CLAMPS AND CLEVISES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH739.3

SHEET: 3 OF 4

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CLEVISES, BRACKET, SHACKLE, EXTENSION LINK, AND DEADEND STRAP USED IN THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

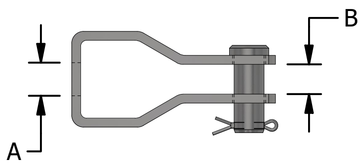


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

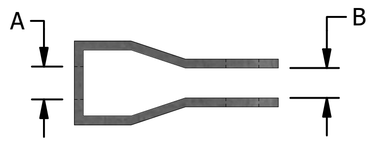


FIGURE 2
TOP VIEW

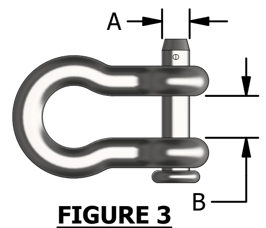


FIGURE 3
TOP VIEW

FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

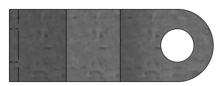


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW

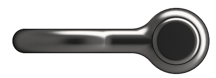


FIGURE 3
FRONT VIEW

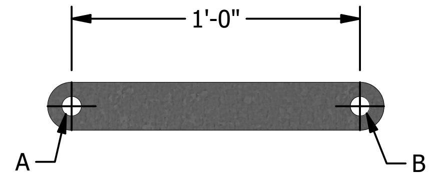


FIGURE 4
FRONT VIEW

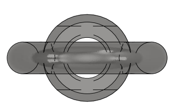


FIGURE 5
TOP VIEW

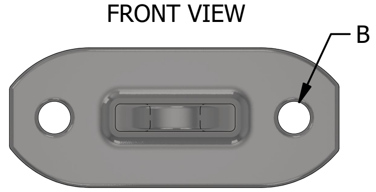


FIGURE 6
TOP VIEW

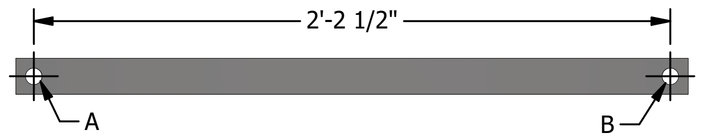


FIGURE 7
FRONT VIEW

FIGURE 5
FRONT VIEW

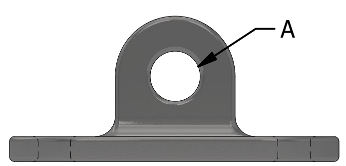


FIGURE 6
FRONT VIEW

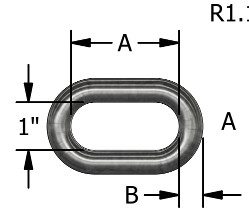


FIGURE 8
FRONT VIEW

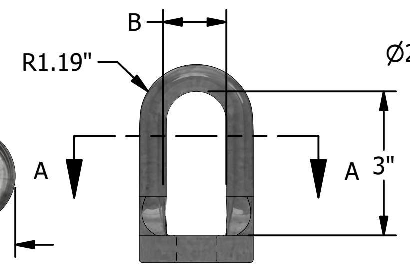
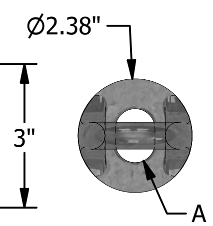


FIGURE 9
FRONT VIEW



VIEW A-A

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

FIG.	DESCRIPTION	CALLOUTS	DIMENSION A (IN)	DIMENSION B (IN)	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CLEVIS, OPEN, GLV, 3/4", WITH PIN	X	3/4	5/8	S235616	DE-O/C
1	CLEVIS, OPEN, GLV, 5/8", WITH PIN	X	5/8	5/8	S235622	-
2	CLEVIS, CLOSED, GLV, 3/4", DEADEND	X	3/4	1/4	S235624	DE-C/C
2	CLEVIS, CLOSED, GLV, 5/8", DEADEND	X	5/8	1/4	S235712	-
3	SHACKLE, PIN TYPE, STL, GLV, 30K LBS	X	5/8	7/8	S636432	30KSHK
4	LINK, EXTENTION, GLV, 14"L X 2"W X 1/2"H	-	13/16	13/16	S466240	DEEXT
5	NUT, EYE, STL, GLV, 3/4"	X	3/4	1-1/2	S504020	EYENUT
5	NUT, EYE, STL, GLV, 5/8"	X	5/8	1-1/2	S503822	-
6	BRACKET, TEE, STL, GLV, DEADEND	-	1-1/4	13/16	S723968	-
7	STRAP, DEADEND, STL, GLV, 28"	-	11/16	11/16	S696870	DESTRP
8	LINK, CHAIN, GLV, 40K LBS	-	3-1/4	5/8	S465760	-
8	LINK, CHAIN, STL, GLV, 30K LBS, 1/2"	X	2-1/4	1/2	S465750	DELINK
9	EYELET, GLV, FOR 3/4" BOLT	X	13/16 X 1-1/8 SLOT	1-1/4	S235648	-

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
K	REVISE TO 3D/TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	10/07/2025
J	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
I	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD IDENTIFIES THE DEADEND GRIPS FOR VARIOUS TYPES AND SIZES OF CONDUCTOR.

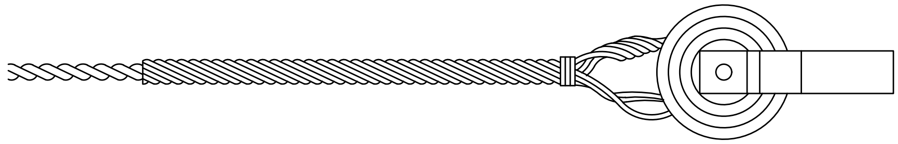


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1

ALUMOWELD DEADEND GRIPS FOR 5005, AWAC, OR ACSR/AW LINE CONDUCTORS AND TRIPLEX SERVICE MESSENGERS								
CONDUCTOR				**COLOR CODE**	**MANUFACTURER**		**STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNITS**
SIZE	**STRANDING**				**CHANCE/FANNER**	**PREFORMED**		
(AWG OR KCMIL)	**5005 B**	**AWAC**	**ACSR/AW**		**CATALOG NO.**	**CATALOG NO.**		
6	7	-	6/1	BLUE	-	DG-4554	A B	-
4	7	-	6/1	ORANGE	20 AWCG	DG-4541	S392448	DEG4
2	7	-	6/1	RED	30 AWCG	DG-4542	S392416	DEG2
1/0	7	C	6/1	YELLOW	50 AWCG	DG-4544	S392512	DEG1/0
3/0	7	-	6/1	ORANGE	70 AWCG	DG-4546	S392544	DEG3/0
4/0	-	-	6/1	RED	80 AWCG	DG-4547	S392548 X	C5G336
								DEG4/0
336.4 KCML	-	-	18/1	GREEN	-	DG-4549	A	-
394.5 KCML	19	-	-					
2	-	3/4	-	ORANGE	16M-AWSBG	AWDE-4122	S392896	C5G1/0
								C5G3/0
								DEG2WH

TABLE 2

COATED DEADEND GRIPS FOR NEOPRENE OR POLYETHYLENE ALL ALUMINUM LINE CONDUCTORS										
CONDUCTOR		**COLOR CODE**	**MANUFACTURER**						**STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNITS**
			CHANCE			**PREFORMED OR DULMISON**				
SIZE	**STRANDING**		**CATALOG NUMBER**	**DIAMETER RANGE**		**CATALOG NUMBER**	**DIAMETER RANGE**			
(AWG OR KMIL)				**MIN.**	**MAX.**		**MIN.**	**MAX.**		
4 B	7	ORANGE	-	-	-	AND-0825	.324	.338	S392672	CD4C
2	7	RED	40 PCAG	.376	.415	ND-0106	.375	.397	S392640	CDE2
1/0	7	BLUE	60 PCAG	.451	.510	ND-0110	.476	.507	S392736	CD1/0C
3/0	7	YELLOW	80 PCAG	.551	.640	ND-0113	.572	.608	S392768	CDE3/0
336.4 KCMIL	19	BLUE	110 PCAG	.740	.837	ND-0118	.784	.834	S392800	CDE336

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	11/9/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	01/01/1998	D	INSTALLATION UPDATE	ARC	RSL	GLW	KRG	03/29/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ALUMOWELD, ALUMINUM AND COPPERWELD DEADEND GRIPS
FOR ALUMINUM/COPPER CONDUCTORS

OH745.1

TABLE 3

COPPERWELD DEADEND GRIPS FOR COPPER LINE CONDUCTORS AND TRIPLEX SERVICE MESSENGERS							
CONDUCTOR SIZE	COPPERWELD GRIP (M SERIES)		COLOR CODE	MANUFACTURER CATALOG NUMBER		STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
AWG/STRANDING	SIZE	DIAMETER		PREFORMED	HELICAL		
6/1	8C	.174"	RED	CDE-8102	-	S393122 X	CDE6
6/3	4M	.209"	WHITE	CDE-8106	-	S309058 X	CDE6BS
4/3	6M	.237"	YELLOW	CDE-3103	HG4106M	S393090 X	CDE4BS
2/3	10M	.303"	RED	CDE-3109	HG41510MTL	S392994 X	CDE2BS
1/0	16M	.386"	WHITE	CDE-3115	HG52516MTL	S393026 X	CDE1/0

INSTALLATION:

A NO LONGER PURCHASED.

B OBSOLETE WIRE SIZE, MINIMUM STOCK MAINTAINED FOR MAINTENANCE.

C USE STOCK NUMBER S392512 WHEN DEADENDING #2-3/4 AWAC REDUCED TENSION TO A 55-5 PIN INSULATOR.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	11/9/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	01/01/1998	D	INSTALLATION UPDATE	ARC	RSL	GLW	KRG	03/29/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ALUMOWELD, ALUMINUM AND COPPERWELD DEADEND GRIPS
FOR ALUMINUM/COPPER CONDUCTORS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD IDENTIFIES THE SERVICE GRIPS FOR BARE 5005 TRIPLEX NEUTRAL.

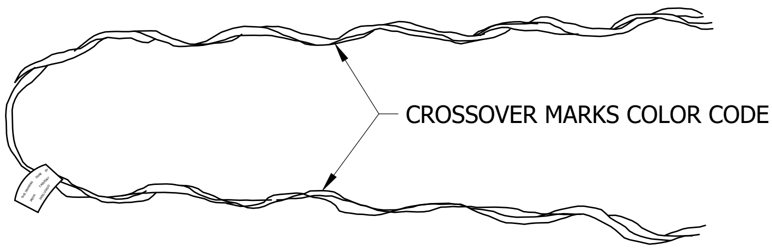


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1

SERVICE GRIPS					
CONDUCTOR		COLOR CODE	DIAMETER RANGE		STOCK NUMBER
SIZE	STRANDING 5005		MIN.	MAX.	
4	7	ORANGE	.225	.257	S394176
2	7	RED	.290	.325	S394144
1/0	7	YELLOW	.361	.400	S394240

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. FOR USE ON 5005 TRIPLEX SERVICE DROP NEUTRAL.

II. SEE PAGES OH614 AND OH617 FOR APPLICATION TO CENTER SPAN SERVICE.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	11/9/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	01/01/1998	D	INSTALLATION UPDATE	ARC	RSL	GLW	KRG	03/29/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SERVICE GRIPS FOR BARE 5005 TRIPLEX SERVICE DROP NEUTRAL

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD IDENTIFIES CABLE AND DEADEND GRIPS FOR W.P. COPPER CONDUCTOR.

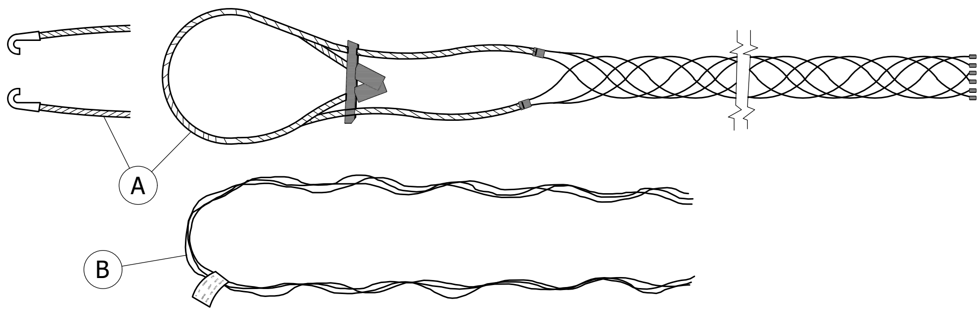


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1

CABLE GRIPS FOR W.P. COPPER SERVICE CONDUCTORS ASSEMBLY (A)										
WIRE SIZE	NOM. DIA.	CABLE DIAMETERS	GRIP OR MESH LENGTH (IN)	BAIL LENGTH (IN)	BREAK STRENGTH (LBS)	WT. #/100	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1/0	.53"	1/2" ; .46" - .56"	5 1/4	12	780	8 1/2	KELLEMS	022-16-020	S394272	CG1/0
		1/2" - 5/8"	6	13	950	6	ECONOMY	SPJ-050-H		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4/0	.71"	11/16" ; .64" - .75"	6 3/4	13	940	12 1/2	KELLEMS	022-16-023	S394304	CG4/0
		5/8" - 3/4"	6 1/2	14	1000	10	ECONOMY	SPJ-062-H		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
500 KCM	1.02"	1" ; .94" - 1.06"	9	15	1125	18 1/2	KELLEMS	022-16-028	S394336	CG500
		1" - 1 1/8"	9 1/2	15	1300	15	ECONOMY	SPJ-100-H		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
750 KCM	1.195"	1 1/8" ; 1.00" - 1.24"	14	10	1400	20 1/2	KELLEMS	022-01-081	S394368	CG750
		1 1/8" - 1 1/4"	8	14	1500	16	ECONOMY	SPC-100-SH		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

TABLE 2

NEOPRENE COATED DEADEND GRIPS FOR NEOPRENE OR POLYETHYLENE COPPER SECONDARY LINE CONDUCTORS (B)								
WP COPPER CONDUCTOR		DEADEND GRIP DATA					STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
SIZE	NOM. DIA.	COLOR CODE	OVERALL LENGTH	WT. #/100	PREFORMED CATALOG NUMBER	FANNER CATALOG NUMBER		
6	SOLID	RED	17"	10	ND-0501	-	S392704	-
4	SOLID	ORANGE	19"	13	ND-0103	-	S392672	CD4C
2	7	RED	23"	19	ND-0106	40 PCAG	S392640	CD2C
1/0	7	BLUE	30"	44	ND-0110	60 PCAG	S392736	CD1/0C

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	11/9/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	01/01/1998	D	INSTALLATION UPDATE	ARC	RSL	GLW	KRG	03/29/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 4 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GRIPS, CABLE AND DEADEND FOR W.P. COPPER CONDUCTORS

OH745.4

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE VARIOUS TYPES OF INSULATORS USED IN THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

TABLE 1

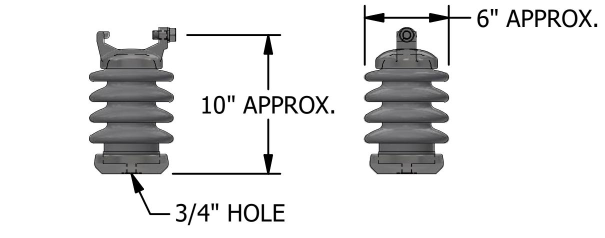
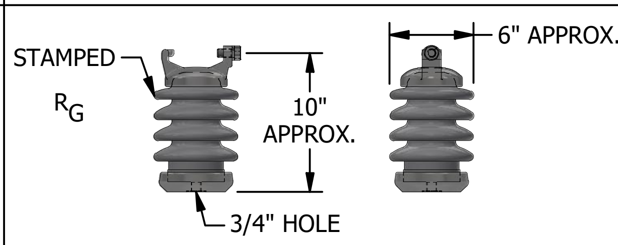
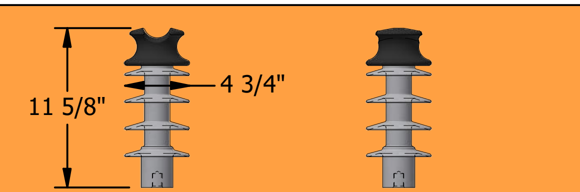
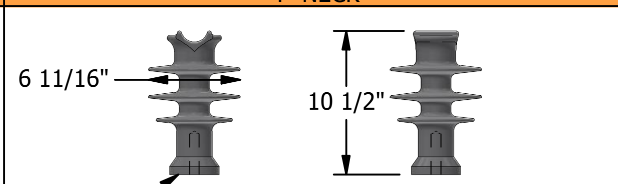
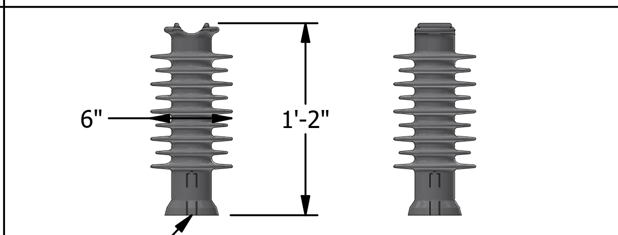
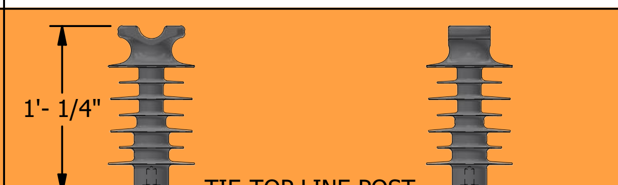
VERTICAL-POST TYPE INSULATORS						
APPLICATION	DESCRIPTION	WORKING STRENGTH (LBS) (I)	BONDING	COLOR	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
12KV VPI (VERTICAL POST INSULATOR) (b)		650 TENSION 900 CANTILEVER	UNBONDED	GRAY	S428608	VPI
12KV VPR (VERTICAL POST RESISTIVE) (M)(a)(b)		650 TENSION 900 CANTILEVER	UNBONDED	GRAY	S432224	HPI-VR
4KV AND 12KV (RATED 25KV) (C)(L)(a)(b)	 TIE-TOP LINE POST 'F' NECK	1,400 TENSION 900 CANTILEVER	BONDED	GRAY	S429322	SDI82
4KV AND 12KV (RATED TO 25KV) (C)(G)(a)(c)	 TIE-TOP LINE POST 'F' NECK	1,500 TENSION 750 CANTILEVER	BONDED	GRAY	S429142	LP-11F
4KV AND 12KV (RATED TO 35KV) (C)(G)(a)(c)	 TIE-TOP LINE POST 'F' NECK	1,500 TENSION 900 CANTILEVER	BONDED	GRAY	S429144	LP-14F
4KV AND 12KV (RATED 25KV) (C)(L)(N)(a)(b)	 TIE-TOP LINE POST 'F' NECK	1,350 TENSION 1,350 CANTILEVER	BONDED	GRAY	S429146	PYLF25SD

TABLE 2

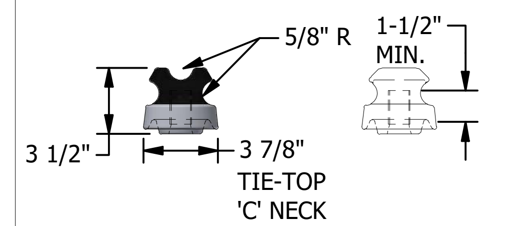
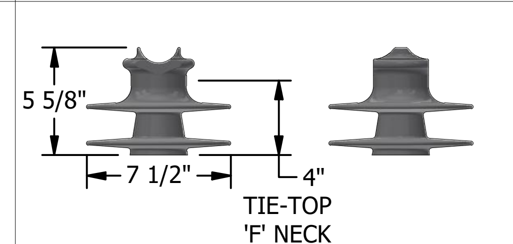
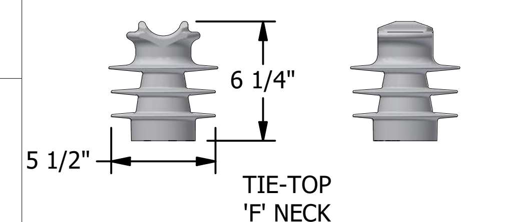
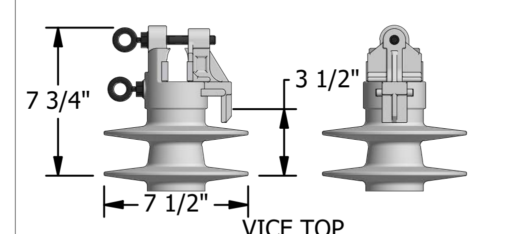
PIN TYPE INSULATORS						
APPLICATION	DESCRIPTION	PIN	WORKING STRENGTH (LBS)	INSERT TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
4KV NEUTRAL & SECONDARY CODE 55-2	 TIE-TOP 'C' NECK	1"	100 TENSION 800 CANTILEVER	-	S429024	55-2/I
12KV PHASE/NEUTRAL (RATED 25KV) (C)(a)(c)(d)	 TIE-TOP 'F' NECK	1"	1,500 TENSION 800 CANTILEVER	-	S429050	56-1NP
		1 3/8"	1,500 TENSION 800 CANTILEVER	-	S429140	56-2NP
4KV AND 12KV NEUTRAL (RATED 25KV) (WHITE) (C)(a)(c)(d)	 TIE-TOP 'F' NECK	1 3/8"	1,500 TENSION 1,100 CANTILEVER	-	S432220	IWN
4KV AND 12KV POLY (RATED 25KV) (C)(a)(c)(d)		1"	1,500 TENSION 800 CANTILEVER	-	S429052	IPF1
		1 3/8"	1,500 TENSION 1,100 CANTILEVER	-	S429054	IPF1LG
12KV PHASE/NEUTRAL (RATED 25KV) (D)(E)(F)(I)(II)(IV)(V) (a)(c)(d)	 VICE TOP	1"	100 TENSION HORIZONTAL: SEE TABLE 3 900 CANTILEVER	UNIVERSAL	S429270	IPU1
		1 3/8"	160 TENSION HORIZONTAL: SEE TABLE 3 1,000 CANTILEVER	UNIVERSAL	S429272	IPULG

TABLE 3

HORIZONTAL WORKING STRENGTHS, AT-INSTALLATION			
JAW INSERT TYPE	CONDUCTOR TYPE	CONDUCTOR OUTSIDE DIAMETER RANGE (IN)	WORKING STRENGTH (LBS)
COMPOSITE (UNIVERSAL)	BARE CONDUCTOR	0.165-1.17	241
COMPOSITE (UNIVERSAL)	COVERED CONDUCTOR	0.728-1.24	275

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
K	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MPC	MRF	MRF	01/09/2026
J	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	JAS	07/11/2025
I	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	09/28/2023

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSULATORS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

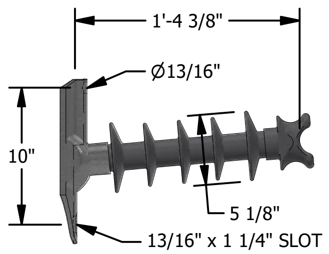
DRAWING NO: OH750.1

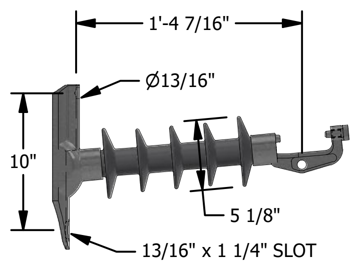
SHEET: 1 OF 3

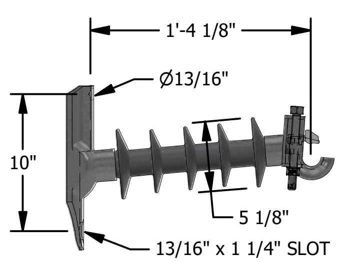
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 4

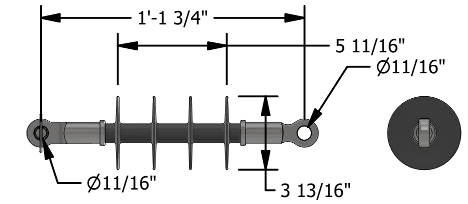
<table>
<tr><th colspan="8">GAIN BASE TYPE INSULATORS</th></tr>
<tr><th>APPLICATION</th><th>DESCRIPTION</th><th>WORKING STRENGTH (LBS)</th><th>BONDING</th><th>COLOR</th><th>HUBBELL MFR STOCK NUMBER</th><th>STOCK NUMBER</th><th>DESIGN UNIT</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION DISTRIBUTION 12KV PHASE/NEUTRAL (RATED 35KV)</td><td>

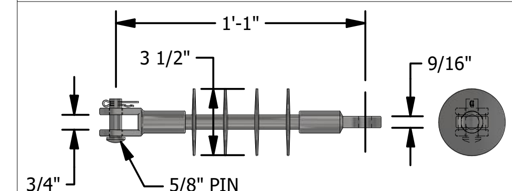
TIE-TOP
"F" NECK</td><td>III</td><td>UNBONDED</td><td>GRAY</td><td>HPS-80S0280F00</td><td>S428986</td><td>IPOSTF</td></tr>
<tr><td>

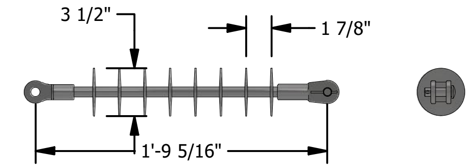
CLAMP TOP</td><td>III</td><td>UNBONDED</td><td>GRAY</td><td>HPS-80S0280100</td><td>S428984</td><td>IPOSTC</td></tr>
<tr><td>

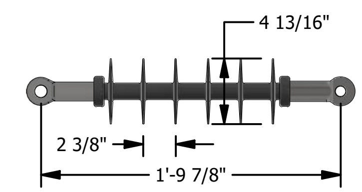
UNIVERSAL CLAMP</td><td>III</td><td>UNBONDED</td><td>GRAY</td><td>HPS-80S0280K00</td><td>S428982</td><td>IPOSTUC</td></tr>
</table>

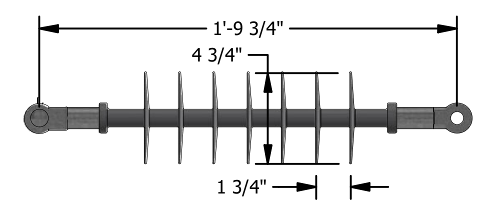
TABLE 5

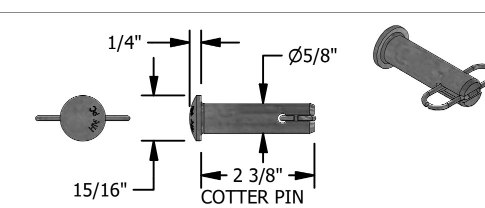
<table>
<tr><th colspan="7">SUSPENSION TYPE INSULATORS</th></tr>
<tr><th>APPLICATION</th><th>DESCRIPTION</th><th>WORKING STRENGTH (LBS)</th><th>BONDING</th><th>COLOR</th><th>STOCK NUMBER</th><th>DESIGN UNIT</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">DISTRIBUTION (2 MAXIMUM PER DEADEND SHOE) EXCLUDING NEW CONSTRUCTION (INSTALLATION OF NEW WIRE) AND RECONDUCTORS</td><td>

(PREFERRED) A</td><td>6,666 TENSION</td><td rowspan="2">UNBONDED</td><td rowspan="2">GRAY</td><td rowspan="2">S431650</td><td rowspan="2">1DE</td></tr>
<tr><td>

(ALTERNATE)
12KV SUSPENSION INSULATOR A
GALVANIZED END FITTINGS</td><td>5,000 TENSION</td></tr>
<tr><td>

35KV SUSPENSION INSULATOR G K
GALVANIZED END FITTINGS</td><td>5,000 TENSION</td><td>UNBONDED</td><td>GRAY</td><td>S428958</td><td>LONGDE</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">

35KV SUSPENSION INSULATOR K L N
STAINLESS STEEL END FITTINGS</td><td rowspan="2">5,000 TENSION</td><td rowspan="2">UNBONDED</td><td rowspan="2">GRAY</td><td>S428954</td><td>LONGDES5</td></tr>
<tr><td>S432228</td><td>IDP35K</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">

35KV SUSPENSION INSULATOR G K
GALVANIZED END FITTINGS</td><td rowspan="2">7,000 TENSION</td><td rowspan="2">UNBONDED</td><td rowspan="2">GRAY</td><td>S428956</td><td>LONGDEG7</td></tr>
<tr><td>S428966</td><td>IDE35K</td></tr>
<tr><td>ONE UNIT COTTER PIN FOR INSULATOR</td><td>
</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>S532708</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
K	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MPC	MRF	MRF	01/09/2026
J	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	JAS	07/11/2025
I	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	09/28/2023

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSULATORS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH750.2

SHEET: 2 OF 3

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

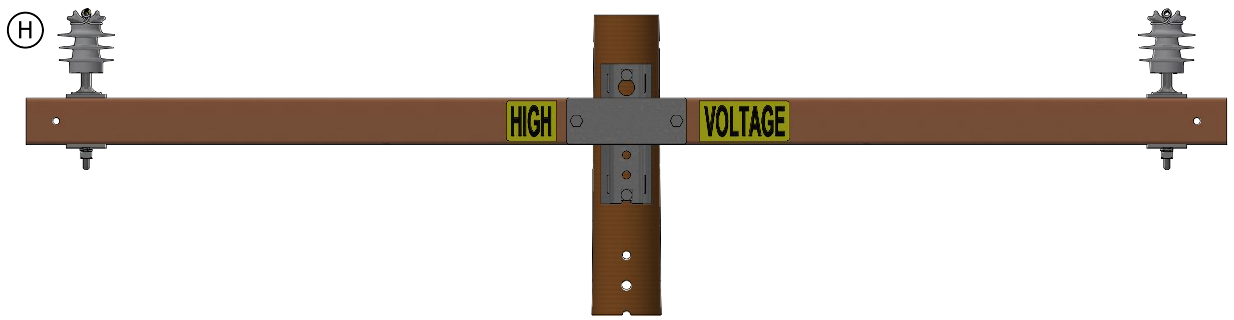


FIGURE 1
TANGENT - TIE TOPS (C)

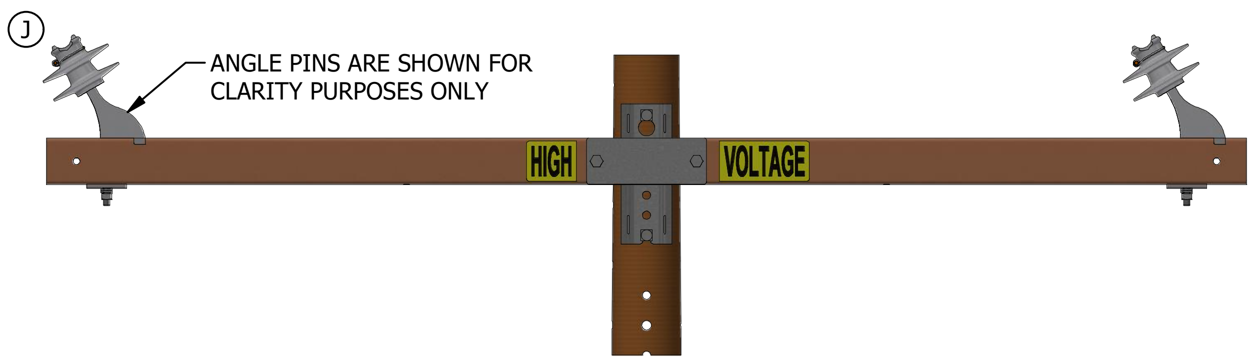


FIGURE 2
LINE ANGLES (C)

FIGURE 3
TANGENT - TIE TOPS 25KV OR 35KV POST TOP
INSULATORS (35KV SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

INSTALLATION:

(A) THESE INSULATORS ARE TO BE USED ON COVERED CONDUCTOR AND AERIAL CABLE DEADENDS. THIS INSULATOR CAN BE USED ON BARE CONDUCTOR ALSO BUT IT IS NOT THE PREFERRED INSULATOR FOR THE BARE CONDUCTOR.

B. VERTICAL POST-TYPE INSULATORS FOR DISTRIBUTION USE HAVE A 3/4-INCH HOLE FOR MOUNTING STUD. STUDS ARE STOCKED BY REFERENCING THE SIZE OF THE STUD WHICH MATES WITH THE REST OF THE STRUCTURE.(c)

(C) WHEN INSTALLING A TIE-TOP INSULATOR, THE LINE ANGLE IS LIMITED TO A MAXIMUM OF SIX DEGREES WHEN THE CONDUCTOR IS PLACED IN THE SADDLE OF THE INSULATOR AND PROPERLY SECURED WITH THE APPROPRIATE CONDUCTOR TIE. FOR LINE ANGLES GREATER THAN SIX DEGREES, THE CONDUCTOR SHALL BE PLACED ON THE NECK OF THE TIE-TOP INSULATOR AND PROPERLY SECURED WITH THE APPROPRIATE CONDUCTOR TIE. FOR CLARIFICATION, REFER TO FIGURES 1 AND 2 ON PAGE 3.

(D) VISE-TOP INSULATORS ARE TO BE USED FOR JUMPER WIRE CONFIGURATIONS ONLY.

(E) THE VISE-TOP INSULATOR HAS BEEN TESTED AND APPROVED FOR ALL CONDUCTOR SIZES WITH THE EXCEPTION OF #2 SOLID, #4 SOLID, AND #6 SOLID. THESE CONDUCTOR SIZES WILL BE USED WITH INSULATORS THAT REQUIRE TIE-WIRES.

(F) VISE-TOP INSULATORS WITH UNIVERSAL JAW MAY BE USED ON ALL JUMPER TYPES.

(G) NOT FOR USE IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT ONE.

(H) FIGURE 1 ILLUSTRATES CONDUCTOR PLACED IN SADDLE OF TIE-TOP INSULATOR.

(J) FIGURE 2 ILLUSTRATES CONDUCTOR PLACED ON NECK OF TIE-TOP INSULATOR.

(K) PROVIDES ADEQUATE CLIMBING SPACE FOR PRIMARY ON STEEL POLES.

(L) FOR HIGH CONTAMINATION AREAS WHERE EXCESSIVE CURRENT LEAKAGE/TRACKING CONDITIONS EXIST.

(M) USE THIS INSULATOR, WHICH HAS A SPECIAL RESISTIVE GLAZE, TO REDUCE FLASHOVER PROBLEMS. BASES MUST BE BONDED AND INSULATORS MUST NOT BE MIXED WITH OTHER TYPES OF PHASE WIRES ON ONE POLE. DO NOT WASH OR INSULGREASE THESE INSULATORS. FOR THREE-PHASE APPLICATION ONLY.

(N) PREFERRED FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT ONE.

TABLE 6

TOP/VERTICAL-POST INSULATOR-MACRO UNITS	
DESCRIPTION	MU ID
VERTICAL-POST	1VPI
VERTICAL-POST IN AIR	1VPIA

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) A SAFETY FACTOR OF THREE IS INCLUDED IN THE WORKING STRENGTH VALUE.

(II) VISE-TOP INSULATOR MAY BE USED IN THE INSTALLATION OF A STAND-OFF PIN INSULATOR FOR TRANSFORMER CONSTRUCTION AND JUMPERS.(F)

(III) WORKING STRENGTHS ARE NOT TO EXCEED MANUFACTURER DESIGNATED CAPACITIES. VERIFY STRENGTH UTILIZATION THROUGH PLS WITH MANUFACTURER SUPPLIED INSULATOR LIBRARY. INSULATOR LIBRARY INCLUDES A SAFETY FACTOR OF THREE.

(IV) TENSION IS VERTICAL (UPLIFT) WORKING STRENGTH.

(V) CANTILEVER IS TRANSVERSE (PERPENDICULAR TO THE CONDUCTOR) WORKING STRENGTH.

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE OH287 FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS.

(b) SEE OH773 FOR POST INSULATOR CLAMPS AND D.E. ATTACHMENTS.

(c) SEE OH396 INSULATORS PINS AND SPACER.

(d) SEE OH433 FOR LINE ANGLES ON CROSSARMS.

e. SEE OH760 FOR CONDUCTOR TIES.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
K	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MPC	MRF	MRF	01/09/2026
J	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	JAS	07/11/2025
I	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JES	JAS	KRG	09/28/2023

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSULATORS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH750.3

SHEET: 3 OF 3

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THE FOLLOWING STANDARD SHOWS THE OH CONDUCTOR SPACER SYSTEM USING THE VISE-TOP INSULATOR, FIBERGLASS ROD (24" OR 48").

ATTENTION:

* CONDUCTOR SPACERS ARE TO BE INSTALLED MID-SPAN AND REQUIRE BUCKET TRUCK ACCESS. EFFECTIVE WITH CONDUCTORS RANGING FROM 3/0 THROUGH 636. IF THERE IS NO BUCKET TRUCK ACCESS. C

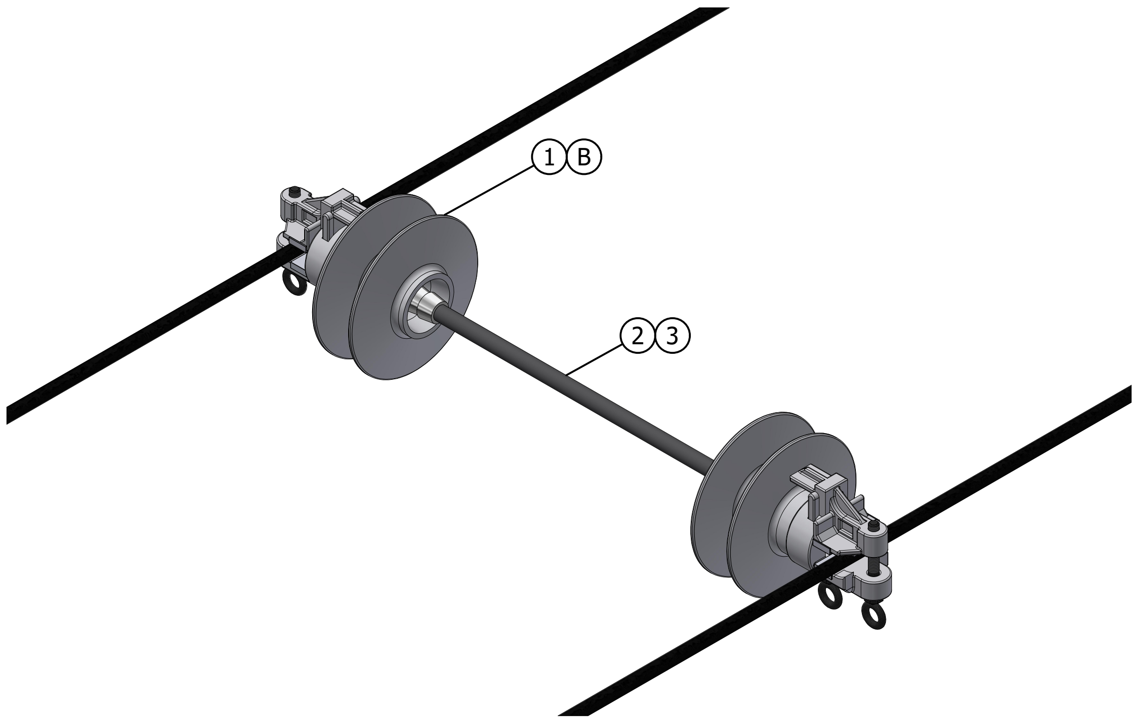


FIGURE 1
SINGLE SPACER INSTALLATION

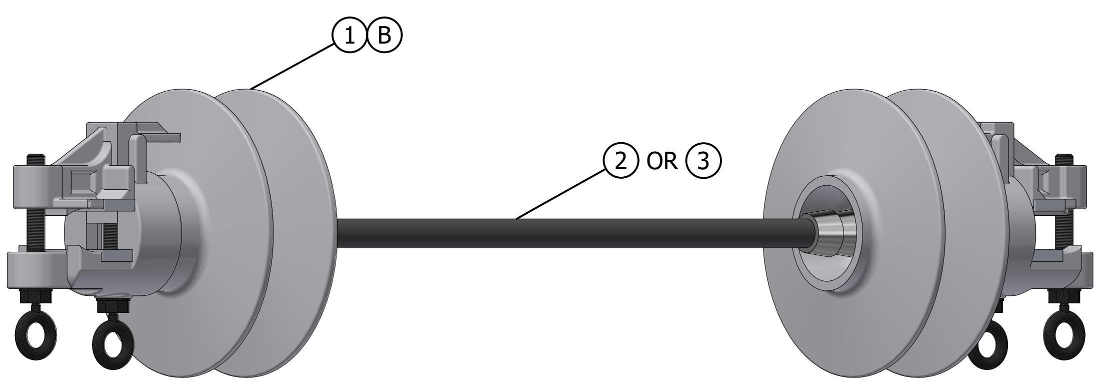


FIGURE 2
FIBERGLASS SPACER WITH VISE-TOP INSULATOR

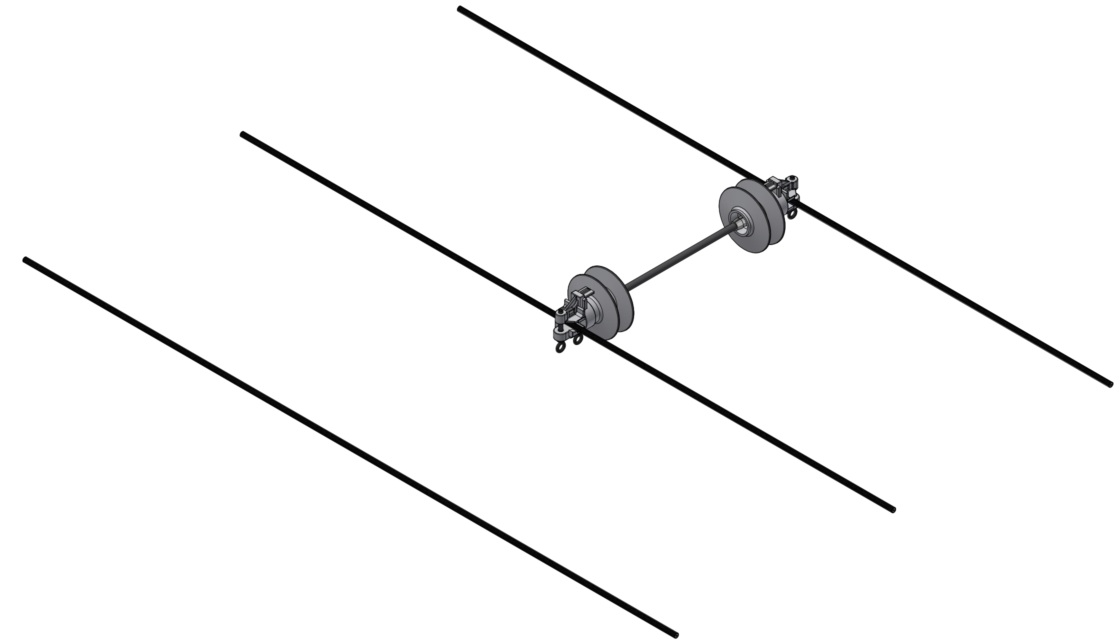


FIGURE 3
THREE-WIRE SPACER INSTALLATION A

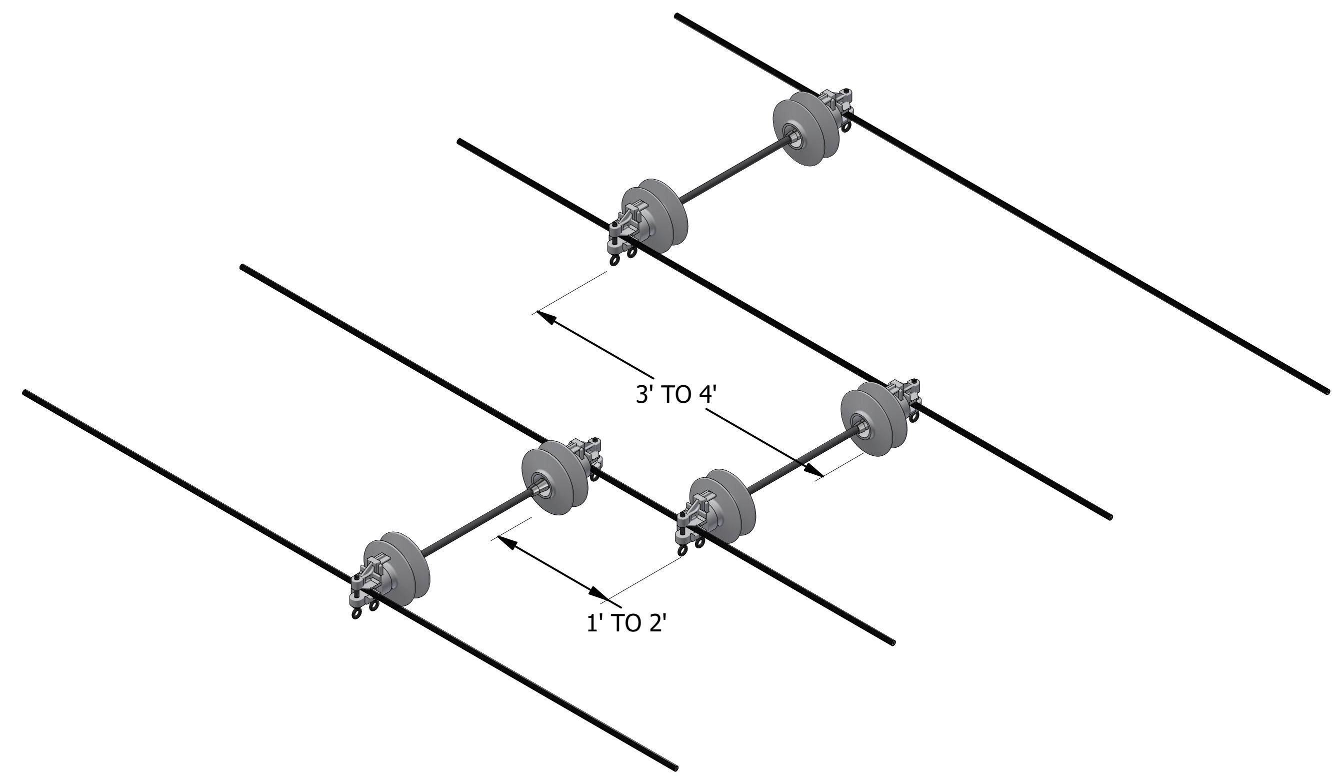


FIGURE 4
FOUR-WIRE SPACER INSTALLATION A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	01/23/2024
F	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	08/29/2023
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	10/20/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FIBERGLASS CONDUCTOR SPACER

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH755.1

SHEET: 1 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

(A) FOR THREE WIRE LOCATIONS, ONLY ONE SPACER IS NEEDED FOR THE TWO OUTER MOST PHASES AS DEPICTED IN FIGURE 3. FOR FOUR WIRE LOCATIONS, INSTALL THREE SPACERS AND STAGGER THEM AS DEPICTED IN FIGURE 4.

(B) THE POLY VISE-TOP IS THE ONLY APPROVED INSULATOR FOR THIS APPLICATION.

(C) IF BUCKET TRUCK ACCESS TO THE MID-SPAN IS NOT POSSIBLE, TWO OPTIONS REMAIN:

1. SPREAD THE WIRE BY RECONSTRUCTING THE POLE TOP USING THE 3-WIRE TANGENT CONSTRUCTION.
2. SPREAD THE WIRE BY RECONSTRUCTING THE POLE TOP USING 4-WIRE TANGENT, TWO LEVELS.(b)

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY (FIGURES 1-3)	QUANTITY (FIGURE 4)	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	INSULATOR, PIN, VISE-TOP, 1"	2	6	(B)	750	S429270	-
2	SPACER, CONDUCTOR, FIBERGLASS, 48IN LNGT	1	3	-	396	S663278	-
3	SPACER, CONDUCTOR, FIBERGLASS WITH UV	1	3	-	396	S663266	-

NOTES:

I. SPACERS SHALL NOT BE USED ON NEW CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT DEVIATION REQUEST APPROVED BY ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING.

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE DESIGN MANUAL 5129.

(b) SEE STANDARD OH1655.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	01/23/2024
F	NOTES UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	08/29/2023
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	10/20/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FIBERGLASS CONDUCTOR SPACER

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH755.2

SHEET: 2 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TREE GUARDS USED TO PROTECT INSULATED WIRES AGAINST MECHANICAL ABRASIONS CAUSED BY TREE LIMBS OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS.

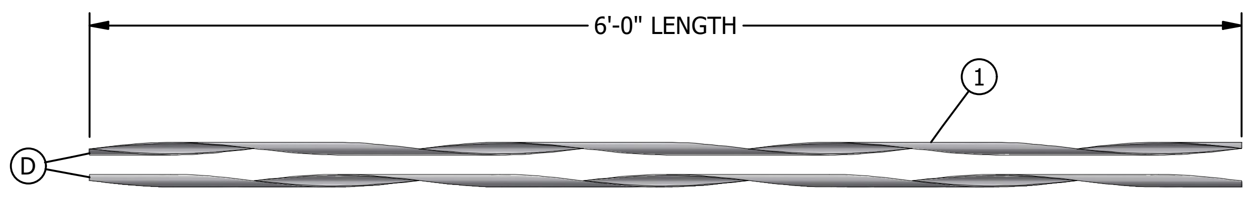


FIGURE 1

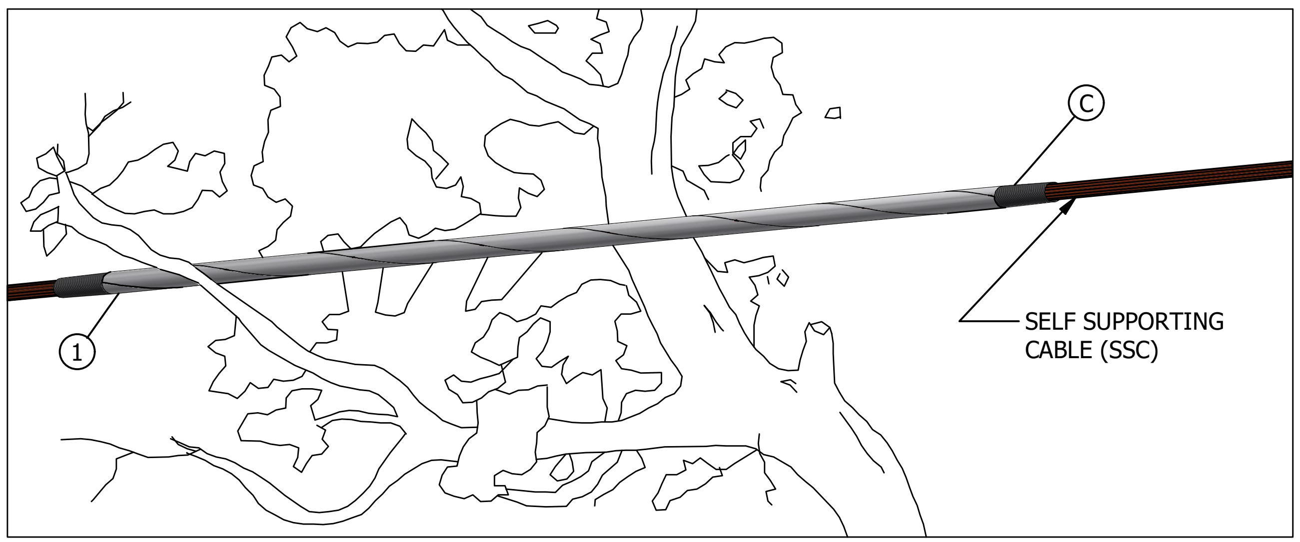


FIGURE 2

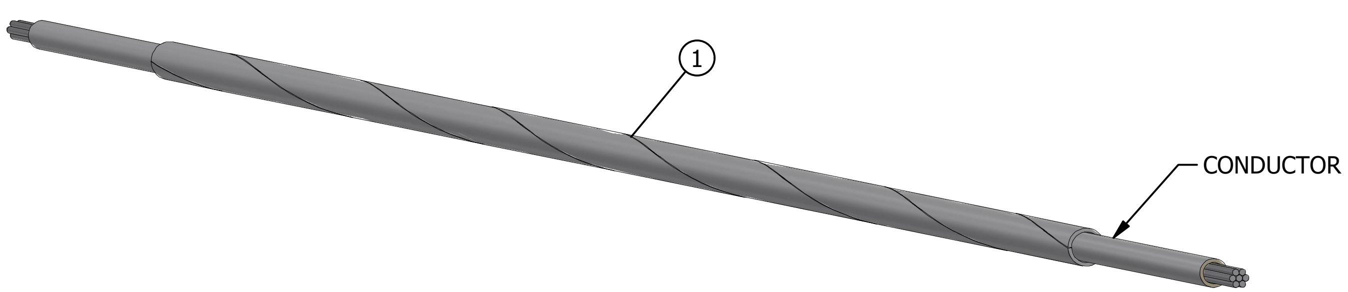


FIGURE 3

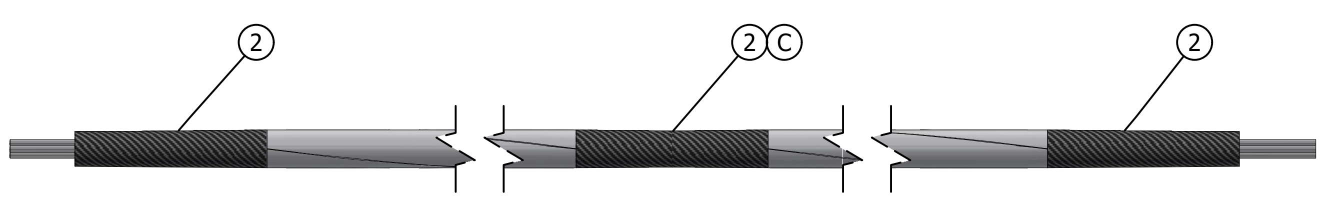


FIGURE 4

INSTALLATION:

A. TREE GUARDS ARE PURCHASED IN 6-FOOT LENGTHS.

B. TREE GUARDS ARE NOT TO BE USED IN PLACE OF CONDUCTOR INSULATION.

C. WHEN EXTRA LENGTH IS REQUIRED, BUTT GUARDS TOGETHER. USE ELECTRICAL TAPE TO SECURE GUARDS TO WIRE AND AT JOINTS.

D. FOR EASIER INSTALLATION, SEPARATE TREE GUARD BEFORE INSTALLING.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	CONDUCTOR SIZE		TREE GUARDS DIAMETER RANGE (INCHES)		MFG	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	CALLOUTS	DESIGN UNIT
		CU	AL	MIN.	MAX.					
1	GUARD, TREE, PLASTIC	#6 & #4 W.P.	-	.267	.296	PREFORMED	PTG0104	S397856	-	-
		#2 CU W.P.	-	.359	.389		PTG0113	S397888	X	-
		-	SSC #4	.599	.641		PTG0137	S397920	X	-
		-	SSC #2	.883	.947		PTG0152	S397952	X	-
		-	SSC 1/0 RTS 1/0	1.195	1.255		PTG0167	S397984	X	-
		-	SSC 3/0 RTS 3/0	1.329	1.450		PTG0173	S397988	X	-
2	TAPE, ELECTRIC, 3/4" X 66'-0"	-	-	-	-	-	-	S720576	X	-

NOTES:

I. SIZE OF GUARD TO BE USED IS DETERMINED BY THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF A SINGLE CONDUCTOR OR A GROUP OF CONDUCTORS (SSC).

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	04/08/2024
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	08/25/2021
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TREE GUARD

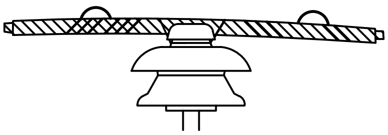
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH758.1

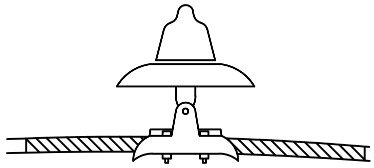
SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

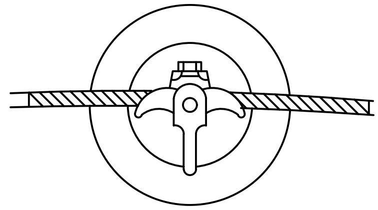
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD IDENTIFIES LINE GUARDS FOR 5005, ACSR & AWAC.



SINGLE ARM CONSTRUCTION-DISTRIBUTION

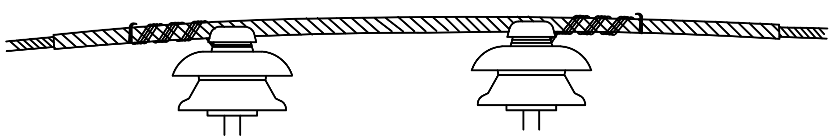


SUSPENSION CONSTRUCTION-TRANSMISSION



CLAMPTOP CONSTRUCTION

CONDUCTOR DATA						ROD DIAM. (IN.)	DIAMETER OVER RODS ON COND. (INCHES)	NUMBER OF RODS PER SET	LENGTH (INCHES)	COLOR CODE	CATALOG NUMBER		STOCK NO.	ASSEMBLY UNITS
5005		ACSR		AWAC										
SIZE	STRAND	SIZE	STRAND	SIZE	STRAND						CHANCE	PREFORMED		
4	7	4	6/1	-	-	.121	.492	8	19	ORANGE	19 AMG-013	MG-0127	S397408	SG4
2	7	2	6/1	-	-	.121	.558	9	21	RED	21 AMG-020	MG-0131	S397440	SG2
-	-	-	-	2	5/2	.121	.572	10	21	BLUE	21 AMG-021	MG-0132	S397472	SG2WM
-	-	-	-	2	3/4	.121	.628	11	23	WHITE	23 AMG-026	MG-0134	S397504	SG2WH
1/0	7	1/0	6/1	-	-	.121	.630	11	25	YELLOW	25 AMG-027	MG-0135	S397536	SG1/0
-	-	-	-	1/0	4/3	.121	.689	13	27	BLUE	27 AMG-032	MG-0137	S397392	SG1/0W
3/0	7	3/0	6/1	-	-	.121	.744	14	29	ORANGE	29 AMG-036	MG-0139	S397568	SG3/0
3/0	-	-	-	3/0	5/2	.121	.766	14	29	BLACK	29 AMG-038	MG-0140	S397584	SG3/0W
-	-	4/0	6/1	-	-	.121	.805	15	31	RED	31-AMG-040	MG-0141	III	-
-	-	336.4 KCM	18/1	-	-	.146	.976	15	35	BLUE	35-AMG-048	MG-0146	S397632	-
394.5 KCM	19	336.4 KCM	26/7	-	-	.146	1.013	16	37	GREEN	37 AMG-049	MG-0147	S397664	SG336
-	-	397.5 KCM	26/7	-	-	.146	1.075	17	39	ORANGE	39 AMG-052	MG-0148	S397696	SG397
-	-	636 KCM	24/7	-	-	.182	1.341	17	45	WHITE	45 AMG-059	MG-0152	S397728	SG636
-	-	1033.5 KCM	45/7	-	-	.250	1.713	16	53	BLACK	53 AMG-068	MG-0158	S397760	SG1033



DOUBLE ARM CONSTRUCTION-DISTRIBUTION

CONDUCTOR DATA						ROD DIAM. (IN.)	DIAMETER OVER RODS ON COND. (INCHES)	NUMBER OF RODS PER SET	LENGTH (INCHES)	COLOR CODE	CATALOG NUMBER		STOCK NO.	ASSEMBLY UNITS
5005		ACSR		AWAC										
SIZE	STRAND	SIZE	STRAND	SIZE	STRAND						CHANCE	PREFORMED		
4	7	4	6/1	-	-	.121	.492	8	31	ORANGE	31 AMG-013	MG-0310	S397120	DG4
2	7	2	6/1	-	-	.121	.558	9	33	RED	33 AMG-020	MG-0314	S397152	DG2
-	-	-	-	2	5/2	.121	.572	10	33	BLUE	33 AMG-021	MG-0315	S397184	DG2WM
-	-	-	-	2	3/4	.121	.628	11	35	WHITE	35 AMG-026	MG-0317	S397216	DG2WH
1/0	7	1/0	6/1	-	-	.121	.630	11	37	YELLOW	37 AMG-027	MG-0318	S397248	DG1/0
3/0	7	3/0	6/1	-	-	.121	.744	14	41	ORANGE	41 AMG-036	MG-0322	S397280	DG3/0
-	-	336.4 KCM	18/1	-	-	.146	.976	15	47	BLUE	47 AMG-048	MG-0329	S397312	-
394.5 KCM	19	336.4 KCM	26/7	-	-	.146	1.013	16	49	GREEN	49 AMG-049	MG-0330	S397344	DG336
-	-	636 KCM	24/7	-	-	.182	1.341	17	57	WHITE	-	MG-0335	S397376	DG636

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	RDJ	01/01/1994	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARDS

LINE GUARDS ALUMINUM ALLOY: FOR 5005. ACSR & AWAC

OH759.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. FORMED TIES ARE PREFERRED IN LIEU OF LINE GUARDS AND HAND TIES.

II. USE LINE GUARDS OVER ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS AT PIN AND ALL SUSPENSION SUPPORTS UNLESS A FORMED TOP OR SIDE TIE PER PAGE 760 IS USED.

III THIS IS A SPECIAL ORDER ITEM AND IS NO LONGER PURCHASED.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	03/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	RDJ	01/01/1994	D					

SHEET 2 OF 2	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed	OH759.2
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARDS	
	LINE GUARDS ALUMINUM ALLOY: FOR 5005. ACSR & AWAC	

SCOPE: THESE TIES SHALL BE USED TO ATTACH ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS TO "C" OR "F", NECK INSULATORS.

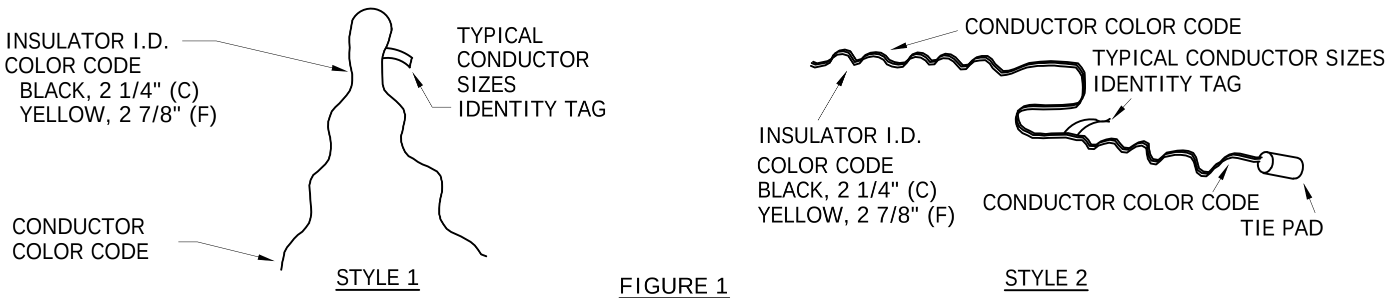


FIGURE 1
SINGLE TOP TIE

TABLE 1

CONDUCTOR DATA									TOP TIE						
5005			ACSR			AWAC			"C" NECK (BLACK)			"F" NECK (YELLOW)			CONDUCTOR COLOR CODE
SIZE	STRAND	OUTSIDE DIA	SIZE	STRAND	OUTSIDE DIA	SIZE	STRAND	OUTSIDE DIA	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT	SAP CU	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT	SAP CU	
2	7	.316	2	6/1	.316	2	5/2	.330	S738880	ST2CWM/ST2C	ST2C	S738884	ST2FWM/ST2F	ST2F	RED
-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3/4	.386	S738881	ST2CWH	ST2CWM	S738886	ST2FWH	ST2FWM	YELLOW
1/0	7	.398	1/0	6/1	.398	-	-	-	S738882	ST1/0C	ST1/0C	S738886	ST1/0F	ST1/0F	YELLOW
3/0	7	.502	3/0	6/1	.502	-	-	-	S738888	ST3/0C	ST3/0C	S738892	ST3/0F	ST3/0F	ORANGE
-	-	-	336.4	18/1	.684	-	-	-	S738896	ST336C	ST336C	S738900	ST336F	ST336F	BROWN
394.5	19	.721	336.4	26/7	.721	-	-	-	S738896	-	-	S738900	-	-	BROWN
-	-	-	636	24/7	.977	-	-	-	-	-	-	S738932	ST636F	ST636F	GREEN

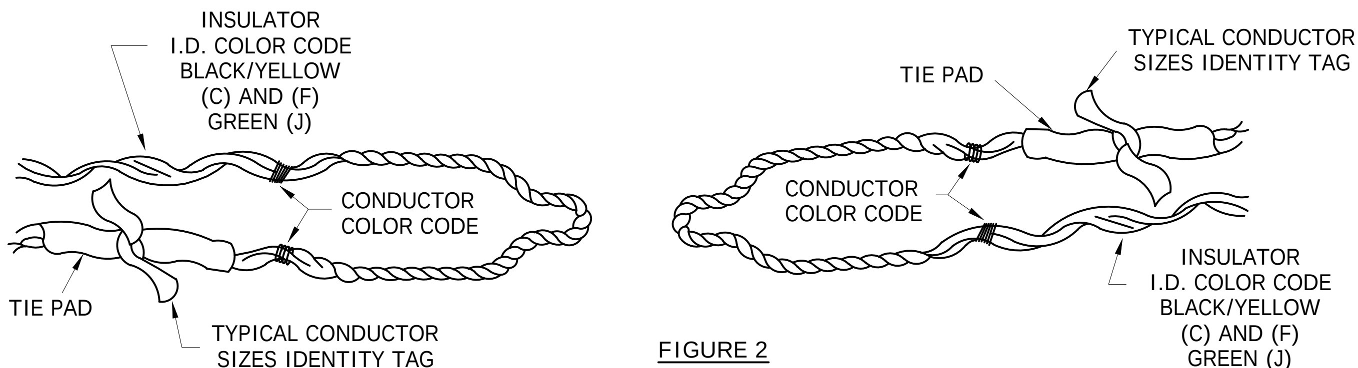


FIGURE 2
DOUBLE TOP TIE

TABLE 2

CONDUCTOR DATA									TOP TIE					
5005			ACSR			AWAC			"C" NECK (BLACK)			"F" NECK (YELLOW)		
SIZE	STRAND	OUTSIDE DIAMETER	SIZE	STRAND	OUTSIDE DIAMETER	SIZE	STRAND	OUTSIDE DIAMETER	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT	SAP CU	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT	SAP CU
394.5	19	.721	336.4	26/7	.721	-	-	-	S738912	DT336C	DT336C	S738912	DT336F	DT336C
-	-	-	636	24/7	.977	-	-	-	S738950	DT636C	DT636C	S738950	DT636F	DT636C
-	-	-	-	-	-	5/2	7	.330	S738980 X	DT5/2C	DT5/2C	S738980 X	DT5/2C	DT5/2C
-	-	-	-	-	-	3/4	7	.386	S738982 X	DT3/4C	DT3/4C	S738982 X	DT3/4C	DT3/4C

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	09/13/2019	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	SPC	MRF	MRF	11/21/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/11/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

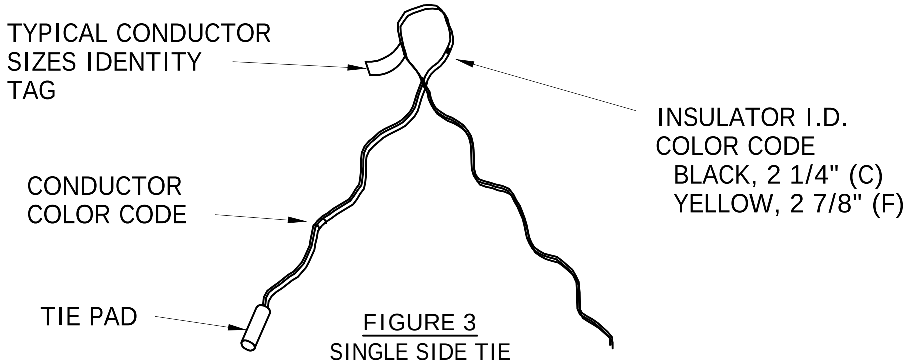


FIGURE 3
SINGLE SIDE TIE

TABLE 3

CONDUCTOR DATA									SINGLE SIDE TIE						
5005			ACSR			AWAC			"C" NECK (BLACK)			"F" NECK (YELLOW)			CONDUCTOR COLOR CODE
SIZE	STRAND	OUTSIDE DIAMETER	SIZE	STRAND	OUTSIDE DIAMETER	SIZE	STRAND	OUTSIDE DIAMETER	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT	SAP CU	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT	SAP CU	
2	7	.316	2	6/1	.316	2	5/2	.330	S738856	SS2CWM/SS2C	SS2C	S738860	SS2FWM/SS2F	SS2F	RED
-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3/4	.386	S738862	SS2CWH	SS2CWH	S738866	SS2FWH	SS2FWH	YELLOW
1/0	7	.398	1/0	6/1	.398	-	-	-	S738862	SS1/0C	SS1/0C	S738866	SS1/0F	SS1/0F	YELLOW
3/0	7	.502	3/0	6/1	.502	-	-	-	S738864	SS3/0C	SS3/0C	S738868	SS3/0F	SS3/0F	ORANGE
-	-	-	336.4	18/1	.684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	BROWN
394.5	19	.721	336.4	26/7	.721	-	-	-	S738872	SS336C	SS336C	S738876	SS336F	SS336F	BROWN
-	-	-	636	24/7	.977	-	-	-	-	-	-	S738942	SS636F	SS636F	GREEN

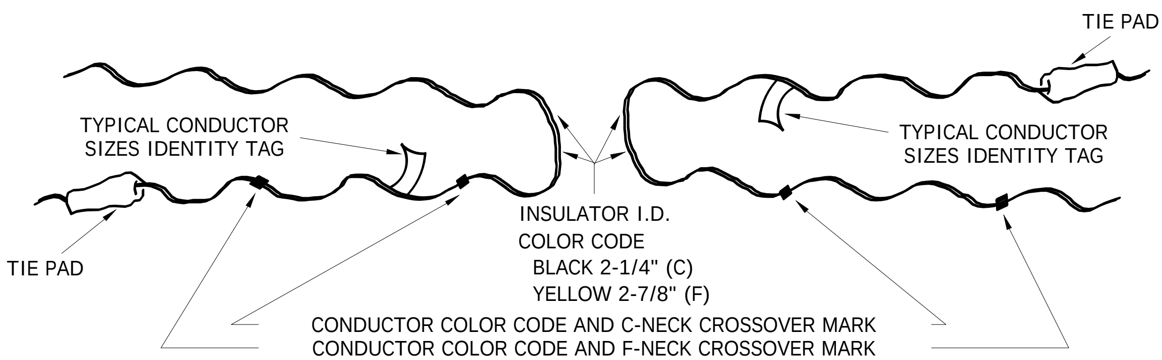


FIGURE 4
DOUBLE SIDE TIE

TABLE 4

CONDUCTOR DATA								DOUBLE SIDE TIE					
5005			ACSR			AWAC		"C" NECK (BLACK)			"F" NECK (YELLOW)		
SIZE	STRAND	OUTSIDE DIAMETER	SIZE	STRAND	OUTSIDE DIAMETER	SIZE	STRAND	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT	SAP CU	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT	SAP CU
394.5	19	.721	336.4	26/7	.721	-	-	S738924 D	D DS336C	DS336C	S738924 D	DS336F	DS336C
-	-	-	636	24/7	.977	-	-	-	-	-	S738962	DS636F	DS636F
2	7	.316	2	6/1	.316	5/2	7	S738984 X	DT5/2C	DT5/2C	S738984 X	DT5/2C	DT5/2C
-	-	-	-	-	-	3/4	7	S738986 X	DT3/4C	DT3/4C	S738986 X	DT3/4C	DT3/4C

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	09/13/2019	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	SPC	MRF	MRF	11/21/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/11/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. C-NECK INDICATES TIE TOP POST, 55-3, AND J105 INSULATOR.

B. F-NECK INDICATES HENDRIX TIE-TOP INSULATOR.

C. J & K NECK MOVE TO FMO.

D USE TIE PADS FOR STYLE 2, SIDE TIE AND DOUBLE SIDE TIES.

E. FACTORY FORMED TIES WILL HOLD A MAXIMUM OF 250 LBS UPLIFT FOR F-NECK INSULATORS FOR #2 ACSR WIRE AND ABOVE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	09/13/2019	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	SPC	MRF	MRF	11/21/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/11/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FORMED SIDE TIES FOR ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS

SCOPE: THESE TIES SHALL BE USED TO ATTACH COPPER TREE WIRE TO "C" OR "F", NECK INSULATORS.

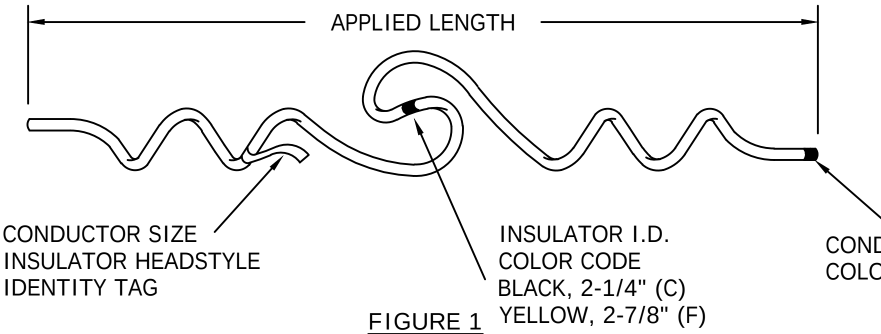


FIGURE 1
TOP TIE

TABLE 1

CONDUCTOR DATA			TOP TIE			
COPPER TREE WIRE			"F" NECK (YELLOW) (A)			CONDUCTOR COLOR CODE
SIZE	STRAND	OUTSIDE DIAMETER	APPLIED LENGTH	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT	
2	7	.622	19"	S738450	ST2TF	BLUE

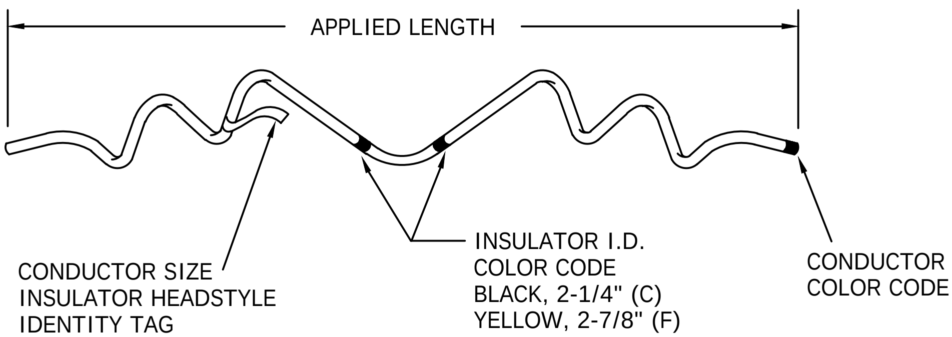


FIGURE 2
SIDE TIE

TABLE 2

CONDUCTOR DATA			SIDE TIE			
COPPER TREE WIRE			"F" NECK (YELLOW) (A)			CONDUCTOR COLOR CODE
SIZE	STRAND	OUTSIDE DIAMETER	APPLIED LENGTH	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT	
2	7	.622	17"	S738452	SS2TF	BLUE

INSTALLATION:

(A) F-NECK INSULATOR IN NON-PORCELAIN IS A CLASS 56-1; SEE OVERHEAD STANDARD 750.2.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	09/13/2019	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	SPC	MRF	MRF	11/21/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/11/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS METHODS OF INSTALLING ALUMINUM TIE WIRES.

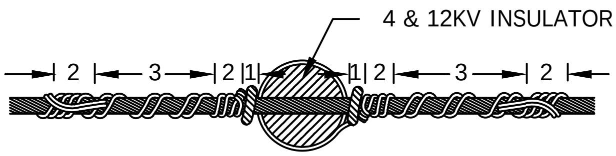


FIGURE 1
HOT TIE - TOP TIE - TWO TIE WIRES

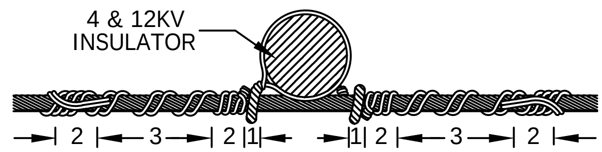


FIGURE 2
HOT TIE - SIDE TIE - TWO TIE WIRES

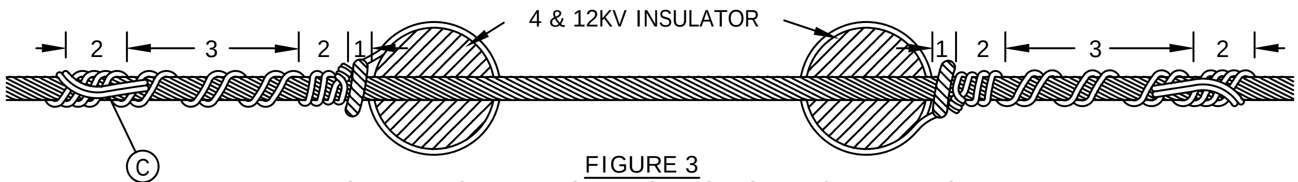


FIGURE 3
HOT TIE - TOP TIE - DOUBLE SUPPORTS - TWO TIE WIRES

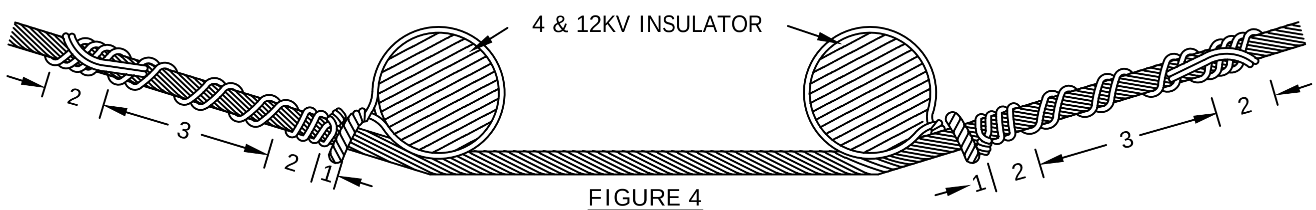


FIGURE 4
HOT TIE - SIDE TIE - DOUBLE SUPPORTS - TWO TIE WIRES

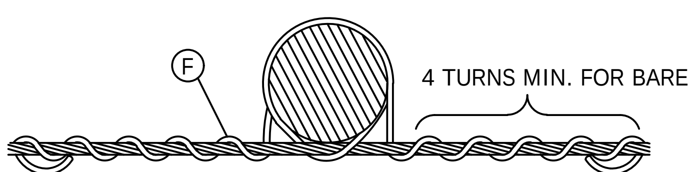


FIGURE 5
LOOPED WESTERN UNION TIE
ONE TIE WIRE

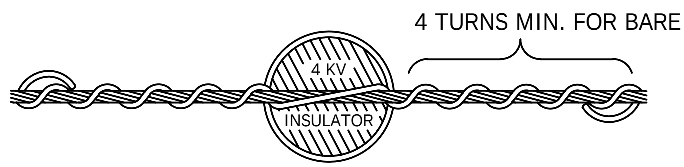


FIGURE 6
LOOPED CROSS TOP TIE
ONE TIE WIRE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	09/13/2019	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	SPC	MRF	MRF	11/21/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/11/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ALUMINUM TIE WIRES

SHEET
5 OF 8

OH760.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1

CONDUCTOR SIZE	TIE WIRE SIZE	TOP TIE OR SIDE TIE / HOT TIES (2 TIES WIRES/TIE): TIE WIRE LENGTH	TOP TIE OR SIDE TIE / HOT TIES (2 TIES WIRES/TIE): NUMBER OF WRAPS	STOCK NUMBER OR CONSTRUCTION STANDARD	ASSEMBLY UNITS
FOR FIGURES 1 THRU 4					
4	4	4' - 10"	2-1/2" TWIST 1-2-3-2	S815040	AL-TIE
2		5' - 10"	2-1/2" TWIST 1-2-4-2		
1/0		5' - 10"	2-1/2" TWIST 1-2-3-2		
3/0		6' - 10"	3" TWIST 1-2-3-2		
4/0		6' - 10"	3" TWIST 1-2-3-2		
336.4 KCM		8' - 3"	4" TWIST 1-2-3-2		
394.5 KCM		10' - 0"	4" TWIST 1-3-4-2		
636 KCM		11' - 10"	4" TWIST 1-2-4-3		
FOR FIGURES 5 AND 6					
-	#4 BARE	44"	-	S815040	AL-TIE

INSTALLATION:

A. USE POLYETHYLENE-COVERED TIE WIRES WITH POLYETHYLENE-COVERED LINE CONDUCTORS OPERATING AT 4KV OR LESS.

B. FOR 12KV POLYETHYLENE-COVERED WIRE, BARE THE CONDUCTOR AND TIE THE SAME AS BARE CONDUCTOR.

C SPRING 12KV TIE WIRE ENDS TO CONTACT CONDUCTORS.

D. ALL TIES EXCEPT SECONDARY SERVICE RACKS TO BE TWISTED CLOCKWISE, FACING THE INSULATOR.

E. UPLIFT FOR HAND TIES LIMITED TO 50LBS.

F FOR USE ON SECONDARY RACKS AND SECONDARY CABLE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	09/13/2019	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	SPC	MRF	MRF	11/21/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/11/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ALUMINUM TIE WIRES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS METHODS OF INSTALLING COPPER TIE WIRES.

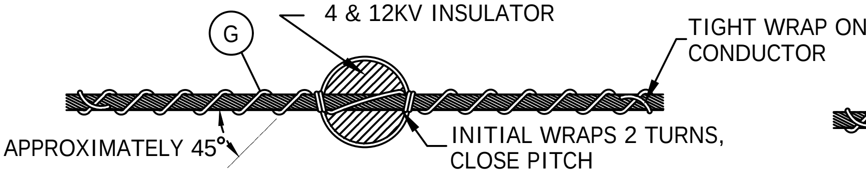


FIGURE 1
HOT TIE - TOP TIE - ONE TIE WIRE

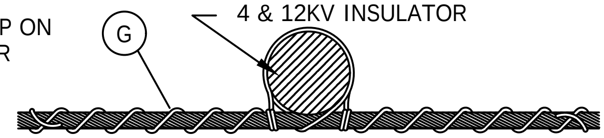


FIGURE 2
HOT TIE - SIDE TIE - ONE TIE WIRE

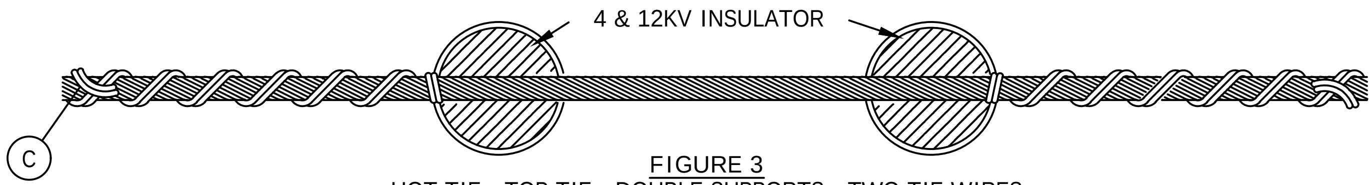


FIGURE 3
HOT TIE - TOP TIE - DOUBLE SUPPORTS - TWO TIE WIRES

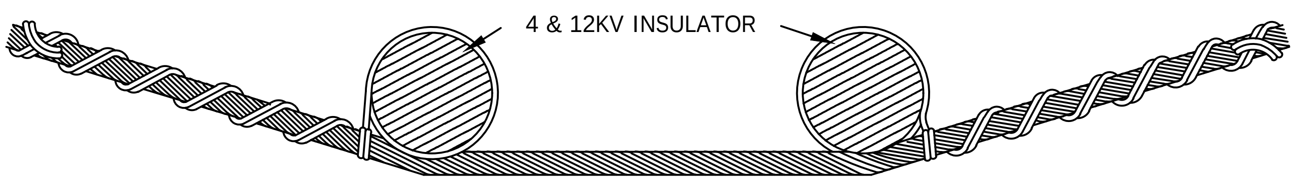


FIGURE 4
HOT TIE - SIDE TIE - DOUBLE SUPPORTS - TWO TIE WIRES

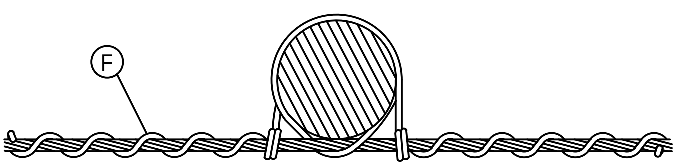


FIGURE 5
LOOPED WESTERN UNION TIE
ONE TIE WIRE

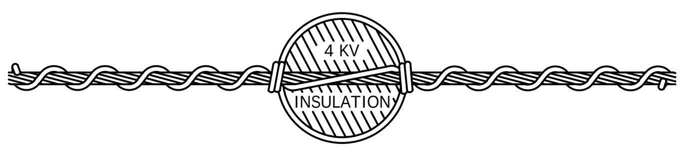


FIGURE 6
LOOPED CROSS TOP TIE
ONE TIE WIRE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	09/13/2019	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	SPC	MRF	MRF	11/21/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/11/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET
7 OF 8

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COPPER TIE WIRES

OH760.7

TABLE 1

FIGURE	CONDUCTOR SIZE		TOP TIE OR SIDE TIE		STOCK NUMBER OR CONSTR. STD	ASSEMBLY UNITS
	CU	CW/CU	THE WIRE SIZE	TIE WIRE LENGTH (IN.)		
1-2	#4	-	#6	54	S811852	CS6C
1-4	#6 AND #4	-	#6	54	S812866 X	-
1-4	#2 AND LARGER	-	#4	66	S812832	BS4G
5-6	#6 AND #4	#6A AND #4A	#6	44	S812866 X	-
5-6	#2 AND LARGER	#4D AND #4N	#4	44	S812832	BS4G

INSTALLATION:

A. USE POLYETHYLENE-COVERED TIE WIRES WITH POLYETHYLENE-COVERED LINE CONDUCTORS OPERATING AT 4KV OR LESS.

B. FOR 12KV POLYETHYLENE-COVERED WIRE, BARE THE WIRE AND TIE THE SAME AS BARE CONDUCTOR.

C SPRING 12KV TIE WIRE ENDS TO CONTACT CONDUCTORS.

D. ALL TIES EXCEPT SECONDARY SERVICE RACKS TO BE TWISTED CLOCKWISE, FACING THE INSULATOR.

E. UPLIFT FOR HAND TIES LIMITED TO 50LBS.

F FOR USE ON SECONDARY RACKS AND SECONDARY CABLE.

G FOR COVERED COPPER EQUIPMENT JUMPERS, DO NOT BARE THE TIE WIRE AND TIE SAME AS BARE CONDUCTOR.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	09/13/2019	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	SPC	MRF	MRF	11/21/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/11/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JAC	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COPPER TIE WIRES

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS POST INSULATOR CLAMPS AND D.E. ATTACHMENTS, AND EXPLAINS THEIR APPLICATION.

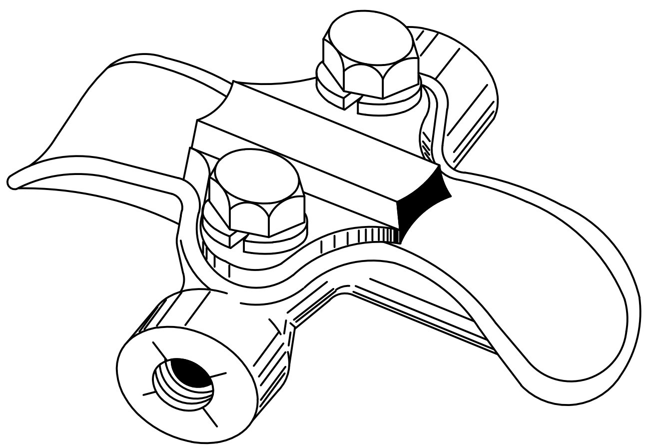


FIGURE 1 (A)

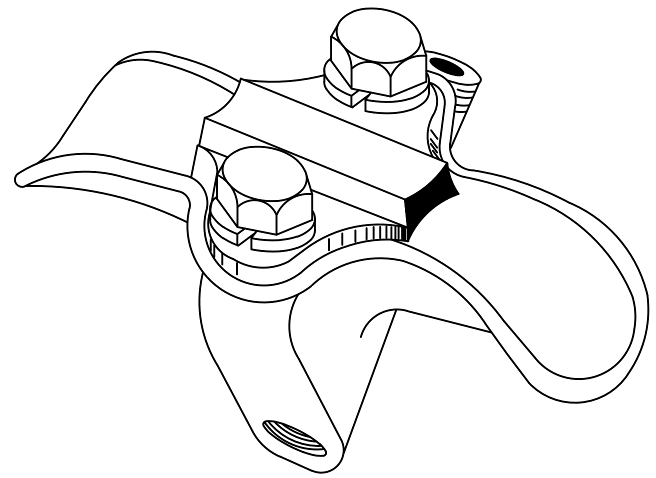


FIGURE 2 (B)

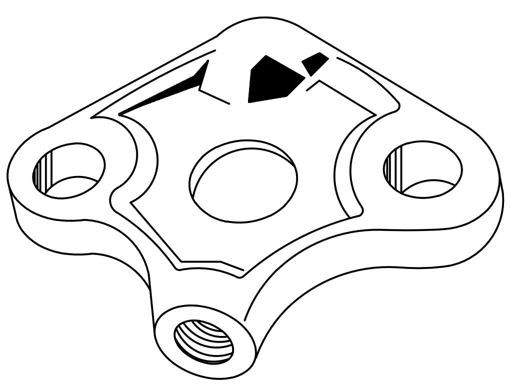


FIGURE 3 (C)
S301808

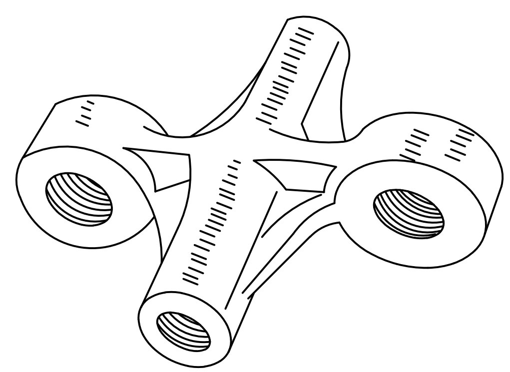


FIGURE 4 (D)
S301824

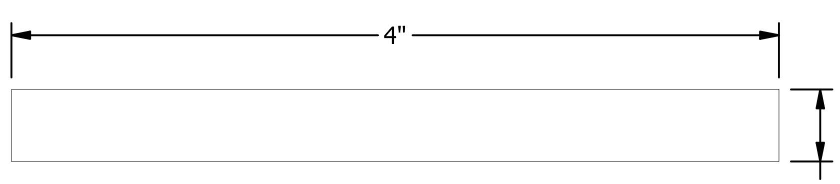


FIGURE 5 (E)
LINER
S464192

ASSEMBLY UNITY	PCLINR

INSTALLATION:

- (A) SUPPORT CONDUCTOR FROM CLAMP TOP INSULATOR WITH LIMITS OF 0 TO 15 DEGREES.
- (B) SUPPORT CONDUCTOR FROM CLAMP TOP INSULATOR WITH LIMITS OF 15 TO 30 DEGREES.
- (C) WHEN LINE ANGLE IS 30 TO 45 DEGREES, USE HORIZONTAL DEADEND ATTACHMENT WITH TWO DEADEND CLAMPS.
- (D) WHEN VERTICAL ANGLE IS EXCESSIVE, USE VERTICAL DEADEND ATTACHMENT WITH TWO DEADEND CLAMPS.
- (E) USE LINER SHOWN ABOVE, MADE WITH .062" THICK SOFT SHEET COPPER. BEND ENDS AROUND SMALL GROOVE OF KEEPER.
- (F) 336.4 KCM, 26/7 ACSR ONLY.

TABLE 1

ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS													
CONDUCTOR								CLAMP					
ACSR. 5005 OR AWAC			ACSR	5005	ACSR			RANGE		STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	STOCK NUMBERS	DESIGN UNIT
2	1/0	3/0	336.4 KCM	394.5 KCM	397.5 KCM	636 KCM	1033.5 KCM	MIN.	MAX.	(A) STANDARD 0° - 15°		(B) ANGLE 15° - 30°	
X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	.35	.84	S229696	PC3/0	S229824	PCA3/0
-	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	.70	1.06	S229728	PC394	S229856	PCA394
-	-	-	X (F)	X	X	X	-	1.00	1.50	S229760	PC636	S229888	PCA636
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	1.50	2.00	S229792	PC1033	-	-

TABLE 2

BARE STRANDED COPPER CONDUCTORS																	
CONDUCTOR											CLAMP						
6		4		2	1/0	4/0	250 KCM	400 KCM	500 KCM	750 KCM	RANGE		STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
SOL .162	STR .201	SOL .204	STR .254	.320	.368	.527	.574	.726	.813	.997	MIN.	MAX.	(A) STANDARD 0° - 15°		(B) ANGLE 15° - 30°	
X (E)	X (E)	X (E)	X	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	.25	.56	S227824	PC4/0	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X	X	-	.35	.84	-	-	S226656	PC500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	X	.70	1.06	S227872	PC750	-	-

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	04/08/2024
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	RDJ	RDJ	01/01/1994

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POST INSULATOR CLAMPS AND D.E. ATTACHMENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH773.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS PAGE SHOWS THE DIMENSIONS AND WORKING STRENGTH OF THE ANGLED SUSPENSION CLAMP. THE CLAMP IS TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE UNDERARM INSULATOR (S431298) FOR SUPPORTING CONDUCTORS ON UNDERARM AND/OR AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION.

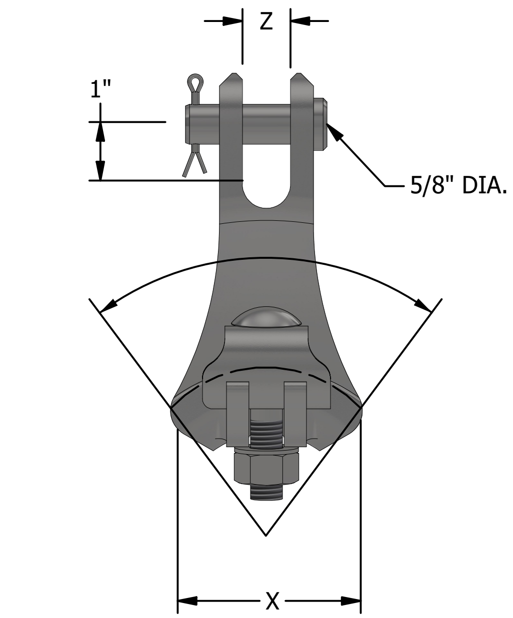


FIGURE 1
FOR COPPER CONDUCTOR
FRONT VIEW

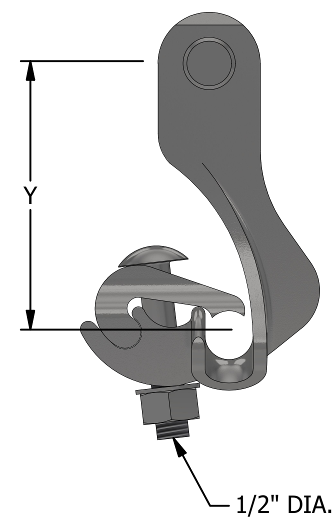


FIGURE 1
FOR COPPER CONDUCTOR
SIDE VIEW

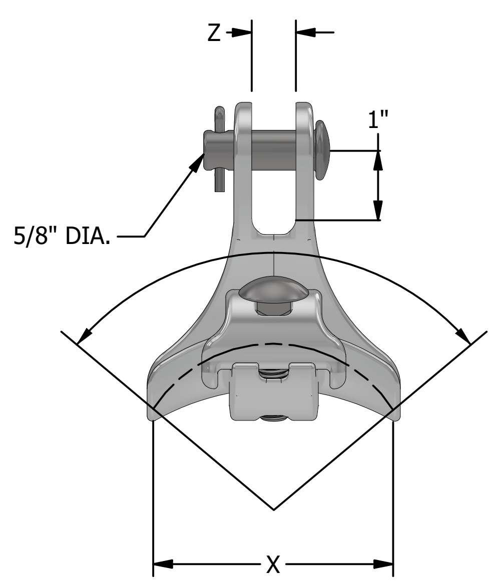


FIGURE 2
FOR ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR
FRONT VIEW

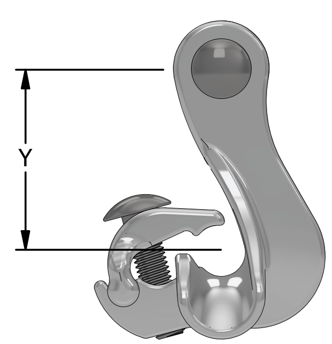


FIGURE 2
FOR ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR
SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION:

A. LINE GUARDS ARE TO BE USED WITH CLAMPS.
B. RECOMMENDED TORQUE ON U-BOLTS: 40-50 FT/LBS.
C. DO NOT BARE POLYETHYLENE-COVERED JUMPER WIRE WHEN USING THE ANGLE SUSPENSION CLAMP.
D. WHEN USING POLYETHYLENE-COVERED JUMPER WIRE DISREGARD ANGLE CLAMP MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS. REFER TO TABLE TO SIZE ANGLE CLAMP TO POLYETHYLENE-COVERED JUMPER WIRE.

TABLE 1

ANGLE SUSPENSION CLAMP										
DIMENSIONS			ANGLE (DEGREES)	WORKING STRENGTH (POUNDS)	CONDUCTOR RANGE			MATERIAL	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
X	Y	Z			INCHES	ALUMINUM	COPPER			
4.13	2.88	0.69	90	5,000	0.23 - 0.75	#4-397.54	-	ALUMINUM ALLOY	S232008	SCSM
3.75	4.63	0.75	80	6,000	0.50 - 1.25	3/0-1033.5	-	ALUMINUM ALLOY	S232006	SCLG
3	4.25	0.75	120	5,500	0.16 - 0.75	-	#6-4/0	DUCTILE IRON	S232010	SCLV

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. TABLE 1 IS TO BE USED TO DETERMINE PHYSICAL DIMENSION, WORKING STRENGTH OF CLAMPS, AND PROPER SIZING OF ANGLE SUSPENSION CLAMP FOR CONDUCTORS.
II. SAFETY FACTOR OF TWO IS INCLUDED IN THE WORKING STRENGTH VALUE.

REFERENCE:

a. BONDING IS REQUIRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1, SEE OH287.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	04/09/2024
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JC	IL	JS/MDJ	10/16/2015

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ANGLE SUSPENSION CLAMP

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH775.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: CLEVIS AND SOCKET EYES ARE USED TO CONNECT INSULATORS TO GALVANIZED DEADEND STRAIN CLAMPS, SUSPENSION CLAMPS, AND ANGLE SUSPENSION CLAMPS.

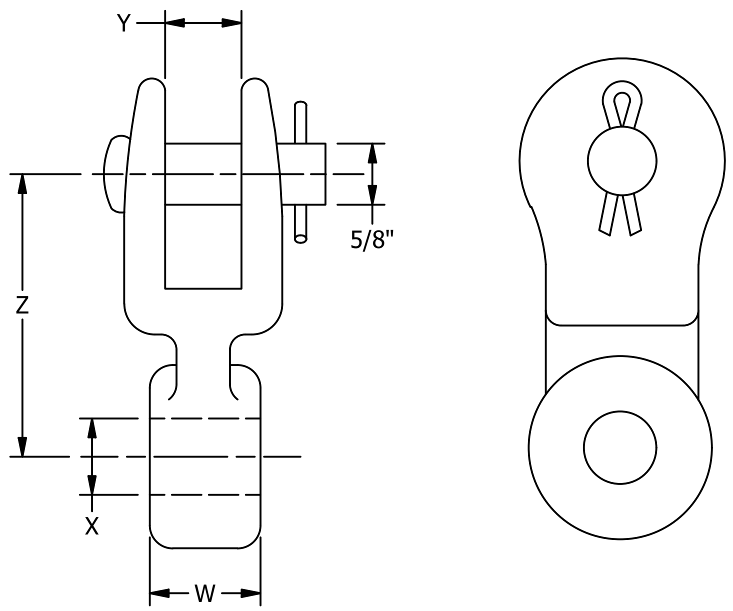


FIGURE 1
CLEVIS EYE

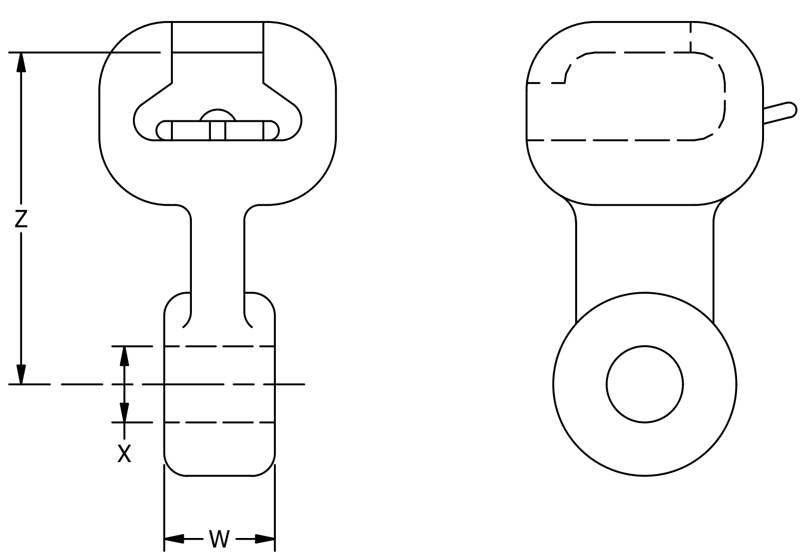


FIGURE 2
SOCKET EYE

INSTALLATION:

(A) WHEN INSTALLING FOG INSULATORS, USE LONG CLEVIS OR LONG SOCKET EYES.
(B) WHEN INSTALLING DISC INSULATORS, USE SHORT CLEVIS OR SHORT SOCKET EYES.
(C) NOT SHOWN IN ILLUSTRATION WITH 90° TWIST.

TABLE 1

LONG CLEVIS EYE (A)					
DIMENSIONS (INCHES)				STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
W	X	Y	Z		
5/8	11/16	11/16	3 13/16	S256320	LCE-LG
5/8	11/16	13/16	3 1/8	S256352	LCE-SM

TABLE 2

LONG SOCKET EYE (A)			
DIMENSIONS (INCHES)			STOCK NUMBER
W	X	Z	
1/2	11/16	3 5/8	S262848
5/8	11/16	3 5/8	S263040
3/4	11/16	3 5/8	S262944
7/8	11/16	3 5/8	S263104

TABLE 3

SHORT CLEVIS EYE (B)					
DIMENSIONS (INCHES)				STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
W	X	Y	Z		
1/2	11/16	13/16	2 13/16	S256727	SCE-LG
7/8	11/16	13/16	2 9/16	S256368 (C)	SCE-SM

TABLE 4

SHORT SOCKET EYE (B)			
DIMENSIONS (INCHES)			STOCK NUMBER
W	X	Z	
1/2	11/16	2 3/8	S262880
3/4	11/16	2 1/8	S262976
1	11/16	2 9/16	S262720

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH776 FOR USE OF ANGLE SUSPENSION CLAMPS.
b. SEE OH742 AND OH744 FOR DEADEND STRAIN CLAMPS.
c. SEE OH775 FOR USE OF SUSPENSION CLAMPS.
d. SEE OH750 FOR INSULATORS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	04/08/2024
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDJ	01/01/1994

SDGE™

CONNECTORS FOR STRAIN AND SUSPENSION INSULATORS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH777.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE APPLICATION OF PRIMARY PIN ADAPTERS USED WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM ALUMINUM TO COPPER.

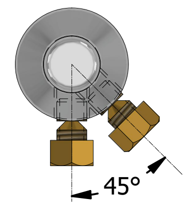


FIGURE 1
PRIMARY PIN ADAPTER
TOP VIEW

TABLE 1

PRIMARY PIN ADAPTER	
STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
S729962	-

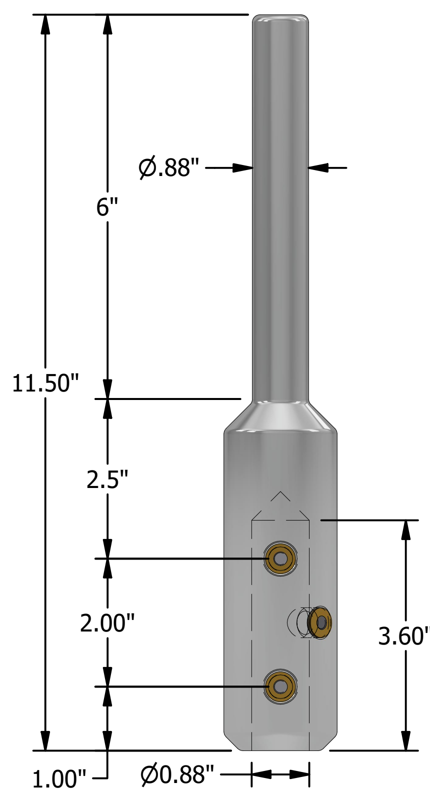


FIGURE 1
PRIMARY PIN ADAPTER
FRONT VIEW

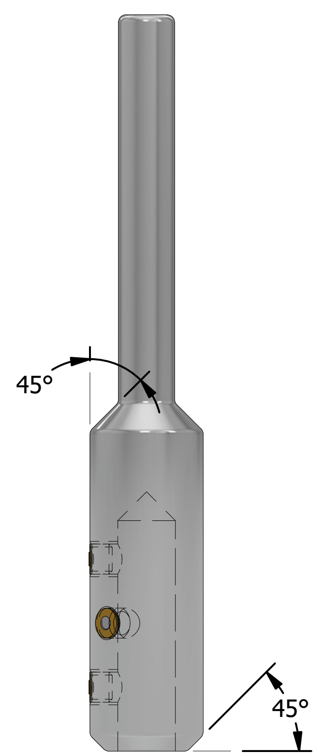


FIGURE 1
PRIMARY PIN ADAPTER
SIDE VIEW

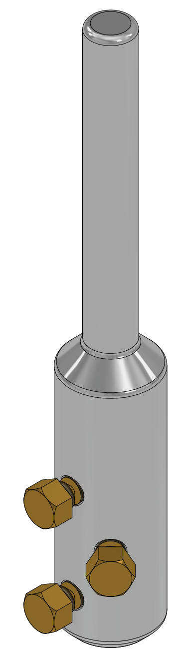
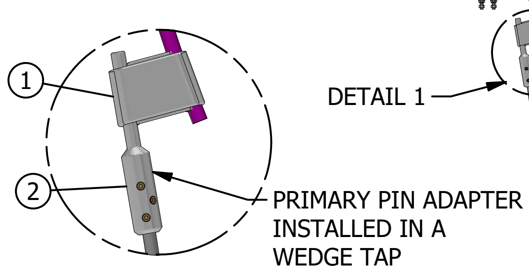


FIGURE 1
PRIMARY PIN ADAPTER
WITH BOLT UN-SHEARED HEAD
ISO VIEW



DETAIL 1
PIN ADAPTER WITH TORQUE HEADS REMOVED
BEFORE COLD SHRINK APPLIED C D

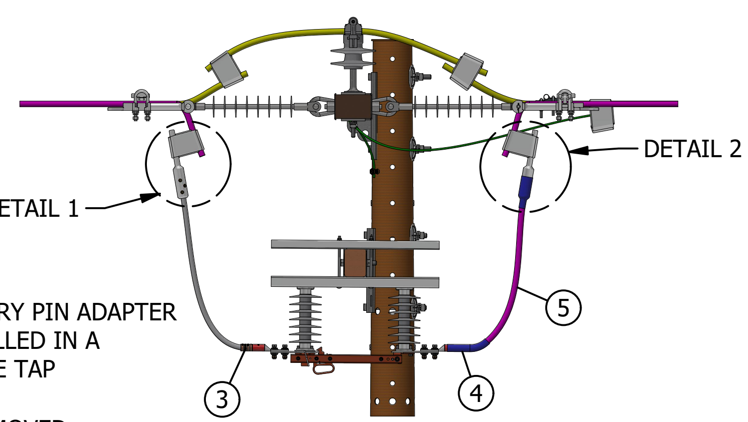
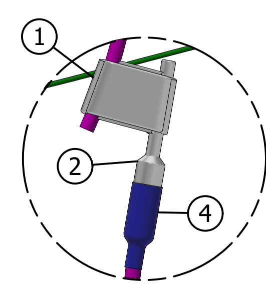


FIGURE 2



DETAIL 2
PIN ADAPTER AFTER
COLD SHRINK APPLICATION C D

INSTALLATION:

A. INSERT SKINNED COPPER JUMPER WIRE FULLY INTO ADAPTER.
B. TIGHTEN SHEAR BOLTS WITH IMPACT, ALTERNATING BETWEEN THEM UNTIL BOLTS SHEAR.
C. INSTALL COLD SHRINK SO THAT IT FULLY COVERS ALL SHEARED BOLTS AND EXTENDS ONTO THE INSULATION OF THE JUMPER WIRE.
D. COLD SHRINK SHALL BE INSTALLED ON BOTH ENDS OF JUMPER WIRE.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CONNECTOR, WEDGE, AL, 636 ACSR-500 CU	6	-	783	S269777	WC500
2	PIN ADAPTER TERMINAL, PIN, AL, MECH SHEAR BOLT, 500	6	-	782	S729962	-
3	TERMINAL, CU COMPRESSION, 2 HOLE, LONG	6	-	784	S730756	-
4	TUBING, COLD SHRINK, .85" X 2.25" X 8.5"	12	-	-	S655196	-
5	WIRE, CU, 500KCMIL, 37 STR, 600V, BLACK	AS REQ'D	-	711	S808928	THW500

NOTES:

I. ALUMINUM PIN ADAPTER TERMINAL TO BE USED FOR ALL EQUIPMENT JUMPERS WHEN CONNECTING TO ALUMINUM PRIMARY LINE CONDUCTOR.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	11/13/2025

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

PRIMARY PIN ADAPTER

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH782.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE VARIOUS WEDGE CONNECTORS THAT ARE USED TO CONNECT ALL TYPES AND SIZES OF JUMPER WIRES TO LINE CONDUCTORS.

ATTENTION:

* WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED OVER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

TABLE 1

CONNECTORS, WEDGE, BARE CONDUCTOR, ALUMINUM TO ALUMINUM										
MAIN	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)	TAP	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)	TOTAL DIAMETER (IN)	WEJTAP CHOICE 1			WEJTAP CHOICE 2		
					MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1033.5 ACSR	1.213	1033.5 ACSR	1.213	2.426	WCY86	S269766	LW1033	602180-0	S269766	LW1033
		636 ACSR	0.977	2.190	WCY89	S269789	LW750	602180-3	S269789	LW750
		336 ACSR	0.721	1.934	WCY93	S269771	LW500	602180-6	S269771	LW500
		3/0 (5/2) AWAC	0.524	1.737	WCY97	S269774	LW3/0A	1-602180-3	S269762	LW1/0A
		3/0 ACSR	0.502	1.715						
		1/0 (4/3) AWAC	0.447	1.660						
		1/0 ACSR	0.398	1.611	WCY99	S269762	LW1/0A	WCY97	S269774	LW3/0A
		#2 (3/4) AWAC	0.386	1.599						
		#2 (5/2) AWAC	0.330	1.543	WCY100	S269770	LW2A	WCY99	S269762	LW2A
		#2 ACSR	0.316	1.529				N/A		
636 ACSR	0.977	636 ACSR	0.977	1.954	WCY74	S269784	WC636	WCY73	S269791	WC750
		336 ACSR	0.721	1.698	WCY77	S269768	WC336	602121-7	S269768	WC336
		3/0 (5/2) AWAC	0.524	1.501	WCY80	S269775	WC4/0	WCY81	S269776	WC3/0A
		3/0 ACSR	0.502	1.479	WCY81	S269776	WC3/0A	WCY80	S269775	WC4/0
		1/0 (4/3) AWAC	0.447	1.454				1-602121-0	S269776	WC3/0A
		1/0 ACSR	0.398	1.375	WCY83	S269773	WC2A	WCY82	S269764	WC1/0A
		#2 (3/4) AWAC	0.386	1.363						
		#2 (5/2) AWAC	0.330	1.307				WCY84	S269773	WC2A
		#2 ACSR	0.316	1.293						

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	H	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025
D	REFERENCE UPDATE	-	MRF	JES	CZH	02/27/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
C	SCOPE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	CZH	02/21/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WEDGE CONNECTORS
AL TO AL

OH783.1

ATTENTION:

* WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED OVER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

TABLE 1 (CONT'D)

CONNECTORS, WEDGE, BARE CONDUCTOR, ALUMINUM TO ALUMINUM										
MAIN	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)	TAP	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)	TOTAL DIAMETER (IN)	WEJTAP CHOICE 1			WEJTAP CHOICE 2		
					MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
336 ACSR	0.721	336 ACSR	0.721	1.442	WCY56	S269730	336WC	WCY62	TBD	
		3/0 (5/2) AWAC	0.524	1.245	WCY64	S269648	CY1/0	WCY54	S269732	4/0WC
		3/0 ACSR	0.502	1.223						
		1/0 (4/3) AWAC	0.447	1.168	WCY53	S269740	3/0WC	WCY64	S269648	CY1/0
		1/0 ACSR	0.398	1.119	WCY67	S269650	CY500	WCY51	S269734	1/0WC
		#2 (3/4) AWAC	0.386	1.107				N/A		
		#2 (5/2) AWAC	0.330	1.051	WCY51	S269734	1/0WC			
		#2 ACSR	0.316	1.037	WCY57	S269662	CY2ST			
3/0 (5/2) AWAC	0.524	3/0 (5/2) AWAC	0.524	1.048	WCB19	S269820	CB3/0	N/A		
		1/0 ACSR	0.398	0.922	WCB17	S269818	CB1/0			
		1/0 (4/3) AWAC	0.447	0.971	WCB19	S269820	CB3/0	WCB17	S269818	CB1/0
		#2 3/4 AWAC	0.386	0.910	WCB17	S269818	CB1/0	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S
		#2 5/2 AWAC	0.330	0.854						
		#2 ACSR	0.316	0.840	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S	WCB17	S269818	CB1/0
3/0 ACSR	0.502	3/0 (5/2) AWAC	0.524	1.026	WCB19	S269820	CB3/0	N/A		
		3/0 ACSR	0.502	1.004						
		1/0 (4/3) AWAC	0.447	0.949						
		1/0 ACSR	0.398	0.900	WCB17	S269818	CB1/0	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	H	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025
D	REFERENCE UPDATE	-	MRF	JES	CZH	02/27/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
C	SCOPE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	CZH	02/21/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WEDGE CONNECTORS
AL TO AL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION:

* WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED OVER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

TABLE 1 (CONT'D)

CONNECTORS, WEDGE, BARE CONDUCTOR, ALUMINUM TO ALUMINUM

MAIN	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)	TAP	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)	TOTAL DIAMETER (IN)	WEJTAP CHOICE 1			WEJTAP CHOICE 2		
					MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
3/0 ACSR	0.502	#2 (3/4) AWAC	0.386	0.888	WSM3	S269612	WCS4/0	WCB17	S269818	CB1/0
		#2 (5/2) AWAC	0.330	0.832				WCB11	S269824	WCB2S
		#2 ACSR	0.316	0.818						
1/0 (4/3) AWAC	0.447	1/0 (4/3) AWAC	0.447	0.894	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S	WCB17	S269818	CB1/0
		#2 (3/4) AWAC	0.386	0.833						
		#2 (5/2) AWAC	0.330	0.777	WCB14	S269810	WCB3/0 & WCB14	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S
1/0 ACSR	0.398	1/0 ACSR	0.398	0.796	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S	WCB14	S269810	WCB3/0
		#2 (3/4) AWAC	0.386	0.784						
		#2 (5/2) AWAC	0.330	0.728	WCB14	S269810	WCB3/0	WCB10	S269826 X	WCB2T
		#2 ACSR	0.316	0.714						
#2 (3/4) AWAC	0.386	#2 (3/4) AWAC	0.386	0.772	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S	WCB14	S269810	WCB3/0
		#2 (5/2) AWAC	0.330	0.716	WCB10	S269826 X	WCB2T			WCB3/0 & WCB14
		#2 ACSR	0.316	0.702				WCR29	S269828 X	WCR2S
#2 (5/2) AWAC	0.330	#2 (5/2) AWAC	0.330	0.660	WCR29	S269828 X	WCR2S	WCB10	S269826 X	WCB2T
		#2 ACSR	0.316	0.646	WCB10	S269826 X	WCB2T	WCR29	S269828 X	WCR2S
#2 ACSR	0.316	#2 (3/4) AWAC	0.386	0.702	WCB10	S269826 X	WCB2T	WCR29	S269828 X	WCR2S
		#2 (5/2) AWAC	0.330	0.646	WCR29	S269828 X	WCR2S	WCR30	S269832	WCR2T
		#2 ACSR	0.316	0.632						

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	H	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025
D	REFERENCE UPDATE	-	MRF	JES	CZH	02/27/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
C	SCOPE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	CZH	02/21/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 13

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WEDGE CONNECTORS
AL TO AL

OH783.3

ATTENTION:

* WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED OVER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

TABLE 2

CONNECTORS, WEDGE, BARE CONDUCTOR, ALUMINUM TO COVERED ALUMINUM										
MAIN	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)	TAP	COVERED CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN) b	TOTAL DIAMETER (IN)	WEJTAP CHOICE 1			WEJTAP CHOICE 2		
					MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1033.5 ACSR	1.213	636 AL	0.89	2.103	WCY91	S269790	LW636	602180-4	S269790	LW636
		336 AL	0.644	1.857	WCY95	S269786	LW4/0	1-602180-0	S269786	LW4/0
		3/0 AL	0.449	1.662	WCY97	S269710	LW3/0A	1-602180-1	S269774	LW3/0A
		1/0 AL	0.356	1.569	WCY99	S269762	LW1/0A	N/A		
636 ACSR	0.977	636 AL	0.89	1.867	WCY76	S269777	WC500	WCY76	S269777	WC500
		336 AL	0.644	1.621	WCY78	S269708 X	N/A	N/A		
		3/0 AL	0.449	1.426	WCY81	S269776	WC3/0A			
		1/0 AL	0.356	1.333	WCY83	S269773	WC2A			
336 ACSR	0.721	3/0 AL	0.449	1.170	WCY66	S269732	4/0WC	602004	S269732	4/0WC
		1/0 AL	0.356	1.077	WCY51	S269734	1/0WC	WCY67	S269650	CY500
		#2 AL	0.282	1.003	WCY57	S269662	CY2ST & WCY57	N/A		
3/0 (5/2) AWAC	0.524	3/0 AL	0.449	0.973	WCB19	S269820	CB3/0	N/A		
		1/0 AL	0.356	0.880	WCB17	S269818	CB1/0	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S
		#2 AL	0.282	0.806	WSM3	S269612	WCS4/0			
3/0 ACSR	0.502	3/0 AL	0.449	0.951	WCB19	S269820	CB3/0	N/A		
		1/0 AL	0.356	0.858	WCB17	S269818	CB1/0	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S
		#2 AL	0.282	0.784	WSM3	S269612	WCS4/0			
1/0 (4/3) AWAC	0.447	1/0 AL	0.356	0.803	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S	WCB14	S269810	WCB3/0 & WCB14
		#2 AL	0.282	0.729	WCB14	S269810	WCB3/0 & WCB14	WCB10	S269826 X	WCB2T

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	H	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025
D	REFERENCE UPDATE	-	MRF	JES	CZH	02/27/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
C	SCOPE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	CZH	02/21/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WEDGE CONNECTORS
AL TO COVERED AL

OH783.4

ATTENTION:

* WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED OVER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

TABLE 2 (CONT'D)

CONNECTORS, WEDGE, BARE CONDUCTOR, ALUMINUM TO COVERED ALUMINUM										
MAIN	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)	TAP	COVERED CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN) b	TOTAL DIAMETER (IN)	WEJTAP CHOICE 1			WEJTAP CHOICE 2		
					MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1/0 ACSR	0.398	1/0 AL	0.356	0.754	WCB10	S269826 X	WCB2T	WCB14	S269810	WCB3/0
		#2 AL	0.282	0.680						
#2 (3/4) AWAC	0.386	1/0 AL	0.356	0.742	WCB10	S269826 X	WCB2T	WCB14	S269810	WCB3/0
		#2 AL	0.282	0.668				WCR29	S269828 X	WCR2S
#2 (5/2) AWAC	0.330	1/0 AL	0.356	0.686	WCR29	S269828 X	WCR2S	WCB10	S269826 X	WCB2T
		#2 AL	0.282	0.612	WCR30	S269832	WCR2T	WCR29	S269828	WCR2S
#2 ACSR	0.316	1/0 AL	0.356	0.672	WCR29	S269828 X	WCR2S	WCB10	S269826 X	WCB2T
		#2 AL	0.282	0.598	WCR30	S269832	WCR2T	WCR29	S269828 X	WCR2S

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	H	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025
D	REFERENCE UPDATE	-	MRF	JES	CZH	02/27/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
C	SCOPE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	CZH	02/21/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WEDGE CONNECTORS
AL TO COVERED AL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION:

* WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED OVER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

TABLE 3

CONNECTORS, WEDGE, BARE CONDUCTOR, ALUMINUM TO COPPER										
MAIN	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)	TAP	COVERED CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN) (b)	TOTAL DIAMETER (IN)	WEJTAP CHOICE 1			WEJTAP CHOICE 2		
					MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1033.5 ACSR	1.213	500 CU	0.813	2.026	WCY92	S269778	LW394 & LW336	WCY93	S269771	LW500
		4/0 CU	0.522	1.735	WCY97	S269774	LW3/0A	1-602180-1	S269774	LW3/0A
		1/0 CU	0.368	1.581	WCY99	S269762	LW1/0C	1-602180-3	S269762	LW1/0C
		#2 CU	0.320	1.533	G C			WCY100	S269770	LW2C
		#4/3 CU	0.254	1.467				WCY101	S269782	LW4C
636 ACSR	0.977	500 CU	0.813	1.790	WCY76	S269777	WC500	N/A		
		4/0 CU	0.522	1.499	WCY80	S269775	WC4/0	WCY81	S269776	WC3/0A
		1/0 CU	0.368	1.345	WCY83	S269773	WC2C	N/A		
		#2 CU	0.320	1.297	G C			WCY83	S269773	WC2C
		#4/3 CU	0.254	1.231				WCY84	S269772	WC4C
336.4 ACSR	0.721	500 CU	0.813	1.534	WCY61	S269646	WCY500	WCY62	S269840	500WC
		4/0 CU	0.522	1.243	WCY65	S269700 X	N/A	WCY55	S269706 X	N/A
		1/0 CU	0.368	1.089	WCY52	S269704 X		WCY67	S269650	CY500
		#2 CU	0.320	1.041	G C			WCY57	S269662	WCY57
		#4/3 CU	0.254	0.973				WCY58	S269664	4TCY
3/0 (5/2) AWAC	0.524	1/0 CU	0.368	0.892	WCB17	S269818	CB1/0	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S
		#2 CU	0.320	0.844						
		#4/3 CU	0.254	0.776	WCB16	S269816	WCB4ST	N/A		
3/0 ACSR	0.502	1/0 CU	0.368	0.870	WCB17	S269818	CB1/0	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S
		#2 CU	0.320	0.822	WSM3	S269612	WCS4/0			
		#4/3 CU	0.254	0.754				WCB16	S269816	WCB4ST

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	H	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025
D	REFERENCE UPDATE	-	MRF	JES	CZH	02/27/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
C	SCOPE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	CZH	02/21/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WEDGE CONNECTORS
AL TO BARE CU

ATTENTION:

* WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED OVER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

TABLE 3 (CONT'D)

CONNECTORS, WEDGE, BARE CONDUCTOR, ALUMINUM TO COPPER										
MAIN	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)	TAP	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN) (b)	TOTAL DIAMETER (IN)	WEJTAP CHOICE 1			WEJTAP CHOICE 2		
					MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
#2 (3/4) AWAC	0.386	#2 CU	0.320	0.706	WCB10	S269826 (X)	WCB2T	WCB14	S269810	WCB3/0
		#4/3 CU	0.254	0.638	WCR30	S269832	WCR2T	N/A		
#2 (5/2) AWAC	0.330	#2 CU	0.320	0.650	WCB10	S269826 (X)	WCB2T	WCR29	S269828 (X)	WCR2S
		#4/3 CU	0.254	0.582	WCR30	S269832	WCR2T	WCR31	S269836 (X)	WCR6ST
#2 ACSR	0.316	#2 CU	0.320	0.636	WCR29	S269828 (X)	WCR2S	WCB10	S269826 (X)	WCB2T
		#4/3 CU	0.254	0.568	WCR30	S269832	WCR2T	WCR31	S269836 (X)	WCR6ST

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	H	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025
D	REFERENCE UPDATE	-	MRF	JES	CZH	02/27/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
C	SCOPE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	CZH	02/21/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WEDGE CONNECTORS
AL TO BARE CU

ATTENTION:

* WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED OVER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

TABLE 4

CONNECTORS, WEDGE, BARE CONDUCTOR, ALUMINUM TO COVERED COPPER

MAIN	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)	TAP	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN) b	TOTAL DIAMETER (IN)	WEJTAP CHOICE 1 MFR PART #	WEJTAP CHOICE 1 STOCK NUMBER	WEJTAP CHOICE 1 DESIGN UNIT	WEJTAP CHOICE 2 MFR PART #	WEJTAP CHOICE 2 STOCK NUMBER	WEJTAP CHOICE 2 DESIGN UNIT
1033.5 ACSR	1.213	500 CU	0.790	2.003	WCY92	S269778	LW394 & LW336	WCY93	S269771	LW500
		4/0 CU	0.506	1.719	WCY97	S269774	LW3/0A	N/A		
		1/0 CU	0.357	1.570	WCY99	S269762	LW1/0			
		#4 CU	0.232	1.445	G C					
636 ACSR	0.977	500 CU	0.790	1.767	WCY76	S269777	WC500	N/A		
		4/0 CU	0.506	1.483	WCY80	S269775	WC4/0	WCY81	S269776	WC3/0A
		1/0 CU	0.357	1.334	WCY83	S269773	WC2C	N/A		
		#4/1 CU	0.204	1.209	G C			WCY84	S269772	WC4C
		#4/7 CU	0.232							
336.4 ACSR	0.721	500 CU	0.790	1.511	WCY62	S269840	500WC	N/A		
		4/0 CU	0.506	1.227	WCY65	S269700 X	N/A	WCY64	S269648	CY1/0
		1/0 CU	0.357	1.078	WCY67	S269650	1/0WC	N/A		
		#4/1 CU	0.204	0.953	G C			WCY58	S269664	4TCY
		#4/7 CU	0.232							
3/0 (5/2) AWAC	0.524	4/0 CU	0.506	1.030	WCB20	S269716 X	N/A	WCB19	S269820	CB3/0
		1/0 CU	0.357	0.881	WCB17	S269818	CB1/0	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S
		#4 CU	0.232	0.756	WCB16	S269816	WCB4ST	WCB13	S269838	CB4T

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	H	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025
D	REFERENCE UPDATE	-	MRF	JES	CZH	02/27/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
C	SCOPE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	CZH	02/21/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WEDGE CONNECTORS
AL TO COVERED CU

ATTENTION:

* WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED OVER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

TABLE 4 (CONT'D)

CONNECTORS, WEDGE, BARE CONDUCTOR, ALUMINUM TO COVERED COPPER										
MAIN	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)	TAP	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN) b	TOTAL DIAMETER (IN)	WEJTAP CHOICE 1			WEJTAP CHOICE 2		
					MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
3/0 ACSR	0.502	4/0 CU	0.506	1.008	WCB20	S269716 X	N/A	WCB19	S269820	CB3/0
		1/0 CU	0.357	0.859	WCB17	S269818	CB1/0	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S
		#4 CU	0.232	0.734	WCB16	S269816	WCB4ST	WCB13	S269838	WCB4ST
1/0 (4/3) AWAC	0.447	1/0 CU	0.357	0.804	WCB17	S269818	CB1/0	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S
		#4 CU	0.232	0.679	WCB13	S269838	CB4T	WCB16	S269816	WCB4ST
#2 (3/4) AWAC	0.386	1/0 CU	0.357	0.743	WCB14	S269810	WCB3/0	WCB10	S269826 X	WCB2T
		#4 CU	0.232	0.618	WCB13	S269838	CB4T	WCR30	S269832	WCR2T
#2 (5/2) AWAC	0.330	1/0 CU	0.357	0.687	WCB10	S269826 X	WCB2T	WCR29	S269828 X	WCR2S
		#4 CU	0.232	0.562	WCR30	S269832	WCR2T	WCR31	S269836 X	WCR6ST
#2 ACSR	0.316	1/0 CU	0.357	0.673	WCB10	S269826 X	WCB2T	WCR29	S269828 X	WCR2S
		#4	0.232	0.548	WCR30	S269832	WCR2T	WCR31	S269836 X	WCR6ST

TABLE 5

CONNECTORS, WEDGE, BARE CONDUCTOR, COPPER TO COPPER										
MAIN	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)	TAP	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)	TOTAL DIAMETER (IN)	WEJTAP CHOICE 1			WEJTAP CHOICE 2		
					MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
4/0 CU	0.522	4/0 CU	0.522	1.044	WCB250C250	S269726 X	N/A	WCB40C40	S269720 X	N/A
		1/0 CU	0.368	0.890	WCB40C20	S269702 X		WCB250C20	S269724 X	

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	H	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025
D	REFERENCE UPDATE	-	MRF	JES	CZH	02/27/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
C	SCOPE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	CZH	02/21/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION:

* WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED OVER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

TABLE 6

CONNECTORS, WEDGE, BARE CONDUCTOR, COPPER TO ALUMINUM										
MAIN	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)	TAP	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)	TOTAL DIAMETER (IN)	WEJTAP CHOICE 1			WEJTAP CHOICE 2		
					MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
500 CU	0.813	336 ACSR	0.721	1.534	WCY61	S269646	WCY500	WCY62	S269840	500WC
		394.5 5005								
		3/0 ACSR	0.502	1.315	WCY64	S269648	CY1/0	N/A		
		3/0 5005								
		1/0 ACSR	0.398	1.211	WCY66	S269732	4/0WC	WCY67	S269650	CY500
		1/0 5005								
		#2 ACSR	0.316	1.129	WCY67	S269650	CY500	WCY57	S269662	CY2ST
		#2 5005								
4/0 CU	0.522	394.5 5005	0.721	1.243	WCY66	S269732	4/0WC	WCY65	S269700 X	N/A
		3/0 ACSR	0.502	1.024	WCB19	S269820	CB3/0	N/A		
		3/0 5005								
		1/0 ACSR	0.398	0.920	WCB17	S269818	CB1/0			
		1/0 5005								
		#2 ACSR	0.316	0.838	WCB14	S269810	WCB3/0	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S
1/0 CU	0.368	3/0 ACSR	0.502	0.870	WCB17	S269818	CB1/0	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S
		1/0 ACSR	0.398	0.766	WCB14	S269810	WCB3/0	WCB10	S269826 X	WCB2T
		1/0 5005								
		#2 ACSR	0.316	0.684						

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	H	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025
D	REFERENCE UPDATE	-	MRF	JES	CZH	02/27/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
C	SCOPE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	CZH	02/21/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WEDGE CONNECTORS
CU TO AL

OH783.10

ATTENTION:

* WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED OVER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

TABLE 7

CONNECTORS, WEDGE, BARE CONDUCTOR, COPPER TO COVERED COPPER										
MAIN	**CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)**	**TAP**	**CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)** b	**TOTAL DIAMETER (IN)**	**WEJTAP CHOICE 1**			**WEJTAP CHOICE 2**		
					MFR PART #	**STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNIT**	**MFR PART #**	**STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNIT**
4/0 CU	0.522	4/0 CU	0.506	1.050	WCB250C250	S269726 X	N/A	WCB40C40	S269720 X	N/A
		1/0 CU	0.357	0.879	WCB40C20	S269702 X		N/A		
#2-3STR (BARE)	0.320	4/0 CU (COVERED)	0.506	0.826						
4/0 CU	0.522	#4 CU	0.232	0.754	WCB250C2 BAIL2G1B	S269722 X S227650				
1/0 CU	0.368	1/0 CU	0.357	0.741	WCB20C20	S269718 X	N/A	N/A		
		#4 CU	0.232	0.600	WCB20C2	S269714 X				
#2 CU	0.320	#4 CU	0.232	0.552	WCB2C2	S265944	WCB2C2	N/A		
#4 CU	0.252	#4 CU	0.232	0.484	WCB4C4 a	S269712 X	N/A	N/A		
#6 CU	0.201	#4 CU	0.232	0.433	WCB4C4 a	S269712 X	N/A	N/A		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	H	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025
D	REFERENCE UPDATE	-	MRF	JES	CZH	02/27/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
C	SCOPE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	CZH	02/21/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023

ATTENTION:

* WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED OVER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

TABLE 8

CONNECTORS, WEDGE, BARE CONDUCTOR, COPPER TO COVERED ALUMINUM										
MAIN	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN)	TAP	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER (IN) (b)	TOTAL DIAMETER (IN)	WEJTAP CHOICE 1			WEJTAP CHOICE 2		
					MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	MFR PART #	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
4/0 CU	0.522	3/0 AL	0.449	0.971	WCB19	S269820	CB3/0	N/A		
		#2 AL	0.282	0.804	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S	WCB14	S269810	WCB3/0 & WCB14
1/0 CU	0.368	3/0 AL	0.449	0.817	WCB11	S269824	WCB2S	WCB17	S269818	CB1/0
		#2 AL	0.282	0.650	WCR29	S269828 (X)	WCR2S	WCB10	S269826 (X)	WCB2T
#2 CU	0.320	#2 AL	0.282	0.602	WCR30	S269832	WCR2T	WCR29	S269828 (X)	WCR2S
#4 CU	0.252	#2 AL	0.282	0.534	WCR31	S269836 (X)	WCR6ST	WCR30	S269832	WCR2T

TABLE OF CONTENTS

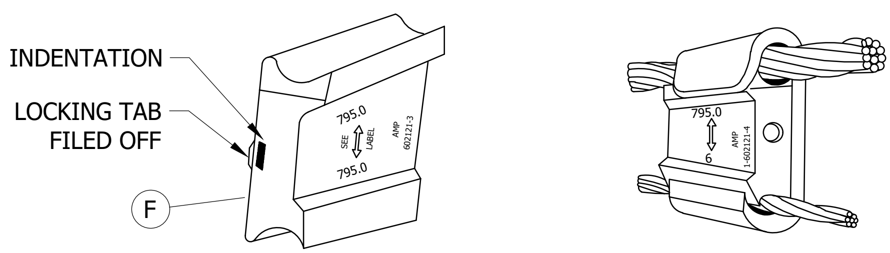


FIGURE 1

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	H	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025
D	REFERENCE UPDATE	-	MRF	JES	CZH	02/27/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
C	SCOPE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	CZH	02/21/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WEDGE CONNECTORS
CU TO COVERED AL

INSTALLATION:

A. USE YELLOW CARTRIDGE (S209408) FOR INSTALLING CONNECTORS.

B. USE BLUE CARTRIDGE (S209392) FOR REMOVING CONNECTORS.

C. CONNECTORS TO BE USED FOR TAPS AND JUMPERS.

D. WIRE BRUSH THE CONDUCTORS AND USE A LIBERAL AMOUNT OF INHIBITOR BEFORE INSTALLING CONNECTOR.

E. WHEN MAKING ALUMINUM TO COPPER CONNECTIONS, LOCATE THE COPPER AT THE SAME LEVEL OR BELOW THE ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR.

F THE 636 TO 636 AND 1033 TO 1033 CONNECTORS MAY BE REUSED ONCE BY FOLLOWING THESE STEPS:

1. DETERMINE THAT THE CONNECTOR HAS BEEN USED ONLY ONCE BY CONFIRMING THERE IS ONLY 1 INDENTATION ON THE NARROW END OF THE WEDGE.
2. ADD ENOUGH INHIBITOR TO THE 'C' CLAMP AND WEDGE TO FULLY COAT THE CONDUCTOR.
3. INSTALL TOOL SO IT WILL NOT STRIKE THE WEDGE ON THE EXISTING TAB PRODUCING INDENTATION.

G WEDGE STIRRUPS SHALL BE USED ON ALL CONNECTIONS WHERE THE RUN IS 336 AND LARGER AND THE TAP IS #2 OR SMALLER. WEDGE STIRRUPS AND HOT LINE CLAMPS ARE NOT TO BE USED ON SYSTEM NEUTRALS OR EQUIPMENT GROUNDS. c

ATTENTION:

* ONLY USE AMPACT CARTRIDGES WITH AMPACT FIRING TOOLS. AMPACTS ARE CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES.

BURNDY WEJTAP INSTALLATION:

A. USE YELLOW CARTRIDGE (S555008) FOR INSTALLING WCY TYPE BURNDY WEJTAP CONNECTORS.
B. USE BLUE CARTRIDGE (S555010) FOR INSTALLING WCB TYPE BURNDY WEJTAP CONNECTORS.
C. USE RED CARTRIDGE (S209410) FOR INSTALLING WCR TYPE BURNDY WEJTAP CONNECTORS.

BURNDY WEJTAP REMOVAL:

A. USE BLUE CARTRIDGE FOR REMOVING WCY TYPE CONNECTORS.
B. USE RED CARTRIDGE FOR REMOVING WCB TYPE CONNECTORS.
C. USE RED CARTRIDGE FOR REMOVING WCR TYPE CONNECTORS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. NEVER USE A YELLOW BURNDY CARTRIDGE FOR ANY REMOVAL OF WEJTAP CONNECTORS. ONLY USE BURNDY WEJTAP CARTRIDGES WITH BURNDY WEJTAP FIRING TOOLS. BURNDY'S ARE RIM FIRE CARTRIDGES.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a SEE OH784 FOR COMPRESSION AND TERMINAL COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

b SEE OH711 FOR WIRE TABLES.

c SEE OH788 FOR HOT LINE CLAMPS AND STIRRUPS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	H	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025
D	REFERENCE UPDATE	-	MRF	JES	CZH	02/27/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	JAC	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
C	SCOPE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	CZH	02/21/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS COPPER COMPRESSION FOR COPPER TO COPPER JUMPER AND TAP.

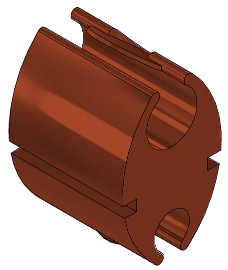


FIGURE 1
DOUBLE TAB SQUEEZONS
ISO VIEW

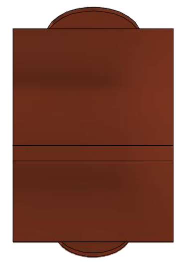


FIGURE 1
DOUBLE TAB SQUEEZONS
FRONT VIEW

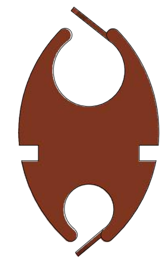


FIGURE 1
DOUBLE TAB SQUEEZONS
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

LINE SIDE	TAP SIDE											TOOL & INDEX DIE		STOCK NUMBER
												NO. INDENTS		
	#8	#6		#4		#2		#1	1/0	2/0	4/0	MD-6	Y-35	
	SOL	SOL	STR	SOL	STR	SOL	STR	STR	STR	STR	STR	3	1	
#6 SOL #4 SOL STR	X	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WKT	N/A	S257952 (X)
6 STR #4 SOL #2 SOL STR	-	-	X	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	WKK	N/A	S257920 (X)
#2, 1 - 1/0 (ALL STR)	-	X	X	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	N/A	0	S257792 (X)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	N/A	0	S257760 (X)
#2/0 - 4/0 STR	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	N/A	U-D3	S257888 (X)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	N/A	U-D3	S257856 (X)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	N/A	U-D3	S257824 (X)

INSTALLATION:

A. UNDERGROUND CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL CONNECTIONS SHOULD BE SQUEEZED WITH COMPRESSION CONNECTORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS BOOK.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CONNECTORS USED FOR SPLICING OVERHEAD/UNDERGROUND SECONDARY OR SERVICE CONDUCTORS.

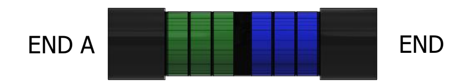


FIGURE 1
NON-TENSIONED
SECONDARY OR SERVICE
CONDUCTORS
SIDE VIEW

FIGURE 1
NON-TENSIONED
SECONDARY OR SERVICE
CONDUCTORS
FRONT VIEW

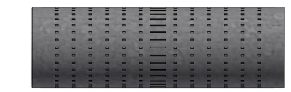


FIGURE 2
SERVICE CONDUCTOR
MESSENGER
SIDE VIEW

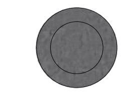


FIGURE 2
SERVICE CONDUCTOR
MESSENGER
FRONT VIEW

TABLE 1

INSULINK COMPRESSION-SECONDARY OR SERVICE CONNECTORS (NON-TENSION) (FIG 1)

END A		END B										END CAP COLOR CODE (C)		STOCK NUMBER
ACSR OR 5005	ALL ALUM OR COPPER	ALL ALUMINUM OR COPPER									ACSR OR 5005			
		8		6		4		2		1/0				
		SOL	STR	SOL	STR	SOL	STR	SOL	STR	STR		END A	END B	
-	8 STR & 6 SOL	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GREEN	BROWN	-
		-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GREEN	GREEN	S258498
6	6 STR & 4 SOL	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	BLUE	BROWN	-
		-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	BLUE	GREEN	S258464
		-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	6	BLUE	BLUE	S258336
4	4 STR & 2 SOL	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ORANGE	BROWN	S258384
		-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ORANGE	GREEN	S258432
		-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	6	ORANGE	BLUE	S258272
		-	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	4	ORANGE	ORANGE	S258562 (X)
2	2 STR	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RED	BROWN	S258368
		-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RED	GREEN	S258400
		-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	6	RED	BLUE	S258240
		-	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	4	RED	ORANGE	S258528
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	2	RED	RED	S258624
1/0	1/0 STR	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	YELLOW	GREEN	S258692
		-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	6	YELLOW	BLUE	S258304
		-	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	4	YELLOW	ORANGE	S258592
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	2	YELLOW	RED	S258656
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	1/0	YELLOW	YELLOW	S258688

TABLE 2

UNDERGROUND COMPRESSION SLEEVE SECONDARY OR SERVICE (NON-TENSION)		
AL WIRE SIZE	INSTALLING DIE SIZE	COMPRESSION SPLICE STOCK NUMBER
3/0	247	S668420
350	U31ART	S668418 (X)
500	317	S668424
750	301	S668426
1000	302	S668428

TABLE 3

NEUTRAL SERVICE SLEEVES (TENSION) (FIG 2)				
NEUTRAL SIZE	COLOR CODE	INDENTS EACH END MD-6	LENGTH (IN)	STOCK NUMBER
6	BLUE	6	3 1/4	S652690 (X)
4	ORANGE	6	3 1/4	S652640
2	RED	6	3 1/4	S652576
1/0	CLEAR	14 (B)	7 1/2	S650274 (X)

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	SPC	MRF	JJP	01/05/2026
H	UPDATE TABLE	GLC	SPC	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023
G	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPRESSION, TERMINAL AND SHEAR BOLT CONNECTORS
COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS/COMPRESSION CONNECTORS FOR SERVICE CONDUCTORS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH784.1 UG4174.1
SHEET: 1 OF 4

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

A. WIRE BRUSH THE CONDUCTORS BEFORE INSTALLING CONNECTOR.
B. USE THE WK. 737 DIE IN THE MD-6 TOOL OR U-247 DIE IN THE Y35 TOOL OR KEARNEY INSULINK TOOL.
C. MAKE THREE INDENTS IN EACH END OF THE COMPRESSION CONNECTOR STARTING FROM THE CENTER AND WORK OUTWARD USING THE FIXED NOSE DIE (5/8) OR W-BG DIE OF THE MD-6 TOOL.
D. FOR SECONDARY CABLE NEUTRAL SLEEVES REFERENCE OH720.
E. USE HEAT SHRINK TUBES OVER CONNECTORS WHEN PLACED IN ANY BELOW GRADE INSTALLATION.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. CONNECTORS WILL ACCEPT EITHER ALUMINUM OR COPPER CONDUCTORS.
X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR TENSION SLEEVES FOR ACSR/AW, AWAC AND 5005 CONDUCTORS, SEE OH720.

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A 2-HOLE ALUMINUM COMPRESSION TERMINAL.

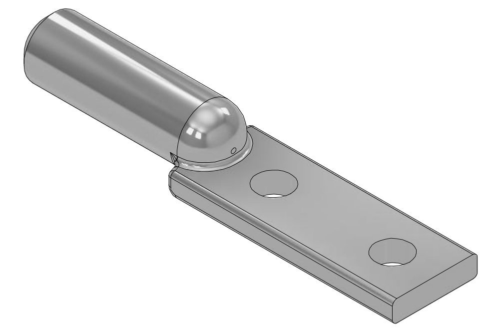


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

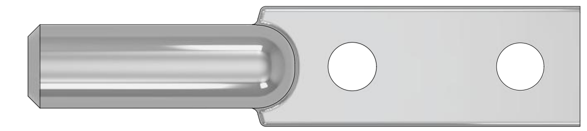


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

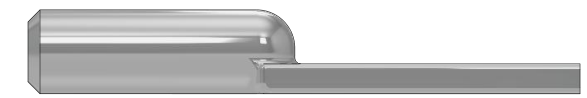


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

<table>
<tr><th colspan="7">WIRE</th><th colspan="3">TOOL & DIE</th><th rowspan="3">STOCK NUMBER</th><th rowspan="3">DESIGN UNIT</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">5005</th><th colspan="2">ACSR</th><th colspan="3">ALUMINUM</th><th colspan="3">BURNDY</th></tr>
<tr><th>SIZE</th><th>STRAND</th><th>SIZE</th><th>STRAND</th><th>SIZE</th><th colspan="2">STRAND</th><th>MD6</th><th>Y-35</th><th>Y-46</th></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td rowspan="3">7</td><td>2</td><td rowspan="3">6/1</td><td>2</td><td rowspan="3">7</td><td>-</td><td>W-BG 5 CRIMPS</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>S728672</td><td>CT2A</td></tr>
<tr><td>1/0</td><td>1/0</td><td>1/0</td><td rowspan="2">19</td><td>-</td><td>U840 5 CRIMPS</td><td>-</td><td>S728608</td><td>CT1/0A</td></tr>
<tr><td>3/0</td><td>3/0</td><td>3/0</td><td>-</td><td rowspan="4">U317 5 CRIMPS</td><td>-</td><td>S728928</td><td>CT3/0A</td></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>-</td><td rowspan="2">336.4 KCM</td><td>18/1</td><td>350 KCM</td><td rowspan="2">19</td><td rowspan="2">37</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>S729024</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>394.5 KCM</td><td>19</td><td rowspan="2">26/7</td><td>400 KCM</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>S729120</td><td>CT336A</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">-</td><td rowspan="2">-</td><td>397.5 KCM</td><td>500 KCM</td><td rowspan="2">37</td><td rowspan="2">61</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>636 KCM</td><td>24/7</td><td>750 KCM</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>342</td><td>S729266 X</td><td>CT636A</td></tr>
</table>

INSTALLATION:

A. THOROUGHLY CLEAN CONDUCTOR WITH WIRE BRUSH BEFORE INSERTING INTO BARREL.
B. MAKE OVERLAPPING CRIMPS FROM CONDUCTOR TO PAD.
C. USE 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS FOR ALUMINUM TO COPPER CONNECTIONS.
D. WHEN USING TERMINALS, APPLY INHIBITOR (S247200) AT EACH ALUMINUM CONNECTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. ALUMINUM COMPRESSION TERMINALS ARE FACTORY FILLED WITH INHIBITOR.
X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	SPC	MRF	JJP	01/05/2026
H	UPDATE TABLE	GLC	SPC	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023
G	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPRESSION, TERMINAL AND SHEAR BOLT CONNECTORS
COMPRESSION CONNECTORS FOR SERVICE CONDUCTORS/ALUMINUM COMPRESSION TERMINALS 2-HOLE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH784.2 UG4174.2
SHEET: 2 OF 4

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A 2-HOLE COPPER COMPRESSION TERMINAL, USED FOR TERMINATING COPPER CONDUCTORS ON POLE TOP SWITCH TABS AND TRANSFORMER FLAG CONNECTORS.

FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

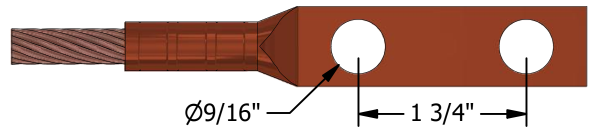


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

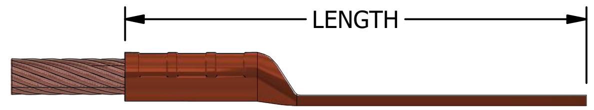


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

TINNED COPPER TUBULAR COMPRESSION TERMINALS

WIRE			TOOL AND DIE SET CATALOG NUMBERS				NUMBER OF CRIMPS	LENGTH (IN)	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
			BURNDY			ALCOA				
SIZE	STRANDING		MD6	Y-35	Y-45	60A				
1/0	7	19	W163	-	-	-	4	3 7/16	S729664	CT1/0C
			-	U25RT	U25RT C	-	2			
			-	U163	U163 C	-	2			
4/0	7	19	W243	-	-	-	3	5 9/32	S729792	CT4/0C
			W BG	U28RT	U28RT C	-	2			
			W BG	U243	U243 C	-	2			
350KCM	19	37	-	U267	U267 C	-	6	6 1/2	S729744	CT350C
400KCM	19	37	-	U32RT	U32RT C	-	4	5 31/32	S729824	CT400C
			-	U169	U169 C	-	5			
500KCM	19	37	-	U34RT	U34RT C	-	4	6 3/16	S729856	CT500C
			-	U251	U251 C	-	3			
750KCM	37	61	-	-	S39RT	-	6	7	S729920	CT750C
			-	-	-	L39RT	2			

INSTALLATION:

A. USE 1/2 INCH STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS FOR ALUMINUM TO COPPER CONNECTIONS.
B. USE FOR TERMINATING COPPER CONDUCTORS ON:
1. TRANSFORMER FLAG CONNECTORS, OH793.
2. MULTIPLE SERVICE CONNECTOR, OH793.
3. POLE TOP SWITCH TABS.
C USE ADAPTER DIE 6515 WITH BURNDY Y45 TOOL.
D. MAKE OVERLAPPING INDENTS FROM CONDUCTOR TO PAD.
E. WIRE BRUSH THE CONDUCTOR BEFORE INSTALLING TERMINAL.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A 2-HOLE LONG BARREL COMPRESSION TERMINAL, USED FOR TERMINATING COPPER CONDUCTORS ON POLE TOP SWITCH TABS AND TRANSFORMER FLAG CONNECTORS.

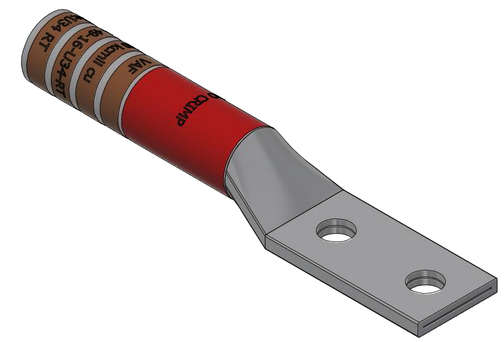


FIGURE 1
LONG BARREL COMPRESSION TERMINALS
ISO VIEW

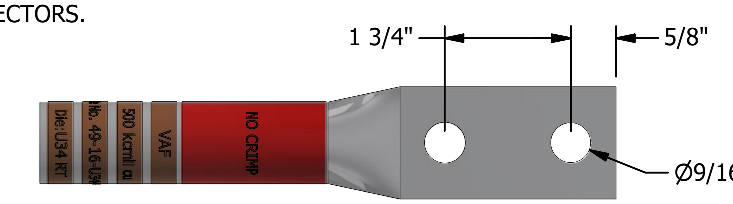


FIGURE 1
LONG BARREL COMPRESSION TERMINALS
TOP VIEW

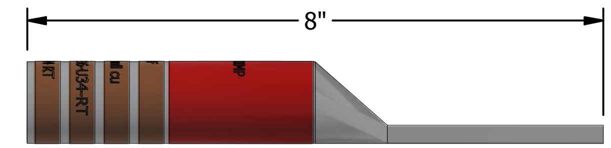


FIGURE 1
LONG BARREL COMPRESSION TERMINALS
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

LONG BARREL COMPRESSION TERMINALS

WIRE			TOOL AND DIE SET CATALOG NUMBERS				NUMBER OF CRIMPS	LENGTH (IN)	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
			BURNDY			ALCOA				
SIZE	STRANDING		MD6	Y-35	Y-45	60A				
1/0	7	19	W163	-	-	-	4	6 1/2	-	-
			-	U25RT	U25RT C	-	2			
			-	U163	U163 C	-	2			
4/0	7	19	W243	-	-	-	3	5 1/2	-	-
			W BG	U28RT	U28RT C	-	2			
			W BG	U243	U243 C	-	2			
500KCM	19	37	-	U34RT	U34RT C	-	4	8	S730756	-
			-	U251	U251 C	-	3			
750KCM	37	61	-	-	S39RT	-	6	8	-	-
			-	-	-	L39RT	2			

INSTALLATION:

A. USE 1/2 INCH STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS FOR CONNECTIONS.
B. USE FOR TERMINATING COPPER CONDUCTORS ON:
1. TRANSFORMER FLAG CONNECTORS, OH793.
2. MULTIPLE SERVICE CONNECTOR, OH793.
3. POLE TOP SWITCH TABS.
C USE ADAPTER DIE 6515 WITH BURNDY Y45 TOOL.
D. MAKE OVERLAPPING INDENTS FROM CONDUCTOR TO NO CRIMP ZONE MARKED IN RED.
E. WIRE BRUSH THE CONDUCTOR BEFORE INSTALLING TERMINAL.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	SPC	MRF	JJP	01/05/2026
H	UPDATE TABLE	GLC	SPC	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023
G	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPRESSION, TERMINAL AND SHEAR BOLT CONNECTORS
COPPER COMPRESSION/LONG BARREL COMPRESSION TERMINALS
2-HOLE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH784.3 UG4174.3
SHEET: 3 OF 4

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS SHOWS A 2-HOLE ALUMINUM OR COPPER TERMINAL, USED FOR TERMINATING ALUMINUM OR COPPER CONDUCTORS ON POLE TOP SWITCH TABS AND TRANSFORMER FLAG CONNECTORS.

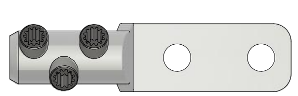


FIGURE 1
LVML/1-2H
S733104
TOP VIEW

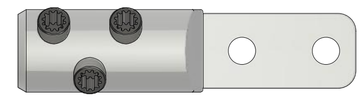


FIGURE 2
LVML/3-2H
LVML/3A-2H
S733106
TOP VIEW

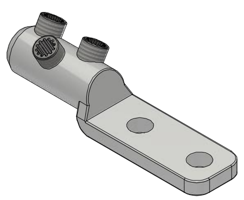


FIGURE 36
LVML/1-2H
S733104
ISO VIEW

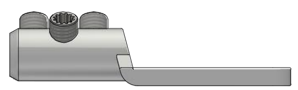


FIGURE 1
LVML/1-2H
S733104
SIDE VIEW

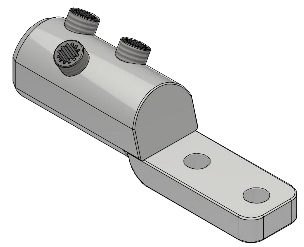


FIGURE 2
LVML/3-2H
LVML/3A-2H
S733106
ISO VIEW

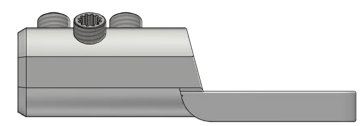


FIGURE 2
LVML/3-2H
LVML/3A-2H
S733106
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

PRODUCT REFERENCE (PART NUMBER)	STRAND CORE SIZE		STUD SIZE (IN)	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
	MIN.	MAX.			
LVML/1-2H	2KCML	250KCML	2 X 1/2	S733104	SB2-500
LVML/3-2H (51905-84)	500KCML	1000KCML	2 X 1/2	S733106	SB5H1M
LVML/3A-2H (51905-97)					

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	SPC	MRF	JJP	01/05/2026
H	UPDATE TABLE	GLC	SPC	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023
G	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPRESSION, TERMINAL AND SHEAR BOLT CONNECTORS
COPPER SHEAR BOLT 2-HOLE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH784.4 UG4174.4

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE VARIOUS COMPRESSION CONNECTORS THAT ARE USED TO CONNECT ALL TYPES AND SIZES OF JUMPER WIRES TO LINE CONDUCTORS.

TABLE 1:

CONDUCTOR		
DIA. IN.	AWG OR KCM	DESCRIPTION
.162	6	SOLID
.184	6	7 STR.
.198	6	ACSR 6/1
.198	6	5005 7W
.199	8A	CUWLD 3 STR.
.202	6	3 STR.
.204	4	SOLID
.229	3	SOLID
.230	6A	CUWLD 3 STR.
.232	4	7 STR.
.250	4	ACSR 6/1
.250	4	5005 7W
.254	4	3 STR.
.258	2	SOLID
.276	6D	CUWLD 3 STR.
.289	1	SOLID
.290	4A	CUWLD 3 STR.
.292	2	7 STR.
.316	2	ACSR 6/1
.316	2	5005 7W
.320	2	3 STR.
.324	1/0	SOLID
.325	2	ACSR 7/1
.328	4N	CUWLD 7 STR.
.330	2	AWAC 5/2
.338	1/0	7 STR. COMP.
.348	4D	CUWLD 3 STR.
.360	1	3 STR.
.368	1/0	7 STR.
.373	1/0	19 STR.
.386	2	AWAC 3/4
.398	1/0	ACSR 6/1
.398	1/0	5005 7W
.409	3/0	SOLID
.414	2/0	7 STR.
.426	3/0	7 STR. COMP.
.447	1/0	AWAC 4/3
.460	4/0	SOLID
.464	3/0	7 STR.
.470	3/0	19 STR.
.502	3/0	ACSR 6/1
.502	3/0	5005 7W
.522	4/0	7 STR.
.528	4/0	19 STR.
.533	4/0	37 STR.
.563	4/0	ACSR 6/1
.575	250	19-37 STR.
.629	300	19-37 STR.
.666	336	19 STR.
.680	350	19-37 STR.
.684	336	ACSR 18/1
.721	336	ACSR 26/7
.721	394	5005 19W
.727	400	19-37 STR.
.743	397	ACSR 18/1

S256424 O DIE

S256432 O DIE

A EXAMPLE

S256440 D DIE

S256448 D DIE D-3 DIE

C D-3 DIE

S256456 D DIE D-3 DIE

S256464 D DIE D-3 DIE

S256472 D DIE D-3 DIE

NO CONNECTOR AVAILABLE

S256488 N DIE

EXAMPLE A

S256496 N DIE

S256864 N DIE G

S256896 N DIE D

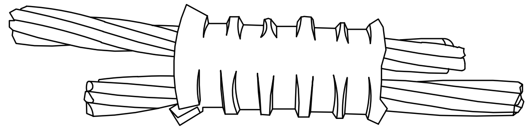


FIGURE 1

FIGURE 2

ATTENTION: WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED OVER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	06/13/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	03/29/2023
C	FIGURE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	F	MOVED FROM OH784	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	04/13/2020
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	GW	JS	MDJ	07/25/2017	E	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	11/12/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ALUMINUM COMPRESSION CONNECTORS

OH785.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 2:

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER'S CATALOG NUMBER					#INDENTS	
	BLACKBURN	KEARNEY	PENN-UNION	UTILCO	BURNDY	0-52,MD6	Y35
S256424	WR159	506-82	KO-R06	HT-6	-	4	2
S256432	WR189	506-82	KO-R08	HT-8	YHD-2	5	2
S256440	WR279	504-82	KD-R04	HT-4	YHD-4	5	2
S256448	WR289	502-82	KD-R02	HT-2	YHD-3	5	2
S256464	WR399	505-82	KD-R05	HT-5	YHD-6	5	2
S256472	WR419	507-82	KD-R28	-	YHD-7	7	3
S256456	WR379	503-82	KD-R03	HT-3	YHD-5	-	2
S256488	WR699	485-81	KN-R5	-	YHN500-1	-	2
S256496	WR719	486-81	KN-R6	-	YHN500-2	-	2
S256864	WR739	482-81	KN-R7	-	YHN-550	-	2
S256896	WR779	484	-	-	YHN-525	-	3

INSTALLATION:

A. TO CHOOSE THE PROPER CONNECTOR, LOCATE THE TWO WIRE SIZES ON THE CHART. DRAW A HORIZONTAL LINE FROM THE LARGER CONDUCTOR SIZE AND A VERTICAL LINE FROM THE SMALLER SO THAT THEY INTERSECT. THE AREA CONTAINING THE INTERSECTION INCLUDES THE CONNECTOR STOCK NUMBER AND COMPRESSION INFORMATION. EXAMPLE: FOR CONDUCTOR SIZES 336 ACSR 18/1 AND#2 ACSR 6/1, THE CORRECT CONNECTOR STOCK NUMBER IS S256496.

B. THE ABOVE TABLE CAN BE USED TO DETERMINE THE SPECIFIC MANUFACTURER'S CATALOG NUMBER FOUND UNDER A STOCK NUMBER.

C. 6 INDENTS REQUIRED FOR BLACKBURN WR279.

D. 4 INDENTS REQUIRED FOR BLACKBURN WR779.

E. FOR COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS SEE OH784.3.

F. WIRE BRUSH THE CONDUCTORS BEFORE INSTALLING CONNECTOR.

G. WHEN MAKING ALUMINUM TO COPPER CONNECTIONS, LOCATE THE COPPER AT THE SAME LEVEL OR BELOW THE ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	06/13/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	03/29/2023
C	FIGURE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	F	MOVED FROM OH784	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	04/13/2020
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	GW	JS	MDJ	07/25/2017	E	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	11/12/2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE VARIOUS INSULATING PIERCING CONNECTORS FOR SECONDARY VOLTAGES.

TABLE 1

CONNECTORS, SECONDARY TAPS, COVERED CONDUCTOR

MAIN CONDUCTOR SIZE		TAP CONDUCTOR SIZE											
		#8	#6	#4	#2	#1	1/0	2/0	3/0	4/0	250KCML	300KCML	336.4KCML
#6	CHOICE #1 (STOCK #)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)						
	CHOICE #2 (STOCK #)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)										
#4	CHOICE #1 (STOCK #)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)				
			TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)			
	CHOICE #2 (STOCK #)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (3269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)						
#2	CHOICE #1 (STOCK #)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)				
			TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (2S69954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)			
	CHOICE #2 (STOCK #)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)						
#1	CHOICE #1 (STOCK #)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)				
			TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)			
	CHOICE #2 (STOCK #)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)						
1/0	CHOICE #1 (STOCK #)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)
			TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)			
	CHOICE #2 (STOCK #)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)				
2/0	CHOICE #1 (STOCK #)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)
			TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)			
	CHOICE #2 (STOCK #)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)				
				TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)			
3/0	CHOICE #1 (STOCK #)	SLIW52.6 (269926)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)
			TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)			
	CHOICE #2 (STOCK #)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)				
				TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)			

TABLE 1 (CONT'D)

CONNECTORS, SECONDARY TAPS, COVERED CONDUCTOR

MAIN CONDUCTOR SIZE		TAP CONDUCTOR SIZE											
		#8	#6	#4	#2	#1	1/0	2/0	3/0	4/0	250KCML	300KCML	336.4KCML
4/0	CHOICE #1 (STOCK #)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)
				TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)			
	CHOICE #2 (STOCK #)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)				
				TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)			
250 KCML	CHOICE #1 (STOCK #)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)
			TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)	TTD2710 (S269954)			
	CHOICE #2 (STOCK #)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW54.6 (S269928)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)				
				TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)			
300 KCML	CHOICE #1 (STOCK #)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)
				TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)	TTD4310 (S269956)			
	CHOICE #2 (STOCK #)						SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)				
336.4 KCML	CHOICE #1 (STOCK #)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW52.6 (S269926)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW57.6 (S269930)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)
	CHOICE #2 (STOCK #)						SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)	SLIW58.6 (S269932)				

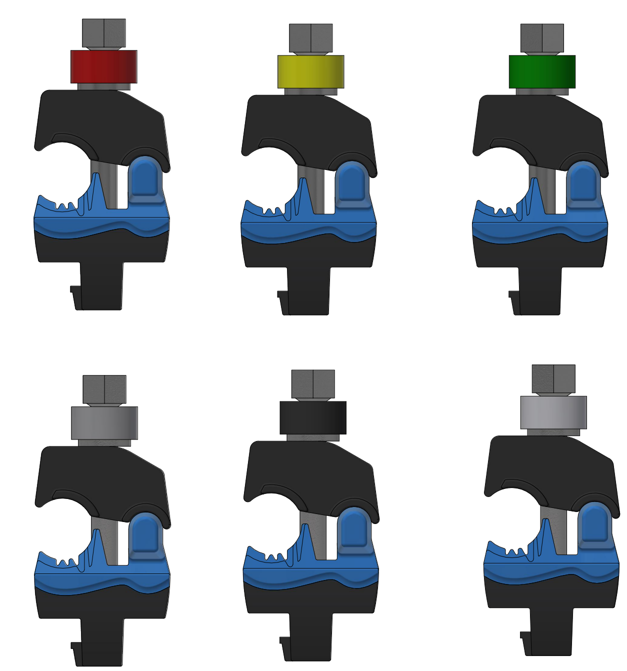


FIGURE 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	08/15/2025
D	DRAWING UPDATE-MOVED FROM OH2040	PES	SPC	MRF	MRF	02/18/2025
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSULATING PIERCING CONNECTORS FOR SECONDARY VOLTAGES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH786.1

SHEET: 1 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. LOAD CAN NOT BE PICKED UP WITH ANY PIERCING CONNECTOR.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. COLOR CODING SHOWN IN TABLE CORRESPONDS TO BANDING COLOR FOUND ON CONNECTOR FOR VISUAL CONFIRMATION OF CORRECT HARDWARE.

II. THESE CONNECTORS CAN BE INSTALLED ONTO A CONDUCTOR UNDER TENSION BUT THEY DO NOT SUPPORT A TENSION LOAD FROM MAIN OR TAP CONDUCTORS.

REFRENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	08/15/2025
D	DRAWING UPDATE-MOVED FROM OH2040	PES	SPC	MRF	MRF	02/18/2025
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE VARIOUS COMPRESSION CONNECTORS THAT ARE USED TO CONNECT ALL TYPES AND SIZES OF JUMPER WIRES TO LINE CONDUCTORS.

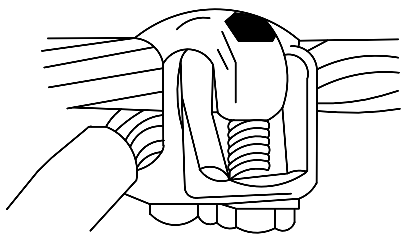


FIGURE 1
PARALLEL 2-BOLT CONNECTORS

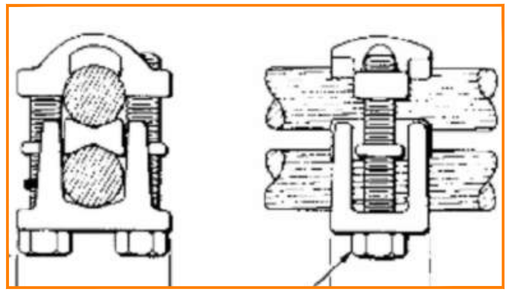


FIGURE 2

TABLE 1

CONDUCTOR		
DIA. IN.	**AWG OR KCM**	**DESCRIPTION**
.128	8	SOLID
.162	6	SOLID
.184	6	7 STR.
.199	8A	CUWLD 3 STR.
.202	6	3 STR.
.204	4	SOLID
.229	3	SOLID
.230	6A	CUWLD 3 STR.
.232	4	7 STR.
.254	4	3 STR.
.258	2	SOLID
.276	6D	CUWLD 3 STR.
.289	1	SOLID
.290	4A	CUWLD 3 STR.
.292	2	7 STR.
.320	2	3 STR.
.324	1/0	SOLID
.328	1	7 STR.
.328	4N	CUWLD 7 STR.
.338	1/0	7 STR. COMP.
.348	4D	CUWLD 3 STR.
.360	1	3 STR.
.368	1/0	7 STR.
.373	1/0	19 STR.
.414	2/0	7 STR.
.418	2/0	19 STR.
.460	4/0	SOLID
.464	3/0	7 STR.
.470	3/0	19 STR.
.522	4/0	7 STR.
.528	4/0	19 STR.
.533	4/0	37 STR.
.575	250	19-37 STR.
.666	336	19 STR.
.680	350	19-37 STR.
.727	400	19-37 STR.
.813	500	37 STR.

SEE PAGE 784

S261856

S262336

NO CONNECTOR AVAILABLE

S262400

S262432

NO CONNECTOR AVAILABLE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	06/05/2023	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	ARC	PAS	MRF	KRG	03/10/2023	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CONNECTORS - BRONZE - TWO-BOLT FOR COPPER TAPS AND JUMPERS

OH787.1

TABLE 2

ASSEMBLY UNITS	STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURERS CATALOG NUMBER				
		PENN-UNION	BURNDY	BLACKBURN	DOSSERT	ANDERSON
-	S261856	VT-0	-	2B10	-	K-1
CN4/0	S262336	VT-2	KVS28 (SEE TABLE 4)	2B40	DSU21	-
CN350	S262400	VT-3	KVS31 (SEE TABLE 4)	-	DSU35	-
CN500	S262432	VT-4	KVS34 (SEE TABLE 4)	2B500	DSU50	-

TABLE 3

CONDUCTOR SIZE				BOLT LENGTH INCHES	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS	STOCK NUMBER
RUN		TAP						
MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX					
#6 STR	#2 STR	#6 STR	#2 STR	1 1/4	ANDERSON	XP-018018	-	S228320
#6 STR	1/0 STR	#6 STR	1/0 STR	1 3/4	ANDERSON	AXP 44	X-CLMP	S228256

FIGURE 3

TABLE 4

STOCK NUMBER	CONDUCTOR					RECOMMENDED TIGHTENING TORQUE (in-lb)		
	COPPER		COPPERWELD				DESCRIPTION	DESIGN UNIT
			MAX RUN & TAP					
	RUN	TAP	SOL.	STR.	TYPE V			
-	2 STR. - 2/0 STR.	6 STR. - 2/0 STR.	3/0	7 #8	-	180	-	-
S262336	1/0 STR. - 4/0 STR.	10 STR. - 4/0 STR.	4/0	7 #6	V3/0	250	CONNECTOR, TWO-BOLT FOR 4/0 COPPER	CN4/0
S262400	250 - 350 KCMIL	10 STR. - 350 KCMIL	-	19 #8	V250	325	CONNECTOR, TWO-BOLT FOR 350 KCMIL COPPER	CN350
S262432	400 - 500 KCMIL	10 STR. - 500 KCMIL	-	19 #6	V350	375	CONNECTOR, TWO-BOLT FOR 500 KCMIL COPPER	CN500
S262466	400 - 800 KCMIL	3/0 STR. - 800 KCMIL	-	19 #5	-	500	CONNECTOR, TWO-BOLT	CN750
S262370	500 - 1000 KCMIL	3/0 STR. - 1000 KCMIL	-	-	-	500	CONNECTOR, TWO-BOLT FOR 1000 KCMIL COPPER	CN1000

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	06/05/2023	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	ARC	PAS	MRF	KRG	03/10/2023	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CONNECTORS - BRONZE - TWO-BOLT
FOR COPPER TAPS AND JUMPERS

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. TO CHOOSE THE PROPER CONNECTOR, LOCATE THE TWO WIRE SIZES ON THE CHART. DRAW A HORIZONTAL LINE FROM THE LARGER CONDUCTOR SIZE AND A VERTICAL LINE FROM THE SMALLER SO THAT THEY INTERSECT. THE AREA CONTAINING THE INTERSECTION INDICATES THE CORRECT CONNECTOR STOCK .
EXAMPLE: FOR CONDUCTOR SIZES 4/0 SOLID AND #4 3 STRAND. THE CORRECT CONNECTOR STOCK NUMBER IS S262336.

II. THE ADJACENT TABLE CAN BE USED TO DETERMINE THE SPECIFIC MANUFACTURER'S CATALOG NUMBER FOUND UNDER A STOCK NUMBER.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	06/05/2023	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	ARC	PAS	MRF	KRG	03/10/2023	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS HOTLINE CLAMPS AND STIRRUPS THAT ARE APPROVED FOR INSTALLATION ON ACSR AND AWAC CONDUCTORS.

CAUTION:

* TO AVOID LINE BURN DOWNS, HOTLINE CLAMPS SHALL BE USED WITH STIRRUPS. DO NOT INSTALL HOTLINE CLAMPS DIRECTLY ON THE LINE CONDUCTOR. THE ONLY EXCEPTION TO THIS REQUIREMENT IS THE INSTALLATION OF HOTLINE CLAMPS ATTACHED DIRECTLY TO COPPER JUMPER LEADS.

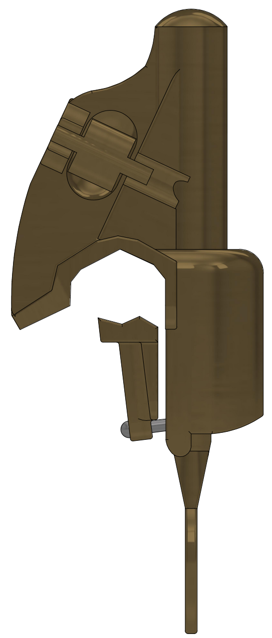


FIGURE 1
HOTLINE CLAMP
SEE TABLE 1

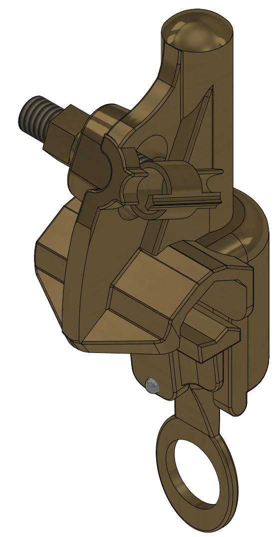


FIGURE 1
HOTLINE CLAMP
ISO VIEW
SEE TABLE 1

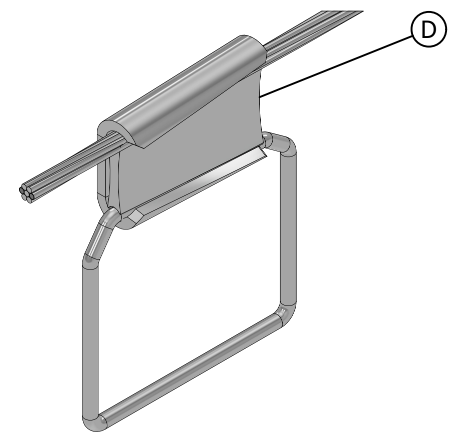


FIGURE 2
WEDGE CONNECTOR/
STIRRUP COMBINATION (E)
SEE TABLE 2

TABLE 1

HOTLINE CLAMPS (A)					
STOCK NUMBER	CATALOG NUMBER	MAIN SIZE		TAP	
		MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.
S227680 (X)	HLB2/0	2/0	8 SOL	2/0	8 SOL
	BC20				
S227648 (X)	S1530-CC	400	6 SOL	4/0	6 SOL

TABLE 2

WEDGE CONNECTOR/STIRRUP COMBINATION FOR ACSR AND AWAC CONDUCTOR (B)(C)					
BURNDY CATALOG NUMBER	CONDUCTOR SIZE		STIRRUP SIZE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
	AWAC	ACSR			
WSS2	--	#4 & #2	#2 SOL.	S269618 (X)	WCS4
WSM1	#2(5/2 & 3/4)	1/0		S269616	WSM1
WSM2	1/0	1/0 & 3/0		S269610	WCS1/0
WSM3	3/0-4/0	3/0-4/0		S269612	WCS4/0
WSL1	--	336.4	1/0 SOL.	S269604	WCS336
WSL11	--	636	2/0 SOL.	S269606	WCS636

INSTALLATION:

(A) THE RECOMMENDED TORQUE FOR MAIN AND TAP CONNECTIONS IS 15 FOOT-LBS.
(B) THESE CONNECTIONS ARE FOR ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS ONLY. THEY ARE NOT TO BE USED ON COPPER CONDUCTORS.
(C) SEE OH783 FOR INSTALLATION NOTES.
(D) PREFERRED POSITION IS WITH OPENING FACING THE POLE, HOWEVER ALTERNATE POSITION MAY BE UTILIZED DEPENDING UPON THE WORK METHOD BEING UTILIZED AT THE TIME (E.G. BUCKET TRUCK).
(E) WHEN TAPPING LINE CONDUCTOR WITH A HOTLINE CLAMP, USE WEDGE CONNECTOR/STIRRUP COMBINATION.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. HOTLINE CLAMPS SHALL BE USED TO CONNECT:
   a. SELF-PROTECTED TRANSFORMER LEADS (E.G. 'HE', 'YJ')
   b. LIGHTNING ARRESTERS TO JUMPER LEADS
II. AT LOCATIONS WHERE HOTLINE CLAMPS WERE USED PREVIOUSLY, MORE RELIABLE SECTIONALIZING MEANS, SUCH AS DISCONNECTS OR CUTOUTS, CAN BE SUBSTITUTED. CONTACT DISTRIBUTION PLANNING TO HAVE SUCH HOTLINE CLAMPS IN CRITICAL LOCATIONS REPLACED WITH APPROVED SECTIONALIZING DEVICES AS ONE MEANS OF PROMOTING RELIABILITY.
III. WHEN A HOTLINE CLAMP IS TO BE INSTALLED OR REINSTALLED, ITS JAWS AND THE BAIL OF THE STIRRUP TO WHICH IT IS BEING APPLIED, SHALL BE WIRE BRUSHED TO REMOVE OXIDES, AND INHIBITOR (S247200) SHALL BE APPLIED. THIS IS BEST DONE BY APPLYING INHIBITOR TO THE WIRE BRUSH AND THEN BRUSHING THE ITEM. IF THE CLAMP IS TO BE REINSTALLED, THE JAWS SHALL BE INSPECTED, AND IF ANY BURNING HAS TAKEN PLACE, THE CLAMP SHALL BE SCRAPPED.
IV. HOTLINE CLAMPS PRESENTLY CONNECTED DIRECTLY TO THE OVERHEAD LINE SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH APPROVED HOTLINE CLAMP AND STIRRUP OR APPROVED SECTIONALIZING DEVICES WHEN WORK IS DONE ON THE POLE.
V. USE PROPER CONNECTOR DEPENDING UPON WIRE SIZE AND TYPE.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR WEDGE CONNECTORS, SEE OH783.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	04/29/2024
F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
E	TABLE UPDATES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	10/20/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HOTLINE CLAMPS AND STIRRUPS FOR ACSR AND AWAC CONNECTIONS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH788.1
SHEET: 1 OF 3

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARDS PAGE LISTS HOTLINE CLAMPS AND STIRRUPS THAT ARE APPROVED FOR INSTALLATION ON COPPER CONDUCTORS.

CAUTION:

* TO AVOID LINE BURN DOWNS, HOTLINE CLAMPS SHALL BE USED WITH STIRRUPS. DO NOT INSTALL HOTLINE LAMPS DIRECTLY ON THE LINE CONDUCTOR. THE ONLY EXCEPTION TO THIS REQUIREMENT IS THE INSTALLATION OF HOTLINE CLAMPS ATTACHED DIRECTLY TO COPPER JUMPER LEADS.

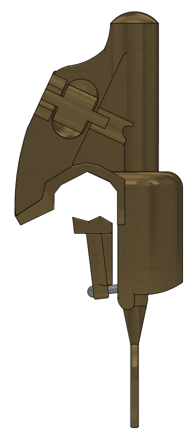


FIGURE 1
HOTLINE CLAMP

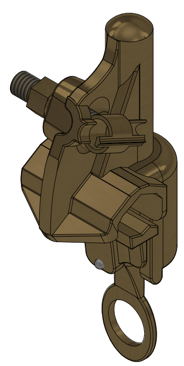


FIGURE 1
HOTLINE CLAMP
ISO VIEW

TABLE 1

HOTLINE CLAMPS (A)					
STOCK NUMBER	CATALOG NUMBER	MAIN SIZE		TAP	
		MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.
S227680 (X)	HLB2/0 BC20	2/0	8 SOL.	2/0	8 SOL.
S227648 (X)	S1530-CC	400	6 SOL.	4/0	6 SOL.

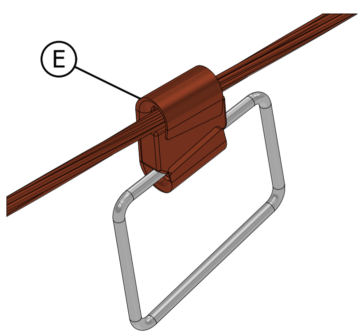


FIGURE 2
WEDGE CONNECTOR/STIRRUP (F)
COMBINATION

FIGURE 3
WEDGE CONNECTOR
S265944

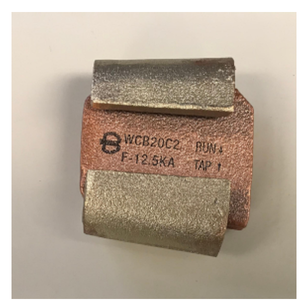


FIGURE 4
WEDGE CONNECTOR
S269714

FIGURE 5
WEDGE CONNECTOR
S269698

FIGURE 6 (C)
STIRRUP
S227650

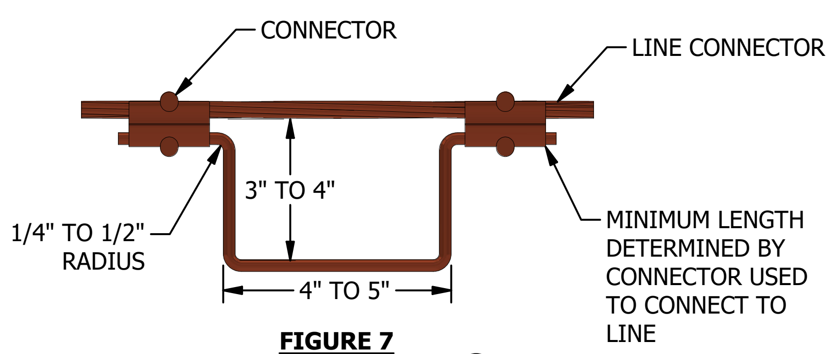


FIGURE 7
HANDMADE STIRRUP (B)

TABLE 2

WEDGE CONNECTOR/STIRRUP COMBINATION FOR COPPER CONDUCTOR (C)(D)						
CONDUCTOR SIZE (CU)	WEDGE			STIRRUP (HOTLINE CLAMP BAIL)		
	BURNDY CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	SIZE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
#6 & #6/3 (B)	SEE FIGURE 7					
#4 SOL. & #4/3	WCB2C2	S265944	WCB2C2	#2 SOL.	S227650 (X)	BAIL
#2/7 & #2/3						
1/0	WCB20C2	S269714 (X)	WCB20C2			
4/0	WCB40C2	S269698 (X)	WCB40C2			

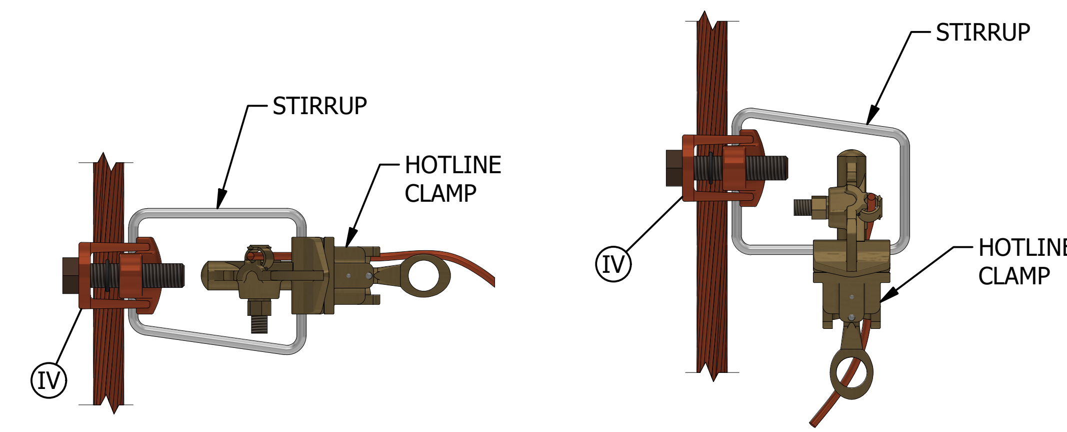


FIGURE 8
STIRRUP/HOTLINE CLAMP
COMBINATION

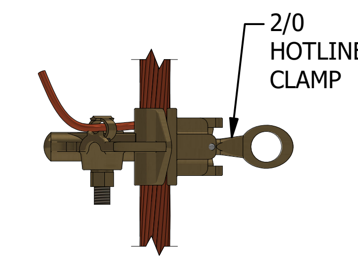


FIGURE 9
HOTLINE CLAMP
DIRECTLY TO COPPER JUMPER

INSTALLATION:

(A) THE RECOMMENDED TORQUE FOR MAIN AND TAP CONNECTIONS IS 15-FOOT-LBS.

(B) HANDMADE STIRRUPS SHALL BE MADE OF NUMBER 4-3 STRAND COPPER, SHAPED AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 7. USE COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS AS REQUIRED.

(C) COPPER WEDGES DO NOT COME WITH BAILS. BAILS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY. THE STOCK NUMBER FOR THE BAIL SHOWN IN TABLE 2 WILL WORK FOR ALL THE COPPER WEDGE TAPS LISTED.

(D) SEE OH783 FOR INSTALLATION NOTES.

(E) PREFERRED POSITION IS WITH OPENING FACING THE POLE, HOWEVER ALTERNATE POSITION MAY BE UTILIZED DEPENDING UPON THE WORK METHOD BEING UTILIZED AT THE TIME (E.G. BUCKET TRUCK).

(F) WHEN TAPPING LINE CONDUCTOR WITH A HOTLINE CLAMP, USE WEDGE CONNECTOR/STIRRUP COMBINATION.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. HOTLINE CLAMPS SHALL BE USED TO CONNECT:
   a. SELF PROTECTED TRANSFORMER LEADS (E.G., 'HE', 'YJ')
   b. LIGHTNING ARRESTERS TO JUMPER LEADS

II. AT LOCATIONS WHERE HOTLINE CLAMPS WERE USED PREVIOUSLY, MORE RELIABLE SECTIONALIZING MEANS, SUCH AS DISCONNECTS OR CUTOUTS, CAN BE SUBSTITUTED. CONTACT DISTRIBUTION PLANNING TO HAVE SUCH HOTLINE CLAMPS IN CRITICAL LOCATIONS REPLACED WITH APPROVED SECTIONALIZING DEVICES AS ONE MEANS OF PROMOTING RELIABILITY.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NVS	JIK	-	-	04/29/2024
F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
E	TABLE UPDATES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	10/20/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HOTLINE CLAMPS AND STIRRUPS
FOR ACSR AND AWAC CONNECTIONS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH788.2

SHEET: 2 OF 3

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES (CONT'D):

III. WHEN A HOTLINE CLAMP IS TO BE INSTALLED OR REINSTALLED, ITS JAWS AND THE BAIL OF THE STIRRUP TO WHICH IT IS BEING APPLIED, SHALL BE WIRE BRUSHED TO REMOVE OXIDES, AND INHIBITOR (S247200) SHALL BE APPLIED. THIS IS BEST DONE BY APPLYING INHIBITOR TO THE WIRE BRUSH AND THEN BRUSHING THE ITEM. IF THE CLAMP IS TO BE REINSTALLED, THE JAWS SHALL BE INSPECTED, AND IF ANY BURNING HAS TAKEN PLACE, THE CLAMP SHALL BE SCRAPPED.

IV. HOTLINE CLAMPS PRESENTLY CONNECTED DIRECTLY TO THE OVERHEAD LINE SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH APPROVED HOTLINE CLAMP AND STIRRUP OR APPROVED SECTIONALIZING DEVICES WHEN WORK IS DONE ON THE POLE.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR WEDGE CONNECTORS, SEE OH783.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	04/29/2024
F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
E	TABLE UPDATES	-	GLW	JES	CZH	10/20/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HOTLINE CLAMPS AND STIRRUPS FOR ACSR AND AWAC CONNECTIONS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH788.3

SHEET: 3 OF 3

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS SPIRAL VIBRATION DAMPER INSTALLATIONS ON BARE CONDUCTOR USED IN THE OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

ATTENTION:

* APPLIES TO ALL LOADING ZONES.

** NOT TO BE INSTALLED ON REDUCED TENSION SPANS.

FIGURE 1
SINGLE WRAP DAMPENER

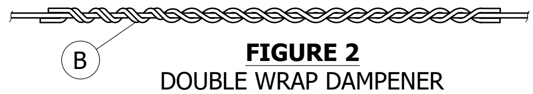


FIGURE 2
DOUBLE WRAP DAMPENER

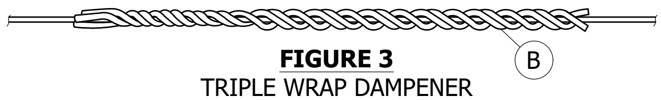
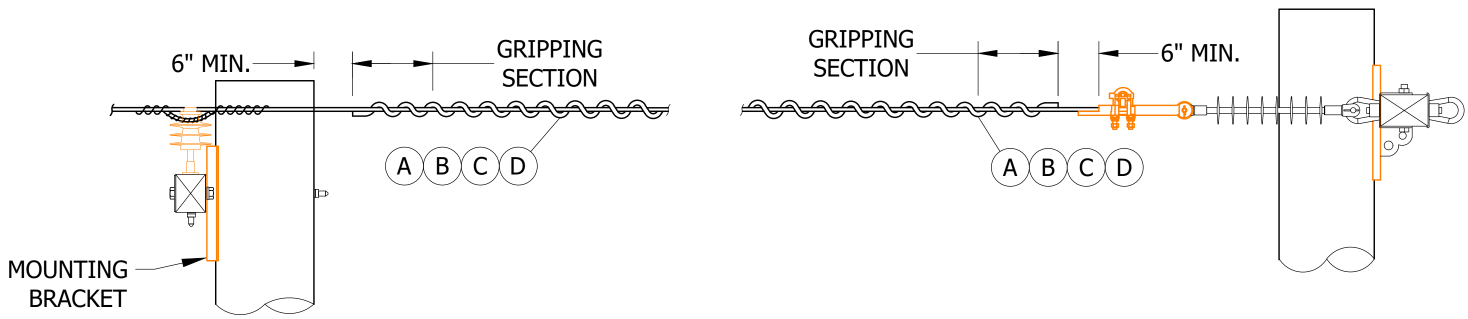


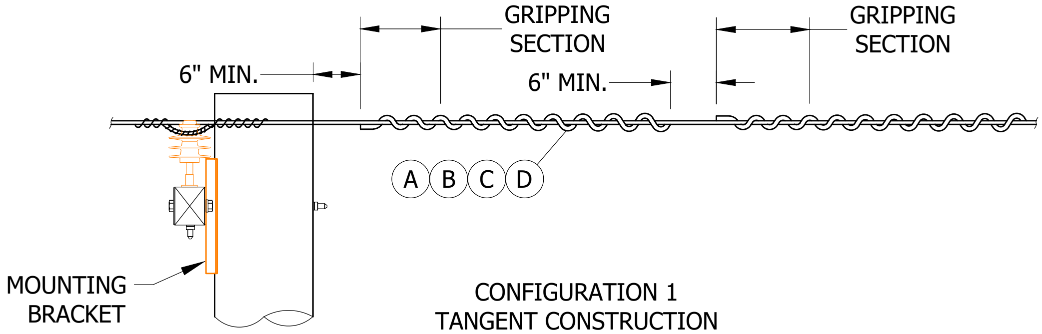
FIGURE 3
TRIPLE WRAP DAMPENER



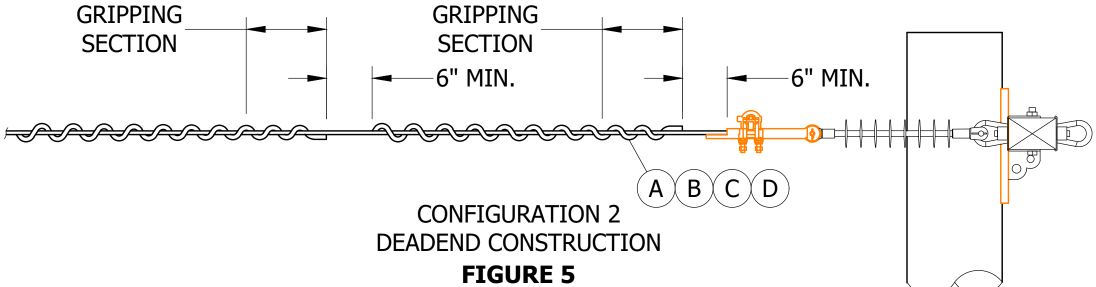
CONFIGURATION 1
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION

CONFIGURATION 2
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION

FIGURE 4
SPAN LENGTH 101 - 800 FEET
SEE TABLE 1



CONFIGURATION 1
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION



CONFIGURATION 2
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION

FIGURE 5
SPAN LENGTH 800 - 1,600 FEET
SEE TABLE 1

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	EJA	JES	CZH	08/07/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	11/09/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PIA/RDJ	01/01/1994	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JAC	GLW	CZH	11/09/2020

SHEET 1 OF 5	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed	OH789.1
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	
	VIBRATION DAMPERS FOR BARE CONDUCTOR SPIRAL	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1 (FIGURES 4 AND 5)

SPIRAL DAMPERS FOR 5005, ASCR/AW AND AWAC													
CONDUCTOR						DAMPER WEIGHT (LBS)	SPAN LENGTH (FT)	QUANTITY OF DAMPERS REQUIRED PER SPAN			STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
5005		ACSR/AW		AWAC				STANDARD APPLICATION	STANDARD APPLICATION WITH FINAL TENSIONS ≥ 20% OF RBS/UTS OR CROSSING SPAN APPLICATION (A) (I)	CROSSING SPAN APPLICATION WITH FINAL TENSIONS ≥ 20% OF RBS/UTS (A)		
SIZE	STRAND	SIZE	STRAND	SIZE	STRAND							
2	7	2	6/1	--	--	0.62	101-800	2	4	6	S300452 (X)	DMP2
							800-1,600	4	6	10		
1/0	7	1/0	6/1	2 AND 1/0	5/2, 3/4 AND 4/3	0.68	101-800	2	4	6	S300454	DMP2A
							800-1,600	4	6	10		
3/0	7	3/0 AND 4/0	6/1	3/0	5/2	0.72	101-800	2	4	6	S300456	DMP3/0
							800-1,600	4	6	10		
394.5	19	336.4	18/1 AND 26/7	--	--	2	101-800	2	4	6	S300458	DMP336
							800-1,600	4	6	10		

INSTALLATION:

(A) TENSION VALUES SHOULD CORRESPOND TO THE AVERAGE ANNUAL MINIMUM TEMPERATURE OF 60 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT AT FINAL TENSIONS.

(B) SPIRAL VIBRATION DAMPERS MAY BE SUBSET TOGETHER IN SETS OF THREE ON 1/0 AND SMALLER CONDUCTORS. SUBSETS OF TWO CAN BE USED ON 3/0 AND 336 CONDUCTORS.

(C) SPIRAL VIBRATION DAMPERS MAY BE PLACED AT EITHER END OF THE SPAN, OR AT BOTH ENDS. PLACE SPIRAL VIBRATION DAMPERS DIRECTLY ON THE CONDUCTOR APPROXIMATELY SIX INCHES AWAY FROM ARMOR ROD, AVIAN COVERS, LINE SPLICES, FORMED TIES, HARDWARE, ETC.

(D) PREFERRED INSTALLATION METHOD IS WITH GRIPPING SECTION OF SVD NEAR SUPPORT POINT. PERFORMANCE IS NOT AFFECTED IF REVERSED. APPLICATION MAY BE STARTED CLOSE TO SUPPORT AND THEN SLID OUT AS DESIRED.

E. FOR SPANS OVER 1,600 FEET, REFER TO STOCKBRIDGE DAMPERS REQUIREMENTS, SHEETS 4 AND 5.

F. FOR CONDUCTORS LARGER THAN 336 ACSR, REFER TO STOCKBRIDGE DAMPER REQUIREMENTS, SHEETS 4 AND 5.

G. WRAP THE DAMPING SECTION OF THE DAMPER ON AND OUT FROM THE SUPPORT POINT.

H. COMPLETE APPLICATION BY WRAPPING ON GRIPPING SECTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) FOR "CROSSING" LINE APPLICATIONS THAT SPAN WATER, CANYONS, HIGHWAYS, OR OTHER VIBRATION INDUCING TERRAIN.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	EJA	JES	CZH	08/07/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	11/09/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PIA/RDJ	01/01/1994	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JAC	GLW	CZH	11/09/2020

SHEET 2 OF 5	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	OH789.2
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS				
	VIBRATION DAMPERS FOR BARE CONDUCTOR SPIRAL				

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR STOCKBRIDGE DAMPERS ON BARE CONDUCTOR.

ATTENTION:

* APPLIES TO ALL LOADING ZONES.

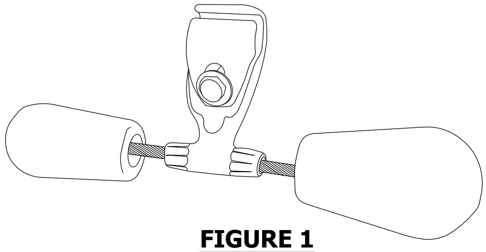


FIGURE 1
STOCKBRIDGE DAMPER
ISOMETRIC VIEW

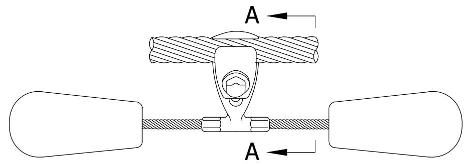


FIGURE 1
STOCKBRIDGE DAMPER
FRONT VIEW

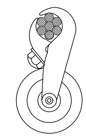
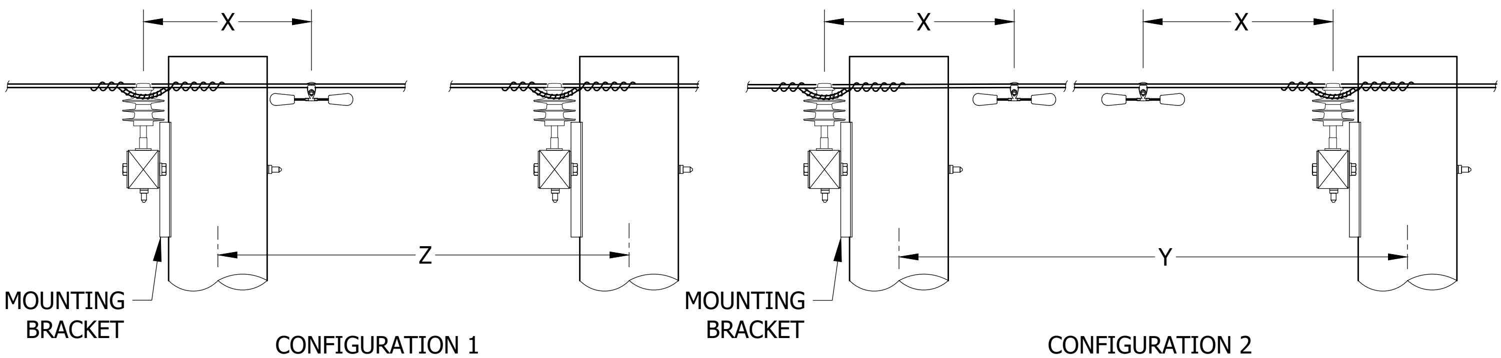


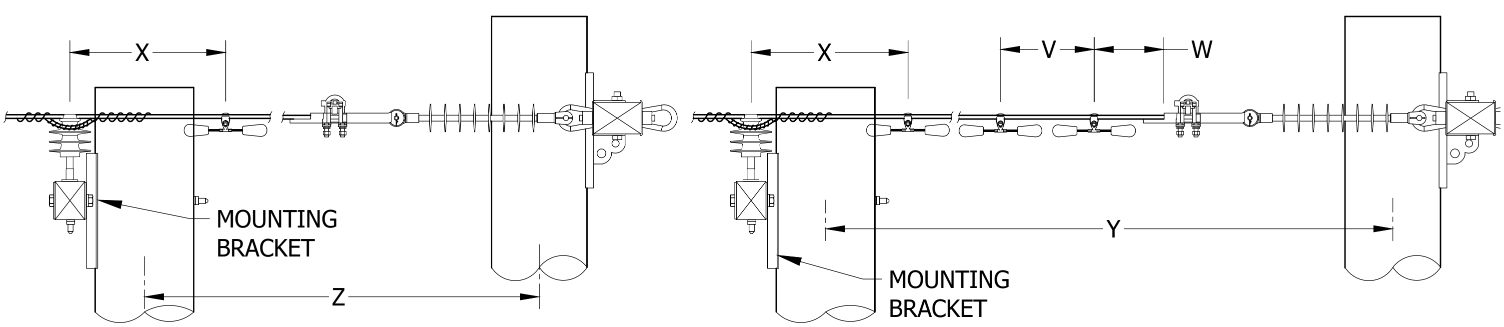
FIGURE 1
STOCKBRIDGE DAMPER
VIEW A-A



CONFIGURATION 1
ONE DAMPER PER SPAN

CONFIGURATION 2
TWO DAMPERS PER SPAN

FIGURE 2
TANGENT SPANS - PHASE CONDUCTOR (1)
SEE TABLE 1



CONFIGURATION 1
ONE DAMPER PER SPAN

CONFIGURATION 2
THREE DAMPERS PER SPAN

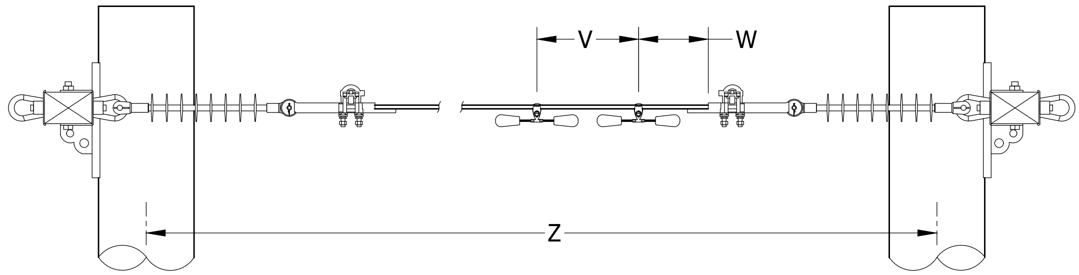
FIGURE 3
TANGENT SPANS - DEAD-ENDED AT ONE END (1)
SEE TABLE 1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

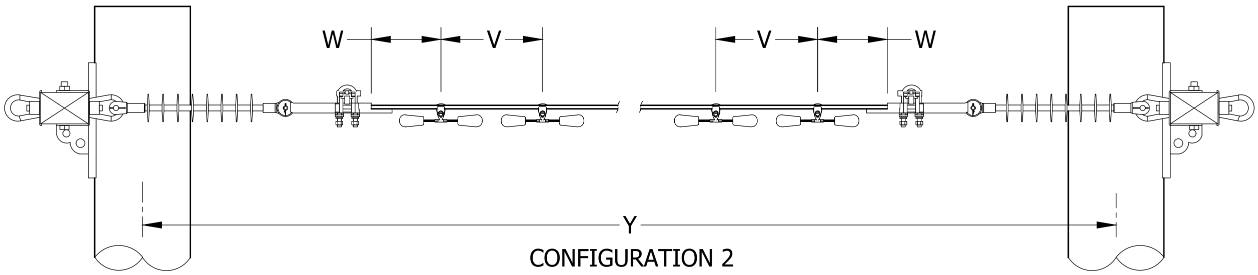
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	EJA	JES	CZH	08/07/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	11/09/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PIA/RDJ	01/01/1994	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JAC	GLW	CZH	11/09/2020

SHEET 3 OF 5	Indicates Latest Revision · Completely Revised · X New Page · Information Removed	OH789.3
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	
	VIBRATION DAMPERS FOR BARE CONDUCTOR STOCKBRIDGE	

TABLE OF CONTENTS



CONFIGURATION 1
TWO DAMPERS PER SPAN



CONFIGURATION 2
FOUR DAMPERS PER SPAN

FIGURE 4
TANGENT SPANS - DEAD-ENDED AT BOTH ENDS
SEE TABLE 1

TABLE 1 (FIGURES 2-4)

STOCKBRIDGE DAMPERS												
STANDARD TERRAIN WITH 20 MPH WIND SPEED												
CONDUCTOR ACSR		DAMPER WEIGHT (LBS)	MAXIMUM DESIGN TENSION (LBS)	SPAN LENGTH (FT)				X (IN)	W (IN)	V (IN)	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
SIZE	STRAND			Z		Y						
				BETWEEN								
4/0	6/1	3	2,000	205 I	800	800	1,600	19	19	19	S300352	SBDMP4/0
336.4 KCMIL	26/7	6.9	3,000	370 I	1,185	1,185	2,370	23	24	24	S300416	SBDMP336
636 KCMIL	24/7	14.4	3,000	1,345 I	3,640	3,640	7,280	23	24	25	S300480	SBDMP636
1033.5 KCMIL	45/7	20.8	3,000	1,980 I	7,010	7,010	7,500	28	25	26	S300512	SBDM1033
CANYON/RIVER CROSSING WITH 25 MPH WIND SPEED												
4/0	6/1	3	2,000	170 I	660	660	1,320	15	16	16	S300352	SBDMP4/0
336.4 KCMIL	26/7	6.9	3,000	305 I	975	975	1,950	21	19	20	S300416	SBDMP336
636 KCMIL	24/7	14.4	3,000	1,105 I	3,000	3,000	6,000	25	20	21	S300480	SBDMP636
1033.5 KCMIL	45/7	20.8	3,000	1,630 I	5,770	5,770	7,500	30	20	21	S300512	SBDM1033

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	EJA	JES	CZH	08/07/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	11/09/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PIA/RDJ	01/01/1994	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JAC	GLW	CZH	11/09/2020

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VIBRATION DAMPERS FOR BARE CONDUCTOR
STOCKBRIDGE

INSTALLATION:

(I) SHORTER SPANS DO NOT REQUIRE DAMPING.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

A. LOOSEN DAMPER BOLT TO SUFFICIENTLY OPEN CLAMP.

B. HANG DAMPER AT PROPER SPACING (SEE FIGURES 2 - 4).

C. HAND TIGHTEN AND THEN TIGHTEN WITH A TORQUE WRENCH ACCORDING TO TABLE 2 OR UNTIL BREAKAWAY HEAD SHEARS OFF.

TABLE 2

BOLT TORQUE	
BOLT DIA. (IN)	TORQUE (LB-FT)
7/16	20
1/2	25
5/8	40
3/4	60

REFERENCE:

a. FOR LINEGUARD APPLICATION, SEE OH759.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	EJA	JES	CZH	08/07/2020	G	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	11/09/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PIA/RDJ	01/01/1994	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JAC	GLW	CZH	11/09/2020

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VIBRATION DAMPERS FOR BARE CONDUCTOR STOCKBRIDGE

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE APPLICATION OF A SECONDARY TRANSFORMER FLAG CONNECTOR USED FOR PARALLEL SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS.

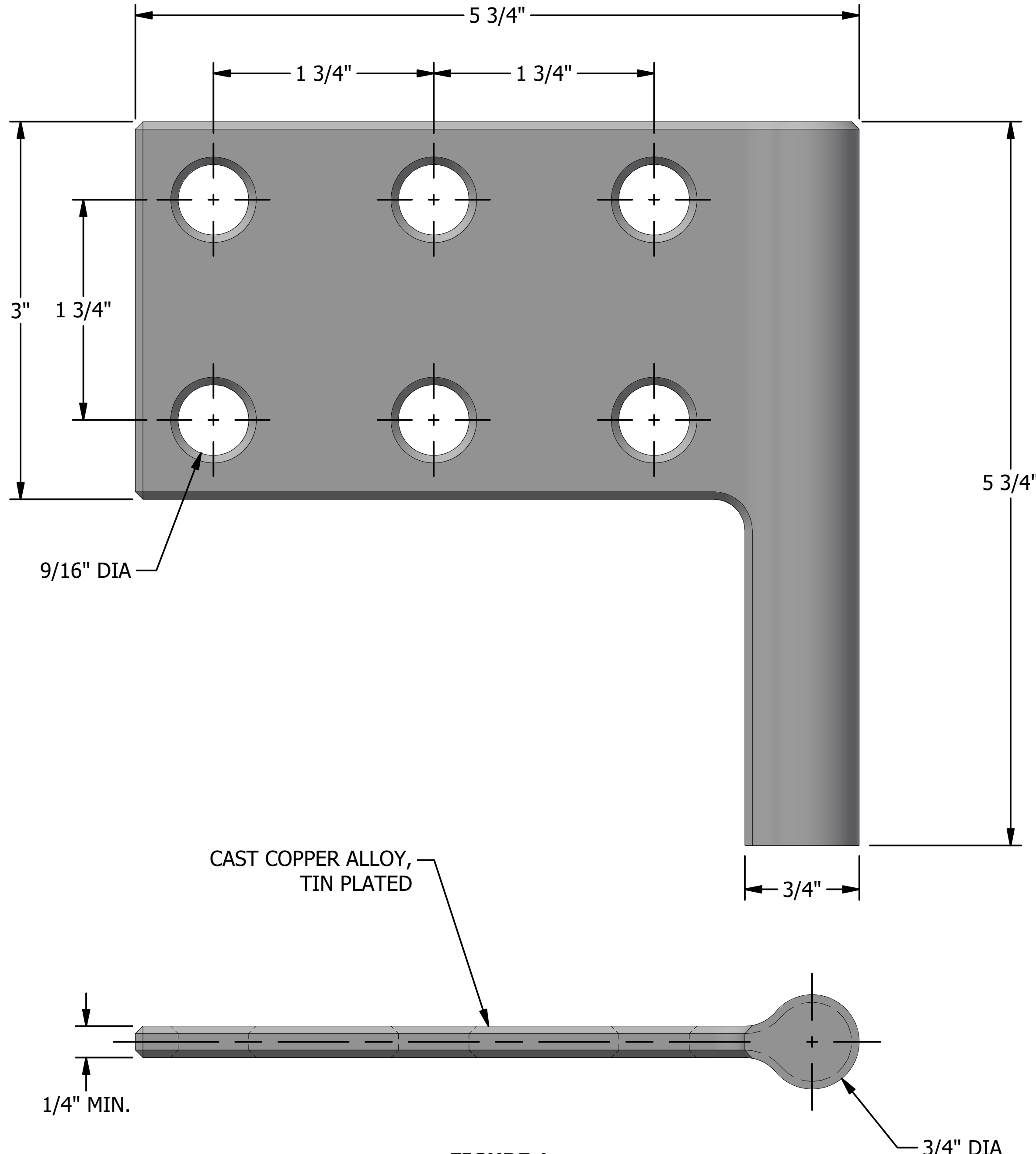


FIGURE 1

TRANSFORMER FLAG CONNECTOR

TABLE 1

TRANSFORMER FLAG CONNECTOR	
STOCK NUMBER	**DESIGN UNIT**
S102848	FLAG

INSTALLATION:

A. USE TRANSFORMER FLAG CONNECTORS WITH COMPRESSION TERMINALS IN PREFERENCE TO MULTIPLE TAP CONNECTORS. (a)(b)

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. TIN PLATED CAST COPPER ALLOY TRANSFORMER CONNECTOR RATED FOR 860A NOMINAL.

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE OH784 FOR COMPRESSION AND TERMINAL COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

(b) SEE OH785 FOR ALUMINUM COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	MRF	MRF	04/09/2024
D	REFERENCE UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CONNECTORS, TRANSFORMER SECONDARY TERMINAL FOR PARALLELED SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH793.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

800-SAG

JFS - 008

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

THIS SECTION IS NOW IT'S OWN MANUAL, LABELED "OVERHEAD SAG AND TENSION STANDARDS" (OH800). CLICKING ANY OF THE ABOVE LINKS WILL OPEN THE NEW MANUAL.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	ADDED OH825	EDM	JES	JAS	KRG	08/30/2024
E	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	JIK	MRF	JAS	08/16/2024
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	JES	KRG	07/14/2022

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SAG SECTION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH801.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

900 – GUYING

900 – GUYING

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	REMOVED 972	GLC	SPC	MRF	MRF	09/11/2024
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	04/15/2024
E	REMOVED 974	GLC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/06/2023

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GUY SECTION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH901.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE CYLINDER OF PROXIMITY.

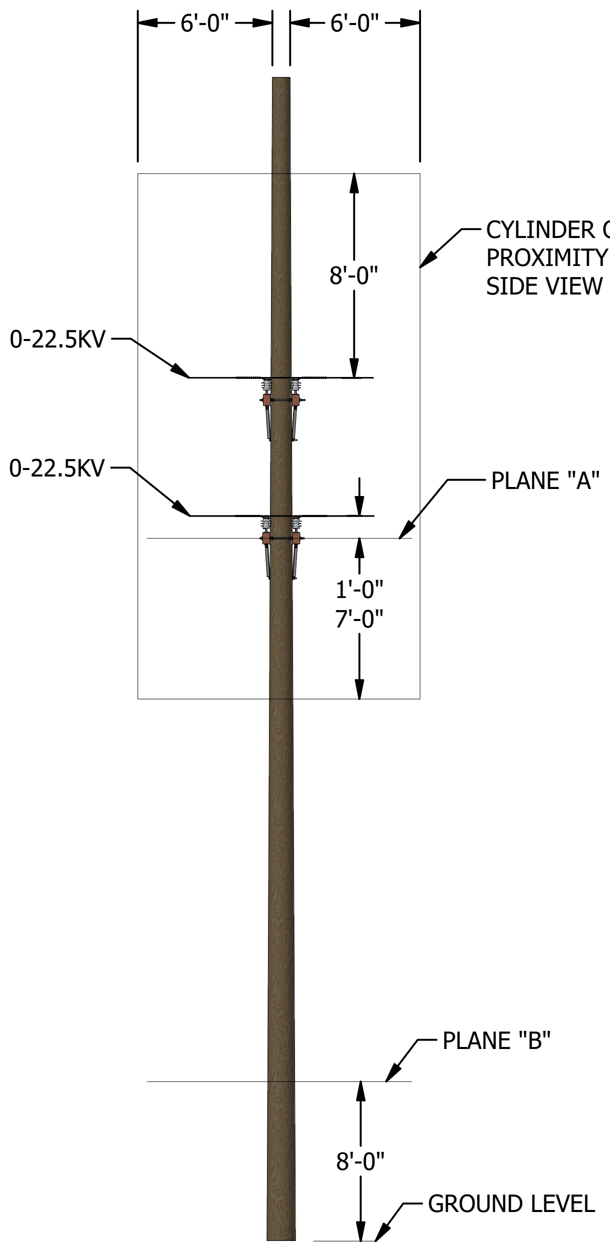


FIGURE 1
POLE SIDE VIEW

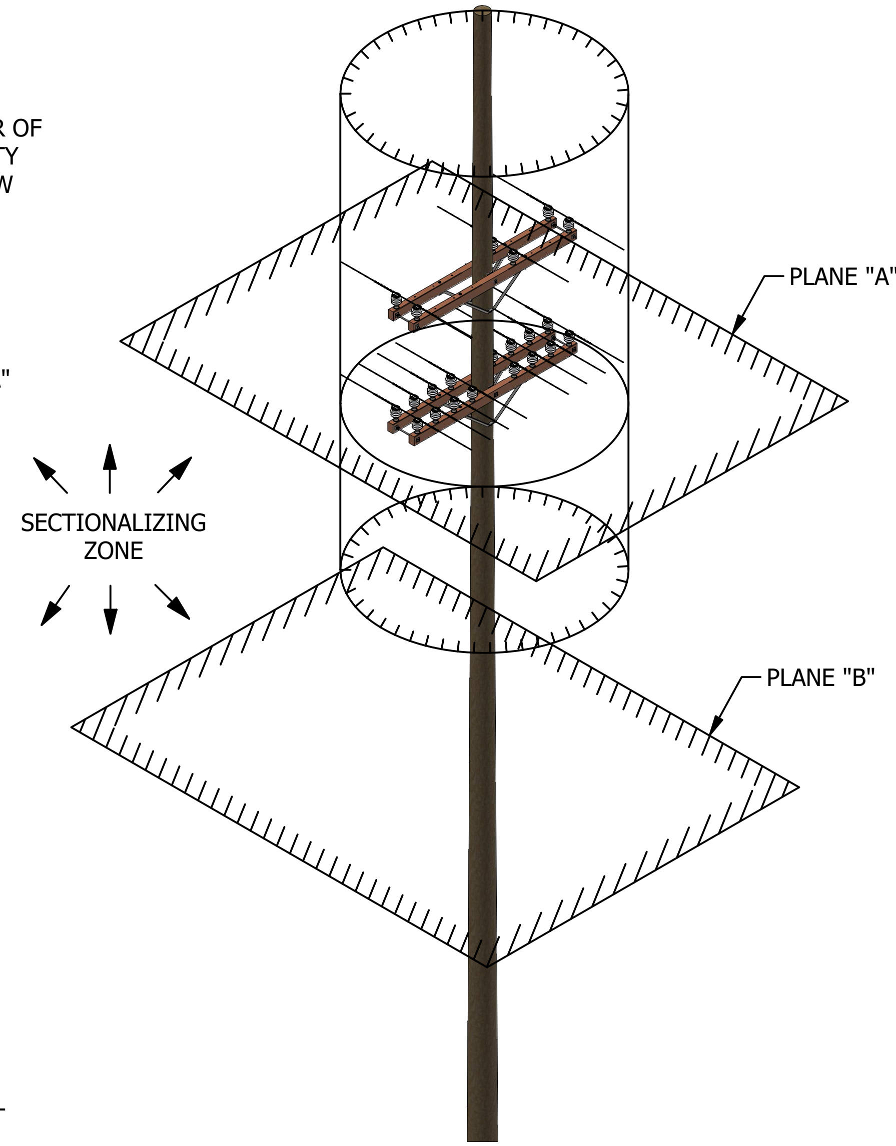


FIGURE 1
CYLINDER OF PROXIMITY

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. ALL ANCHOR, OVERHEAD, SIDEWALK OR TRUSS GUYS ATTACHED TO THE POLE OR CROSSARMS WITHIN THE SPACE ENCLOSED BY THE CYLINDER ARE CONSIDERED TO BE IN "PROXIMITY".

ANCHOR, SIDEWALK AND TRUSS GUYS IN PROXIMITY MUST BE SECTIONALIZED BY THE FOLLOWING METHODS:

II. FOR ALL ENERGIZED POLES, A COMPOSITE OR PORCELAIN GUY STRAIN INSULATOR **MUST** BE PLACED IN THE GUY.
   a. COMPOSITE INSULATORS ATTACH TO THE POLE AND MUST EXTEND OUTSIDE THE CYLINDER IN THE ZONE BETWEEN PLANES "A" AND "B". IF A SINGLE GUY COMPOSITE STRAIN INSULATOR DOES NOT EXTEND OUTSIDE OF THE CYLINDER, A PORCELAIN STRAIN INSULATOR OR SECOND COMPOSITE GUY STRAIN INSULATOR CAN BE USED, BUT CANNOT BE LOWER THAN PLANE "B".
   b. COMPOSITE OR PORCELAIN STRAIN INSULATORS ARE PLACED IN THE GUY AT SOME POINT OUTSIDE OF THE CYLINDER IN THE ZONE BETWEEN PLANES "A" AND "B" AND AS CLOSE TO PLANE "A" AND THE CYLINDER AS PRACTICAL.

III. OVERHEAD GUYS MUST BE SECTIONALIZED BY MEANS OF COMPOSITE OR PORCELAIN STRAIN INSULATORS PLACED IN THE GUY AT SOME POINT OUTSIDE OF THE CYLINDER AND NOT LOWER THAN PLANE "B".

REFERENCE:

a. FOR REQUIREMENTS FOR SECTIONALIZING WITH INSULATORS, SEE G.O. 95, RULE 56.6
b. FOR LOCATION OF SECTIONALIZING INSULATORS, SEE G.O. 95, RULE 56.7.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/03/2025
D	NOTES UPDATE/REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	01/09/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CZH	10/15/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GUYING, PROXIMITY DEFINED

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH907.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES POLE GUY AND CLEARANCES BETWEEN GUYS PASSING CONDUCTORS.

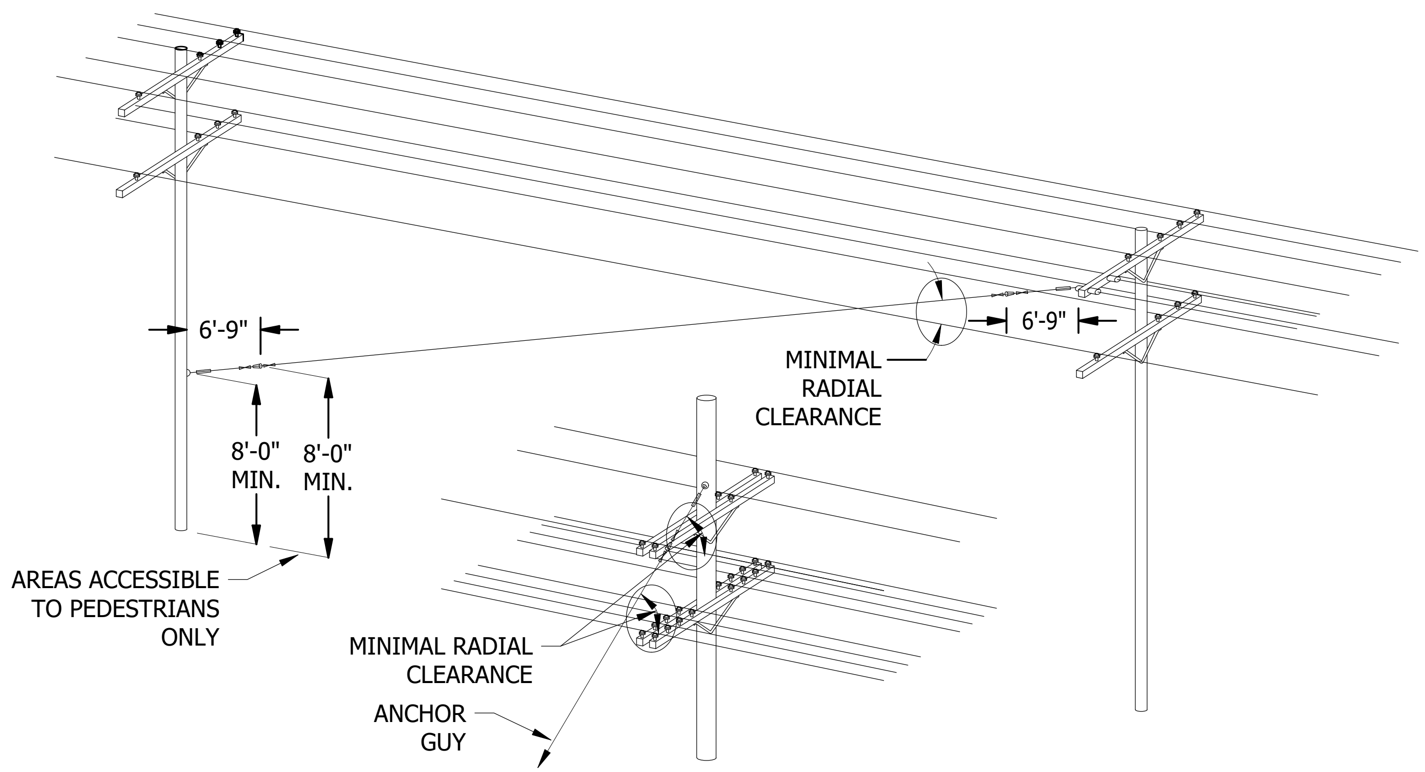


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1

MINIMUM G.O. 95 CLEARANCES BETWEEN GUYS PASSING CONDUCTORS			
VOLTAGE	RADIAL CLEARANCE		VERTICAL CLEARANCE
	SUPPORTED ON SAME POLE (IN)	SUPPORTED ON OTHER POLES OR SUPPORTED ON SAME POLE BUT APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL (IN)	AT CROSSING IN SPANS SUPPORTED ON OTHER POLES (IN)
OTHER GUYS	3	3	18
COMMUNICATIONS (CLASS C)	3	3	24
0 - 750	3	12	24
750 - 7,500	6	18	36
7,500 - 20,000	9	18	36
20,000 - 35,000	12	30	72
35,000 - 75,000	18	36	72
75,000 - 150,000	24	36 + 0.4 PER KV IN EXCESS OF 75KV	78
150,000 - 300,000	48 + 0.25 PER KV IN EXCESS OF 150KV	78 + 0.4 PER KV IN EXCESS OF 150KV	78 + 0.4 PER KV IN EXCESS OF 150KV

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	02/11/2026
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/16/2023
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/29/2021

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE GUYS AND CLEARANCE BETWEEN GUYS PASSING CONDUCTORS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | DRAWING NO: OH908.1 | SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE SECTIONALIZATION OF OVERHEAD GUY WIRES.

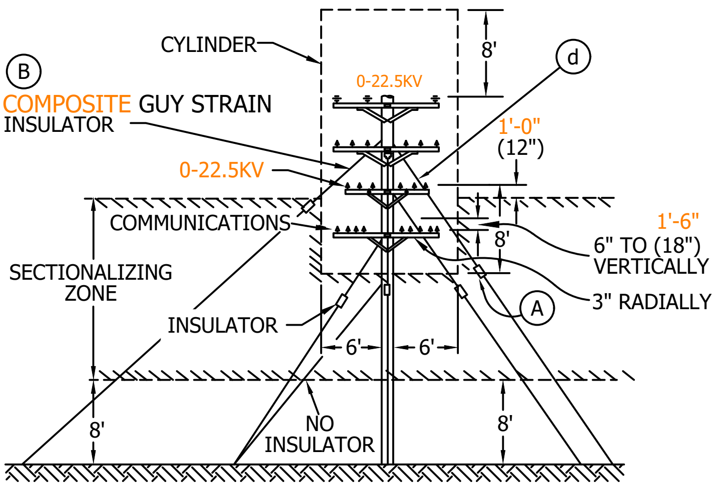


FIGURE 1 (a)

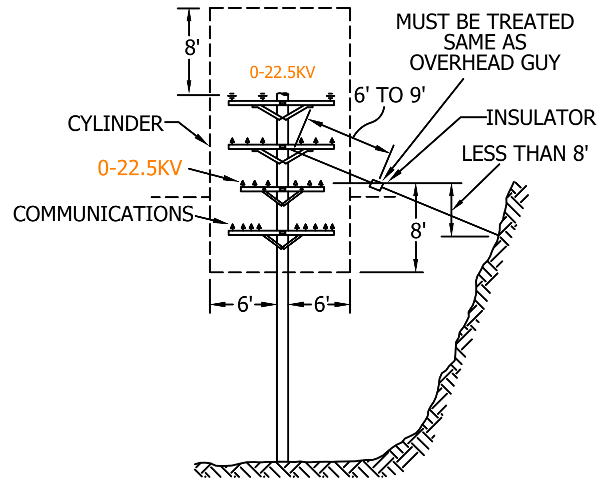


FIGURE 2 (a)

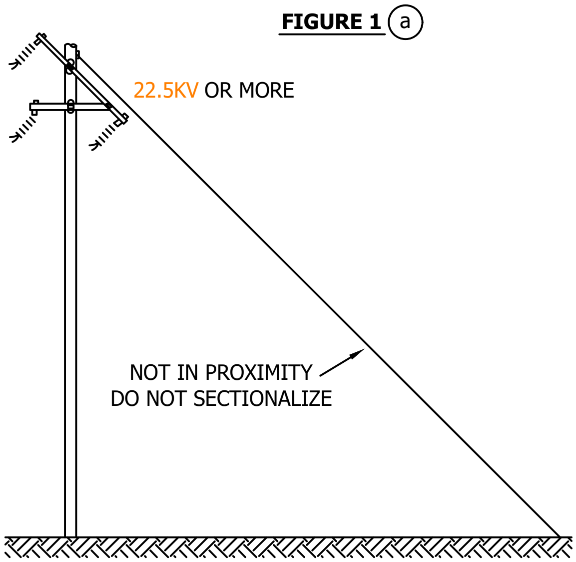


FIGURE 3 (c)

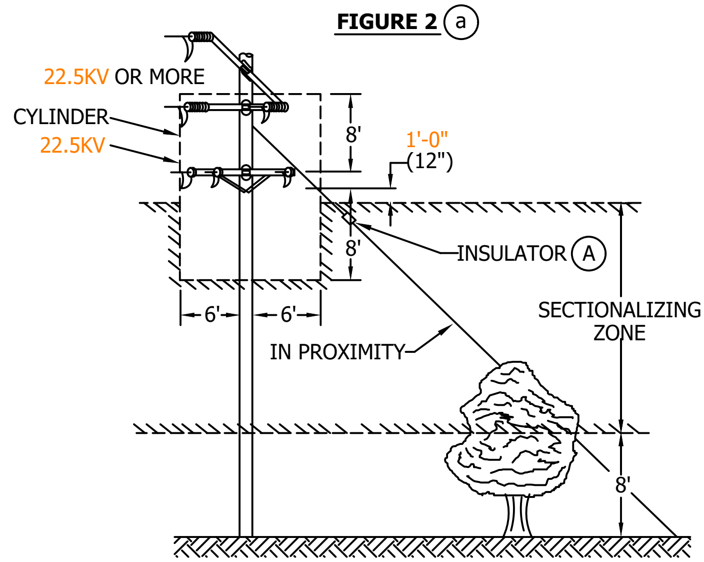
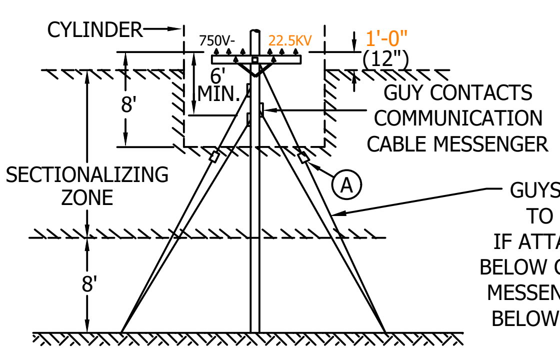


FIGURE 4



GUYS ARE NOT REQUIRED TO BE SECTIONALIZED IF ATTACHED TO POLE AT OR BELOW COMMUNICATION CABLE MESSENGERS 6 FEET OR MORE BELOW SUPPLY CONDUCTORS

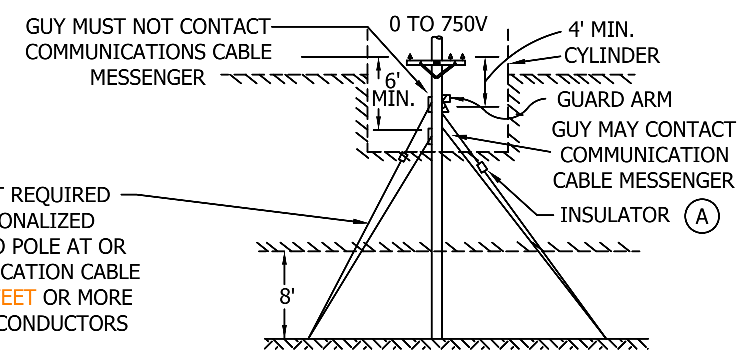


FIGURE 5

FIGURE 6

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	11/13/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JBH	JBH	MDJ	08/17/2016	D	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/07/2026

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECTIONALIZATION OF OVERHEAD GUY WIRES

SHEET 1 OF 3

OH909.1

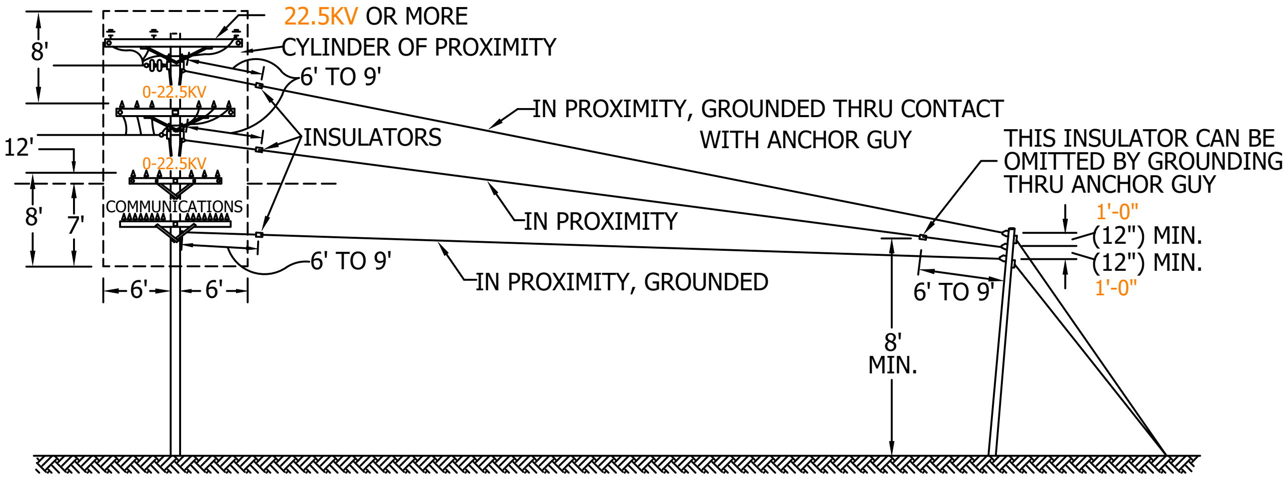


FIGURE 7

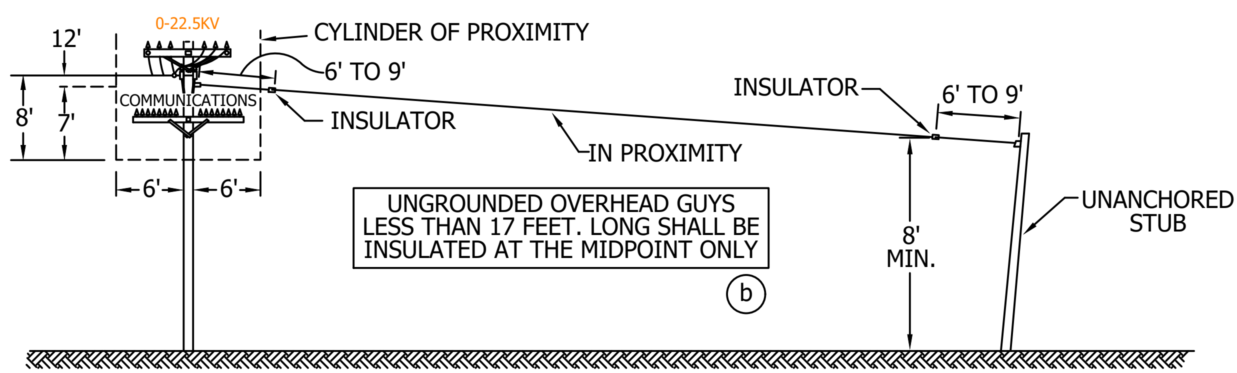


FIGURE 8

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	11/13/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JBH	JBH	MDJ	08/17/2016	D	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/07/2026

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECTIONALIZATION OF OVERHEAD GUY WIRES

OH909.2

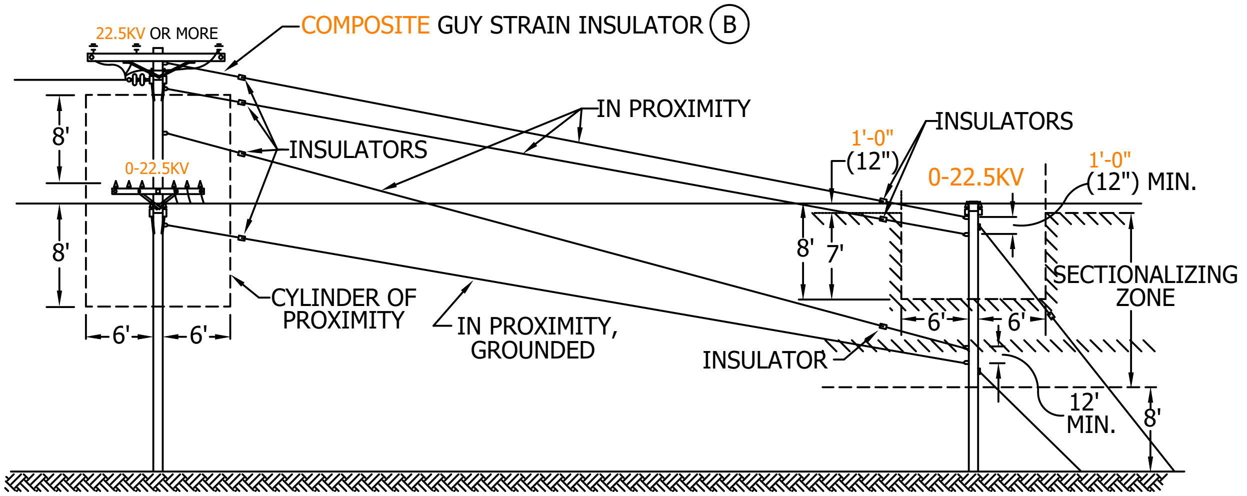


FIGURE 9

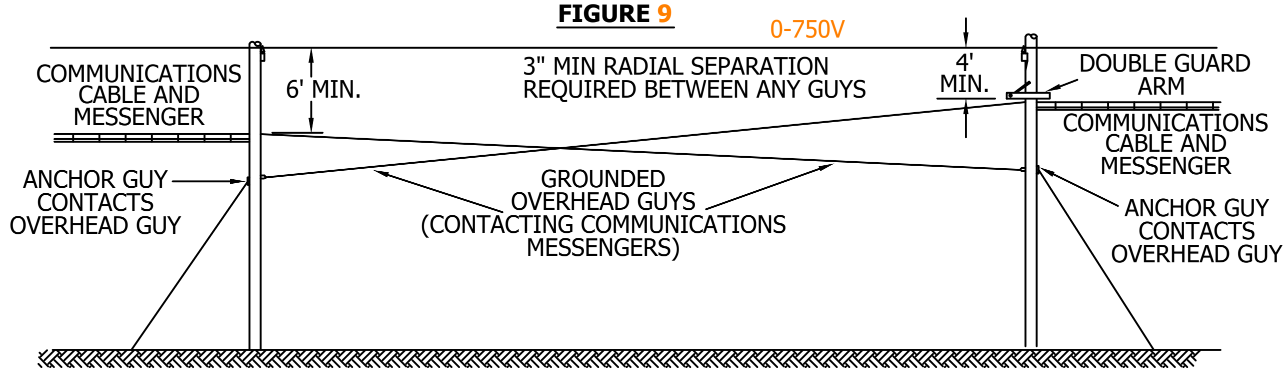


FIGURE 10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) IN ORDER TO PREVENT TREES, MESSENGERS, ETC. FROM GROUNDING PORTIONS OF GUYS ABOVE GUY INSULATORS, LOCATE GUY INSULATORS AS HIGH AS PERMITTED.

(B) A COMPOSITE GUY STRAIN INSULATOR IS REQUIRED FOR ALL GUY ATTACHMENTS IN THE CYLINDER OF PROXIMITY, FOR ALL STEEL POLES. (f)

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

(a) FOR LOCATION OF SECTIONALIZING INSULATORS, ANCHOR GUYS, SEE G.O. 95, RULE 56.7B.

(b) FOR LOCATION OF SECTIONALIZING INSULATORS, OVERHEAD GUYS, SEE G.O. 95, RULE 56.7A.

(c) FOR REQUIREMENTS FOR SECTIONALIZING WITH INSULATORS, GUYS EXPOSED TO 22,500 VOLTS OR MORE, SEE G.O. 95, RULE 56.6D.

(d) FOR POLE GUYS AND CLEARANCE BETWEEN GUYS PASSING CONDUCTORS, SEE OH908.

e. FOR GUY ASSEMBLY DETAILS FOR FIBERGLASS GUY STRAIN INSULATOR, SEE OH928.

(f) FOR GUYING, PROXIMITY DEFINED, SEE OH907.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	11/13/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JBH	JBH	MDJ	08/17/2016	D	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/07/2026

SHEET 3 OF 3	X Indicates Latest Revision · Completely Revised · New Page · Information Removed SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS SECTIONALIZATION OF OVERHEAD GUY WIRES	OH909.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES GUY TENSION CHARTS FOR VARIOUS WIRE TYPES.

CHART 1

HARD DRAWN BARE STRANDED COPPER WIRE

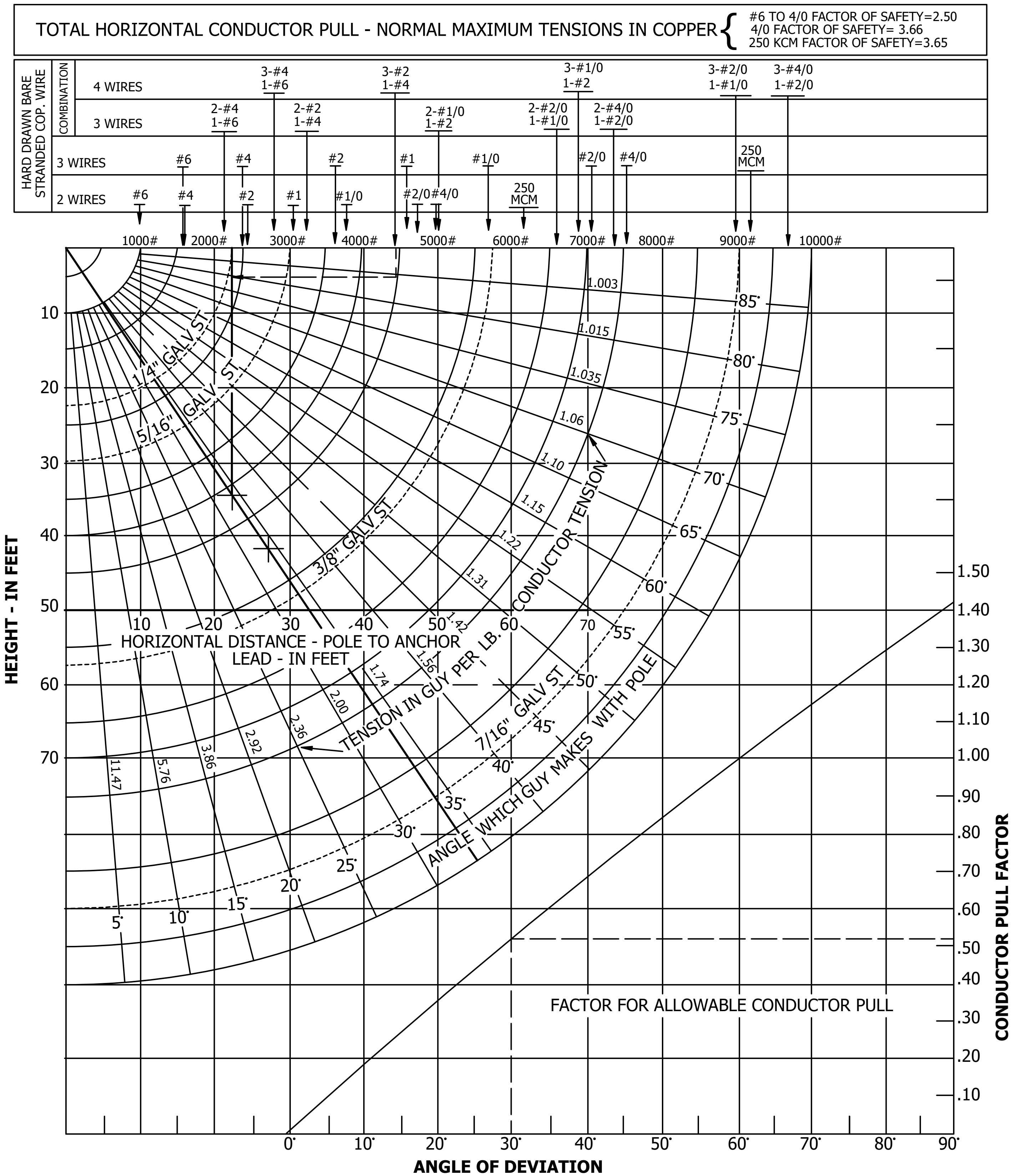
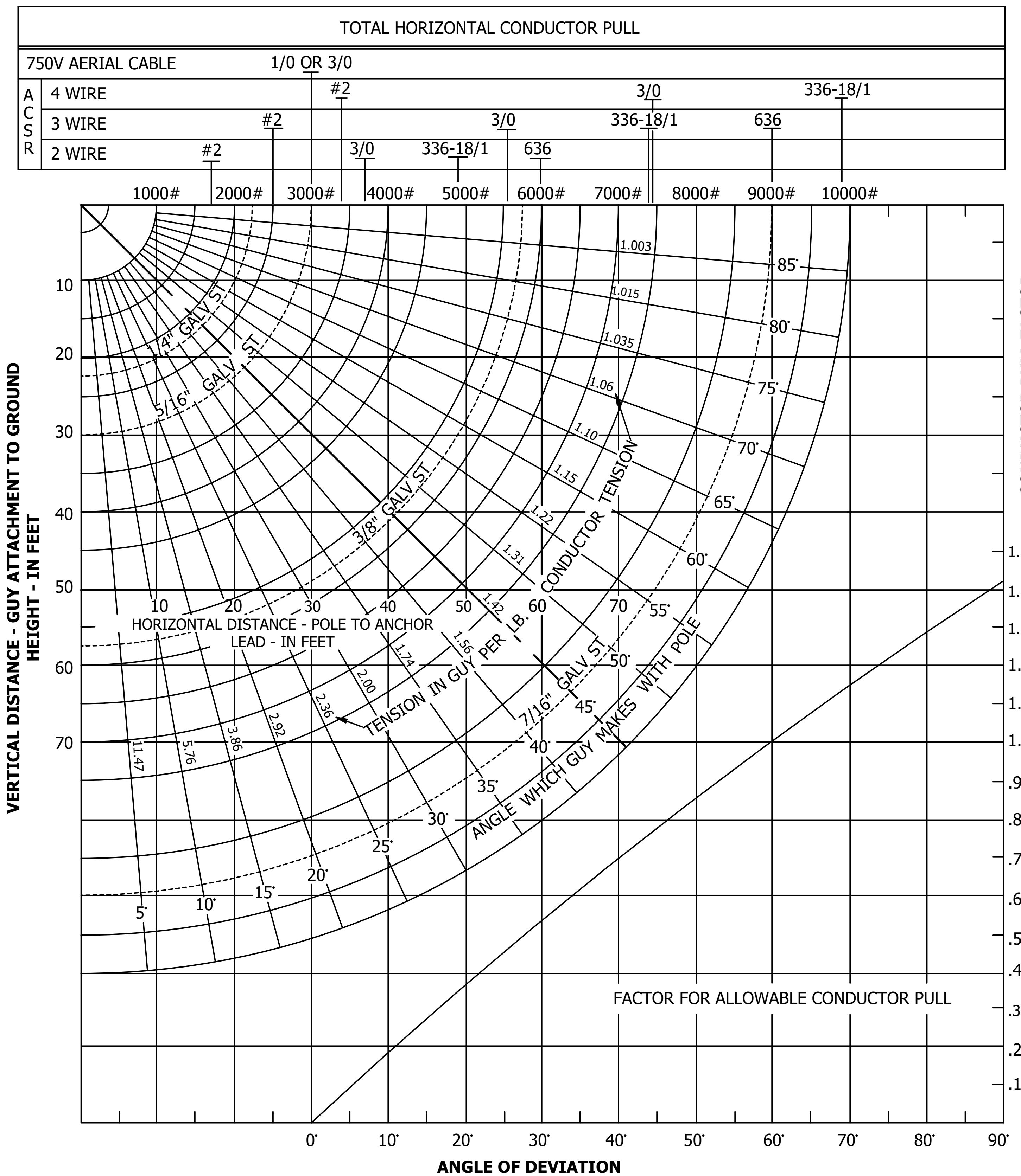


CHART 2

FOR ACSR AND SECONDARY AERIAL CABLE



REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	05/30/2024
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	-	VCR	03/04/1975

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GUY TENSION CHARTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH920.1

SHEET: 1 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING GUY TENSION CHART:

I. DETERMINE THE TYPE OF CONDUCTOR AND USE CHART 1 OR CHART 2 ACCORDINGLY.

II. KNOWING THE ANGLE OF DEVIATION, DETERMINE THE CONDUCTOR PULL FACTOR USING GRAPH ON LOWER RIGHT OF THE GUY TENSION CHART. IN DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, CONDUCTOR PULL FACTOR IS EQUAL TO 1.0.

III. FIND THE TOTAL HORIZONTAL PULL ON TOP SECTION OF CHART. MULTIPLY BY CONDUCTOR PULL FACTOR AND OBTAIN CORRECTED HORIZONTAL CONDUCTOR PULL.

IV. ENTER VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL DISTANCE ON CHART IN FEET AND FIND THE ANGLE WHICH GUY MAKES WITH POLE.

V. FOLLOW ANGLE LINE UNTIL IT INTERSECTS CORRECTED HORIZONTAL CONDUCTOR PULL. PROCEED DOWNWARD FROM THIS POINT UNTIL IT INTERSECTS THE FIRST GUY WIRE LINE TO BE USED IN THAT CONTAMINATION DISTRICT (AS REQUIRED ON OH287 AND OH961). USE SIZE OF GUY INDICATED.

EXAMPLE

VI. ASSUME FOUR ACSR CONDUCTORS (636 MCM) ARE TO BE DEADENDED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 2. THE GUY ATTACHMENT TO GROUND HEIGHT IS 30 FEET AND THE POLE TO ANCHOR LEAD IS 30 FEET.

  a. USE CHART 2

  b. SINCE THIS IS DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, THE CONDUCTOR PULL FACTOR IS EQUAL TO 1.

  c. AT TOP OF CHART FIND HORIZONTAL PULL FOR TWO 636 MCM ACSR CONDUCTORS OF 6000#. SINCE THE TOTAL HORIZONTAL PULL IS OFF THE CHARTS, USE THE 6000# VALUE TO DETERMINE TYPE OF GUY. TWO GUYS OF THE TYPE DETERMINED WILL THEREFORE COMPENSATE THE TOTAL HORIZONTAL LOAD FOR FOUR CONDUCTORS.

  d. ENTER VERTICAL DISTANCE OF 30 FEET AND HORIZONTAL DISTANCE OF 30 FEET. FIND ANGLE WHICH GUY MAKES WITH POLE OF 45 DEGREES.

  e. FOLLOW ANGLE LINE UNTIL IT INTERSECTS 6000# LINE. FOLLOW ANGLE LINE FURTHER UNTIL IT INTERSECTS THE FIRST GALV. ST. GUY WIRE WHICH IS 7/16-INCH GALV. ST.

VII. USE TWO 7/16-INCH GALV. ST. GUY WIRES.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	05/30/2024
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	-	VCR	03/04/1975

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

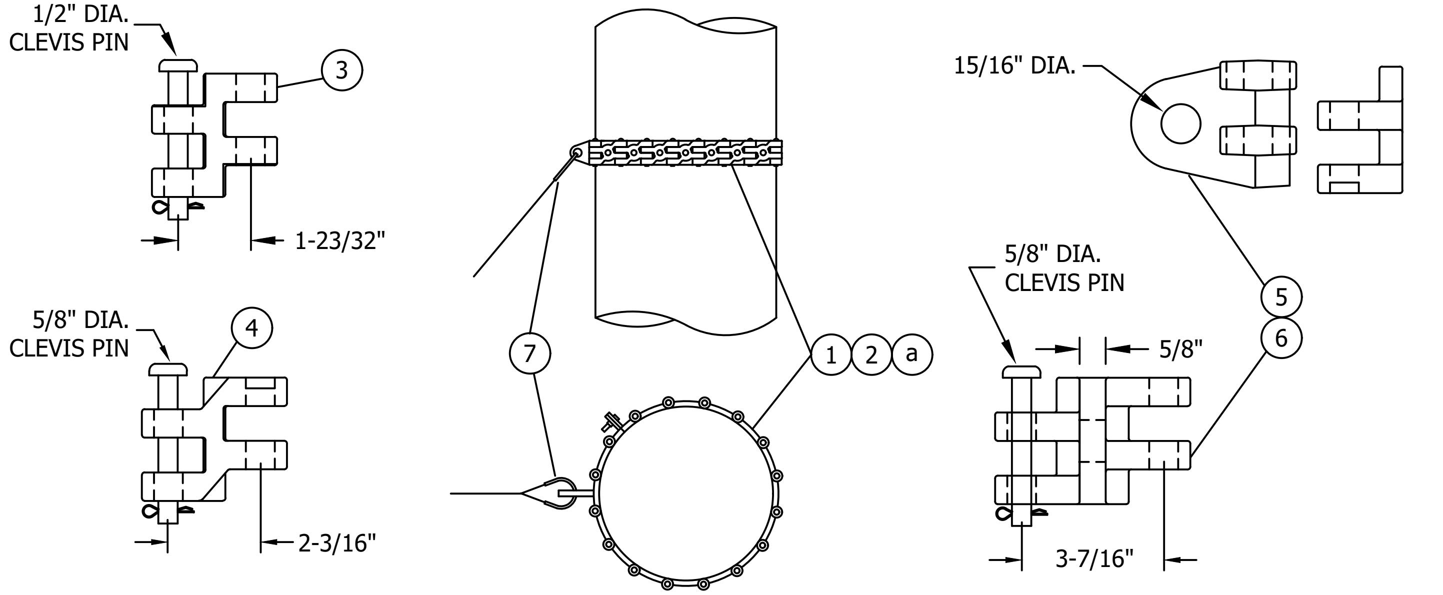
GUY TENSION CHARTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH920.2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF A METAL POLE BAND FOR HEAVY GUYING (7/16" AND LARGER GUY WIRE), TO BE USED ON WOOD, CONCRETE OR METAL POLES.



INSTALLATION:

- (A) HALF LINKS AVAILABLE FOR ADDITIONAL ADJUSTMENT FOR VARYING POLE DIAMETERS.
- (B) PULL-OFF LINKS MAY BE ADDED TO THE POLE BAND ASSEMBLY FOR ADDITIONAL POINTS OF GUY ATTACHMENT.
- (C) TO PREVENT A DAMAGED PREFORM, THIMBLE MUST BE USED WITH EACH PREFORM GUY GRIP ATTACHMENT TO POLE BAND.
- D. INSTALLATION OF POLE BAND ASSEMBLY REQUIRES NO DRILLING.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	BAND, POLE ASSEMBLY, 9-1/2" TO 12" DIA. 15,000 LBS.		1	S122232	BAND15
2	BAND, POLE ASSEMBLY, 12" TO 15" DIA. 30,000 LBS.		1	S122230	BAND30
3	HALF LINK, POLE BAND, 15,000 LBS.	A	AS REQ'D	S465563	LINK15
4	HALF LINK, POLE BAND, 30,000 LBS.	A	AS REQ'D	S465560	LINK30
5	LINK, PULL-OFF, POLE BAND, 15,000 LBS.	B	AS REQ'D	S465564	POLK15
6	LINK, PULL-OFF, POLE BAND, 30,000 LBS.	B	AS REQ'D	S465562	POLK30
7	THIMBLE, 1/2", OPEN	C	AS REQ'D	S736600	OPTHMB

NOTES:

I. MAY BE USED FOR SMALLER GUY WIRE IF INTEGRITY OF WOOD POLE IS IN QUESTION.

REFERENCE:

(a) BANDS, LIMITED TO 6 INCHES IN WIDTH WITH NO MORE THAN ONE BAND ALLOWED IN ANY 24 INCH SECTION OF CLIMBING SPACE - PER G.O. 95 RULE 54.7-A3.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

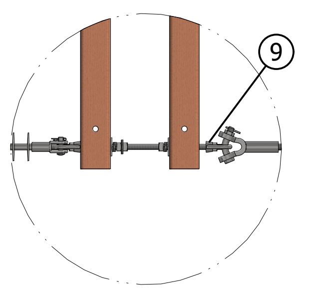
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

POLE BAND ASSEMBLY FOR GUYING

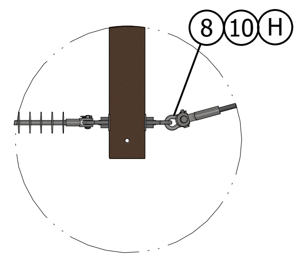
OH925.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD IS TO BE USED WHEN DETERMINING GUY ASSEMBLY DETAILS FOR VARIOUS TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION.



DETAIL 1
WOOD ARM CONSTRUCTION V



DETAIL 1
LINE ANGLE

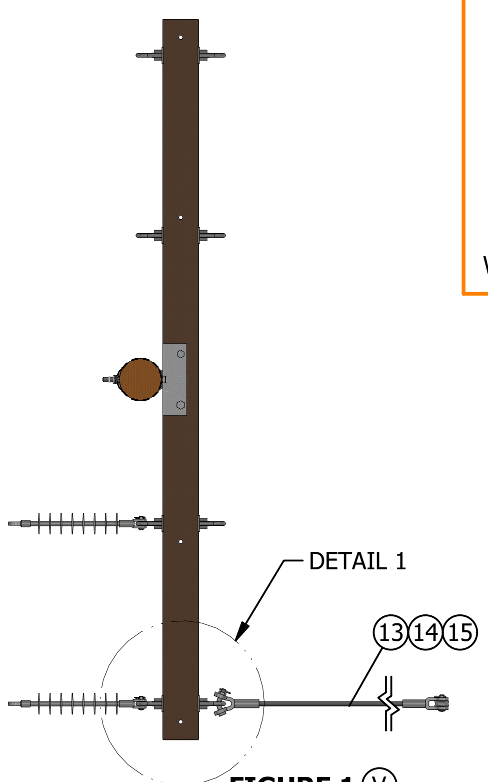


FIGURE 1 V
ARM GUY
PLAN VIEW

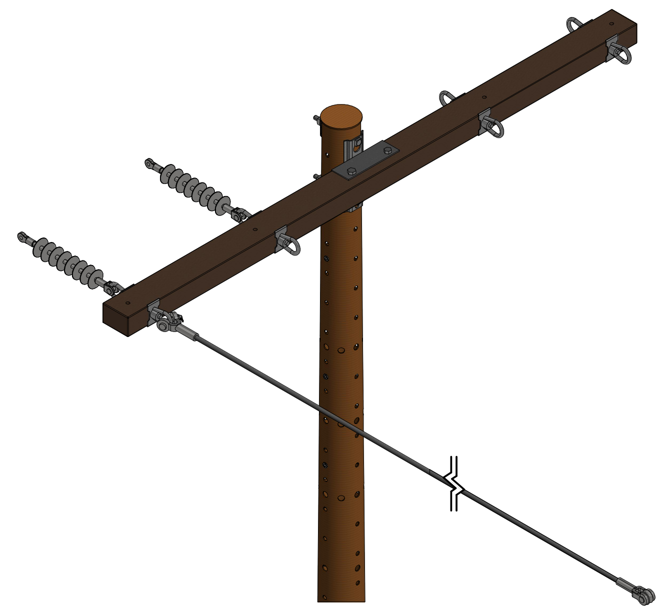


FIGURE 1
ARM GUY
ISOMETRIC VIEW

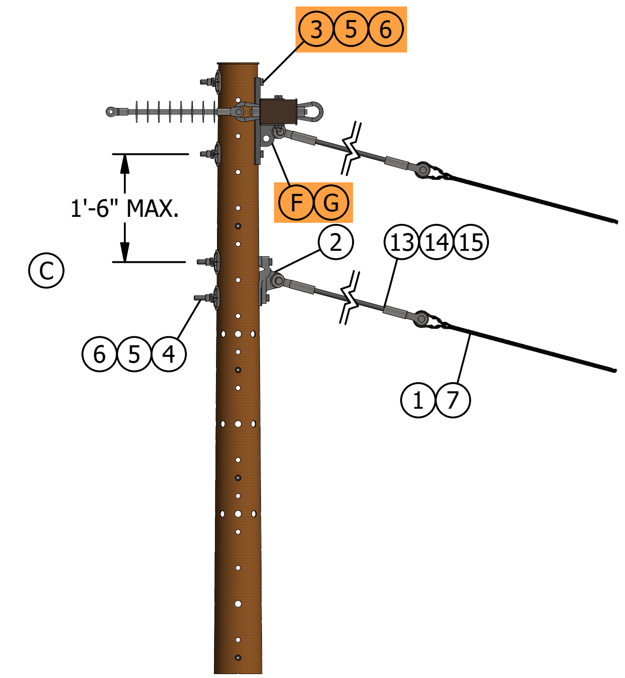


FIGURE 3
POLE TOP OR HEAD GUY
SIDE VIEW

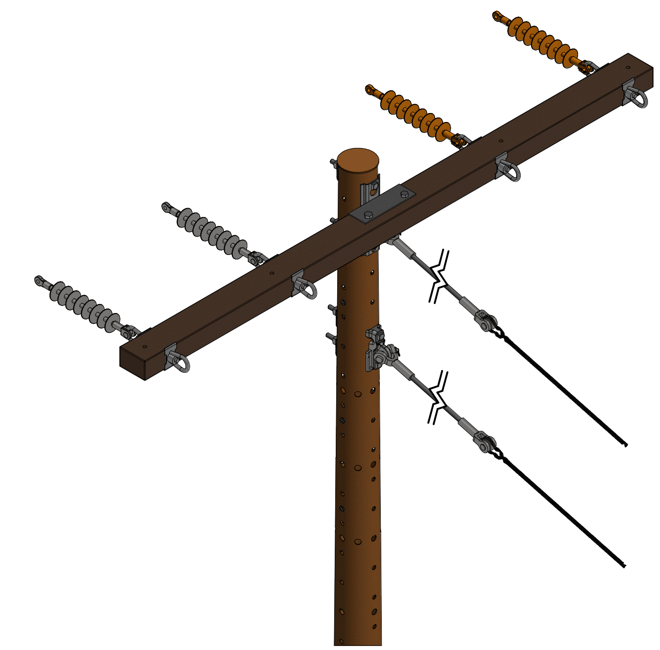


FIGURE 3
POLE TOP OR HEAD GUY
ISOMETRIC VIEW

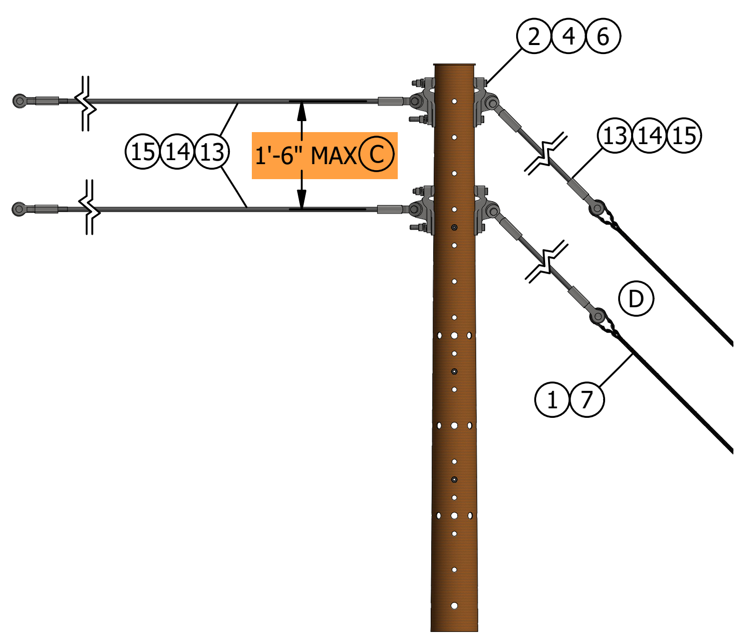


FIGURE 2
ANCHORED HEAD GUY
SIDE VIEW

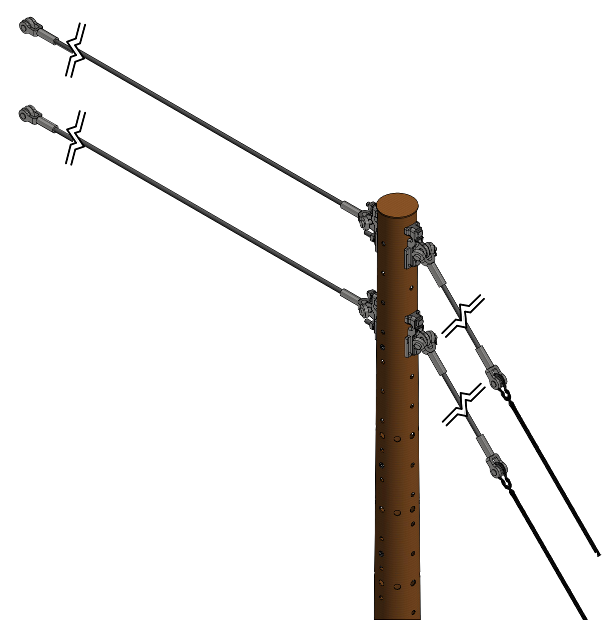


FIGURE 2
ANCHORED HEAD GUY
ISOMETRIC VIEW

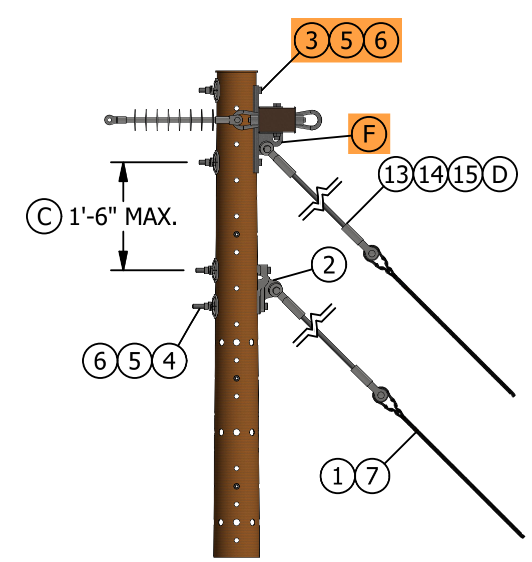


FIGURE 4
ANCHOR GUY
SIDE VIEW

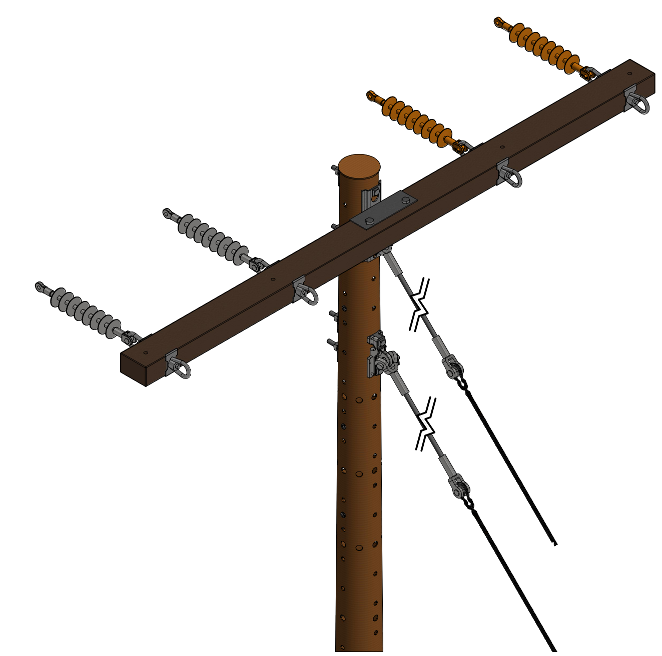


FIGURE 4
ANCHOR GUY
ISOMETRIC VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT, FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JAC	JES	KRG	04/09/2025
E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	10/28/2021
D	FIGURE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	08/07/2020

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GUY ASSEMBLY DETAILS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH927.1	1 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

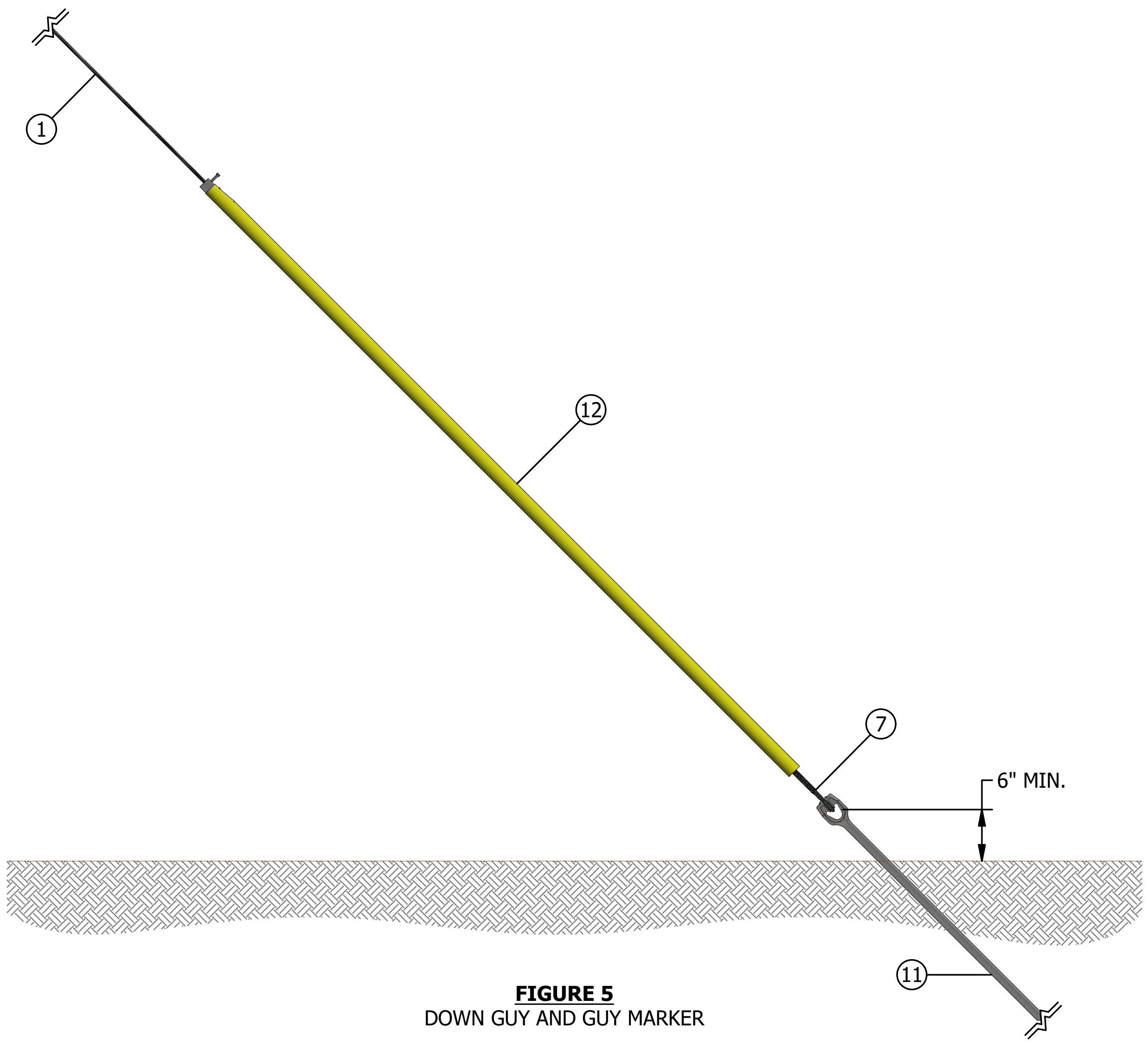


FIGURE 5
DOWN GUY AND GUY MARKER

INSTALLATION:

A. A GUY MARKER MUST BE SECURELY ATTACHED TO ALL SINGLE ANCHOR GUYS. WHERE MORE THAN ONE GUY IS ATTACHED TO AN ANCHOR ROD ONLY, THE OUTER MOST GUY IS REQUIRED TO HAVE A MARKER.

B IN CORROSIVE AREAS, SUBSTITUTE AN EPOXY COATED MANTA-RAY ANCHOR AND STAINLESS STEEL ROD, OR A STAINLESS STEEL ANCHOR/ ANCHOR ROD ASSEMBLY. a

INSTALLATION:

C IF NECESSARY, TWO GUYS ARE ALLOWED WITHIN A 4-FOOT VERTICAL SECTION OF CLIMBING SPACE, PROVIDED THEY ARE SEPARATED AT THE POLE BY A VERTICAL DISTANCE OF NOT MORE THAN 18 INCHES. b

D MUST MAINTAIN 3-INCH SEPARATION BETWEEN GUY STRAIN INSULATORS. c

E. USE NO MORE THAN TWO COMPOSITE STRAIN INSULATORS LINKED WHEN REQUIRED TO SECTIONALIZE. d

F TWO GUY ASSEMBLIES SHALL NOT BE ATTACHED TO THE SAME DEADEND CROSSARM BRACKET.

G DOWN GUY OR HEAD GUY CAN BE INSTALLED IN EITHER EYELET.

H OPTIONAL TO ACCOMMODATE ANGLES.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIGURE 1	QUANTITY FIGURE 2	QUANTITY FIGURE 3-4	QUANTITY FIGURE 5	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	WIRE, GUY, GLV, 3/8", EXTRA HIGH STRENGTH	0	2	4	1	VI	961	S811296	3/8
2	PLATE, POLE EYE, GLV	0	4	1	0	-	962	S542944	EYE-PL
3	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 3/4" X 10"	2	0	2	0	VI X	390	S154114	-
4	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 3/4" X 12"	0	4	2	0	VI X	390	S153408	-
5	WASHER, RIB, GLV, FOR 3/4" BOLT	2	0	4	0	X	390	S797760	RIBWSH
6	WASHER, 3/4" DOUBLE COIL SPRING TYPE M-W	2	4	4	0	X	390	S798496	SP-WSH
7	GRIP, GUY, GLV, 3/8"	0	2	2	1	VI X	962	S393248	GR3/8
8	SHACKLE, PIN TYPE, STL, GLV, 30K LBS	0	0	0	0	H X	739	S636432	30KSHK
9	NUT, EYE, STL, GLV, 3/4"	0	0	0	0	X	739	S504020	EYENUT
10	LINK, CHAIN, STL, GLV, 30K LBS, 1/2"	0	0	0	0	H X	739	S465750	DELINK
11	ROD, ANCHOR, 1" X 10', GLV, W/ 3-EYE	0	0	0	1	B VI	969	S602016	-
12	MARKER, GUY, 8' LONG, YELLOW POLYETHYLEN	0	0	0	1	X	975	S476314	GUYMKR
13	INSULATOR, GUY, FG, 10', Y-CLEVIS/CLEVIS	1	4	2	0	VI	389	S430882	FG-GUY
14	INSULATOR, GUY, FG, 6'-6", CLEVIS/CLEVIS	0	0	0	0	VI	389	S430880	FG78
15	INSULATOR, GUY, FG, 4'-6", CLEVIS/CLEVIS	0	0	0	0	VI	389	S430878	FG54

NOTES:

I. USE OF COMPOSITE STRAIN INSULATOR DOES NOT REDUCE REQUIRED G.O. 95 CLEARANCES.

II. FOR STEEL POLES - A COMPOSITE GUY STRAIN INSULATOR MUST BE PLACED IN THE GUY AND ATTACHED TO THE POLE, EXTENDING OUTSIDE THE CYLINDER IN THE ZONE BETWEEN PLANE "A" AND "B". IF A SINGLE GUY COMPOSITE STRAIN INSULATOR DOES NOT EXTEND OUTSIDE OF THE CYLINDER, A PORCELAIN STRAIN INSULATOR OR SECOND COMPOSITE GUY STRAIN INSULATOR CAN BE USED, BUT CANNOT BE LOWER THAN PLANE "B".

III. A COMPOSITE STRAIN INSULATOR IS OPTIONAL FOR WOOD, STEEL, AND COMPOSITE POLES.

IV. 1/2-INCH GUY WIRE IS A SPECIAL ORDER ITEM.

V COMPOSITE INSULATOR MAY ATTACH TO SPACE BOLT. WHEN GUY WIRE IS USED, A 3 3/4" MINIMUM SPACING MUST BE MAINTAINED FROM GUY ATTACHMENT TO SPACE BOLT.

VI SIZE AND TYPE MAY VARY DEPENDING UPON SPECIFIC DESIGN NEEDS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a SEE OH929 FOR INSTALLATION OF PROTECTED CROSSPLATE ANCHORS AND OH950 FOR MANTA-RAY EARTH ANCHOR.

b SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.7-A3e, RULE 54.9-F, 54.10F-3, RULE 54.11-G, RULE 65 AND RULE 84.7 FOR CLIMBING SPACE.

c SEE G.O. 95 RULES FOR OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE CONSTRUCTION - GUY SEPARATION.

d SEE G.O. 95 RULE 56.6 FOR REQUIREMENTS FOR SECTIONALIZING WITH INSULATORS AND RULE 56.7 FOR LOCATION OF SECTIONALIZING INSULATORS.

e. SEE OH907 FOR GUYING, PROXIMITY DEFINED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT, FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JAC	JES	KRG	04/09/2025
E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	10/28/2021
D	FIGURE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	08/07/2020

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GUY ASSEMBLY DETAILS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH927.2
SHEET: 2 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS GUY ASSEMBLY DETAILS FOR FIBERGLASS GUY STRAIN INSULATOR.

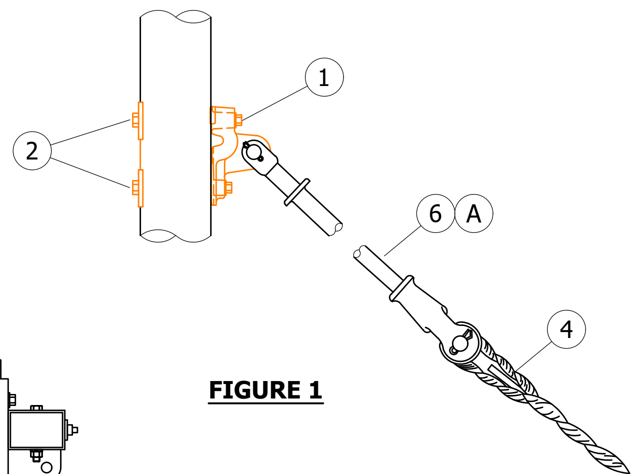


FIGURE 1

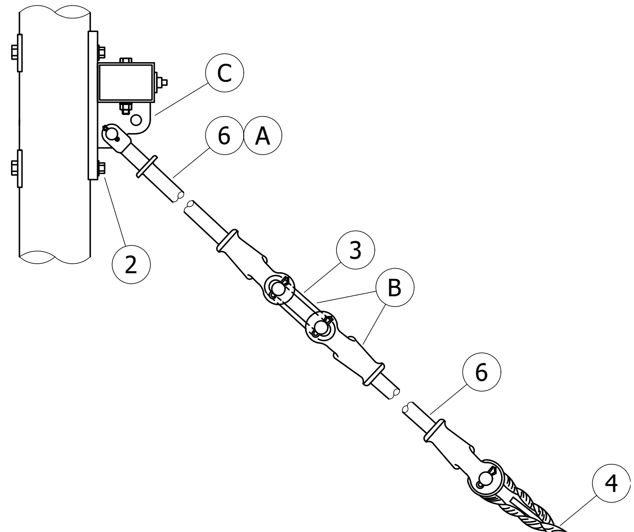


FIGURE 2

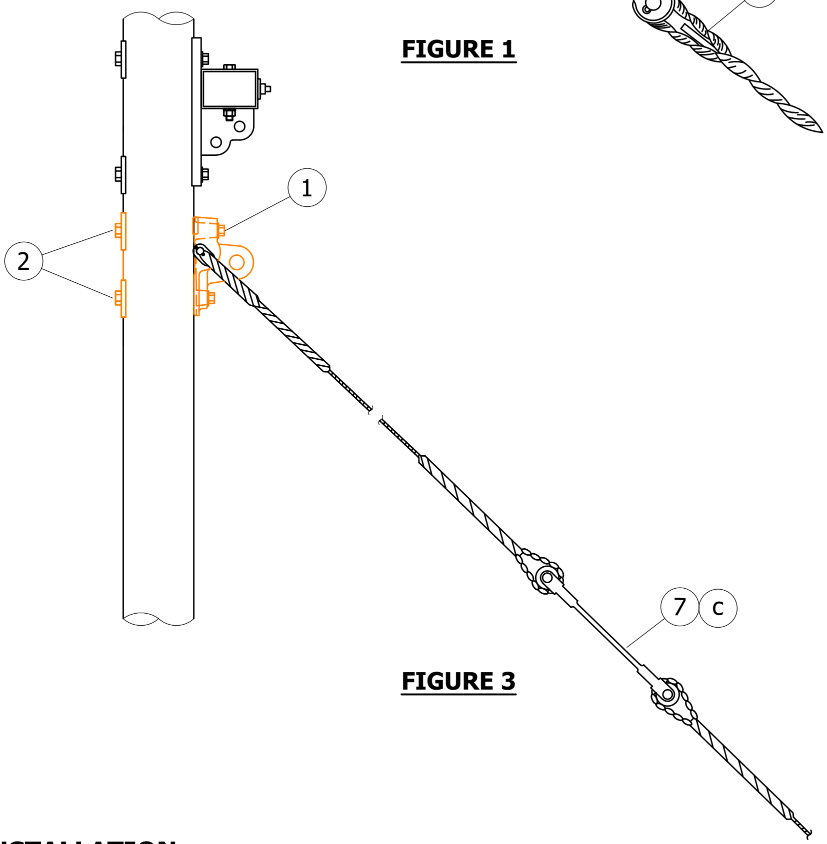


FIGURE 3

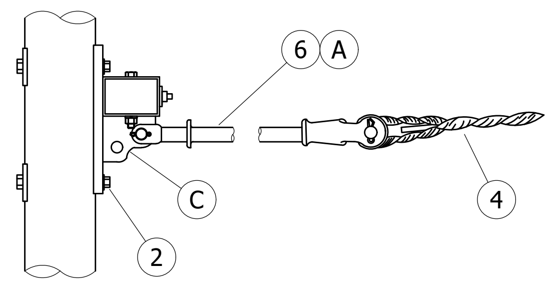


FIGURE 4

INSTALLATION:

A DOWN GUY OR HEAD GUY CAN BE INSTALLED IN EITHER EYELET.

B USE NO MORE THAN TWO FIBERGLASS STRAIN INSULATORS LINKED WHEN REQUIRED TO SECTIONALIZE, OR USE ONE FIBERGLASS STRAIN INSULATOR AND ONE PORCELAIN STRAIN INSULATOR.

C TWO GUY ASSEMBLIES SHALL NOT BE ATTACHED TO THE SAME DEADEND CROSSARM BRACKET.

D USE FLAT HARDWARE ON 12-SIDED STEEL POLES.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JS	MDJ	12/21/2017	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	SPC	MRF	KRG	02/15/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JS	MDJ	09/14/2017	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	08/07/2020
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/28/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GUY ASSEMBLY DETAILS
FOR FIBERGLASS GUY STRAIN INSULATOR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WORKING STRENGTH (LBS) b	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	PLATE, POLE EYE, GALV. D	--	1	962	S542944	EYE-PL
2	BOLT, MACHINE GALV., 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), SQ CURVED WASHER, 1 ROUND WASHER & 1 DBL COIL SPRING B	--	2	390	--	--
3	LINK, CHAIN, 5/8" X 3 1/4", GALV. B	--	AS REQ'D	739	S465760	DELINK
4	GRIP, GUY	--	AS REQ'D	962	--	--
5	SHACKLE, ANCHOR, GALV., 5/8" IV	--	AS REQ'D	739	S636432 X	--
6	INSULATOR, GUY STRAIN, FIBERGLASS, 10'	10,000	AS REQ'D	389	S430882	FG-GUY
	INSULATOR, GUY STRAIN, FIBERGLASS, 78" B				S430880	FG78
	INSULATOR, GUY STRAIN, FIBERGLASS, 54" B				S430878	FG54
7	INSULATOR, GUY STRAIN, FIBERGLASS, 10" B	7,000	AS REQ'D	389	S602942 X	--
	INSULATOR, GUY STRAIN, FIBERGLASS, 12"				S602944 X	--

NOTES:

I. USE OF FIBERGLASS STRAIN INSULATOR DOES NOT REDUCE REQUIRED G.O. 95 CLEARANCES.

II. FIBERGLASS INSULATORS ATTACH DIRECTLY TO THE POLE AND MUST CONFORM TO PROXIMITY REQUIREMENTS. c

III. A FIBERGLASS STRAIN INSULATOR IS OPTIONAL FOR WOOD, STEEL, AND COMPOSITE POLES.

IV NOT SHOWN IN FIGURES.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR ALTERNATIVE TYPES OF GUY CONSTRUCTION, SEE OH927.

b MINIMUM SAFETY FACTOR OF THREE PER G.O. 95.

c FOR GUYING PROXIMITY, SEE OH907.

d. SEE G.O. 95 RULES 56.6 & 56.7.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JS	MDJ	12/21/2017	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	SPC	MRF	KRG	02/15/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JS	MDJ	09/14/2017	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	08/07/2020
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/28/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GUY ASSEMBLY DETAILS
FOR FIBERGLASS GUY STRAIN INSULATOR

OH928.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SPECIFIES THE USE OF STAINLESS STEEL ANCHORS IN THE AREAS IDENTIFIED AS 'CORROSIVE' TO ENHANCE ANCHOR LIFE EXPECTANCY.

INSTALLATION:

A. AREAS HAVE BEEN DECLARED "CORROSIVE" AS A RESULT OF OPERATING EXPERIENCE. STAINLESS STEEL ANCHORS ARE REQUIRED IN THE CORROSIVE AREA EAST OF THE LINE ON FIGURE 1. PROBLEM AREAS HAVE ALSO BEEN OBSERVED IN THE METRO, BEACH CITIES, AND NORTH COAST OPERATING DISTRICTS. AS THESE AREAS ARE DEFINED, THEY WILL BE ADDED TO THE MAP AND IDENTIFIED AS CORROSIVE POCKETS.

B. ONLY UNSECTIONALIZED ANCHOR GUYS THAT ARE EXPOSED TO 22.5KV OR MORE ARE REQUIRED TO BE GROUNDED (SEE G.O. 95, RULE 56.6-D). IF GROUNDING IS REQUIRED ON STAINLESS STEEL ANCHORS, REFER TO DRAWING TB 3204.0, AVAILABLE FROM TRANSMISSION ENGINEERING. (a)

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE G.O. 95, RULE 56.6-D FOR GUYS EXPOSED TO 22,500 VOLTS OR MORE.

b. SEE OH930 FOR STAINLESS STEEL ANCHOR SYSTEM.

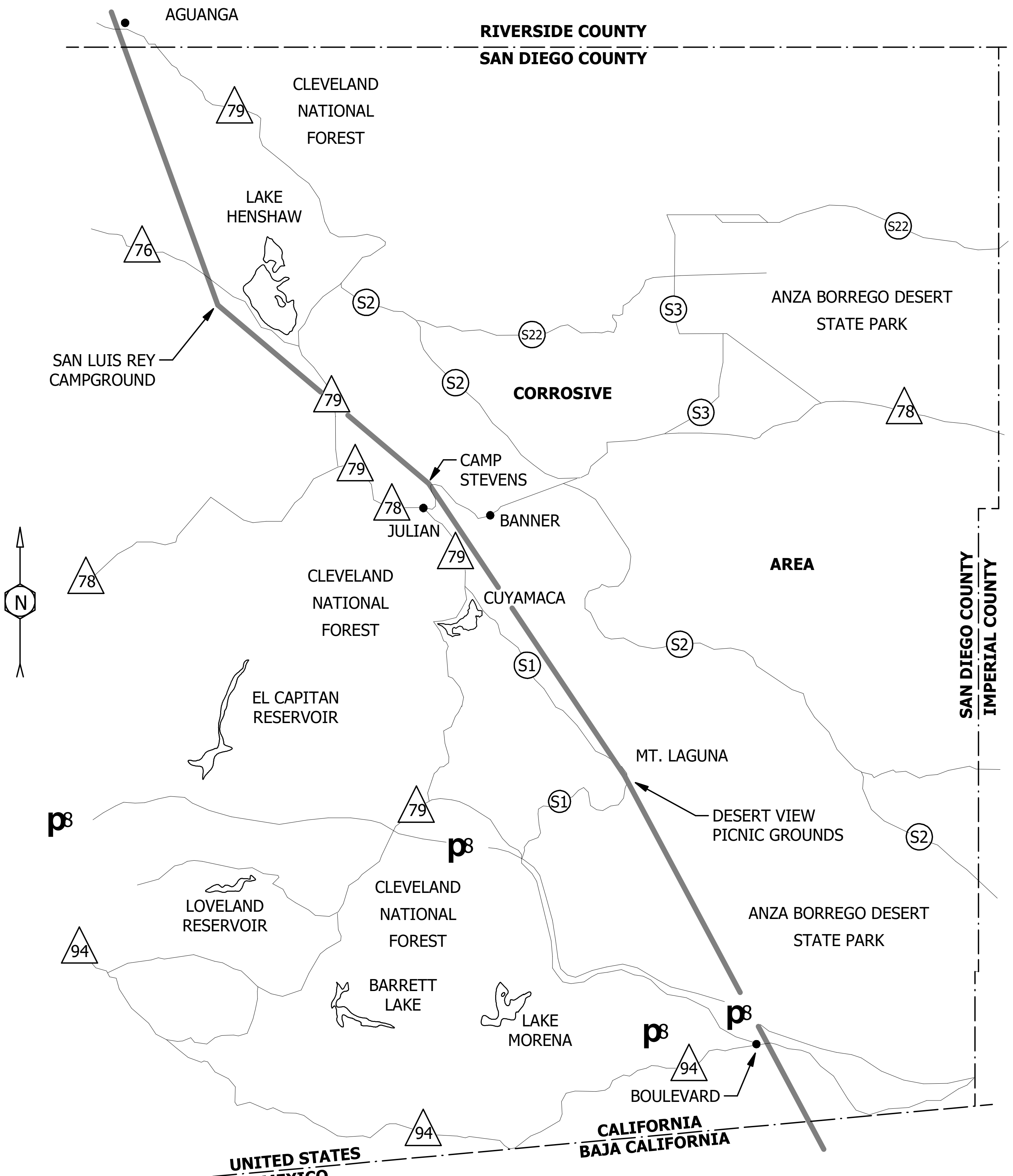


FIGURE 1

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	INSTALLATION UPDATE	GLC/DV	SPC	MRF	MRF	06/04/2025
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	09/17/2024
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	-	JES	CZH	05/11/2020

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF ANCHORS IN CORROSIVE AREAS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH929.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE USE AND INSTALLATION OF STAINLESS STEEL ANCHORS.

ATTENTION: THIS ANCHOR SYSTEM IS TO BE USED FOR THE INTENDED PURPOSE OF A GUY WIRE ANCHOR AND IS TO ONLY BE INSTALLED BY PROPERLY TRAINED PROFESSIONALS.

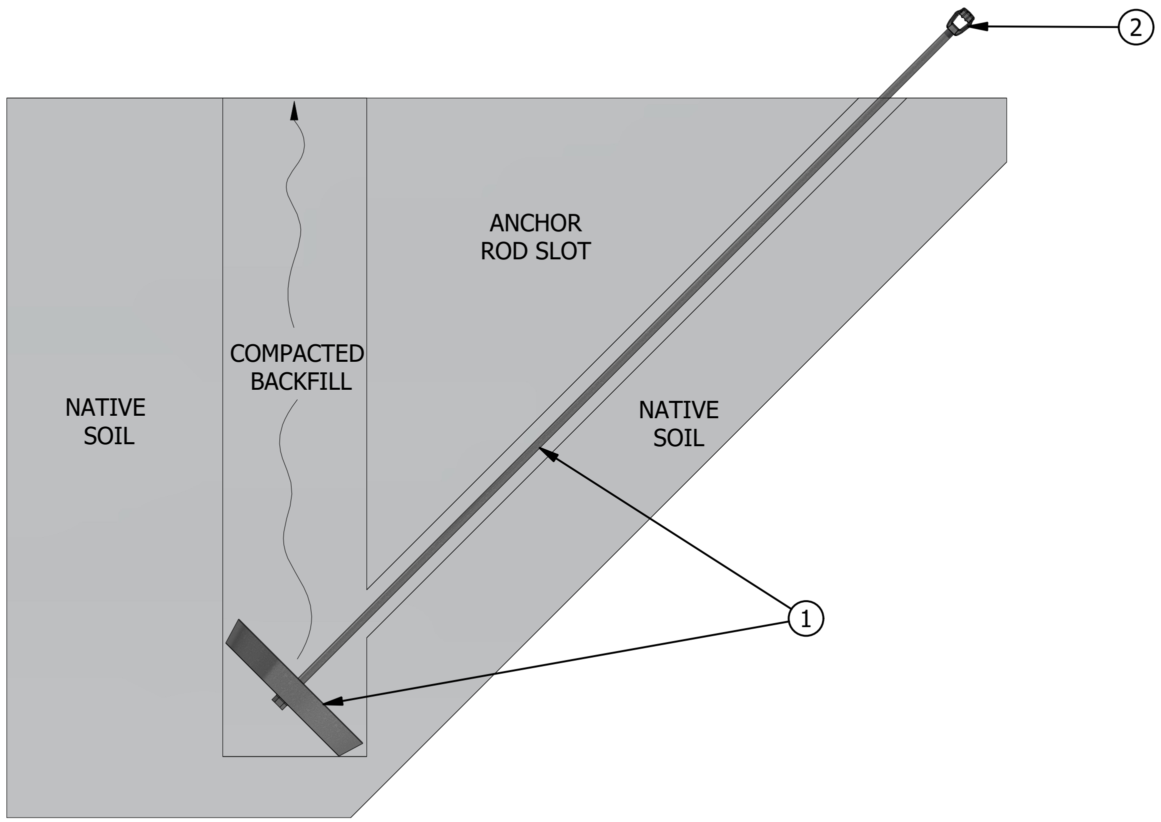


FIGURE 1

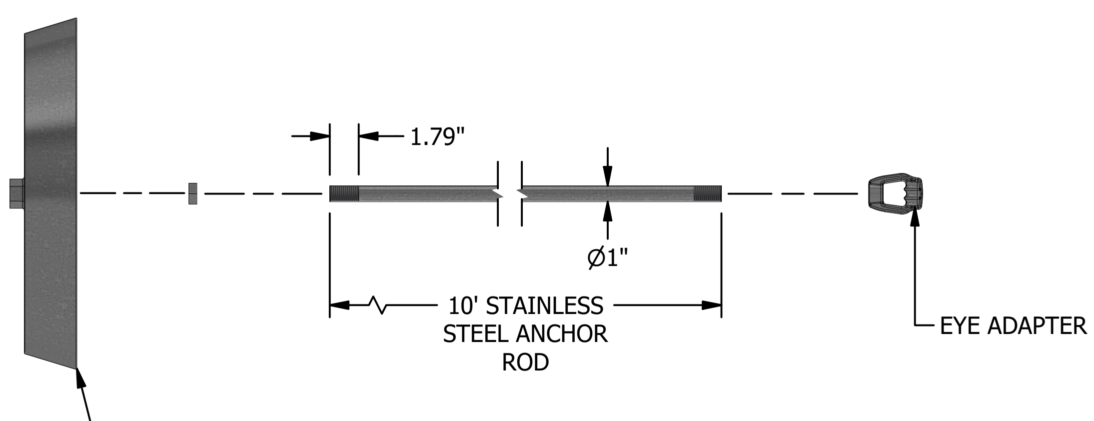


FIGURE 2

INSTALLATION:

A. AUGER OR HAND DIG AN ANCHOR HOLE TO A DEPTH OF APPROXIMATELY 8.5 FEET (THE HOLE MAY BE SHALLOWER OR DEEPER DEPENDING ON THE ANGLE OF THE ANCHOR ROD "LEAN"). THE DIAMETER OF THE HOLE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES WIDER THAN THE SIZE OF THE ANCHOR PLATE. ie: A 22-INCH DIAMETER ANCHOR PLATE SHOULD HAVE A 30-INCHES DIAMETER ANCHOR HOLE.

B. SLIDE THE ANCHOR SYSTEM INTO THE HOLE AND CUT A "ROD SLOT" TOWARDS THE POLE TO ALLOW THE ANCHOR ROD TO ANGLE TOWARDS THE GUY LOCATION ON THE POLE. (REFERENCE OH941).

C. BACKFILL AND THOROUGHLY COMPACT BOTH THE ANCHOR HOLE AND ROD SLOT IN SHALLOW LIFTS.

D. EYE OF ANCHOR ROD SHALL BE INSTALLED 12 INCHES ABOVE GROUND LEVEL IN AREAS WHICH HAVE DRIFTING SAND, ELSEWHERE 6 INCHES TO 12 INCHES IS SUFFICIENT.

E. ONLY UNSECTIONALIZED ANCHOR GUYS THAT ARE EXPOSED TO 22.5KV OR MORE ARE REQUIRED TO BE GROUNDED. (SEE G.O. 95, RULE 56.6-D)

F. JOINT ANCHORAGE: CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY AND/OR APPLICABLE TV COMPANY FOR JOINT UTILITY PLANNING WHERE ANCHORS ARE TO BE USED JOINTLY OR WHERE JOINT USE IS ANTICIPATED. DO NOT EXCEED THE ANCHOR HOLDING POWER. EXCEEDING INDIVIDUAL ANCHOR HOLDING POWER WILL NORMALLY REQUIRE A SEPARATE ANCHOR FOR EACH UTILITIES GUYS.

G. IF MORE THAN 17,800 LBS HOLDING POWER IS NECESSARY AND SOIL IS NON-CORROSIVE, INSTALL TWO ANCHORS. CONCRETE USED AS BACKFILL IN SOFT UNSTABLE SOIL SUPPLIES 1,900 LBS PER CUBIC FOOT.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	ANCHOR, SS, 22" PLATE AND 1" X 10' ROD	AS REQ'D	-	-	S108146	-
2	NUT, TRIPLE-EYE, SS, 1" THREADED	AS REQ'D	-	-	S108208	3ES/S1

TABLE 1

TYPE OF ANCHOR	HOLDING POWER (LB)		
	HARD GROUND (ROCK, HARDPAN, SHALE, SANDSTONE)	MEDIUM GROUND (CLAY OR MOIST GROUND WHICH CAN BE FIRMLY TAMPED)	SOFT GROUND (LOOSE SAND OR LOAM WITH LITTLE BOND)
22" PLATE	17,800	15,600	8,700

ATTENTION: A SAFETY FACTOR OF TWO WAS APPLIED TO THESE HOLDING POWER VALUES

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	SPC	MRF	01/02/2025
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	JS	CZH	09/17/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STAINLESS STEEL ANCHOR SYSTEM

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH930.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS ANCHOR SETTING DEPTHS AND STAKING REQUIREMENTS.

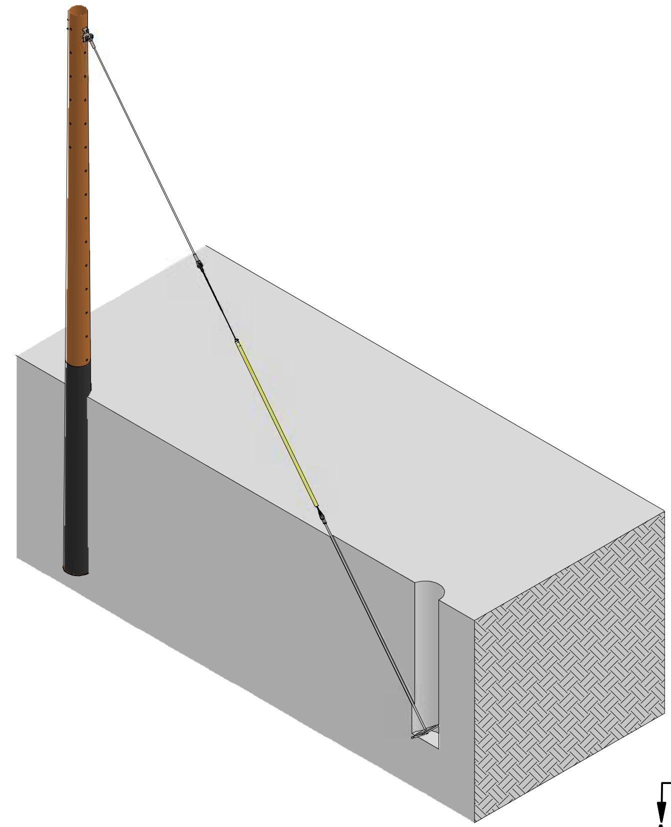


FIGURE 1
ANCHOR SETTING

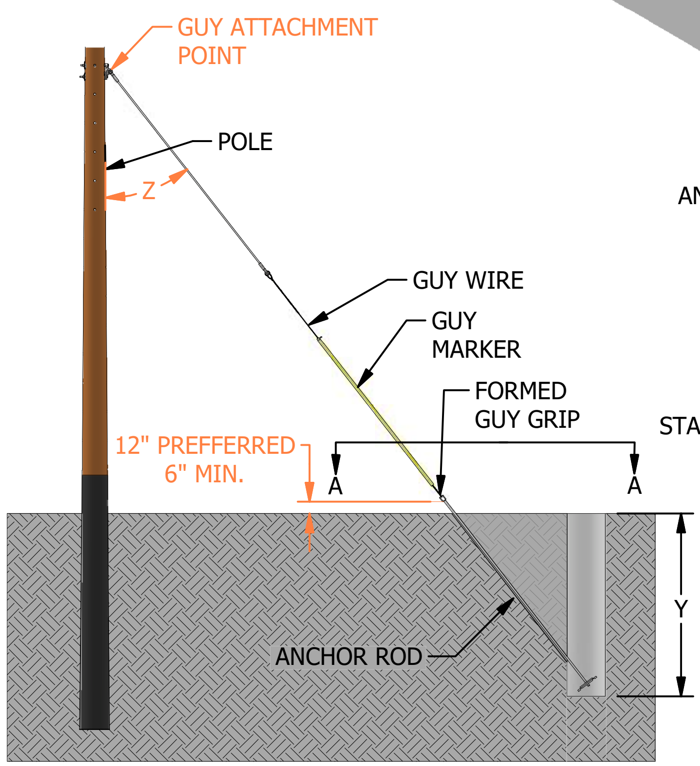


FIGURE 1
ANCHOR SETTING
SEE TABLE 1

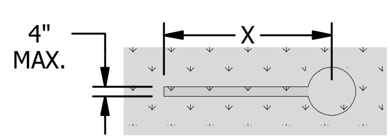


FIGURE 1
VIEW A-A
SEE TABLE 1

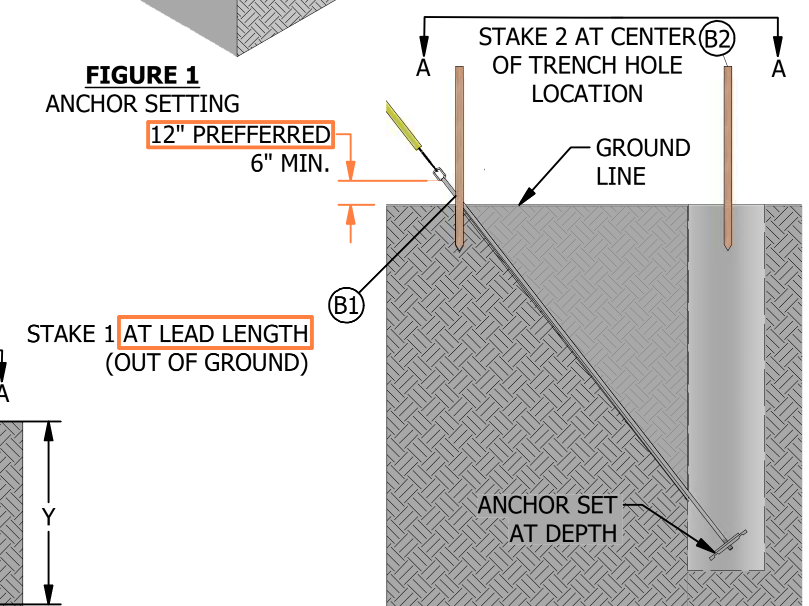


FIGURE 2
STAKING DETAIL (B)(C)

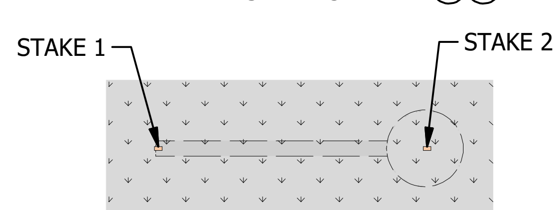


FIGURE 2
VIEW A-A

TABLE 1

10-FOOT ANCHOR ROD EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS (BASED ON GUY ANGLE) (A)		
GUY ANGLE	HOLE DEPTH	SLOT LENGTH
Z (DEG)	Y	X
20	9'-0"	4'-0"
25	8'-6"	5'-0"
30	8'-0"	5'-6"
35	7'-6"	6'-6"
40	7'-0"	7'-0"
45	6'-6"	7'-6"

INSTALLATION:

(A) DETERMINE ANGLE BETWEEN GUY AND POLE (Z) BASED ON POLE HEIGHT AND GUY LEAD LENGTH. (a)

(B) STAKE THE AREA OF ANCHOR ROD INSTALLATION IN TWO LOCATIONS:

  (1) ONE WHERE THE ANCHOR ROD/NECK SURFACES OUT OF THE GROUND

  (2) SECOND AT THE CENTER OF TRENCH HOLE

(C) SPRAY PAINT A CIRCLE AROUND SECOND STAKE LOCATION TO INDICATE WHERE THE TRENCH HOLE WILL BE DUG.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE CHARTS IN OH920.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JAC	JAS	KRG	11/04/2022
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GW	JS	CZH	07/18/2018
A	REVISION	-	-	PIA	CAK	01/01/1993

SDGE
A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ANCHOR INSTALLATION CROSSPLATE REQUIREMENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH941.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES AND ILLUSTRATES THE INSTALLATION OF THE MANTA-RAY EARTH ANCHOR SYSTEM.

ATTENTION:

* USE OF THE MANTA-RAY ANCHOR IS RESTRICTED TO ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS ONLY. THE MANTA-RAY ANCHOR MAY ONLY BE INSTALLED IN ALLOWABLE SOIL TYPES. IF SOIL CONDITIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE INSTALLATION OF A MANTA-RAY EARTH ANCHOR, USE THE GALVANIZED CROSSPLATE, STAINLESS STEEL DISC OR ROCK ANCHOR AS AN ALTERNATIVE, FOUND ELSEWHERE IN THIS SECTION.

** THE MAXIMUM USABLE STRENGTH OF ANY MANTA-RAY ANCHOR INSTALLATION IS DETERMINED BY THE PLATE HOLDING CAPACITY AND SOIL TYPE.

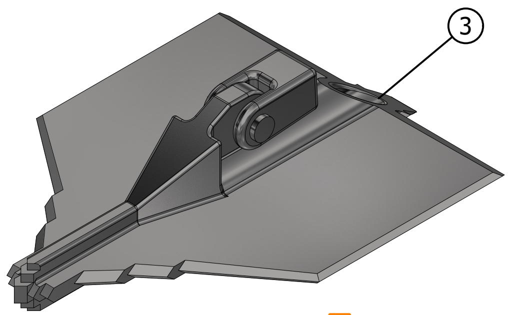


FIGURE 1 1

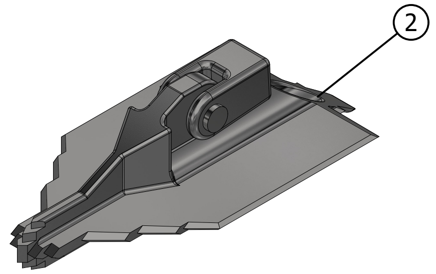


FIGURE 2 2

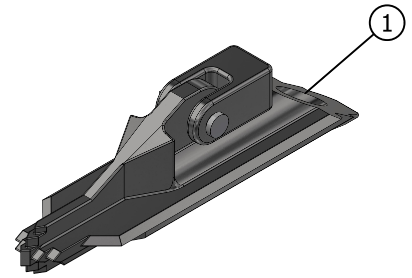


FIGURE 3 3

TABLE 1

ANCHOR PLATE SELECTION (A)			
ITEM	**ALLOWABLE SOIL TYPE (B)**	**ANCHOR PLATE SIZE**	**USABLE STRENGTH (G)**
1	SOFT: LOOSE SAND OR WET	LARGE	4,500 LBS
2	MEDIUM: CLAY OR MOIST GROUND WHICH CAN BE FIRMLY TAMPED	MEDIUM	9,000 LBS
3	HARD: ROCK, HARDPAN, SHALE OR SANDSTONE	SMALL	7,500 LBS

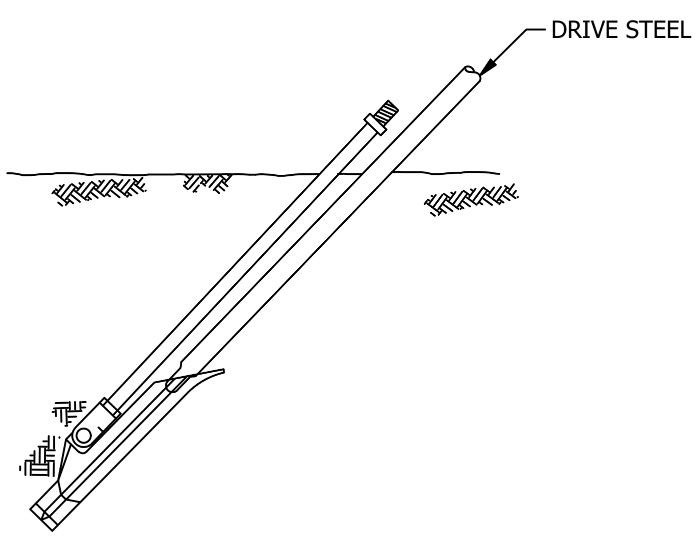


FIGURE 4
DRIVING ANCHOR TO DEPTH

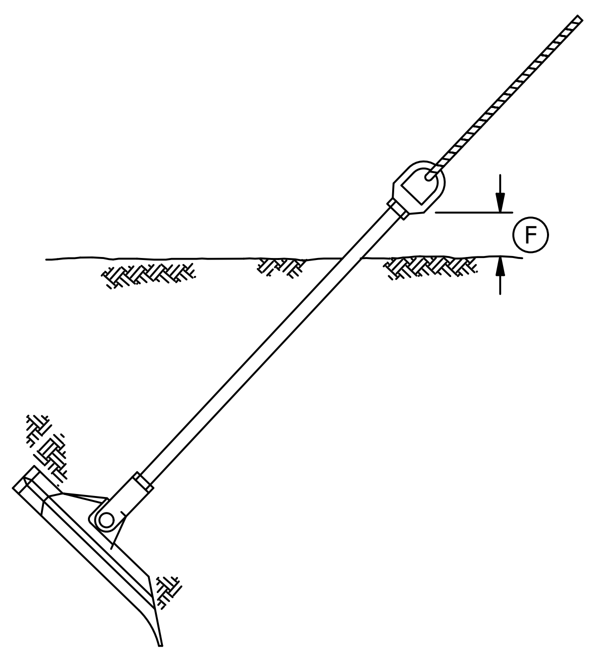


FIGURE 5
ANCHOR SET AT DEPTH

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. EVERY MANTA-RAY ANCHOR INSTALLATION REQUIRES THAT A "MANTA-RAY ANCHOR RECORD", FORM 131-52005 BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED TO THE WORKING COPY OF THE JOB, EVEN IF THE MANTA-RAY ANCHOR INSTALLATION IS UNSUCCESSFUL. A COPY OF THIS RECORD IS TO BE FORWARDED TO ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING STANDARDS.

B. TO DETERMINE SOIL CONDITIONS AND TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF A MANTA-RAY ANCHOR, A 1 1/2-INCH PILOT HOLE MUST FIRST BE DRILLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 6 FEET. IF A PILOT HOLE CANNOT BE DRILLED TO AT LEAST 6 FEET OF DEPTH, THEN YOU MUST CONSIDER AN ALTERNATIVE METHOD OF ANCHOR.

C. THE FIRST RODS MINIMUM DEPTH MUST BE 7 FEET TO MAINTAIN CAPACITY VALUES. NEVER START YOUR ANCHOR INSTALLATION WITH A 3 1/2-FOOT ANCHOR ROD; IT IS NOT PERMITTED TO BE USED BY ITSELF FOR ANCHOR INSTALLATION.

D. WHEN INSTALLING A MANTA-RAY ANCHOR IN A COASTAL AREA WITH WET, SALTY, CORROSIVE SOIL (SUCH AS AROUND BAYS AND LAGOONS), SELECT THE PROPER SIZE ANCHOR PLATE WITH EPOXY COATING.

E. WHEN INSTALLING AN EPOXY COATED MANTA-RAY ANCHOR PLATE, ALWAYS INSTALL STAINLESS STEEL RODS, COUPLINGS AND TRIPLE EYE NUT.

F. EYE OF THE ANCHOR ROD SHALL BE INSTALLED 12 INCHES ABOVE GROUND LEVEL IN AREAS WHICH HAVE DRIFTING SAND, ELSEWHERE 6 INCHES IS SUFFICIENT.

G. ULTIMATE STRENGTH VALUES WITH A SAFETY FACTOR OF 2 IS APPLIED TO THE ULTIMATE STRENGTH OF THE ANCHOR PLATE CAPACITIES. THE LIMITING FACTOR IS THE SOIL CONDITION FOR EACH ANCHOR PLATE APPLICATION.

H. POST INSTALLATION "PROOF TEST" IS REQUIRED. "PROOF TEST" SHALL STATE TEST LOAD AND SOIL TYPE. MINIMUM TEST LOAD SHALL BE THE LESSER OF EITHER 2X THE DESIGN TENSION OR 18,000 LBS.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	PLATE, ANCHOR, MANTA RAY, GLV, SMALL	1	-	950	S108220	MA-S
2	PLATE, ANCHOR, MANTA RAY, GLV, MEDIUM	1	-	950	S108222	MA-M
3	PLATE, ANCHOR, MANTA RAY, GLV, LARGE	1	-	950	S108224	MA-L
4	PLATE, ANCHOR, MANTA RAY, EPOXY, SMALL	1	I D	950	S108194	MA-S-E
5	PLATE, ANCHOR, MANTA RAY, EPOXY, MEDIUM	1	I D	950	S108196	MA-M-E
6	PLATE, ANCHOR, MANTA RAY, EPOXY, LARGE	1	I D	950	S108198	MA-L-E
7	ROD, ANCHOR, MANTA RAY, GLV, 1" X 18"	1	I	950	S601774	EXT-18
8	ROD, ANCHOR, MANTA RAY, GLV, 1" X 3.5'	1	I	950	S601776	EXT3-
9	ROD, ANCHOR, MANTA RAY, GLV 1" X 7'	1	I	950	S601792	EXT7-
10	ROD, ANCHOR, MANTA RAY, SS, 1" X 3.5'	1	I E	950	S601800	EXT3SS
11	ROD, ANCHOR, MANTA RAY, SS, 1" X 7'	1	I E	950	S601802	EXT7SS
12	COUPLING, ANCHOR ROD, GLV, 1" THREADED	1	I	950	S279272	RODCPL
13	COUPLING, ANCHOR ROD, SS, 1" THREADED	1	I E	950	S279280	1RCS/S
14	NUT, TRIPLE-EYE, GLV, 1" THREADED	1	I	950	S504016	3EYE-1
15	NUT, TRIPLE-EYE, SS, 1" THREADED	1	I E	950	S108208	3ES/S1

NOTES:

I. NOT SHOWN FIGURES.

XX. QUANTITY SHOWN IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS ARE FOR THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST ADJUST THE QUANTITY BASED ON THE NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE ESP304 FOR MANTA-RAY EARTH ANCHOR SYSTEM FOR INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/13/2024
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	LS	GW	CZH	11/12/2019
D	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

MANTA-RAY EARTH ANCHOR

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH950.1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

Manta Ray Anchor Record

Work Order #: ____________________ Project #: ____________________________

USA Mark Out #: ______________________

Address: ____

City: ___________________________________

District: __________________________________

Pole # _________________________________ Crew Leader: ______________________

Date: _____ / _____ / _____ Hrs. Total: ____________

Pilot Hole Test Successful: Yes_______ No_______

Reason for failure or not Feasible: ____

____

____

____

Material Used

Galvanized: _____________ Stainless Steel: __________ Epoxy Plate: ________________

Anchor Plate Size: __________________ (small, medium, large)

Coupler Amount: ___________________

7' Rod Amount: ____________ 3.5' Rod Amount: ________ 18" Rod Amount: ________

Final Depth: __________

Load Lock Proof Test lbs.: ________________________

Soil Type: ___________________________________

ATTENTION: COMPLETE THIS FORM AND SUBMIT TO THE ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING STANDARDS OVERHEAD WORK METHODS ANALYST FOR RECORD KEEPING, WHETHER THE PILOT HOLE PASSED OR FAILED.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/13/2024
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	LS	GW	CZH	11/12/2019
D	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

MANTA-RAY EARTH ANCHOR

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH950.2

SHEET: 2 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS TYPES AND SIZES OF GUY STRAND WIRE USED IN DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION.

INSTALLATION:

A. ALUMOWELD GUY STRAND WIRE IS NO LONGER PURCHASED.

B. WHEN STRAIN INSULATORS ARE USED TO SECTIONALIZE GUY WIRE, THE LOADING MUST NOT EXCEED THE WORKING STRENGTH OF THE INSULATOR, 6,000 LBS FOR 54-2, 10,000 LBS FOR THE 54-3.

C. A SAFETY FACTOR OF TWO IS INCLUDED IN THE WORKING STRENGTH VALUE.

D. ALL GUY WIRES INSTALLED IN 2007 AND AFTER ARE EXTRA HIGH STRENGTH. FOR EXISTING FACILITIES, DEFAULT TO UTILITY GRADE FOR POLE CALCULATIONS.

GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE STRAND					
NOMINAL DIAMETER (INCHES)		1/4	3/8	7/16	1/2
STOCK NUMBER		811360	811296	811264	811232
ASSEMBLY UNITS		1/4	3/8	7/16	1/2
NUMBER OF STRANDS		7	7	7	7
POUND PER 100 FEET		12.10	27.3	39.9	51.7
FEET PER POUND		8.26	3.67	2.51	1.93
WORKING STRENGTH C (POUNDS)	EXTRA HIGH STRENGTH	C 3325	C B 7700	C B 10400	C B 13450
WORKING STRENGTH C (POUNDS)	UTILITY STRENGTH D	C D 2250	C D 5750	C D 9000	C D 12500

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS ARE DEFINED ON OH287.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	04/15/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JAS	JAS	KRG	02/09/2023
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GALVANIZED STEEL GUY WIRE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH961.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES SOME OF THE HARDWARE TO BE USED WITH GUY INSTALLATIONS.

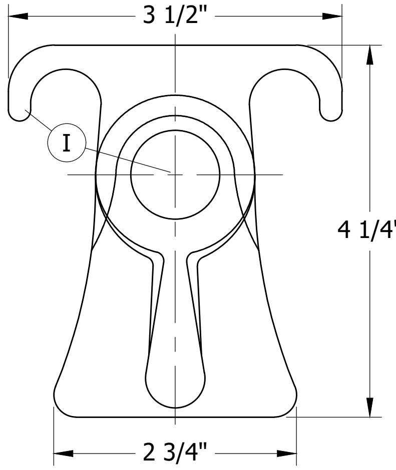


FIGURE 1
GUY HOOK
FRONT VIEW

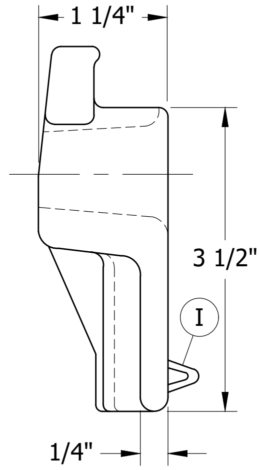


FIGURE 1
GUY HOOK
SIDE VIEW

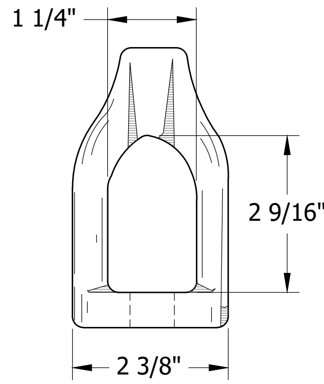


FIGURE 2
EYELET
FRONT VIEW

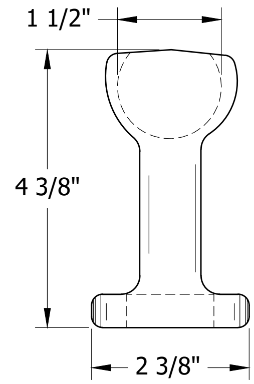


FIGURE 2
EYELET
SIDE VIEW

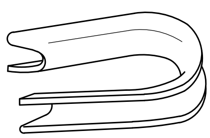


FIGURE 3
THIMBLE

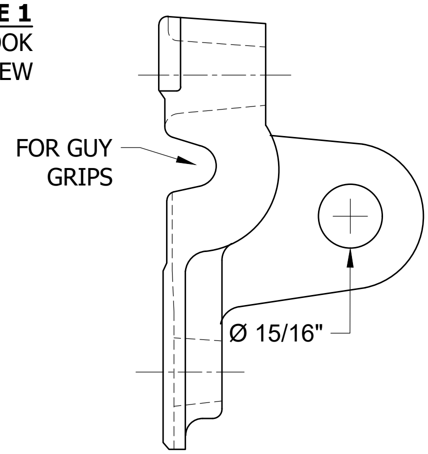


FIGURE 4
EYE PLATE
FRONT VIEW

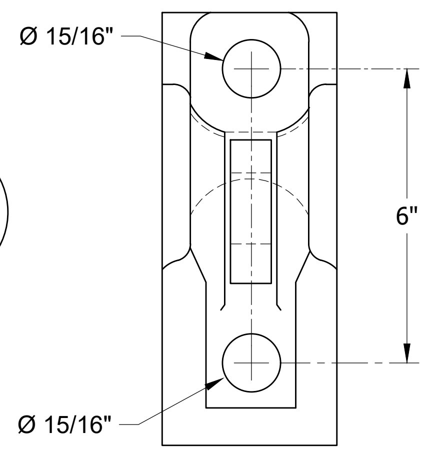


FIGURE 4
EYE PLATE
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

GUY HARDWARE				
FIGURE	**DESCRIPTION**	**MOUNTING BOLT SIZE (IN)**	**STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNITS**
1	HOOK, GUY	5/8	S415072	GUY-HK
		3/4		
2	EYELET	5/8	S338176	THMBLE
		3/4	S338144	EYELET
3	THIMBLE, 1/2", OPEN	--	S736600	OPTHMB
4	PLATE, POLE EYE, GALV.	15/16	S542944	EYE-PL

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I CURRENTLY STOCKED GUY HOOKS DO NOT REQUIRE LAG SCREWS. THEY USE 5/8-INCH OR 3/4-INCH BOLTS AND WILL TAKE 1/4-INCH TO 1/2-INCH GUY WIRES. GUY HOOKS WHICH REQUIRE LAG SCREWS SHOULD BE SCRAPPED. DO NOT SALVAGE.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	NOTES UPDATE	ARC	RSL	JES	KRG	03/29/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JS	GW	MDJ	09/08/2016	D						

SHEET 1 OF 5	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS			OH962.1
	GUY HARDWARE			

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS TYPES AND SIZES OF GUY GRIPS USED TO ATTACH GUY WIRE TO SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.

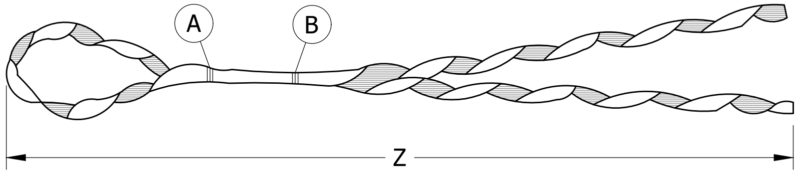


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1

FORMED GUY GRIPS									
GALVANIZED STEEL STRAND									
GUY WIRE STRAND DATA		MEAN DIA. (IN)	COLOR CODE	MANUFACTURER				STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
				PREFORMED		CHANCE			
SIZE	STRANDING			CAT. NO.	Z (IN)	CAT. NO.	Z (IN)		
1/4"	3 OR 7 W	.250	YELLOW	GDE-1104	25	1/4-CTLG	25	S393216	--
5/16"		.312	BLACK	GDE-1106	31	5/16-CTLG	31	S393280	GR5/16
3/8"	7 WIRE	.358	ORANGE	GDE-1107	35	3/8-CTLG	35	S393248	GR3/8
7/16"		.435	GREEN	GDE-1108	38	7/16-CTLG	38	S393312	GR7/16
1/2"		.498	BLUE	BG-2115	49	1/2-CTLG	49	S393184	GR1/2
ALUMOWELD STRAND									
10M	7 WIRE	.306	BLACK	AWDE-4116	26	10M-AWSBG	25	S392864	GR10M

INSTALLATION:

(A) COLORED MARK INDICATES CROSSOVER POINT FOR SMALL INSULATORS OR THIMBLE EYES.

(B) COLORED MARK INDICATES CROSSOVER POINT FOR LARGE INSULATORS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	NOTES UPDATE	ARC	RSL	JES	KRG	03/29/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JS	GW	MDJ	09/08/2016	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GUY GRIPS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS TYPES AND SIZES OF AUTOMATIC GUY GRIPS.

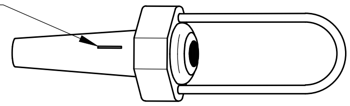


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1

AUTOMATIC GUY GRIPS						
GALVANIZED STEEL STRAND						
GUY WIRE SIZE (IN)	GRIP RANGE (IN)	BAIL TYPE (B)	MANUFACTURER CATALOG NUMBER		STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
			RELIABLE	FARGO		
1/4	.240 - .253	SHORT	5100	--	S305680	A1/4S
		LONG	5100L	--	S305682	A1/4L
		INSULATOR	5150	--	S305681	A1/4I
5/16	.310 - .335	SHORT	5101	GDE-701	S305684	A5/16S
		LONG	5101L	--	S305686	A5/16L
		INSULATOR	5151	--	S305685	A5/16I
3/8	.360 - .405	SHORT	5102	GDE-702	S305688	A3/8S
		LONG	5102L	--	S305690	A3/8L
		INSULATOR	5152	--	S305689	A3/8I
7/16	.392 - .455	SHORT	5203	--	S305692	A7/16S
		LONG	5203L	--	S305694	A7/16L
		INSULATOR	5253-6	--	S305693	A7/16I

INSTALLATION:

(A) RELEASE SLOT PROVIDED FOR GRIP REMOVAL OR RE-TENSION.

(B) FOR MULTIPLE GUY ATTACHMENT, USE COMBINATION OF SHORT AND LONG BAIL.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	NOTES UPDATE	ARC	RSL	JES	KRG	03/29/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JS	GW	MDJ	09/08/2016	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS TYPES AND SIZES OF GUY SPLICES USED TO SPLICE GUY WIRE.

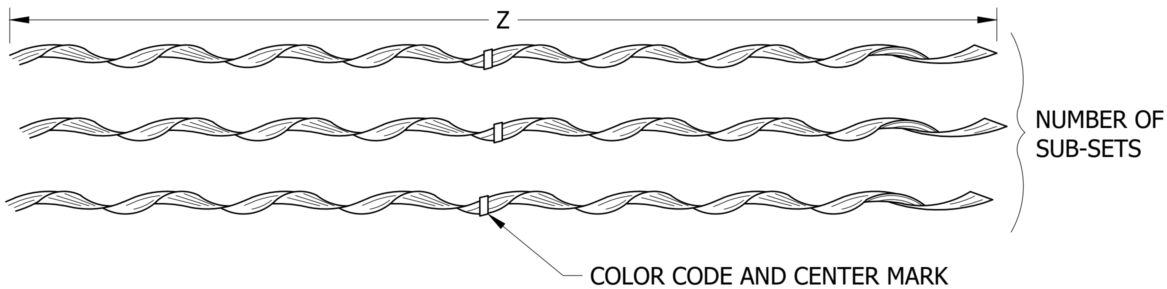


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1

FORMED GUY SPLICES											
GALVANIZED STEEL STRAND											
GUY WIRE STRAND DATA			COLOR CODE	MANUFACTURER						STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
				PREFORMED			FANNER				
SIZE (IN)	STRANDING	MEAN DIAM (IN)		CAT. NO.	Z (IN)	SUBSETS (QTY)	CAT. NO.	Z (IN)	SUBSETS (QTY)		
1/4	3 OR 7 W	.250	YELLOW	GLS-2104	35	2	SS 1/4	29	3	S668288	--
5/16		.312	BLACK	GLS-2106	42	3	6SS 5/16	36		S668352	SP5/16
3/8	7 WIRE	.358	ORANGE	GLS-2107	50		10SS 3/8	42		S668320	SP3/8
7/16		.435	GREEN	GLS-2108	56		16SS 7/16	48		S668384	SP7/16
1/2		.498	BLUE	--	--		--	--		--	--

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. INDIVIDUAL RODS ARE ASSEMBLED INTO SUBSETS AND GRITTED INTO GROUPS OF TWO, THREE, OR FOUR.

II. CENTER MARK ESTABLISHES ALIGNMENT OF RODS DURING APPLICATION.

III. COLOR CODE AND LENGTH ASSIST IN IDENTIFICATION OF STRAND SIZE.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	NOTES UPDATE	ARC	RSL	JES	KRG	03/29/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JS	GW	MDJ	09/08/2016	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GUY SPLICES

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS TYPES AND SIZES OF AUTOMATIC GUY SPLICES USED TO SPLICE GUY WIRE.

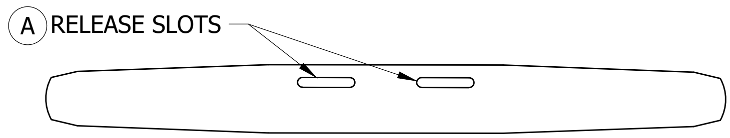


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1

AUTOMATIC SPLICES				
GALVANIZED STEEL STRAND				
GUY WIRE SIZE (IN)	GUY SPLICE RANGE (IN)	MANUFACTURER	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
		RELIABLE		
1/4	.240 - .253	5000	S305679	SA1/4
5/16	.310 - .335	5001	S305683	SA5/16
3/8	.360 - .405	5002	S305687	SA3/8
7/16	.392 - .455	5043	S305691	SA7/16

INSTALLATION:

(A) RELEASE SLOTS PROVIDED FOR GRIP REMOVAL.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. AUTOMATIC GUY SPLICES SHALL NOT BE UTILIZED WITH DOWNGUYS/ANCHORS.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	NOTES UPDATE	ARC	RSL	JES	KRG	03/29/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JS	GW	MDJ	09/08/2016	D						

SHEET 5 OF 5	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed	OH962.5
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	
	AUTOMATIC GUY SPLICES	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES TYPES AND SIZES OF GUY CROSSPLATE ANCHORS AND RODS.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

TABLE 1

ANCHORS						
TYPE OF ANCHOR CROSS PLATE GALV. (IN)	NOMINAL SQUARE (IN)	ROD SIZE	HOLDING POWER (LBS) III IV VI VII			STOCK NUMBER
			HARD GROUND	MEDIUM GROUND	SOFT GROUND	
20	250	1" X 10'-0"	17,000	12,000	7,000	S108160
24	400	1" X 10'-0"	18,000 I	15,000	9,000	S108192

TABLE 2

ANCHOR ROD	
DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER
ROD, ANCHOR, 1" X 10', GLV, W/ 3-EYE	S602016

TABLE 3

SOIL CLASSIFICATION DEFINITION	
NAME	DESCRIPTION
HARD GROUND	CLASS 0-3 PER SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART
MEDIUM GROUND	CLASS 4-5 PER SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART
SOFT GROUND	CLASS 6-7 PER SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART

TABLE 4

SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART				
CLASS	COMMON SOIL-TYPE DESCRIPTION	GEOLOGICAL SOIL CLASSIFICATION	PROBE VALUES FT-LBS. IN-LBS. (NM)	TYPICAL BLOW COUNT "N" PER ASTM-D1586
0	SOUND HARD ROCK UNWEATHERED (BEDROCK)	GRANITE, BASALT, MASSIVE LIMESTONE	N.A.	N.A.
1 VIII	VERY DENSE AND/OR CEMENTED SANDS; COARSE GRAVEL AND COBBLES	CALICHE, (NITRATE-BEARING GRAVEL/ROCK)	63 - 133 750 - 1600 (85 - 181)	60-100+
2	DENSE FINE SANDS; VERY HARD SILTS AND CLAYS (MAY BE PRELOADED)	BASAL TILL; BOULDER CLAY; CALICHE; WEATHERED LAMINATED ROCK	50 - 63 600 - 750 (68 - 85)	45-60
3	DENSE SAND AND GRAVEL; HARD SILTS AND CLAYS	GLACIAL TILL; WEATHERED SHALES, SCHIST, GNEISS AND SILTSTONE	42 - 50 500 - 600 (56 - 68)	35-50
4	MEDIUM DENSE SAND AND GRAVEL; VERY STIFF TO HARD SILTS AND CLAYS	GLACIAL TILL; HARDPAN; MARLS	33 - 42 400 - 500 (45 - 56)	24-40
5	MEDIUM DENSE COARSE SANDS AND SANDY GRAVELS; STIFF TO VERY STIFF SILTS AND CLAYS	SAPROLITES, RESIDUAL SOILS	25 - 33 300 - 400 (34 - 45)	14-25
6 IX	LOOSE TO MEDIUM DENSE FINE TO COARSE SAND TO STIFF CLAYS AND SILTS	DENSE HYDRAULIC FILL; COMPACTED FILL; RESIDUAL SOILS	17 - 25 200 - 300 (23 - 34)	7-14
7	LOOSE FINE SANDS; ALLUVIUM; LOESS; MEDIUM-STIFF AND VARIED CLAYS; FILL	FLOOD PLAIN SOILS; LAKE CLAYS; ADOBE; GUMBO, FILL	8 - 16 100 - 200 (11 - 23)	4-8
8 XI	PEAT, ORGANIC SILTS; INUNDATED SILTS, FLY ASH VERY LOOSE SANDS, VERY SOFT TO SOFT CLAYS	MISCELLANEOUS FILL, SWAMP MARSH	<8 <100 (0 - 11)	0-5

NOTES:

I ROD STRENGTH AT SAFETY FACTOR OF 2 LIMITS THIS VALUE.

II. FOR JOINT USE ANCHORAGE ISSUES, FOLLOW THE DIRECTION OF COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT AND JOINT FACILITIES.

III A FACTOR OF SAFETY OF TWO WAS APPLIED TO THESE HOLDING POWER VALUES.

NOTES (CONT'D):

IV IN CORROSIVE AREAS, PROTECTED WRAPPED ANCHORS SHALL BE INSTALLED. a

V. IF MORE THAN 18,000 LBS HOLDING POWER IS NECESSARY AND SOIL IS NON-CORROSIVE, INSTALL TWO ANCHORS. CONCRETE USED AS A BACKFILL IN SOFT UNSTABLE SOIL.

VI CAPACITY RATINGS APPLY TO PROPERLY INSTALLED ANCHORS ONLY. FAILURE TO INSTALL WITHIN 5 DEGREES OF ALIGNMENT WITH THE GUY LOAD WILL SIGNIFICANTLY LOWER STRENGTH.

VII FOR HARD OR MEDIUM GROUND, THE DEPTH REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE THE HOLDING CAPACITIES IN THE TABLE IS 5 VERTICAL FEET TO THE CENTER OF PLATE. FOR A SOFT GROUND, DEPTH REQUIRED IS 7 VERTICAL FEET TO CENTER OF PLATE.

VIII CLASS 1 SOILS ARE DIFFICULT TO PROBE CONSISTENTLY AND THE ASTM BLOW COUNT MAY BE OF QUESTIONABLE VALUE.

IX IN AREAS ONLY SEASONALLY WET WITH SLOW DRAIN AS IN FAIRLY FLAT TERRAIN.

XI CROSSPLATE ANCHORS AND RODS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN SOIL CLASS 8.

REFERENCE:

a SEE OH929 FOR INSTALLATION OF PROTECTED CROSSPLATE ANCHORS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	COMPLETELY REVISED	EDM	MRF	JAS	KRG	09/09/2024
C	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	JAC	MEF	FRC	07/07/2023
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

CROSSPLATE ANCHORS AND RODS
ANCHOR ROD EXTENSION PLATE

DRAWING NO: OH969.1

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS ANCHOR ROD EXTENSION PLATE TO BE USED ONLY AS EXTENSION ON EXISTING ANCHOR RODS WITH FORGED EYES.

ATTENTION:

* NOT FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION

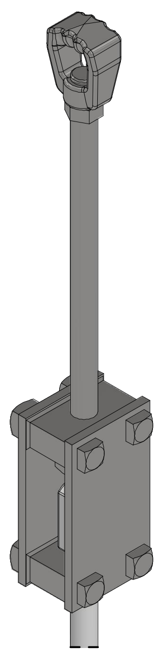


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

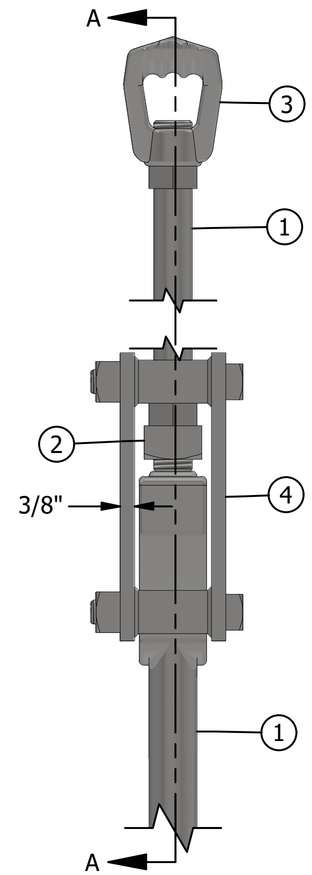


FIGURE 1

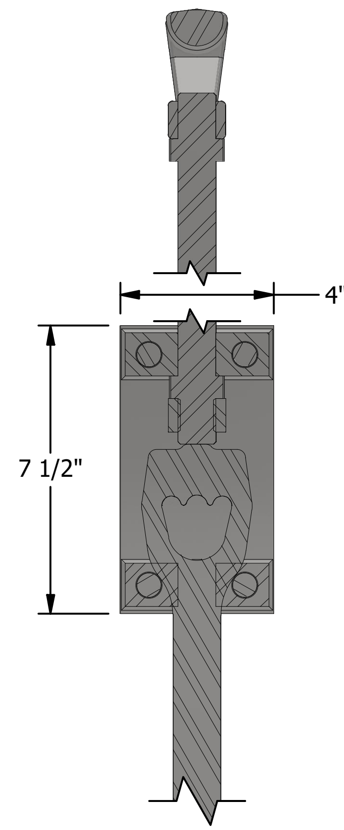


FIGURE 1
VIEW A-A

INSTALLATION:

A. MAXIMUM STRENGTH OF EXTENSION PLATE WITH 1-INCH ROD AND SAFETY FACTOR OF 2 IS 18,000 LBS.

B. NOT TO BE USED ON ANCHOR RODS WITH THREADED EYES.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	ROD, ANCHOR, MANTA RAY, GLV, 1" X 18"	1	-	950	S601774	EXT1
	ROD, ANCHOR, MANTA RAY, GLV, 1" X 3.5'		-	950	S601776	EXT3
	ROD, ANCHOR, MANTA RAY, GLV 1" X 7'		-	950	S601792	EXT7
2	NUT, SQUARE, GLV, 1"	1	I X	-	S506784	-
3	NUT, TRIPLE-EYE, GLV, 1" THREADED	1	I	950	S504016	3EYE-1
4	PLATE, ANCHOR ROD EXTENSION, GLV	1-SET	I	-	S542360	-

NOTES:

I INCLUDED WITH EXT1, EXT3, AND EXT7 DESIGN UNITS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AN ANCHOR ROD EXTENSION.

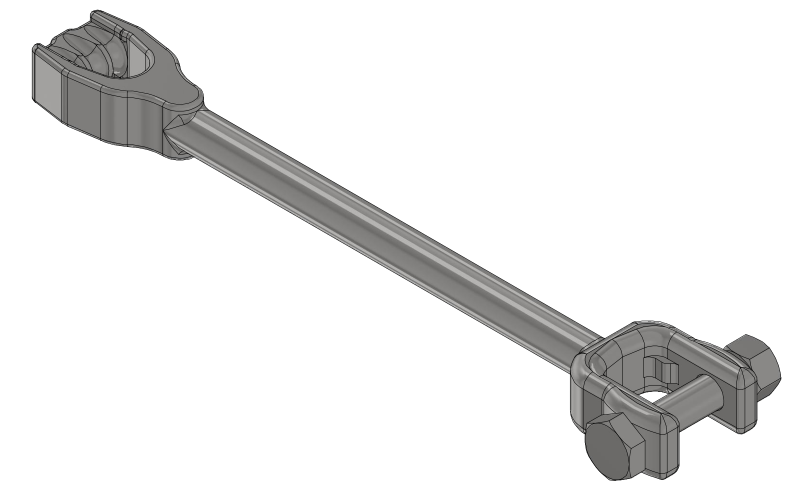


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

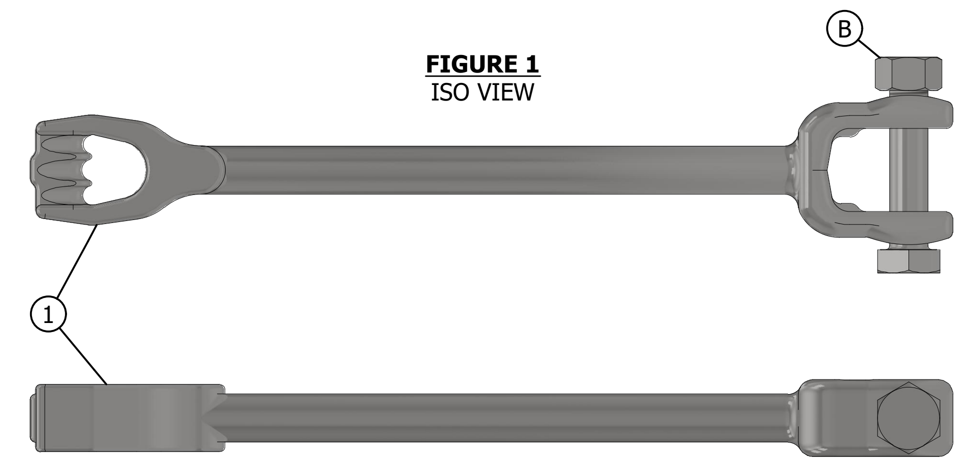


FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION:

A. MAXIMUM STRENGTH OF EXTENSION WITH 1-INCH ROD AND SAFETY FACTOR OF 2 IS 18,000 LBS.

B INCLUDES 1" X 5" HEX HEAD GRADE 2 BOLT AND NUT.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	ROD, EXTENSION, GLV, 1 1/4" x 2', ANCHOR	2	B	-	S108214	EXT24

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	COMPLETELY REVISED	EDM	MRF	JAS	KRG	09/09/2024
C	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	JAC	MEF	FRC	07/07/2023
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ANCHOR ROD EXTENSION AND EXTENSION PLATES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH969.2

SHEET: 2 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS SIDEWALK ANCHOR GUY TO BE USED ONLY WHERE A STANDARD ANCHOR GUY WILL INTERFERE WITH PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC, PROPERTY RIGHTS, OR OBSTRUCTIONS WILL PREVENT ITS USE.

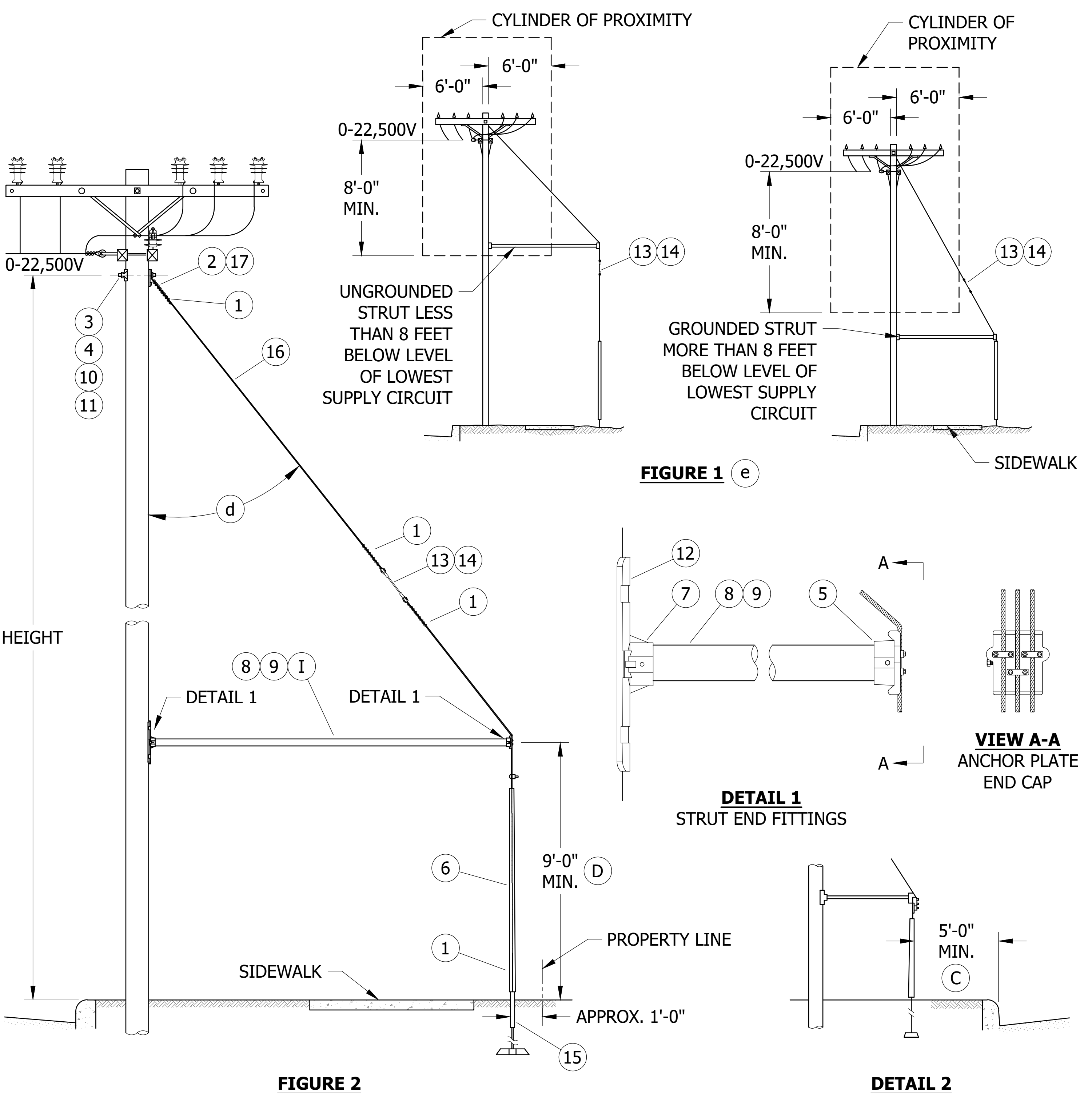


TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	SPC	MRF	KRG	06/06/2023
A	DRAWING UPDATES	-	JC	JS	MDJ	07/25/2017	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JAS	KRG	09/30/2022

SHEET 1 OF 2	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed	OH971.1
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	
	SIDEWALK ANCHOR GUY	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) IF END FITTING TO HAVE THREE GUYS, 2 1/2" STRUT SHALL BE UTILIZED (ONLY WHERE 3 GUYS ARE EXISTING OR A FUTURE CERTAINTY).

(B) END PLATE CAN BE USED FOR 2" OR 2 1/2" STRUT AND ALL GUY WIRE SIZES.

(C) WHENEVER POSSIBLE, DO NOT INSTALL SIDEWALK ANCHOR GUY CLOSER THAN 5 FEET BEHIND CURB POSITION TO PREVENT VEHICULAR CONTACT.

(D) SET STRUT AS CLOSE TO 9'-0" AGL AS PRACTICAL.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
		10M OR 3/8	16M OR 7/16			
1	GRIPS, GUY	4	4	900 SECTION	--	--
2	GUY HOOK, GALV., 3/4"	1	1	--	--	--
3	WASHER, SQUARE CURVED RIB, 5/8", 3" X 3"	1	--	--	S797792	--
4	WASHER, SQUARE CURVED RIB, 3/4", 4" X 4"	--	1	--	S797760	RIBWSH
5	CAP, END PLATE, ANCHOR, SIDEWALK (1, 2, 3 GUYS) (A)(B)	1	1	--	S108430	END3G
6	MARKER, GUY WIRE, 8'-0"	1	1	--	S476314 (X)	GUYMKR
7	PLATE, ANCHOR, SIDEWALK, 18"	1	1	--	S108432	PPLATE
8	STRUT, PIPE, 2" STD GALV., 12'-0"	1	--	--	S700010	STRT2
9	STRUT, PIPE, 2 1/2" STD GALV., 15'-0"	--	1	--	S700012	STRT2LG
10	BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X LENGTH REQ'D	1	--	390	--	--
11	BOLT, GALV., 3/4" X LENGTH REQ'D	--	1	390	--	--
12	LAG SCREW, 1/2" X 4"	4	4	--	S621568	--
13	ROD, FIBERGLASS, 10"	1	--	--	S602942 (X)	--
14	ROD, FIBERGLASS, 12"	--	1	--	S602944	--
15	ANCHOR AND ROD	AS REQ'D		900 SECTION	--	--
16	GUY WIRE	AS REQ'D		900 SECTION	--	--
17	CONNECTOR, SHEAR PLATE, #2	--	1	--	S262240	SHRPLT

NOTES:

(I) STRUT LENGTHS MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE SPECIFIC SITUATIONS. MAXIMUM LENGTH OF 2.5-INCH DIAMETER STRUT IS 15 FEET. MAXIMUM LENGTH OF 2-INCH DIAMETER STRUT IS 12 FEET.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR POLE CLASS, SEE OH303.2.

b. FOR FIBERGLASS GUY INSULATOR REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH909.3 NOTE B.

c. SEE OH927.3 & OH928.2, NOTES 2 & 3.

(d) TO DETERMINE GUY STRESS, SEE OH920, GUY TENSION CHARTS.

(e) G.O.95 RULE 56.7B.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	SPC	MRF	KRG	06/06/2023
A	DRAWING UPDATES	-	JC	JS	MDJ	07/25/2017	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JAS	KRG	09/30/2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES INSTALLATION OF ROCK ANCHORS.

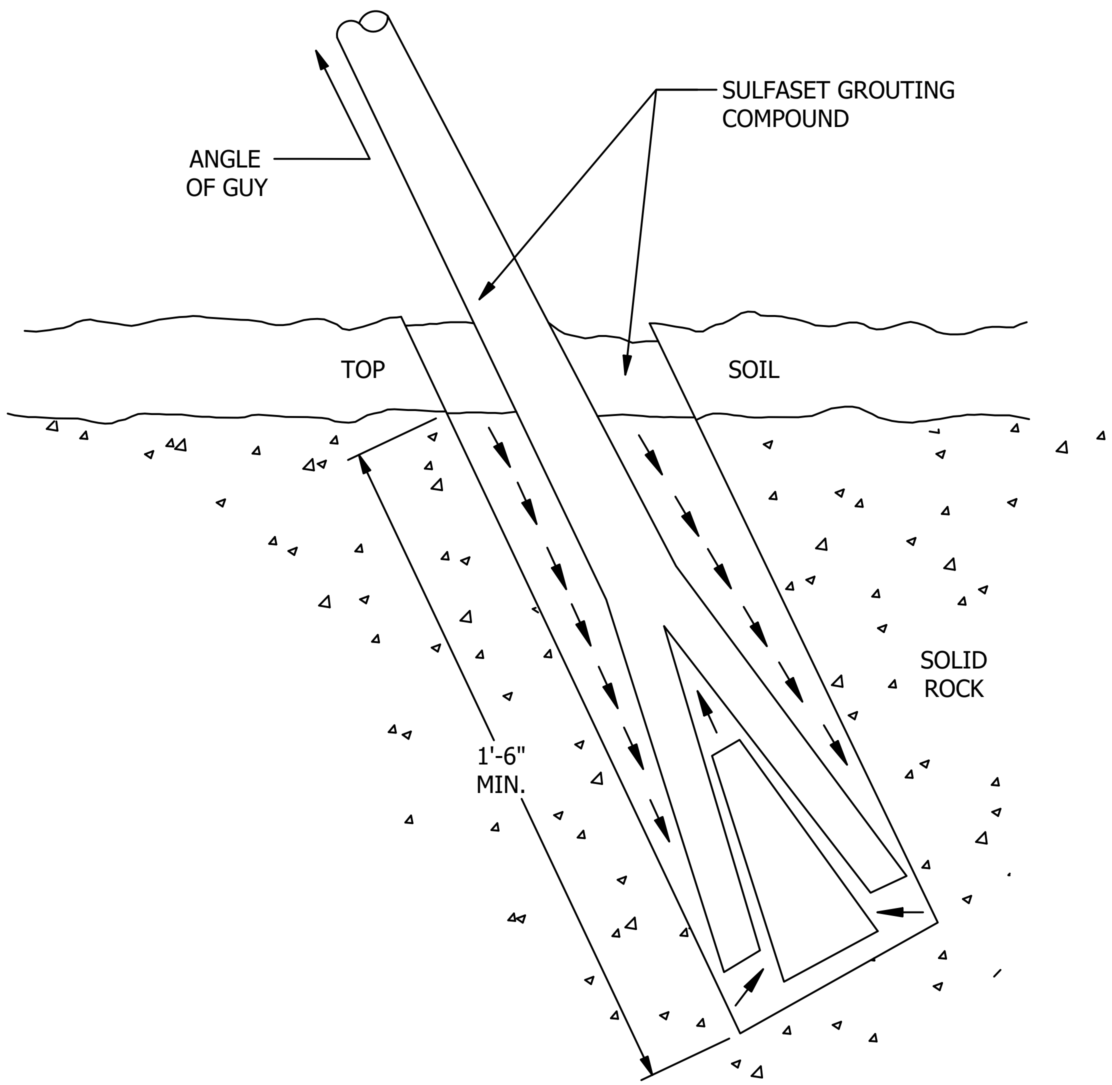


TABLE 1

ROCK ANCHORS										
SULFASET ANCHORING COMPOUND			ROD SIZE	HOLDING POWER (III)	STOCK NO.	DESIGN UNIT	ROD SIZE	HOLDING POWER (III)	STOCK NO.	DESIGN UNIT
MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NO.								
RANDUSTRIAL CORPORATION	F-181	S248060	1" X 2'	18,000	S108308	RA2	1" X 7'	18,000	S108384	RA7
			1" X 3'	18,000	S108312	RA3	1" X 8'	18,000	S108400	RA8
-	-	-	1" X 4'	18,000	S108320	RA4	1" X 9'	18,000	S108416	RA9
			1" X 5'	18,000	S108336	RA5	1" X 10'	18,000	S108304	RA10
-	-	-	1" X 6'	18,000	S108352	RA6	-	-	-	-

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. ANCHOR ROD TO BE INSTALLED AT SAME ANGLE AS GUY WIRE. DO NOT BEND ANCHOR ROD AFTER INSTALLATION.

II. ROCK ANCHOR WILL BE INSTALLED AT A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 1'-6" FEET IN SOLID ROCK.

(III) HOLDING POWER HAS A FACTOR OF SAFETY OF TWO.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	05/30/2024
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDJ	01/01/1994

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ROCK ANCHORS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH973.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A TYPICAL GUY MARKER INSTALLATION ON DOWNGUY IN A CONCRETE SIDEWALK.

TABLE 1

O.H. MACRO UNITS ONE SIDEWALK DOWNGUY MARKER AND GUY ASSEMBLY	
GUY WIRE SIZE	**MU ID**
1/4	1/4DM
3/8	3/8DM
7/16	7/16DM

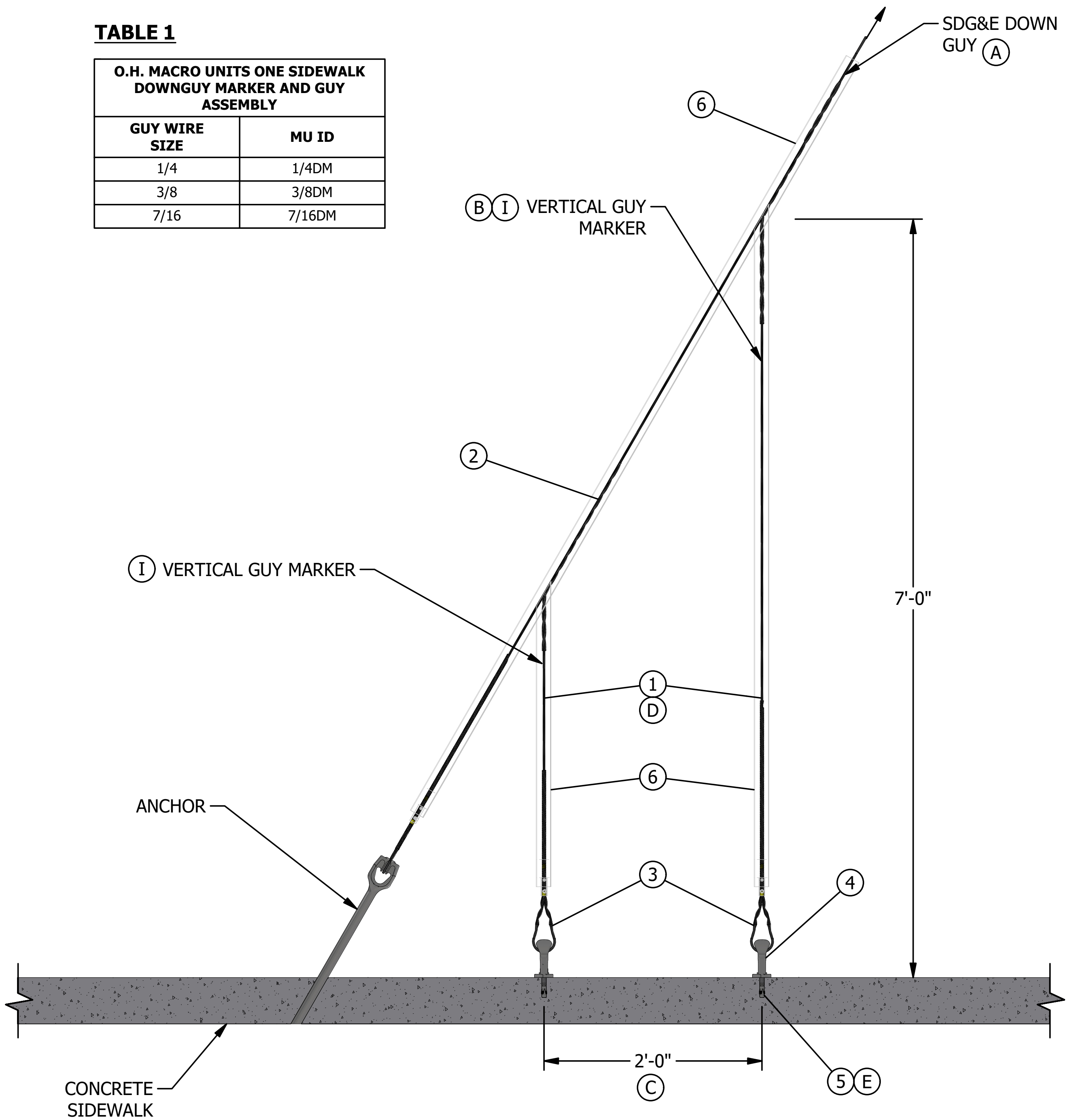


FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION:

(A) BEFORE INSTALLING VERTICAL GUY MARKER(S) ON EXISTING DOWNGUY, RE-TENSION DOWNGUY TO ANCHOR IF NECESSARY.

(B) CONNECT THE FIRST VERTICAL GUY MARKER (NEAREST TO POLE) TO THE SDG&E DOWNGUY AT A LEVEL 7'-0" ABOVE SIDEWALK SURFACE.

(C) INSTALL ADDITIONAL VERTICAL GUY MARKERS AT 2'-0" INTERVALS TOWARD THE ANCHOR FROM FIRST VERTICAL GUY MARKER. DO NOT INSTALL VERTICAL GUY MARKER WHERE DISTANCE FROM DOWN GUY TO SIDEWALK SURFACE IS LESS THAN 3'-0".

(D) TENSION VERTICAL GUYS SUFFICIENTLY TO REMOVE SLACK, BUT NOT ENOUGH TO DEFLECT DOWNGUY.

(E) WHEN INSTALLING CONCRETE ANCHOR BOLT, DRILL THROUGH SIDEWALK. THIS WILL MAKE FUTURE BOLT REMOVAL EASIER BY DRIVING BOLT DOWN THROUGH SIDEWALK.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	WIRE, GUY, GLV, 1/4", EXTRA HIGH STRENGTH	4	(II)(III)	961	-	-
2	SPLICE TENSION 1/4" GALVANIZED	4	(III)	962	-	-
3	GRIP, GUY, GLV, 1/4"	3	(III)	962	-	-
4	EYELET, THIMBLE, GLV, 5/8"	2	-	962	S338176 (X)	-
5	BOLT, CONCRETE ANCHOR, SS, 1/2" X 3-3/4"	2	-	-	S107654 (X)	-
6	MARKER, GUY, 8' LONG, YELLOW POLYETHYLEN	3	-	-	S476314 (X)	-

NOTES:

(I) GUY MARKERS ARE TO BE ATTACHED TO SDG&E DOWNGUYS ONLY. WHERE MORE THAN ONE DOWNGUY IS PRESENT, THE OUTER MOST GUY SHALL RECEIVE THE GUY MARKER PER STD OH927.

(II) LENGTH MAY VARY DEPENDING UPON SPECIFIC DESIGN NEEDS.

(III) ITEM SHOWN IN BILL OF MATERIALS ARE THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST REFER TO THE STANDARD PAGE COLUMN TO ADJUST THE STOCK NUMBER BASED ON NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

XX. QUANTITY SHOWN IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS ARE FOR THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST ADJUST THE QUANTITY BASED ON THE NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	SPC	MRF	KRG	10/11/2024
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	11/09/2020
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SIDEWALK DOWNGUY MARKER

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH975.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

1000 – GROUNDING, BONDING

1000 – GROUNDING,
BONDING

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC/DV	JIK	MRF	MRF	01/13/2025
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	05/10/2022
E	UPDATED TABLE OF CONTENTS	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GROUNDING, BONDING & BRIDGING
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1001.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS GROUNDING DETAILS FOR WOOD, COMPOSITE, CONCRETE AND STEEL POLES.

ATTENTION:

* THE PURPOSE OF THIS SECTION IS TO DEFINE GROUNDING APPLICATIONS FOR THE OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM AND TO IDENTIFY EQUIPMENT TO BE GROUNDED AND THE METHODS FOR GROUNDING THEM.

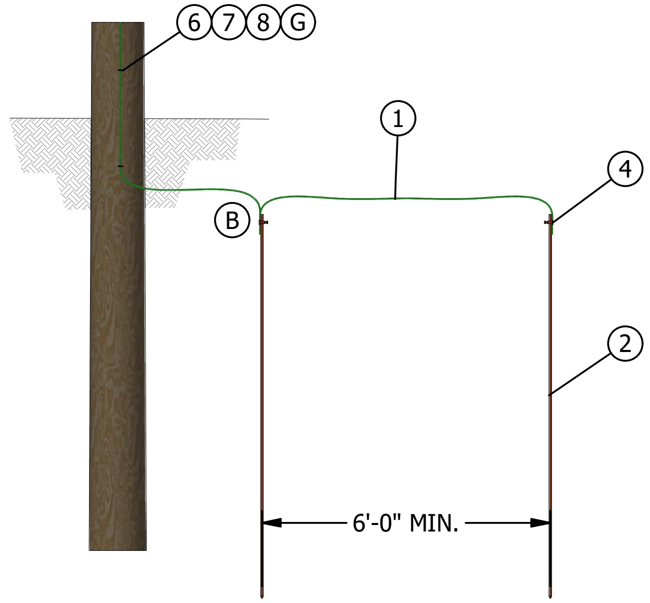


FIGURE 1
WOOD OR COMPOSITE

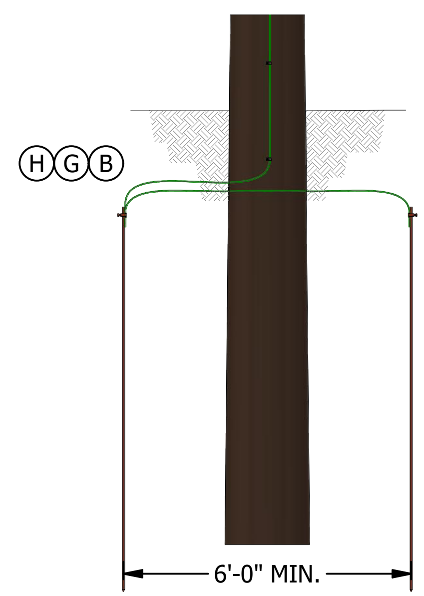


FIGURE 2
WOOD OR COMPOSITE

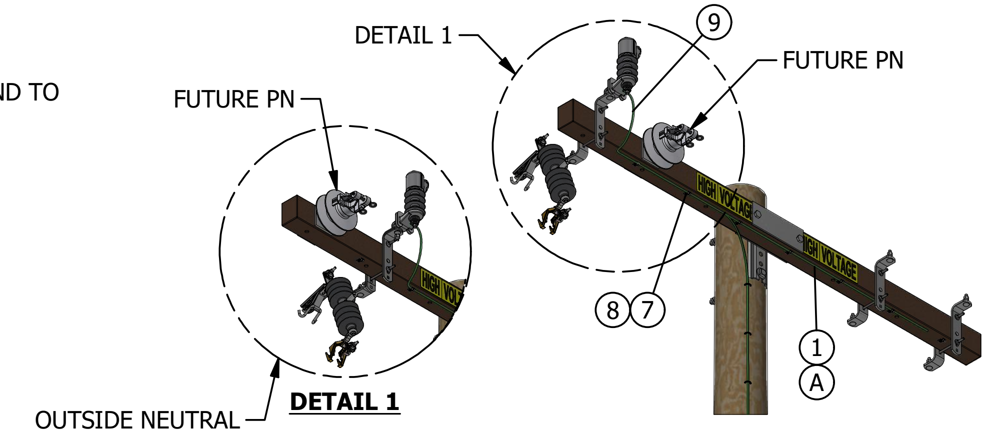


FIGURE 5
COMPOSITE ARM ON ALL DISTRIBUTION POLES

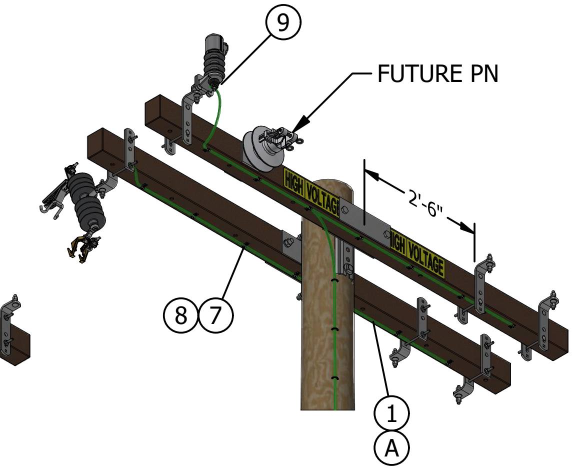


FIGURE 6 C
GROUND AND BOND WIRES ON SEPARATE CROSSARMS

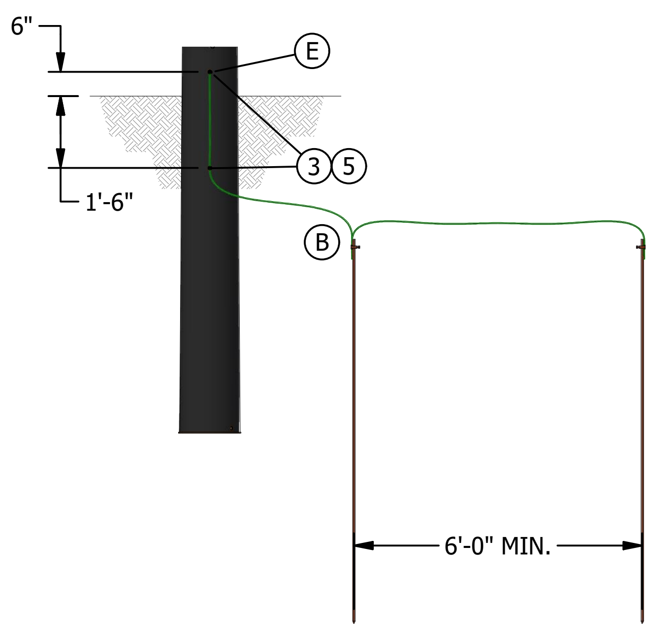


FIGURE 3
STEEL

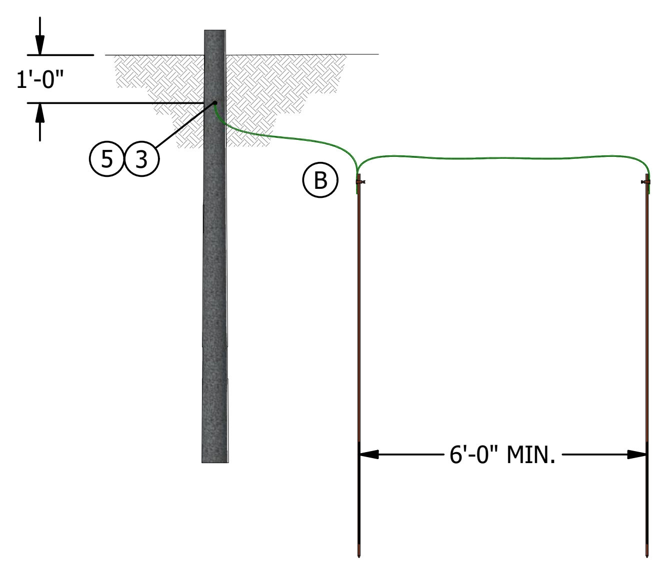


FIGURE 4
CONCRETE

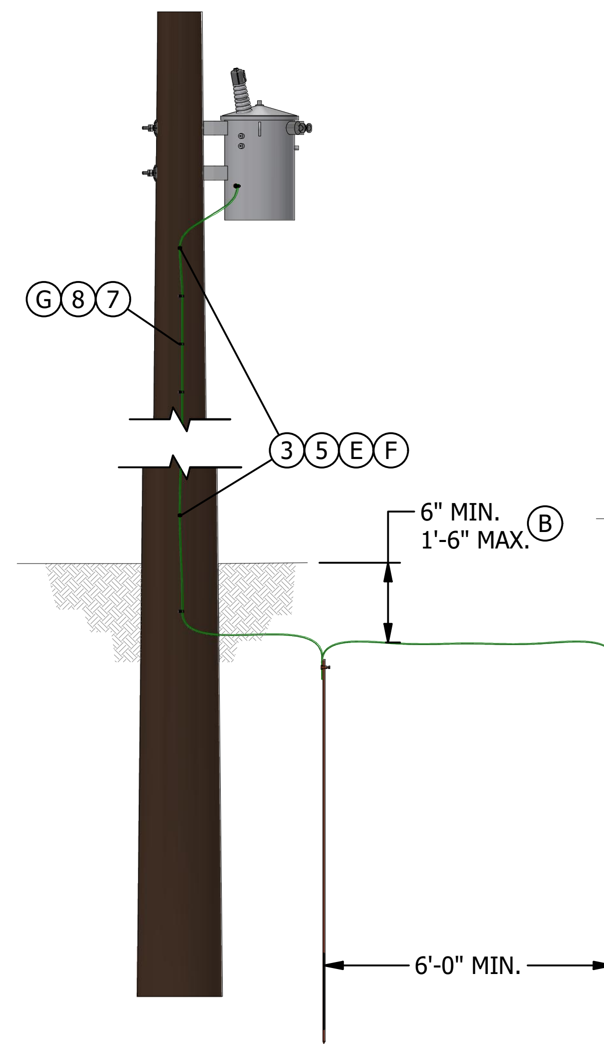


FIGURE 8
EQUIPMENT ON COMPOSITE POLES

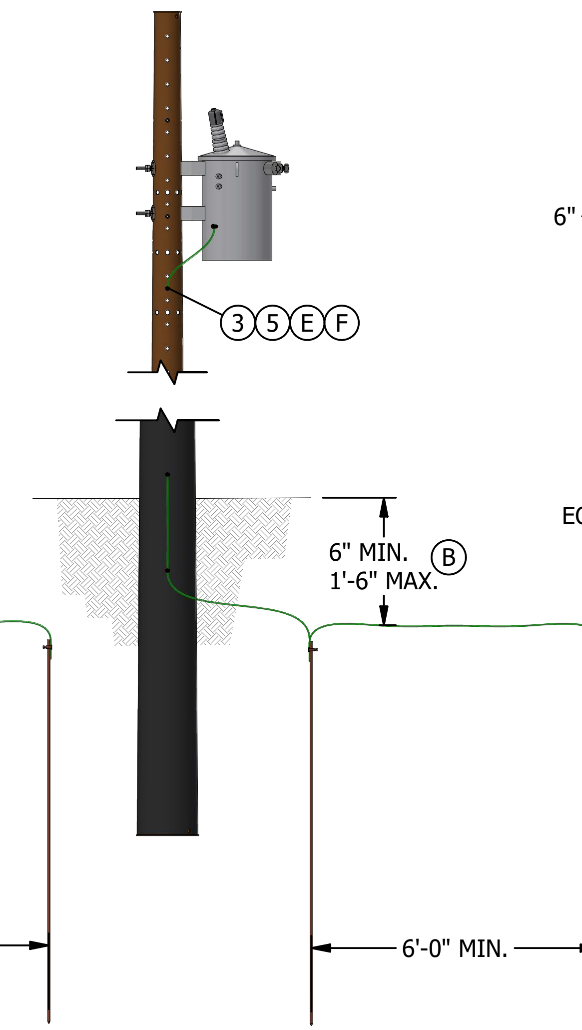


FIGURE 9
EQUIPMENT ON STEEL POLES

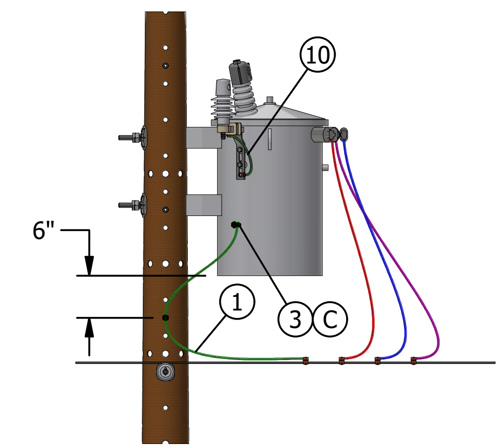


FIGURE 7
EQUIPMENT ON ALL DISTRIBUTION POLES

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JIK	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
G	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT, EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/28/2024
F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	FRC	03/01/2022

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1002.1

SHEET: 1 OF 3

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

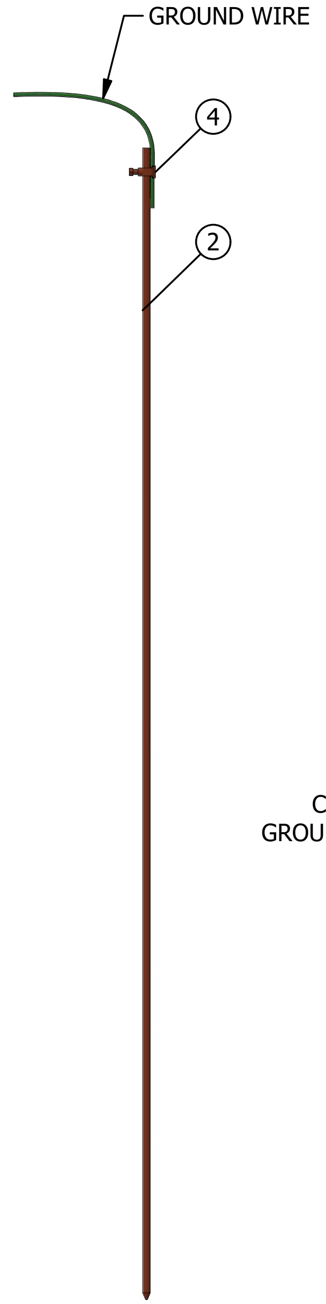
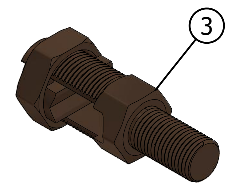
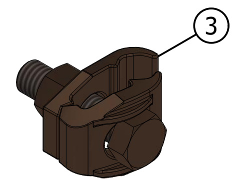


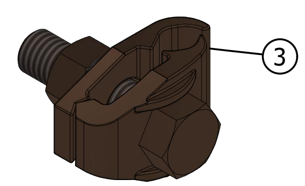
FIGURE 10
INSTALLATION OF GROUND WIRE
WITH GROUND ROD



OPTION 1
BRONZE SPLIT BOLT
STUD CONNECTOR
1/2" X 13 TPI



OPTION 2
MECHANICAL GROUND
CONNECTOR



OPTION 3
MECHANICAL GROUND
CONNECTOR

FIGURE 11

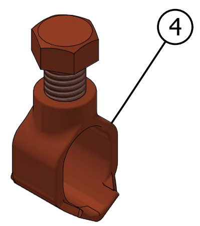


FIGURE 12
COPPER BONDED
GROUND ROD CONNECTOR

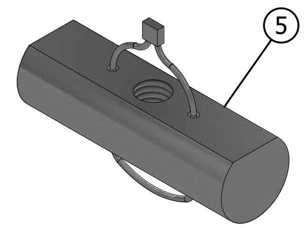


FIGURE 13
BLIND NUT

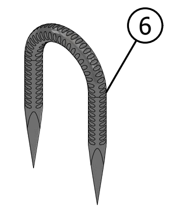


FIGURE 14
SERRATED COVERED GROUND
WIRE STAPLE

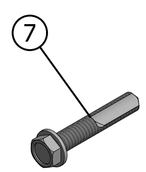


FIGURE 15
SELF TAPPING SCREW

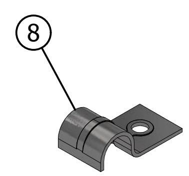


FIGURE 16
CLIP

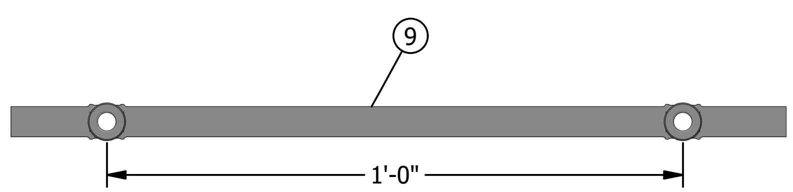


FIGURE 17
ARRESTER GROUND STRAP

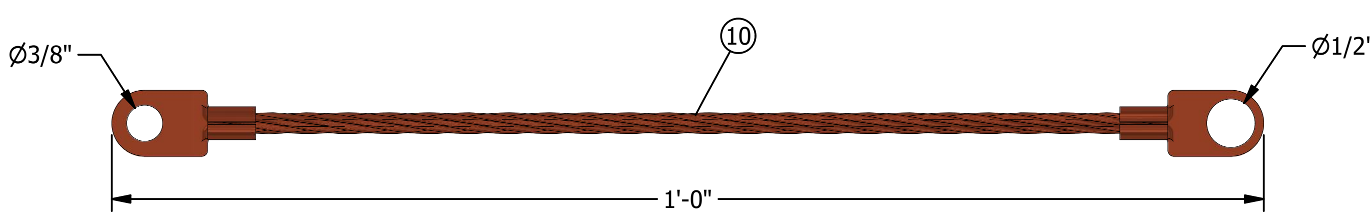


FIGURE 18
COPPER GROUNDING HARNESS

DEFINITIONS:

- **GROUND:** A CONDUCTING CONNECTION, WHETHER ACCIDENTAL OR INTENTIONAL, BETWEEN AN ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT OR EQUIPMENT AND THE EARTH.
- **GROUND CONNECTION:** THE EQUIPMENT USED IN ESTABLISHING A CONDUCTING PATH BETWEEN AN ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT OR EQUIPMENT AND EARTH. A GROUND CONNECTION CONSISTS OF A GROUND CONDUCTOR, A GROUND ELECTRODE AND THE EARTH WHICH SURROUNDS THE ELECTRODE. (b)
- **GROUNDED:** CONNECTED TO EARTH BY A GROUND CONNECTION OR BY AN UNINTENTIONAL CONDUCTING PATH.
- **EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED:** GROUNDED THROUGH A GROUND CONNECTION OF SUFFICIENTLY LOW IMPEDANCE (INHERENTLY AND/OR INTENTIONALLY OBTAINED) SO THAT GROUND FAULT WHICH MAY OCCUR CANNOT BUILD UP VOLTAGES DANGEROUS TO CONNECTED EQUIPMENT. (c)

  A GROUND CONNECTION WITH AN IMPEDANCE OF NOT MORE THAN 25OHMS IS CONSIDERED AN EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED SYSTEM. (d)

  CONNECTING A GROUND CONDUCTOR NOT LESS THAN #6 AWG COPPER CONNECTED TO TWO CORROSION RESISTING RODS, NOT LESS THAN 5/8-INCH IN DIAMETER AND 8 FEET IN LENGTH AND CONTINUOUS THROUGHOUT, DRIVEN TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 8 FEET IN THE EARTH AT NOT LESS THAN 6-FOOT CENTERS, WILL BE CONSIDERED AN EFFECTIVE GROUND. (d)
- **PERMANENTLY GROUNDED:** REFERS TO TIME AND MEANS GROUNDED WHILE THE EQUIPMENT CONCERNED IS IN PLACE UNDER THE CONDITIONS SPECIFIED IN THESE RULES. (e)
- **SECURELY GROUNDED:** CONNECTED TO EARTH THROUGH A METAL SURFACE IN GOOD CONTACT WITH THE EARTH SUCH AS THE CONTACT OF ANCHOR RODS OR METAL POLES SET DIRECTLY IN THE GROUND. METAL POLES SET IN CONCRETE ARE CONSIDERED AS GROUNDED BUT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED AS SECURELY GROUNDED. (e)

INSTALLATION:

A. PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE SHALL BE USED ON ALL EQUIPMENT INSTALLATIONS. A MINIMUM OF #4 AWG SOLID COPPER PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE SHALL BE USED FOR EQUIPMENT AND SECONDARY GROUNDS.

B. MINIMUM ROD AND WIRE DEPTH SHALL BE 6 INCHES UNDER CONCRETE OR FINISHED GRADE, 12 INCHES FOR OPEN GROUND, AND 18 INCHES IN AREAS SUBJECT TO PLOWING.

C. FOR WOOD OR COMPOSITE ARMS, IF BOTH A GROUND WIRE AND A BOND WIRE IS NECESSARY, IT WILL REQUIRE THE ARMS TO BE DOUBLED UP.

D. ALL STEEL AND CONCRETE POLES WILL BE EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED.

E. USE BLIND NUTS TO PROVIDE A GROUNDING POINT ON STEEL AND CONCRETE POLES. THERE WILL BE ONE BLIND NUT ON EACH END OF THE GROUND WIRE THAT WILL BE USED TO SUPPORT AND HOLD THE WIRE TIGHT TO THE COMPOSITE POLE. A 1 1/8-INCH HOLE IS REQUIRED TO INSTALL THE BLIND NUT.

F. ALL EQUIPMENT HAVING GROUND PROVISIONS SUCH AS TRANSFORMERS, SWITCHES, CAPACITORS, AND REGULATORS SHALL BE INTENTIONALLY GROUNDED TO A GROUND WIRE OR STEEL POLE TO PROVIDE A LOW IMPEDANCE GROUND FAULT PATH TO ENSURE GROUND FAULT WILL NOT REMAIN. A PROPER LOW RESISTANCE GROUND CONNECTION IS NECESSARY FOR SAFE OPERATION.

G. STAPLES ARE USED TO ATTACH GROUND WIRE TO WOOD POLES. CLIPS WITH SELF-TAPPING SCREWS ARE USED TO ATTACH GROUND WIRE TO COMPOSITE POLES.

H. WHEN PERFORMING CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE REPAIRS, REMOVE WOOD MOULDING AND REPLACE WITH THE #4 PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JIK	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
G	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT, EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/28/2024
F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	FRC	03/01/2022

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1002.2
SHEET: 2 OF 3

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	POLE TYPE	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT	
1	WIRE, CU, #4, PVC COVERED, GRND	WOOD/COMP STEEL	50'-0" 12'-0"	VI	718	S812490	GNDPVC (WOOD/COMP)	GNDPSP (STEEL)
2	ROD, GROUND, COPPERWELD, 5/8"	-	2	VI X	1002	S603074		
3	CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT, BRONZE, #2-1/0	-	AS REQ'D	VI X	1002	S262560	-	
3	CONNECTOR, MECH GRND, CU ALLOY, 2/0-250	-	AS REQ'D	-	1002	S262564	-	
3	CONNECTOR, MECH GRND, CU ALLOY, #4-2/0	-	AS REQ'D	-	1002	S262562	-	
4	CLAMP, GROUND ROD, CU, 5/8"	-	2	X	1002	S230018	-	
5	NUT, BLIND, GLV, 1/2"	STEEL/COMP	AS REQ'D	X	1002	S503460	-	
6	STAPLE, SERRATED, GLV, 2" X 3/16" X 3/4"	WOOD	AS REQ'D	X	1002	S678564	-	
7	SCREW, SELF-TAPPING, #5, 1-1/4", 12-24	COMP	AS REQ'D	X	1002	S618086	-	
8	STRAP, GLV, 3/8", FOR #4	COMP	AS REQ'D	X	1002	S697304	-	
9	STRAP, BRAIDED, CU, #6, 3/8" X 12", GRND	-	AS REQ'D	X	1002	S698754	-	
10	HARNESS, CU, SINGLE 12", RING TERMINALS	-	AS REQ'D	-	1002	S403522	-	

NOTES:

I. CONCRETE POLES COME WITH PRE-INSTALLED GROUNDING POINTS.

II. TRANSMISSION GROUNDING STANDARDS SUPERSEDE DISTRIBUTION GROUNDING STANDARDS ON STEEL AND CONCRETE TRANSMISSION STRUCTURES.

III. PURPOSE OF GROUNDING:

a. TO PROVIDE A PATH TO GROUND FOR LIGHTNING AND SURGES.

b. SYSTEM GROUNDING TO STABILIZE CIRCUIT POTENTIALS WITH RESPECT TO GROUND AND TO PROVIDE A MEANS OF CIRCUIT RELAYING TO CLEAR GROUND FAULTS.

c. GROUNDING OF NON-CURRENT CARRYING STRUCTURES AND PARTS AND AUXILIARY LOW VOLTAGE CIRCUITS FOR SAFETY TO PERSONNEL.

d. COMPLY WITH CALIFORNIA GENERAL ORDER REQUIREMENTS.

IV. GENERAL APPLICATIONS:

a. LOCATE GROUND RODS AND HORIZONTAL RUNS CLEAR OF ROAD MAINTENANCE WORK INSTALL AND GROUND WIRE ON THE SIDE OF POLES AWAY FROM TRAFFIC AND OUT OF THE CLIMBING SPACE.

b. WHERE PRACTICABLE, THE CLOSEST GROUND ROD SHALL BE LOCATED NOT LESS THAN 12 INCHES FROM THE POLE SURFACE.

c. GROUND RODS SHALL BE DRIVEN THEIR ENTIRE LENGTH INTO THE EARTH. ROD AND WIRE DEPTH SHALL BE 6 INCHES MINIMUM, UNDER CONCRETE OR FINISHED GRADE, 12 INCHES FOR OPEN GROUND, AND 18 INCHES, MINIMUM, IN AREAS SUBJECT TO PLOWING.

d. POLES WHICH ARE TO BE SET OUTSIDE OF SUBSTATION YARDS SHOULD BE LOCATED 6 FEET OR MORE FROM THE FENCE, IF PRACTICAL. GROUNDS ON THESE POLES SHOULD NOT BE CONNECTED TO THE FENCE OR SUBSTATION GROUNDING SYSTEM REGARDLESS OF THE DISTANCE OF THE POLE FROM THE FENCES.

e. NO FUSE, SWITCH, CUTOUT OR OTHER DEVICE SHALL BE INSERTED IN THE GROUND CONDUCTOR NOR SHALL THERE BE ANY SPLICES OR CONNECTORS EXCEPT THOSE MADE WITH A COMPRESSION SLEEVE.

f. ON ALL POLES AND WOOD AND COMPOSITE CROSSARMS, GROUND CONDUCTORS MUST CLEAR, BY NOT LESS THAN 1.5 INCHES, ALL EQUIPMENT WHICH THEY ARE NOT INTENDED TO GROUND. SUCH EQUIPMENT MUST BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT THIS CLEARANCE IS MAINTAINED UNDER ALL CONDITIONS. f

g. GROUND WIRE COVERED BY PLASTIC PER G.O. RULE 54.7-A, 22.8A3 IS ALLOWED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE. g

h. WOOD COVERED GROUND RUNS ARE PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE.

i. GROUND WIRES ARE NOT TO BE INSTALLED IN THE SAME POLE QUADRANT AS THE TELEPHONE CABLE AND/OR CATV CABLE RUNS.

NOTES (CONT'D):

V. WHAT SHOULD BE GROUNDED:

WHERE POLE GROUNDS OR GROUNDED CONDUCTORS ARE AVAILABLE, CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE TO THE FOLLOWING CONDUCTORS, APPARATUS OR COMPONENT PARTS OF THE OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

a. **CONDUCTORS:**

THE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR OF WYE CONNECTED PRIMARY CIRCUITS AT:

EACH CABLE POLE LOCATION.

EACH INTELLIRUPTER SWITCH LOCATION.

EACH SCADAMATE SWITCH LOCATION.

THE SECONDARY NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR OF:

120V, 2-WIRE, SINGLE-PHASE SECONDARY.

3-WIRE, SINGLE-PHASE SECONDARY.

4-WIRE, THREE-PHASE, DELTA SECONDARY OF LESS THAN 750V.

4-WIRE, THREE-PHASE, WYE SECONDARY OF LESS THAN 750V.

THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL OF UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION CABLE.

b. **CAPACITOR EQUIPMENT:**

SHUNT CAPACITOR RACKS SHALL BE GROUNDED WHEN REQUIRED AS SHOWN IN OH1325 AND WILL FOLLOW THE OH1002.1 FOR STEEL POLES. CAPACITOR CONTROL PANEL SHALL BE GROUNDED. CAPACITOR RACK GROUNDS SHALL BE INTERCONNECTED WITH SURGE ARRESTER GROUNDS.

c. **SURGE (LIGHTNING) ARRESTERS:**

SURGE ARRESTER GROUND TERMINALS SHALL BE GROUNDED.

d. **SERVICE RESTORER:**

SERVICE RESTORERS SHALL BE GROUNDED. CONNECT RESTORER RACK GROUND LEAD TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

e. **PRIMARY NEUTRAL INSTALLATION:**

WHERE PRACTICAL, ON STEEL POLES, THE PRIMARY NEUTRAL SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE INSIDE POLE PIN POSITION.

VI ITEMS SLATED FOR DELETION ARE NOT LISTED.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION ENGINEERING AND DESIGN STANDARDS 17135, 17136 & 17137 FOR TRANSMISSION GROUNDING.

b SEE G.O. 95, RULE 21.3 FOR GROUND CONNECTION.

c SEE G.O. 95, RULE 21.4-A FOR EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED EQUIPMENT.

d SEE G.O. 95, RULE 21.4-A1 FOR ALLOWABLE GROUND IMPEDANCE.

e SEE G.O. 95, RULE 52.7-C, 54.6G FOR PERMANENTLY GROUNDED.

f SEE G.O. 95, RULE 52.7-C, 54.6G FOR GROUND CLEARANCE.

g SEE G.O. 95, RULE 54.7-A (3) FOR GROUNDS IN THE CLIMBING SPACE.

h. ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION DESIGN MANUAL.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	JIK	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
G	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT, EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/28/2024
F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	FRC	03/01/2022

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1002.3

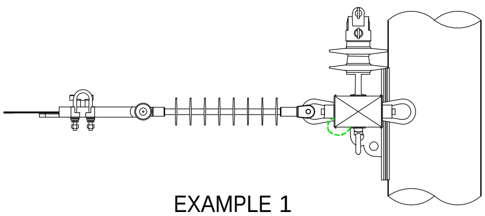
SHEET: 3 OF 3

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

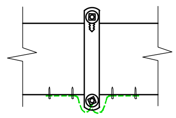
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS METHODS OF BONDING 12KV.

ATTENTION:

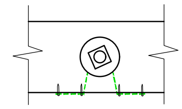
* DASHED GREEN INDICATES BOND WIRE.



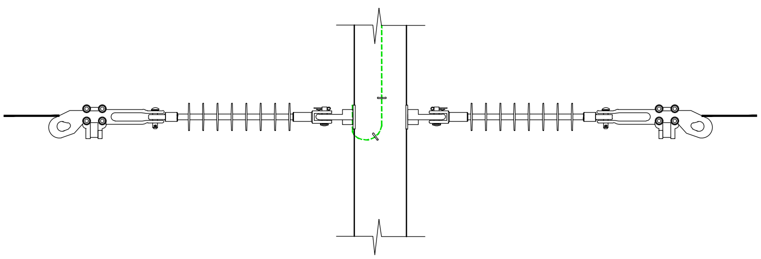
EXAMPLE 1
12KV DEADEND AND PIN TYPE INSULATOR



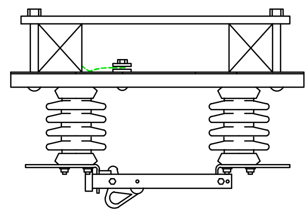
EXAMPLE 2
CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKET



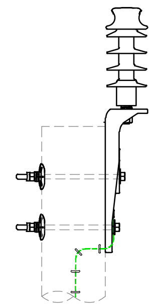
EXAMPLE 3
ANGLE BRACKET



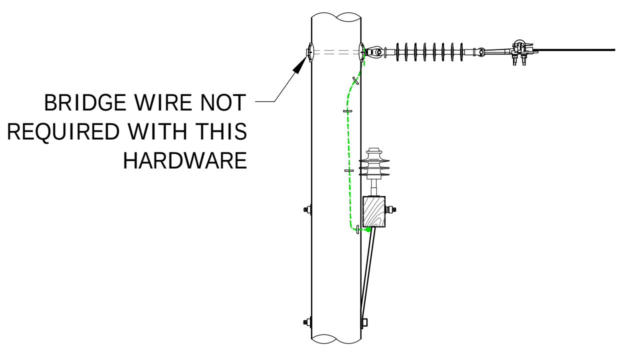
EXAMPLE 4
12KV CROSSARM
DOUBLE DEADEND



EXAMPLE 5
HOOKSTICK SWITCH



EXAMPLE 6
RIDGE PIN



EXAMPLE 7
DEADEND ON POLE

FIGURE 1
EXAMPLES OF BONDING

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	SPC	JAS	MRF	01/13/2025
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	GW	JS	CZH	12/17/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	JAS	KRG	11/21/2023
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	11/28/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	04/06/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

BONDING - GENERAL INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. GENERAL APPLICATIONS-WOOD CONSTRUCTION - CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1

1. BOND 12KV DISTRIBUTION HARDWARE AND EQUIPMENT USING #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER WIRE (S812928) ATTACHED TO WOOD CROSSARMS AND/OR POLES USING 1 1/2-INCH GALVANIZED FENCE STAPLES (S678528).
2. FENCE STAPLES SHALL BE DRIVEN HARD ENOUGH AS TO ESTABLISH POSITIVE CONTACT BETWEEN BONDING WIRE AND STAPLE.
3. BONDING WIRE SHALL BE ROUTED TO CLEAR METAL BRACES BY A MINIMUM OF 1 1/2-INCH. a
4. BONDING WIRE SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE BOTTOM OF A CROSSARM, BUT MAY BE INSTALLED ON THE FACE OR BACK FOR A SHORT DISTANCE TO MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 1 1/2-INCH CLEARANCE FROM ANY HARDWARE. a
5. IN NO CASE SHALL BONDING WIRE BE INSTALLED ON THE TOP SURFACE OF ANY CROSSARM.

B. GENERAL APPLICATION - STEEL POLES WITH COMPOSITE CROSSARMS

1. BONDING IS NOT MANDATORY.
2. LOCAL CONDITIONS MAY REQUIRE BONDING. INSTALLATION IS TO BE DETERMINED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE DISTRICT.

C. GENERAL APPLICATION - WOOD OR COMPOSITE POLES WITH COMPOSITE CROSSARMS

1. CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1, BONDING IS MANDATORY.
2. ALL OTHER CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS, BONDING IS OPTIONAL.

D. BONDING IS MANDATORY FOR WOOD CROSSARMS ON STEEL POLES - CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1

E. WHAT SHOULD BE BONDED

1. DEADEND INSULATORS.
2. EQUIPMENT ARM MOUNTED CUTOUTS.
3. LINE ARM MOUNTED CUTOUTS.
4. INSULATOR PINS AND STUDS.
5. RIDGE PINS FOR NON-CONDUCTIVE POLES.
6. BONDING 4KV IS OPTIONAL.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. FOR MORE BONDING REQUIREMENTS, SEE G.O. 95 RULE 53.4.

b. FOR TRANSMISSION BONDING REQUIREMENTS, REFER TO TRANSMISSION ENGINEERING.

c. FOR POST INSULATOR AND BRACKET CONSTRUCTION, SEE FMO OH422.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	SPC	JAS	MRF	01/13/2025
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	GW	JS	CZH	12/17/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	JAS	KRG	11/21/2023
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	11/28/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	04/06/2022

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS METHODS OF BRIDGING CROSSARMS AND EQUIPMENT UTILIZING A SHORT LENGTH OF BARE WIRE, WHICH GREATLY REDUCES THE FORMATION OF HOT SPOTS.

CAUTION:

* UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL BRIDGING AND BONDING WIRES COME INTO CONTACT. A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 1 1/2 INCHES SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN ALL BRIDGE WIRE AND BOND WIRE, AND BETWEEN ALL ASSOCIATED HARDWARE.

ATTENTION:

* DASHED GREEN AND YELLOW INDICATES BRIDGE WIRE.

** DASHED GREEN INDICATES BOND WIRE.

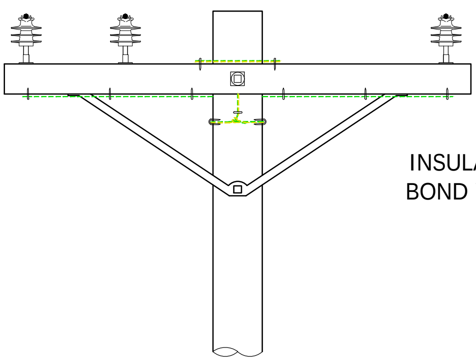


FIGURE 1
WOOD CROSSARM
FRONT VIEW

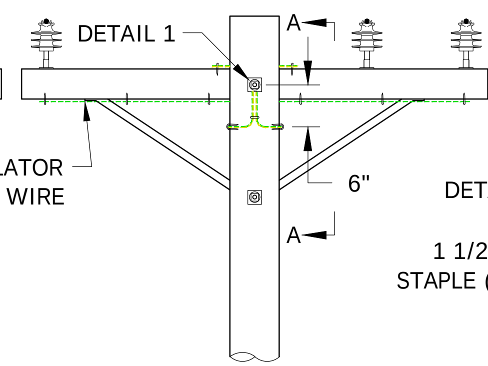


FIGURE 1
WOOD CROSSARM
REAR VIEW

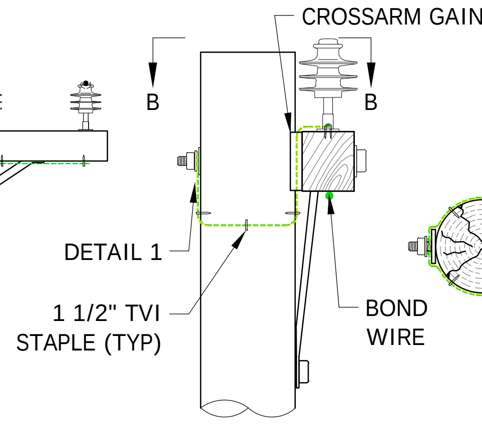


FIGURE 1
VIEW A-A

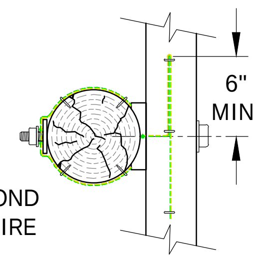


FIGURE 1
VIEW B-B

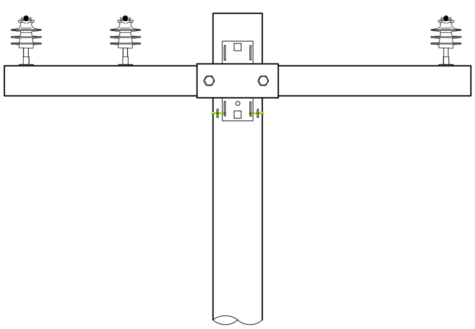


FIGURE 2
COMPOSITE CROSSARM
FRONT VIEW

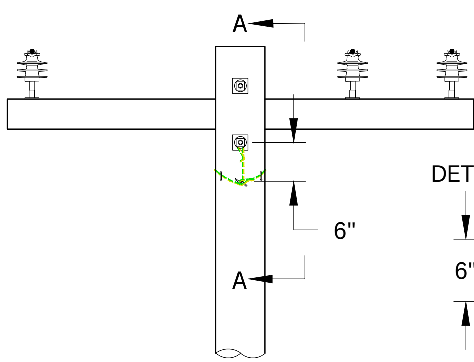


FIGURE 2
COMPOSITE CROSSARM
REAR VIEW

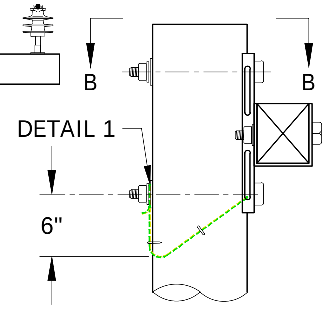


FIGURE 2
VIEW A-A

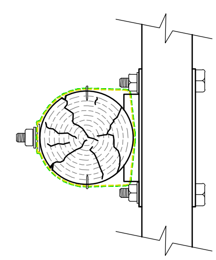


FIGURE 2
VIEW B-B

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	SPC	JAS	MRF	01/13/2025
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	GW	JS	CZH	12/17/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	JAS	KRG	11/21/2023
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	11/28/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	04/06/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

BRIDGING

SHEET
3 OF 5

OH1003.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

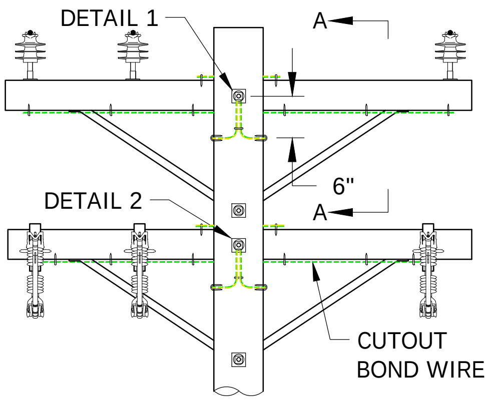


FIGURE 3
SINGLE CIRCUIT WITH
CUTOUT ARM

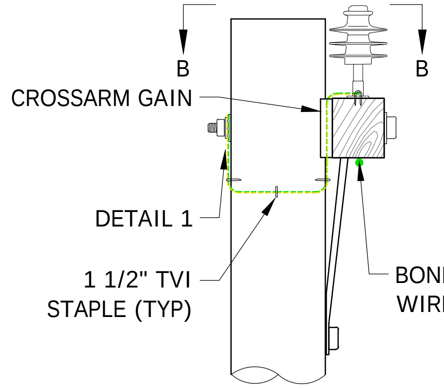


FIGURE 3
VIEW A-A

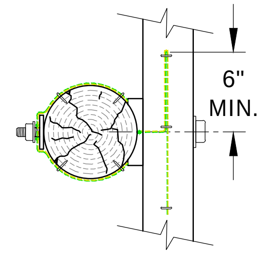


FIGURE 3
VIEW B-B

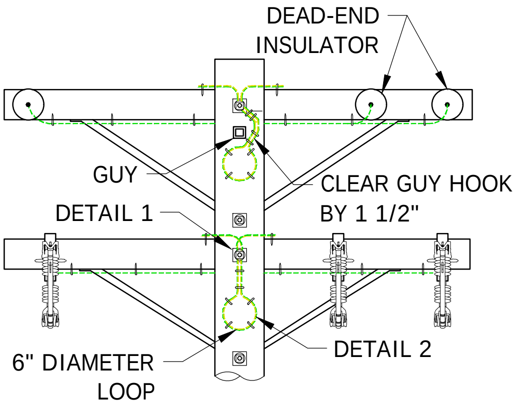


FIGURE 4
SINGLE CIRCUIT DEAD-END
WITH CUTOUT ARM

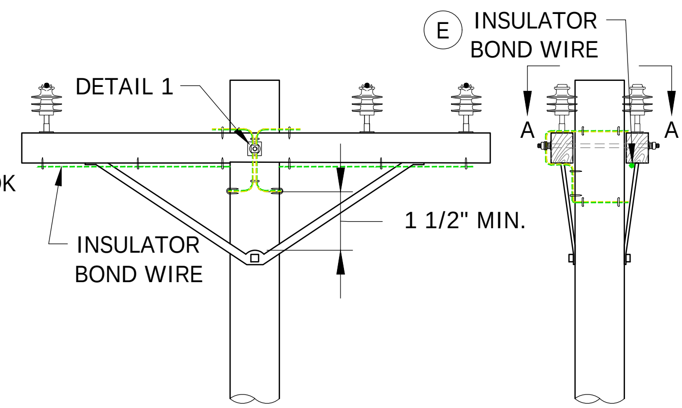


FIGURE 5
DOUBLE ARMS SINGLE CIRCUIT

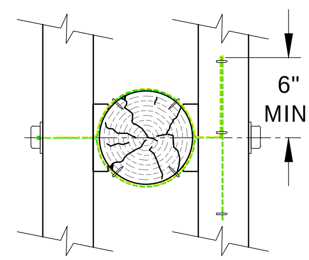
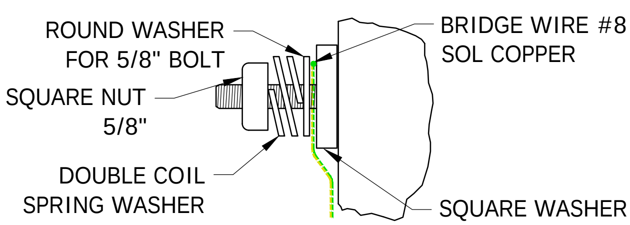
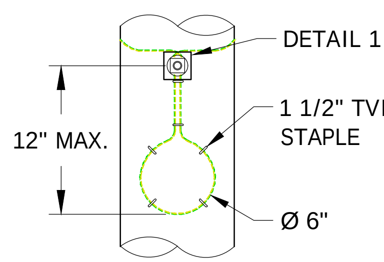


FIGURE 5
VIEW A-A



DETAIL 1



DETAIL 2

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	SPC	JAS	MRF	01/13/2025
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	GW	JS	CZH	12/17/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	JAS	KRG	11/21/2023
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	11/28/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	04/06/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

BRIDGING

SHEET
4 OF 5

OH1003.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

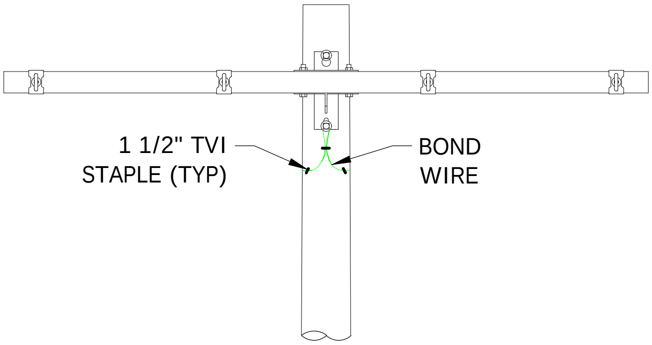


FIGURE 6
ADDITIONAL EXAMPLES OF BRIDGING
FRONT VIEW

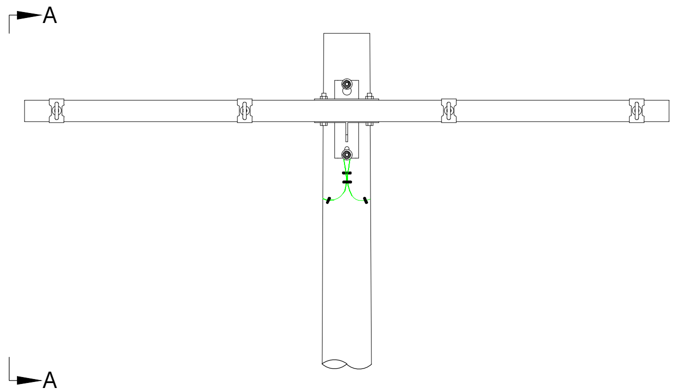


FIGURE 6
ADDITIONAL EXAMPLES OF BRIDGING
REAR VIEW

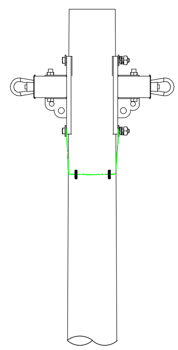


FIGURE 6
VIEW A-A

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT I, BRIDGING IS REQUIRED ON NEW AND REBUILT 12KV:
   a. POLES WITH WOOD CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION.
   b. WOOD POLES WITH COMPOSITE CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION.

II. BRIDGING IS RECOMMENDED ON EXISTING 12KV/4KV CONSTRUCTION WHERE THERE IS A POTENTIAL HAZARD OF POLETOP FIRES.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	10/12/2020	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	SPC	JAS	MRF	01/13/2025
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	GW	JS	CZH	12/17/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	JAS	KRG	11/21/2023
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	11/28/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	04/06/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

BRIDGING

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CONNECTING THE NEUTRAL TO A STEEL POLE FOR GROUNDING PURPOSES.

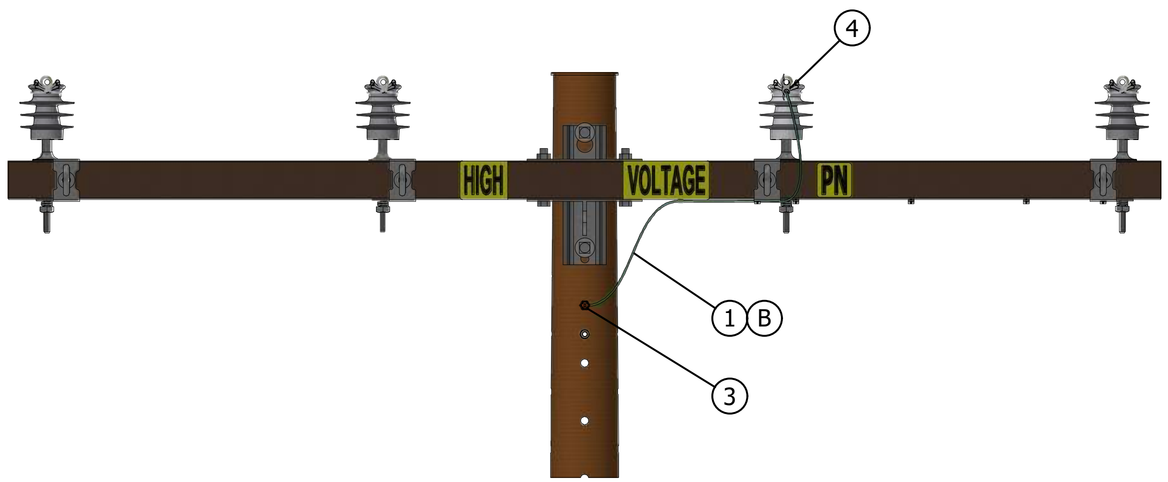


FIGURE 1
NEUTRAL IN INSIDE PIN POSITION

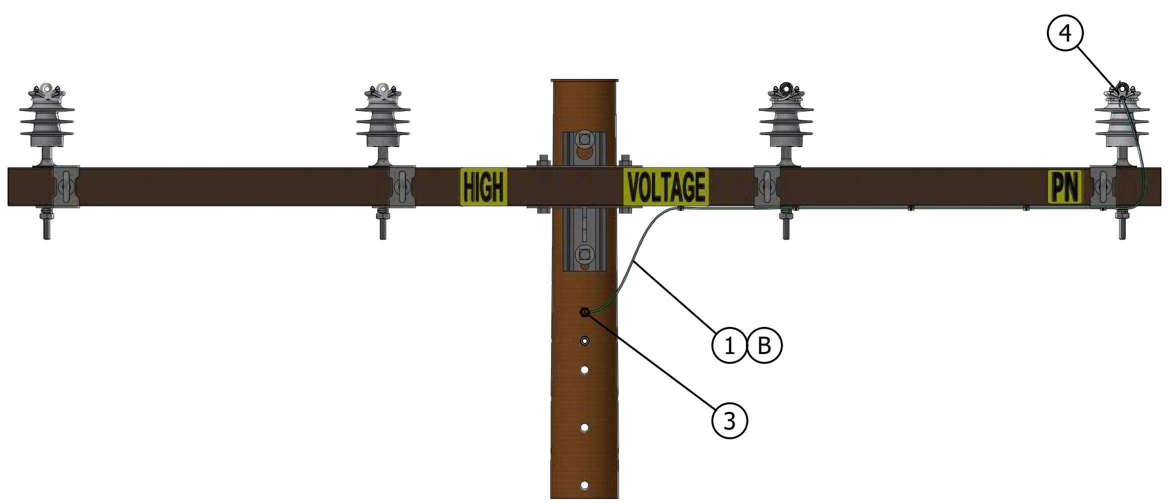


FIGURE 2
NEUTRAL IN OUTSIDE PIN POSITION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. NEUTRAL TO BE TREATED AS A PHASE. I

B INSTALL WITH JIFFY CLIPS OR CONDUIT.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	WIRE - POLY COVERED - COPPER - #4 SOLID	AS REQ'D	1002	S812490	4POLY
2	STRAP - PIPE - GALV. - ONE HOLE - 3/8"	AS REQ'D	1002	S697304	-
3	CONNECTOR - STUD - SPLIT BOLT 1/2" X 13	1	1002	S262560	SPCONN
4	CONNECTOR - WIRE - WEDGE - (SIZE AS REQ'D)	1	784	-	-

NOTES:

I PRIOR TO REMOVING NEUTRAL GROUND, CHECK ADJACENT POLES TO MAKE SURE NEUTRAL IS EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED AT THOSE LOCATIONS.

II. IN SOME LOCATIONS NEUTRAL MAY BE A GROUNDED CONDUCTOR AND NOT A NEUTRAL RETURN TO THE SUBSTATION. EQUIPMENT IS NOT TO BE CONNECTED TO THE GROUNDED CONDUCTOR THAT DOES NOT RETURN TO THE SUBSTATION. GROUNDED CONDUCTOR CAN BE USED TO ESTABLISH AN EPZ.

III. THE PRIMARY NEUTRAL SHALL HAVE A GROUND EVERY 1000 FEET OR LESS IF ONLY STEEL POLES ARE WITHIN THAT DISTANCE. IF STEEL, WOOD, OR COMPOSITE POLES EXIST WITHIN THE 1000-FOOT DISTANCE, ONLY STEEL POLES SHALL BE GROUNDED. IF THERE ARE ONLY WOOD OR COMPOSITE POLES WITHIN THE 1000-FOOT DISTANCE, NONE OF THE POLES SHALL BE GROUNDED. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE GROUNDED. GROUNDED EQUIPMENT AND CABLE POLES DO NOT COUNT TOWARD THE GROUND EVERY 1000 FEET REQUIREMENT.

IV. CIRCUITS THAT OPERATE AT 12,470 VOLTS WYE (MOUNTAIN EMPIRE DISTRICT), WHERE THE PRIMARY NEUTRAL EXTENDS FROM THE SUBSTATION, SHALL HAVE A GROUND EVERY 1000 FEET OR LESS IF ONLY STEEL POLES ARE WITHIN THAT DISTANCE. IF STEEL, WOOD, OR COMPOSITE POLES EXIST WITHIN THE 1000-FOOT DISTANCE, ONLY STEEL POLES SHALL BE GROUNDED. IF THERE ARE ONLY WOOD OR COMPOSITE POLES WITHIN THE 1000-FOOT DISTANCE, NONE OF THE POLES SHALL BE GROUNDED. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE GROUNDED. GROUNDED EQUIPMENT AND CABLE POLES DO NOT COUNT TOWARD THE GROUND EVERY 1000 FEET REQUIREMENT.

REFERENCE:

a. GROUNDING COMPONENTS, SEE OVERHEAD STANDARD 1002.
b. GROUNDING CONDUCTORS IN CLIMBING SPACE, SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.7-A.
c. TRANSMISSION GROUNDING, SEE ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION ENGINEERING AND DESIGN STANDARDS 17135, 17136 & 17137.
d. GROUND CONNECTION, SEE G.O. 95 RULE 213.
e. EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED EQUIPMENT, SEE G.O. 95 RULE 21.4-A.
f. ALLOWABLE GROUND INPEDENCE, SEE G.O. 95 RULE 21.4-A1.
g. PERMANENTLY GROUNDED, SEE G.O. 95 RULE 21.4C.
h. GROUND CLEARANCE, SEE G.O. 95 RULE 52.7-C, 54.6G.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	03/14/2023
F	NOTES UPDATE	-	JK	JES	CZH	06/13/2019
E	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	04/19/2019

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
NEUTRAL GROUNDING TO STEEL POLES	DRAWING NO: OH1004.1	SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

1100 - TRANSFORMER
BOOSTER

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
Q	REMOVED OH1104	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025
P	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/13/2025
O	OH1168 MOVED TO FMO	ARC	PAS	RSL	KRG	05/10/2023

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRANSFORMERS, BOOSTERS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1101.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES A TRANSFORMER LOADING GUIDE FOR THREE-PHASE STATIONS WITH SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIAL: NONE

NOTES:

I. DELTA-DELTA BANKS:

a. THE DIVISION OF SINGLE-PHASE LOAD BETWEEN TRANSFORMERS IN A DELTA-DELTA BANK IS NOT A FIXED RATIO AS IT IS IN THE WYE-DELTA BANK. IT WILL DIVIDE INVERSELY TO THE IMPEDANCE OF THE TWO PARALLEL PATHS MAKING UP THE DELTA. TABLE 1 GIVES THE PERCENT OF SINGLE-PHASE CURRENT IN EACH TRANSFORMER IN THE BANK FOR A LARGE SELECTION OF COMBINATIONS.

TABLE 1

SINGLE-PHASE LOAD CURRENT IN EACH TRANSFORMER OF A DELTA-DELTA BANK-IN PERCENT							
SIZE OF TRANSFORMERS IN BANK		% OF SINGLE-PHASE CURRENT		SIZE OF TRANSFORMERS IN BANK		% OF SINGLE-PHASE CURRENT	
1	2 & 3	1	2 & 3	1	2 & 3	1	2 & 3
5	5	67	33	15	15	67	33
7 1/2	5	75	25	25	15	77	23
10	5	80	20	37 1/2	15	82	18
15	5	86	14	50	15	86	14
25	5	91	9	75	15	91	9
37 1/2	5	93	7	100	15	92	8
50	5	95	5	-	-	-	-
75	5	97	3	25	25	67	33
100	5	97	3	37 1/2	25	73	27
-	-	-	-	50	25	79	21
10	7 1/2	73	27	75	25	85	15
15	7 1/2	80	20	100	25	88	12
25	7 1/2	87	13	-	-	-	-
37 1/2	7 1/2	90	10	37 1/2	37 1/2	67	33
50	7 1/2	92	8	50	37 1/2	73	27
75	7 1/2	95	5	75	37 1/2	81	19
100	7 1/2	96	4	100	37 1/2	84	16
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	10	67	33	50	50	67	33
15	10	75	25	75	50	76	24
25	10	83	17	100	50	79	21
37 1/2	10	87	13	-	-	-	-
50	10	90	10	75	75	67	33
75	10	94	6	100	75	71	29
100	10	95	5	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	100	100	67	33

b. THE SINGLE-PHASE LOAD IS CONNECTED ACROSS TRANSFORMER 1.

c. THE THREE-PHASE MOTOR LOAD WITH BALANCED VOLTAGES WILL DIVIDE ITS LOAD EQUALLY AMONG THE TRANSFORMERS. THE CURRENT IN EACH TRANSFORMER COIL WILL BE THE FULL LOAD CURRENT OF THE MOTOR DIVIDED BY THE SQUARE ROOT OF 3 (1.732).

d. IN ORDER TO HAVE BALANCED CURRENTS IN A DELTA-DELTA BANK, WITH A BALANCED THREE-PHASE LOAD, THE TRANSFORMERS MUST BE ON THE SAME TAP SETTING, HAVE THE SAME VOLTAGE RATIOS AND THE SAME IMPEDANCE.

e. TRANSFORMERS OF DIFFERENT IMPEDANCES MAY BE CONNECTED DELTA-DELTA, PROVIDED TWO UNITS HAVE THE SAME IMPEDANCE AND THE THIRD UNIT HAS AN IMPEDANCE WITHIN 25 PERCENT OF THE LIKE UNITS. TABLE 2 SHOWS THE UNBALANCED DIVISION OF LOAD, IN PERCENT, WHEN TRANSFORMERS OF SUCH IMPEDANCES HAVE THE SAME KVA RATING, TAP CONNECTIONS AND VOLTAGE RATIO (Z_1 = IMPEDANCE OF ODD UNIT AND Z_2 = IMPEDANCE OF THE LIKE UNITS).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES (CONT'D):

f. WITH UNBALANCED TRANSFORMER LOADING, THE LOAD MUST BE CHECKED SO THAT NO ONE TRANSFORMER IS OVERLOADED.

TABLE 2

RATIO $\frac{Z_1}{Z_2}$	PERCENT LOAD ON	
	ODD UNIT - Z_1	LIKE UNITS - Z_2
.75	109.0	96.0
.80	107.0	96.5
.85	105.2	97.3
.90	103.3	98.3
1.10	96.7	102.0
1.15	95.2	102.2
1.20	93.8	103.1
1.25	92.3	103.9

II. WYE-DELTA BANKS:

a. TRANSFORMERS, TO SUCCESSFULLY OPERATE TOGETHER IN BANK, CONNECTED WYE-DELTA SHOULD BE OF THE SAME VOLTAGE RATIO. IN THE WYE-DELTA BANK WITH THE PRIMARY NEUTRAL FLOATING (NOT GROUNDED), IT WILL MAKE NO DIFFERENCE WHAT SIZE OF TRANSFORMERS ARE INSTALLED OR WHAT THE IMPEDANCE MAY BE, THE DIVISION OF SINGLE-PHASE LOAD WILL ALWAYS REMAIN THE SAME: 2/3 AND 1/3. 2/3 OF THE SINGLE-PHASE LOAD WILL BE FURNISHED BY THE TRANSFORMER TO WHICH IT IS DIRECTLY CONNECTED AND 1/3 BY THE OTHER TWO TRANSFORMERS IN THE BANK. THE THREE-PHASE MOTOR LOAD WITH BALANCED VOLTAGES WILL DIVIDE ITS LOAD EQUALLY AMONG THE THREE TRANSFORMERS.

b. IF THE HIGH-VOLTAGE NEUTRAL OF THE TRANSFORMER BANK IS CONNECTED TO THE CIRCUIT NEUTRAL, THE TRANSFORMER BANK MAY BURN OUT FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

- IT WILL CARRY CIRCULATING CURRENT IN THE DELTA IN AN ATTEMPT TO BALANCE ANY UNBALANCED LOAD CONNECTED TO THE PRIMARY LINE BEYOND IT.
- IT WILL ACT AS A GROUNDING BANK AND WILL SUPPLY FAULT CURRENT TO ANY FAULT ON THE CIRCUIT TO WHICH IT IS CONNECTED.
- IT PROVIDES A DELTA IN WHICH TRIPLE HARMONIC CURRENTS WILL CIRCULATE.

ALL OF THESE EFFECTS CAUSE THE BANK TO CARRY CURRENT IN ADDITION TO ITS NORMAL LOAD CURRENT, AND MAY BURN OUT THE BANK.

c. WHEN TRANSFORMER KVA'S ARE UNEQUAL, MAXIMUM SAFE BANK RATING FOR BALANCED THREE-PHASE LOADS IS THREE TIMES THE KVA OF THE SMALLEST UNIT.

d. IN THE EVENT THAT A TRANSFORMER FAILS, IT CAN BE DISCONNECTED, AND THE REMAINING UNITS RECONNECTED AS AN OPEN-WYE, OPEN-DELTA BANK. IN THAT CASE, THE PRIMARY NEUTRAL BUS MUST BE CONNECTED TO THE SYSTEM NEUTRAL AND SECTION "E" OF THIS APPLICATION GUIDE SHOULD BE REVIEWED FOR SAFE TRANSFORMER LOADING.

III. WYE-WYE BANKS:

a. A BANK OF WYE-WYE TRANSFORMERS SHOULD NOT BE USED UNLESS THE SYSTEM IS 4-WIRE. IT IS IMPORTANT THAT THE PRIMARY NEUTRAL OF THE TRANSFORMER BANK BE TIED FIRMLY TO THE SYSTEM NEUTRAL. IF THIS IS NOT DONE, EXCESSIVE VOLTAGES MAY DEVELOP ON THE SECONDARY SIDE.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/27/2025
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	GLC/DV	JIK	-	-	09/13/2022
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

LOADING GUIDE
THREE-PHASE STATIONS WITH SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1105.1

SHEET: 1 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

IV. DELTA WYE BANKS:

a. COMBINED THREE-PHASE POWER AND SINGLE-PHASE LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE LOAD MAY BE SUPPLIED BY A THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER BANK CONNECTED DELTA-WYE. BALANCED THREE-PHASE LOAD MAY BE THOUGHT OF AS THREE EQUAL SINGLE-PHASE LOADS CONNECTED BETWEEN PHASES OR CONNECTED BETWEEN EACH PHASE WIRE AND NEUTRAL. THE SINGLE-PHASE LOAD SHOULD BE KEPT IN AS CLOSE BALANCE BETWEEN PHASES AS POSSIBLE, TO ASSURE MOST ECONOMICAL USE OF TRANSFORMER CAPACITY AND TO PREVENT POOR REGULATION FROM EXCESSIVE LOAD ON ONE PHASE.

b. WHEN TRANSFORMER KVA'S ARE UNEQUAL, MAXIMUM SAFE BANK RATING FOR BALANCED THREE-PHASE LOADS IS THREE TIMES THE KVA OF THE SMALLEST UNIT. A DISABLED TRANSFORMER RENDERS THE BANK INOPERATIVE.

V. OPEN-WYE, OPEN-DELTA BANKS:

a. SINCE BOTH TRANSFORMERS CARRY THE THREE-PHASE LOAD, AND ONE CARRIES THE SINGLE-PHASE LOAD IN ADDITION, THE LATTER TRANSFORMER MUST BE THE LARGER UNIT. IT MUST CARRY THE VECTORIAL SUM OF THE SINGLE-PHASE LOAD PLUS 58 PERCENT OF THE THREE-PHASE LOAD. FOR EXAMPLE, IF IT IS DESIRED TO CARRY A SINGLE-PHASE LOAD OF 30KVA AND A THREE-PHASE LOAD OF 12KVA, WITH THE SAME POWER FACTOR, THE TRANSFORMER LOADS CAN BE DETERMINED AS FOLLOWS:

TABLE 3

	LARGE TRANSFORMER LOAD (KVA)	SMALL TRANSFORMER LOAD (KVA)
SINGLE-PHASE LOAD	30	-
+ THREE-PHASE LOAD (0.58 x 12)	7	7
TOTAL LOAD	37	7

VI. OPEN-DELTA, OPEN-DELTA BANKS:

a. THIS CONNECTION IS SIMILAR TO OPEN-WYE, OPEN-DELTA EXCEPT THAT THE TRANSFORMERS ARE CONNECTED PHASE-TO-PHASE INSTEAD OF PHASE-TO-NEUTRAL. SELECTION OF LARGE AND SMALL TRANSFORMER RATINGS IS MADE THE SAME AS THE OPEN-WYE, OPEN-DELTA BANKS ABOVE.

VII. RESTRICTIONS ON USE OF SELF-PROTECTED TRANSFORMERS:

a. THE WE (CP) OR HJ (CSP) TYPE TRANSFORMERS WITH INTERNAL SECONDARY BREAKERS SHOULD NOT BE USED IN ANY WYE-DELTA CONNECTED TRANSFORMER BANK WITH THE PRIMARY BANK NEUTRAL FLOATING, UNBALANCED SECONDARY VOLTAGES WILL OCCUR REGARDLESS OF WHICH OF THE SECONDARY BREAKERS OPENS. THESE EFFECTS MAY BE SERIOUS ENOUGH TO CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CUSTOMER'S EQUIPMENT DUE TO HIGH VOLTAGE OR OVERHEATING.

b. DO NOT USE SELF-PROTECTED TRANSFORMERS TO SUPPLY THREE-PHASE, 4-WIRE, CLOSED-DELTA CIRCUITS SERVING COMBINED THREE-PHASE POWER AND SINGLE-PHASE LIGHTING LOADS. IF THE SECONDARY BREAKER IN THE LIGHTING PHASE OPENS, THE LIGHTING PHASE IS STILL SUPPLIED WITH 240V; HOWEVER, IF THERE IS NOTHING TO HOLD THE LOW VOLTAGE NEUTRAL AT THE MID-POINT THE 240V AND THE VOLTAGE BETWEEN EACH PHASE AND NEUTRAL WILL DEPEND ON THE RELATIVE IMPEDANCE OF THE LOADS CONNECTED ON EITHER SIDE OF THE 120V/240V CIRCUIT. SINCE THESE ARE RARELY EQUAL, THE LAMPS ON ONE SIDE WILL PROBABLY BURN OUT FROM OVERVOLTAGE.

c. IN AN EMERGENCY, SELF-PROTECTED TRANSFORMERS MAY BE INSTALLED IN THREE-PHASE BANKS, WHERE SHOWN IN OH1117, OH1118, AND OH1119 AS A SUBSTITUTION FOR CONVENTIONAL (NON-SELF-PROTECTED) TRANSFORMERS. THIS MAY ONLY BE DONE WITH THE APPROVAL OF ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING, AND THEY SHALL BE REPLACED AS SOON AS THE PROPER TRANSFORMERS ARE AVAILABLE.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/27/2025
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	GLC/DV	JIK	-	-	09/13/2022
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

LOADING GUIDE THREE-PHASE STATIONS WITH SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1105.2

SHEET: 2 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES INSTRUCTIONS FOR TRANSFORMER FUSE SIZING.

TRANSFORMER FUSE SIZING TABLES:

TABLE 1:

480 VOLT STATIONS	
SIZE OF TRANSFORMER IN KVA	SIZE OF FUSE IN AMPS FOR SINGLE-PHASE STATIONS
1.5	5
3	15
5	20
7.5	30
10	40
15	60
25	100

TABLE 2:

2.4KV STATIONS						
TRANSFORMER SIZE (KVA)	1Ø STATION FULL LOAD AMPS (AMPS)	(VI) 1Ø STATION FUSE SIZE (AMPS)	(II)(IV) 3Ø XFMR FUSE SIZE (AMPS)	(VI) SAME KVA TRANSFORMERS CONNECTED		
				OPEN DELTA		CLOSED DELTA
				OUTSIDE LEAD FUSE AMPERES	COMMON LEAD FUSE AMPERES	(IV) FUSE AMPERES
1.5 TO 3	(III)	5	-	5	5	5
5	2.08	5	-	5	10	10
7 1/2	3.13	10	-	10	10	15
9	3.75	-	5	-	-	-
10	4.17	10	5	10	15	15
15	6.25	15	10	15	20	25
20	8.33	20	-	20	20	30
25	10.4	20	15	20	25	40
30	12.5	25	-	25	30	40
37.5	15.6	30	20	30	40	50
45	18.8	-	25	-	-	-
50	20.8	40	25	40	50	60
75	31.3	60	40	60	75	100
100	41.7	75	50	75	100	125
112.5	46.9	-	60	-	-	-

TABLE 3:

2.4/4.16KV STATIONS		
SIZE OF TRANSFORMER (KVA)	(I)(VI) SIZE OF FUSE IN AMPERES	
	SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER	THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER
1.5 TO 5	5	-
7.5	10	-
9	-	5
10	10	5
15	15	5
20	20	-
25	20	10
30	25	10
37.5	30	10
45	-	15
50	40	15
75	60	20
100	75	30
150	125	40
167	150	-
200	150	60
250	200	-
300	-	75

TABLE 4:

12KV STATIONS						
TRANSFORMER SIZE (KVA)	1Ø STATION FULL LOAD AMPS (AMPS)	(VI) 1Ø STATION FUSE SIZE (AMPS)	(II)(IV) 3Ø XFMR FUSE SIZE (AMPS)	(VI) SAME KVA TRANSFORMERS CONNECTED		
				OPEN DELTA		CLOSED DELTA
				OUTSIDE LEAD FUSE AMPERES	COMMON LEAD FUSE AMPERES	(IV) FUSE AMPERES
1.5 TO 15	(III)	5	5	5	5	5
25	2.08	5	5	5	10	10
30	2.5	-	5	-	-	-
37.5	3.13	10	5	10	10	10
45	3.75	-	5	-	-	-
50	4.17	10	5	10	15	15
75	6.25	15	10	15	20	25
100	8.33	20	10	20	25	30
112.5	9.37	-	10	-	-	-
150	12.5	25	15	25	30	40
167	13.9	30	-	30	40	40
200	16.7	30	20	30	40	50
250	20.8	40	-	40	50	60
300	25.0	-	30	-	-	-
333	27.7	50	-	50	60	100
500	41.7	75	40	75	100	125

TABLE 5:

7.2/12.470KV STATIONS		
SIZE OF TRANSFORMER (KVA)	(I)(VI) SIZE OF FUSE IN AMPERES	
	SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER	THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER
1.5 TO 5	5	5
7.5	5	5
9	5	5
10	5	5
15	5	5
20	5	5
25	5	5
30	-	5
37.5	10	5
45	-	5
50	15	5
75	20	5
100	30	10
150	40	15
167	50	-
200	60	20
250	70	-
300	80	30
333	100	-

TABLE 6: THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER FUSE SIZING TABLE

2.4KV 3 WIRE DELTA TRANSFORMER BANKS											
DIFFERENT KVA TRANSFORMERS CONNECTED OPEN DELTA				DIFFERENT KVA TRANSFORMERS CONNECTED CLOSED DELTA							
COLUMN NUMBER FOR FIGURE 1				COLUMN NUMBER FOR FIGURE 2				COLUMN NUMBER FOR FIGURE 2			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	5	6	7	8
SMALL TRANSFORMER		LARGE TRANSFORMER		SMALL TRANSFORMER		LARGE TRANSFORMER		SMALL TRANSFORMER		LARGE TRANSFORMER	
SIZE (KVA)	FUSE X (AMPS)	SIZE (KVA)	FUSE Y & Z (AMPS)	SIZE (KVA)	FUSE X (AMPS)	SIZE (KVA)	FUSE Y & Z (AMPS)	SIZE (KVA)	FUSE X (AMPS)	SIZE (KVA)	FUSE Y & Z (AMPS)
1.5-5	5	7.5-10	10	5	10	7.5-10	15	25-30	40	37.5	50
		15	15			15	25			50	60
		20-25	20			20	30			75	100
		30	25			25-30	40			100	125
		37.5	30			37.5	50	37.5	50	50	60
		50	40			50	60			75	100
		75	60			75	100			100	125
		100	75			100	125	50	60	75	100
7.5-10	10	15	15	7.5-10	15	15	25			100	125
		20-25	20			20	30	75	100	100	125
		30	25			25-30	40				
		37.5	30			37.5	50				
		50	40			50	60				
		75	60			75	100				
		100	75			100	125				
15	15	20-25	20	15	25	20	30				
		30	25			25-30	40				
		37.5	30			37.5	50				
		50	40			50	60				
		75	60			75	100				
		100	75			100	125				
20-25	20	30	25	20	30	25-30	40				
		37.5	30			37.5	50				
		50	40			50	60				
		75	60			75	100				
		100	75			100	125				

TABLE 7:

12KV 3 WIRE DELTA TRANSFORMER BANKS											
DIFFERENT KVA TRANSFORMERS CONNECTED OPEN DELTA				DIFFERENT KVA TRANSFORMERS CONNECTED CLOSED DELTA							
COLUMN NUMBER FOR FIGURE 1				COLUMN NUMBER FOR FIGURE 2				COLUMN NUMBER FOR FIGURE 2			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	5	6	7	8
SMALL TRANSFORMER		LARGE TRANSFORMER		SMALL TRANSFORMER		LARGE TRANSFORMER		SMALL TRANSFORMER		LARGE TRANSFORMER	
SIZE (KVA)	FUSE X (AMPS)	SIZE (KVA)	FUSE Y & Z (AMPS)	SIZE (KVA)	FUSE X (AMPS)	SIZE (KVA)	FUSE Y & Z (AMPS)	SIZE (KVA)	FUSE X (AMPS)	SIZE (KVA)	FUSE Y & Z (AMPS)
1.5-25	5	10-25	(VI) 5	1.5-15	5	25-37.5	10	100	30	150-167	40
		37.5-50	10			50	15			200	50
		75	15			75	25			250	60
		100	20			100	30			333	100
		150	25			150-167	40			500	125
		167	30	25-37.5	10	50	15	150-167	40	200	50
37.5-50	10	75	15			75	25			250	60
		100	20			100	30			333	100
		150	25			150-167	40			500	125
		167	30	50	15	75	25	200	50	250	60
						100	30			333	100
						150-167	40			500	125
						100	30	250	60	333	100
						150-167	40			500	125
				75	25	200	50	333	100	500	125
						250	60				
						333	100				
						500	125				

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	GLC/DV	JIK	-	-	09/08/2022
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JCE	JS	CZH	4/15/2019
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/1/2018

SDGE

A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER STATION FUSING

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1109.1

SHEET: 1 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

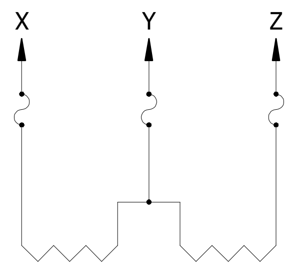


FIGURE 1
OPEN DELTA
DIFFERENT KVA TRANSFORMERS
FUSING INSTRUCTIONS

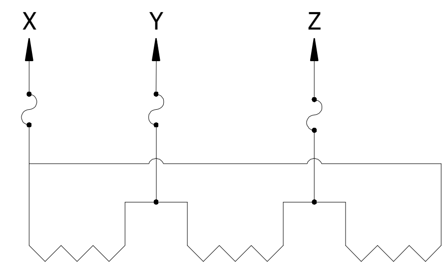


FIGURE 2
CLOSED DELTA
DIFFERENT KVA TRANSFORMERS
FUSING INSTRUCTIONS

INSTALLATION:

A. REFERRING TO FIGURE 1, FIND SMALL TRANSFORMER SIZE IN COLUMN 1 OF THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER FUSE SIZING TABLES. FUSE SIZE OF PHASE "X" IS LOCATED UNDER COLUMN 2. FIND LARGE TRANSFORMER SIZE IN COLUMN 3. FUSE SIZE FOR PHASES "Y" AND "Z" IS LOCATED IN COLUMN 4.

2.4KV EXAMPLE:
SMALL TRANSFORMER__5 KVA
LARGE TRANSFORMER__37.5 KVA
FUSE X = 5 AMP
FUSE Y & Z = 30 AMP

12KV EXAMPLE:
SMALL TRANSFORMER__5 KVA
LARGE TRANSFORMER__100 KVA
FUSE X = 5 AMP
FUSE Y & Z = 20 AMP

B. REFERRING TO FIGURE 2, FIND SMALL TRANSFORMER SIZE IN COLUMN 5 OF THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER FUSE SIZING TABLES. FUSE SIZE OF PHASE "X" IS LOCATED UNDER COLUMN 6. FIND LARGE TRANSFORMER SIZE IN COLUMN 7. FUSE SIZE FOR PHASES "Y" AND "Z" IS LOCATED IN COLUMN 8.

2.4KV EXAMPLE:
SMALL TRANSFORMER__25 KVA
LARGE TRANSFORMER__50 KVA
FUSE X = 40 AMP
FUSE Y & Z = 60 AMP

12KV EXAMPLE:
SMALL TRANSFORMER__25 KVA
LARGE TRANSFORMER__50 KVA
FUSE X = 10 AMP
FUSE Y & Z = 15 AMP

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS ARE FUSED THE SAME IN SINGLE PHASE STATIONS AND THREE PHASE OPEN AND CLOSED WYE STATIONS.

II THREE SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS OF THE SAME SIZE CONNECTED IN DELTA ARE FUSED THE SAME AS A THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER OF EQUIVALENT CAPACITY.

III 12KV FULL LOAD SINGLE PHASE CURRENT = (KVA) X .0833, 2.4KV FULL LOAD SINGLE PHASE CURRENT = (KVA) X .417.

IV FULL LOAD THREE PHASE CURRENT = (FULL LOAD SINGLE PHASE CURRENT) X .577.

V. FUSE PARALLELED TRANSFORMERS FOR COMBINED KVA, THE NEUTRAL LEAD IS NEVER FUSED.

VI IF 5 AMP FUSE IS NOT AVAILABLE A 10 AMP FUSE CAN BE SUBSTITUTED.

VII. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	GLC/DV	JIK	-	-	09/08/2022
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JCE	JS	CZH	4/15/2019
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/1/2018

SDGE A Sempra Energy utility

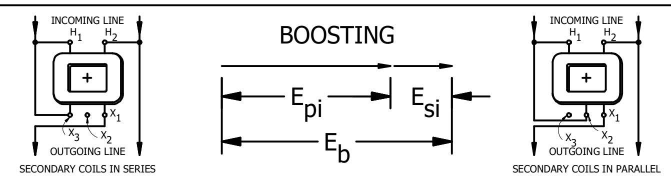
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER STATION FUSING

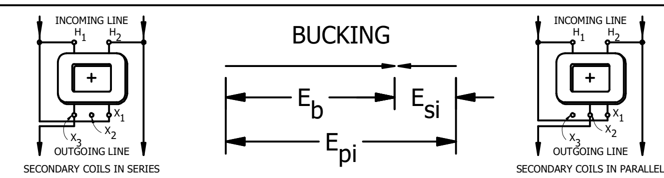
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1109.2
SHEET: 2 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SINGLE PHASE CONNECTIONS FOR BOOSTING OR BUCKING

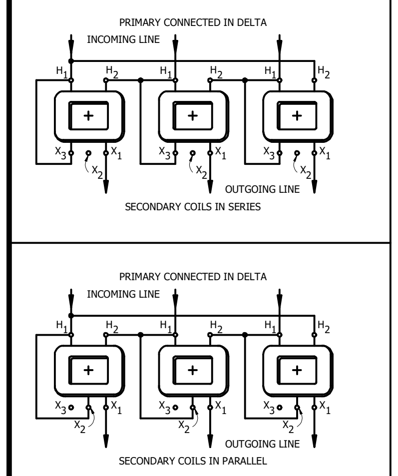


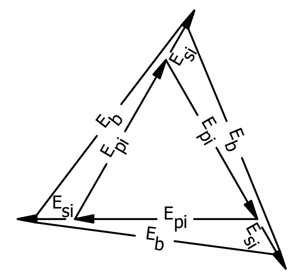
Kva. Size Required for Transformer = $\frac{\text{Epo x Load kva.}}{\text{Epi (r+1)}}$



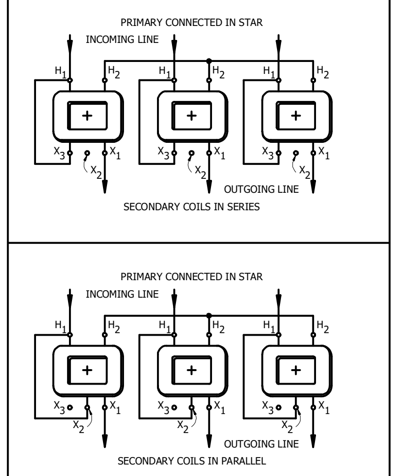
Kva. Size Required for Transformer = $\frac{\text{Epo x Load kva.}}{\text{Epi (r-1)}}$

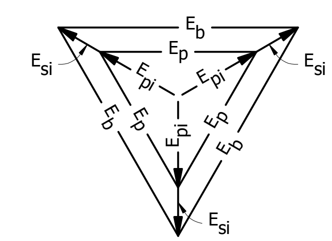
THREE PHASE CONNECTIONS USING THREE SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS FOR BOOSTING





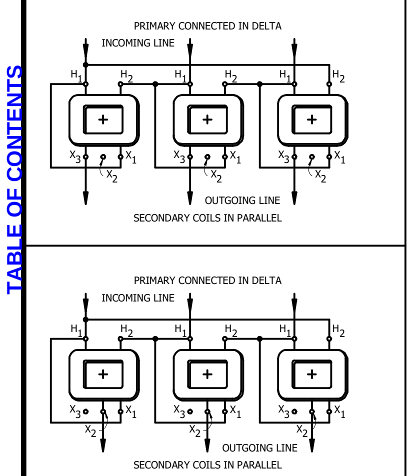
Kva. Size Required for each Transformer = $\frac{E_{po} \text{ x Load Kva.}}{\sqrt{3}\, E_{pi} \text{ x } \sqrt{r^2-3r+3}}$

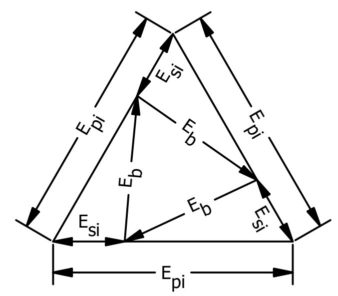




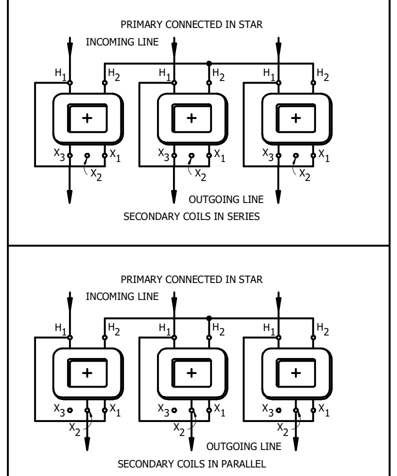
Kva. Size Required for each Transformer = $\frac{E_{po} \text{ x Load Kva.}}{\sqrt{3}\, E_p \,(r+1)}$

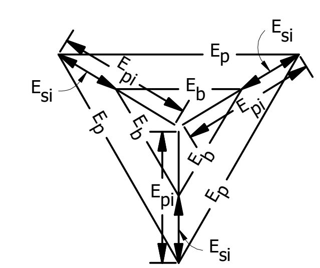
THREE PHASE CONNECTIONS USING THREE SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS FOR BUCKING





Kva. Size Required for each Transformer = $\frac{E_{po} \text{ x Load Kva.}}{\sqrt{3}\, E_{pi} \text{ x } \sqrt{r^2-3r+3}}$





Kva. Size Required for each Transformer = $\frac{E_{po} \text{ x Load Kva.}}{\sqrt{3}\, E_p \,(r-1)}$

NOTES:

I. THE ARRANGEMENT OF LETTERS IDENTIFYING H.V. TERMINALS (H_1 & H_2), AND L.V. TERMINALS (X_1 & X_2 & X_3) SHOWN IN THE DIAGRAMS ON THIS PAGE ARE FOR ADDITIVE POLARITY (+) TRANSFORMERS AND ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.E.M.A. STANDARDS PUBLICATION NO. 42-73, MAY 1942.

II. L.V. TERMINALS (X_1 & X_2 & X_3) ON SUBTRACTIVE POLARITY (-) TRANSFORMERS READ IN REVERSE ORDER TO THOSE SHOWN ABOVE, H_1 (WHICH IS ON THE LEFT) WILL REMAIN THE LINE LEAD FOR BOOSTING AND THE PRIMARY TO SECONDARY TIE FOR BUCKING.

NOMENCLATURE:

- E_b = BOOSTED OR BUCKED LINE VOLTAGE, PHASE TO PHASE
- E_{po} = RATED PRIMARY COIL VOLTAGE
- E_p = PRIMARY LINE VOLTAGE
- E_{pi} = PRIMARY COIL VOLTAGE
- E_{si} = SECONDARY COIL VOLTAGE
- r = TRANSFORMER RATIO = $\frac{E_{po}}{E_{so}} = \frac{E_{pi}}{E_{si}}$
- E_{so} = RATED SECONDARY COIL VOLTAGE
- E_s = INCLUDED SECONDARY VOLTAGE

TABLE 1:

BOOSTING VOLTAGE PERCENTAGES (USING STANDARD RATIO TRANSFORMERS)

RATED PRIMARY COIL VOLTAGE EPO	RATED SECONDARY COIL VOLTAGE EPO	TRANSFORMER RATIO r= Epo/Eso	PERCANTAGE BOOST OR BUCK 1Φ	3Φ Δ	3Φ Y
2400	120	20.0	5.0	7.6	5.0
2400	240	10.0	10.0	15.3	10.0
2400	480	5.0	20.0	31.15	20.0
2280	120	19.0	5.3	8.0	5.3
2280	240	9.5	10.5	16.1	10.5
2280	480	4.75	21.0	32.8	21.0
2160	120	18.0	5.6	8.45	5.6
2160	240	9.0	11.1	17.1	11.1
2160	480	4.5	22.2	34.7	22.2
12000	480	25.0	4.0	6.1	4.0
12000	960*	12.5	8.0	12.2	8.0
12000	2400	5.0	20.0	31.15	20.0
11400	480	23.75	4.2	6.4	4.2
11400	960*	11.88	8.4	12.9	8.4
11400	2400	4.75	21.0	32.8	21.0
10800	480	22.5	4.4	6.8	4.4
10800	960*	11.25	8.9	13.6	8.9
10800	2400	4.5	22.2	34.7	22.2

* USING FOUR OF THE FIVE 480 VOLT SECONDARY COILS CONNECTED IN SERIES-PARALLEL FOR 960 VOLT BOOST OR BUCK.

NOTES:

I. SECONDARY LEADS OF BOOSTING TRANSFORMERS SHOULD BE REINSULATED WITH PRIMARY BUSHINGS. PLACE NO CUTOUTS IN THE PRIMARIES OF BOOSTING OR BUCKING STATIONS.

TABLE 2:

VALUES OF "A" FOR VALUES OF "r" BOOST OR BUCK

"r" BOOST	"A"	"r" BUCK	"A"
20	1.517	20	1.48
10	1.532	10	1.456
5	1.557	5	1.394

GENERAL INFORMATION:

1. VALUE OF BOOSTED VOLTAGE IS DETERMINED BY THE FOLLOWING:
   FOR 1Φ AND 3Φ Y; $E_B=E_P \frac{(r+1)}{r}$ FOR BOOST
   AND $E_B=E_P \frac{(r+1)}{r}$ FOR BUCK.
   FOR 3Φ Δ; $E_B=E_P \frac{\sqrt{r^2-3r+3}}{r}$ FOR BOOST
   AND $E_B=E_P \frac{\sqrt{r^2-3r+3}}{r}$ FOR BUCK.
2. FROM THE ABOVE FORMULAS:
   FOR 1Φ AND 3Φ Y;
   % BOOST OR BUCK = $\frac{1}{\text{TRANSFORMER RATIO}}$ x 100.
   FOR 3Φ Δ;
   % BOOST OR BUCK = $\frac{\text{A (SEE TABLE 2)}}{\text{TRANSFORMER RATIO}}$ x 100.
3. THE ABOVE FORMULAS FOR CALCULATING % BOOST OR BUCK AND BOOSTING TRANSFORMER SIZES FOR GIVEN LOADS ARE BASED ON ZERO PERCENT VOLTAGE REGULATION AND DISPLACEMENT.
4. WHEN ONLY PART OF THE SECONDARY COILS ARE USED, THE SIZE OF THE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER MUST BE INCREASED IN PROPORTION.

TABLE 3:

BOOSTING TRANSFORMER KVA FOR EACH KVA OF LOAD

r= Epo/Eso	1Φ BOOST: RATED PRIMARY COIL VOLTAGE EPO	PRIMARY LINE VOLTAGE EP	% BOOST	KVA PER KVA OF LOAD	3Φ Δ BOOST (USING 3 - 1Φ TRANSFORMERS): RATED PRIMARY COIL VOLTAGE EPO	PRIMARY LINE VOLTAGE EP	% BOOST	KVA PER KVA OF LOAD (EACH TRANSFORMER)	3Φ Y BOOST (USING 3 - 1Φ TRANSFORMERS): RATED PRIMARY COIL VOLTAGE EPO	PRIMARY LINE VOLTAGE EP	% BOOST	KVA PER KVA OF LOAD (EACH TRANSFORMER)
20	2400	2285	5	$\frac{1}{r}$ = .050	2400	2230	7.6	$\frac{1}{r\sqrt{3}}$ = .029	2400	2285	5	$\frac{1}{r\sqrt{3}}$ = .029
										3960	5	$\frac{1}{3r}$ = .017
10	2400	2180	10	$\frac{1}{r}$ = .100	2400	2080	15.3	$\frac{1}{r\sqrt{3}}$ = .058	2400	2180	10	$\frac{1}{r\sqrt{3}}$ = .058
										3780	10	$\frac{1}{3r}$ = .033
5	2400	2000	20	$\frac{1}{r}$ = .200	2400	1825	31.15	$\frac{1}{r\sqrt{3}}$ = .116	2400	2000	20	$\frac{1}{r\sqrt{3}}$ = .116
										3470	20	$\frac{1}{3r}$ = .067
25	12000	11540	4	$\frac{1}{r}$ = .040	12000	11310	6.1	$\frac{1}{r\sqrt{3}}$ = .023	12000	11540	4	$\frac{1}{r\sqrt{3}}$ = .023
12.5	12000	11110	8	$\frac{1.25}{r}$ = .100*	12000	10690	12.2	$\frac{1.25}{r\sqrt{3}}$ = .058*	12000	11110	8	$\frac{1.25}{r\sqrt{3}}$ = .058*
5	12000	10000	20	$\frac{1}{r}$ = .200	12000	9125	31.15	$\frac{1}{r\sqrt{3}}$ = .116	12000	10000	20	$\frac{1}{r\sqrt{3}}$ = .116

THE ABOVE TABLE (NO. 3) IS FOR CASES WHERE A LOWER VOLTAGE IS **BOOSTED UP TO THE RATED TRANSFORMER VOLTAGE** AND MAY BE USED ALSO TO CALCULATE KVA. OF BUCKING TRANSFORMERS WHERE THE IMPRESSED PRIMARY VOLTAGE IS **BUCKED DOWN TO THE RATED TRANSFORMER VOLTAGE**.

* BOOSTER TRANSFORMER KVA. INCREASED 25% ON ACCOUNT OF FOUR OF THE FIVE 480 VOLT SECONDARY COILS CONNECTED IN SERIES-PARALLEL FOR A 960 VOLT BOOST.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	10/6/2022
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/1/2018
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDG	11/1/1994

SDGE A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS BOOSTING AND BUCKING TABLES AND DIAGRAMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | DRAWING NO: OH1111.1 | SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES TRANSFORMER POLARITY AND SINGE PHASE PARALLELING.

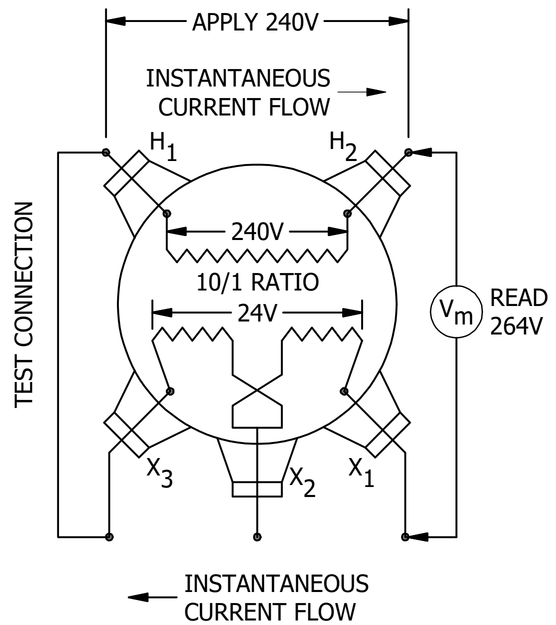


FIGURE 1
ADDITIVE POLARITY

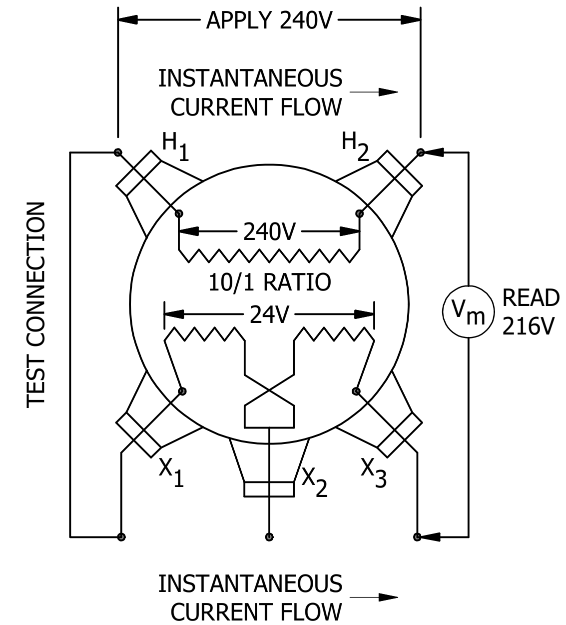


FIGURE 2
SUBTRACTIVE POLARITY

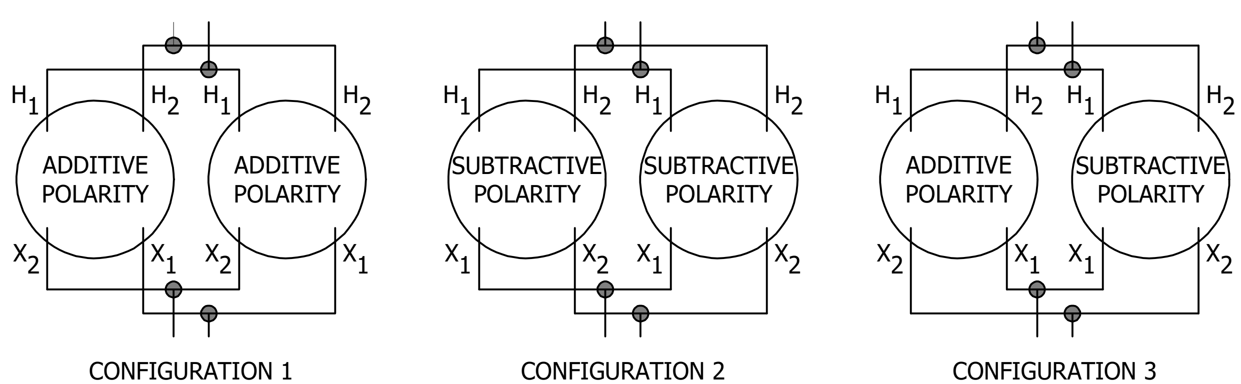


FIGURE 3
SINGLE PHASE CONNECTIONS FOR PARALLELING
TRANSFORMERS OF VARIOUS POLARITIES

INSTALLATION:

A. NEVER CONNECT ANY VOLTAGE ACROSS THE SECONDARY BUSHING WHEN TESTING TRANSFORMERS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

TRANSFORMER POLARITY:

I. TRANSFORMER POLARITY IS AN INDICATION OF THE DIRECTION OF CURRENT FLOW THROUGH THE HIGH-VOLTAGE TERMINALS WITH RESPECT TO THE DIRECTION OF CURRENT FLOW THROUGH THE LOW-VOLTAGE TERMINALS AT ANY GIVEN INSTANT IN THE ALTERNATING CYCLE.

II. THE POLARITY OF A SINGLE PHASE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER MAY BE EITHER ADDITIVE OR SUBTRACTIVE. A SIMPLE TEST FOR POLARITY IS TO CONNECT TWO ADJACENT TERMINALS OF THE HIGH AND LOW WINDINGS TOGETHER AND APPLY A MODERATE VOLTAGE TO EITHER WINDING.

III. THE POLARITY IS ADDITIVE IF THE VOLTAGE ACROSS THE OTHER TWO LEADS OF THE WINDINGS IN QUESTION IS GREATER THAN THAT OF THE HIGH-VOLTAGE WINDING ALONE (FIGURE 1).

IV. THE POLARITY IS SUBTRACTIVE IF THE WINDING ACROSS THE OTHER TWO LEADS OF THE WINDINGS IN QUESTION IS LESS THAN THAT OF THE HIGH-VOLTAGE WINDING ALONE (FIGURE 2).

V. BY INDUSTRY STANDARDS, ALL SINGLE PHASE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS 200KVA AND SMALLER, WITH A HIGH VOLTAGE OF 8,660V AND BELOW, WILL HAVE ADDITIVE POLARITY. ALL OTHER SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS WILL HAVE SUBTRACTIVE POLARITY.

VI. BY INDUSTRY STANDARDS, THE HIGH-VOLTAGE TERMINAL MARKINGS ARE H1 TO THE RIGHT AND H2 TO THE LEFT WHEN FACING THE HIGH-VOLTAGE SIDE OF THE TRANSFORMER.

VII. FOR ADDITIVE POLARITY THE LOW-VOLTAGE X1 TERMINAL IS ON THE RIGHT WHEN FACING THE LOW-VOLTAGE SIDE OF THE TRANSFORMER, AND FOR SUBTRACTIVE POLARITY, THE LOW-VOLTAGE X1 TERMINAL IS ON THE LEFT.

SINGLE PHASE PARALLELING:

VIII. IF GREATER CAPACITY IS DESIRED, TWO TRANSFORMERS OF THE SAME OR DIFFERENT KVA RATINGS MAY BE CONNECTED IN PARALLEL. SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS HAVING EITHER ADDITIVE OR SUBTRACTIVE POLARITY MAY BE PARALLELED SUCCESSFULLY IF THEY ARE CONNECTED AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 3 AND THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS EXIST:

a. VOLTAGE RATINGS ARE IDENTICAL
b. PERCENT IMPEDANCES ARE WITHIN 7 1/2% OF EACH OTHER
c. TAP SETTINGS ARE IDENTICAL
d. FREQUENCY IS THE SAME

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH1116, OH1117, OH1118 AND OH1119 FOR SINGLE AND THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	10/6/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	2/8/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/1/2018

SDGE A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER POLARITY AND SINGLE PHASE PARALLELING

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1115.1

SHEET: 1 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD IDENTIFIES ACCEPTED METHODS FOR OVERHEAD SECONDARY CONDUCTOR MARKING. IT SHALL BE USED FOR NEW INSTALLATIONS.

ATTENTION:

* ALWAYS VERIFY EXISTING CONDUCTOR VOLTAGE AND MARKINGS.

INSTALLATION:

SINGLE PHASE COLORS:

A. WHITE OR GRAY = (n) NEUTRAL (**ALWAYS** WITH NO EXCEPTIONS)

B. BLACK = a-PHASE

C. RED = b-PHASE

THREE PHASE COLORS:

D. 120/240V 4-WIRE DELTA THREE PHASE

1. BLACK = a-PHASE
2. RED = b-PHASE
3. ORANGE = c-PHASE (HIGH/POWER LEG 208V)

E. 120/208V 4-WIRE WYE THREE PHASE

1. BLACK = a-PHASE
2. RED = b-PHASE
3. BLUE = c-PHASE

F. 480V 4-WIRE DELTA THREE PHASE POWER SECONDARY

1. GREEN OR GREEN W/ YELLOW STRIPE = SERVICE GROUND CONDUCTOR (OVERHEAD ONLY)
2. RED = b-PHASE

ROTATION THREE PHASE

G. PHASE ARRANGEMENT: SHALL BE (A, B, C) LEFT TO RIGHT, TOP TO BOTTOM, FRONT TO BACK AS VIEWED FROM FRONT OF THE TRANSFORMER, TRANSFORMER BANK, TERMINATING ENCLOSURE, METER PANEL, AND/OR SWITCH BOARDS.

H. ROTATION INDICATOR LEADS ARRANGEMENT: SHALL BE ATTACHED (RED, WHITE, BLUE) (1, 2, 3) (A, B, C) LEFT TO RIGHT, TOP TO BOTTOM, FRONT TO BACK AS VIEWED FROM FRONT OF THE TRANSFORMER, TRANSFORMER BANK, TERMINATING ENCLOSURE, METER PANEL, AND/OR SWITCH BOARDS.

J. **WHEN MARKING:**

1. CW = CLOCKWISE
2. CCW = COUNTERCLOCKWISE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	10/6/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	2/8/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/1/2018

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECONDARY CABLE MARKING

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1115.2

SHEET: 2 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES WIRING DIAGRAMS FOR SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS.

TABLE 1:

2.4KV SINGLE PHASE CONNECTIONS

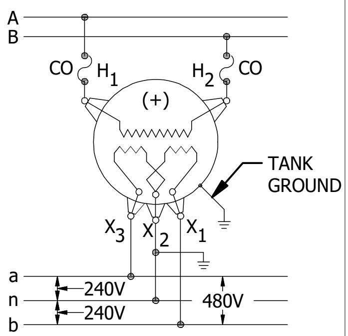


FIGURE 1
TYPE WF
240-480V, 1Ø, 3 WIRE SEC.

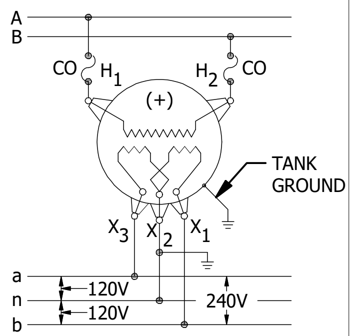


FIGURE 2
TYPE W
120-240V, 1Ø, 3 WIRE SEC.

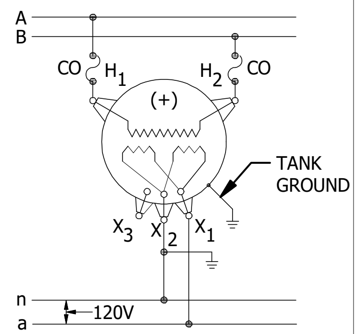


FIGURE 3
TYPE W
120V, 1Ø, 2 WIRE SEC.

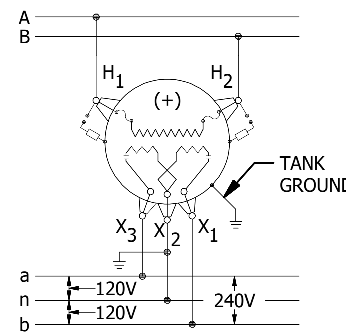


FIGURE 4
TYPE WJ
120-240V, 1Ø, 3 WIRE SEC.

TABLE 2:

2.4KV/4.16KV AND 7.2KV/12.4KV SINGLE PHASE CONNECTIONS

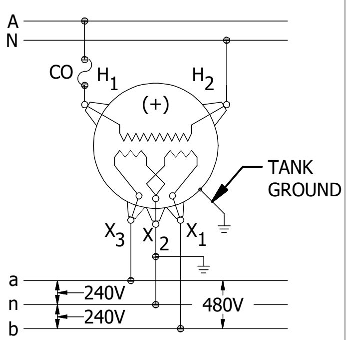


FIGURE 5
TYPE WF OR YF
240-480V, 1Ø, 3 WIRE SEC.

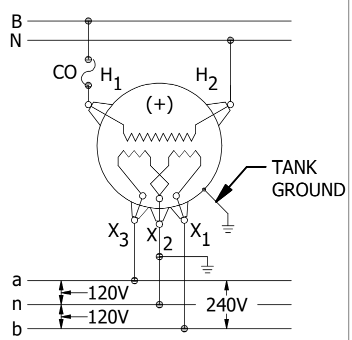


FIGURE 6
TYPE W OR Y
120-240V, 1Ø, 3 WIRE SEC.

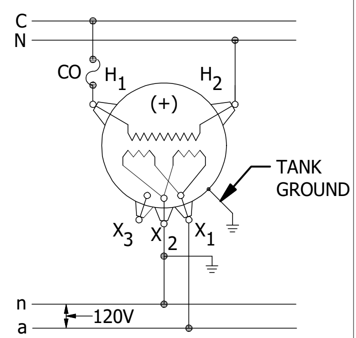


FIGURE 7
TYPE W OR Y
120V, 1Ø, 2 WIRE SEC.

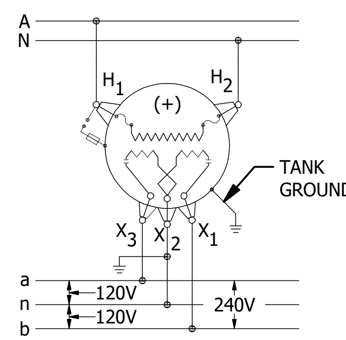


FIGURE 8
TYPE WJ OR YJ
120-240V, 1Ø, 3 WIRE SEC.

TABLE 3:

12KV SINGLE PHASE CONNECTIONS

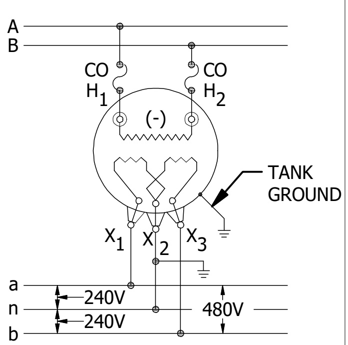


FIGURE 9
TYPE HF
240-480V, 1Ø, 3 WIRE SEC.

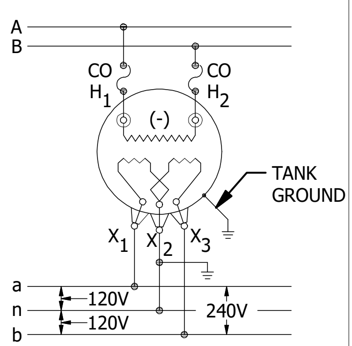


FIGURE 10
TYPE H
120-240V, 1Ø, 3 WIRE SEC.

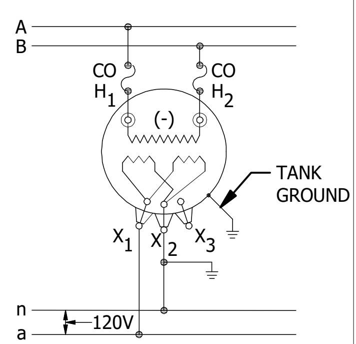


FIGURE 11
TYPE H
120V, 1Ø, 2 WIRE SEC.

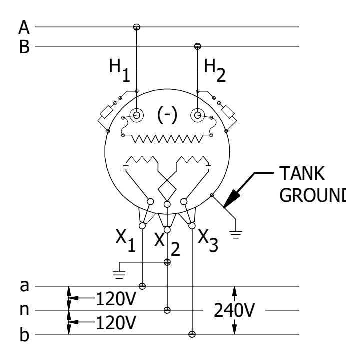


FIGURE 12
TYPE HJ
120-240V, 1Ø, 3 WIRE SEC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. THE REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTANCE OF UNCOVERED CONDUCTOR PHASE-TO-PHASE, PHASE-TO-NEUTRAL, OR PHASE-TO-GROUND IS 60 INCHES.

B. THE HAND WHEEL THAT IS SUPPLIED WITH THE BUSHING COVER MUST BE INSTALLED TO SECURE THE COVER TO THE BUSHING AND PREVENT ANIMALS FROM MAKING CONTACT WITH THE BUSHING CONNECTION. THE JUMPER WIRE SHALL BE SECURED USING THE EYEBOLT TIGHTENING NUT, WHILE THE HAND WHEEL SHALL THREAD ONTO THE REMAINING THREADS. IF THERE ARE NOT ENOUGH THREADS REMAINING, THE EYE BOLT TIGHTENING NUT SHOULD BE REPLACED WITH THE HAND WHEEL AND HAND TIGHTENED ONLY.

C. USE SELF FUSING TAPE SILICONE TAPE (SQUIRREL TAPE) FOR COVERING HIGH VOLTAGE CONNECTIONS.
1" TAPE - S721736
2" TAPE - S721738
FOR DIFFICULT TO COVER TERMINATIONS, LAYER TAPE PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. (+) ADDITIVE POLARITY TRANSFORMERS.

II. (-) NEGATIVE POLARITY TRANSFORMERS.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR DETERMINING WHERE AVIAN PROTECTION COVER-UP DEVICES SHOULD BE INSTALLED, SEE OH1610 OR GO TO LAND SERVICES GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (LS-GIS) FOR THE MAPPING LAYER TITLED "AVIAN AREA" UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL.

b. AVIAN POWER LINE INTERACTION COMMITTEE (APLIC), BEST PRACTICES DATED APRIL, 2005.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	10/11/2022
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JIK	JES	CZH	10/12/2020
D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	7/14/2020

SDGE
A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS SINGLE PHASE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1116.1
SHEET: 1 OF 4

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES WIRING DIAGRAMS FOR 2.4KV DELTA TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS.

TABLE 1:

2.4KV DELTA SINGLE AND THREE PHASE CONNECTIONS

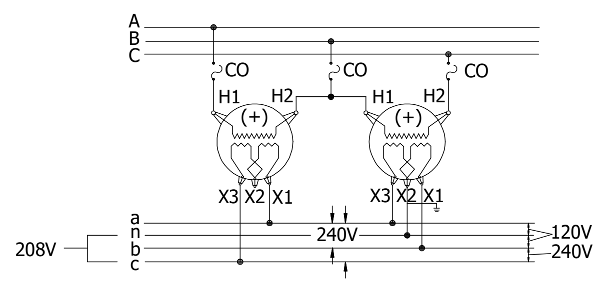


FIGURE 1 (VIII)(XI)
TYPE W
120-240V OPEN DELTA, 1Ø LTG, 3Ø POWER, 4 WIRE SECONDARY

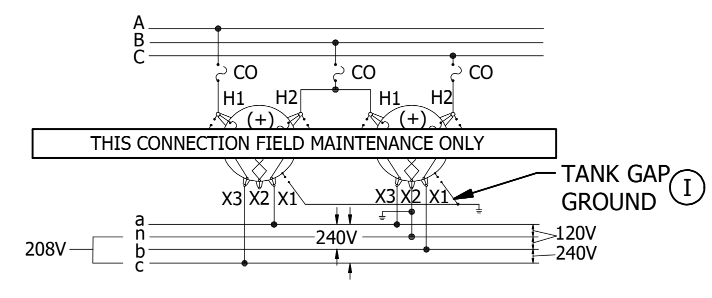


FIGURE 2 (III)(IX)(XI)
TYPE WJ
120-240V OPEN DELTA, 1Ø LTG, 3Ø POWER, 4 WIRE SECONDARY

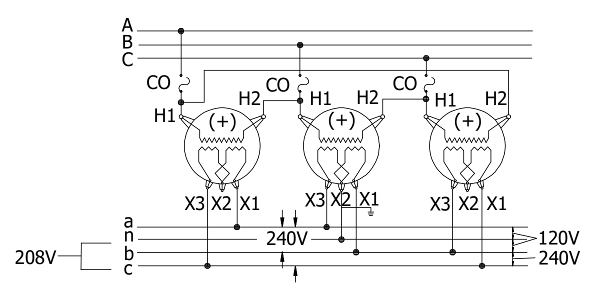


FIGURE 3 (VIII)(XI)
TYPE W
120-240V DELTA, 1Ø LTG &/OR 3Ø POWER, 4 WIRE SECONDARY

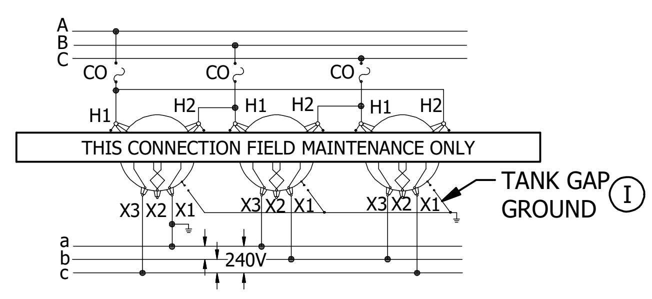


FIGURE 4 (II)
TYPE WJ
240V DELTA, 3Ø, 3 WIRE POWER SECONDARY

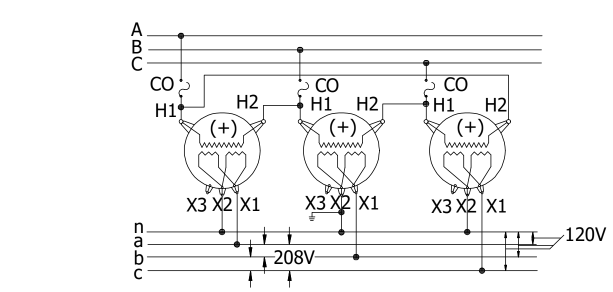


FIGURE 5 (VIII)
TYPE W
120-208V WYE, 3Ø, 4 WIRE LTG AND POWER SECONDARY

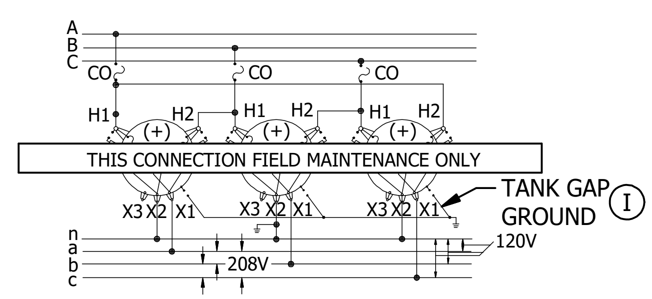


FIGURE 6 (III)(VIII)
TYPE WJ
120-208V WYE, 3Ø, 4 WIRE, LTG AND POWER SECONDARY

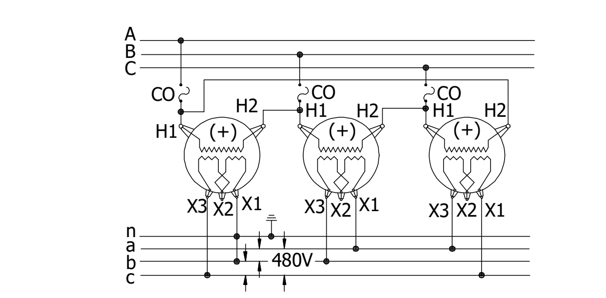


FIGURE 7 (IV)(V)(VI)(VII)(VIII)
TYPE WF
480V DELTA, 3Ø, 4 WIRE POWER SECONDARY

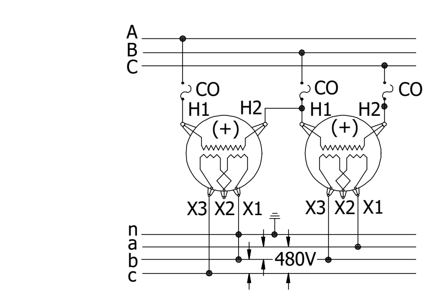


FIGURE 8 (IV)(V)(VI)(VII)(VIII)
TYPE WF
480V OPEN DELTA, 3Ø, 4 WIRE POWER SECONDARY

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. OMIT LIGHTNING ARRESTERS AND TANK GAP GROUNDS ON TYPE WE TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS.

II. NOT TO BE USED EXCEPT WHERE APPROVED BY DESIGN STANDARDS GROUP FOR EMERGENCY SUBSTITUTION FOR TYPE W'S AND MUST BE CHANGED TO TYPE 'W' WHEN THEY ARE AVAILABLE.

III. NOT TO BE USED EXCEPT WHERE APPROVED BY DESIGN STANDARDS GROUP. LATER CHANGEOUT IS NOT REQUIRED.

IV. NEW CUSTOMER CONNECTED TO NEW STATION: CONNECT AS SHOWN IN FIGURES 7 & 8. THE SERVICE GROUND CONDUCTOR (4TH WIRE) SHALL BE MARKED GREEN OR GREEN WITH ONE OR MORE YELLOW STRIPES IN COLOR AND THE GROUNDED PHASE CONDUCTOR SHALL BE MARKED RED IN COLOR FOR THE CUSTOMER. THE GROUNDED PHASE CONDUCTOR MUST BE CONNECTED TO THE "B" PHASE IN THE SERVICE & METERING EQUIPMENT.

V. NEW CUSTOMER CONNECTED TO EXISTING UNGROUNDED STATION: RUN FOUR WIRE SERVICE AND IDENTIFY THE FOURTH WIRE FOR THE CUSTOMER AND GROUND IT AT THE STATION POLE, BUT DO NOT INTERCONNECT FOURTH WIRE TO PHASE WIRE AT THE POLE. TIE ONE CORNER OF THE DELTA TO THE GROUND WHEN ALL SERVICES FROM THAT STATION ARE FOUR WIRE.

VI. EXISTING CUSTOMER CONNECTED TO EXISTING UNGROUNDED STATION: 3-WIRE SERVICE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED AND UN-GROUNDED.

VII. THE MINIMUM SIZE OF THE SERVICE GROUND CONDUCTOR (4TH WIRE) SHALL BE #6 COPPER OR EQUIVALENT. #4/C SERVICE DROP CABLE MAY BE USED FOR 480 VOLT SERVICES, AND THE MESSENGER SHALL THEN BE USED AS THE SERVICE GROUND CONDUCTOR.

VIII. THE NEUTRAL OR SERVICE GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL ALWAYS BE CONNECTED TO NEW CUSTOMER'S SERVICE EQUIPMENT.

IX. (+) ADDITIVE POLARITY TRANSFORMERS.

XI. HIGH LEG MARKING: 4-WIRE DELTA-CONNECTED SERVICE WHERE THE MIDPOINT OF ONE PHASE IS GROUNDED, THE SERVICE-ENTRANCE CONDUCTOR HAVING THE HIGHER PHASE VOLTAGE-TO-GROUND SHALL BE MARKED ORANGE IN COLOR. THE HIGH LEG CONDUCTOR MUST BE CONNECTED TO THE "C" PHASE WITHIN THE SERVICE AND METERING EQUIPMENT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	10/11/2022
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JIK	JES	CZH	10/12/2020
D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	7/14/2020

SDGE — A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS 2.4KV DELTA

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1116.2
SHEET: 2 OF 4

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES WIRING DIAGRAMS FOR 2.4KV/4.16KV AND 7.2KV/12.4KV WYE PRIMARY TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS.

TABLE 1:

2.4KV/4.16KV AND 7.2KV/12.4KV WYE SINGLE AND THREE PHASE CONNECTIONS

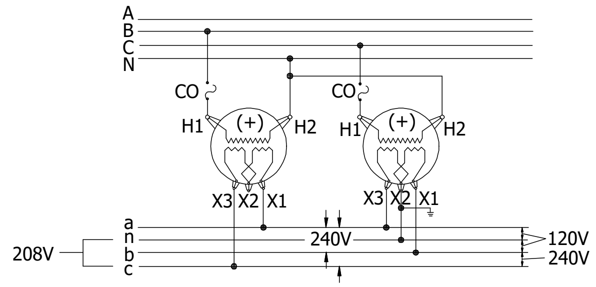


FIGURE 1 VIII XI
TYPE W OR Y
120-240V OPEN DELTA, 1Ø LTG, 3Ø POWER, 4 WIRE SECONDARY

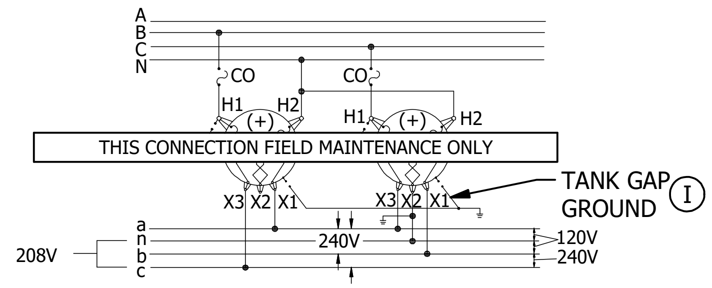


FIGURE 2 III IX XI
TYPE WJ OR YJ
120-240V OPEN DELTA, 1Ø LTG, 3Ø POWER, 4 WIRE SECONDARY

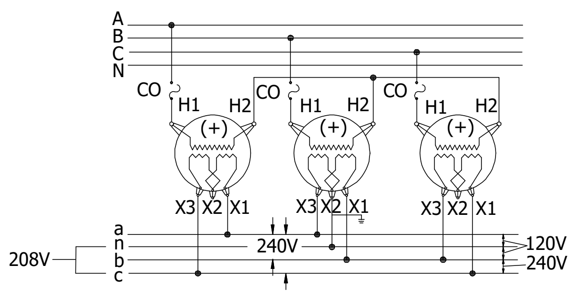


FIGURE 3 VIII XI
TYPE W OR Y
120-240V DELTA, 1Ø LTG &/OR 3Ø POWER, 4 WIRE SECONDARY

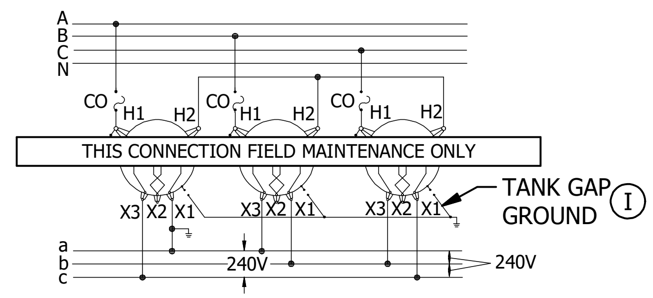


FIGURE 4 II
TYPE WJ OR YJ
240V DELTA, 3Ø, 3 WIRE POWER SECONDARY

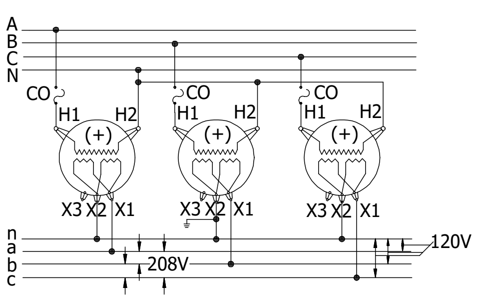


FIGURE 5 VIII
TYPE W OR Y
120-208V WYE, 3Ø, 4 WIRE LTG AND POWER SECONDARY

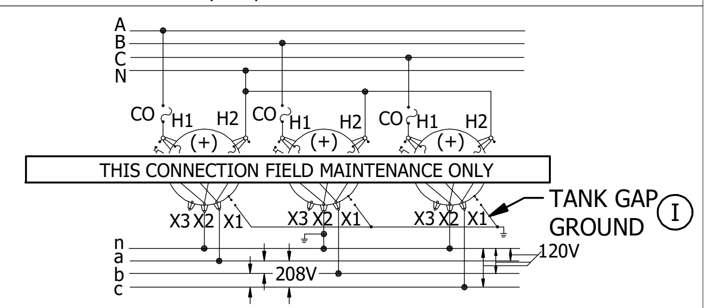


FIGURE 6 III VIII
TYPE WJ OR YJ
120-208V WYE, 3Ø, 4 WIRE, LTG AND POWER SECONDARY

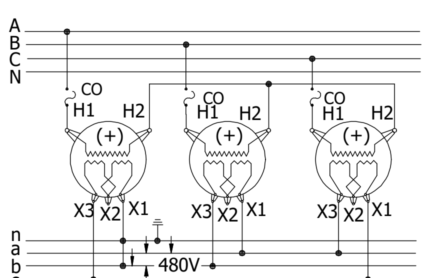


FIGURE 7 IV V VI VII VIII
TYPE WF OR YF
480V DELTA, 3Ø, 4 WIRE POWER SECONDARY

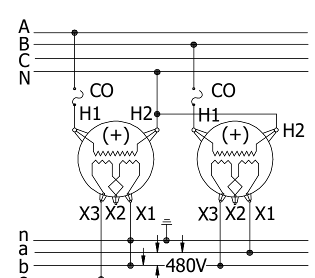


FIGURE 8 IV V VI VII VIII
TYPE WF OR YF
480V OPEN DELTA, 3Ø, 4 WIRE POWER SECONDARY

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

- I OMIT LIGHTNING ARRESTERS AND TANK GAP GROUNDS ON TYPE WE TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS.
- II NOT TO BE USED EXCEPT WHERE APPROVED BY DESIGN STANDARDS GROUP FOR EMERGENCY SUBSTITUTION FOR TYPE W'S AND MUST BE CHANGED TO TYPE 'W' WHEN THEY ARE AVAILABLE.
- III NOT TO BE USED EXCEPT WHERE APPROVED BY DESIGN STANDARDS GROUP. LATER CHANGEOUT IS NOT REQUIRED.
- IV NEW CUSTOMER CONNECTED TO NEW STATION: CONNECT AS SHOWN IN FIGURES 7 & 8. THE SERVICE GROUND CONDUCTOR (4TH WIRE) SHALL BE MARKED GREEN OR GREEN WITH ONE OR MORE YELLOW STRIPES IN COLOR AND THE GROUNDED PHASE CONDUCTOR SHALL BE MARKED RED IN COLOR FOR THE CUSTOMER. THE GROUNDED PHASE CONDUCTOR MUST BE CONNECTED TO THE "B" PHASE IN THE SERVICE & METERING EQUIPMENT.
- V NEW CUSTOMER CONNECTED TO EXISTING UNGROUNDED STATION: RUN FOUR WIRE SERVICE AND IDENTIFY THE FOURTH WIRE FOR THE CUSTOMER AND GROUND IT AT THE STATION POLE, BUT DO NOT INTERCONNECT FOURTH WIRE TO PHASE WIRE AT THE POLE. TIE ONE CORNER OF THE DELTA TO THE GROUND WHEN ALL SERVICES FROM THAT STATION ARE FOUR WIRE.
- VI EXISTING CUSTOMER CONNECTED TO EXISTING UNGROUNDED STATION: 3-WIRE SERVICE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED AND UN-GROUNDED.
- VII THE MINIMUM SIZE OF THE SERVICE GROUND CONDUCTOR (4TH WIRE) SHALL BE #6 COPPER OR EQUIVALENT. #4/C SERVICE DROP CABLE MAY BE USED FOR 480 VOLT SERVICES, AND THE MESSENGER SHALL THEN BE USED AS THE SERVICE GROUND CONDUCTOR.
- VIII THE NEUTRAL OR SERVICE GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL ALWAYS BE CONNECTED TO NEW CUSTOMER'S SERVICE EQUIPMENT.
- IX (+) ADDITIVE POLARITY TRANSFORMERS.
- XI HIGH LEG MARKING: 4-WIRE DELTA-CONNECTED SERVICE WHERE THE MIDPOINT OF ONE PHASE IS GROUNDED, THE SERVICE-ENTRANCE CONDUCTOR HAVING THE HIGHER PHASE VOLTAGE-TO-GROUND SHALL BE MARKED ORANGE IN COLOR. THE HIGH LEG CONDUCTOR MUST BE CONNECTED TO THE "C" PHASE WITHIN THE SERVICE AND METERING EQUIPMENT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	10/11/2022
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JIK	JES	CZH	10/12/2020
D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	7/14/2020

SDGE A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS
2.4KV/4.16KV AND 7.2KV/12.4KV WYE PRIMARY

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1116.3
SHEET: 3 OF 4

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES WIRING DIAGRAMS FOR 12KV DELTA TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS.

TABLE 1:

12KV DELTA SINGLE AND THREE PHASE CONNECTIONS

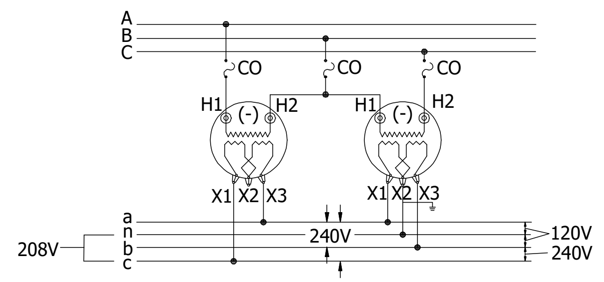


FIGURE 1 VIII XI
TYPE H
120-240V OPEN DELTA, 1Ø LTG, 3Ø POWER, 4 WIRE SECONDARY

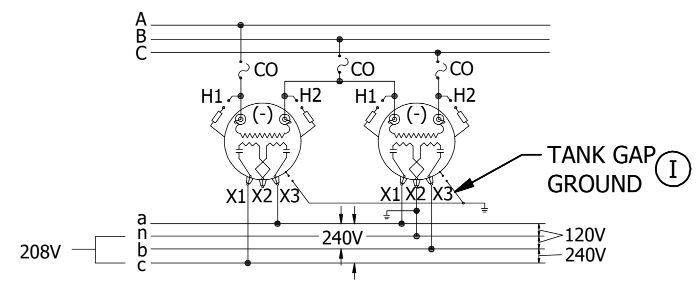


FIGURE 2 III IX XI
TYPE HJ
120-240V OPEN DELTA, 1Ø LTG, 3Ø POWER, 4 WIRE SECONDARY

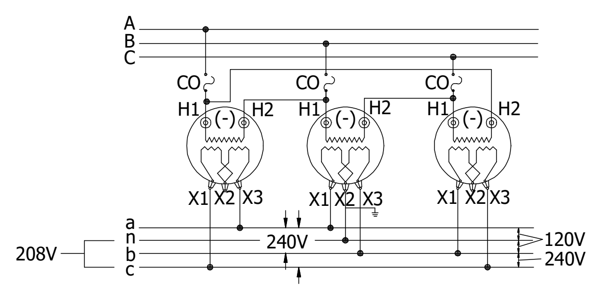


FIGURE 3 VIII XI
TYPE H
120-240V DELTA, 1Ø LTG &/OR 3Ø POWER, 4 WIRE SECONDARY

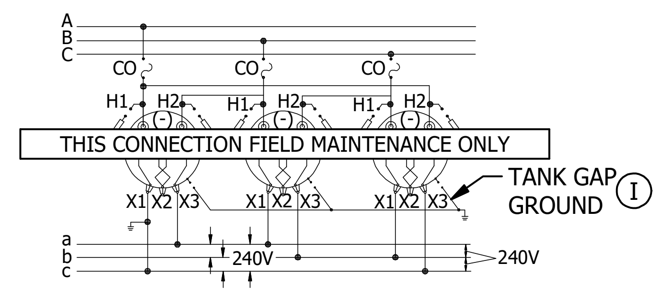


FIGURE 4 II
TYPE HJ
240V DELTA, 3Ø POWER, 3 WIRE SECONDARY

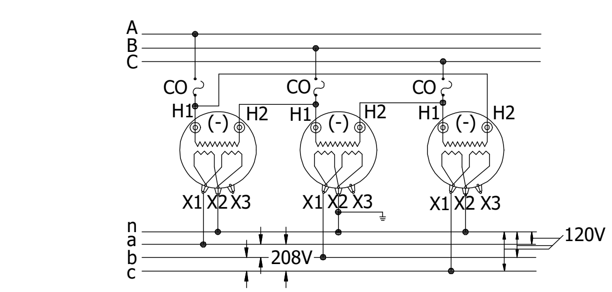


FIGURE 5 VIII
TYPE H
120-208V WYE, 3Ø, 4 WIRE LTG AND POWER SECONDARY

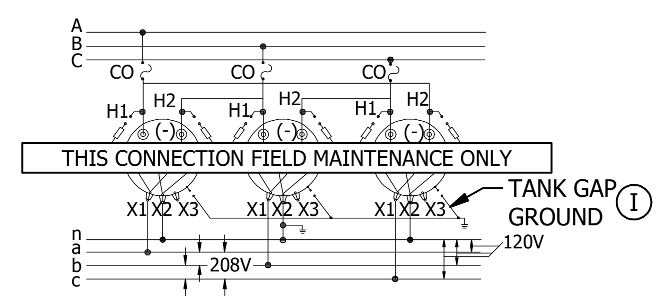


FIGURE 6 III VIII
TYPE HJ
120-208V WYE, 3Ø, 4 WIRE, LTG AND POWER SECONDARY

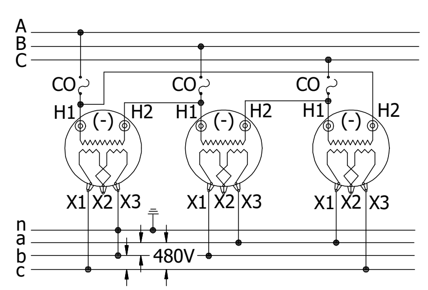


FIGURE 7 IV V VI VII VIII
TYPE HF
480V DELTA, 3Ø, 4 WIRE POWER SECONDARY

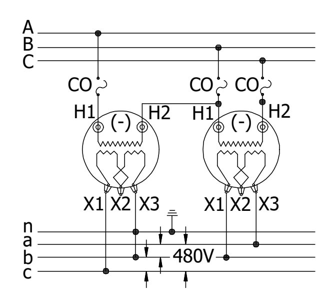


FIGURE 8 IV V VI VII VIII
TYPE HF
480V OPEN DELTA, 3Ø, 4 WIRE POWER SECONDARY

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I OMIT LIGHTNING ARRESTERS AND TANK GAP GROUNDS ON TYPE WE TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS.

II NOT TO BE USED EXCEPT WHERE APPROVED BY DESIGN STANDARDS GROUP FOR EMERGENCY SUBSTITUTION FOR TYPE W'S AND MUST BE CHANGED TO TYPE 'W' WHEN THEY ARE AVAILABLE.

III NOT TO BE USED EXCEPT WHERE APPROVED BY DESIGN STANDARDS GROUP. LATER CHANGEOUT IS NOT REQUIRED.

IV NEW CUSTOMER CONNECTED TO NEW STATION: CONNECT AS SHOWN IN FIGURES 7 & 8. THE SERVICE GROUND CONDUCTOR (4TH WIRE) SHALL BE MARKED GREEN OR GREEN WITH ONE OR MORE YELLOW STRIPES IN COLOR AND THE GROUNDED PHASE CONDUCTOR SHALL BE MARKED RED IN COLOR FOR THE CUSTOMER. THE GROUNDED PHASE CONDUCTOR MUST BE CONNECTED TO THE "B" PHASE IN THE SERVICE & METERING EQUIPMENT.

V NEW CUSTOMER CONNECTED TO EXISTING UNGROUNDED STATION: RUN FOUR WIRE SERVICE AND IDENTIFY THE FOURTH WIRE FOR THE CUSTOMER AND GROUND IT AT THE STATION POLE, BUT DO NOT INTERCONNECT FOURTH WIRE TO PHASE WIRE AT THE POLE. TIE ONE CORNER OF THE DELTA TO THE GROUND WHEN ALL SERVICES FROM THAT STATION ARE FOUR WIRE.

VI EXISTING CUSTOMER CONNECTED TO EXISTING UNGROUNDED STATION: 3-WIRE SERVICE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED AND UN-GROUNDED.

VII THE MINIMUM SIZE OF THE SERVICE GROUND CONDUCTOR (4TH WIRE) SHALL BE #6 COPPER OR EQUIVALENT. #4/C SERVICE DROP CABLE MAY BE USED FOR 480 VOLT SERVICES, AND THE MESSENGER SHALL THEN BE USED AS THE SERVICE GROUND CONDUCTOR.

VIII THE NEUTRAL OR SERVICE GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL ALWAYS BE CONNECTED TO NEW CUSTOMER'S SERVICE EQUIPMENT.

IX (+) ADDITIVE POLARITY TRANSFORMERS.

XI HIGH LEG MARKING: 4-WIRE DELTA-CONNECTED SERVICE WHERE THE MIDPOINT OF ONE PHASE IS GROUNDED, THE SERVICE-ENTRANCE CONDUCTOR HAVING THE HIGHER PHASE VOLTAGE-TO-GROUND SHALL BE MARKED ORANGE IN COLOR. THE HIGH LEG CONDUCTOR MUST BE CONNECTED TO THE "C" PHASE WITHIN THE SERVICE AND METERING EQUIPMENT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	10/11/2022
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JIK	JES	CZH	10/12/2020
D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	7/14/2020

SDGE A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
	DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS 12KV DELTA	OH1116.4	4 OF 4

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD IDENTIFIES SINGLE PHASE, THREE-PHASE AND STREETLIGHT TRANSFORMERS BY PREFIX.

INSTALLATION:

- (A) ONE 2 1/2% TAP ABOVE AND BELOW.
- (B) TWO 2 1/2% TAPS ABOVE AND BELOW.
- (C) THREE-PHASE SECONDARY AVAILABLE WHEN BANKED.
- (D) WHEN MIRAMAR SUBSTITUTES TAPPED TRANSFORMERS FOR UNTAPPED ONES, THEY SHALL BE USED IN THE FLAT (STRAIGHT OR NEUTRAL) TAP POSITION.
- (E) FOR USE IN METAL CLAD ENVIRONMENTS ONLY, UNIT HAS 200A TAP WELLS TO ACCOMMODATE INSTALLATION.
- (F) AUTHORIZATION FROM DISTRICT ENGINEER REQUIRED BEFORE USING TAPS. IF AFTER NORMAL WORKING HOURS, AND TAPS MUST BE USED, INFORM DISTRICT ENGINEER OF THE USE AND TAP SETTING THE NEXT DAY.
- (G) SPECIAL ORDER (MAY REQUIRE 20 WEEKS LEAD TIME TO RECEIVE ITEMS).
- (H) FOR REPLACEMENT AND NEW INSTALLATION OF 208Y/120Y THREE-PHASE SERVICE. CUTTING COILS NOT REQUIRED FOR THIS TRANSFORMER.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. DATA ON THIS PAGE WAS PREPARED TO AID IN UNDERSTANDING THE VOLTAGE RATINGS USED IN THE FOLLOWING "TRANSFORMER PREFIXES" STANDARDS PAGES.

II. TRANSFORMERS LISTED IN THIS STANDARD ARE FOR EITHER NEW INSTALLATIONS OR FIELD REPLACEMENTS FOR EXISTING UNITS.

III. TRANSFORMERS LISTED IN STANDARDS BEGINNING WITH FMO OH1199.201 ARE CLASSIFIED INTO TWO CATEGORIES:

a. THOSE THAT ARE FIELD REPLACEMENT FOR EXISTING UNITS (NOT TO BE USED FOR NEW INSTALLATIONS) AND,

b. THOSE THAT ARE NO LONGER PURCHASED (INDICATED BY A FOOTNOTE).

IV. **SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS HAVE HIGH VOLTAGE RATINGS AS FOLLOWS:**

VOLTAGE	DEFINITION
2400/4160Y	INDICATES A WINDING OF 2,400V SUITABLE FOR LINE-TO-LINE CONNECTION ON A 2,400V SYSTEM OR LINE-TO-NEUTRAL CONNECTION ON A 4,160V 4-WIRE WYE SYSTEM.
2400 X 4800	INDICATES A WINDING SUITABLE FOR SERIES OPERATION AT 4,800V OR MULTIPLE OPERATION AT 2,400V BUT NOT FOR THREE-WIRE OPERATION.
2400 X 7200	INDICATES A WINDING SUITABLE FOR SERIES OPERATION AT 7,200V OR MULTIPLE OPERATION AT 2,400V BUT NOT FOR THREE-WIRE OPERATION.
7200/12470Y	INDICATES A WINDING OF 7,200V SUITABLE FOR LINE-TO-LINE CONNECTION ON A 7,200V DELTA SYSTEM OR LINE-TO-NEUTRAL CONNECTION ON A 12.47KV FOUR-WIRE WYE SYSTEM.
12000GRD Y/6930	INDICATES A WINDING OF 6,930V SUITABLE FOR LINE-TO-NEUTRAL CONNECTION ONLY ON A 12KV EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED SYSTEM.
12470GRD Y/7200	INDICATES A WINDING OF 7,200V SUITABLE FOR LINE-TO-NEUTRAL CONNECTION ONLY ON A 12.47KV EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED SYSTEM.
4160	INDICATES A WINDING OF 4,160V SUITABLE FOR A LINE-TO-LINE CONNECTION ON A 4,160V WYE SYSTEM.
12000	INDICATES A WINDING OF 12KV SUITABLE FOR A LINE-TO-LINE CONNECTION ON A 12KV DELTA SYSTEM.

NOTES: (CONT'D)

V. **SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS HAVE HIGH VOLTAGE RATINGS AS FOLLOWS:**

VOLTAGE	DEFINITION
120/420	INDICATES A SECONDARY WINDING SUITABLE FOR 240V SERIES OPERATION, THREE-WIRE OPERATION OR FOR 120V TWO-WIRE, MULTIPLE OPERATION.
240/480	INDICATES A SECONDARY WINDING SUITABLE FOR 480V SERIES OPERATION, THREE-WIRE OPERATION OR FOR 240V TWO-WIRE, MULTIPLE OPERATION.
240/120	INDICATES A SECONDARY WINDING SUITABLE FOR 240V SERIES OPERATION OR THREE-WIRE OPERATION, BUT NOT FOR 120V TWO-WIRE, MULTIPLE OPERATION.
240 X 480	INDICATES A SECONDARY WINDING SUITABLE FOR TWO-WIRE SERIES OPERATION AT 480V OR MULTIPLE OPERATION AT 240V, BUT NOT FOR THREE-WIRE OPERATION.
480 X 2400	INDICATES A SECONDARY WINDING SUITABLE FOR TWO-WIRE SERIES OPERATION AT 2,400V OR MULTIPLE OPERATION AT 480V, BUT NOT FOR THREE-WIRE OPERATION.
2400 X 7200	INDICATES A SECONDARY WINDING SUITABLE FOR TWO-WIRE SERIES OPERATION AT 7,200V OR MULTIPLE OPERATION AT 2,400V, BUT NOT FOR THREE-WIRE OPERATION.

VI. **THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS HAVE LOW VOLTAGE RATINGS AS FOLLOWS:**

VOLTAGE	DEFINITION
208Y/120	THIS INDICATES THE TRANSFORMER IS SUITABLE FOR FOUR-WIRE OPERATION ON 120/208Y VOLT SYSTEM ONLY.
480Y/277	THIS INDICATES THAT THE TRANSFORMER IS SUITABLE FOR FOUR-WIRE OPERATION ON A 277/480Y VOLT SYSTEM OR THREE-WIRE OPERATION ON A 480V SYSTEM.
4160Y/2400	THIS INDICATES THAT THE TRANSFORMER IS SUITABLE FOR FOUR-WIRE OPERATION ON A 2400/4160Y VOLT SYSTEM OR THREE-WIRE OPERATION ON A 4,160V SYSTEM.
12000Y/6930	THIS INDICATES THAT THE TRANSFORMER IS SUITABLE FOR FOUR-WIRE OPERATION ON A 6930/12000Y VOLT SYSTEM OR THREE-WIRE OPERATION ON A 12KV SYSTEM.
12470Y/7200	THIS INDICATES THAT THE TRANSFORMER IS SUITABLE FOR FOUR-WIRE OPERATION ON A 7200/12470Y VOLT SYSTEM OR THREE-WIRE OPERATION ON A 12.47KV SYSTEM.
480	THIS INDICATES THAT THE TRANSFORMER IS SUITABLE FOR THREE-WIRE DELTA OPERATION AT ITS RATED VOLTAGE.
240 X 480	THIS INDICATES THAT THE TRANSFORMER IS SUITABLE FOR SERIES OPERATION AT 480V OR FOR MULTIPLE OPERATION AT 240V BUT NOT FOR BOTH VOLTAGE SIMULTANEOUSLY.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	03/18/2024
H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	MRF	FRC	KRG	01/09/2023
G	TABLE UPDATE	ARC	VMV	JES	CZH	10/28/2021

SDGE™

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1

TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, POLEMOUNTED, SINGLE-PHASE

PREFIX	VOLTAGE PRIMARY	VOLTAGE SECONDARY	DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION	KVA	TAPS D F	MILD STEEL STOCK NUMBER	MILD STEEL DESIGN UNIT	STAINLESS STEEL STOCK NUMBER	STAINLESS STEEL DESIGN UNIT
-	12000	120	POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	1	-	S762772 G	120VPT	-	-
BB	240/120	240/120	AUTOTRANSFORMER 5% BUCK OR BOOST, DRY TYPE	25	-	S750400 G	BB25	-	-
X	480	120/240	1Ø SECONDARY	3	-	S757808 G	X3	-	-
				5	-	S757840 G	X5	-	-
				10	-	S757728 G	X10	S757338	SSX10
XD	240/480	120/240	1Ø SECONDARY DRY TYPE	2	-	S757888 G	XD-002	-	-
				3	-	S757920	XD-003	-	-
W	2400/4160Y	120/240	1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY	25	B	S755168	W25	S757318	SSW25
				50	B	S755504	W50T	S757320	SSW50T
				75	B	S755616	W75T	S757322	SSW75T
				100	B	S754944	W100	S757324	SSW100
				167	B	S755072	W167	S757326	SSW167
WJ	2400/4160Y	120/240	INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER, & LIGHTNING ARRESTORS, 1Ø SECONDARY	25	B	S756896	WJ25	S757334	SSWJ25
				50	B	S756990	WJ50T	S757336	SSWJ50T
WF	2400/4160Y	240/480	1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY	25	B	S756160	WF25T	S757328	SSWF25T
				50	B	S756320	WF50T	S757330	SSWF50T
				100	B	S755936	WF100T	S757332	SSWF100T
Y	7200/12470Y	120/240	1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY	25	B	S757968	Y25	S757340	SSY25
				50	B	S757976	Y50	S757342	SSY50
				100	B	S757972	Y100	S757344	SSY100
YJ	7200/12470Y	120/240	INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER, & LIGHTNING ARRESTORS 1Ø SECONDARY	15	B	S765150	YJ15T	S757350	SSYJ15T
				25	B	S758000	YJ25	S757352	SSYJ25
				50	B	S758012	YJ50	S757354	SSYJ50
				100	B	S758015	YJ100	S757356	SSYJ100
YF	720012470Y	240/480	1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY C	25	B	S757934	YF25T	S757346	SSYF25T
				50	B	S757932	YF50T	S757348	SSYF50T
HH	7200	6930	BOOSTER, AUTO TRANSFORMER	625	-	S753248 G	HH625	-	-
H	12000	120/240	1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY C	25	B	S750832	H25T	S757282	SSH25T
				50	B	S751120	H50T	S757284	SSH50T
				75	B	S751232	H75T	S757286	SSH75T
				100	B	S750544	H100T	S757288	
				167	B	S750720	H167T	S757290	SSH167T
				250	B	S765112	H250T	S757292	SSH250T
HE	12000	120/240	INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER, 1Ø SECONDARY C	25	B	S752112	HE25T	S757294	SSHE25T
				50	B	S752368	HE50T	S757296	SSHE50T
				75	B	S752424	HE75T	S757298	SSHE75T
HJ	12000	120/240	INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER, & LIGHTNING ARRESTORS 1Ø SECONDARY	15	B	S753360	HJ15T	S757310	SSHJ15T
				25	B	S753456	HJ25T	S757312	SSHJ25T
				50	B	S753584	HJ50	S757314	SSHJ50T
				100	B	S753324	HJ100T	S757316	SSHJ100T
HF	12000	240/480	SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER 1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY	25	B	S752768	HF25T	S757300	SSHF25T
				50	B	S752928	HF50T	S757302	SSHF50T
				75	B	S752992	HF75T	S757304	SSHF75T
				100	B	S752672	HF100T	S757306	SSHF100T
				167	B	S752736	HF167T	S757308	SSHF167T

TABLE 1 (CONT'D)

TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, POLEMOUNTED, SINGLE-PHASE (CONT'D)

PREFIX	VOLTAGE PRIMARY	VOLTAGE SECONDARY	DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION	KVA	TAPS D F	MILD STEEL STOCK NUMBER	MILD STEEL DESIGN UNIT	STAINLESS STEEL STOCK NUMBER	STAINLESS STEEL DESIGN UNIT
HO	12000	2400/4160Y	SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER STEPDOWN C	50	B	S754176	HO50T	-	-
				75	B	S754272	HO75T	-	-
				100	B	S753824	HO100T	-	-
				167	B	S753920	HO167T	-	-
				250	B	S754080	HO250T	-	-
				333	B	S754144	HO333T	-	-
				500	B	S754240 G	HO500T	-	-
				833	B	S754320 G	HO833T	-	-
				1,250	B	S754872 G	HO1250	-	-

TABLE 2

TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, POLEMOUNTED, THREE-PHASE

PREFIX	VOLTAGE PRIMARY	VOLTAGE SECONDARY	DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION	KVA	TAPS D F	MILD STEEL STOCK NUMBER	MILD STEEL DESIGN UNIT
HHT	12000/6930	12470Y/7200	THREE-PHASE BOOSTER, AUTO TRANSFORMER	1,875	-	S753256 G	HHT187
				3,750	A	S753272 G	HHT37T
				3,750	-	S753268 G	HHT375
YGT	7200/12470Y	208Y/120 3 PHASE 4 WIRE	THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER, THREE-PHASE SECONDARY	45	B	S765136 H	YGT45
				75	B	S765138 H	YGT75
				150	B	S765140 H	YGT150
HGT	12000	208Y/120 3 PHASE 4 WIRE	THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER, THREE-PHASE SECONDARY	45	B	S765144 H	HGT45
				75	B	S765146 H	HGT75
				150	B	S765148 H	HGT150

TABLE 3

TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, STREETLIGHT

PREFIX	VOLTAGE PRIMARY	VOLTAGE SECONDARY	DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION	KVA	TAPS	MILD STEEL STOCK NUMBER	MILD STEEL DESIGN UNIT
R	2400	6.6A	CONSTANT CURRENT	5	-	S763296 G	R5
				25	-	S763232 G	R25
RU	2400	6.6A	CONSTANT CURRENT	20	-	S765142 E G	RU20
RH	12000	6.6A	CONSTANT CURRENT	5	-	S763448 G	RH5
				15	-	S763456 G	RH15
				25	-	S763488 G	RH25
RHU	12000	6.6A	CONSTANT CURRENT	20	-	S769458 E G	RHU20
				25	-	S763460 E G	RHU25

REFERENCE:

a. FOR SINGLE AND THREE-PHASE PADMOUNTS, AND SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMERS, SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARDS BOOK.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	03/18/2024
H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	MRF	FRC	KRG	01/09/2023
G	TABLE UPDATE	ARC	VMV	JES	CZH	10/28/2021

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER PREFIXES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1121.2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD IS A GUIDE FOR SELECTING TRANSFORMER(S), BY PREFIX, FOR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING UNITS IN FIELD, AND DETERMINING THOSE THAT ARE OBSOLETE.

INSTALLATION:

A A PREFERRED TRANSFORMER SHOULD BE USED AS A REPLACEMENT WHEN PRACTICAL.

B AN ALTERNATE TRANSFORMER CAN BE USED IF THE PREFERRED REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMER IS NOT PRACTICAL TO USE.

C "HD" AND "HOY" ARE NOT PURCHASED NEW. USE REFURBISHED TRANSFORMER ONLY.

TABLE 1:

SINGLE-PHASE INSTALLATIONS (OVERHEAD)					
VOLTAGE		EXISTING FIELD UNITS	REPLACEMENT UNITS		NOT TO BE USED OR REORDER (OBSOLETE)
PRIMARY	SECONDARY		PREFERRED A	ALTERNATE B	
2400	120/240	W, WE, WJ	W	WJ	WE
2400	240/480	WF	WF	-	-
4160	120/240	OY	-	-	OY
7200	120/240	Y, YE, YJ	Y	YJ	YE
7200	240/480	YF	YF	-	-
12000	120/240	H, HE, HEB, HJ	H, HE	HJ	HEB
12000	240/480	HF	HF	-	-
7200	6930	HH	HH	-	-
12000	2400	HD, HO, HOY	HD, HO, HOY C	-	-
12000	7200	HOY, HR	HOY, HR C	-	-
480	120/240	X	X	-	-
240	120	A	A	-	-
240/120	240/120	BB	BB	BB	-
240/480	120/240	XD	XD	-	-
THREE-PHASE INSTALLATIONS (OVERHEAD)					
2400/4160Y	240	W, WF, WT, WFT, WAT	W	WF	WAT, WFT, WT
2400/4160Y	480	WF, WT, WFT, WFY	WF	-	WT, WFT, WFY
2400/4160Y	208Y/120	W	W	-	-
7200/12470Y	120/240	Y, YJ	Y	YJ	-
7200/12470Y	240/480	YF	YF	-	-
7200/12470Y	208Y/120	Y	Y	-	-
12000	208Y/120	H, HGT, HZT	H	HGT	HZT
12000	240	H, HF, HAT, HBT, HLT	H	HF	HAT, HBT, HLT
12000	480	HBT, HD, HF, HJM, HLT, HMT	HD, HF C	-	HBT, HJM, HLT, HMT
12000	480Y/277	HNT, HY	HNT	-	HY
12000	4160Y/2400	HD, HO, HOT, HOY	HD, HO, HOY C	HOT	-
12000	12470Y/7200	HHT, HOY, HR	HOY, HHT, HR C	-	-

BILL OF MATERIAL: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	GLC	JIK	-	-	11/10/2022
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JAC	GLW	CZH	8/28/2020
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018

SDGE A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER APPLICATIONS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1122.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES INFORMATION ON DETERMINING TRANSFORMER SECONDARY LEAD WIRE SIZES.

TABLE 1:

COPPER SECONDARY LEADS							
KVA	SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS				THREE PHASE TRANSFORMERS (VI)		
	120V	240V	480V	7200V	208V	240V	480V
5	6	6	6	-	-	-	-
10	4	6	6	-	-	-	-
15	1/0	4	6	-	-	-	-
25	4/0	1/0	6	-	-	-	-
30	-	-	-	-	-	4	6
37.5	500	4/0	4	-	-	-	-
45	-	-	-	-	-	2	4
50	500	4/0	1/0	-	-	-	-
75	500 (II)	500	4/0	-	4/0	4/0	2
100	500 (II)	500	4/0	6 (I)	-	-	-
112	-	-	-	-	-	500	1/0
150	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
167	500 (III)	500 (II)	500	6 (I)	-	-	-
225	-	-	-	-	500 (II)	-	-
333	-	-	-	6 (I)	-	-	-

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. USE BARE STRANDED WIRE.

II. PARALLEL 2 CONDUCTORS PER LEAD.

III. PARALLEL 3 CONDUCTORS PER LEAD.

IV. WHERE TRANSFORMERS FEED ONE SERVICE ONLY, LEAD WIRES ARE TO BE SAME SIZE AS SERVICES OR COPPER EQUIVALENT IF SERVICE IS ALUMINUM.

V. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL LEAD WIRES ARE TO BE POLYETHLENE COVERED COPPER.

VI. FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	GLC	JIK	-	-	11/18/2022
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1992

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER SECONDARY LEAD WIRES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1125.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF A SINGLE-PHASE, 240/120V, SECONDARY TRANSFORMER FOR RAISING OR LOWERING SECONDARY VOLTAGE.

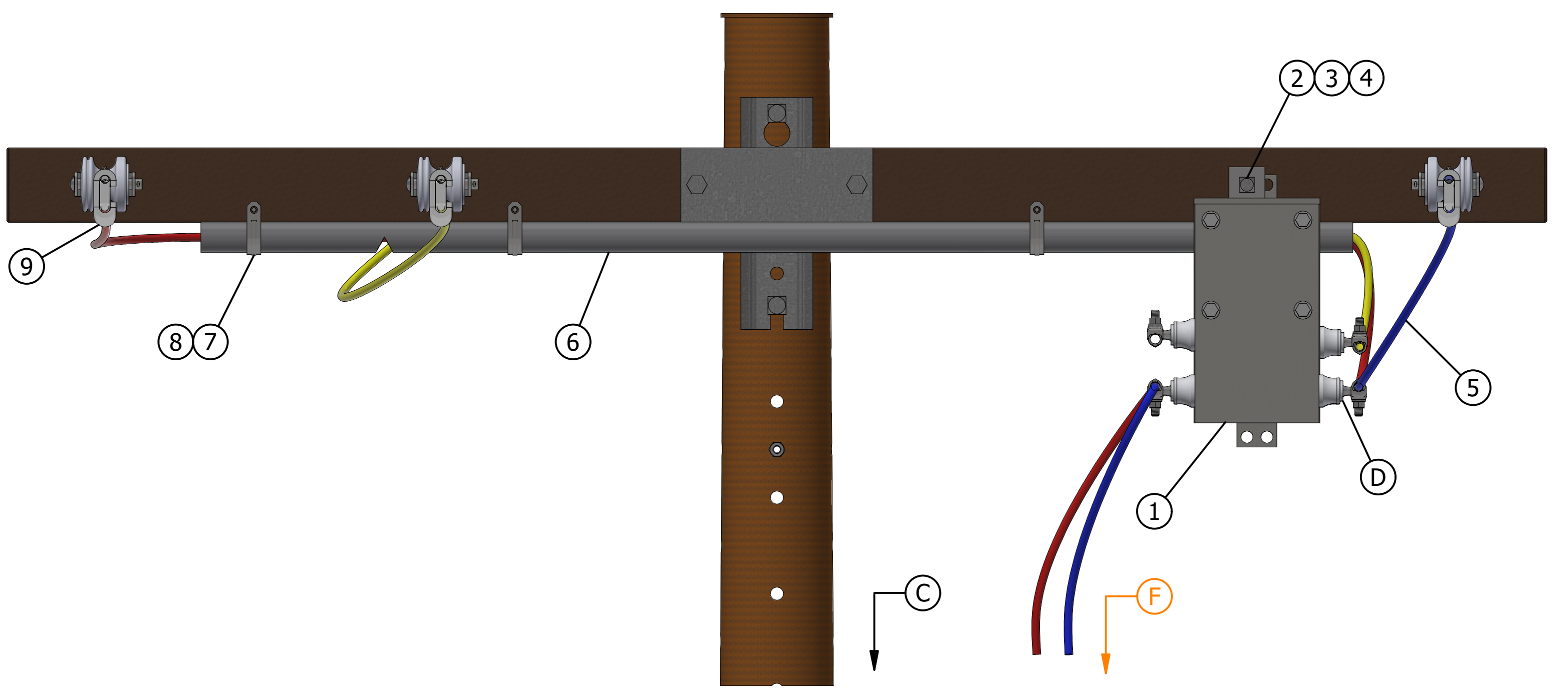


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1:

KVA	OVERHEAD ASSEMBLY UNIT
25	BB25

INSTALLATION:

A. MOUNT TRANSFORMER ON CROSSARM WITH 1 1/2-INCH MINIMUM HARDWARE CLEARANCE. ON WOOD ARMS, MOUNT OUTSIDE OF STRAP BRACE.

B. INSTALL TRANSFORMER ON SOURCE SIDE OF LOAD.

C ATTACH TAG TO BASE OF POLE WHICH READS "SEC TRANS", IF PERMANENT INSTALLATION.

D TAPE BUSHINGS TO COVER EXPOSED HOT TERMINALS (OPTIONAL).

E USE EXISTING UNDERARM MOUNTED CONDUIT IF POSSIBLE, OR INSTALL MINIMUM OF 1 1/2-INCH CONDUIT.

F ROUTE LEADS FROM TRANSFORMER AS REQUIRED.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	TRANSFORMER, 25KVA, BB, HANDI-AUTO	1	-	-	S750400	BB25
2	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 5/8" X 7"	1	X	390	S155552	-
3	WASHER, SQUARE, GLV, 2-1/4" X 2-1/4"	2	X	390	S799040	5/8SQ
4	WASHER, DBL SPRING, STL, TIN/ZINC, 5/8"	1	X	390	S798560	5/8S
5	WIRE, COPPER OR ALUMINUM, W.P. (SAME SIZE AS SECONDARY WIRE)	AS REQ'D	-	711	-	-
6	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCH 40	8'	E	-	-	-
7	PIPE STRAP, 1-1/2", SS, 1/4" NAIL HOLES	4	-	-	-	-
8	NAIL, 6D, GLV	AS REQ'D	X	-	S491552	-
9	CONNECTOR, WIRE, WEDGE (SIZE AS REQ'D)	3	-	783-787	-	-

NOTES:

I. THIS TRANSFORMER TO BE CROSSARM MOUNTED WITH OPEN WIRE OR AERIAL CABLE SECONDARY. **DO NOT POLE MOUNT**. a

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a SEE ESP310 FOR HANDY-AUTO TRANSFORMERS, PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

b. SEE OH379 FOR COMPOSITE CROSSARMS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	CWB	MRF	KRG	10/17/2024
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/1/2018
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TQ	-	DW	7/17/2013

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

240/120V SINGLE-PHASE
SECONDARY TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1128.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'WJ' TRANSFORMER, ON SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION.

ATTENTION:

* NOT TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN TIER 3.

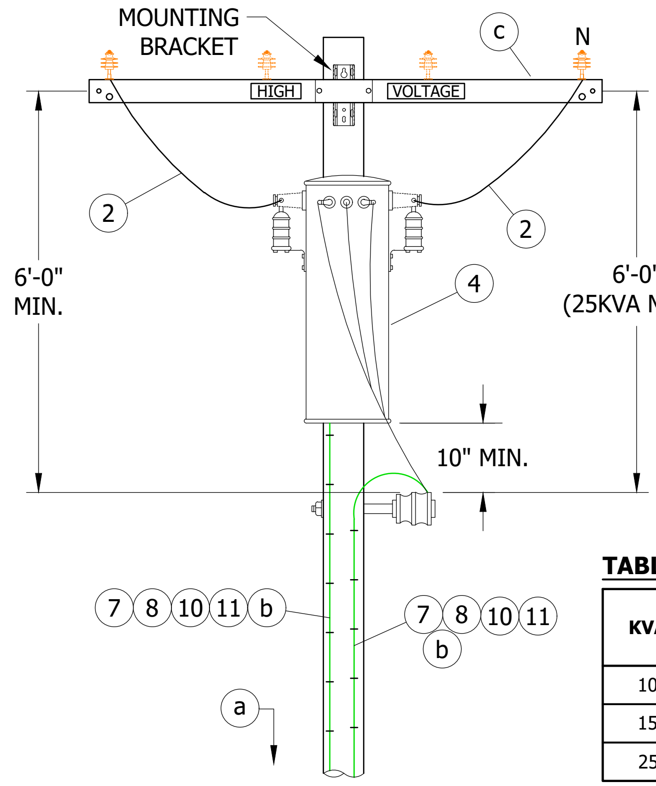


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

TABLE 1

KVA	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO
10	WJ10	-
15	WJ15	-
25	WJ25	WJ-25

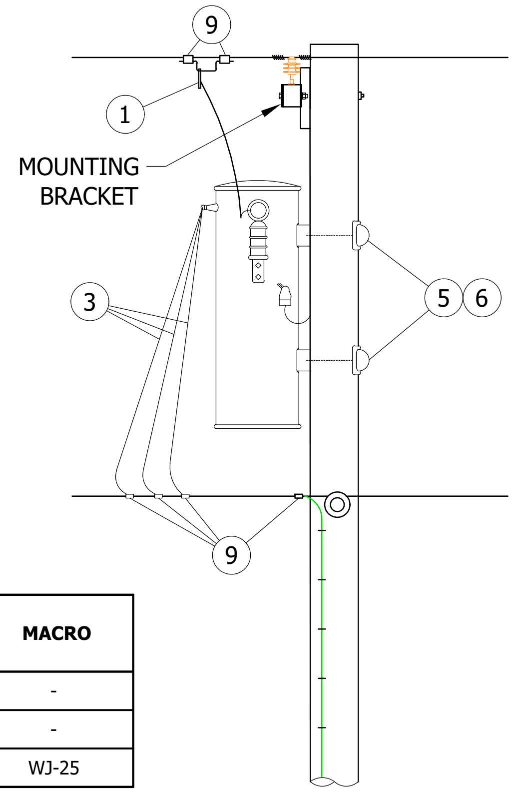


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CLAMP, HOTLINE & STIRRUP	2	788	-	-
2	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER	12'-0"	-	S194304	-
3	WIRE, THW, COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'-0"	1125	-	-
4	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'WE'	1	1121	-	-
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	390	-	-
6	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6-10D NAILS, GALV	2	-	S285696	-
		-	-	S491392	-
7	WIRE, GROUND, #4 CU SOLID, PVC COVERED - NA IF STEEL POLE	100'-0"	-	S812490	GNDPVC
8	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8'-0", COPPERWELD	2	-	S603074 (X)	

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/28/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	07/11/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "WJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 25 KVA MAX, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
9	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783-785	-	-
10	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR	2	-	S259010	-
11	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE - NA IF STEEL POLE	AS REQ'D	-	S678564 X	-

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

b FOR GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OH1002.

c FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS, SEE OH379.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/28/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	07/11/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "WJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 25 KVA MAX, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'WJ' TRANSFORMER, ON SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION.

ATTENTION:

* NOT TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN TIER 3.

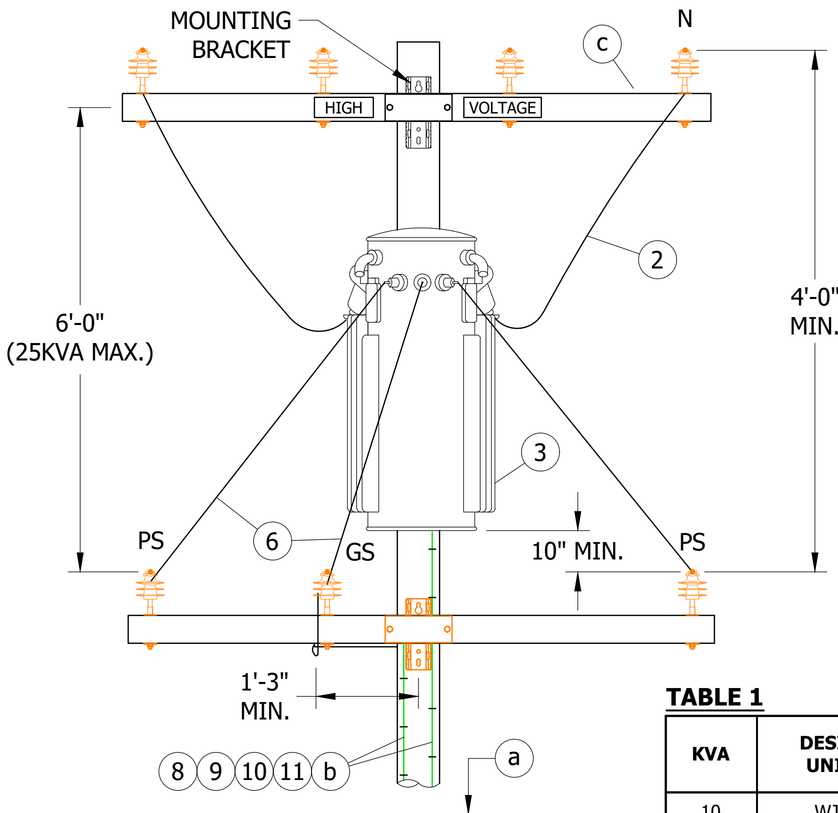


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

TABLE 1

KVA	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO
10	WJ10	-
15	WJ15	-
25	WJ25	WJ-25

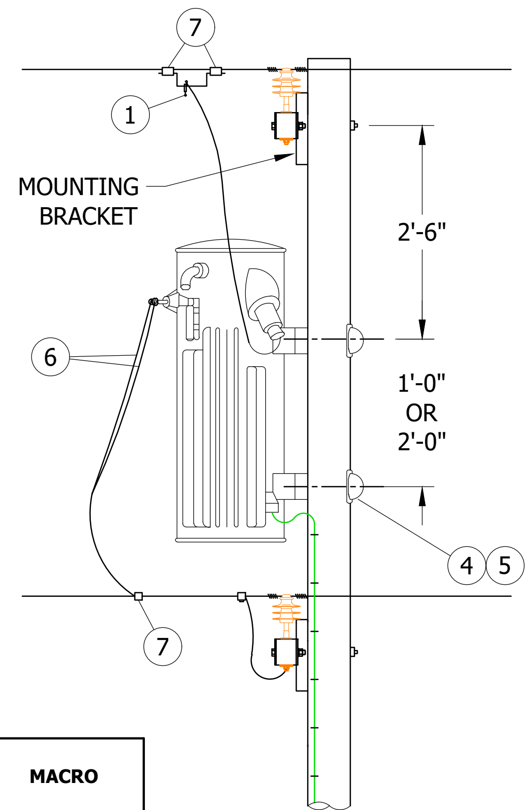


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CLAMP, HOTLINE & STIRRUP	2	788	-	-
2	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER	12'-0"	-	S194304	-
3	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'WE'	1	1121	-	-
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	390	-	-
5	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6-10D NAILS, GALV	2	-	S285696	-
		-	-	S491392	-
6	WIRE, THW, COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'-0"	1125	-	-

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/28/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	07/11/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
3 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "WJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 25 KVA MAX, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

OH1131.3

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
7	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783-785	-	-
8	WIRE, GROUND, #4 CU SOLID, PVC COVERED - NA IF STEEL POLE	100'-0"	-	S812490	GNDPVC
9	ROD, GROUND, 5/8" X 8'-0", COPPERWELD	2	-	S603074 X	
10	CONNECTOR, GROUND, COPPER BONDED	2	-	S259010	-
11	STAPLES, GALVANIZED, FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D	-	S678564 X	-

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

b FOR GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OH1002.

c FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS, SEE OH379.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/28/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	07/11/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "WJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 25 KVA MAX, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'W' TRANSFORMER, ON SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION.

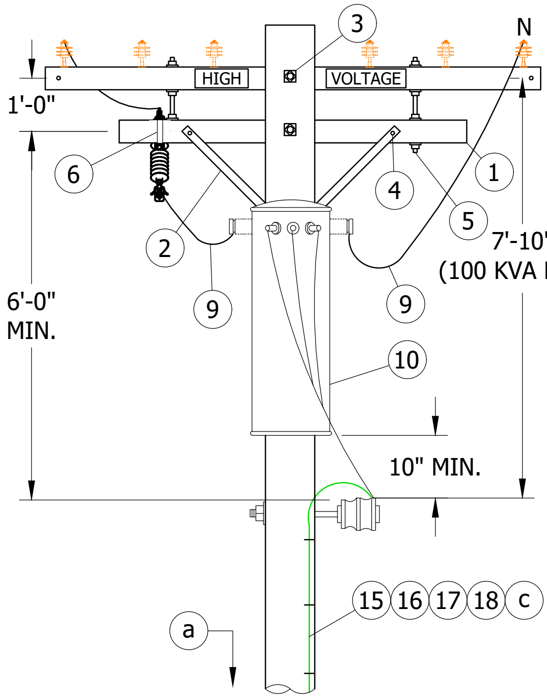


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

TABLE 1

KVA	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO
5	W5	-
10	W10	W-10
15	W15	W-15
25	W25	W-25
50	W50	W-50
50	W50T(TAPS)	W-50
75	W75	W-75
100	W100	-
167	W167	-

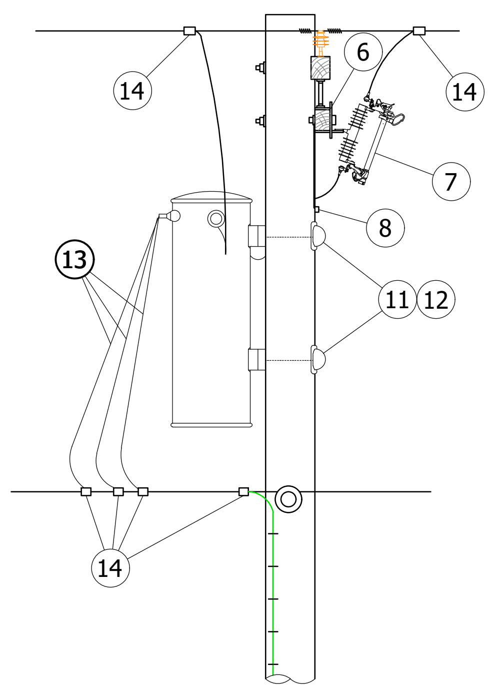


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION:

A. 2.4KV SINGLE PHASE INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE TWO CUTOUTS.

B. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 6'-0"	1	-	S294112	-
2	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28"	1	-	S164192	-
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	1	390	-	-
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD & 1 SPRING LOCK WASHER	2	390	-	-
5	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X 20", 4 SQ & 2 DBL COIL SPR WASHERS	2	390	-	-
6	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	1	-	S166070	-
7	CUTOUT, 12KV	1	1212	-	-
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	1	390	-	-
9	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER	12'-0"	-	S194304	-
10	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'W'	1	1121	-	-
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	390	-	-

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/28/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	07/11/2013	D						

X	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "WJ" TRANSFORMER
INSTALLATION, 25 KVA MAX, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
12	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6-10D NAILS, GALV	2	-	S285696	-
		-	-	S491392	
13	WIRE, THW, COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'-0"	1125	-	-
14	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783-785	-	-
15	WIRE, GROUND, #4 CU SOLID, PVC COVERED	50'-0"	-	S812490	GNDPVC
16	ROD, GROUND, 5/8" X 8'-0", COPPERWELD	1	-	S603074 (X)	
17	CONNECTOR, GROUND, COPPER BONDED	1	-	S259010	-
18	STAPLES, GALVANIZED, FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D	-	S678564 (X)	-

NOTES:

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.
b. FOR LIGHTING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH1247.
c. FOR GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OH1002.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/28/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	07/11/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "WJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 25 KVA MAX, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'W' TRANSFORMER, ON SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION.

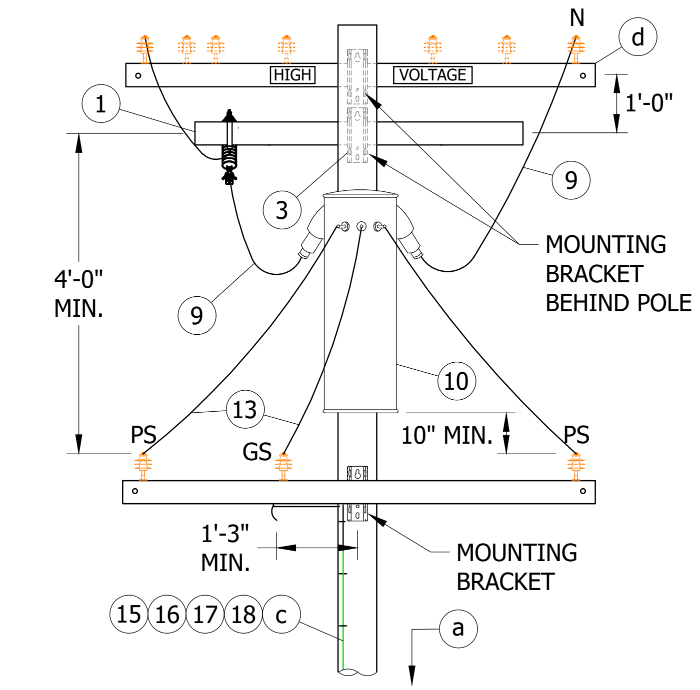


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

TABLE 1

KVA	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO
5	W5	-
10	W10	W-10
15	W15	W-15
25	W25	W-25
50	W50	W-50
50	W50T(TAPS)	W-50
75	W75	W-75
100	W100	-
167	W167	-

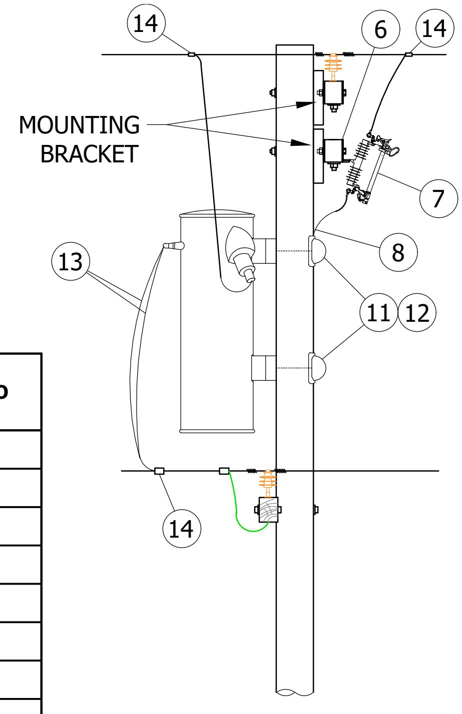


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION:

A. 2.4KV SINGLE PHASE INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE TWO CUTOUTS.

B. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 6'-0"	1	-	S294112	-
2	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28"	1	-	S164192	-
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	1	390	-	-
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD & 1 SPRING LOCK WASHER	2	390	-	-
5	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X 20", 4 SQ & 2 DBL COIL SPR WASHERS	2	390	-	-
6	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	1	-	S166070	-
7	CUTOUT, 12KV	1	1212	-	-
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	1	390	-	-
9	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER	12'-0"	-	S194304	-
10	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'W'	1	1121	-	-

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/28/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	07/11/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "WJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 25 KVA MAX, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	390	-	-
12	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6-10D NAILS, GALV	2	-	S285696	-
		-	-	S491392	
13	WIRE, THW, COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'-0"	1125	-	-
14	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783-785	-	-
15	WIRE, GROUND, #4 CU SOLID, PVC COVERED	50'-0"	-	S812490	GNDPVC
16	ROD, GROUND, 5/8" X 8'-0", COPPERWELD	1	-	S603074 X	
17	CONNECTOR, GROUND, COPPER BONDED	1	-	S259010	-
18	STAPLES, GALVANIZED, FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D	-	S678564 X	-

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

b. FOR LIGHTING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH1247.

c FOR GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OH1002.

d FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS, SEE OH379.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/28/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	07/11/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "WJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 25 KVA MAX, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER, ON ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION.

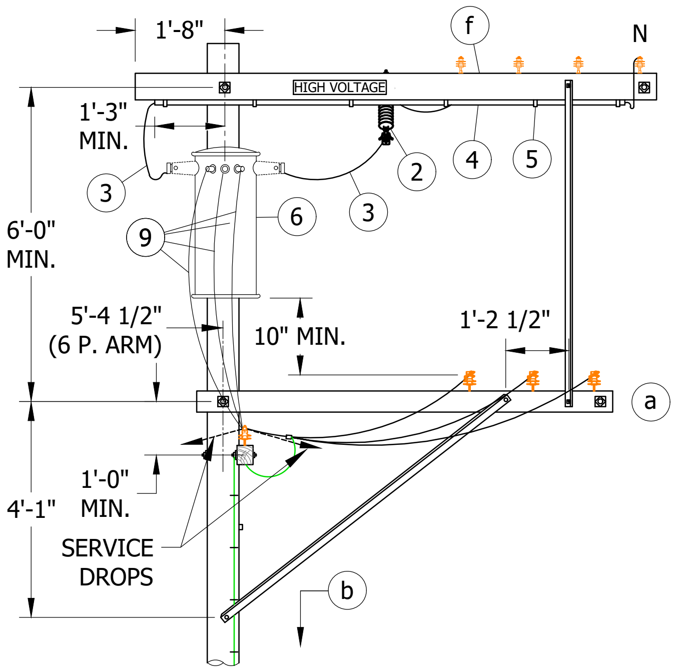


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

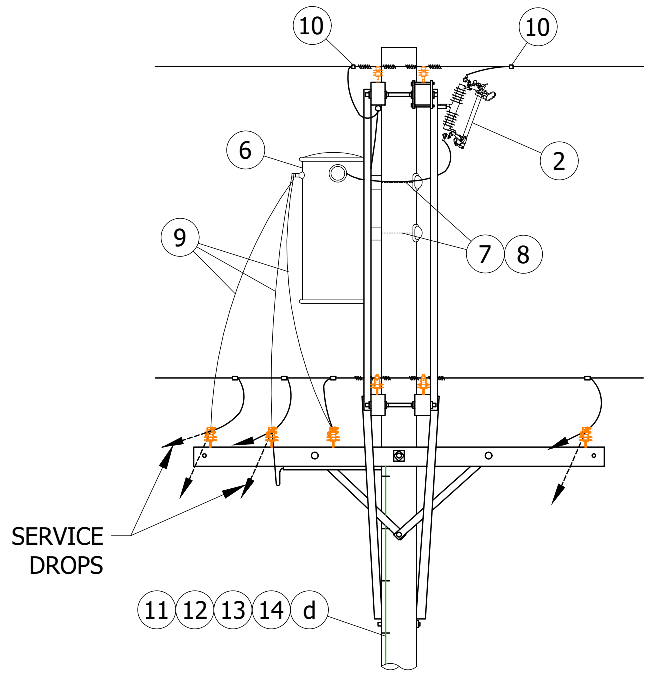


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION:

(A) 2.4KV SINGLE PHASE INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE TWO CUTOUTS.

B. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY 25 KVA MAX	QUANTITY 100 KVA MAX	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING (A)	1	1	-	S166070	-
2	CUTOUT, 12KV (A)	1	1	1212	-	-
3	WIRE, 5KV XLP INSULATED, #6 STRANDED COPPER	22'-0"	22'-0"	-	S194304	-
4	CONDUIT, PVC, 3/4" X 10'-0" SCHEDULE 40, TYPE 2	1	1	-	S251328	-
5	STRAP, PIPE, GALV, 3/4" & 2-6D NAILS, GALV	6	6	-	S697888	-
		-	-	-	S491552	-
6	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE 'W'	1	1	1121	-	-
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1-3" SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	-	390	-	-
	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1-3" SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	-	2			

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/28/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	07/11/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "WJ" TRANSFORMER
INSTALLATION, 25 KVA MAX, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY 25 KVA MAX	QUANTITY 100 KVA MAX	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
8	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6-10D NAILS, GALV	2	2	-	S285696	-
		-	-	-	S491392	-
9	WIRE, THW, COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	40'-0"	40'-0"	1125	-	-
10	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D		783-785	-	-
11	WIRE, GROUND, #4 CU SOLID, PVC COVERED	50'-0"	50'-0"	-	S812490	GNDPVC
12	ROD, GROUND, 5/8" X 8'-0", COPPERWELD	1	1	-	S603074 X	
13	CONNECTOR, GROUND, COPPER BONDED	1	1	-	S259010	-
14	STAPLES, GALVANIZED, FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D		-	S678564 X	-

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a FOR SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION, SEE OH1141.
b FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.
c. FOR LIGHTING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH1247.
d FOR GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OH1002.
e. FOR ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION, SEE OH440.
f FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS, SEE OH379.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JES	JES	CZH	10/28/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	07/11/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "WJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 25 KVA MAX, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHOD OF INSTALLING A 12KV SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER WITH ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION, WITH SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTIONS.

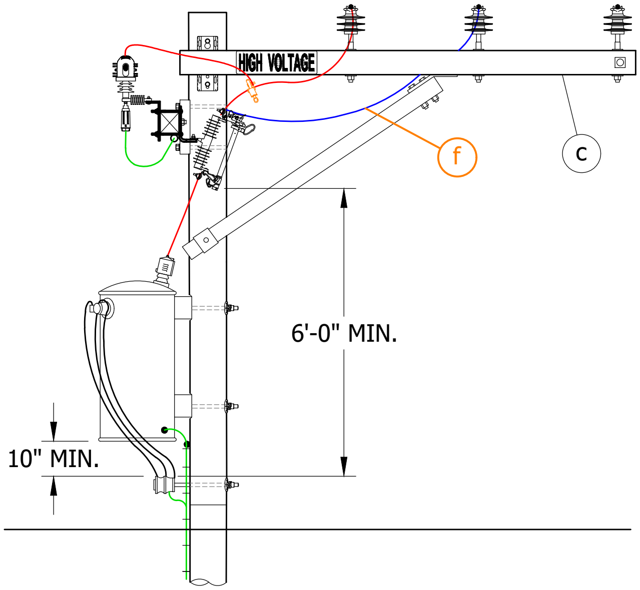


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

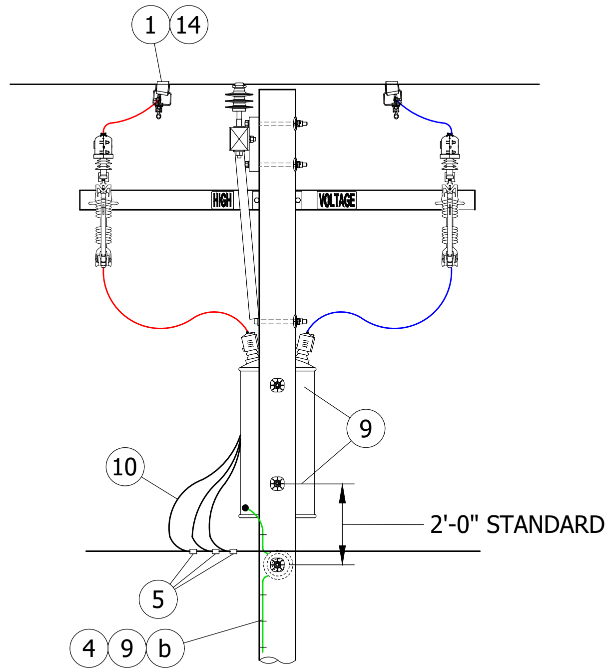


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY H	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	WEDGE CONNECTOR/STIRRUP		2	788	--	--
2	WIRE, CU, #4, 7 STR, COVERED		AS REQ'D	711	S812124	HEND4
3	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQ'D		3	750	--	--
4	STAPLE, SERRATED, GLV, 2" X 3/16" X 3/4"	WOOD/COMP POLE	AS REQ'D	1002	S678564	--
5	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL AS REQ'D		AS REQ'D	783, 785	--	--
6	COVER, BUSHING, TRANSFORMER, ARRESTER		4	1630	S289670	BSHCOV
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		7	390	--	--
8	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC	WOOD/COMP POLE	2	--	S285696	--
	NAIL, 10D, GLV	WOOD POLE	--		S491392	
9	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
		WOOD/COMP POLE				GNDPVC
10	WIRE, THW COPPER (SIZED PER TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		21'-0"	711, 1125	--	--

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	TABLE UPDATES	EDM	JCE	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	I	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/03/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/28/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE 'H' TRANSFORMER
ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION

OH1141.1

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY HE	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
11	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, TANGENT, 10'	1	379	S294378	4TF
12	BRACKET, CUTOUT, GLV, 3/8" X 6", DOUBLE	2	397	S165454 (X)	--
13	SURGE LIGHTNING ARRESTOR	2	1247	--	--
14	HOTLINE CLAMP	2	788	--	--

NOTES:

(I) NOT NEEDED ON STEEL POLE.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

(a) FOR INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS, SEE OH363.

(b) FOR GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION, SEE OH1002.

(c) FOR COMPOSITE ARMS, SEE OH379.

(d) FOR SURGE (LIGHTNING) ARRESTERS, SEE OH1247.

(e) FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, SEE OH1121.

(f) FOR JUMPER CONSTRUCTION, SEE OH480.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	TABLE UPDATES	EDM	JCE	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	I	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/03/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/28/2021

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE INSTALLATION OF TYPE "Y" OR "H" TRANSFORMERS WITH CUTOUT MOUNTING BRACKETS, AND SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION.

ATTENTION:

* THIS WILL BE REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION BUILD IN TIERS 2 AND 3.

** EQUIPMENT ARM CAN BE USED WITH EITHER A COMPOSITE EQUIPMENT BRACKET OR COMPOSITE CROSSARM.

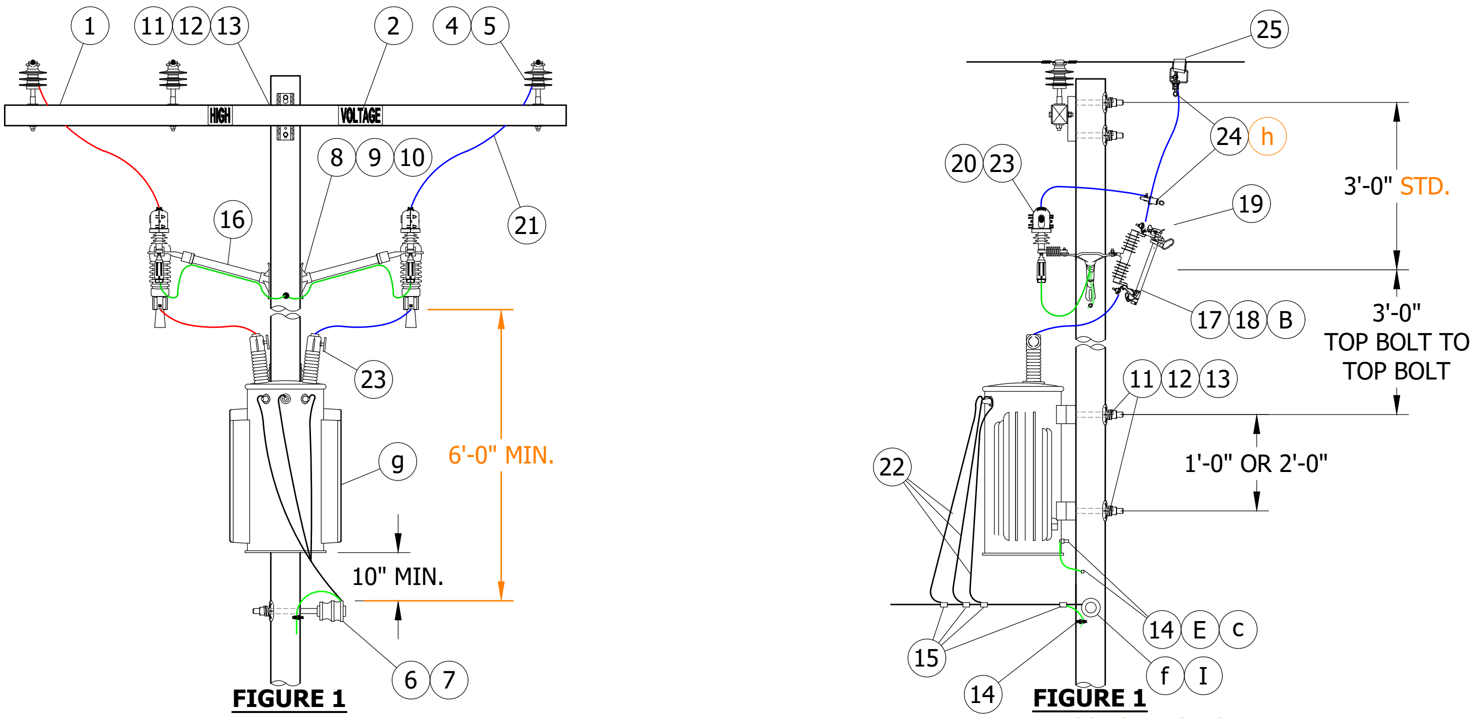


FIGURE 1
PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION
FRONT VIEW

FIGURE 1
PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION
SIDE VIEW

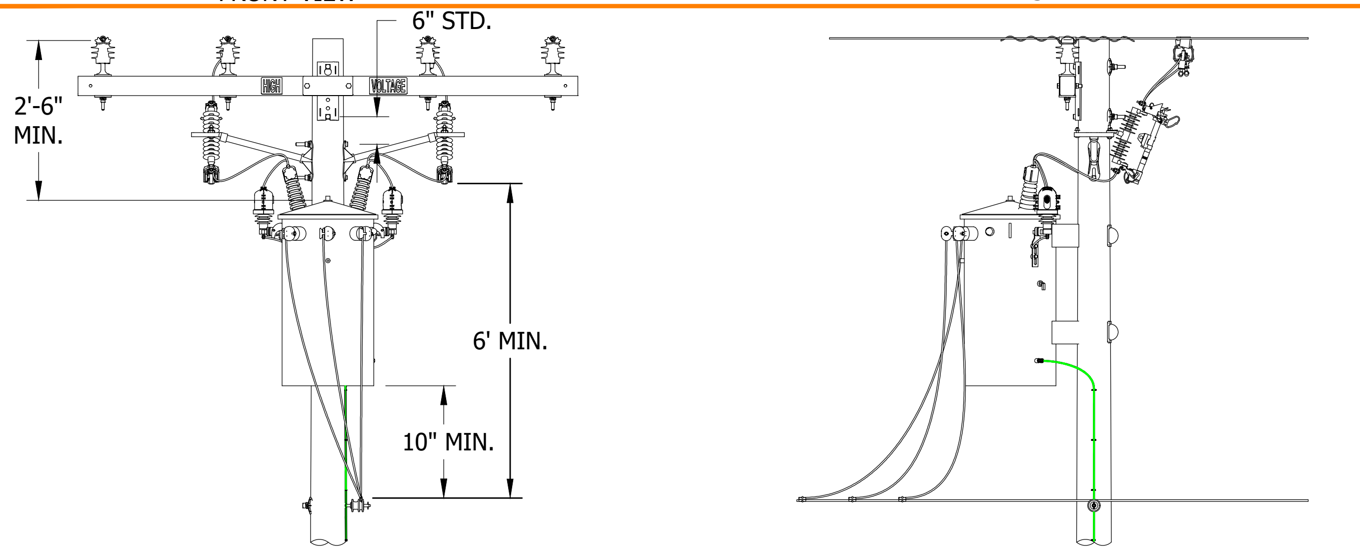


FIGURE 2
ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION
FRONT VIEW

FIGURE 2
ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	TABLE UPDATES	EDM	JCE	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	I	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/03/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/28/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

7.2 OR 12KV, SINGLE-PHASE TYPE 'Y' OR 'H' TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

B. ONLY CMU, SMU, AND ELF FUSES ARE TO BE USED IN TIERS 2 AND 3. 'H' TYPE TRANSFORMERS REQUIRE 2 CUTOUTS AND 'Y' TYPE TRANSFORMERS REQUIRE ONLY 1 CUTOUT.

C. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT. d

D. USE SAME POLE MEASUREMENTS ON TANGENT OR DEADEND CONSTRUCTION.

E. TRANSFORMER TANK GROUND REQUIRED ON ALL INSTALLATIONS.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM (SIZE AND TYPE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	379, 380	--	--
2	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE		AS REQ'D	208	--	--
3	SIGN, PN II		AS REQ'D		--	--
4	PIN, INSULATOR (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	396	--	--
5	INSULATOR, POLY, TIE-TOP (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	750	--	--
6	INSULATOR, SPOOL, PORC, 3", SECONDARY		AS REQ'D	--	S430752	J105
7	BOLT, DOUBLE UPSET, GLV, 5/8" X 9"		AS REQ'D	612	S150370 X	UP9
	BOLT, DOUBLE UPSET, GLV, 5/8" X 12"				S150338 X	UP12
8	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	390	-- X	--
9	WASHER, SQUARE , GLV, 2-1/4" X 2-1/4"		AS REQ'D		S799040 X	5/8SQ
10	WASHER, DBL SPRING, STL, TIN/ZINC, 5/8"		AS REQ'D		S798560 X	5/8S
11	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D		--	--
12	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, GLV, 3/4"		AS REQ'D		S796802 X	LK-WSH
13	WASHER, RIB, GLV, FOR 3/4" BOLT		AS REQ'D		S797760 X	RIBWSH
14	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
		WOOD/COMP POLE			--	GNDPVC
15	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL		AS REQ'D	783, 785	--	--
16	BRACKET, COMPOSITE, GLV, 1-1/2" X 2'		2	--	S166450	COLABS
17	CUTOUT, 12KV B		AS REQ'D	1212	--	--
18	FUSE HOLDER B		2		--	--
19	COVER, CUTOUT		AS REQ'D	1640	--	--
20	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV		AS REQ'D	1247	--	--
21	WIRE, CU, #4, 7 STR, COVERED		AS REQ'D	711	S812124	HEND4
22	WIRE, THW, COPPER, (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		AS REQ'D	711	--	--
23	COVER, BUSHING/ARRESTER		2	1630	--	--
24	CLAMP, HOTLINE		4	788	--	--
25	CONNECTOR, WEDGE, STIRRUP		2		--	--

NOTES:

I. NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL USE AERIAL CABLE CONSTRUCTION FOR SECONDARY APPLICATIONS. EXISTING CONSTRUCTION CAN USE CROSSARMS FOR OPEN WIRE SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION. f

II. NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

X. THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	TABLE UPDATES	EDM	JCE	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	I	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/03/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/28/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

7.2 OR 12KV, SINGLE-PHASE TYPE 'Y' OR 'H' TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE:

a. FOR INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS, SEE OH363.
b. FOR SURGE (LIGHTNING) ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH1247.
c. FOR GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION, SEE OH1002.
d. FOR BONDIN, SEE OH287 AND OH1003.
e. FOR TRANSFORMER FUSING, SEE OH1109.
f. FOR 0-750V CABLE CONSTRUCTION, SEE OH612.
g. FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, SEE OH1121.
h. FOR JUMPER CONSTRUCTION, SEE OH480.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	TABLE UPDATES	EDM	JCE	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	I	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/03/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/28/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

7.2 OR 12KV, SINGLE-PHASE TYPE 'Y' OR 'H' TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'H' TRANSFORMER, WITH CUTOUT ARM AND SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION.

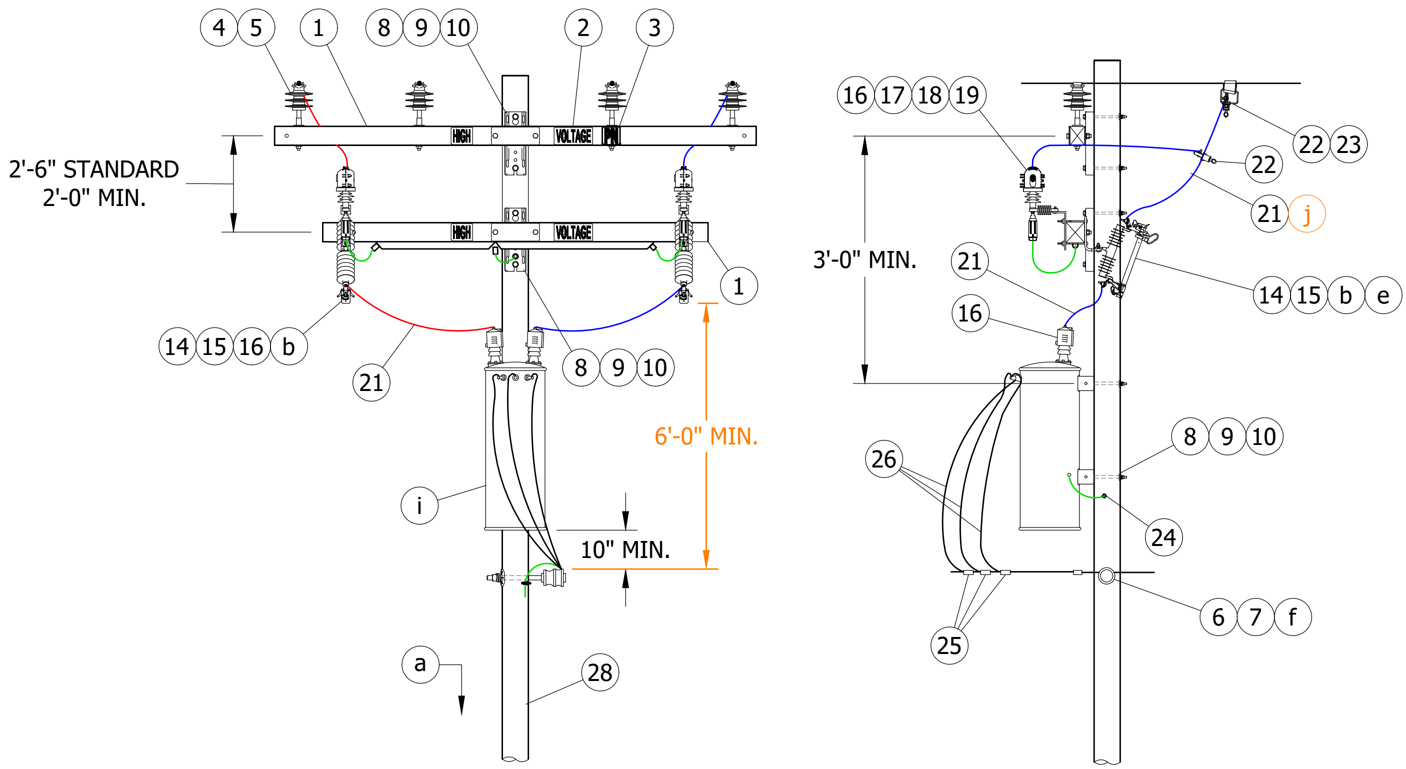


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION:

A. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

B. ONLY CMU, AND ELF FUSES ARE TO BE USED IN TIERS 2 AND 3. 'H' TYPE TRANSFORMERS REQUIRE 2 CUTOUTS AND 'Y' TYPE TRANSFORMERS REQUIRE ONLY 1 CUTOUT.

C. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT. b

D. PRIMARY NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS ARE TO BE IDENTIFIED ON EACH POLE THEY CONTACT BY INSULATORS OF DIFFERENT COLOR, SHAPE OR QUANTITY AS COMPARED TO THE PHASE CONDUCTORS, OR BY A SIGN. WHEN THE PRIMARY PHASE AND PRIMARY NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS ARE NOT DISTINGUISHED AS MENTIONED, THE PRIMARY NEUTRAL SHALL BE IDENTIFIED THROUGH THE USE OF A "PN" (PRIMARY NEUTRAL) SIGN INSTALLED. g

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM (SIZE AS REQ'D)	--	379, 380	--	--
2	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	AS REQ'D	208	--	--
3	SIGN, PN	AS REQ'D	208	--	--

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	TABLE UPDATES	EDM	JCE	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	I	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/03/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/28/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV, SINGLE-PHASE TYPE 'H' TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, CUTOUT ARM, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
4	PIN, INSULATOR (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	396	--	--
5	INSULATOR, POLY, TIE-TOP (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	750	--	--
6	INSULATOR, SPOOL, PORC, 3", SECONDARY	AS REQ'D	--	S430752	J105
7	BOLT, DOUBLE UPSET, GLV, 5/8" X 9"	AS REQ'D	612	S150370 X	UP9
	BOLT, DOUBLE UPSET, GLV, 5/8" X 12"	AS REQ'D		S150338 X	UP12
8	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	390	--	--
9	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, GLV, 3/4"	AS REQ'D		S796802 X	LK-WSH
10	WASHER, RIB, GLV, FOR 3/4" BOLT	AS REQ'D		S797760 X	RIBWSH
11	WIRE, CU, #8, SOLID BARE ANNEALED II	AS REQ'D	711	S812928	BOND8
12	STRAP, PIPE, GALV., 1/4", ONE HOLE STRAP, PIPE, GLV, #8, 1/8" II	AS REQ'D	1002	S697302	--
13	SCREW, SELF TAPPING, #5, 1-1/4", 12-24 II	AS REQ'D		S618086 X	--
14	CUTOUT, 12KV	2	1212	--	--
15	FUSE HOLDER	2		--	--
16	COVER, BUSHING/ARRESTER	AS REQ'D	1630	--	--
17	BRACKET, CUTOUT, GLV, 3/8" X 6", DOUBLE	2	397	S165454 X	DBLBKT
18	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV	AS REQ'D	1247	--	--
19	ARRESTER GROUND STRAP		1002	S678564 X	--
20	HARNESS, GROUNDING, SINGLE 12", STRANDED TIN COPPER II	AS REQ'D		S406522	--
21	WIRE, CU, #4, 7 STR, COVERED	AS REQ'D	711	S812124	HEND4
22	CLAMP, HOTLINE	2	788	--	--
23	CONNECTOR, WEDGE, STIRRUP	2		--	--
24	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS — STEEL POLE	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS — WOOD/FG POLE			--	GNDPVC
25	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL	AS REQ'D	783, 785	--	--
26	WIRE, THW, COPPER, (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	AS REQ'D	--	--	--

NOTES:

I. NEW CONSTRUCTION, SHALL USE AERIAL CABLE CONSTRUCTION FOR SECONDARY APPLICATIONS. EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, CAN USE CROSSARMS FOR OPEN WIRE SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION. f

II NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a FOR INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS, SEE OH363.

b FOR SURGE (LIGHTNING) ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH1247.

c. FOR GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION, SEE OH1002.

d. FOR BONDING, SEE OH287 AND OH1003.

e FOR TRANSFORMER FUSING, SEE OH1109.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	TABLE UPDATES	EDM	JCE	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	I	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/03/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/28/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV, SINGLE-PHASE TYPE 'H' TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, CUTOUT ARM, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

REFERENCE (CONT'D):

f FOR SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION, SEE OH612.

g FOR "PN" SIGN AND POLE SIGNAGE, SEE OH208.

h. FOR NEUTRAL GROUNDING, SEE OH1004.

i FOR TRANSFORMER SIZE AND TYPE, SEE OH1121.

j FOR JUMPER CONSTRUCTION, SEE OH480.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	TABLE UPDATES	EDM	JCE	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	I	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/03/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/28/2021

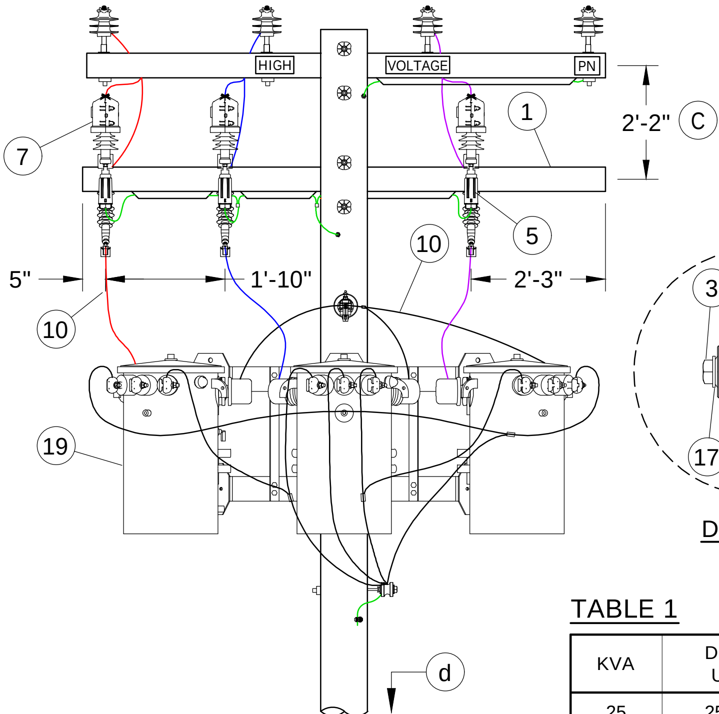
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

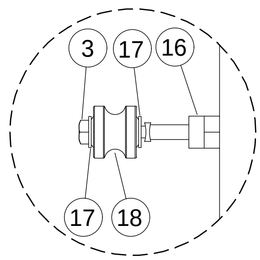
SHEET 8 OF 8

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV, SINGLE-PHASE TYPE 'H' TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, CUTOUT ARM, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A CLUSTER MOUNTED, THREE-PHASE, 4KV, TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER, 25KVA MAXIMUM, WITH SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION.





DETAIL 1

TABLE 1

KVA	DESIGN UNITS
25	25WCMB
25	25WFCM

FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

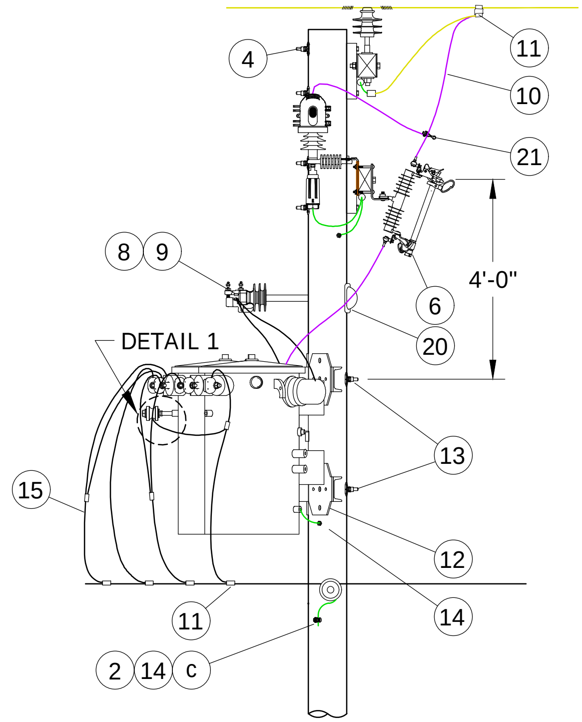


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. LIMITED TO TRANSFORMER WEIGHING 1,200 POUNDS OR LESS EACH.

B. WHEN PRACTICAL, BOLT TRANSFORMERS TO BRACKET ON THE GROUND AND INSTALL THEM AS A PREWIRED ASSEMBLY.

C IF ADDITIONAL SPACE IS REQUIRED BELOW THE CUTOUT ARM, THE SEPARATION BETWEEN THE LINE ARM AND CUTOUT ARM MAY BE REDUCED TO 1-FOOT WITH THE USE OF SPACE BOLTS. THIS NOTE DOES NOT APPLY IF LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE INSTALLED. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE NOT ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"		1	--	S294378	4TF
2	BLIND NUT, 1/2"	STEEL POLE ONLY	AS REQ'D	--	S503460 (X)	--
3	SCREW		AS REQ'D	--	S618086 (X)	--
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		4	390	--	--

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/13/2013	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

4KV, THREE-PHASE, CLUSTER MOUNT, TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER
THREE 25KVA MAXIMUM, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
5	BRACKET, DOUBLE CUTOUT/ARRESTER, CROSSARM MOUNTING		3	397	S165454 X	DBLBKT
6	CUTOUT, 12KV, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOK		3	1212	--	--
7	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING		3	1247	--	--
8	BRACKET, INSULATOR (AS REQ'D)	1" THREAD	1	390	S166144	KBKT30
		1 3/8" THREAD			S166176	KBKT28
9	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, VISE-TOP		1	750	--	--
10	WIRE, TAP, #4, HENDRIX		36'-0"	--	S812124	HEND4
11	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL AS REQ'D		AS REQ'D	783-785	--	--
12	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNTING		1	--	S403008	--
13	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		2	390	--	--
14	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
		WOOD/FG POLE				GNDPVC
15	WIRE, THW, COPPER, SIZED PER TRANSFORMER CAPACITY		50'-0"	1125	--	--
16	NUT, GALV., 1/2"		1	--	S504736	--
17	WASHER, GALV., 1/2", ROUND		2	--	S800192	--
18	INSULATOR, SECONDARY, SPOOL, PORCELAIN		1	--	S430752	--
19	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE 'W', 25KVA MAXIMUM		3	1121	--	--
20	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC	WOOD OR FG POLE	1	390	--	--
21	CLAMP, HOTLINE		3	788	--	--

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES. SEE OH1111 FOR SPECIFIC CONNECTION DIAGRAMS.

b. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER APPLICATION, SEE OH1247.

c FOR GROUNDING METHOD AND APPLICATION, SEE OH1002.

d FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/13/2013	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

4KV, THREE-PHASE, CLUSTER MOUNT, TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER
THREE 25KVA MAXIMUM, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A THREE-PHASE, 4KV TYPE 'W' OR 'WF' TRANSFORMERS WITH ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION.

ATTENTION:

* THIS CONSTRUCTION CANNOT BE USED ON UNDERBUILD.

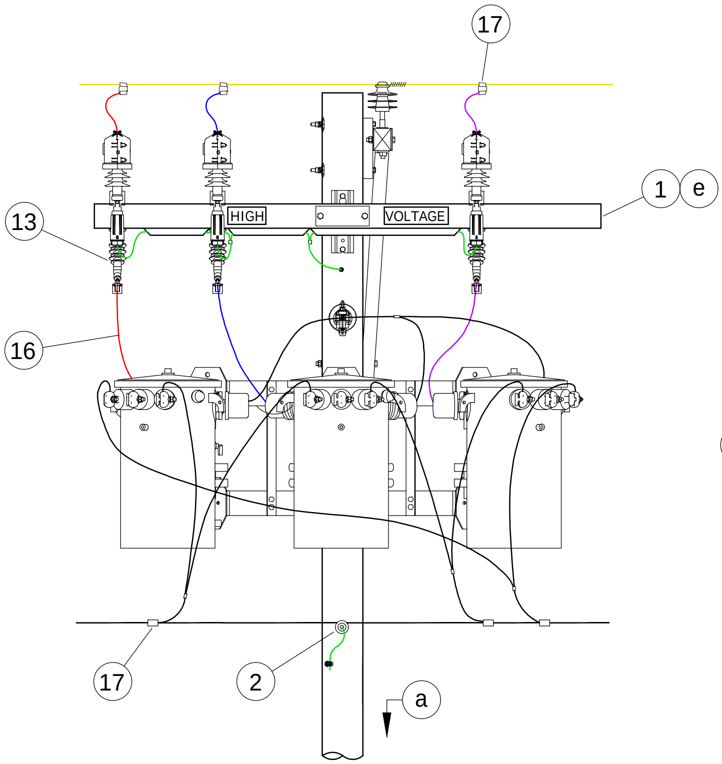


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

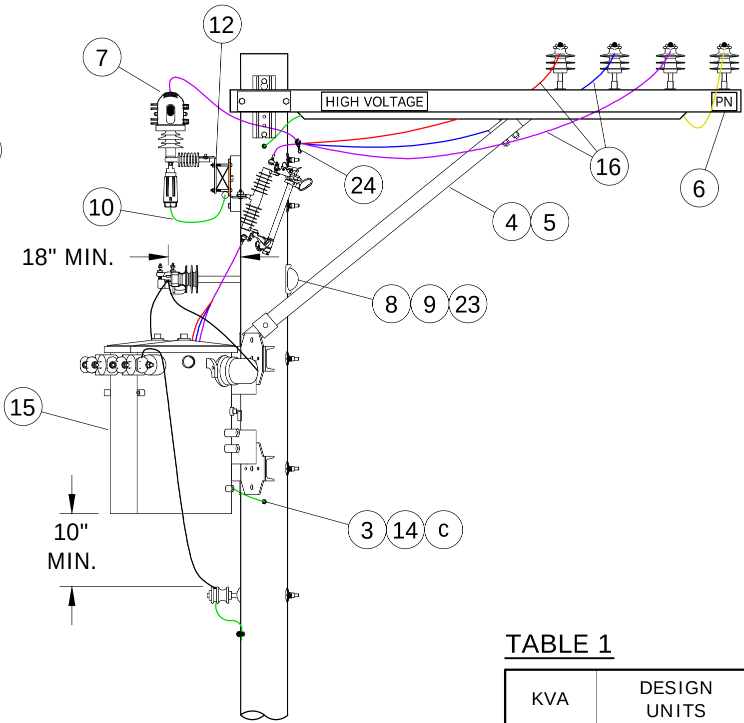


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

KVA	DESIGN UNITS
25	25WF-P
25	25W120
25	25W208
25	25W240
50	50WF-P
50	50WHVY
50	50W120
50	50W208
75	75WF-P
75	75WHVY
75	75W208

INSTALLATION:

A. LIMITED TO TRANSFORMERS WEIGHING 1,200 POUNDS OR LESS EACH.

B. SPACING OF TRANSFORMERS TO BE AS CLOSE AS PRACTICABLE BUT NOT TO EXCEED 39 1/2 INCHES CENTER TO CENTER.

C. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE NOT ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/13/2013	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

4KV, THREE-PHASE, TYPE "W" OR "WF" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
THREE 25KVA MAXIMUM, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

OH1170.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY 5 TO 25KVA	QUANTITY 37.5 TO 75KVA	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"			2	4	--	S294378	4TF
2	INSULATOR, SECONDARY, SPOOL, PORCELAIN			1	1	--	S430752	--
3	BLIND NUT, 1/2"			AS REQ'D		--	S503460 (X)	--
4	SCREW			--	4	--	S618086 (X)	--
5	BRACE, VERTICAL, 36"			--	2	--	S164256	--
6	LABEL, PRIMARY NEUTRAL			1	1	--	S648004 (X)	PN/D
7	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING			3	3	1247	--	--
8	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, VISE-TOP			1	1	750	--	--
9	BRACKET, INSULATOR, STANDOFF	30"	1" THREAD	1	1	390	S166144	KBKT30
		28"	1 3/8" THREAD	1	1		S166176	KBKT28
10	STRAP, GROUND, FLEXIBLE, ARRESTER			AS REQ'D		--	S698754	--
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 1 RD & 1 DBL SPR WASHER (I)			2	1	--	S621568	--
12	BRACKET, DOUBLE CUTOUT/ARRESTER, CROSSARM MOUNTING			3	3	397	S165454	DBLBKT
13	CUTOUT, 12KV			3	3	1212	--	--
14	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE		1	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
		WOOD/FG POLE						GNDPVC
15	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE W OR WF			3	3	1121	--	--
16	WIRE, TAP, #4, HENDRIX			50'-0"	50'-0"	--	S812124	HEND4
17	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D			AS REQ'D		783-785	--	--
18	WIRE, THW COPPER, SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY (I)			80'-0"	80'-0"	1125	--	--
19	COVER STRIP, 1 5/8" X 3 5/8" X 8'-0" (2X4S4S) (I)			1	--	--	S699328	--
20	COVER STRIP, 1 5/8" X 3 5/8" X 10'-0" (2X4S4S) (I)			--	1	--	S699360	--
21	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 3/8" X 6", 1 RD & 1 SPRING WASHER (I)			2	2	390	--	--
22	INSULATOR (I)			4	4	--	S428960	--
23	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC	WOOD OR FG POLE		1	1	390	--	--
24	CLAMP, HOTLINE			--	3	788	--	--

NOTES:

(I) NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.
b. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH1247.
c. FOR GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OH1002.
d. FOR TRANSFORMER CONNECTION DIAGRAMS, SEE OH1111. CONNECTION SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.
e. SEE OH379: FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/13/2013	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

4KV, THREE-PHASE, TYPE "W" OR "WF" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
THREE 25KVA MAXIMUM, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF 7.2 AND 12KV, THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS, ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION, WITH CLUSTER MOUNTING BRACKET.

ATTENTION:

* THIS CONSTRUCTION CANNOT BE USED ON UNDERBUILD.

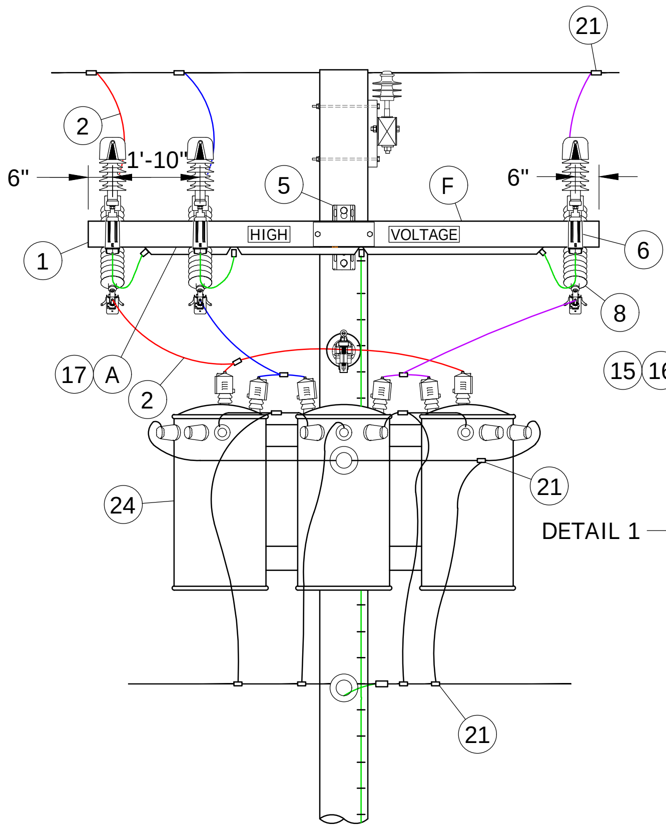


FIGURE 1
DELTA PRIMARY CONNECTION
FRONT VIEW

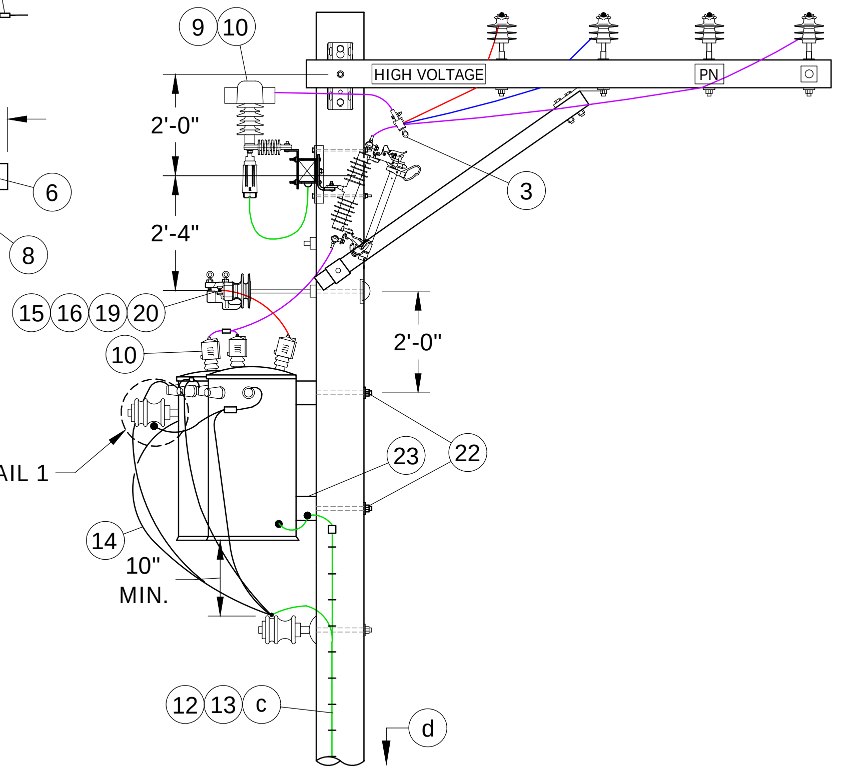


FIGURE 1
DELTA PRIMARY CONNECTION
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	01/15/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	JS	DW	06/14/2013	D	DRAWING UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	FRC	06/23/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

7.2KV AND 12KV THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER
CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION-ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION

SHEET
1 OF 7

OH1174.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

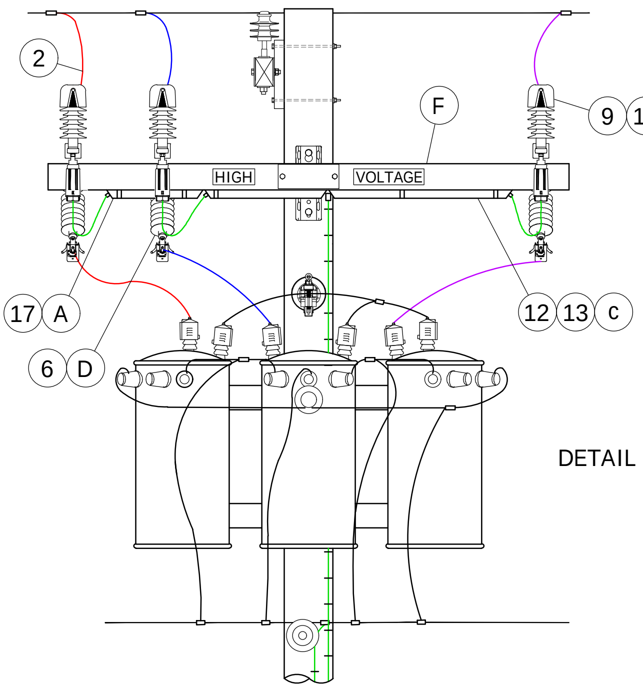


FIGURE 2
WYE PRIMARY CONNECTION
FRONT VIEW

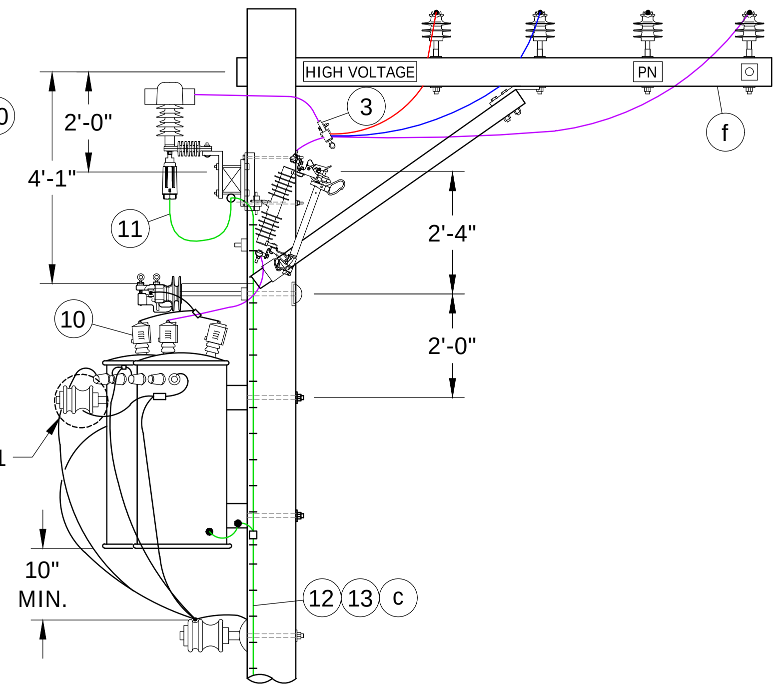
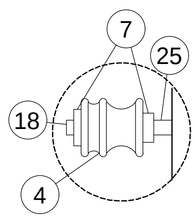


FIGURE 2
WYE PRIMARY CONNECTION
SIDE VIEW

b



DETAIL 1

INSTALLATION:

(A) BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDWIRE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS; ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS. (b)

B. LIMITED TO TRANSFORMERS 100 KVA AND SMALLER, EACH WEIGHING 1,200 POUNDS OR LESS.

C. WHEN PRACTICAL, BOLT TRANSFORMERS TO BRACKET ON THE GROUND AND INSTALL THEM AS A PREWIRED ASSEMBLY.

(D) DRILL THROUGH CROSSARM 1" UP FROM LOWER EDGE OR CUT CONDUIT SO THAT LOWER CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKET BOLT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH PVC CONDUIT.

E. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE NOT ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

(F) INSTALL LA/CO CROSSARM ON SAME SIDE OF POLE AS TRANSFORMERS.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	01/15/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	JS	DW	06/14/2013	D	DRAWING UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	FRC	06/23/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

7.2KV AND 12KV THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER
CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION-ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION

OH1174.2

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, TANGENT (II)	1	379, 380	--	--
2	WIRE, HENDRIX, TAP 4/7	AS REQ'D	711	S812124	HEND4
3	CLAMP, HOTLINE	3	--	S227680	--
4	INSULATOR, SECONDARY, SPOOL, PORCELAIN	1	--	S430752	--
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	390	--	--
6	BRACKET, DOUBLE, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	3	397	S165454 (X)	DBLBKT
7	WASHER, GALV, 1/2", ROUND	2	--	S800192	--
8	CUTOUT, 12KV, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOK	3	1212	--	--
9	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING	3	1247	--	--
10	COVER, BUSHING/ARRESTER	6	1630	--	--
11	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP	AS REQ'D	--	S698754	--
12	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE — WOOD ARM/POLE	AS REQ'D	--	S678564 (X)	--
13	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS — STEEL POLE	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS — WOOD/FG POLE			--	GNDPVC
14	WIRE, THW COPPER, SIZED PER TRANSFORMER CAPACITY	35'-0"	1125	--	--
15	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQ'D	1	750	--	--
16	WIRE, TIE	1	--	S815232	--
17	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER — FT	15	--	S812928	--
	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER — LB	1			--
18	NUT, GALV, 1/2"	1	--	S504736	--
19	BRACKET, INSULATOR, STANDOFF — 30" — 1" THREAD	1	390	S166144	KBKT30
	BRACKET, INSULATOR, STANDOFF — 28" — 1 3/8" THREAD			S166176	KBKT28
20	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC — WOOD/FG POLE	1		S285696	--
21	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783, 785	--	--
22	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	390	--	--
23	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNTING	1	--	S403008	--
24	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE 'Y', 'YF', 'H' OR 'HF'	3	1121	--	--
25	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5"	1	--	S153024	--

NOTES:

I. PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES. (a)

(II) LENGTH MAY VARY DEPENDING UPON SPECIFIC DESIGN NEEDS.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

XX. QUANTITY SHOWN IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS ARE FROM THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST ADJUST THE QUANTITY BASED ON THE NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	01/15/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	JS	DW	06/14/2013	D	DRAWING UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	FRC	06/23/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

7.2KV AND 12KV THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER
CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION-ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE:

(a) FOR SPECIFIC TRANSFORMER CONNECTION DIAGRAMS, SEE OH1116.

(b) FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS, SEE OH287.

(c) FOR GROUNDING METHODS AND APPLICATION, SEE OH1002.

(d) FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

(e) FOR HOT LINE CLAMP CONNECTIONS, SEE OH788.

(f) FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS, SEE OH379.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	01/15/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	JS	DW	06/14/2013	D	DRAWING UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	FRC	06/23/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

7.2KV AND 12KV THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER
CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION-ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF 7.2 AND 12KV THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS WITH CLUSTER MOUNTING BRACKET.

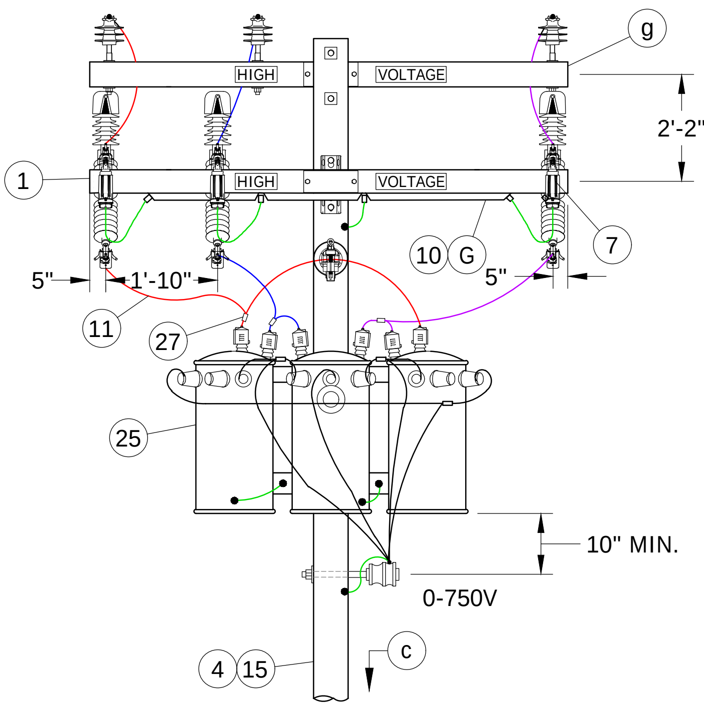


FIGURE 1
DELTA PRIMARY CONNECTION
FRONT VIEW

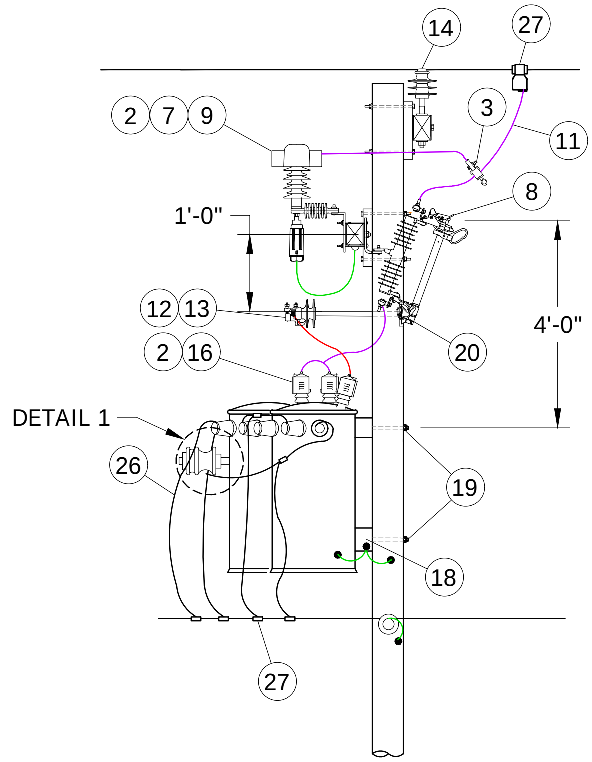


FIGURE 1
DELTA PRIMARY CONNECTION
SIDE VIEW

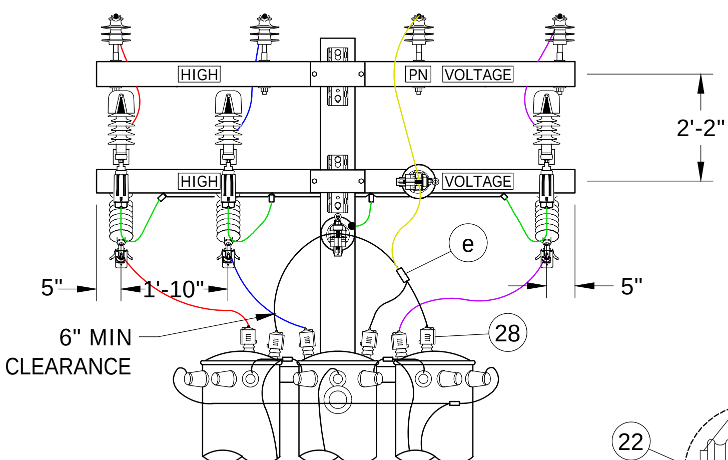
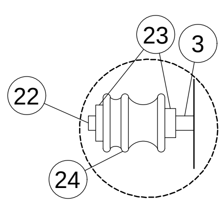


FIGURE 2
WYE PRIMARY CONNECTION
FRONT VIEW



DETAIL 1

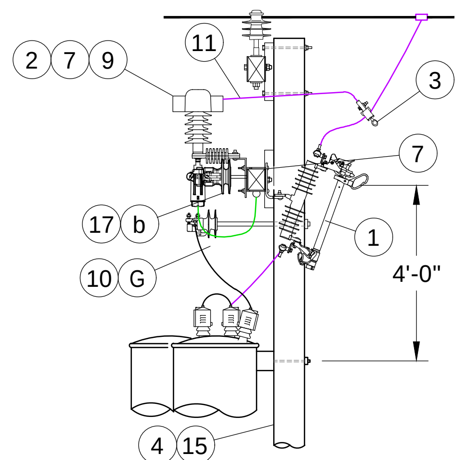


FIGURE 2
WYE PRIMARY CONNECTION
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	01/15/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	JS	DW	06/14/2013	D	DRAWING UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	FRC	06/23/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 5 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

7.2KV AND 12KV THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER
CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION

OH1174.5

INSTALLATION:

A. CUTOUT INSTALLATION MAY VARY WITH POSITION OF NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR.

B. LIMITED TO TRANSFORMERS 100KVA AND SMALLER, WEIGHING 1,200 POUNDS OR LESS EACH.

C. WHEN PRACTICAL, BOLT TRANSFORMERS TO BRACKET ON THE GROUND AND INSTALL THEM AS A PREWIRED ASSEMBLY.

D. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE NOT ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

E. PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION SHOWN ARE TYPICAL, AND THEIR MATERIALS ARE NOT INCLUDED. MAY BE INSTALLED WITH CABLE SECONDARY.

F. IF LA/CO CROSSARM AND TRANSFORMERS CANNOT BE INSTALLED ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE POLE AS AN EXISTING LINEARM, INSTEAD, FIELD DRILL LA/CO CROSSARM FOR TWO 36-INCH FLAT BRACES. SECURE BRACES TO POLE WITH A LAG SCREW. f

G BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT, IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BOND WIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND WIRE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, IT IS PERMISSIBLE TO USE TWO CROSSARMS; ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS. a

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, TANGENT III			AS REQ'D	379,380	--	--
2	COVER, BUSHING/ARRESTER			AS REQ'D	1630	--	--
3	BOLT, DOUBLE UPSET, 5/8"		9"	AS REQ,D	612	S105370 X	--
			12"			S105338 X	--
4	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS		STEEL POLE	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
			WOOD/FG POLE			--	GNDPVC
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER I			2	390	--	--
6	HOT LINE CLAMP I			3	788	S227680	--
7	BRACKET, DOUBLE CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING			3		S165454 X	DBLBKT
8	CUTOUT, 12KV, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOK			3	1212	--	--
9	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING			3	1247	--	--
10	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER		FT.	15	--	S812928	--
			LBS.	1			
11	WIRE, HENDRIX, TAP 4/7			AS REQ'D	711	S812124	HEND4
12	BRACKET, INSULATOR, STANDOFF	30"	1" THREAD	1	390	S166144	KBKT30
		28"	1 3/8" THREAD			S166176	KBKT28
13	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQ'D			1	--	S429152	--
14	WIRE, TIE			1	760	--	--
15	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE		WOOD POLE	AS REQ'D	--	S678564 X	--
16	BUSHING COVER - TRANSFORMER			6	--	S289188 X	BSHCOV
17	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP			AS REQ'D	--	S698754	--
18	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNTING			1	--	S403008	--
19	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER			2	390	--	--
20	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC	WOOD/FG POLE		1		S285696	--
21	NAILS, GALV, 1-3/4" ROOFING I	WOOD POLE		AS REQ'D	--	S492192	--
22	NUT, GALV, 1/2"			1	--	S504736	--

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	01/15/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	JS	DW	06/14/2013	D	DRAWING UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	FRC	06/23/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

7.2KV AND 12KV THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
23	WASHER, GALV, 1/2", ROUND	2	--	S800192	--
24	INSULATOR, SECONDARY, SPOOL, PORCELAIN	1	--	S430752	J105
25	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE 'Y', 'YF', 'H', OR 'HF'	3	1121	--	--
26	WIRE, THW COPPER, SIZED PER TRANSFORMER CAPACITY	AS REQ'D	1125	--	--
27	CONNECTOR (AS NEEDED)	AS REQ'D	783, 785	--	--

NOTES:

I NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

II. PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES. h

III LENGTH MAY VARY DEPENDING UPON SPECIFIC DESIGN NEEDS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

XX. QUANTITY SHOWN IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS ARE FROM THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST ADJUST THE QUANTITY BASED ON THE NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

REFERENCE:

a SEE OH287: CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS.

b FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER APPLICATION, SEE OH1247.

c FOR GROUNDING METHOD AND APPLICATION, SEE OH1002.

d. FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

e FOR TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS, SEE OH1116.

f FOR DRILLING MEASUREMENTS, SEE OH380.

g FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS, SEE OH379.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	01/15/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/21/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	JS	DW	06/14/2013	D	DRAWING UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	FRC	06/23/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

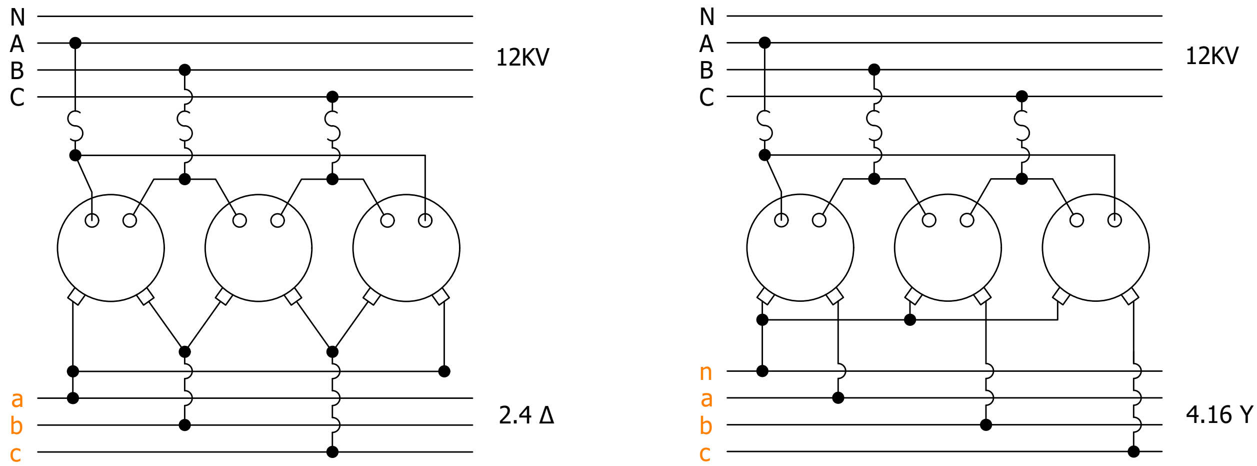
SHEET 7 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

7.2KV AND 12KV THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION

OH1174.7

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE TRANSFORMER DIAGRAMS FOR THE 12KV TO 2.4KV & 12KV TO 4.16KV STEP-DOWN TRANSFORMERS, USING THE 12KV/2400/4160Y HO TRANSFORMERS.



2,400V DELTA

4,160V WYE

FIGURE 1
STEP-DOWN TRANSFORMERS

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. THE ABOVE DIAGRAMS ILLUSTRATE THE 12KV/2.4KV DELTA AND 12KV/4.16KV WYE STEP-DOWN TRANSFORMERS USING THREE, SINGLE-PHASE HO TRANSFORMERS CONNECTED FOR THREE-PHASE APPLICATION.

II. NEW CONSTRUCTION REQUIRES STEEL POLES AND FIBERGLASS CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION, WHICH MEETS POLE LOADING CALCULATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THIS TRANSFORMER CONSTRUCTION STANDARD DESIGN.

III. CONTAMINATION ZONE ONE CONSTRUCTION SHALL REQUIRE SEPARATE 12KV CUTOUT AND ARRESTOR ARMS FOR BONDING AND GROUNDING, AS REQUIRED.

IV. TRANSFORMERS 100KVA AND LARGER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ON A 2-POLE STRUCTURE USING STEEL POLES, ALUMINUM PLATFORM BASE, AND FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS. a

REFERENCE:

a SEE CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 1355.1 FOR PLATFORM CONSTRUCTION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	08/03/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TR	TR	DW	06/25/2014	D	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	SPC	GLW	KRG	01/09/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS 12KV TO 2.4KV DELTA
TRANSFORMER CONSTRUCTION 12KV/2400/4160Y

OH1184.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PROPER CONNECTION OF A 12KV TO 2400/4160 WYE HO TRANSFORMER TO 75KVA FOR A STEP-DOWN TRANSFORMER APPLICATION, USING THE HEAVY-DUTY CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION. (b)

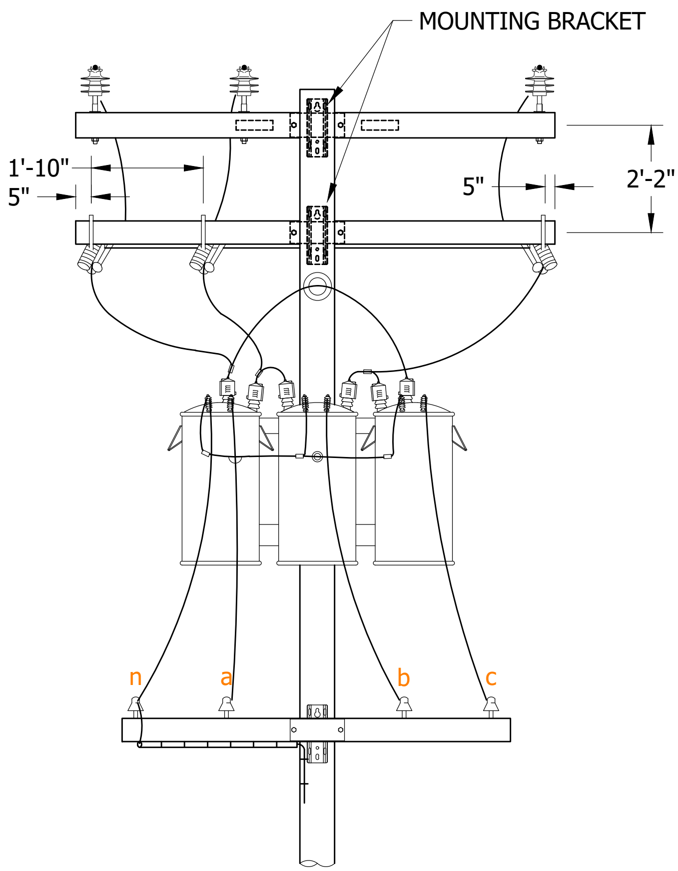


FIGURE 1
4KV

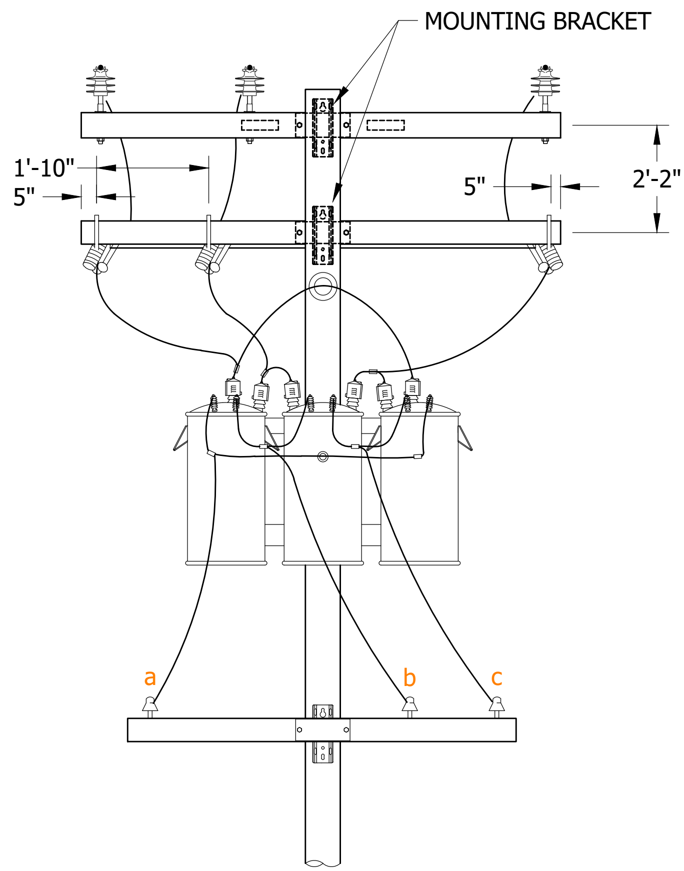


FIGURE 2
2.4KV

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH390 FOR HEAVY-DUTY MOUNTING BRACKET, STOCK NUMBER S402920.

(b) SEE OH1180.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	08/03/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TR	TR	DW	06/25/2014	D	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	SPC	GLW	KRG	01/09/2023

SHEET 2 OF 3	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	OH1184.2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS 12KV TO 2.4KV DELTA
TRANSFORMER CONSTRUCTION 12KV/2400/4160Y
WITH CLUSTER MOUNTING BRACKET

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A 3Ø, 2.4KV DELTA, TYPE 'W' TRANSFORMER WITH SECONDARY CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION.

ATTENTION:

* THIS CONSTRUCTION MUST BE TRUCK ACCESSIBLE.

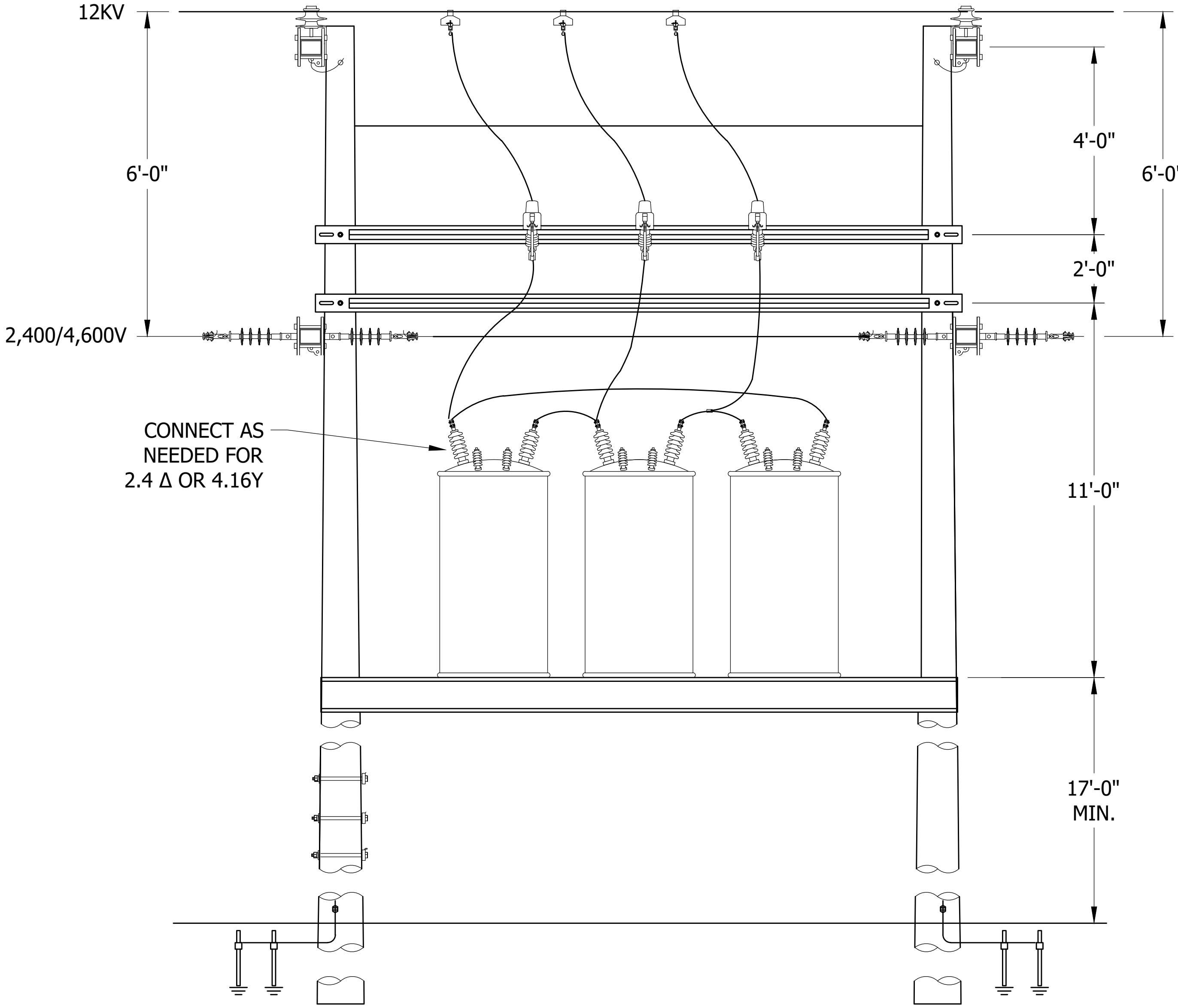


FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	08/03/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TR	TR	DW	06/25/2014	D	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	SPC	GLW	KRG	01/09/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS 12KV TO 2.4KV DELTA
TRANSFORMER CONSTRUCTION 12KV/2400/4160Y
PLATFORM MOUNTED

OH1184.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1200 – SECTIONALIZING, ARRESTOR

1200 – SECTIONALIZING, ARRESTOR

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
O	ADD OH1277	EDM	FRC	JAS	KRG	08/08/2024
N	OH1273 MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	FRC	KRG	09/01/2023
M	OH1204 AND OH1242 MOVED TO FMO	AMP	JA	JES	FRC	06/12/2023

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECTIONALIZING, ARRESTER SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1201.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CURRENT LIMITING FUSES USED FOR CABLE POLE CONSTRUCTION.

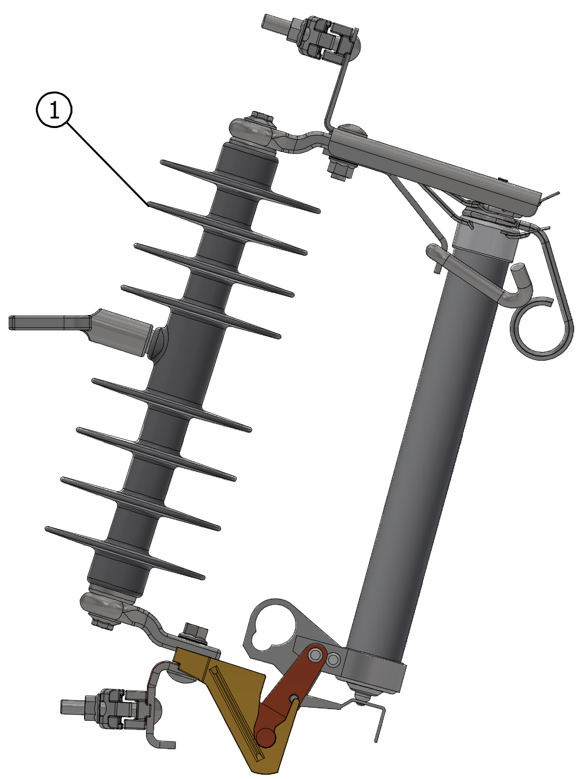


FIGURE 1
POLYMER INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT

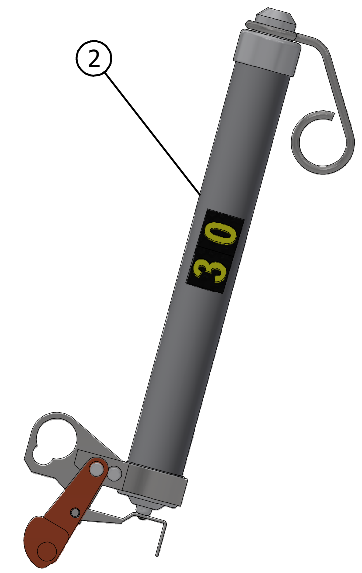


FIGURE 2
SINGLE BARREL ELF FUSE

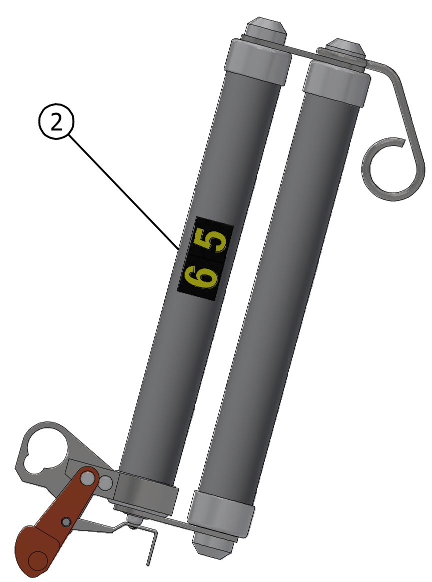


FIGURE 3
DOUBLE BARREL ELF FUSE

INSTALLATION:

A. SECTIONALIZING HOOK STICK DISCONNECTS/FUSES, MAXIMUM HEIGHT LIMIT SHALL BE FROM THE GROUNDLINE.
   1. CUTOUT STYLE FUSES 40 FEET.
   2. CUTOUT STYLE DISCONNECTS 50 FEET.
   IF THE INSTALLATION IS ABOVE THE HEIGHT RESTRICTION, A STANDARDS DEVIATION IS REQUIRED.

B THESE FUSES DROP WHEN THEY OPERATE, ARE TOTALLY EXPENDABLE AND HAVE NO SALVAGEABLE PARTS. DISCARD ENTIRE FUSE ASSEMBLY AFTER OPERATION.

C INSTALL FUSE SIZE WITH DECALS ON EACH FUSE SO IT WILL BE VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. c

BILL OF MATERIALS:

	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CUTOUT, INTERCHANGEABLE, NON-COASTAL	AS REQ'D	-	S298020 III	NPCO
	CUTOUT, INTERCHANGEABLE, COASTAL	AS REQ'D	-	S298026 I IV	NPCO-2
2	FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING B C I II	SEE OH1207 TABLE 1			

NOTES:

I PERMITTED IN ALL CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS. d

II FOR USE IN INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT.

III FOR USE IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS II AND III ONLY. d

IV REQUIRED FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT I. d

REFERENCE:

a. FOR SECTIONALIZING AND PROTECTION, SEE DM6100.

b. FOR EQUIPMENT MOUNTING BRACKETS, SEE OH397.

c FOR POLE MARKING, SEE OH208.

d FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS, OH287UG3140.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
H	INSTALLATION UPDATE	PS	MRF	MRF	MRF	09/08/2025
G	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	NV5	SPC	MRF	07/07/2025
F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JAC	JAS	KRG	11/03/2022

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

OVERHEAD 12KV CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE INSTALLATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH1206.1 UG4306.1	1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS TYPES OF FUSES USED ON THE OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

TABLE 1

CURRENT-LIMITING FUSES II b				
SIZE (AMPS)	TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	
			OH	UG
30	CURRENT-LIMITING (ELF)	S365654 A	30AELF	ELF30A
65	CURRENT-LIMITING (ELF)	S365656 A	65AELF	ELF65A
80	CURRENT-LIMITING (ELF)	S365674 A	80AELF	ELF80A

TABLE 2

15.5KV CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE, CAPACITOR POWER TRANSFORMER			
SIZE (AMPS)	TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
3	CURRENT-LIMITING	S365752	-

TABLE 3

CMU FUSES FOR CMU CUTOUT BODY I				
SIZE (AMPS)	TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	
			UG	OH
5	CMU-5	S368692 X	5CMU	CMU5 B
10	CMU-10	S368694 X	10CMU	CMU10 B
15	CMU-15	S368696 X	15CMU	CMU15 B
20	CMU-20	S368698 X	20CMU	CMU20 B
25	CMU-25	S368700 X	25CMU	CMU25 B
30	CMU-30	S368702 X	30CMU	CMU30 B
40	CMU-40	S368704 X	40CMU	CMU40 B
50	CMU-50	S368706 X	50CMU	CMU50 B
65	CMU-65	S368708 X	65CMU	CMU65 B
80	CMU-80	S368710 X	80CMU	CMU80 B
100	CMU-100	S368712 X	100CMU	CMU100 B
125	CMU-125	S368714 X	125CMU	CMU125
150	CMU-150	S368716 X	150CMU	CMU150

TABLE 4

END FITTINGS FOR CMU FUSES	
DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER
FUSE END FITTINGS	S368690 X

TABLE 5

EXPULSION FUSES a				
SIZE (AMPS)	TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	
			UG	OH A
5	200	S366016 X	EXP-05	EX5 B
10	200	S365696 X	EXP-10	EX10 B
15	QA	S365792 X	QA-015	QA15 B
20	QA	S365856 X	QA-020	QA20 B
25	QA	S365920 X	QA-025	QA25 B
30	QA	S365952 X	QA-030	QA30 B
40	QA	S365984 X	QA-040	QA40 B
50	QA	S366048 X	QA-050	QA50 B
60	QA	S366080 X	QA-060	QA60 B
75	QA	S366112 X	QA-075	QA75 B
100	QA	S365728 X	QA-100	QA100 B
125	QA	S365760 X	QA-125	QA125
150	QA	S365824 X	QA-150	QA150
200	200	S365888 X	QA-200	QA200

INSTALLATION:

A USE WITH INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT. b

B CORRESPONDING FIREFLY SHOULD BE INSTALLED WITH APPLICABLE NEW FUSE INSTALLATION OR FUSE REPLACEMENT EXCEPT WHEN FUSING TRANSFORMERS. c

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I THESE FUSES ARE CAL-FIRE EXEMPT. THEY WILL BE USED IN TIER 2 AND TIER 3 AREAS.

II THESE FUSES ARE ALLOWED IN THE ENTIRE SERVICE TERRITORY.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a FOR SECTIONALIZING AND PROTECTION, SEE SECTION DM6100.

b FOR PRIMARY CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE INSTALLATION, SEE OH1206UG4306.

c FOR FIREFLY FUSED CUTOUT INDICATOR, SEE OH1208.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	DJB	MRF	MRF	10/17/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC/DV	MPC	JAS	KRG	03/04/2024
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	GLC/DV	JIK	-	-	01/27/2022

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FUSES USED IN OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1207.1 UG4307.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES AND SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND OPERATION OF THE FUSED CUTOUT INDICATOR.

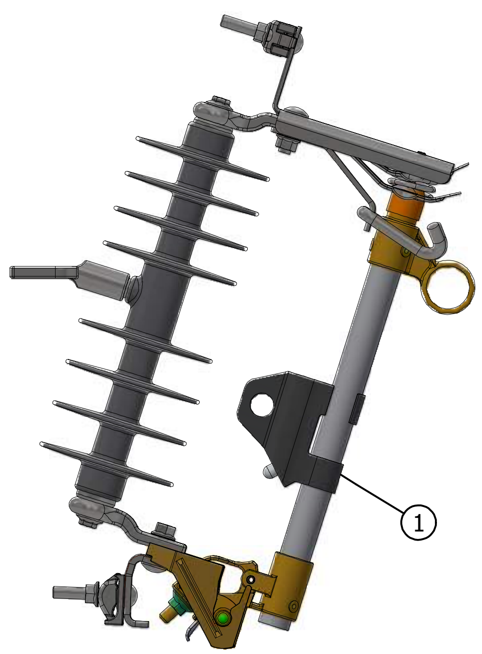


FIGURE 1

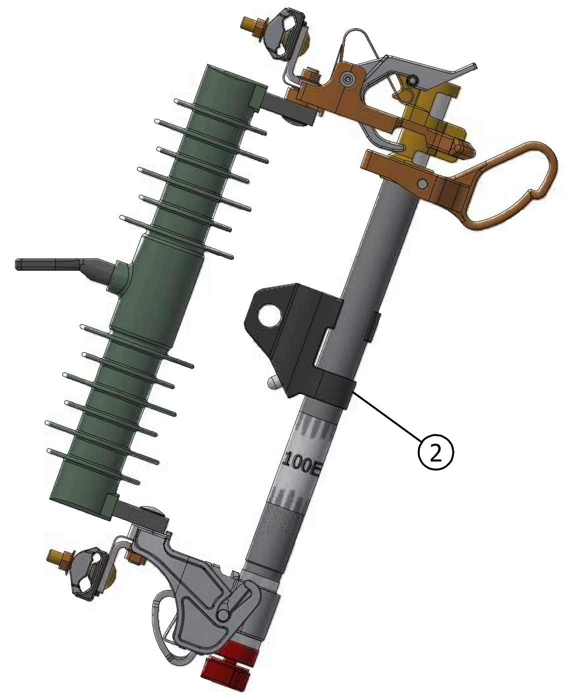


FIGURE 2

INSTALLATION:

A. FIREFLY SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON ALL NEW FUSE INSTALLATIONS AND CAN BE TRANSFERRED TO EXISTING FUSE HOLDERS WHEN A FUSE IS REPLACED.
   1. WHEN REPLACING A BLOWN FUSE, ADD FIREFLIES TO ALL PHASES.

B. REMOVE THE SHIPPING MAGNET FROM THE MAGNET POCKET.

C. TEST THE FIREFLY BY POINTING THE LED UPWARD TO SEE THE LED FLASH.

D. POSITION THE FIREFLY FOR BEST VIEWING WHEN THE FUSE IS DROPPED BY HAVING THE LED FACE THE OUTSIDE OF THE CUTOUT.

E. TO INSTALL THE FIREFLY ON AN ENERGIZED DOOR USING A SHOTGUN, LOAD THE FIREFLY INTO THE SHOTGUN WITH THE FIREFLY FLAT AND ROTATE CLOCKWISE UNTIL IT LOCKS IN PLACE.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	INDICATOR, FUSE CUTOUT, 100AMP, FIREFLY	1	-	S423606	-
2	INDICATOR, FUSE, CUTOUT DOOR, CMU/SMU	1	-	S423608	-

NOTES:

I. THE FIREFLY MAY BE REUSED UNTIL THE INTERNAL BATTERY IS DEPLETED. THE MANUFACTURER SPECIFIES INACTIVE LIFE OF 20 YEARS AND ACTIVE LIFE OF 1,000 HOURS.

II. WHEN CLOSING A FUSE INTO A POSSIBLE FAULT, REMOVE THE FIREFLY BEFORE THE ATTEMPT. IF NO FAULT IS CLEARED BY THE FUSE, THE FIREFLY CAN BE REINSTALLED.

III. BOTH TYPES OF FIREFLIES ARE LABELED FOR THEIR PROPER APPLICATION.

IV. FIREFLIES MAY BE INSTALLED WITH LIVE-LINE TOOLS.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE ESP328

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	JIK	-	-	08/09/2022
D	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
C	MOVED OUT OF FMO & EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	RSL	JES	CZH	03/09/2020

SDGE
A Sempra Energy utility®

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FIREFLY FUSED CUTOUT INDICATOR

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1208.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DECALS TO BE INSTALLED ON OVERHEAD EXPULSION FUSEHOLDER TO IDENTITY AMPERAGE OF FUSE ELEMENT.

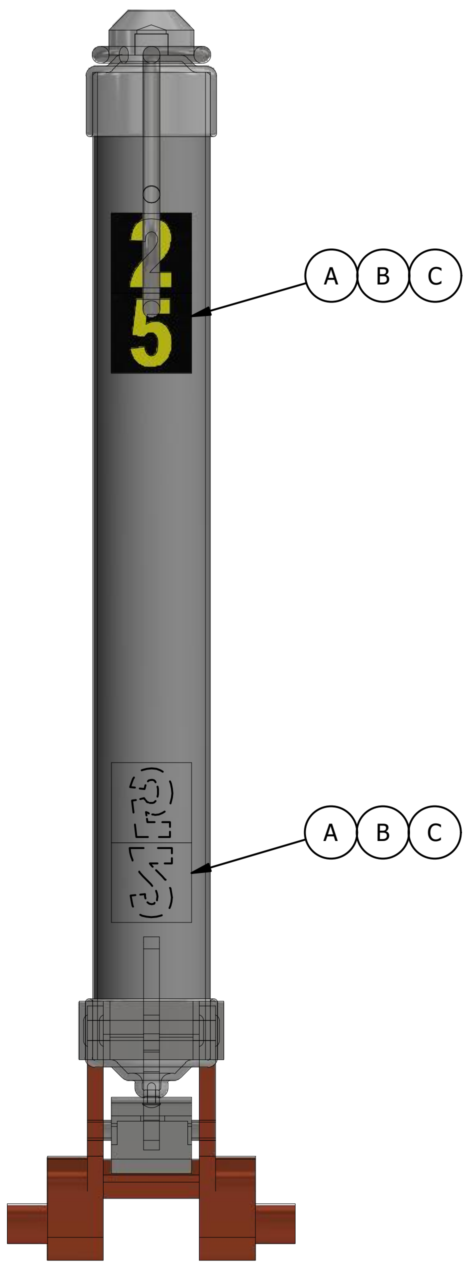


TABLE 1:

DESCRIPTION FOR UNIT NUMBER 1 (C)	
DECAL CHARACTER	**STOCK NUMBER**
1	S302001
2	S302002
3	S302003
4	S302004
5	S302005
6	S302006
7	S302007
8	S302008
9	S302009
0	S302000

INSTALLATION:

(A) CLEAN THE SURFACE WITH SOLVENT. REMOVE ANY DIRT, OIL, UNREADABLE OR DAMAGED DECALS, OR ANY OTHER FOREIGN MATERIAL THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH ADHESION OF THE DECAL.

(B) INSTALL DECALS SO THAT THEY MAY BE READ FROM EITHER SIDE OF FUSE TUBE:

1) NEAR TOP OF FUSE TUBE, FACING AWAY FROM CUTOUT BODY, IN A MANNER THAT DECAL MAY BE READ FROM GROUND LEVEL WITH FUSE TUBE CLOSED, AND,

2) NEAR BOTTOM OF FUSE TUBE, FACING CUTOUT BODY WITH FUSE TUBE CLOSED, UPSIDE DOWN, SO THAT DECAL MAY BE READ FROM GROUND LEVEL AFTER FUSE OPERATES AND FUSE TUBE IS HANGING OPEN.

(C) SELF-ADHESIVE NUMBER DECALS ARE ISSUED IN SHEETS OF 70 DECALS EACH. EACH SHEET CONSISTS OF A UNIQUE NUMBER 0 THROUGH 9. SEE TABLE 1 FOR M & S NUMBERS.

D. IF SIZE OF FUSE ELEMENT IS CHANGED, PLACE NEW DECAL OVER ANY EXISTING DECAL, PROVIDED EXISTING DECAL WILL NOT INTERFERE WITH ADHESION OF NEW DECAL.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	GLC/DV	JIK	-	-	01/27/2022
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	JIK	-	-	02/18/2019
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1994

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

OVERHEAD EXPULSION FUSE MARKING

DRAWING NO: OH1210.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CMU CUTOUT ASSEMBLY, FOR USE ON THE 2.4KV - 12KV ELECTRIC SYSTEM IN TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS.

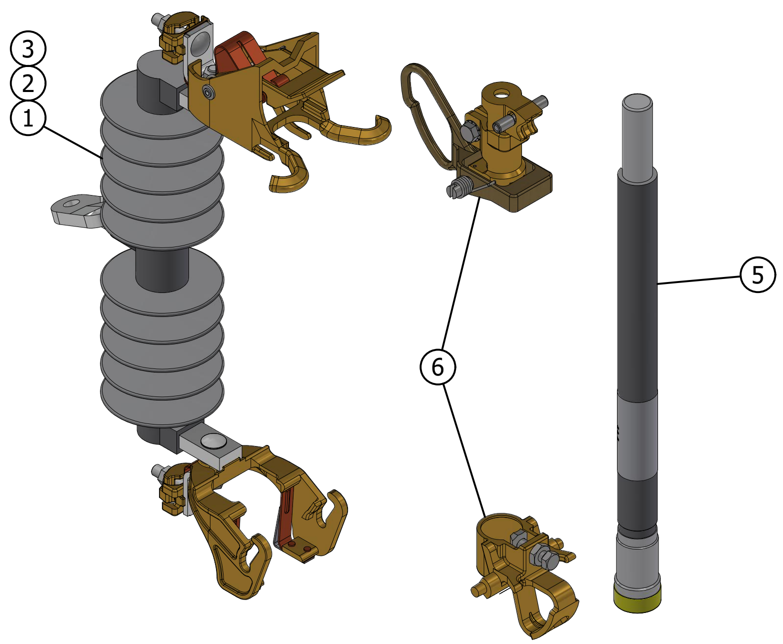


FIGURE 1
CUTOUT BODY WITH FUSE

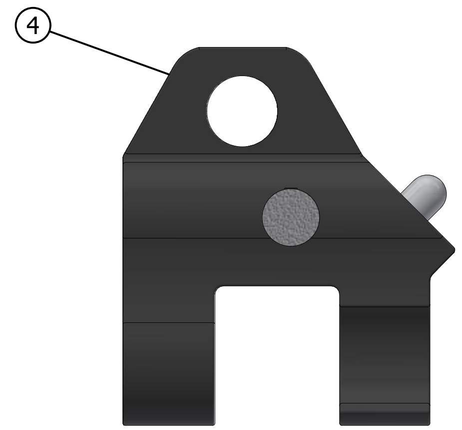


FIGURE 2
FIREFLY

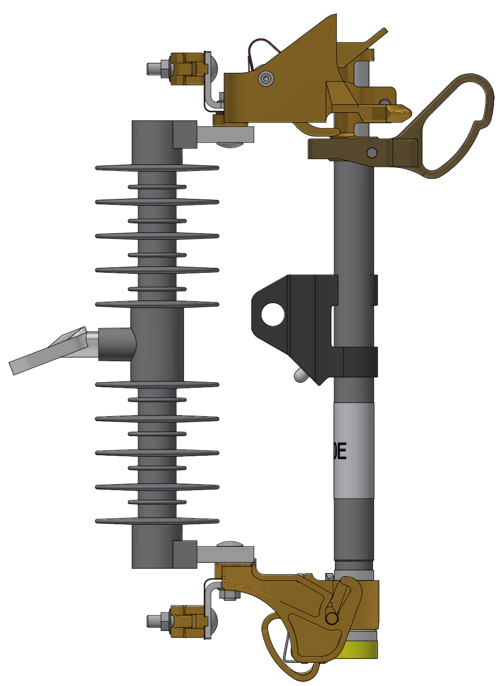


FIGURE 3
ASSEMBLED CUTOUT BODY
WITH FUSE AND FIREFLY

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CUTOUT, BODY POLYMER, CMU, 150 A	I d	-	S298018	CMU
2	CUTOUT, BODY, POLYMER FOR CMU (ALUMA)	I VI VII d	-	S298014	AFPFCO
3	CUTOUT, BODY POLYMER, SMU, 150 A	I d	-	S298022	-
4	FUSE, INDICATOR, FIREFLY, CMU	c X	1208	S423608	CMU
5	FUSE, BARREL, REFER TO SIZES	-	1207/4307	-	-
6	FUSE, END FITTINGS, CMU, UPPER & LOWER	a	1207/4307	-	-

NOTES:

I. THE PACKAGE CONTAINS THE CMU CUTOUT BODY AND UPPER AND LOWER END FITTINGS.
II. DO NOT DISCARD END FITTING FROM AN ASSEMBLED USED OR BLOWN FUSE.
III. WHEN ASSEMBLING END FITTINGS TO THE FUSE BARREL, MAKE SURE NOT TO OVER TIGHTEN BOLTS. FINGER TIGHTEN AND HALF A TURN WITH A WRENCH WILL SUFFICE.
IV. USE ON 2.4KV - 12KV.
V. CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKETS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY THE OH DESIGN UNITS (USED ON DESIGN BY LOCATION JOBS). BRACKETS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY ON MANUALLY PREPARED FIELD MEMO JOBS. b
    a. DOUBLE CUTOUT & ARRESTER MTG BKT = S165454 X
    b. CUTOUT OR ARRESTER MTG BKT = S165452 X
VI. REQUIRE FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1. e
VII. PERMITTED IN ALL CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS. e
X. THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH1207 FOR FUSES USED IN OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION.
b. SEE OH397 FOR EQUIPMENT MOUNTING BRACKETS.
c. SEE OH1208 FOR FIREFLY FUSED CUTOUT INDICATOR.
d. SEE OH1640 FOR AVIAN PROTECTION.
e. SEE OH287 FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	08/15/2025
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	DJB	FRC	JAS	03/12/2025
F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	MPC	CWB	KRG	06/05/2025

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CUTOUT ASSEMBLY
CMU

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1212.1 UG4305.1
SHEET: 1 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE POLYMER BODY INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT ASSEMBLY.

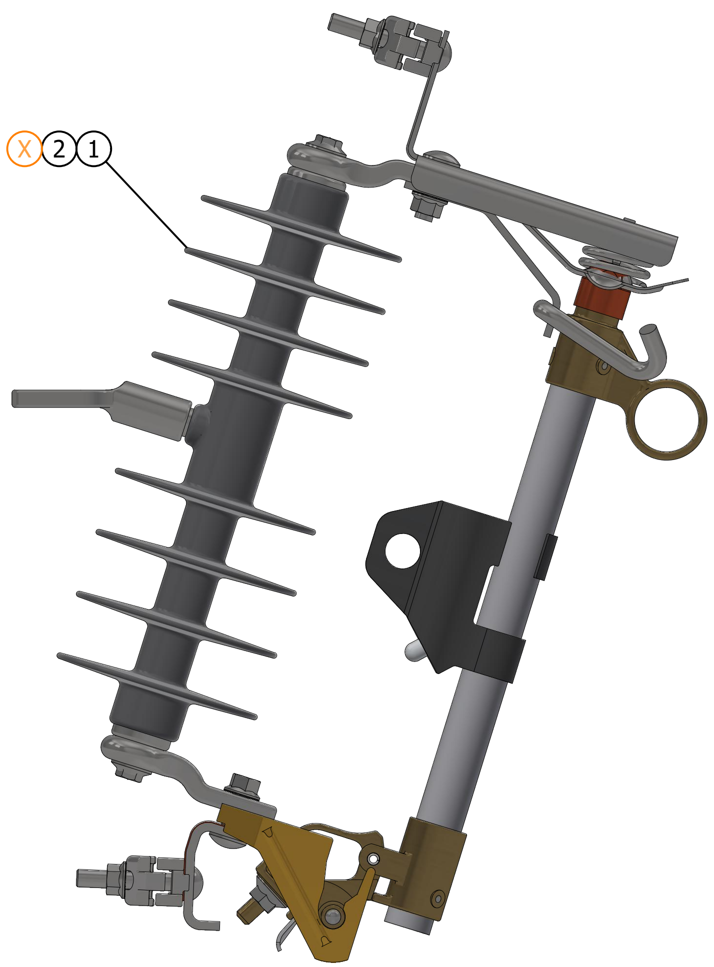


FIGURE 1
POLYMER INTERCHANGEABLE CUT OUT
WITH FUSE AND FIREFLY

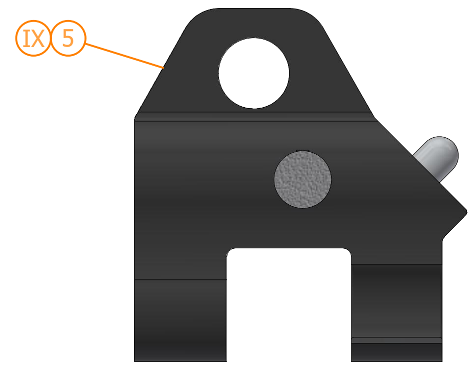


FIGURE 2
FIREFLY

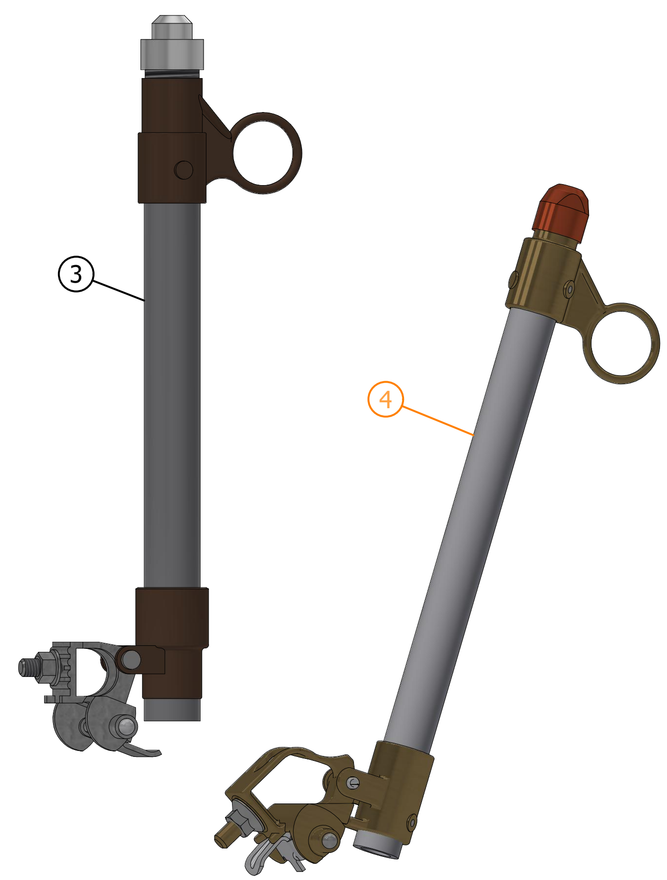


FIGURE 3
FUSEHOLDERS

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	CURRENT RANGE	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CUTOUT, INTERCHANGEABLE, NON-COASTAL	0 - 300A	VI d X	-	S298020	NPCO
2	CUTOUT, INTERCHANGEABLE, COASTAL	0 - 300A	III VII d X	-	S298026	NPCO-2
3	FUSEHOLDER, INTERCHANGEABLE, 5-100 A	5 - 100A	II IV	-	S413394	X100FH
4	FUSEHOLDER, INTERCHANGEABLE, 125-200 A	125 - 200A	II IV	-	S413396	X200FH
5	FUSE, INDICATOR, FIREFLY, INTERCHANGEABL	5 - 100A	IX	1208	S423606	-

NOTES:

I. MAY BE USED IN HFTD WITH CURRENT LIMITING FUSES.
II. INTERCHANGEABLE WITH CUTOUT BODY REGARDLESS OF MANUFACTURER.
III. CUTOUTS SHALL BE BONDED IF INSTALLED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1. c
IV. FOR USE IN INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT BODY.
V. USE ON 2.4KV - 12KV.
VI. FOR USE IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS II AND III ONLY. c
VII. REQUIRED FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT I. c
VIII. PERMITTED IN ALL CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS. c
IX. FIREFLY WILL BE INCLUDED IN RESPECTIVE FUSE HOLDER DESIGN UNIT.
X. ITEMS 1 AND 2 FUSEHOLDERS NEED TO BE ORDERED IF USING QA FUSES; NOT NEEDED IF "ELF" FUSES TO BE USED.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH397 FOR EQUIPMENT MOUNTING BRACKETS.
b. SEE OH1207 FOR FUSES USED IN OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION.
c. SEE OH287 FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS.
d. SEE OH1640 FOR AVIAN PROTECTION.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	08/15/2025
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NVS	DJB	FRC	JAS	03/12/2025
F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	MPC	CWB	KRG	06/05/2025

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CUTOUT ASSEMBLY
POLYMER INTERCHANGEABLE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1212.2 UG4305.2
SHEET: 2 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF PRIMARY IN-LINE HOOKSTICK DISCONNECTS, DEADEND CLAMP CONNECTED.

ATTENTION:

* THIS IS A PREFERRED METHOD FOR EXISTING PIN AND INSULATOR CONSTRUCTION.

** THESE SWITCHES CAN BE INSTALLED ON #4-4/0 COPPER AND #4-636 ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR.

CAUTION:

* IN TIER 2 AND TIER 3, IN-LINE DISCONNECT SWITCHES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN APPLICATIONS WHERE SWITCHES ARE NORMALLY CLOSED, UNLESS, THE INLINE DISCONNECT ARE INSTALLED ON A TEMPORARY BASIS.

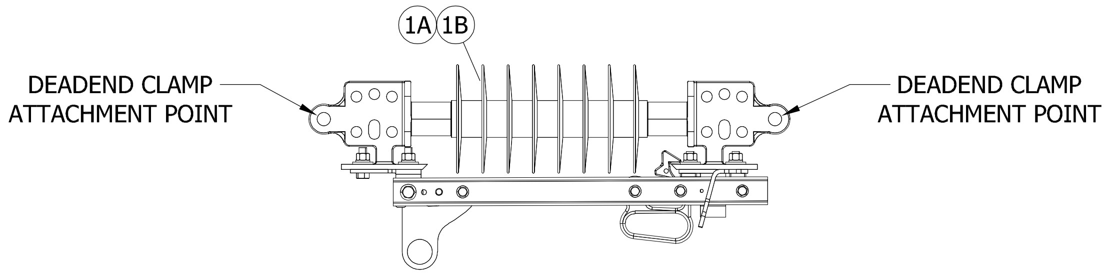


FIGURE 1
900A SWITCH

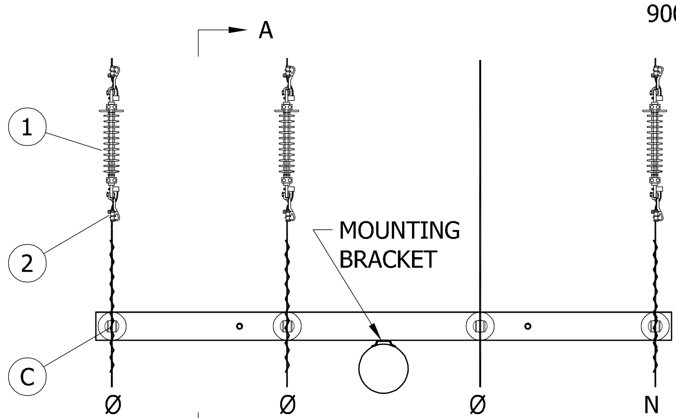


FIGURE 2
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION
PLAN VIEW

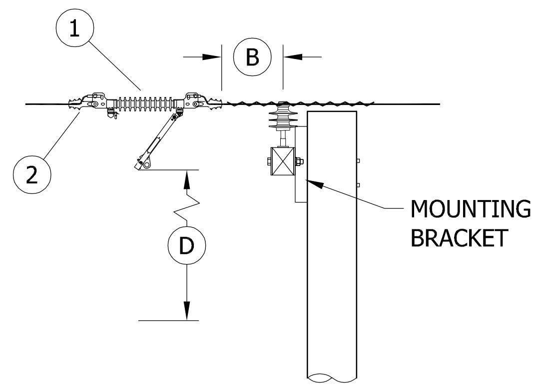


FIGURE 2
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION
VIEW A-A

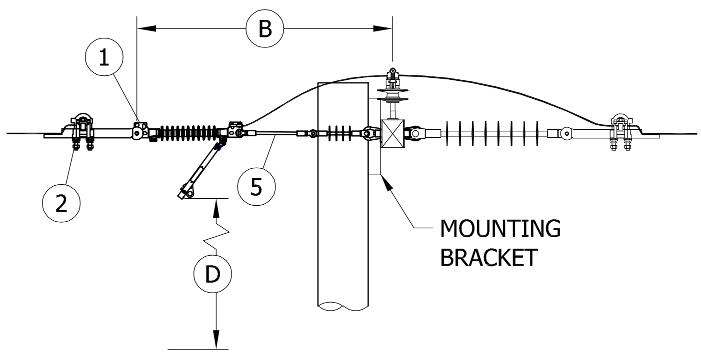


FIGURE 3
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION
SINGLE CROSSARM

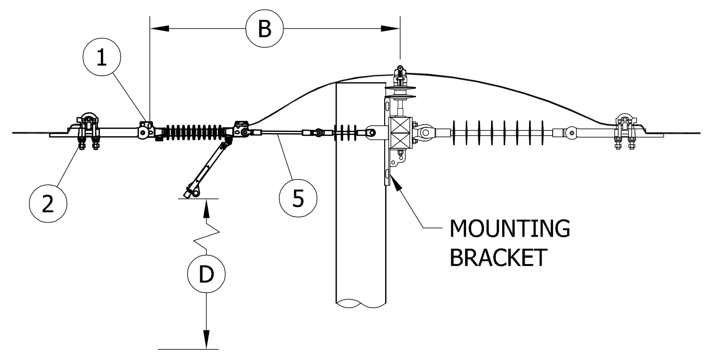


FIGURE 4
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION
DOUBLE STACK CROSSARM

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	08/13/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	DRAWING UPDATE	PS	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
A	DRAWING UPDATE	-	SL	JS	MDJ	10/25/2016	D	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/12/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

IN-LINE HOOKSTICK SWITCH INSTALLATION
DEADEND CLAMP CONNECTED - 12KV AND BELOW

OH1218.1

INSTALLATION:

(A) SELECT DEADEND CLAMP TO MATCH WIRE SIZE AND TYPE.

(B) WHEN INSTALLING, POSITION SWITCH ON CONDUCTOR 18 INCHES FROM INSULATOR PIN TO DEADEND CLAMP.

(C) IF TIE WIRE EXISTING, REPLACE WITH PREFORMED TIE. DO NOT REPLACE EXISTING CLAMP TOP INSULATOR.

(D) 4-FOOT MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO NEAREST CONDUCTOR BELOW WHEN SWITCH IS OPEN. WHERE CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED BELOW SWITCH, IT SHALL NOT INTERFERE WITH OPERATION OF ANY SWITCH FROM THE POLE.

(E) THE PREFERRED CHOICE FOR INSTALLATION IN ALL DISTRICTS

(F) THIS IS THE BACK-UP CHOICE. ONLY INSTALL THIS SWITCH WHEN S706674 IS NOT AVAILABLE.

(G) BRUSH WIRE, INSTALL PENETROX "INHIBITOR" AND BELLEVILLE WASHER WITH TL LUGS. WHEN USING TAP LUGS TWO ARE REQUIRED PER CONNECTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	A	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, IN-LINE, 900A	3	--	S706674 (E)	PI900
	B	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, IN-LINE, 600A	3	--	S707020 (F)	ILDSW
2		CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, DEADEND (A)	6	739	--	--
3		COMPRESSION TERMINAL (SIZE AS REQ'D) (II)	AS REQ'D	784	--	--
4		LUG,TAP, 1/0 SOLID, 500MCM STR (II)	AS REQ'D	--	S471232 (X)	--
5		INSULATOR, GUY, FG, 10", ROLLER-ROLLER	AS REQ'D	389	S602942 (X)	--

NOTES:

I. STANDARD BLADE OPENING IS 90 DEGREES. FOR ADDITIONAL CLEARANCE, REMOVE BLADE STOP PIN TO ALLOW BLADE OPENING OF 180 DEGREES.

(II) NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	08/13/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	DRAWING UPDATE	PS	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
A	DRAWING UPDATE	-	SL	JS	MDJ	10/25/2016	D	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/12/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

IN-LINE HOOKSTICK SWITCH INSTALLATION
DEADEND CLAMP CONNECTED - 12KV AND BELOW

OH1218.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS METHODS OF INSTALLING CROSSARM MOUNTED DISCONNECT SWITCHES, 12KV AND BELOW.

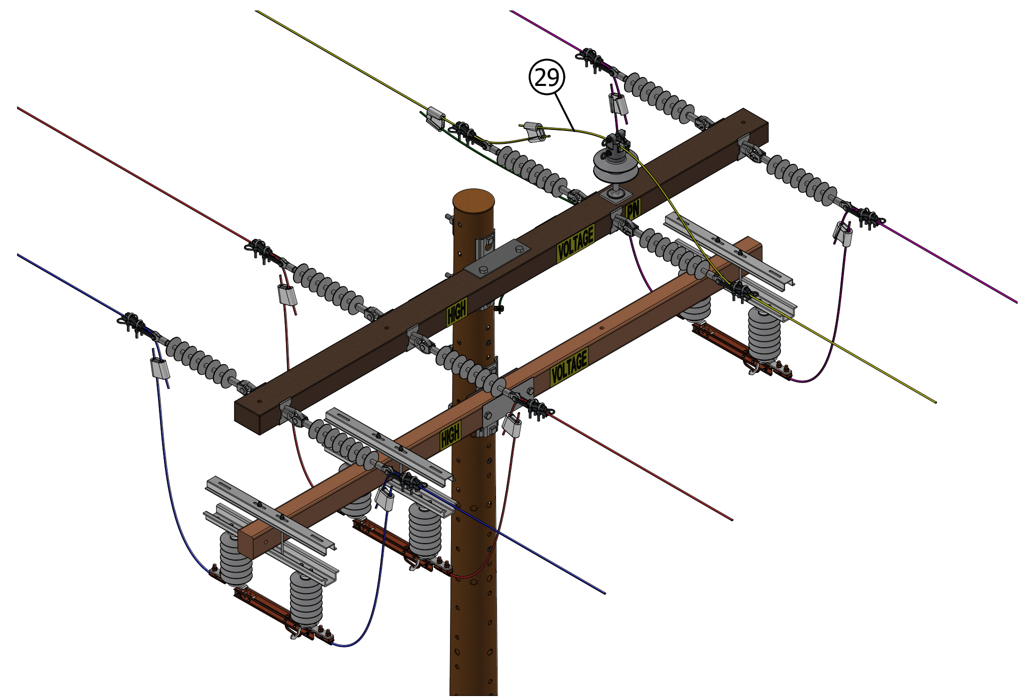


FIGURE 1
EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL
ON INSIDE PIN/DEADEND POSITION
ISO VIEW

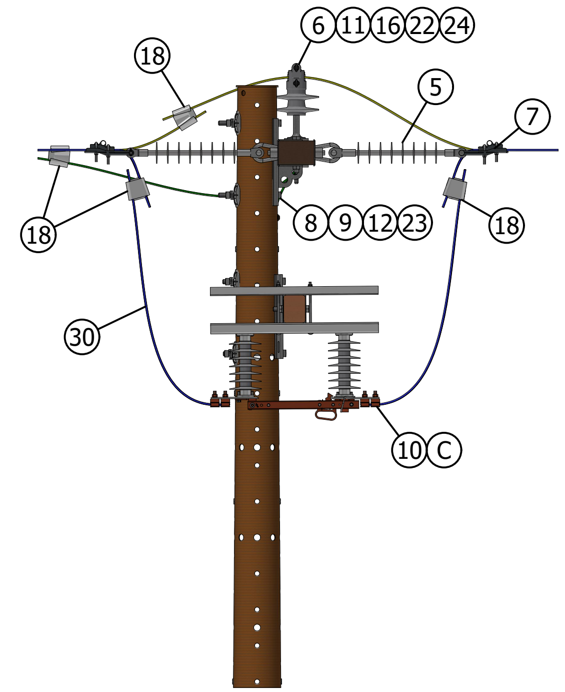


FIGURE 1
EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL
ON INSIDE PIN/DEADEND POSITION
SIDE VIEW

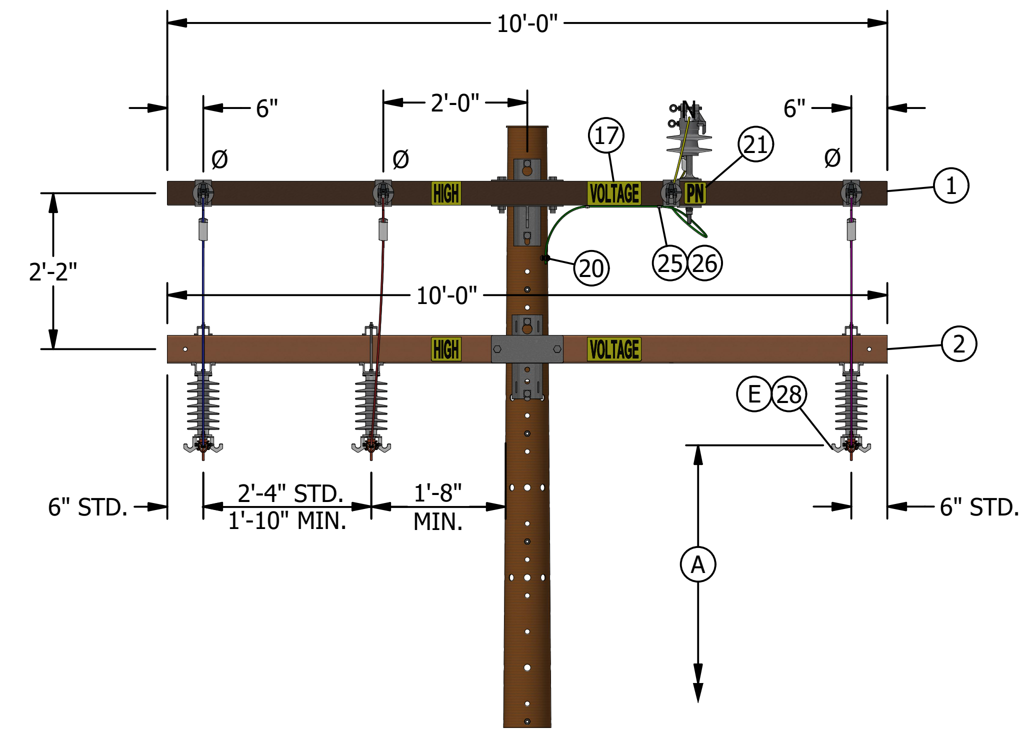


FIGURE 1
EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL
ON INSIDE PIN/DEADEND POSITION
FRONT VIEW

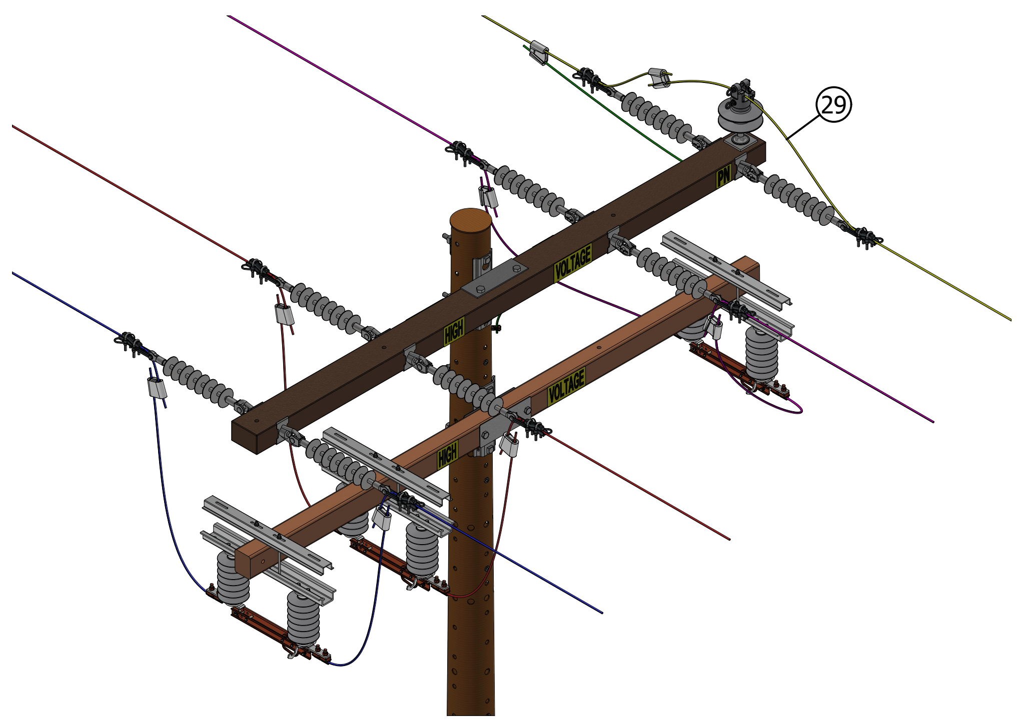


FIGURE 2
NEW CONSTRUCTION AND EXISTING WITH
NEUTRAL ON OUTSIDE PIN/DEADEND POSITION
ISO VIEW

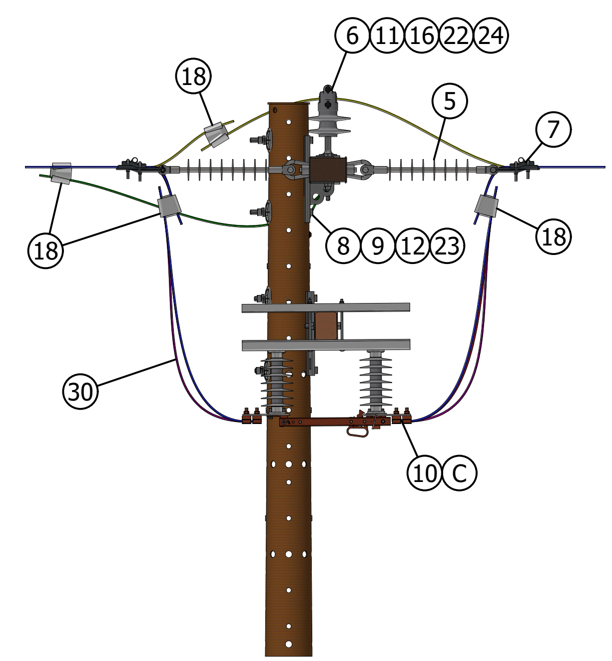


FIGURE 2
NEW CONSTRUCTION AND EXISTING WITH
NEUTRAL ON OUTSIDE PIN/DEADEND POSITION
SIDE VIEW

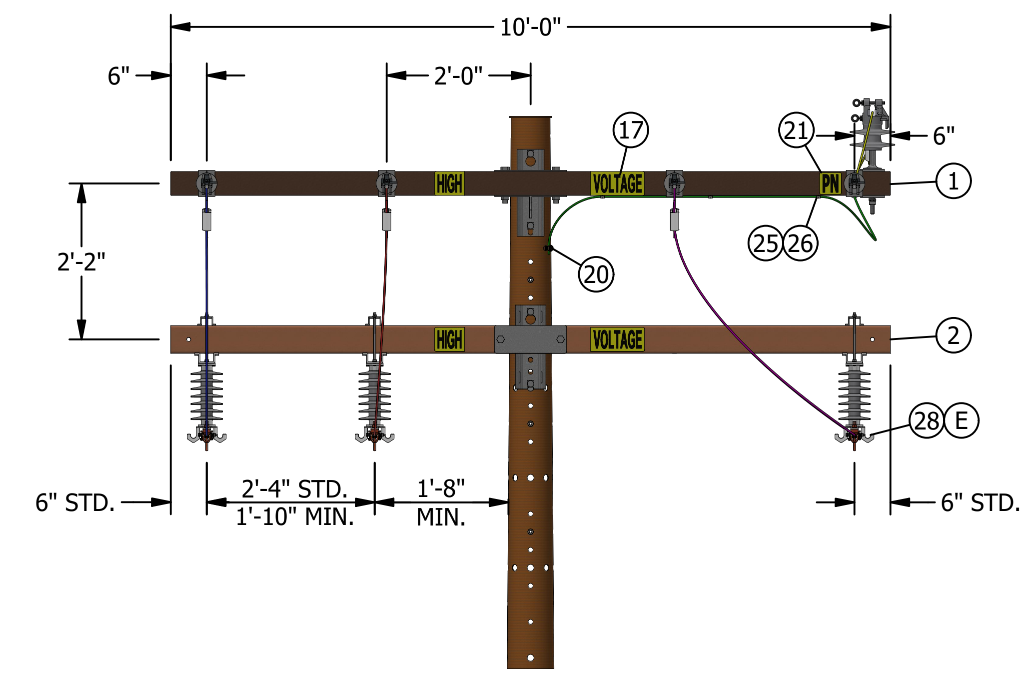


FIGURE 2
NEW CONSTRUCTION AND EXISTING WITH
NEUTRAL ON OUTSIDE PIN/DEADEND POSITION
FRONT VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	MAK	JAS	JJP	09/04/2025
E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	RSL	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	11/04/2022

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CROSSARM MOUNTED DISCONNECT SWITCHES 12KV AND BELOW

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH1222.1	1 OF 3

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

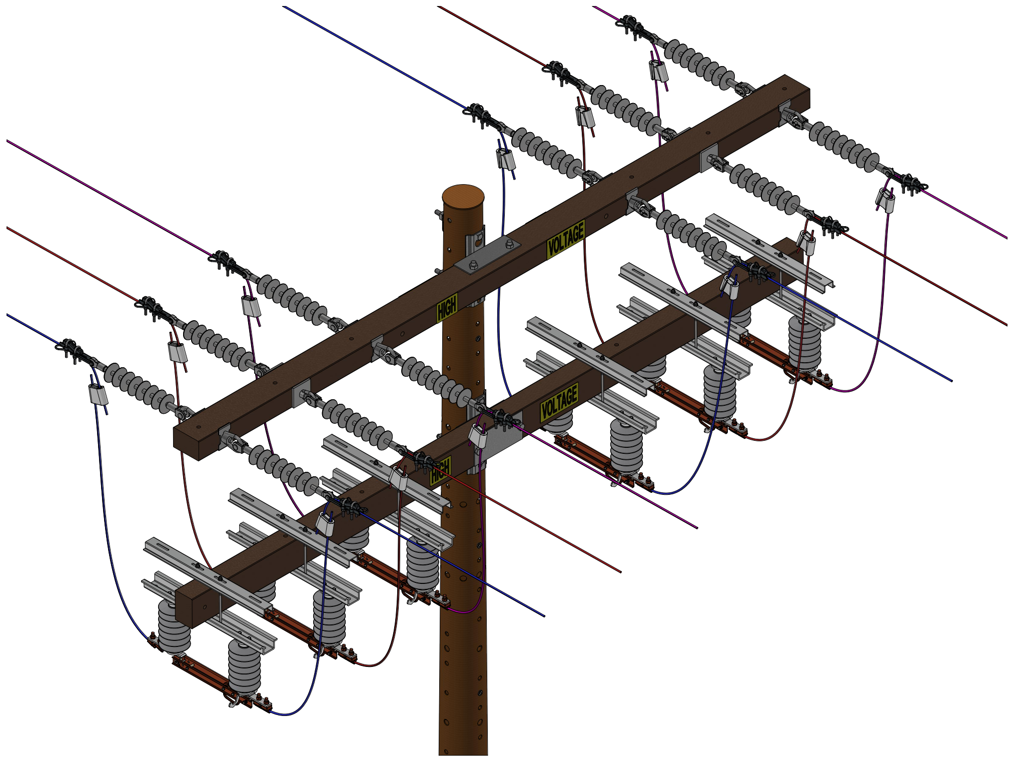


FIGURE 3
ISO VIEW

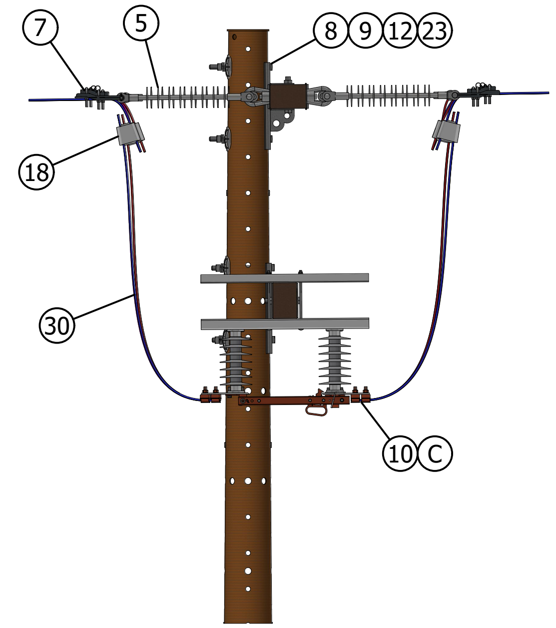


FIGURE 3
SIDE VIEW

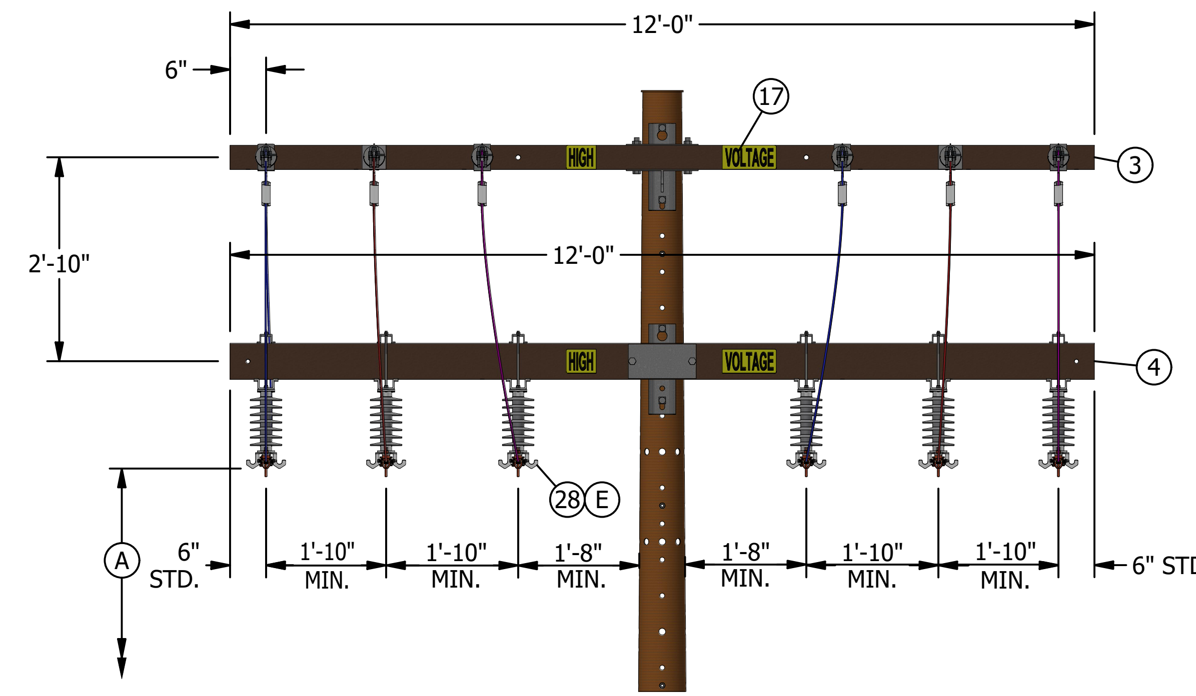


FIGURE 3
FRONT VIEW

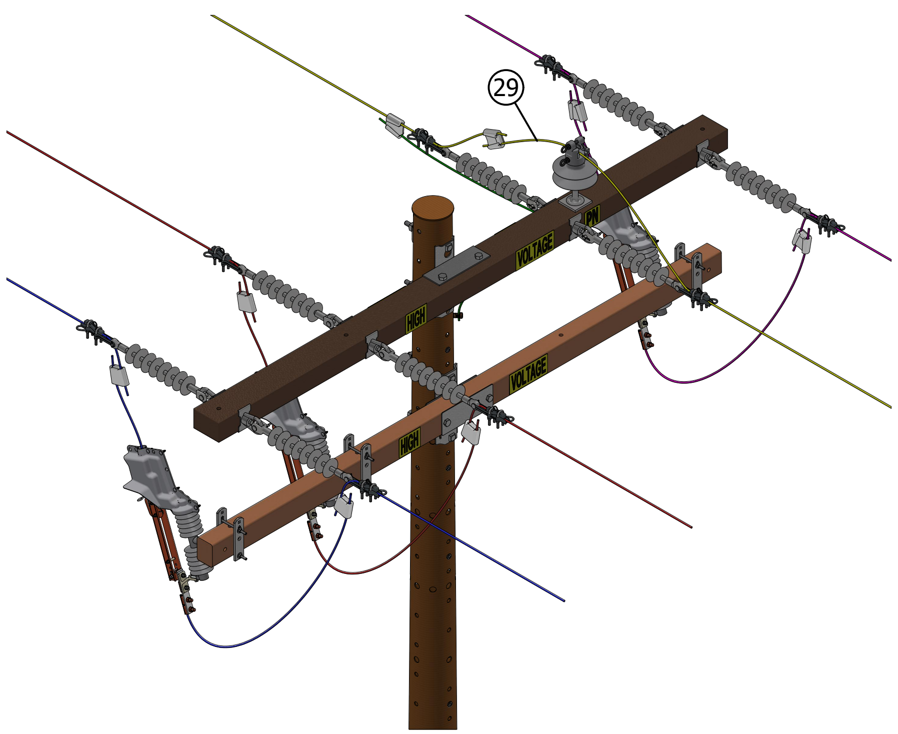


FIGURE 4
ISO VIEW

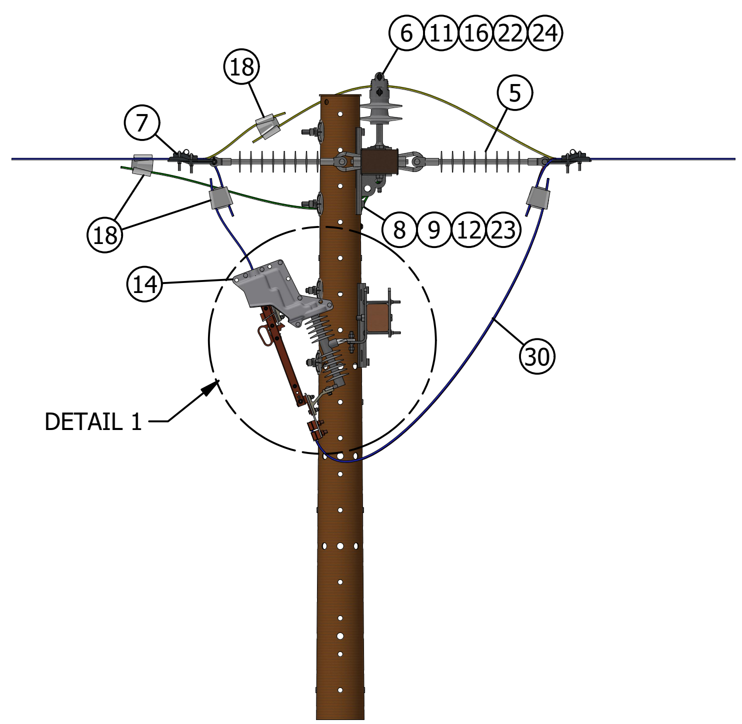


FIGURE 4
SIDE VIEW

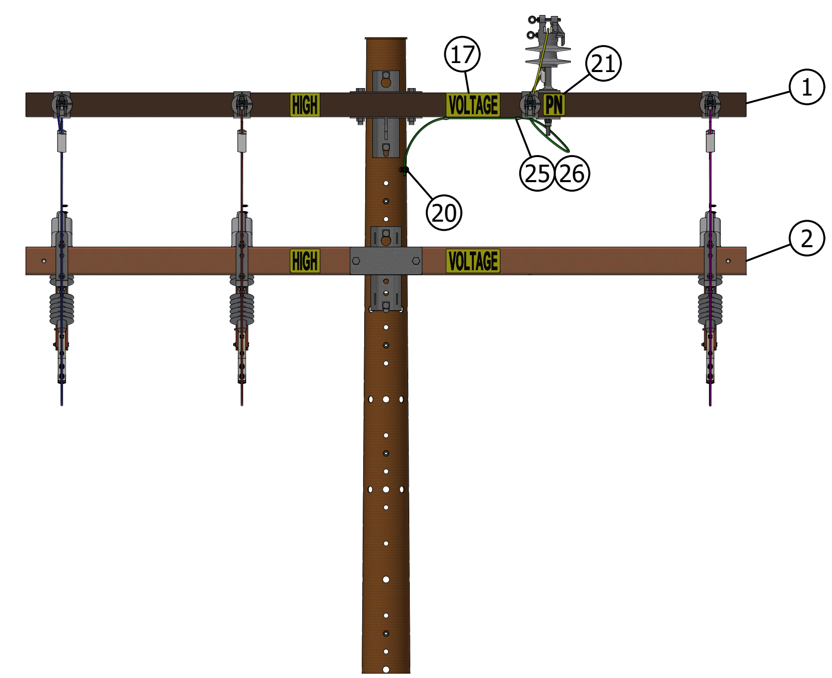
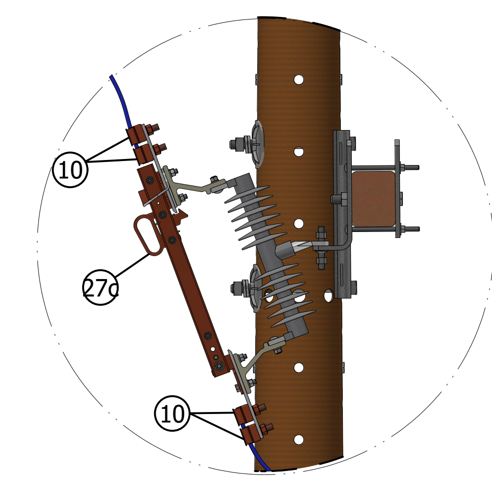


FIGURE 4
FRONT VIEW



DETAIL 1

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	MAK	JAS	JJP	09/04/2025
E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	RSL	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	11/04/2022

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CROSSARM MOUNTED DISCONNECT SWITCHES 12KV AND BELOW

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1222.2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

A 4'-0" MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO NEAREST CROSSARM OR CONDUCTOR AND 6'-0" TO NEAREST RACK WHEN SWITCH IS OPEN. WHERE CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED BELOW SWITCH ARM, IT SHALL NOT INTERFERE WITH OPERATION OF ANY SWITCH FROM THE POLE.

B. IF SWITCHES ARE ADDED TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH A 10'-0" LINEARM AND 5'-0" CROSSARM ANGLE BRACE, DO NOT CHANGE ANGLE BRACE TO 4'-0". ENSURE THAT 1 1/2-INCH HARDWARE CLEARANCE IS MAINTAINED.

C WHEN ATTACHING 1/0 AND 4/0 COPPER CONDUCTORS TO A DISCONNECT SWITCH, USE A BRONZE CABLE TAP LUG, STOCK NUMBER S471296 X. IF EXCESSIVE VIBRATION OR WHIPPING COULD OCCUR, USE TWO LUGS IN SERIES.

D. SECTIONALIZING CUTOUT STYLE HOOKSTICK DISCONNECTS MAXIMUM HEIGHT LIMIT SHALL BE 50-FOOT FROM GROUNDLINE.

E INSTALL BOLTS FOR THE MOUNTING BRACKET AS CLOSE TO THE CROSSARM AS POSSIBLE.

F. UNDERARM DISCONNECTS ARE AN APPROVED CONSTRUCTION METHOD; HOWEVER, GANG SWITCHES ARE PREFERRED.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY FIG. 1	QTY FIG. 2	QTY FIG. 3	QTY FIG. 4	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, DEADEND, 10'	1	1	0	1		379	S294380	4DF
2	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, TANGENT, 10'	1	1	0	1	-	379	S294378	4TF
3	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, DEADEND, 12'	0	0	1	0	-	379	S294372	6DF
4	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, TANGENT, 12'	0	0	1	0	-	379	S294374	6TF
5	INSULATOR, DEADEND, POLYMER, GLV, 35KV	8	8	12	8	-	750	S428958	LONGDE
6	PIN, INSULATOR, GLV, 1-3/8", 7-1/2" STUD	1	1	0	1	-	396	S532448	PS1LG
7	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, GLV, #6-1/0	8	8	12	8	X	739	S230368	-
8	WASHER, DBL SPRING, STL, TIN/ZINC, 3/4"	4	4	4	4		-	S798496	-
9	NUT, SQUARE, GLV, 3/4"	4	4	4	4	X	-	S504768	-
10	LUG, EYEBOLT, BRONZE, #6-250	12	12	24	12	X	-	S471296	-
11	WASHER, DBL SPRING, STL, TIN/ZINC, 5/8"	1	1	0	1	X	-	S798560	-
12	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 3/4" X 10"	4	4	4	4	X	390	S154114	-
13	NUT, EYE, STL, GLV, 3/4"	0	0	4	0	X	739	S504020	EYENUT
14	COVER, 900A DISCONNECT	0	0	0	3	X IV	1640	S286952	9COCRM
15	WIRE, CU, #8, SOLID BARE ANNEALED	0	0	0	1	b IV	-	S812928	-
16	NUT, SQUARE, GLV, 5/8"	1	1	0	1	-	-	S506880	-
17	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE", 3", ADHESIVE	4	4	4	4	-	208	S647650	-
18	CONNECTOR, WIRE, WEDGE (SIZE AS REQ'D)	8	8	12	8	-	783	-	-
19	BRACKET, CUTOUT, GLV, 3/8" X 6", SINGLE	0	0	0	3	X IV	397	S165452	COBKT
20	CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT, BRONZE, #2-1/0	1	1	0	1	X	1004	S262560	-
22	INSULATOR, VISE TOP, POLYMER, 1-3/8"	1	1	0	1	-	750	S429272	IPULG
23	WASHER, RIB, GLV, FOR 3/4" BOLT	4	4	4	4	-	390	S797760	RIBWSH
24	WASHER, SQUARE, GLV, 4" X 4" X 3/8"	2	2	4	2		390	S800070	-
25	STRAP, GLV, 3/8", FOR #4	2	3	0	2	X	-	S697304	-
26	SCREW, SELF-TAPPING, #5, 1-1/4", 12-24	2	3	0	2	X	-	S618086	-
27a	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, MARINE, VERT	0	0	0	3	X	1222	S706686	RYL900
27b	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, NON-COASTAL 2	0	0	0	3	I II	1222	S707004	P900D
27c	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, INLAND	0	0	0	3	II	1222	S706670	PS900
28a	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, MARINE, SM	3	3	6	0	II	1222	S706700	MGUA900S
28b	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, MARINE, LG	3	3	6	0	I II	1222	S706684	MGUA900A
28c	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, NON-COASTAL 1	3	3	3	3	I II III	-	S706682	E900UA
28d	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, INLAND, HORI	3	3	6	0	II	-	S706680	D900UA
21	SIGN, PRINTED "PN" IN 3" X 1-1/8"	2	2	0	2	II	208	S648004	PN-D
29	COVERED JUMPER WIRE, SIZE AND TYPE AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D				-	711	-	-

NOTES:

I REQUIRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AND PREFERRED IN COASTAL DISTRICTS (CM, BC, NC, AND OC).

II PREFERRED FOR INLAND DISTRICTS (NE, RA, EA, AND ME).

III S706684 IS REQUIRED FOR POLE REPLACEMENTS OR NEW CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.

IV NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORERS.

b FOR BONDING AND BRIDGING GENERAL INFORMATION, SEE OH1003.

c FOR NEUTRAL GROUNDING TO STEEL POLES, SEE OH1004.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	MAK	JAS	JJP	09/04/2025
E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	GLC	RSL	MRF	KRG	05/10/2023
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	11/04/2022

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CROSSARM MOUNTED DISCONNECT SWITCHES 12KV AND BELOW

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1222.3

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A HORIZONTAL BREAK GANG OPERATED POLE TOP 600AMP UNDER ARM SWITCH FROM CIRCUIT TIES OR SECTIONALIZING PURPOSES.

ATTENTION:

* SDG&E VEHICLE ACCESS REQUIRED.

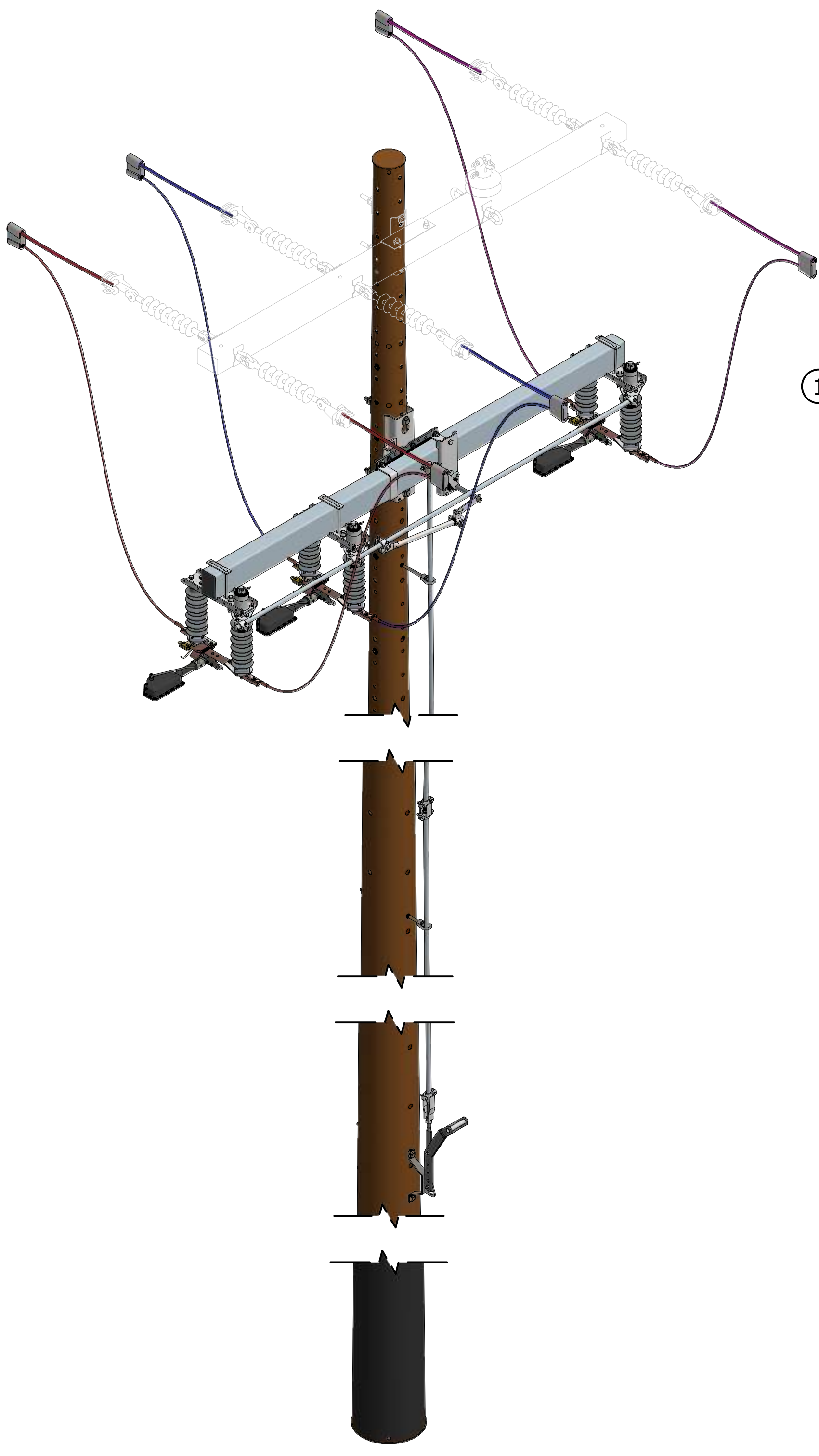


FIGURE 1
ISOMETRIC

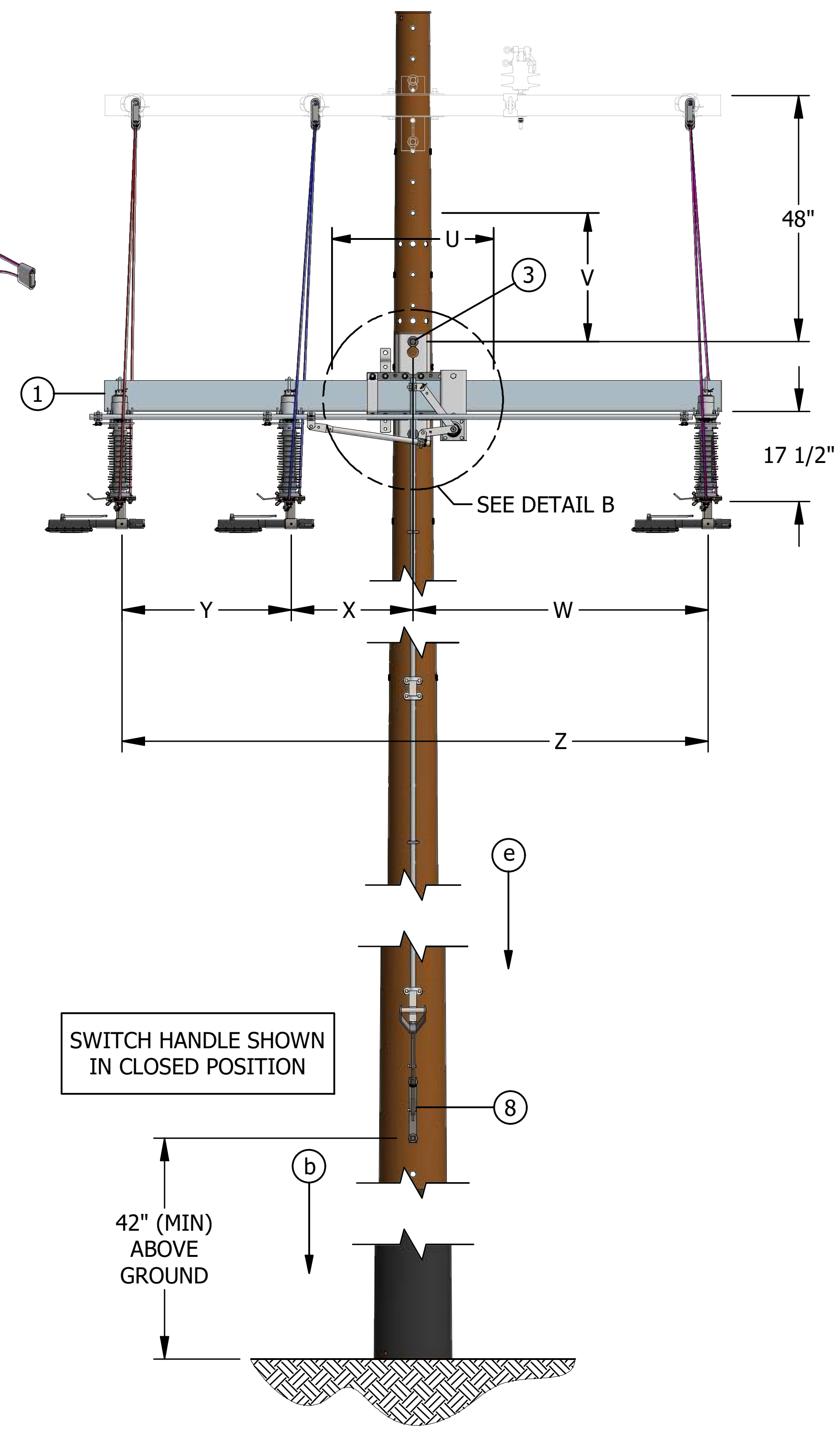


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

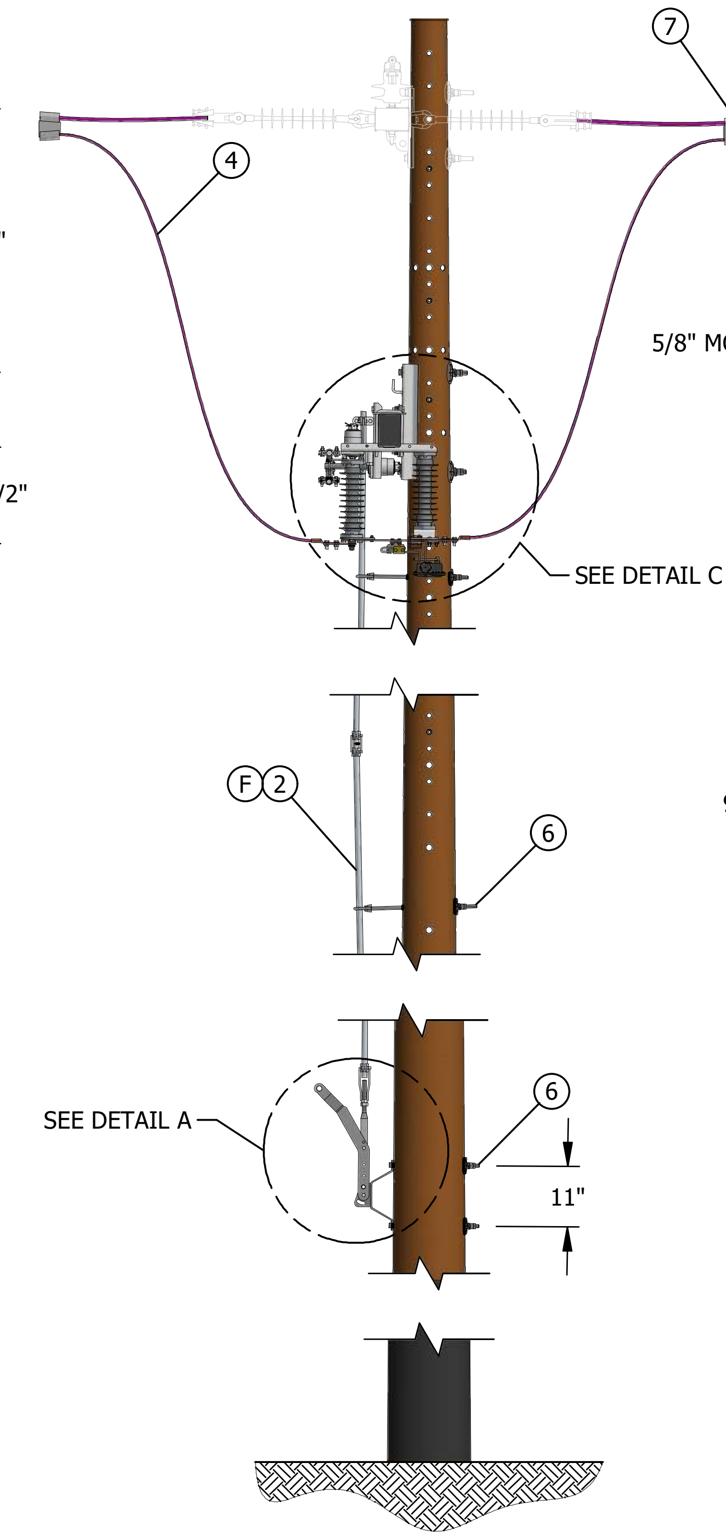
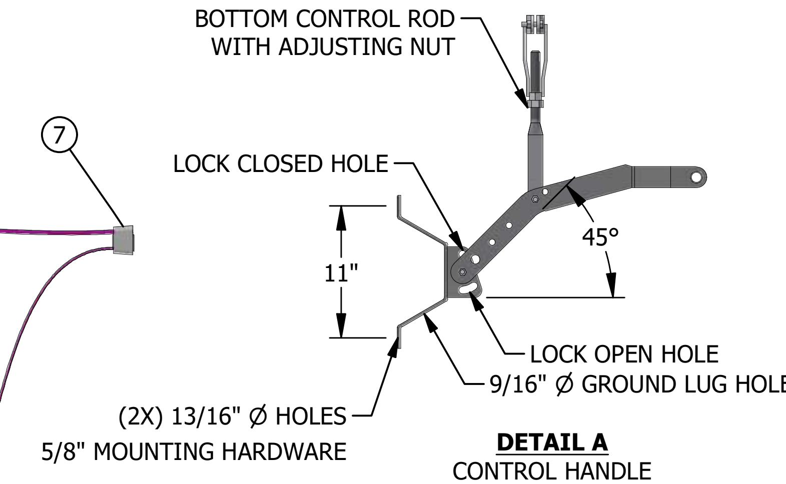
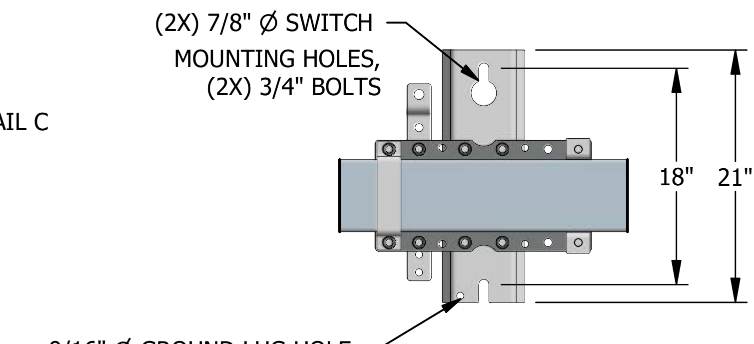


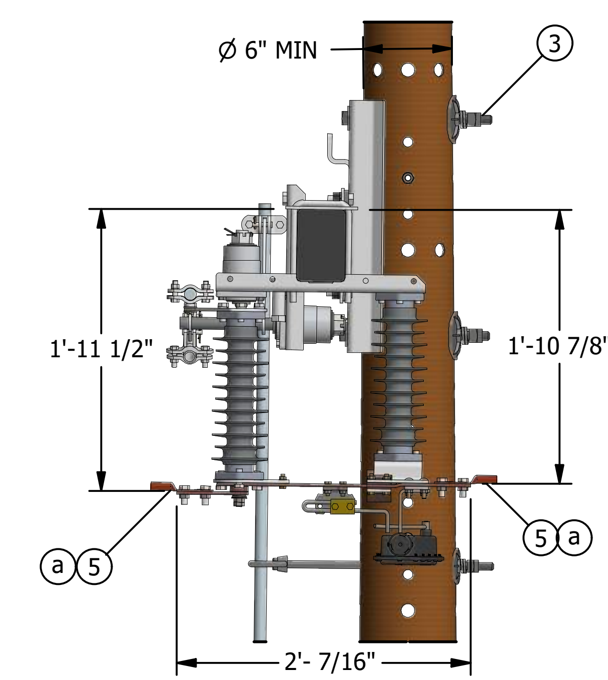
FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW



DETAIL A
CONTROL HANDLE
POSITION OF HANDLE FOR CONTROL ROD COMPRESSION



DETAIL B
MOUNTING PLATE



DETAIL C
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	REFERENCE UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	08/29/2023
H	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	03/03/2023
G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	12/06/2021

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INERTIA GANG SWITCH, 12KV
UNDERARM LOADBREAK TYPE, SINGLE CIRCUIT
UNDERARM HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1231.1
SHEET: 1 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE 1:

POLE TOP SWITCHES									
TYPE	**WEIGHT**	**Z (FT)**	**Y (IN)**	**X (IN)**	**W (IN)**	**V (IN)**	**U (IN)**	**DESIGN UNIT**	**STOCK NUMBER**
CENTER PH. LEFT	240 LBS.	10	33	24	57	28 5/8	31 1/2	GS10L	S709270
CENTER PH. RIGHT	240 LBS.	10	33	24	57	28 5/8	31 1/2	GS10R	S709268
CENTER PH. LEFT	250 LBS.	12	33	36	69	28 5/8	31 1/2	GS12L	S709274
CENTER PH. RIGHT	250 LBS.	12	33	36	69	28 5/8	31 1/2	GS12R	S709272
CENTER PH. LEFT	265 LBS.	15	33	45	87	28 5/8	31 1/2	GS15L	S709278
CENTER PH. RIGHT	265 LBS.	15	33	54	87	28 5/8	31 1/2	GS15R	S709276

INSTALLATION:

RECIPROCATING CONTROL ROD SWITCH INSTALLATION:

A. THE SWITCH IS SUPPLIED WITH THE CONTACTS TIED IN THE CLOSED POSITION. DO NOT CUT THESE TIES UNTIL THE SWITCH AND CONTROL ROD INSTALLATION IS COMPLETE.

B. V BRACES REQUIRED FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION.

C. VERIFY THE POLE QUADRANT WHERE THE CONTROL ROD WILL BE INSTALLED.

D. THE OPERATING HANDLE SHOULD BE LOCATED 40"-50" FROM GROUND GRADE, OR AT ANY INCREASED ELEVATION.

E. DRILL 13/16" SWITCH MOUNTING HOLES ACCORDING TO THE DIMENSION GIVEN ON THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWING. INSTALL SWITCH WITH 3/4" BOLTS AND SHEAR PLATES AS REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.

F. INSTALL CONTROL ROD, WORKING FROM THE SWITCH DOWN TO THE OPERATING HANDLE. INSTALL CONTROL ROD GUIDES AS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWING. CONTROL HANDLE LOCATION MAY BE TURNED 90 DEGREES EITHER DIRECTION TO ACCOMMODATE FIELD CONDITIONS. MAKE CERTAIN THAT THE SWITCH IS IN THE CLOSED POSITION PRIOR TO DRILLING HOLES FOR THE CONTROL ROD GUIDES. SWING ARM STYLE GUIDES SHOULD POINT UPWARDS AT 45 DEGREES WHEN THE SWITCH IS CLOSED. CHECK THAT 17" MINIMUM SPACE IS AVAILABLE ABOVE EYEBOLT GUIDES FOR CONTROL ROD SPLICES WHEN EYE BOLT TYPE GUIDES ARE USED (1" FIBERGLASS AND 3/4" PIPE ONLY).

G. DRILL CONTROL HANDLE MOUNTING BOLT HOLES AT THE DESIRED LOCATION (48" MINIMUM HEIGHT) ATTACH THE MANUAL OPERATING HANDLE ADJUSTING SCREW CLAMP, OR FITTING TO THE CONTROL ROD SECTION. PUT THE HANDLE IN THE "UP" POSITION. CONNECT THE CONTROL HANDLE ADJUSTING SCREW CLAMP OR FITTING TO THE CONTROL ROD. A COMPRESSIVE LOAD (20-30 LBS.) SHOULD BE FELT ON THE CONTROL AS THE CONTROL MOVES TO THE FULLY CLOSED/LOCKED POSITION. USE THE ADJUSTING SCREW TO ACHIEVE THE PROPER COMPRESSION LOAD.

H. CHECK ALL BOLTS TO ENSURE THAT THEY HAVE BEEN ADEQUATELY TORQUED.

J. CUT THE TIE WIRES ON THE SWITCH CONTACT BLADES.

K. OPERATE THE SWITCH TO OPEN. VERIFY THAT THE PADLOCKING HOLES ON THE HANDLE AND THE HANDLE BASE ALIGN.

L. CLOSE THE SWITCH AND CHECK FOR COMPRESSION IN THE CONTROL ROD.

ADJUSTING THE CONTROL ROD COMPRESSION:

1. PULL THE HANDLE DOWNWARD TO ABOUT 45° FROM THE VERTICAL CLOSED POSITION.
2. EXTEND THE ADJUSTING SCREW SO THAT THE SLACK IS REMOVED FROM THE CONTROL ROD AND THE HANDLE REQUIRES 20 TO 30 POUNDS OF FORCE TO MAKE IT "TOGGLE" TO THE FULLY CLOSED POSITION.
3. CHECK THAT THE CLOSE PADLOCK HOLE ON THE HANDLE AND THE HANDLE BASE ALIGN.
4. TIGHTEN THE ADJUSTING NUT LOCK-NUT.

M. OPERATE THE SWITCH SEVERAL TIMES USING A RAPID MOTION THROUGHOUT THE HANDLE ROTATION. SWING THE HANDLE DOWN TO REMOVE THE TOGGLE LOAD AND OPERATE THE SWITCH IN ONE SWIFT MOTION WHEN OPENING THE SWITCH. CLOSE THE SWITCH USING A CONTINUOUS MOTION.

N. VERIFY THAT THE SWITCH CONTACT BLADES ARE FULLY SEATED WHEN THE SWITCH IS CLOSED.

O. CHECK THE ARC-HORNS OR INTERRUPTERS ARE OPERATING PROPERLY. SEE THE APPROPRIATE INTERRUPTER INSTALLATION AND ADJUSTMENT INSTRUCTION SHEET INCLUDED IN THE SWITCH INSTALLATION DRAWING PACKAGE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	SWITCH, GANG OPERATED, 15 kV, 600 AMP WITH AMPRUMPTER, INCLUDING 30' OF CONTROL ROD	1	-	SEE TABLE 1	SEE TABLE 1
2	ADDITIONAL 10' CONTROL ROD WITH 2 EYE NUTS AND COUPLING	AS REQ'D	-	S602932	I-ROD
3	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4", GALV W/ NUT	2	390	-	-
	WASHER, FLAT, ROUND, 3/4" X 2", GALV	2	390	S800256	-
	WASHER, CURVED, RIB, 4" X 4" X 17/32", 13/16" HOLE, FOR 3/4" BOLT, GALV	2	390	S797760	-
	WASHER, 3/4", DOUBLE COIL SPRING, TYPE M-W, STEEL, TIN/ZINC COAT	2	390	S798496	-
4	WIRE, BARE STRAND OR POLY COVERED (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	711	-	-
5	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION LUG	6	784	-	-
6	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8", GALV W/ NUT	AS REQ'D	390	-	-
	WASHER, FLAT, ROUND, 5/8" X 1 3/4", GALV	AS REQ'D	390	S800320	-
	WASHER, CURVED, RIB, 3" X 3" X 5/16", 11/16" HOLE, FOR 5/8" BOLT, GALV	AS REQ'D	390	S797792	-
	WASHER, 5/8", DOUBLE COIL SPRING, TYPE M-W, STEEL, TIN/ZINC COAT	AS REQ'D	390	S798560	-
7	CONNECTOR, WEDGE (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	783-785	-	-
8	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES	1	-	S514848	-

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. WHEN ATTACHING 1/0 AND LARGER COPPER JUMPERS, USE A COPPER COMPRESSION TERMINAL OH 784. NOTE: THE PROPER TORQUE VALUE FOR THIS CONNECTION IS 40 FT-POUNDS.

b. FOR POLE STEPPING - SEE OH363

c. FOR FEEDER CIRCUIT SECTIONALIZING AND PROTECTION, SEE DM6111.

d. SWITCH OPERATING RODS MAY EXTEND ONE-HALF THEIR DIAMETER INTO THE CLIMBING SPACE (G.O. 95, 54.7-A3).

e. FOR REFLECTOR STRIPS REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES, SEE OH208.

f. NEUTRALS SHALL BE SOLIDLY TIED TOGETHER AT ALL SWITCHES REGARDLESS WHETHER THEY ARE NORMALLY OPEN OR CLOSED. THIS INCLUDES TIE SWITCHES TO CIRCUITS EMANATING FROM DIFFERENT SUBSTATIONS, SEE DM6221, D.3.

g. FOR BONDING REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH1003.

h. UNGROUNDED METAL OPERATING RODS WHICH PASS THROUGH ONLY SUPPLY OR COMMUNICATION CONDUCTOR LEVEL SHALL:

1. HAVE A SUITABLE INSULATING LINK OR SECTION INSTALLED AT A POINT BETWEEN EACH CONDUCTOR LEVEL THROUGH WHICH IT PASSES.

WHERE LINE SWITCHES ARE OPERATED FROM THE GROUND LEVEL BY MEANS OF ALL-METAL CONTROL MECHANISMS WITHOUT SUITABLE INSULATING LINKS OR SECTIONS:

2. THE OPERATING MECHANISM AND NON-INSULATED PLATFORM SHALL BE BONDED AND EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	REFERENCE UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	08/29/2023
H	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	03/03/2023
G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	12/06/2021

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

INERTIA GANG SWITCH, 12KV
UNDERARM LOADBREAK TYPE, SINGLE CIRCUIT
UNDERARM HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1231.2

SHEET: 2 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF CUTOUTS USED TO SECTIONALIZE CIRCUITS ON TANGENT POSITION.

ATTENTION:

* USE THIS PAGE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING SECTIONALIZING CUTOUTS TO EXISTING PIN AND INSULATOR CONSTRUCTION.

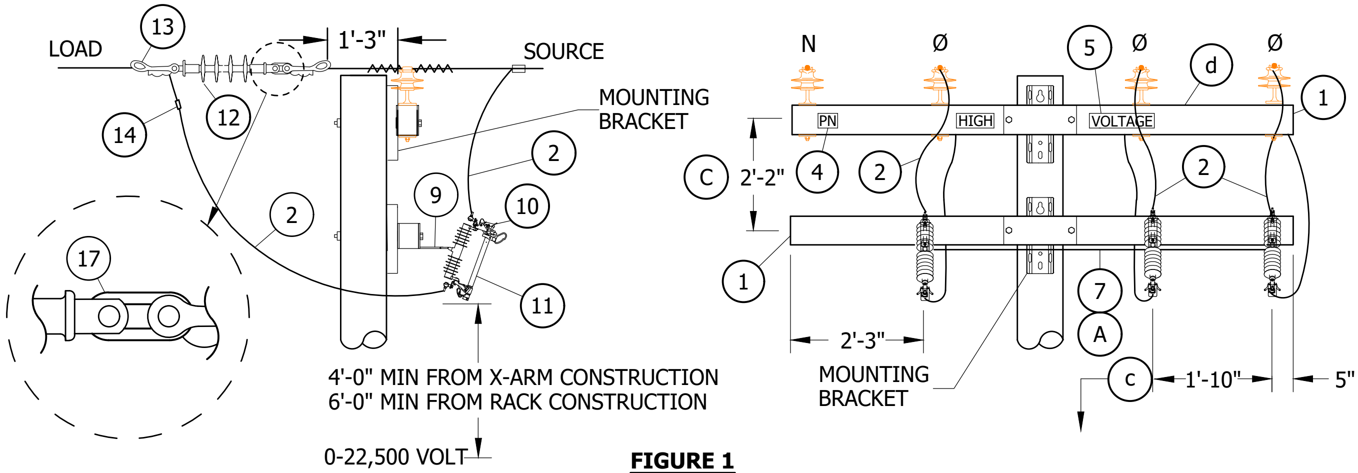


FIGURE 1

NEW CONSTRUCTION AND EXISTING WITH NEUTRAL ON OUTSIDE PIN/DEADEND POSITION

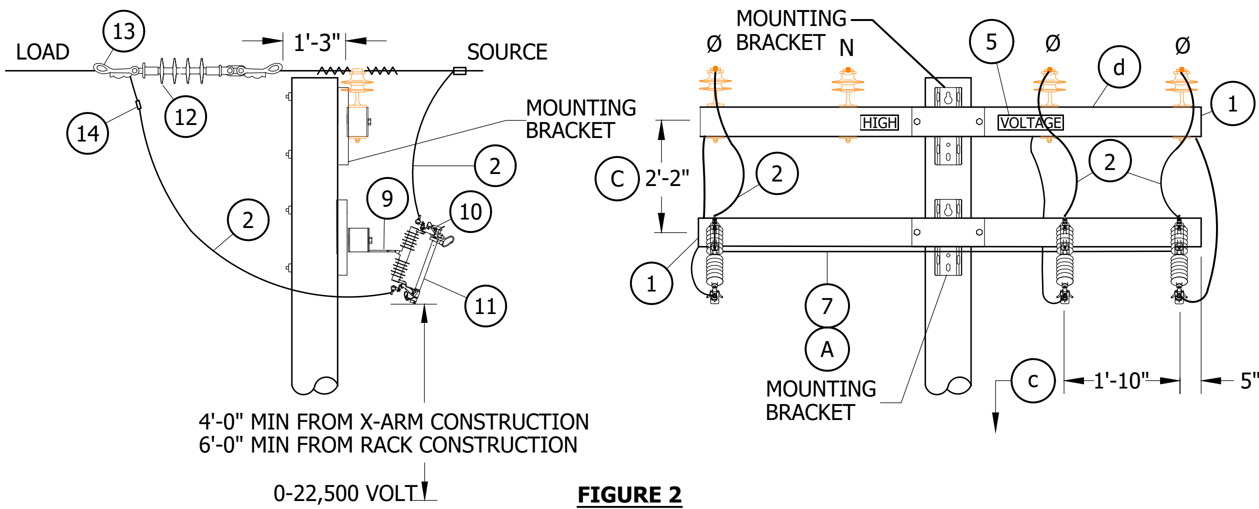


FIGURE 2

NEW CONSTRUCTION AND EXISTING WITH NEUTRAL ON INSIDE PIN/DEADEND POSITION

TABLE 1

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS SECTIONALIZING CUTOUTS 12KV - TANGENT - PIN & INSULATOR			
PHASE	**AMPS**	**COA**	**MU ID**
2	100	10'	2X10D1
2	200	10'	2X10D2
2	300	10'	2X10D3
3	100	10'	3X10D1
3	200	10'	3X10D2
3	300	10'	3X10D3

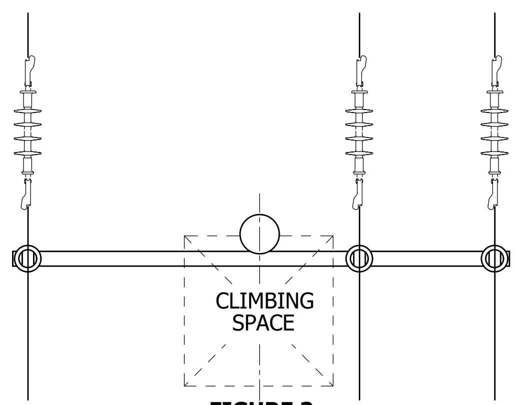


FIGURE 3

CLIMBING SPACE

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	GLW	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	--	--	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	--	PTA	RDG	01/01/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECTIONALIZING CUTOUTS INSTALLATION
TANGENT POSITION - PIN AND INSULATOR (PREFERRED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION:

* USE THE CONSTRUCTION SHOWN ON THIS PAGE WHEN ADDING SECTIONALIZING CUTOUTS TO EXISTING DEAD-ENDS ONLY. NOT FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION.

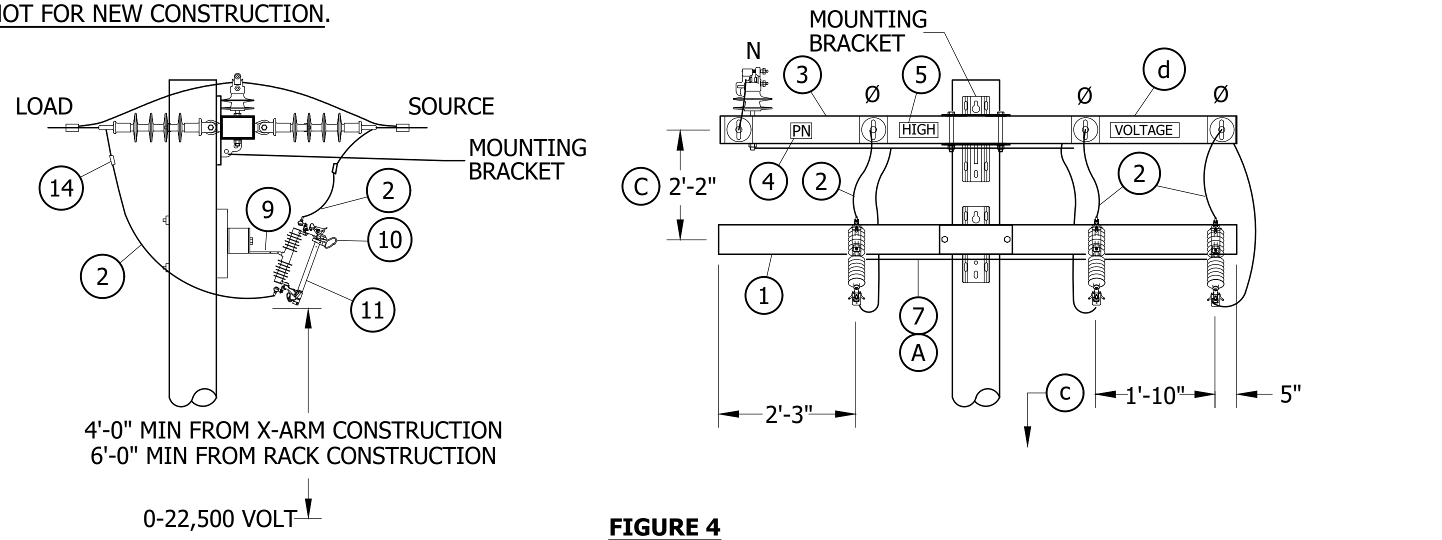


FIGURE 4

EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON OUTSIDE PIN/DEADEND POSITION

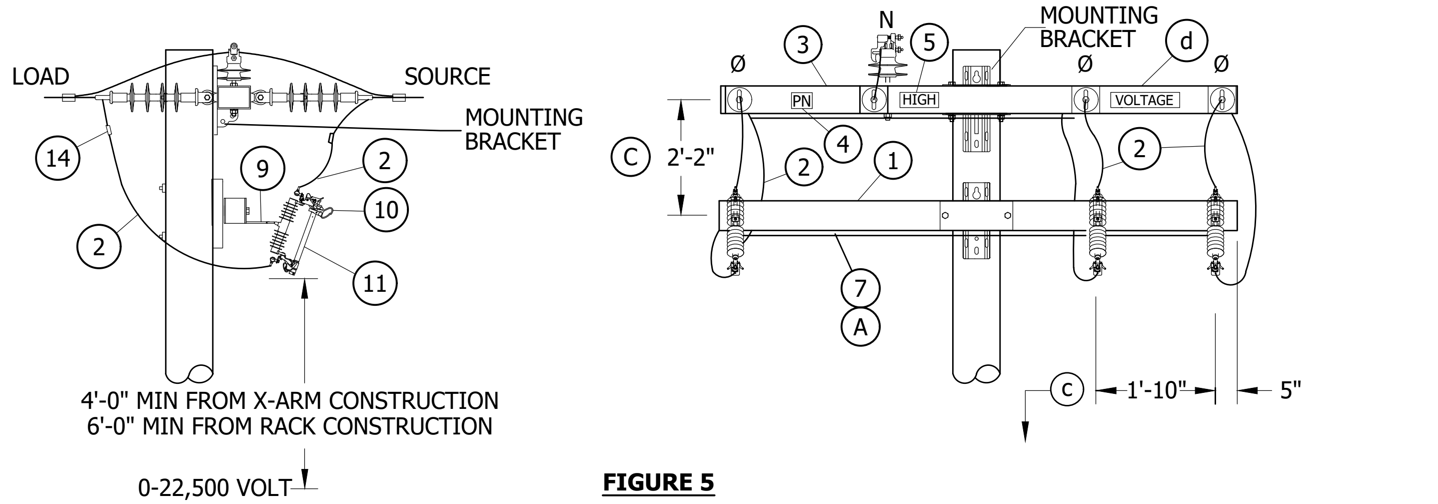


FIGURE 5

EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON INSIDE PIN/DEADEND POSITION

TABLE 2

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS SECTIONALIZING CUTOUTS 12KV - TANGENT - PIN & INSULATOR			
PHASE	**AMPS**	**COA**	**MU ID**
2	100	10'	2X10D1
2	200	10'	2X10D2
2	300	10'	2X10D3
3	100	10'	3X10D1
3	200	10'	3X10D2
3	300	10'	3X10D3

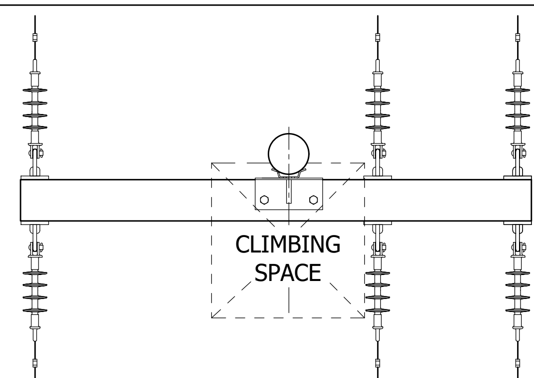


FIGURE 6
CLIMBING SPACE

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	GLW	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	--	--	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	--	PTA	RDG	01/01/1996	D					

SHEET 2 OF 6	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	OH1240.2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECTIONALIZING CUTOUTS INSTALLATION
TANGENT POSITION - DEAD END (ALTERNATE)

INSTALLATION:

A. BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARD 287.

B. CUTOUTS INSTALLED ON LINE ARMS MUST BE BONDED IN ALL CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS.

C. IF ADDITIONAL SPACE IS REQUIRED BELOW THE CUTOUT ARM, THE SEPARATION BETWEEN THE LINE ARM AND CUTOUT ARM MAY BE REDUCED TO 12" WITH THE USE OF SPACE BOLTS.

D. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE NOT ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THE THIS CONSTRUCTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	FIBERGLASS CROSSARM TANGENT 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	379	-	-
2	#4/7 STRAND, COVERED JUMPER WIRE	-	-	-	POLY4J
3	FIBERGLASS CROSSARM DEADEND 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	379	-	-
4	SIGN, PN, ADHESIVE	AS REQ'D	208.3	S647650	HV/D
5	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	-	-	S647648	THV
6	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT 12KV, 1" OR 1 3/8"	-	396	-	-
7	SQUARE BOND WIRE CONDUIT	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
8	INSULATOR, LINE 12KV	-	750	-	-
9	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	-	-	S166070	VSBRKT
10	CUTOUT, 12KV AND FUSE HOLDER	-	1212	-	-
11	FUSE, 12KV	-	1207	-	-
12	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV CLEVIS	-	750	-	-
13	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, DEADEND	-	741	-	-
14	COMPRESSION, WEDGE, OR HOT-LINE CLAMP	AS REQ'D	783-787	-	-
15	WIRE, JUMPER, BARE STRANDED CU (SIZE AS REQ'D)	-	715	-	-
16	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	-	-	S812928	-
17	LINK, CHAIN, 1/2" X 2-3/8", GALVANIZED	-	-	S465750 X	-

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE STANDARD 363.

b. SEE DESIGN MANUAL, SECTION 6100 FOR APPLICATION OF SECTIONALIZING CUTOUTS.

c. REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINES SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES (SEE STANDARD 208.3 ITEM 12).

d. FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS - SEE STANDARD 379.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	GLW	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	--	--	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	--	PTA	RDG	01/01/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 6

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECTIONALIZING CUTOUTS INSTALLATION
TANGENT POSITION

OH1240.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF CUTOUTS USED TO SECTIONALIZE CIRCUITS ON BUCK CORNER POSITION.

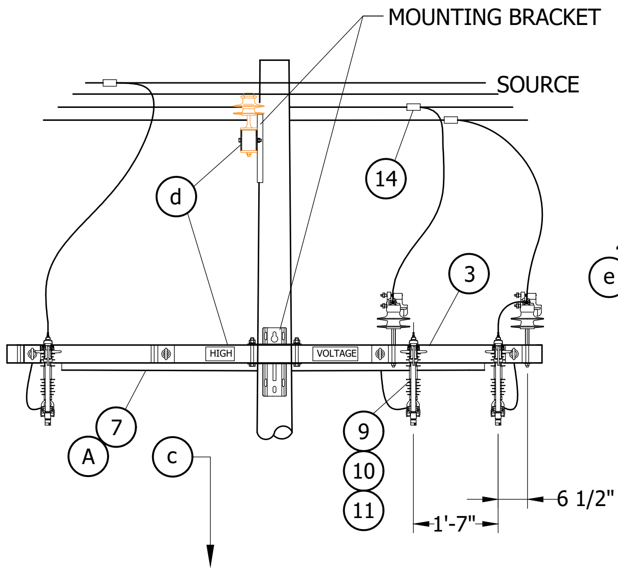


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

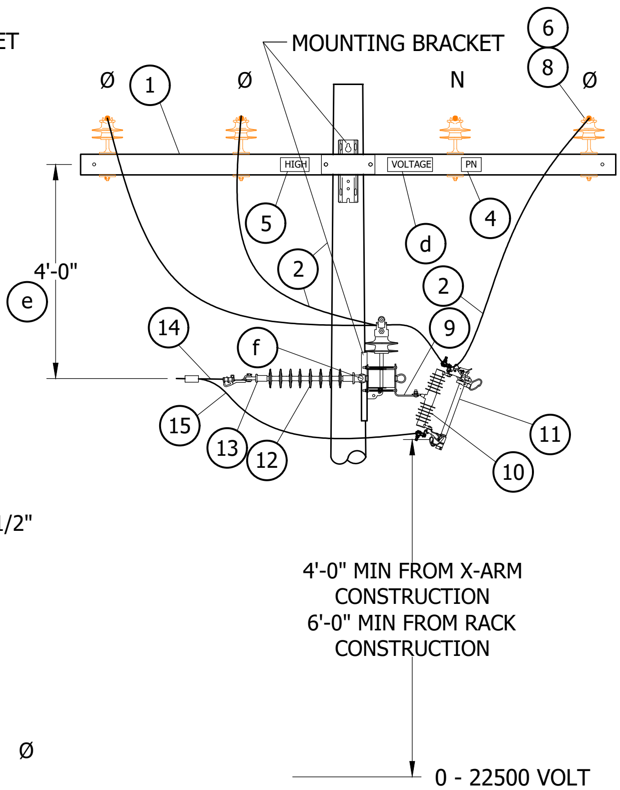


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

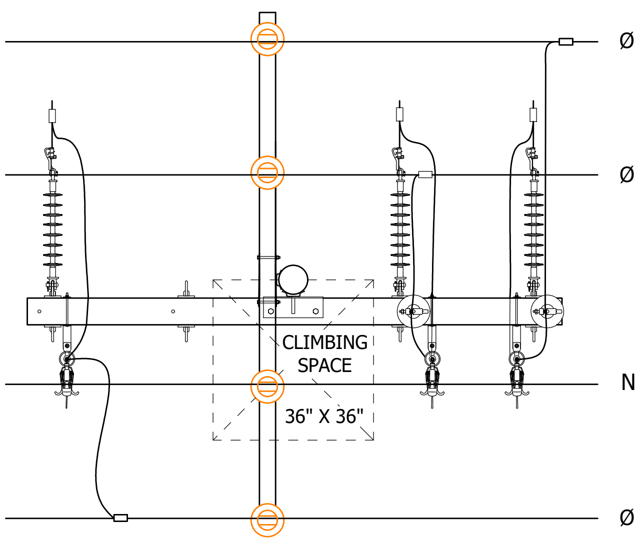


FIGURE 1
PLAN VIEW

TABLE 1

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS SECTIONALIZING CUTOUTS 12KV - BUCK POSITION			
PHASE	**AMPS**	**XARM**	**MU ID**
2	100	10'	2XB1
2	200	10'	2XB2
2	300	10'	2XB3
3	100	10'	3XB1
3	200	10'	3XB2
3	300	10'	3XB3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	GLW	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	--	--	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	--	PTA	RDG	01/01/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECTIONALIZING CUTOUTS INSTALLATION
BUCK CORNER POSITION

OH1240.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

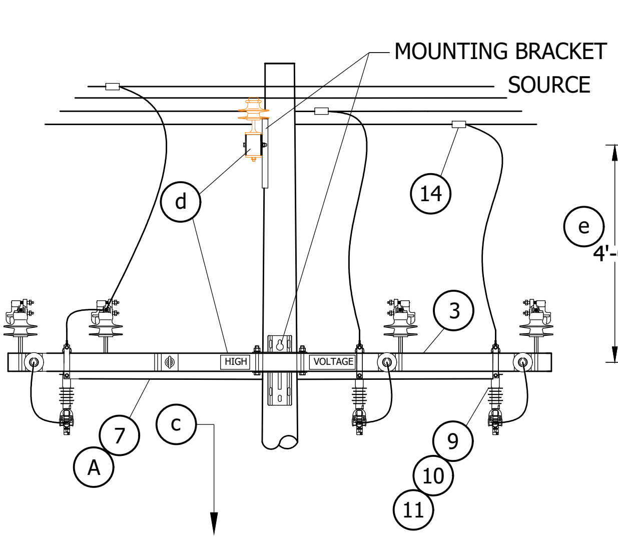


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW

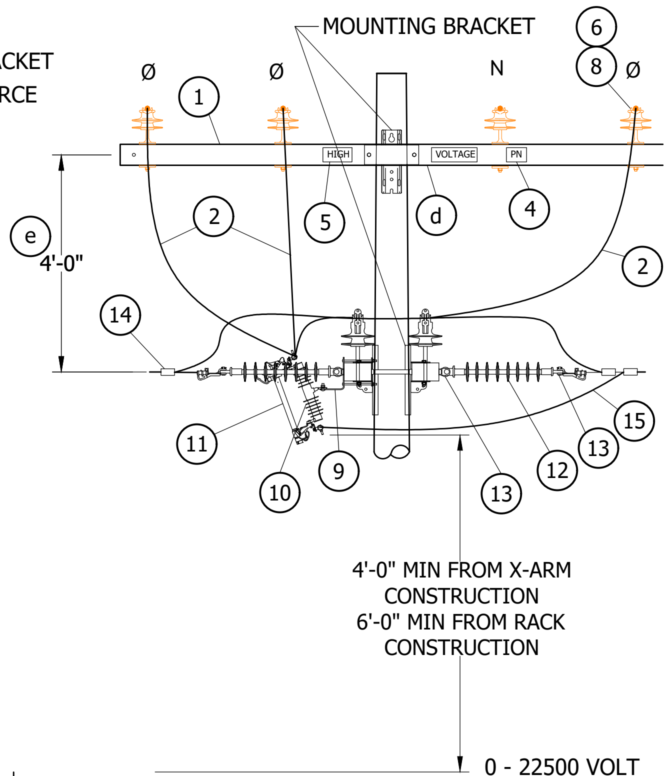


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW

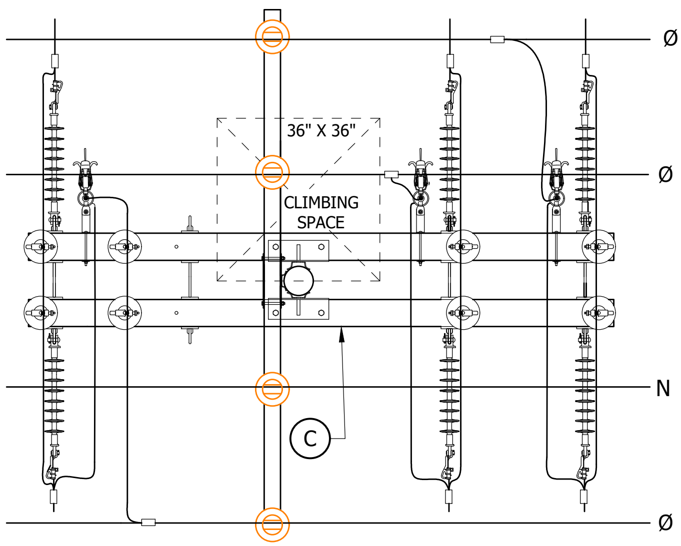


FIGURE 2
PLAN VIEW

TABLE 2

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS SECTIONALIZING CUTOUTS 12KV - BUCK POSITION			
PHASE	**AMPS**	**XARM**	**MU ID**
2	100	10'	2XB1
2	200	10'	2XB2
2	300	10'	2XB3
3	100	10'	3XB1
3	200	10'	3XB2
3	300	10'	3XB3

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	GLW	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	--	--	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	--	PTA	RDG	01/01/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECTIONALIZING CUTOUTS INSTALLATION
BUCK CORNER POSITION

INSTALLATION:

A. BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS IDENTIFIED ON STD. 287. CUTOUTS MOUNTED ON LINE ARMS MUST BE BONDED IN ALL CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS-SEE STANDARD 1003.

B. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE NOT ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

C. SINGLE CROSS-ARM MAY BE USED FOR BACK TO BACK DEADENDS.

D. WHERE PRACTICABLE AN EQUIPMENT ARM MAY BE UTILIZED FOR THE INSTALLATION CUT-OUTS.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	FIBERGLASS CROSSARM TANGENT 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	379	-	-
2	#4/7 STRAND, COVERED JUMPER WIRE	-	-	-	POLY4J
3	FIBERGLASS CROSSARM DEADEND 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	379	-	-
4	SIGN, PN, ADHESIVE	AS REQ'D	208.3	S647650	HV/D
5	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	-	-	S647648	THV
6	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT 12KV, 1" OR 1 3/8"	-	396	-	-
7	SQUARE BOND WIRE CONDUIT	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
8	INSULATOR, LINE 12KV	-	750	-	-
9	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	-	-	S166070	VSBRKT
10	CUTOUT, 12KV AND FUSE HOLDER	-	1212	-	-
11	FUSE, 12KV	-	1207	-	-
12	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV CLEVIS	-	750	-	-
13	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, DEAD END	-	741	-	-
14	COMPRESSION, WEDGE, OR HOT-LINE CLAMP	AS REQ'D	783-787	-	-
15	WIRE, JUMPER, BARE STRANDED CU (SIZE AS REQ'D)	-	715	-	-
16	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	-	-	S812928	-

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. REFER TO STANDARD 363 FOR POLE STEPPING.

b. SEE DESIGN MANUAL, SECTION 5600 FOR APPLICATION OF SECTIONALIZING CUTOUTS.

c. REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (SEE STANDARD 208.3 ITEM 12)

d. FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS - SEE STANDARD 379.

e. WHERE THE VERTICAL SEPARATION BETWEEN CONDUCTOR LEVELS ON LINE AND BUCK ARMS IS 4 FEET OR MORE, THE CLIMBING SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED ON ONE SIDE OR FACE OF THE POLE FOR EACH LEVEL AS SPECIFIED IN G0 95 RULE 54.7-A1.
DIMENSIONS: 0-7,500 - VOLTS 30 INCHES
7,500-46,000 - VOLTS 36 INCHES

WHERE THE VERTICAL SEPARATION BETWEEN CONDUCTOR LEVELS ON LINE AND BUCK ARMS IS LESS THAN 4 FEET, SUCH SEPARATIONS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN TWO FEET AND THE CLIMBING SPACE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN PRESCRIBED G0 95 RULE 54.7-A2b AND THE DIMENSIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HIGHEST VOLTAGE ADJACENT TO THE CLIMBING QUADRANT.
DIMENSIONS: 0-7,500 - VOLTS 30 INCHES
7,500-35,000 - VOLTS 42 INCHES

f. REFER TO STANDARD 432 FOR CONFIGURATION.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	GLW	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	--	--	02/18/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	--	PTA	RDG	01/01/1996	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

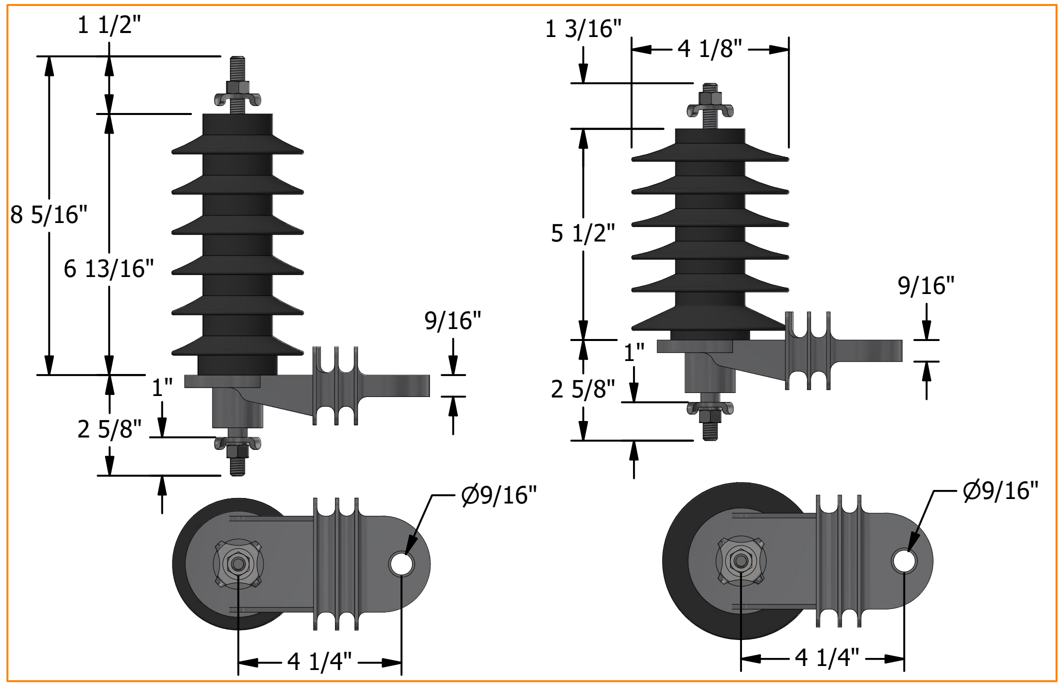
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECTIONALIZING CUTOUTS INSTALLATION
BUCK CORNER POSITION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES THE PURPOSE AND USE OF SURGE ARRESTERS ON THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

TABLE OF CONTENTS



1 C   2 C

FIGURE 1
LIGHTNING ARRESTER

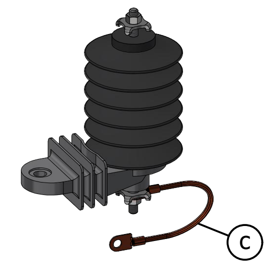


FIGURE 1
LIGHTNING ARRESTER WITH GROUNDING HARNESS
1 2

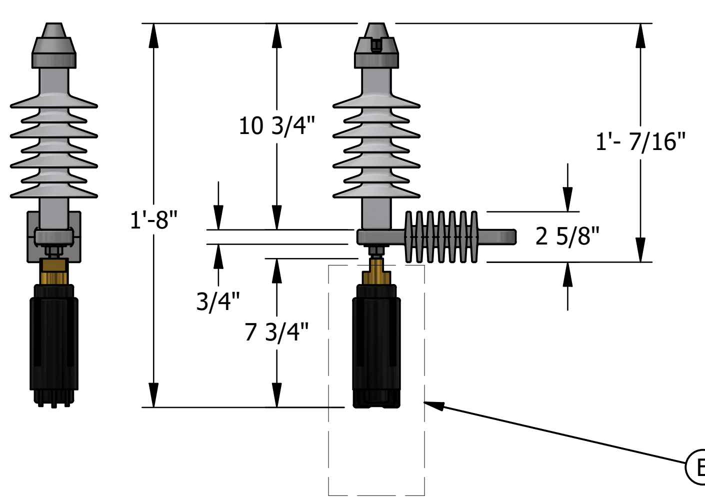


FIGURE 2
SURGE ARRESTER WITH SPU
PREFERRED METHOD
3 4 5

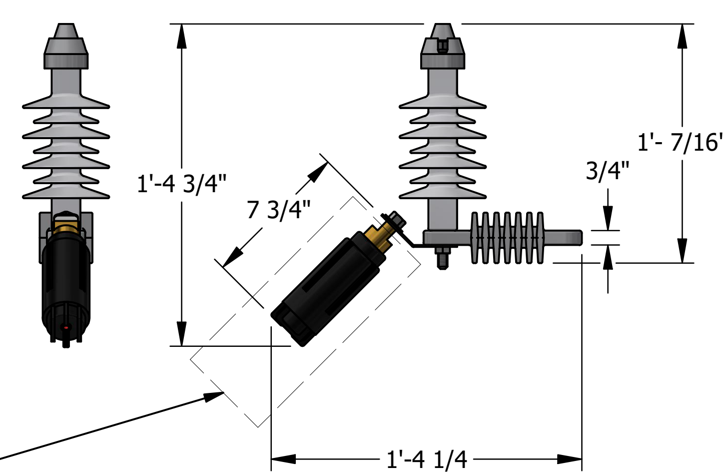


FIGURE 3
SURGE ARRESTER WITH SPU
ALTERNATE METHOD (45 DEGREE ANGLE)
3 4 5

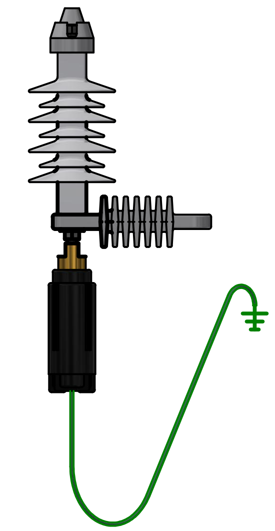


FIGURE 4 3 4 5
SURGE ARRESTER WITH SPU
IN NORMAL STATE

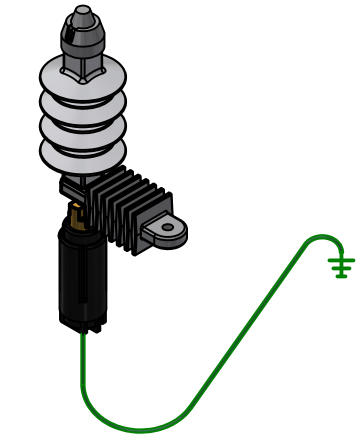


FIGURE 4
ISOMETRIC VIEW

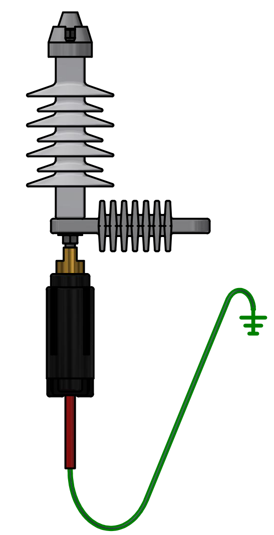


FIGURE 4 3 4 5
SURGE ARRESTER WITH SPU TRIGGERED
AFTER OVERLOAD DETECTION, INDICATED
BY A VISIBLE RED SLEEVE AT GROUND LEAD

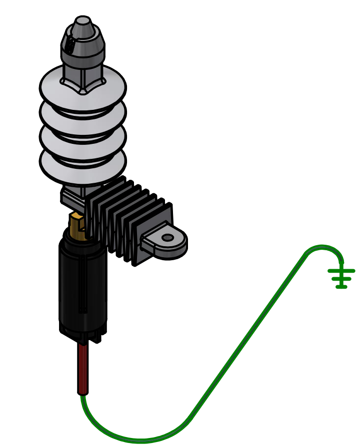


FIGURE 4
ISOMETRIC VIEW

TABLE

RATINGS TO BE USED FOR SELECTING ARRESTERS TO BE USED ON THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

ITEM	ARRESTOR RATING (KV)	APPLICATION VOLTAGE (DESCRIPTION)	CALLOUTS	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	3	2.4 DELTA	VI	S113216	LA3
2	12	2.4/4.16 WYE, 6.9/12 WYE, 7.2/12.5 WYE	-	S113250	LA12
3	3	2.4 DELTA	IV	S113210	CFLA3
4	12	6.9/12 WYE, 7.2/12.5 WYE, 12 (3 WIRE)	IV	S113214	CFLA12
5	15	6.9/12 WYE, 7.2/12.5 WYE, 12 (3 WIRE)	IV	S113802	CFLA15

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	TABLE UPDATE	NVS	DJB	MRF	MRF	10/17/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JIK	MRF	MRF	04/10/2024
G	TYPO CHANGES	JIK	JIK	MRF	MRF	01/26/2024

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SURGE (LIGHTNING) ARRESTERS APPLICATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1247.1
SHEET: 1 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

GENERAL

A. SURGE (LIGHTNING) ARRESTERS ARE USED TO KEEP LIGHTNING AND OTHER SURGES WITHIN THE INSULATION LIMITS OF THE DEVICES WHICH THEY ARE INSTALLED TO PROTECT. WHEN THEY ARE REQUIRED, INSTALL THEM AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THIS STANDARDS BOOK, OR WITHIN THE DISTANCES SPECIFIED IN THE "PARTIAL ARRESTER PROTECTION AREA" BELOW, WHEN UPGRADING EXISTING INSTALLATIONS WOULD REQUIRE A POLE CHANGEOUT.

B. OUR OPERATING TERRITORY HAS BEEN DIVIDED INTO TWO LIGHTNING ARRESTER APPLICATION AREAS. THEY ARE SHOWN ON THE "SURGE ARRESTER APPLICATION MAP". SURGE ARRESTERS WILL NORMALLY BE PURCHASED WITHOUT MOUNTING BRACKETS. THE CUTOUT/ARRESTER BRACKETS ARE AN EXEMPT ITEM. (a)

APPLICATION

C. PARTIAL ARRESTER PROTECTION AREA - APPLY ARRESTERS ON THE FOLLOWING DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT AS DESCRIBED:
   1. TRANSFORMERS AND BOOSTERS: SINGLE-PHASE STATIONS 100KVA AND LARGER, AND THREE-PHASE STATIONS HAVING A TOTAL NAMEPLATE RATING LARGER THAN 150KVA. A SEPARATE TWO-ROD GROUND IS REQUIRED FOR THE ARRESTERS, WHICH SHALL NOT BE INTERCONNECTED TO THE STATION GROUND (NOT APPLICABLE TO STEEL POLES).
   2. INSTALL REGULATORS, SERVICE RESTORERS, CAPACITORS, CABLE POLES, PRIMARY METERING, AND SCADA-MATE SWITCHES ON VOLTAGE SENSOR SIDE OF SWITCH, STATIONARY CONTACT SIDE.
   3. ARRESTER WILL BE USED ON EQUIPMENT LOCATED IN A TIER 2 OR TIER 3 HIGH FIRE THREAT DISTRICT (HFTD).

D. GENERAL ARRESTER APPLICATION AREA - APPLY CAL FIRE EXEMPT ARRESTERS TO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT IN THE AREA DESIGNATED ON "SURGE ARRESTER APPLICATION MAP:"
   1. TRANSFORMERS, REGULATORS, SERVICE RESTORERS, CAPACITORS, CABLE POLES, BOOSTERS, SCADA SWITCHES (ALL TYPES), AND PRIMARY METERING.
   2. NEW CONSTRUCTION INSTALLED IN THE GENERAL APPLICATION AREA WILL USE ARRESTERS.

E. WHEN FORMING YOUR GROUND JUMPER, YOU MUST MAINTAIN A 4 INCH MINIMUM OF VERTICAL LENGTH OUT OF THE BOTTOM OF THE SURGE ARRESTER BEFORE CURVING IT TOWARDS THE GROUND CONNECTION. THIS ALLOWS THE RED SLEEVE TO DROP OVER THE GROUND WIRE WHEN TRIGGERED.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. ARRESTERS MAY BE APPLIED, WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE DISTRICT ENGINEERING SECTION, TO THOSE CIRCUITS NOT ALREADY DESIGNATED AS GENERAL ARRESTER PROTECTION AREAS BUT WHICH HAVE EXPERIENCED A LIGHTNING CAUSED INTERRUPTION.

II. ARRESTERS MAY BE APPLIED TO EQUIPMENT AS SPECIFIED IN "GENERAL ARRESTER PROTECTION AREA" ABOVE IN AREAS DESIGNATED AS "PARTIAL ARRESTER PROTECTION AREA" WITH THE APPROVAL OF DISTRICT ENGINEERING SECTION. AFTER SUCH AREAS ARE DESIGNATED, THE "SURGE ARRESTER APPLICATION MAP" WILL BE REVISED TO INCLUDE THEM.

III. PORCELAIN ARRESTERS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH THE CURRENTLY EXEMPT POLYMER ARRESTER IN THE COURSE OF DOING OTHER WORK INVOLVING A THREE PERSON OR FOUR PERSON CREW, SUCH AS CMP OR NEW BUSINESS. THIS WILL IMPROVE RELIABILITY AND AVIAN PROTECTION, AND WILL REDUCE EVENTFUL OPERATIONS. BE SURE TO INSTALL ARRESTERS WITH THE APPROPRIATE AVIAN PROTECTION COVER-UP AS THOSE ARE STOCKED SEPARATELY. (b)

IV. ARRESTER IS AVAILABLE FOR USE IN HIGH FIRE THREAT DISTRICT (HFTD). THE DEVICE IS DESIGNED TO AVOID WILDFIRE HAZARDS CAUSED BY THERMALLY OVERLOADED SURGE ARRESTERS. THIS ARRESTER IS CAL FIRE EXEMPT.

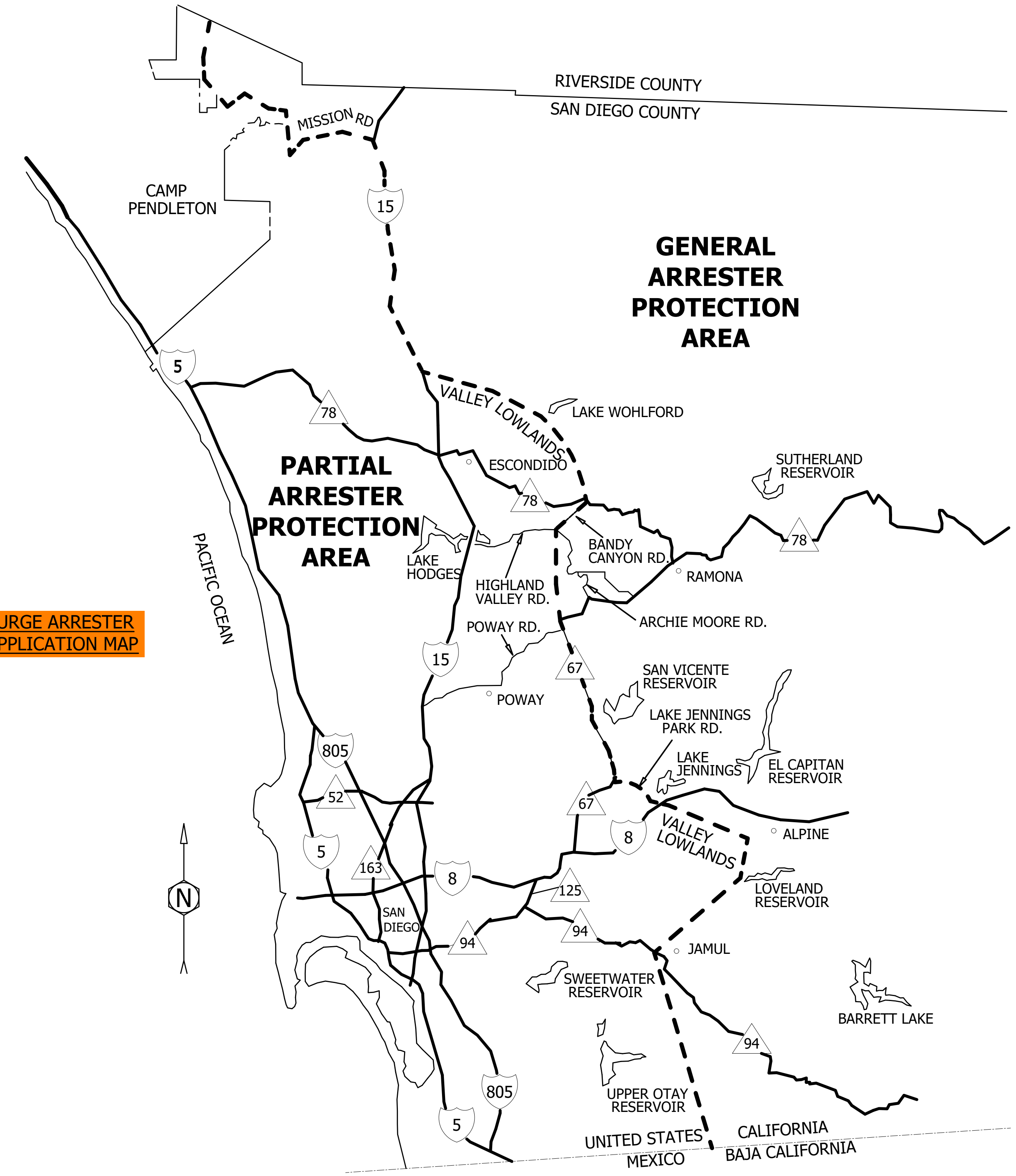
V. GENERAL AND PARTIAL ARRESTER PROTECTION AREAS SHOW AREAS OF DIFFERENT LEVELS OF LIGHTNING STRIKES. GENERAL AREA IS AT HIGHER RISK OF LIGHTNING, SO WILL HAVE A BROADER ARRESTER USAGE.

VI. THE CAL FIRE ARRESTER COMES WITH A GROUND WIRE. (c)

REFERENCE:

(a) FOR EQUIPMENT MOUNTING BRACKETS, SEE OH397.
(b) FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER AND CUTOUT COVER-UP DEVICES FOR AVIAN PROTECTION, SEE OH1640.
(c) FOR GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION, SEE OH1002.

SURGE ARRESTER APPLICATION MAP



REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	TABLE UPDATE	NVS	DJB	MRF	MRF	10/17/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JIK	MRF	MRF	04/10/2024
G	TYPO CHANGES	JIK	JIK	MRF	MRF	01/26/2024

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SURGE (LIGHTNING) ARRESTERS APPLICATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1247.2

SHEET: 2 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS METHODS OF INSTALLING LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ON 4KV CIRCUITS.

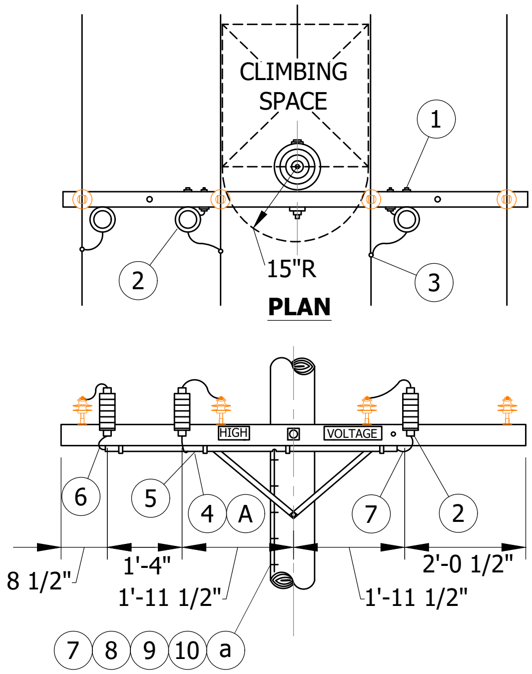


FIGURE 1
SINGLE CIRCUIT - THRU LINE

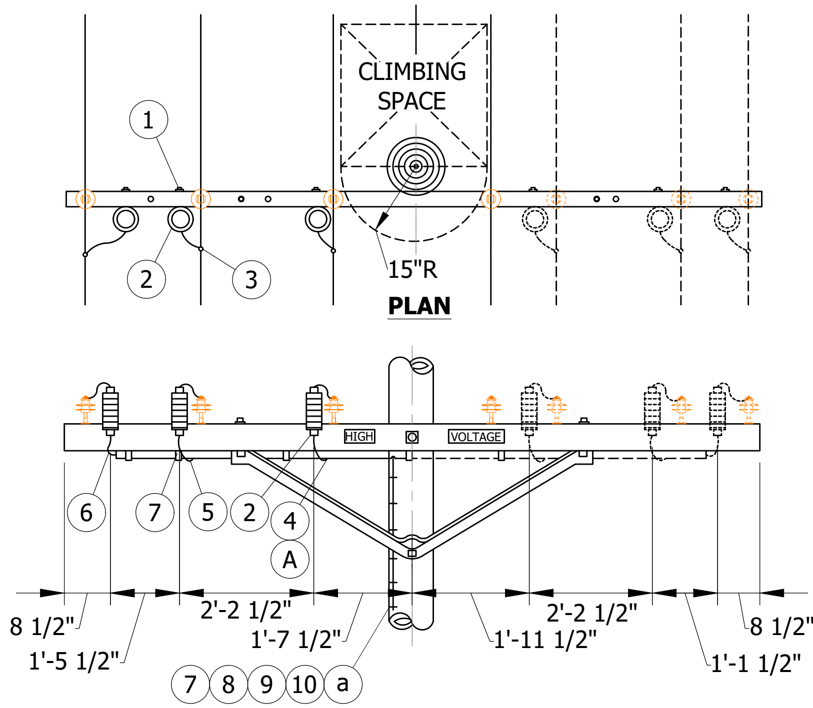


FIGURE 2
TWIN CIRCUIT - THRU LINE

INSTALLATION:

(A) INTERCONNECT ARRESTER GROUND LEAD DISCONNECTS WITH #6 BARE COPPER AND GROUND IT WITH #4 BARE COPPER NEAR CENTER ARRESTER.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
		FIGURE 1	FIGURE 2			
1	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5", 1 RD WASH & 1 NUT	3	6	392	-	-
2	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 3KV	3	6	-	S113220	3KVTA
3	CONNECTOR, AS REQ'D	3	6	783, 786	-	-
4	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	1	1	-	S257792	-
5	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	1	4	-	S257952	-
6	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	-	S698754	-
7	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED	50'	50'	-	S812490	GNDPVC
8	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD	1	1	-	S603074 (X)	
9	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR	1	1	-	S259010	-
10	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	-	S678562	-

NOTES:

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

(a) GROUNDING METHODS - SEE OH1002.5.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	05/11/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	03/20/2014	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

LIGHTNING ARRESTER INSTALLATIONS ON 4KV CIRCUITS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A NOVA SWITCH FOR USE AS A SERVICE RESTORER, LINE SWITCH OR A TIE SWITCH.

ATTENTION:

* THIS INSTALLATION REQUIRES VEHICLE ACCESS AND IS NOT TO BE INSTALLED ON AN EXISTING CABLE POLE. AUTO-SECTIONALIZING IS NOT AVAILABLE ON THIS SCADA SWITCH.

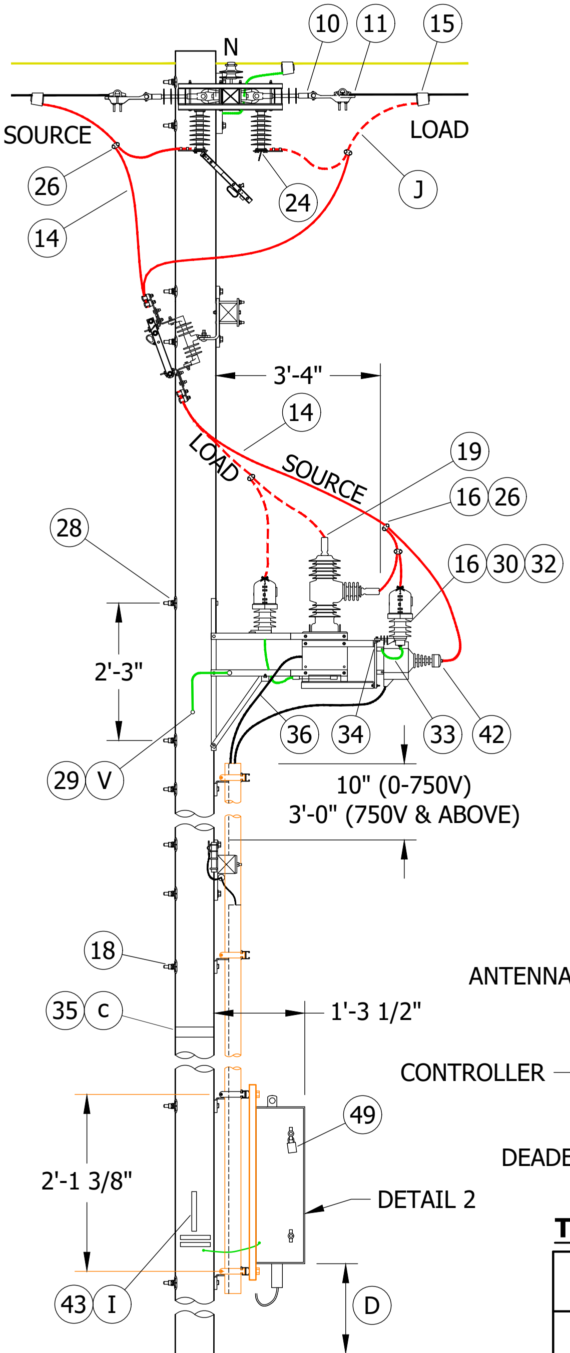


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

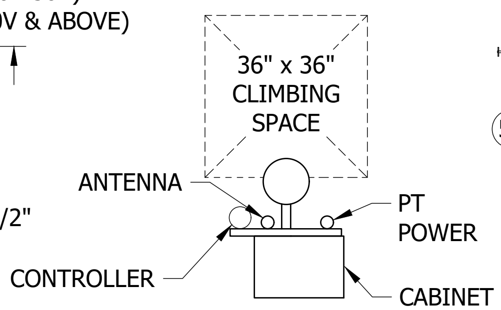


FIGURE 1
DEADEND WIRE BYPASS SWITCH
VIEW A-A

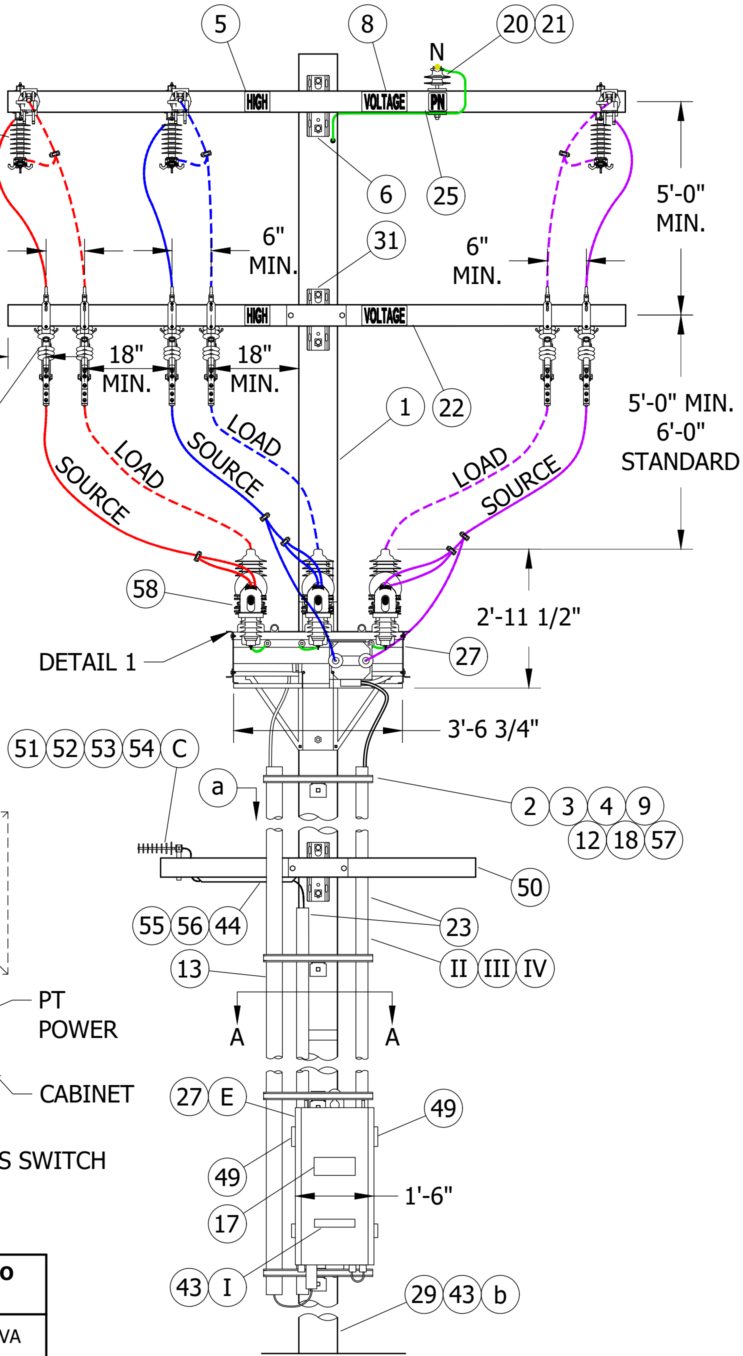


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

TABLE 1

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS	
SERVICE RESTORER	SRNOVA
LINE/TIE SWITCH	SWNOVA

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING CHANGES	-	MRF	JES	CZH	10/07/2019	H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	12/05/2018	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	KRG	02/15/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	05/01/2018	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

NOVA SWITCH AND SCADA FORM 6 CONTROLLER
WITH HOOKSTICK BYPASS SWITCHES

OH1271.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 2

SCHEMATIC ABBREVIATIONS	
ABBR	**DEFINITION**
BP	BYPASS SWITCH
DS	DISCONNECT SWITCHES
GND	GROUND CONNECTOR ON HEAD
LA	LIGHTNING ARRESTERS
NS	NOVA SWITCH

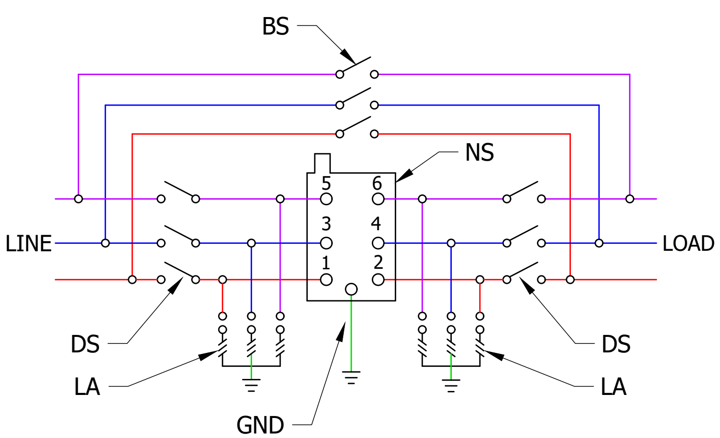


FIGURE 2
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
SEE TABLE 2

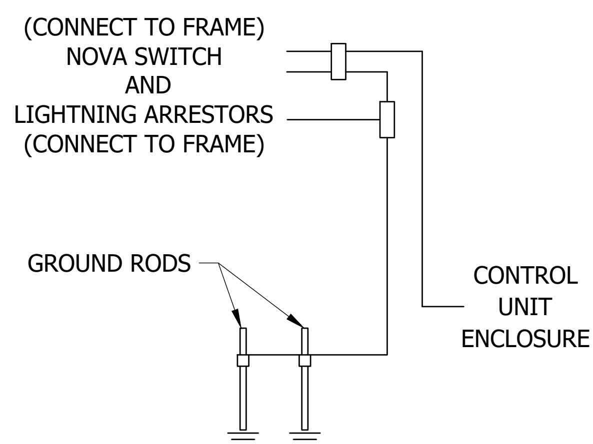


FIGURE 3
GROUND WIRING (A)

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING CHANGES	-	MRF	JES	CZH	10/07/2019	H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	12/05/2018	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	KRG	02/15/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	05/01/2018	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

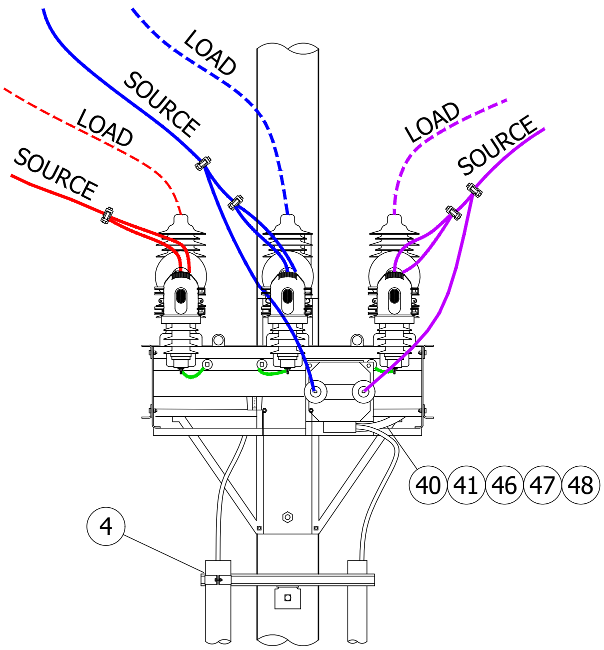
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

NOVA SWITCH AND SCADA FORM 6 CONTROLLER
WITH HOOKSTICK BYPASS SWITCHES

SHEET
2 OF 7

OH1271.2

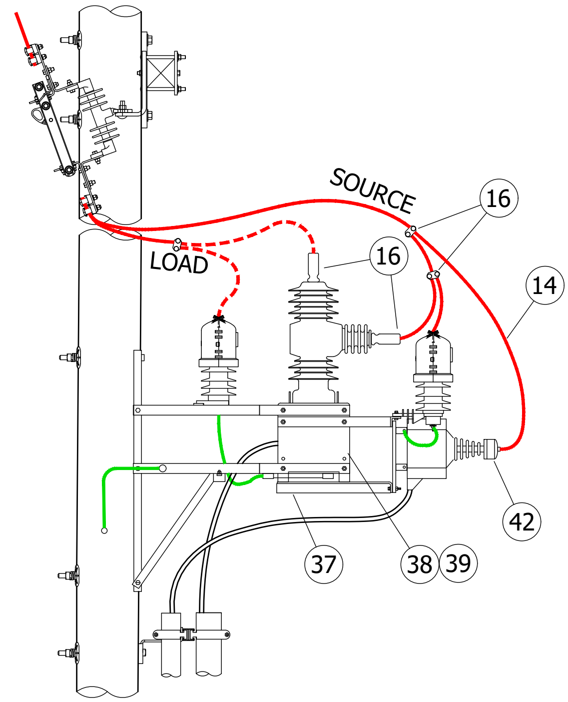
TABLE OF CONTENTS



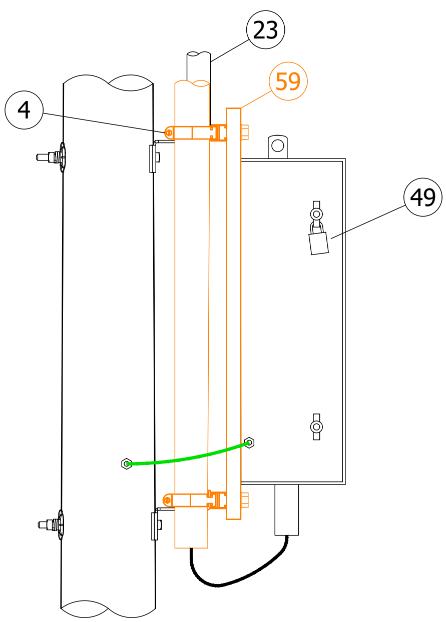
DETAIL 1
NOVA SWITCH WIRING (B)
FRONT VIEW

TABLE 3

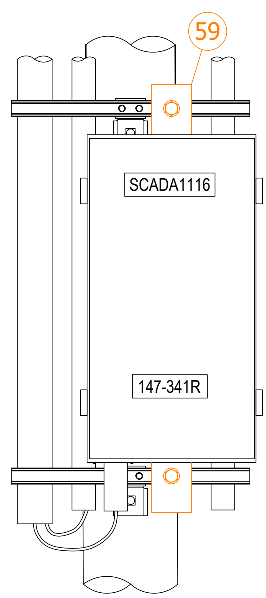
OVERHEAD MACRO UNIT
SRSEC



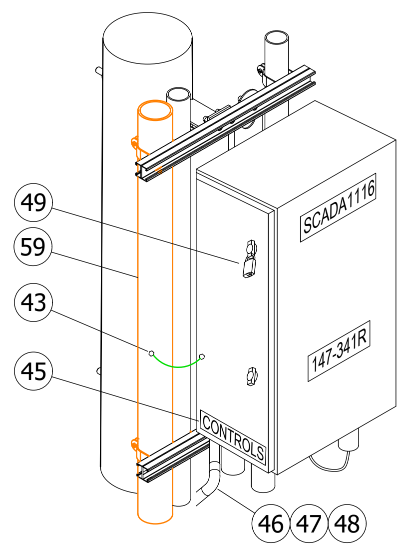
DETAIL 1
NOVA SWITCH WIRING (B)
SIDE VIEW



DETAIL 2
SIDE VIEW



DETAIL 2
FRONT VIEW



DETAIL 2
ISO VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING CHANGES	-	MRF	JES	CZH	10/07/2019	H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	12/05/2018	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	KRG	02/15/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	05/01/2018	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

SHEET 3 OF 7	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	OH1271.3

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

NOVA SWITCH AND SCADA FORM 6 CONTROLLER
WITH HOOKSTICK BYPASS SWITCHES

INSTALLATION:

(A) CONNECT GROUND LEAD TO NOVA SWITCH. CONNECT LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND LEADS AND GROUND CONNECTOR ON HEAD OF NOVA SWITCH TO MOUNTING FRAME AND GROUND BUS. CONNECT CONTROL UNIT ENCLOSURE GROUND WIRE TO THE NOVA SWITCH - SEE DETAIL 3 FOR GROUND WIRING.

(B) SCADA FORM 6 CONTROLLER REQUIRES 120V SUPPLY COMING FROM THE SOURCE SIDE USING A PT MOUNTED TO THE NOVA SWITCH FRAME.

(C) PLANNER TO SPECIFY QUADRANT OF POLE FOR ANTENNA MOUNT WITH DATA FROM THE "SCADA TELECOMMUNICATIONS COORDINATION" FORM. SEE PROJECT MANAGEMENT INTRANET SITE FOR FORMS.

(D) BOTTOM OF RTU CABINET TO BE MOUNTED 10 FEET FROM GROUND LEVEL WHEN NOT SUBJECT TO TRAFFIC CONTACT. IF VULNERABLE TO VEHICLE DAMAGE, MOUNT BOTTOM OF RTU CABINET 13'-6" FROM GROUND LEVEL. CONSIDER LARGE VEHICLES PARKING PARALLEL TO CURB.

(E) CONTROL AND ANTENNA CONNECTIONS ARE TO BE MADE BY KEARNY CREW. LINE CREW MOUNTS NOVA SWITCH TO POLE AND LEAVES CONTROL CABLE AND VOLTAGE CABLE ON SITE OR WITH KEARNY CREW. IF THE CONTROL AND VOLTAGE CABLES ARE LEFT ON SITE, DO NOT REMOVE THEM FROM PLASTIC BAG OR REMOVE CAPS. WATER ENTRY WILL DAMAGE THE CABLES.

(F) BYPASS SWITCHES SHALL ALWAYS BE INSTALLED. THEY WILL ALLOW FOR CREWS TO BYPASS THE SWITCH FOR MAINTENANCE OR FAILURES. THIS IS TRUE FOR APPLICATIONS AS A SERVICE RESTORER (SR), LINE SWITCH, OR TIE SWITCH. LINE WIRE LESS THAN 4/0 MUST BE DEAD ENDED TO PREVENT IN-LINE BYPASS SWITCHES FROM ROLLING DURING OPERATION.

G. THE NEW NOVA SWITCH COMES WITH INTERNAL VOLTAGE SENSORS AND DO NOT NEED EXTERNAL LYNDSEY SENSORS INSTALLED. THIS WILL BE NOTED BY A "VTC" STICKER ON THE BOTTOM OF THE SWITCH.

H. ORIENTATION OF THE SWITCH SHOULD BE SUCH THAT THE SOURCE FEEDS INTO THE HORIZONTAL BUSHING AND LOAD FEEDS OUT THE VERTICAL BUSHING. A DEVIATION REQUEST IS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATIONS IN "BUCK" POSITION.

(J) TAPPING OPTIONS: TAIL TAP, STIRRUP AND HOTLINE CLAMP, OR LINE TAP.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	POLE AS REQ'D IN TIER 2 & TIER 3	--	354	--	--
2	LADDER ARM BRACKET	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	S167186 (X)	RARM/L
3	DOUBLE UNISTRUT ARM, 2'-0"	AS REQ'D		S216702 (X)	
4	CLAMPING CHANNEL NUT W/SPRING, 1/2"	AS REQ'D		S503488	
5	CROSSARM, DEADEND (VIII)	AS REQ'D	--	--	--
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE, CURVED & 2 COIL SPRING WASHERS	AS REQ'D	390	--	--
7	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, VERT, 900A, MARINE	6	1222	S706686 (VI)(VII)	RYL900
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, NON-COASTAL 2			S707004 (VII)	P900D
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, INLAND			S706670 (VII)	PS900
	BRACKET, CUTOUT, GLV, 3/8" X 6', SINGLE		397	S165452 (X)	--
8	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	AS REQ'D	208	--	--
9	NUT STUD, 1/2" X 1 3/8", CLAMPING UNISTRUT	AS REQ'D	1401	--	--
10	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 35KV, LONG DEADEND	AS REQ'D	750	--	--
11	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	AS REQ'D	739	--	--
12	CLAMP, PIPE, UNISTRUT, 3"	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	S229632	UPC3IN
13	CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40, PVC, 3" (XI)	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	S251360	PVC-3
14	WIRE, COPPER, COVERED (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	711	--	--
15	CONNECTOR, WIRE, WEDGE (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783	-- (X)	--
16	TAPE, SELF-FUSING, 1" X 36'-0", GRAY	AS REQ'D	1274	S721736 (X)	--
	TAPE, SELF-FUSING, 2" X 36'-0", GRAY	AS REQ'D		S721738	--

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING CHANGES	-	MRF	JES	CZH	10/07/2019	H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	12/05/2018	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	KRG	02/15/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	05/01/2018	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SHEET 4 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

NOVA SWITCH AND SCADA FORM 6 CONTROLLER
WITH HOOKSTICK BYPASS SWITCHES

OH1271.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
17	DECAL "SCADA" "INFORM S.C.O. UPON ENTRY"		1	207	S301934	--
18	5/8" GALVANIZED BOLTS (LENGTH AS REQUIRED)		AS REQ'D	390	--	--
19	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	784	--	--
20	INSULATOR, PIN, 12KV, (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	396	S532706 X	--
21	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV		AS REQ'D	750	--	--
22	FIBERGLASS CROSSARM, TANGENT-EQUIPMENT ARM		AS REQ'D	379	--	--
23	CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40, PVC, 2"		AS REQ'D	--	S251296	PVC-2
24	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, MARINE, SM F		3	1222	S706700 VI VII	MGUA900S
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, MARINE, LG F				S706684 VI VII IX	MGUA900A
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, NON-COASTAL 1 F				S706682 VII	E900UA
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, INLAND, HORI F				S706680 VII	D900UA
25	SIGN, PN E		2	208	S648000	PN
26	CONNECTOR, 2-BOLT (SIZE AS REQ'D)		6	785	--	--
27	NOVA RECLOSER/SWITCH, SCADA COMPATIBLE, 630A,INCLUDES: MOUNTING BRACKET, INTERNAL VOLTAGE SENSORS, AND BIRD GUARD BUSHING COVERS		1	--	S571960	NOVASW OR NOVASR
	CONTROLLER, FORM6DC, COMPATIBLE WITH NOVA DC SWITCH, INCLUDES: 35'-0" CONTROL CABLE AND VOLTAGE CABLE			--	S273950	
	TRANSCEIVER, MDS RADIO		AS REQ'D	--	S749500	SOTRAN
	TRANSCEIVER, MDS RADIO SPREADSPECTRUM		AS REQ'D	--	S749504	SPRAD
28	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED RIBBED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		4	390	--	--
29	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS AND CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
		WOOD/FG POLE				GNDPVC
30	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV		6	1247	S113248	LA12
31	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE, CURVED & 2 COIL SPRING WASHERS		AS REQ'D	390	--	--
32	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 1/2" X 2", 1 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER		6	390	--	--
33	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP, ROUND		AS REQ'D	--	S403522	--
34	CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT, #2		AS REQ'D	--	S269536	--
35	VISIBILITY STRIP	ADHESIVE STRIP	1	208	S304060	--
		NAIL ON			S304064	--
36	GRIP, CONTROL CABLE, NOVA		1	--	S392408	--
	GRIP, SENSOR CABLE			--	S392406	--
37	BRACKET, NOVA, PT MOUNT B		1	--	S165430	PTBRKT
38	POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER, 12,000/120V B		1	--	S762716	SRPT
39	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 3/8" X 1 1/2", AND 1 LOCK WASHER B		4	--	S154146 X	--
40	CONDUIT, 1", FLEXIBLE STEEL B		6'-0"	--	S249952	--
41	WIRE, 3 CONDUCTOR #12 CONTROL CABLE B		40'-0"	--	S192640	--
42	BUSHING COVER		2	--	S289270 X	BSHCOV
43	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER		2	204	--	--
44	U-GUARD, 1" X 10'-0"		AS REQ'D	--	S251234	IUMOLD

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING CHANGES	-	MRF	JES	CZH	10/07/2019	H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	12/05/2018	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	KRG	02/15/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	05/01/2018	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 5 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

NOVA SWITCH AND SCADA FORM 6 CONTROLLER
WITH HOOKSTICK BYPASS SWITCHES

OH1271.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

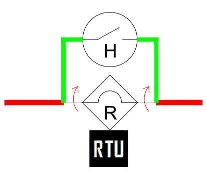
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
45	TAG "CONTROLS"	1	204	--	--
46	TERMINAL, ADAPTOR, PVC, 3/4"	1	--	S102754	--
47	ELBOW, 90'-0", PULLING, PVC, 3/4" IV	1	--	--	--
48	NIPPLE, PIPE, SCREW, GALV., 3/4" X 1"	1	--	--	--
49	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES	2	--	S514848	--
50	FIBERGLASS CROSSARM, TANGENT, 6'-0"	AS REQ'D	379	S294354	6FT
51	ANTENNA, SCADA, COMMUNICATION, BROADBAND AND CONNECTORS	1	--	S109570	ANT
52	NIPPLE, PIPE 2" X 7", ALUMINUM	1	--	--	
53	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 5/8" X 14"	1	--	S154880	ANTXMB
54	CENTERING WASHER, GALV.	2	--	S795520	
55	CABLE, FLEXIBLE, 1/2" COAXIAL SCADA ANTENNA	AS REQ'D	--	S191906	ANTCAB
56	CONNECTOR, COAXIAL, STRAIGHT	2	--	S254170	--
57	CLAMP, PIPE, UNISTRUT, 2"	AS REQ'D	1404/4240	S229536	CL-2IN
58	COVER, ARRESTER/BUSHING	AS REQ'D	1630	S289670	--
59	BRACKET, CONTROL CABINET ADAPTER, AL	1	--	S168808	BRMRTU

NOTES:

I THE NOVA SWITCH MACRO UNITS, "SRNOVA" AND "SWNOVA", WILL GENERATE TWO SWITCH NUMBERS. THE HIGHER NUMBER SHALL BE ASSIGNED TO THE NOVA SWITCH AND THE LOWER NUMBER TO THE BYPASS DISCONNECT. WHEN INSTALLED AS A NOVA SERVICE RESTORER (MACRO UNIT "SRNOVA"), THE "R" DESIGNATION WILL BE ASSIGNED TO THE HIGHER NUMBER. BE SURE THE MAPS ARE COMPOSED IN THIS MANNER AND THE SITE IS PROPERLY IDENTIFIED.

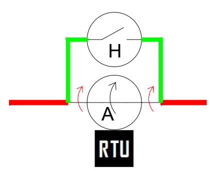
FOR EXAMPLE:

SERVICE RESTORER
(SRNOVA)



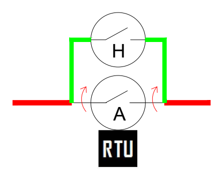
SCADA 1000
123-45R (NOVA SWITCH)
123-44 OPEN (BYPASS DISCONNECTS)

LINE SWITCH
(SWNOVA)



SCADA 1000
123-45 (NOVA SWITCH)
123-44 OPEN (BYPASS DISCONNECTS)

TIE SWITCH
(SWNOVA)



SCADA 1000
123-T2-456 (NOVA SWITCH)
123-T1-456 OPEN (BYPASS DISCONNECTS)

II ONE TELECOMMUNICATION PROVIDER PER POLE.

III THIS ITEM SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY TELECOMMUNICATION.

IV ALL COAXIAL CABLES AND ANTENNA GROUNDS MUST BE IN CONDUIT AND PLACED ON LADDER ARMS OFF THE POLE AND EXTEND DOWN TO THE ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT.

V INSTALL GROUND FROM BOTTOM OF SWITCH FRAME TO POLE/GROUND WIRE.

VI REQUIRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AND PREFERRED IN COASTAL DISTRICTS (CM, BC, NC, AND OC).

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING CHANGES	-	MRF	JES	CZH	10/07/2019	H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	12/05/2018	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	KRG	02/15/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	05/01/2018	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 6 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

NOVA SWITCH AND SCADA FORM 6 CONTROLLER
WITH HOOKSTICK BYPASS SWITCHES

OH1271.6

NOTES (CONT'D):

VII PREFERRED FOR INLAND DISTRICTS (NE, RA, EA, AND ME).

VIII FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS SHALL BE UTILIZED ON STEEL AND FIBERGLASS POLES. FOR WOOD POLES IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1, WOOD CROSSARMS ARE REQUIRED.

IX S706684 IS REQUIRED FOR POLE REPLACEMENT OR NEW CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

XI SIZE MUST BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO LINE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY.

REFERENCE:

a FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

b FOR GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OH1002.

c REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES, SEE OH208, TABLE 1.

d. VERIFY IF LOCATION RESIDES IN AVIAN PROTECTION AREA IN LS GIS. IF SO REFER TO OH CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS, SECTION 1600 FOR PROPER WILDLIFE PROTECTION.

e FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS, SEE OH287.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING CHANGES	-	MRF	JES	CZH	10/07/2019	H	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	12/05/2018	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	KRG	02/15/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	05/01/2018	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 7 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

NOVA SWITCH AND SCADA FORM 6 CONTROLLER WITH HOOKSTICK BYPASS SWITCHES

OH1271.7

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF AN ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH FOR USE AS A SERVICE RESTORER, LINE SWITCH OR A TIE SWITCH WITH 4/0 OR SMALLER WIRE.

ATTENTION:

* THIS INSTALLATION REQUIRES ALL WEATHER 24/7 VEHICLE ACCESS AND IS NOT TO BE INSTALLED ON AN EXISTING CABLE POLE. SUBMIT "SCADA TELECOMMUNICATION COORDINATION" FORM BEFORE DESIGN BEGINS TO DETERMINE COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS.

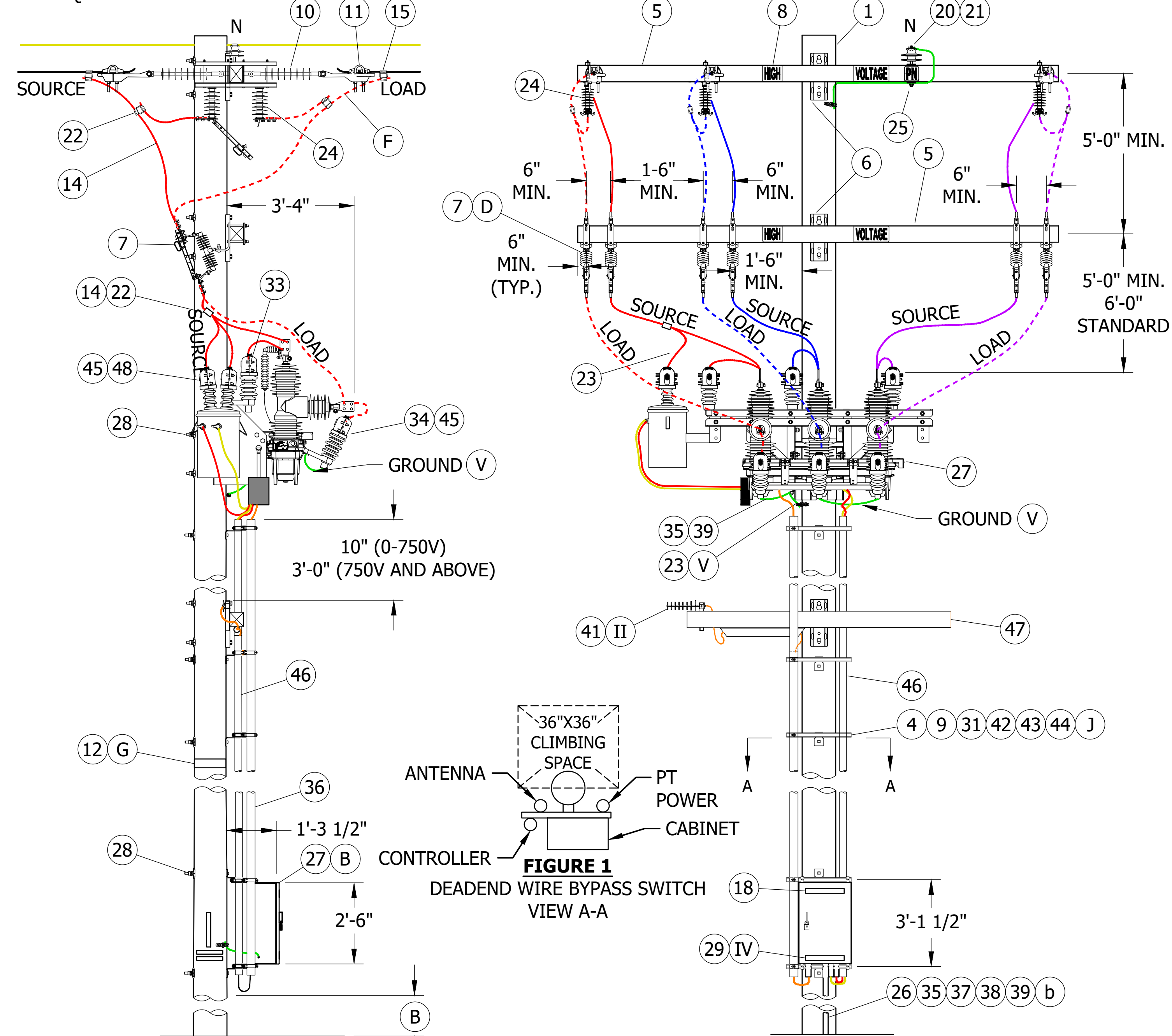


FIGURE 1
DEADEND WIRE BYPASS SWITCH
VIEW A-A

FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED FIGURE	-	GW	JS	CZH	10/07/2018	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	-	SL	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020
A	UPDATED MATERIALS	-	JC	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	DRAWING CHANGES	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 8

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2 CONTROLLER WITH HOOKSTICK BYPASS SWITCHES

OH1272.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

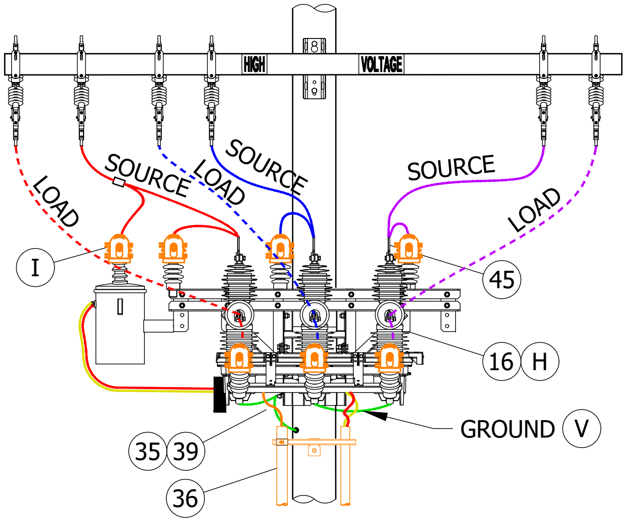


FIGURE 2

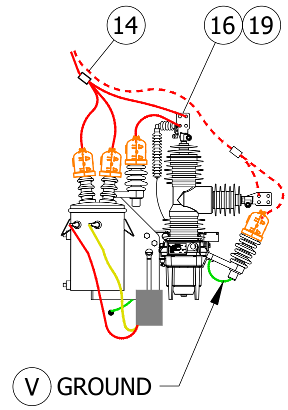


FIGURE 3

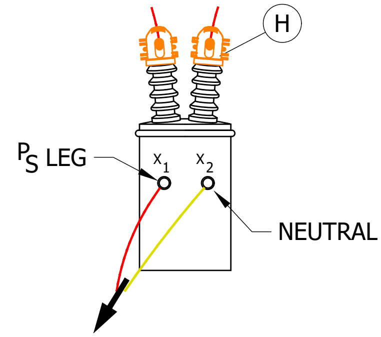


FIGURE 4
PT DIAGRAM IX

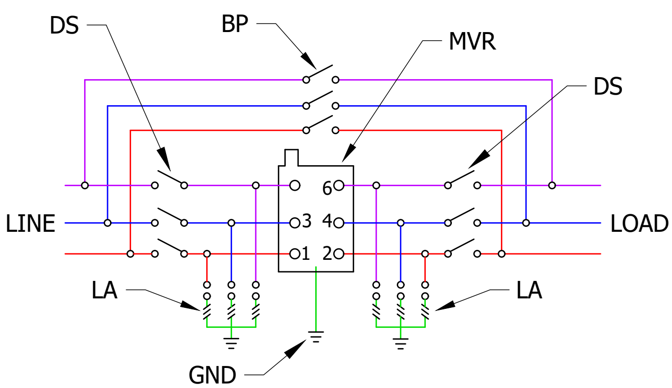


FIGURE 5
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
SEE TABLE 1

TABLE 1

SCHEMATIC ABBREVIATIONS	
ABBR	**DEFINITION**
BP	BYPASS SWITCH
DS	DISCONNECT SWITCH
GND	GROUND
LA	LIGHTNING ARRESTER
MVR	MVR SWITCH

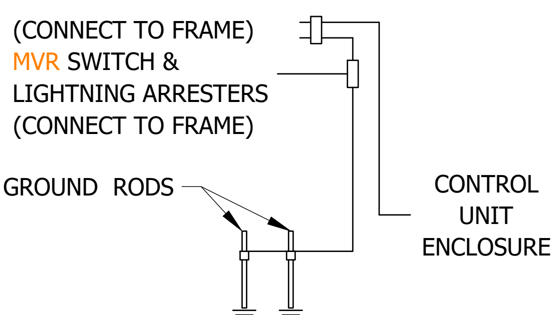


FIGURE 6
GROUND WIRING A

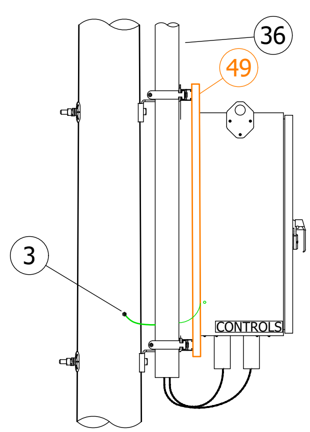


FIGURE 7
ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH WIRING
SIDE VIEW

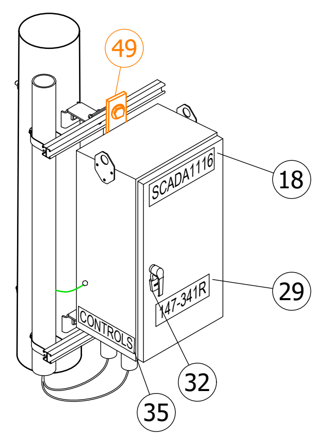


FIGURE 7
ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH WIRING
ISO VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED FIGURE	-	GW	JS	CZH	10/07/2018	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	-	SL	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020
A	UPDATED MATERIALS	-	JC	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	DRAWING CHANGES	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2
CONTROLLER WITH HOOKSTICK BYPASS SWITCHES

OH1272.2

INSTALLATION:

(A) CONNECT GROUND LEAD TO MVR SWITCH. CONNECT CONTROL UNIT ENCLOSURE GROUND WIRE AND GROUND TO THE MVR SWITCH. (b)

(B) RTU TO BE MOUNTED 10 FEET FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF RTU CABINET WHEN NOT SUBJECT TO TRAFFIC CONTACT. IF VULNERABLE TO VEHICLE DAMAGE, MOUNT RTU 13'-6" FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF RTU CABINET. CONSIDER LARGE VEHICLES PARKING PARALLEL TO CURB.

C. CONTROL, PT TERMINAL BLOCK-RELAY, AND ANTENNA CONNECTIONS ARE TO BE MADE BY KEARNY CREW. LINE CREW MOUNTS MVR SWITCH TO POLE AND LEAVES CONTROL CABLE AND VOLTAGE CABLE ON SITE OR WITH KEARNY CREW. IF THE CONTROL & VOLTAGE CABLES ARE LEFT ON SITE, **DO NOT REMOVE THEM FROM PLASTIC BAG OR REMOVE CAPS. WATER ENTRY WILL DAMAGE THE CABLES.**

(D) BYPASS SWITCHES SHALL ALWAYS BE INSTALLED. THEY WILL ALLOW FOR CREWS TO BYPASS THE SWITCH FOR MAINTENANCE OR FAILURES. THIS IS TRUE FOR APPLICATIONS AS A SERVICE RESTORER (SR), LINE SWITCH, OR TIE SWITCH.

(E) ORIENTATION OF THE SWITCH SHOULD BE SUCH THAT THE SOURCE FEEDS INTO THE VERTICAL BUSHING AND LOAD FEEDS OUT THE HORIZONTAL BUSHING. A DEVIATION REQUEST IS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATIONS IN "BUCK" POSITION.

(F) TAPPING OPTIONS: TAIL TAP, STIRRUP AND HOTLINE CLAMP, OR LINE TAP.

(G) DELINEATOR/REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (c)

(H) IN AVIAN PROTECTION AREAS, USE APPROPRIATE AVIAN COVER-UP. (d) INCLUDING THE USE OF SQUIRREL TAPE FOR HARD TO COVER PARTS, OR WHEN NO COVER IS AVAILABLE.

(J) ADJUST AND ADD LADDER ARMS AS NEEDED BETWEEN ANTENNA LADDER ARM AND CONTROLLER RELAY.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	POLE AS REQ'D IN TIER 2 AND TIER 3		--	354	--	--
2	STAPLE, SERRATED, GLV, 2" X 3/16" X 3/4" (VIII)		AS REQ'D	1002	S678564 (X)	--
3	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS, & CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
		WOOD POLE			--	GNDPVC
4	NUT STUD, CLAMPING UNISTRUT, 1/2" X 1 3/8"		AS REQ'D	1401	--	--
5	COMPOSITE CROSSARM, DEADEND		AS REQ'D	390	--	--
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE, CURVED & 2 COIL SPRING WASHERS		AS REQ'D	390	--	--
7	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, VERT, 900A, MARINE		6	1222	S706686 (VI)(VII)	RYL900
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, NON-COASTAL 2				S707004 (VII)	P900D
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, INLAND				S706670 (VII)	PS900
	BRACKET, CUTOUT, GLV, 3/8" X 6", SINGLE		6	397	S165452	--
8	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE		AS REQ'D	208	--	--
9	BOLTS, GALVANIZED, 5/8" (LENGTH AS REQUIRED)		AS REQ'D	390	--	--
10	INSULATOR, DEADEND, POLYMER, GLV, 35KV		AS REQ'D	750	S428958	LONGDE
11	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.		AS REQ'D	739	--	--
12	DELINEATOR, 2" X 14", ADHESIVE BACKING (G)		1	208	S304060 (X)	--
	DELINEATOR, 2" X 14", NAIL ON (G)				S304064 (X)	--
13	LUG, SINGLE-HOLE, T&B, #4 (VIII)		6	--	--	--
14	WIRE, COPPER, COVERED (SIZE AS REQ'D) (XII)		AS REQ'D	716	--	--
15	CONNECTOR, WIRE, WEDGE (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	784	--	--

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED FIGURE	-	GW	JS	CZH	10/07/2018	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	-	SL	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020
A	UPDATED MATERIALS	-	JC	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	DRAWING CHANGES	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2 CONTROLLER WITH HOOKSTICK BYPASS SWITCHES

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
16	TAPE, SELF-FUSING, GRAY, 1" X 36'	AS REQ'D	1274	S721736 X	--
17	TAPE, SELF-FUSING, GRAY, 2" X 36' VIII	AS REQ'D		S721738 X	--
18	DECAL, 3" X 8.5", INFORM SCO UP ENTRY	1	207	S301934	--
19	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	784	--	--
20	INSULATOR, PIN, GLV, 1"	AS REQ'D	396	S532706 X	--
21	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV	AS REQ'D	750	--	--
22	CONNECTOR, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	6	785	--	--
23	WIRE, CU, #4, 7 STR, COVERED	25'-0"	711	S812124	HEND4
24	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, MARINE, SM D	3	1222	S706700 VI VII	MGUA900S
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, MARINE, LG D			S706684 VI VII XI	MGUA900A
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, NON-COASTAL 1 D			S706682 VII	E900UA
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, INLAND, HORI D			S706680 VII	D900UA
25	SIGN, PRINTED "PN" IN 3" X 1-1/8"	2	208	S648004	--
26	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 5/8" X 14"	1	390	S154880 X	--
27	RECLOSER, 3 PHASE, 800 A, 15 KV MAX E B	1	--	S571970	--
	TRANSFORMER, SS, 12000/120V RATING, (PT)	1	1121	S762772	120VPT
	CONTROLLER, SEL-651R2, MVR	1	--	S274578	--
	RADIO, 902-928 MHZ, SPREAD SPECTRUM	AS REQ'D	--	S565162	--
28	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED RIBBED & 1 COIL SPRING WASHER	4	390	--	--
29	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER	2	204	--	--
30	NIPPLE, PIPE ALUMINUM, 2" X 7" VIII	1	--	--	ANTXMB
31	CLAMP, UNISTRUT, GLV, FOR 3" CONDUIT	AS REQ'D	--	S229632 X	--
32	PADLOCK, 30 SERIES, ALLOY, ELECTRIC IV	2	--	S514848	--
33	HARNESS, CU, SINGLE 12", RING TERMINALS	AS REQ'D	1002	S403522	--
34	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, SURGE	6	1247	--	--
35	TAG "CONTROLS"	1	204	--	--
36	CONDUIT, PVC, SCH 40, 3" X 10'	AS REQ'D	4204	S251360	PVC-3
37	CONDUIT, UGUARD, PVC, 1" X 10'	AS REQ'D	--	S251234	1UMOLD
38	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT, L4PNM-H	2	--	S254170	--
39	CABLE, 1/2 COAXIAL, LDF4-50A	AS REQ'D	--	S191906	ANTCAB
40	WASHER, CENTERING, GLV, 5/8" X 1-1/2" VIII	2	390	S795520 X	--
41	ANTENNA, BROADBAND YAGI, 890-960 MHZ	1	590, 591	S109570	ANT
42	NUT, UNISTRUT, GLV, 1/2"	AS REQ'D	1401	S503488 X	--
43	BRACKET, LADDER ARM, STL, GLV			S167186 X	
44	CHANNEL, DOUBLE UNISTRUT ARM, GLV, 2'-0"			S216702 X	
45	COVER, BUSHING, TRANSFORMER, ARRESTER	AS REQ'D	1630	S289670 X	--
46	CONDUIT, PVC, SCH 40, 2" X 10'	AS REQ'D	--	S251296 X	--

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED FIGURE	-	GW	JS	CZH	10/07/2018	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	-	SL	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020
A	UPDATED MATERIALS	-	JC	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	DRAWING CHANGES	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision X Completely Revised | New Page X Information Removed

SHEET 4 OF 8

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2
CONTROLLER WITH HOOKSTICK BYPASS SWITCHES

OH1272.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
47	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, TANGENT, 6'	AS REQ'D	379	S294354 X	6FT
48	HANDWHEEL, BUSHING, TRANSFORMER	AS REQ'D	1630	S402440	--
49	BRACKET, CONTROL CABINET ADAPTER, AL	1	--	S168808	BRMRTU

NOTES:

I SEL 651R2 CONTROLLER REQUIRES 120V SUPPLY COMING FROM THE SOURCE SIDE USING A PT MOUNTED TO THE MVR SWITCH FRAME.

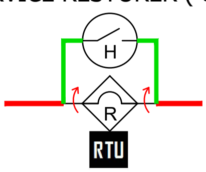
II PLANNER TO SPECIFY QUADRANT OF POLE FOR ANTENNA MOUNT WITH DATA FROM THE "SCADA TELECOMMUNICATIONS COORDINATION" FORM. SEE PROJECT MANAGEMENT INTRANET SITE FOR FORMS.

III. THE NEW MVR SWITCH COMES WITH INTERNAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL VOLTAGE SENSORS AND DO NOT NEED EXTERNAL LYNDSEY SENSORS INSTALLED.

IV THE ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH MACRO UNITS, "SR-EM" AND "SW-EM", WILL GENERATE TWO SWITCH NUMBERS. THE HIGHER NUMBER SHOULD BE ASSIGNED TO THE MVR SWITCH AND THE LOWER NUMBER TO THE BYPASS DISCONNECT. WHEN INSTALLED AS AN MVR SERVICE RESTORER (MACRO UNIT "SR-EM"), THE "R" DESIGNATION WILL BE ASSIGNED TO THE HIGHER NUMBER. BE SURE THE MAPS ARE COMPOSED IN THIS MANNER AND THE SITE IS PROPERLY IDENTIFIED.

FOR EXAMPLE:

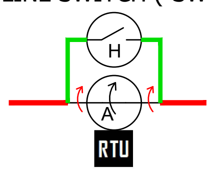
SERVICE RESTORER ("SR-EM" MU)



SCADA 1000
123-45R
123-44 OPEN

(ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH)
(BYPASS DISCONNECTS)

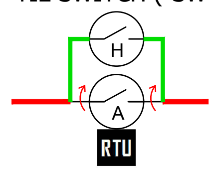
LINE SWITCH ("SW-EM" MU)



SCADA 1000
123-45
123-44 OPEN

(ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH)
(BYPASS DISCONNECTS)

TIE SWITCH ("SW-EM" MU)



SCADA 1000
123-T2-456
123-T1-456 OPEN

(ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH)
(BYPASS DISCONNECTS)

V INSTALL GROUND FROM BOTTOM BOLT OF LIGHTNING ARRESTER TO ARRESTER MOUNTING BOLT. ALL GROUND FROM LIGHTNING ARRESTER ARE TO BE INTENTIONALLY GROUNDED TO POLE.

VI REQUIRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AND PREFERRED IN COASTAL DISTRICTS (CM, BC, NC, AND OC).

VII PREFERRED FOR INLAND DISTRICTS (NE, RA, EA, AND ME).

VIII NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

IX MAKE LOW SIDE OF PT CONNECTIONS TO TERMINAL BLOCK FOUND ON RECLOSER FRAME. PT AND CONNECTIONS OMITTED ON SIDE VIEW. MAKE PRIMARY CONNECTIONS TO TWO OF THE THREE AVAILABLE PHASES.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

XI S706684 IS REQUIRED FOR POLE REPLACEMENT OR NEW CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.

XII SIZE MUST BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO LINE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS, SEE OH363.

b FOR GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION, SEE OH1002.

c FOR POLE MARKING, SEE OH208.

d FOR WILDLIFE PROTECTION, SEE OH1600 SECTION.

e. FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS, SEE OH287.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED FIGURE	-	GW	JS	CZH	10/07/2018	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	-	SL	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020
A	UPDATED MATERIALS	-	JC	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	DRAWING CHANGES	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

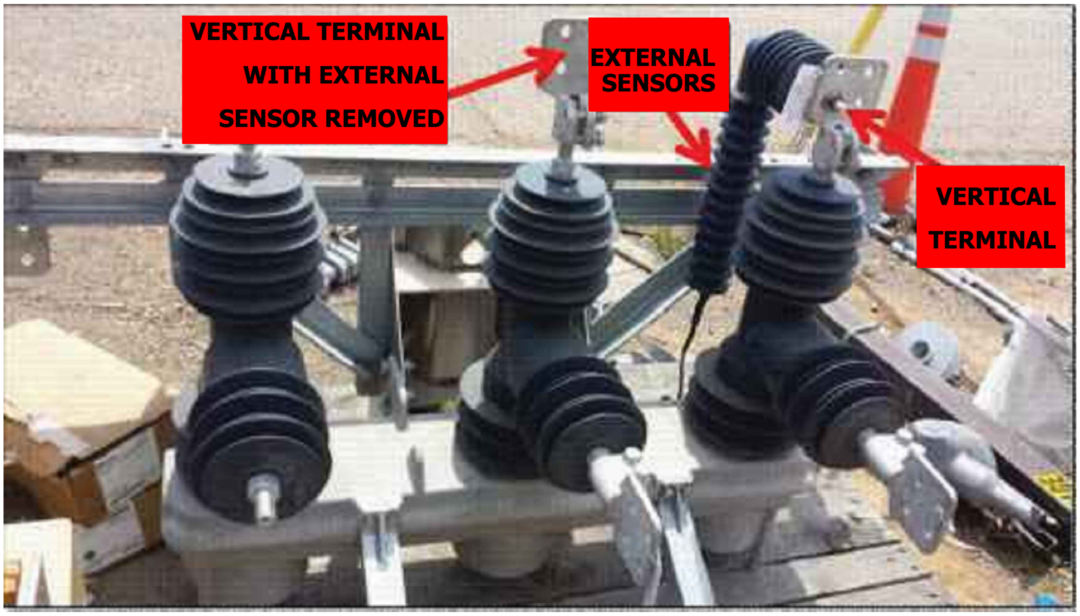
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

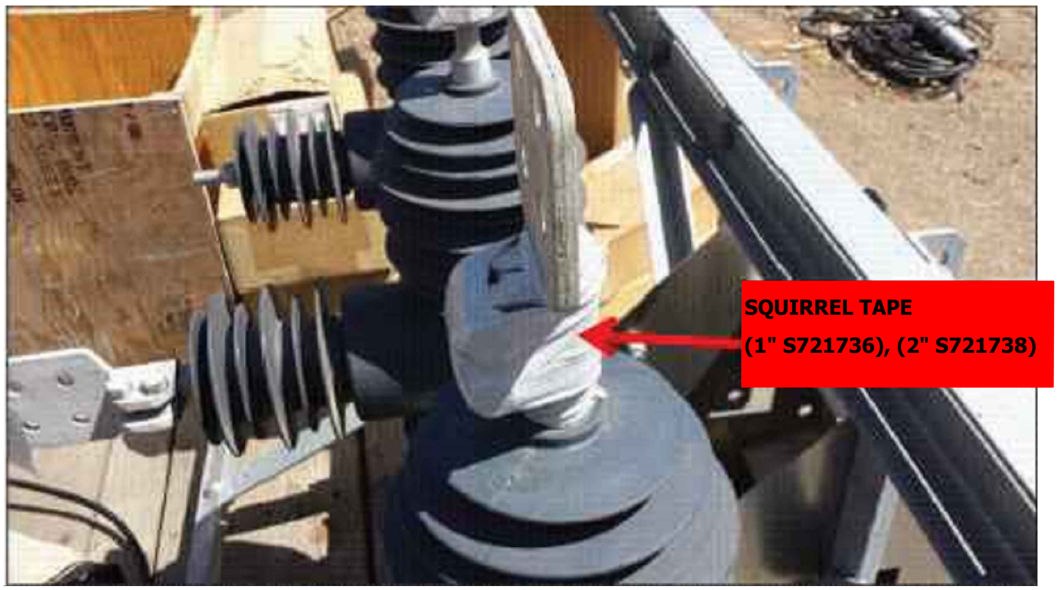
ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2 CONTROLLER WITH HOOKSTICK BYPASS SWITCHES

INSTRUCTIONS FOR APPLYING ANIMAL GUARD TAPING

1. TO BEGIN COVER UP OF RECLOSER BUSHING, FIRST REMOVE THE THREE PREINSTALLED EXTERNAL SENSORS ATTACHED TO THE VERTICAL NEMA-4 PAD TERMINALS.



2. ONCE THE EXTERNAL SENSORS ARE REMOVED, APPLY THE SCOTCH 70 SELF FUSING TAPE (S720384 X) TO THE BASE OF EACH NEMA-4 VERTICAL TERMINAL WITH ENOUGH WRAPS TO COVER THE ENTIRE METAL SURFACE. SELF-FUSING TAPE COMES IN TWO SIZES: 1-INCH (S721736 X) AND 2-INCH (S721738 X).



REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED FIGURE	-	GW	JS	CZH	10/07/2018	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	-	SL	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020
A	UPDATED MATERIALS	-	JC	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	DRAWING CHANGES	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

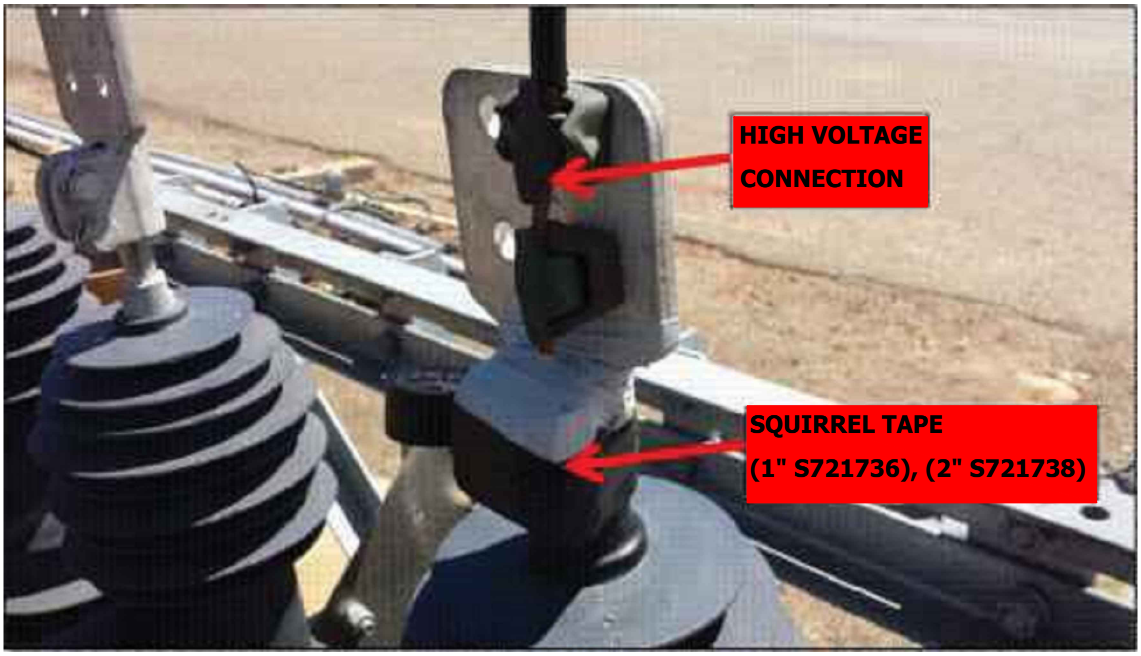
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2
CONTROLLER WITH HOOKSTICK BYPASS SWITCHES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3. APPLY THE SCOTCH 70 TAPE TO THE NEMA-4 VERTICAL TERMINAL BASES, MAKE THE HIGH VOLTAGE CONNECTIONS TO THE TERMINAL AS REQUIRED. APPLY A LAYER OF SCOTCH 130C TAPE (S720480 X) OVER THE AREA COVERED BY THE SCOTCH 70 TAPE UNTIL THE SCOTCH 130C IS NO LONGER VISIBLE.



4. REATTACH THE EXTERNAL VOLTAGE SENSORS BACK TO THE VERTICAL NEMA-4 BUSHINGS USING A RATCHET WRENCH AT A TORQUE SETTING OF 25 FT-LBS. MAKE SURE TO RECONNECT THE SMALL CANNON PLUG FROM THE BOTTOM OF EXTERNAL SENSORS INTO THE RECEPTACLES FOUND ON THE FRAME OF RECLOSER FOR EACH PHASE.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED FIGURE	-	GW	JS	CZH	10/07/2018	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	-	SL	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020
A	UPDATED MATERIALS	-	JC	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	DRAWING CHANGES	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

5. AFTER APPLYING COVERUP WITH THE SCOTCH 70 AND 130C TAPE, APPLY THE SCOTCH SUPER 88 TAPE (S720600 X) TO THE ENTIRE NEMA-4 VERTICAL TERMINALS.

6. REPEAT STEPS 1 THRU 7 FOR EACH OF THE THREE NEMA-4 VERTICAL BUSHING TERMINALS.
7. REPEAT STEPS 2 THRU 3 AND 5 THRU 7 FOR EACH OF THE THREE NEMA-4 HORIZONTAL BUSHING TERMINALS. THESE TERMINATIONS DO NOT HAVE ANY EXTERNAL VOLTAGE SENSOR DEVICES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATED FIGURE	-	GW	JS	CZH	10/07/2018	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
B	COMPLETLEY REVISED	-	SL	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020
A	UPDATED MATERIALS	-	JC	IL	MDJ	04/15/2016	D	DRAWING CHANGES	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	04/13/2020

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF THE SIEMENS DISTRIBUTION RECLOSER (SDR) SWITCH, ALLOWED IN TWO-WIRE AND THREE-WIRE CONFIGURATIONS, FOR USE AS A SERVICE RESTORER, LINE SWITCH OR A TIE SWITCH.

ATTENTION:

* THIS INSTALLATION REQUIRES ALL WEATHER 24/7 VEHICLE ACCESS AND IS NOT TO BE INSTALLED ON AN EXISTING CABLE POLE.

** SUBMIT "SCADA TELECOMMUNICATION COORDINATION" FORM BEFORE DESIGN BEGINS TO DETERMINE COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS.

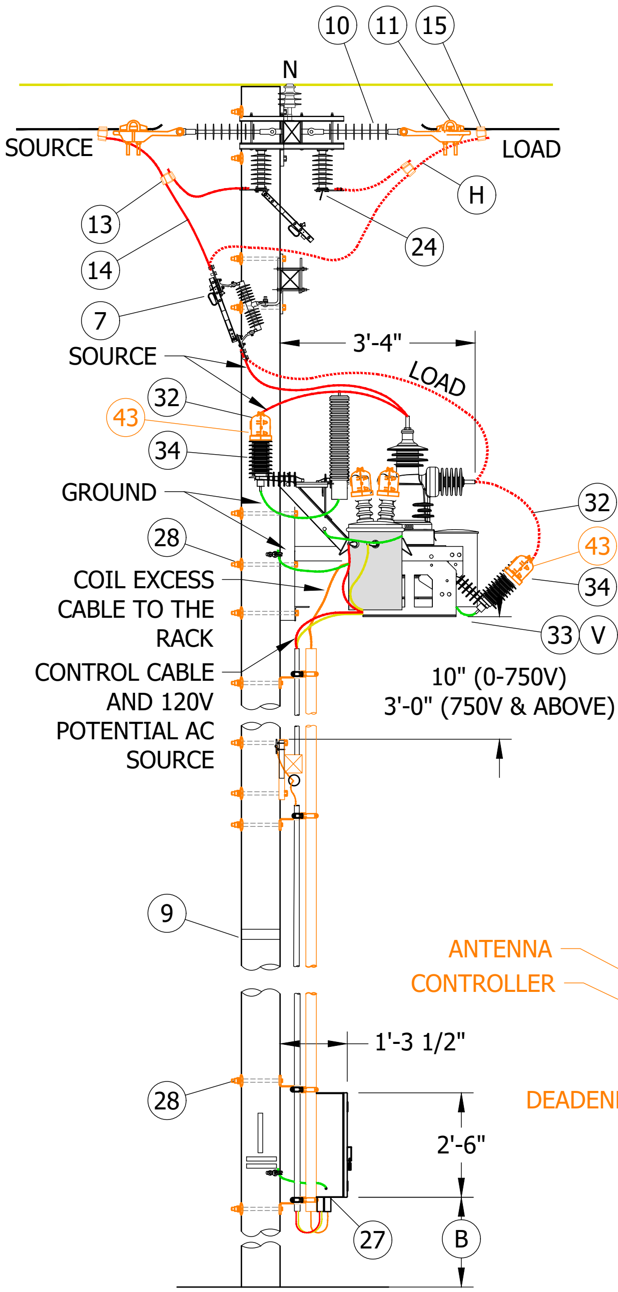


FIGURE 1
THREE-WIRE CONFIGURATION
SIDE VIEW

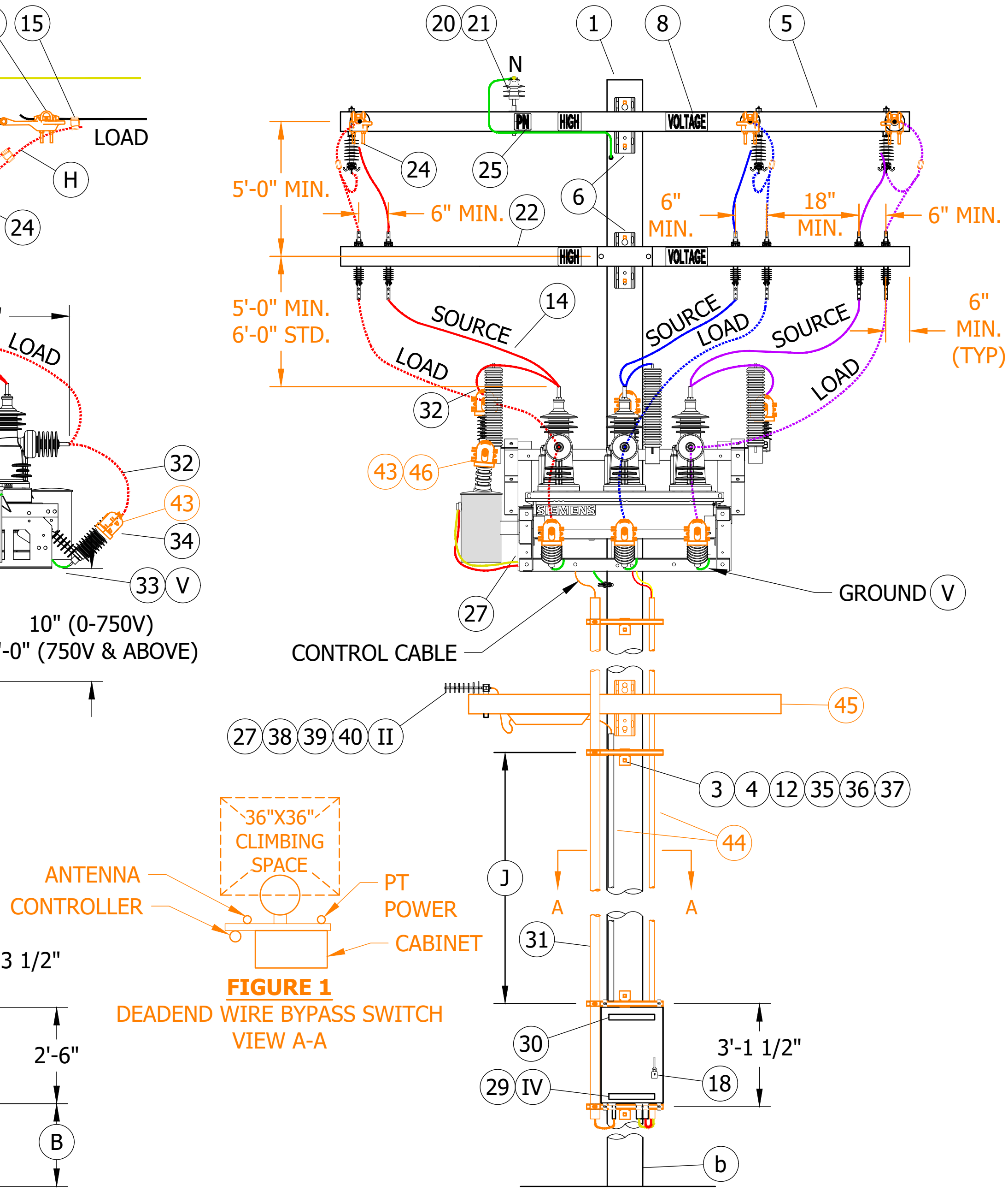


FIGURE 1
DEADEND WIRE BYPASS SWITCH
VIEW A-A

FIGURE 1
THREE-WIRE CONFIGURATION
FRONT VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/30/2025
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GLW	CZH	02/10/2020	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	EJA	JAS	KRG	12/12/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GW	CZH	07/10/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/11/2021

SHEET 1 OF 11	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	X Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS			OH1274.1
	SEIMENS (SDR) DISTRIBUTION RECLOSER WITH SCADA 651-R2			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

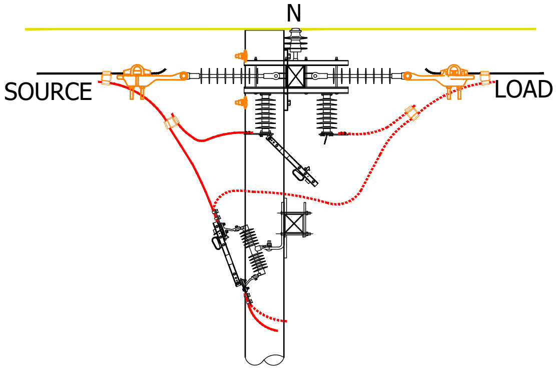


FIGURE 2
DEADEND WIRE BYPASS SWITCH DETAIL
FOR WIRE SIZES BELOW 4/0 AWG
SIDE VIEW

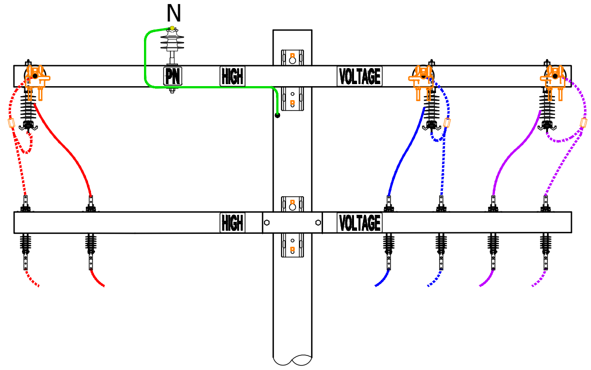


FIGURE 2
DEADEND WIRE BYPASS SWITCH DETAIL
FOR WIRE SIZES BELOW 4/0 AWG
FRONT VIEW

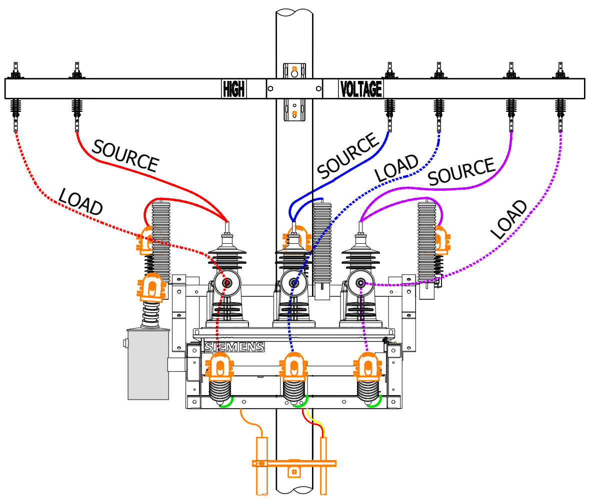


FIGURE 3
FRONT VIEW

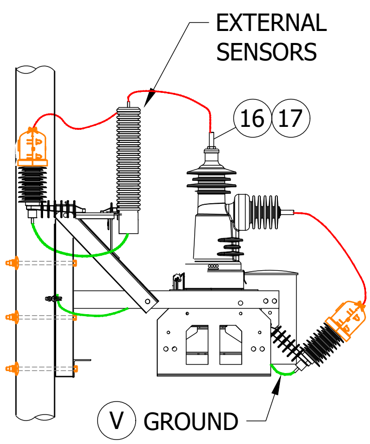


FIGURE 4
SIDE VIEW

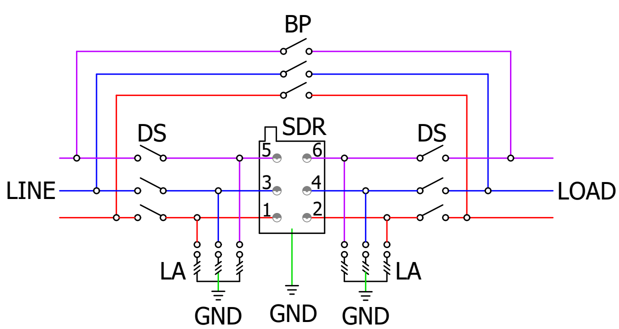


FIGURE 5
SIEMENS SDR SWITCH THREE-WIRE
SCHEMATIC WIRING DIAGRAM
SEE TABLE 1

TABLE 1

SCHEMATIC ABBREVIATIONS	
ABBR	**DEFINITION**
BP	BYPASS SWITCH
DS	DISCONNECT SWITCH
GND	GROUND
LA	LIGHTNING ARRESTER
SDR	SDR SWITCH

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/30/2025
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GLW	CZH	02/10/2020	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	EJA	JAS	KRG	12/12/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GW	CZH	07/10/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/11/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SHEET
2 OF 11

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SEIMENS (SDR) DISTRIBUTION RECLOSER WITH SCADA 651-R2

OH1274.2

ATTENTION:

* THIS INSTALLATION REQUIRES ALL WEATHER 24/7 VEHICLE ACCESS AND IS NOT TO BE INSTALLED ON AN EXISTING CABLE POLE.

** SUBMIT "SCADA TELECOMMUNICATION COORDINATION" FORM BEFORE DESIGN BEGINS TO DETERMINE COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS.

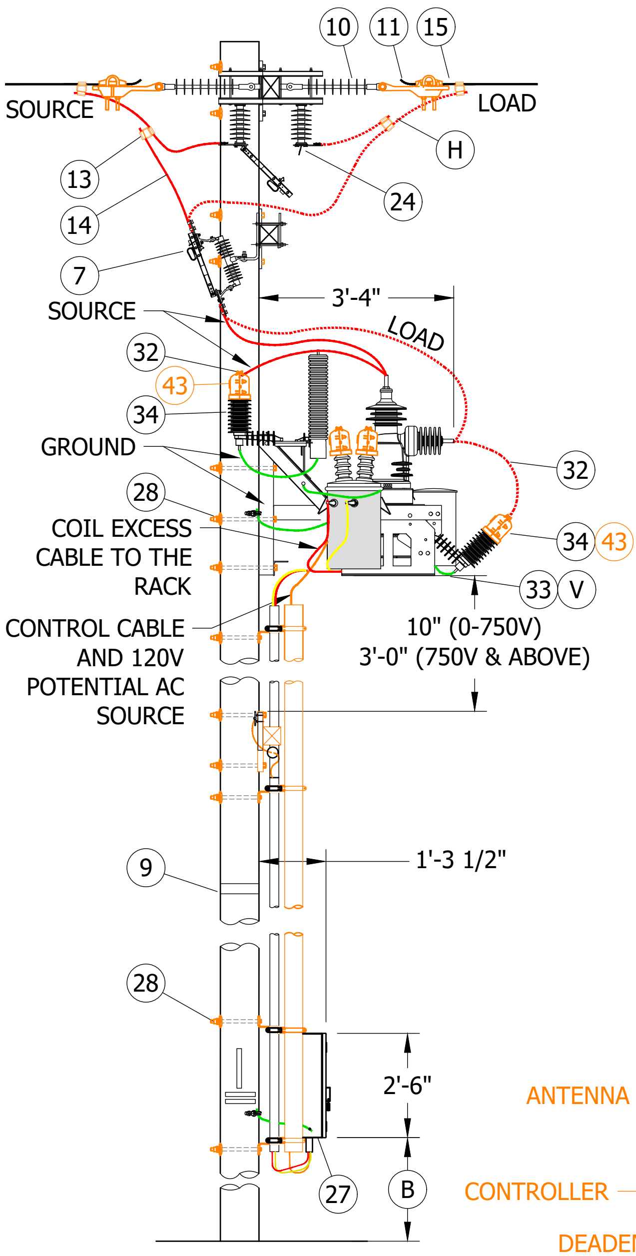


FIGURE 6
TWO-WIRE CONFIGURATION
SIDE VIEW

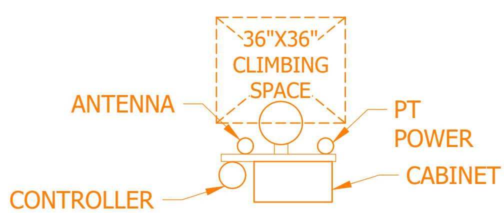


FIGURE 6
DEADEND WIRE BYPASS SWITCH
VIEW A-A

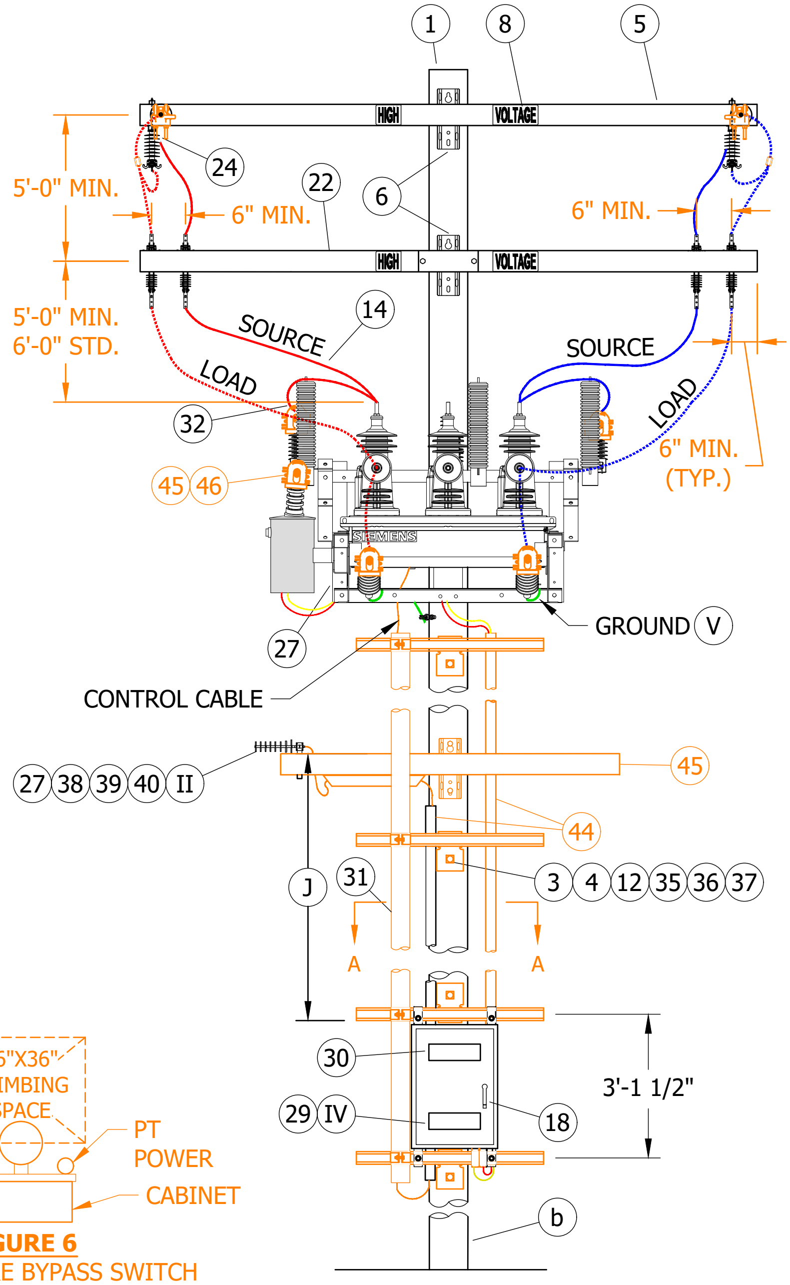


FIGURE 6
TWO-WIRE CONFIGURATION
FRONT VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/30/2025
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GLW	CZH	02/10/2020	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	EJA	JAS	KRG	12/12/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GW	CZH	07/10/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/11/2021

SHEET
3 OF 11

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SEIMENS (SDR) DISTRIBUTION RECLOSER WITH SCADA 651-R2

OH1274.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

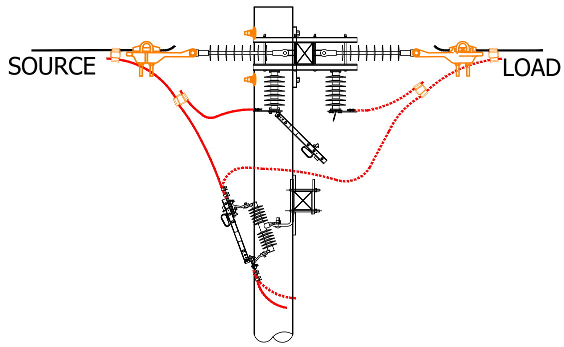


FIGURE 7
DEADEND WIRE BYPASS SWITCH DETAIL
FOR WIRE SIZES BELOW 4/0 AWG
SIDE VIEW

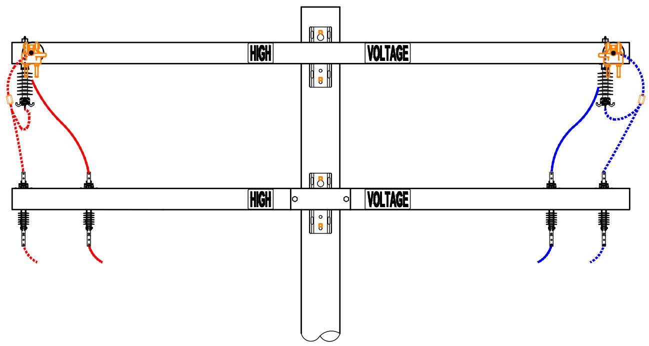


FIGURE 7
DEADEND WIRE BYPASS SWITCH DETAIL
FOR WIRE SIZES BELOW 4/0 AWG
FRONT VIEW

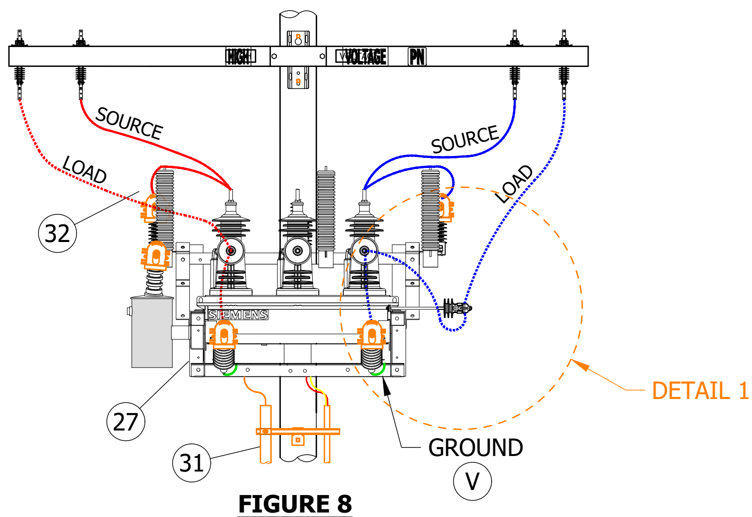


FIGURE 8
FRONT VIEW

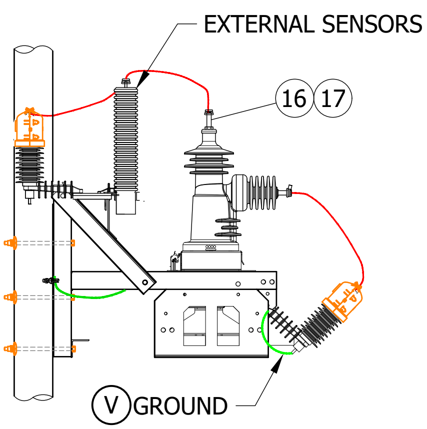


FIGURE 9
SIDE VIEW

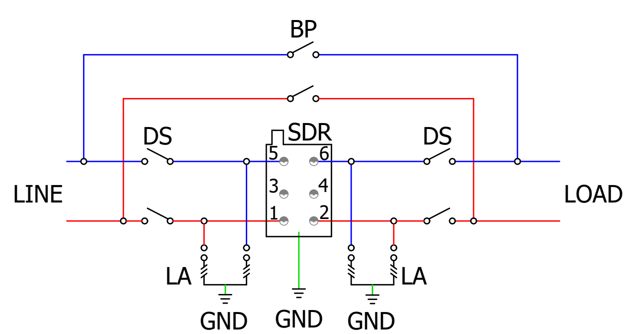


FIGURE 10
SIEMENS SDR SWITCH
TWO-WIRE SCHEMATIC WIRING DIAGRAM
SEE TABLE 1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/30/2025
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GLW	CZH	02/10/2020	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	EJA	JAS	KRG	12/12/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GW	CZH	07/10/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/11/2021

SHEET 4 OF 11	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page	X	Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS							OH1274.4
	SEIMENS (SDR) DISTRIBUTION RECLOSER WITH SCADA 651-R2							

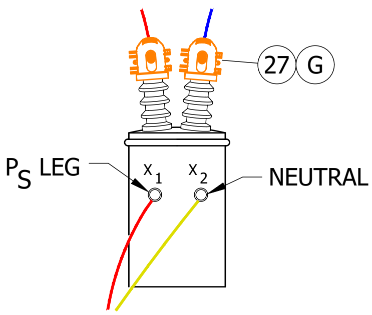


FIGURE 11
PT DIAGRAM (K)

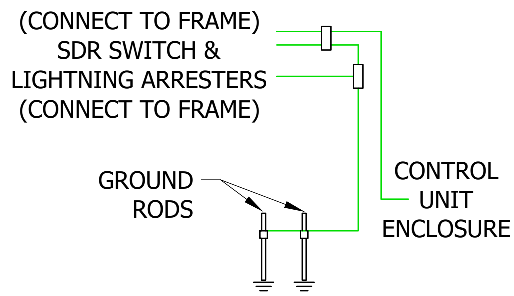


FIGURE 12
SIEMENS SDR SWITCH
GROUND WIRING DETAIL (A)

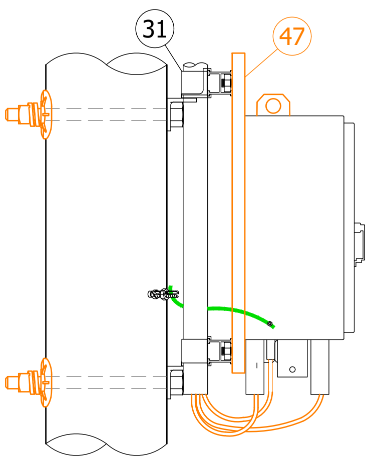


FIGURE 13
SIDE VIEW

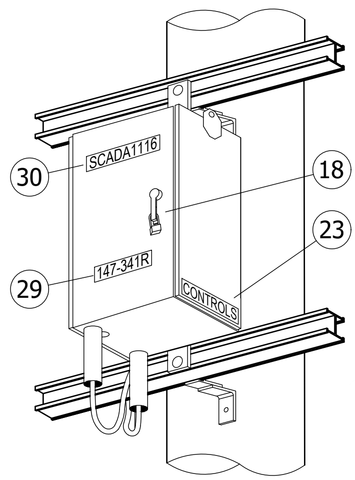
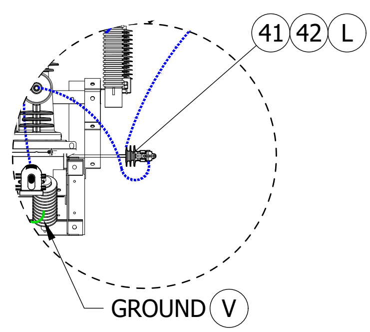


FIGURE 13
ISO VIEW



DETAIL 1
OPTIONAL JUMPER SUPPORT

INSTALLATION:

(A) CONNECT GROUND LEAD TO SDR SWITCH. CONNECT CONTROL UNIT ENCLOSURE GROUND WIRE AND GROUND TO THE SDR SWITCH. (b)

(B) RTU TO BE MOUNTED WITH BOTTOM OF CABINET 10 FEET FROM GROUND LEVEL WHEN NOT SUBJECT TO TRAFFIC CONTACT. IF VULNERABLE TO VEHICLE DAMAGE, MOUNT WITH BOTTOM OF RTU CABINET 13'-6" FROM GROUND LEVEL. CONSIDER LARGE VEHICLES PARKING PARALLEL TO CURB.

C. CONTROL, PT TERMINAL BLOCK-RELAY, AND ANTENNA CONNECTIONS ARE TO BE MADE BY KEARNY CREW. LINE CREW MOUNTS SDR SWITCH TO POLE AND LEAVES CONTROL CABLE AND VOLTAGE CABLE ON SITE OR WITH KEARNY CREW. IF THE CONTROL & VOLTAGE CABLES ARE LEFT ON SITE. **DO NOT REMOVE CABLES FROM PLASTIC BAG OR REMOVE CAPS. WATER ENTRY WILL DAMAGE THE CABLES.**

D. BYPASS SWITCHES SHALL ALWAYS BE INSTALLED. THEY WILL ALLOW FOR CREWS TO BYPASS THE SWITCH FOR MAINTENANCE OR FAILURES. THIS IS TRUE FOR APPLICATIONS AS A SERVICE RESTORER (SR), LINE SWITCH, OR TIE SWITCH.

E. ORIENTATION OF THE SWITCH SHOULD BE SUCH THAT THE SOURCE FEEDS INTO THE VERTICAL BUSHING AND LOAD FEEDS OUT THE HORIZONTAL BUSHING. A DEVIATION REQUEST IS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION IN "BUCK" POSITION.

(F) DELINEATOR/REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (c)

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/30/2025
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GLW	CZH	02/10/2020	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	EJA	JAS	KRG	12/12/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GW	CZH	07/10/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/11/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SEIMENS (SDR) DISTRIBUTION RECLOSER WITH SCADA 651-R2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

G IN AVIAN PROTECTION AREAS, USE APPROPRIATE AVIAN COVER-UP INCLUDING THE USE OF SQUIRREL TAPE. d

H TAPPING OPTIONS: TAIL TAP, STIRRUP AND HOTLINE CLAMP, OR LINE TAP.

J ADJUST AND ADD LADDER ARMS AS NEEDED BETWEEN ANTENNA LADDER ARM OR CROSSARM AND CONTROLLER RELAY.

K MAKE LOW SIDE OF PT CONNECTIONS TO TERMINAL BLOCK FOUND ON RECLOSER FRAME. PT AND CONNECTIONS OMITTED ON SIDE VIEW. MAKE PRIMARY CONNECTIONS TO TWO OF THE THREE AVAILABLE PHASES ON THE SOURCE SIDE.

L FOR USE ONLY IF ADDITIONAL JUMPER SUPPORT IS NEEDED.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO
1	POLE AS REQ'D IN TIER 2 AND TIER 3		--	354	--	--	--
2	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS VIII	STEEL POLE	1	1002	--	GNDPSP	--
		WOOD/COMP				GNDPVC	--
3	BOLTS, GALV., 5/8" (LENGTH AS REQUIRED)		AS REQ'D	390	--	--	--
4	CLAMP, UNISTRUT, GLV, FOR 4" CONDUIT		AS REQ'D	1404	S229664 X	--	--
5	CROSSARM, DEADEND, COMPOSITE		AS REQ'D	379	--	--	--
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE, CURVED & 2 COIL SPRING WASHERS		AS REQ'D	390	--	--	--
7	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, VERT, 900A , MARINE		AS REQ'D	--	S706686 VI VII	RYL900	--
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A , NON-COASTAL 2				S707004 VII	P900D	--
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A , INLAND				S706670 VII	PS900	--
	BRACKET, CUTOUT, GLV, 3/8" X 6", SINGLE		AS REQ'D	397	S165452 X	--	--
8	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE", 3", ADHESIVE		AS REQ'D	208	S647650 X	--	--
9	VISIBILITY STRIP F		--	208	--	--	--
10	INSULATOR, DEADEND, POLYMER, GLV, 35 KV		AS REQ'D	750	S428958	LONGDE	--
11	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, DEADEND		AS REQ'D	739	--	--	--
12	NUT STUD, CLAMPING UNISTRUT, 1/2" X 1 3/8"		AS REQ'D	1404/4204	--	--	--
13	CONNECTORS, 2-BOLT, 1000KCMIL FOR CU		AS REQ'D	--	S262370 X	CN1000	--
14	WIRE, POLY INSULATED COPPER, (SIZE AS REQ'D WITH MINIMUM SIZE EQUAL TO LINE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY, OR GREATER		AS REQ'D	711	--	--	--
15	CONNECTOR, WIRE, WEDGE (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	783	--	--	--
16	TAPE, SELF-FUSING, GRAY, 1" X 36'		AS REQ'D	--	S721736 X	--	--
17	TAPE, SELF-FUSING, GRAY, 2" X 36'		AS REQ'D	--	S721738 X	--	--
18	PADLOCK, 30 SERIES, ALLOY, ELECTRIC III		2	--	S514848	--	--
19	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D) VIII		AS REQ'D	784	--	--	--
20	INSULATOR, PIN, 12KV (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	396	--	--	--
21	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV		AS REQ'D	750	--	--	--
22	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, TANGENT		AS REQ'D	379	--	--	--
23	TAG, "CONTROLS"		1	204	--	--	--

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/30/2025
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GLW	CZH	02/10/2020	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	EJA	JAS	KRG	12/12/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GW	CZH	07/10/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/11/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SEIMENS (SDR) DISTRIBUTION RECLOSER WITH SCADA 651-R2

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO
24	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, MARINE, SM	AS REQ'D	1222	S706700 VI VII	MGUA900S	--
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, MARINE, LG			S706684 VI VII IX	MGUA900A	--
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, NON-COASTAL 1			S706682 VII	E900UA	--
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, INLAND, HORI			S706680 VII	D900UA	--
25	SIGN, PRINTED "PN" IN 3" X 1-1/8"	AS REQ'D	208	S648004 X	--	--
26	CONNECTOR (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783-785	--	--	--
27	RECLOSER/SWITCH, SIEMENS (SDR), SCADA COMPATIBLE, 630A, INCLUDES: MOUNTING BRACKET, INTERNAL VOLTAGE SENSOR, AND EXTERNAL LINDSEY VOLTAGE SENSORS	1	3675	S571958	SS-SR OR SS-SW	--
	TRANSFORMER, SS, 12000/120V RATING, (PT)	1	1121	S762772	120VPT	--
	CONTROLLER, SEL 651-R2, COMPATIBLE WITH SDR SWITCH, INCLUDES: 40 FT. 40-PIN CONFIGURATION CONTROL CABLE	1	--	S274586	--	SELSDR
	RADIO, 902-928 MHZ, SPREAD SPECTURM	AS REQ'D	--	S565162	--	
	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT, L4PNM-H	2	--	S254170	--	
	ANTENNA, BROADBAND YAGI, 890-960 MHZ	1	590	S109570	ANT	
	CABLE, 1/2" COAXIAL, LDF4-50A	AS REQ'D	--	S191906	ANTCAB	
28	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED RIBBED & 1 COIL SPRING WASHER	4	390	--	--	--
29	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER	2	204	--	--	--
30	DECAL, 3" X 8.5", INFORM SCO UPON ENTRY	1	207	S301934	--	--
31	CONDUIT, PVC, SCH 40, 4" X 10'	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	S251392	S40-4	--
32	WIRE, CU, #4, 7 STR, POLYTHYLENE COVER	25FT	711	S815044	--	--
33	HARNESS, CU, SINGLE, 12", RING TERMINALS	AS REQ'D	--	S403522	--	--
34	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, SURGE	6	1247	--	--	--
35	NUT, UNISTRUT, GLV, 1/2"	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	S503488 X	--	RARM/L
36	BRACKET, LADDER ARM, STL, GLV	AS REQ'D		S167186 X	--	
37	CHANNEL, DOUBLE UNISTRUT ARM, GLV, 2'-0"	AS REQ'D		S216702 X	--	
38	NIPPLE, PIPE, ALUMINUM, 2" X 7"	1	--	--	--	ANTXMB
39	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 5/8" X 14"	1	390	S154880 X	--	
40	WASHER, CENTERING, GLV, 5/8" X 1-1/2"	2	--	S795520 X	--	
41	PN, STAND-OFF, STL, GLV, 1-3/8" L	AS REQ'D	396	S529214 X	PS/O1LG	--
	PN, STAND-OFF, STL, GLV, 1" L			S529248	PS/O1	
42	INSULATOR, VISE TOP, POLYMER, 1" L	AS REQ'D	750	S429270	IPU1	--
	INSULATOR, VISE TOP, POLYMER, 1-3/8" L			S429272	IPULG	
43	COVER, BUSHING, TRANSFORMER, ARRESTER	AS REQ'D	1630	S289670	--	--
44	CONDUIT, PVC, SCH 40, 2" X 10'	AS REQ'D	--	S251296	PVC-2	--
45	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, TANGENT, 6'	AS REQ'D	--	S294354	6FT	--
46	HANDWHEEL	AS REQ'D	1630	S402440	--	--
47	BRACKET, CONTROL CABINET ADAPTER, AL	1	--	S168808	BRMRTU	--

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/30/2025
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GLW	CZH	02/10/2020	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	EJA	JAS	KRG	12/12/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GW	CZH	07/10/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/11/2021

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SEIMENS (SDR) DISTRIBUTION RECLOSER WITH SCADA 651-R2

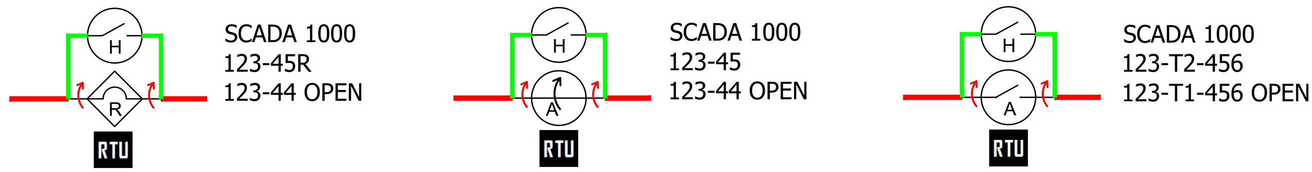
NOTES:

I. SEL 651-R2 CONTROLLER REQUIRES 120V SUPPLY COMING FROM THE SOURCE SIDE USING A PT MOUNTED TO THE SDR SWITCH FRAME.

II PLANNER TO SPECIFY QUADRANT OF POLE FOR ANTENNA MOUNT WITH DATA FROM THE "SCADA TELECOMMUNICATIONS COORDINATION" FORM. SEE PROJECT MANAGEMENT INTRANET SITE FOR FORMS.

III THE NEW SDR SWITCH COMES WITH INTERNAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL VOLTAGE SENSORS AND REQUIRES EXTERNAL LYNDSEY SENSORS INSTALLED ON THE SOURCE SIDE.

IV THE SIEMENS SDR SWITCH MACRO UNITS, "SR-SS" AND "SW-SS", WILL GENERATE TWO SWITCH NUMBERS. THE HIGHER NUMBER SHOULD BE ASSIGNED TO THE SDR SWITCH AND THE LOWER NUMBER TO THE BY-PASS DISCONNECT. WHEN INSTALLED AS AN SDR SERVICE RESTORER (MACRO UNIT "SR-SS"), THE "R" DESIGNATION WILL BE ASSIGNED TO THE HIGHER NUMBER. BE SURE THE MAPS ARE COMPOSED IN THIS MANNER AND THE SITE IS PROPERLY IDENTIFIED.



EXAMPLE 1
SERVICE RESTORER ("SR-SS")

EXAMPLE 2
LINE SWITCH ("SW-SS")

EXAMPLE 3
TIE SWITCH ("SW-SS")

FIGURE 13
SIEMENS DR SWITCH
BYPASS DISCONNECTS IV

V INSTALL GROUND FROM BOTTOM BOLT OF LIGHTNING ARRESTER TO ARRESTER MOUNTING BOLT. ALL GROUND FROM LIGHTNING ARRESTER ARE TO BE INTENTIONALLY GROUNDED TO POLE.

VI REQUIRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AND PREFERRED IN COASTAL DISTRICTS (CM, BC, NC, AND OC).

VII PREFERRED FOR INLAND DISTRICTS (NE, RA, EA, AND ME).

VIII NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

IX S706684 IS REQUIRED FOR POLE REPLACEMENTS OR NEW CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS, SEE OH363UG4205.

b FOR GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION, SEE OH1002.

c FOR POLE MARKING, SEE OH208.

d FOR AVIAN PROTECTION, SEE SECTION OH1600.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/30/2025
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GLW	CZH	02/10/2020	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	EJA	JAS	KRG	12/12/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GW	CZH	07/10/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/11/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

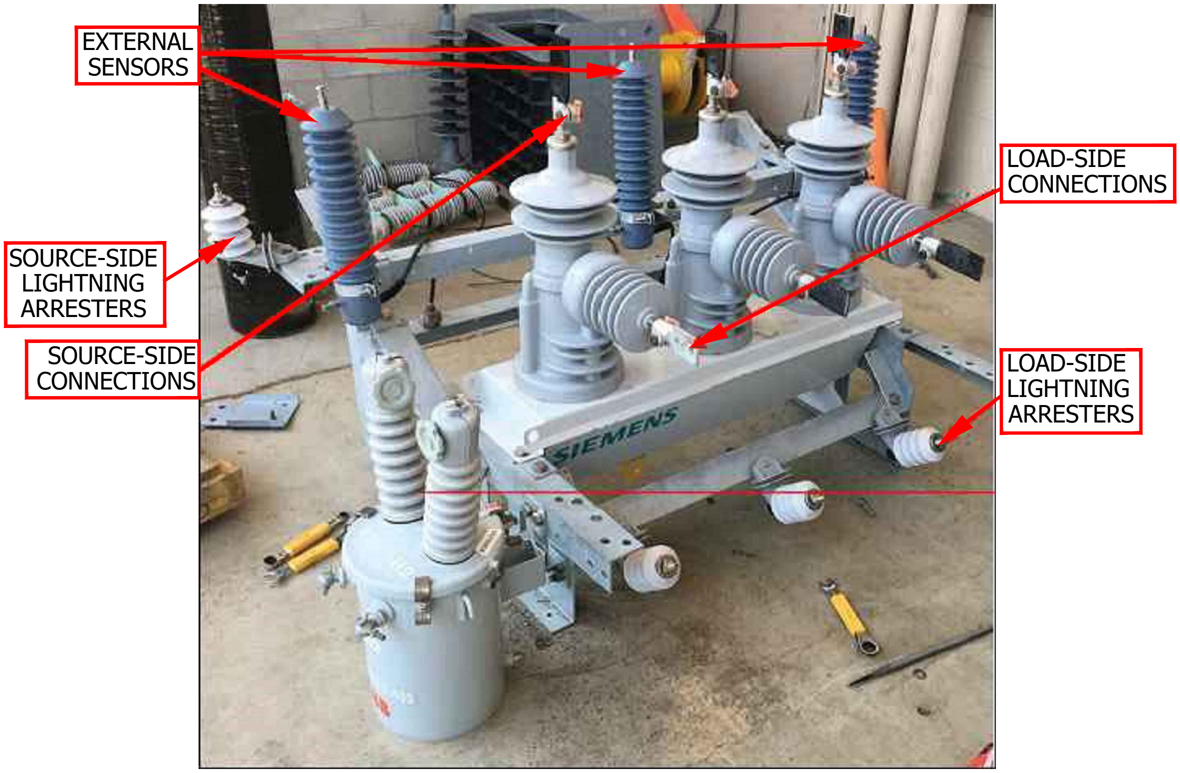
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SEIMENS (SDR) DISTRIBUTION RECLOSER WITH SCADA 651-R2

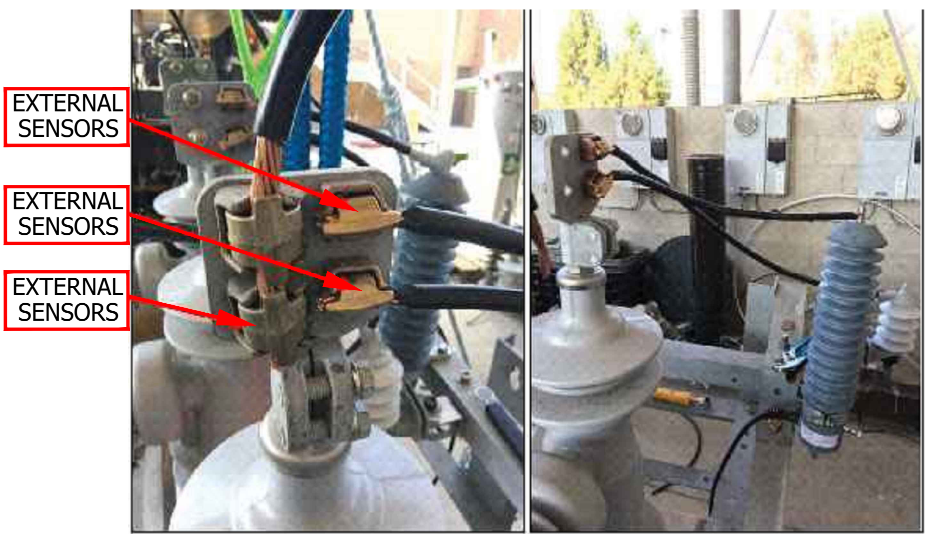
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR APPLYING ANIMAL GUARD TAPING

1. TO BEGIN COVER UP OF RECLOSER BUSHING, ATTACH SOURCE-SIDE EXTERNAL SENSORS, ARRESTERS, AND LOAD-SIDE LIGHTNING ARRESTERS TO SWITCH FRAME.



2. USING NEMA 4-PADS, MAKE ALL HIGH VOLTAGE CONNECTIONS TO LOAD/SOURCE SIDES OF THE SWITCH, LIGHTNING ARRESTERS AND SOURCE-SIDE EXTERNAL SENSORS.



REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/30/2025
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GLW	CZH	02/10/2020	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	EJA	JAS	KRG	12/12/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GW	CZH	07/10/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/11/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

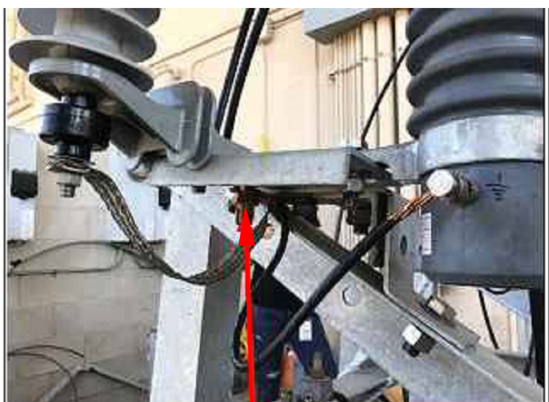
SEIMENS (SDR) DISTRIBUTION RECLOSER WITH SCADA 651-R2

3. APPLY HIGH VOLTAGE SQUIRREL TAPE (S721736 X, S721738 X) TO ALL EXPOSED CONNECTIONS ON SOURCE-SIDE, LOAD-SIDE, AND CONTROL CABLE OF SWITCH, ENSURING COVERAGE EXTENDS PAST BASE OF NEMA-4 AND OTHER CONNECTIONS.

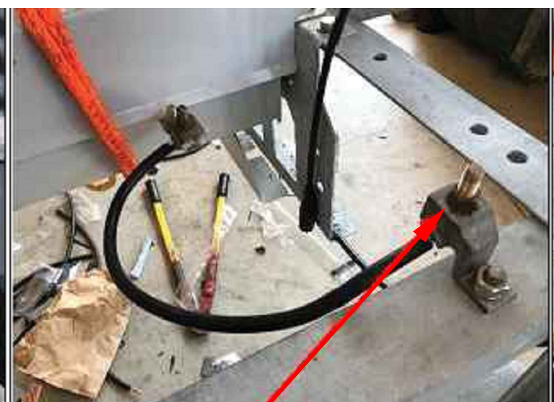
SOURCE-SIDE CONNECTIONS

LOAD-SIDE CONNECTIONS

4. ENSURE ALL GROUND CONNECTIONS FOR SWITCH FRAME, EXTERNAL SOURCE-SIDE SENSORS, AND LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE ATTACHED TO THE FRAME.



GROUND CONNECTION POINT ON FRAME FOR SENSORS AND ARRESTERS



GROUND SWITCH FOR SWITCH FRAME

LOAD-SIDE ARRESTER GROUND

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/30/2025
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GLW	CZH	02/10/2020	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	EJA	JAS	KRG	12/12/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GW	CZH	07/10/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/11/2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

5. ENSURE TO WRAP CONTROL CABLE AND CONNECTOR LOCATED NEAR NAMEPLATE ON THE BACK OF THE SWITCH.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	11/09/2020	H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/30/2025
D	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GLW	CZH	02/10/2020	G	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	EJA	JAS	KRG	12/12/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	MRF	GW	CZH	07/10/2019	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/11/2021

SHEET 11 OF 11	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	OH1274.11
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS								
	SEIMENS (SDR) DISTRIBUTION RECLOSER WITH SCADA 651-R2								

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AND DESCRIBES THE INSTALLATION OF OVERHEAD FAULT INDICATORS WITH RATINGS OF 800 AND 1000 AMPS ON 3/0, 4/0, 336 AND 636 CONDUCTORS.

CAUTION:

* DO NOT INSTALL DOWNSTREAM OF A FUSE.

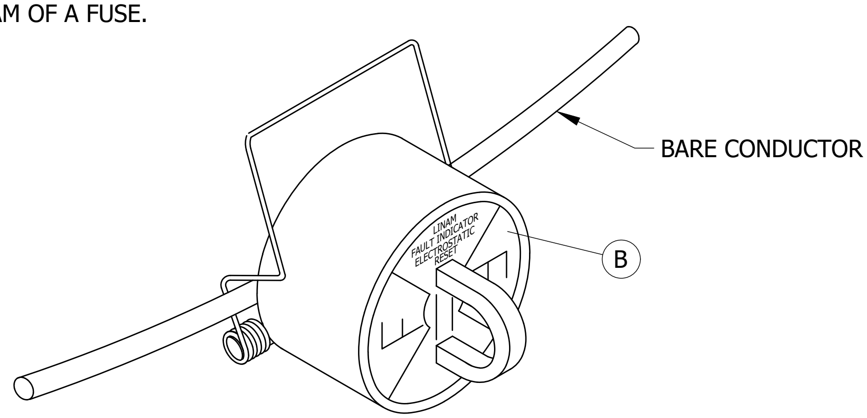


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1

OVERHEAD FAULT INDICATORS					
FOR APPLICATION ON CONDUCTOR SIZE	**TRIP RATING (AMPS)**	**CALIBRATED EXTERNAL DIAMETER (IN)**	**STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNITS**	
				UG	**OH**
3/0, 4/0, 336, 636	800	0.700	S423750	FI800	800FI
3/0, 4/0, 336, 636	1,000	0.700	S423752	FI1000	1000FI

INSTALLATION:

A. THESE ARE SINGLE PHASE, SELF-CONTAINED UNITS WITH ELECTROSTATIC RESET AND INRUSH RESTRAINT. THEY WILL RESET THEMSELVES AFTER SEVERAL MINUTES OF AT LEAST 5KV LINE-TO-GROUND POTENTIAL.

B THE INDICATOR WILL SHOW AN ORANGE OR RED TARGET WHEN A FAULT CURRENT EXCEEDING A TRIP VALUE PASSES THROUGH IT'S SENSOR CORE. RESET WILL OCCUR WITHIN SEVERAL MINUTES WHEN THE CONDUCTOR HAS A LINE TO GROUND VOLTAGE OF 5KV OR MORE.

C. ALL NEW INSTALLATION OR REPLACEMENT OF FAULT INDICATORS MUST BE APPROVED BY DISTRIBUTION PLANNING.

D. ANY "OLD STYLE" FAULT INDICATORS REMAINING IN THE SYSTEM SHOULD BE REMOVED AND SCRAPPED. THESE ARE SINGLE AND THREE PHASE UNITS WITH A REMOTE TARGET, BLACK IN COLOR, AND MANUFACTURED BY EDISON CONTROL.

E. UPON COMPLETION OF INSTALLATION, TRIP TEST EACH FAULT INDICATOR WITH TEST TOOL (STOCK NO. S746756).

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. TYPICAL APPLICATIONS ARE FEEDER CABLE POLES, LINE SWITCHES AND FEEDER SPLIT POINTS.

II. INSTALL FAULT INDICATORS DIRECTLY ON OVERHEAD LINE CONDUCTORS UNLESS MONITORING A CABLE FED FROM A POLE WITH TANGENT OVERHEAD CONDUCTORS. IN THIS CASE, INSTALL FAULT INDICATORS ON JUMPERS FROM OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR TO SWITCH.

III. THE INDICATOR IS PLACED ON AN OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR USING HOT LINE TOOLS. REFER TO INSTALLATION SHEET PROVIDED WITH EACH UNIT FOR DETAILS.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE DESIGN MANUAL DM6113 FOR APPLICATION CRITERIA.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	9/28/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	2/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDG	1/1/1996	D						

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AND DESCRIBES THE INSTALLATION OF OVERHEAD AUTORANGING FAULT INDICATORS.

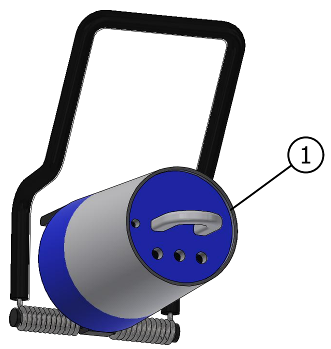


FIGURE 1

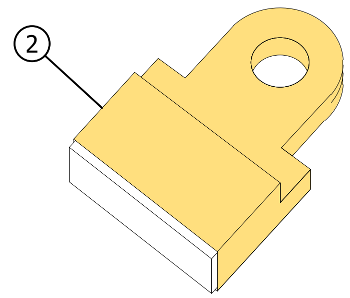


FIGURE 2

TABLE 1:

FAULT INDICATOR			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	INDICATOR, FAULT, TIME RESET	S423702	AUTOFI
2	TOOL, FAULT INDICATOR RESET	S746760	-

TABLE 2: AUTORANGER TRIP VALUES

LOAD CURRENT RANGE (AMPS)	TRIP VALUE (AMPS)
10<I<25	25
25<I<50	100
50<I<100	200
100<I<200	400
200<I<300	600
300<I<400	800
400<I<500	1000
500<I	1200

INSTALLATION:

A. IDENTIFY PHASE USING THE AP30 PHASING TOOL.

B. USE THE "A", "B", AND "C" NOMENCLATURE.

C. AFFIX A 1-INCH SILVER OVER BLACK REFLECTIVE TAG TO THE SIDE OF EACH UNIT DENOTING WHICH PHASE IT IS MONITORING.

PHASE "A" STOCK NUMBER: S303700 (X)
PHASE "B" STOCK NUMBER: S303701 (X)
PHASE "C" STOCK NUMBER: S303702 (X)
PHASE "0" STOCK NUMBER: S302058 (X)

D. CRSRTT RESET TOOL CAN BE USED TO ACTIVATE THE AUTORANGER FAULT INDICATORS.

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

E. THE AUTORANGER UNITS NEED TO BE ACTIVATED WITH CRSRTT RESET TOOL.

1. REMOVE SHORTING BAR AND PLACE EXPOSED MAGNET DIRECTLY AGAINST THE AUTORANGER LOGO AND HOLD FOR THREE TO FIVE SECONDS.
2. RED LEDS REPEAT SEVERAL THREE-FLASH SEQUENCES THEN AMBER LEDS REPEAT SEVERAL TWO-FLASH SEQUENCES.
3. ONCE THIS IS SEEN THE DEVICE IS READY TO BE PLACED INTO SERVICE.
4. IF NOT, USE NEW UNIT AND SEND BACK THE MALFUNCTIONING UNIT TO ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING.
5. PLACE ACTIVATED UNIT ON AN ENERGIZED LINE USING HOTSTICK TO GRASP THE HOOKEYE ON THE FACE OF THE INDICATOR. FOR MORE DETAILS ON PROPER INSTALLATION SEE ESP322.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. TYPICAL APPLICATIONS ARE DOWNSTREAM OF LINE SWITCHES, CIRCUIT BIFURCATING POINTS, AND DOWNSTREAM OF BRIDGED FUSES. OTHER POINTS OF INSTALLATION MAY BE SUBMITTED TO DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING FOR CONSIDERATION.

II. INSTALL FAULT INDICATORS DIRECTLY ON OVERHEAD LINES, USING "LIVE LINE" METHODS.

III. EACH FAULT INDICATOR IS PLACED ON AN OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR USING HOT LINE TOOLS. REFER TO INSTALLATION SHEET PROVIDED WITH EACH UNIT FOR DETAILS.

IV. IT IS NOT NECESSARY TO SUBMIT A FUSING REQUEST FOR AUTORANGER FAULT INDICATORS.

V. EXPECTED BATTERY LIFE FOR THESE UNITS IS APPROXIMATELY FIFTEEN TO TWENTY YEARS.

VI. FOLLOW SEL'S INSTALLATION GUIDELINES DETAILED IN ESP322.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE ESP322 FOR SEL OVERHEAD FAULT INDICATORS.

b. SEE ESP141 FOR AP30 AND PHASE TRAKKER JR. PHASE IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM AND CIRCUIT TAGGING.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	CONTENT MOVED TO FMO	GLC/DV	FRC	JAS	MRF	01/15/2025
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	06/12/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	-	CZH	03/18/2019

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

OVERHEAD AUTORANGING FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION AND OPERATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1276.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AND DESCRIBES THE INSTALLATION OF OVERHEAD LOAD MONITORING FAULT INDICATORS.

FIGURE 1

FIGURE 2

TABLE 1

OVERHEAD LOAD MONITORING FAULT INDICATOR					
ITEM	FOR APPLICATION ON CONDUCTOR SIZE	TRIP RANGE @ 12 CYCLES	EXTERNAL DIAMETER RANGE (IN)	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	#6, #4, #2, 1/0, 1/0 CC, 3/0, 4/0, 336.4, 336.4 CC, 394.7, 636 & 1033.5	100 - 1200	0.16 - 1.15	S423698	IFLTDR
2	FCI RESET TOOL	-	-	S746764	-

INSTALLATION:

A. IDENTIFY PHASE USING THE AP30 PHASING TOOL.
B. USE THE "A", "B", AND "C" NOMENCLATURE.
C. AFFIX A 1-INCH REFLECTIVE TAG TO THE SIDE OF EACH UNIT DENOTING WHICH PHASE IT IS MONITORING.
   1. PHASE "A" STOCK NUMBER: S303700 X
   2. PHASE "B" STOCK NUMBER: S303701 X
   3. PHASE "C" STOCK NUMBER: S303702 X
   4. PHASE "Ø" STOCK NUMBER: S302058 X
D. FCI RESET TOOL CAN BE USED TO ACTIVATE OR RESET THE LOAD MONITORING FAULT INDICATOR.
E. LOAD MONITORING FAULT INDICATOR UNITS ARE ACTIVATED AND READY TO BE INSTALLED. HOWEVER, IT IS RECOMMENDED TO TEST THE DEVICES BEFORE INSTALLING AND ENSURE THE FAULT INDICATORS ARE PROPERLY WORKING.
   1. USING THE RESET TOOL, REMOVE MAGNET COVER AND PLACE MAGNET OVER THE RAISED "TEST" LOCATION ON FAULT INDICATOR; AND OBSERVE THE FOLLOWING:
      a. RED LED'S AND YELLOW LED'S WILL ALL FLASH.
      b. IF THIS IS OBSERVED: USING THE RESET TOOL PLACE MAGNET OVER RAISED "RESET" LOCATION ON FAULT INDICATOR; VERIFY LED'S STOP FLASHING.
      c. IF THIS IS NOT OBSERVED: TEST ANOTHER DEVICE AND CONTACT A DISTRICT ENGINEER FOR FOLLOW-UP WITH ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING. AN EQUIPMENT FAILURE REPORT (EFR) MAY NEED TO BE COMPLETED.

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

F. WHEN FIRST APPLIED TO THE OVERHEAD LINE:
   1. PLACE ACTIVATED UNIT ON AN ENERGIZED LINE USING HOTSTICK TO GRASP THE HOOKEYE ON FACE OF INDICATOR. FOR MORE DETAILS ON PROPER INSTALLATION SEE ESP334.
   2. IF LOAD CURRENT ON LINE EXCEEDS 100A, THE NAVIGATOR WILL FLASH ALL LED'S ON INSTALLATION. AFTER 1 MINUTE THE RED LED'S WILL QUIT AND ONLY TWO YELLOW LED'S WILL BE FLASHING. THE YELLOW LED'S CAN BE RESET WITH RESET MAGNET OR FAULT INDICATOR WILL RESET AUTOMATICALLY AFTER EIGHT HOURS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. ALL PERMANENT FAULT INDICATORS SHALL BE MAPPED IN GIS.
   a. IF FAULT INDICATORS ARE INSTALLED ON TROUBLE, CONTACT THE CONTROL CENTER TO PROPERLY MAP THEM.
   b. IF FAULT INDICATORS ARE INSTALLED ON A PLANNED JOB, INCLUDE DESIGN UNIT IN THE WORK PACKET FOR PROPER MAPPING.
II. TYPICAL APPLICATIONS ARE RECOMMENDED BUT NOT LIMITED TO MANUAL LINE SWITCHES, CIRCUIT BIFURCATING POINTS, DOWNSTREAM OF BRIDGED FUSES, ACROSS LONG OVERHEAD SPANS OR CANYON CROSSINGS. CONTACT THE DISTRICT ENGINEER FOR OTHER CONSIDERATIONS.
III. THE LOAD MONITORING FAULT INDICATORS ARE DESIGNED FOR BARE AND COVERED CONDUCTOR - ALL CONDUCTOR SIZES, SEE TABLE 1.
IV. INSTALL FAULT INDICATORS DIRECTLY ON OVERHEAD LINES, USING "LIVE LINE" METHODS.
V. EACH FAULT INDICATOR IS PLACED ON AN OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR USING HOT LINE TOOLS. REFER TO INSTALLATION SHEET PROVIDED WITH EACH UNIT FOR DETAILS OR SEE ESP334.
VI. IT IS NOT NECESSARY TO SUBMIT A FUSING REQUEST FOR THESE FAULT INDICATORS.
VII. EXPECTED BATTERY LIFE FOR THESE UNITS IS APPROXIMATELY 20 YEARS.
VIII. FOLLOW PDP'S INSTALLATION GUIDELINES DETAILED IN ESP334.
X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE ESP334 FOR PDP OVERHEAD FAULT INDICATORS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C						
B						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	FRC	JAS	KRG	08/08/2024

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

OVERHEAD LOAD MONITORING FAULT INDICATORS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1277.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

1300 - CAPACITORS,
REGULATORS

1300 - CAPACITORS,
REGULATORS

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
K	DRAWING UPDATE	PES	JIK	MRF	JAS	02/13/2025
J	OH1355 UPDATES	AMP	JES	MRF	KRG	01/30/2024
I	OH1316 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	JIK	JES	KRG	04/08/2022

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CAPACITORS, REGULATORS SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1301.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS VARIOUS FUSING REQUIREMENTS FOR 2.4KV, 4KV, 12KV & 12.47KV CAPACITORS.

TABLE 1:

SHUNT CAPACITOR STATIONS (I)				
TOTAL BANK KVAR	PHASE	FUSE SIZE IN AMPS PRIMARY		
		2.4KV	4KV	12 & 12.47KV
1350	3	-	-	100
1200	3	-	-	75
1200	3	-	-	80 CMU (V)
900	3	-	-	60
600	3	-	-	40
600	3	-	-	40 CMU (V)
450	3	-	100	30
400	3	-	(IV) 75	-
300	3	-	60	20
300	3	-	(VI) 60 CMU	-
225	3	-	50	15
200	3	-	(III) 40	-
180	3	-	40	15
150	3	50	(VI) 30	10
150	3	-	30 CMU	-
130	3	75	50	-
100	1	-	40	20
90	3	30	20	10
75	3	25	15	5
65	3	40	30	-
50	1	30	20	10
45	3	15	10	5
25	1	15	10	5
15	1	10	5	5

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. THE NEUTRAL BUS OF CAPACITOR BANKS ON THE 12 AND 12.47KV SYSTEMS ARE TO BE FLOATING (NOT CONNECTED TO THE SYSTEM NEUTRAL OR GROUND RODS) WHEN USING THIS FUSING TABLE.

II. FUSE SIZES FOR SEVERAL STATIONS HAVE BEEN REDUCED. CHECK FUSE SIZES IN ALL 3 CUTOUTS WHEN REFUSING BANKS.

III. THESE FUSES ARE FOR BANKS CONSISTING OF 200 KVAR 7200V CAPACITORS (DELTA CONNECTED) FOR USE ON THE 4KV SYSTEM.

IV. THESE FUSES ARE FOR BANKS CONSISTING OF 400 KVAR 7200V CAPACITORS (DELTA CONNECTED) FOR USE ON THE 4KV SYSTEM.

V. 12KV SCADA CAPACITOR.

VI. 4KV SWITCHED CAPACITOR.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MPC	MRF	KRG	11/29/2023
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	12/09/2021
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JCE	JS	CZH	05/23/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CAPACITOR FUSING TABLE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1309.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS THE INFORMATION NEEDED TO DETERMINE PROPER CAPACITOR APPLICATIONS.

TABLE 1:

PREFIX	PHASE	VOLTAGE	DESCRIPTION	KVAR	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
PC	3	2400/4160Y	OVERHEAD SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK w/PT	150	S206238	PC-150
PC	3	2400/4160Y	OVERHEAD SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK w/PT	300	S206242	PC-300
CAP	3	7200/12470Y	OVERHEAD SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK w/PT	600	S206230	CAP60S
CAP	3	7200/12470Y	OVERHEAD SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK w/PT	1200	S203234	CAP-OS

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PREFIXES, PURCHASING STATUS, STOCK NUMBERS, AND BUCK OR BOOST CAPABILITIES OF VOLTAGE REGULATORS.

TABLE 1:

VOLTAGE REGULATORS							
PREFIX	PHASE	VOLTAGE	DESCRIPTION	KVA	AMPS	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
G	1	2400/4160Y	FEEDER VOLTAGE REGULATOR	25	100	A S581280	G25
				50	200	A S581408	G50
				75	300	A S581472	G75
GH	1	12,000	FEEDER VOLTAGE REGULATOR	144	100	A S581505	GH100A
				288	200	A S581506	GH200A
				432	300	A S581260	GH300A

INSTALLATION:

A 16 - 5/8% STEPS BELOW AND ABOVE NEUTRAL.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. "GH" REGULATOR IS RATED AT 14,400V, AND CAN BE USED IN 6,930V, 7,200V, AND 12,000V INSTALLATIONS.

II. JANUARY 2018 AND NEWER "GH" REGULATORS WILL BE TAPPED TO THE 6,930V POSITION.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	12/10/2021
C	DRAWING UPDATE FROM OH1312	-	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	KR	JS	MDJ	01/25/2018

SDGE A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CAPACITOR AND VOLTAGE REGULATOR INFORMATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1311.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DIAGRAMS OF 4KV AND 12KV CAPACITOR CONNECTIONS.

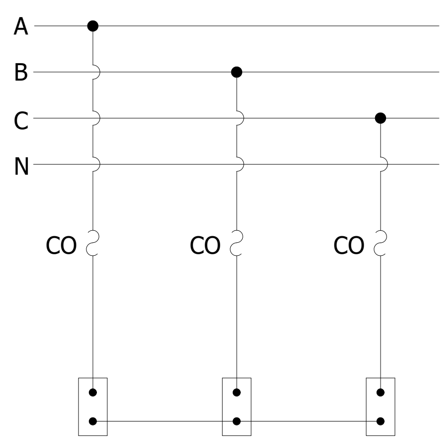


FIGURE 1

DIAGRAM OF 4KV WYE CONNECTED

(UNGROUNDED RACK)

130 KVAR MAXIMUM

130 KVAR (3-400 KVAR 7.2 KV UNITS)

65 KVAR (3-200 KVAR 7.2 KV UNITS)

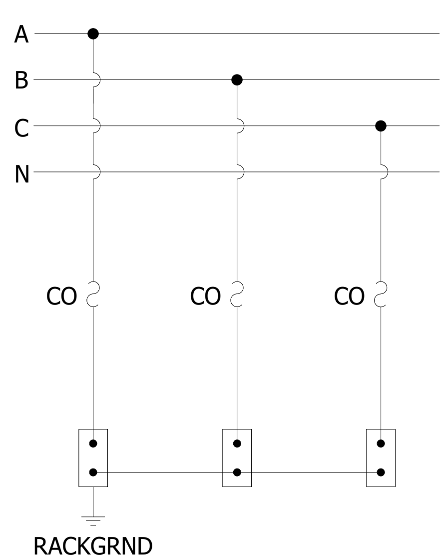


FIGURE 2

DIAGRAM OF 4KV WYE CONNECTED

(GROUNDED RACK)

FIXED 65KVAR (3-200KVAR 7.2 KV UNITS)

FIXED 130KVAR (3-400KVAR 7.2 KV UNITS)

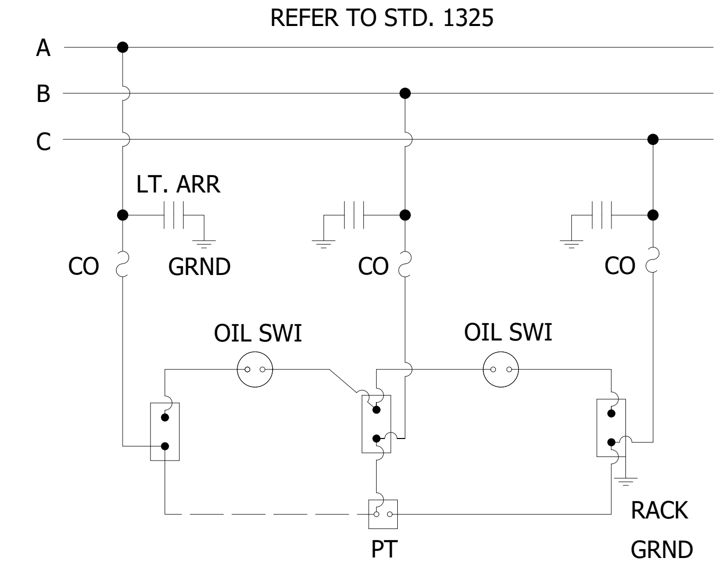


FIGURE 3

12KV/120V

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

1200 KVAR (3-400 KVAR UNITS)

600 KVAR (3-200 KVAR UNITS)

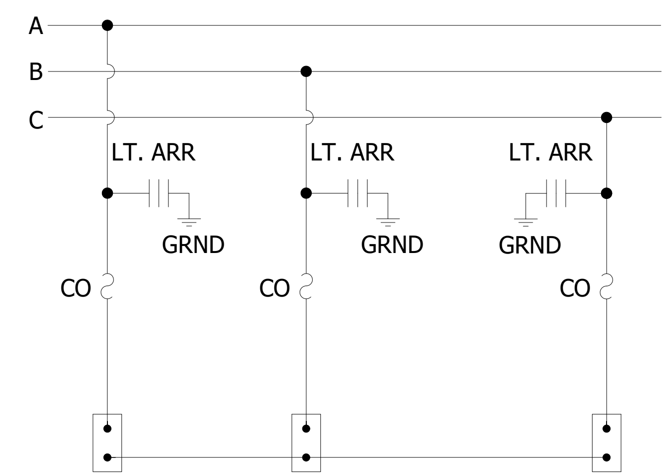


FIGURE 4

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

1200 KVAR (3-400 KVAR UNITS)

600 KVAR (3-200 KVAR UNITS)

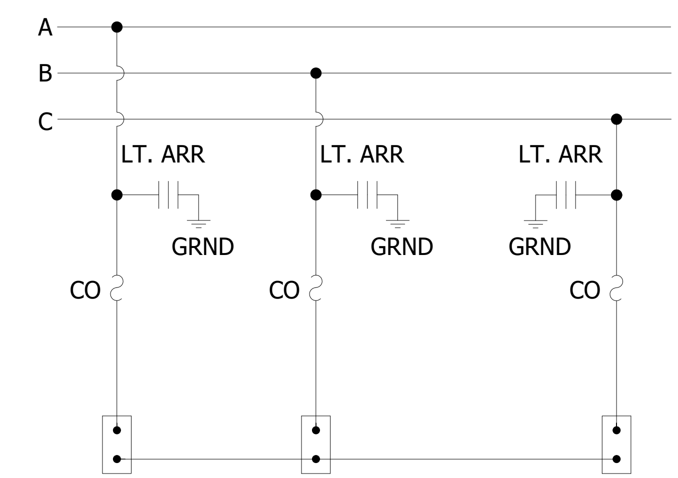


FIGURE 5

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

1200 KVAR (3-400 KVAR UNITS)

600 KVAR (3-200 KVAR UNITS)

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH1309 FOR CAPACITOR FUSING TABLE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	FORMATING	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/28/2025
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	02/14/2022
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CAPACITOR CONNECTION
4KV-WYE AND 12KV-WYE (FIXED/SWITCHED)

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1314.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS CONSTRUCTION STANDARD SHALL BE USED FOR ALL 4KV SCADA CAPACITOR STATIONS.

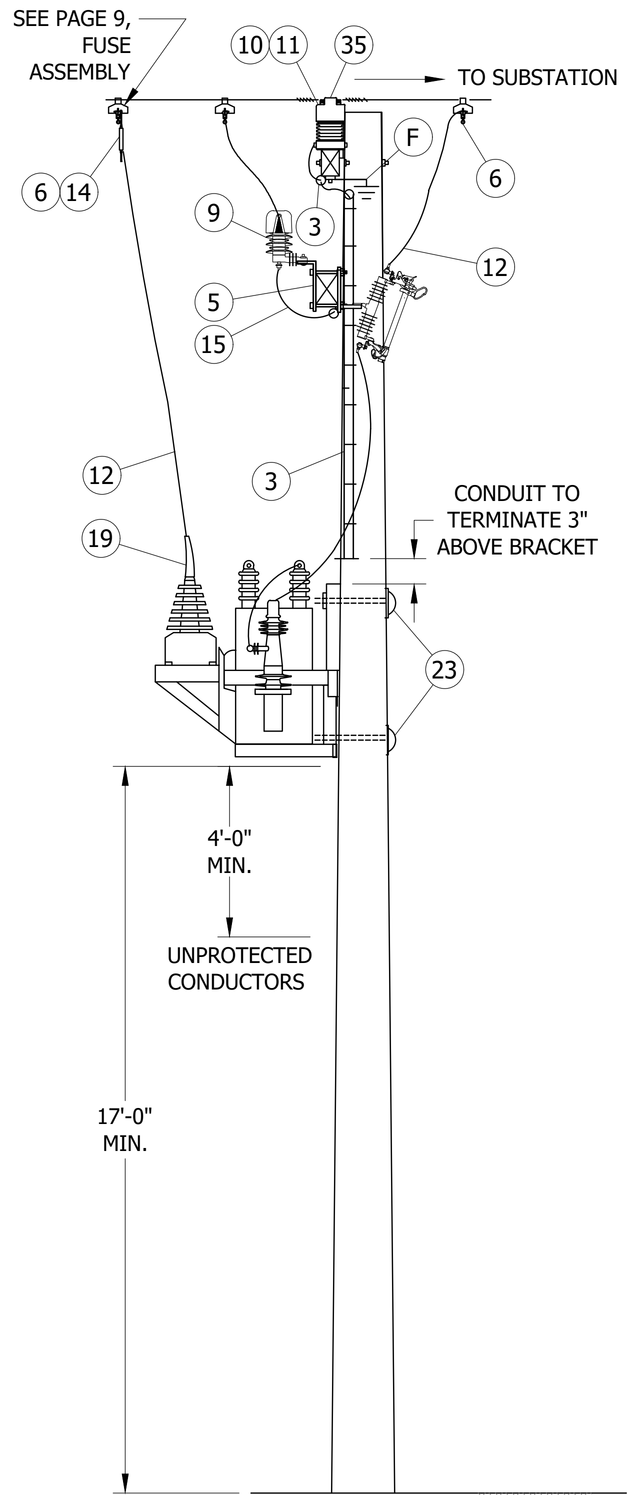


FIGURE 1 M
SIDE VIEW

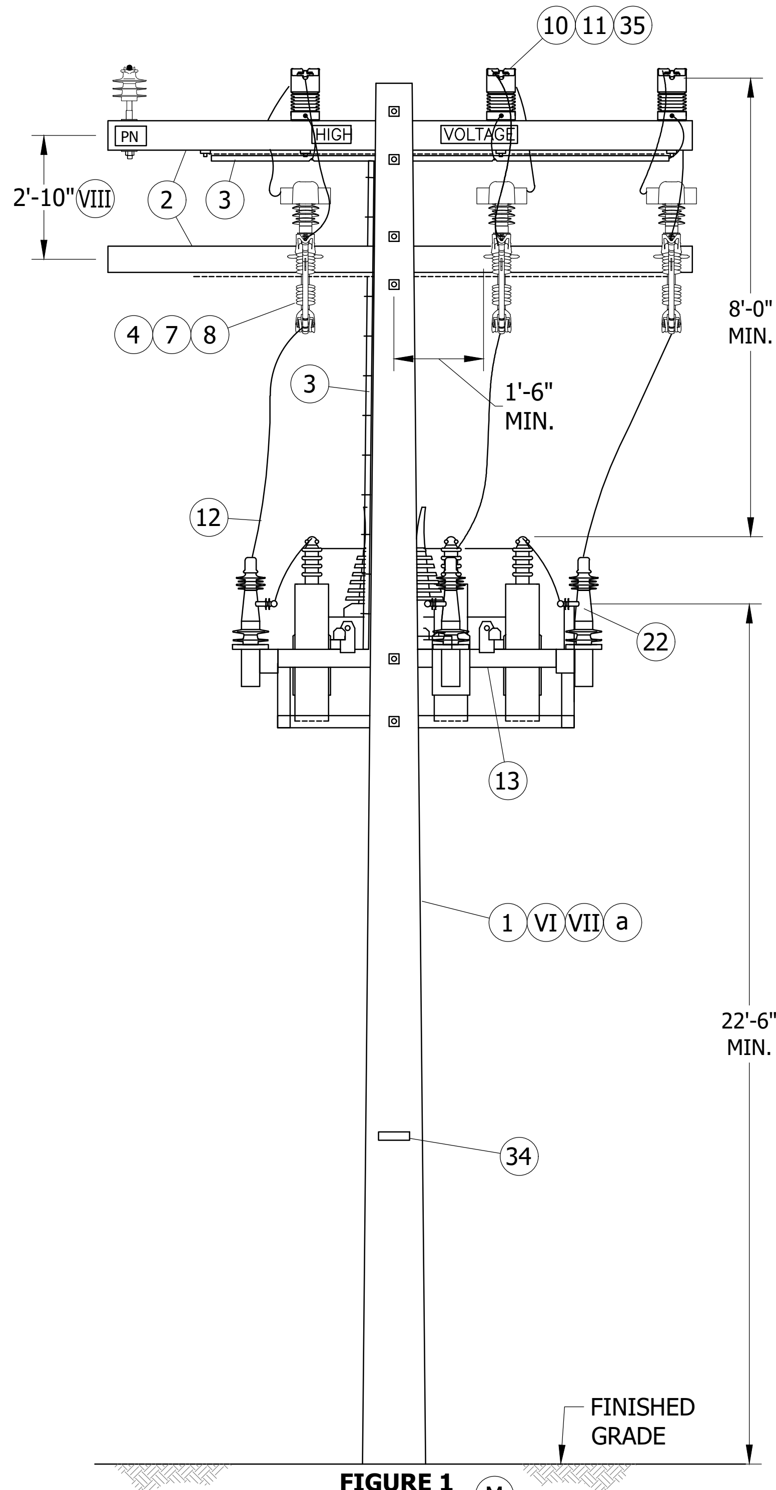


FIGURE 1 M
FRONT VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	F	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	10/27/2016	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/27/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	ML	02/26/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	06/01/2018

SHEET 1 OF 11	X Indicates Latest Revision · Completely Revised · New Page · Information Removed SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS 4KV SCADA CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 150 & 300 KVAR	OH1320.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

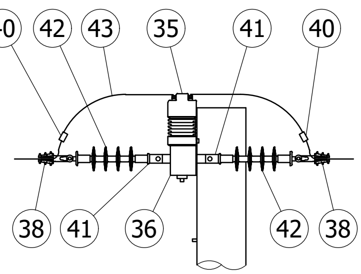


FIGURE 2
ALTERNATE DEADEND CONSTRUCTION VIII

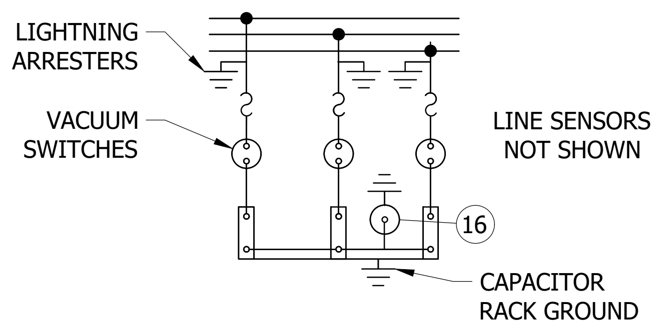


FIGURE 3
WIRING DIAGRAM

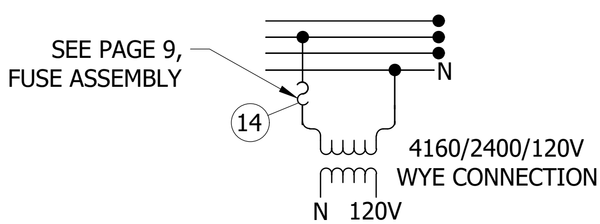


FIGURE 4
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER CONNECTION

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	F	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	10/27/2016	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/27/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	ML	02/26/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	06/01/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 11

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

4KV SCADA CAPACITOR INSTALLATION
150 & 300 KVAR

OH1320.2

ATTENTION:

* ROLL UP AND STRAP EXCESS HARNESS CABLES BEHIND CAPACITOR RACK. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO SHORTEN.

** MATERIALS ORDERED ARE BASED ON A 50-FOOT POLE

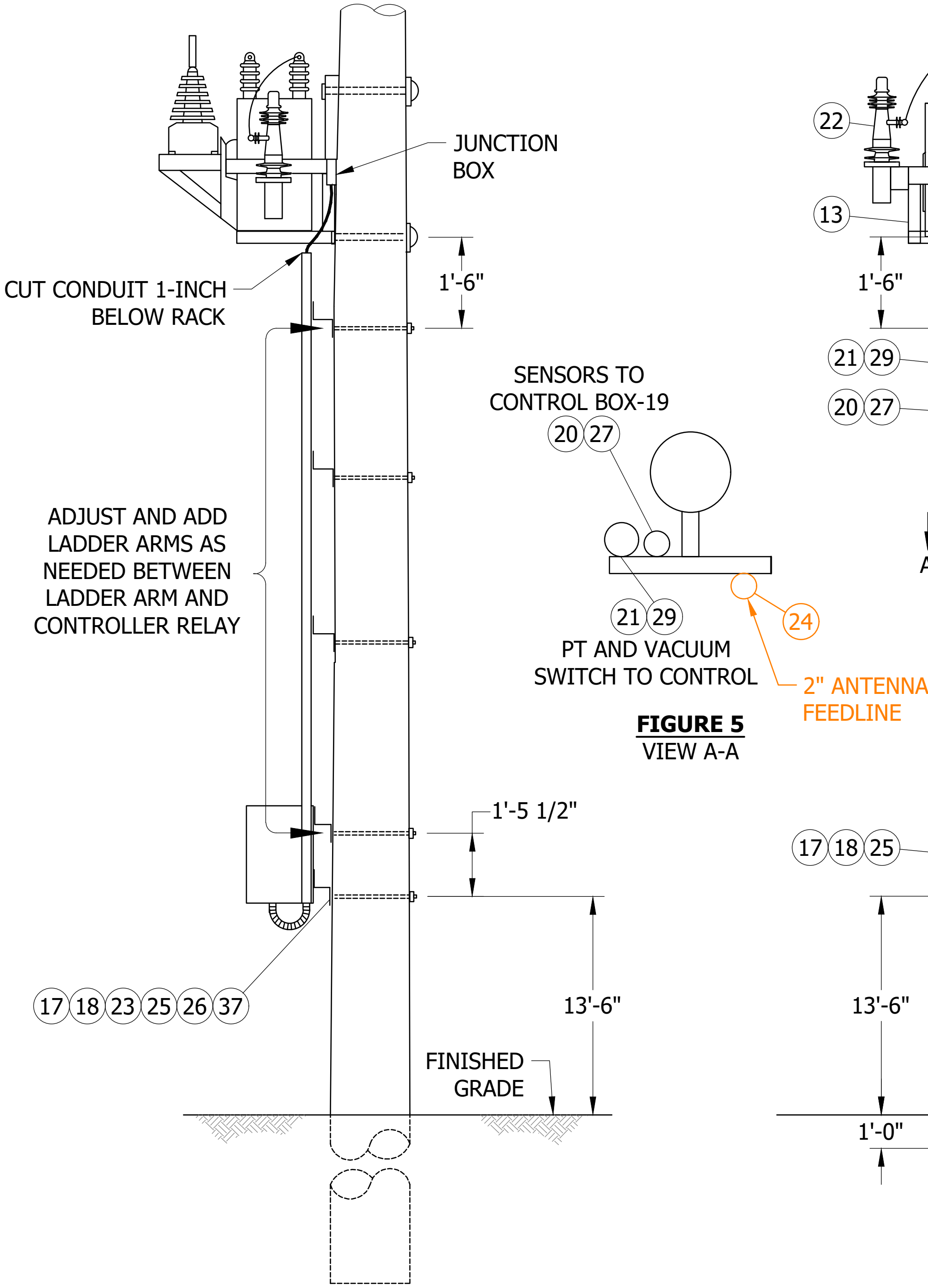


FIGURE 5
VIEW A-A

FIGURE 5
SIDE VIEW

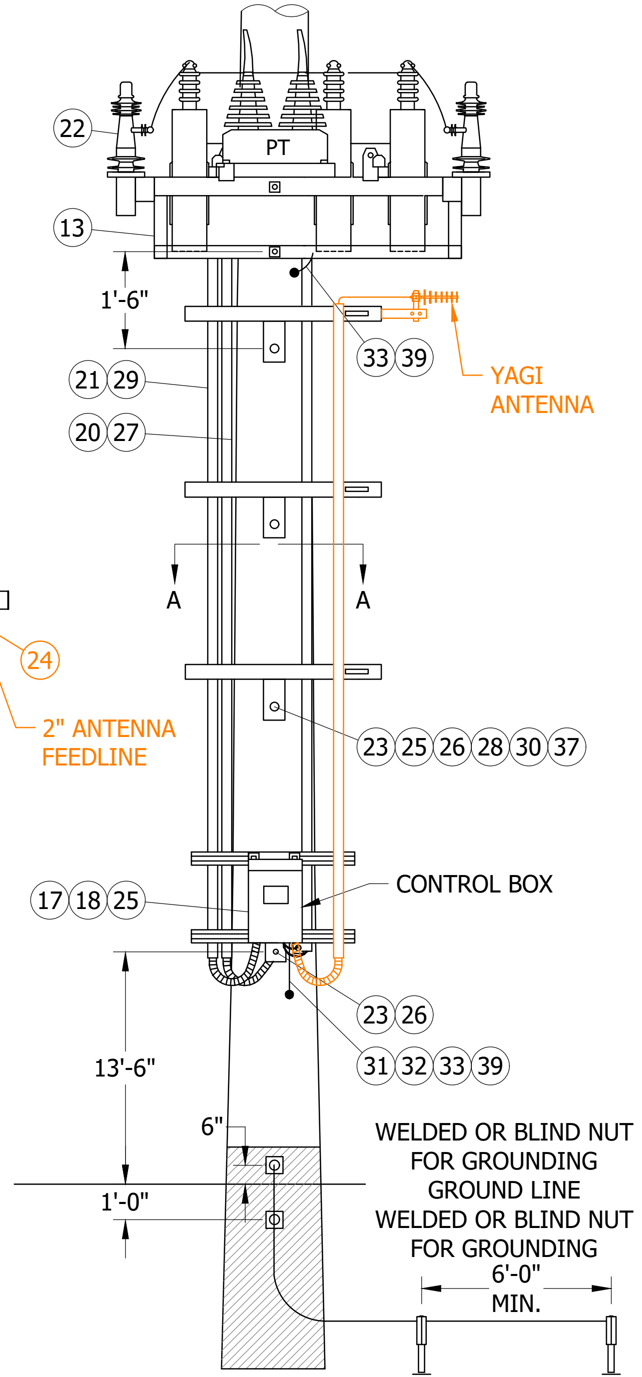


FIGURE 5
FRONT VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	F	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	10/27/2016	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/27/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	ML	02/26/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	06/01/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

4KV SCADA CAPACITOR INSTALLATION
150 & 300 KVAR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CAUTION:

∗ TO AVOID ELECTRICAL SHOCK, DO NOT INTERRUPT SENSOR GROUNDS ONCE ENERGIZED.

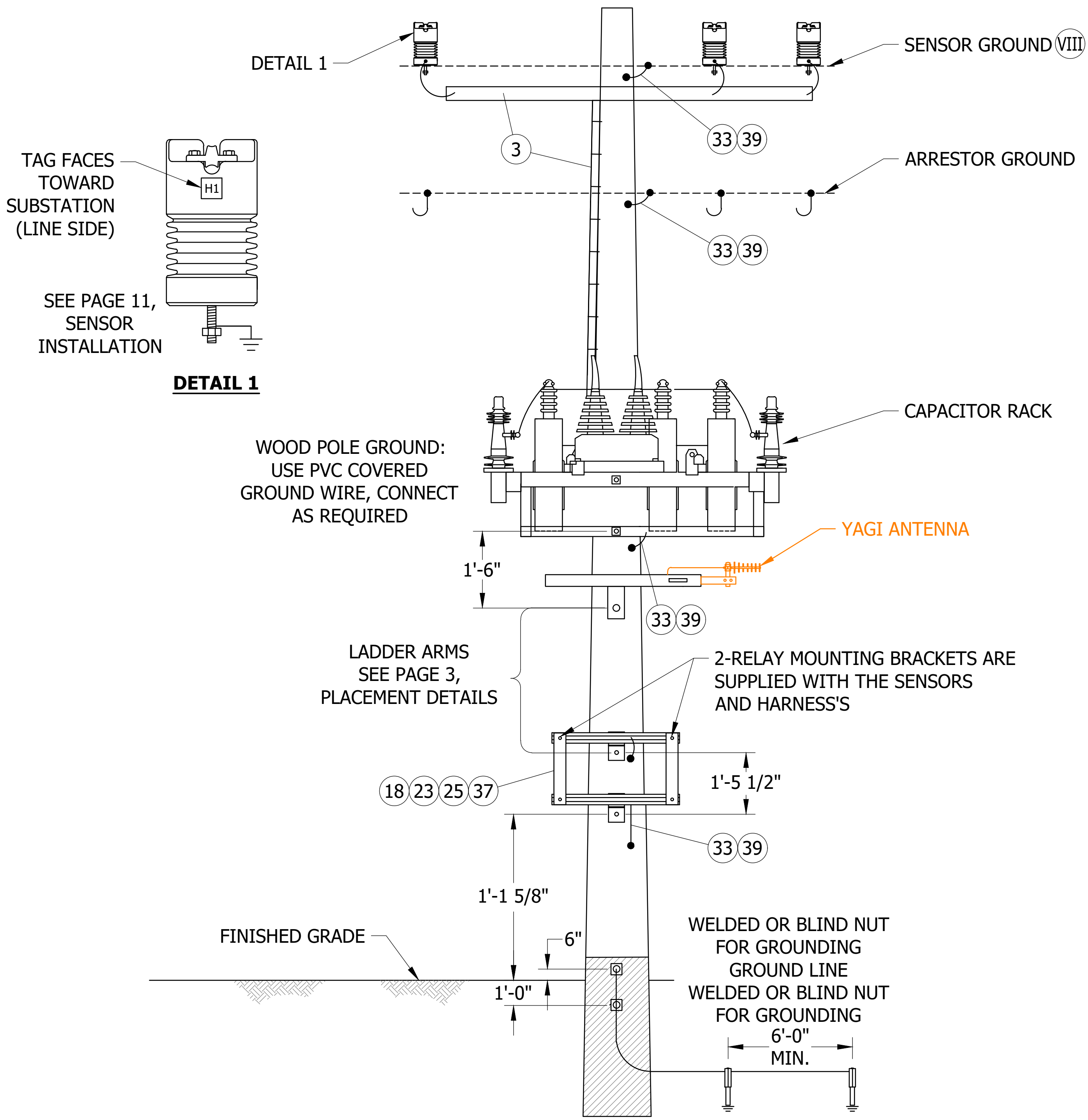


FIGURE 6

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	F	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	10/27/2016	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/27/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	ML	02/26/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	06/01/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

4KV SCADA CAPACITOR GROUND POINTS
150 & 300 KVAR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CAUTION:

* TO ENSURE THE PROCEDURE FOR LINE SENSOR CONNECTION IS DONE CORRECTLY, LINE SENSOR MUST BE TAPPED TO GROUND BEFORE ENERGIZING. (SEE PAGE 11, SENSOR INSTALLATION)

** OPEN VACUUM SWITCHES BEFORE OPENING CUTOUTS. VACUUM SWITCHES CAN BE OPENED MANUALLY OR ELECTRICALLY. VACUUM SWITCH CAN ONLY BE CLOSED ELECTRICALLY.

INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITORS LOCATED IN THE TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON GALVANIZED OR WEATHERING STEEL POLES, HAVING A MINIMUM HEIGHT AND CLASS OF 50-1. STEEL POLES ARE PREFERRED FOR CONSTRUCTION; WOOD POLES MAY BE USED OUTSIDE THE TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS ONLY, MINIMUM 50-1. POLE LOADING CALCULATIONS SHALL BE COMPLETED AND ARCHIVED FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS FOR NEW AND EXISTING POLES. POLES WITH C-TRUSS OR ANY TYPE OF REINFORCEMENT SHALL NOT BE USED AND REQUIRE CHANGE OUT.

B. THE CENTER VACUUM SWITCH CAN BE MOVED TO MATCH THE CENTER PHASE POSITION.THE CAPACITOR RACK IS DRILLED FOR THIS AND SLACK IS PROVIDED IN THE WIRING.

C. THE POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER, OR PT, SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE 4KV CIRCUIT IN WYE, DIRECTLY TO THE LINE USING THE 3A CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE. SEE STANDARD DRAWING OF CONNECTION, ON PG. 9, FUSE ASSEMBLY WEDGE TAP STIRRUPS ARE REQUIRED USING THE NO. 4 COVERED WIRE; AVIAN COVERS ARE REQUIRED ON THE PT.

D. AVIAN PROTECTION COVERS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS.

E. FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL LOCATIONS, WHETHER IT IS TANGENT OR DEADEND CONSTRUCTION.

F. **ON ALL POLES:** GROUNDING OF THE ARM-MOUNTED LINE SENSORS IS REQUIRED. THE ARRESTORS, CAPACITOR RACK, YAGI ANTENNA, AND THE CAPACITOR RELAY CONTROL BOX ALSO REQUIRE GROUNDING. ON WOOD POLES, CREW TO INSTALL SEPARATE GROUND RUN TO THE CONTROLLER. ON WOOD AND STEEL POLES CREW TO USE COMMON GROUND FOR ARRESTORS, CAPACITOR RACK, AND YAGI ANTENNA. SEE PAGE 4, GROUNDING POINTS.

G. DO NOT TIE CAPACITOR BANK NEUTRAL TO 4KV CIRCUIT NEUTRAL. IT IS TO REMAIN FLOATING. IT HAS A SENSOR TO DETECT SINGLE PHASING.

H. PVC COVERING WIRE IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE. b

J. **ACCESS:** ALL CAPACITOR SITES REQUIRE ALL WEATHER 24/7 VEHICLE ACCESS FOR AERIAL LIFTS AND DERRICK TRUCKS.

K. **PHASE IDENTIFICATION:** ALL CAPACITORS SITES SHALL BE PHASE IDENTIFIED WITH THE AP30. THE CROSSARM SHALL BE MARKED FOR A, B, AND C PHASES. THE SENSOR WIRING HARNESS AND VACUUM SWITCH WIRING HARNESS ARE TO BE MARKED 1, 2, 3, AND MATCH A/1, B/2, C/3 PHASE MARKING.

L. IT IS REQUIRED FOR CUTOUTS TO FACE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE SUBSTATION/SOURCE. THE LINE ARM SENSOR TAG MUST ALSO FACE TOWARD THE SUBSTATION/SOURCE.

M. SEE FIGURE 2 FOR ALTERNATE DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, FIGURE 3 FOR WIRING DIAGRAM, AND FIGURE 4 FOR POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER CONNECTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	POLE, STEEL GALVANIZED 50-1 (MINIMUM HEIGHT)	AS REQ'D	354	-	-
	POLE, STEEL WEATHERING 50-1 (MINIMUM HEIGHT)	AS REQ'D	354	-	-
2	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS 10'-0" TANGENT	2	379	S294378	-
3	2" CONDUIT UNDER ARM AND STRAPPED TO POLE (FOR SENSOR CABLES) II	10'-0"	-	S229536	-
4	CUTOUTS	3	1212	S298018	CMU
5	DOUBLE CUTOUT & ARRESTOR BRACKET	3	397	S165446 X	A/CB-S
6	WEDGE TAP CONNECTORS AND STIRRUPS	AS REQ'D	783, 788	-	-

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	F	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	10/27/2016	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/27/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	ML	02/26/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	06/01/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

4KV SCADA CAPACITOR INSTALLATION
150 & 300 KVAR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
7	CMU FUSE, 150 KVAR, 30A IX		3	1207	S368702	CMU30
8	CMU FUSE, 300 KVAR, 65A IX		3	1207	S368708	CMU65
9	WYE ARRESTORS,4KV		3	1247	S113210 XII	CFLA3
					S113216 XIII	LA3
10	LINE VOLTAGE AND CURRENT SENSORS III c		3	-	-	-
11	SENSOR INSULATOR STUD BOLTS		3	396	S701760	STUD-W
12	POLY COVERED 4/7 STRAND COPPER		65'-0"	-	S815044	POLY-4J
13	CAPACITOR, SCADA, OVERHEAD RACK	150 KVAR	1	1320.1	S206238	PC-150
		300 KVAR	1		S206242	PC300
14	CURRENT LIMITING FUSE, 3A		1	1207	S365752	CP-PTF
15	FLEXIBLE GROUND STRAP		AS REQ'D	1002	S698754	LAGND
16	CAPACITOR NEUTRAL VOLTAGE SENSOR III		1	-	-	-
17	CAPACITOR CONTROLLER RELAY I		AS REQ'D	-	S274880	-
18	BRACKETS FOR MOUNTING RELAY III		2	-	-	-
19	BOOT PT CONNECTION COVER (AVIAN PROTECTION)		2	-	-	-
20	LINE & NEUTRAL SENSOR WIRING HARNESS III		1	-	-	-
21	PT, VACUUM WIRING HARNESS III		1	-	-	-
22	VACUUM SWITCHES III		3	-	-	-
23	GALVANIZED BOLTS, 5/8" (LENGTH AS REQUIRED)		AS REQ'D	390	-	-
24	COAXIAL CABLE (ANTENNA FEEDLINE) XI I		AS REQ'D	-	S191906	ANTCAB
25	LADDER ARM BRACKET		AS REQ'D	1404	S167186 X	RARM/L
26	DOUBLE UNISTRUT ARM, 2'-0"		AS REQ'D	1404	S216702 X	
27	SCH. 40 PVC, 2"		AS REQ'D	-	S251296	PVC-2
28	UNISTRUT PIPE CLAMPS, 2"		AS REQ'D	1404	S229536	UPC2IN
29	SCH. 40 PVC, 3"		AS REQ'D	-	S251360	PVC-3
30	UNISTRUT PIPE CLAMPS, 3"		AS REQ'D	1404	S229632	UPC3IN
31	STATION GROUNDING ASSEMBLY (WOOD POLE ONLY)		1	-	-	GNDPVC
	STATION GROUNDING ASSEMBLY (STEEL POLE ONLY)		1	-	-	GNDPSP
32	GROUND WIRE #4 PVC COVERED		AS REQ'D	-	S812490	POLY-4
33	GROUND POINTS STEEL POLE BLIND NUTS, 1/2"		AS-REQ'D	1002	S503460 X	-
34	TAG, STATION NUMBER		1	208	-	-
35	AVIAN SENSOR COVER		3	-	S289606	LCVMI
36	FIBERGLASS DEADEND ARM, 10'-0"		1	379	S294380	4DF
37	NUT STUD 1/2" X 1 3/8", CLAMPING UNISTRUT		AS REQ'D	4204	S507000	-
38	DEADEND STRAIN CLAMP		AS REQ'D	789	-	-
39	1/2" SPLIT BOLT STUD, 1/2" X 13		AS REQ'D	4505	S262560	SPCONN
40	WEDGE TAP CONNECTOR		AS REQ'D	784	-	-
41	CLEVIS DEADEND, BOLT CLOSED TYPE, 5/8"		AS REQ'D	-	S235712	-
42	SUSPENSION TYPE INSULATOR		AS REQ'D	-	S301934	-
43	COVERED WIRE (SIZE AS REQUIRED)		AS REQ'D	-	-	-
44	BOND WIRE, NO. 8 XI		AS REQ'D	1003	S812928	-
45	SPLIT BOLT STUD, 3/8", 3/8" X 16 XI		2	4505	S262626 X	-
46	CLAMP, HOT-LINE XI		AS REQ'D	788	S227680	-
47	ANTENNA (MAY BE YAGI OR OTHER)		--	--	S109570	ANT

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	F	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	10/27/2016	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/27/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	ML	02/26/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	06/01/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 6 OF 11

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

4KV SCADA CAPACITOR INSTALLATION
150 & 300 KVAR

OH1320.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I ITEMS SUPPLIED BY KEARNY.

II U-GUARD MAY BE INSTALLED AS ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE

III INCLUDED WITH SCADA CAPACITOR RACK W/PT AS A KIT.

IV. KEARNY CREWS WILL CLOSE CUTOUTS AFTER THE RELAY IS INSTALLED.

V. THE LINE-ARM SENSOR WIRING HARNESS (2" CONDUIT), FROM THE LINE-ARM TO THE CAPACITOR RACK, SHALL TERMINATE 3 INCHES ABOVE THE CAPACITOR RACK. THE LADDER ARM LOCATED 18 INCHES BELOW THE CAPACITOR RACK SHALL HAVE WIRING HARNESS CONDUITS TERMINATED ONE-INCH BELOW THE CAPACITOR RACK.

VI STEEL POLE REQUIRED IN TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS. 50'-0" MINIMUM HEIGHT.

VII WOOD POLE USED OUTSIDE TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS. 50'-0" MINIMUM HEIGHT.

VIII IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE ENTIRE X-ARM, INCLUDING THE SENSORS, BE ASSEMBLED ON THE GROUND. IT CAN THEN BE INSTALLED AS A UNIT AND GROUNDED WITH ALL ENERGIZED PHASES TEMPORARILY MOVED IN THE CLEAR, IN A MANNER SIMILAR TO THE SCADA-MATE OR INTELLIRUPTER.

IX SMU FUSES MAY BE USED IF CMU FUSES ARE NOT AVAILABLE.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

XI NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

XII CAL FIRE APPROVED LIGHTNING ARRESTERS FOR NEW INSTALLATIONS INSIDE HFTD TIER 2 OR TIER 3.

XIII NON-CAL FIRE APPROVED LIGHTNING ARRESTERS FOR NEW INSTALLATIONS OUTSIDE HFTD TIER 2 OR TIER 3.

REFERENCE:

a FOR POLE SELECTION, REFER TO OH301, POLES, ARMS AND HARDWARE.

b G.O. 95 RULE 22.2C

c REFER TO OH 540, LOAD MONITORING.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	F	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	10/27/2016	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/27/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	ML	02/26/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	06/01/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

4KV SCADA CAPACITOR INSTALLATION
150 & 300 KVAR

SHEET
7 OF 11

OH1320.7

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE SCADA CAPACITOR WIRING HARNESS INSTALLATION.

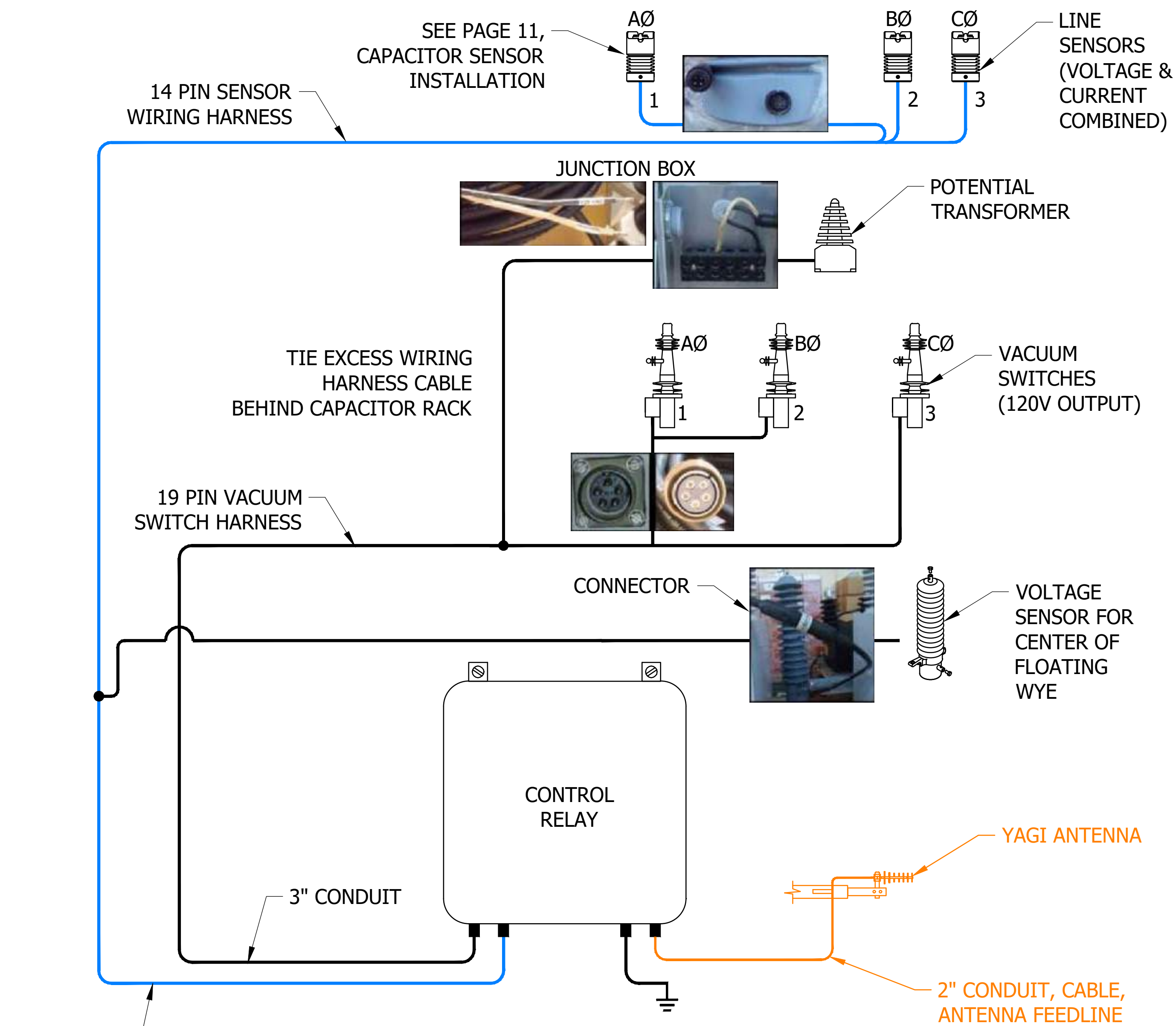


FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. THE SENSOR HARNESS AND THE VACUUM SWITCH HARNESS MUST BE IN SEPARATE CONDUITS, FOR NOISE ISOLATION.

II. TO PLUG IN SENSORS AND VACUUM SWITCH WIRING HARNESS PLUGS, LINE UP DETENTS OF THE HARNESS AND THE SENSORS OR VACUUM SWITCHES, PUSH IN UNTIL SEATED (DO NOT FORCE). ENGAGE THE THREADS OF THE CANNON PLUG AND HAND TIGHTEN ONLY. (DO NOT CROSS THREAD THE PLUG).

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	F	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	10/27/2016	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/27/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	ML	02/26/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	06/01/2018

SHEET 8 OF 11	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	OH1320.8
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS								
	4KV SCADA CAPACITOR WIRING HARNESS INSTALLATION 150 & 300 KVAR								

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS PAGE SHOWS THE SCADA CAPACITOR POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER FUSE ASSEMBLY AND CONNECTION USING THE THOMAS & BETTS 3-AMP HI-TECH CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE. THE PT IS Y (WYE) CONNECTED DIRECTLY TO THE LINE CONDUCTORS, USING THE OUTSIDE PHASES, AND COVERED WIRE.

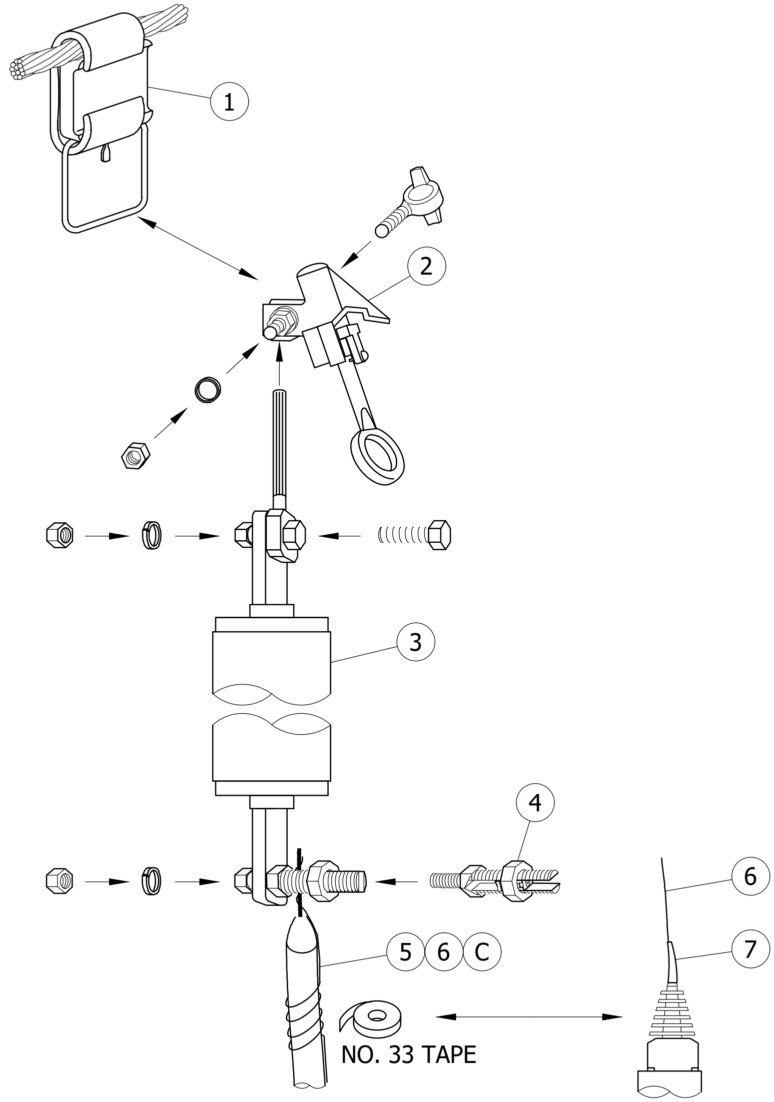


FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION:

A. THE HI-TECH FUSE IS A FULLY RATED CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE. THE PVC COVERED NO. 4 CONDUCTOR SHOULD BE CUT TO LENGTH AND ATTACHED TO THE FUSE. USING LIVE-LINE TOOLS (SHOT-GUN/GRIP-ALL CLAMP STICK), CONNECT THE FUSE TO THE WEDGE TAP STIRRUP, ENERGIZING THE PT, CHECK VOLTAGE AT THE JUNCTION BOX ON THE CAPACITOR RACK. THIS FUSE IS REQUIRED FOR THE TESTING AND ENERGIZING OF THE PT TO THE LINE CONDUCTOR. LIMIT THE AMOUNT OF SLACK IN THE WIRE BETWEEN THE FUSE AND THE PT.

B. EACH FUSE REQUIRES A CHECK WITH AN OHM METER, OR CONTINUITY LIGHT BEFORE INSTALLING AND ENERGIZING.

C. SKIN ABOUT 1 1/2" OF INSULATION FROM THE NO. 4 PVC COVERED WIRE. TAKE A SECTION OF NO. 8 BOND WIRE, INSERT IT WITH THE SKINNED NO. 4 WIRE INTO THE 3/8-INCH SPLIT BOLT STUD AND TIGHTEN. AFTER IT IS SECURE, WRAP THE BOND WIRE AROUND THE INSULATED WIRE ABOUT THREE TURNS TIGHT AND TAPE FROM THE BOTTOM UP USING NO. 33 TAPE. THIS WILL PROVIDE STRAIN SUPPORT TO THE STRANDED WIRE AT THE BOTTOM OF THE HI-TECH FUSE.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	F	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	10/27/2016	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/27/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	ML	02/26/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	06/01/2018

SHEET 9 OF 11	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page	Information Removed	OH1320.9

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	WEDGE TAP CONNECTORS AND STURRUPS	AS REQ'D	783	--	--
2	CLAMP, HOT-LINE	AS REQ'D	788	S227680	--
3	FUSE, CURRENT LIMITING, 3A	1	1207	S365752	CP-PTF
4	3/8" SPLIT BOLT STUD, 3/8" X 16	2	4505	S262626 X	--
5	WIRE, BOND, NO. 8	AS REQ'D	1003	S812928	--
6	WIRE, POLY COVERED, 4/7 STRAND, COPPER	--	--	S814044	POLY4J
7	BOOT, PT, CONNECTION COVER, (AVIAN PROTECTION)	2	--	--	--

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	F	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	10/27/2016	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/27/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	ML	02/26/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	06/01/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

4KV SCADA CAPACITOR FUSE ASSEMBLY
150 & 300 KVAR

SCOPE: THIS PAGE SHOWS THE CORRECT INSTALLATION OF THE SCADA CAPACITOR LINE VOLTAGE AND CURRENT SENSOR.

ATTENTION:

* READ THE INSTALLATION DOCUMENTS THAT COME IN THE BOX. THE LINE VOLTAGE SENSOR READS VOLTAGE AND CURRENT AND IS **NOT A TRANSFORMER**.

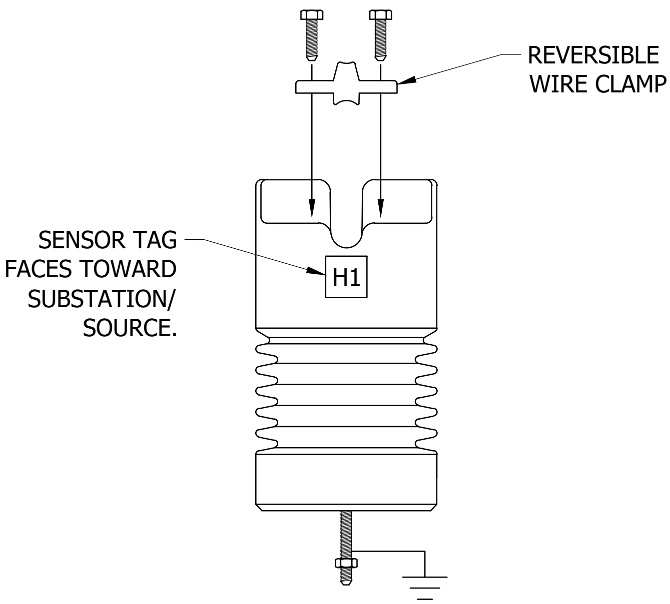


FIGURE 1

FIGURE 2
INCORRECT INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION:

(A) FOR CORRECT INSTALLATION OF REVERSIBLE WIRE CLAMP, SELECT SIDE OF CLAMP THAT PROPERLY FITS WIRE SIZE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. THE VOLTAGE LINE AND CURRENT SENSOR SHALL BE GROUNDED BEFORE THE CONDUCTORS ARE INSTALLED ON THE SENSOR.

II. THE CONDUCTOR CLAMPS ON THE SENSOR ARE A MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS. THIS PLACE, REQUIRES THE CLAMP TO HOLD/CLAMP THE WIRE IN PLACE, THE CLAMP HAS TWO SIDES TO COVER ALL WIRE SIZES, SELECT THE CORRECT SIDE/SIZE. **INSULATED WIRE** MUST HAVE THE INSULATION REMOVED OR THE SENSOR **WILL NOT FUNCTION**. IT IS REQUIRED THAT ALL WIRES INSTALLED IN THE VOLTAGE SENSORS BE CLEANED AND A CONTACT AID AND CORROSION INHIBITOR BE PLACED ON THE CONDUCTOR AT THE POINT THAT THE CLAMP IS TIGHTENED DOWN, THE BOLTS AND CLAMP ARE TO HOLD THE CONDUCTOR IN PLACE AND MAKE CONTACT TO OPERATE THE SENSOR. (USE PENADROX)

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	F	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	10/27/2016	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/27/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	ML	02/26/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	06/01/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

4KV SCADA CAPACITOR SENSOR INSTALLATION
150 & 300 KVAR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS CONSTRUCTION STANDARD SHALL BE USED FOR ALL 12KV SCADA CAPACITOR STATIONS.

ATTENTION:

* SEE FIGURE 3 FOR ALTERNATE DEADEND ARRANGEMENT.

** SEE FIGURE 2 FOR ALTERNATE SENSOR ARM CONSTRUCTION.

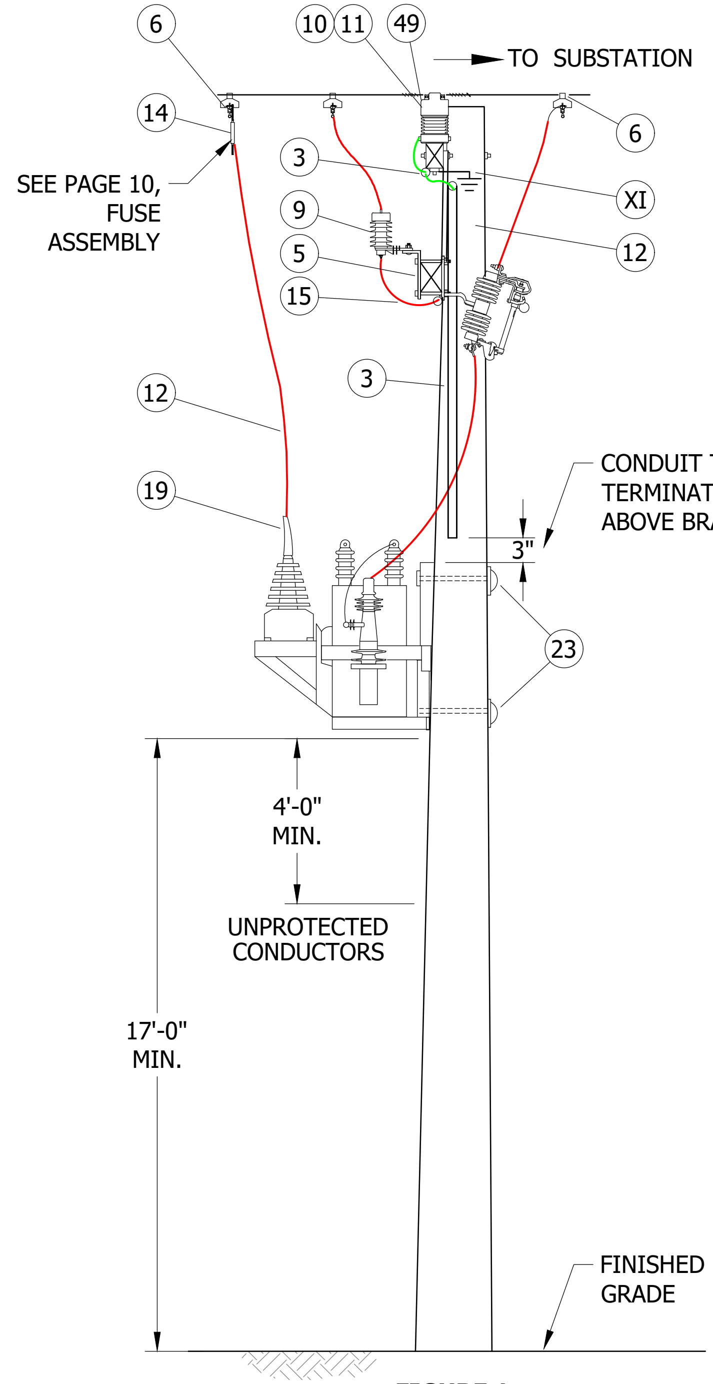


FIGURE 1 O
SIDE VIEW

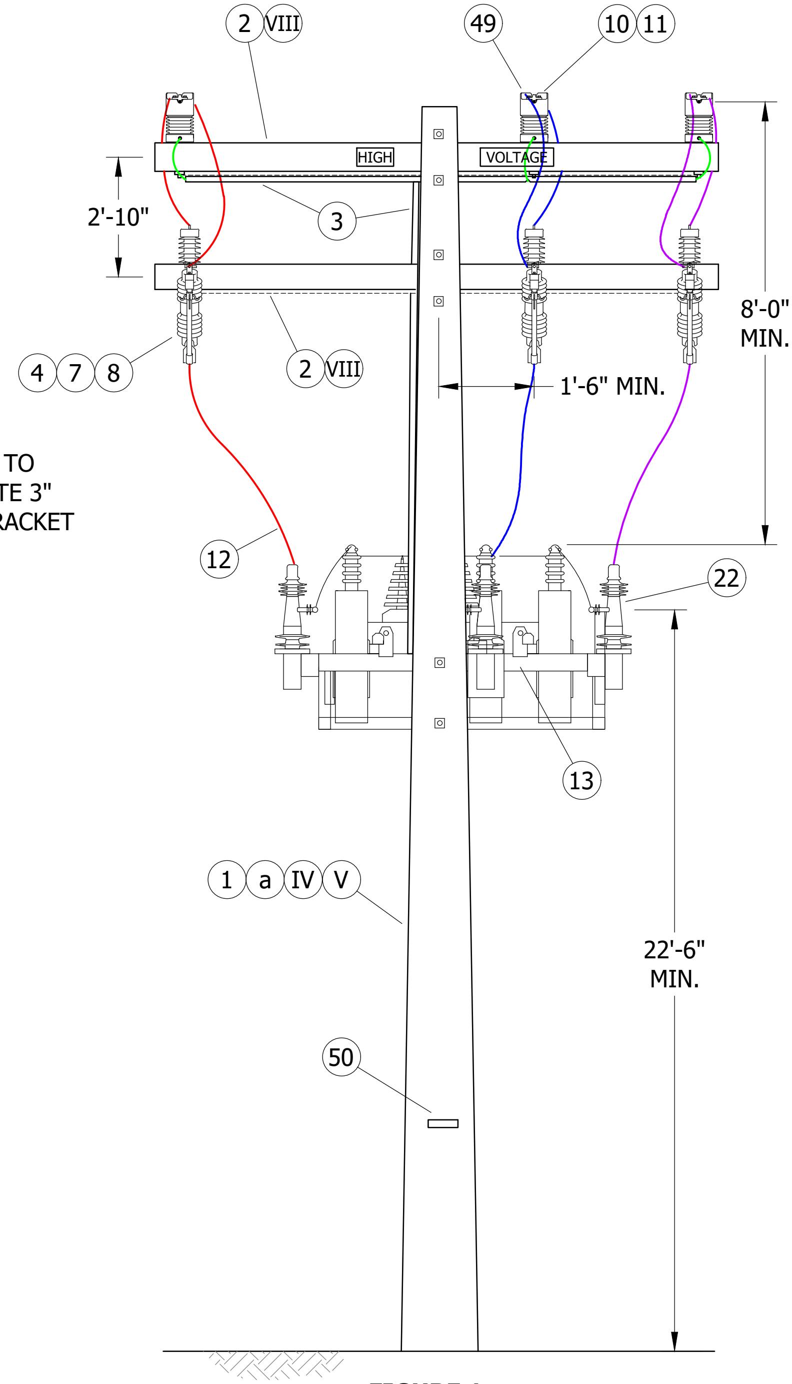


FIGURE 1 O
REAR VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	3/1/2018	F						
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	11/28/2016	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JS	CZH	11/9/2020
A	EDITIORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	IL	MDJ	2/28/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CZH	8/30/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV SCADA CAPACITOR INSTALLATION WITH LINE ARM SENSORS
600 & 1200KVAR

SHEET 1 OF 11

OH1325.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

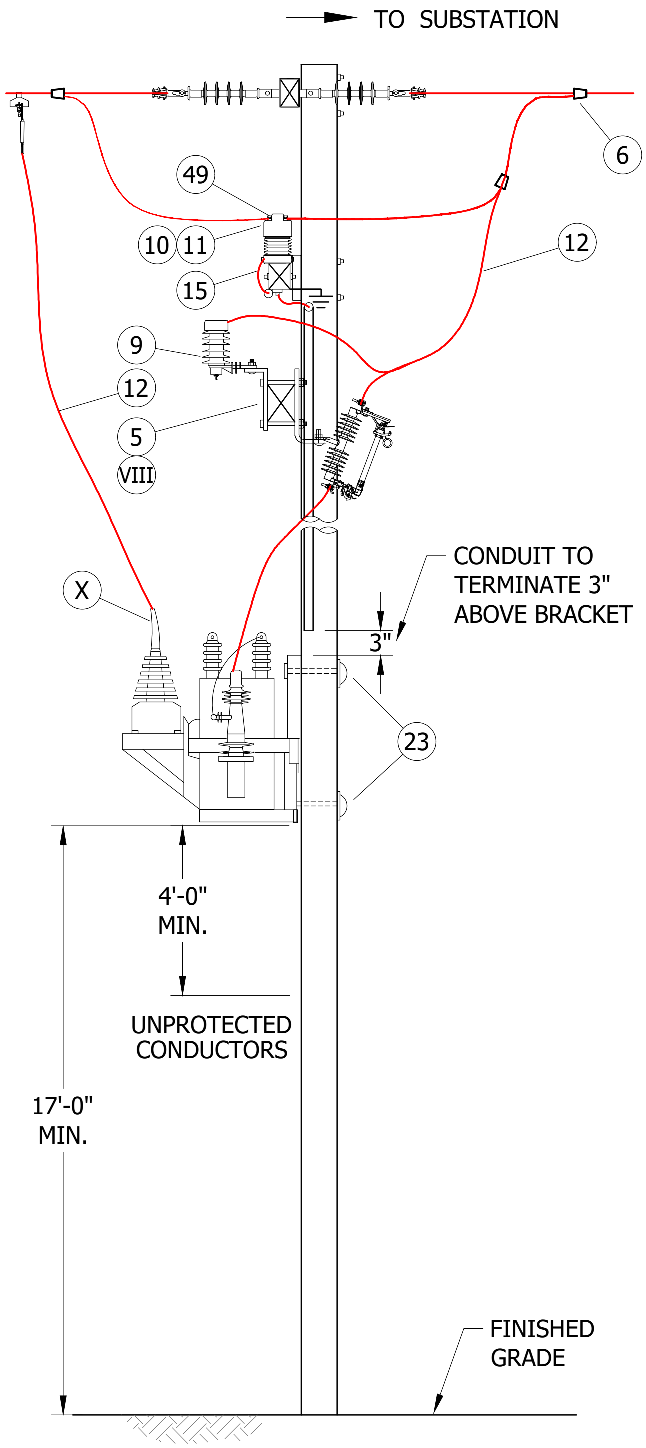


FIGURE 2 O
SIDE VIEW

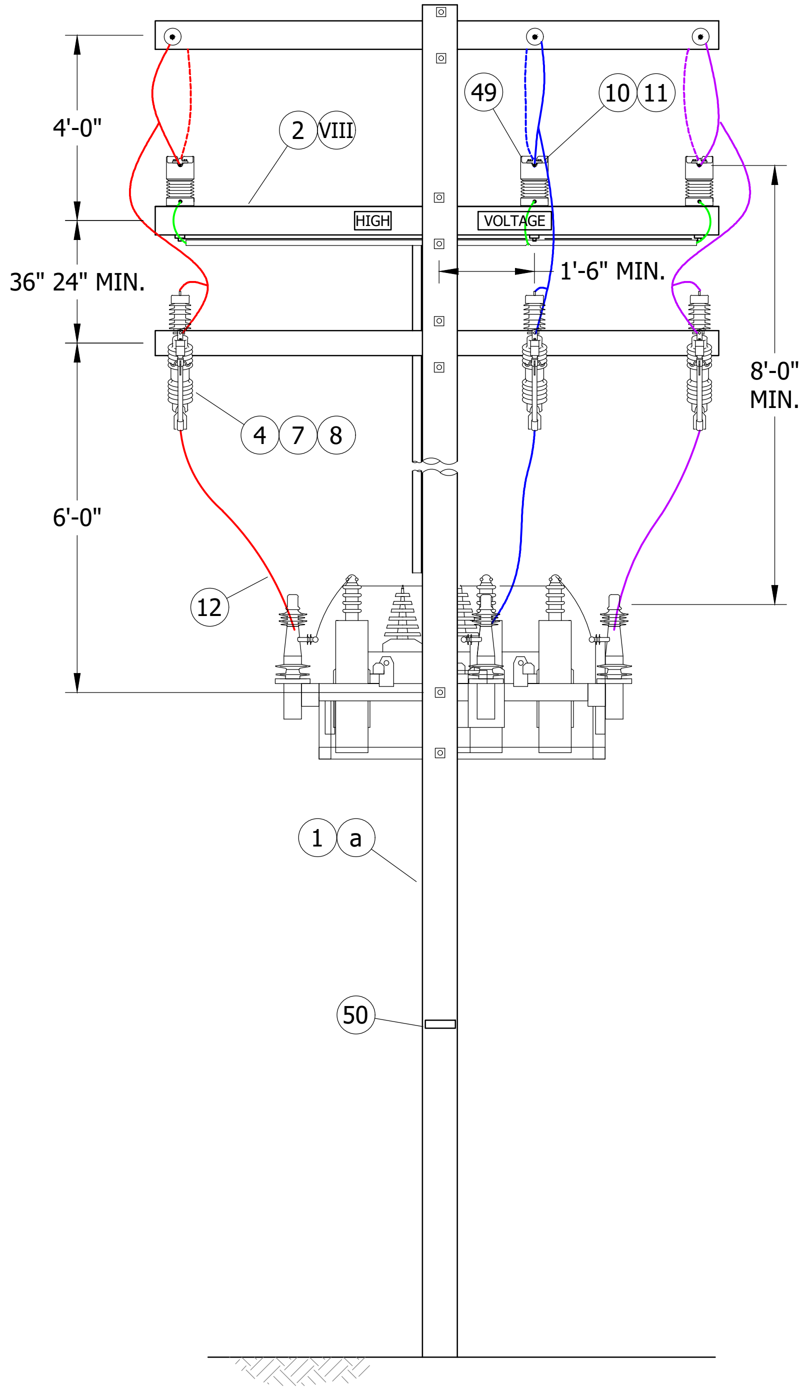


FIGURE 2 O
REAR VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	3/1/2018	F						
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	11/28/2016	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JS	CZH	11/9/2020
A	EDITIORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	IL	MDJ	2/28/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CZH	8/30/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
2 OF 11

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV SCADA CAPACITOR INSTALLATION
WITH EQUIPMENT ARM SENSORS
600 & 1200KVAR

OH1325.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

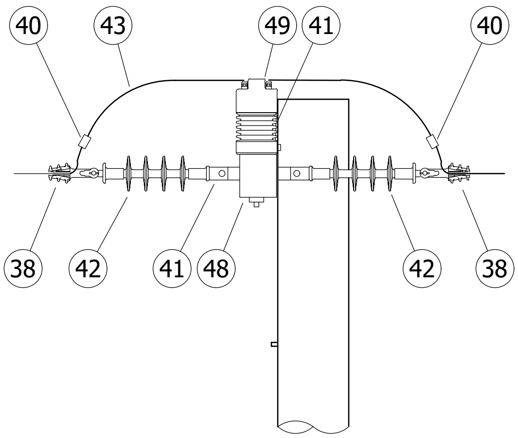


FIGURE 3
ALTERNATE DEADEND CONSTRUCTION

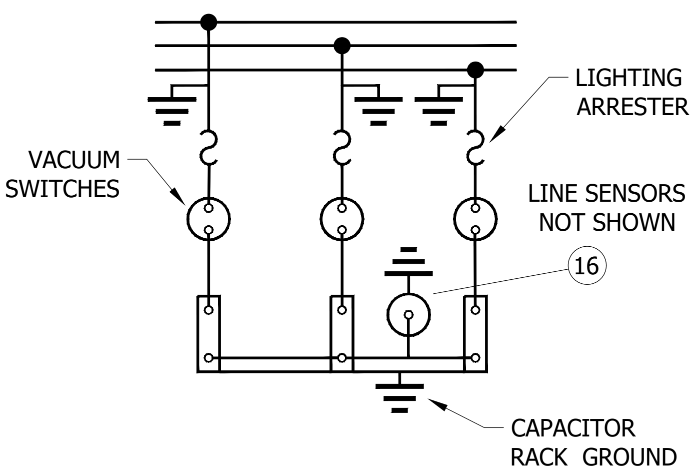


FIGURE 4
WIRING DIAGRAM

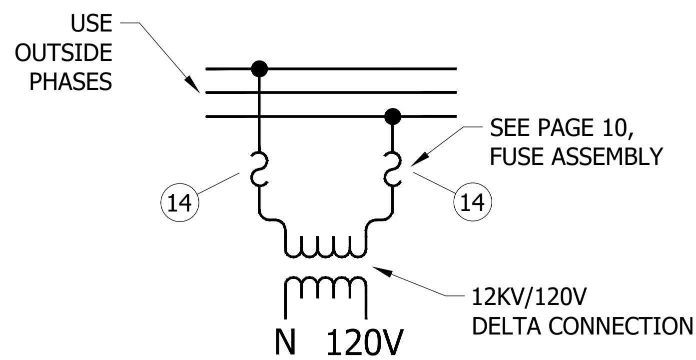


FIGURE 5
POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER CONNECTION

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	3/1/2018	F						
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	11/28/2016	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JS	CZH	11/9/2020
A	EDITIORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	IL	MDJ	2/28/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CZH	8/30/2018

SHEET 3 OF 11	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS 12KV SCADA CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 600 & 1200KVAR	OH1325.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

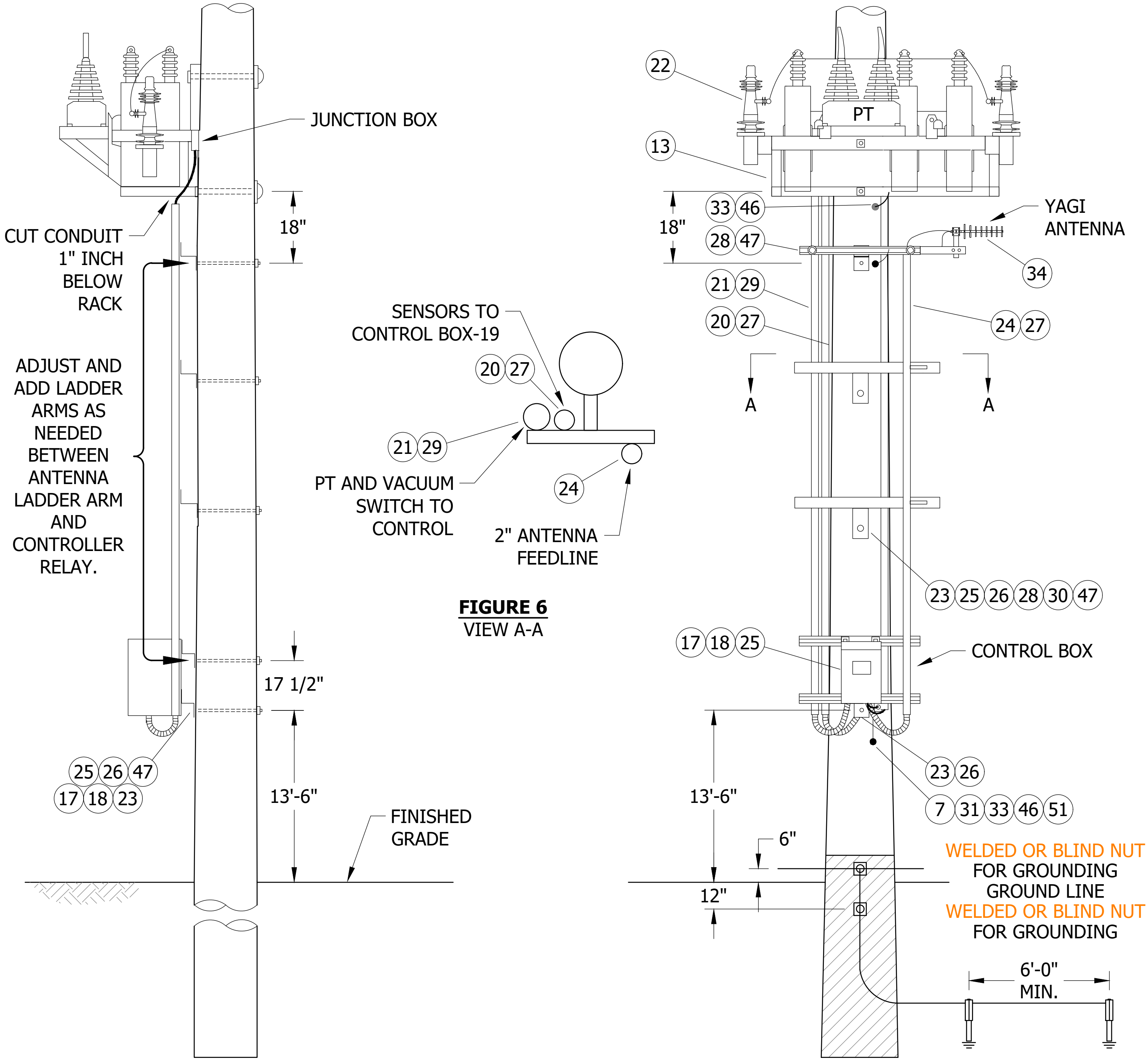


FIGURE 6
VIEW A-A

FIGURE 6
SIDE VIEW

FIGURE 6
FRONT VIEW

ATTENTION:

* ROLL UP AND STRAP EXCESS HARNESS CABLES BEHIND CAPACITOR RACK. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO SHORTEN.

** MATERIALS ORDERED ARE BASED ON A 50'-0" POLE.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	3/1/2018	F						
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	11/28/2016	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JS	CZH	11/9/2020
A	EDITIORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	IL	MDJ	2/28/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CZH	8/30/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 4 OF 11

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV SCADA CAPACITOR PLACEMENT DETAILS
600 & 1200KVAR

OH1325.4

CAUTION:

* TO AVOID POSSIBLE SHOCK, DO NOT INTERRUPT SENSOR GROUNDS ONCE ENERGIZED.

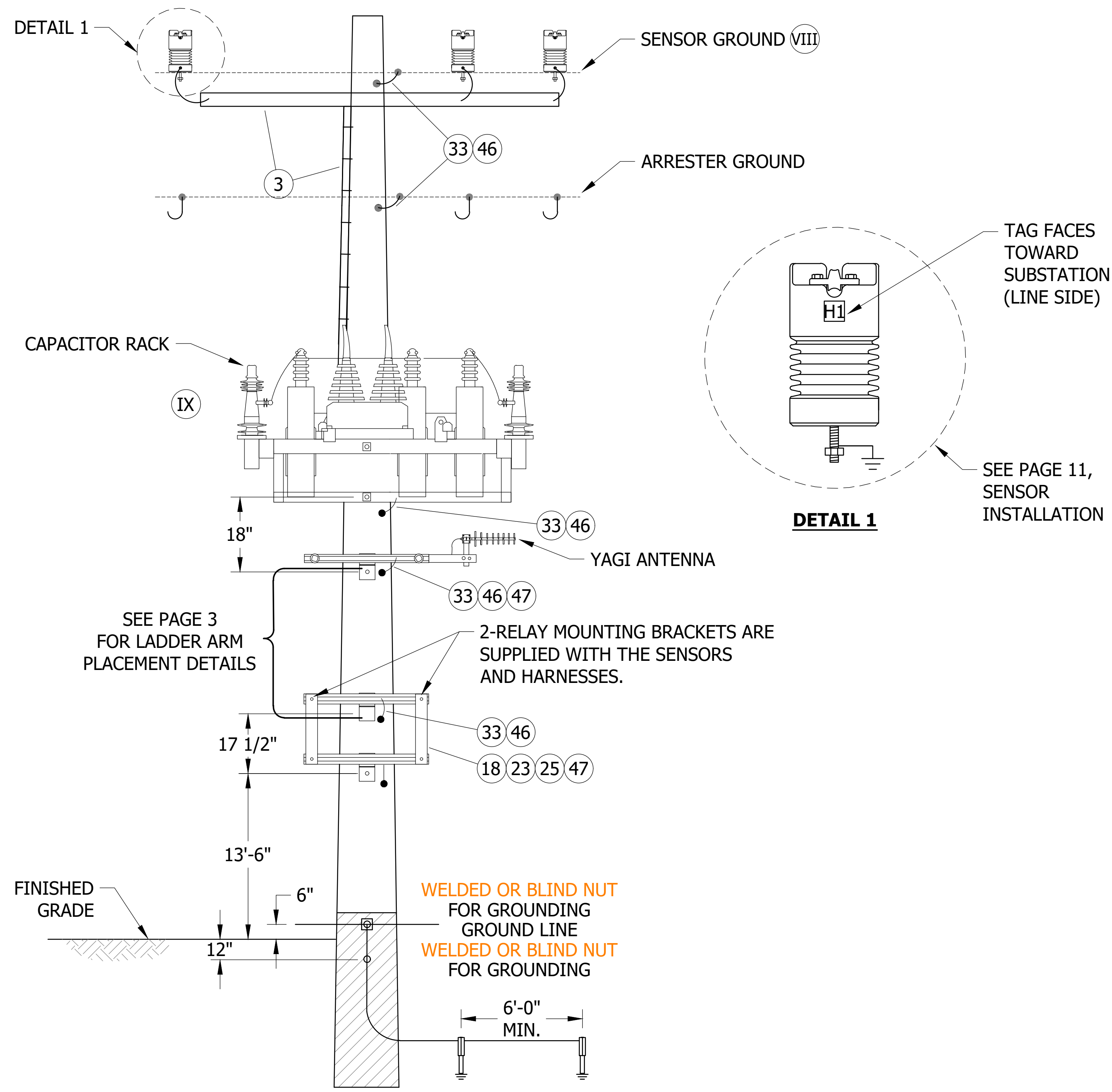


FIGURE 7
FRONT VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	3/1/2018	F						
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	11/28/2016	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JS	CZH	11/9/2020
A	EDITIORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	IL	MDJ	2/28/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CZH	8/30/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
5 OF 11

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV SCADA CAPACITOR GROUND POINTS
600 & 1200KVAR

OH1325.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CAUTION:

* TO ENSURE THE PROCEDURE FOR LINE SENSOR CONNECTIONS IS DONE CORRECTLY, LINE SENSOR MUST BE TAPPED TO GROUND BEFORE ENERGIZING. (SEE PAGE 11, SENSOR INSTALLATION).

** OPEN VACUUM SWITCHES BEFORE OPENING CUTOUTS. VACUUM SWITCHES CAN BE OPENED MANUALLY OR ELECTRICALLY. VACUUM SWITCH CAN ONLY BE CLOSED ELECTRICALLY.

INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITORS LOCATED IN THE TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON GALVANIZED OR WEATHERING STEEL POLES, HAVING A MINIMUM HEIGHT AND CLASS OF 50-1. STEEL POLES ARE PREFERRED FOR CONSTRUCTION; WOOD POLES MAY BE USED OUTSIDE THE TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS ONLY, MINIMUM 50-1. POLE LOADING CALCULATIONS SHALL BE COMPLETED AND ARCHIVED FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS FOR NEW AND EXISTING POLES. POLES WITH C-TRUSS OR ANY TYPE OF REINFORCEMENT SHALL NOT BE USED AND REQUIRE CHANGE OUT.

B. THE CENTER VACUUM SWITCH CAN BE MOVED TO MATCH THE CENTER PHASE POSITION. THE CAPACITOR RACK IS DRILLED FOR THIS AND SLACK IS PROVIDED IN THE WIRING.

C. THE POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER (PT) SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE 12KV CIRCUIT IN DELTA, DIRECTLY TO THE LINE USING THE THREE-AMP CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE. SEE STANDARD DRAWING OF CONNECTION, ON PAGE 10, FUSE ASSEMBLY. WEDGE TAP STIRRUPS ARE REQUIRED USING THE NO.4 COVERED WIRE; AVIAN COVERS ARE REQUIRED ON THE PT.

D. AVIAN PROTECTION COVERS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS.

E. FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL LOCATIONS, WHETHER IT IS TANGENT OR DEAD-END CONSTRUCTION.

F. **ACCESS:** ALL CAPACITOR SITES REQUIRE ALL WEATHER 24/7 VEHICLE ACCESS FOR AERIAL LIFTS AND DERRICK TRUCKS.

G. **PHASE IDENTIFICATION:** ALL CAPACITORS SITES SHALL BE PHASE IDENTIFIED WITH THE AP20 OR AP30. THE CROSSARM SHALL BE MARKED FOR "A", "B", AND "C" PHASES. THE SENSOR WIRING HARNESS AND VACUUM SWITCH WIRING HARNESS ARE TO BE MARKED "1", "2", "3", AND MATCH A/1, B/2, C/3 PHASE MARKING.

H. IT IS REQUIRED FOR CUT-OUTS TO FACE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE SUBSTATION/SOURCE. THE LINE ARM SENSOR TAG MUST ALSO FACE TOWARD THE SUBSTATION/SOURCE.

J. THE LINE-ARM SENSOR WIRING HARNESS (TWO-INCH CONDUIT), FROM THE LINE-ARM TO THE CAPACITOR RACK, SHALL TERMINATE THREE-INCHES ABOVE THE CAPACITOR RACK. THE LADDER ARM LOCATED 18-INCHES BELOW THE CAPACITOR RACK SHALL HAVE WIRING HARNESS CONDUITS TERMINATED ONE-INCH BELOW THE CAPACITOR RACK.

K. BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS ARE SHOWN ON STANDARD 287. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDWIRE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS: ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS

L. **ON ALL POLES:** GROUNDING OF THE ARM-MOUNTED LINE SENSORS IS REQUIRED. THE ARRESTORS, CAPACITOR RACK, YAGI ANTENNA, AND THE CAPACITOR RELAY CONTROL BOX ALSO REQUIRE GROUNDING. ON WOOD POLES, CREW TO INSTALL SEPARATE GROUND RUN TO THE CONTROLLER. ON WOOD AND STEEL POLES CREW TO USE COMMON GROUND FOR ARRESTERS, CAPACITOR RACK, AND YAGI ANTENNA. SEE PAGE 5, GROUNDING POINTS.

M. DO NOT TIE CAPACITOR BANK NEUTRAL TO 12KV CIRCUIT NEUTRAL. IT IS TO REMAIN FLOATING. IT HAS A SENSOR TO DETECT SINGLE PHASING.

N. PVC COVERED WIRE IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE. b

O SEE FIGURE 4 FOR WIRING DIAGRAM AND FIGURE 5 FOR POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER CONNECTION.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	3/1/2018	F						
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	11/28/2016	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JS	CZH	11/9/2020
A	EDITIORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	IL	MDJ	2/28/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CZH	8/30/2018

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	POLE, STEEL, GALVANIZED, 50-1 (MINIMUM HEIGHT)		1	354.4	S549604	-
2	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, TANGENT (SIZE AS NEEDED)		2	379.1	-	-
3	2" CONDUIT UNDERARM AND STRAPPED TO POLE (FOR SENSOR CABLES) II		10'-0"	-	S229536	-
4	CUTOUTS		3	1212	S298018	CMU
5	DOUBLE CUTOUT & ARRESTER BRACKET		3	397	S165446 X	A/CB-S
6	WEDGE TAP CONNECTORS AND STIRRUPS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS		AS REQ'D	788 784.1, .2	AS NEEDED	-
7	GROUND WIRE #4 PVC COVERED		65'-0"	-	S812490	POLY4
8	CMU FUSES VI	600KVAR 40A CMU FUSE	3	1207.2	S368704	-
		1200KVAR 80A CMU FUSE	3	1207.2000	S368710	-
9	12KV ARRESTORS		3	1247.1	S113248	LA12
10	LINE VOLTAGE AND CURRENT SENSORS III C		3	-	S635880	-
11	SENSOR INSULATOR STUD BOLTS - SEE NOTE A - SHALL BE GROUNDED		3	751	S701760	STUD-W
12	POLY COVERED 4/7 STRAND COPPER		65'-0"	-	S815044	POLY4J
13	OVERHEAD SCADA CAPACITOR RACK W/PT	600 KVAR	1	1325.1	S206230	CAP60S
		1200 KVAR	1	1325.1000	S206234	CAP-OS
14	3A CURRENT LIMITING FUSE		2	1207.2	S365752	CP-PTF
15	FLEXIBLE GROUND STRAP		AS REQ'D	1002.1	S698754	LAGND
16	CAPACITOR NEUTRAL VOLTAGE SENSOR		1	-	S635884	-
	CAPACITOR CONTROLLER RELAY	III	-	-	S274880	-
18	BRACKETS FOR MOUNTING RELAY	I	2	-	-	-
19	BOOT PT CONNECTION COVER (AVIAN PROTECTION)	III	2	-	-	-
20	LINE & NEUTRAL SENSOR WIRING HARNESS		1	-	-	-
21	PT - VACUUM SWITCH WIRING HARNESS	III	1	-	-	-
22	VACUUM SWITCHES	III	3	-	-	-
23	5/8" GALVANIZED BOLTS (LENGTH AS REQUIRED)	III	AS REQ'D	392.1, .2	-	-
24	COAXIAL CABLE (ANTENNA FEEDLINE)		-	-	S191906	ANTCAB
25	LADDER ARM BRACKET 26, 2'-0" DOUBLE UNISTRUT ARM	I	-	1404.1	S167186 X	RARM/L
26	2'-0" DOUBLE UNISTRUT ARM		-	1404.1	S216702 X	
27	2" SCH. 40 PVC		-	-	S251296	PVC-2
28	2" UNISTRUT PIPE CLAMPS		-	1404.1	S229536	UPC2IN
29	3" SCH. 40 PVC		-	-	S251360	PVC-3
30	3" UNISTRUT CLAMPS		-	1404.1	S229632	UPC3IN
31	STATION GROUNDING ASSEMBLY (STEEL POLE ONLY)		1	-	-	GNDSP
33	BLIND NUTS, 1/2"		AS REQ'D	1002	S503460 X	-
34	ANTENNA (MAY BE YAGI OR OTHER)	I	-	-	S109570	ANT
35	NIPPLE PIPE 2" X 6" GALVANIZED	I	-	-	S500960	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	3/1/2018	F						
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	11/28/2016	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JS	CZH	11/9/2020
A	EDITIORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	IL	MDJ	2/28/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CZH	8/30/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV SCADA CAPACITOR INSTALLATION
600 & 1200KVAR

SHEET 7 OF 11

OH1325.7

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
36	RADIO SPREAD SPECTRUM MODEL 9810 I	-	354.4	S749504	SSTRAN
36	TRANSCEIVER FIXED CHANNEL MODEL 9710 I	-	354.4	S749500	SOTRAN
37	DECAL "SCADA INFORM SCO UPON ENTRY" I	-	354.2	S301934	-
38	DEAD-END STRAIN CLAMP	AS REQ'D	789	-	-
39	HOT-LINE CLAMP	AS REQ'D	788	S227680	-
40	WEDGE TAP CONNECTOR	AS REQ'D	784.1	-	-
41	CLEVIS DEAD END 5/8" BOLT CLOSED TYPE	AS REQ'D	-	S235712	-
42	SUSPENSION TYPE INSULATOR	AS REQ'D	-	S301934	-
43	COVERED WIRE (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
44	NO. 8 BOND WIRE	AS REQ'D	1003	S812928	-
45	3/8" SPLIT BOLT STUD, 3/8" X 16	2	4505	S262626 X	-
46	1/2" SPLIT BOLT STUD, 1/2" X 13	AS REQ'D	4505	S262560	SPCONN
47	NUT STUD 1/2" X 1 3/8", CLAMPING UNISTRUT	AS REQ'D	4204	S507000	-
48	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, DEAD-END (SIZE AS NEEDED) (DETAIL 2)	1	379.2	-	-
49	AVIAN SENSOR COVER	3	-	S289606	LCVMI
50	TAG - STATION NUMBER	1	208	-	-

NOTES:

I ITEMS SUPPLIED BY KEARNY.
II U-GUARD MAY BE INSTALLED AS ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE.
III INCLUDED WITH SCADA CAPACITOR RACK W/PT AS A KIT.
IV STEEL POLE REQUIRED IN TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS. 50'-0" MINIMUM HEIGHT.
V WOOD POLE USED OUTSIDE TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS. 50'-0" MINIMUM HEIGHT.
VI SMU FUSES MAY BE USED IF CMU FUSES ARE NOT AVAILABLE.
VII. KEARNY CREWS WILL CLOSE CUTOUTS AFTER THE RELAY IS INSTALLED.
VIII IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE ENTIRE CROSSARM, INCLUDING THE SENSORS, BE ASSEMBLED ON THE GROUND. IT CAN THEN BE INSTALLED AS A UNIT AND GROUNDED WITH ALL ENERGIZED PHASES TEMPORARILY MOVED IN THE CLEAR, IN A MANNER SIMILAR TO THE SCADA-MATE OR INTELLIRUPTER.
IX FOR WOOD POLE GROUND USE USE PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE AND CONNECT AS REQUIRED.
X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.
XI LINE SENSOR GROUND.

REFERENCE:

a FOR POLE SELECTION, REFER TO OH301, POLES, ARMS AND HARDWARE.
b G.O. 95 RULE 22.2C.
c REFER TO OH540, LOAD MONITORING.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	3/1/2018	F						
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	11/28/2016	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JS	CZH	11/9/2020
A	EDITIORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	IL	MDJ	2/28/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CZH	8/30/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV SCADA CAPACITOR INSTALLATION
600 & 1200KVAR

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE SWITCHED CAPACITOR WIRING HARNESS INSTALLATION.

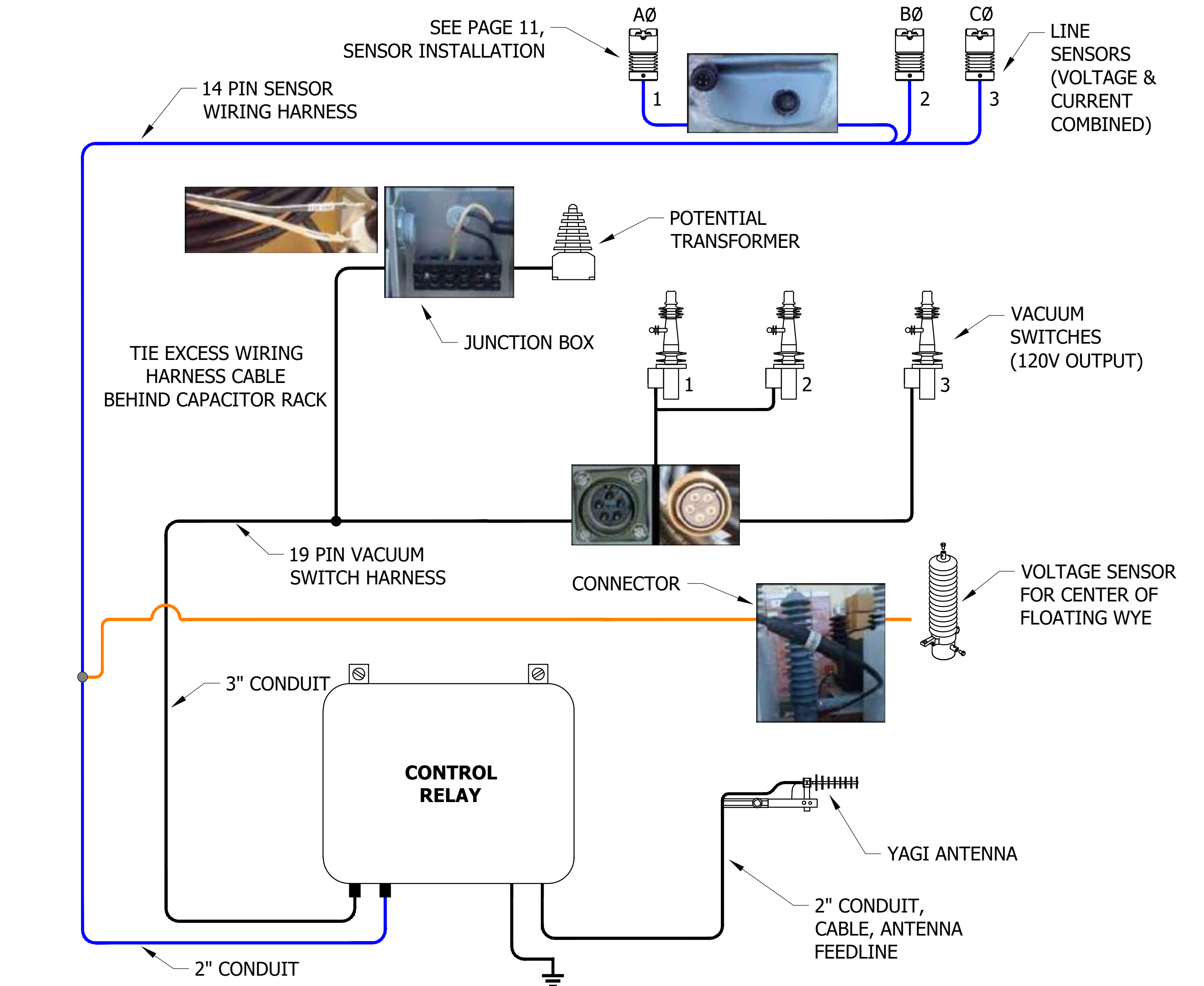


FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. THE SENSOR HARNESS AND THE VACUUM SWITCH HARNESS MUST BE IN SEPARATE CONDUITS, FOR NOISE ISOLATION.

II. TO PLUG IN SENSORS AND VACUUM SWITCH WIRING HARNESS PLUGS, LINE UP DETENTS OF THE HARNESS AND THE SENSORS OR VACUUM SWITCHES, PUSH IN UNTIL SEATED (DO NOT FORCE). ENGAGE THE THREADS OF THE CANNON PLUG AND HAND TIGHTEN ONLY. (DO NOT CROSS THREAD THE PLUG).

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	3/1/2018	F						
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	11/28/2016	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JS	CZH	11/9/2020
A	EDITIORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	IL	MDJ	2/28/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CZH	8/30/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV SCADA CAPACITOR WIRING HARNESS INSTALLATION
600 & 1200KVAR

OH1325.9

SCOPE: THIS PAGE SHOWS THE SWITCHED CAPACITOR POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER FUSE ASSEMBLY AND CONNECTION USING THE THOMAS & BETTS 3A HI-TECH CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE.THE PT IS Y (WYE) CONNECTED DIRECTLY TO THE LINE CONDUCTORS, USING THE OUTSIDE PHASES, AND COVERED WIRE.

INSTALLATION:

A. THE HI-TECH FUSE IS A FULLY RATED CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE. THE PVC COVERED NO. 4 CONDUCTOR SHOULD BE CUT TO LENGTH AND ATTACHED TO THE FUSE. USING LIVE-LINE TOOLS (SHOT-GUN/GRIP-ALL CLAMP STICK), CONNECT THE FUSE TO THE WEDGE TAP STIRRUP, ENERGIZING THE PT. CHECK VOLTAGE AT THE JUNCTION BOX ON THE CAPACITOR RACK. THIS FUSE IS REQUIRED FOR THE TESTING AND ENERGIZING OF THE PT TO THE LINE CONDUCTOR. LIMIT THE AMOUNT OF SLACK IN THE WIRE BETWEEN THE FUSE AND THE PT.

B. EACH FUSE REQUIRES A CHECK WITH AN OHM METER, OR CONTINUITY LIGHT BEFORE INSTALLING AND ENERGIZING.

C. SKIN ABOUT 1 1/2" OF INSULATION FROM THE NO. 4 PVC COVERED WIRE. TAKE A SECTION OF NO. 8 BOND WIRE, INSERT IT WITH THE SKINNED NO. 4 WIRE INTO THE 3/8-INCH SPLIT BOLT STUD AND TIGHTEN. AFTER IT IS SECURE, WRAP THE BOND WIRE AROUND THE INSULATED WIRE ABOUT THREE TURNS TIGHT AND TAPE FROM THE BOTTOM UP USING NO. 33 TAPE. THIS WILL PROVIDE STRAIN SUPPORT TO THE STRANDED WIRE AT THE BOTTOM OF THE HI-TECH FUSE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

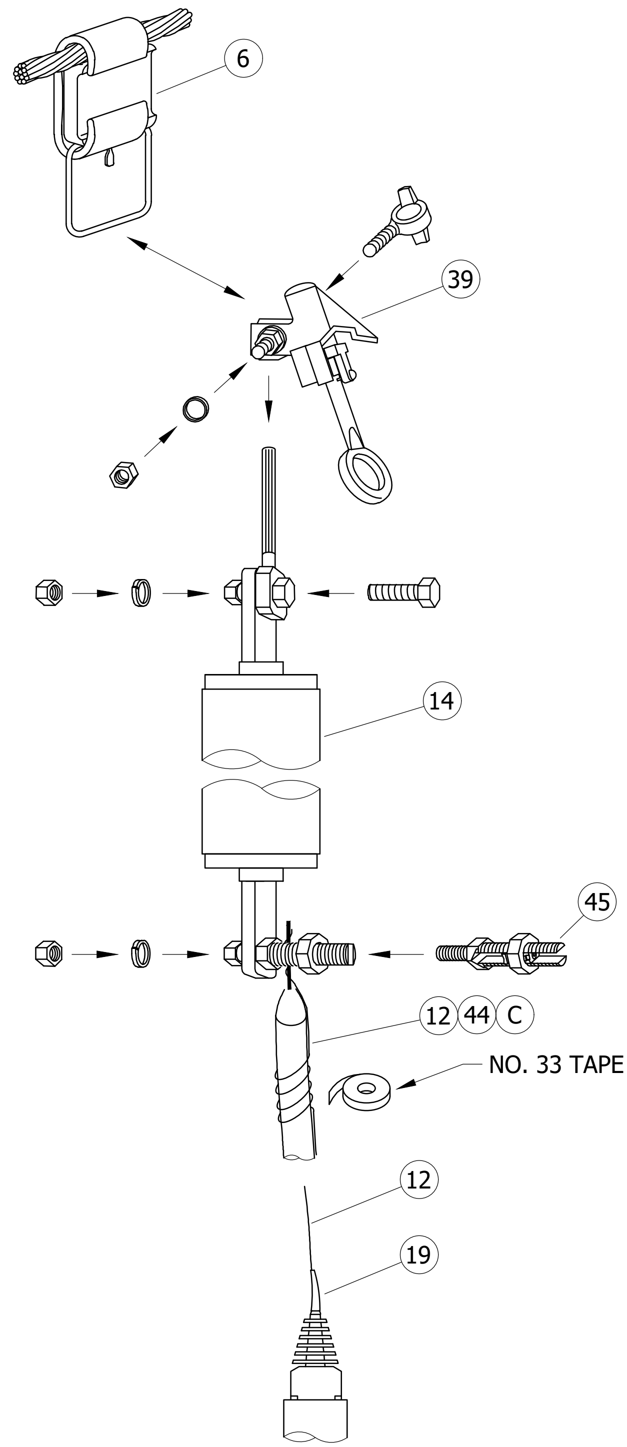


FIGURE 1

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	3/1/2018	F						
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	11/28/2016	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JS	CZH	11/9/2020
A	EDITIORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	IL	MDJ	2/28/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CZH	8/30/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV SCADA CAPACITOR FUSE ASSEMBLY
600 & 1200KVAR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS PAGE SHOWS THE CORRECT INSTALLATION OF THE SWITCHED CAPACITOR LINE VOLTAGE AND CURRENT SENSOR.

ATTENTION:

* READ THE INSTALLATION DOCUMENTS THAT COME IN THE BOX. THE LINE VOLTAGE SENSOR READS VOLTAGE AND CURRENT AND IS **NOT A TRANSFORMER.**

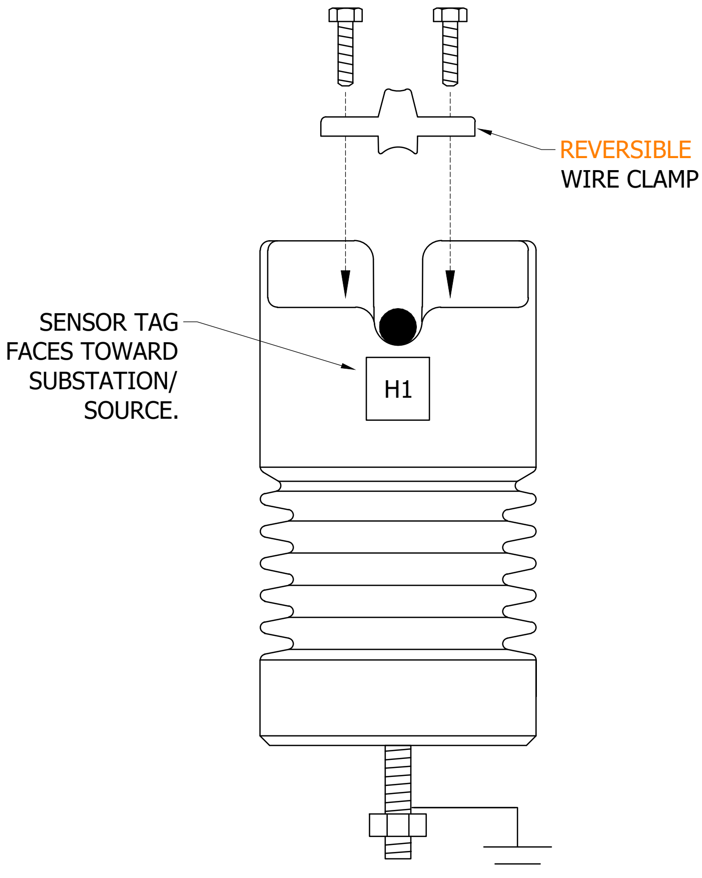


FIGURE 1

FIGURE 2
INCORRECT INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION:

(A) FOR CORRECT INSTALLATION OF REVERSIBLE WIRE CLAMP, SELECT SIDE OF CLAMP THAT PROPERLY FITS WIRE SIZE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. THE VOLTAGE LINE AND CURRENT SENSOR SHALL BE GROUNDED BEFORE THE CONDUCTORS IS INSTALLED ON THE SENSOR.

II. THE CONDUCTOR CLAMPS ON THE SENSOR ARE A MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS. THIS PLACE, REQUIRES THE CLAMP TO HOLD/CLAMP THE WIRE IN PLACE, THE CLAMP HAS TWO SIDES TO COVER ALL WIRE SIZES, SELECT THE CORRECT SIDE/SIZE. **INSULATED WIRE** MUST HAVE THE INSULATION REMOVED OR THE SENSOR **WILL NOT FUNCTION**. IT IS REQUIRED THAT ALL WIRES INSTALLED IN THE VOLTAGE SENSORS BE CLEANED AND A CONTACT AID AND CORROSION INHIBITOR BE PLACED ON THE CONDUCTOR AT THE POINT THAT THE CLAMP IS TIGHTENED DOWN, THE BOLTS AND CLAMP ARE TO HOLD THE CONDUCTOR IN PLACE AND MAKE CONTACT TO OPERATE THE SENSOR. (USE PENADROX)

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	3/1/2018	F						
B	TABLE UPDATES	-	SL	JS	MDJ	11/28/2016	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JS	CZH	11/9/2020
A	EDITIORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	IL	MDJ	2/28/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JK	JS	CZH	8/30/2018

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET
11 OF 11

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12KV SCADA CAPACITOR SENSOR INSTALLATION
600 & 1200KVAR

OH1325.11

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION FOR A 2.4KV OR 4KV, SINGLE-PHASE, 12KVA OR 24KVA POLE MOUNTED REGULATOR.

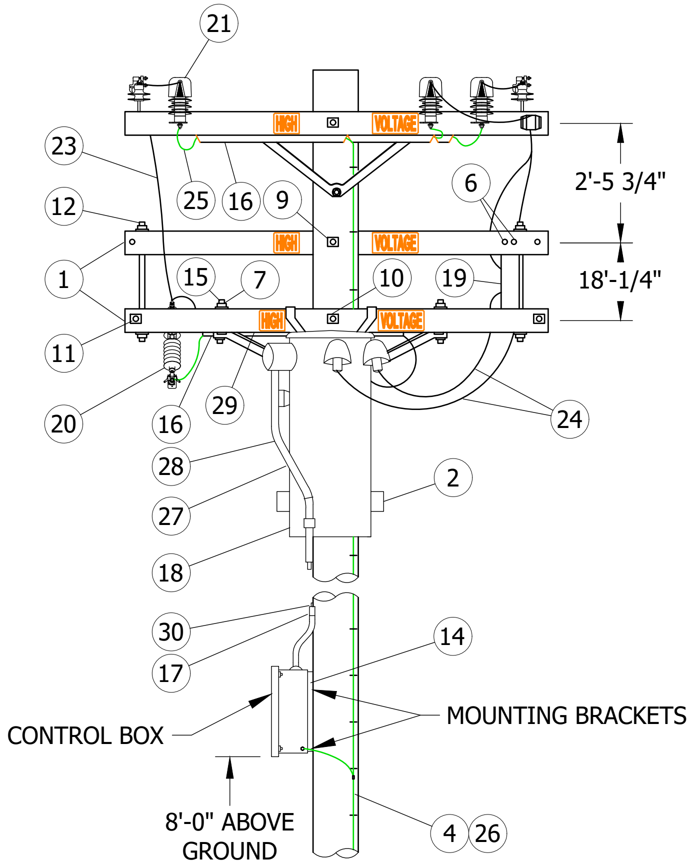


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

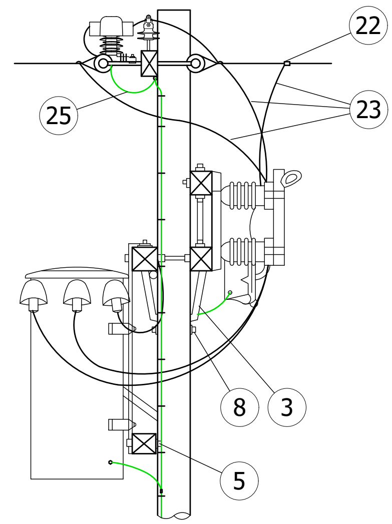


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION:

- (A) PVC SCHEDULE 40 CAN BE USED AS A SUBSTITUTE.
- (B) NO LONGER PURCHASED, SALVAGE FROM EXISTING INSTALLATION.
- (C) CAN BE SUBSTITUTED WITH 12KV 100A CUTOUT.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY 2.4KV	QUANTITY 4KV	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	TRANSFORMER ARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8'-0"		3		380	--	--
2	KICK ARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 2'-0"		1		380	--	--
3	BRACE, CROSSARM, STL, GLV, 4', ANGLE		2		390	S164032	--
4	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	1		1002	--	GNDPSP
		WOOD POLE	1			--	GNDPVC
5	MACH BOLT, GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2" - 2 RD WASH & 1 NUT		2		390	--	--
6	MACH BOLT, GALV., 1/2" X 6 1/2" - 2 RD WASH & 1 NUT		4		390	--	--

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	06/08/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/07/2005	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	03/05/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR INSTALLATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY 2.4KV	QUANTITY 4KV	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
7	MACH BOLT, GALV., 1/2" X 7" - 1 RD WASH & 1 NUT	4		390	--	--
8	MACH BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 10" - 1 NUT	1		390	--	--
9	MACH BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 14" - 2 SQ WASH & 1 NUT	2		390	--	--
10	MACH BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 18", 2-3" X 4" WASH & 1 NUT	1		390	--	--
11	SPACE BOLTS, GALV., 5/8" X 20" - 4 WASH & 4 NUTS	4		390	--	--
12	SPACE BOLTS, GALV., 5/8" X 26" - 4 WASH & 4 NUTS	4		390	--	--
13	SCREW, LAG, GLV, 4" X 1/2" I	1		--	S621568 X	--
14	SCREW, LAG, GLV, 4-3/8" X 1/2"	2		--	S621602 X	--
15	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE", 3", NAIL ON	1		--	S647648 X	--
	NAIL, ROOFING, GLV, 7/8", #11, 1/2" HEAD	AS REQ'D		--	S492224 X	--
16	1" FIBER CONDUIT STRAP	3		--	S696576	--
	2 - 8D NAILS, GALV.	AS REQ'D		--	S491584 X	--
17	1 1/4" FIBER CONDUIT STRAP	11		--	S696608	--
	NAIL, 10D, GLV	AS REQ'D		--	S491392 X	--
18	G.E. STEP VOLTAGE REGULATOR, TYPE ML4, 2.4KV	1		1311	--	--
19	KEARNY BYPASS SWITCH, 7.5KV C	1		--	S706720 S706784	--
20	G.E. DISCONNECT CUTOUT, #6 X 241, 5KV	1	0	1212	--	--
21	ARRESTER, 3KV MOV, W/O WILDLIFE	3	3	--	S113216	3KVTA
22	WIRE CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	4		--	--	--
23	W.P. STRAND, COPPER WIRE (SAME SIZE AS PRIMARY)	11'-0"	7'-0"	711	--	--
24	CABLE, CU, 6 AWG, 5KV	18'-0"	23'-0"	--	S194304	--
25	STRAP, BRAIDED, CU, #6, 3/8" X 12", GRND	AS REQ'D		--	S698754 X	--
26	STAPLE, SERRATED, GLV, 2" X 3/16" X 3/4"	AS REQ'D		--	S678564 X	--
27	CONTROL CABLE, SIZE 19/25	24'-0"		--	--	--
28	CONDUIT, GALV., 1"	23'-0"		--	S250880	--
29	CONDUIT, FIBER, 1" A B	4'-0"		--	S249952	--
30	CONDUIT, FIBER, 1 1/4" A B	19'-0"		--	S250016	--
31	STRAP, PIPE, GLV, 1", 2 HOLE I	3		--	S697792 X	--
	2 - 8D NAILS, GALV. I	AS REQ'D		--	S491584 X	--

NOTES:

I NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH363, FOR INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS.

b. SEE SECTION OH1200, FOR SECTIONALIZING, ARRESTERS.

c. SEE OH750, FOR INSULATORS.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	06/08/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/07/2005	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	03/05/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR INSTALLATION

REFERENCE (CONT'D):

d. SEE OH711, FOR WIRE TABLES.
e. SEE OH396, FOR INSULATORS, PINS, AND SPACERS.
f. SEE OH390, FOR HARDWARE.
g. SEE OH380, FOR WOOD CROSSARM.
h. SEE OH1002, FOR GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	06/08/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/07/2005	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	03/05/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR INSTALLATION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION FOR A 12KV, THREE-POLE, CLOSED DELTA, VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION.

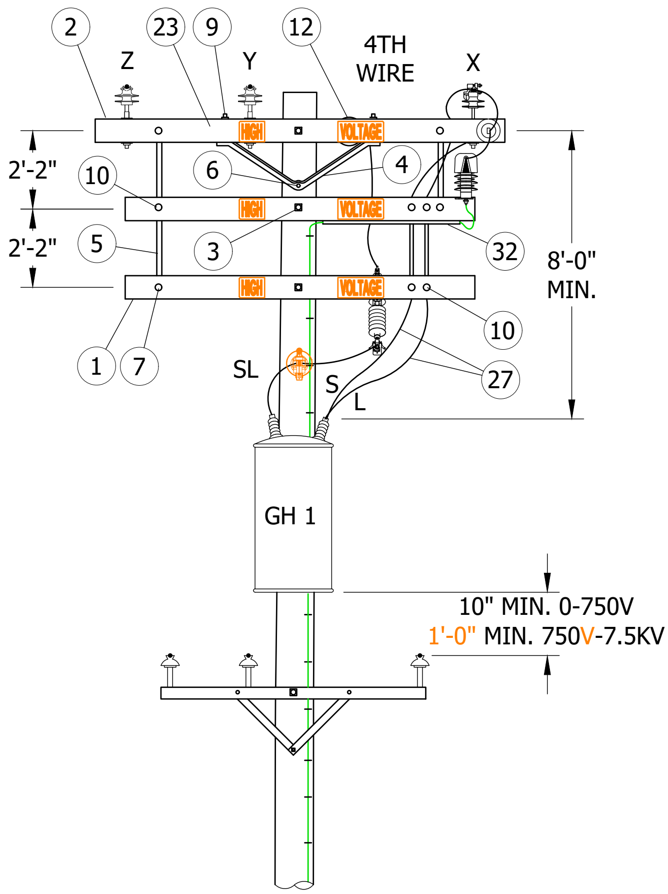


FIGURE 1
POLE 1
FRONT VIEW

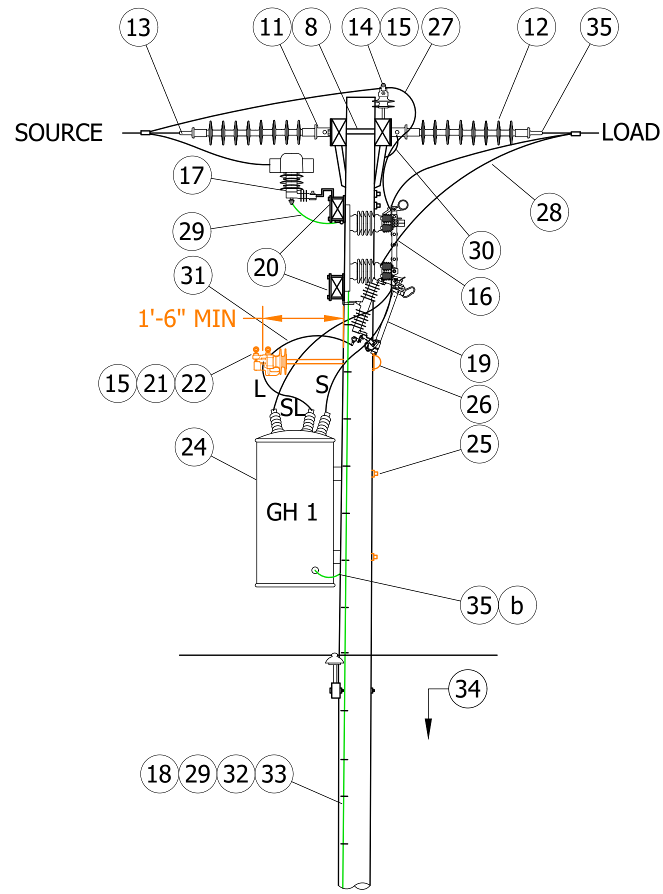


FIGURE 1
POLE 1
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	06/08/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/07/2005	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	03/05/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR INSTALLATION

SHEET 4 OF 9

OH1341.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

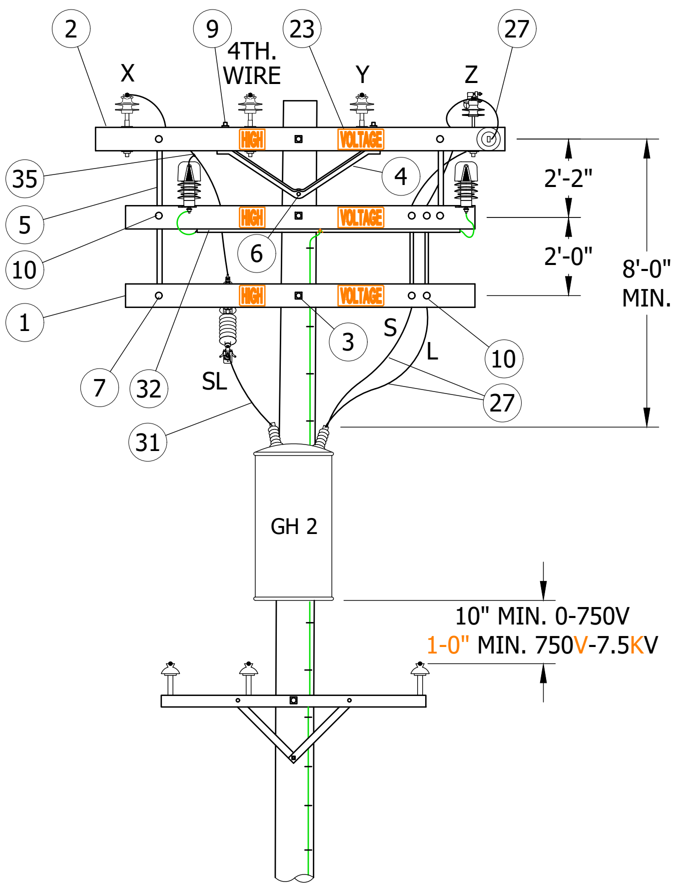


FIGURE 2
POLE 2
FRONT VIEW

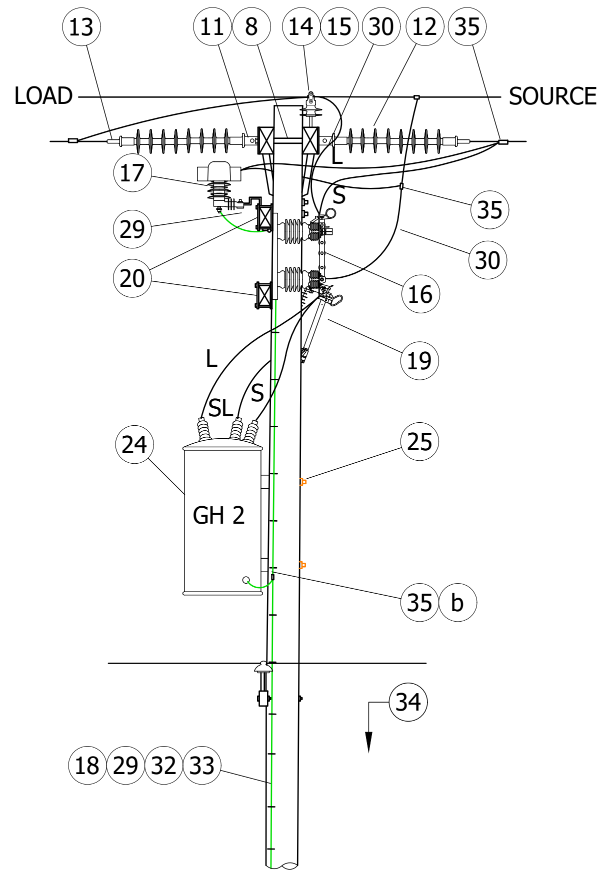


FIGURE 2
POLE 2
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	06/08/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/07/2005	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	03/05/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
5 OF 9

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR INSTALLATION

OH1341.5

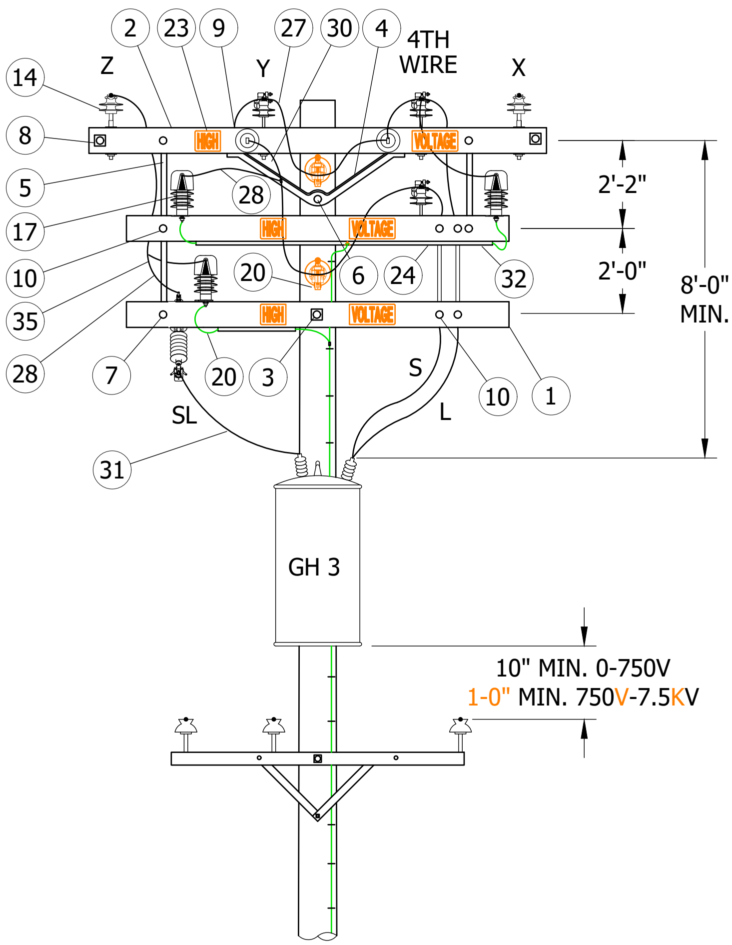


FIGURE 3
POLE 3
FRONT VIEW

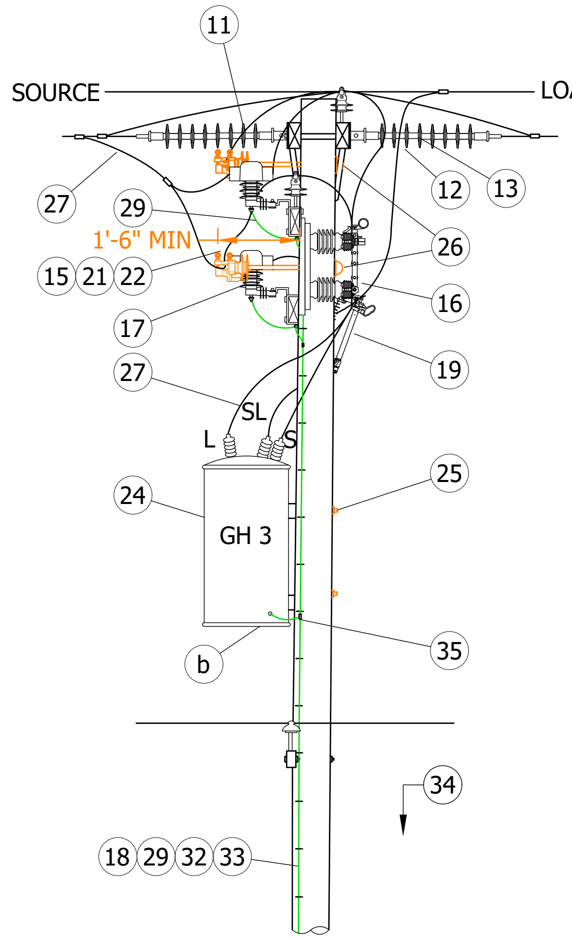


FIGURE 3
POLE 3
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

MACRO UNITS	
OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS STEP-VOLT REG STATION CLOSED DELTA-3 POLES	
POLE	**MU I.D.**
1	REG3P1
2	REG3P2
3	REG3P3

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	06/08/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/07/2005	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	03/05/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 6 OF 9

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR INSTALLATION

OH1341.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

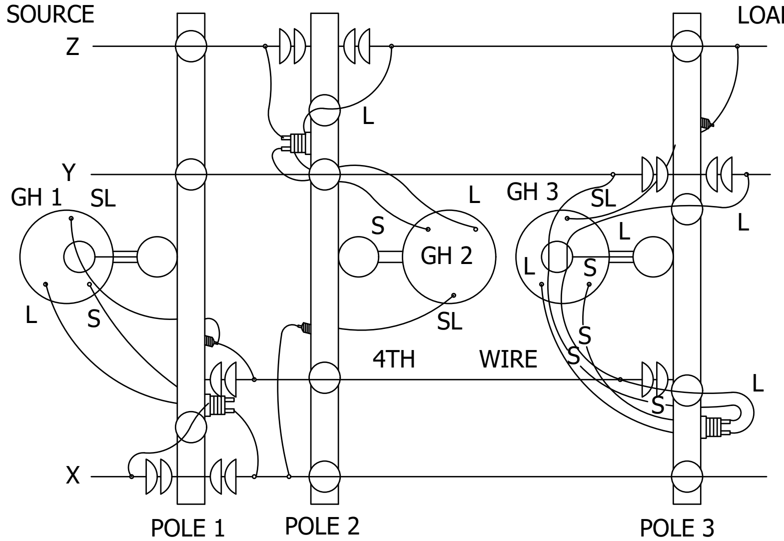


FIGURE 4
BASIC WIRING DIAGRAM

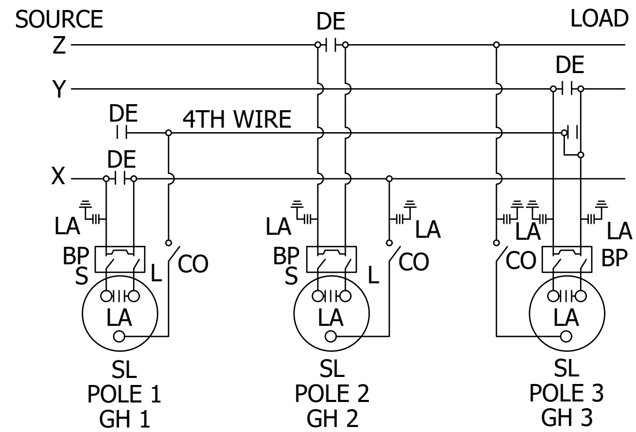


FIGURE 5
SCHEMATIC

CAUTION:

* WHEN CONNECTING A STATION, REGULATORS MUST BE ON NEUTRAL. CLOSE CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING BEFORE CLOSING BYPASS DISCONNECT ON THAT POLE. WHEN DISCONNECTING A STATION, PUT REGULATORS ON NEUTRAL AND OPEN BYPASS DISCONNECT BEFORE OPENING CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING. THIS AVOIDS A SERIOUS OVER-VOLTAGE CONDITION.

INSTALLATION:

A. INTERCONNECT ARRESTER GROUND LEAD DISCONNECTS WITH #6 BARE COPPER AND GROUND IT WITH #2 BARE COPPER NEAR CENTER ARRESTER.

B. CONTROLS WILL BE MOUNTED BY KEARNY MAINTENANCE.

C. INSTALL DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER ON END OF BOLT WHICH ATTACHES TO LARGEST METALLIC OBJECT, SUCH AS A BRACKET OR BRACE.

D. BOND ALL DEADEND HARDWARE.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY			STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
		POLE 1	POLE 2	POLE 3			
1	CROSSARM, WD, PENTA, 10', 4 PIN	2			--	S294128	--
2	CROSSARM, WD, PENTA, 12', 6 PIN	2			--	S294160	--
3	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 FLAT WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPRING WASHER	3			390	--	--
4	BRACE, CROSSARM, STL, GLV, 6', ANGLE	2			--	S164160	--
5	BRACE, FLAT, GLV, 28"	3			--	S164192	--
6	BOLT MACH GALV 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1			390	--	--
7	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/8" X 5", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPRING WASHER	3			390	--	--
8	BOLT, SPACE, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 4 WASH. & 4 NUTS, 2 DBL. COIL SPRING WASHER	3			390	--	--
9	WASHER, 1 DBL. COIL SPRING	4			390	--	--
10	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2" X 5", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPRING WASHER	6			390	--	--

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	06/08/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/07/2005	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	03/05/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR INSTALLATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY POLE 1	QUANTITY POLE 2	QUANTITY POLE 3	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
11	CLEVIS, CLOSED, GLV, 5/8", DEADEND	3	2	3	--	S235712 (X)	--
12	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV	6	4	6	--	S431648	--
13	CLAMPS, DEADEND	3	2	3	739	--	--
14	PIN, INSULATOR, GLV, 1"		7		--	S532706 (X)	--
15	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE	8	7	9	750	--	--
16	SWITCH, BYPASS, VOLTAGE REGULATOR		1		--	S706944	BYPASS
17	ARRESTER, 10KV MOV, W/O WILDLIFE	1	2	3	--	S113248	--
18	STAPLE, SERRATED, GLV, 2" X 3/26" X 3/4"		AS REQ'D		--	S678564 (X)	--
19	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, VERT, 900A, MARINE	1	1	1	1222	S706686 (I) (II)	RYL900
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, NON-COASTAL 2					S707004 (II)	P900D
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, INLAND					S706670 (II)	PS900
20	BRACKET, CUTOUT, GLV, 3/8" X 6", SINGLE	2	3	4	--	S165452 (X)	--
21	BRACKET, STAND-OFF, 1", 30" LONG — 1" THREAD		AS REQ'D		390	S166144	KBKT30
	BRACKET, STAND-OFF, 1-3/8", 28" LONG — 1 3/8" THREAD					S166176	KBKT28
22	SCREW, LAG, GLV, 4-3/8" X 1/2"	2	--	4	--	S621602 (X)	--
23	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE", 3", NAIL ON		2		--	S647648 (X)	--
	NAIL, ROOFING, GLV, 7/8", #11, 1/2" HEAD		AS REQ'D		--	S492224 (X)	--
24	REGULATOR, STEP VOLTAGE, 1/0		1		1311	--	--
25	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ. CURV. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPRING WASHER		2		390	--	--
26	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC — WOOD OR COMP POLE		AS REQ'D		--	S285696 (X)	--
27	WIRE, 1/0 BARE STRANDED COPPER		(3.9#) 12'-0"		--	S808944	THW2/0
28	WIRE, CU, #6, 3 STR, BARE	(1.0#) 12'-0"	(1.8#) 22'-0"	(1.8#) 22'-0"	--	S813536	--
29	STRAP, BRAIDED, CU, #6, 3/8" X 12", GRND		AS REQ'D		--	S698754 (X)	--
30	WIRE, CU, #8, SOLID BARE ANNEALED		(.25#) 5'-0"		--	S812928	--
31	WIRE, CU, #4, SOLID, HARD DRAWN, WP (c)	(.65#) 5'-0"	(.51#) 4'-0"	(.51#) 4'-0"	--	S812480 (X)	--
32	WIRE, CU, #4, PVC COVERED, GRND		50'-0"		--	S812490	--
33	GROUND, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS AND CONNECTORS — STEEL POLE		1		1002	--	GNDPSP
	GROUND, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS AND CONNECTORS — WOOD POLE					--	GNDPVC
34	STEP, POLE, GLV, 5/8" X 10", FOR WD POLE		AS REQ'D		--	S692992 (X)	--
35	CONNECTORS, WIRE (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D		783 - 785	--	--

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

(I) REQUIRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AND PREFERRED IN COASTAL DISTRICTS (CM, BC, NC, AND OC). (a)

(II) PREFERRED FOR INLAND DISTRICTS (NE, RA, EA, AND ME).

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

(a) FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS, SEE OH287.

(b) FOR GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION, SEE OH1002.

(c) FOR INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS, SEE OH363.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	06/08/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/07/2005	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	03/05/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR INSTALLATION

REFERENCE (CONT'D):

d. FOR COMPOSITE CROSSARMS, SEE OH379.
e. SEE SECTION OH1200 FOR SECTIONALIZING, ARRESTERS.
f. SEE OH750 FOR INSULATORS.
g. SEE OH711 FOR WIRE TABLES.
h. SEE OH396 FOR INSULATORS PINS AND SPACERS.
i. SEE OH390 FOR HARDWARE.
j. SEE OH380 FOR WOOD CROSSARM.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	06/08/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/15/2025
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/07/2005	D	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	03/05/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR INSTALLATION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION FOR A 12KV, THREE POLES, WYE VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION.

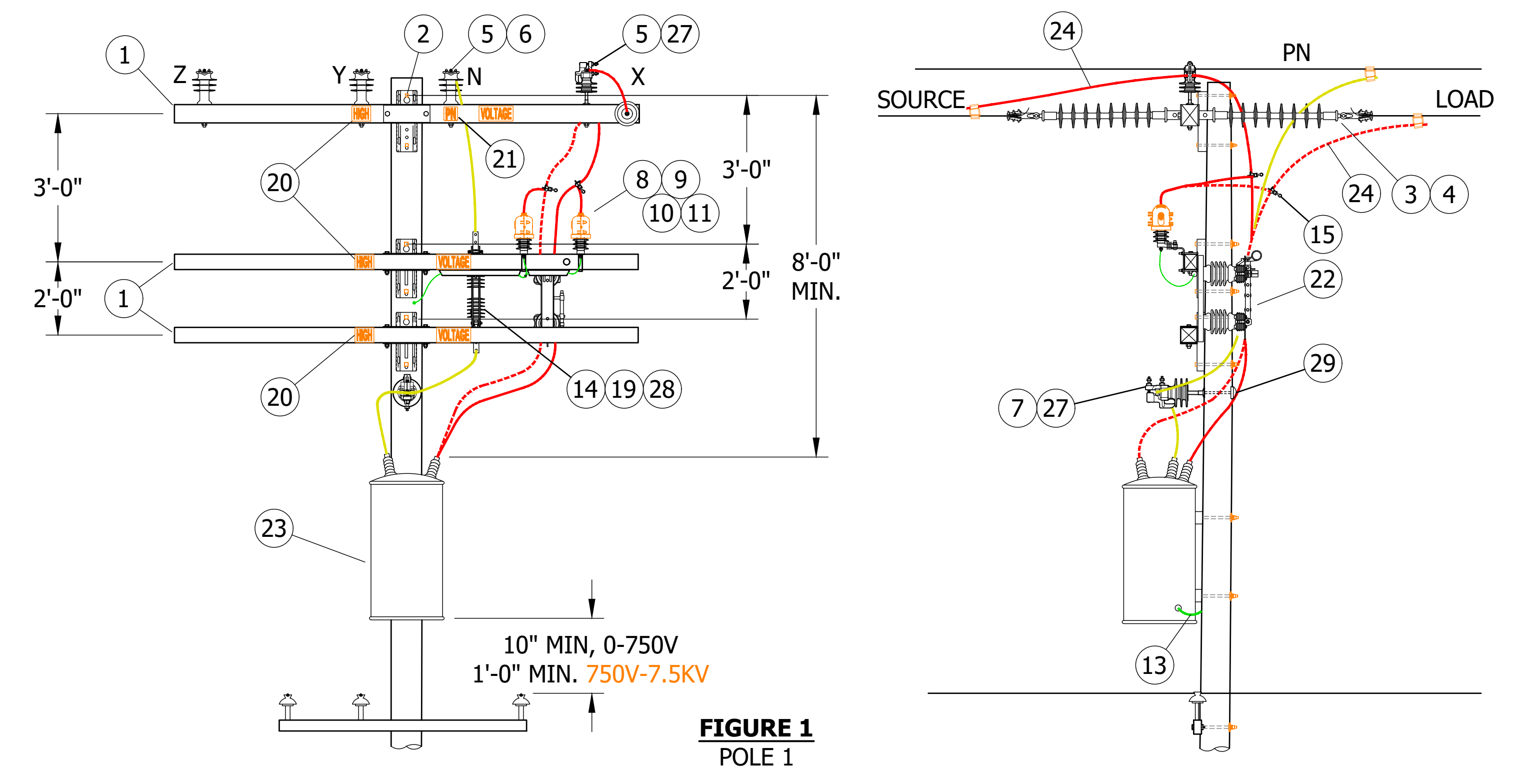


FIGURE 1
POLE 1

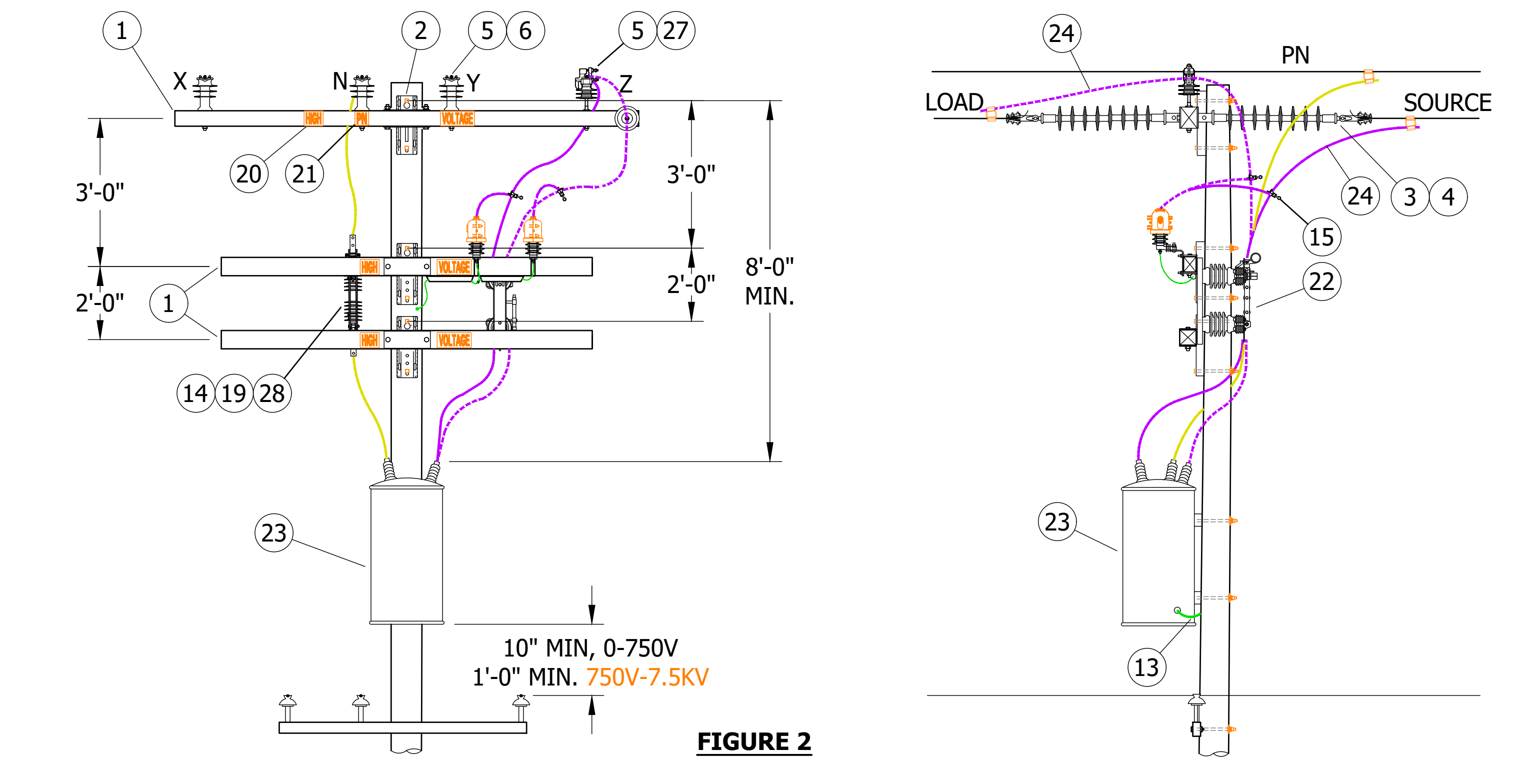


FIGURE 2
POLE 2

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	01/22/2024
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	02/09/2023

SHEET 1 OF 5	X Indicates Latest Revision · Completely Revised · New Page · Information Removed SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION WYE, 12KV, THREE POLES	OH1352.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

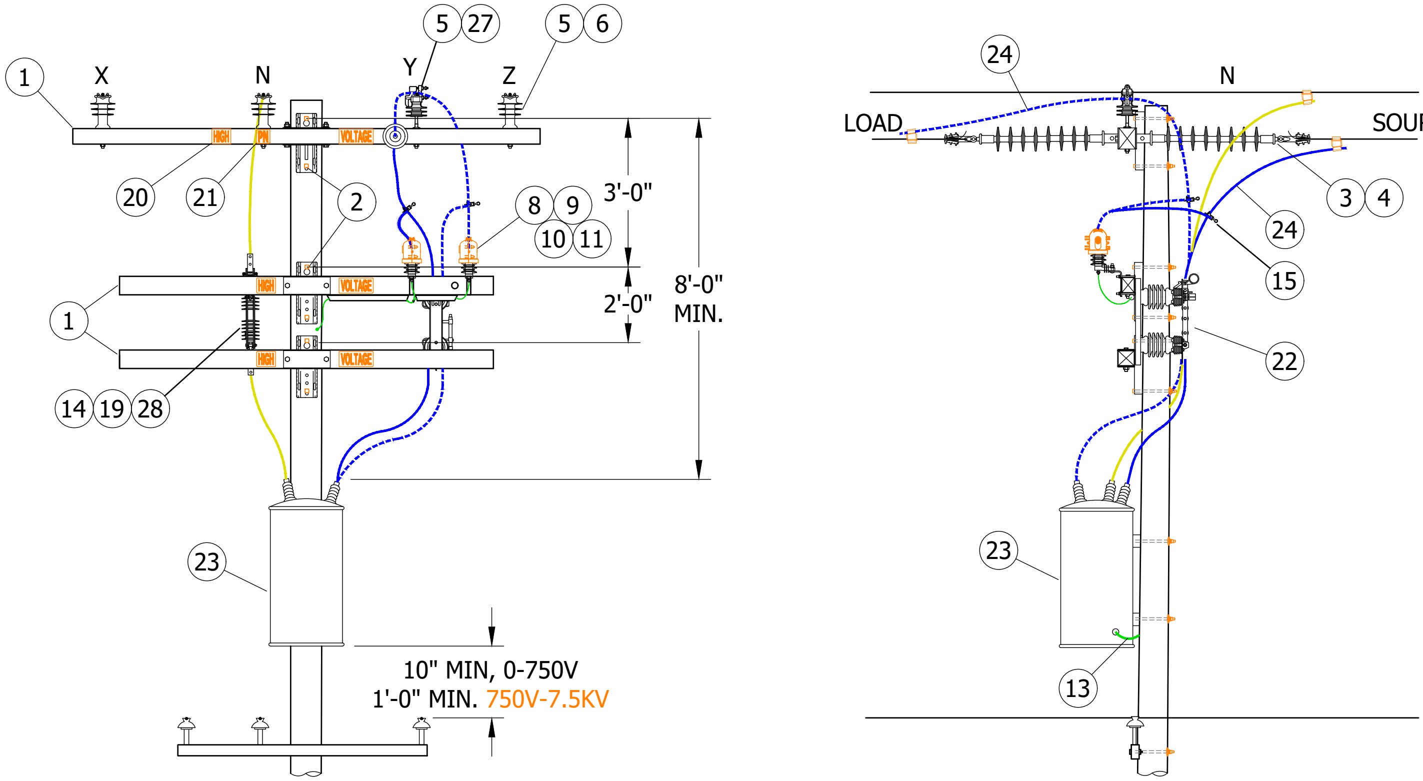


FIGURE 3
POLE 3

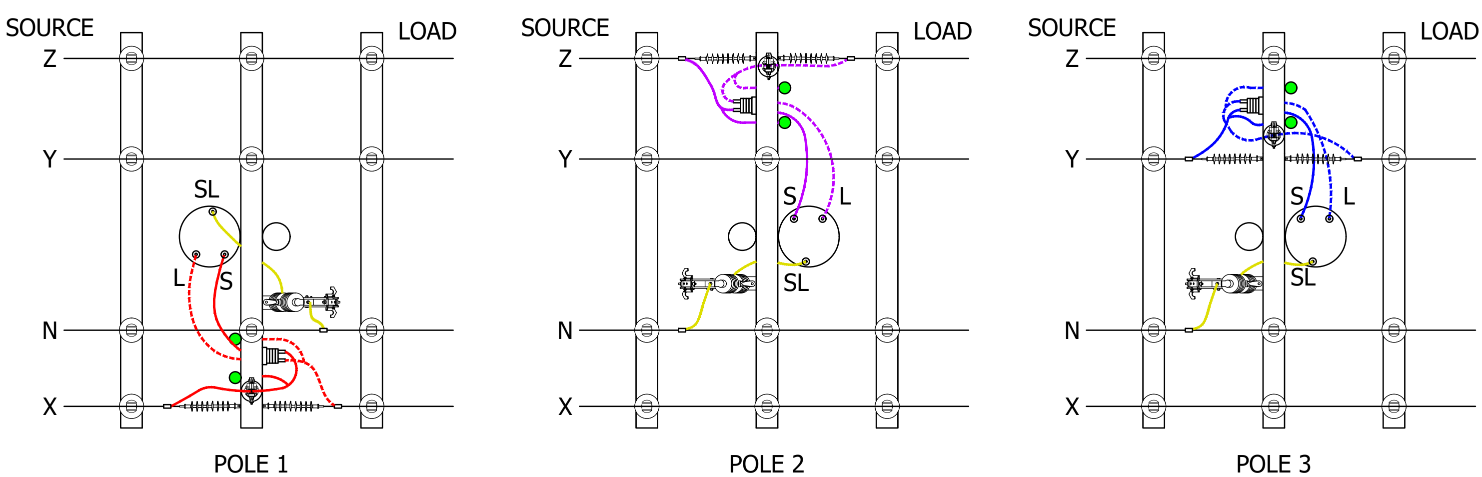


FIGURE 4

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	01/22/2024
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	02/09/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 5

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION
WYE, 12KV, THREE POLES

OH1352.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1

SCHEMATIC ABBREVIATIONS	
ABBR	**DEFINITION**
BP	BYPASS
D	DISCONNECT
DE	DEADEND
L	LOAD
LA	LIGHTING ARRESTER
S	SOURCE
SLA	SERIES LIGHTNING ARRESTER
SL	SOURCELOAD

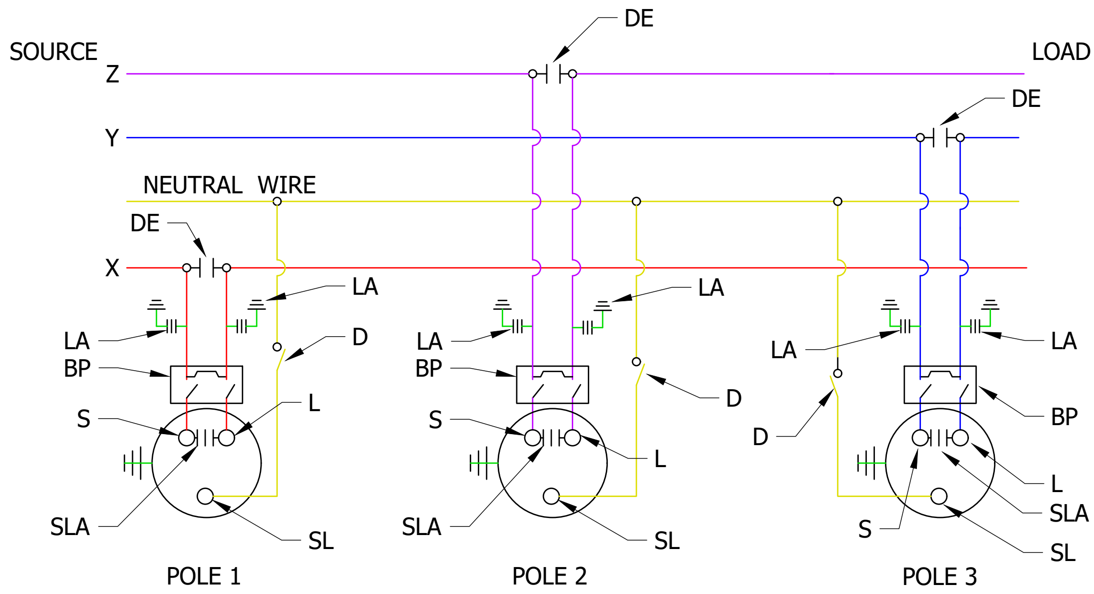


FIGURE 5
SCHEMATIC
SEE TABLE 1

CAUTION:

* WHEN CONNECTING A STATION, REGULATORS MUST BE ON NEUTRAL. CLOSE CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING BEFORE CLOSING ASSOCIATED BYPASS DISCONNECT. WHEN DISCONNECTING A STATION, PUT REGULATORS ON NEUTRAL "HAND CONTROL/MANUAL" AND OPEN BYPASS DISCONNECT BEFORE OPENING CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING. THIS AVOIDS A SERIOUS FAULT CONDITION.

INSTALLATION:

A. COIL ANY EXCESS CONTROL CABLE AND ATTACH TO REGULATOR POLE MOUNT BRACKET WITH PLASTIC TIES.
B. REGULATOR TANKS SHOULD BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED.
C. PHASE I.D. REQUIRED.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, DEADEND (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	1	379	--	--
	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, STACKED DEADEND (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	1	379	--	--
	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, TANGENT (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	2	379	--	--
2	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ. CURVED RIBBED WASHER, 1 SINGLE COIL SPRING WASHER	AS REQ'D	390	--	--
3	INSULATOR, DEADEND, POLYMER, GLV, 35KV	AS REQ'D	750	S428958	LONGDE
4	CLAMPS, DEADEND	AS REQ'D	739	--	--
5	PIN, INSULATOR, GLV, 1"	1	396	S532706 X	--
6	INSULATOR, 1" PIN, F-NECK, TIE TOP, 3 SK (MATERIAL AS REQUIRED)	1	750	--	--
7	PIN, STAND-OFF, STL, GLV, 1"	AS REQ'D	390	S529248 X	--
8	ARRESTER, 10KV MOV, W/O WILDLIFE	1	1247	S113248	LA12

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	01/22/2024
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	02/09/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION
WYE, 12KV, THREE POLES

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
9	COVER, BUSHING, TRANSFORMER, ARRESTER		6	--	S289670 X	--
10	BRACKET, CUTOUT, GLV, 3/8" X 6", SINGLE		1	397	S165452 X	--
11	STRAP, BRAIDED, CU, #6, 3/8" X 12", GRND		1	1002	S698754 X	--
12	CONNECTORS, WIRE (SIZE AS REQ'D) III		AS REQ'D	783-785	--	--
13	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
		WOOD/COMPOSITE POLE			--	GNDPVC
14	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, VERT, 900A, MARINE		1	1222	S706686 IV V	RYL900
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, NON-COASTAL 2				S707004 V	P900D
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, INLAND				S706670 V	PS900
15	CLAMP, HOT LINE, BRONZE, #8-2/0		AS REQ'D	788	S227680	--
16	STAPLE, SERRATED, GLV, 2" X 3/16" X 3/4" III	WOOD POLE	--	1002	S678564 X	--
17	STRAP, GLV, 3/8", FOR #4 III		AS REQ'D	1002	S697304 X	--
18	SCREW, SELF-TAPPING, #5, 1-1/4", 12-24 III		AS REQ'D	1002	S618086 X	--
19	BRACKET, 90° ANGLE, SS, 2" X 3"		1	--	S166072 X	--
20	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE", 3", ADHESIVE		AS REQ'D	208	S647650 X	--
21	SIGN, PRINTED, "PN" IN 3" X 1-1/8"		AS REQ'D	208	S648004 X	--
22	SWITCH, BYPASS, VOLTAGE REGULATOR		1	--	S706944	BYPASS
23	REGULATOR, STEP VOLTAGE, 10-STEP		1	1311	--	--
24	POLY COVERED JUMPER WIRE (SIZE AS REQ'D WITH MINIMUM SIZE EQUAL TO LINE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY OR GREATER)		AS REQ'D	711	--	--
25	WIRE, #8 ANNEALED SOLID COPPER FOR BONDING III		AS REQ'D	1002	--	BOND85
26	STRAP, PIPE, GLV, #8, 1/8" III		AS REQ'D	1002	S697302 X	--
27	INSULATOR, VISE TOP, POLYMER, 1"		AS REQ'D	750	S429270	--
28	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2" X 1 1/2", SS, W/ 1 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER		1	390	--	--
29	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC	WOOD OR COMPOSITE POLE	AS REQ'D	--	S285696 X	--

NOTES:

I. THESE ITEMS SUPPLIED BY SCADA PROJECT CREW (KEARNY). ANTENNA, RADIO AND CONTROLLER CONNECTION TO BE MADE BY KEARNY CREW.

II. CONTROLS WILL BE MOUNTED BY KEARNY SCADA CREW.

III NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES

IV REQUIRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AND PREFERRED IN COASTAL DISTRICTS (CM, BC, NC, AND OC). d

V PREFERRED FOR INLAND DISTRICTS (NE, RA, EA, AND ME).

VI. STANDARD DISTANCE BETWEEN POLES IS 18 FEET MINIMUM, 30 FEET MAXIMUM BETWEEN POLES. IF THESE DISTANCES CANNOT BE MET A DEVIATION WILL BE NEEDED. e

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	01/22/2024
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	02/09/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION
WYE, 12KV, THREE POLES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE:

a. FOR BONDING AND BRIDGING GENERAL INFORMATION, SEE OH1003.

b. FOR GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION, SEE OH1002.

c. FOR ENCLOSED EQUIPMENT, CASE AND LEAD WIRE CLEARANCES, CASES ABOVE GROUND, SEE G.O. 95 RULE 58.1-B2.

d FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS, SEE OH287.

e FOR CONSTRUCTION STANDARD REQUEST (CRS), SEE OH105UG3005.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	01/22/2024
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	02/09/2023

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 5 OF 5

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION
WYE, 12KV, THREE POLES

OH1352.5

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PREFERRED METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION FOR A 12KV, TWO POLE, PLATFORM MOUNTED, CLOSED DELTA OR WYE VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION. Q

ATTENTION:

* ONLY 200A & 300A REGULATORS INTENDED FOR BASE-MOUNTING SHOULD BE USED WITH THIS STANDARD. REGULATORS WITHOUT BASE PLATES INTENDED FOR POLE-MOUNTING ONLY SHOULD NOT BE INSTALLED ON THE PLATFORM.

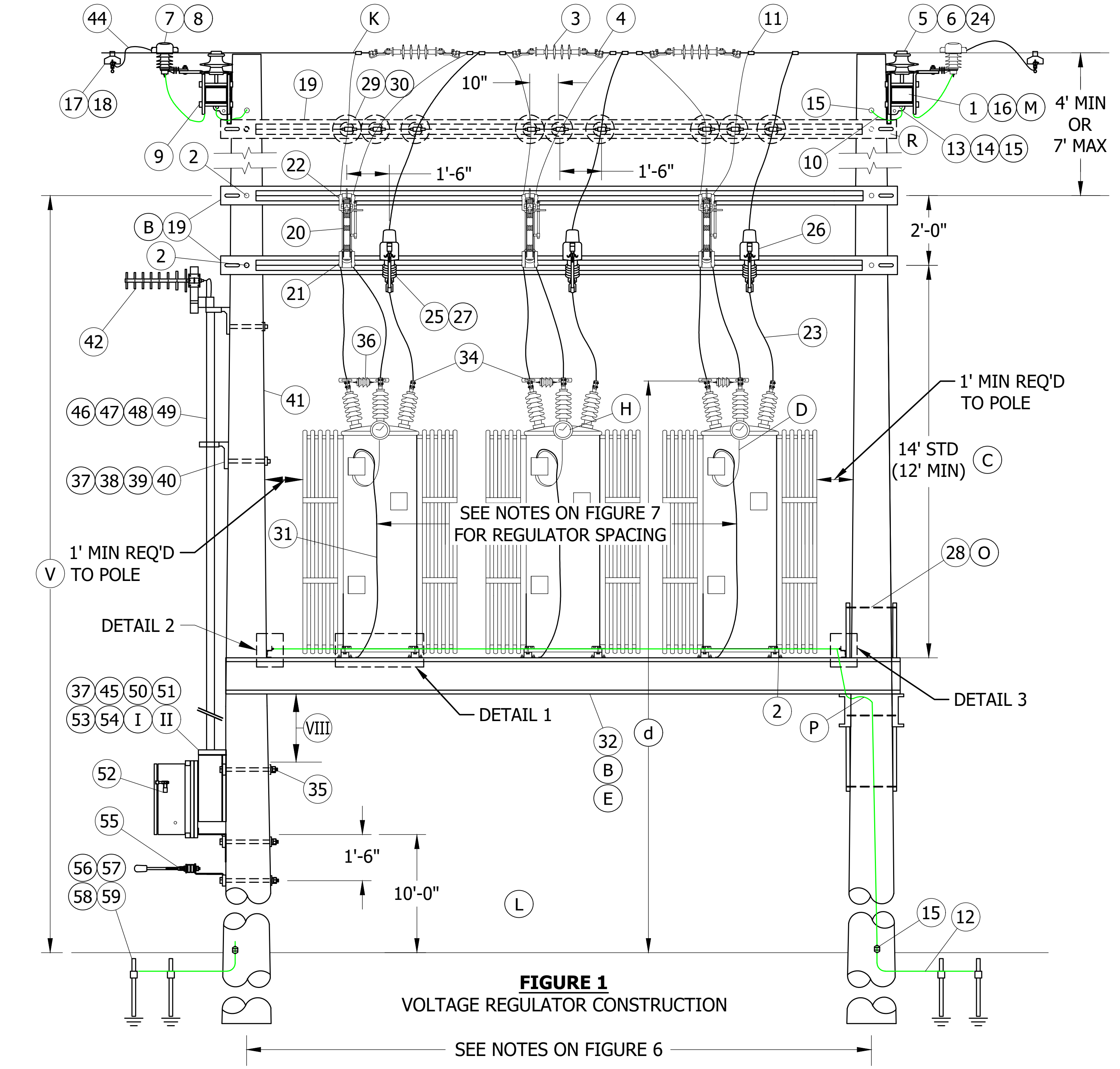


FIGURE 1
VOLTAGE REGULATOR CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	GW	JS	MDJ	05/01/2018	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	SL	JS	MDJ	03/31/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	JBH	JBH	MDJ	08/11/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	MRF	KRG	01/30/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA AND WYE 4KV-12KV, PLATFORM MOUNTED, SCADA CONTROLLED

OH1355.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

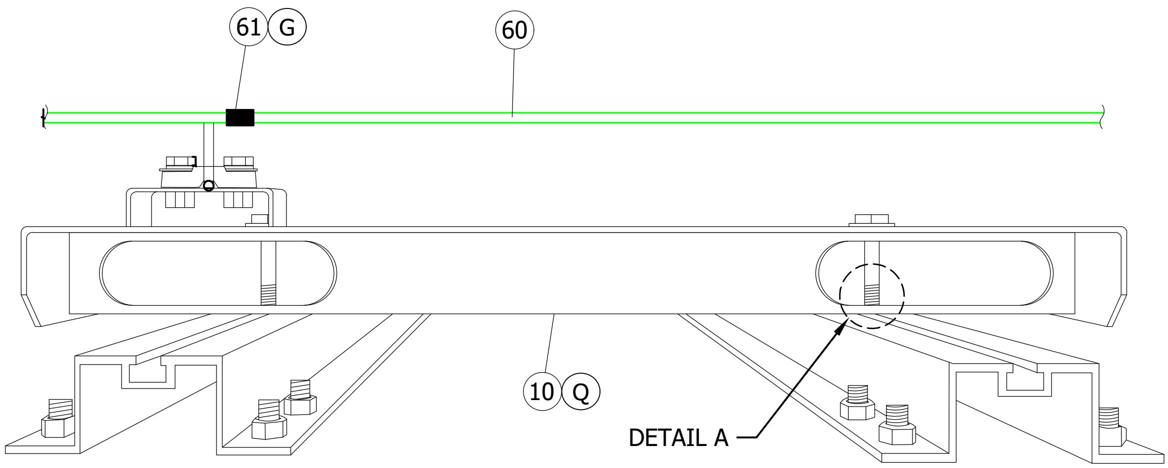
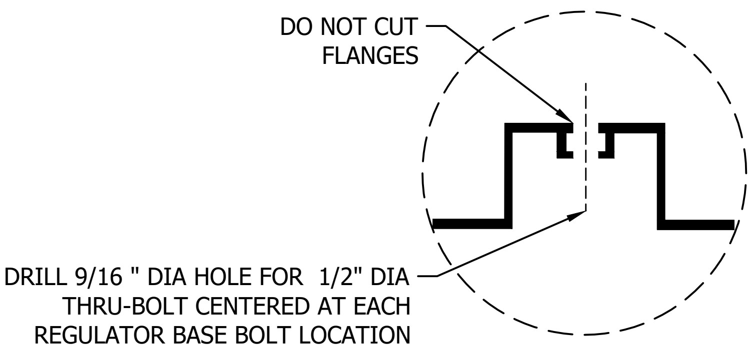


FIGURE 2
DETAIL 1



DETAIL A

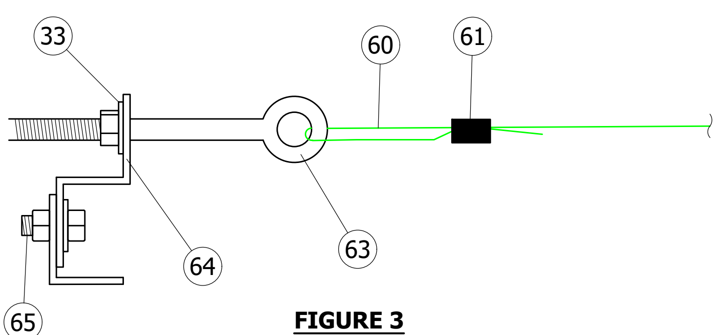


FIGURE 3
DETAIL 2

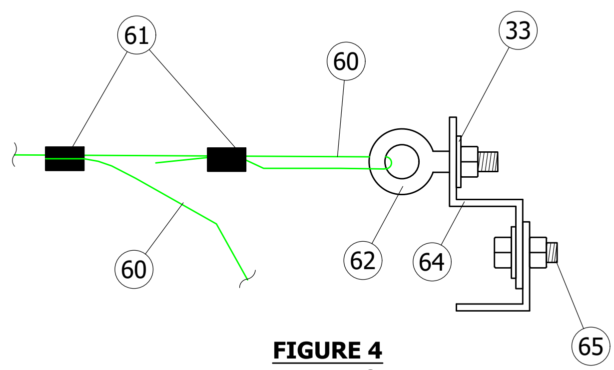


FIGURE 4
DETAIL 3

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	GW	JS	MDJ	05/01/2018	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	SL	JS	MDJ	03/31/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	JBH	JBH	MDJ	08/11/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	MRF	KRG	01/30/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
2 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA AND WYE 4KV-12KV,
PLATFORM MOUNTED, SCADA CONTROLLED

OH1355.2

DOUBLE EXTRA HEAVY DUTY PLATFORM INSTALLATION: (VII)

FOR EASE OF INSTALLATION, THIS ADJUSTABLE PLATFORM MAY BE PRE-ASSEMBLED IN THE SHOP AND CARRIED TO THE JOB SITE. IT MAY ALSO BE ASSEMBLED WITH AN IMPACT WRENCH ON A SAWHORSE BETWEEN THE BASE OF THE POLES THEN HOISTED INTO PLACE.

WE RECOMMEND YOU PROCEED AS FOLLOWS:

1. OPEN THE BOXED PARTS. EXAMINE THE ERECTION DIAGRAM. LOCATE AND IDENTIFY ALL ITEMS LISTED ON THE DIAGRAM.
2. POSITION THE I-BEAMS AND SLIDE 1/2" x 1-1/4" BOLTS INTO PLACE.
3. CRITICAL - BEGIN ASSEMBLY OF THE CROSS MEMBERS (C14S's, F17's, ETC.) AT THE CENTER OF THE PLATFORM, WORKING OUTWARD TOWARD THE ENDS. HEX NUTS AND PAL-TYPE LOCKNUTS ARE PROVIDED FOR EACH 1/2" BOLT.
4. PROPERLY POSITION THE DIAGONAL MEMBERS (F17's) ALONG THE BOTTOM OF THE I-BEAMS (REFER TO THE ERECTION DIAGRAM). TORQUE THE 1/2" HEX NUTS 50-55 FT-LBS ON ALL DIAGONALS.
5. COMPLETE THE ASSEMBLY WITH THE "A-FRAME" POLE FACE ATTACHMENTS IN THE APPROXIMATE FINAL POSITIONS. LEAVE ONE "A-FRAME" LOOSE TO SLIDE IN THE I-BEAMS FOR FINAL ADJUSTMENT.
6. HOIST PLATFORM TO DESIRED HEIGHT, LEVEL AND MAKE FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF "A-FRAME" ENDS TO ENSURE GOOD CONTACT WITH THE POLES. BOLT THE "A-FRAMES" TO THE POLES USING THE THRU-BOLTS AND LAG BOLTS SPECIFIED ON THE ERECTION DIAGRAM. INSTALL THE POLE THRU-BOLTS WITH THE HEADS TOWARD THE PLATFORM CENTER.
7. CHECK TO BE SURE ALL NUTS ARE TIGHT AND ALL LOCKNUTS ARE IN PLACE.
8. INSTALL EQUIPMENT DIRECTLY ON ALUMINUM CROSS-MEMBERS. THE CROSS-MEMBERS MAY BE ADJUSTED TO SUPPORT THE LOAD. NO ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT MOUNTING BOLTS ARE NECESSARY FOR NORMAL APPLICATIONS.

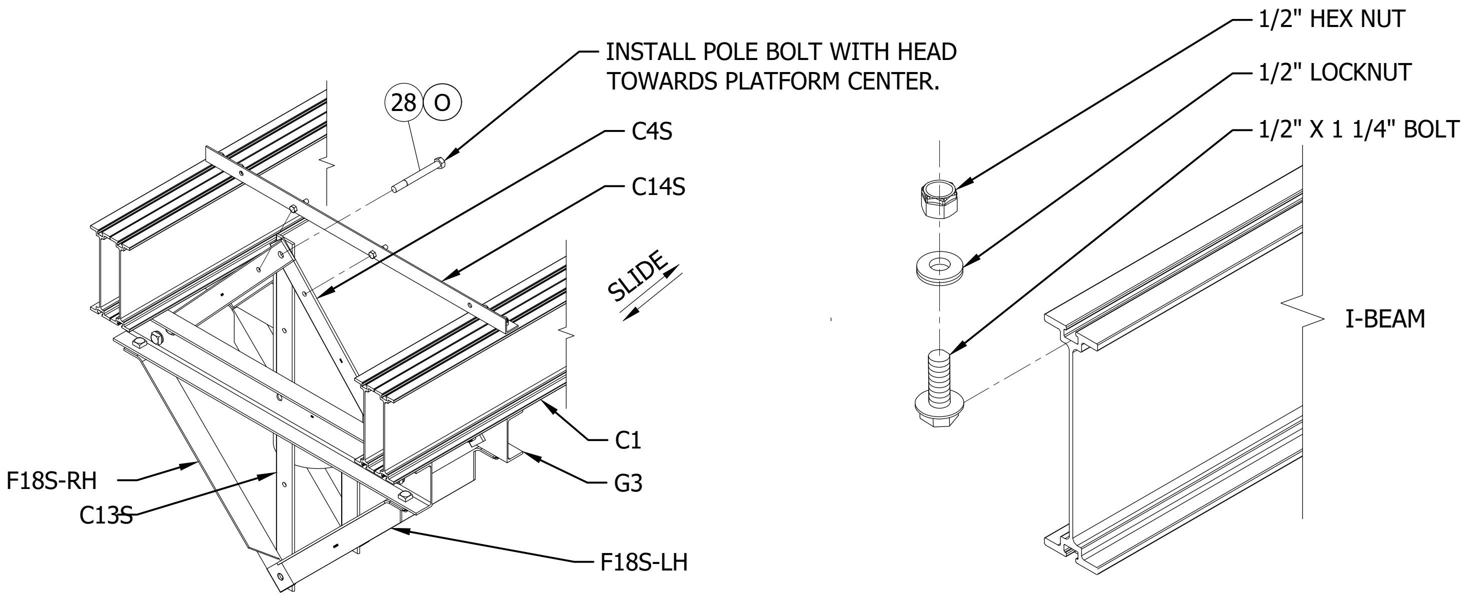


FIGURE 5
DOUBLE EXTRA HEAVY DUTY A-FRAME

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	GW	JS	MDJ	05/01/2018	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	SL	JS	MDJ	03/31/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	JBH	JBH	MDJ	08/11/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	MRF	KRG	01/30/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA AND WYE 4KV-12KV, PLATFORM MOUNTED, SCADA CONTROLLED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

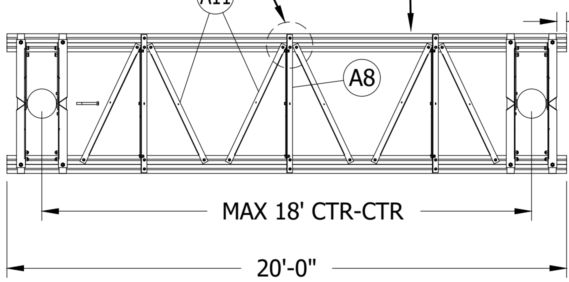


FIGURE 6
PLATFORM BOTTOM

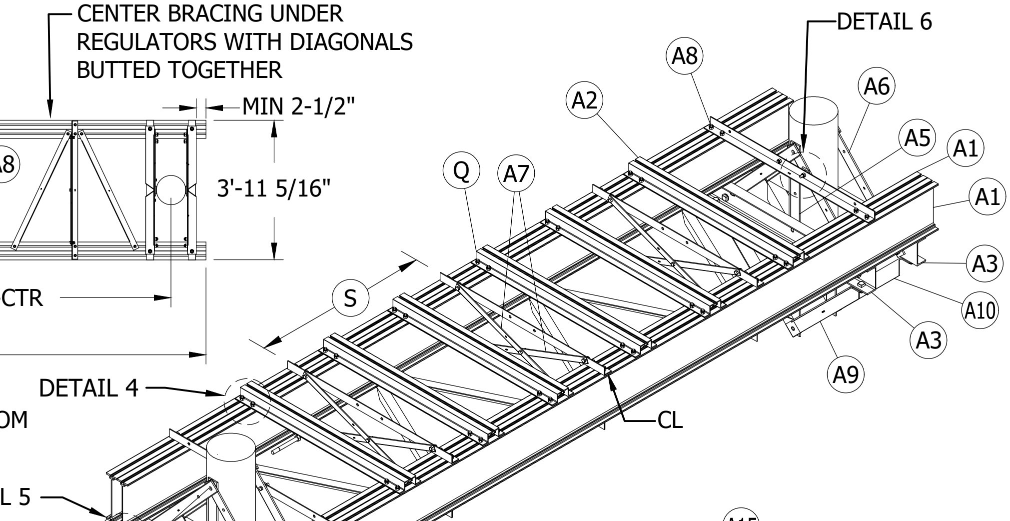
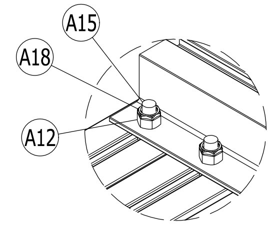
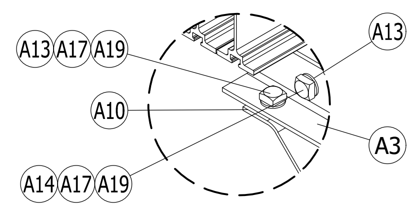


FIGURE 7
ASSEMBLED PLATFORM



DETAIL 4

NOTE:
TYPICAL HARDWARE CONNECTION UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

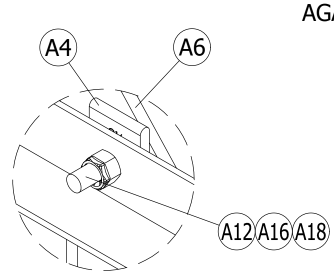


DETAIL 5

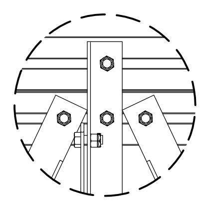
NOTE:
FLAT WASHER MUST BE LOCATED AGAINST WEB OF CHANNEL.

TABLE 1

PLATFORM ASSEMBLY BILL OF MATERIALS VII				
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH
A1	-	4	"C1" I-BEAM, 11-1/2"	20'
A2	00626	6	"B2S" HAT CHANNEL	3'-11 3/8"
A3	00724	4	"G3" CHANNEL, 6" x 2 1/2"	3'-11 7/8"
A4	01001	2	"C16" SPACER, BAR 2 3/4" x 5/16"	1 3/4"
A5	01059	4	"C13S" TEMPLATE, BAR 2 3/4" x 5/16"	3'-11 1/2"
A6	01062	8	"C4S" BRACE, BAR 2 3/4" x 5/16"	2'-6 15/16"
A7	01101	6	"C15" X-BRACE BAR, 1-1/2" X 3/16"	3'-4 3/16"
A8	02729	8	"C14S" STABILIZER, ANGLE, 2" x 2" x 3/16"	3'-11 3/8"
A9	02730	4	"F18S-RH", ANGLE BRACE, 3" x 3" x 1/4"	-
A10	02731	4	"F18S-LH", ANGLE BRACE, 3" x 3" x 1/4"	-
A11	02733	6	"F17" DIAGONAL BRACE, ANGLE 2" x 2" x 3/16"	3'-10 3/4"
A12	30009	127	NUT, HEX, 1/2" (.018 OS)	-
A13	30012	16	3/4" TYPE "A" NARROW FLAT WASHER	-
A14	30018	24	NUT, HEX, 3/4" (.020 OS)	-
A15	30019	125	BOLT, HEX, 1/2" X 1-1/4"	1 1/4"
A16	30020	2	BOLT, HEX, 1/2" X 2" (FULL THREAD)	2"
A17	30089	24	BOLT, SQ HEAD, 3/4" X 1-3/4"	1 3/4"
A18	30148	127	1/2" PAL TYPE LOCKNUT	-
A19	30202	24	3/4" PAL TYPE LOCKNUT	-



DETAIL 6



DETAIL 7

NOTE:
CENTER RAIL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT CENTER UNDER EACH REGULATOR.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	GW	JS	MDJ	05/01/2018	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	SL	JS	MDJ	03/31/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	JBH	JBH	MDJ	08/11/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	MRF	KRG	01/30/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

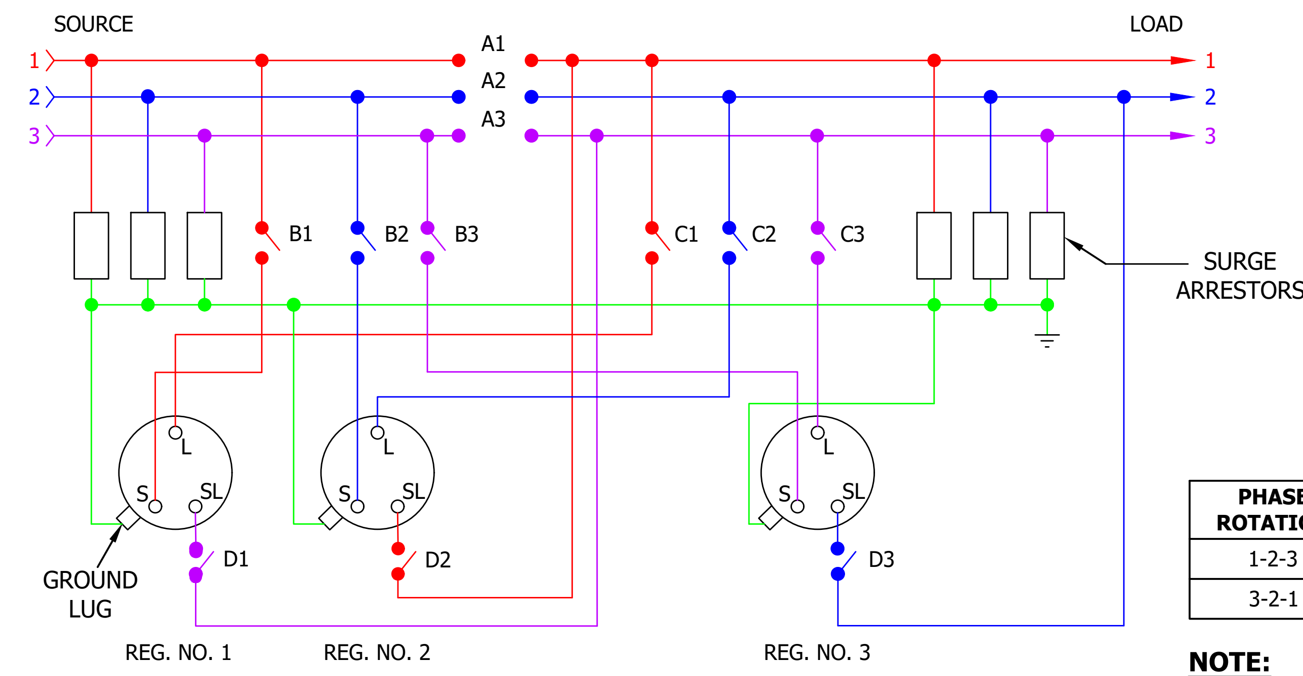
SHEET 4 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA AND WYE 4KV-12KV, PLATFORM MOUNTED, SCADA CONTROLLED

OH1355.4

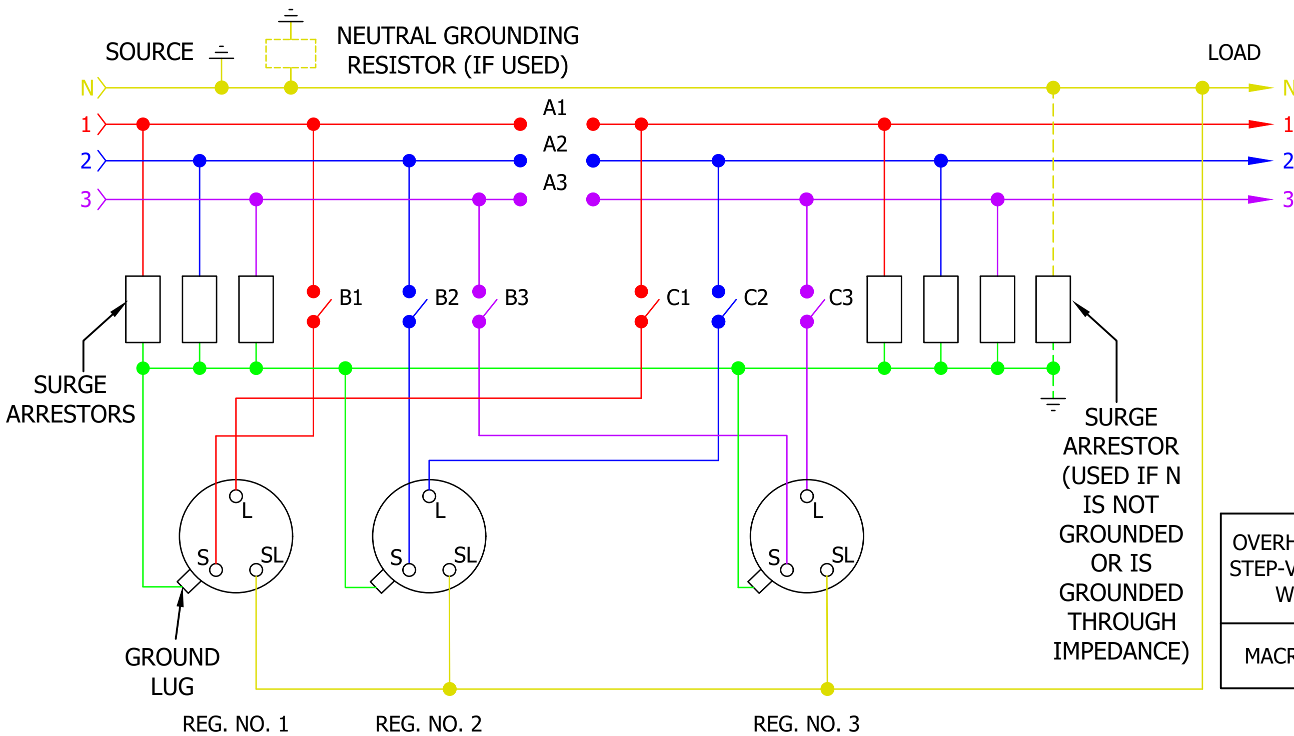
TABLE OF CONTENTS



PHASE ROTATION	PHASE
1-2-3	LEAD
3-2-1	LAG

NOTE:
A - INSULATOR
B & C - BYPASS SWITCHES

FIGURE 8
DELTA SCHEMATIC



OVERHEAD MACRO UNIT STEP-VOLT REG STATION WYE-PLATFORM
MACRO UNIT: REGPLY

FIGURE 9
WYE SCHEMATIC

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	GW	JS	MDJ	05/01/2018	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	SL	JS	MDJ	03/31/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	JBH	JBH	MDJ	08/11/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	MRF	KRG	01/30/2024

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET
5 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA AND WYE 4KV-12KV,
PLATFORM MOUNTED, SCADA CONTROLLED

OH1355.5

INSTALLATION:

A. CAUTION: WHEN CONNECTING A STATION, REGULATORS MUST BE ON NEUTRAL. CLOSE CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING BEFORE CLOSING ASSOCIATED BYPASS DISCONNECT. WHEN DISCONNECTING A STATION, PUT REGULATORS ON NEUTRAL "HAND CONTROL/MANUAL" AND OPEN BYPASS DISCONNECT BEFORE OPENING CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING. THIS AVOIDS A SERIOUS FAULT CONDITION.

B. BEFORE BOLTING PLATFORM OR BY-PASS SWITCH MOUNTING ARMS TO POLE, SLIDE ALL SWITCH AND CUTOUT MOUNTING BOLTS INTO CHANNEL. INSTALL HORIZONTAL PLATFORMS BRACES TO PLATFORM BEFORE SETTING REGULATORS. SECURE REGULATORS TO PLATFORM AFTER HORIZONTAL PLATFORM BRACES ARE SECURE. FIELD DRILLING HOLES IN TOP HAT CHANNELS IS REQUIRED FOR THE REGULATOR BOLTED CONNECTION AND IT IS RECOMMENDED TO MEASURE/DRILL PRIOR TO INSTALLING TOP HAT CHANNELS.

C. THIS CONSTRUCTION WILL BE BUILT ON STEEL POLES PER TABLE 2 AND 30' OF TRUCK ACCESS MUST BE MAINTAINED ON SWITCH SIDE OF STRUCTURE. IF NO POLE CLASS IS SUITABLE BASED ON A POLE LOADING CALCULATION ANALYSIS FOR AN INSTALLATION, USE PAD MOUNTED REGULATORS INSTEAD (UG4700).

1. CLASS H4 POLES ARE A MINIMUM REQUIREMENT AND MUST BE VERIFIED BY DESIGN.
2. A POLE LOADING CALCULATION MODEL IS REQUIRED TO CHECK STEEL POLE STRENGTH TO VERIFY REQUIRED POLE CLASS. e
3. THE REQUIRED EMBEDMENT FOR POLES SUPPORTING THE REGULATOR PLATFORM MUST BE BASED ON AN ENGINEERED DESIGN SUCH AS MFAD OR EQUIVALENT.
4. SEE TABLE 2 FOR MINIMUM DESIGN WEIGHT AND WIND AREA OF THE REGULATORS AND PLATFORM BASED ON ENVELOPE OF AVAILABLE MODELS.

TABLE 2

EQUIPMENT MODELING DATA					
EQUIPMENT TYPE	**MAXIMUM TYPICAL ICE AREA (FT^2)**	**MAXIMUM TYPICAL WIND AREA (FT^2) (WIND DIRECTION PERPENDICULAR TO LONG AXIS OF PLATFORM)**	**MAXIMUM TYPICAL WIND AREA (FT^2) (WIND DIRECTION PARALLEL TO LONG AXIS OF PLATFORM)**	**OIL FILLED WEIGHT (LBS)**	**HEIGHT (FT)**
200A REG UNIT	14.8	29.5	34.3	3,728.0	8.2
300A REG UNIT	19.8	38.3	40.0	4,431.0	8.7
20FT ALUMINUM PLATFORM	N/A	20.0	4.0	670.0	1.0

D. COIL ANY EXCESS CONTROL CABLE AND ATTACH TO REGULATOR POLE MOUNT BRACKET WITH PLASTIC TIES.

E. WHEN BOLTING PLATFORM COMPONENTS INTO AN ASSEMBLY, PLACE BELLVILLE WASHERS UNDER NUTS.

F. PHASE I.D. REQUIRED.

G. REGULATOR TANKS MUST BE INTENTIONALLY GROUNDED.

H. REGULATOR POSITION INDICATOR IS PREFERED TO FACE TOWARDS TRUCK ACCESSIBLE SIDE OF FACILITY.

K. CIRCUIT LINE CAN BE TANGENT OR DEADEND CONSTRUCTION.

L. CONTROLLER TO BE MOUNTED 10 FEET FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF CONTROLLER WHEN NOT SUBJECT TO TRAFFIC CONTACT. IF VULNERABLE TO VEHICLE DAMAGE, MOUNT CONTROLLER 13'-6" FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF CONTROLLER.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	GW	JS	MDJ	05/01/2018	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	SL	JS	MDJ	03/31/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	JBH	JBH	MDJ	08/11/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	MRF	KRG	01/30/2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

(M) TANGENT ARM MAY BE DRILLED FOR 4TH WIRE FOR DELTA CONNECTED REGULATOR.

(N) ADJUST QUANTITIES FOR DELTA OR WYE CONNECTIONS.

(O) POLE-PLATFORM MOUNTING BOLT SIZE AND GRADE WILL BE DETERMINED BY CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING. INSTALL BOLT HEADS TOWARDS PLATFORM CENTER. USE FLAT AND LOCK WASHERS AS REQUIRED.

(P) GROUNDING ONLY FOR STEEL POLE APPLICATIONS.

(Q) AN RFI IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO SCOPING OR DURING PLANNING FOR EDE AND CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING REVIEW OF THE PROPOSED LOCATION AND TO DETERMINE FEASIBILITY OF THE PLATFORM DESIGN FOR THE PROJECT AND TO PERFORM A SITE-SPECIFIC REVIEW TO APPLY THIS STANDARD. REGULATOR TO PLATFORM CONNECTION VARIES BASED ON REGULATOR MODEL.

(R) ADDITIONAL JUMPER SUPPORT ARM IS REQUIRED IF DIMENSION FROM TOP CUTOUT ARM EXCEEDS 7' BELOW THE PRIMARY CONDUCTOR LEVEL. TOP CUTOUT ARM SHOULD BE 16' ABOVE THE REGULATOR PLATFORM AND 2' ABOVE THE LOWER CUTOUT ARM AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 1 WHEN ASSESSING THE NEED FOR AN ADDITIONAL JUMPER SUPPORT ARM.

(S) SET MIDDLE REGULATOR ON CENTERLINE THEN SET SIDE REGULATORS AT CENTER BETWEEN FACE OF POLE AND EDGE OF MIDDLE REGULATOR.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	GW	JS	MDJ	05/01/2018	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	SL	JS	MDJ	03/31/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	JBH	JBH	MDJ	08/11/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	MRF	KRG	01/30/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA AND WYE 4KV-12KV, PLATFORM MOUNTED, SCADA CONTROLLED

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS TANGENT (SIZE AS REQ'D) M	AS REQ'D	379	-	-
2	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ. CURVED RIBBED WASHER, DBL. COIL SPRING WASHER	AS REQ'D	390	-	-
3	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 35KV, CLEVIS, NON-PORC (FOR NEUTRAL DELTA CONNECTION 2 ADDITIONAL) N	3 OR 5	-	S428958	LONGDE
4	CLAMPS, DEADEND (FOR NEUTRAL DELTA CONNECTION 2 ADDITIONAL) N	6 OR 8	739	-	-
5	PIN, INSULATOR, 1-3/8" N	AS REQ'D	-	S532448	PS1
6	56-1/2 INSULATOR NON-PORC, 1-3/8" PIN, "F" NECK N	AS REQ'D	-	S429140	56-2NP
7	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING (12KV) WITH GROUND WIRE	6	-	S113248	LA12
8	SELF FUSING SILICONE TAPE 1" (SQUIRREL TAPE)	AS REQ'D	-	S721732 X	-
	SELF FUSING SILICONE TAPE 2" (SQUIRREL TAPE)	AS REQ'D	-	S721734 X	-
9	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	6	397	S165452	COBKT
10	MACHINED ALUMINUM HOLLOW SECTION, SQUARE TUBE (REQUEST THIS PART FROM WORK METHODS) Q	6	TBD	TBD	-
11	CONNECTORS, WIRE (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783, 2025	-	-
12	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED	AS REQ'D	-	S812490	4POLY
13	STRAP, 3/8", GALVANIZED (JIFFY-CLIP)	AS REQ'D	1002	S697304 X	-
14	SCREW, SELF-TAPPING	AS REQ'D	1002	S618086 X	-
15	CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT, BRONZE, 1/2" X 13	10	-	S262560	SPCONN
16	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	4	208	-	-
17	STIRRUP (SIZE AS REQ'D)	6	788, 2025	-	-
18	HOTLINE CLAMP	6	788	-	-
19	MOUNTING BRACKET, SWITCH/CUTOUT, 18'-0", ALUMINUM, PAIR	1	-	S167348	18VRSB
20	SWITCH, BYPASS	3	-	S706944	BYPASS
21	LUG, BRONZE, CABLE TAP	12	-	S471296	TL6
22	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2 X 2-1/2", S/S W/FLAT, RD & LOCK WASHER	12	-	-	-
23	HENDRIX TAP WIRE CU (SIZE AS REQ'D WITH MINIMUM SIZE EQUAL TO REGULATOR AMPACITY, OR GREATER)	AS REQ'D	711	-	-
24	CONDUCTOR TIES, SIZE AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	760	-	-
25	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, VERT, 900A, MARINE IX XI	3	1222	S706686	RYL900
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, NON-COASTAL 2 XI		1222	S707004	P900D
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, INLAND XI		1222	S706670	PS900
26	CUTOUT COVER, 900A DISC	3	1620	S286948	9COCVR
27	PIN, INSULATOR, SHORT SHANK	3	-	S166072	-
28	BOLT MACHINE, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) O	6	390	-	-
29	PIN, INSULATOR, SHORT SHANK	AS REQ'D	-	S532426	PSS1
30	INSULATOR, VISETOP, POLY, 1"	AS REQ'D	-	S429060	IPCN1
31 VI	A REGULATOR, STEP, 200A SINGLE PHASE	3	1311	S581506	GH200A
	B REGULATOR, STEP, 300A SINGLE PHASE	3	1311	S581260	GH300A
32	PLATFORM, REGULATOR, 18" DBL. EXTRA HVY DUTY ALUM.	1	-	S543332	18VRHD
33	WASHER, FLAT, ROUND, 1/2" X 1 3/8" DIA.	2	-	S800192 X	-
34	BRONZE, EYE BOLT, CLAMP	18	-	AS REQ'D	-
35	BOLT MACHINE, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 1 SQ. CURVED RIBBED WASHER, DBL. COIL SPRING WASHER	AS REQ'D	390	-	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	GW	JS	MDJ	05/01/2018	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	SL	JS	MDJ	03/31/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	JBH	JBH	MDJ	08/11/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	MRF	KRG	01/30/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA AND WYE 4KV-12KV, PLATFORM MOUNTED, SCADA CONTROLLED

SHEET 8 OF 10

OH1355.8

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER		DESIGN UNIT
36	REGULATOR BUSHING/LA COVER		3	-	S289618		BCVREG
37	BRACKET, CONDUIT, STANDOFF RISER ARM BRKT & 24" CHANNEL		AS REQ'D	-	-		RARM/L
38	CHANNEL DOUBLE , GALVANIZED 24 INCH, 1-5/8" X 1-5/8"		-	-	S216702		-
39	BRACKET LADDER ARM		-	-	S167186		-
40	CLAMPING CHANNEL NUT W/ SPRING 1/2 INCH		-	-	S503488		-
41	POLE SELECTION		AS REQ'D	354	-		-
42	ANTENNA, SCADA, COMMUNICATION, BROADBAND & CONNECTORS	I	1	-	S109570		ANT
43	CABLE, FLEXIBLE, 1/2", COAXIAL, SCADA ANTENNA	I	25'	-	S191906		ANTCAB
44	WIRE COVERED #4-7 STRANDED CU		24	-	S815044		POLY4J
45	NIPPLE, PIPE, 2" X 6", GALVANIZED		1	-	S500960		-
46	CLAMP, PIPE, STEEL, GALVANIZED, UNISTRUT, 2"	I	AS REQ'D	-	S229536		UPC2IN
47	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 2" X 10'		3	-	S251296		PVC-2
48	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 3" X 10'		1	-	S251360		PVC-3
49	CLAMP, PIPE, STEEL, GALVANIZED, UNISTRUT, 3"		AS REQ'D	-	S229632		UPC3IN
50	CABINET, RADIO ENCLOSURE	I	1	-	-		-
51	RADIO, SPREAD SPECTRUM, MODEL 9810	I	1	-	S749504		SSTRAN
	TRANSCEIVER, FIXED CHANNEL, MODEL 9710	I	1	-	S749500		SOTRAN
52	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES	I	4	-	S514848		-
53	CONDUIT, LIQUIDITE, 1/2"	I	AS REQ'D	-	-		-
54	DECAL "SCADA" "INFORM SCO UPON ENTRY"	I	1	-	S301934		-
55	LADDER SAFETY SUPPORT BRACKET		1	-	S166884		LSBRKT
56	5/8" GROUND ROD CONNECTOR		2	-	S259010		GNDPSP
57	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR		2	-	S262560		
58	GROUND ROD 5/8" X 8' COPPERWELD		2	-	S603074		
59	WIRE, PVC COVERED, #4 SOL CU		12'	-	S812490		
60	#2 COPPER, 7 STRAND, SOFT DRAWN		30'	-	S812818	X	-
61	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION, WIRE, DOUBLE TAB SQEEZON		6	-	S257760	X	-
62	BOLT, SHOLDER EYE, FORGED SS WITH NUT, 1/2" X 1 1/2"		1	-	S152722	X	-
63	BOLT, PULLING EYE, FORGED SS WITH NUT, 1/2" X 6"		1	-	S150528	X	-
64	BRACKET, SUPPORT CHANNEL, GALV, 1 5/8"		2	-	S703168	X	-
65	1/2" 13THD X 1-1/2" BOLT ASSEMBLY		2	-	S148674		-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I THESE ITEMS SUPPLIED BY SCADA PROJECT CREW (KEARNY). ANTENNA, RADIO AND CONTROLLER CONNECTIONS TO BE MADE BY KEARNY CREW.

II CONTROLS WILL BE MOUNTED BY KEARNY SCADA CREW.

III. GH SINGLE PHASE REGULATORS ARE RATED FOR 12,000, 7200 AND 6930V (OH STD 1312).

IV. TAPS AND VOLTAGE SELECTION FOR WYE OR DELTA SYSTEMS TO BE SET BY KEARNEY.

V MAXIMUM GROUNDLINE CLEARANCE TO TOP OF THE BYPASS SWITCH OF TOP BY PASS ARM IS 43 FT.

VI THE 100A PHASE REGULATOR IS FMO, NOT FOR NEW INSTALLATIONS.

VII THIS IS A REPRODUCTION OF MANUFACTURER DATA, SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL IN PACKAGE FOR FULL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	GW	JS	MDJ	05/01/2018	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	SL	JS	MDJ	03/31/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	JBH	JBH	MDJ	08/11/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	MRF	KRG	01/30/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA AND WYE 4KV-12KV, PLATFORM MOUNTED, SCADA CONTROLLED

NOTES (CONT'D):

VIII CABINET AND RADIO ASSEMBLY TO BE INSTALLED BELOW THE PLATFORM.

IX REQUIRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AND PREFERRED IN COASTAL DISTRICTS (CM, BC, NC, AND OC).

XI PREFERRED FOR INLAND DISTRICTS (NE, RA, EA, AND ME).

REFERENCE:

a. FOR BONDING REQUIREMENTS - OH1003.

b. REGULAR TANKS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED. FOR GROUNDING METHOD AND APPLICATION, SEE OH1002.

c. INTENTIONALLY OMITTED.

d FOR MINIMUM CASE CLEARANCE ABOVE GROUND, SEE G.O. 95 RULE 58.1-B. (2) & OH201.

e FOR POLE LOADING CALCULATION STANDARD REFER TO NON-OPERATIONAL ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE NO. 015.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	GW	JS	MDJ	05/01/2018	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	SL	SL	JS	MDJ	03/31/2017	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	JBH	JBH	MDJ	08/11/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	MRF	KRG	01/30/2024

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 10 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA AND WYE 4KV-12KV, PLATFORM MOUNTED, SCADA CONTROLLED

OH1355.10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION FOR A 12KV, TWO POLE, PLATFORM MOUNTED, WYE, VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION.

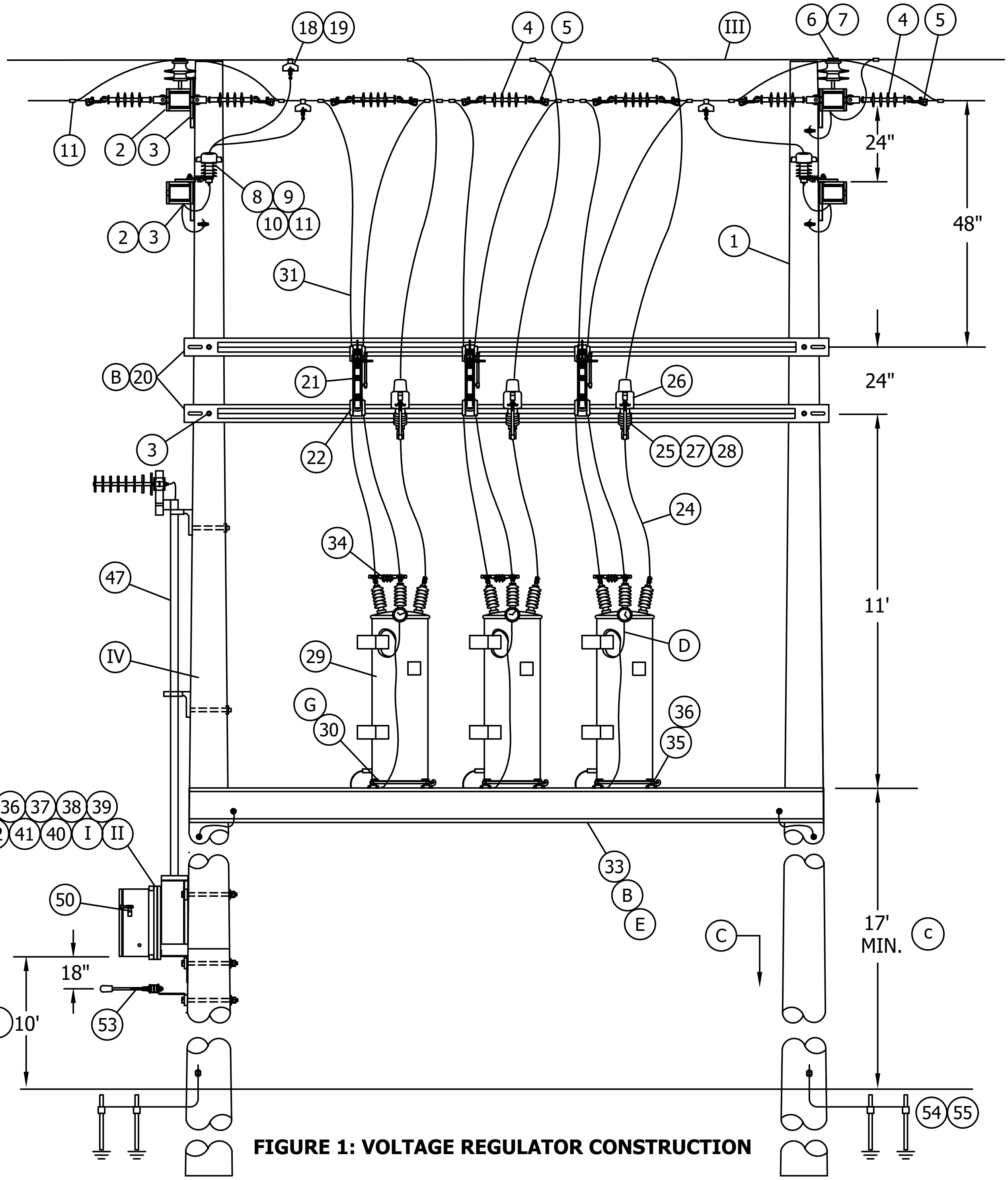


FIGURE 1: VOLTAGE REGULATOR CONSTRUCTION

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	3/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	JBH	MDJ	8/11/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 5	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	OH 1356.1
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD				
	VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, WYE, 12KV, PLATFORM MOUNTED, SCADA CONTROLLED				

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OVERHEAD MACRO UNIT STEP-VOLT REG STATION WYE-PLATFORM
REGPLY

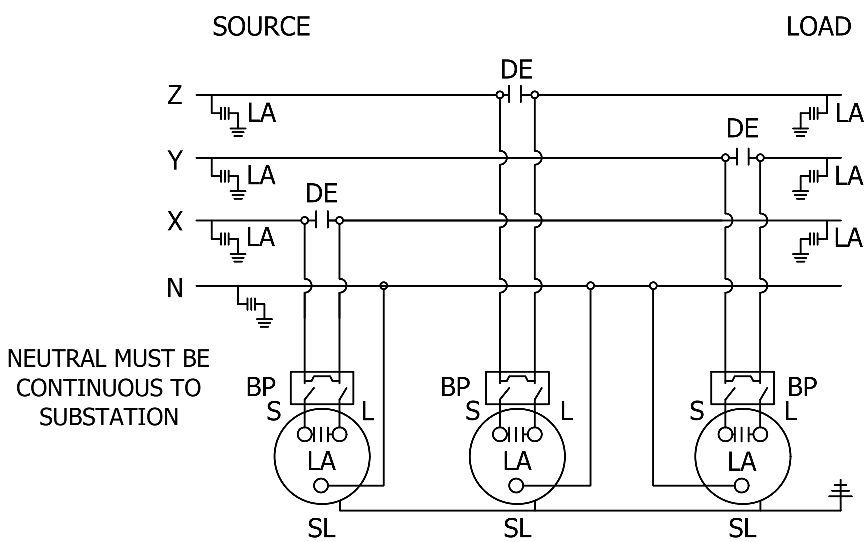


FIGURE 2:
WYE BANK SCHEMATIC

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	3/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	JBH	MDJ	8/11/2016	D					

SHEET 2 OF 5	Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed	OH 1356.2
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD	
	VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, WYE, 12KV, PLATFORM MOUNTED, SCADA CONTROLLED	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEMS	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1 A,B	STEEL POLE REQUIRED IN THE TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS SELECT THE FINISH NEEDED BELOW	-	-		-
1A	POLE - STEEL GALVANIZED 50-1 (MINIMUM HEIGHT)	1	354.4	S549604	-
1B	POLE - STEEL WEATHERING 50-1 (MINIMUM HEIGHT)	1	354.4	S550420	-
1C	POLE 50-1 WOOD POLE USED OUTSIDE THE TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS ONLY (MINIMUM HEIGHT)	1	354.2	S550605	-
1D	USING EXISTING WOOD POLES OUTSIDE THE TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS ONLY - SEE NOTES	-	-		-
2	CROSSARM - FIBERGLASS - TANGENT AND/OR DEADEND (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	379		-
3	BOLT - MACHINE - 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) - 1 SQ. CURVED RIBBED WASHER - 1 SPRING LOCK WASHER	AS REQ'D	392		-
4	INSULATOR - SUSPENSION - 12KV - CLEVIS - NON-PORC	17		S431650	1DES
5	CLLAMPS - DEAD END	20	STD. 741-744		-
6	PIN - INSULATOR - 1"	8		S632704	PS1
7	INSULATOR - POLY VICE-TOP - PIN TYPE - 12KV	8	750.2		
8	ARRESTER - LIGHTNING (12KV)	7		S113248	LA12
9	LIGHTNING ARRESTER COVER	7		S289630	
10	BRACKET - CUTOUT/ARRESTER - FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	7		S166070	LA/B-S
11	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP	7		S698754	LAGND
12	CONNECTORS - WIRE (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	STD. 783-787		-
13	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE - PVC COVERED	36'		S812490	4POLY
14	STRAP - 3/8" - GALVANIZED	AS REQ'D		S697304	-
15	SCREW - SELF-TAPPING	AS REQ'D		S618082	-
16	CONNECTOR - SPLIT BOLT - BRONZE - 1/2" X 13	AS REQ'D		S262560	SPCONN
17	SIGN - HIGH VOLTAGE	AS REQ'D	STD. 208		-
18	STIRRUP (SIZE AS REQ'D)	7	STD. 788		-
19	HOTLINE CLAMP	7		S227680	-
20	MOUNTING BRACKET - SWITCH/CUTOUT - 18'-0" - ALUMINUM - PAIR (B)	1		S167348	18VRSB
21	SWITCH - BYPASS	3		S706944	BYPASS
22	LUG - BRONZE - CABLE TAP	12		S471296	TL6
23	BOLT - MACHINE - 1/2" X 2-1/2" - S/S W/FLAT - RD & LOCK WASHER	12	-		-
24	WIRE - POLY COVERED - COPPER - 1/0	AS REQ'D	718	S812102	OW1/0
25	BLADE - DISCONNECT CUTOUT	3	STD. 1212		-
26	CUTOUT COVER	3	STD. 1640		-
27	BRACKET - S/S - 2" X 3"	3		S166072	-

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	3/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	JBH	MDJ	8/11/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 5

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, WYE,
12KV, PLATFORM MOUNTED, SCADA CONTROLLED

OH 1356.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEMS	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
28	BOLT - MACHINE - 1/2" X 1-1/2" - S/S - W/1 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER	6	-	-	-
29	REGULATOR - STEP VOLTAGE 1ϕ	3	STD. 1311		-
30	BOLT - MACHINE - 1/2" X 3" - S/S - W/1 FLAT ROUND & 1 BELLVILLE WASHER	12	-	-	-
31	WIRE - COPPER - (SIZE AS REQ'D WITH MINIMUM SIZE EQUAL TO LINE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY, OR GREATER)	AS REQ'D	-	S813568	BS1/0
32	TERMINAL - COMPRESSION - COPPER	AS REQ'D	-		-
33	PLATFORM - REGULATOR - 18'-0" - ALUMINUM B E	1	-	S543330	18VRPF
34	REGULATOR BUSHING/LA COVER	3	-	S289618	BCVREG
35	BRACKET - CONDUIT - STANDOFF	2	-	S167184	-
36	CHANNEL - 1-5/8" X 1-5/8" - BACK-TO-BACK - GALVANIZED	10'	-	-	-
37	NUT STUD - 1/2" X 1-3/8"	AS REQ'D	-	S507000	-
38	NUT - HEX - S/S - 1/2"	AS REQ'D	-	S550536	-
39	WASHER - S/S SPRING 1/2"	AS REQ'D	-	S796944	-
40	ANTENNA - SCADA - COMMUNICATION - BROADBAND & CONNECTORS	1	-	S109570	ANT
41	CABLE - FLEXABLE - 1/2" - COAXIAL - SCADA ANTENNA	25'	-	S191906	ANTCAB
42	BRACKET - LADDER ARM	4	-	S167184	LA-ARM
43	NIPPLE - PIPE - 2" X 6" - GALVANIZED	1	-	S500960	-
44	CLAMP - PIPE - STEEL - GALVANIZED - UNISTRUT - 2"	AS REQ'D	-	S229536	CL-2IN
45	CONDUIT - PVC - SCHEDULE 40 - 2" X 10'	3	-	S251296	S40-2"
46	CONDUIT - PVC - SCHEDULE 40 - 3" X 10'	1	-	S251360	S40-3"
47	CLAMP - PIPE - STEEL - GALVANIZED - UNISTRUT - 2"	AS REQ'D	-	S229632	CL-3IN
48	CABINET - RADIO ENCLOSURE I	1	-	-	-
49	RADIO - SPREAD SPECTRUM - MODEL 9810 I	1	-	S749504	SSTRAN
	OR TRANSCEIVER - FIXED CHANNEL - MODEL 9710 I	1	-	S749500	SOTRAN
50	PADLOCK - SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES I	4	-	S514848	-
51	CONDUIT - LIQUIDTITE - 1/2" I	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
52	DECAL "SCADA" "INFORM SCO UPON ENTRY" I	1	-	S301934	-
53	LADDER SAFETY SUPPORT BRACKET	1	-	S166884	LSBRKT
54	GROUND ROD - 5/8" X 8' - COPPER WELD	2	-	S603072	-
55	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR	2	-	S259010	-

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	3/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	JBH	MDJ	8/11/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, WYE,
12KV, PLATFORM MOUNTED, SCADA CONTROLLED

OH 1356.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. CAUTION: WHEN CONNECTING A STATION, REGULATORS MUST BE ON NEUTRAL. CLOSE CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING BEFORE CLOSING ASSOCIATED BYPASS DISCONNECT. WHEN DISCONNECTING A STATION, PUT REGULATORS ON NEUTRAL "HAND CONTROL/MANUAL" AND OPEN BYPASS DISCONNECT BEFORE OPENING CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING. THIS AVOIDS A SERIOUS FAULT CONDITION.

B BEFORE BOLTING PLATFORM OR BY-PASS SWITCH MOUNTING ARMS TO POLE, SLIDE ALL REGULATOR, SWITCH AND CUTOUT MOUNTING BOLTS INTO CHANNEL. INSTALL HORIZONTAL PLATFORMS BRACES TO PLATFORM BEFORE SETTING REGULATORS. SECURE REGULATORS TO PLATFORM AFTER HORIZONTAL PLATFORM BRACES ARE SECURE.

C THIS CONSTRUCTION WILL BE BUILT ON THE APPROPRIATE CLASS OF STEEL POLES AND 30' OF TRUCK ACCESS MUST BE MAINTAINED ON SWITCH SIDE OF STRUCTURE.

D COIL ANY EXCESS CONTROL CABLE AND ATTACH TO REGULATOR POLE MOUNT BRACKET WITH PLASTIC TIES.

E WHEN BOLTING PLATFORM COMPONENTS INTO AN ASSEMBLY, PLACE BELLVILLE WASHERS UNDER NUTS.

F. PHASE I.D. REQUIRED.

G REGULATOR TANKS SHOULD BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED.

H WHEN USING COVERED WIRE A VISE-TOP WILL BE USED WITH NYLON JAWS. WHEN USING ALUMINUM WIRE A VISE-TOP WILL BE USED WITH ALUMINUM JAWS. WHEN USING COPPER WIRE A VISE-TOP WILL BE USED WITH BRONZE JAWS. THERE ARE NO EXCEPTION TO THESE RULES.

I CIRCUIT LINE CAN BE TANGENT OR DEAD END CONSTRUCTION.

J CONTROLLER TO BE MOUNTED 10 FEET FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF CONTROLLER WHEN NO SUBJECT TO TRAFFIC CONTACT. IF VULNERABLE TO VEHICLE DAMAGE, MOUNT CONTROLLER 13'-6" FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF CONTROLLER.

NOTES:

I THESE ITEMS SUPPLIED BY SCADA PROJECT CREW (KEARNY). ANTENNA, RADIO AND CONTROLLER CONNECTIONS TO BE MADE BY KEARNY CREW.

II CONTROLS WILL BE MOUNTED BY KEARNY SCADA CREW.

III NEUTRAL MUST BE CONTINUOUS TO SUBSTATION.

IV CLIMBING SPACE MUST BE MAINTAIN.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR BONDING REQUIREMENTS - SEE STANDARD 1003.

b. REGULATOR TANKS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED. FOR GROUNDING METHOD AND APPLICATION, SEE STANDARD 1002.

c FOR MININUM CASE CLEARANCE ABOVE GROUND, SEE G.O. 95 RULE 58.1-B. (2)

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	3/1/2018	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JBH	JBH	MDJ	8/11/2016	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 5 OF 5

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, WYE,
12KV, PLATFORM MOUNTED, SCADA CONTROLLED

OH 1356.5

1400 - CABLE POLES

1400 - CABLE POLES

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	12/06/2024
H	DRAWING UPDATE	PES	JIK	MRF	MRF	08/28/2024
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	GLC	JIK	-	-	01/27/2022

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE POLES
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1401.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NORMAL CABLE POLE RISER POSITIONS FOR SDG&E AND COMMUNICATIONS COMPANIES.

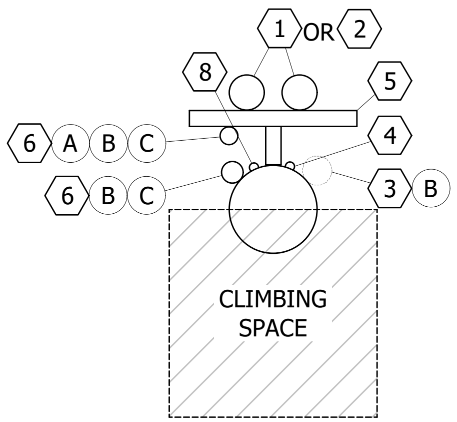


FIGURE 1
DEADEND OR
V THROUGH CONSTRUCTION
MULTIPLE RISER

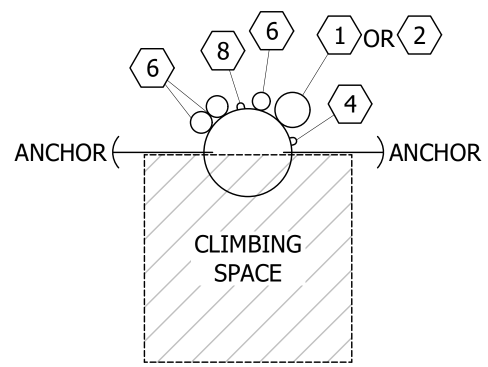


FIGURE 2
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION
SINGLE POWER RISER

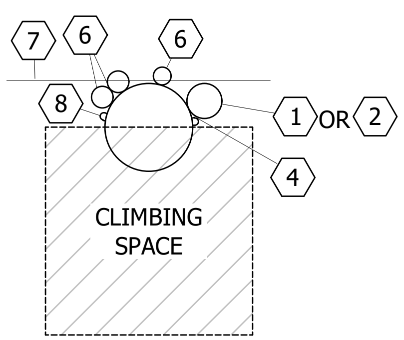


FIGURE 3
THROUGH CONSTRUCTION
SINGLE POWER RISER

TABLE 1:

TITLE	
ITEM	**DESCRIPTION**
1	SDG&E PRIMARY RISER
2	SDG&E SECONDARY RISER
3	SDG&E EXISTING RISER
4	SDG&E GROUND
5	BRACKET, LADDER ARM ASSEMBLY
6	COMMUNICATION RISER STATION
7	COMMUNICATION TANGENT THRU POSITION
8	COMMUNICATION GROUND

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) COMMUNICATIONS ONLY POINT OF ATTACHMENT FOR LADDER ARM BRACKET CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ON THE BACKSIDE OF LADDER ARM BRACKET ASSEMBLY. GALVANIZED UNISTRUT PIPE CLAMPS SHALL BE USED TO SECURE THE CONDUIT. COMMUNICATIONS MAY ATTACH ON THE BACK OF THE LADDER ARM ASSEMBLY ALONGSIDE SDG&E'S RISER. LADDER ARMS MAY BE INSTALLED BY COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY PROVIDED THEY ARE INSTALLED PER SDG&E CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND MEET SDG&E MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS.

(B) FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION WITH AN EXISTING SDG&E RISER ON THE POLE (FIGURE 3), ONE THREE-INCH RISER MAX. ON THE POLE AND ONE THREE-INCH RISER MAX. ON THE BACKSIDE OF THE LADDER ARM BRACKET ARE PERMITTED BACK TO BACK.

(C) WHEN A LADDER ARM IS EXISTING, AND THE BACK OF LADDER ARM POSITIONS AND POLE POSITIONS ON COMMUNICATIONS SIDE OF POLE ARE OCCUPIED, ADDITIONAL COMMUNICATIONS RISERS MUST BE PLACED ON ANOTHER POLE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. 1/2 POLE CLIMBING SPACE APPLIES TO A LEVEL 4 FEET BELOW THE LOWEST LEVEL OF FACILITIES. COMMUNICATIONS, SECONDARY, PRIMARY, ETC., SEE OVERHEAD STANDARD SECTION 200 FOR CLIMBING SPACE REQUIREMENTS.
II. CHANGES TO THESE STANDARD RISER POSITIONS MUST NOT REDUCE THE CLIMBING SPACE TO LESS THAN 1/2 POLE.
III. CONDUIT RISER AT BASE OF POLE NOT TO INFRINGE ON CURB OR SIDEWALK POSITIIONS.
IV. SPARE CONDUITS ARE NOT CONSIDERED AS RISERS.
(V) NEW CONSTRUCTION WITH EXISTING SDG&E RISER.

REFERENCE:

a. PVC RISERS ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHIN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 22.2C.
b. NO C.A.T.V. OR TELCO JUMPERS ALLOWED IN CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 84.7.
c. SEE OVERHEAD STANDARDS SECTION 200 FOR ALLOWABLE G.O. 95 CLIMBING SPACE OBSTRUCTIONS.
d. SEE OH363UG4205 FOR INSTALLATION OF POLE STEPS.
e. SEE OH1403UG4203 FOR POLE QUADRANT AND RISER IDENTIFICATION.
f. SEE STANDARD OH1404UG4204 WHEN INSTALLING A SINGLE RISER, MODIFYING EXISTING CABLE POLE TO INCLUDE SECOND RISER OR FOR MULTIPLE CONDUIT RUNS AND JOINT POLE INSTALLATION.
g. SEE UG4620 FOR TELECOMMUNICATION INSTALLATION.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	GLC/DV	JIK	-	-	01/27/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JAC	GLW	CZH	02/10/2021
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019

SDGE A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STANDARD JOINT CABLE POLE RISER POSITIONS USING LADDER ARM BRACKETS AND SINGLE RISER

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1402.1 UG4202.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDRD SHOWS CABLE POLE RISER LOCATIONS, SDGE QUADRANT AND SIGNS FOR MARKING POLE RISER INSTALLATIONS.

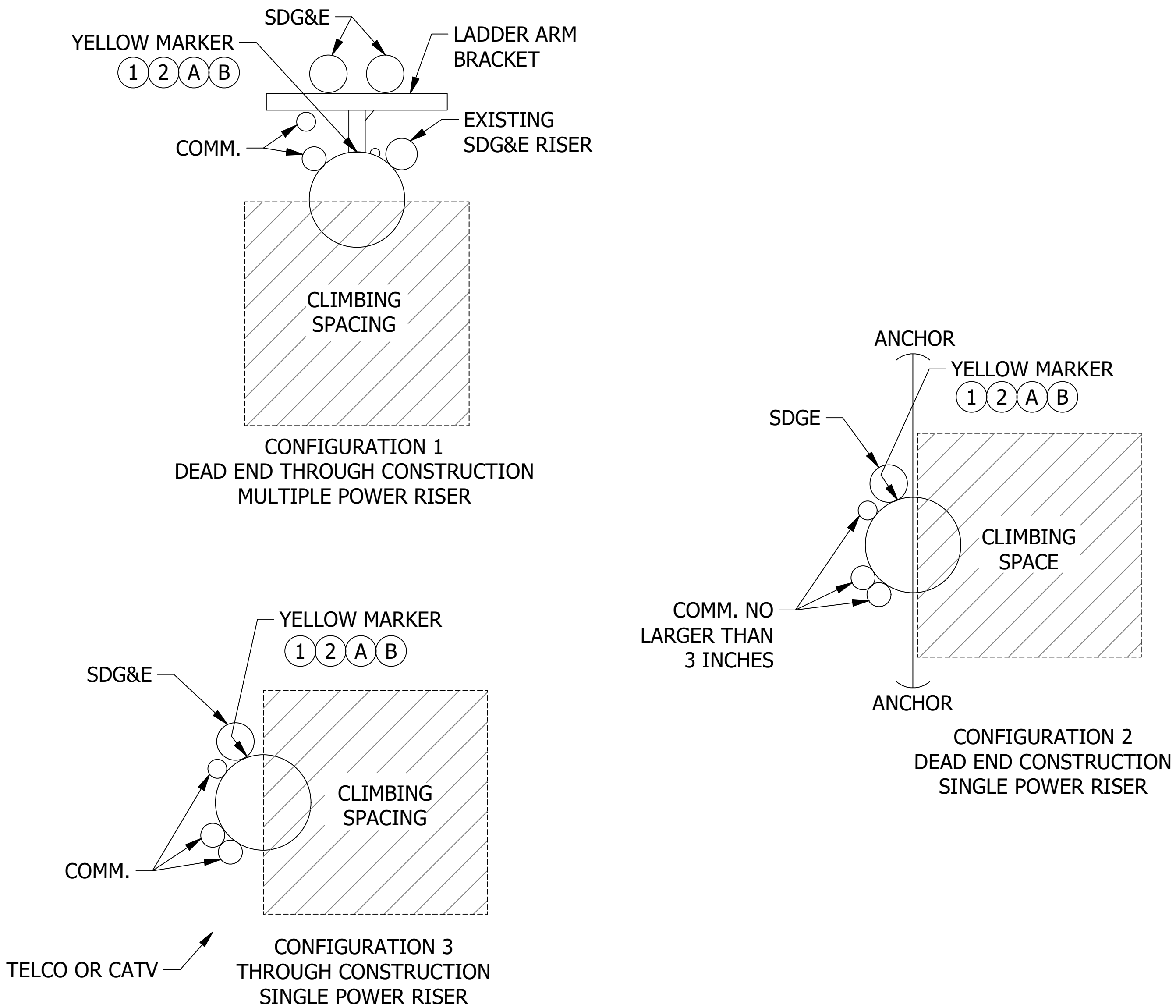


FIGURE 1
IDENTIFYING CABLE POLE RISER LOCATION

INSTALLATION:

(A) NAIL THE SIGN TO THE RISER POLE APPROXIMATELY 5 FEET ABOVE GROUND WITH THE PROPER SIDE SHOWING.

(B) USE ONE MARKER TO SHOW SDG&E RISER LOCATION.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	MARKER, YELLOW PLASTIC WITH RAISED LETTERING STATING "PLACE-ELECTRIC RISER HERE 1" CLEAR-FROM-POLE SDG&E" ON ONE SIDE AND "PLACE ELECTRIC RISER HERE" FOLLOWED BY THREE ILLUSTRATIONS, THEN "SDGE" ON REVERSE SIDE. TWO 1/8" HOLES, APPROX. DIMENSIONS 3" X 9.25" X 1/16"	1	1403/4203	S476312	-
2	NAIL, ROOFING, 1-3/4", #11, 1/2" HEAD	AS REQ'D	-	S492192	-

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH1402UG4202 FOR STANDARD JOINT CABLE POLE RISER POSITIONS.

b. SEE OH1404UG4204 FOR CABLE POLE RISER POSITION.

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE SIGN USED FOR MARKING POLE RISER INSTALLATIONS.

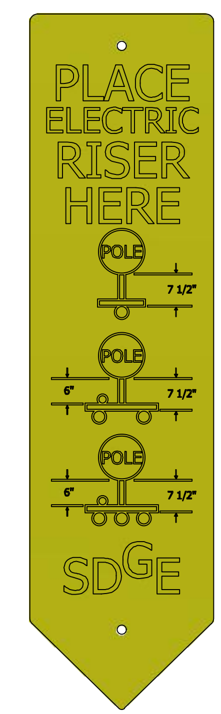


FIGURE 1
PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION (A)
FRONT

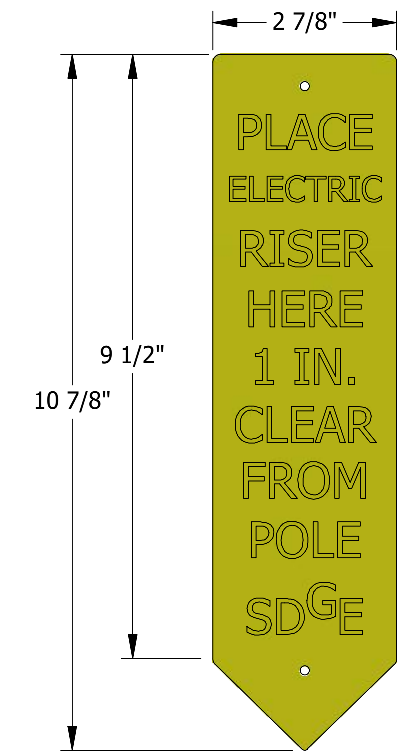


FIGURE 2
ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION (B)
REVERSE

INSTALLATION:

(A) USE THE SIDE OF THE SIGN STATING "PLACE ELECTRIC RISER HERE" (FRONT), WHEN LADDER ARM BRACKETS ARE INSTALLED.

(B) FOR ALTERNATIVE CONSTRUCTION USE THE SIDE OF THE SIGN STATING "PLACE ELECTRIC RISER HERE 1-INCH CLEAR FROM POLE" REVERSE, WHEN A SINGLE CONDUIT IS INSTALLED.

C. REMOVE SIGN WHEN THE POLE RISER(S) IS INSTALLED.

BILL OF MATERIAL: NONE

NOTES:

I. SIGN IS AVAILABLE TO MARK SDG&E RISER LOCATIONS ON CABLE. THE SIGN STOCK NUMBER S476312 IS MADE OF FLEXIBLE PLASTIC, WITH RAISED LETTERING ON EACH SIDE. SIGNS ARE TO BE ATTACHED TO POLES WITH 1 3/4 INCH NAILS STOCK NUMBER S492192.

II. "PLACE ELECTRIC RISER HERE SHOWING 3 POLE RISER POSITIONS, SDG&E" IS PRINTED ON FRONT SIDE.

III. "PLACE ELECTRIC RISER HERE 1-INCH CLEAR FROM POLE, SDG&E" ON THE REVERSE SIDE.

IV. WHEN THE RISER LOCATION HAS BEEN DETERMINED, THE SIGNS ARE TO BE PLACED ON THE POLE, APPROXIMATELY 5 FEET ABOVE GROUND LEVEL BY THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER, PROJECT COORDINATOR, GENERAL FOREMAN, INSPECTOR OR WORKING FOREMAN SETTING THE POLE. RISER LOCATIONS ARE SHOWN ON OH1402UG4202.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH1403UG4203 FOR POLE QUADRANT AND RISER IDENTIFICATION.

b. SEE OH1404/UG4204 FOR CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	04/14/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JAC	GLW	CZH	02/10/2021
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019

SDGE A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE QUADRANT AND RISER IDENTIFICATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1403.1 UG4203.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NEW CONSTRUCTION FOR SINGLE AND MULTIPLE CONDUIT RISERS

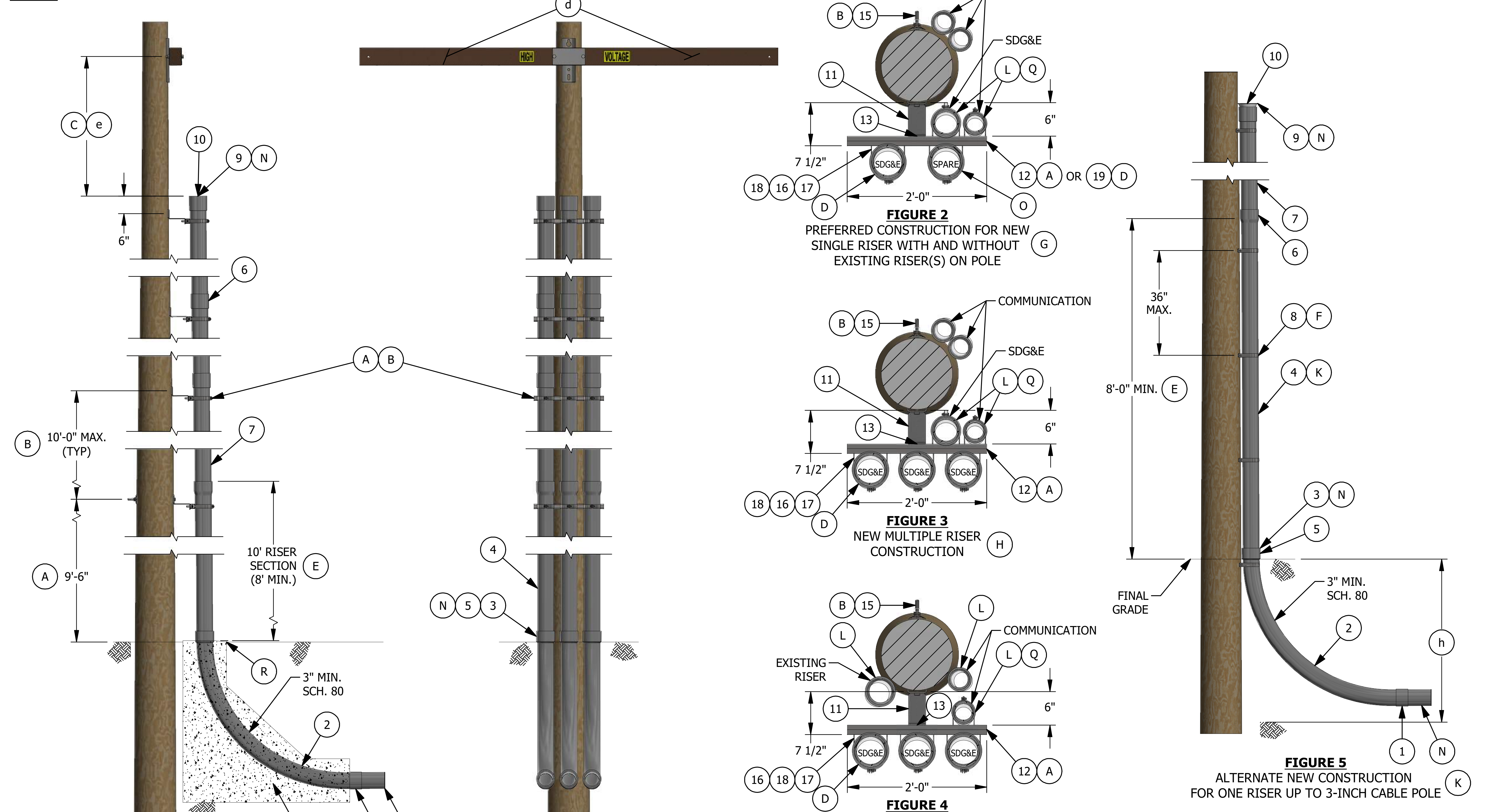


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

FIGURE 2
PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION FOR NEW SINGLE RISER WITH AND WITHOUT EXISTING RISER(S) ON POLE

FIGURE 3
NEW MULTIPLE RISER CONSTRUCTION

FIGURE 4
NEW MULTIPLE RISER CONSTRUCTION WITH RISER(S) ON POLE

FIGURE 5
ALTERNATE NEW CONSTRUCTION FOR ONE RISER UP TO 3-INCH CABLE POLE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	11/11/2021
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	09/16/2021
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019

SDGE
A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1404.1 UG4204.1
SHEET: 1 OF 3

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

(A) MOUNT FIRST BRACKET LADDER ARM NO LOWER THAN 9'-6". IF THE FIRST BRACKET EXTENDS TOWARD A STREET OR DRIVEWAY, OFFSET THE UNISTRUT CHANNEL TO CLEAR LARGE VEHICLES.

(B) INSTALL AT LEAST ONE LADDER ARM BRACKET FOR EACH COUPLING JOINT OF CONDUIT - 10-FOOT MAX. DISTANCE BETWEEN BRACKETS. ALL LADDER ARM BRACKETS ARE TO BE ATTACHED TO THE POLE WITH BOLTS. NOT LAG SCREWS.

(C) REFER TO INDIVIDUAL CABLE POLE STANDARD FOR CORRECT MEASUREMENT.

(D) CENTER CONDUIT POSITION SHALL BE USED FOR MULTIPLE SDG&E SECONDARY RUNS OR SDG&E TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUIT. OTHER CONDUIT POSITIONS ON THE FRONT OF THE BRACKET SHALL BE USED FOR A SINGLE OR DOUBLE CONDUIT. THE 8 INCH UNISTRUT CHANNEL (ITEM 19) MAY BE INSTALLED FOR A SINGLE RISER WHERE NO COMMUNICATIONS IS ANTICIPATED.

(E) RISERS OF PLASTIC CONDUIT SHALL BE EPC-80 PVC SCHEDULE 80, FROM THE GROUND LINE TO A LEVEL NOT LESS THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE GROUND LINE PER G.O. 95 RULE 54.6-E AND SDG&E CONDUIT SIZING REQUIREMENTS.

(F) FOR SINGLE RISER CONSTRUCTION, SEPARATION OF PIPE STRAPS (ITEM 8) SHALL BE 3 FEET MAXIMUM.

(G) USE FIGURE 2 FOR PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION FOR A SINGLE RISER

1. WHEN INSTALLING A SINGLE RISER.
2. WHEN ADDING A SINGLE RISER TO AN EXISTING RISER POLE. AN EXISTING SINGLE SDG&E RISER WOULD REMAIN ON THE POLE UNLESS IT IS CREATING A G.O. 95 INFRACTION. IF AN INFRACTION EXISTS, MOVE THE EXISTING RISER TO THE LADDER ARM BRACKET ALONG WITH THE NEW RISER SHOWN IN DETAIL "B".

(H) USE FIGURE 3:

WHEN INSTALLING MORE THAN ONE RISER.

(J) USE FIGURE 4:

WHEN ADDING A RISER(S) TO AN EXISTING SDG&E RISER POLE. AN EXISTING SINGLE SDG&E RISER WOULD REMAIN ON THE POLE UNLESS IT IS CREATING A G.O. INFRACTION. IF AN INFRACTION EXISTS, MOVE THE EXISTING RISER TO THE LADDER ARM BRACKET.

(K) USE FIGURE 5 FOR ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION FOR A SINGLE RISER

1. FIELD CONDITIONS DO NOT ALLOW ROOM FOR LADDER ARM BRACKETS, (I.E. CONDUIT WOULD EXTEND INTO THE STREET, SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAY, ETC.). THIS INSTALLATION WOULD BE LIMITED TO ONE SDG&E RISER, UP TO 3" (NO OTHER RISER(S) LARGER THAN 3 INCH WOULD BE ON THE POLE). ONE HALF OF THE POLE MUST REMAIN CLEAR FOR CLIMBING SPACE AND G.O. REQUIREMENTS MUST BE FOLLOWED.
2. WHEN AN EXISTING RISER IS ALREADY ON THE POLE AND IT MAY BE RE-USED. (I.E. REMOVING A STREET LIGHT FUSE BOX FROM A POLE AND NEW CONDUIT WILL CONNECT TO THE EXISTING CONDUIT WHERE THE FUSE BOX WAS LOCATED, CUSTOMER RE-WIRE JOB, ETC.).

(L) ONE RISER ON THE POLE 3-INCH MAX. AND ONE RISER ON THE BACK SIDE OF THE LADDER ARM BRACKET 3-INCH MAX. ARE PERMITTED BACK-TO-BACK. A MAXIMUM OF TWO 4-INCH COMMUNICATIONS RISERS ARE PERMITTED ON THE BACK SIDE OF A LADDER ARM ASSEMBLY. THE ADJACENT POLE QUADRANT MUST BE VACANT TO INSTALL ANY 4 INCH RISER ON THE BACK OF THE LADDER ARM BRACKET, AND MUST REMAIN VACANT AFTER INSTALLATION.

(M) SLURRY ENCASEMENT IS REQUIRED AROUND THE ELBOW(S) FOR 5-INCH PRIMARY CONDUIT(S).

(N) EACH CONDUIT RUN BETWEEN SUBSTRUCTURES, PADS, CUSTOMER SERVICE RISERS, ETC., SHALL BE ONE SIZE CONDUIT CONTINUOUSLY, I.E. NO REDUCERS ARE ALLOWED WITHIN A CONDUIT RUN EXCEPT WHERE THE CONDUIT ENTERS A SUBSTRUCTURE OR ABOVE GROUND LEVEL ON A RISER POLE. IF A 3-INCH RISER IS ALREADY INSTALLED AND THE GRIP SIZE REQUIRES A 2-INCH RISER, A 2" TO 3" REDUCER MAY BE USED TO ACCOMMODATE THE GRIP. THE SAME WOULD APPLY TO OTHER SIZE CONDUITS AS HAS BEEN DESCRIBED. GRIPS ARE NOT REQUIRED ON SECONDARY RISERS.

(O) SPARE CONDUIT REFERS TO AN EMPTY CONDUIT THAT IS SPECIFIED BY THE PLANNER FOR OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS.

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

SPARE CONDUITS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED OR INSTALLED:

1. WHEN REQUESTED BY A CUSTOMER AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, BUT NOT TO EXCEED CONDUIT LIMITATIONS IN THIS STANDARD.
2. WHEN IT IS ECONOMICAL TO INSTALL CONDUIT IN LIEU OF CONCRETE, BUT NOT TO EXCEED
3. BASED ON FUTURE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS SUCH AS BENEATH BRIDGES, ROADWAYS AND RAILROAD TRACKS, BUT NOT TO EXCEED CONDUIT LIMITATIONS IN THIS STANDARD.
4. IN CONVERSION OR NEW BUSINESS PROJECTS TO ALLOW EASY BYPASS OF THE POLE DURING REMOVAL. CONDUITS INSTALLED FOR THIS PURPOSE SHALL NOT GO UP THE POLE BUT, RATHER, SHALL EXTEND PAST THE POLE A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET.

P FUTURE SPARE CONDUIT REFERS TO AN EMPTY CONDUIT SPECIFIED BY EITHER THE PLANNER OR DISTRIBUTION PLANNING FOR AREAS WITH GROWTH POTENTIAL. FUTURE FEEDER CONDUIT SPECIFIED BY DISTRIBUTION PLANNING MUST BE SUPPORTED BY THE LONG TERM FEEDER ARRANGEMENT PLAN.

(Q) COMMUNICATIONS ONLY POINT OF ATTACHMENT FOR LADDER ARM BRACKET CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ON THE BACK SIDE OF THE ARM BRACKET ASSEMBLY, (GALVANIZED UNISTRUT PIPE CLAMPS SHALL BE USED TO SECURE THE CONDUIT). COMMUNICATIONS MAY ATTACH ON THE BACK OF THE ASSEMBLY ALONGSIDE SDG&E'S RISER.

(R) SLOPE SLURRY ENCASEMENT 1/4-INCH ABOVE GRADE OF PAVED AREA TO DRAIN WATER AWAY FROM CONDUIT RISER.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	CONDUIT SIZE	AL CABLE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	COUPLING, 3" IPS DIRECT/ENCASED BURIAL	3"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S279904	-
	COUPLING, 4" DB/EB, PVC	4"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S279936	-
	COUPLING, 5" IPS, DIRECT/ENCASED BURIAL	5"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S280032	-
2	ELBOW, 3" SCH 80 PVC (CONDUIT RISER	3" - 36" R	-	AS REQ'D	-	S322472	3"CP-B
	CONDUIT RISER BEND, SCHEDULE 80 4"_48"	4" - 48" R	-	AS REQ'D	-	S322480	4"CP-B
	ELBOW, (CONDUIT RISER BEND) SCHEDULE 80,	5" - 48" R	-	AS REQ'D	-	S322488	5"CP-B
3	REDUCER, 4" X 3" SCH.80, SPIGOT TO SPIGOT	4" TO 3"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S573408	4-3RED
	REDUCER, 5" IPS TO 4" IPS, PVC SCHED	5" TO 4"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S573424	5-4RED
4	PVC SCHEDULE 80 3" W/CPLG	3"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S251552	S80-3"
	CONDUIT, PVC, SCH. 80, 4" X 10'	4"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S251584	S80-4"
	CONDUIT. 5" X 10' SCH. 80 PVC	5"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S251592	S80-5"
5	COUPLING, PVC, SCHEDULE 80, 3" IPS	3"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S280544	-
	COUPLING, 4" PVC SCH 80 SWEDGED, PER NEMA TC2	4"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S280576	-
	COUPLING, 5" SCH.80 PVC, SWEDGED	5"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S280592	-
6	COUPLING 3" PVC SCHEDULE 40, PER NEMA	3"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S280448	-
	COUPLING 4" SCHEDULE 40 PVC PER NEMA TC2	4"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S280480	-
	COUPLING, 5" PVC SCH 40, PER NEMA TC2.	5"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S280496	-
7	3" SCHEDULE 40 PVC	3"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S251360	S40-3"
	4" SCHEDULE 40 PVC	4"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S251392	S40-4"
	CONDUIT PVC 5 IN X 10FT SCH 40, WITH	5"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S251408	S40-5"
8	STRAP, CONDUIT, 3 INCH, 2-1/4 INCH DIAMETER	3"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S697920	-
	STRAP, CONDUIT,4IN, TWO 1/4IN DIAMETER	4"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S697952	-
	STRAP, PIPE, 5", TWO HOLE	5"	-	AS REQ'D	-	S697984	-
9	GRIP, CONDUIT RISER, CLOSED DOUBLE MESH 1-COND #2 SOLID, 2" CONDUIT, 1"-1.24"	3"	1/C#2 SOL	AS REQ'D	-	S393984 (N)	2G1#2A
	GRIP, CONDUIT RISER, CLOSED DOUBLE MESH 2 OR 3 COND #2 SOLID, 3" CONDUIT, 2"-2.49"	3"	2-1/C#2 SOL, 3-1/C#2 SOL	AS REQ'D	-	S394048 (N)	3G2#2A, 3G3#2A
	GRIP, 4" CONDUIT RISER, CLOSED SINGLE MESH FOR #2 SOLID CABLE.	4"	3-1/C#2 SOL	AS REQ'D	-	S394104 (N)	4G3#2A
	GRIP, CONDUIT RISER, CLOSED DOUBLE MESH 3-1COND #2 SOLID, 4" CONDUIT, 2.5"-2.99" ALSO 3-1COND 4/0 COPPER	4"	4/0	AS REQ'D	-	S394080 (N)	4G#2/0, 4G4/0C
	GRIP, 4" CONDUIT RISER, CLOSED SINGLE MESH FOR 350MCM CABLE.	4"	350 KCMIL	AS REQ'D	-	S394100 (N)	4G-350

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	11/11/2021
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	09/16/2021
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019

SDGE
A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION

DRAWING NO: OH1404.2 UG4204.2

SHEET: 2 OF 3

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

BILL OF MATERIALS: (CONT'D)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONDUIT SIZE	AL CABLE	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
9	GRIP, 5" CONDUIT RISER, CLOSED SINGLE MESH FOR 350MCM CABLE.	AS REQ'D	5"	350 KCMIL	-	S394102 (N)	5G-350
	GRIP, 5" CONDUIT RISER, CLOSED SINGLE MESH FOR 750MCM OR 500MCM CABLE.	AS REQ'D	5"	500 KCMIL 750 KCMIL	-	S394096 (N)	5G500C, 5G-750
	GRIP, 5" CONDUIT RISER, CLOSED SINGLE MESH FOR 1000 MCM CABLE.	AS REQ'D	5"	1000 KCMIL	-	S394098 (N)	5G1000
10	PROTECTOR, NYLON CABLE	AS REQ'D	-	-	-	S558720	-
11	BRACKET, CONDUIT STANDOFF, CONSTRUCTED	AS REQ'D	-	-	-	S167186 (X)(B)	LA-ARM
12	CHANNEL, 1-5/8" X 1-5/8" BACK TO BACK	AS REQ'D	-	-	-	S216702 (X)(B)	LA-ARM
13	NUT, STUD, 1/2" X 1-3/8"	AS REQ'D	-	-	-	S507000	-
14	2" UNISTRUT PIPE CLAMPS	AS REQ'D	-	-	-	S229536 (VI)	CL-2IN
15	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X 16", GALV W/ NUT	AS REQ'D	-	-	OH390	S154912 (B)	-
	WASHER CURVED RIB, 3" X 3" W/11/16" HOLE FOR 5/8" BOLT HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED	AS REQ'D	-	-	OH390	S797792 (B)	-
	WASHER, 5/8", DOUBLE COIL SPRING, TYPE M-W, STEEL, TIN/ZINC COAT	AS REQ'D	-	-	OH390	S798560 (B)	-
16	CLAMP, PIPE, STEEL, GALV., UNISTRUT, 4"	AS REQ'D	-	-	-	S229664	CL-4IN
17	5" GALV. PIPE CLAMP	AS REQ'D	-	-	-	S229668	CL-5IN
18	CLAMP, PIPE, STEEL 3"	AS REQ'D	-	-	-	S229632	CL-3IN
19	CHANNEL, GALV., 8"	AS REQ'D	-	-	-	S216840 (D)	-

NOTES:

I. ALL CABLE POLE RISERS, PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SHALL BE 3 IN MINIMUM CONDUIT.

II. THIS CONSTRUCTION IS LIMITED TO A MAXIMUM OF FOUR SDG&E RISERS (NO MORE THAN TWO PRIMARY RISER).

III. WHEN POSSIBLE, RISER SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON THE SIDE OF THE POLE OPPOSITE TRAFFIC FLOW.

IV. SPARE CONDUITS SHALL BE CAPPED JUST ABOVE GROUND LEVEL TO PREVENT MOISTURE OR WIRE ENTRY AND KEEP DEBRIS OUT, SPARES ARE NOT TO BE CONSIDERED AS A RISER.

V. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, SINGLE RISES SHOULD BE INSTALLED AWAY FROM THE TRAFFIC TOWARD THE SIDEWALK.

VI NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR POLE STEPS, SEE OH363UG4205.

b. FOR MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS, ETC., SEE UG3944.

c. FOR POSITIONING OF RISERS INVOLVING MORE THAN ONE UTILITY, SEE OH1402UG4202.

d FOR NON-PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTALLATION AND MATERIALS, SEE OH1407UG4207.

e FOR 0 - 750V UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE, SEE OH1414UG4214.

f. FOR TELECOMMUNICATION INSTALLATION, SEE UG4620, UG4621, UG4622, UG4623, UG4624, UG4625, AND UG4626.

g. PVC RISERS ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHIN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 22.2C.

h FOR DEPTH REQUIREMENTS, SEE UG3370.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS GENERAL INFORMATION FOR CABLE POLES AT 12.47KV & BELOW.

ATTENTION

* NEW PRIMARY CABLE POLE INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE TRUCK ACCESSIBLE. EXISTING POLE LOCATIONS THAT ARE NOT TRUCK ACCESSIBLE CAN BE GRANDFATHERED BY DEVIATION.

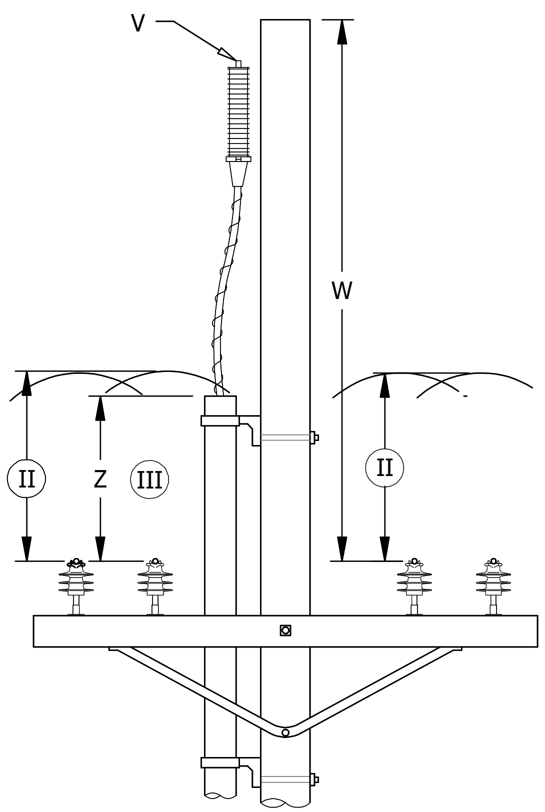


FIGURE 1
CONFIGURATION 1

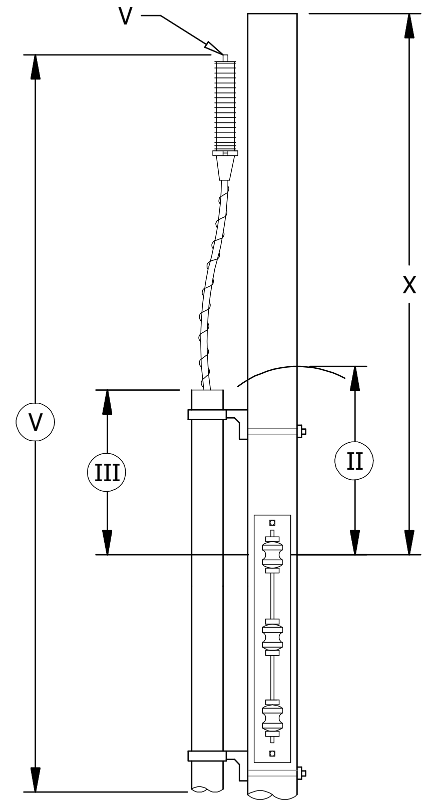


FIGURE 1
CONFIGURATION 2

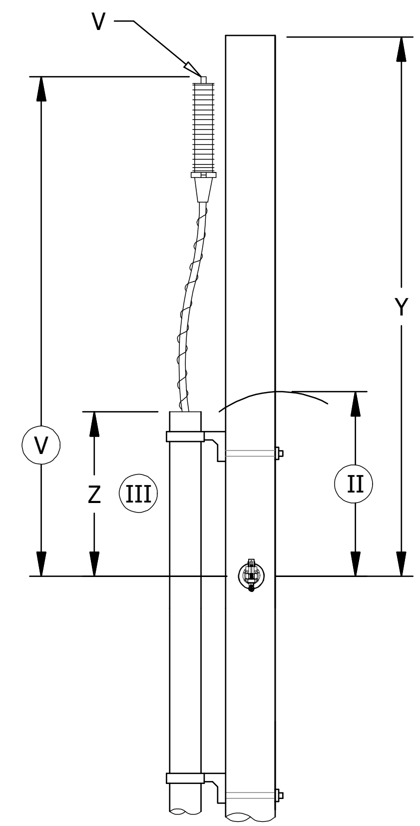


FIGURE 1
CONFIGURATION 3

TABLE 1

CLEARANCES						
VOLTAGE OF LEAD WIRES CONNECTED TO TERMINALS V (V) I	MINIMUM SEPARATION TO CONDUCTORS BELOW					
	SUPPLY ON CROSSARMS W (IN) a b			RACK CONSTRUCTION 0-750V X (IN) c	CABLE 0-750V Y (IN) d	COMMUNICATIONS CROSSARMS AND CABLE Z (IN) e
	0-750V	750-7,500V	7,500-20,000V			
0-750	24	--	--	72 UNGUARDED OR 48 WITH GUARD	72	36
750-7,500	48	48	--			48
7,500-20,000	48	48	48			60

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. TERMINALS MAY BE BRACKET OR CROSSARM MOUNTED.
II. 24-INCH MINIMUM RADIAL DIMENSION. a
III. 18-INCH MINIMUM VERTICAL DIMENSION FROM CONDUIT EDGE OR LOWEST POINT OF CONDUCTOR LOOP. a
IV. USE THIS PAGE ONLY TO OBTAIN MINIMUM SEPARATIONS BETWEEN CONDUCTORS. DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION.
V. 22'-6" MINIMUM TO GROUND.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.6F.
b. SEE G.O. 95 TABLE 2, CASES 9, 10, 11.
c. SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.9E.
d. SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.10E
e. SEE G.O. 95 RULE 92.1F3.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	06/27/2022
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	01/27/2022
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	09/16/2021

SDGE A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GENERAL INFORMATION - 12.47KV & BELOW CABLE POLES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1406.1 UG4206.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE VARIOUS METHODS OF SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION WHEN UNDERGROUND CUSTOMERS ARE SERVED FROM OVERHEAD SECONDARY.

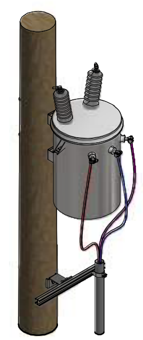


FIGURE 1
TERMINAL CONSTRUCTION (a)
ISOMETRIC VIEW

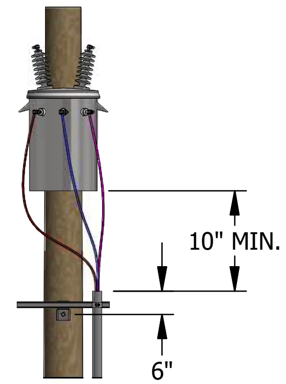


FIGURE 1
TERMINAL CONSTRUCTION (a)
FRONT VIEW

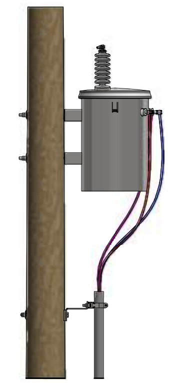


FIGURE 1
TERMINAL CONSTRUCTION (a)
SIDE VIEW

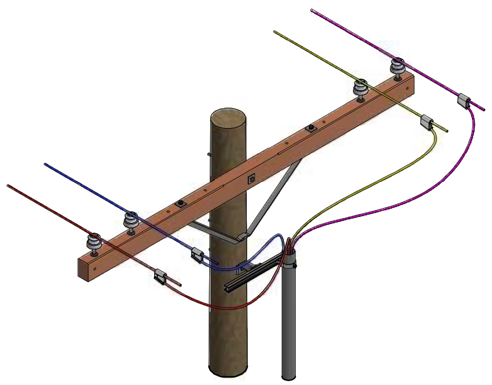


FIGURE 2
OPEN SECONDARY "AIR MAILING"
ISOMETRIC VIEW

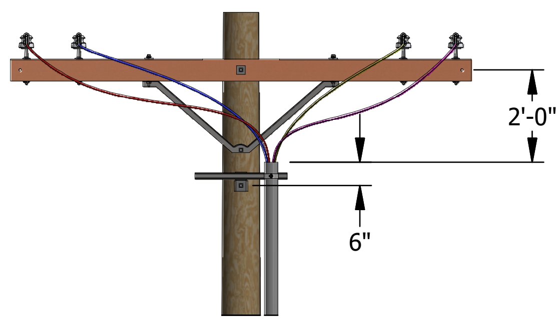


FIGURE 2
OPEN SECONDARY "AIR MAILING"
FRONT VIEW

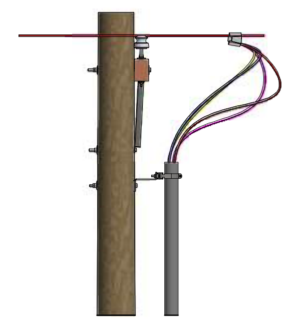


FIGURE 2
OPEN SECONDARY "AIR MAILING"
SIDE VIEW

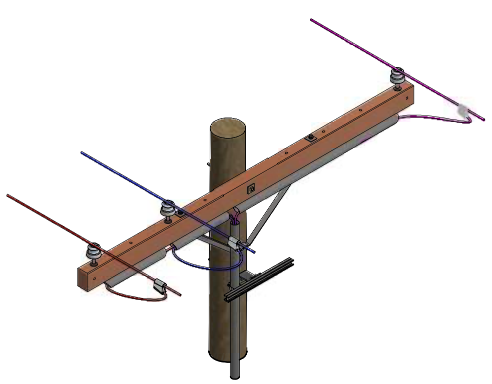


FIGURE3
CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION
#2 CABLE MAX.
ISOMETRIC VIEW

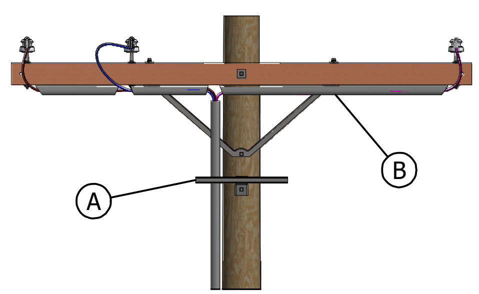


FIGURE 3
CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION
#2 CABLE MAX.
FRONT VIEW

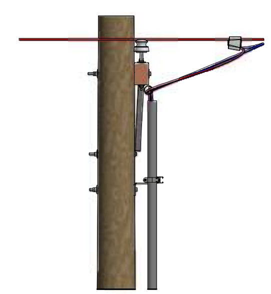


FIGURE 3
CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION
#2 CABLE MAX.
SIDE VIEW

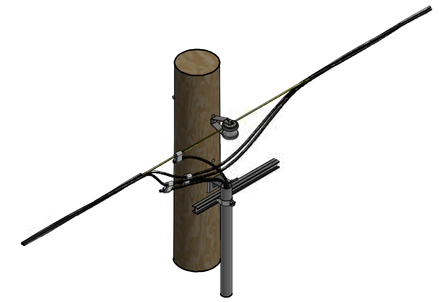


FIGURE 4
SECONDARY AERIAL CABLE
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION
ISOMETRIC VIEW

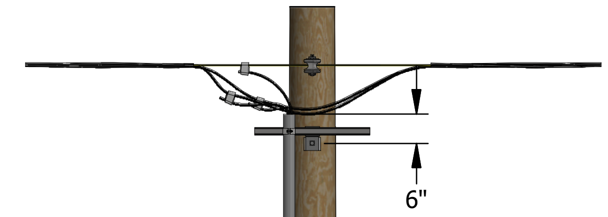


FIGURE 4
SECONDARY AERIAL CABLE
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION
FRONT VIEW

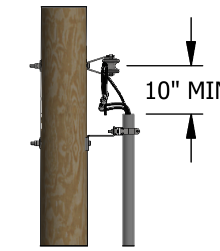


FIGURE 4
SECONDARY AERIAL CABLE
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION
SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION:

A. INSTALL CONDUIT ON THE BACK SIDE OF THE LADDER ARM BRACKET.
B. INSTALL CABLE IN SCHEDULE 40 PVC UNDER ARM.
C. PVC RISER SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE. (b)

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. FOR RISER CONSTRUCTION, SEE OH1404UG4204.
b. SEE G.O. 95, RULE 22.2 (C).

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	JIK	-	-	02/23/2022
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	09/16/2021
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019

SDGE
A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

0-750V UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1414.1 UG4214.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A CABLE POLE IN THE BUCK POSITION FOR #2/0 AND SMALLER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

ATTENTION:

* NEW PRIMARY CABLE POLE INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE TRUCK ACCESSIBLE. EXISTING CABLE POLE LOCATIONS THAT ARE NOT TRUCK ACCESSIBLE CAN BE GRANDFATHERED BY DEVIATION.

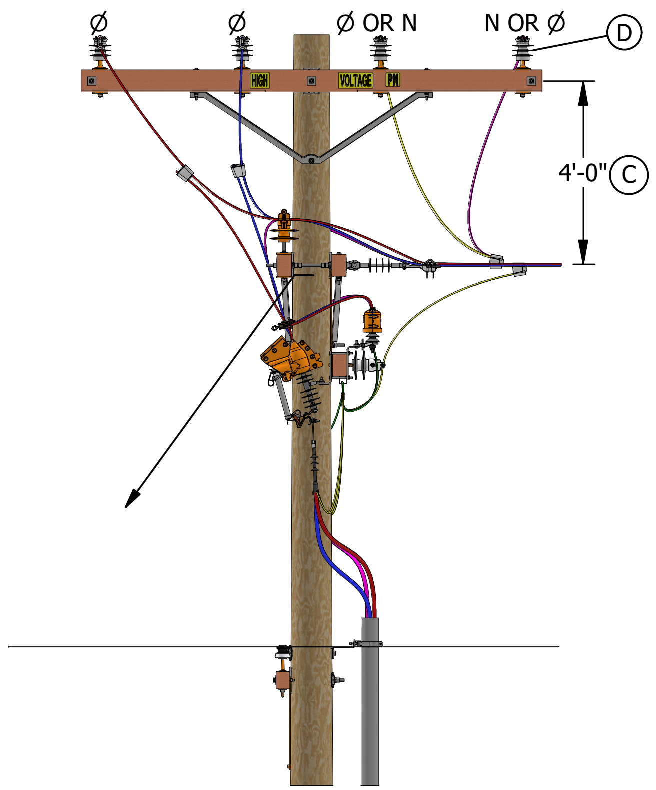


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

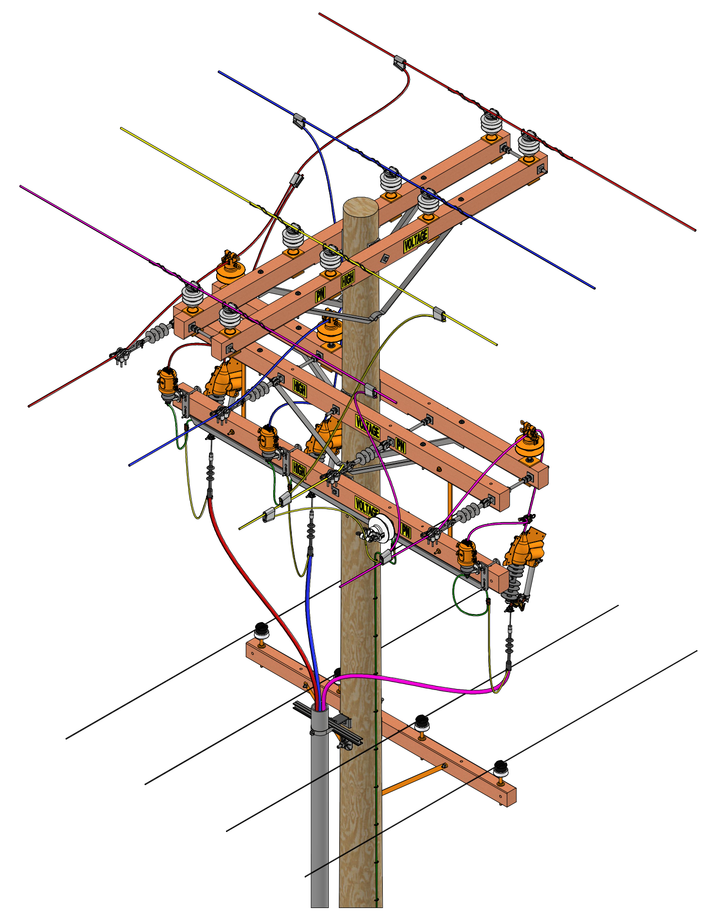


FIGURE 1
ISOMETRIC VIEW

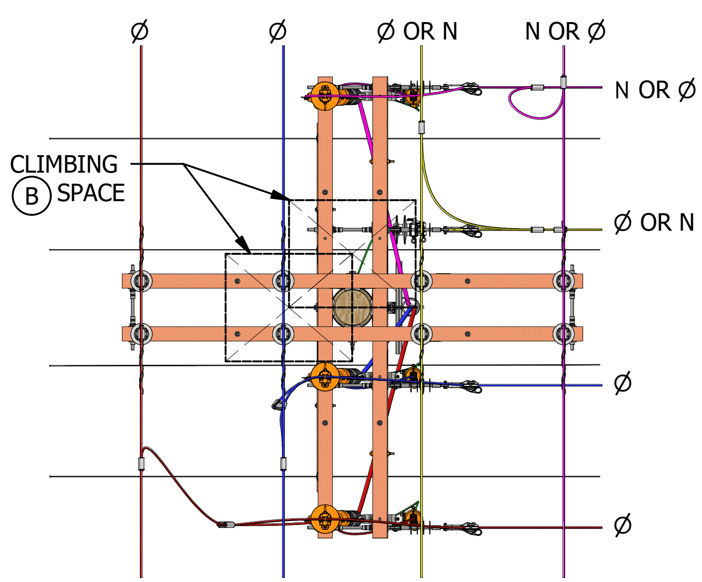


FIGURE 1
CLIMBING SPACE VIEW
PLAN VIEW

INSTALLATION:

A. THE CONSTRUCTION SHOWN BELOW THE BUCK ARM IS TYPICAL AND IS FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY. FOR PROPER RISER, POTHEAD AND POTHEAD ARM CONSTRUCTION, SEE APPROPRIATE CABLE POLE STANDARDS IN THIS SECTION.

B TO MAINTAIN CLIMBING SPACE, THE LENGTH OF THE BUCK AND EQUIPMENT ARM WILL BE A MINIMUM FOR A THREE-PHASE CABLE POLE IS 12 FEET, AND FOR A SINGLE-PHASE CABLE POLE IS 10 FEET.

C A MINIMUM OF 48 INCHES MUST EXIST BETWEEN THE LINE ARM AND BUCK ARM TO MAINTAIN CLIMBING SPACE THROUGH THE BUCK ARM LEVEL AND UP TO THE LINE ARM LEVEL. a

D ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL CAN BE INSTALLED IN THE OUTSIDE OR INSIDE PIN POSITION. b

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a SEE OH251 FOR CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE.

b SEE DM5124 FOR PRIMARY CONDUCTOR REQUIREMENTS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	12/06/2024
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	JIK	-	-	04/12/2022
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	09/16/2021

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

PRIMARY CABLE POLE CONSTRUCTION, LINE AND BUCK

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1418.1 UG4218.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CONSTRUCTION OF A MOLDED VACUUM INTERRUPTER (MVI) ON A DEADEND OR TANGENT CABLE POLE UTILIZING 200A OR 600A CABLE.

ATTENTION:

* NEW PRIMARY CABLE POLE INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE TRUCK ACCESSIBLE. EXISTING CABLE POLE LOCATIONS THAT ARE NOT TRUCK ACCESSIBLE CAN BE GRANDFATHERED BY DEVIATION.

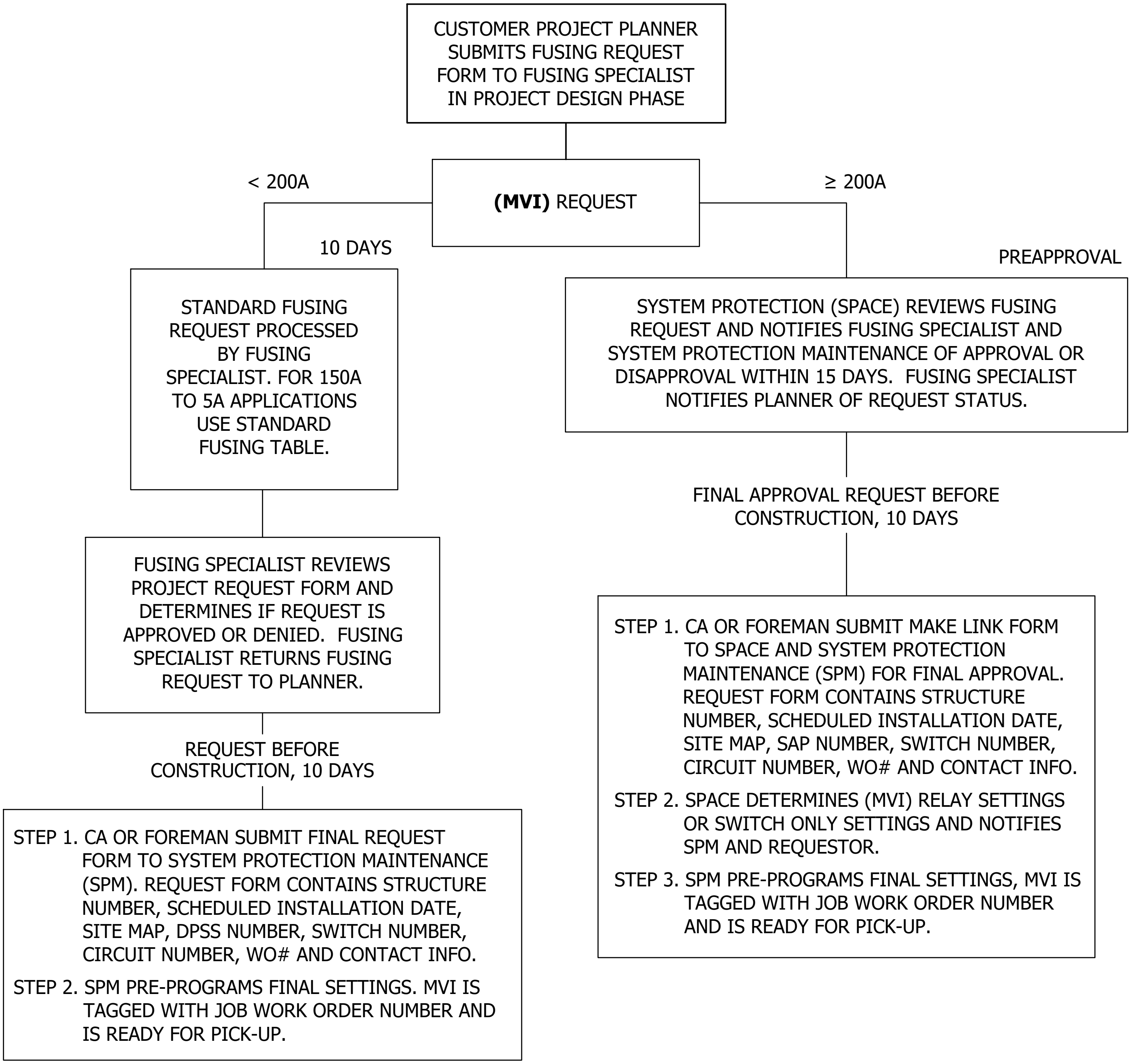


FIGURE 1
FUSING WORKFLOW CHART

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DEC	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	J	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MAK	JAS	05/07/2025
F	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	I	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	RSL	MBL	FRC	07/20/2023
E	DRAWNG UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	H	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	DWC	GLW	KRG	05/10/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 9

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE POLE MVI/MV200/600A
CABLE POLE APPLICATION

OH1435.1
UG4235.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

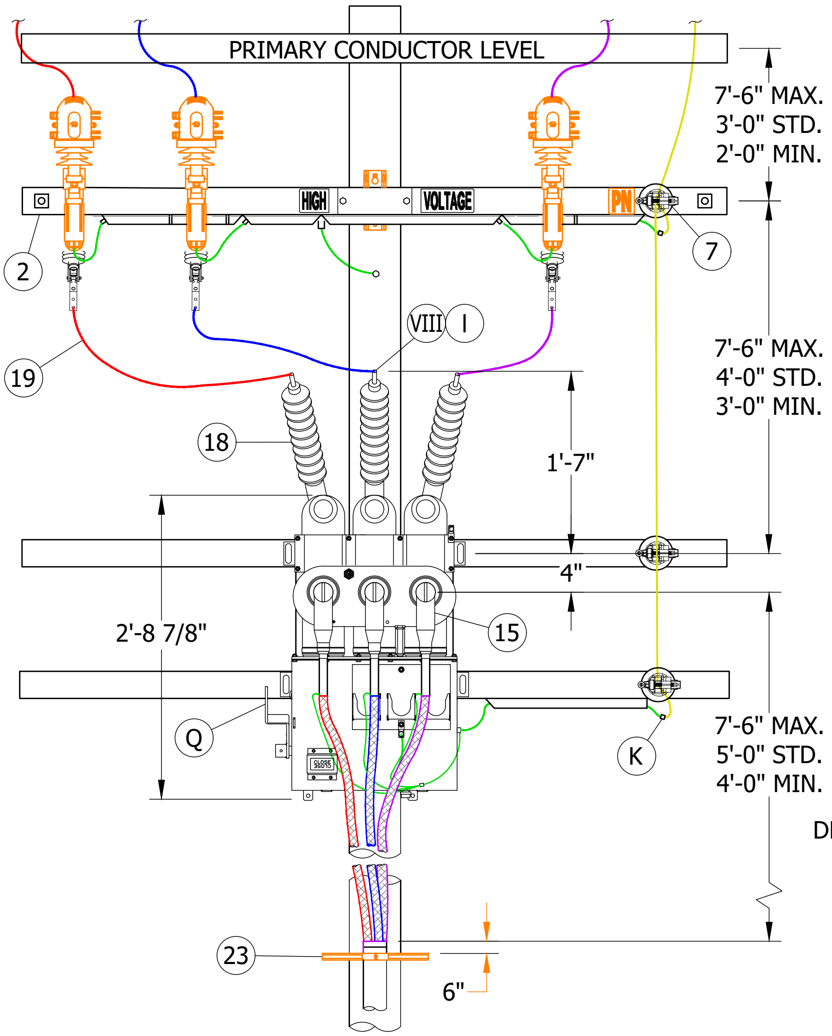


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW XII

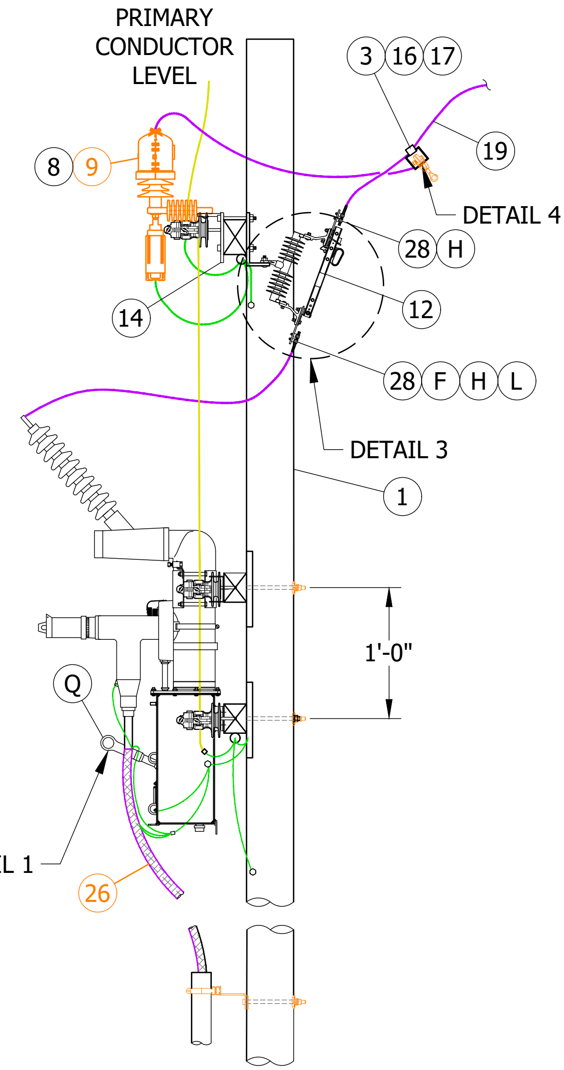


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW XII

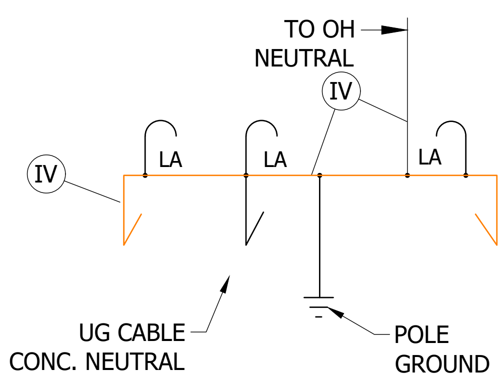


FIGURE 3
600A GROUND WIRING

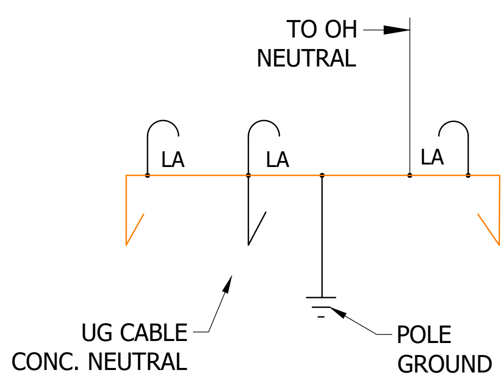


FIGURE 4
200A GROUND WIRING

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DEC	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	J	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MAK	JAS	05/07/2025
F	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	I	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	RSL	MBL	FRC	07/20/2023
E	DRAWNG UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	H	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	DWC	GLW	KRG	05/10/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET
2 OF 9

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE POLE MVI/MV200/600A THREE-PHASE
CABLE POLE APPLICATION

OH1435.2
UG4235.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

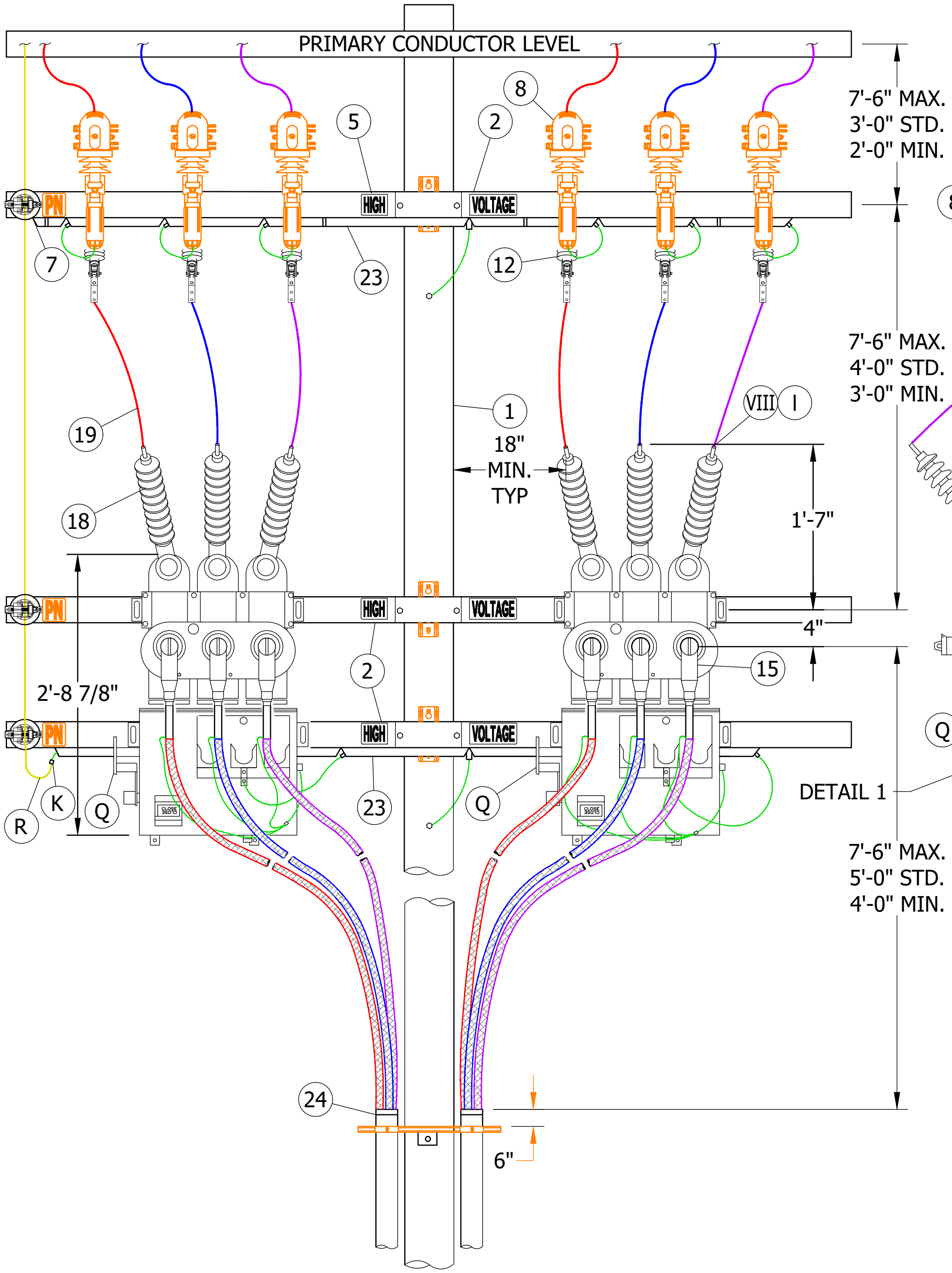


FIGURE 5
FRONT VIEW

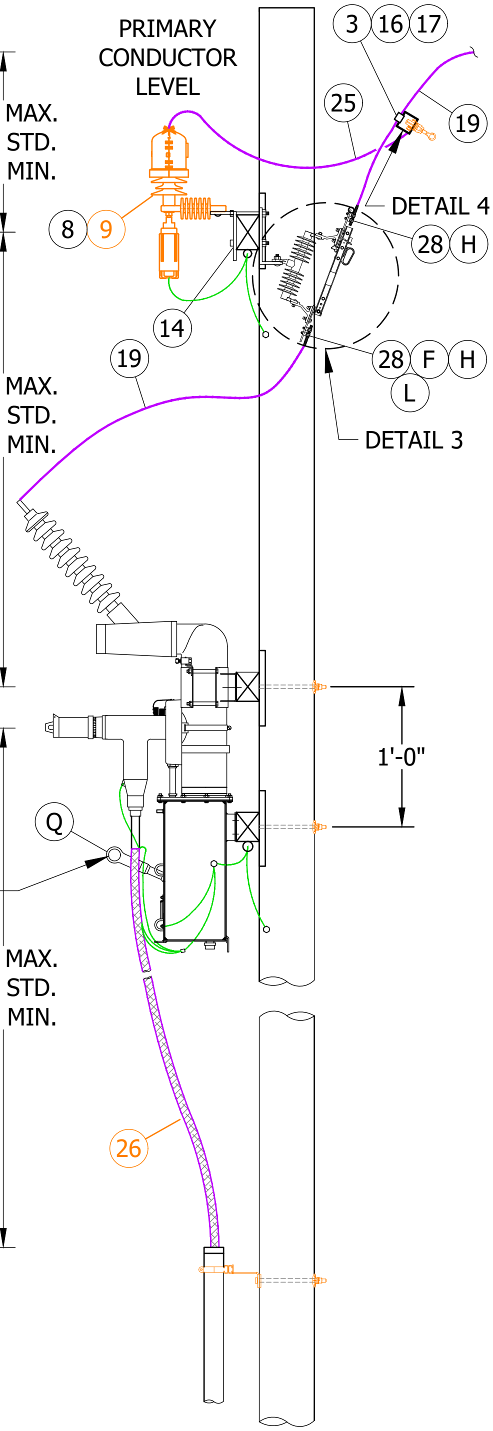


FIGURE 5
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DEC	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	J	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MAK	JAS	05/07/2025
F	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	I	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	RSL	MBL	FRC	07/20/2023
E	DRAWNG UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	H	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	DWC	GLW	KRG	05/10/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE POLE MVI/MV200/600A THREE-PHASE
CABLE POLE APPLICATION

SHEET
3 OF 9

OH1435.3
UG4235.3

ATTENTION:

* THIS FIGURE ILLUSTRATES SINGLE-PHASE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION WITH TWO SINGLE-PHASE UNDERGROUND CABLES.

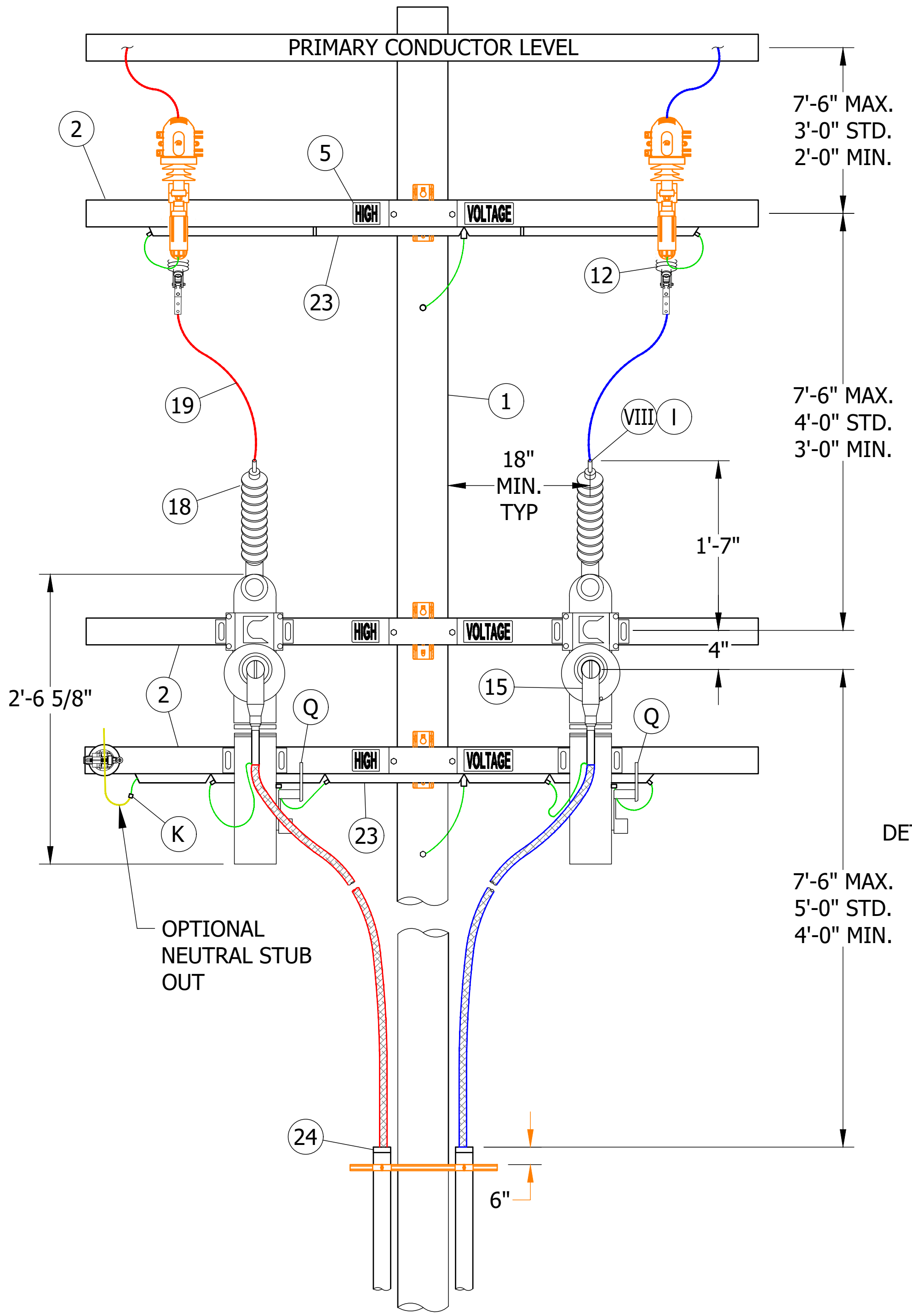


FIGURE 6
FRONT VIEW XI

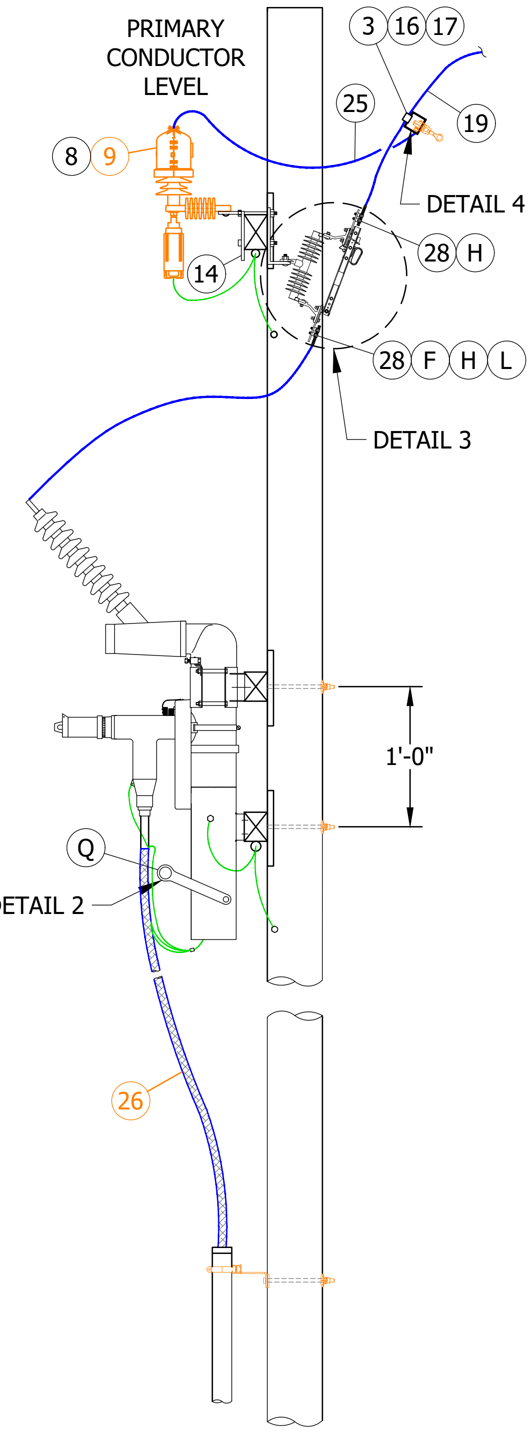


FIGURE 6
SIDE VIEW XI

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DEC	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	J	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MAK	JAS	05/07/2025
F	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	I	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	RSL	MBL	FRC	07/20/2023
E	DRAWNG UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	H	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	DWC	GLW	KRG	05/10/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 4 OF 9

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE POLE MVI/MV200A SINGLE-PHASE CONSTRUCTION
CABLE POLE APPLICATION

OH1435.4
UG4235.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

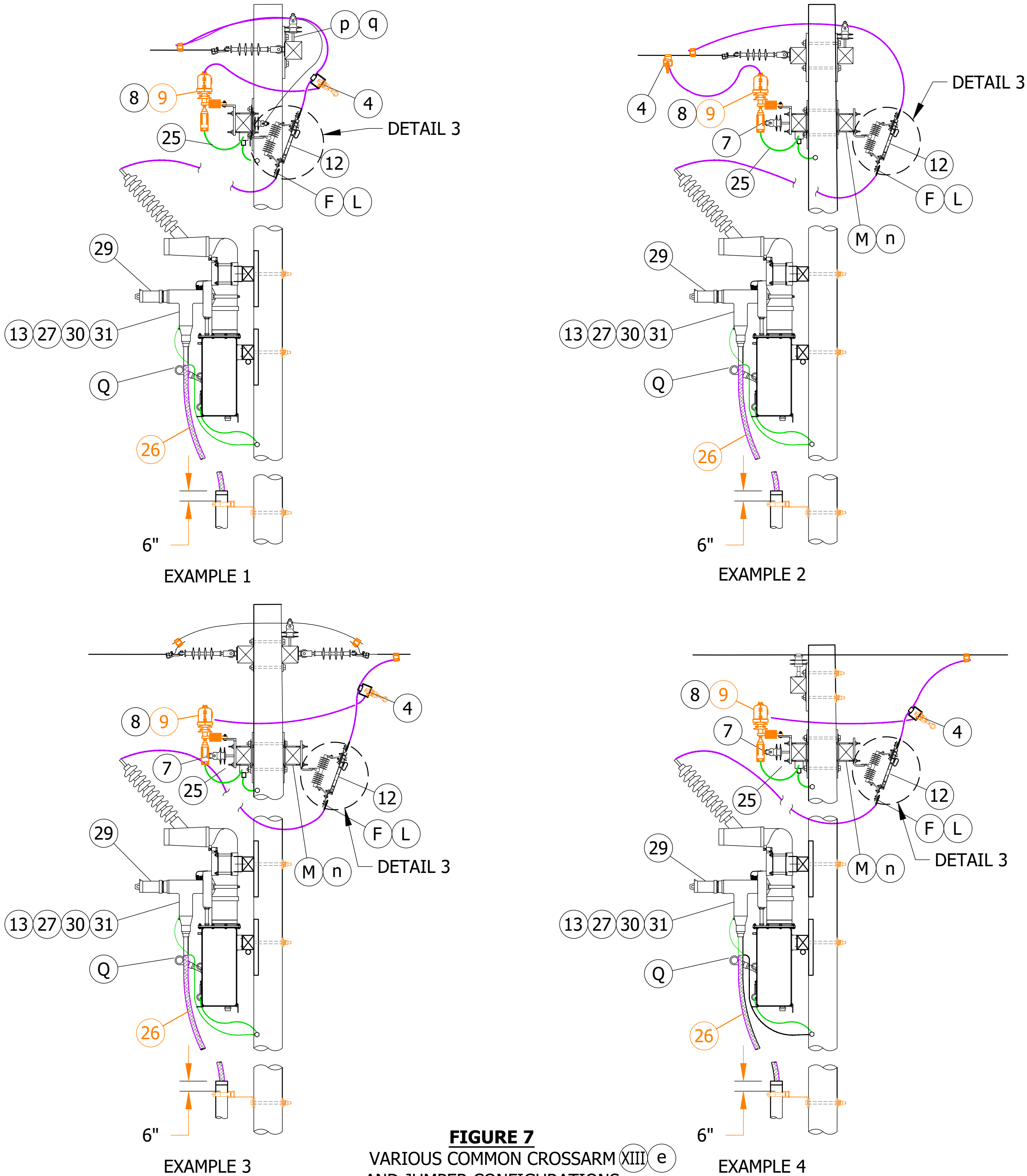


FIGURE 7
VARIOUS COMMON CROSSARM XIII e
AND JUMPER CONFIGURATIONS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DEC	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	J	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MAK	JAS	05/07/2025
F	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	I	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	RSL	MBL	FRC	07/20/2023
E	DRAWNG UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	H	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	DWC	GLW	KRG	05/10/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
5 OF 9

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE POLE MVI/MV200/600A
CABLE POLE APPLICATION

OH1435.5
UG4235.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

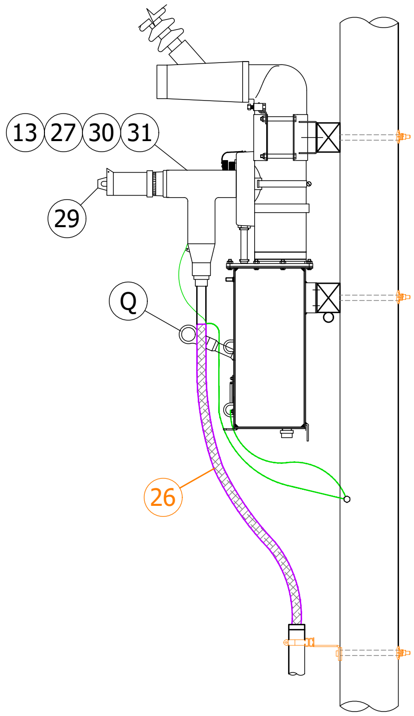


FIGURE 8
600A/200A CONNECTOR
200A APPLICATION ONLY

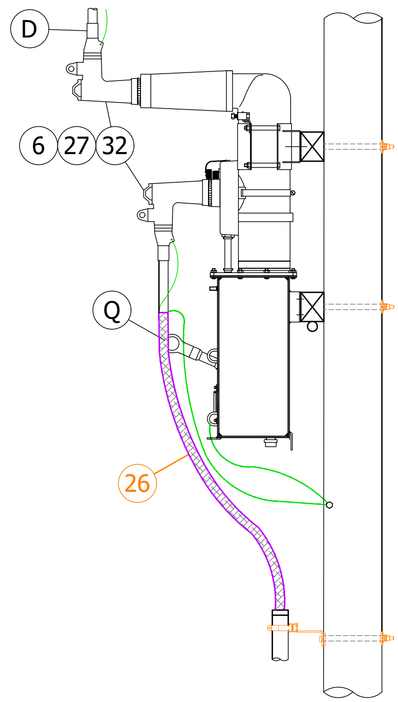
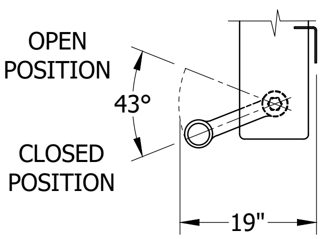
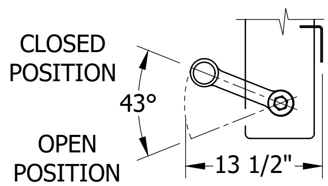


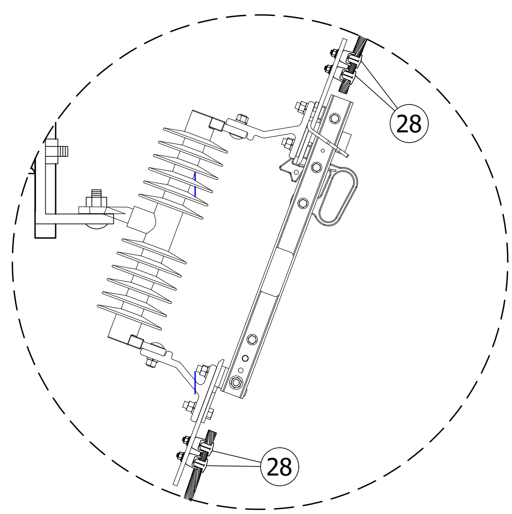
FIGURE 9
200A



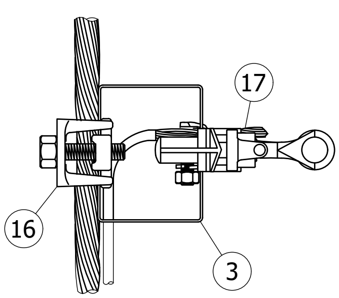
DETAIL 1
THREE-PHASE SWITCH



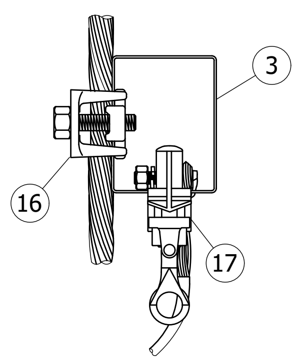
DETAIL 2
SINGLE-PHASE SWITCH



DETAIL 3



DETAIL 4
OPTION 1



DETAIL 4
OPTION 2

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DEC	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	J	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MAK	JAS	05/07/2025
F	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	I	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	RSL	MBL	FRC	07/20/2023
E	DRAWNG UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	H	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	DWC	GLW	KRG	05/10/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE POLE MVI/MV200/600A
CABLE POLE APPLICATION

SHEET
6 OF 9

OH1435.6
UG4235.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9 FEET. IN MOST CASES, THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5-FOOT TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION IS FOR BOTH 200A AND 600A MVI CONSTRUCTION, WIRE SIZE TO MATCH PRIMARY REQUIREMENTS.

C. CONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, UNDERGROUND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL, AND ARRESTER GROUND TO BUS UNDER CUTOUT/ARRESTOR ARM.

D SEAL CABLE WITH MASTIC FOR WATER TIGHT SEAL.

E. REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

F BRUSH WIRE, INSTALL PENETROX "INHIBITOR" AND BELLEVILLE WASHER.

G. DIMENSIONS CAN VARY BASED ON CROSSARM SIZE AND/OR CONFIGURATION.

H REQUIRES TWO TAP LUGS PER CONNECTION.

J. ARM MAY BE DRILLED TO REPOSITION BOTTOM BRACKET BOLT ALLOWING CONDUIT TO SET FLUSH ON BOTTOM OF CROSSARM.

K CONCENTRIC WITH POLE GROUND, CONNECTION AREA.

L MAINTAIN SIX INCHES OF BARE WIRE BELOW DISCONNECT FOR PROPER GROUNDING OF UNDERGROUND CABLE.

M DOUBLE EQUIPMENT-ARM CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT I FOR BONDING.

N. **BEFORE MVI INSTALLATION THE CORRECT PREPROGRAMMED SETTINGS MUST BE SENT TO KEARNY AND THE MVI LOAD CURVE PROGRAM INSTALLED BEFORE IT CAN BE RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION AND READY FOR PICK UP BY THE CREW. SEE MVI FUSING REQUEST AND APPROVAL PROCESS FLOWCHART.**

O. PHASE MARKING SHALL BE COMPLETED USING THE PHASE TRAKKER JR. OR AP30 AND MARKED ON THE CROSS ARM AND MVI FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS.

P. REQUIRES 24/7 ACCESS FOR AERIAL LIFT/DERRICK.

Q MAKE UP JUMPERS SO THEY DO NOT INTERFERE WITH HANDLES NORMAL OPERATION.

R NEUTRAL TIE REQUIRED ON FOUR WIRE SYSTEM.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	POLE MIN. 50-1 STEEL OR WOOD	--	1	303	--	--
2	CROSSARM	--	AS REQ'D	379	--	--
3	CONNECTOR, STIRRUP, BAIL, #2 TIN PLATED CU	--	AS REQ'D	--	S227650	BAIL
4	CONNECTOR, WEDGE, STIRRUP OR BAIL, #2 SOLID CU	--	AS REQ'D	783	--	--
5	SIGN HIGH VOLTAGE 8 NAILS/SCREWS	--	AS REQ'D	--	S647648	HV
6	BUSHING PLUG	--	AS REQ'D	--	S544676	--
7	PIN & INSULATORS-HENDRIX	--	AS REQ'D	750	--	--
8	ARRESTERS, CALFIRE, 12KV	--	AS REQ'D	1247	S113214	CFLA12
9	COVER, ARRESTER/BUSHING	--	AS REQ'D	1630	--	--
10	WEDGE TAP CONNECTIONS V	--	AS REQ'D	784	--	--
11	WIRE, HENDRIX, 1/0 STR. CU. SOFT-DRAWN, COVERED (CONCENTRIC BUS WIRE) IX — 200A	--	30'-0"	711	S812120	HEND1/0
	WIRE, 4/0 STR. CU. SOFT-DRAWN, COVERED (CONCENTRIC BUS WIRE) IX — 600A	--	30'-0"	711	S812126	HEND4/0
12	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, VERT, 900A, MARINE	--	AS REQ'D	1222	S706686 III XIII	RYL900
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, NON-COASTAL 2				S707004 XIII	P900D
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, INLAND				S706670 XIII	PS900

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DEC	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	J	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MAK	JAS	05/07/2025
F	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	I	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	RSL	MBL	FRC	07/20/2023
E	DRAWNG UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	H	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	DWC	GLW	KRG	05/10/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE POLE MVI/MV200/600A
CABLE POLE APPLICATION

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		WIRE SIZE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
13	CABLE ADAPTER		350 AL	AS REQ'D	--	S102027	--
			750 AL			S102034	
			750 AL			S102051	
	V		1000 AL			S102050	
14	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, CROSSARM MOUNTING		--	AS REQ'D	397	S165452 X	COBKT
	BRACKET, DOUBLE CUTOUT/ARRESTER, CROSSARM MOUNTING					S165454 X	DBLBKT
15	MVI 600A TO 200A		--	SELECT	3675	S708416	S63PFI
	MVI 600A TO 600A					S708418	S66PFI
16	CONNECTOR, BRONZE, 2 BOLT, CONNECTOR, COPPER TAP 3/0-1000		--	--	--	S262370 X	CN1000
17	CONNECTOR, CLAMP, HOT LINE		--	AS REQ'D	788	S227680 X	--
18	AERIAL BUSHING KIT FOR MVI, THREE PHASE VI		--	1	--	S442500	AKMVI3
19	LEAD WIRE, THW, LENGTH PER PHASE	200A	1/0	10'-0"	--	S808034 X	--
		600A	500 KCMIL		--	S808928	--
20	CONNECTOR, TERMINAL COMPRESSION LUG V		--	AS REQ'D	4174	--	--
21	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GRND WIRE, RODS, & CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	--	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
		WOOD POLE					GNDPVC
22	CABLE GRIP FOR PRIMARY CABLE V		--	1	4204	--	--
23	CONDUIT, SQ. 2" X 2" X 10'-0" PVC (SQUARE)		--	AS REQ'D	--	S251534	SQC-2
	CONDUIT, SCH 40, 2" X 10'-0" PVC (ROUND)		--		--	S251296	PVC2
24	GRIP, RISER, 5-INCH, KELLEMS (1000 AL)		--	AS REQ'D	4204	S394098	5G1000
25	WIRE, HENDRIX, TAP 4/7		--	AS REQ'D	711	S812124	HEND4
26	TRXLPECN-PEJ, STR, 3-1/C		350 KCMIL	--	--	S197608	PJN350
	EPR-PEJ, COMP, 3-1/C		750 KCMIL			S195010	CPJ750
	TRXLPECN-PEJ, STR, 3-1/C		1000 KCMIL			S197618	PJI000
	TRXLPECN-PEJ, SOL, 3-1/C		#2			S197622	PJN3/2
	TRXLPECN-PEJ, STR, 3-1/C		#2/0			S197606	PJN2/0
27	CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR		350 AL	AS REQ'D	--	S258698	--
			750 AL			S258704	
			750 AL			S258708	
			1000 AL			S258702	
28	CONNECTOR, TAP LUG, 1/0 TO 500MCM CU TAP LUG BRONZE		--	AS REQ'D	--	S471232	TL1/0
29	RECEPTACLE, INSULATING, 200A		--	AS REQ'D	--	S204304	--
30	ELBOW TAP PLUG		--	AS REQ'D	--	S547328	--
31	COLD SHRINK ELBOW TEE		4/0, 350, AND 500	AS REQ'D	--	S326572	600AT
			750 AND 1000			S326574	600ATL
32	LOADBREAK CONNECTOR		#2 AL	AS REQ'D	--	S443838	--
			2/0 AL			S443840	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DEC	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	J	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MAK	JAS	05/07/2025
F	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	I	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	RSL	MBL	FRC	07/20/2023
E	DRAWNG UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	H	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	DWC	GLW	KRG	05/10/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE POLE MVI/MV200/600A
CABLE POLE APPLICATION

OH1435.8
UG4235.8

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I. THIS APPLICATION OFFERS THE ABILITY TO PROGRAM SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE SWITCHES FOR HIGHER LOAD AND RELIABILITY ISSUES FOR NEW AND EXISTING FACILITIES.

II. THE THREE-PHASE SWITCH WILL ALSO REDUCE THE POSSIBILITY OF FERRO-RESONANCE DURING SERVICE RESTORATION.

III REQUIRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AND PREFERRED IN COASTAL DISTRICTS (CM, BC, NC, AND OC). m

IV MINIMUM 360A COPPER WIRE REQUIRED (OPTION FOR USE OF COVERED WIRE).

V NOT SHOWN OF FIGURES.

VI BRACKET IS INCLUDED.

VII. ONLY TRANSPORT IN CLOSED POSITION TO PROLONG LIFE OF UNIT.

VIII USE APPROPRIATE AVIAN COVER AS REQUIRED.

IX ALLOWED SUBSTITUTION FOR CONCENTRIC BUS WIRE SHOULD MATCH EQUIVALENT AMPERAGE.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

XI CAN ALSO BE CONSTRUCTED WITH SINGLE MVI FOR N TYPE TRANSFORMERS.

XII CAN ALSO BE CONSTRUCTED WITHOUT CENTER PHASE FOR SINGLE-PHASE DELTA SYSTEM.

XIII PREFERRED FOR INLAND DISTRICTS (NE, RA, EA, AND ME).

REFERENCE:

a. FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION, SEE UG3202.

b. FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION, SEE UG3211.

c. FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL, SEE UG3221.

d. FOR MVI SPECIFICATIONS, SEE UG3675.

e FOR POLE GROUNDING, SEE OH1002.

f. FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE, SEE UG4108.

g. FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE, SEE UG4510.

h. FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING, SEE UG4512.

i. FOR GROUNDING PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT, SEE UG4520.

j. FOR GROUNDING HARDWARE AND CONNECTIONS, SEE UG4505.

k. FOR CABLE POLE RISERS, SEE OH1404UG4204.

l FOR AVIAN PROTECTION/COVER-UP, SEE OH1600 SECTION.

m FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS, SEE OH287.

n FOR BONDING GENERAL INFORMATION, SEE OH1003.

o. FOR SPLICING, SEE UG4180.

p SEE OH750: INSULATORS.

q SEE OH396: INSULATOR PINS AND SPACERS.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	DEC	JES	CZH	02/08/2021	J	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	SPC	MAK	JAS	05/07/2025
F	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	I	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	ARC	RSL	MBL	FRC	07/20/2023
E	DRAWNG UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	H	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	DWC	GLW	KRG	05/10/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 9 OF 9

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE POLE MVI/MV200/600A
CABLE POLE APPLICATION

OH1435.9
UG4235.9

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION METHOD FOR THREE-PHASE UNDERGROUND CABLE, UNDER 15KV WITH LESS THAN 200A CAPACITY.

ATTENTION: NEW PRIMARY CABLE POLE INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE TRUCK ACCESSABLE. EXISTING CABLE POLE LOCATIONS THAT ARE NOT TRUCK ACCESSABLE CAN BE GRANDFATHERED BY DEVIATION.

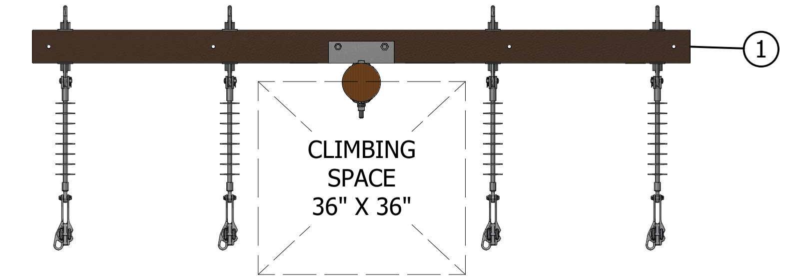


FIGURE 1 (a)
TOP VIEW

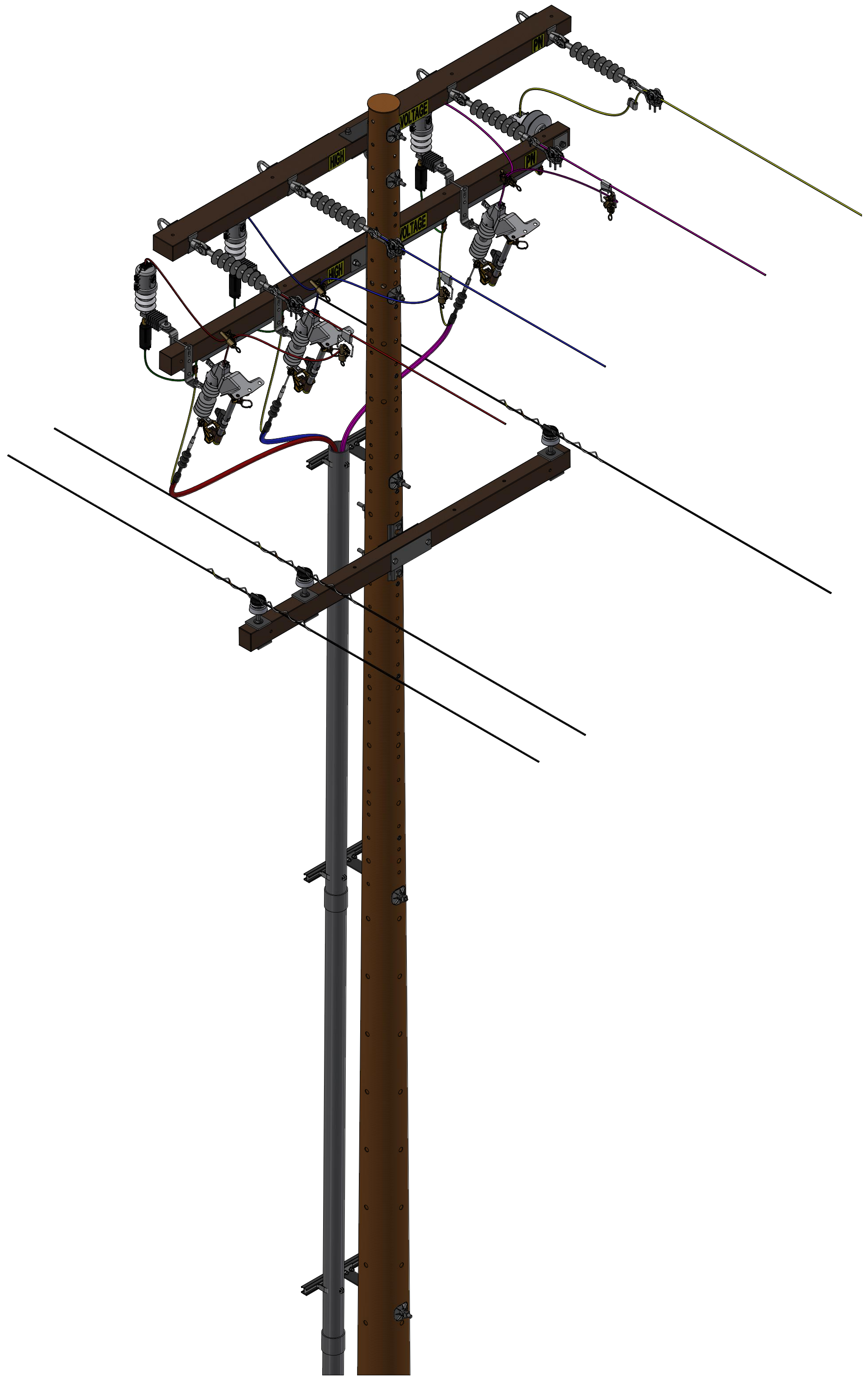


FIGURE 1
PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT BONDING (II)
ISO VIEW

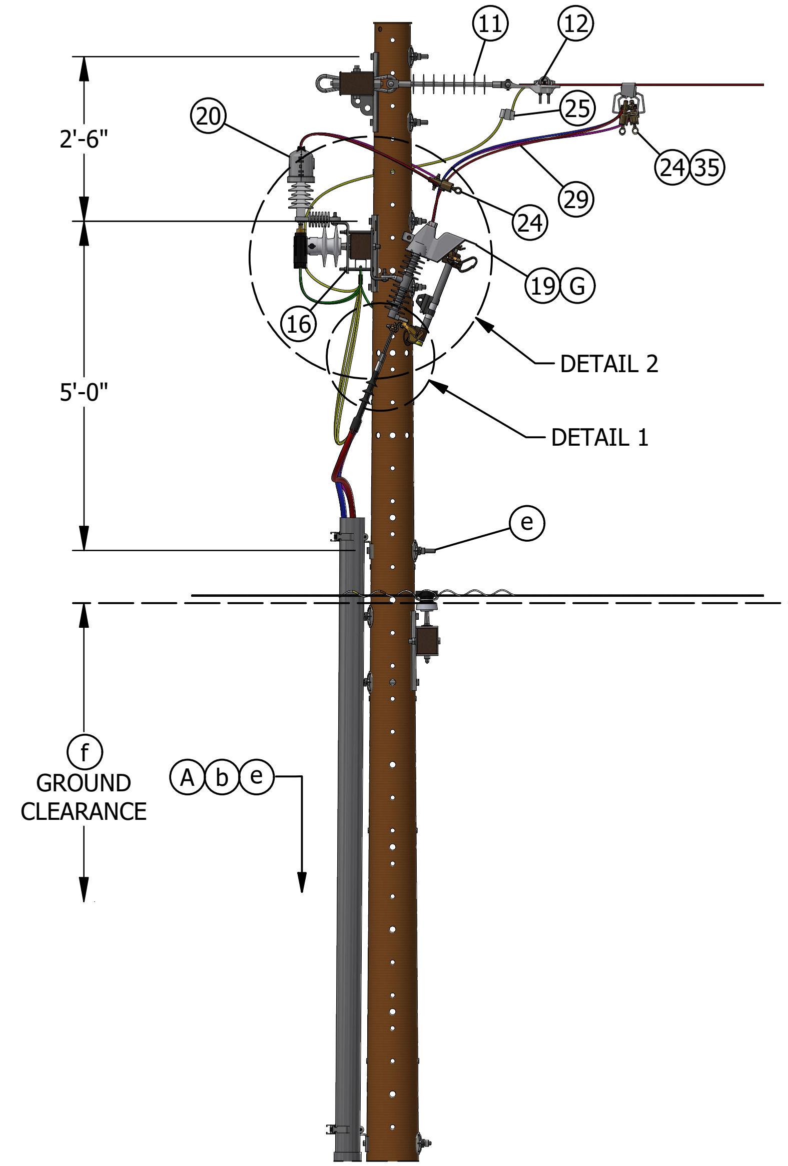


FIGURE 1
PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT BONDING
SIDE VIEW

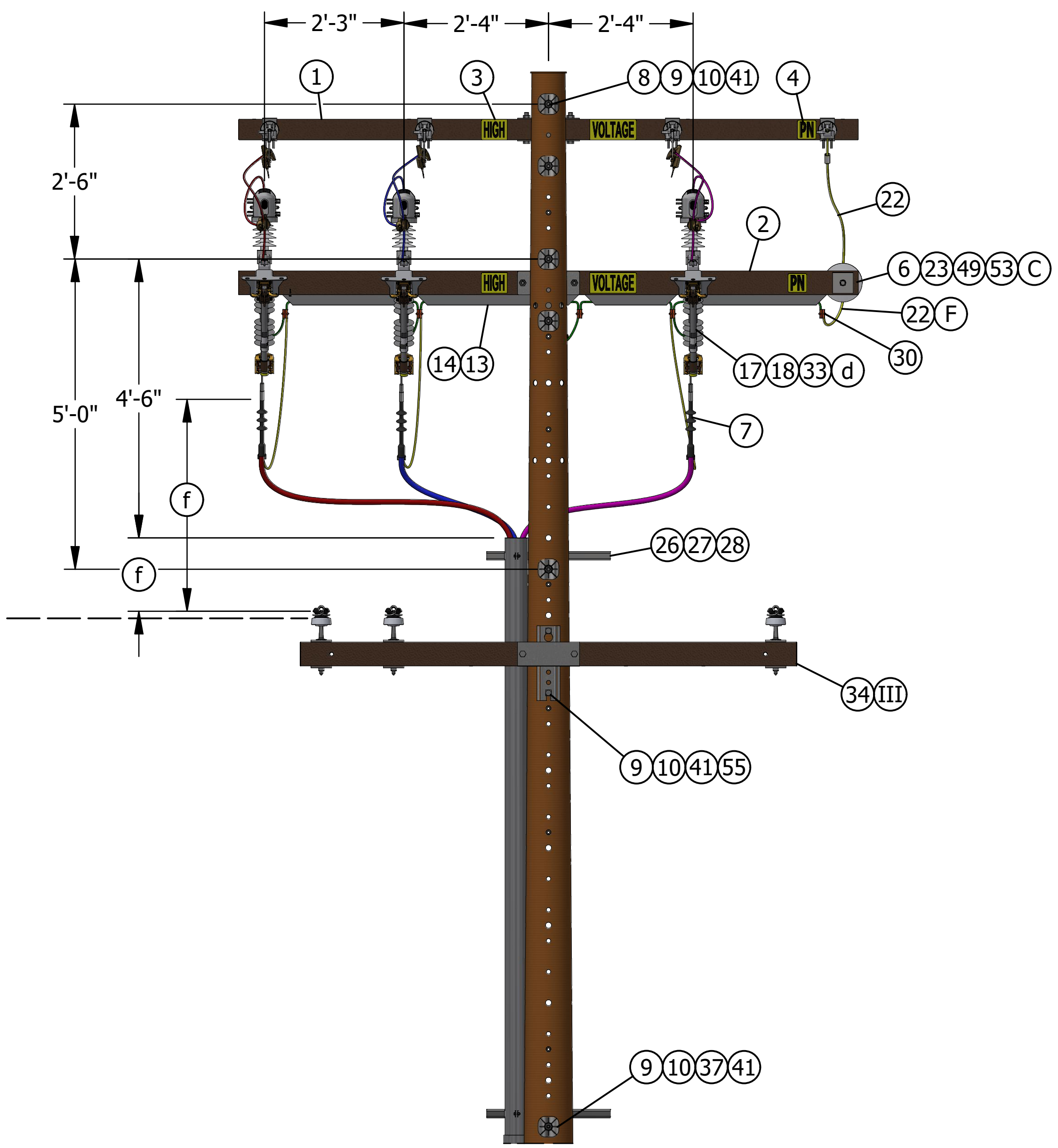


FIGURE 1
PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT BONDING
FRONT VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	MRF	MRF	MRF	10/07/2025
F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	08/15/2025
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/ EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JAS	KRG	02/04/2025

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CROSSARM CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, 200A CONSTRUCTION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1440.1 UG4240.1

SHEET: 1 OF 6

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

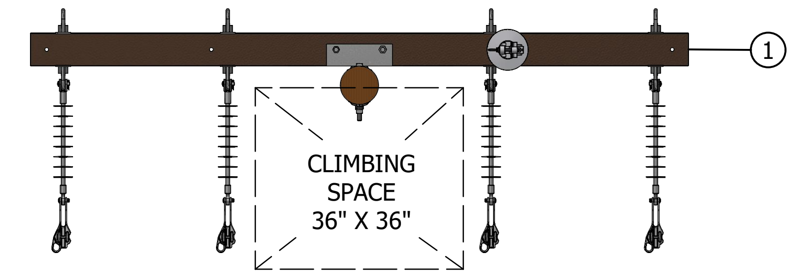


FIGURE 2 a
TOP VIEW

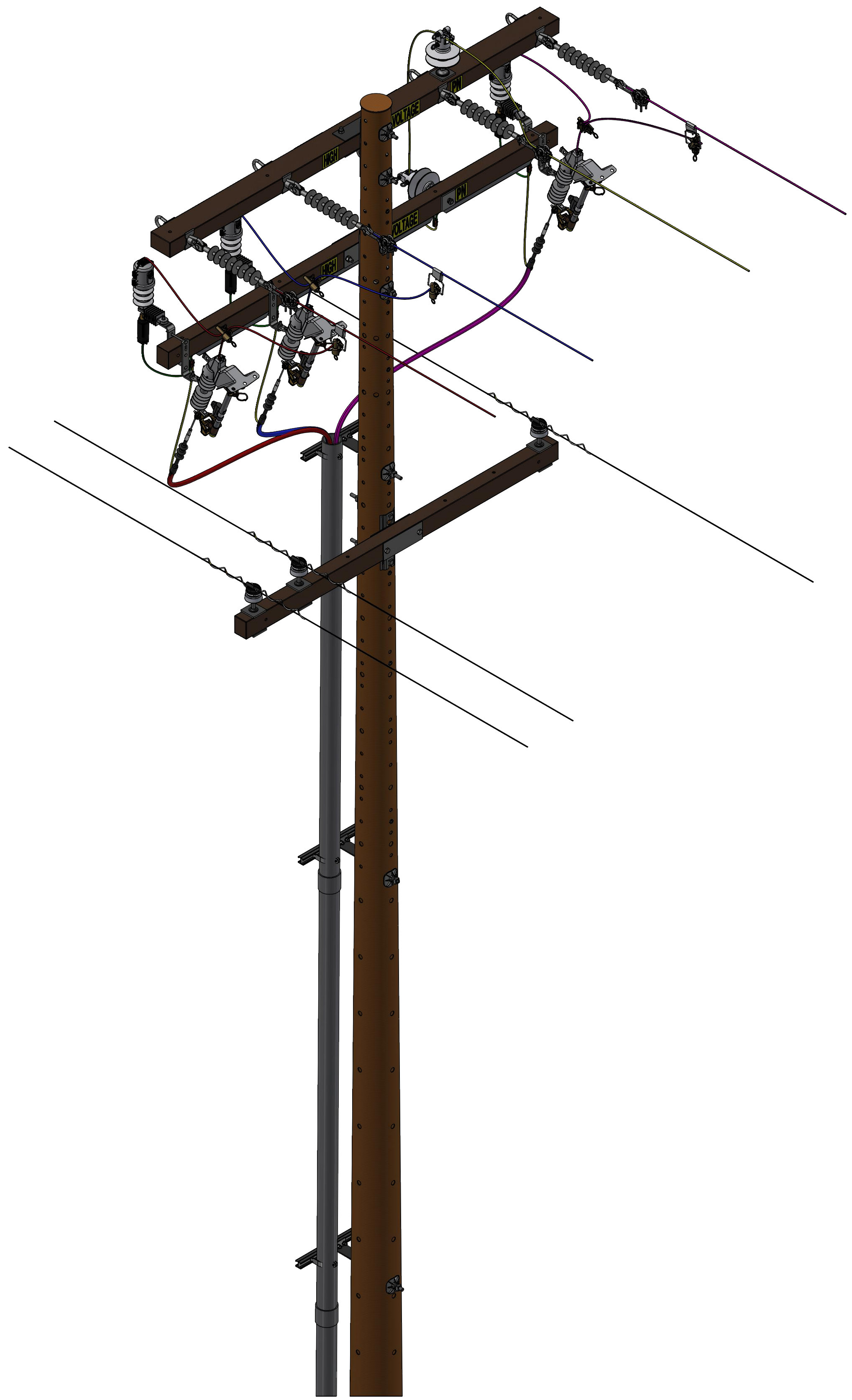


FIGURE 2
ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT BONDING II
ISO VIEW

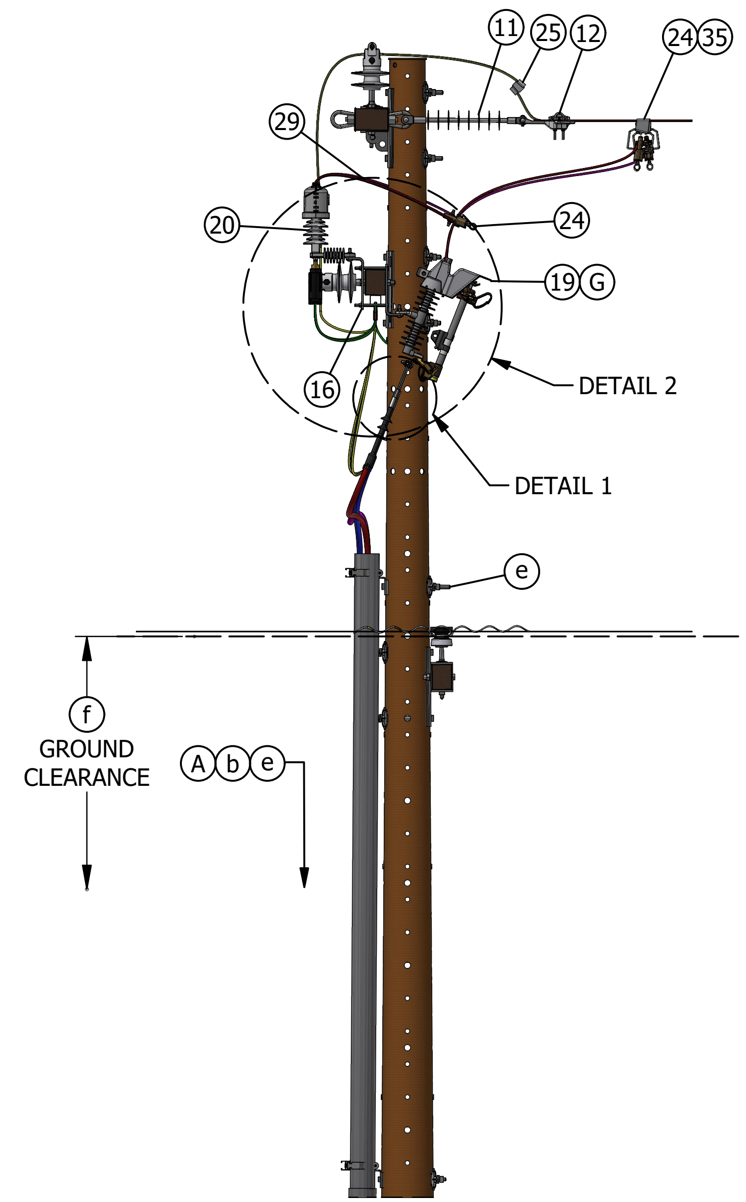


FIGURE 2
ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT BONDING
SIDE VIEW

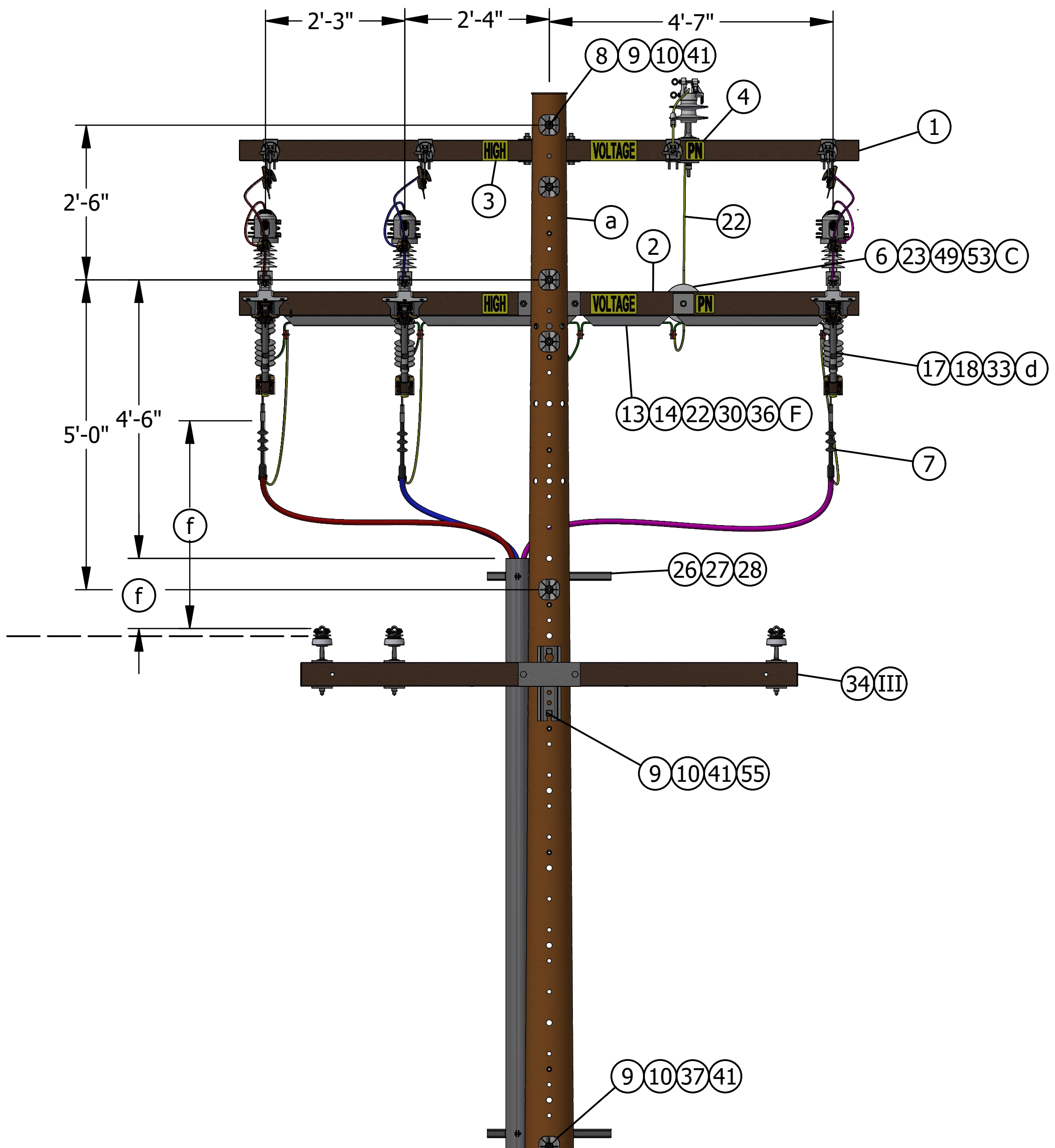


FIGURE 2
ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT BONDING
FRONT VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	MRF	MRF	MRF	10/07/2025
F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	08/15/2025
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/ EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JAS	KRG	02/04/2025

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CROSSARM CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, 200A CONSTRUCTION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1440.2 UG4240.2

SHEET: 2 OF 6

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

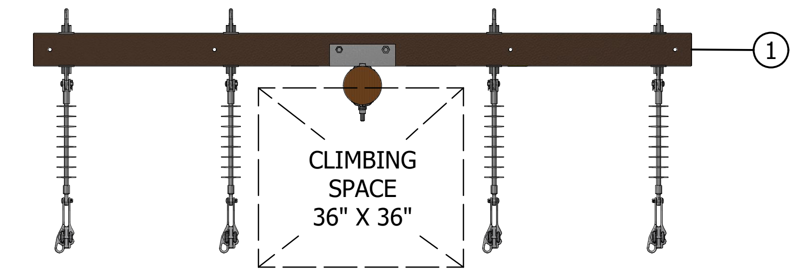


FIGURE 3 (a)
TOP VIEW

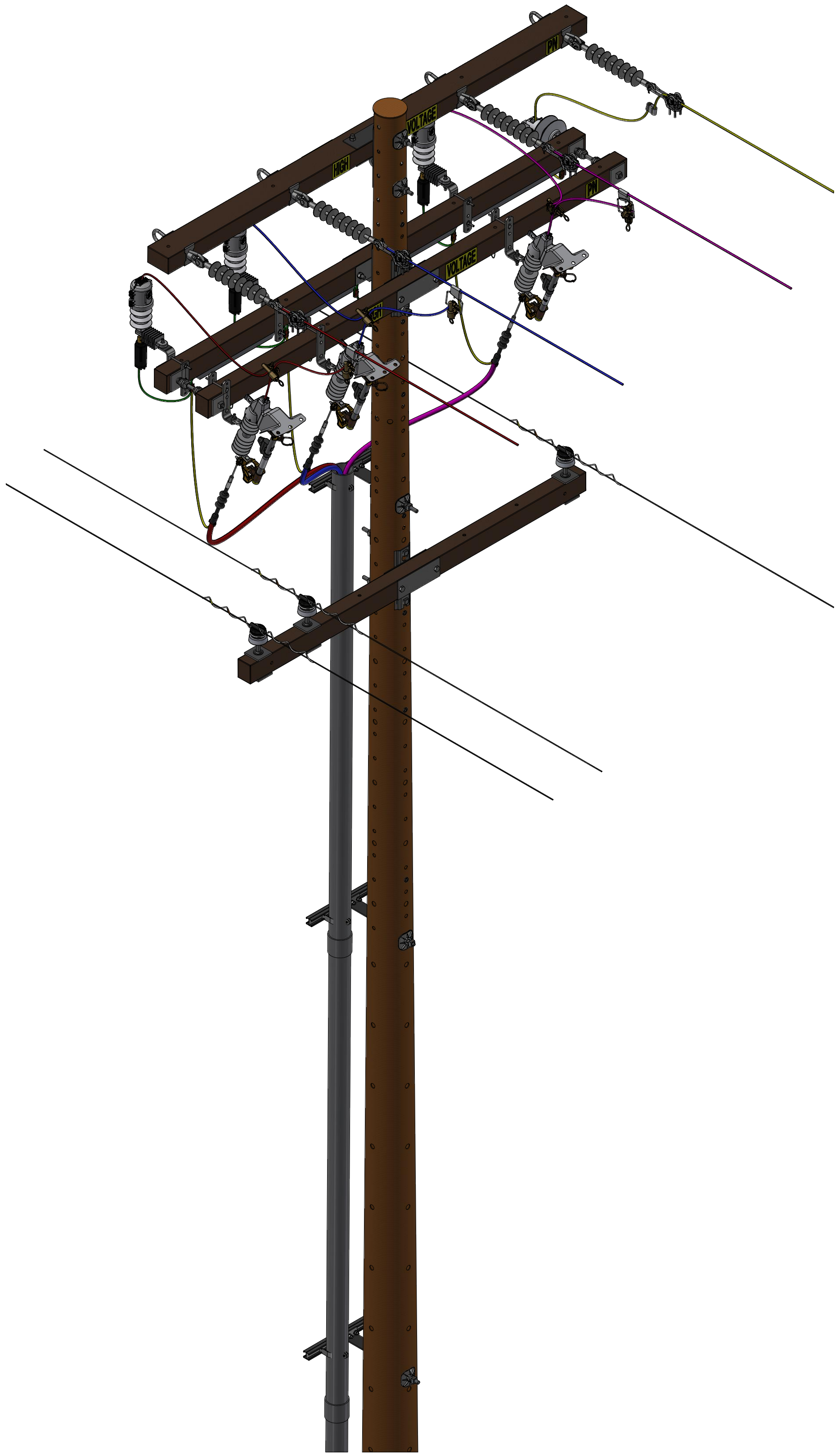


FIGURE 3
PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION WITH BONDING (D)(II)
ISO VIEW

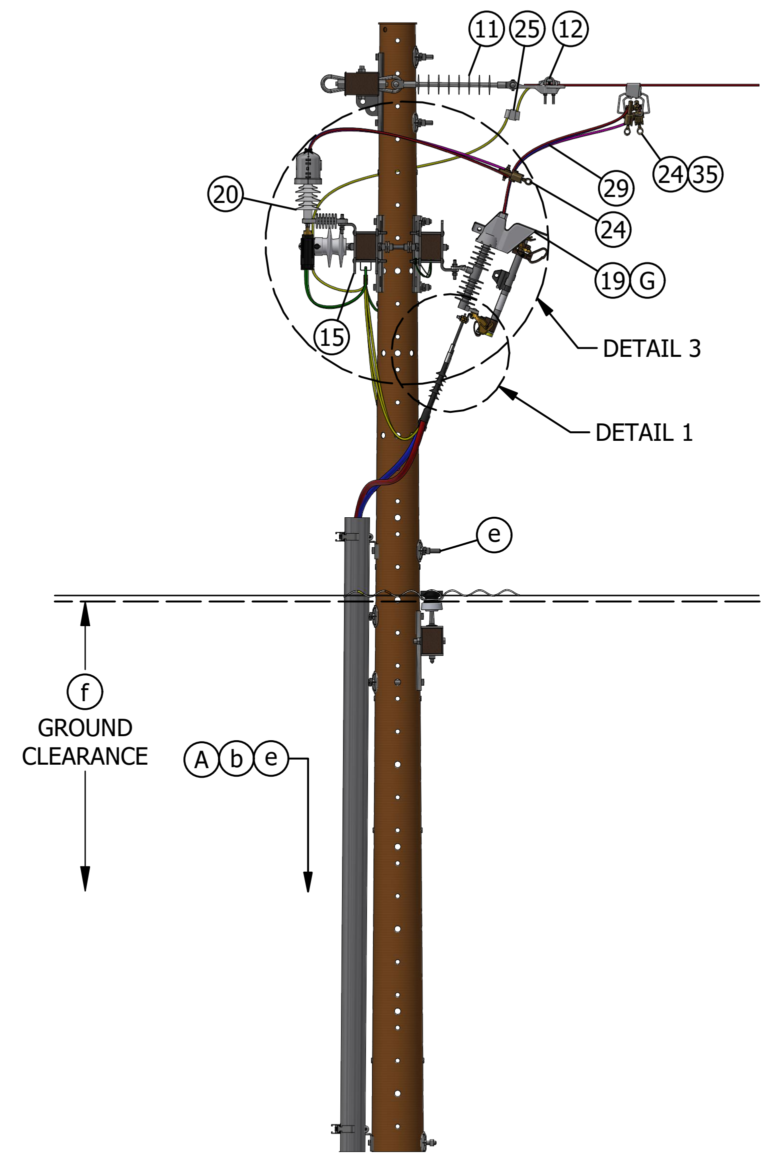


FIGURE 3
PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION WITH BONDING
SIDE VIEW

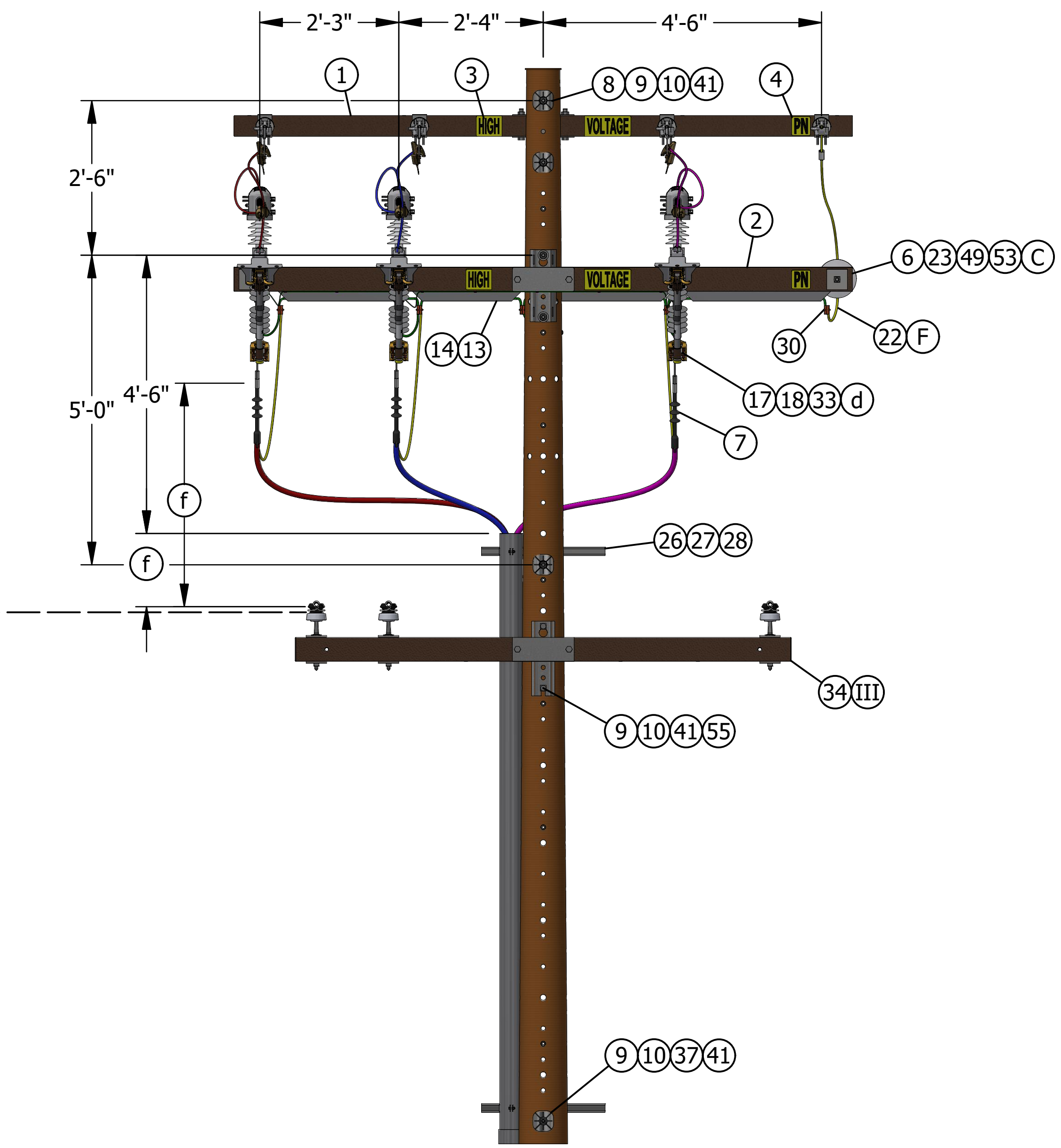


FIGURE 3
PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION WITH BONDING
FRONT VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NVS	MRF	MRF	MRF	10/07/2025
F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	08/15/2025
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/ EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JAS	KRG	02/04/2025

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CROSSARM CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, 200A CONSTRUCTION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH1440.3 UG4240.3	3 OF 6

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

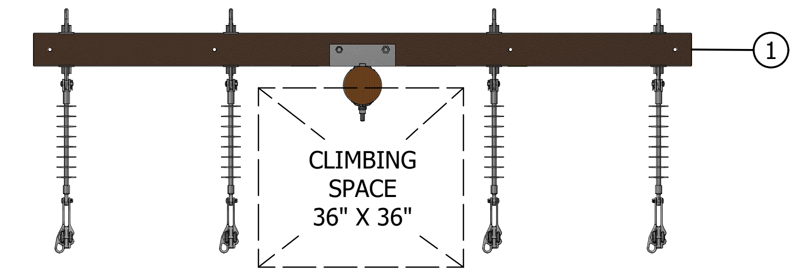


FIGURE 4 a
TOP VIEW

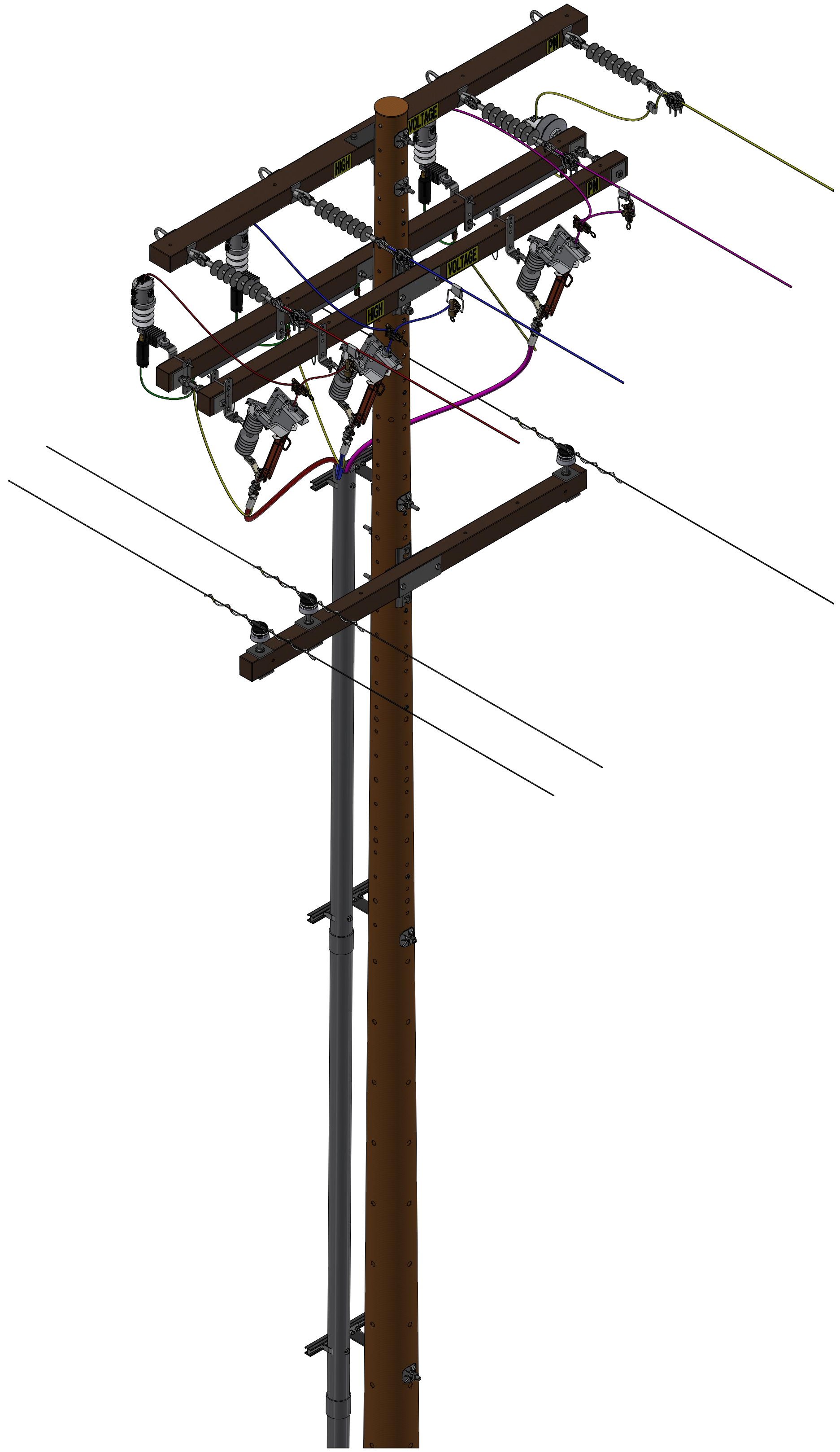


FIGURE 4
ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION WITH BONDING AND WITHOUT FUSING D II
ISO VIEW

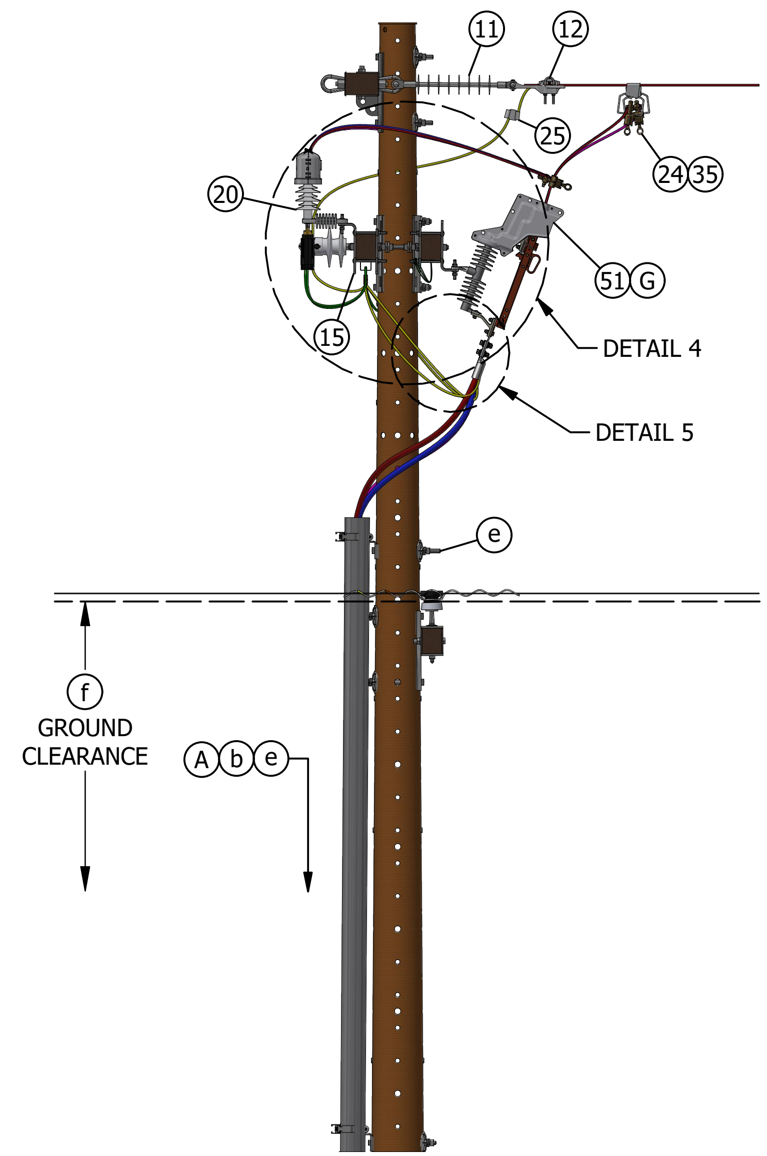


FIGURE 4
ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION WITH BONDING AND WITHOUT FUSING
SIDE VIEW

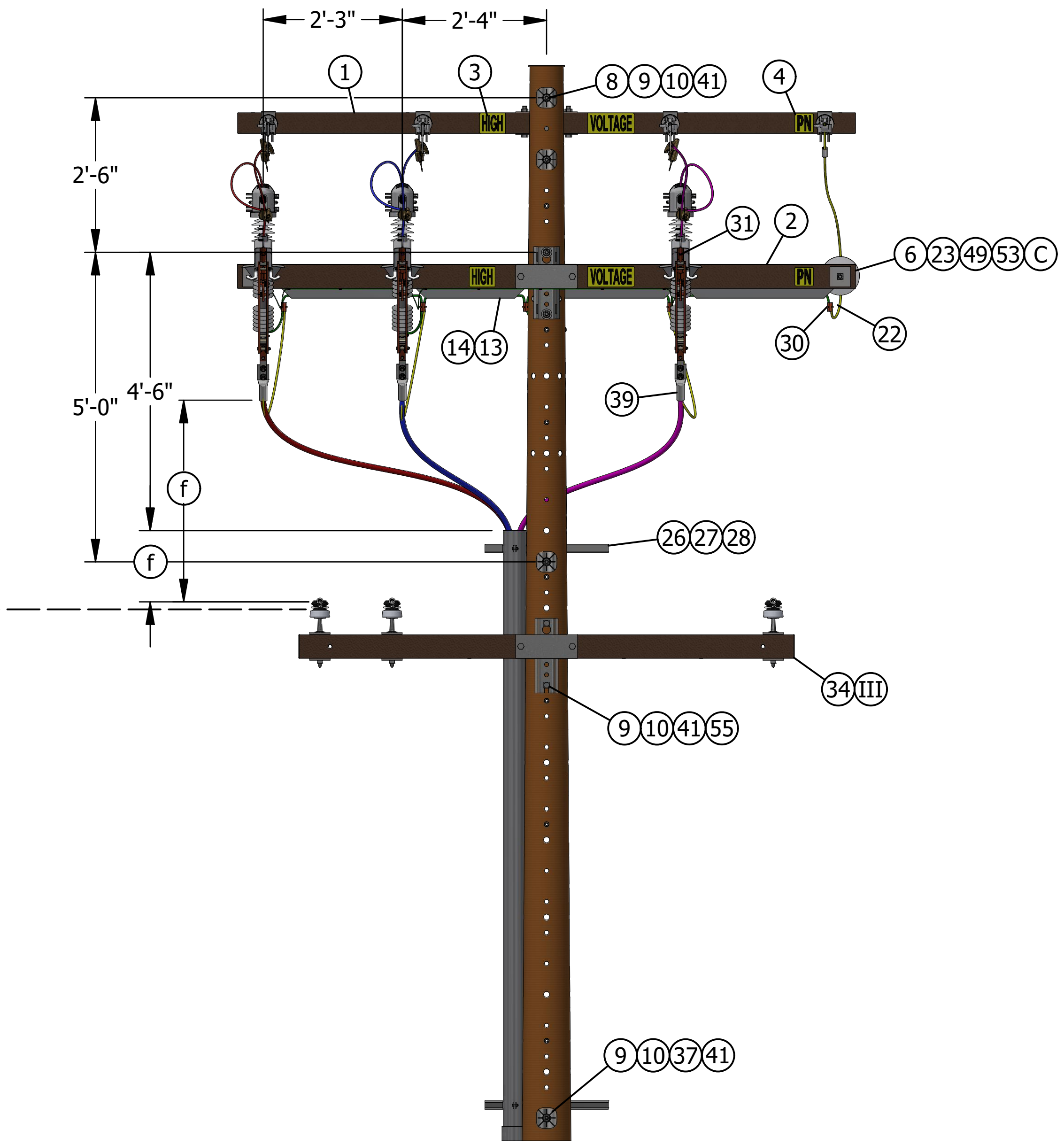


FIGURE 4
ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION WITH BONDING AND WITHOUT FUSING
FRONT VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	MRF	MRF	MRF	10/07/2025
F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	08/15/2025
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/ EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JAS	KRG	02/04/2025

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CROSSARM CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, 200A CONSTRUCTION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1440.4 UG4240.4
SHEET: 4 OF 6

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

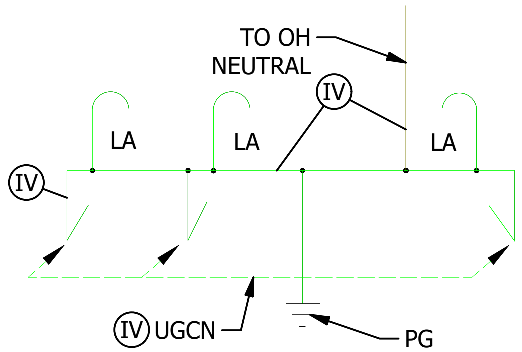
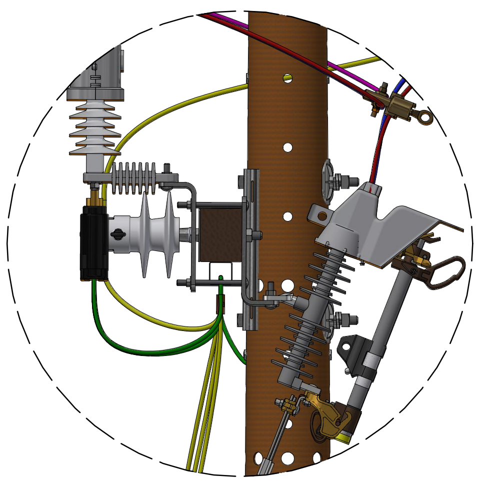


FIGURE 4
GROUND WIRING

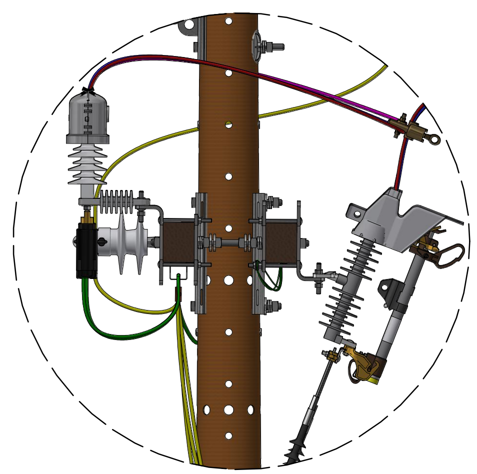
TABLE 1

SCHEMATIC ABBREVIATIONS	
ABBR	**DEFINITION**
LA	LIGHTNING ARRESTER
PG	POLE GROUND
UGCN	UNDERGROUND CABLE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL

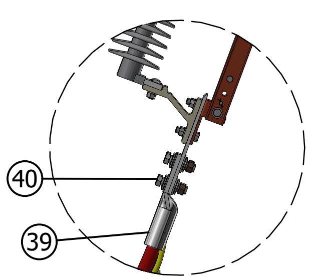
DETAIL 1



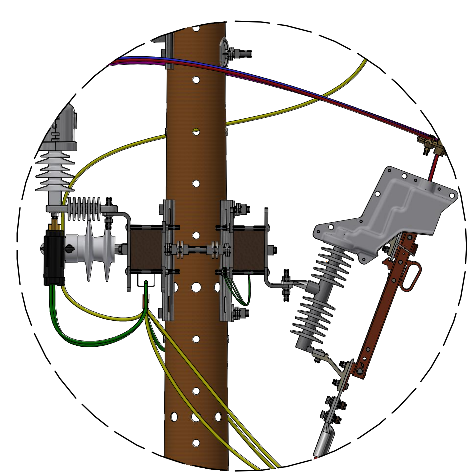
DETAIL 2
CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT BONDING



DETAIL 3
CONSTRUCTION WITH BONDING D



DETAIL 4
CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT FUSING k



DETAIL 5
CONNECTION OF DISCONNECT TO k
UG COVERED CONDUCTOR

INSTALLATION:

A NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF NINE FEET TO PREVENT UNEARTHING THE POLE DURING CONDUIT BRING UP. IT IS NOT NECESSARY TO RESET AN EXISTING POLE WHICH IS CONVERTED TO A CABLE POLE.

B. REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL OR WHEN CONSTRUCTING SINGLE-PHASE.

C INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND. INSTALL NEUTRAL JUMPER FROM LINE TO CONCENTRIC ON ARRESTER SIDE OF POLE.

D BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDWIRE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS: ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS. c i

E WRAP HALF OF EXPOSED ALUMINUM PORTION OF PIN CONNECTOR WITH SILICONE TAPE TO PREVENT CORROSION. INSERT PIN INTO BOTTOM OF CUTOUT CLAMP.

F ONE 1/0 CONCENTRIC BUS WIRE IS SUFFICIENT FOR 200A AND SMALLER CABLE POLES.

G WHEN INSTALLING AN INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT COVER-UP DEVICE THAT INCLUDES A PIN, INSTALL THE PIN WITH EYELET FACING POLE.

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURES 1, 2, 3, AND 4):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY FIG. 1	QTY FIG. 2	QTY FIG. 3	QTY FIG. 4	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, DEADEND, 10'	1	1	1	1	V	379	S294380	4DF
2	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, TANGENT, 10'	1	1	2	2	V	379	S294378	4TF
3	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE", 3", ADHESIVE	4	4	4	4	V X	208	S647650	HV/D
4	SIGN, PRINTED "PN" IN 3" X 1-1/8"	4	4	4	4	V X	208	S648004	PN/D
5	PIN, INSULATOR, GLV, 1-3/8", 7-1/2" STUD	0	1	0	0	V	396	S532448	PS1LG
6	INSULATOR, VISE TOP, POLYMER, 1"	1	2	1	1	V	750	S429270	IPU1
7	CABLE TERMINATION, COLD SHRINK, #2-2/0	3	3	3	0	-	4111	S732918	CP-#2N
7	TERMINAL, PIN, FOR #2 SOLID AWG, AL	3	3	3	0	-	4111	S729930	CP-#2N
8	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 3/4" X 10"	4	4	4	4	V X	390	S154114	-
9	WASHER, DBL SPRING, STL, TIN/ZINC, 3/4"	9	9	12	13	V X	390	S798496	SP-WSH
10	WASHER, RIB, GLV, FOR 3/4" BOLT	9	9	7	7	X	390	S797760	RIBWSH
11	INSULATOR, DEADEND, POLYMER, GLV, 35KV	4	4	4	4	-	750	S428958	LONGDE
12	CLAMP, DEADEND, AL, #2-3/0, SIDE OPEN	4	4	4	4	X	739	S230512	-
13	STRAP, PIPE, GLV, #8, 1/8"	0	0	8	8	X	-	S697302	-
14	SCREW, SELF-TAPPING, #5, 1-1/4", 12-24	1	1	8	8	X	1002	S618086	-
15	BRACKET, CUTOUT, GLV, 3/8" X 6", SINGLE	0	0	6	6	X	397	S165452	COBKT
16	BRACKET, CUTOUT, GLV, 3/8" X 6", DOUBLE	3	3	0	0	X	397	S165454	DBLBKT
17	CUTOUT, BODY POLYMER, CMU, 150A	3	3	3	0	V VI VII	1212	S298018	CMU
17	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, MARINE, VERT	0	0	0	3	VII VIII IX	1222	S706686	RYL900
17	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, NON-COASTAL 2	0	0	0	3	VII IX	1222	S707004	P900D
17	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, INLAND	0	0	0	3	VII IX	1222	S706670	PS900
18	FUSE, CMU, 10A	3	3	3	0	-	1207	S368694	CMU10
19	COVER, SMU/CMU, WITH PIN	3	3	3	0	-	1640	S289616	PFCORM
20	ARRESTER, 12KV MOV, SPU, CAL FIRE	3	3	3	3	-	1247	S113214	CFLA12
21	WASHER SPRING LOCK, 1/2"	6	6	6	6	X	-	S796944	-
22	WIRE, TAP, #2-7 STRAND CU	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	V	711	S812120	HEN1/0
23	PIN, STAND-OFF, STL, GLV, 1"	1	1	1	1	X	396	S529248	PS/O1
24	CLAMP, HOT LINE, BRONZE, # 8-2/0	6	6	6	6	X	788	S227680	-
25	CONNECTOR, WEDGE, AL, 1/0-#2 AWAC	1	1	1	1	-	783	S269810	WCB14 & WCB3/0
26	BRACKET, LADDER ARM, STL, GLV	3	3	3	3	X	1404/4204	S167186	LA-ARM
27	NUT, STUD, GLV, 1/2" X 1-3/8"	6	6	6	6	X	1404/4204	S507000	-
28	CHANNEL, DOUBLE UNISTRUT ARM, GLV, 2'-0"	3	3	3	3	X	1404/4204	S216702	-
29	WIRE, CU, #4, 7 STR, COVERED	20'-0"	20'-0"	20'-0"	20'-0"	V	711	S812124	HEND4
30	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION, CU, #2-1/0	5	5	5	5	V X	784	S257760	-

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NVS	MRF	MRF	MRF	10/07/2025
F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	08/15/2025
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/ EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JAS	KRG	02/04/2025

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CROSSARM CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, 200A CONSTRUCTION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1440.5 UG4240.5

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURES 1, 2, 3 AND 4 CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY FIG. 1	QTY FIG. 2	QTY FIG. 3	QTY FIG. 4	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
31	LUG, EYEBOLT, BRONZE, #6-250	0	0	0	6	X	4505	S471296	-
32	TAPE, SELF-FUSING, GRAY, TRI-SIL, 70	1	0	0	0	X	-	S720384	-
33	FUSE, INDICATOR, FIREFLY, CMU	3	3	3	0	X	1208	S423608	-
34	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, TANGENT, 8'	1	1	1	1	V	379	S294356	8FT
35	CONNECTOR, WEDGE, AL, STIRRUP, #2-1/0	3	3	3	3	V	788	S269616	WSM1
36	CONDUIT, PVC, 2" X 10', SQUARE	1	1	1	1	V	-	S251534	SQC-2
37	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 5/8" X 12"	1	1	1	1	X	-	S154848	-
38	WASHER, SQUARE, GLV, 4" X 4" X 3/8"	8	10	14	14	X	390	S800070	-
39	CONNECTOR, 600A, AL, 1000KCMIL, SPADE	0	0	0	3	-	4170	S265850	-
40	BOLT, ASSEMBLY, SS, 1/2" X 2"	0	0	0	6	X	-	S148800	-
41	NUT, SQUARE, GLV, 3/4"	9	10	20	20	X	-	S504768	-
42	CLAMP, UNISTRUT, GLV, FOR 4" CONDUIT	3	3	3	3	X	-	S229664	CL-4IN
43	CONDUIT, PVC, SCH 40, 4" X 10'	3	3	3	3	-	-	S251392	S40-4"
44	CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT, BRONZE, #2-1/0	1	1	1	1	X	1002	S262560	-
45	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 3/4" X 14"	1	1	1	1	X	390	S153440	-
46	INSULATOR, PIN TOP, PORC, C-NECK, 55-2	3	3	3	3	-	750	S429024	55-2/I
47	PIN LEAD TOP HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED STEEL 1" TOP	3	3	3	3	X	396	S532706	PS1
48	COVER, BUSHING, TRANSFORMER, ARRESTER	3	3	3	3	X	1640	S289670	B-COV
49	WASHER, DBL SPRING, STL, TIN/ZINC, 5/8"	1	2	0	0	X	390	S798560	5/8S
50	WASHER, ROUND, 3/4" BOLT SIZE, 1/4" THK	0	0	10	10	-	390	S800256	RD-WSH
51	COVER, 900A DISCONNECT	0	0	0	3	-	1620	S286952	9COCRM
52	FUSE, END FITTINGS, SMU, UPPER & LOWER	3	3	3	0	-	1212	S368690	-
53	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 5/8" X 6"	1	1	0	0	X	390	S155520	-
54	BOLT, SPACE, GLV, 3/4" X 18"	0	0	2	2	X	390	S156160	-
55	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 3/4" X 12"	3	3	3	3	X	390	S153408	-

NOTES:

I. INSTALL TERMINATION BY FOLLOWING MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED IN KIT.
II. USE FIGURE 1 (OR FIGURE 3 WHEN BONDING) FOR ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON OUTSIDE PIN POSITION. (j)
III. NEW CONSTRUCTION OF THREE OR MORE CONSECUTIVE POLES SHALL USE AERIAL CABLE CONSTRUCTION FOR SECONDARY APPLICATIONS. EXISTING CONSTRUCTION CAN USE CROSSARMS FOR OPEN WIRE SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION. (h)
IV. MINIMUM 230A COPPER WIRE REQUIRED (OPTION FOR USE OF COVERED WIRE).
V. SIZE AND/OR TYPE MAY VARY DEPENDING UPON SPECIFIC DESIGN NEEDS.
VI. AS NEEDED PER FUSING REQUEST
VII. DISCONNECT SWITCHES MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF FUSES FOR BRANCHES THAT NO LONGER REQUIRE FUSING. FUSING REQUIREMENTS ARE DETERMINED BY THE FUSE SPECIALIST.
VIII. REQUIRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AND PREFERRED IN COASTAL DISTRICTS (CM, BC, NC, AND OC).
IX. PREFERRED FOR INLAND DISTRICTS (NE, RA, EA, AND ME).
X. THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH251 FOR CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE.
b. SEE OH363 FOR INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS.
c. SEE OH1003 FOR BONDING GENERAL INFORMATION.
d. SEE SECTION OH1200 AND SECTION UG4300 FOR FUSING.
e. SEE OH1402UG4202 FOR STANDARD JOINT CABLE POLE RISER POSITIONS USING LADDER ARM BRACKETS AND SINGLE RISER.
f. SEE OH1406UG4206 FOR GENERAL INFORMATION - 12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLES.

REFERENCE (CONT'D):

g. SEE OH251 FOR CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE.
h. SEE OH612 FOR 0-750V CABLE CONSTRUCTION.
i. SEE OH278UG3140 FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS.
j. SEE DM5124 FOR PRIMARY CONDUCTOR REQUIREMENTS.
k. SEE OH1222 FOR CROSSARM MOUNTED DISCONNECT SWITCHES 12KV AND BELOW.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE CONSTRUCTION METHODS FOR THREE-PHASE, 12KV, 350-1000KCM UNDERGROUND CABLE USING 900A DISCONNECTS.

ATTENTION:

* NEW PRIMARY CABLE POLE INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE TRUCK ACCESSIBLE. EXISTING CABLE POLE LOCATIONS THAT ARE NOT TRUCK ACCESSIBLE CAN BE GRANDFATHERED BY DEVIATION.

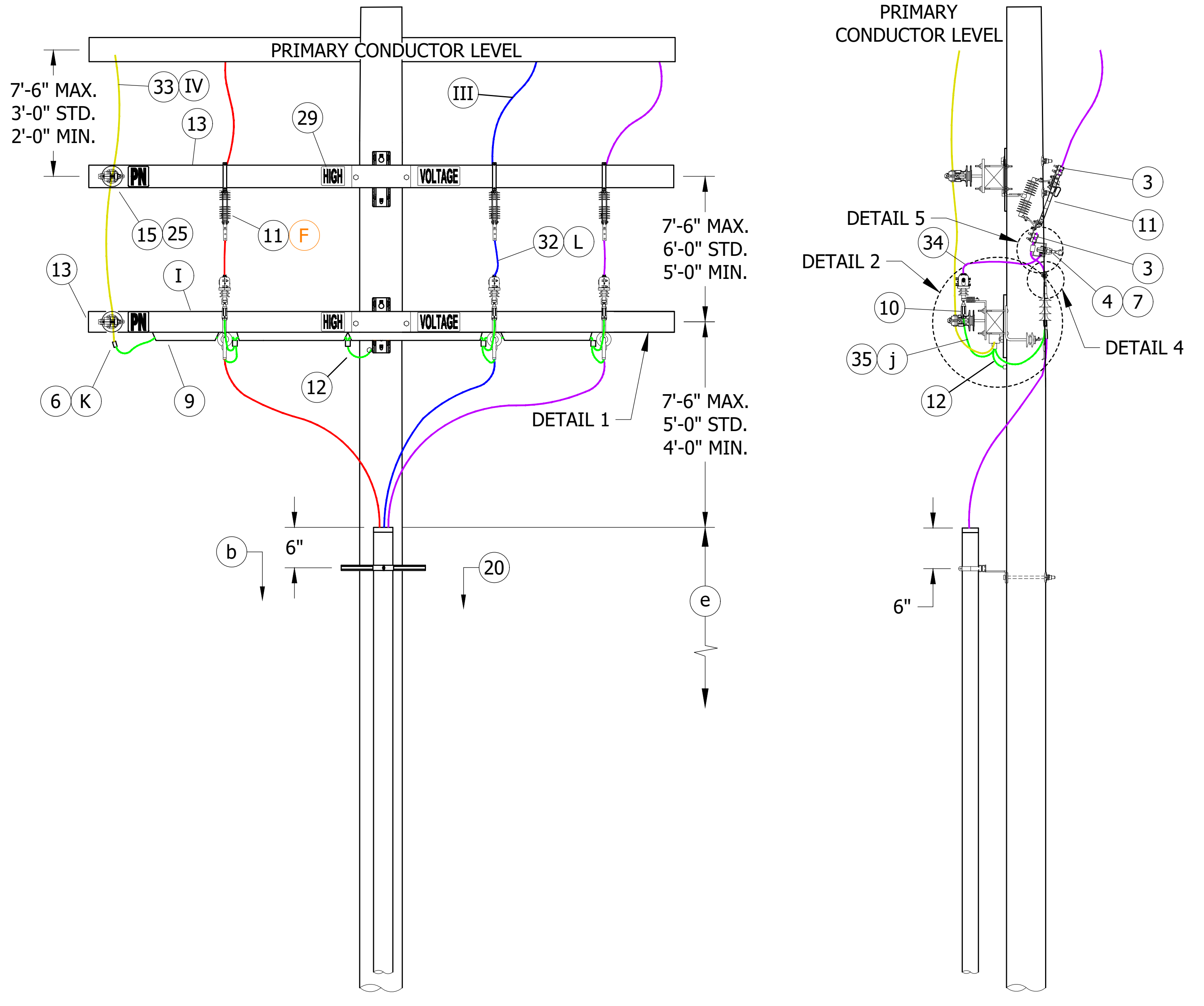


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	03/09/2020	F	NOTES UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	08/15/2025
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/16/2025
A	REVISION	-	-	PEA	JJ	10/20/2005	D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	12/11/2020

SHEET 1 OF 6	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS THREE-PHASE, CABLE POLE, 12KV, NON-PORCELAIN 900A DISCONNECT PREFERRED METHOD	OH1442.1 UG4242.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

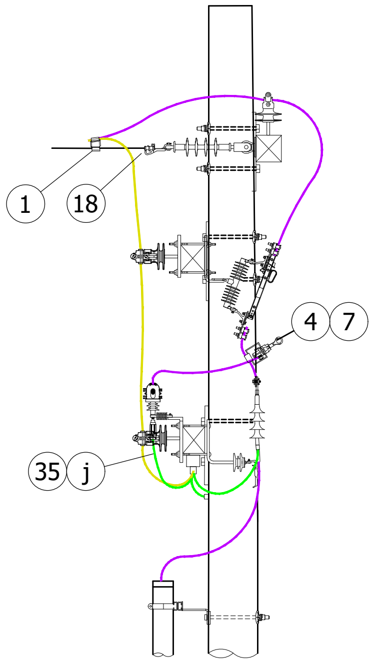


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW

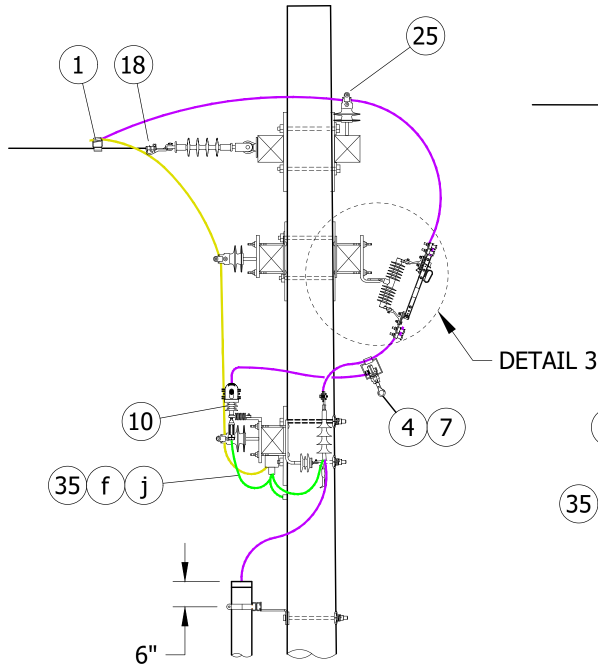


FIGURE 3
ILLUSTRATES SECOND ARM FOR BONDING
SIDE VIEW

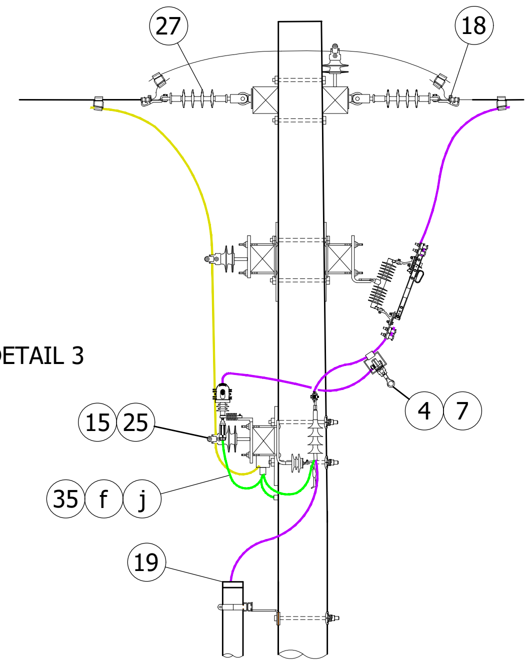


FIGURE 4
SIDE VIEW

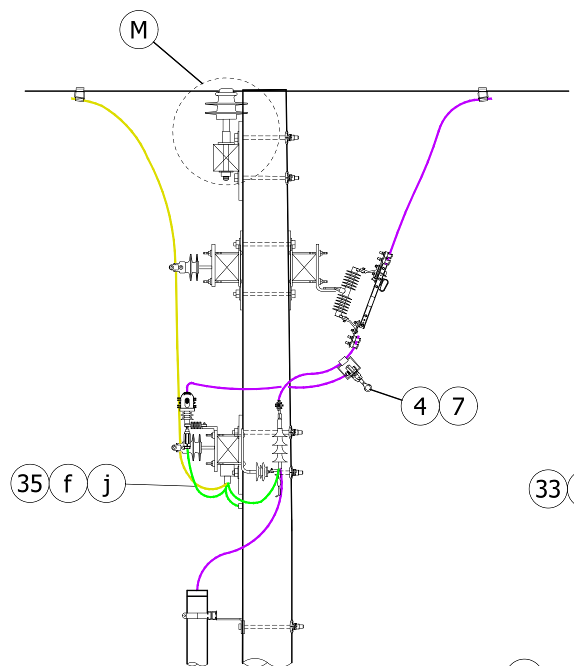


FIGURE 5
SIDE VIEW

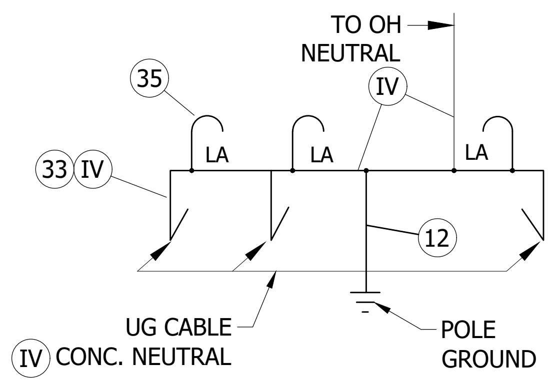
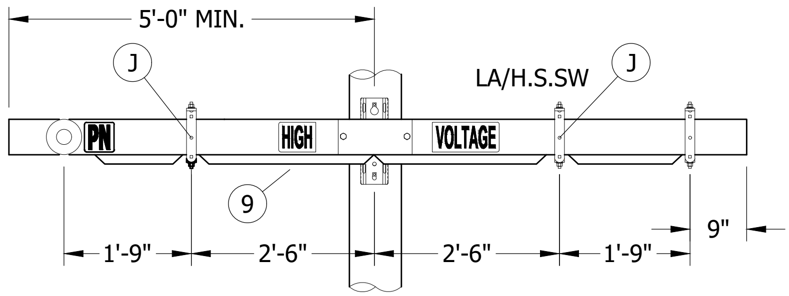


FIGURE 6
GROUND WIRING

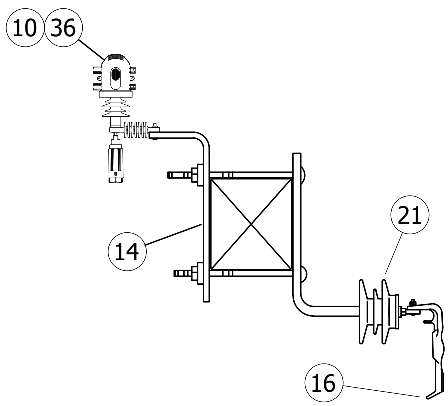
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	03/09/2020	F	NOTES UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	08/15/2025
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/16/2025
A	REVISION	-	-	PEA	JJ	10/20/2005	D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	12/11/2020

SHEET 2 OF 6	X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS THREE-PHASE, CABLE POLE, 12KV, NON-PORCELAIN 900A DISCONNECT OPTIONAL METHOD	OH1442.2 UG4242.2

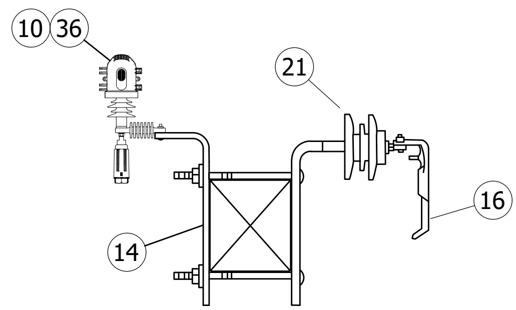
TABLE OF CONTENTS



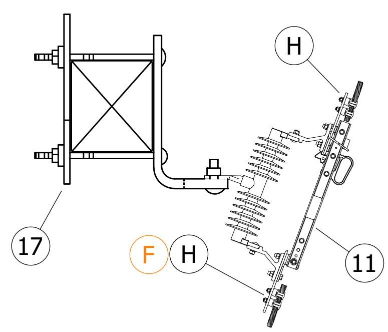
DETAIL 1
CONDUIT WITH CABLE SUPPORT BRACKETS
FRONT VIEW



DETAIL 2
PREFERRED BRACKET
CONFIGURATION



DETAIL 2
OPTIONAL BRACKET
CONFIGURATION
(NOT SHOWN)



DETAIL 3
SINGLE BRACKET

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	03/09/2020	F	NOTES UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	08/15/2025
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/16/2025
A	REVISION	-	-	PEA	JJ	10/20/2005	D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	12/11/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

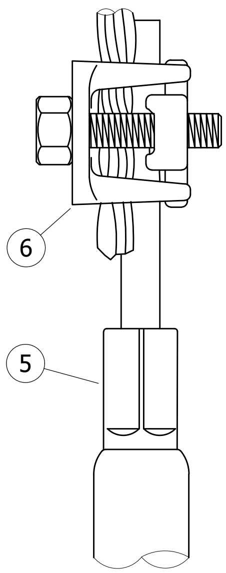
SHEET
3 OF 6

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

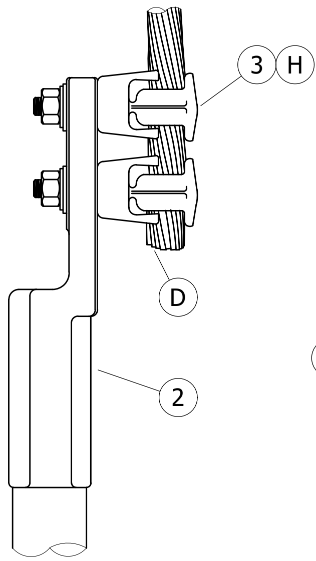
THREE-PHASE, CABLE POLE, 12KV,
NON-PORCELAIN 900A DISCONNECT

OH1442.3
UG4242.3

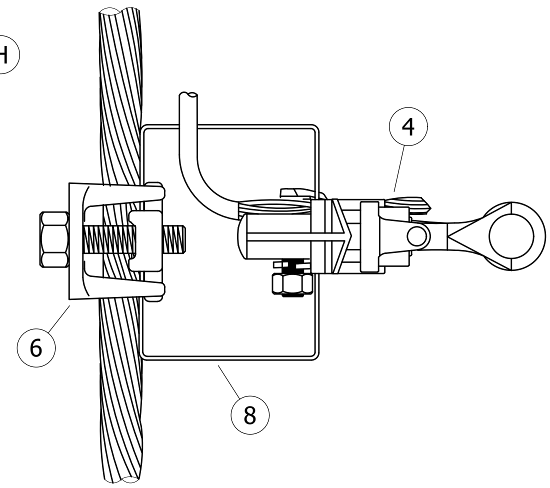
TABLE OF CONTENTS



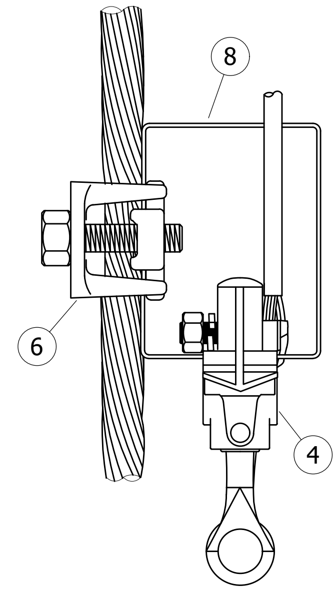
DETAIL 4
OPTION 1
PREFERRED



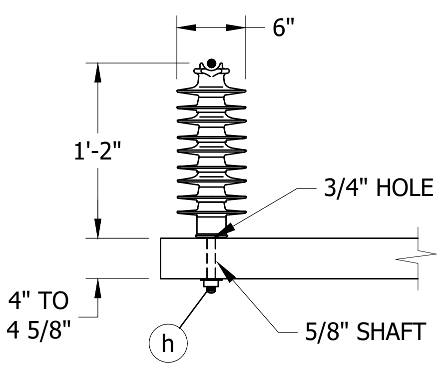
DETAIL 4
OPTION 2



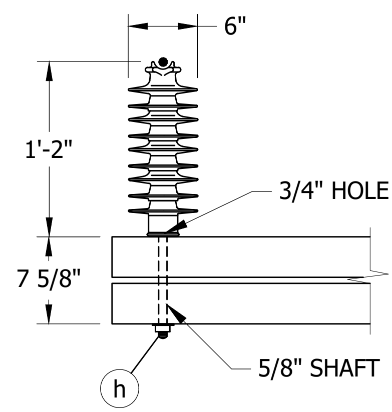
DETAIL 5
OPTION 1



DETAIL 5
OPTION 2



DETAIL 6
OPTIONAL CONSTRUCTION
35KV F-NECK INSULATOR
TANGENT ARM



DETAIL 7
OPTIONAL CONSTRUCTION
35KV F-NECK INSULATOR
STACKED TANGENT ARM

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	03/09/2020	F	NOTES UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	08/15/2025
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/16/2025
A	REVISION	-	-	PEA	JJ	10/20/2005	D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	12/11/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

THREE-PHASE, CABLE POLE, 12KV,
NON-PORCELAIN 900A DISCONNECT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD SETTING DEPTH OF 9 FEET TO PREVENT UNEARTHING THE POLE DURING CONDUIT BRING UP. IT IS NOT NECESSARY TO RESET AN EXISTING POLE WHICH IS CONVERTED TO A CABLE POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

C. INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

D. INSTALLATION OF WIRE CAN BE MADE ON EITHER SIDE OF TERMINAL COMPRESSION LUG.

E. REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

F. BRUSH WIRE, INSTALL PENETROX "INHIBITOR AND BELLEVILLE" WASHER.

G. DIMENSIONS CAN VARY BASED ON CROSSARM SIZE AND/OR CONFIGURATION.

H. REQUIRES TWO TAP LUGS PER CONNECTION.

J. ARM MAY BE DRILLED TO REPOSITION BOTTOM BOLT ALLOWING CONDUIT TO SET FLUSH ON BOTTOM OF CROSSARM.

K. CONCENTRIC WITH POLE GROUND, CONNECTION AREA.

L. MAINTAIN SIX INCHES OF BARE WIRE BELOW DISCONNECT FOR PROPER GROUNDING OF UNDERGROUND CABLE.

M. CENTER OF CUTOUT ARM SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED HIGHER THAN 50 FEET FROM GROUND.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CONNECTOR, WEDGE (PREFERRED)		AS REQ'D	783	--	--
2	CONNECTOR, TERMINAL COMPRESSION LUG		AS REQ'D	4174	--	--
3	CONNECTOR, TAP LUG, 1/0 TO 500MCM CU TAP LUG - BRONZE		12 TO 18	--	S471232	TL1/0
4	CONNECTOR, CLAMP, HOT LINE		3	788	S227680 X	--
5	CONNECTOR PIN (PREFERRED) UNDERGROUND STANDARD		AS REQ'D	4111	--	--
6	CONNECTOR, BRONZE, 2 BOLT, CONNECTOR, COPPER TAP 3/0-1000		--	--	S262370 X	CN1000
7	CONNECTOR, WEDGE, STIRRUP OR BAIL, #2 SOLID CU		3	783	--	--
8	CONNECTOR, STIRRUP, BAIL, #2 TIN PLATED CU		AS REQ'D	--	S227650	BAIL
9	CONDUIT, SQ. 2" X 2" X 10'-0" PVC (SQUARE)		AS REQ'D	--	S251534	SQC-2
	CONDUIT, SCH 40, 2" X 10'-0" PVC (ROUND)		AS REQ'D	--	S251296	PVC2
10	EQUIPMENT, ARRESTER, LIGHTNING		3	1247	S113214	CFLA12
11	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, VERT, 900A, MARINE		3	1222	S706686 V VI	RYL900
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, NON-COASTAL 2				S707004 VI	P900D
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, INLAND				S706670 VI	PS900
12	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GRND WIRE, RODS, & CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
		WOOD/FG POLE				GNDPVC
13	HARDWARE, CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 10'-0", 4 PIN TANGENT (MIN)		AS REQ'D	379	S294378	4TF
14	HARDWARE, BRACKET, DOUBLE, CUTOUT, ARRESTER		3	--	S165454	DBLBKT
15	HARDWARE, STAND OFF PIN, 1 3/8"	E	2	396	S529214	PS/O1LG
16	HARDWARE, BRACKET, CABLE SUPPORT, WITH POLY		3	--	S166064	NP-BKT
17	HARDWARE, BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTOR CROSSARM MOUNTING		3	397	S165452 X	CO/B
18	HARDWARE, CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (AS NEEDED)		AS REQ'D	739	--	--
19	HARDWARE, GRIP, RISER, 5-INCH, KELLEMS (1000 AL)		AS REQ'D	4204	S394098	5G1000
20	HARDWARE, RISER ARM BRACKET & 24" CHANNEL (ASSEMBLY)		AS REQ'D	4204	--	RSARM I
21	HARDWARE, STANDOFF (350MCM AND ABOVE) (OPTIONAL)		AS REQ'D	--	S429040 X	--

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	03/09/2020	F	NOTES UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	08/15/2025
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/16/2025
A	REVISION	-	-	PEA	JJ	10/20/2005	D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	12/11/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

THREE-PHASE, CABLE POLE, 12KV,
NON-PORCELAIN 900A DISCONNECT

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
22	HARDWARE, PIN, POST, STUD, FG/WOOD (STANDARD ARM)	AS REQ'D	396	S701760	STUD-W
23	HARDWARE, PIN, POST, STUD, FG/WOOD (STACKED DEADEND ARM) II	AS REQ'D	396	S701762	STUD-L
24	HARDWARE,PIN, 1 3/8" COBB FORGED STEEL GALV. II	2	--	S532448	PS1LG
25	INSULATOR, VICE TOP, PIN, 1 3/8", UNIVERSAL g	3 TO 4	750	S429272	IPULG
26	WILDLIFE, COVER, 900A DISCONNECT (AS REQ'D) II	3	1620	S286948	9COCVR
27	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 35KV, POLYMER	AS REQ'D	750	S428958	LONGDE
28	INSULATOR, HENDRIX 35KV POLY LINE POST II	AS REQ'D	750	S429144	LP-14F
29	STICKER, "HIGH VOLTAGE", VINYL, ADHESIVE	AS REQ'D	208	S647650 X	--
30	STICKER, TAGS, SWITCH NUMBER II	--	208	--	--
31	STICKER, "PN", VINYL, ADHESIVE II	AS REQ'D	--	S648004 X	--
32	WIRE, 500 STR. CU, BARE III	AS REQ'D	711	S813792	BS500
33	WIRE, 4/0 STR. CU, SOFT-DRAWN, COVERED (CONCENTRIC BUS WIRE)	30'-0"	711	S812126	HEN4/0
34	WIRE, HENDRIX, TAP 4/7	AS REQ'D	711	S812124	HEND4
35	STRAP, ARRESTER GROUND	AS REQ'D	1002	S698754	LAGND
36	COVER, ARRESTER/BUSHING	AS REQ'D	1630	--	--

NOTES:

I MINIMUM CROSSARM TEN-FOOT.
II NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.
III WIRE SIZE IS APPLICABLE TO AMPERAGE OF PRIMARY SOURCE.
IV MINIMUM 464A COPPER WIRE REQUIRED (OPTION FOR USE OF COVERED WIRE).
V REQUIRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AND PREFERRED IN COASTAL DISTRICTS (CM, BC, NC, AND OC).
VI PREFERRED FOR INLAND DISTRICTS (NE, RA, EA, AND ME).
X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE, SEE OH251.
b FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.
c. FOR GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OH1002.
d. FOR RISER POSITION, SEE OH1404UG4204.
e FOR MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95, SEE OH1406UG4206.
f FOR BONDING GENERAL INFORMATION, SEE OH1003.
g FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH287.
h FOR POST INSULATOR STUD INFORMATION, SEE OH396.
i. FOR MINIMUM CROSSARM BOLT REQUIREMENT, SEE OH379.
j FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARM GROUNDING DETAIL OPTION, SEE OH1002 FIGURES 5 AND 6.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	03/09/2020	F	NOTES UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	08/15/2025
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MAK	JAS	JAS	05/16/2025
A	REVISION	-	-	PEA	JJ	10/20/2005	D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	12/11/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A SIDE BREAK GANG OPERATED POLE TOP 900A RISER MOUNTING SWITCH FOR CIRCUIT TIES OR SECTIONALIZING PURPOSES.

ATTENTION:

* NEW PRIMARY CABLE POLE INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE TRUCK ACCESSIBLE. EXISTING CABLE POLE LOCATIONS THAT ARE NOT TRUCK ACCESSIBLE CAN BE GRANDFATHERED BY DEVIATION.

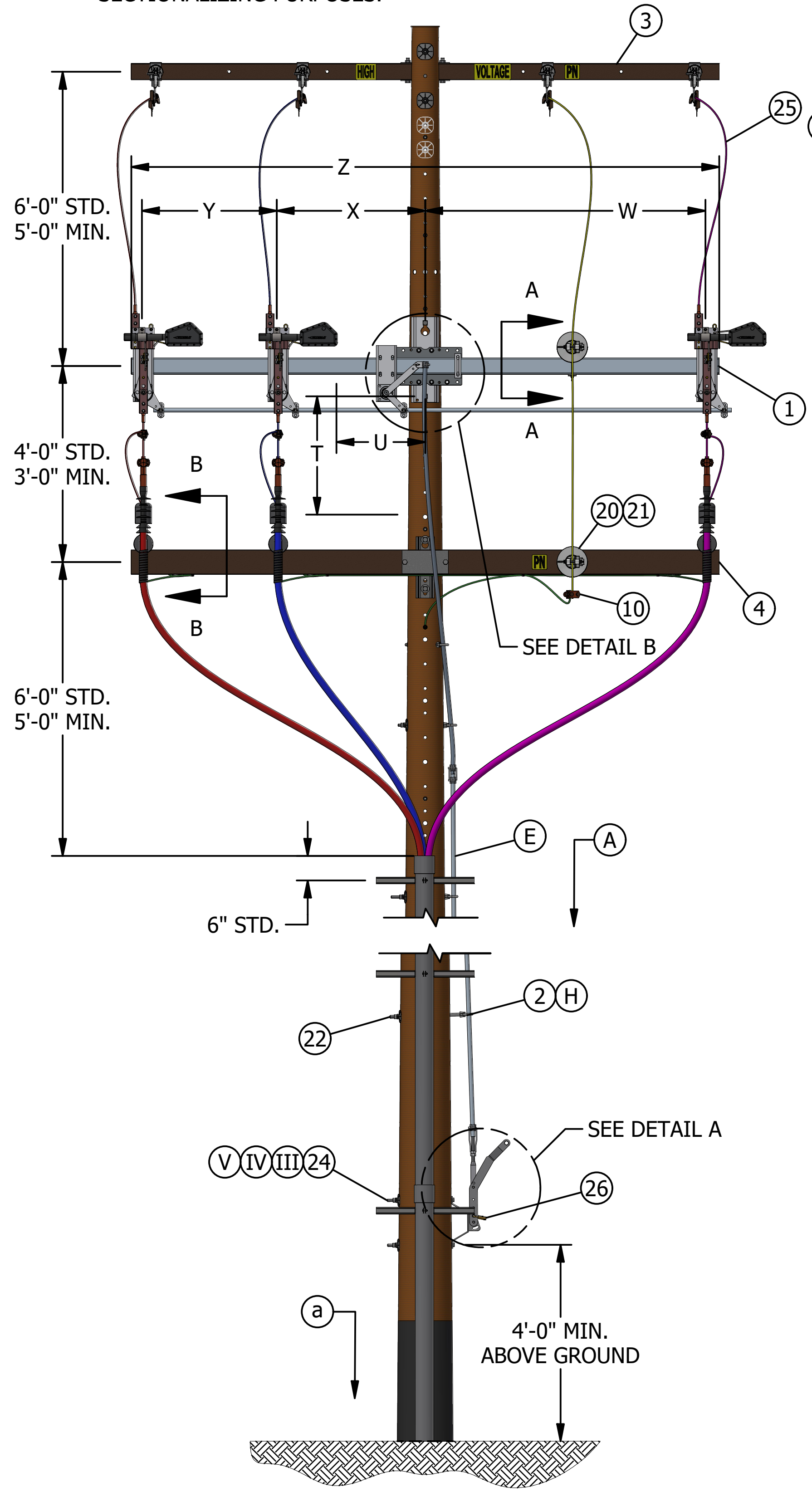


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

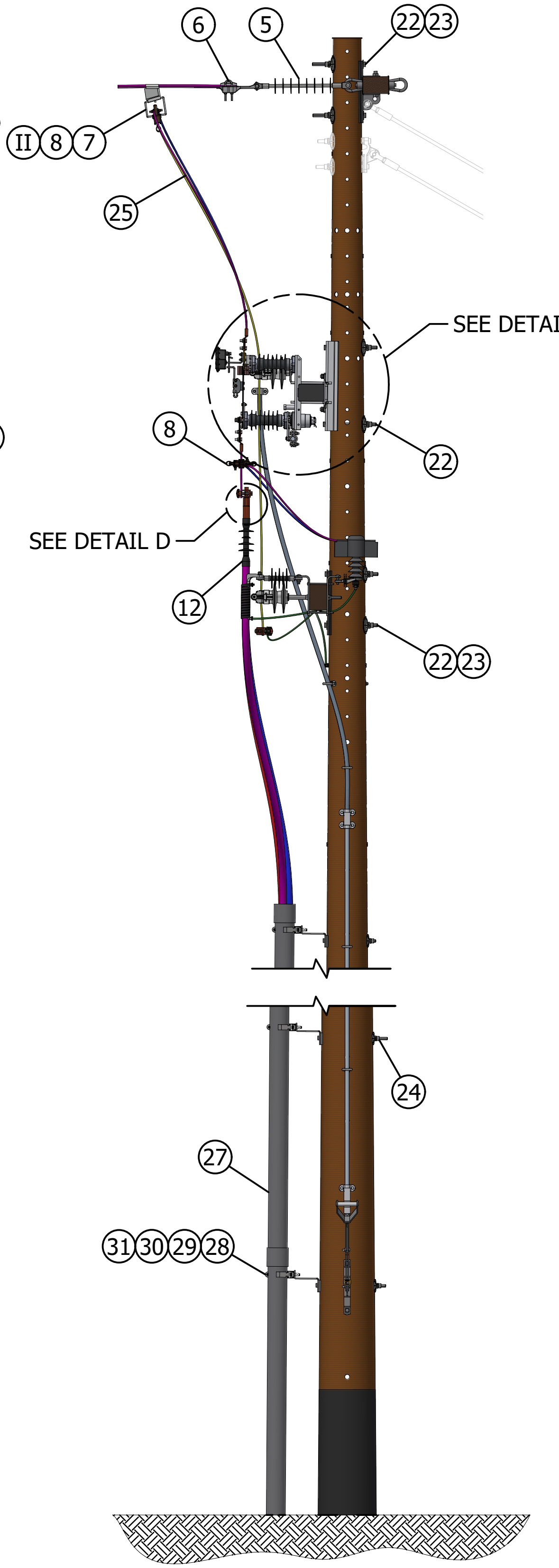


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

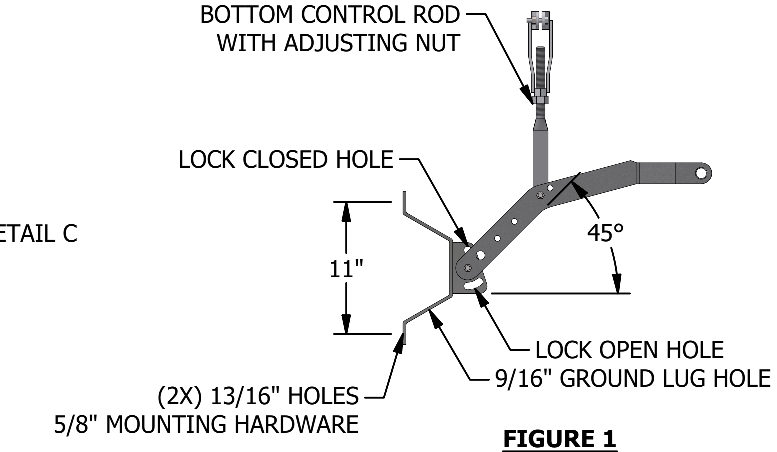


FIGURE 1
DETAIL A
POSITION OF HANDLE FOR
CONTROL ROD COMPRESSION

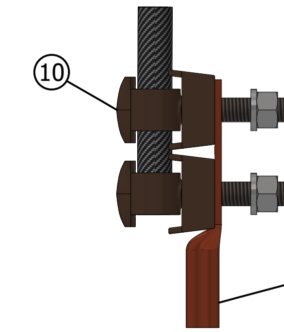


FIGURE 1
DETAIL D
CONFIGURATION 1

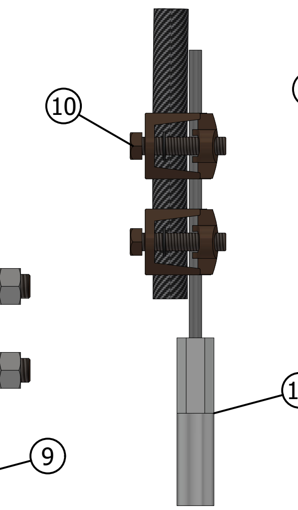


FIGURE 1
DETAIL D
CONFIGURATION 2
2/0 AND BELOW

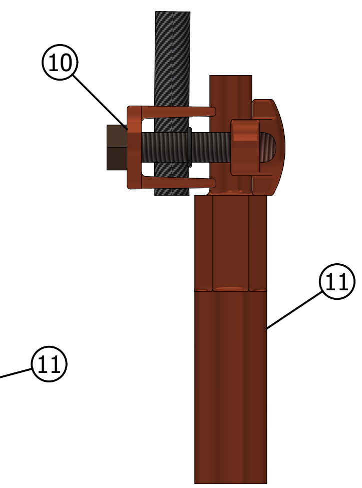


FIGURE 1
DETAIL D
CONFIGURATION 3
350 AND ABOVE

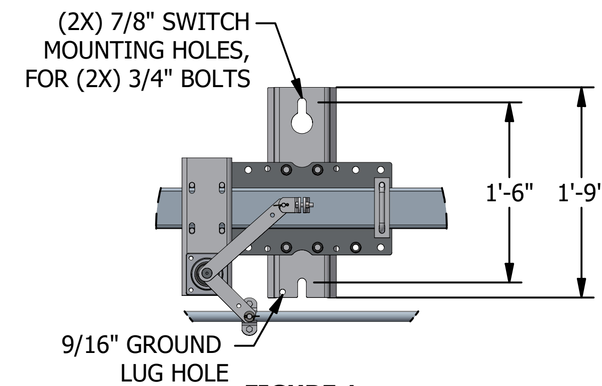


FIGURE 1
DETAIL B

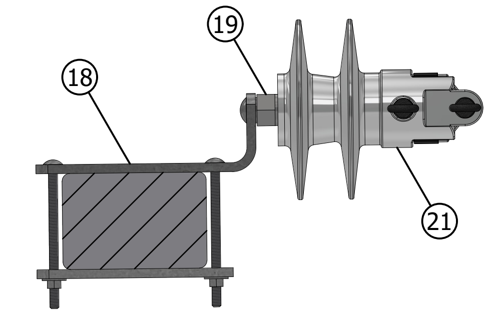


FIGURE 1
SECTION A-A

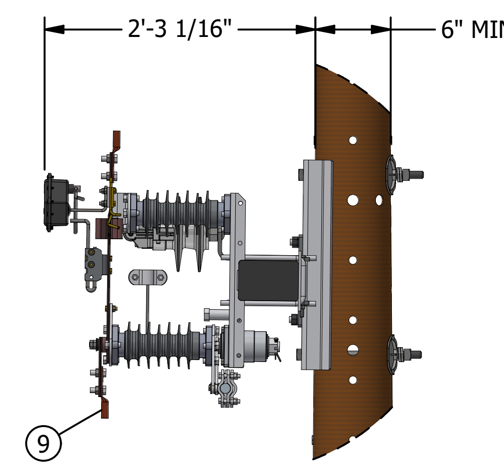


FIGURE 1
DETAIL C

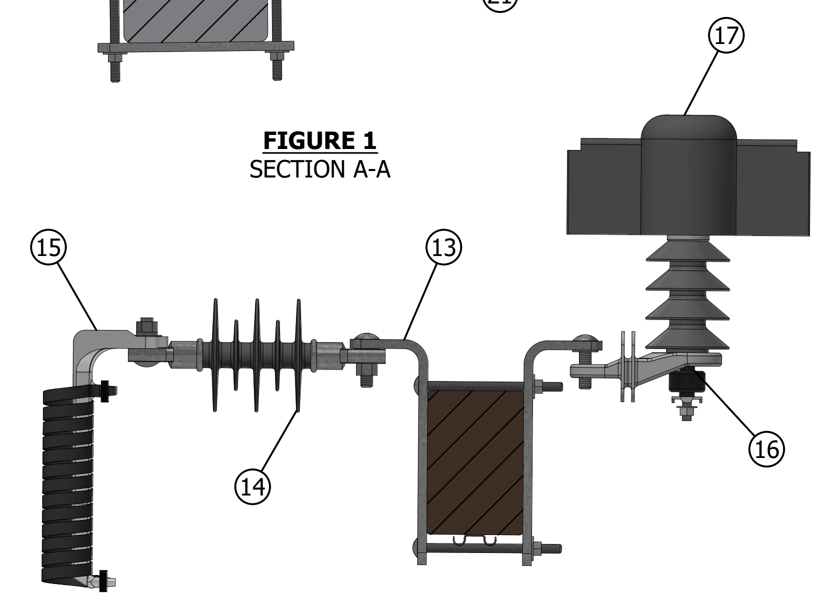


FIGURE 1
SECTION B-B

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	TYPO CORRECTIONS	JIK	JIK	-	-	1/24/2024
E	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT/BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	DV	JIK	-	-	3/15/2023
D	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	5/31/2022

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV
RISER LOADBREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH1444.1 UG4244.1	1 OF 3

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1:

SWITCH CONFIGURATIONS									
TYPE	**SWITCH WEIGHT (LBS)**	**Z (FT)**	**Y (IN)**	**X (IN)**	**W (IN)**	**T (IN)**	**U (IN)**	**STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNIT**
CENTER PH. LEFT	240 LBS.	10	33	26	55	31 5/8	34 1/8	S709312	RGS10L
CENTER PH. RIGHT	240 LBS.	10	33	24	57	31 5/8	34 1/8	S709310	RGS10R
CENTER PH. LEFT	250 LBS.	12	33	36	69	31 5/8	34 1/8	S709316	RGS12L
CENTER PH. RIGHT	250 LBS.	12	33	36	69	31 5/8	34 1/8	S709314	RGS12R
CENTER PH. LEFT	265 LBS.	15	33	54	87	44 7/8	47 5/8	S709318	RGS15L
CENTER PH. RIGHT	265 LBS.	15	33	54	87	44 7/8	47 5/8	S709320	RGS15R

INSTALLATION:

A. REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. d

B. NEUTRALS SHALL BE SOLIDLY TIED TOGETHER AT ALL SWITCHES REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THEY ARE NORMAL OPEN OR CLOSED. THIS INCLUDES CIRCUIT TIES. e

RECIPROCATING CONTROL ROD SWITCH INSTALLATION:

C. THE SWITCH IS SUPPLIED WITH THE CONTACTS TIED IN THE CLOSED POSITION. DO NOT CUT THESE TIES UNTIL THE SWITCH AND CONTROL ROD INSTALLATION IS COMPLETE.

D. PROVIDED V-BRACES ARE REQUIRED ON THE FIFTEEN-FOOT SWITCHES.

E. VERIFY THE POLE QUADRANT WHERE THE CONTROL ROD WILL BE INSTALLED.

F. THE OPERATION HANDLE SHOULD BE LOCATED 42 INCHES FROM GROUND GRADE, OR AT ANY INCREASED ELEVATION.

G. DRILL 13/16-INCH SWITCH MOUNTING HOLES ACCORDING TO THE DIMENSION GIVEN ON THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWING. INSTALL SWITCH WITH 3/4-INCH BOLTS AND SHEAR PLATES ARE REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.

H. INSTALL CONTROL ROD, WORKING FROM THE SWITCH DOWN TO THE OPERATING HANDLE. INSTALL CONTROL ROD GUIDES AS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWING. MAKE CERTAIN THAT THE SWITCH IS IN THE CLOSED POSITION PRIOR TO DRILLING HOLES FOR THE CONTROL ROD GUIDES. SWING ARM STYLE GUIDES SHOULD POINT UPWARDS AT 45 DEGREES WHEN THE SWITCH IS CLOSED. CHECK THAT 17 INCHES MINIMUM SPACE IS AVAILABLE ABOVE EYEBOLT GUIDES FOR CONTROL RODS SPLICES WHEN EYE BOLT TYPE GUIDES ARE USED (1-INCH FIBERGLASS AND 3/4-INCH PIPE ONLY). MINIMUM TWO GUIDES PER TEN-FOOT SECTION OF CONTROL ROD.

J. DRILL CONTROL HANDLE MOUNTING BOLT HOLES AT THE DESIRED LOCATION (42-INCH MINIMUM HEIGHT). ATTACH THE MANUAL OPERATION HANDLE ADJUSTING SCREW CLAMP, OR FITTING TO THE CONTROL ROD SECTION. PUT THE HANDLE IN THE "UP" POSITION. CONNECT THE CONTROL HANDLE ADJUSTING SCREW CLAMP OR FITTING TO THE CONTROL ROD. A COMPRESSIVE LOAD (20-30 LBS.) SHOULD BE FELT ON THE CONTROL AS THE CONTROL MOVES TO THE FULLY CLOSED/LOCKED POSITION. USE THE ADJUSTING SCREW TO ACHIEVE THE PROPER COMPRESSION LOAD.

K. CHECK ALL BOLTS TO ENSURE THAT THEY HAVE BEEN ADEQUATELY TORQUED.

L. CUT THE TIE WIRES ON THE SWITCH CONTACT BLADES.

M. OPERATE THE SWITCH TO OPEN. VERIFY THAT THE PADLOCKING HOLES ON THE HANDLE AND THE HANDLE BASE ALIGN, SWITCH CONTACTS FULL ENGAGED/CLOSED.

N. CLOSE THE SWITCH AND CHECK FOR COMPRESSION IN THE CONTROL ROD.

O. ADJUSTING THE CONTROL ROD COMPRESSION:
   1. PULL THE HANDLE DOWNWARD TO ABOUT 45 DEGREES FROM THE VERTICAL CLOSED POSITION.
   2. EXTEND THE ADJUSTING SCREW SO THAT THE SLACK IS REMOVED FROM THE CONTROL ROD AND THE HANDLE REQUIRES 20 TO 30 POUNDS OF FORCE TO MAKE IT "TOGGLE" TO THE FULLY CLOSED POSITION.
   3. CHECK THAT THE CLOSE PADLOCK HOLE ON THE HANDLE AND THE HANDLE BASE ALIGN.
   4. TIGHTEN THE ADJUSTING NUT/LOCK-NUT.

P. OPERATE THE SWITCH SEVERAL TIMES USING A RAPID MOTION THROUGHOUT THE HANDLE ROTATION. SWING THE HANDLE DOWN TO REMOVE THE TOGGLE LOAD AND OPERATE THE SWITCH IN ONE SWIFT MOTION WHEN OPENING THE SWITCH. CLOSE THE SWITCH USING A CONTINUOUS MOTION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

Q. VERIFY THAT THE SWITCH CONTACT BLADES ARE FULLY SEATED WHEN THE SWITCH IS CLOSED.

R. CHECK THE ARC-HORNS OR INTERRUPTERS ARE OPERATION PROPERLY. SEE THE APPROPRIATE INTERRUPTER INSTALLATION AND ADJUSTMENT INSTRUCTION SHEER INCLUDED IN THE SWITCH INSTALLATION DRAWING PACKAGE.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	SWITCH, GANG OPERATED, 15KV, 600A WITH AMPRUPTER, INCLUDING 30'-0" OF CONTROL ROD	1	-	-	SEE TABLE 1	-
2	ADDITIONAL 10' CONTROL ROD WITH 2 EYE NUTS AND COUPLING	2	VII XX	-	S602932	I-ROD
3	FIBERGLASS CROSSARM, DEADEND	1	-	379	-	-
4	FIBERGLASS CROSSARM, TANGENT	1	-	379	-	-
5	INSULATOR, DEAD-END, 35KV, GALV, SALISBURY	4	-	750	S428958	LONGDE
6	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, DEADEND	4	-	739	-	-
7	CONNECTOR, WEDGE TYPE WITH STIRRUP (SIZE AS REQ'D)	4	-	788	-	-
8	CLAMP, HOT LINE, BRONZE (SIZE AS REQ'D)	6	-	788	-	-
9	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	6	XX	795	-	-
10	CONNECTOR, TWO-BOLT FOR 4/0 COPPER	-	XX	-	S262336	CN4/0
	CONNECTOR, TWO-BOLT FOR 1000 KCMIL	4	X XX	-	S262370	CN1000
	CONNECTOR, EYE BOLT (SIZE AS REQ'D)	-	XX	787	-	-
11	TERMINAL, PIN, ALUMINUM/COPPER	3	XX	4111	S729944	C1000N
	TERMINAL, PIN, ALUMINUM/COPPER,	-	XX	4111	S729930	CP-#2N
12	TERMINAL, 12KV TERMINAL, POLY	3	-	4111	S727138	C1000N
13	BRACKET, CUTOUT ARRESTER, HOT DIPPED 3/8"	3	-	397	S165454	DBLBKT
14	INSULATOR, POLYMER COUPLING, 9 INCHES IN LENGTH.	3	-	1355	S429040	-
15	BRACKET, MOUNTING CS 820	3	-	-	S166064	NP-BKT
16	ARRESTER, 10KV MOV, W/O WILDLIFE	3	-	-	S113248	-
17	COVER, LIGHTNING ARRESTER, 4" DIAMETER	3	-	1640	S289602	-
18	BRACKET, CUTOUT, GLV, 6", LONG CARRIAGE	1	-	397	S165452	COBKT
19	PIN, TRANSFORMER 1-3/8"	1	-	396	S529214	PS/O1LG
20	PIN, INSULATOR, 12KV, FORGED STEEL, GALV	1	-	396	S532448	PS1LG
21	INSULATOR, LINE, 12kV	2	-	750	-	-
22	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4", GALV W/ NUT	6	XX	390	-	-
	WASHER, CURVED, RIB, 4" X 4" X 17/32", 13/16" HOLE, FOR 3/4" BOLT, GALV	6	XX	390	S797760	-
	WASHER, 3/4", DOUBLE COIL SPRING, TYPE M-W, STEEL, TIN/ZINC COAT	6	XX	390	S798496	-
23	WASHER, FLAT, ROUND, 3/4" X 2", GALV	4	XX	390	S800256	-
24	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8", GALV W/ NUT	12	XX	390	-	-
	WASHER, CURVED, RIB, 3" X 3" X 5/16", 11/16" HOLE, FOR 5/8" BOLT, GALV	12	XX	390	S797792	-
	WASHER, 5/8", DOUBLE COIL SPRING, TYPE M-W, STEEL, TIN/ZINC COAT	12	XX	390	S798560	-
25	WIRE, BARE STRAND OR POLY COVERED, (SIZE AS REQUIRED)	-	XX	711	-	-
26	PADLOCK, 30 SERIES, ALLOY, ELECTRIC	1	-	-	S514848	-
27	CONDUIT, 4" X 10FT, PVC SCHEDULE 40	3	XX	1404	S251392	S40-4"
28	CLAMP, PIPE, STEEL, GALV., UNISTRUT, 4"	5	XX	1404	S229664	CL-4IN
29	CHANNEL, 1-5/8" X 1-5/8" BACK TO BACK	5	XX	1404	S216702	RARM/L
30	NUT, STUD, 1/2" X 1-3/8" GALV 13	10	XX	-	S507000	-
31	BRACKET, CONDUIT STANDOFF, CONSTRUCTED	5	XX	1404	S167186	RARM/L

NOTES:

I. SWITCH OPERATING RODS MAY EXTEND ONE-HALF THEIR DIAMETER INTO THE CLIMBING SPACE. d

II IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1, COMPRESSION OR WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED. IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS 2 & 3, STIRRUP WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED FOR UG CABLE 2/0 AND BELOW, AND WEDGE CONNECTORS ARE PREFERRED FOR UG CABLE 350 AND ABOVE.

III CONTROL ROD IS SHOWN ROTATED 90 DEGREES TO THE RIGHT TO ALLOW FOR EXTERNAL RISERS ALONG FACE OF POLE.

IV SWITCH HANDLE SHOWN IN CLOSED POSITION.

V SWITCH HANDLE CAN BE ROTATED UP TO 180 DEGREES FROM FACE OF POLE IN EITHER DIRECTION.

VI ORIENT SWITCH ARM BRACE BRACKET 180 DEGREES FROM NORMAL POSITION FOR USE AS MOUNTING BRACKET FOR THE NEUTRAL STANDOFF.

VII NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

XX QUANTITY SHOWN IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS ARE FROM THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST ADJUST THE QUANTITY BASED ON THE NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

REFERENCE:

a FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

b. FOR FEEDER CIRCUIT SECTIONALIZING AND PROTECTION, SEE DM6111.

c. FOR CONDUCTOR CLEARANCE, SEE G.O. 95, 54.7-A3.

d FOR POLE MARKING, SEE OH208.

e FOR NEUTRAL REQUIREMENT, SEE DM6221.

f. FOR BONDING REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH1003.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	TYPO CORRECTIONS	JIK	JIK	-	-	1/24/2024
E	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT/BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	DV	JIK	-	-	3/15/2023
D	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	5/31/2022

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV
RISER LOADBREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1444.3 UG4244.3

SHEET: 3 OF 3

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION FOR 12.47KV AND BELOW, THREE-PHASE CABLE POLE USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS WITH CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS FOR 2/0 AND SMALLER U.G. CABLE. THIS CONSTRUCTION IS TO BE USED FOR ALL CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS.

ATTENTION:

- NEW PRIMARY CABLE POLE INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE TRUCK ACCESSIBLE. EXISTING CABLE POLE LOCATIONS THAT ARE NOT TRUCK ACCESSIBLE CAN BE GRANDFATHERED BY DEVIATION.

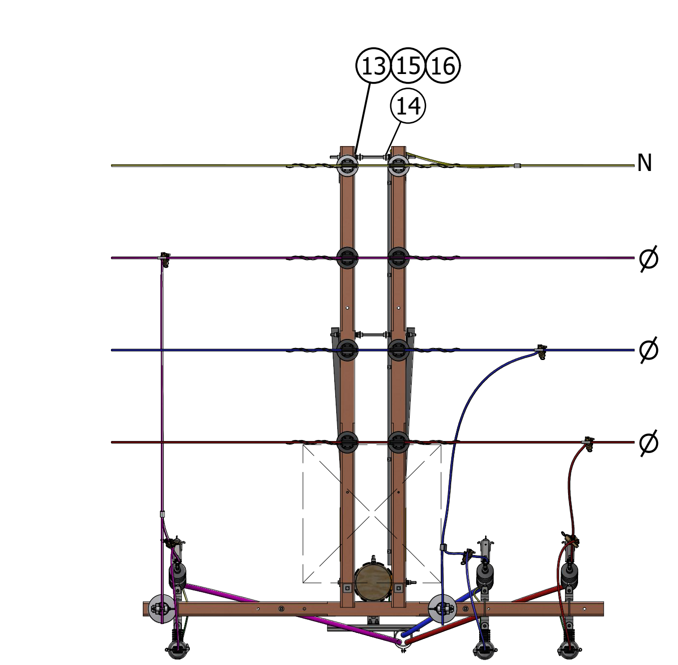


FIGURE 1
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION (b)
TOP VIEW
CLIMBING SPACE

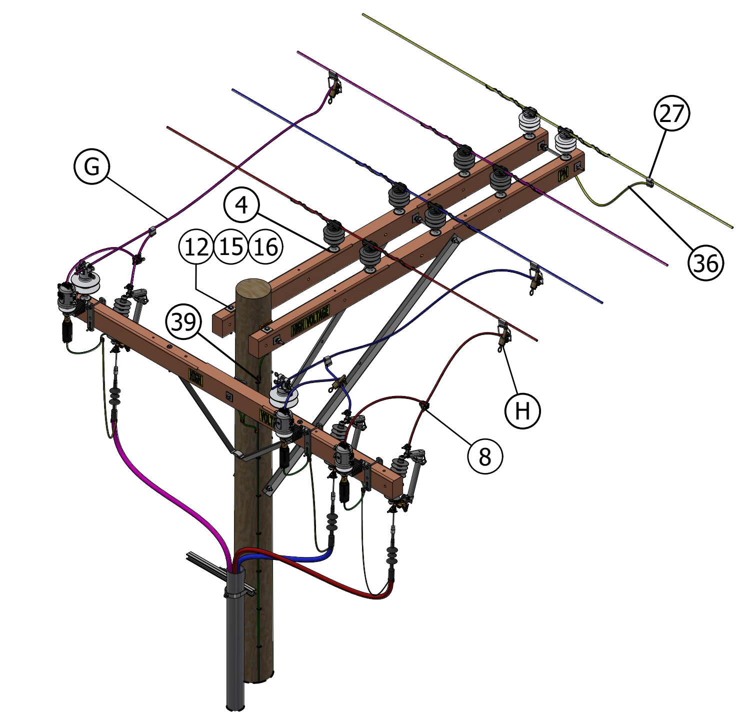


FIGURE 1
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION
ISO VIEW

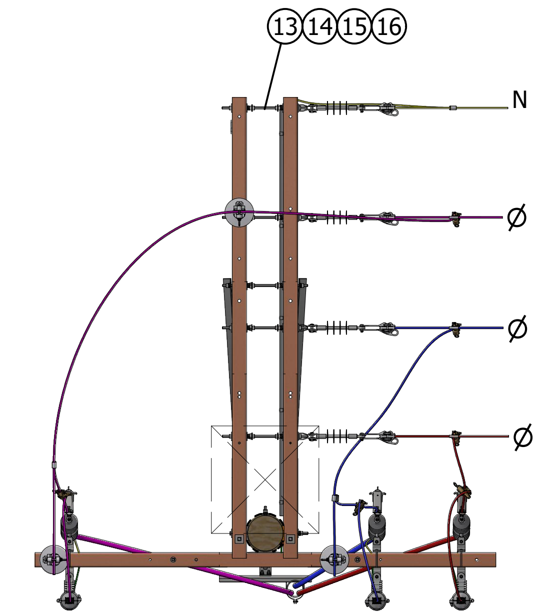


FIGURE 2
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION (b)
TOP VIEW
CLIMBING SPACE

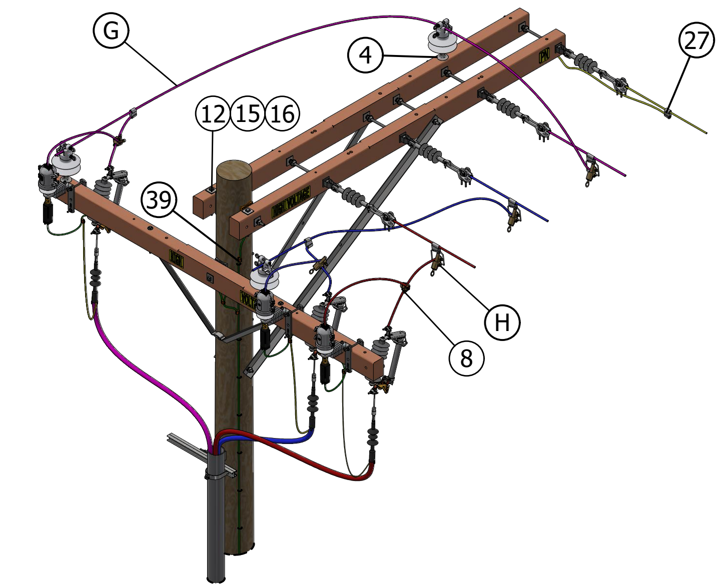


FIGURE 2
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION
ISO VIEW

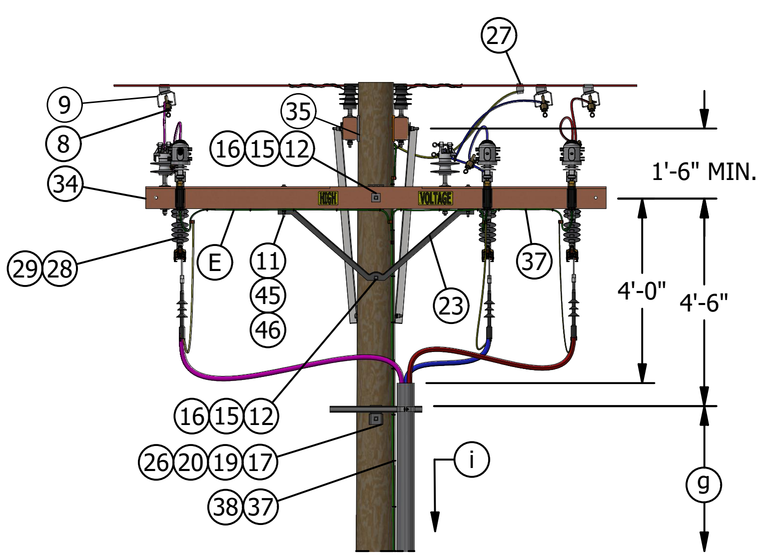


FIGURE 1
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION
FRONT VIEW

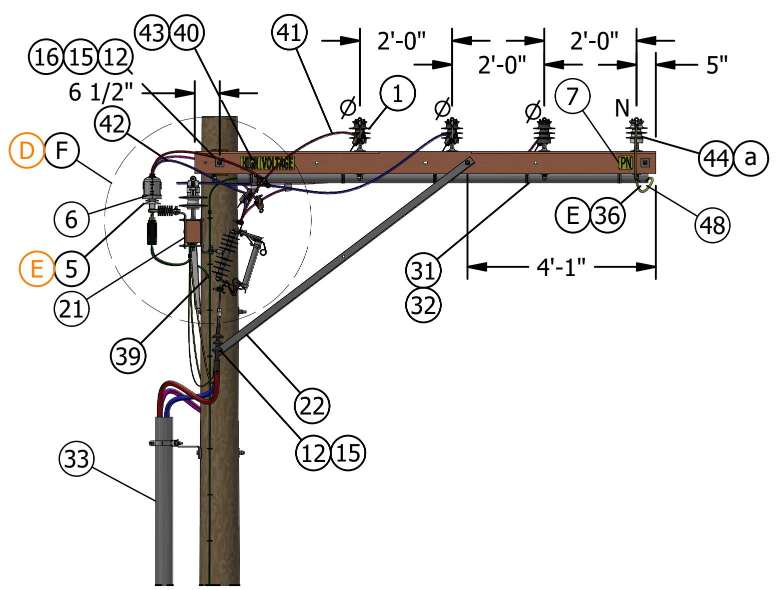


FIGURE 1
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION
SIDE VIEW

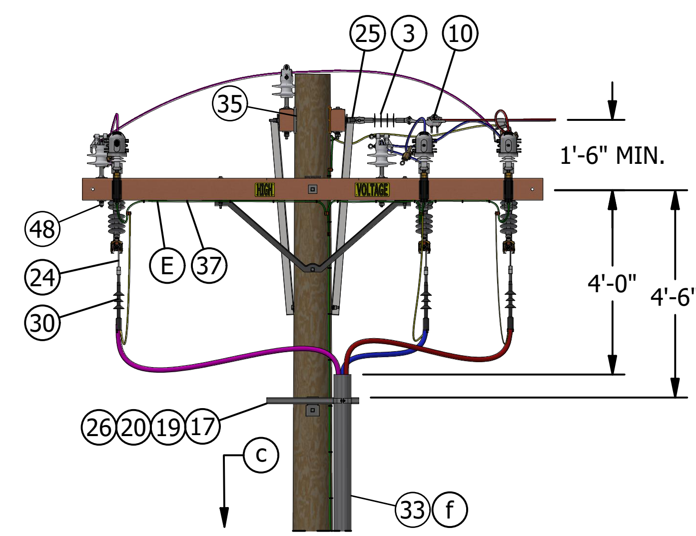


FIGURE 2
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION
FRONT VIEW

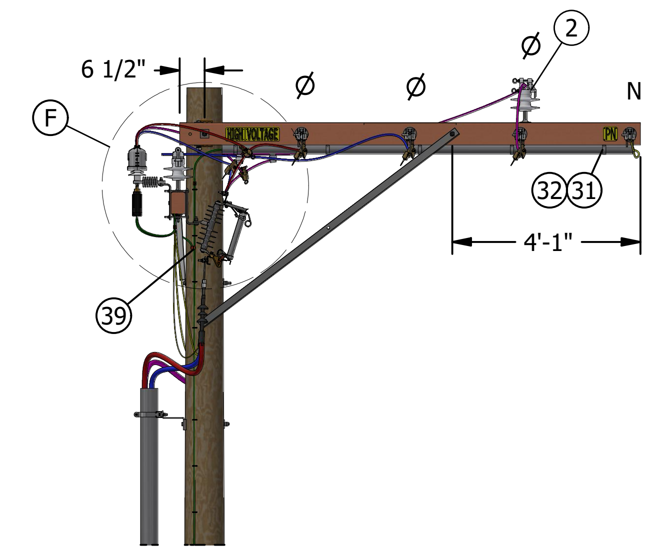


FIGURE 2
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	JJP	09/08/2025
D	DRAWING UPDATE/3D REFORMAT	EDM	SPC	MRF	KRG	02/04/2025
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	JJ	04/13/2020

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH1447.1 UG4247.1	1 OF 4

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

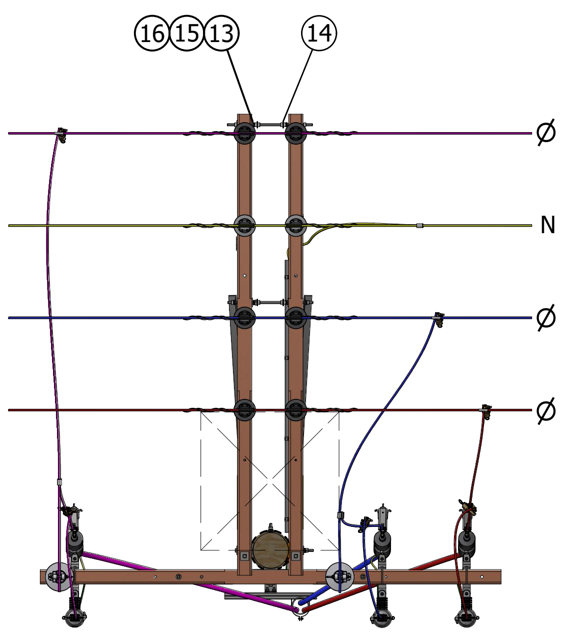


FIGURE 3
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION (b)
TOP VIEW
CLIMBING SPACE

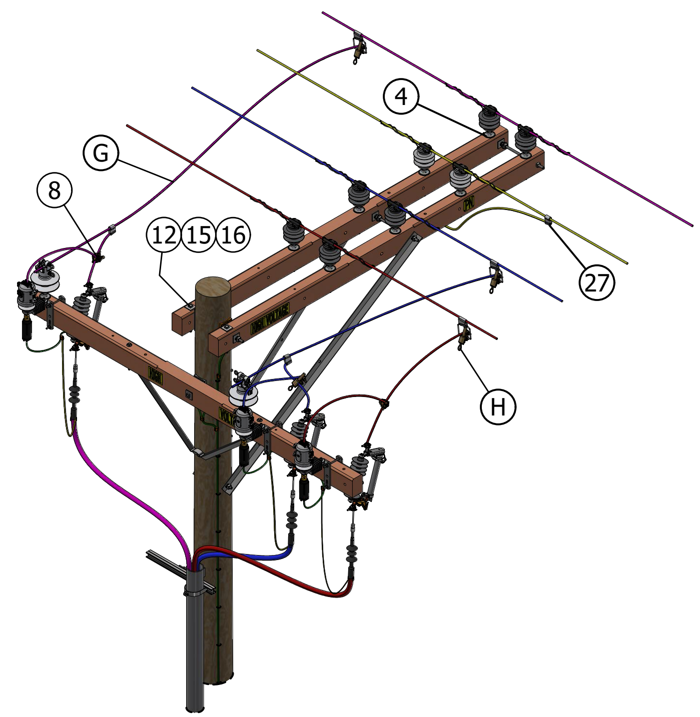


FIGURE 3
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION
ISO VIEW

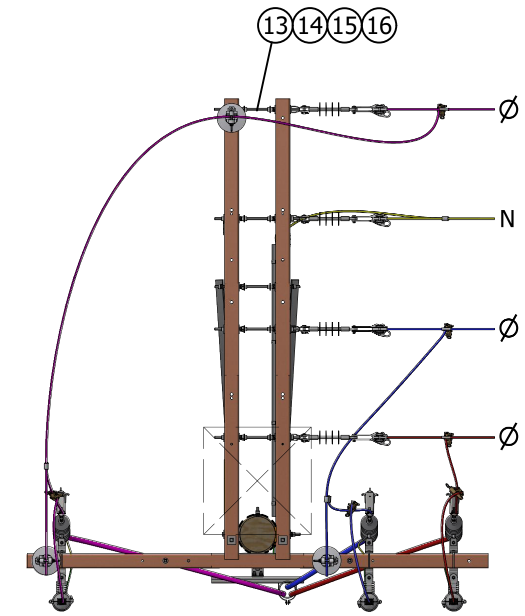


FIGURE 4
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION (b)
TOP VIEW
CLIMBING SPACE

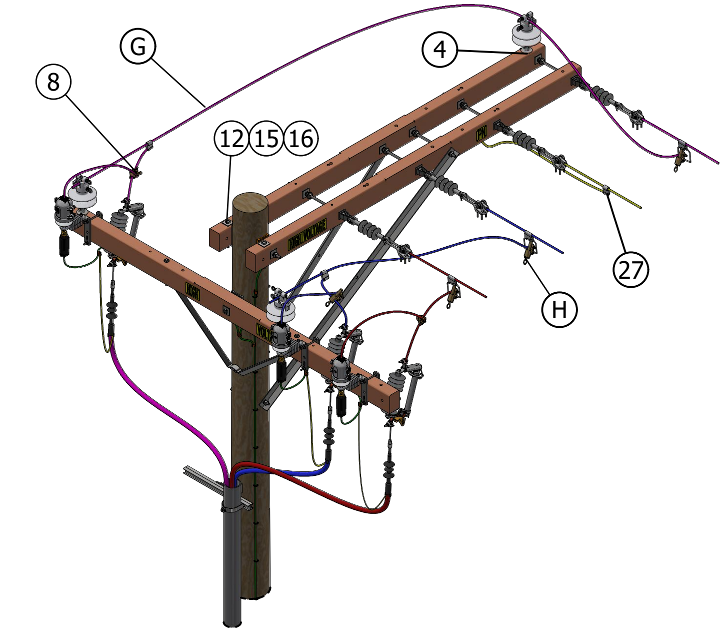


FIGURE 4
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION
ISO VIEW

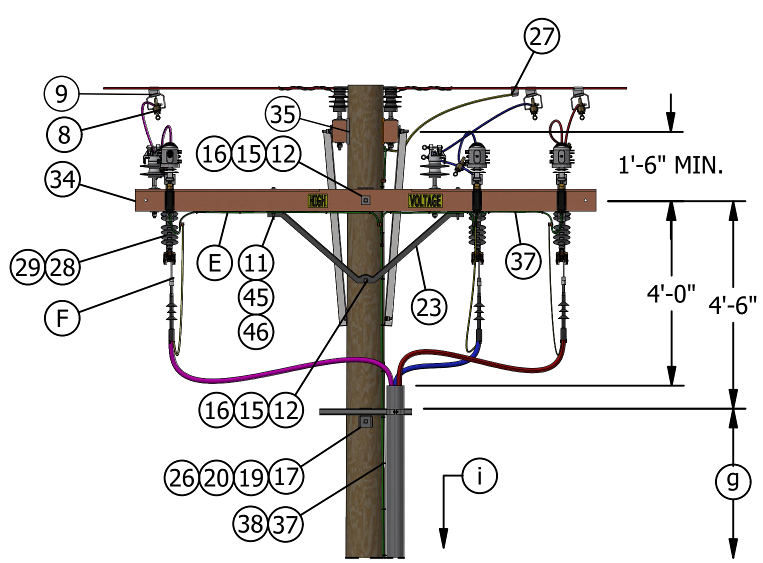


FIGURE 3
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION
FRONT VIEW

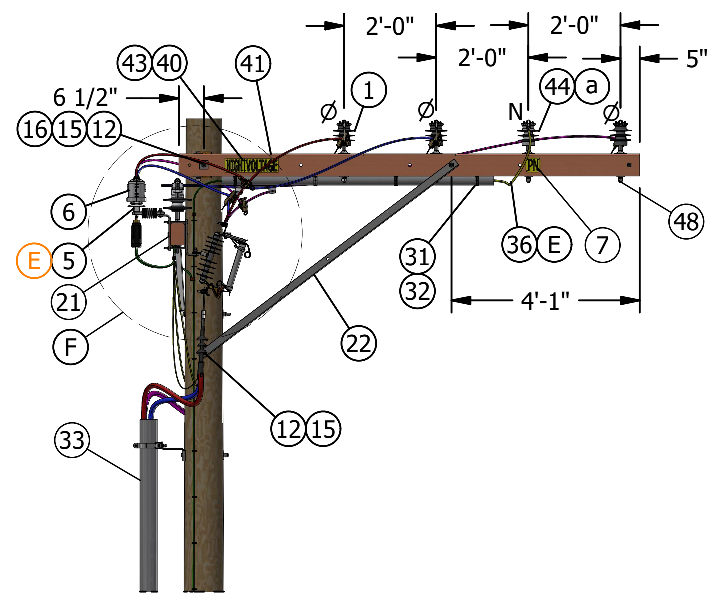


FIGURE 3
TANGENT CONSTRUCTION
SIDE VIEW

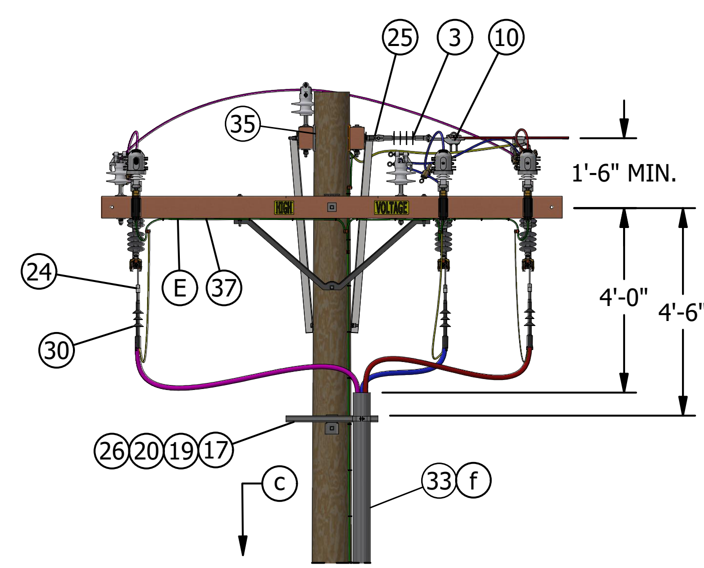


FIGURE 4
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION
FRONT VIEW

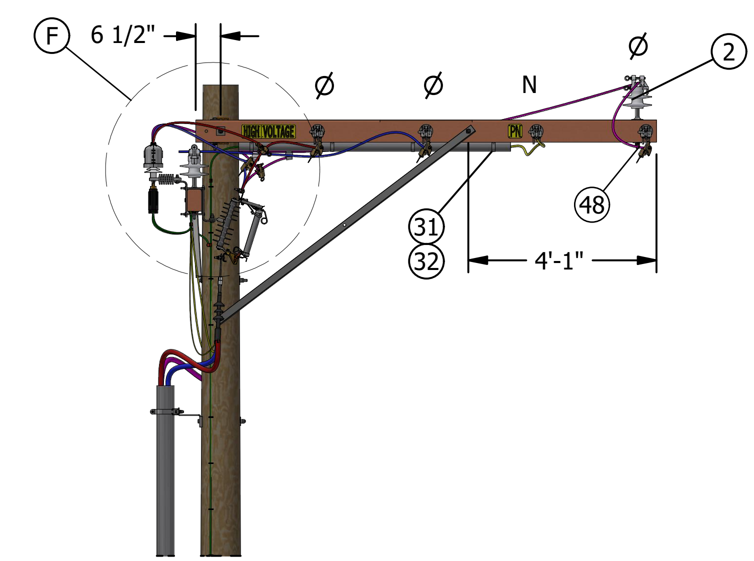


FIGURE 4
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	JJP	09/08/2025
D	DRAWING UPDATE/3D REFORMAT	EDM	SPC	MRF	KRG	02/04/2025
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	JJ	04/13/2020

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1447.2 UG4247.2

SHEET: 2 OF 4

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

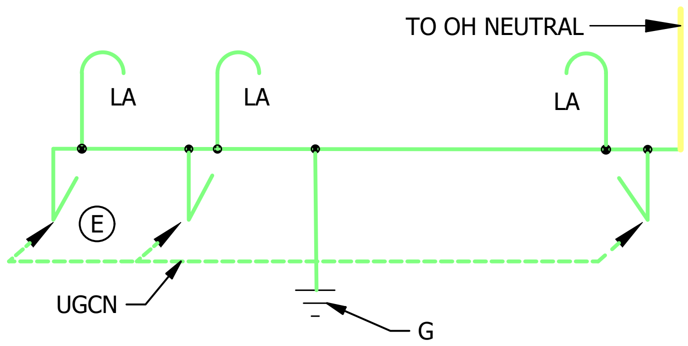
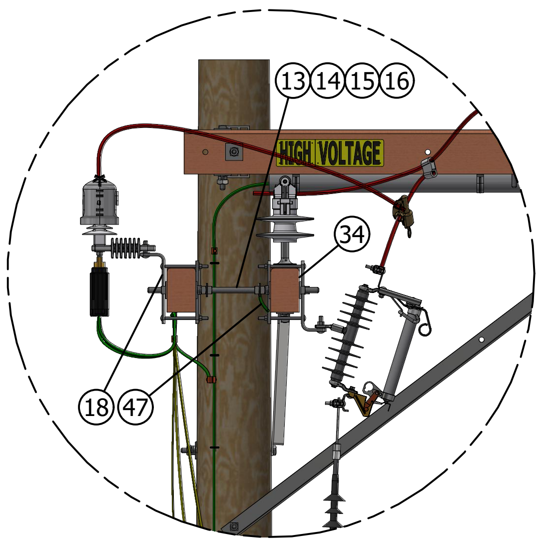


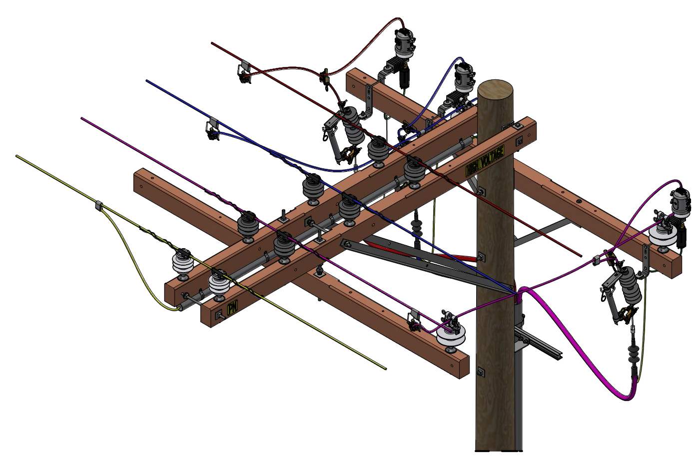
FIGURE 5
GROUND WIRING (E)

TABLE 1

SCHEMATIC ABBREVIATIONS	
ABBR	DEFINITION
G	GROUND
LA	LIGHTNING ARRESTER
UGCN	UG CABLE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL



DETAIL 1
ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION FOR BONDING (F)



DETAIL 2
JUMPER SUPPORT (G)

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD SETTING DEPTH OF 9 FEET TO PREVENT UNEARTHING THE POLE DURING CONDUIT BRING UP. IT IS NOT NECESSARY TO RESET AN EXISTING POLE WHICH IS CONVERTED TO A CABLE POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 2/0 AND SMALLER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(C) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(D) BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND WIRE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS; ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS. (h)

TABLE 2

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUTRAL JUMPER SIZE		CABLE POLE NEUTRAL SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
		CU	AL	
2, 2/0	4	6	2	#6 PER PHASE

(E) INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(F) ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION REQUIRED WHEN BONDING. SEE DETAIL 1.

(G) IF JUMPER IS OVER 6 FEET LONG, JUMPER ARM OR INSULATORS ARE REQUIRED. SEE DETAIL 2.

(H) CAN BE HARD TAPPED.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIGURES 1 AND 3	QUANTITY FIGURES 2 AND 4	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	INSULATOR, 1-3/8" PIN, F-NECK, TIE TOP	6	0	I	750	S429054	IPF1LG
2	INSULATOR, VICE TOP, POLYMER, 1"	2	3	I	750	S429270	-
3	INSULATOR, DEADEND, POLYMER, GLV, 12KV	0	4	-	750	S431650	-
4	PIN, INSULATOR, GLV, 1-3/8", 7-1/2" STUD	10	3	C I	396	S532448	PS1LG
5	ARRESTER, 3KV MOV, SPU, CAL FIRE	3	3	I	1247	S113210	CFLA3
6	COVER, BUSHING, TRANSFORMER, ARRESTER	3	3	X	1640	S289670	-
7	SIGN, PRINTED "PN" IN 3" X 1-1/8"	2	2	I X	208	S648004	-
8	CLAMP, HOT LINE, BRONZE, # 8-2/0	6	6	X	788	S227680	-
9	CONNECTOR, WEDGE, AL, STIRRUP, #2-1/0	3	3	-	788	S269616	WSM1
10	CLAMP, DEADEND, AL, #2-3/0, SIDE OPEN	0	4	C X	739	S230512	-
11	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2", GALV W/ NUT	2	2	-	390	-	-
12	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8", GALV W/ NUT	6	6	-	390	-	-
13	BOLT, SPACE, GLV, 5/8" X 22"	2	5	C X	390	S156608	-
14	WASHER, ROUND, GLV, 5/8", 1-3/4" OD	8	20	I X	390	S800320	-
15	WASHER, DBL SPRING, STL, TIN/ZINC, 5/8"	21	20	C X	390	S798560	-
16	WASHER, SQUARE, GLV, 2-1/4" X 2-1/4"	26	31	C I X	390	S799040	-
17	NUT, STUD, GLV, 1/2" X 1-3/8"	2	2	X	-	S507000	-
18	BRACKET, CUTOUT, GLV, 3/8" X 6", SINGLE	6	6	X	397	S165452	-
19	NUT, SS, 1/2", STANDARD HEX	4	4	X	-	S505536	-
20	BRACKET, LADDER ARM, STL, GLV	1	1	X	1404/4204	S167186	-
21	BRACKET, CUTOUT, GLV, 3/8" X 6", DOUBLE	3	3	X	397	S165454	-
22	BRACE, GLV, ALLEY ARM, 7'-3/16"	2	2	-	-	S164352	-
23	BRACE, CROSSARM, STL, GLV, 4', ANGLE	1	1	-	-	S164032	-
24	TERMINAL, PIN FOR #2 STR AWG, AL	3	3	I	-	S729934	CP2/0N
25	CLEVIS, CLOSED, GLV, 5/8", DEADEND	0	4	C X	739	S235712	-
26	CHANNEL, DOUBLE UNISTRUT ARM, GLV, 2'-0"	1	1	X	1404/4204	S216702	-
27	CONNECTOR, WEDGE, AL, 1/0-#2 AWAC	3	3	-	783	S269810	-
28	CUTOUT, INTERCHANGEABLE, NON-COASTAL	3	3	I	-	S298020	-
29	FUSE, CURRENT LIMITING, 30A	3	3	I	1207	S365654	30AELF, ELF30A
30	TERMINATION, 15KV, 350-750KCMIL	3	3	-	4111	S727140	-
31	PIPE STRAP, 2", GLV, 2-1/4" NAIL HOLES	5	5	X	1440	S697856	-
32	CONDUIT, PVC, SCH 40, 2" X 10'	1	1	X	-	S251296	-
33	CONDUIT, PVC, SCH 40, 4" X 10'	1	1	-	-	S251392	-
34	CROSSARM, WD, PENTA, 10', 4 PIN	3	3	-	380	S294128	-
35	GAIN, STL, GLV, 5-1/4" X 4", CAST	2	2	-	388	S369596	-
36	WIRE, COVERED, 16'-0"	1	1	F	711	-	-
37	STAPLE, SERRATED, GLV, 2" X 3/16" X 3/4"	23	23	X	-	S678564	-
38	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTIONS (STEEL/COMPOSITE POLE)	1	1	-	1002	-	GNDPSP
38	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTIONS (WOOD/COMPOSITE POLE)	1	1	-	1002	-	GNDPVC
39	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION, CU, #6-1/0	6	6	I X	784	S257792	-
40	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE", 3", NAIL ON	4	4	I X	208	S647648	-
41	WIRE, COVERED, 36'-0"	1	1	-	711	-	-
42	WIRE, COVERED, 12'-0"	1	1	-	711	-	-
43	NAIL, ROOFING, GVL, 7/8", #11, 1/2" HEAD	1	1	X	-	S492224	-
44	INSULATOR, PIN, 1-3/8", NEUTRAL, WHITE	2	0	C I	-	S432220	IWN

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	NVS	SPC	MRF	JJP	09/08/2025
D	DRAWING UPDATE/3D REFORMAT	EDM	SPC	MRF	KRG	02/04/2025
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	JJ	04/13/2020

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO.: OH1447.3 UG4247.3

SHEET: 3 OF 4

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIGURES 1 AND 3	QUANTITY FIGURES 2 AND 4	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
45	WASHER, DBL SPRING, STL, TIN/ZINC, 1/2"	2	2	I X	390	S798464	-
46	WASHER, ROUND, GLV, 1/2"	2	2	I X	390	S800192	-
47	WIRE, CU, #8, SOLID BARE ANNEALED	1	1	X	711	S812928	-
48	NUT, SQUARE, GLV, 5/8"	29	40	X	-	S506880	-

TABLE 3

UG MACRO UNITS		
CABLE SIZE	W/ LADDER ARMS	W/O LADDER ARMS
3C-#2/0 AL	CP2/0L	CP#2/0
3C-3#2 AL	CP3#2L	CP-3#2

NOTES:

I SIZE AND/OR TYPE MAY VARY DEPENDING UPON SPECIFIC DESIGN NEEDS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a FOR PRIMARY CONDUCTOR REQUIREMENTS, SEE DM5124.

b FOR CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE, SEE OH251.

c FOR INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS, SEE OH363UG4205.

d. FOR GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION, SEE OH1002.

e. FOR FUSING, SEE SECTION OH1200UG4300.

f FOR STANDARD JOINT CABLE POLE RISER POSITIONS USING LADDER ARM BRACKETS AND RISER(S), SEE OH1402UG4202.

g FOR GENERAL INFORMATION - 12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLES, SEE OH1406UG4206.

h FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS, SEE OH287.

i FOR RISER CONSTRUCTION, SEE SECTION OH1400UG4200.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	NVS	SPC	MRF	JJP	09/08/2025
D	DRAWING UPDATE/3D REFORMAT	EDM	SPC	MRF	KRG	02/04/2025
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	JJ	04/13/2020

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1447.4 UG4247.4

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS 6 OR 7 CONDUCTOR CABLE POLE WITH 900A HOOKSTICK SWITCHES FOR 350 KCM AND LARGER U.G. CABLE.

ATTENTION:

* NEW PRIMARY CABLE POLE INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE TRUCK ACCESSIBLE. EXISTING CABLE POLE LOCATIONS THAT ARE NOT TRUCK ACCESSIBLE CAN BE GRANDFATHERED BY DEVIATION.

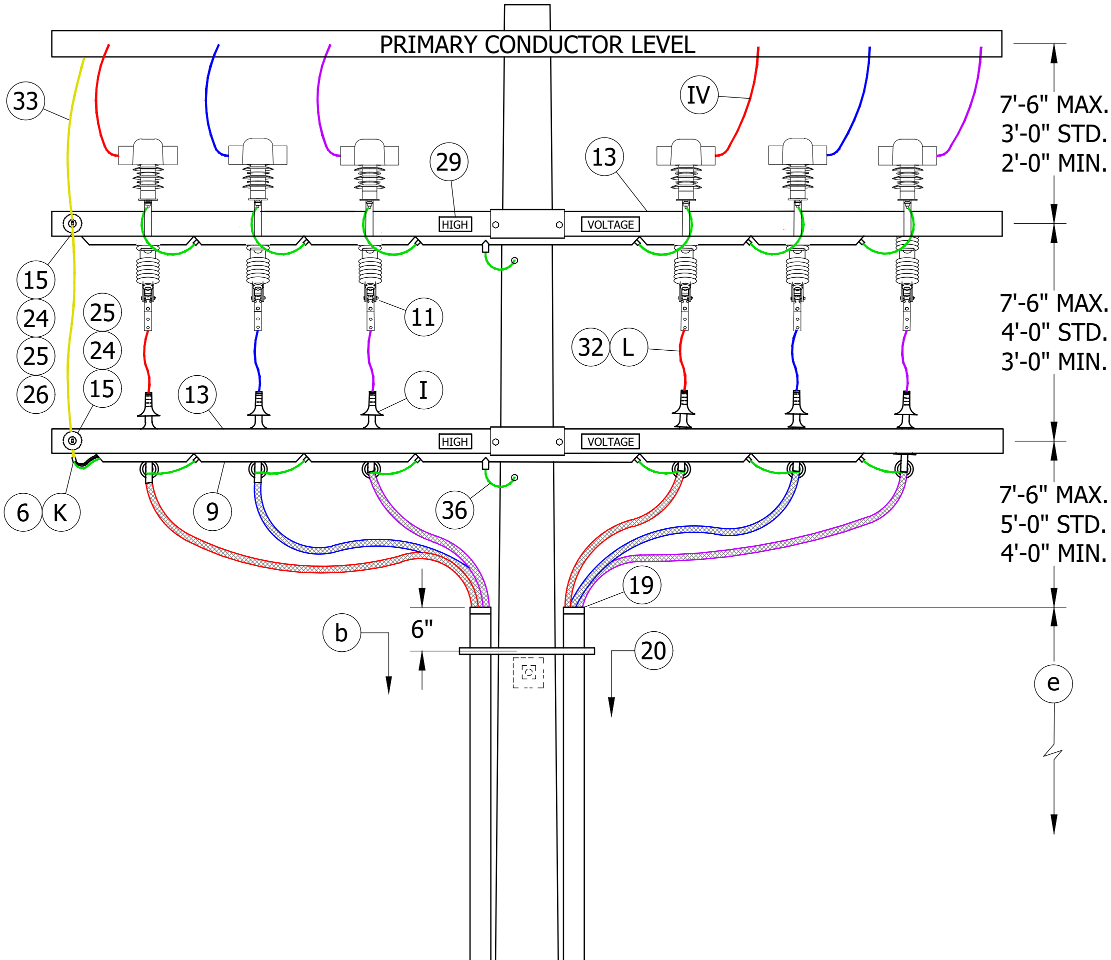


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

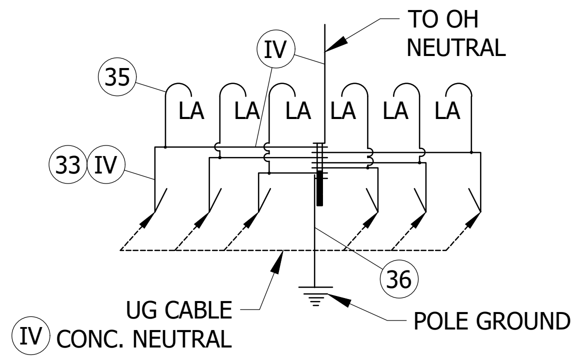


FIGURE 2 12
GROUND WIRING

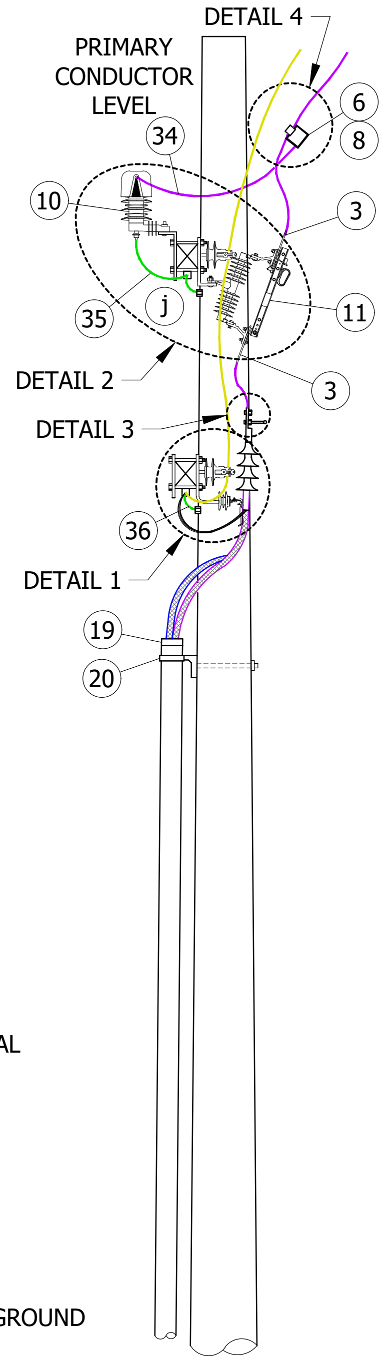


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	08/13/2021	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/20/2005	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	FRC	KRG	05/31/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEADEND CABLE POLE,
6 OR 7 CONDUCTORS 1/C PER PHASE, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED,
NON-PORCELIAN TERMINALS

OH1451.1
UG4251.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

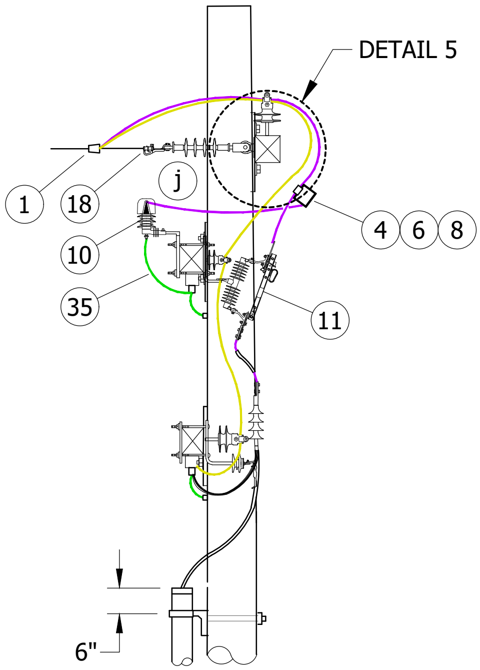


FIGURE 3
SIDE VIEW

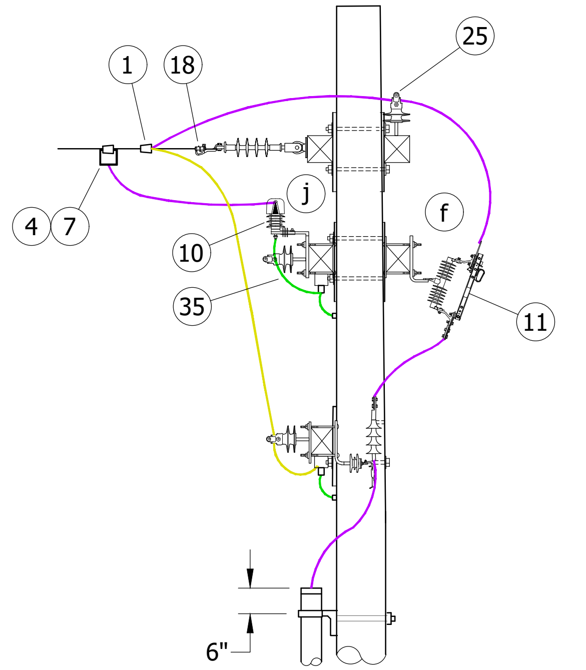


FIGURE 4
SIDE VIEW
ILLUSTRATES SECOND ARM FOR BONDING

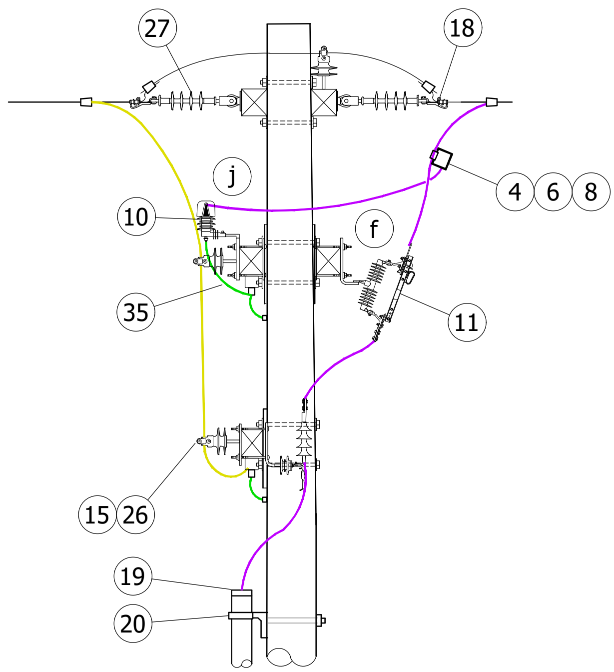


FIGURE 5
SIDE VIEW

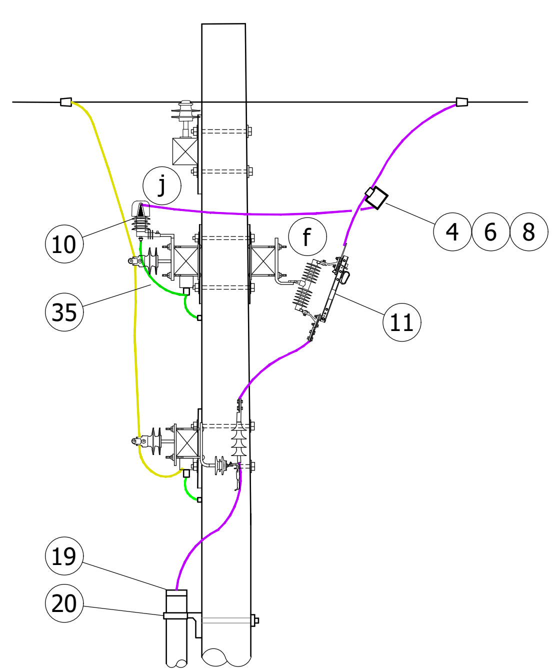


FIGURE 6
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	08/13/2021	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/20/2005	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	FRC	KRG	05/31/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET
2 OF 6

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEADEND CABLE POLE,
6 OR 7 CONDUCTORS 1/C PER PHASE, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED,
NON-PORCELIAN TERMINALS

OH1451.2
UG4251.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

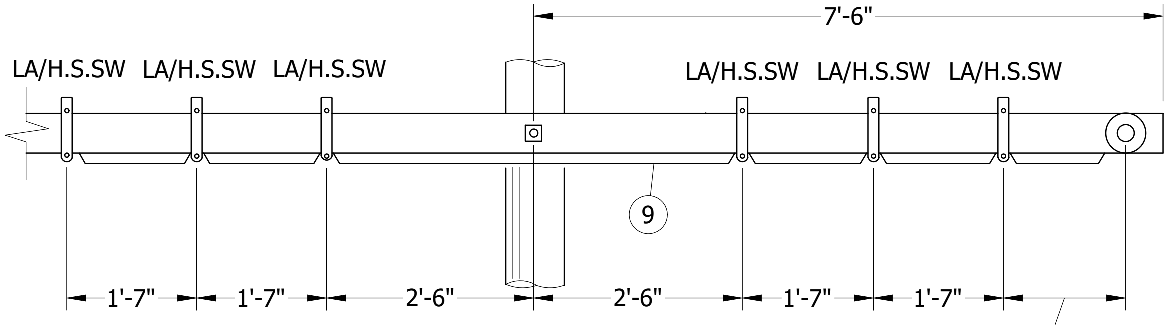


FIGURE 7
15'-0" ARM 6 HOOKSTICK DISCONNECT SWITCHES AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKETS MOUNTING DETAIL

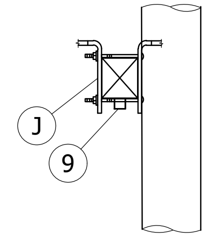
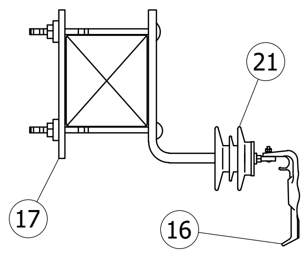
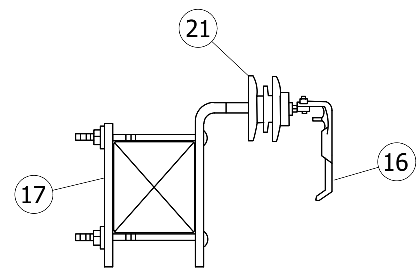


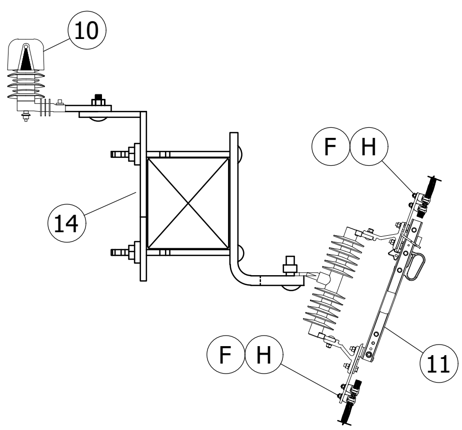
FIGURE 7
CONDUIT WITH CABLE SUPPORT BRACKETS SIDE VIEW



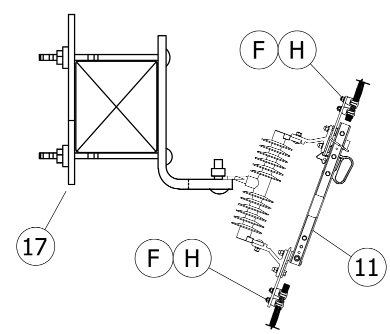
DETAIL 1
PREFERRED BRACKET CONFIGURATION



DETAIL 1
OPTIONAL BRACKET CONFIGURATION
(NOT SHOWN)



DETAIL 2
DOUBLE BRACKET



DETAIL 2
SINGLE BRACKET

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	08/13/2021	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/20/2005	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	FRC	KRG	05/31/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

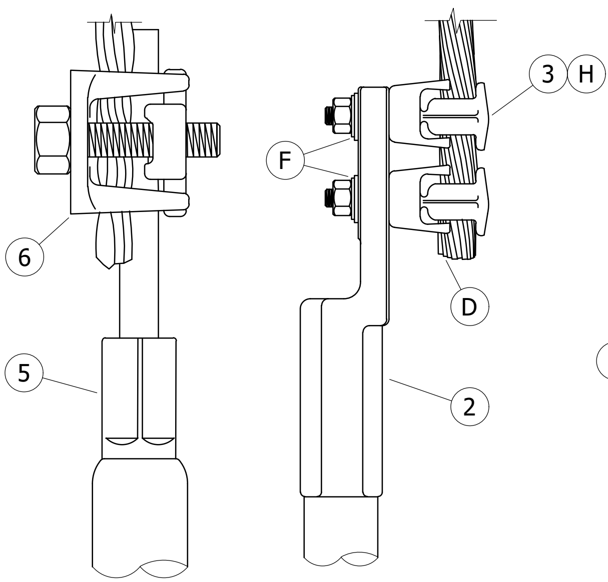
SHEET
3 OF 6

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEADEND CABLE POLE,
6 OR 7 CONDUCTORS 1/C PER PHASE, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED,
NON-PORCELIAN TERMINALS

OH1451.3
UG4251.3

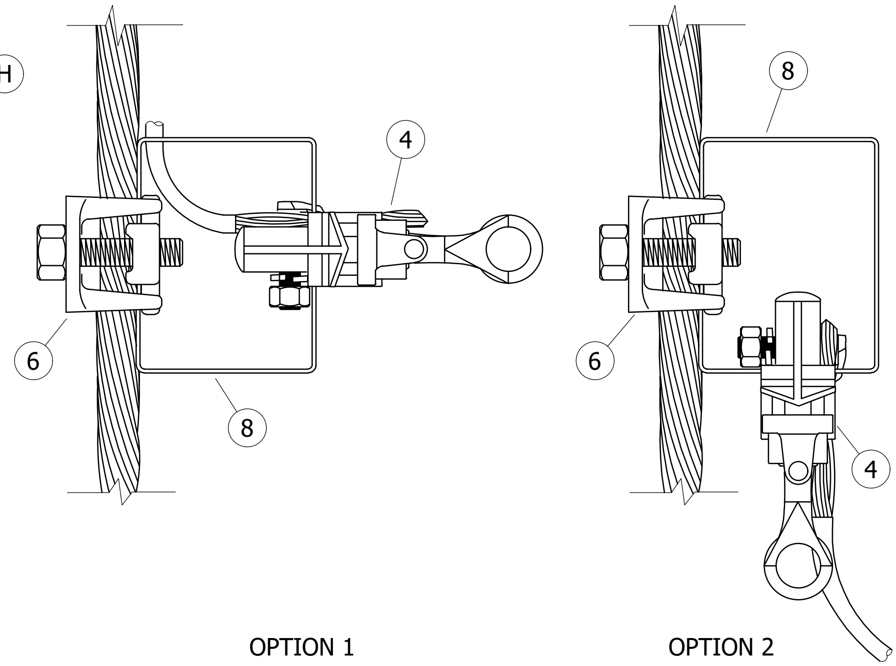
TABLE OF CONTENTS



OPTION 1
PREFERRED

OPTION 2

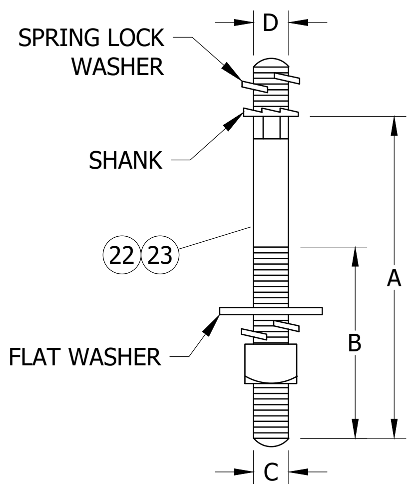
DETAIL 3



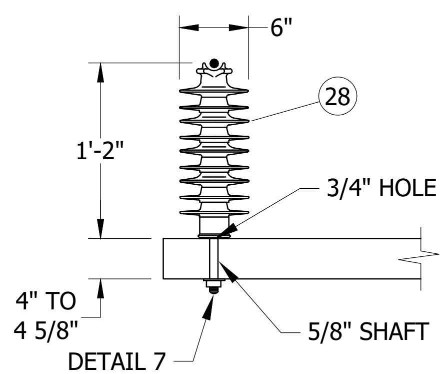
OPTION 1

OPTION 2

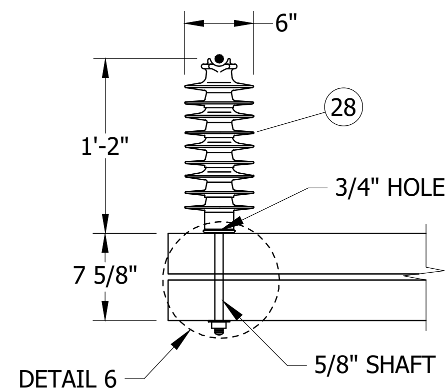
DETAIL 4



DETAIL 6
INSULATOR PIN FOR
35KV INSULATORS



DETAIL 5
35KV F-NECK INSULATOR
TANGENT OR SINGLE DEADEND ARM



DETAIL 5
35KV F-NECK INSULATOR
STACKED ARM

TABLE 1

DESCRIPTION	A	B	C	D	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
HARDWARE POST INSULATOR STUD, FIBERGLASS,WOOD	7 1/2"	3 1/2"	4 1/2"	3/4"	S701760	STUD-W
	10"	4"	5/8"	1 3/4"	S701762	STUD-L

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	08/13/2021	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/20/2005	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	FRC	KRG	05/31/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEADEND CABLE POLE,
6 OR 7 CONDUCTORS 1/C PER PHASE, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED,
NON-PORCELIAN TERMINALS

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9 FEET. IN MOST CASES, THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5-FOOT TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

C. INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

D INSTALLATION OF WIRE CAN BE MADE ON EITHER SIDE OF TERMINAL COMPRESSION LUG.

E REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

F BRUSH WIRE, INSTALL PENETROX "INHIBITOR" AND BELLEVILLE WASHER.

G. DIMENSIONS CAN VARY BASED ON CROSSARM SIZE AND/OR CONFIGURATION.

H REQUIRES TWO TAP LUGS PER CONNECTION.

J ARM MAY BE DRILLED TO REPOSITION BOTTOM BOLT ALLOWING CONDUIT TO SET FLUSH ON BOTTOM OF CROSSARM. k

K CONCENTRIC WITH POLE GROUND, CONNECTION AREA.

L MAINTAIN SIX INCHES OF BARE WIRE BELOW DISCONNECT FOR PROPER GROUNDING OF UNDERGROUND CABLE.

M CENTER OF CUTOUT ARM SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED HIGHER THAN THIRTY-FIVE FEET FROM GROUND.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE RANGE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	SAP CU
1	CONNECTOR, WEDGE (PREFERRED)	--	AS REQ'D	783	--	--	--
2	CONNECTOR, TERMINAL COMPRESSION LUG	--	AS REQ'D	784/4174	--	--	--
3	CONNECTOR, TAP LUG, 1/0 TO 500MCM CU TAP LUG - BRONZE	--	AS REQ'D	--	S471232	TL1/0	TL1/0
4	CONNECTOR, CLAMP, HOTLINE	--	6	788	S227680 X	--	--
5	CONNECTOR PIN (PREFERRED) UNDERGROUND STANDARD	--	AS REQ'D	4111	--	--	--
6	CONNECTOR, BRONZE, 2 BOLT, CONNECTOR, COPPER TAP 3/0-1000	--	--	--	S262370 X	CN1000	CN1000
7	CONNECTOR, WEDGE, STIRRUP OR BAIL, #2 SOLID CU	--	6	783	--	--	--
8	CONNECTOR, STIRRUP, BAIL, #2 TIN PLATED CU	--	AS REQ'D	788	S227650	BAIL	BAIL
9	CONDUIT, SQ. 2" X 2" X 10'-0" PVC (SQUARE)	--	AS REQ'D	--	S251534	SQC-2	SQC-2
	CONDUIT, SCH 40, 2" X 10'-0" PVC (ROUND)	--	AS REQ'D	--	S251296	PVC2	PVC2
10	EQUIPMENT, ARRESTER, LIGHTNING	--	6	1247	S113248	LA12	LA12
11	EQUIPMENT, POLYMER, SINGLE-DISC, 900A, SWITCH, CABLE POLE	--	6	--	S707004 VI	P900D	P900D
					S706670 V	PS900	--
12	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GRND WIRE, RODS, CONN-STEEL POLE II	--	1	1002	--	GNDPSP	GNDPSP
	GROUNDING, WIRE, #4 PVC, RODS & CONNECTORS (FOR WOOD POLES) II	--		--	--	GNDPVC	GNDPVC
13	HARDWARE, CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 15'-0", 6 PIN TANGENT (FOR STEEL POLES)	--	AS REQ'D	379	S294370	6LTF	6LTF
	HARDWARE, SGALRM 6 PIN 15FT 12KV STD W/6FT ANGLE BR (FOR WOOD POLES)			380	S293712	6L	6L
14	HARDWARE, BRACKET, DOUBLE, CUTOUT, ARRESTER	--	6	--	S165454	DBLBKT	DBLBKT
15	HARDWARE, STAND OFF PIN, 1 3/8" E	--	2	396	S529214 X	PS/O1+	PS/O1LG
16	HARDWARE, BRACKET, CABLE SUPPORT, WITH POLY	--	6	4207	S166064	NP-BKT	NP-BKT
17	HARDWARE, BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	--	6	397	S165452 X	CO/B	--
18	HARDWARE, CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (AS NEEDED) II	--	AS REQ'D	739	--	--	--
19	HARDWARE, GRIP, RISER, 5-INCH, KELLEMS (AS REQ'D)	--	6	1404/4204	--	--	--
20	HARDWARE, RISER ARM BRACKET & 24" CHANNEL (ASSEMBLY)	--	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	--	RSRARM I	RSRARM
21	HARDWARE, STANDOFF (350MCM AND ABOVE) (OPTIONAL)	--	AS REQ'D	--	S429040 X	--	--
22	HARDWARE, PIN, POST, STUD, FG/WOOD (STANDARD ARM) II	--	AS REQ'D	396	S701760	STUD-W	STUD-W
23	HARDWARE, PIN, POST, STUD, FG/WOOD (STACKED DEADEND ARM) II	--	AS REQ'D	396	S701762	STUD-L	STUD-L

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	08/13/2021	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/20/2005	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	FRC	KRG	05/31/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 5 OF 6

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEADEND CABLE POLE,
6 OR 7 CONDUCTORS 1/C PER PHASE, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED,
NON-PORCELIAN TERMINALS

OH1451.5
UG4251.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WIRE RANGE	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	SAP CU
24	HARDWARE,PIN, 1 3/8" COBB FORGED STEEL GALV. (II)	--	2	--	S532448	PS1+	PS1LG
25	INSULATOR, VICE TOP, PIN, 1 3/8", UNIVERSAL (g)	--	AS REQ'D	750	S429272	IPULG	IPULG
26	INSULATOR, WHITE, NEUTRAL, "F" NECK, 1 3/8" PIN (OPTIONAL) (VII)	--	AS REQ'D	--	S432220	IWN	IWN
27	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 35KV, POLYMER	--	AS REQ'D	750	S428958	LONGDE	LONGDE
28	INSULATOR, HENDRIX 35KV POLY LINE POST (II)	--	AS REQ'D	750	S429144	LP-14F	LP-14F
29	STICKER, "HIGH VOLTAGE", VINYL, ADHESIVE	--	AS REQ'D	208	S647650 (X)	--	--
30	STICKER, TAGS, SWITCH NUMBER (VII)	--	--	208	--	--	--
31	STICKER, "PN", VINYL, ADHESIVE (VII)	--	AS REQ'D	--	S648004 (X)	--	--
32	WIRE, 500 STR. CU, BARE (III)	--	AS REQ'D	711	S813792	BS500	BS500
33	WIRE, 4/0 STR. CU, SOFT-DRAWN, COVERED (CONCENTRIC BUS WIRE)	--	30'-0"	711	S812126	HEN4/0	HEN4/0
34	WIRE, POLY COVERED 4/7 STRAND COPPER	--	AS REQ'D	711	S815044	POLY4J	POLY4J
35	STRAP, ARRESTER GROUND	--	AS REQ'D	1002	S698754	LAGND	LAGND
36	WIRE, POLY COVERED, #4 SOLID COPPER (POLE GROUND)	--	AS REQ'D	711	S812490	POLY4	POLY4
37	WILDLIFE, COVER, 900A DISCONNECT (AS REQ'D) (II) (VII)	--	6	1620	S286948	9COCVR	9COCVR

NOTES:

(I) MINIMUM CROSSARM 15-FOOT.
(II) NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.
(III) WIRE SIZE IS APPLICABLE TO AMPERAGE OF PRIMARY SOURCE.
(IV) MINIMUM 480A COPPER WIRE REQUIRED (OPTION FOR USE OF COVERED WIRE).
(V) REQUIRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AND PREFERRED IN COASTAL DISTRICTS (OC, NC, BC, CM).
(VI) PREFERRED FOR INLAND DISTRICTS (NE, RA, EA, ME).
(VII) NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.
(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE, SEE OH251.
(b) FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.
c. FOR GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OH1002.
d. FOR RISER POSITION, SEE OH1404UG4204.
(e) FOR MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95, SEE OH1406UG4206.
(f) FOR BONDING GENERAL INFORMATION, SEE OH1003.
(g) FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH287.
(h) FOR REFERENCE GELPACT, SEE OH783.
i. FOR MINIMUM CROSSARM BOLT REQUIREMENT, SEE OH379.
(j) FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARM GROUNDING DETAIL OPTION, SEE OH1002.
(k) FOR CROSSARM DRILLING, SEE OH379.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	DWC	JES	CZH	08/13/2021	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/20/2005	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MRF	FRC	KRG	05/31/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 6 OF 6

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEADEND CABLE POLE,
6 OR 7 CONDUCTORS 1/C PER PHASE, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED,
NON-PORCELIAN TERMINALS

OH1451.6
UG4251.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE INSTALLATION OF THE MVR (MOLDED VACUUM RECLOSER) FOR CABLE POLE APPLICATIONS AS A LINE SWITCH, SERVICE RESTORER, TIE SWITCH, OR BRANCH LINE EQUIPMENT ISOLATION UNIT FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION. LINE SOURCE CAN BE CONSTRUCTED DEADEND OR TANGENT.

CAUTION:

* IN BYPASS MODE, THE SWITCH IS OUT OF SERVICE, BUT REMAINS ENERGIZED.

** PRIOR TO SWITCHING BYPASS, CONFIRM DIRECTION OF FEED.

ATTENTION:

* NEW PRIMARY CABLE POLE INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE TRUCK ACCESSIBLE.

** A TELECOM COORDINATION FORM MUST BE SUBMITTED BEFORE DESIGN BEGINS TO DETERMINE COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

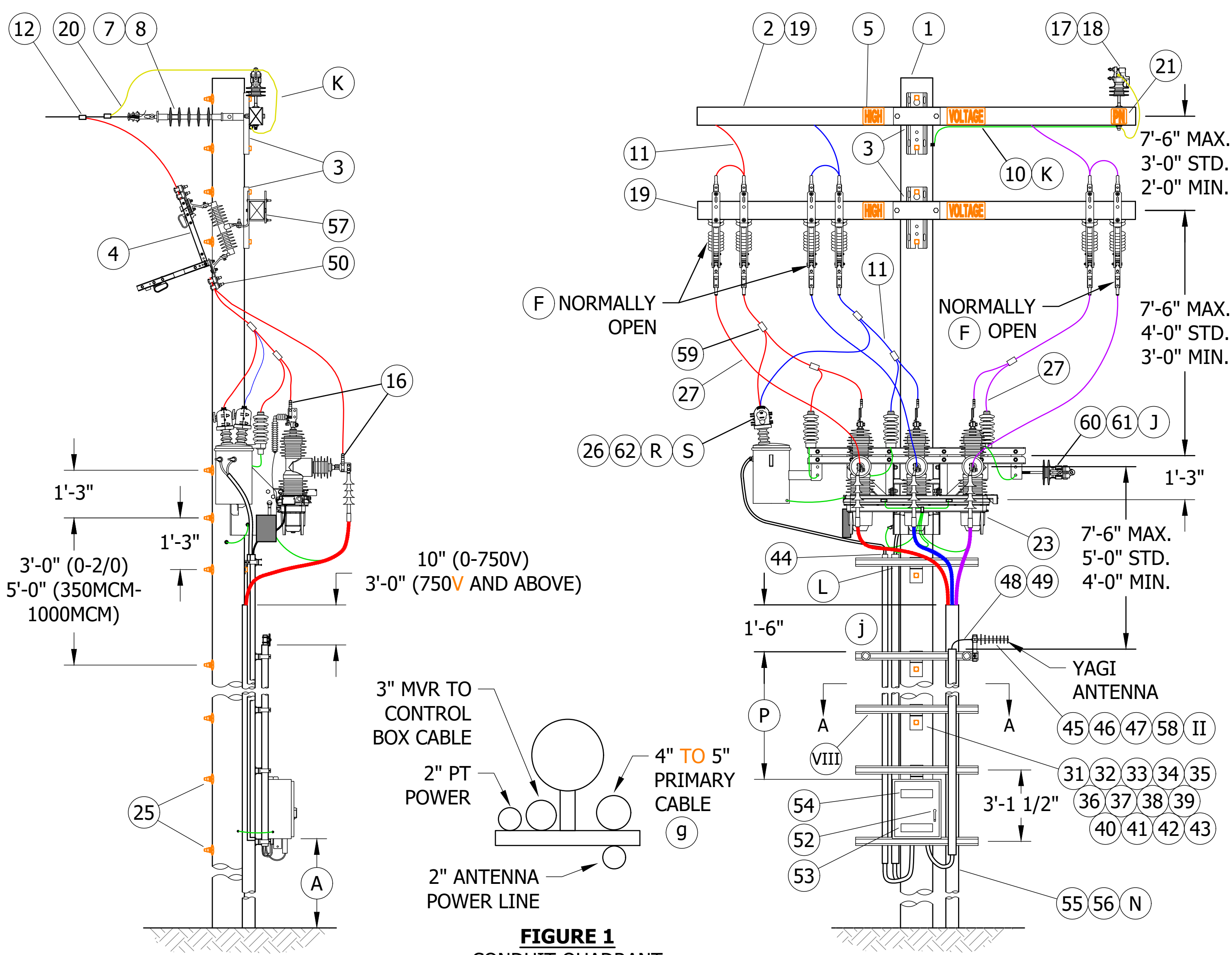


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

FIGURE 1
CONDUIT QUADRANT
VIEW A-A

FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/25/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2 CONTROLLER CABLE POLE

OH1452.1
UG4252.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

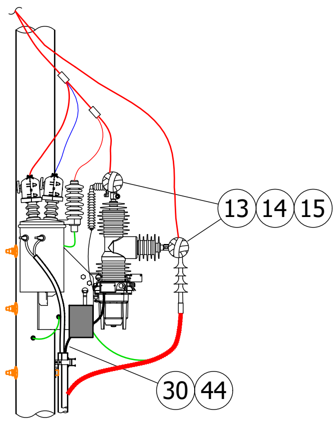


FIGURE 2
ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH I R
WIRING DETAIL
SIDE VIEW

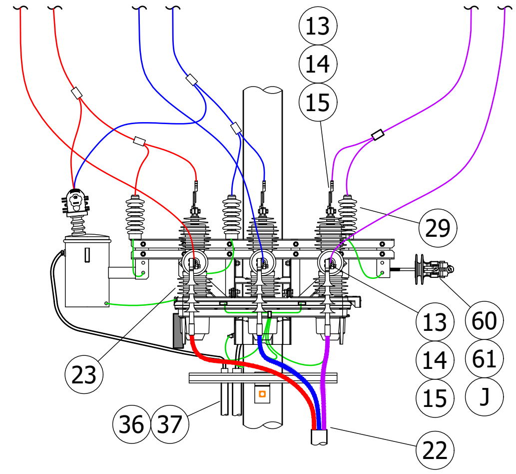


FIGURE 2
ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH I R
WIRING DETAIL
FRONT VIEW

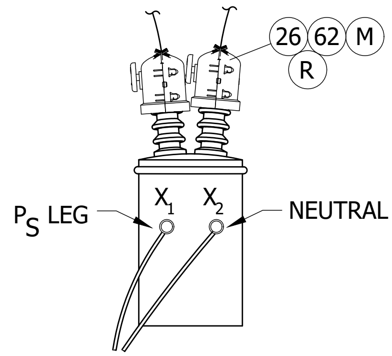


FIGURE 3
PT DIAGRAM

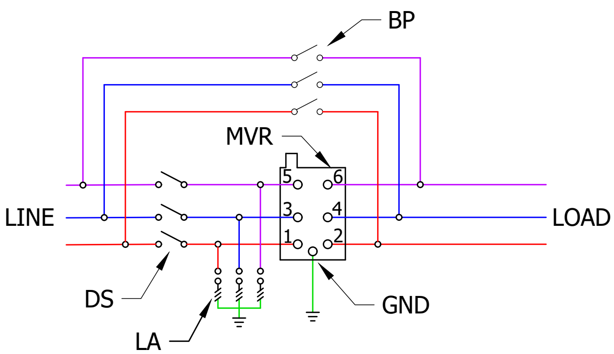


FIGURE 4
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM N
SEE TABLE 1

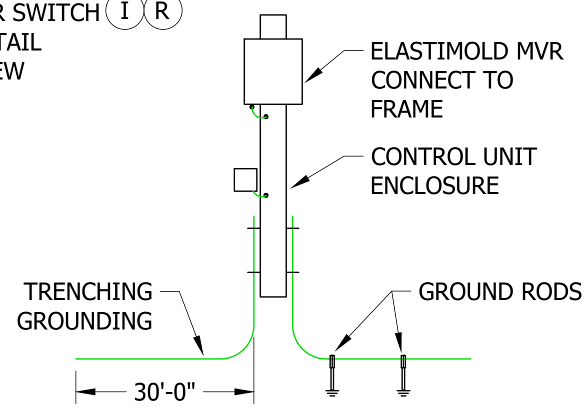


FIGURE 5
GROUND WIRE DETAIL b c

TABLE 1

SCHEMATIC ABBREVIATIONS	
ABBR	**DEFINITION**
BP	BYPASS SWITCH
DS	DISCONNECT SWITCH
GND	GROUND CONNECTOR ON HEAD
LA	LIGHTNING ARRESTER
MVR	ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH

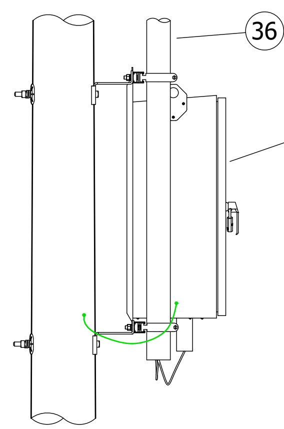


FIGURE 6
SIDE VIEW

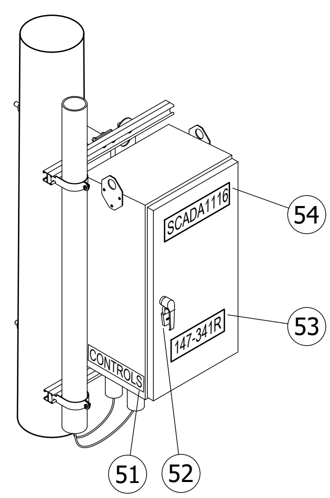


FIGURE 7
ISO VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/25/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2 CONTROLLER CABLE POLE

SHEET
2 OF 10

OH1452.2
UG4252.2

INSTALLATION:

A RTU TO BE MOUNTED 10 FEET FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF RTU CABINET WHEN NOT SUBJECT TO TRAFFIC CONTACT. IF VULNERABLE TO VEHICLE DAMAGE, MOUNT RTU 13 FEET 6 INCHES FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF RTU CABINET.

B. CONTROL, PT TERMINAL BLOCK RELAY, AND ANTENNA CONNECTIONS ARE TO BE MADE BY KEARNY CREW. LINE CREW MOUNTS MVR SWITCH TO POLE AND LEAVES CONTROL CABLE AND VOLTAGE CABLE ON SITE OR WITH KEARNY CREW. IF THE CONTROL AND VOLTAGE CABLES ARE LEFT ON SITE, DO NOT REMOVE THEM FROM PLASTIC BAG OR REMOVE CAPS. WATER ENTRY WILL DAMAGE THE CABLES.

C DELINEATOR/REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. d

D. IN AVIAN PROTECTION AREAS, USE APPROPRIATE AVIAN COVER-UP. e

E. ALL MVR SITES REQUIRE ALL WEATHER, 24/7 VEHICLE ACCESS FOR AERIAL LIFTS AND DERRICK TRUCKS.

F BYPASSING THE MVR SWITCH PRIOR TO TESTING WILL ENSURE CIRCUIT INTEGRITY. TO BYPASS THE MVR, CLOSE THE NORMALLY OPEN DISCONNECTS AND OPEN THE "NORMALLY CLOSED" DISCONNECTS. THIS WILL BYPASS, BUT NOT ELECTRICALLY ISOLATE THE MVR. TO RESUME NORMAL OPERATION, ENSURE MVR IS CLOSED, THEN CLOSE THE "NORMALLY CLOSED" DISCONNECTS AND OPEN THE "NORMALLY OPEN" DISCONNECTS.

G. COIL ANY EXCESS CONTROL CABLE AND ATTACH TO MVR POLE MOUNT BRACKET WITH PLASTIC TIES.

H. ALL MVR SITES SHALL BE PHASE IDENTIFIED WITH THE AP30. THE CROSSARM SHALL BE MARKED FOR "A", "B", AND "C" PHASES. BOTTOM OF THE MVR SHALL BE MARKED FOR "A", B", AND "C" PHASES. CABLE SHALL BE MARKED AND MATCH "A/1", "B/2", AND "C/3" PHASE MARKING.

J FOR USE ONLY IF ADDITIONAL JUMPER SUPPORT IS NEEDED.

K IF THE CIRCUIT IS A 4-WIRE SYSTEM, THE SYSTEM NEUTRAL SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE POLE AND THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL IN THE UNDERGROUND SYSTEM.

L THE LADDER ARM, LOCATED 15 INCHES BELOW THE MVR RACK, SHALL HAVE WIRING HARNESS AND POWER CONDUITS TERMINATED AT 1-INCH BELOW THE MVR RACK.

M THE POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER (PT) SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE 12KV CIRCUIT IN DELTA, DIRECTLY TO THE LINE; COVERED WIRE AND AVIAN COVERS ARE REQUIRED ON THE PT.

N GROUNDING OF THE ARRESTERS, MVR RACK, YAGI ANTENNA, AND THE MVR RELAY CONTROLLER BOX IS REQUIRED.

O THE MVR CAN BE INSTALLED INSIDE HFTD TIER 2 OR TIER 3.

P ADJUST AND ADD LADDER ARMS AS NEEDED BETWEEN ANTENNA LADDER ARM AND CONTROLLER RELAY.

Q STEEL OR COMPOSITE POLE REQUIRED IN THE TIER 2 AND TIER 3 AREAS.

R PT MUST BE CONNECTED TO SOURCE SIDE.

S SINGLE BUSHING PT MUST ONLY BE USED FOR WYE CONFIGURED CIRCUITS. SINGLE BUSHING PT INSTALLATION IS PREFERRED FOR STEEL POLES, BUT NEUTRAL MUST BE PRESENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	POLE, 50-1 (MINIMUM HEIGHT) Q	STEEL GALVANIZED	1	354	--	--
		STEEL WEATHERING		354	--	--
		WOOD		354	--	--
		COMPOSITE		354	--	--
2	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, DEADEND, 12'		AS REQ'D	379	S294372	6DF
3	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE, CURVED AND 2 COIL SPRING WASHERS		AS REQ'D	390	--	--

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/25/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2 CONTROLLER CABLE POLE

OH1452.3
UG4252.3

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
4	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, VERT, 900A, MARINE	6	1222	S706686 VI VII	RYL900
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, NON-COASTAL 2		1222	S707004 VII	P900D
	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 900A, INLAND		1222	S706670 VII	PS900
5	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE STICKER	AS REQ'D	208	--	--
6	SCREW, SELF TAPPING, #5, 1-1/4", 12-24 V		1002	S618086 X	--
7	INSULATOR, DEADEND, POLYMER, GLV, 35KV		750	S428958	LONGDE
8	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, DEADEND		739	--	--
9	WIRE, CU, #8, SOLID BARE ANNEALED V	30'-0"	711	S812928	BOND8
10	STRAP, GLV, 3/8", FOR #4	AS REQ'D	1002	S697304 X	--
11	WIRE, CU, 1/0, 7 STR, COVERED	30'-0"	711	S812114 X	--
	WIRE, CU, 4/0, 7 STR, COVERED			S812106	CW4/0
	WIRE, CU, 500KCM, 37 STR, COVERED			S812108	CW500
12	CONNECTOR, WIRE, WEDGE (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783	--	--
13	TAPE, SELF-FUSING, GRAY, TRI-SIL, 70		--	S720384 X	--
14	TAPE, HIGH VOLTAGE, 130C, 3/4" X 30'		1272	S720480 X	--
15	TAPE, ELECTRIC, VINYL, 1-1/2" X 44', BLK		--	S720600 X	--
16	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)		784	--	--
17	PIN, INSULATOR, GLV, 1"		396	S532706 X	--
18	INSULATOR, LINE 12KV TANGENT		750	--	--
	INSULATOR, VISE-TOP				
19	COMPOSITE, CROSSARM, TANGENT		379	--	--
20	WIRE, POLY COPPER, (SIZE AS REQ'D WITH MINIMUM SIZE EQUAL TO LINE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY OR GREATER)	25'-0"	711	--	--
21	SIGN, PN	2	208	--	--
22	GRIP, CONDUIT RISER, CLOSED DOUBLE MESH	1	1404	--	--
23	RECLOSER, 3 PHASE, 800A, 15KV MAX		3675	S571970	--
24	CONTROLLER, SEL-651R2, MVR IV		--	S274578	MVRSEL
	RADIO, 220 MHZ, ETHERNET IV	AS REQ'D	--	S565158	--
	RADIO, 900 MHZ, ETHERNET, FIX CHANNEL V IV		--	S565160	--
	RADIO, 902-928 MHZ, SPREAD SPECTRUM V IV		--	S565162	--
25	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED RIBBED & 1 COIL SPRING WASHER	4	390	--	--
26	COVER, BUSHING, TRANSFORMER, ARRESTER	AS REQ'D	1630	S289670 X	--
27	WIRE, CU, #4, 7 STR, COVERED		711	S812124	HEND4
28	STRAP, BRAIDED, CU, #6, 3/8" X 12", GRND V		1002	S698754 X	--
29	ARRESTER, 10KV MOV, W/O WILDLIFE	3	1247	S113248	LA12
30	GRIP, CORD SUPPORT, .75"-.99" DIA.	1	--	S392408	--
31	BRACKET, LADDER ARM, STL, GLV	--	390	S167186 X	--
32	CHANNEL, DOUBLE UNISTRUT ARM, GLV, 2'-0"	--		S216702 X	
33	NUT, UNISTRUT, GLV, 1/2"	--		S503488 X	
34	BOLTS, GALVANIZED, 5/8" (LENGTH AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	390	--	--
35	NUT, STUD, GLV, 1/2" X 1-3/8"		1404	S507000 X	--
36	CONDUIT, PVC, SCH 40, 2" X 10'				
37	CONDUIT, PVC, SCH 40, 3" X 10'				

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/25/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SHEET 4 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2 CONTROLLER CABLE POLE

OH1452.4
UG4252.4

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
38	CONDUIT, PVC, SCH 40, 4" X 10'					S251392	S40-4"
39	CONDUIT, PVC, SCH 40, 5" X 10' IV					S251408	S40-5"
40	CLAMP, UNISTRUT, GLV, FOR 2" CONDUIT			AS REQ'D	1404	S229536 X	--
41	CLAMP, UNISTRUT, GLV, FOR 3" CONDUIT					S229632 X	--
42	CLAMP, UNISTRUT, GLV, FOR 4" CONDUIT					S229664 X	--
43	CLAMP, UNISTRUT, GLV, FOR 5" CONDUIT					S229668 X	--
44	CAP, WEATHER HEAD, FOR 2" CONDUIT			1	--	S203290	WH-2
45	NIPPLE, PIPE 2" X 7", ALUMINUM IV			1	--	--	--
46	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 5/8" X 14"			AS REQ'D	--	--	
47	WASHER, CENTERING, GLV, 5/8" X 1-1/2"			2	--	S795520 X	
48	CABLE, 1/2 COAXIAL, LDF4-50A IV			AS REQ'D	--	S191906	ANTCAB
49	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT, L4PNM-H IV			2	--	S254170	--
50	STUD, GROUNDING BALL, 1/2" X 3"			3	--	S700100	GDSTUD
51	TAG, "CONTROLS" IV			1	--	--	--
52	PADLOCK, 30 SERIES, ALLOY, ELECTRIC IV			2	--	S514848	--
53	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER IV			2	204	--	--
54	DECAL, 3" X 8.5", INFORM SCO UP ENTRY IV			1	207	S301934	--
55	DELINEATOR, 2" X 14", NAIL ON C			1	208	S304064 X	--
56	GROUNDING, #4, PVC, GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS		STEEL POLE	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
			WOOD/COMPOSITE POLE				GNDPVC
57	BRACKET, CUTOUT, GLV, 3/8" X 6", SINGLE			3	397	S165452 X	--
58	ANTENNA, BROADBAND YAGI, 890-960 MHZ IV			1	--	S109570	ANT
59	CONNECTOR, 2-BOLT, 4/0 FOR CU		2/0 AND BELOW	AS REQ'D	--	S262336 X	--
	CONNECTOR, 2-BOLT, 1000KCMIL FOR CU		350 AND ABOVE			S262370 X	--
60	BRACKET, STAND-OFF, 1", 30" LONG	30"	1" THREAD	AS REQ'D	390	S166144	KBKT30
	BRACKET, STAND-OFF, 1 3/8", 28" LONG	28"	1 3/8" THREAD			S166176	KBKT28
61	INSULATOR, VISE TOP				750	--	--
62	HANDWHEEL, BUSHING, TRANSFORMER			AS REQ'D	1630	S402440	--

NOTES:

I SEL 651R2 CONTROLLER REQUIRES 120V SUPPLY COMING FROM THE SOURCE SIDE USING A PT MOUNTED TO THE MVR SWITCH FRAME.

II PLANNER TO SPECIFY QUADRANT OF POLE FOR ANTENNA MOUNT WITH DATA FROM THE "SCADA TELECOMMUNICATIONS COORDINATION" FORM. SEE PROJECT MANAGEMENT INTRANET SITE FOR FORMS.

III. THE NEW MVR SWITCH COMES WITH INTERNAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL VOLTAGE SENSORS AND DO NOT NEED EXTERNAL LINDSEY SENSORS INSTALLED.

IV ITEMS SUPPLIED BY KEARNY.

V NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

VI REQUIRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AND PREFERRED IN COASTAL DISTRICTS (CM, BC, NC, AND OC).

VII PREFERRED FOR INLAND DISTRICTS (NE, RA, EA, AND ME).

VIII EXTENSION LADDER ARM SUPPORT BRACKET MAY BE LOCATED AT ANY LADDER ARM LEVEL.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/25/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

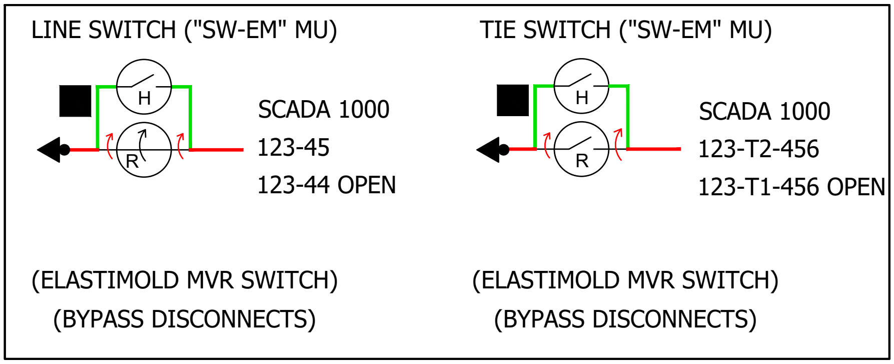
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2 CONTROLLER CABLE POLE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES (CONT'D):

IX MAPPING SYMBOLOGY BELOW:



X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCES:

a. FOR INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS, SEE OH363.
b FOR GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION, SEE OH1002.
c FOR TRENCH GROUND WIRE - STANDARD AND ALTERNATIVE, SEE UG4510.
d FOR POLE MARKING, SEE OH208.
e FOR AVIAN PROTECTION - GENERAL, SEE OH1610.
f. FOR CABLE PULLING LIMITATIONS, SEE UG4005, UG4006, AND UG4007.
g FOR 12KV CABLE SIZES, SEE UG4004.
h. FOR CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION, SEE UG4204.
i. FOR CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE, SEE OH251.
j FOR GENERAL INFORMATION - 12.47KV & BELOW CABLE POLES, SEE OH1406UG4206
k. FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION, SEE UG3202.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/25/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SHEET 6 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2 CONTROLLER CABLE POLE

OH1452.6
UG4252.6

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS INSTRUCTIONS FOR APPLYING ANIMAL GUARD TAPING.

INSTALLATION:

(A) TO BEGIN THE COVERUP OF THE RECLOSER BUSHINGS, FIRST REMOVE THE THREE PREINSTALLED SUPPLEMENTAL VOLTAGE SENSORS ATTACHED TO THE VERTICAL NEMA-4 PAD TERMINALS.

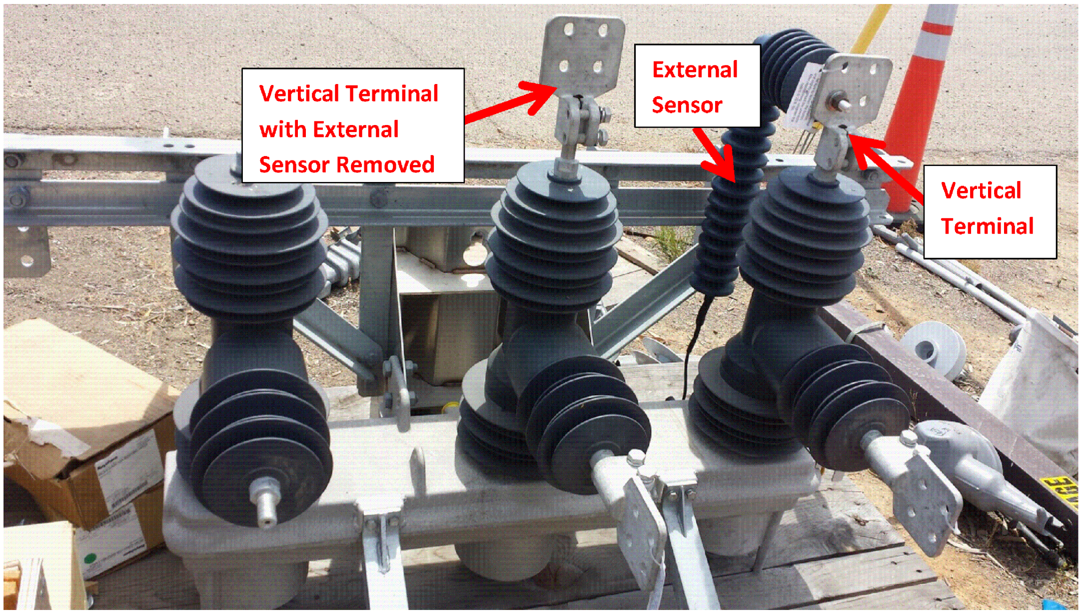


FIGURE 1 (A)

(B) ONCE THE SUPPLEMENTAL SENSORS ARE REMOVED, APPLY THE SCOTCH 70 SELF FUSING TAPE (S720384 (X)) TO THE BASE OF EACH NEMA-4 VERTICAL TERMINAL WITH ENOUGH WRAPS TO COVER THE ENTIRE METAL SURFACE.

FIGURE 2 (B)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/25/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ELASTIMOLD MVR SWITCH AND SCADA 651R2 CONTROLLER CABLE POLE

OH1452.7
UG4252.7

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

(C) AFTER APPLYING THE SCOTCH 70 TAPE TO THE NEMA-4 VERTICAL TERMINAL BASES, MAKE THE HIGH VOLTAGE CONNECTIONS TO THE TERMINAL AS REQUIRED. APPLY A LAYER OF SCOTCH 130C TAPE (S720480 (X)) OVER THE AREA COVERED BY THE SCOTCH 70 TAPE UNTIL THE SCOTCH 130C IS NO LONGER VISIBLE.

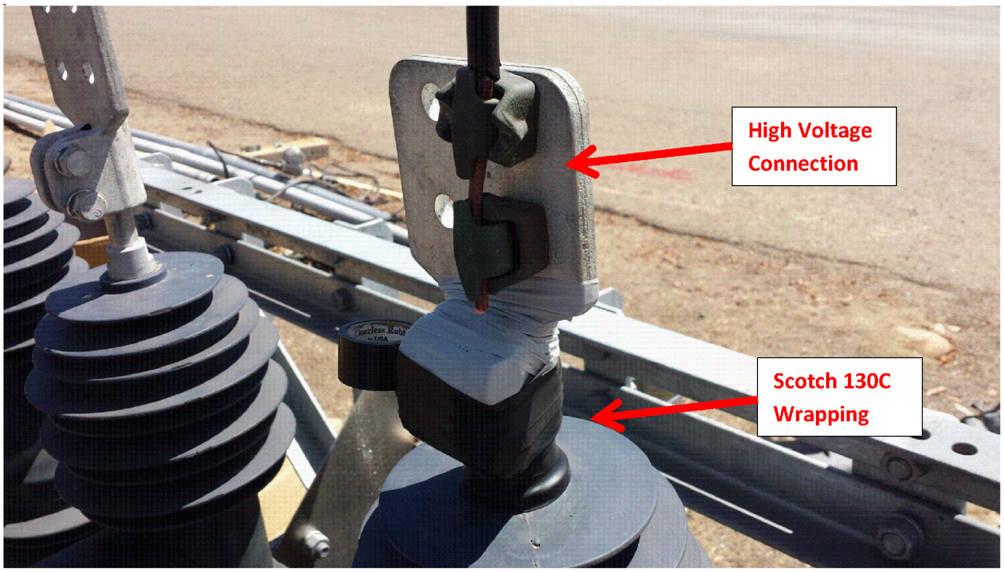


FIGURE 3 (C)

(D) REATTACH THE SUPPLEMENTAL VOLTAGE SENSORS BACK TO THE VERTICAL NEMA-4 BUSHINGS USING A RATCHET WRENCH AT A TORQUE SETTING OF 25 FT-LBS. MAKE SURE TO RECONNECT THE SMALL CANNON PLUG FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL SENSORS INTO THE RECEPTACLES FOUND ON THE FRAME OF THE RECLOSER FOR EACH PHASE.

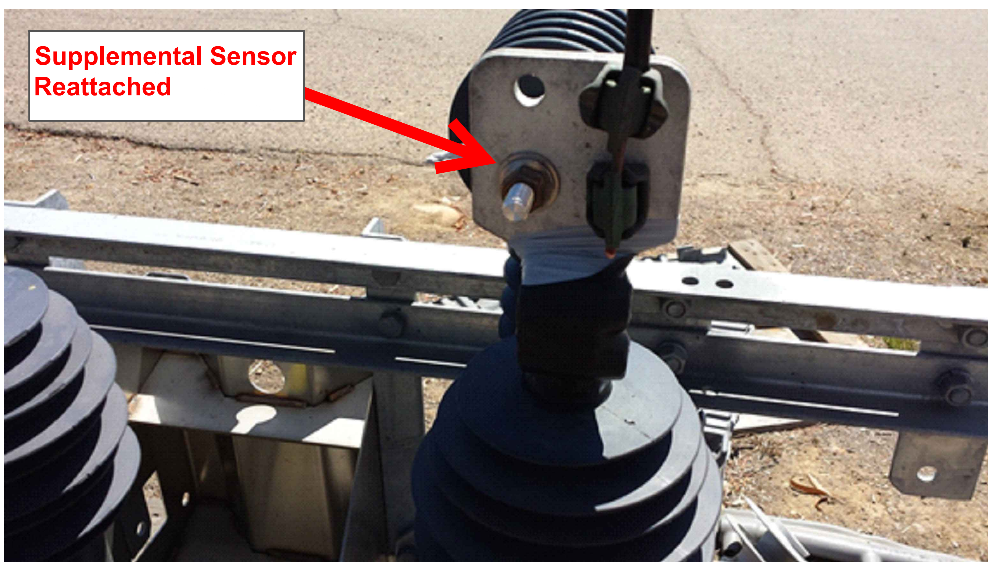


FIGURE 4 (D)

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/25/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

(E) ONCE THE EXTERNAL SENSORS HAVE BEEN REATTACHED, CONTINUE APPLYING THE SCOTCH 70 TAPE TO THE REMAINING EXPOSED METAL SURFACE ON THE NEMA-4 VERTICAL TERMINALS UNTIL A COMPLETE COVERUP IS MADE.

FIGURE 5 (E)

(F) AFTER APPLYING THE SCOTCH 70, APPLY THE SCOTCH 130C TO THE REST OF THE AREA UNTIL THE SCOTCH 130C COVERS UP THE ENTIRE SECTION.

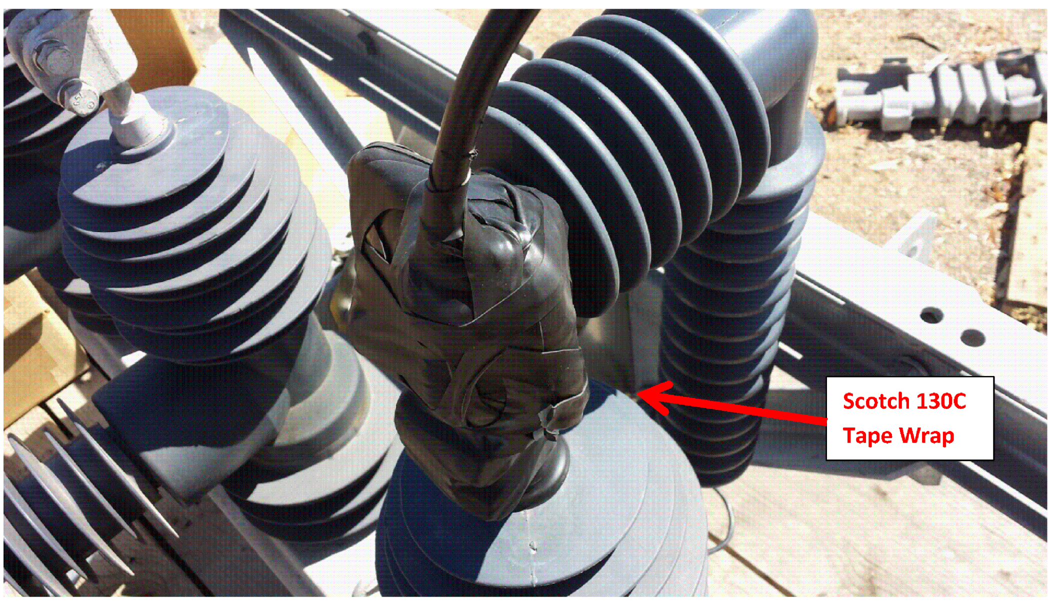


FIGURE 6 (F)

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/25/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

G AFTER APPLYING COVERUP WITH THE SCOTCH 70 AND 130C TAPE, APPLY THE SCOTCH SUPER 88 TAPE (S720600 X) TO THE ENTIRE THE NEMA-4 VERTICAL TERMINALS.

FIGURE 7 G

H. REPEAT STEPS A-G FOR EACH OF THE 3 NEMA-4 VERTICAL BUSHING TERMINALS.

J. REPEAT STEPS A-C AND E-G FOR EACH OF THE 3 NEMA-4 HORIZONTAL BUSHING TERMINALS. THESE TERMINATIONS DO NOT HAVE ANY EXTERNAL VOLTAGE SENSOR DEVICES.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/21/2025
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	03/01/2018	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/25/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	TR	MDJ	10/25/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	PEI	JA	JES	CZH	10/12/2020

1500 – LIGHTING

1500 – LIGHTING

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	JIK	-	-	05/30/2024
I	OH1510 MOVED TO FMO	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	07/20/2023
H	ADDED 1573 TO TABLE OF CONTENTS	AMP	ADW	JES	CZH	12/13/2021

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

LIGHTING SECTION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1501.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR STREET LIGHT AS REQUIRED BY G.O. 95.

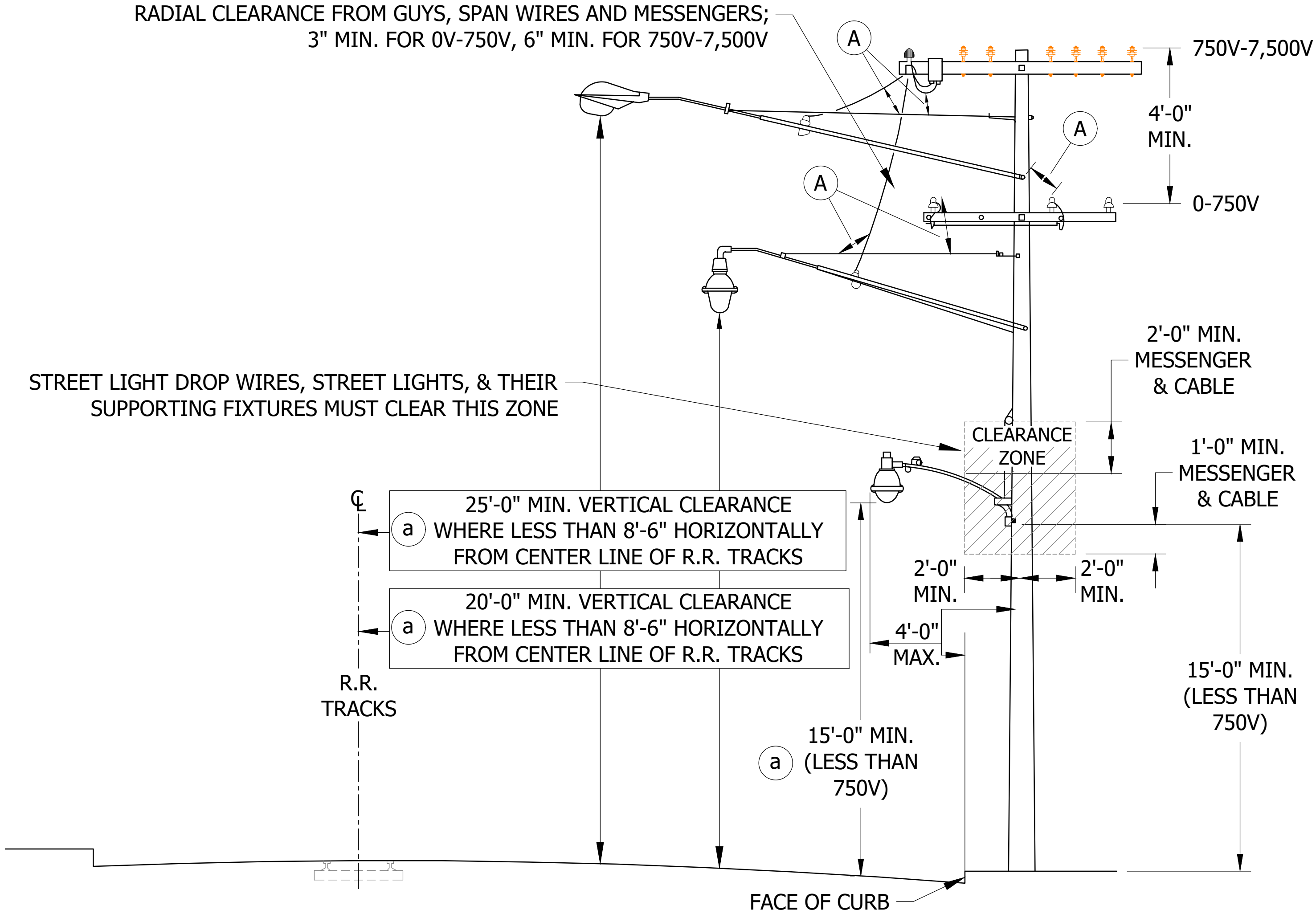


FIGURE 1

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	08/24/2021	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/04/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1988	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STREET LIGHT G.O. 95 MINIMUM CLEARANCES

SHEET 1 OF 2

OH1509.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

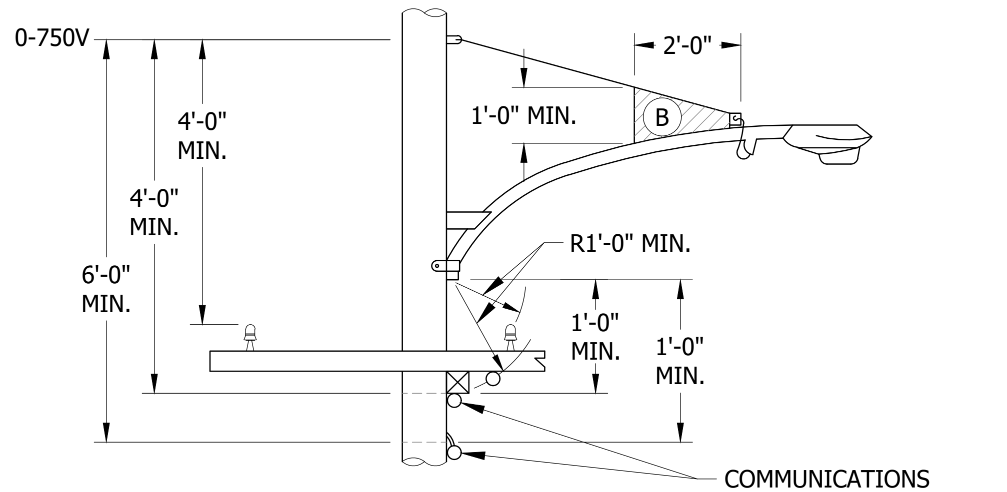


FIGURE 2

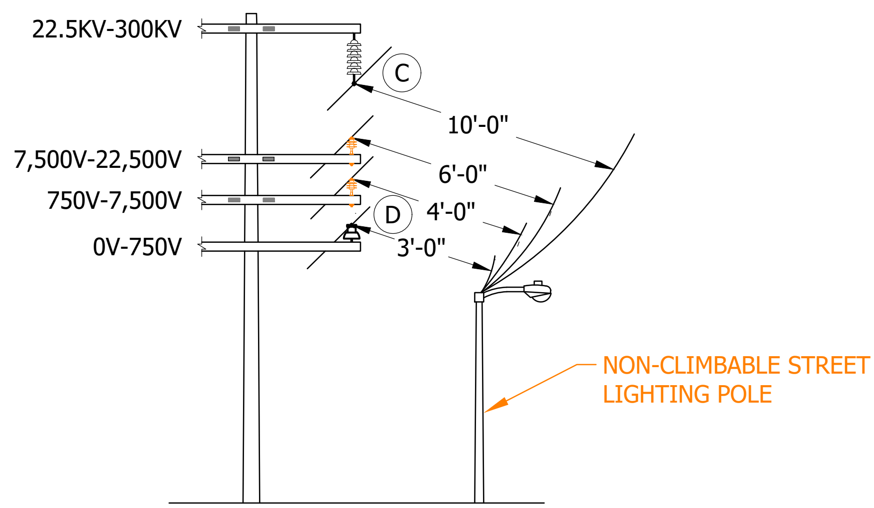


FIGURE 3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) ALL STREET LIGHT DROP WIRES, STREET LIGHTS AND THEIR SUPPORTING FIXTURES (INCLUDING RODS, BRACES AND GUYS) SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 1'-0" RADIALLY FROM UNPROTECTED CONDUCTORS NOT SUPPORTED ON MESSENGERS (INCLUDING LEAD WIRES & TAPS) EXCEPT LEAD WIRES SUPPLYING THE STREET LIGHTS WITHIN 2'-0" OF THEIR POINTS OF ENTRANCE TO THE STREET LIGHTING EQUIPMENT.

(B) STREET LIGHT LEAD WIRE SHALL BE 1'-0" MINIMUM RADIALLY FROM STREET LIGHT HARDWARE EXCEPT IN THE SHADED AREA.

(C) RADIAL CLEARANCES REQUIRED FOR VARIOUS VOLTAGE CONDUCTORS ARE THE SAME AT POLES AS AT MID-SPANS.

(D) MULTI-CONDUCTOR CABLE (SECONDARY CABLE AND SSC) 1'-3" MINIMUM.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE CONSTRUCTION PAGES IN OH1500 SECTION FOR SPECIFIC MOUNTING HEIGHTS.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	08/24/2021	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/04/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1988	D						

SHEET 2 OF 2	X Indicates Latest Revision · Completely Revised · New Page · Information Removed	OH1509.2
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	
	STREET LIGHT G.O. 95 MINIMUM CLEARANCES	

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS SEVERAL TYPES OF PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLS THAT CAN BE USED FOR STREET LIGHT LUMINAIRES.

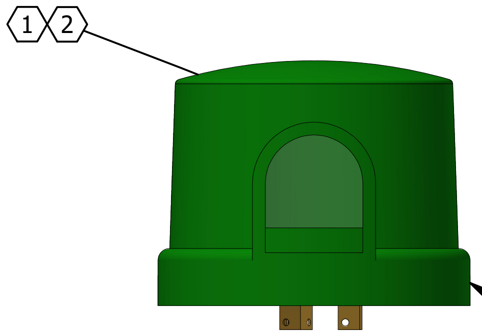


FIGURE 1

LOCATIONS OF MANUFACTURER'S MARKING OF THE MONTHS AND (D) YEARS

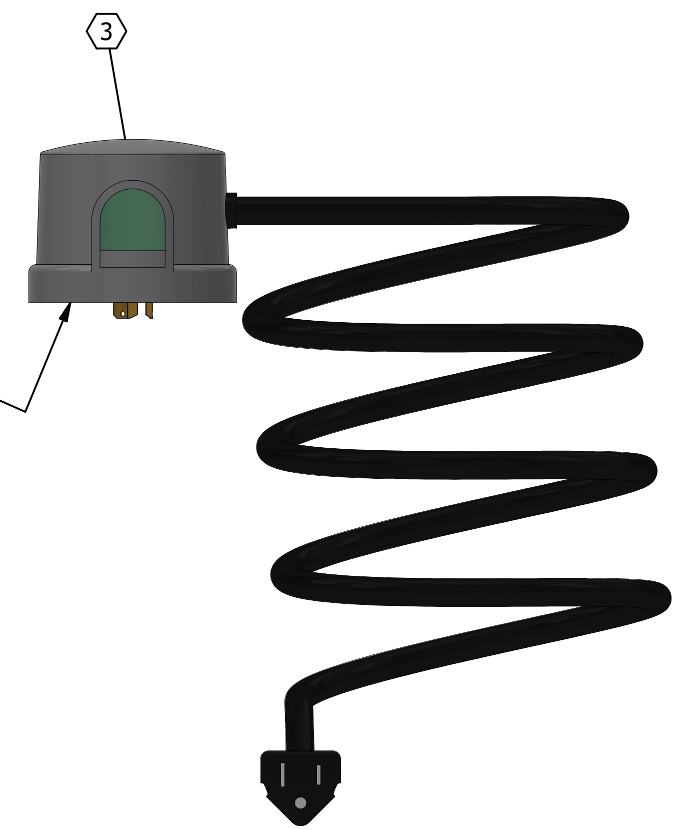


FIGURE 2

FIGURE 3

INSTALLATION:

A. PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL SHOULD BE MOUNTED WITH THE PHOTO CELL FACING NORTH.

B. FOR USE ON AUXILIARY HOLIDAY LIGHTING.

(C) USED ON AMERON VICTORIAN LUMINAIRE, LAWNAIRE, LOMALITER.

(D) WHEN INSTALLING AND REMOVING PHOTO-ELECTRIC CONTROLS, INSTALLER IS TO SCRIBE A VERTICAL LINE UNDER THE CURRENT MONTH AND YEAR OR ENTER THE CURRENT DATE IN THE SPACE PROVIDED.

E. USED ON AMERON VICTORIAN LUMINAIRES.

TABLE 1

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLS					
ITEM	RATING		NEMA COLOR CODE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
	VOLTS	WATTS			
1	120 TO 277	1,000	GRAY	S273884 (I)	PC-TL
2	185 TO 305	1,000	RED	S273890	PCTL
3	120	1,000	GRAY	S273886	PC-AUX
4	105 TO 130	1,000	GRAY	S273702 (C)	PC-MGE
5	105 TO 130	1,000	GRAY	S273702 (C)	PC-AM

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) S273884 HAS A TEN YEAR WARRANTY. PHOTO-CELL FAILURE RETURN TO ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	05/30/2024
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/04/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1512.1 UG4412.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A UNIFORM METHOD FOR IDENTIFYING SDG&E OWNED AND/OR MAINTAINED STREET LIGHTS.DECALS WILL BE ADDED TO ALL APPLICABLE NEW STREET LIGHTS WHEN INSTALLED, OR ON EXISTING LIGHTS WHEN MAINTAINED.

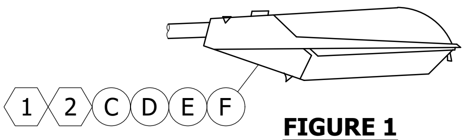


FIGURE 1

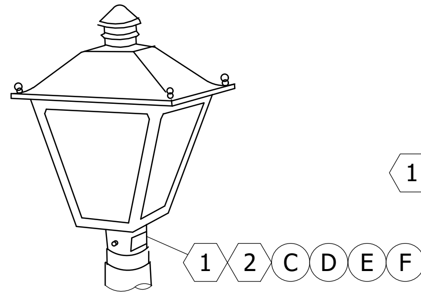


FIGURE 3

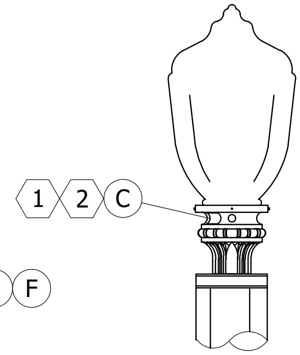


FIGURE 4

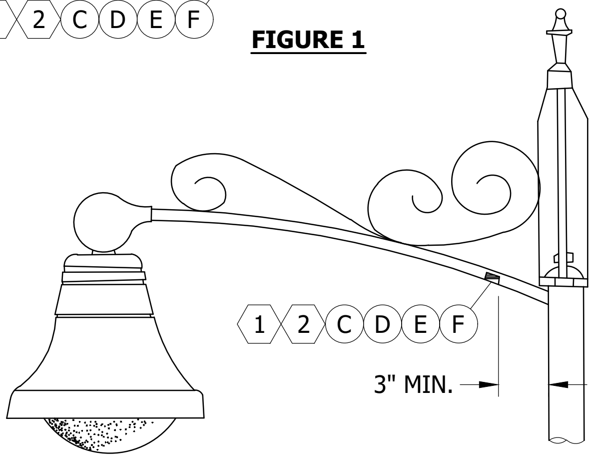


FIGURE 2

FIGURE 5

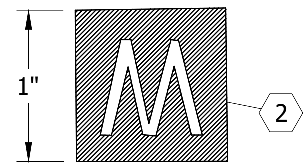


FIGURE 6

TABLE 1

DECALS FOR STREET LIGHT IDENTIFICATION			
ITEM	**DESCRIPTION**	**SCHEDULE**	**STOCK NUMBER**
1	"SDG&E" DECAL, 2 5/8" X 1 7/8"	LSI, OL1, DWL	S332850
2	YELLOW "M" DECAL, 1" X 1"	LS2B	S302112

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. CLEAN SURFACE WITH SOLVENT BEFORE APPLYING DECAL. DECAL HAS A PRESSURE SENSITIVE ADHESIVE BACKING.

B. THE DECAL SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE STREET SIDE OF ALL LUMINAIRES.

C THE DECAL SHALL BE LOCATED SO IT IS VISIBLE FROM THE GROUND. DO NOT PLACE DECAL ON THE REFRACTOR OR OBSTRUCT EXISTING DECALS OR VENT HOLES. IF VARIATIONS FROM THESE LOCATION ARE REQUIRED, CONTACT DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS.

D DECAL SHALL BE SECURED TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE MAST ARM, 3 INCHES MINIMUM FROM POLE.

E FOR DUAL LUMINAIRE INSTALLATIONS, TWO (2) DECALS ARE REQUIRED.

F IF DURING MAINTENANCE, A YELLOW LETTER "O" OR A BLUE LETTER "M" DECAL EXISTS, REMOVE THE OLD DECAL AND REPLACE WITH "SDG&E" OR YELLOW "M" DECAL.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. FIGURES 1 THROUGH 4 ARE SHOWN AS TYPICAL STREET LIGHT LUMINAIRES ONLY. a

II. THE "SDG&E" DECAL INDICATES THE STREET LIGHT IS OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY SDG&E.

III. THE YELLOW "M" DECAL INDICATES THE STREET LIGHT IS MAINTAINED BY SDG&E AND OWNED BY OTHERS.

REFERENCE:

a FOR SPECIFIC DETAILS, SEE UG4421, UG4422, UG4423, AND UG4424.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/04/2019	E						
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	GW	MDJ	09/15/2016	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

STREET LIGHT OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE IDENTIFICATION - DECAL

OH1514.1
UG4414.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TWO TYPES OF STREET LIGHT CONSTRUCTION INSTALLED ON WOOD POLES TO PROVIDE ROADWAY LIGHTING.

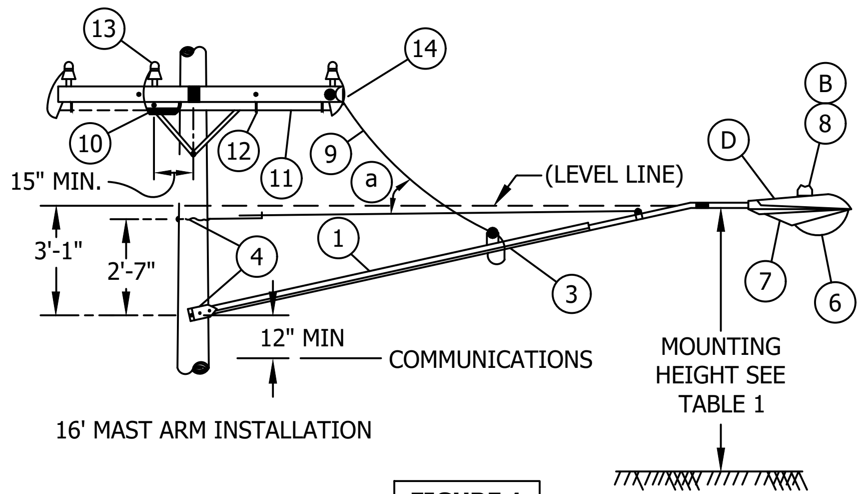


FIGURE 1

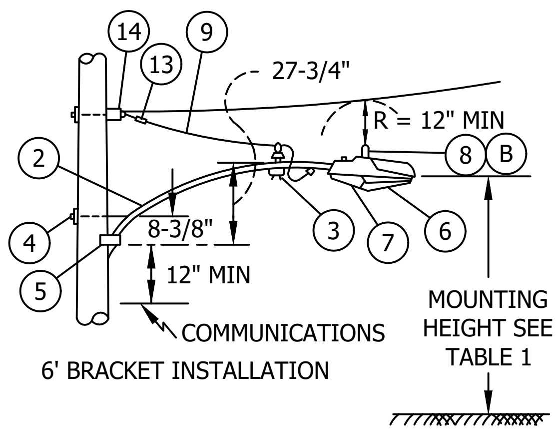


FIGURE 2

INSTALLATION:

- (A) ITEMS REQUIRED FOR SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION.
- (B) FACE PHOTO CELL TO THE NORTH.
- (C) TABLE 2 & 3 PROVIDES STREET LIGHT IDENTIFICATION CODES USED ON MAPS AND WORK ORDERS TO SIGNIFY A PARTICULAR INSTALLATION.
- (D) PLACE LEVELING DEVICE ON LEVELING PAD FOR ADJUSTMENT OF LUMINAIRE.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1994	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ROADWAY LIGHTING
HIGH AND LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR

OH1518.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1			
HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR (HPSV)		LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR (LPSV)	
LAMP WATTAGE	MOUNTING HEIGHT	LAMP WATTAGE	MOUNTING HEIGHT
70	25' - 28'	35	25' - 28'
100		55	
150		90	
200	30' - 32'	135	30' - 32'
250		180	
400	35' - 37'	-	-
1000	42' - 47'	-	-

TABLE 2 C			
HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR STREET LIGHTING CODE/ASSEMBLY UNIT (NO SPACE)			
WATTS	LUMEN	BRACKET 6'	MAST ARM 16'
70	5,800	6 QN	16 QN
100	9,500	6 RN	16 RN
150	16,000	6 SN	16 SN
200	22,000	6 TL	16 TL
250	30,000	6 UL	16 UL
400	50,000	6 WG	16 WG
1000	140,000	6 XA	16 XA

TABLE 3 C			
LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR STREET LIGHTING CODE/ASSEMBLY UNIT (NO SPACE)			
WATTS	LUMEN	BRACKET 6'	MAST ARM 16'
35	4,800	6 FH	16 FH
55	8,000	6 GH	16 GH
90	13,500	6 JH	16 JH
135	22,500	6 KH	16 KH
180	33,000	6 LH	16 LH

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1994	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER
		FIG 1	FIG 2		
1	ARM, UPSWEEP MAST, 1 1/4" DIA,	1	-	-	110880
2	BRACKET, UPSWEEP, 2" DIA, 6' - 0"	-	1	-	167264
3	BRACKET, SERVICE INSULATOR	1	1	631	166880
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ WASH & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH	2	1	392	-
5	SCREW, LAG, 1/2" x 4"	-	2	-	621568
6	LAMP	1	1	1510	-
7	LUMINAIRE	1	1	1521.1	-
8	CONTROL, PHOTOELECTRIC, TWISTLOCK BASE, 105-285 VOLT	1	1	1512	273888
9	WIRE, COPPER #8 600V, FLEXIBLE POLYETHYLENE INSULATED DUPLEX	14'	10'	-	811776
10	WIRE, #12 THW, 600V INSULATED COPPER A	20'	-	716	808096
11	CONDUIT, PLASTIC, PVC, SCH 40, 3/4" A	8'	-	-	251328
12	STRAP, PIPE, GALV, 3/4", 2-10D NAILS A	AS REQ'D	-	-	697536
13	CONNECTOR, WIRE	4	2	783-787	-
14	CLEVIS, SECONDARY, DEAD END A	1	1	-	235488

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a SEE STANDARD 1509 FOR G.O. 95 MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED FOR STREET LIGHT INSTALLATION

b. SEE PAGE 1511.1/4411.1 FOR REFRACTOR REPLACEMENT.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1991	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ROADWAY LIGHTING
HIGH AND LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR

OH1518.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TWO TYPES OF CUSTOMER OWNED AND INSTALLED STREET LIGHTS ON SDG&E POLES.

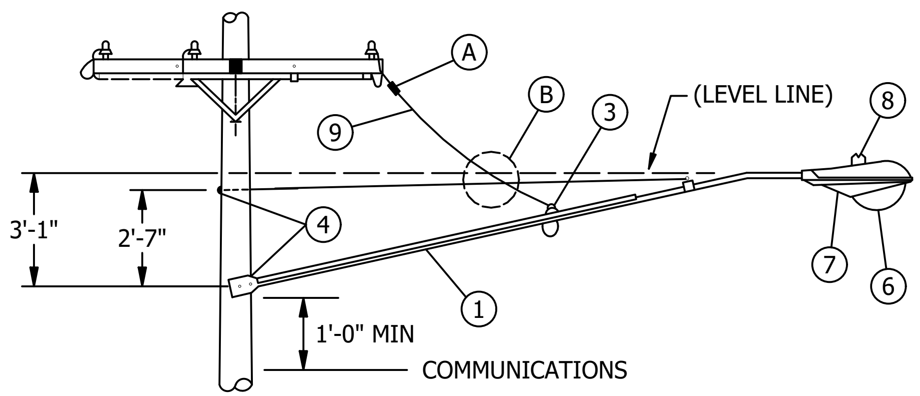


FIGURE 1
16' MAST ARM INSTALLATION
USING OPEN WIRE SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION

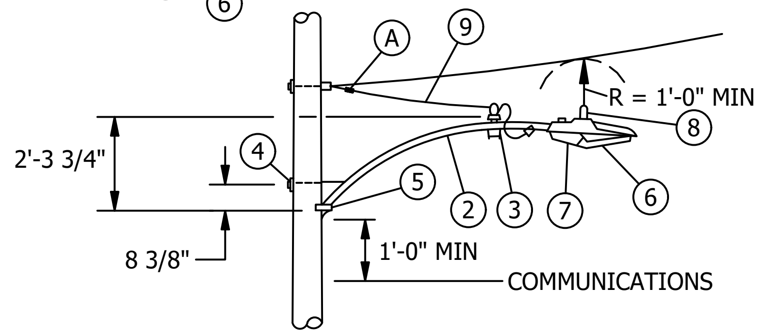


FIGURE 2
6' BRACKET INSTALLATION
USING SELF SUPPORTING CABLE SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION

TABLE 1

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		STOCK NUMBER
		16' MAST ARM	6' BRACKET	
1	ARM, MAST, GLV, 16'-2", STREET LIGHT	1	-	S110880
2	ARM, MAST, GLV, 6'-2", STREET LIGHT	-	1	S167264
3	BRACKET, WIREHOLDER, 1-1/4" TO 2-1/2"	1	1	S166880 (X)
4	BOLT, MACH GALV 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQUIRED) 2 SQ WASHERS, 1 DBL COIL WASH, 1 NUT	2	1	-
5	SCREW, LAG, GLV, 4" X 1/2"	-	2	S621568 (X)
6	LAMP	1	1	-
7	LUMINAIRE	1	1	-
8	CONTROL, PHOTOELECTRIC, 3 PIN, CELL	1	1	S273884
9	CABLE, DUPLEX, CU, #8, SELF-SUPPORTING	14'	8'	S196432

INSTALLATION:

(A) POINT OF CUSTOMER'S ATTACHMENT TO BE CONNECTED BY SDG&E CREWS.

(B) MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 1-FOOT RADIALLY FROM LEAD WIRE TO SUPPORTING FIXTURES.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH1518 FOR ROADWAY LIGHTING - HIGH AND LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NVS	JIK	JAS	JAS	08/23/2024
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	04/22/2019
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	GW	-	MDJ	10/03/2016

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CUSTOMER OWNED AND INSTALLED STREET LIGHTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1519.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DUSK TO DAWN LIGHTING INSTALLATIONS USED TO PROVIDE SECURITY LIGHTING IN COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL AREAS.

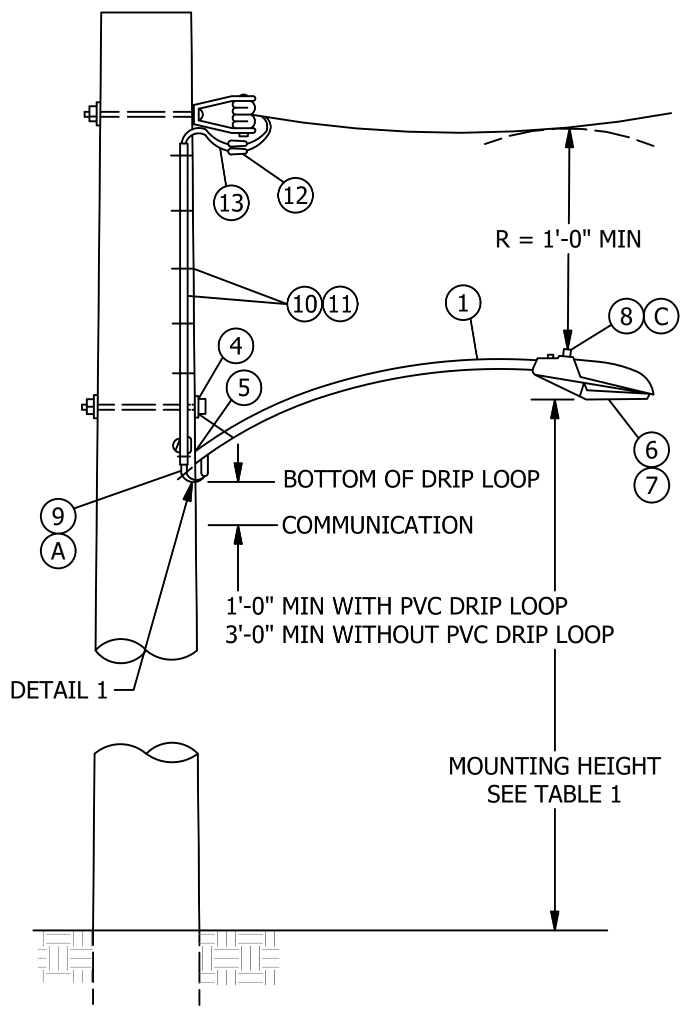


FIGURE 1
30" BRACKET INSTALLATION

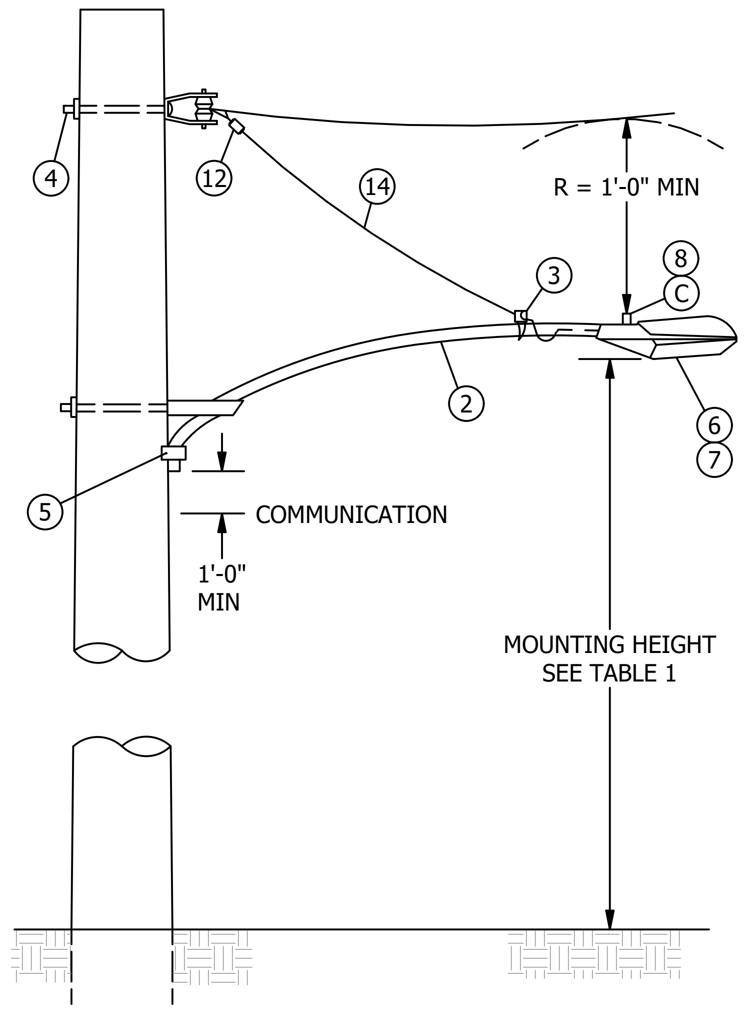
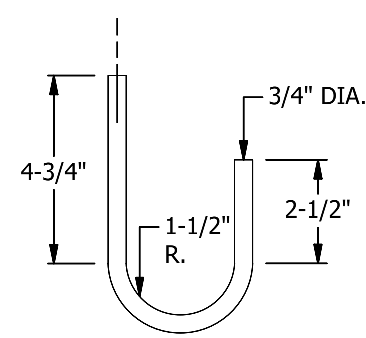


FIGURE 2
6' BRACKET INSTALLATION

TABLE 1

LAMP WATTAGE	HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPORS
	MOUNTING HEIGHT
100	25' - 28'
150	
200	30' - 32'
250	
400	35' - 37'
1000	42' - 47'



DETAIL 1
ITEM 9

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. COMPLETELY ENCLOSE WIRE RUN INTO BRACKET. (FIGURE 1 ONLY)
B. THIS INSTALLATION IS TO BE WIRED FOR 120 VOLT OPERATION.
C. FACE PHOTO CELL TO THE NORTH.

BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURES 1 AND 2):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY (FIGURE 1)	QUANTITY (FIGURE 2)	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	BRACKET, STREET LIGHT GALV. 1 1/4" X 30"	1	0	-	-	S167200	BKT30
2	BRACKET, STREET LIGHT 2" X 6' UPSWEEP GALV.	0	1	-	-	S167264	BKT6
3	BRACKET, SERVICE INSULATOR	0	1	-	631	S166880	INSBKT
4	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ. WASH 1 DBL COIL WASH.	1	1	-	390	-	-
5	SCREW, LAG GALV. 1/2" X 4"	1	1	-	390	S621568	-
6	LAMP, HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR (HPSV)	1	1	-	1510	-	-
7	LUMINAIRE, HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR (HPSV)	1	1	-	-	-	-
8	CONTROL, PHOTOELECTRIC, TWISTLOCK, 105-285 VOLTS	1	1	C	1512	S273888	PC-TL
9	COVER, PVC, DRIP LOOP	1	0	A	-	S287248	-
10	CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40 PVC, 3/4"	0	0	XX	-	S251328	SL3/4P
11	STRAP, PIPE, GALV. 3/4" AND 2-6D NAILS	0	0	XX	-	S697888 S491552	-
12	CONNECTOR, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	2	2	-	783-787	-	-
13	WIRE, COPPER #12 THW 600V	15'	0'	-	711	S808096	THW12
14	WIRE, COPPER #8 600V, FLEXIBLE POLYETHYLENE INSULATED DUPLEX	0'	10'	-	-	S811776	8DX

NOTES:

I. A MAXIMUM OF ONE-HALF OF THE MOUNTING MAY BE INSTALLED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE.
II. THE LUMINAIRE MAY NOT ENCROACH IN THE CLIMBING SPACE.
III. IF ADDITIONAL SUPPORT IS REQUIRED INSTALL BLIND NUT. USE ITEM 5 FOR WOOD POLES.
XX QUANTITY SHOWN IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS ARE FOR THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST ADJUST THE QUANTITY BASED ON THE NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH1509 FOR G.O. 95 MINIMUM CLEARANCES OF STREET LIGHTS.
b. SEE PAGE 1511.1/4411.1 FOR REFRACTOR REPLACEMENT.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	05/30/2024
C	DRAWING UPDATE	GLW	JES	CZH	CZH	11/12/2019
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/04/2019

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DUSK TO DAWN LIGHTING HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1530.1
SHEET: 1 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DUSK TO DAWN LIGHTING CONSTRUCTION USED FOR DIRECTIONAL FLOODLIGHTING.

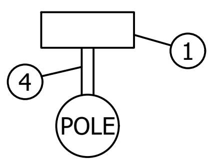


FIGURE 1
SINGLE MOUNTING

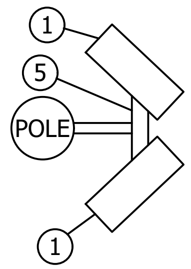


FIGURE 2
TWIN MOUNTING

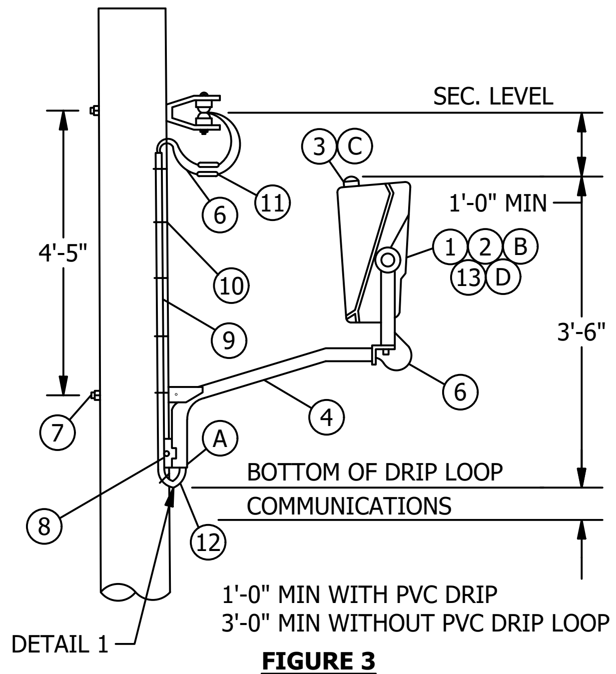
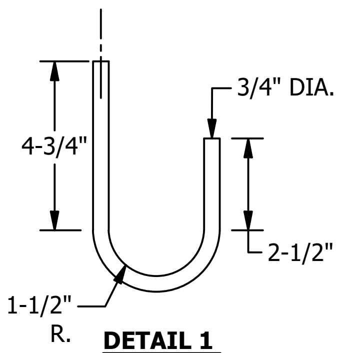


FIGURE 3
SINGLE LIGHT INSTALLATION



DETAIL 1
ITEM 12

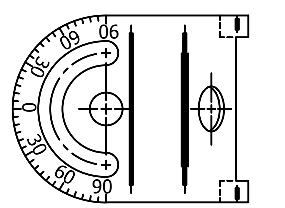


FIGURE 4
ADJUSTMENT SCALE D

INSTALLATION:

A COMPLETELY ENCLOSE WIRE RUN INTO BRACKET.
B THIS INSTALLATION IS TO BE WIRED FOR 120 VOLT OPERATION.
C FACE PHOTO CELL TO THE NORTH.
D ADJUSTMENT SCALE TO BE USED FOR VERTICAL POSITIONING OF LUMINAIRE.
E THIS MATERIAL ITEM INCLUDED WITH THE LUMINAIRE ASSEMBLY UNIT (ITEM 1).

TABLE 1

LAMP WATTAGE	HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPORS MOUNTING HEIGHT
100	25' - 28'
150	
250	30' - 32'
400	
1000	42' - 47'

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY (1 LIGHT)	QUANTITY (2 LIGHT)	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1A	LUMINAIRES, DIRECTIONAL, G.E. HPSV, 120V, 250W REG C 675N043	1	2	B D	-	S474452	DD/S-S
1B	LUMINAIRES, DIRECTIONAL, G.E. HPSV, 120V, 400W REG C 675N052	1	2	B D	-	S474454	DD/S-M
1C	LUMINAIRES, DIRECTIONAL, G.E. HPSV, 120V, 1000W AUTO-REG C 693N506	1	2	B D	-	S474456	DD/S-L
2	LAMP, HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR	1	2	B D E	1510	-	-
3	PHOTO ELECTRIC CONTROL, TWISTLOCK, 105-285 VOLTS	1	2	C D E	-	S273888	-
4	BRACKET, WITH 3/4" BOLT FLOODLIGHT UPSWEEP	1	1	E	-	S166078	BKTFLD
5	BRACKET, TWIN-MOUNTING ADAPTOR WITH TRUNNION MOUNTING BOLTS	0	1	-	-	S165462	-
6	WIRE, COPPER, THW, 600V, #12	0	0	E	-	S808096	-
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ FLAT & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASHER	1	1	-	390	-	-
8	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4"	2	2	-	390	-	-
9	CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40, PVC, 3/4"	0	0	-	-	S251328	SL3/4P
10	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 3/4" AND 2-6D NAILS, GALV	0	0	-	-	S697888	-
		0	0	-	-	S491552	-
11	CONNECTOR, CU (SIZE AS REQ'D)	2	2	-	783-787	-	-
12	COVER, PVC, DRIP LOOP	1	1	E	-	S287248	-
13	REFRACTOR REPLACEMENT	1	2	B D	1511	-	-

NOTES:

I. THE LUMINAIRE OR THE MOUNTING BRACKET MAY NOT ENCROACH ON THE CLIMBING SPACE.
II. LUMINAIRE DIRECTIONAL LIGHT MAY BE ROTATED 360° TO ACHIEVE PREFERRED LIGHTING PATTERN.
III. IF ADDITIONAL SUPPORT IS REQUIRED INSTALL BLIND NUT. USE ITEM 8 FOR WOOD POLES.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH1509 FOR G.O. 95 MINIMUM CLEARANCES OF STREET LIGHTS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	-	-	05/30/2024
C	DRAWING UPDATE	GLW	JES	CZH	CZH	11/12/2019
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/04/2019

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DUSK TO DAWN LIGHT HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1530.2
SHEET: 2 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A CONSTANT CURRENT SERIES LIGHTING REGULATOR OUTPUT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION THAT IS USED ON EXISTING SERIES LIGHTING CIRCUITS ONLY.

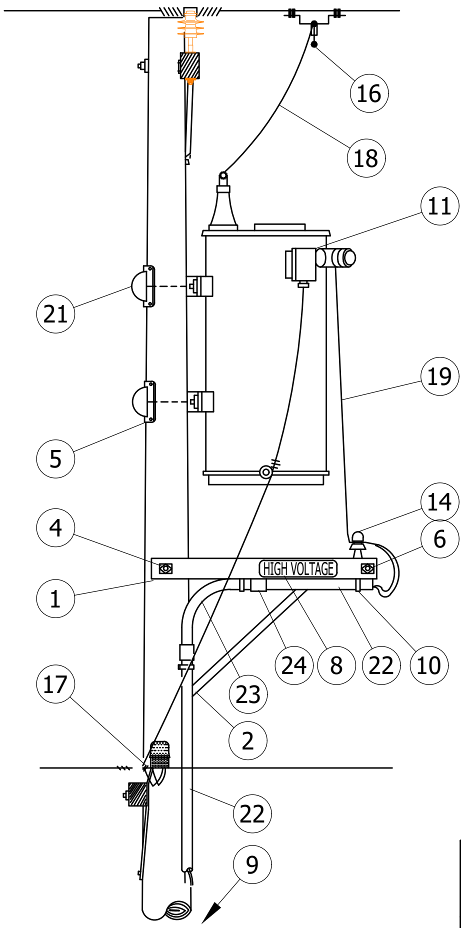


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

OVERHEAD MACRO UNIT
RH-STL

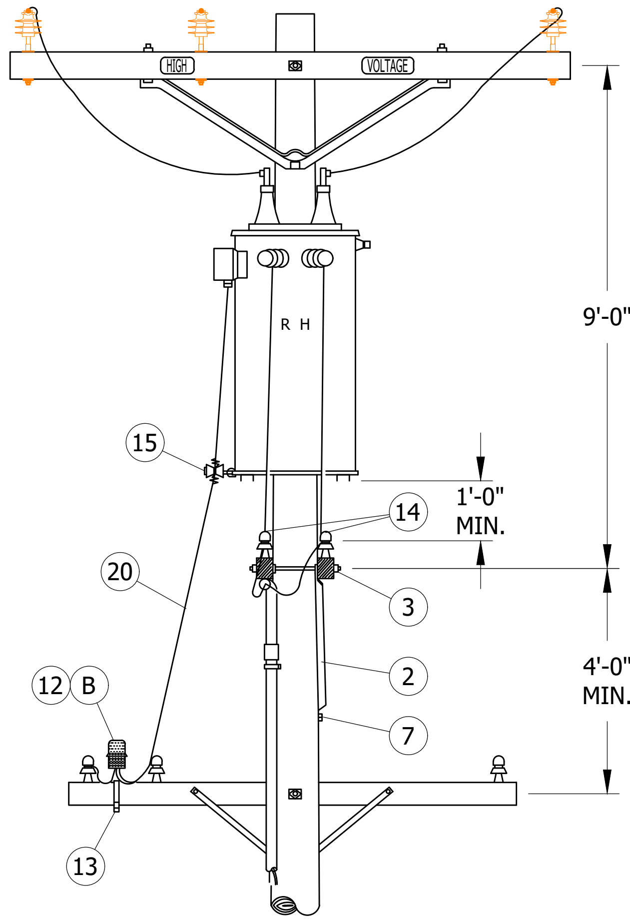
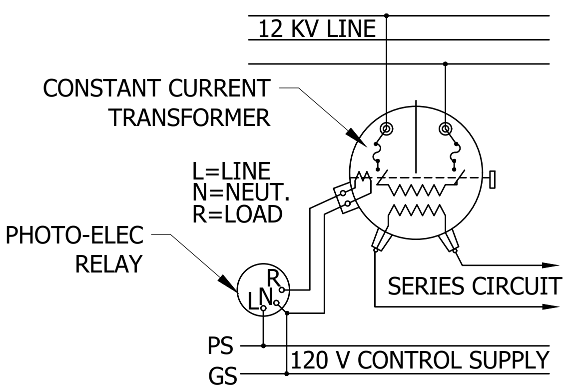


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW



DETAIL 1
WIRING DIAGRAM

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/20/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	2/4/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDG	1/1/1993	D						

SHEET 1 OF 2	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS			OH1561.1
	PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLLED REGULATOR OUTPUT STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 12KV			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. INSTALL STRAIN RELIEF BUSHING ON JUNCTION BOX TO SECURE ITEM 20.

B FACE PHOTO CELL TO THE NORTH.

C 12KV/6.6A CONSTANT CURRENT TRANSFORMER WITH INTERNAL FUSES SOLENOID CONTROLLED 12KV OIL SWITCH.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
P. T. & F.	1	3 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 4'-0" CROSSARM	2	380.05 ITEM 3	-	-
	2	BRACE ALLEY ARM 4'-0"	1	-	S163808	-
	3	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 5", 1 RD. WASHER & 1 NUT	1	139, 140	-	-
	4	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 18", 2 SQ. WASHERS & 1 NUT	1	139, 140	-	-
	5	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 3/4" X 12", 1 SQ. CURVED WASHER & 1 NUT	3	139, 140	-	-
	6	SPACE BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 20", 4 SQ. WASHERS & 4 NUTS	1	139, 140	-	-
	7	LAG SCREW, GALV., 5/8" X 5"	1	-	S621602 X	-
	8	HIGH VOLTAGE SIGN & GALV. ROOFING NAILS	2	-	S647648, S49222	-
	9	POLE STEPS	15	-	S692992	-
S. L. & S. S.	10	1 1/2" DIAM. PIPE STRAPS, GALV., 2-10D GALV. NAILS.	8	-	S697664, S491392	-
	11	C.C. TRANSFORMER, 12 KV., INCL. 2 POLE BOLT ADAPTER PLATES	1	1121.12 C	-	-
	12	PHOTOELECTRIC RELAY, 120 V., 1000 V. MIN.	1	-	S273888	-
	13	MOUNTING BRACKET	-	-	S166432	-
	14	INSULATOR, 4 KV.	2	750	-	-
	15	INSULATOR BRACKET	1	-	S166144-S166208	-
	16	HOT LINE CLAMPS AND STIRRUPS	2	788	-	-
	17	WIRE CONNECTORS	2	783-787	-	-
	18	#6 B. STRAND. COPPER WIRE	12'	-	S813536	-
	19	WIRE 5KV 1/C CABLE #6 STR	60' MIN.	-	S194304	-
	20	WIRE 5KV 1/C CABLE #6 STR	12	-	S814400	-
	21	2-C #16, 600 V. TYPE "S" NEO. JKTD, SUPER SERVICE CORD	2	-	S285696, S492192	-
	22	1 1/2" DIAM. PLASTIC PIPE, PVC TYPE II, SCHEDULE 80, 20' LENGTHS	1	-	S251456	-
	23	1 1/2" DIAM. PLATIC PIPE, 90 ELBOW, PVC TYPE II, SCHEDULE 80	1	-	S322464	-
	24	1 1/2" DIAM. PLASTIC PIPE COUPLING, PVC	3	-	S280512	-

NOTES:

I. G.O. 95 RULE 58.2 REQUIRES PRIMARY CONSTANT CURRENT SERIES LIGHTING CIRCUITS TO BE TREATED AS MORE THAN 750 VOLTS.

II. SDG&E DOES NOT ALLOW FOR CONSTANT CURRENT SERIES LIGHTING CIRCUITS OVER 750 VOLTS TO BE PLACED ON THE SAME ARM WITH 12 KV.

III. CLASS OF POLES SHOULD BE DETERMINED PER STANDARDS 344-361.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	3/20/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	2/4/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDG	1/1/1993	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLLED REGULATOR OUTPUT
STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 12KV

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE VARIOUS METHODS AND INSTALLATIONS OF 120 & 240 VOLT MULTIPLE STREET LIGHT CONTROLLERS.

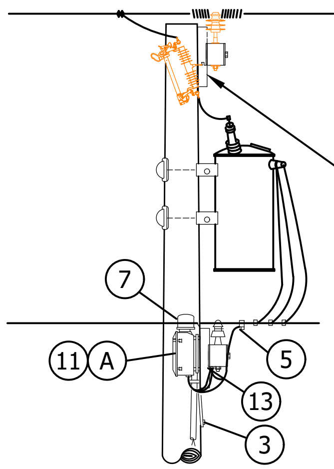


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

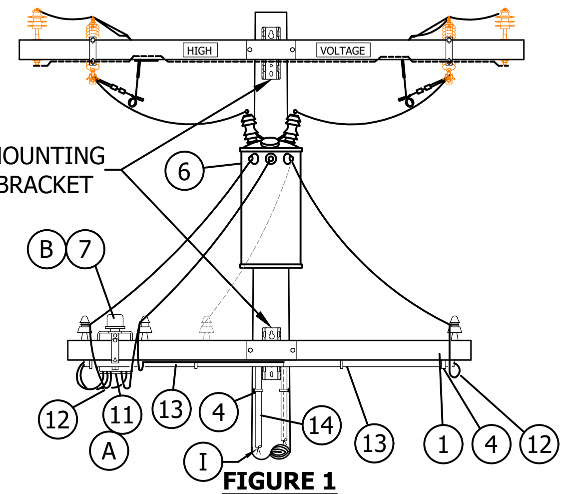


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

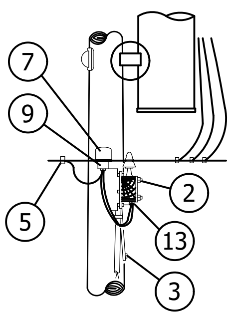


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW

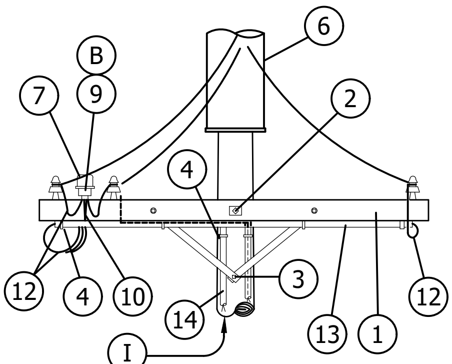


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW

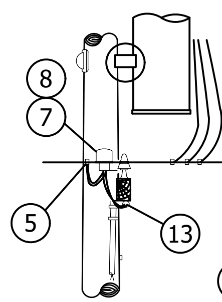


FIGURE 3
SIDE VIEW

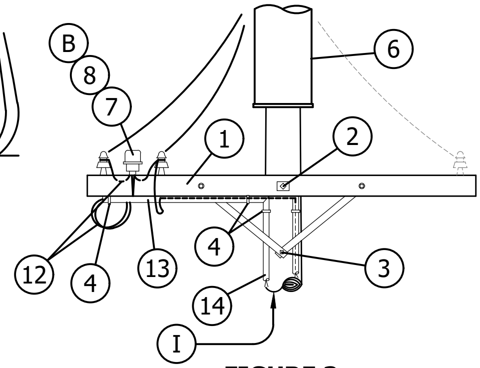
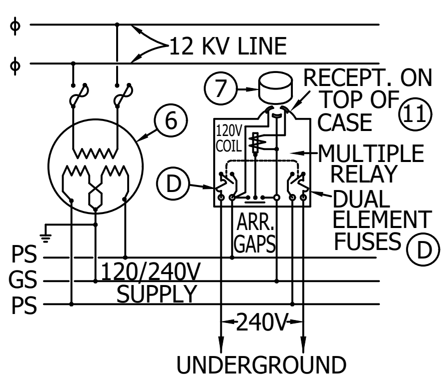
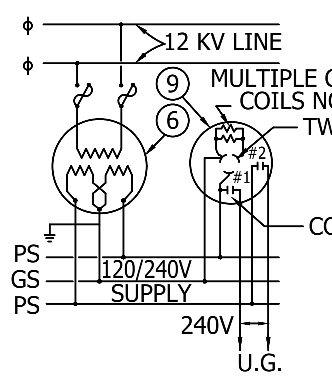


FIGURE 3
FRONT VIEW

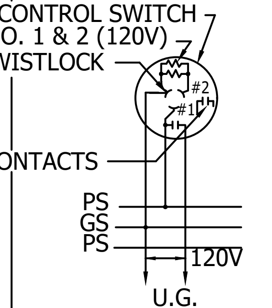
TABLE OF CONTENTS



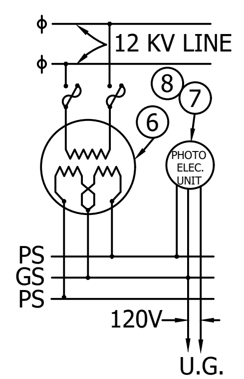
DETAIL 1
WIRING DIAGRAM



DETAIL 2A
WIRING DIAGRAM



DETAIL 2B
WIRING DIAGRAM



DETAIL 3
WIRING DIAGRAM

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	4/13/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/04/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	09/05/2013	D						

SHEET 1 OF 4	X Indicates Latest Revision · Completely Revised · New Page · Information Removed			OH1566.1
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS			
	120 & 240 VOLT MULTIPLE STREET LIGHT CONTROLLER INSTALLATIONS			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1

LAMP SIZE LUMEN	MAX. NUMBER OF LAMPS — INCANDESCENT INSTALLATIONS			
	DETAIL 2B (9,600W)	DETAIL 2A (3,800W)	DETAIL 2B (1,800W)	DETAIL 3 (1,000W)
2,500 (189 W)	48	18	9	5
4,000 (295 W)	32	12	6	3
6,000 (405 W)	23	8	4	2

TABLE 2

LAMP SIZE LUMEN	MAX. NUMBER OF LAMPS — MERCURY VAPOR INSTALLATIONS			
	DETAIL 2B (9,600W)	DETAIL 2A (3,800W)	DETAIL 2B (1,800W)	DETAIL 3 (1,000W)
20,000 (405 W)	18	7	3	1

INSTALLATION:

A NO LONGER PURCHASED, SALVAGE FROM EXISTING INSTALLATION OR OBTAINED FROM KEARNEY MAINTENANCE.

B FACE PHOTO CELL TO THE NORTH.

C. FOR POLE STEPPING REFER TO STANDARD 363.

D FUSE REPLACEMENT - FUSETRON, DUAL ELEMENT, 50A, 250V, BUSS TYPE, 100,000 A RMS INTERRUPTION RATING, CLASS K9 FUSE, S365376.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIG 1	QUANTITY FIG 2	QUANTITY FIG 3	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	3-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 8'-0" CROSSARM	1	1	1	-	S293680	6S
2	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 14", 2 SQ. WASHERS, 1 DBL COIL SPR. WASHER & 1 NUT	1	1	1	390	-	-
3	LAG SCREW, GALV., 1/2" X 4"	1	1	1	-	S621568	-
4	1" PIPE STRAPS WITH 2-6D OR 10D NAILS, GALV.	14	14	12	-	S697792 S491552	-
5	WIRE CONNECTORS	3	3	3	783-787	-	-
6	TRANSFMR. INSTALLN. (WHERE REQ'D INCL. GRNDG. MATL.)	1	1	1	1100	-	-
7	PHOTOELECTRIC RELAY, 120V, 1000W. MIN.	1	1	1	-	S273888	-
8	MOUNTING BRACKET & T. LOCK RECEPT.	-	-	1	-	S166432 S570___	-
9	MULTIPLE CONTROL SW., 2P, 3600W, 240V, 120V COILS A	-	1	-	-	S705440 S242688 S242720	-
10	MOUNTING BRACKET FOR ITEM #9	-	1	-	-	-	-
11	MULTIPLE RELAY D.P.S.T., 40A, 240V, 120V COIL, SO. BEND CONTROLLER CO. (R.C.O.C.) TYPE MR-OG SPEC. NO. 6368 COMPLETE WITH 50A DUAL ELEMENT FUSES AND X-ARM MTG. BRACKET D	1	-	-	- - -	S588352 S365376 S166688	R4CA SLFUSE -
12	#6 TYPE TW STRANDED COPPER WIRE, 600V	15'	13'	3'	-	S808288	THW6
13	1" DIAM. TYPE II SCHEDULE 40 PVC PIPE	7'-3"	7'-3"	3-6"	-	S251202 X	P1-C
14	1" DIAM. TYPE II SCHEDULE 80 PVC PIPE	17'	17'	17'	-	S251424	-

NOTES:

I. CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS SHALL RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITHOUT SPLICES FROM LIGHTING INSTALLATION TO SWITCH TERMINALS AND SHALL BE OF A LENGTH SUFFICIENT TO FORM DRIP LOOPS AT POINT OF EMERGENCE ON CROSSARM.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	4/13/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/04/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	09/05/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

120 & 240 VOLT MULTIPLE STREET LIGHT CONTROLLER INSTALLATIONS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHODS AND INSTALLATIONS OF A 480 VOLT MULTIPLE STREET LIGHT CONTROLLERS.

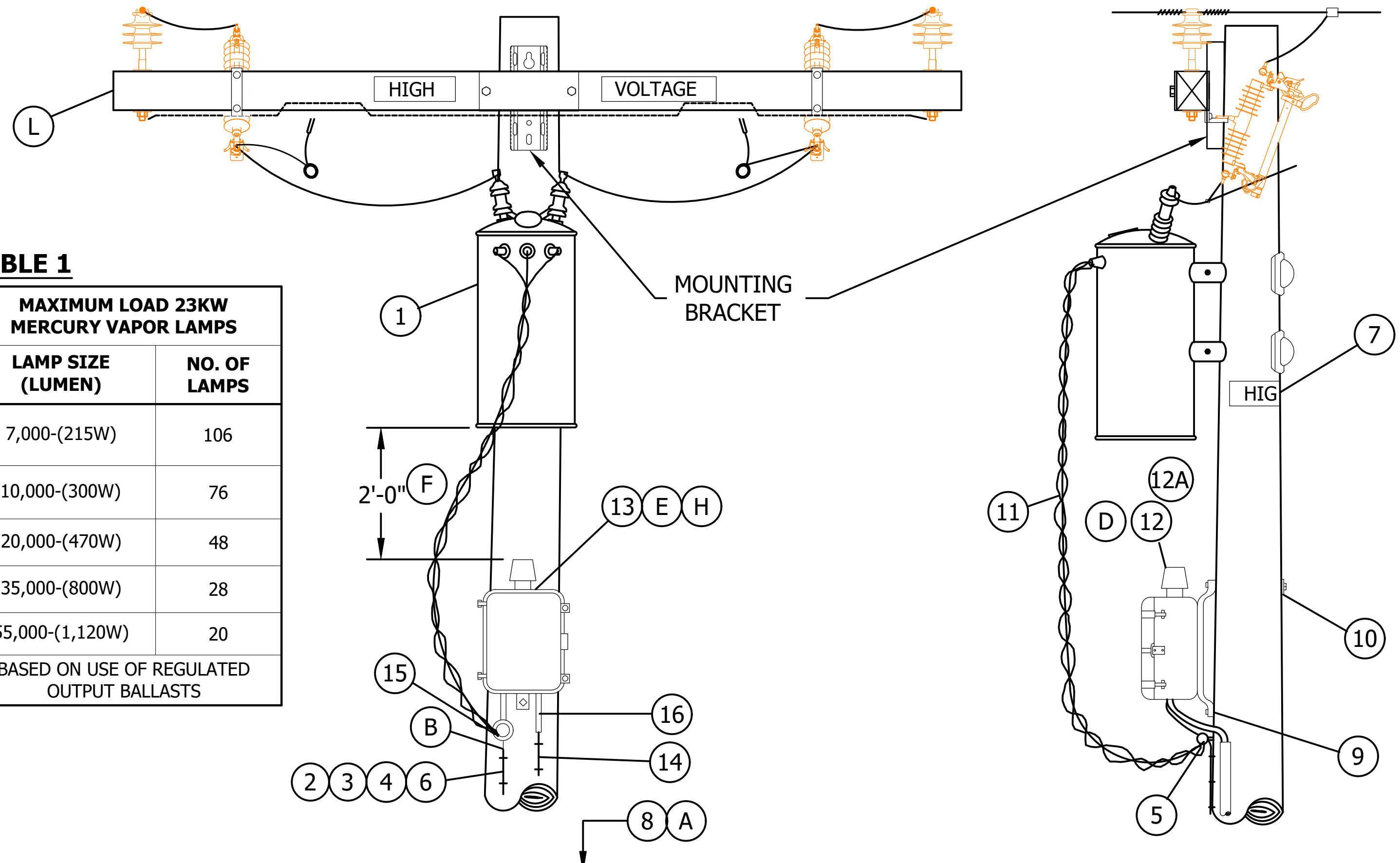


TABLE 1

MAXIMUM LOAD 23KW MERCURY VAPOR LAMPS	
LAMP SIZE (LUMEN)	**NO. OF LAMPS**
7,000-(215W)	106
10,000-(300W)	76
20,000-(470W)	48
35,000-(800W)	28
55,000-(1,120W)	20
BASED ON USE OF REGULATED OUTPUT BALLASTS	

FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION:

A. POLE TAGS FOR 480V WILL BE MADE UP AT DISTRICT STOREROOM AND ATTACHED BELOW TRANSFORMER TAG ON POLE.

B. GROUND SECONDARY NEUTRAL ONLY. DO NOT GROUND RELAY CASE.

C. NO LONGER PURCHASED, SALVAGE FROM EXISTING INSTALLATION OR OBTAIN FROM KEARNEY MAINTENANCE.

D. FACE PHOTO CELL TO THE NORTH.

E. RELAY SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN CLIMBING SPACE AND SHOULD NOT BE INSTALLED ON SOUTH SIDE OF POLE.

F. INCREASE THE DISTANCE TO A MINIMUM OF 4 FEET IF THE RELAY IS NOT MOUNTED DIRECTLY BELOW THE TRANSFORMER.

G. FOR POLE STEPPING REFER TO STD. 363.

H. REPLACEMENT FUSES - FUSETRON, DUAL ELEMENT, 60A, 600V, BUSS TYPE, 100,000 A RMS INTERRUPTION RATING, CLASS K9 FUSE, S365504.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	4/13/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/04/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	09/05/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

480 VOLT MULTIPLE STREET LIGHT CONTROLLER INSTALLATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
LTI	1	TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, TYPE "HF" OR "WF"		1	1100	-	-
	2	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED		50'	-	S812490	GNDPVC
	3	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD		1	-	S603074 X	-
	4	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR		1	-	S259010	-
	5	WIRE CONNECTORS		3	783-787		
	6	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE		AS REQ'D	-	S678564 X	-
	7	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV		1	-	S647648	-
	8	TAG "480V"	C	1	-	S720736	-
SL&SS	9	LAG SCREW, GALV., 5/8" X 5"		1	-	S621602 X	-
	10	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D, 1"SQ. WASH. & 1' NUT		1	390	-	-
	11	SELF-SUPPORTING CABLE, COPPER, 3/C #6		10'	-	S196384	-
	12	PHOTOELECTRIC RELAY, 120V, 1000W, MINIMUM		1	-	S273888	-
	12A	PHOTOELECTRIC RELAY, 120V, 1000W, MINIMUM		1	-	S273920	-
	13	MULTIPLE RELAY, DPST, 60A, 480V, (RCOC) TYPE MR-ZH SPEC. NUMBER 6406, COMPLETE WITH 2-60 AMP DIAL ELEMENT FUSES AND POLE MOUNTING BRACKET.	K	1	-	S588480	-
	14	CONDUIT, PVC TYPE 11, SCHEDULE 80, 1"		AS REQ'D	-	S251424	-
	15	WIRE HOLDER	F	1	-	S413792	-
	16	WIRE, TW (3 CONDUCTORS PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER)		-	-	-	-

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	4/13/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/04/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	09/05/2013	D						

SHEET 4 OF 4	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed		OH1566.4
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS		
	480 VOLT MULTIPLE STREET LIGHT CONTROLLER INSTALLATIONS		

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL LED STREET LIGHT CONSTRUCTION INSTALLED ON WOOD, STEEL, OR COMPOSITE POLES TO PROVIDE ROADWAY LIGHTING.

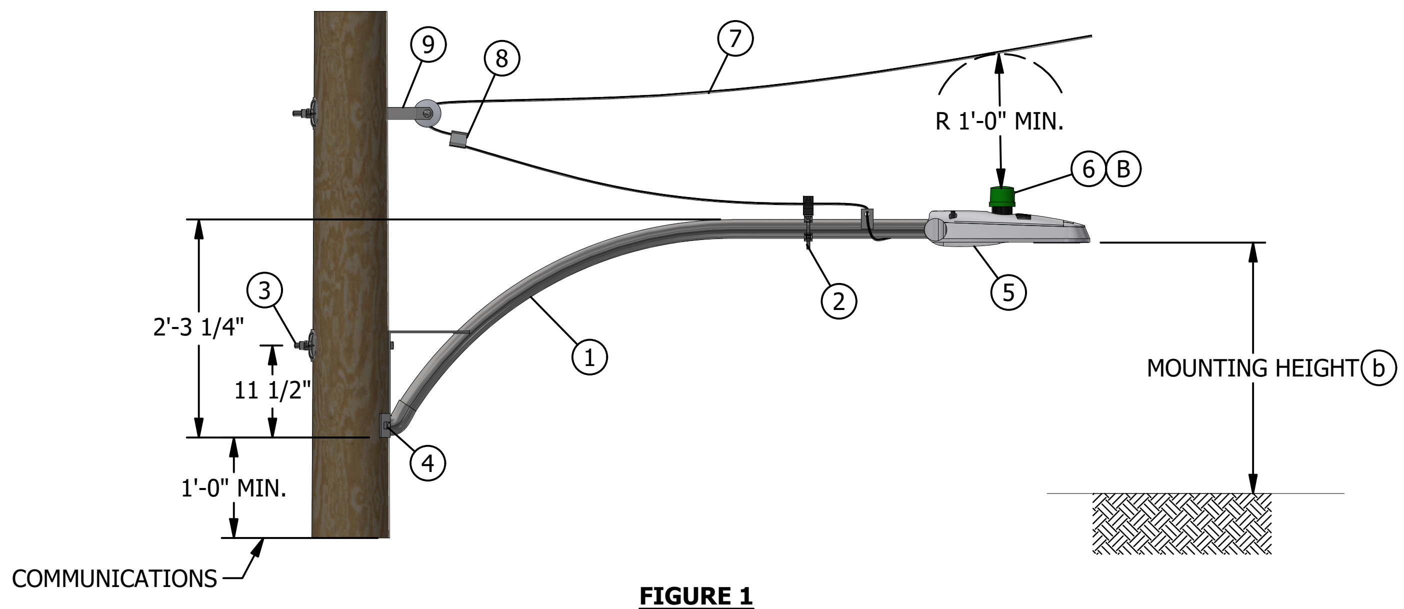


FIGURE 1
6'-0" ARM INSTALLATION

TABLE 1

LED FIXTURES			
LUMENS (IN THOUSANDS)	**MANUFACTURER**	**STANDARD PAGE**	**STOCK NUMBER**
0-5L	GE	1571	S473100, S473102, S473104
	CREE	1572	S473132, S473136, S473138, S473140
	ACUITY	1573	S473434
6-10L	GE	1571	S473106, S473108
	CREE	1572	S473130, S473134, S473142
	ACUITY	1573	S473434, S473438
11-15L	GE	1571	S473112, S473114
	CREE	1572	S473144
	ACUITY	1573	S473438, S473440
20-25L	GE	1571	S473110
	CREE	1572	S473146
	ACUITY	1573	S473440

INSTALLATION:

A. ITEMS REQUIRED FOR SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION.
B. FACE PHOTO CELL TO THE NORTH.
C. UTILIZE LEVELING FEATURE WITHIN FIXTURE PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS BEFORE ENERGIZING.
D. ALL LED FIXTURES MUST BE INSTALLED TO A 3-WIRE 120V SUPPLY WITH A GROUND CONNECTED TO A GROUND SOURCE USING APPROVED GROUNDING METHODS FOR WOOD, STEEL, OR COMPOSITE POLE APPLICATIONS. d

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	ARM, MAST, GLV, 6' X 2", STREET LIGHT	1	-	1518	S167264	BKT6
2	BRACKET, WIREHOLDER, 1-1/4" TO 2-1/2"	1	X	631	S166880	-
3	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 5/8"	2	-	390	-	-
4	SCREW, LAG, GLV, 4" X 1/2"	2	I X	-	S621568	-
	NUT, BLIND, GLV, 1/2"	2	I X	390	S503460	-
5	LIGHTING FIXTURE	1	b	-	-	-
6	CONTROL, PHOTOELECTRIC, 3 PIN, CELL	1	-	1512	S273884	PC-TL
7	CABLE, DUPLEX, CU, #8, SELF-SUPPORTING	10'-0"	-	711	S196432	DX8C
8	CONNECTOR, WIRE	2	-	783-785	-	-
9	CLEVIS, DEAD END, INSULATOR, SPOOL	1	X	-	S235488	-

NOTES:

I. THE BLIND NUT AND LAG SCREW ARE OPTIONAL FOR ATTACHING SUPPORT BRACE TO POLE.
II. NOT CONNECTING, OR FLOATING THE GROUND WILL RESULT IN AN ENERGIZED MAST OR POLE.
X. THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH1509 FOR G.O. 95 MINIMUM CLEARANCES REQUIRED FOR STREET LIGHT INSTALLATIONS.
b. SEE OH1571 FOR GE EVOLVED LED ROADWAY LIGHTING FIXTURES, OH1572 FOR CREE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING FIXTURES, AND OH1573 FOR ACUITY LED ROADWAY LIGHTING FIXTURES.
c. SEE UG4431 FOR DIRECT BURIAL POLE INSTALLATION FOR CONVENTIONAL LUMINARIES.
d. SEE OH1002 FOR GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION AND OH1004 FOR NEUTRAL GROUNDING TO STEEL POLES.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NVS	SPC	MRF	KRG	02/05/2025
D	INSTALLATION UPDATE	AMP	EJA	MRF	MRF	02/14/2024
C	STD PAGE & STOCK NUMBERS	AMP	RSL	JAF	KRG	08/12/2022

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ROADWAY LED LIGHTING INSTALLATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1570.1 UG4470.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS GE LED FIXTURES USED TO PROVIDE ROADWAY LIGHTING.

TABLE 1

GE LED FIXTURE INDEX							
DESCRIPTION	MOUNTING HEIGHT (FT)	WATTAGE II III A	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	FIGURE DETAIL	HPSV/LPSV EQUIVALENT STOCK NUMBERS a b
2KL ERL1 TYPE II WIDE	26	14	SHEETS 4-5	S473800	LC14GE	1	S473800
4KL ERL1 TYPE II WIDE	26	31	SHEETS 6-7	S473102	LC31GE	1	S473400
5KL ERL1 TYPE II WIDE	26	39	SHEETS 8-9	S473104	LC39GE	1	S473802 S473402
8KL ERL1 TYPE II WIDE	30	71	SHEETS 10-11	S473106	LC78GE	1	S473404 S473804
10KL ERL1 TYPE III	30	97	SHEETS 12-13	S473108	LC99GE	1	S473406
20KL ERL2 TYPE III	35	174	SHEETS 14-15	S473110	LC174G	3	S473410
11KL ERLH TYPE IV	30	98	SHEETS 16-17	S473112	LC96GE	2	S473806
15KL ERLH TYPE III	30	136	SHEETS 18-19	S473114	LC136G	2	S473408

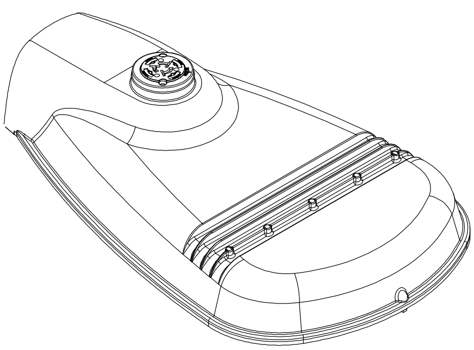


FIGURE 1
ERL1

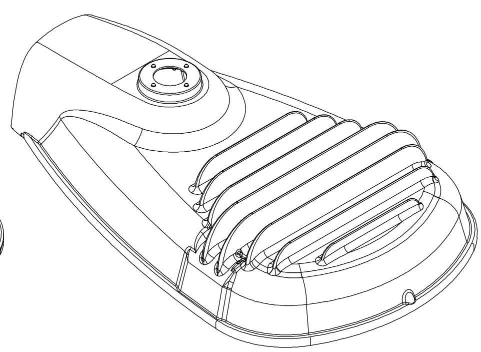


FIGURE 2
ERLH

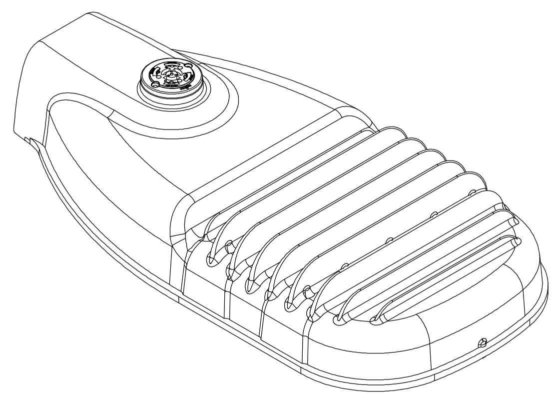


FIGURE 3
ERL2

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ROADWAY LED LIGHTING FIXTURES
GE MANUFACTURER INDEX

OH1571.1
UG4471.1

INSTALLATION:

A. HPSV/LPSV CONVERSION TO LED: REMOVE AND REPLACE ENTIRE HPSV/LPSV STREET LIGHTING FIXTURE AND BALLAST AND REPLACE WITH EQUIVALENT LED FIXTURE SHOWN IN TABLE 1. FOR OVERHEAD FEED CONVERSIONS, MOUNT THE REPLACEMENT LED FIXTURE AT THE EXISTING FIXTURE HEIGHT OR HIGHER WHILE MAINTAINING REQUIRED CLEARANCES TO OTHER FACILITIES PER OH1509.

B. MECHANICAL INSTALLATION OF FIXTURE

1. BIRD SHIELDS: THE BIRD SHIELD BEHIND THE PIPE CLAMP HAS A 1 1/4-INCH (1.660 OD) OPENING. REMOVE SHIELD IF LARGER PIPE IS USED. SEE FIGURE 4.
2. MOUNTING ARM: UNFASTEN, OPEN AND REMOVE DOOR FROM HINGE CRADLE. ADJUST PIPE CLAMP OPENING SLIGHTLY LARGER THAN PIPE SIZE. INSERT MOUNTING ARM THROUGH BIRD-SHIELD (IF USED) AND INTO THE LUMINAIRE UNTIL IT HITS THE LEVELING-STEPS EXTENDING FROM TOP OF HOUSING. SEE FIGURE 4.
3. LEVELING: TILT THE LUMINAIRE UP OR DOWN USING LEVELING-STEPS. TO LEVEL, HOLD LUMINAIRE APPROXIMATELY LEVEL AND SNUG UP BOLTS. ONCE LEVEL, TIGHTEN EACH MOUNTING BOLT ALTERNATING BETWEEN BOLTS. REFER TO INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR BOLT TORQUES. DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN BOLTS. IF UPWARD TILT IS NEEDED, LOOSEN BOLTS SLIGHTLY, LIFT LUMINAIRE AND INSERT IT TO THE NEXT SET OF STEPS. IF DOWNWARD TILT IS NEEDED, EXTRACT THE MOUNTING ARM FROM LUMINAIRE TO SIT ON THE REARWARD STEPS. SEE FIGURE 4.
4. REFERENCE ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS SECTION FOR COMPLETING ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS.
5. PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL: ORIENT THE PHOTOELECTRIC (PE) RECEPTACLE SO THAT THE WORD "NORTH" IS DIRECTED TRUE NORTH. SEAT AND LOCK THE PE CONTROL/RECEPTACLE AND ROTATE CLOCKWISE UNTIL WORD "NORTH" IS TRUE NORTH. LOWER PE RECEPTACLE INTO POSITION, SEE FIGURE 5 AND 6.
6. FINAL ASSEMBLY: DOOR INTERLOCKS WITH TOP HOUSING IN ALL POSITIONS EXCEPT IN VICINITY OF REMOVAL LOCATION. DOORS ARE DESIGNED TO BE ASSEMBLED TO TOP HOUSING WHILE IN UPRIGHT POSITION. TO REPLACE DOOR, HOLD SLIGHTLY PAST VERTICAL AND TOWARD POLE-SIDE OF HINGE. INSERT HINGE PIN INTO HINGE CRADLE AND LOWER DOOR TO HANG FREE.

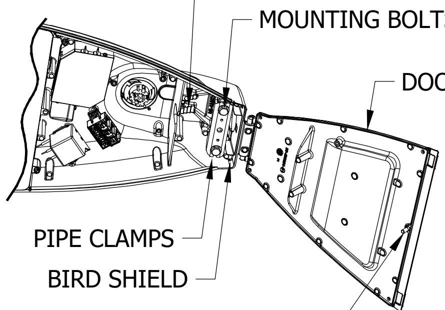


FIGURE 4
INTERNAL VIEW B6

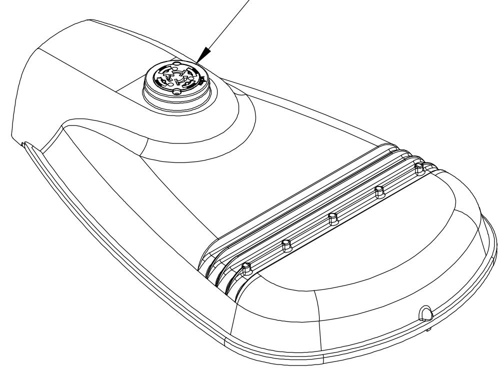


FIGURE 5
TOP VIEW B6

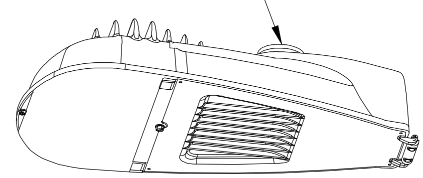


FIGURE 6
BOTTOM VIEW B6

C. ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS OF FIXTURE

1. MAKE ALL CONNECTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND APPLICABLE LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING GROUNDING. VERIFY SUPPLY VOLTAGE MATCHES NAMEPLATE RATING. USE #6 THRU #16 AWG SERVICE LEADS AND MATCH THE NAMEPLATE'S SERVICE LEAD TEMPERATURE RATING. EXTEND SERVICE LEADS APPROXIMATELY 7 INCHES PAST PIPE/MOUNTING BRACKET END.

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ROADWAY LED LIGHTING FIXTURES
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

2. ATTACH SERVICE LEADS TO TERMINAL BLOCK AS SHOWN ON THE WIRING SCHEMATIC. SEE FIGURE 7.

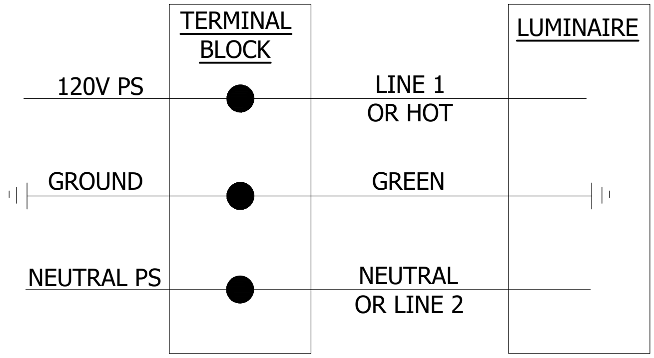


FIGURE 7
WIRING SCHEMATIC C2

3. DIMMING CONTROL INSTRUCTIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE SINCE LUMENS SETTINGS ARE PRESET BY MANUFACTURER FOR ALL STOCK FIXTURES. FOR WIRED DIMMING CONTROLS, ATTACH DIMMING LEADS PER WIRING SCHEMATIC. REFER TO INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR BOLT TORQUES. DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN BOLT. SEE FIGURE 8.

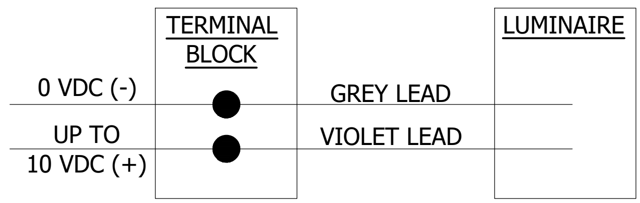


FIGURE 8
DIMMING CONTROL SCHEMATIC C3

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. THIS IS A REPRODUCTION OR ADAPTATION OF MANUFACTURER DATA. REFER TO SPECIFIC PRODUCT INSTALLATION MANUALS PROVIDED WITH STOCK MATERIALS FOR COMPLETE SAFETY AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

II. MOUNTING HEIGHTS PROVIDED ON PAGE OH1571.1 ARE SPECIFIC TO NEW UNDERGROUND FEED INSTALLATIONS DUE TO STANDARD CONCRETE POLE SIZES AVAILABLE. NEW LED STREETLIGHT INSTALLATIONS OR HPSV-TO-LED UPGRADE INSTALLATIONS MAY BE MOUNTED WITHIN 2 FEET OF THESE REFERENCE MOUNTING HEIGHTS AS LONG AS THE REQUIRED CLEARANCES TO OTHER FACILITIES ARE MAINTAINED PER OH1509.

III. FOR NEW SDG&E OWNED STREETLIGHT INSTALLATIONS (NOT EXISTING CONVERSIONS), A LIGHTING DESIGN ANALYSIS MAY BE REQUIRED TO DETERMINE THE REQUIRED MOUNTING HEIGHT IF THE REFERENCE MOUNTING HEIGHTS PROVIDED HERE ARE NOT FEASIBLE. CONTACT THE STREET LIGHTING GROUP IN THIS SCENARIO FOR GUIDANCE.

REFERENCE:

a. OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY SECTION 1500 FOR HPSV AND LPSV FIXTURE DETAIL.
b. SOME FIXTURES ARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE.
c. SEE OH1570 FOR OVERHEAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION.
d. SEE UG4431 FOR UNDERGROUND LIGHTING INSTALLATION.
e. SEE OH1512 FOR PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLS AVAILABLE.

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING FIXTURES.

ATTENTION:

* SEE NOTES AND REFERENCES SHEET 21.

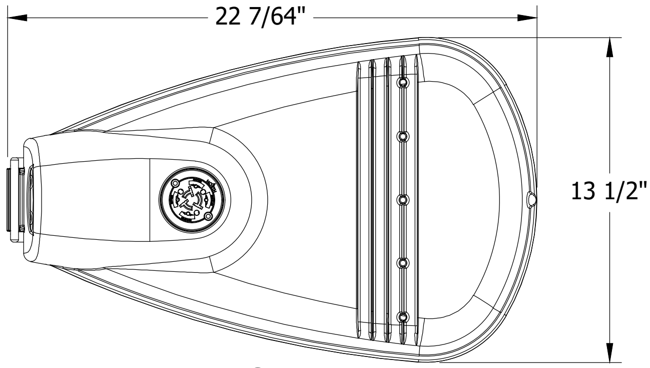


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

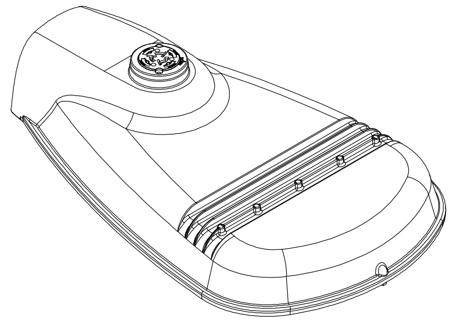


FIGURE 2
ISOMETRIC

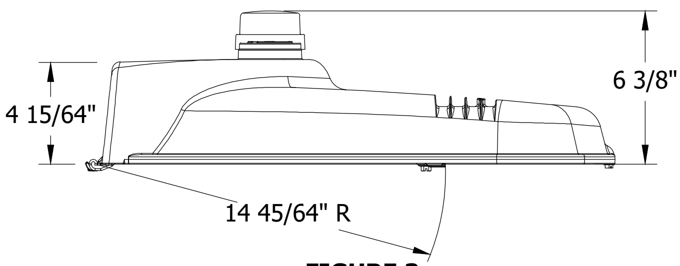


FIGURE 3
SIDE VIEW

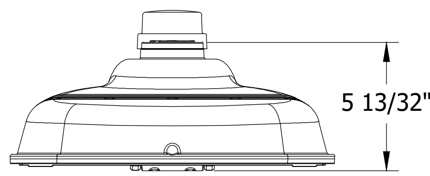


FIGURE 4
FRONT VIEW

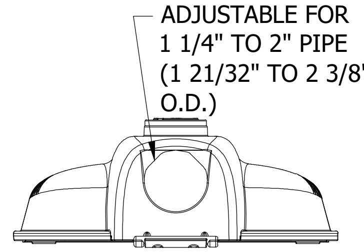


FIGURE 5
BACK VIEW

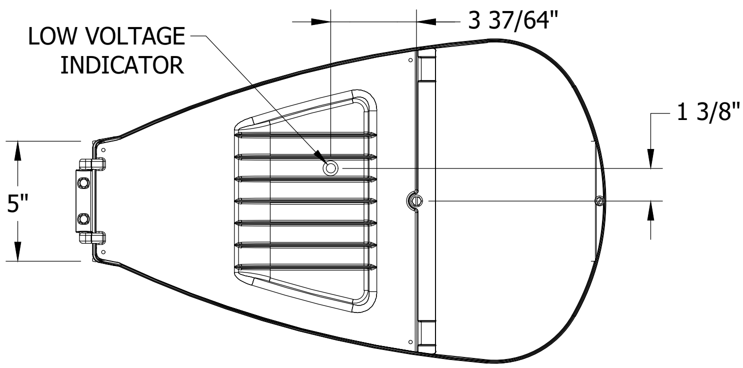


FIGURE 6
BOTTOM VIEW

TABLE 1

MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT (LBS)	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
GE/ERL1	1900L	3,000K	15.5	SEE TABLE 3	TYPE II WIDE	S473100	LC14GE

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE ROADWAY LIGHTING
2KL FIXTURE

OH1571.4
UG4471.4

TABLE 2

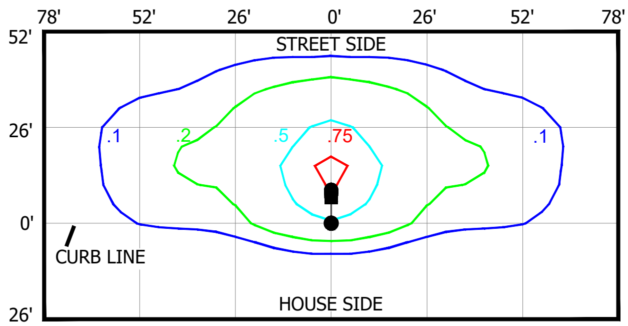
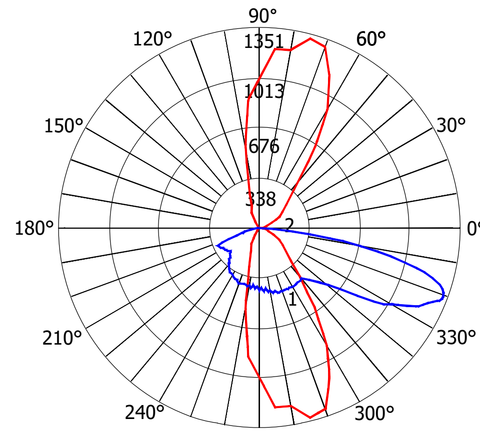
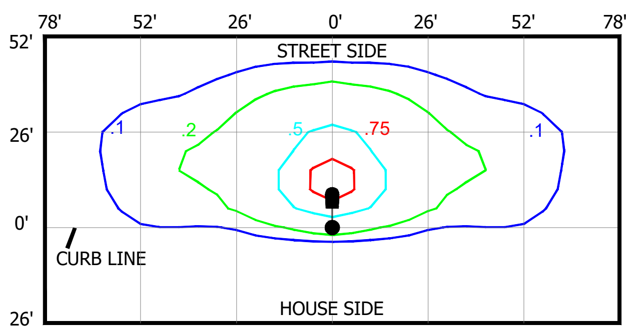
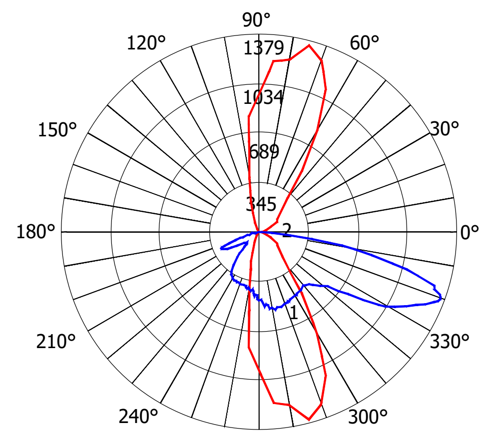
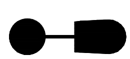
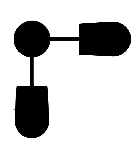
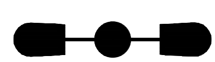
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS			
FIXTURE DESIGN WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD		PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES	GRAPH RADIUS LINES IN CANDELAS
LUMENS	1,900		
WATTS	14		
MOUNTING HEIGHT	26'		
ARM LENGTH	6'		
ARRANGEMENT	SINGLE		
.IES FILE NAME	ERL1_02B330_ -120V.IES		
FIXTURE DESIGN WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD (C)		PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES	GRAPH RADIUS LINES IN CANDELAS
LUMENS	1,800		
WATTS	14		
MOUNTING HEIGHT	26'		
ARM LENGTH	6'		
ARRANGEMENT	SINGLE		
.IES FILE NAME	ERL1_02B330_ -120V-ELSHS- ERL1-BLCK.IES		

TABLE 3

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)			
HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE	2 @ 90°	2 @ 180°
--			
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.50	1.0	1.0

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE ROADWAY LIGHTING
2KL FIXTURE

OH1571.5
UG4471.5

ATTENTION:

* SEE NOTES AND REFERENCES SHEET 21.

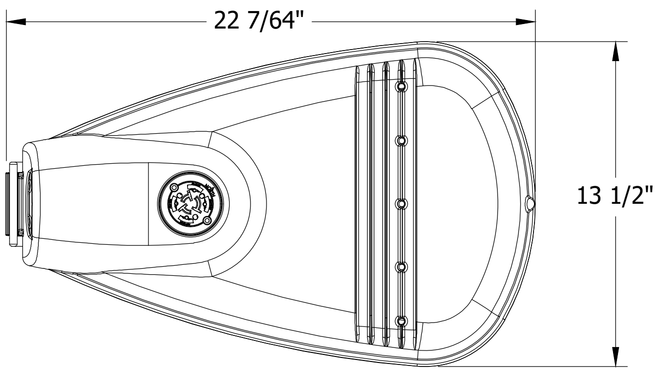


FIGURE 7
TOP VIEW

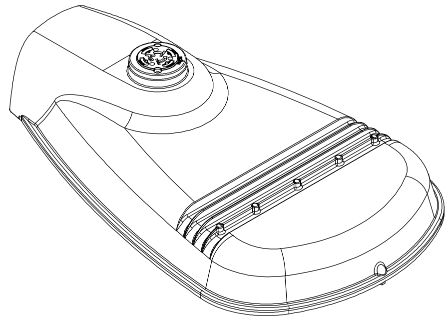


FIGURE 8
ISOMETRIC

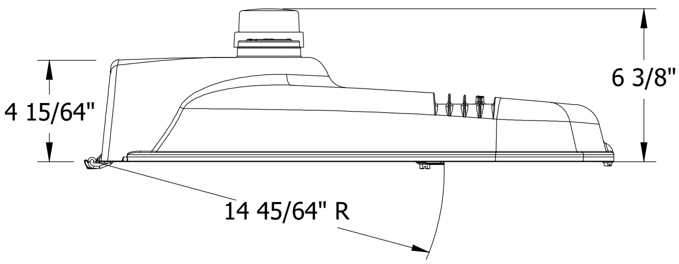


FIGURE 9
SIDE VIEW

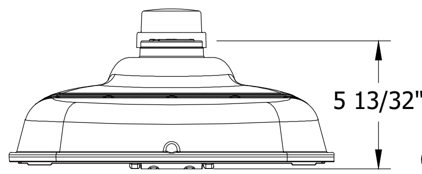


FIGURE 10
FRONT VIEW

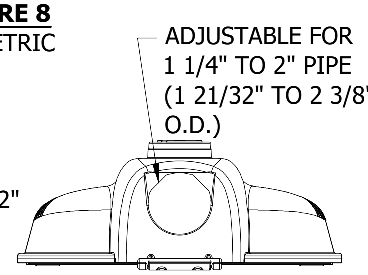


FIGURE 11
BACK VIEW

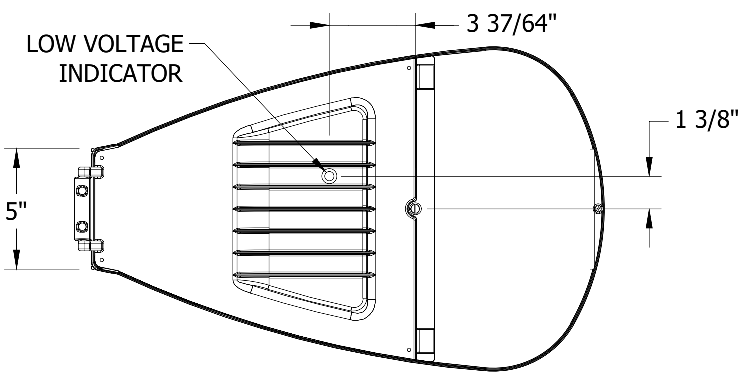


FIGURE 12
BOTTOM VIEW

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

TABLE 4

MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT (LBS)	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
GE/ERL1	3900L	3,000K	15.5	SEE TABLE 6	TYPE II WIDE	S473102	LC31GE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
4KL FIXTURE

OH1571.6
UG4471.6

TABLE 5

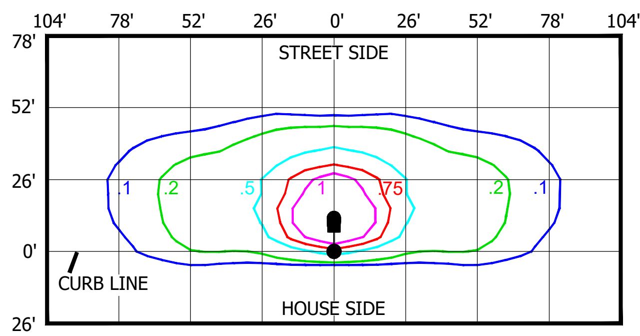
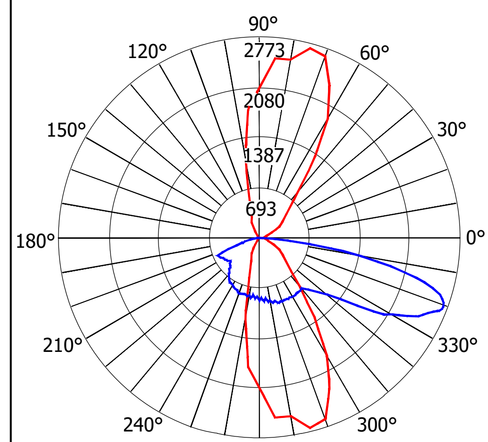
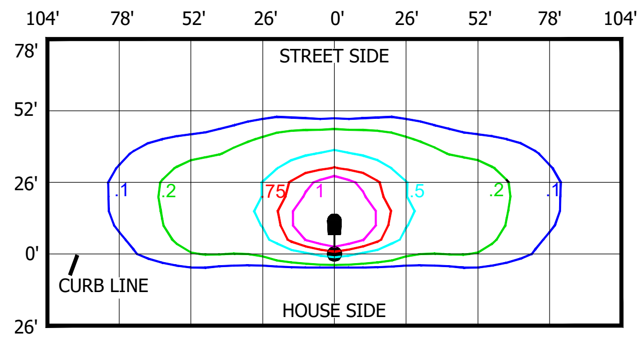
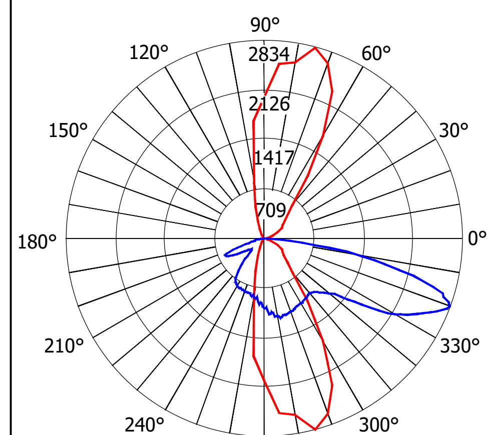
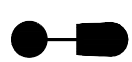
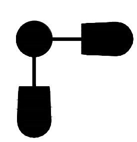
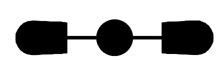
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS			
FIXTURE DESIGN WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD		PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES	GRAPH RADIUS LINES IN CANDELAS
LUMENS	3,900		
WATTS	31		
MOUNTING HEIGHT	26'		
ARM LENGTH	6'		
ARRANGEMENT	SINGLE		
.IES FILE NAME	ERL1_04B330_ -120-277V.IES		
FIXTURE DESIGN WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD (C)		PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES	GRAPH RADIUS LINES IN CANDELAS
LUMENS	3,700		
WATTS	31		
MOUNTING HEIGHT	26'		
ARM LENGTH	6'		
ARRANGEMENT	SINGLE		
.IES FILE NAME	ERL1_4B330_ -120-277V-ELSHS -ERL1-BLCK.IES		

TABLE 6

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)			
HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE	2 @ 90°	2 @ 180°
--			
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.50	1.0	1.0

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
4KL FIXTURE

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

ATTENTION:

∗ SEE NOTES AND REFERENCES SHEET 21.

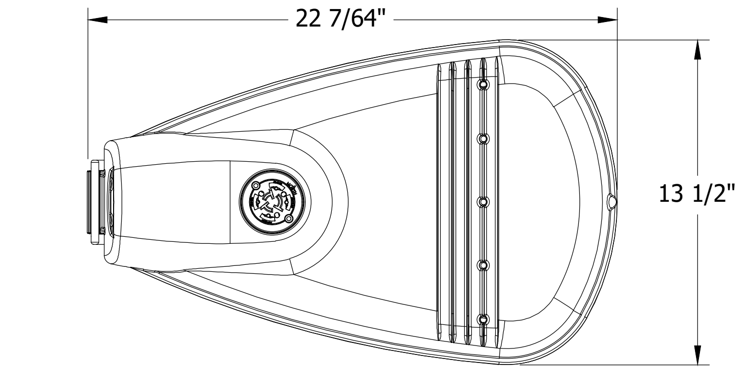


FIGURE 13
TOP VIEW

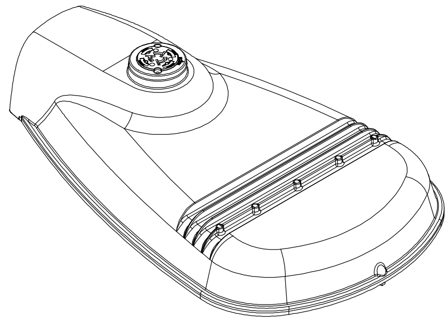


FIGURE 14
ISOMETRIC

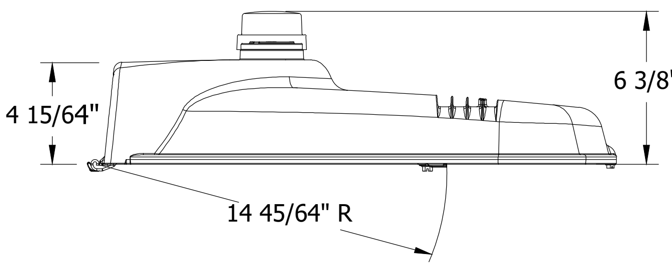


FIGURE 15
SIDE VIEW

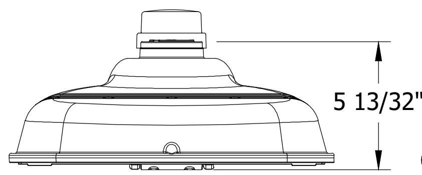


FIGURE 16
FRONT VIEW

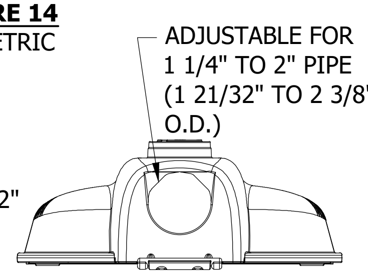


FIGURE 17
BACK VIEW

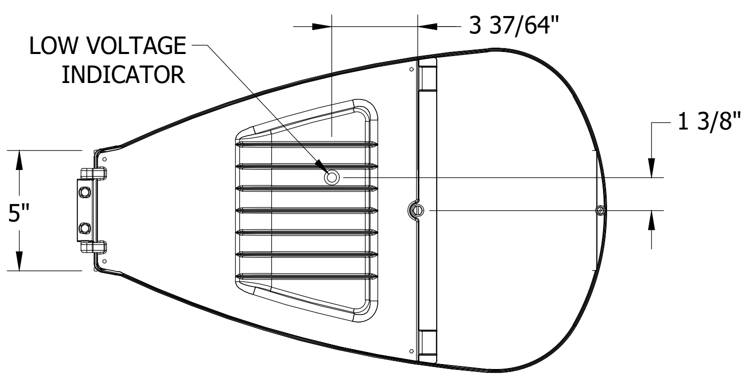


FIGURE 18
BOTTOM VIEW

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

TABLE 7

MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT (LBS)	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
GE/ERL1	4900L	3,000K	15.5	SEE TABLE 9	TYPE II WIDE	S473104	LC39GE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
5KL FIXTURE

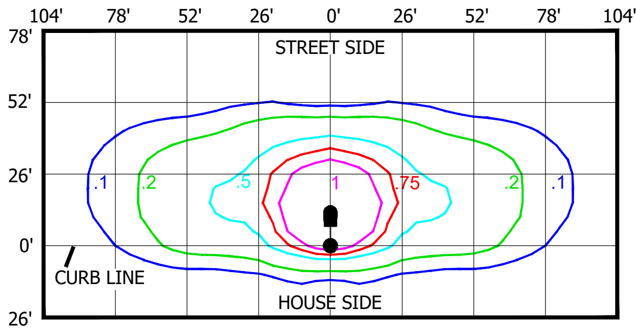
OH1571.8
UG4471.8

TABLE 8

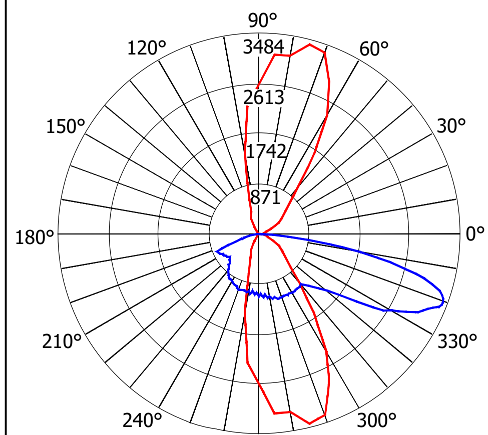
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE DESIGN WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD	
LUMENS	4,900
WATTS	39
MOUNTING HEIGHT	26'
ARM LENGTH	6'
ARRANGEMENT	SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME	ERL1_05B330_ -120-277V.IES

PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES

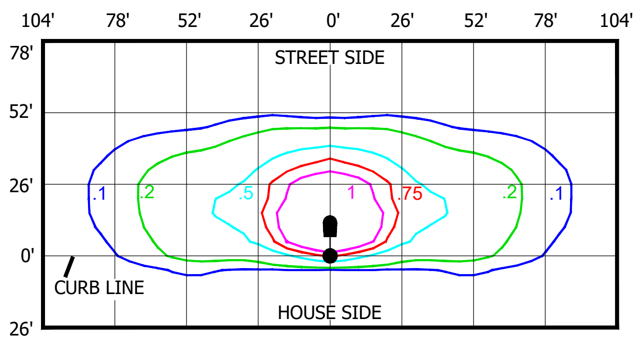


GRAPH RADIUS LINES IN CANDELAS



FIXTURE DESIGN WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD (C)	
LUMENS	4,600
WATTS	39
MOUNTING HEIGHT	26'
ARM LENGTH	6'
ARRANGEMENT	SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME	ERL1_05B330_ -120-277V-ELSHS -ERL1-BLCK.IES

PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES IN CANDELAS

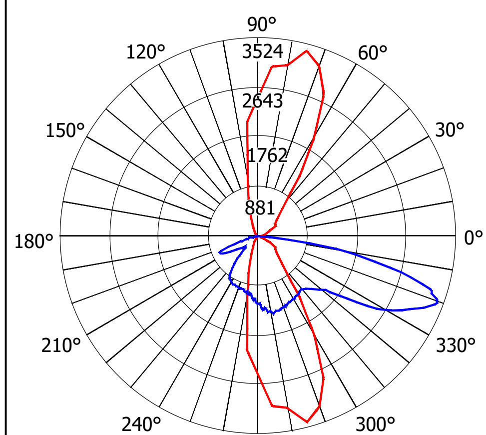
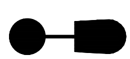
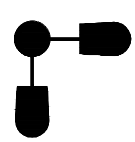
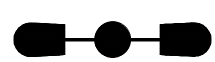


TABLE 9

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)			
HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE	2 @ 90°	2 @ 180°
--			
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.50	1.0	1.0

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
5KL FIXTURE

ATTENTION:

* SEE NOTES AND REFERENCES SHEET 21.

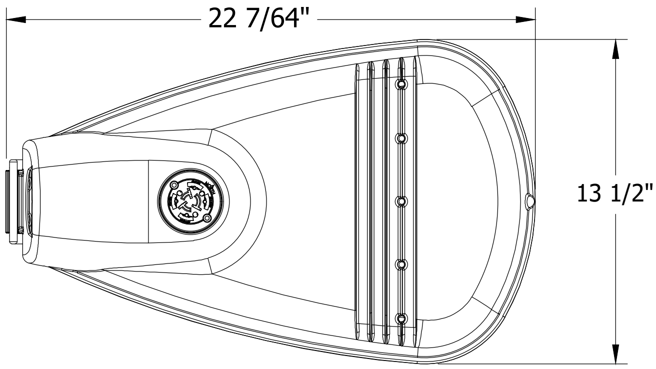


FIGURE 19
TOP VIEW

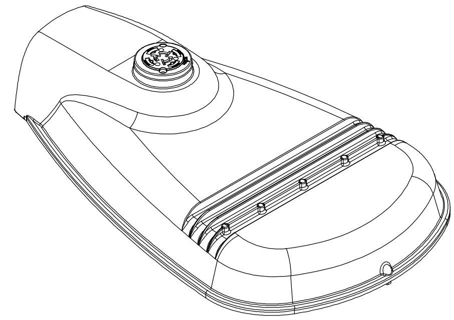


FIGURE 20
ISOMETRIC

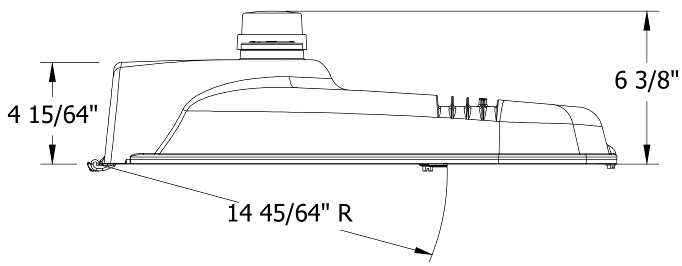


FIGURE 21
SIDE VIEW

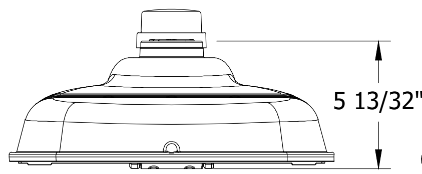


FIGURE 22
FRONT VIEW

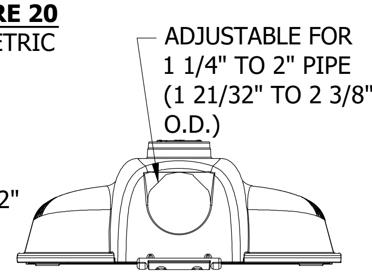


FIGURE 23
BACK VIEW

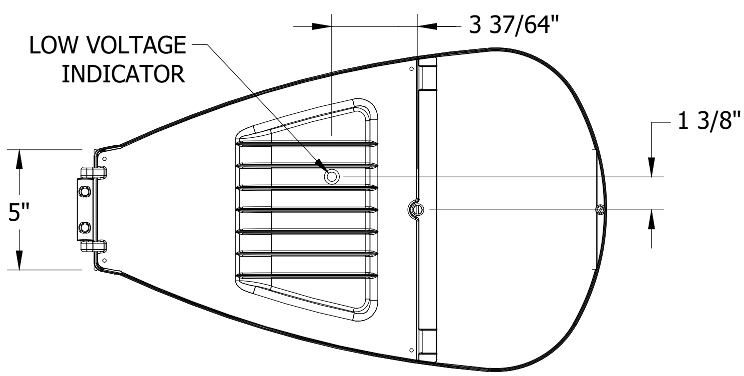


FIGURE 24
BOTTOM VIEW

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

TABLE 10

MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT (LBS)	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
GE/ERL1	7800L	3,000K	15.5	SEE TABLE 12	TYPE II WIDE	S473106	LC78GE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

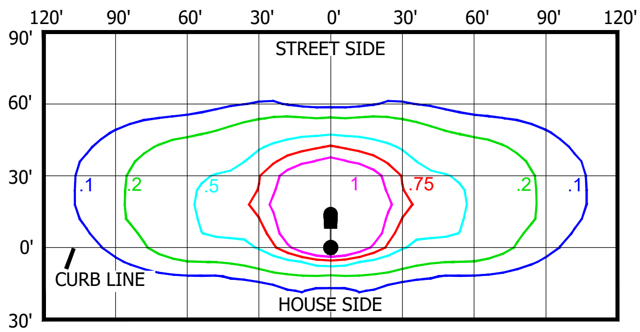
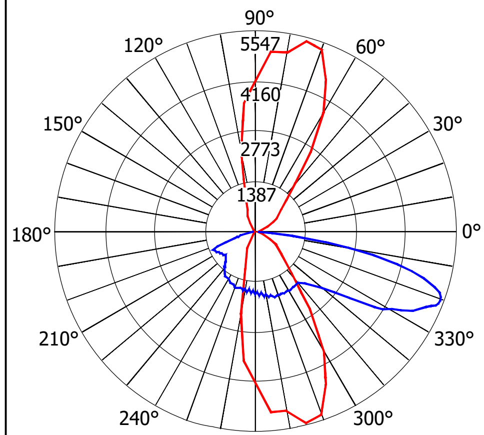
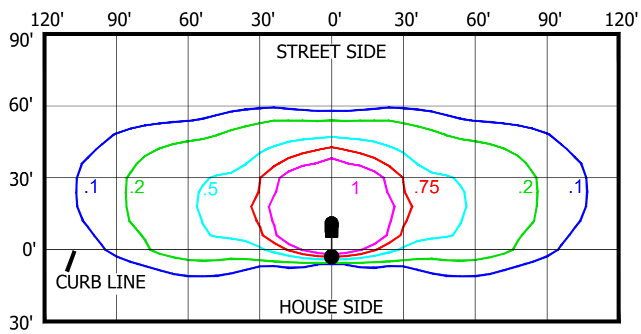
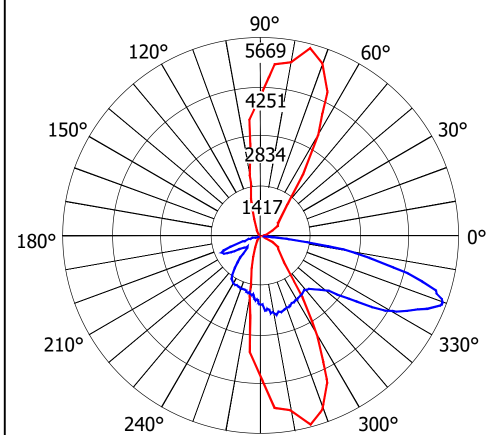
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
8KL FIXTURE

SHEET
10 OF 21

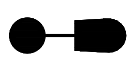
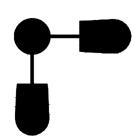
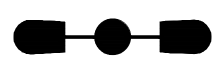
OH1571.10
UG4471.10

TABLE 11

PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS			
FIXTURE DESIGN WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD		PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES	GRAPH RADIUS LINES IN CANDELAS
LUMENS	7,800		
WATTS	71		
MOUNTING HEIGHT	30'		
ARM LENGTH	6'		
ARRANGEMENT	SINGLE		
.IES FILE NAME	ERL1_08B330_.IES		
FIXTURE DESIGN WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD (C)		PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES	GRAPH RADIUS LINES IN CANDELAS
LUMENS	7,400		
WATTS	71		
MOUNTING HEIGHT	30'		
ARM LENGTH	6'		
ARRANGEMENT	SINGLE		
.IES FILE NAME	ERL1_08B330_-ELSHS-ERL1-BLCK.IES		

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

TABLE 12

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)			
HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE	2 @ 90°	2 @ 180°
--			
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.50	1.0	1.0

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

ATTENTION:

∗ SEE NOTES AND REFERENCES SHEET 21.

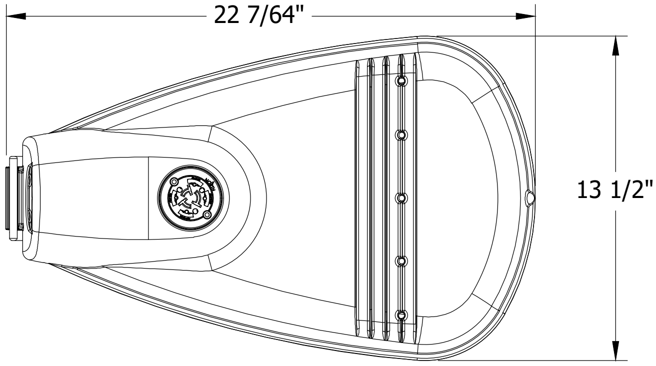


FIGURE 25
TOP VIEW

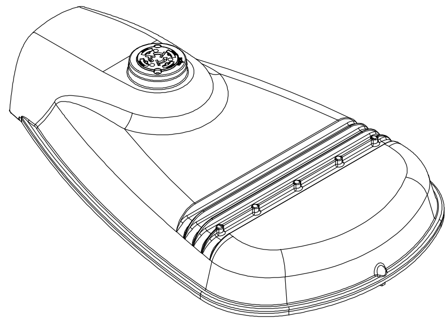


FIGURE 26
ISOMETRIC

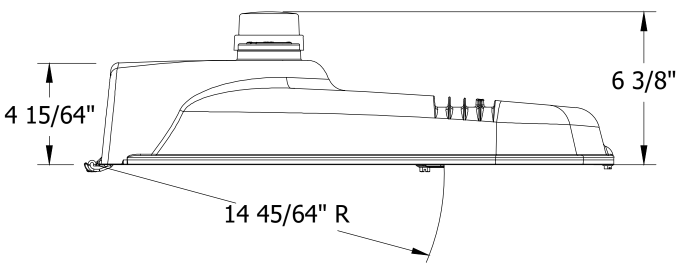


FIGURE 27
SIDE VIEW

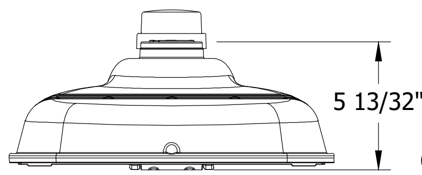


FIGURE 28
FRONT VIEW

ADJUSTABLE FOR
1 1/4" TO 2" PIPE
(1 21/32" TO 2 3/8"
O.D.)

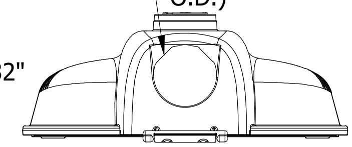


FIGURE 29
BACK VIEW

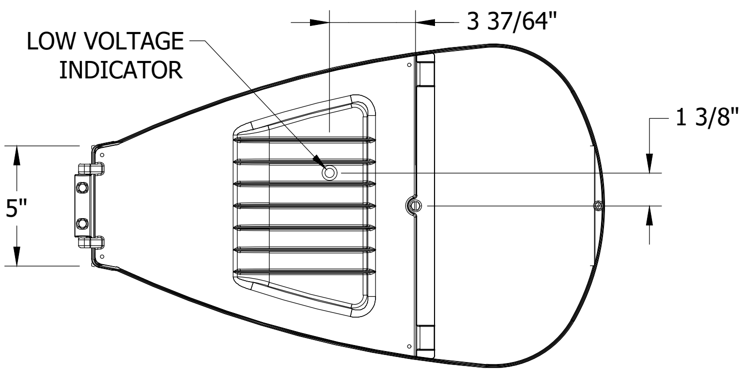


FIGURE 30
BOTTOM VIEW

TABLE 13

MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT (LBS)	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
GE/ERL1	9600L	3,000K	15.5	SEE TABLE 15	TYPE III	S473108	LC99GE

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
10KL FIXTURE

SHEET
12 OF 21

OH1571.12
UG4471.12

TABLE 14

PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

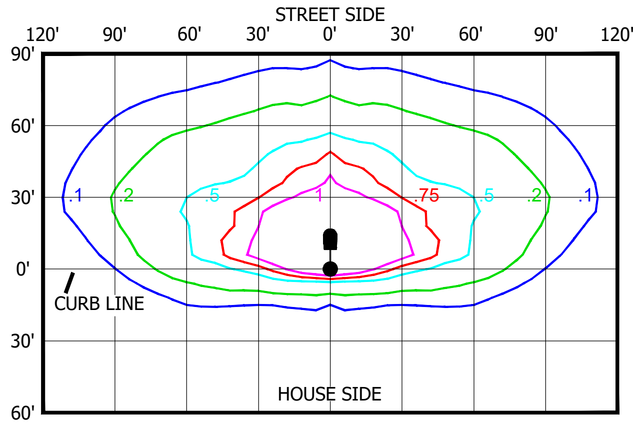
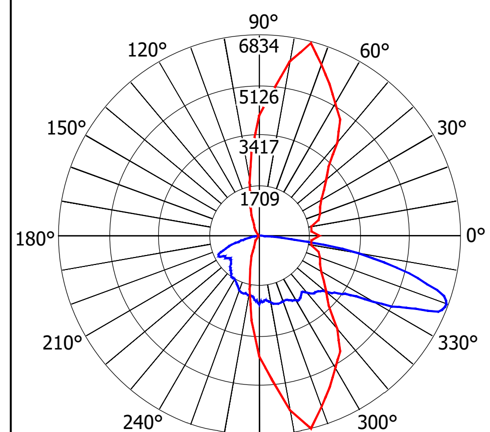
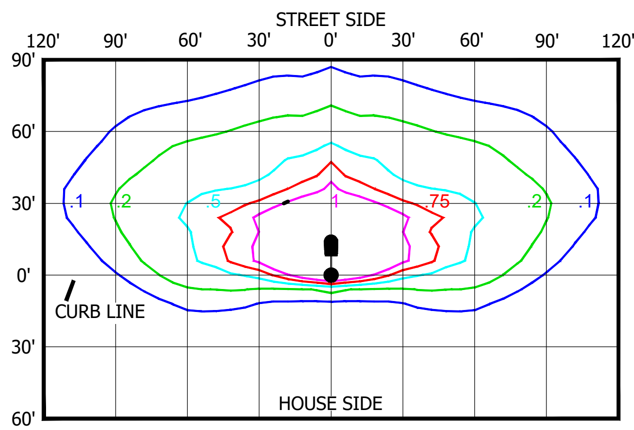
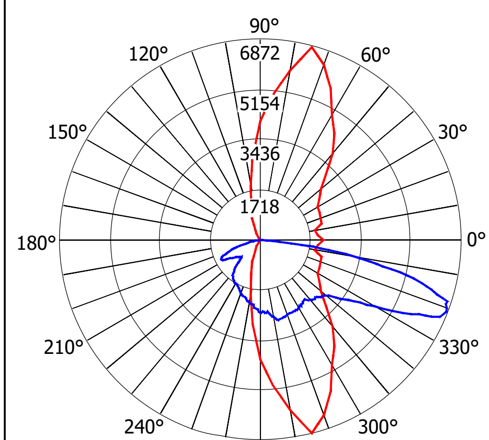
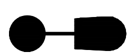
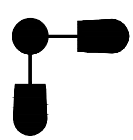
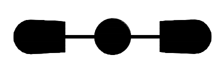
FIXTURE WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD		PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES	GRAPH RADIUS LINES IN CANDELAS
LUMENS	9,600		
WATTS	97		
MOUNTING HEIGHT	30'		
ARM LENGTH	6'		
ARRANGEMENT	SINGLE		
.IES FILE NAME	ERL1_10C330_.IES		
FIXTURE WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD Ⓒ		**PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES**	**GRAPH RADIUS LINES IN CANDELAS**
LUMENS	9,400		
WATTS	97		
MOUNTING HEIGHT	30'		
ARM LENGTH	6'		
ARRANGEMENT	SINGLE		
.IES FILE NAME	ERL1_10C330_-ELSHS-ERL1-BLCK.IES		

TABLE 15

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE	2 @ 90°	2 @ 180°
--			
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.50	1.0	1.0

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
10KL FIXTURE

OH1571.13
UG4471.13

ATTENTION:

∗ SEE NOTES AND REFERENCES SHEET 21.

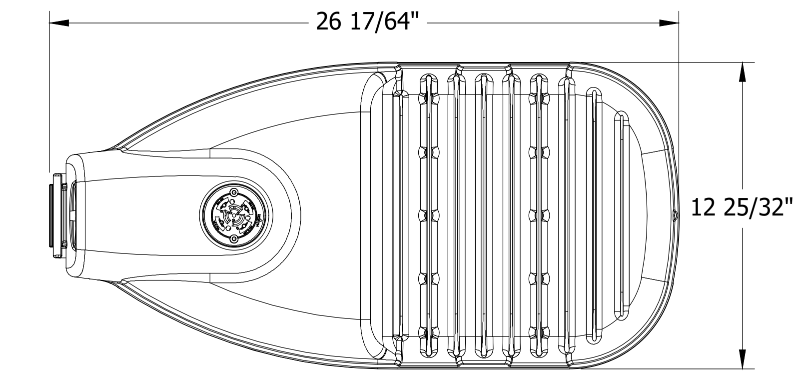


FIGURE 31
TOP VIEW

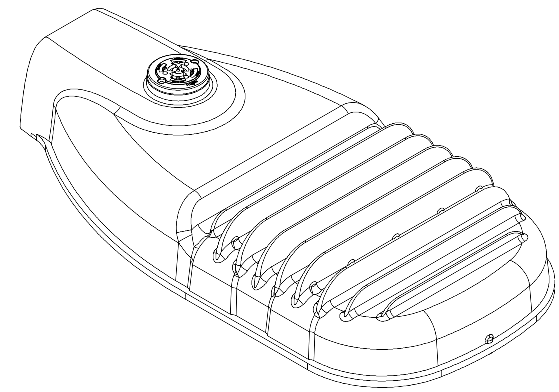


FIGURE 32
ISOMETRIC

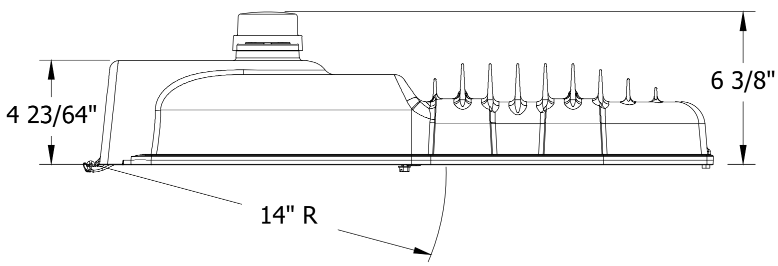


FIGURE 33
SIDE VIEW

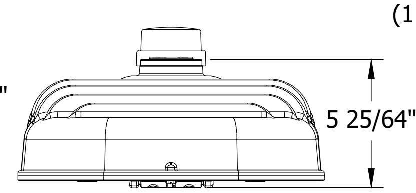


FIGURE 34
FRONT VIEW

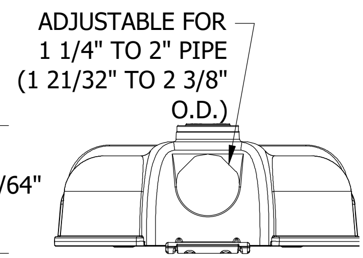


FIGURE 35
BACK VIEW

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

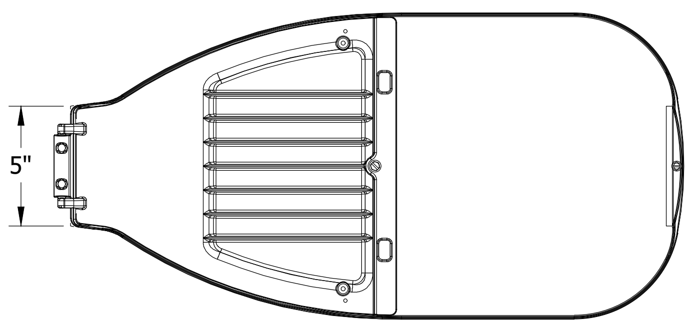


FIGURE 36
BOTTOM VIEW

TABLE 16

MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT (LBS)	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
GE/ERL2	20100L	3,000K	24.0	SEE TABLE 18	TYPE III	S473110	LC174G

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
20KL FIXTURE

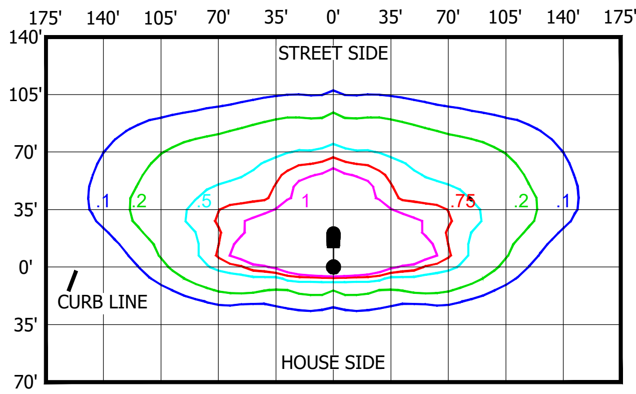
OH1571.14
UG4471.14

TABLE 17

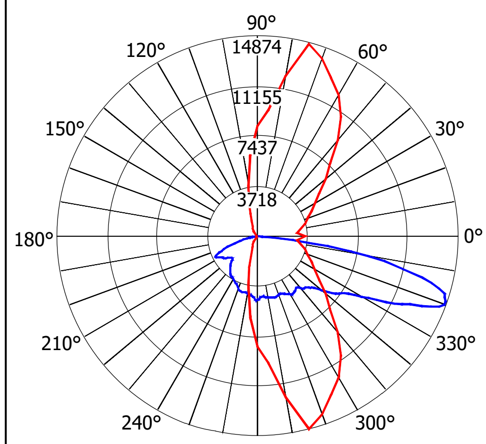
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD	
LUMENS	20,100
WATTS	174
MOUNTING HEIGHT	35'
ARM LENGTH	6'
ARRANGEMENT	SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME	ERL2_21C330_ -120-277V.IES

PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES

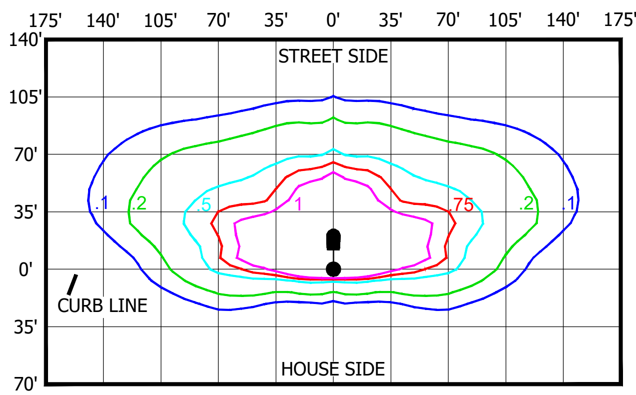


GRAPH RADIUS LINES IN CANDELAS



FIXTURE WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD Ⓒ	
LUMENS	19,700
WATTS	174
MOUNTING HEIGHT	35'
ARM LENGTH	6'
ARRANGEMENT	SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME	ERL2_21C330_ -120-277V-ELSHS -ERL2-BLCK.IES

PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES IN CANDELAS

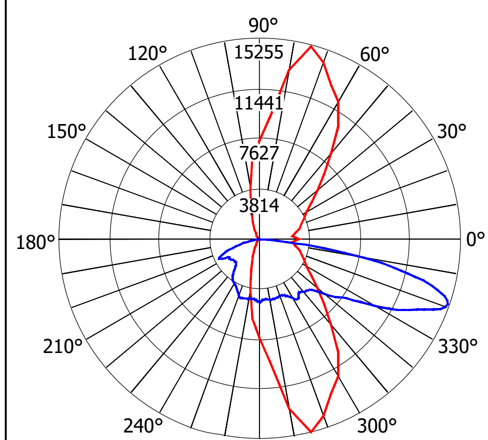
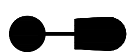
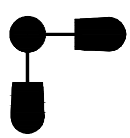
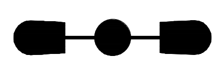


TABLE 18

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE	2 @ 90°	2 @ 180°
--			
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.57	1.14	1.14

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
20KL FIXTURE

SHEET
15 OF 21

OH1571.15
UG4471.15

ATTENTION:

* SEE NOTES AND REFERENCES SHEET 21.

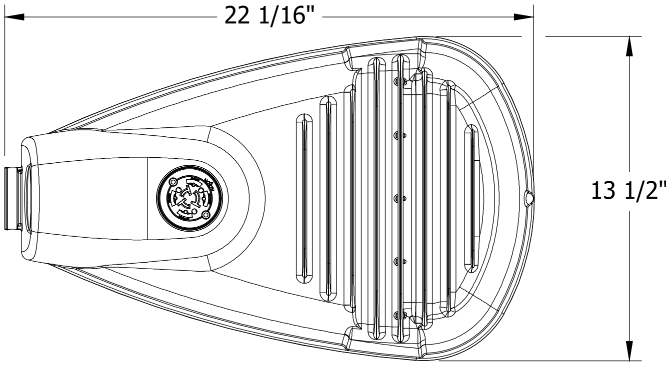


FIGURE 37
TOP VIEW

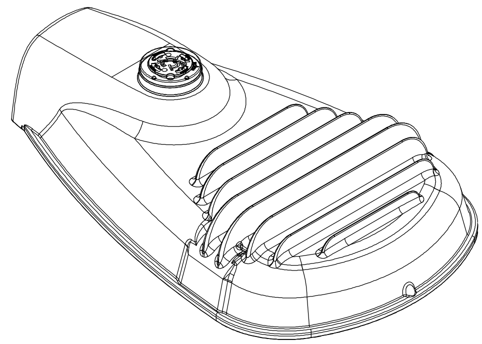


FIGURE 38
ISOMETRIC

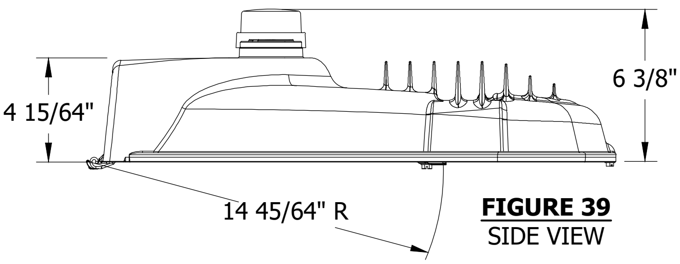


FIGURE 39
SIDE VIEW

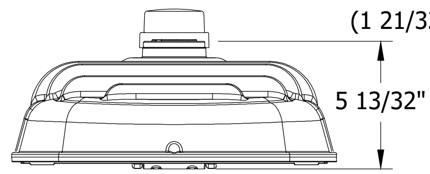


FIGURE 40
FRONT VIEW

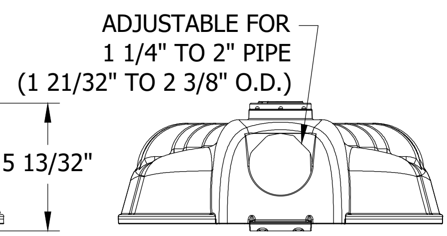


FIGURE 41
BACK VIEW

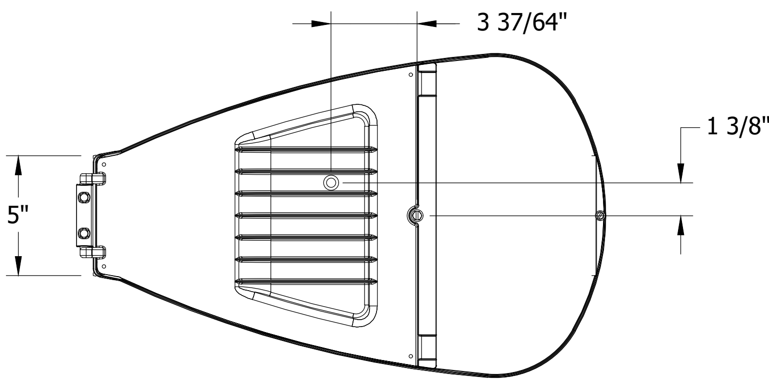


FIGURE 42
BOTTOM VIEW

TABLE 19

MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT (LBS)	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
GE/ERLH	11000L	3,000K	15.15	SEE TABLE 21	TYPE IV	S473112	LC96GE

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
11KL FIXTURE

OH1571.16
UG4471.16

TABLE 20

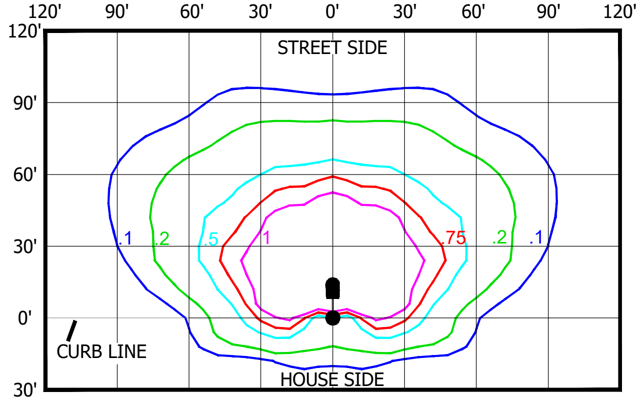
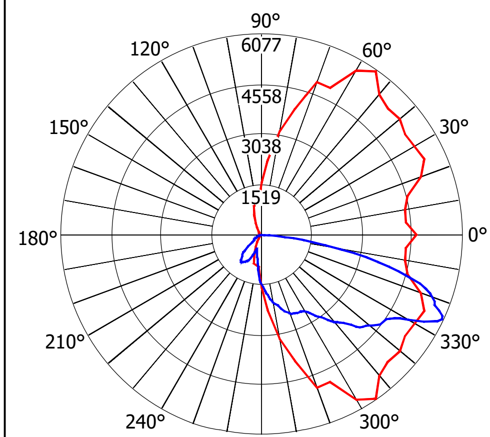
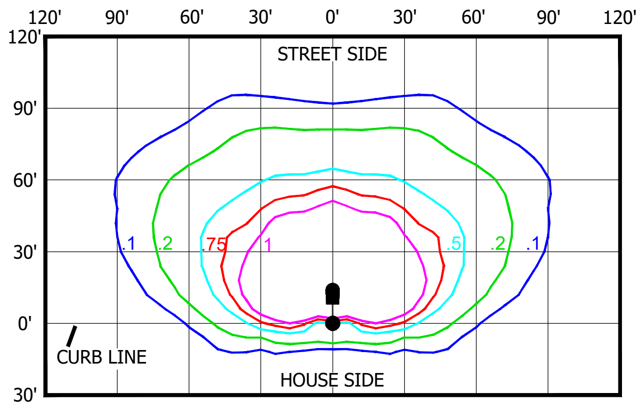
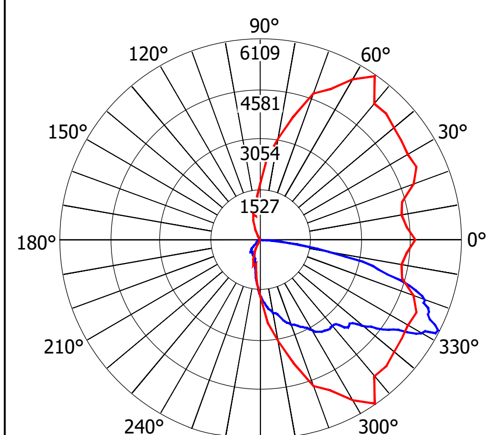
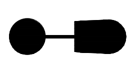
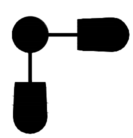
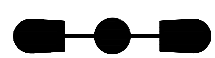
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS			
FIXTURE WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD		PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES	GRAPH RADIUS LINES IN CANDELAS
LUMENS	11,000		
WATTS	98		
MOUNTING HEIGHT	30'		
ARM LENGTH	6'		
ARRANGEMENT	SINGLE		
.IES FILE NAME	ERLH_11D330_.IES		
FIXTURE WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD (C)		PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES	GRAPH RADIUS LINES IN CANDELAS
LUMENS	10,700		
WATTS	98		
MOUNTING HEIGHT	30'		
ARM LENGTH	6'		
ARRANGEMENT	SINGLE		
.IES FILE NAME	ERLH_11D330_ELSHS-ERL1-BLCK.IES		

TABLE 21

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)			
HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE	2 @ 90°	2 @ 180°
--			
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.50	1.0	1.0

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
11KL FIXTURE

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

ATTENTION:

* SEE NOTES AND REFERENCES SHEET 21.

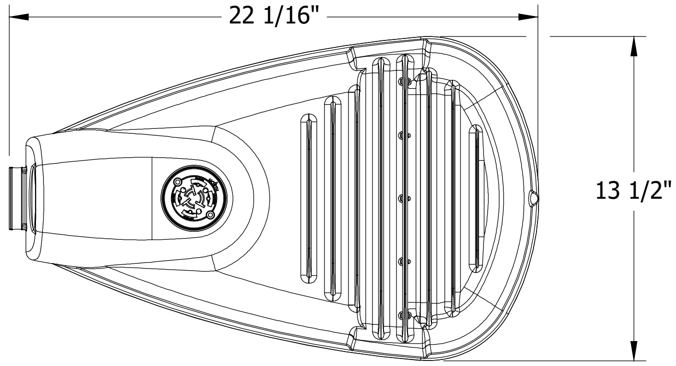


FIGURE 43
TOP VIEW

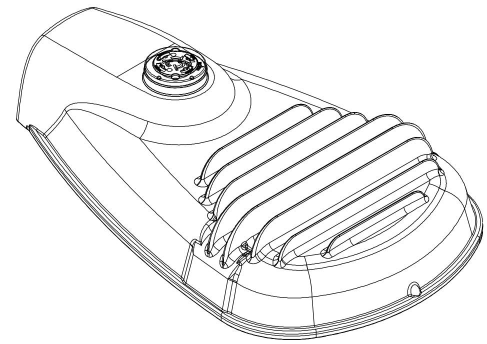


FIGURE 44
ISOMETRIC

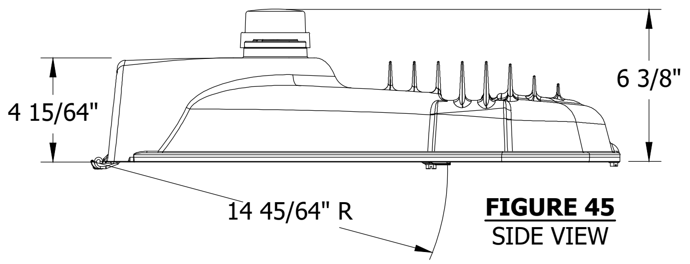


FIGURE 45
SIDE VIEW

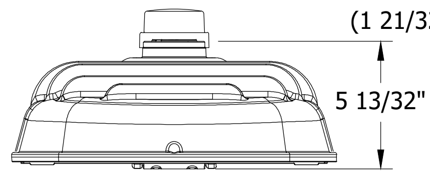


FIGURE 46
FRONT VIEW

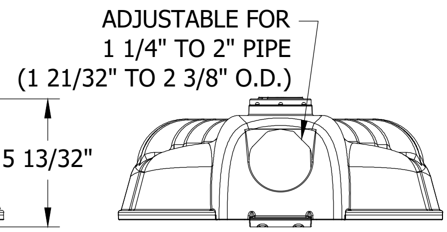


FIGURE 47
BACK VIEW

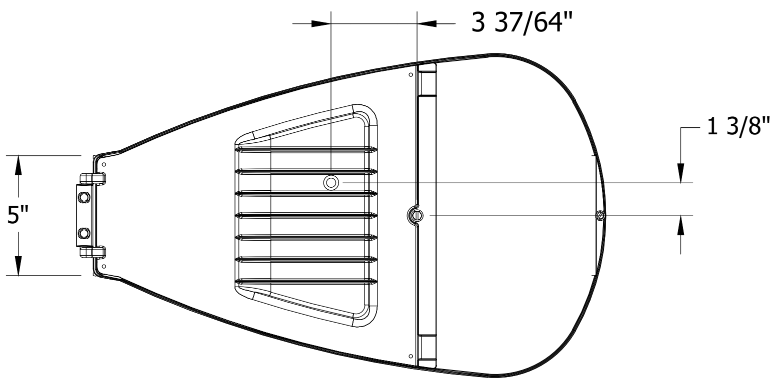


FIGURE 48
BOTTOM VIEW

TABLE 22

MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT (LBS)	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
GE/ERLH	14400L	3,000K	15.15	SEE TABLE 24	TYPE III	S473114	LC136G

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

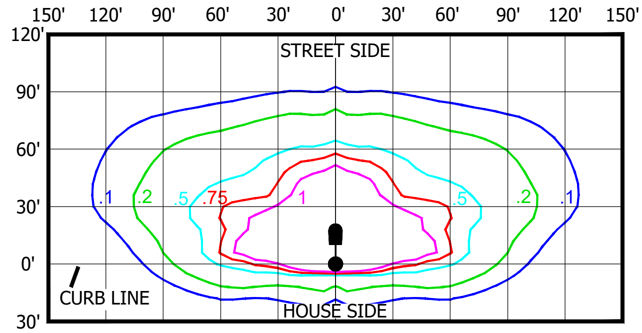
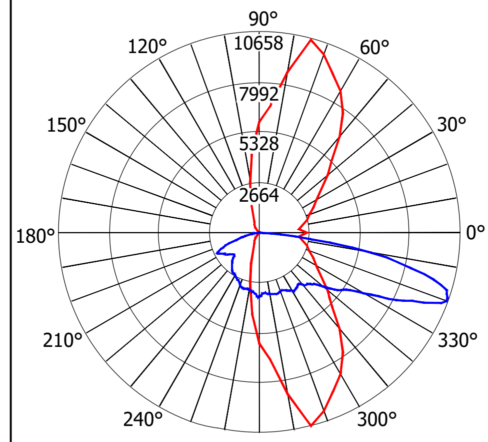
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
15KL FIXTURE

TABLE 23

PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD		**PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES**	**GRAPH RADIUS LINES IN CANDELAS**
LUMENS	14,400		
WATTS	136		
MOUNTING HEIGHT	30'		
ARM LENGTH	6'		
ARRANGEMENT	SINGLE		
.IES FILE NAME	ERLH_15C330_.IES		

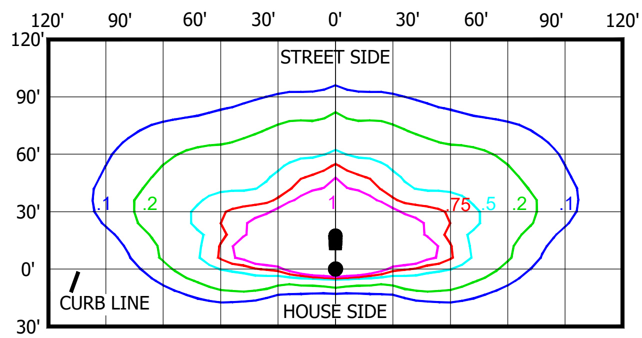
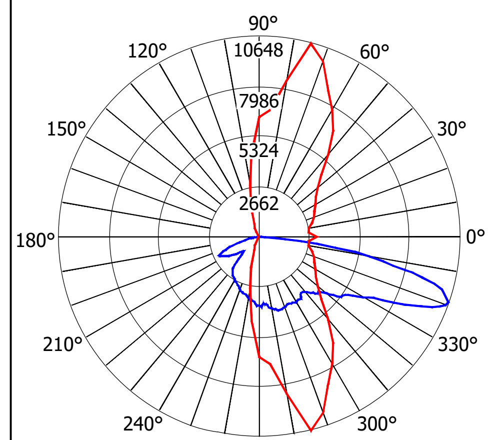
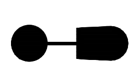
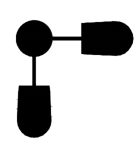
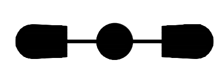
FIXTURE WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD C		**PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES**	**GRAPH RADIUS LINES IN CANDELAS**
LUMENS	14,000		
WATTS	136		
MOUNTING HEIGHT	30'		
ARM LENGTH	6'		
ARRANGEMENT	SINGLE		
.IES FILE NAME	ERLH_15C330_ELSHS-ERL1-BLCK.IES		

TABLE 24

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	**SINGLE**	**2 @ 90°**	**2 @ 180°**
--			
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.50	1.0	1.0

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
15KL FIXTURE

OH1571.19
UG4471.19

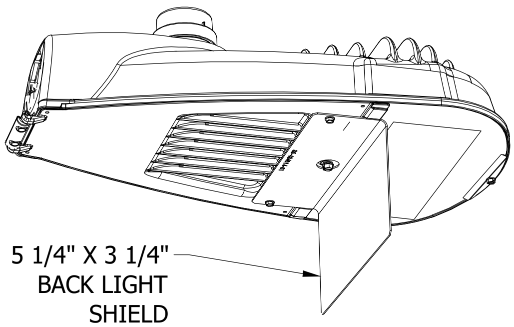


FIGURE 49
ISOMETRIC

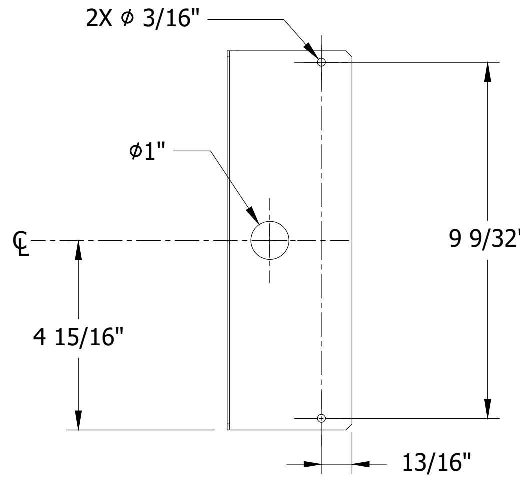


FIGURE 50
TOP VIEW

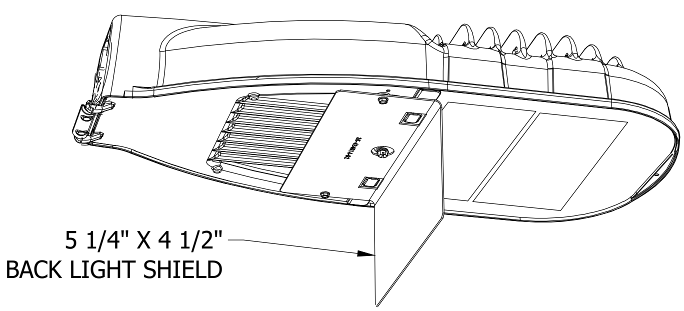


FIGURE 51
ISOMETRIC

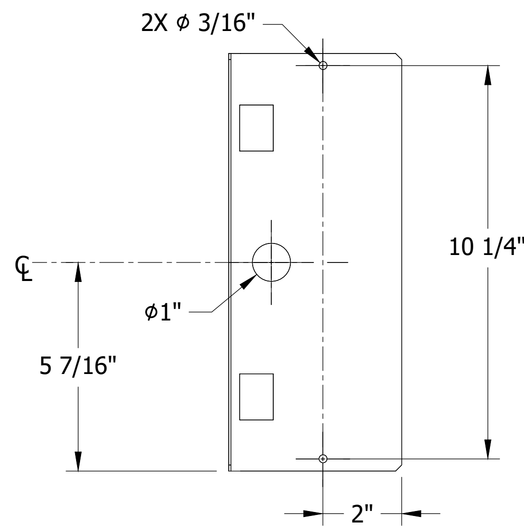


FIGURE 52
TOP VIEW

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

TABLE 25

GE LED BACK LIGHT SHIELD				
DESCRIPTION	**FIGURE**	**FIXTURE TYPE COMPATIBILITY BY STOCK NUMBER**	**STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNITS**
ERL1 & ERLH BACK LIGHT SHIELD, 5 1/4" X 3 1/4" X 9 7/8" LONG	49	S473100, S473102, S473104, S473106, S473108, S473112, S473114	S643014	GEBLS1
ERL2 BACK LIGHT SHIELD, 5 1/4" X 4 1/2" X 10 7/8" LONG	51	S473110	S643016	GEBLS2

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING
FIXTURES - BACK LIGHT SHIELD

SHEET
20 OF 21

OH1571.20
UG4471.20

INSTALLATION:

A. REMOVE DOOR FROM LUMINAIRE BEFORE INSTALLING SCREWS TO PREVENT INTERNAL DAMAGE. UNFASTEN DOOR LATCH SCREW, OPEN DOOR, AND REMOVE DOOR FROM HINGE CRADLE.

B. FASTEN SHIELD TO DOOR BY SECURING THE INCLUDED THREAD CUTTING SCREWS INTO THE TWO 3/16-INCH HOLES ON THE SHIELD (SHOWN ON FIGURES 50 AND 52).

C. MAKE SURE THE SHIELD IS ORIENTED CORRECTLY BY VERIFYING THE 1-INCH HOLE IN THE CENTER OF THE SHIELD LINES UP WITH THE LATCH SCREW ON THE DOOR (SHOWN ON FIGURES 49 AND 51). FOR THE ERL2 SHIELD, THE SQUARE CUTOUTS ON THE SHIELD SHOULD LINE UP WITH THE SQUARE BUMPS ON THE DOOR (SHOWN ON FIGURE 51).

D. TO REPLACE DOOR INTO LUMINAIRE, HOLD SLIGHTLY PAST VERTICAL TOWARD THE POLE-SIDE OF THE HINGE. INSERT HINGE PIN INTO HINGE CRADLE AND LOWER DOOR TO VERIFY DOOR CAN HANG FREE. CLOSE DOOR AND SECURE LATCH SCREW.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. REFER TO SPECIFIC PRODUCT INSTALLATION MANUALS PROVIDED WITH ITEM FOR COMPLETE SAFETY AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

II. SEE NON-OPERATIONAL ESP TBD FOR IES DESIGN FILES.

III MANUFACTURER DATA REPRODUCED OR ADAPTED WHERE NOTED FROM PRODUCT CUT SHEET OLP-3128 (REV 09/06/17) AND INSTALLATION GUIDE GEH-6064-SP (REV 05/17/17).

REFERENCE:

a. FOR OVERHEAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION, SEE OH1570.

b. FOR UNDERGROUND LIGHTING INSTALLATION, SEE UG4431.

c FOR BACKLIGHT SHIELD AND INSTALLATION DETAILS, SEE SHEET 20.

RETURN TO LED FIXTURE INDEX

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	02/12/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JIK	JES	CZH	08/20/2019	D	NOTES UPDATE	AMP	RSL	JAS	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

GE EVOLVE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING FIXTURES - NOTES AND REFERENCES

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CREE RSW & TRAVEYO TYPE LED FIXTURES USED TO PROVIDE ROADWAY LIGHTING.

TABLE 1

CREE LED FIXTURE INDEX							
DESCRIPTION	**DESIGN UNITS**	**MOUNTING HEIGHT** II III A	**MAXIMUM SYSTEM WATTAGE**	**STANDARD PAGE**	**STOCK NUMBER**	**FIGURE DETAIL**	**HPSV/LPSV EQUIVALENT STOCK NUMBERS** a b
5KL RSW TYPE 3	RWS3	26'	45	OH 1572.6	S473138	1	S473800, S473400, S473802, S473402
5KL RSW TYPE 2	RWS2	26'	45	OH 1572.8	S473140	1	S473800, S473400, S473802, S473402
9KL RSW TYPE 3	RWM3	30'	83	OH 1572.10	S473142	2	S473406, S473806, S473404, S473804
9KL RSW TYPE 2	RWM2	30'	83	OH 1572.12	S473150	2	S473406, S473806, S473404, S473804
14KL RSW TYPE 3	RWL3	30'	136	OH 1572.14	S473144	3	S473408
24KL RSW TYPE 3	RWX3	35'	223	OH 1572.16	S473146	3	S473410
5KL TRV TYPE 3	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE						
5KL TRV TYPE 2							
10KL TRV TYPE 3							
10KL TRV TYPE 2							
25KL TRV TYPE 3							

TABLE OF CONTENTS

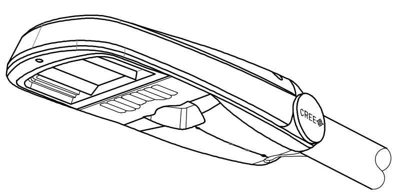


FIGURE 1
RSW SMALL

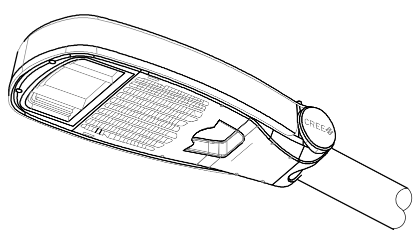


FIGURE 2
RSW MEDIUM

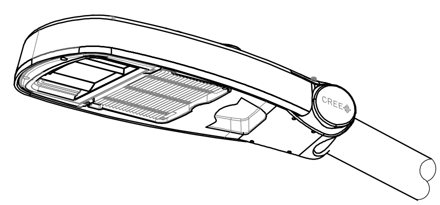


FIGURE 3
RSW LARGE/XL

FUTURE FIGURE

FIGURE 4
TRV SMALL

FUTURE FIGURE

FIGURE 5
TRV MEDIUM

FUTURE FIGURE

FIGURE 6
TRV LARGE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 20

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ROADWAY LED LIGHTING FIXTURES
CREE - MANUFACTURER INDEX

OH1572.1
UG4472.1

ATTENTION: INSTALLATION FOR RSW TYPE LED FIXTURES

INSTALLATION:

(A) HPSV/LPSV CONVERSION TO LED: REMOVE AND REPLACE ENTIRE HPSV/LPSV STREET LIGHTING FIXTURE AND BALLAST AND REPLACE WITH EQUIVALENT LED FIXTURE SHOWN IN TABLE 1. FOR OVERHEAD CIRCUIT RECONDUCTOR OR REBUILD, MOUNT THE REPLACEMENT LED FIXTURE AT THE EXISTING FIXTURE HEIGHT OR HIGHER WHILE MAINTAINING REQUIRED CLEARANCES TO OTHER FACILITIES PER OH1509.

B. MECHANICAL INSTALLATION OF FIXTURE

1. SLIDE FIXTURE ON TO A MINIMUM 8" LONG TENON (MAST), THROUGH OPENING ON THE REAR OF HOUSING. SEE **FIGURE 7**.
2. ONCE DESIRED POSITION IS ACHIEVED, OPEN COVER BY HOLDING FIXTURE AND PULLING THE HANDLE AND ALLOW THE COVER TO SWING OPEN. SEE **FIGURE 8 AND 9**.
3. TO LEVEL FIXTURE, USE BUBBLE LEVEL LOCATED INSIDE HOUSING. ADJUST LEVELING OF FIXTURE FROM SIDE TO SIDE BY ROTATION FIXTURE ON POLE. TO LEVEL FROM FRONT TO BACK, SLIDE POLE IN OR OUT TO DIFFERENT STEP IN UPPER HOUSING. EACH STEP CHANGES THE ANGLE IN 2.5 DEGREE INCREMENTS.
4. WHEN TIGHTENING BOLTS, MAKE SURE TO ALTERNATE BETWEEN BOLTS TO KEEP BRACKET STRAIGHT. TIGHTEN MOUNTING BOLTS TO THE APPROPRIATE TORQUE VALUES AS SPECIFIED IN THE MANUFACTURER INSTALLATION GUIDE. DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. SEE **FIGURE 7** FOR BOLT LOCATION.

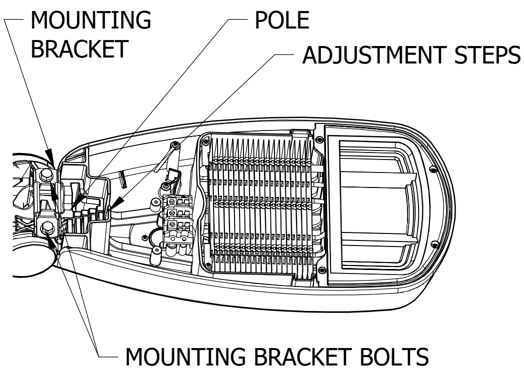


FIGURE 7
INTERNAL VIEW

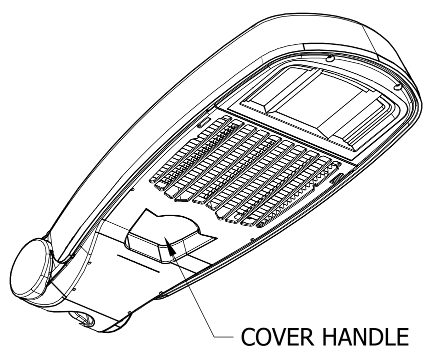


FIGURE 8
BOTTOM VIEW

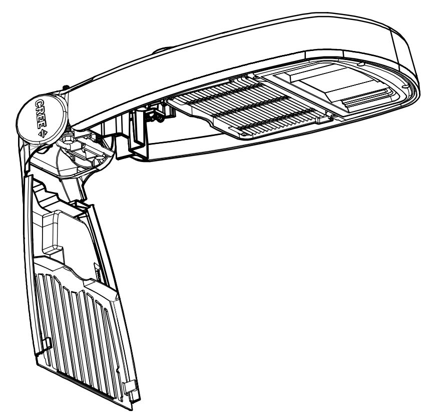


FIGURE 9
BOTTOM VIEW LID OPEN

C. ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS OF FIXTURES

1. FOR 120/277V CONNECT THE BLACK FIXTURE LEAD TO THE VOLTAGE SUPPLY POSITION OF THE TERMINAL BLOCK (HOT 1 FOR 208/240V WIRING).
2. FOR 120/277V CONNECT THE WHITE FIXTURE LEAD TO THE NEUTRAL SUPPLY POSITION OF THE TERMINAL BLOCK OR (HOT 2 FOR 208/240V WIRING).
3. CONNECT THE GREEN OR GREEN/YELLOW GROUND LEAD TO THE GREEN WIRE POSITION OF THE TERMINAL BLOCK.
4. PUSH EXCESS SUPPLY WIRES INTO POLE AND CLOSE COVER. MAKE SURE THAT NO WIRES ARE PINCHED AND COVER LATCHES ARE FULLY ENGAGED.

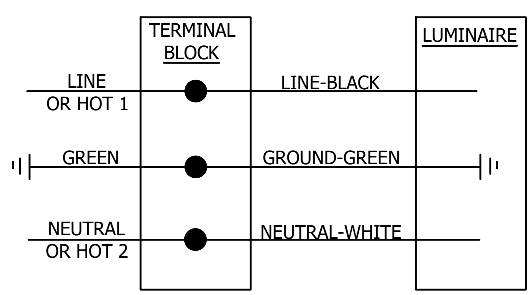


FIGURE 10
WIRING SCHEMATIC

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

SHEET 2 OF 20	Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / X New Page / Information Removed		OH1572.2 UG4472.2
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS		
	ROADWAY LED LIGHTING FIXTURES INSTALLATION FOR RSW SERIES		

D. MODIFYING FIELD ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT (FAO) SETTINGS OF FIXTURE

1. THE FIELD ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT MODULE ENABLES THE RSW FIXTURE TO BE DIMMED AS NEEDED FOR A PARTICULAR INSTALLATION. ALL FIXTURES WILL BE SHIPPED FROM THE FACTORY AT THE MAXIMUM LUMEN OUTPUT AND CAN BE MANUALLY ADJUSTED TO LOWER OUTPUTS FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC NEEDS DURING INSTALLATION.
2. THE FIELD ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT MODULE IS LOCATED INSIDE THE FIXTURE. OPEN THE COVER BY HOLDING FIXTURE AND PULLING THE HANDLE. ALLOW THE COVER TO SWING OPEN.
3. ESTABLISH THE DESIRED POWER OR LUMEN SETTING BY TURNING THE MODULE SWITCH TO THE POSITION DEFINED BY THE AU/CU POWER LEVEL INCLUDED WITH THE DESIGN PACKAGE. REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS AND FIELD ADJUSTABLE SETTINGS TABLES INCLUDED WITHIN THIS STANDARD FOR EACH FIXTURE. SEE FIGURE 11, 12, AND 13 ADJUSTMENT SWITCH DETAILS FOR EACH FIXTURE SIZE.
4. CLOSE THE COVER ENSURING NO WIRES ARE PINCHED. APPLY A WATTAGE LABEL THAT INDICATES THE ADJUSTED FIXTURE POWER SETTING.

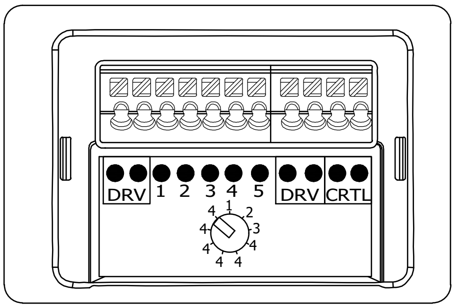


FIGURE 11
SMALL RSW
FAO SWITCH

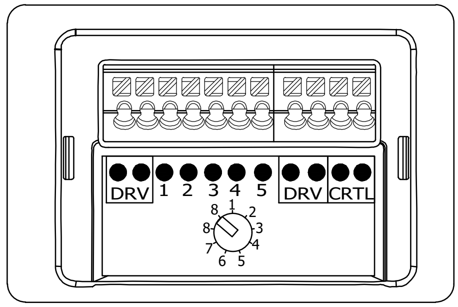


FIGURE 12
MEDIUM RSW
FAO SWITCH

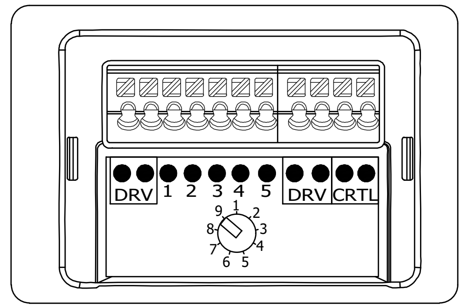


FIGURE 13
LARGE/XL RSW
FAO SWITCH

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. THIS IS A REPRODUCTION OR ADAPTATION OF MANUFACTURER DATA. REFER TO SPECIFIC PRODUCT INSTALLATION MANUALS PROVIDED WITH STOCK MATERIALS FOR COMPLETE SAFETY AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

II MOUNTING HEIGHTS PROVIDED ON PAGE OH1572.1 ARE SPECIFIC TO NEW UNDERGROUND FEED INSTALLATIONS DUE TO STANDARD CONCRETE POLE SIZES AVAILABLE. NEW LED STREETLIGHT INSTALLATIONS OR HPSV-TO-LED UPGRADE INSTALLATIONS MAY BE MOUNTED WITHIN 2 FEET OF THESE REFERENCE MOUNTING HEIGHTS AS LONG AS THE REQUIRED CLEARANCES TO OTHER FACILITIES ARE MAINTAINED PER OH1509.

III FOR NEW SDG&E OWNED STREETLIGHT INSTALLATION (NOT EXISTING CONVERSIONS), A LIGHTING DESIGN ANALYSIS MAY BE REQUIRED TO DETERMINE THE MOUNTING HEIGHT IF THE REFERENCE MOUNTING HEIGHT PROVIDED HERE ARE NOT FEASIBLE. CONTACT THE STREET LIGHTING GROUP IN THIS SCENARIO FOR GUIDANCE.

REFERENCE:

a SEE OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY SECTION 1500 FOR HPSV AND LPSV FIXTURE DETAILS.

b SOME FIXTURES ARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE.

c. SEE OH1570 FOR OVERHEAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION.

d. SEE UG4431 FOR UNDERGROUND LIGHTING INSTALLATION.

e. SEE OH1512 FOR PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLS AVAILABLE.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

SHEET 3 OF 20	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	X New Page	Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS			OH1572.3 UG4472.3
	ROADWAY LED LIGHTING FIXTURES INSTALLATION FOR RSW SERIES			

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TRAVEYO TYPE LED FIXTURES USED TO PROVIDE ROADWAY LIGHTING.

ATTENTION: INSTALLATION FOR TRAVEYO TYPE LED FIXTURES

INSTALLATION:

RESERVED FOR FUTURE CONTENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH1570 FOR OVERHEAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION.

b. SEE UG4431 FOR UNDERGROUND LIGHTING INSTALLATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ROADWAY LED LIGHTING FIXTURES
INSTALLATION FOR TRAVEYO SERIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS CREE LED ROADWAY LIGHTING FIXTURES.

ATTENTION: SEE NOTES & REFERENCES PAGE OH1572.19. LUMEN OUTPUT SETTING MUST BE IDENTIFIED FOR THIS FIXTURE INSTALLATION USING TABLE 2 ON NEXT SHEET.

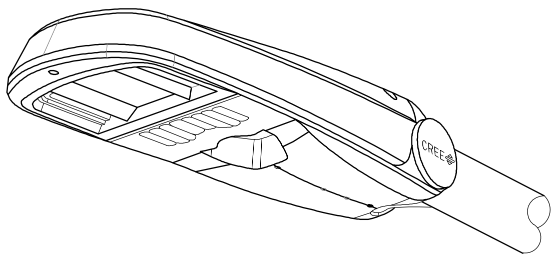


FIGURE 1
ISOMETRIC

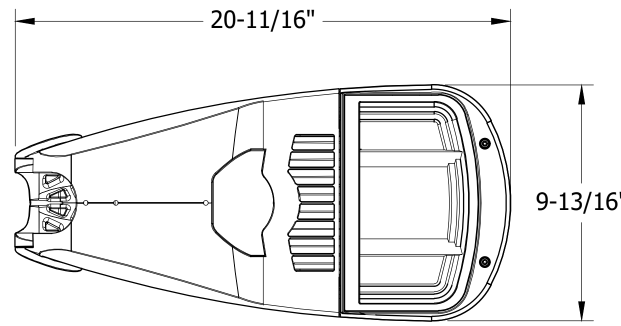


FIGURE 2
BOTTOM

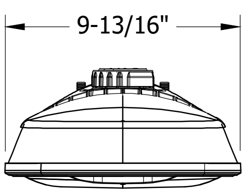


FIGURE 3
FRONT

NEMA® PHOTOCELL
RECEPTACLE LOCATION

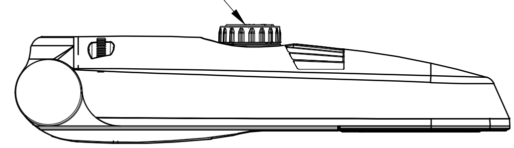
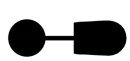
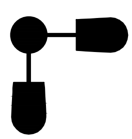
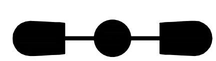


FIGURE 4
SIDE

TABLE 1

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	DESIGN UNITS
S473138	CREE / RSW SMALL	5000L	3000K	8.45 LBS	SEE LUMINAIRE EPA TABLE	TYPE III MEDIUM	RWS3

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE 	2 @ 90° 	2 @ 180° 
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.61	0.89	1.22

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

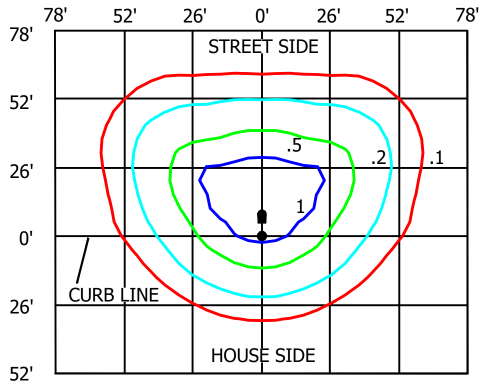
CREE RSW ROADWAY LIGHTING
5KL FIXTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

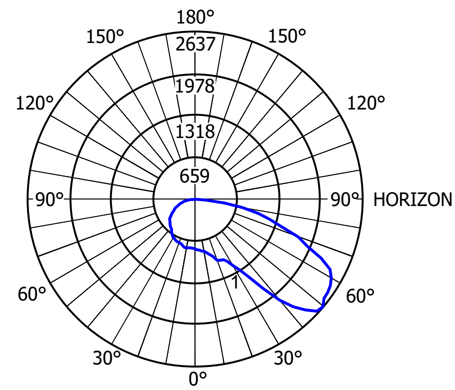
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE DESIGN WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 5000
WATTS: 45
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 26'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
RSWS-A-HT-3ME-5L-30K7-UL_
CONFIGURED.IES



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES

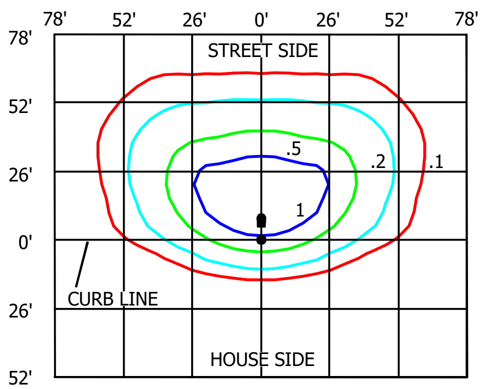


GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

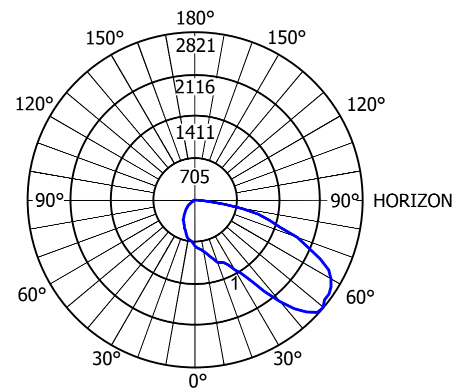
FIXTURE DESIGN WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 4630
WATTS: 45
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 26'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
RSWS-A-HT-3ME-3L-30K7-UL W-
RSW-BLSS_11675461.01.IES

SEE SHEET OH1572.18 FOR
BACKLIGHT SHIELD DETAILS
AND INSTALLATION



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

ATTENTION: LUMEN OUTPUT "Q" SETTING MUST BE INCLUDED FOR EACH FIXTURE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION NOTES FOR EACH LOCATION IN THE JOB PACKAGE.

TABLE 2

Q OPTION SETTING	ACTUAL SYSTEM WATTS	NOMINAL LABEL WATTAGE	LUMEN OUTPUT	LUMEN OUTPUT WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD	HPSV EQUIVALENT WATTAGE
Q4 (FULL POWER)	45	50	5,000	4,630	100
Q3	41	40	4,654	4,310	70
Q2	36	40	4,105	3,801	50-70
Q1	30	30	3,617	3,350	50-70

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CREE RSW ROADWAY LIGHTING
5KL FIXTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION: SEE NOTES & REFERENCES PAGE OH1572.19. LUMEN OUTPUT SETTING MUST BE IDENTIFIED FOR THIS FIXTURE INSTALLATION USING TABLE 4 ON NEXT SHEET.

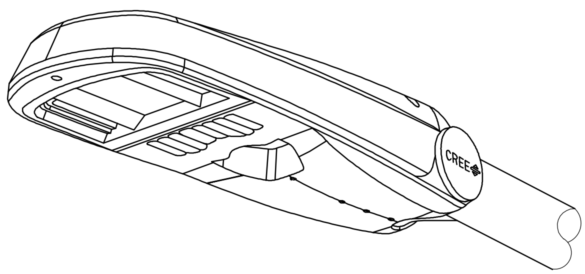


FIGURE 5
ISOMETRIC

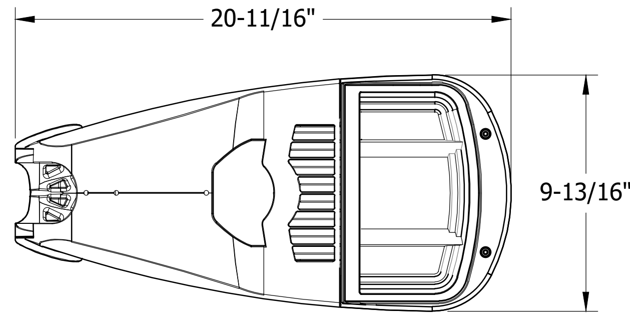


FIGURE 6
BOTTOM

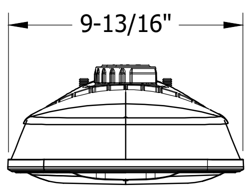


FIGURE 7
FRONT

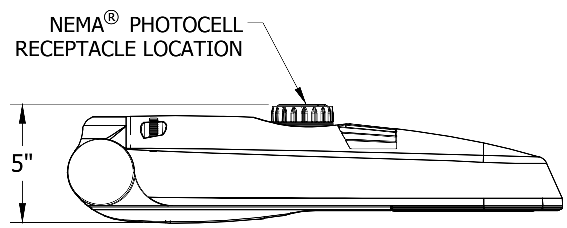
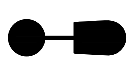
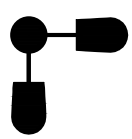
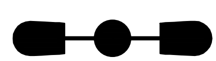


FIGURE 8
SIDE

TABLE 3

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	DESIGN UNITS
S473140	CREE / RSW SMALL	5000L	3000K	8.45 LBS	SEE LUMINAIRE EPA TABLE	TYPE II MEDIUM	RWS2

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE 	2 @ 90° 	2 @ 180° 
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.61	0.89	1.22

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	X New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

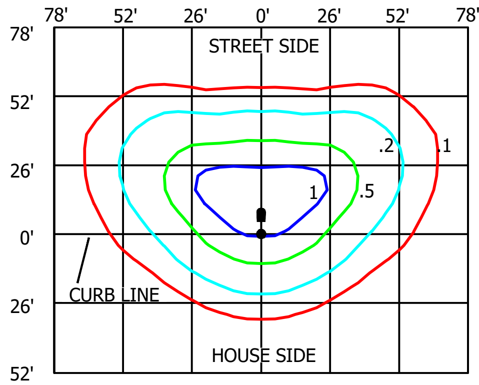
CREE RSW ROADWAY LIGHTING
5KL FIXTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

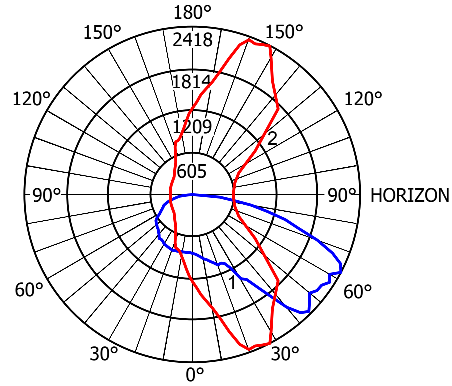
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE DESIGN WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 5000
WATTS: 45
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 26'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
RSWS-A-HT-2ME-5L-30K7-UL_
11644102.07.IES



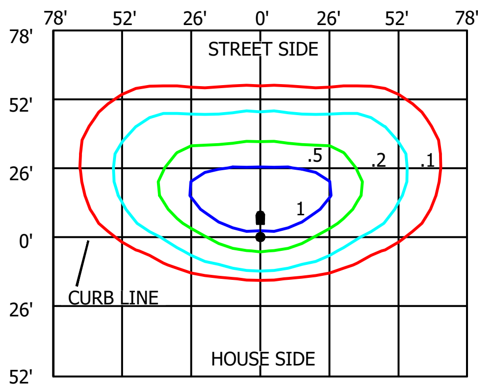
PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



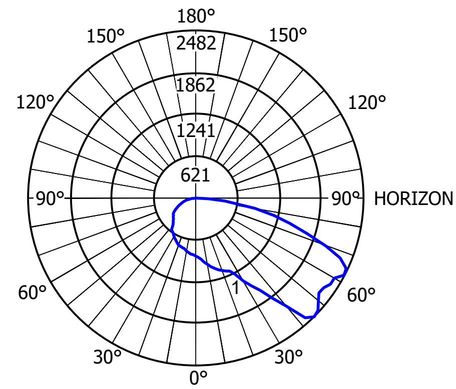
GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

FIXTURE DESIGN WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 4630
WATTS: 45
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 26'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
RSWS-A-HT-2ME-5L-30K7-UL W-
RSW-BLSS_11675461.01.IES



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES
ARE IN CANDELAS

SEE SHEET OH1572.18 FOR BACKLIGHT SHIELD DETAILS AND INSTALLATION

ATTENTION: LUMEN OUTPUT "Q" SETTING MUST BE INCLUDED FOR EACH FIXTURE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION NOTES FOR EACH LOCATION IN THE JOB PACKAGE.

TABLE 4

Q OPTION SETTING	ACTUAL SYSTEM WATTS	NOMINAL LABEL WATTAGE	LUMEN OUTPUT	LUMEN OUTPUT WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD	HPSV EQUIVALENT WATTAGE
Q4 (FULL POWER)	45	50	5,000	4,630	100
Q3	41	40	4,654	4,310	70
Q2	36	40	4,105	3,801	50-70
Q1	30	30	3,617	3,350	50-70

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CREE RSW ROADWAY LIGHTING
5KL FIXTURE

ATTENTION: SEE NOTES & REFERENCES PAGE OH1572.19. LUMEN OUTPUT SETTING MUST BE IDENTIFIED FOR THIS FIXTURE INSTALLATION USING TABLE 6 ON NEXT SHEET.

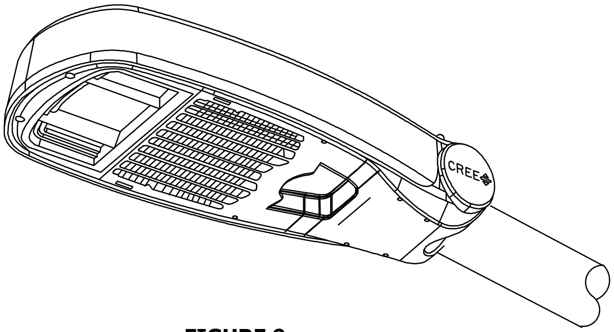


FIGURE 9
ISOMETRIC

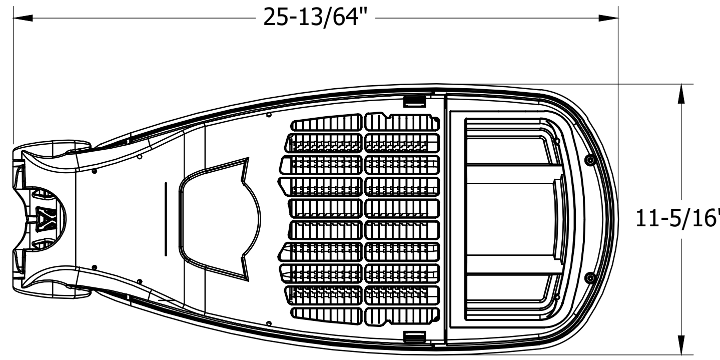


FIGURE 10
BOTTOM

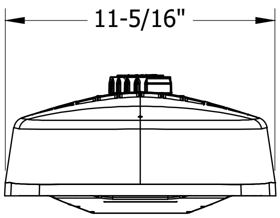


FIGURE 11
FRONT

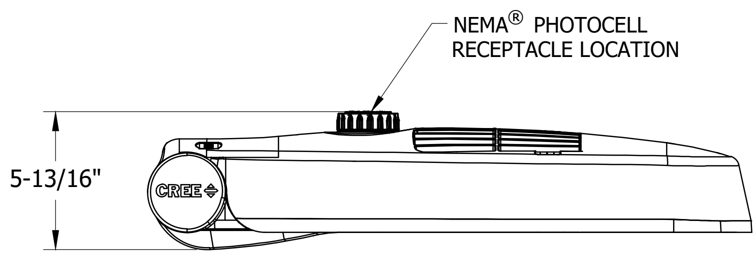


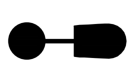
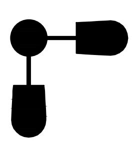
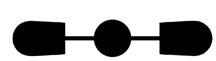
FIGURE 12
SIDE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 5

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	DESIGN UNITS
S473142	CREE / RSW MEDIUM	9000L	3000K	15.6 LBS	SEE LUMINAIRE EPA TABLE	TYPE III MEDIUM	RWM3

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE 	2 @ 90° 	2 @ 180° 
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.86	1.24	1.71

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

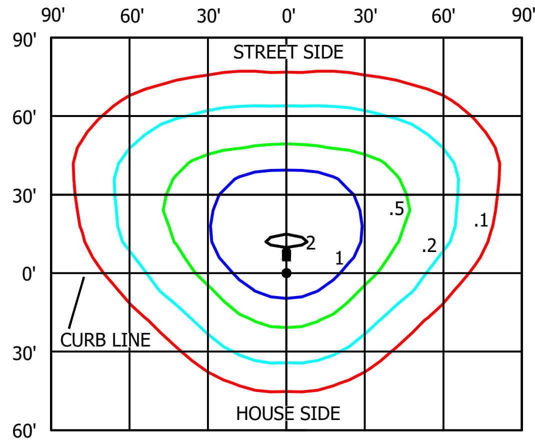
CREE RSW ROADWAY LIGHTING
9KL FIXTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

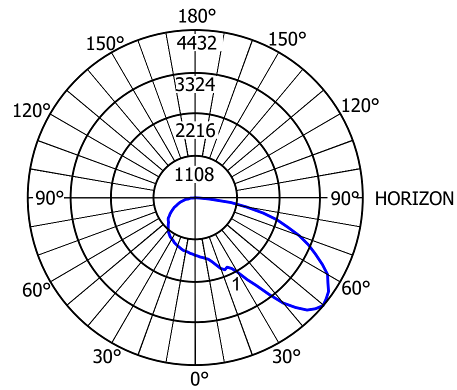
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE DESIGN WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 9325
WATTS: 83
HT: 30'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
RSWM-A-HT-3ME-9L-30K7-UL-GY-N_12311460.02A.IES



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES

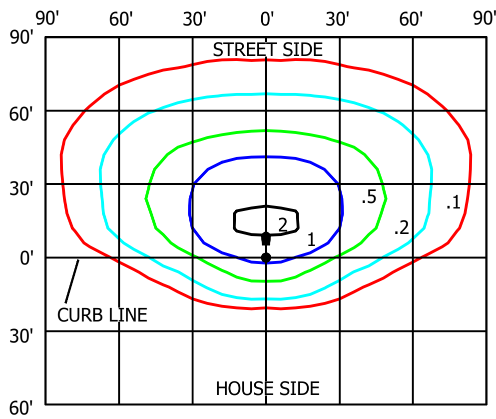


GRAPH RADIUS LINES ARE IN CANDELAS

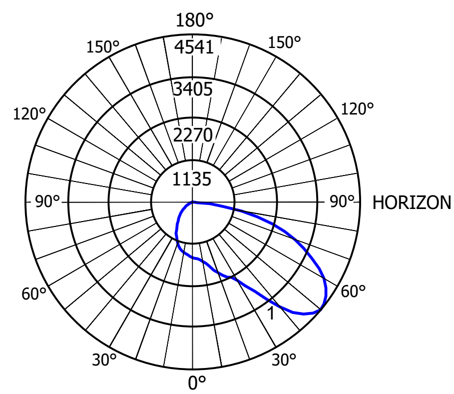
FIXTURE DESIGN WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 8550
WATTS: 83
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 30'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
RSWM-A-HT-3ME-9L-30K7-UL
W_RSW-BLSM_11705478.03.IES

SEE SHEET OH1572.18 FOR BACKLIGHT SHIELD DETAILS AND INSTALLATION



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES ARE IN CANDELAS

ATTENTION: LUMEN OUTPUT "Q" SETTING MUST BE INCLUDED FOR EACH FIXTURE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION NOTES FOR EACH LOCATION IN THE JOB PACKAGE.

TABLE 6

Q OPTION SETTING	ACTUAL SYSTEM WATTS	NOMINAL LABEL WATTAGE	LUMEN OUTPUT	HPSV EQUIVALENT WATTAGE
Q8 (FULL POWER)	83	80	9,325	150
Q7	81	80	9,100	150
Q6	75	80	8,975	150
Q5	69	70	8,325	150
Q4	65	70	7,750	100-150
Q3	61	60	7,300	100
Q2	60	60	7,000	100
Q1	50	50	6,500	100

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 11 OF 20

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CREE RSW ROADWAY LIGHTING
9KL FIXTURE

OH1572.11
UG4472.11

ATTENTION: SEE NOTES & REFERENCES PAGE OH1572.19. LUMEN OUTPUT SETTING MUST BE IDENTIFIED FOR THIS FIXTURE INSTALLATION USING TABLE 8 ON NEXT SHEET.

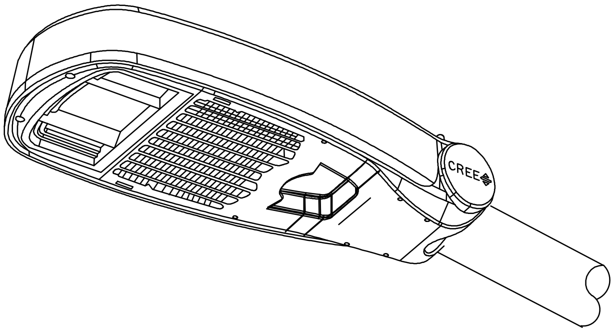


FIGURE 13
ISOMETRIC

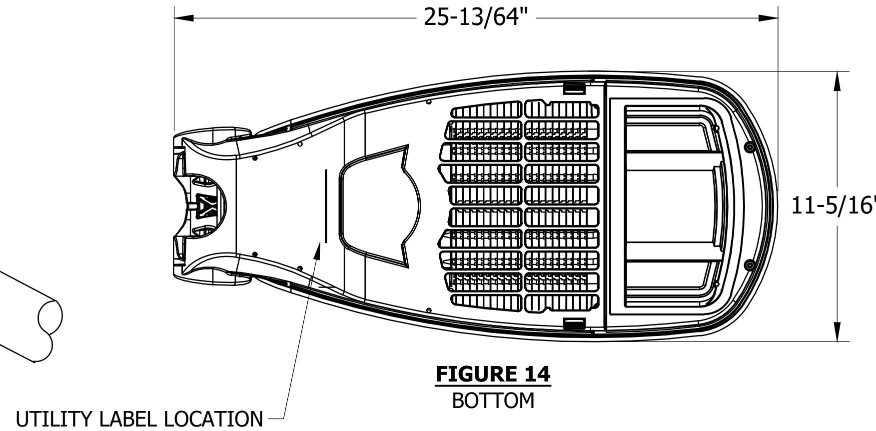


FIGURE 14
BOTTOM

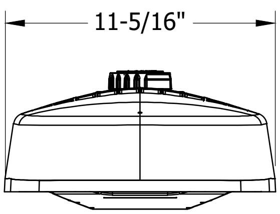


FIGURE 15
FRONT

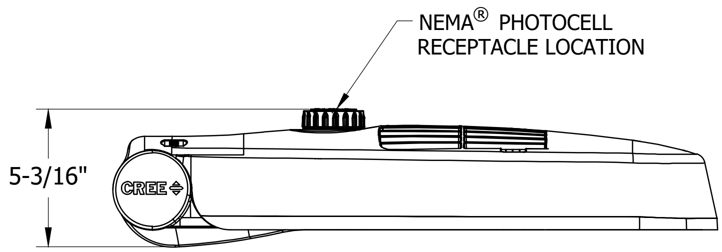


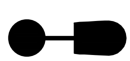
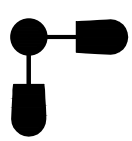
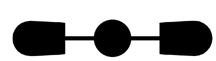
FIGURE 16
SIDE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 7

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	DESIGN UNITS
S473150	CREE / RSW MEDIUM	9000L	3000K	15.6 LBS	SEE LUMINAIRE EPA TABLE	TYPE II MEDIUM	RWM2

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE 	2 @ 90° 	2 @ 180° 
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	0.86	1.24	1.71

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

SHEET 12 OF 20		Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed	OH1572.12 UG4472.12

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

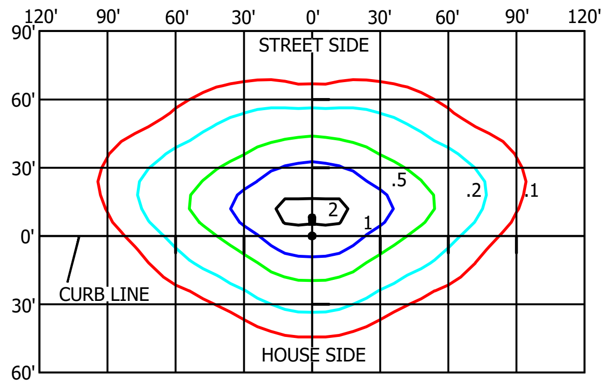
CREE RSW ROADWAY LIGHTING
9KL FIXTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

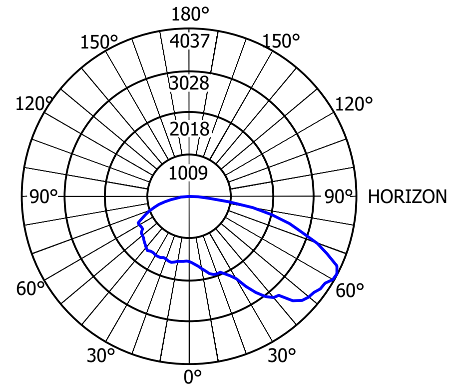
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE DESIGN WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 9325
WATTS: 83
HT: 30'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
RSWM-A-HT-2ME-9L-30K7-UL-GY-N_12311460.05A.IES



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES

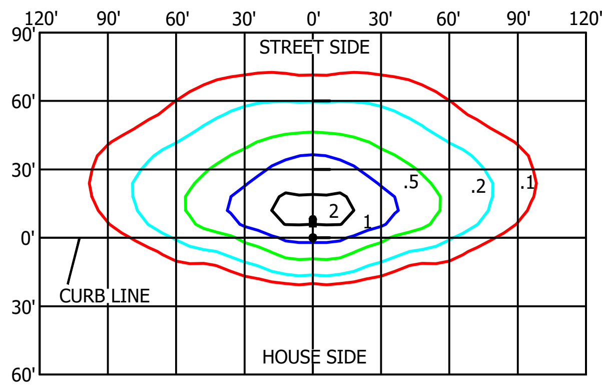


GRAPH RADIUS LINES ARE IN CANDELAS

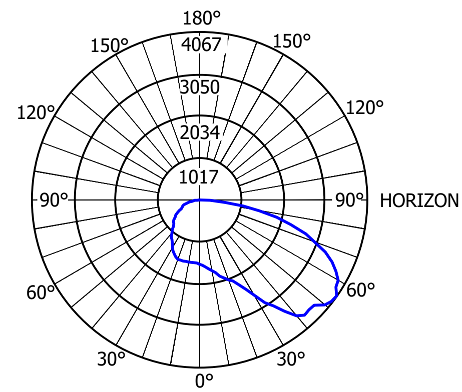
FIXTURE DESIGN WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 8550
WATTS: 83
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 30'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
RSWM-A-HT-2ME-9L-30K7-UL W-RSW-BLSM_11705478.01.IES

SEE SHEET OH1572.18 FOR BACKLIGHT SHIELD DETAILS AND INSTALLATION



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES ARE IN CANDELAS

ATTENTION: LUMEN OUTPUT "Q" SETTING MUST BE INCLUDED FOR EACH FIXTURE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION NOTES FOR EACH LOCATION IN THE JOB PACKAGE.

TABLE 8

Q OPTION SETTING	ACTUAL SYSTEM WATTS	NOMINAL LABEL WATTAGE	LUMEN OUTPUT	LUMEN OUTPUT WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD	HPSV EQUIVALENT WATTAGE
Q8 (FULL POWER)	83	80	9,325	8,550	150
Q7	81	80	9,100	8,350	150
Q6	75	80	8,975	8,250	150
Q5	69	70	8,325	7,650	150
Q4	65	70	7,750	7,125	100-150
Q3	61	60	7,300	6,700	100
Q2	60	60	7,000	6,425	100
Q1	50	50	6,500	5,975	100

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CREE RSW ROADWAY LIGHTING
9KL FIXTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION: SEE NOTES & REFERENCES PAGE OH1572.19. LUMEN OUTPUT SETTING MUST BE IDENTIFIED FOR THIS FIXTURE INSTALLATION USING TABLE 10 ON NEXT SHEET.

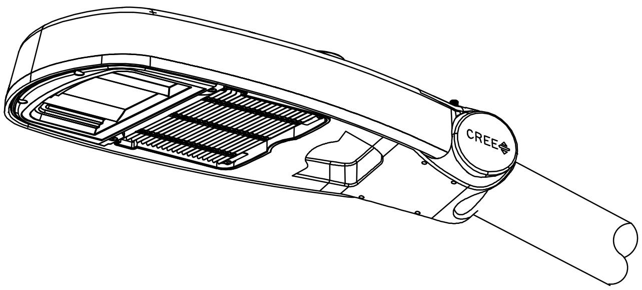


FIGURE 17
ISOMETRIC

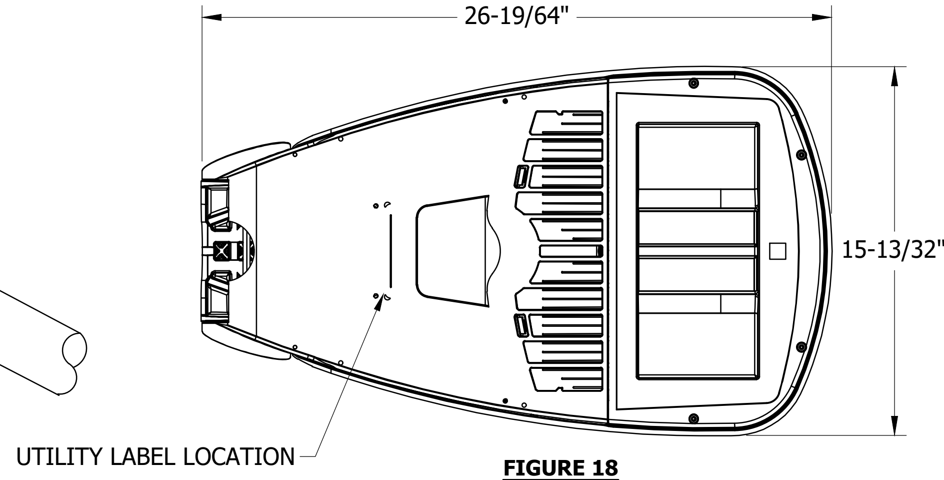


FIGURE 18
SIDE

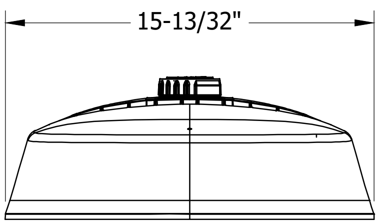


FIGURE 19
FRONT

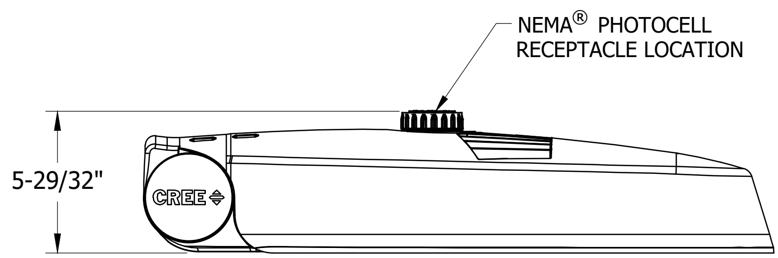
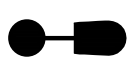
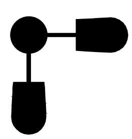
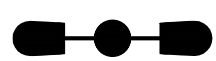


FIGURE 20
BOTTOM

TABLE 9

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	DESIGN UNITS
S473144	CREE / RSW LARGE	14000L	3000K	20.2 LBS	SEE LUMINAIRE EPA TABLE	TYPE III MEDIUM	RWL3

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE 	2 @ 90° 	2 @ 180° 
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	1.00	1.55	2.00

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CREE RSW ROADWAY LIGHTING
14KL FIXTURE

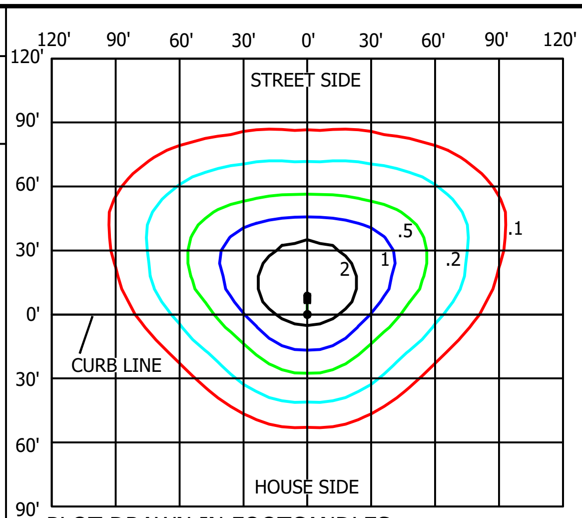
OH1572.14
UG4472.14

TABLE OF CONTENTS

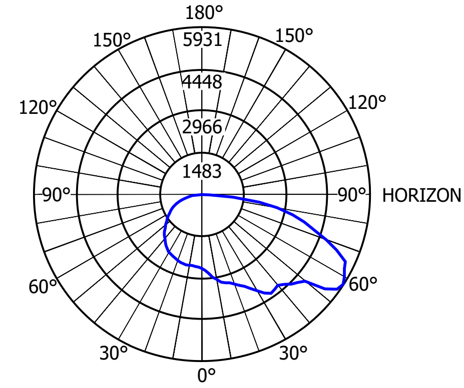
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE DESIGN WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 14575
WATTS: 136
HT: 30'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
RSWL-A-H-T-3ME-14L-30K7-UL-GY-N_12081584.04A.IES



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES

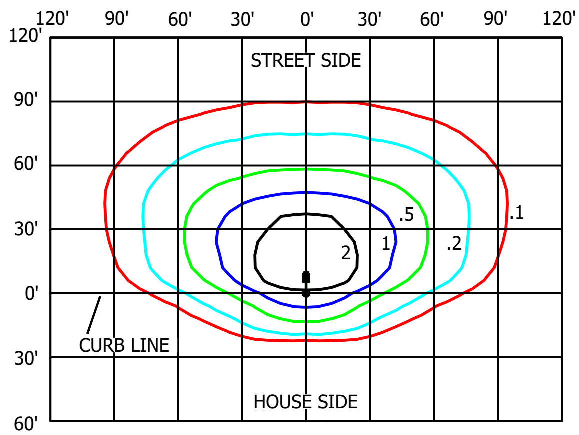


GRAPH RADIUS LINES ARE IN CANDELAS

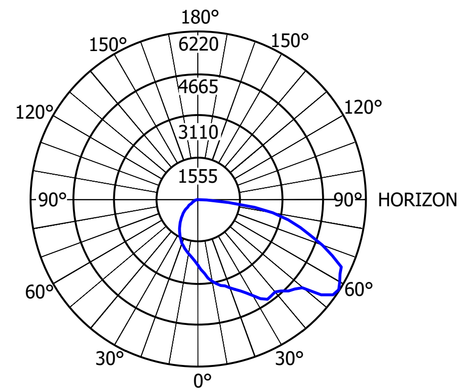
FIXTURE DESIGN WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 12875
WATTS: 136
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 30'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
RSWL-A-HT-3ME-14L-30K7-UL-GY-N W RSW-BLSL_12081584.07A.IES

SEE SHEET OH1572.18 FOR BACKLIGHT SHIELD DETAILS AND INSTALLATION



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES ARE IN CANDELAS

ATTENTION: LUMEN OUTPUT "Q" SETTING MUST BE INCLUDED FOR EACH FIXTURE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION NOTES FOR EACH LOCATION IN THE JOB PACKAGE.

TABLE 10

Q OPTION SETTING	ACTUAL SYSTEM WATTS	NOMINAL LABEL WATTAGE	LUMEN OUTPUT	LUMEN OUTPUT WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD	HPSV EQUIVALENT WATTAGE
Q9 (FULL POWER)	136	140	14,575	12,875	250
Q8	133	130	14,425	12,725	250
Q7	126	130	13,850	12,225	250
Q6	120	120	13,400	11,825	150-250
Q5	110	110	12,375	10,925	150-250
Q4	102	100	11,575	10,225	150
Q3	90	90	10,500	9,275	150
Q2	81	80	9,250	8,175	100-150
Q1	70	70	8,350	7,375	100-150

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CREE RSW ROADWAY LIGHTING
14KL FIXTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION: SEE NOTES & REFERENCES PAGE OH1572.19. LUMEN OUTPUT SETTING MUST BE IDENTIFIED FOR THIS FIXTURE INSTALLATION USING TABLE 12 ON NEXT SHEET.

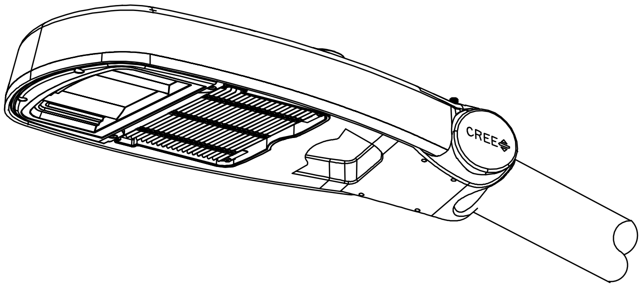


FIGURE 21
ISOMETRIC

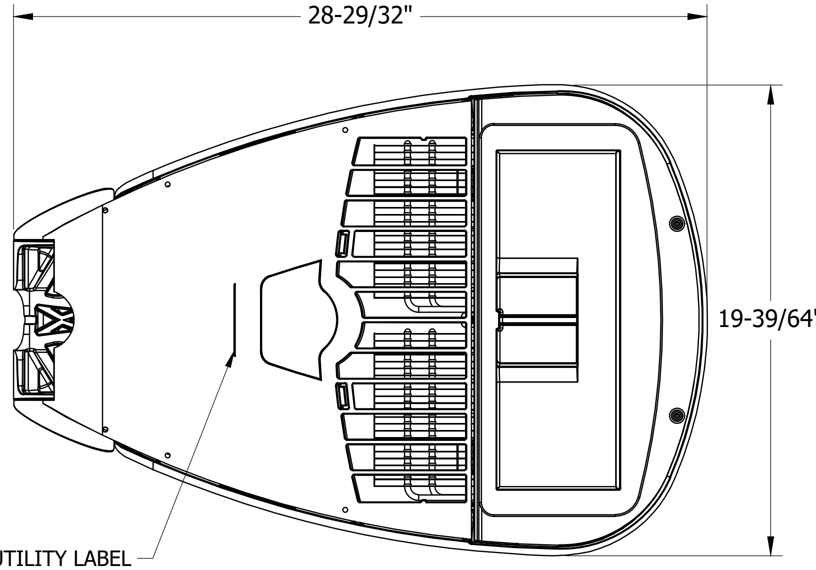


FIGURE 22
BOTTOM

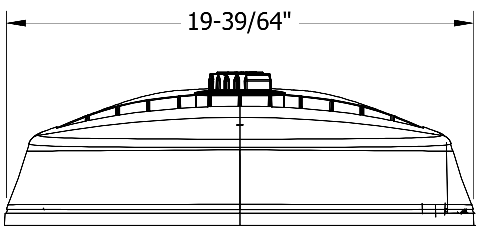


FIGURE 23
FRONT

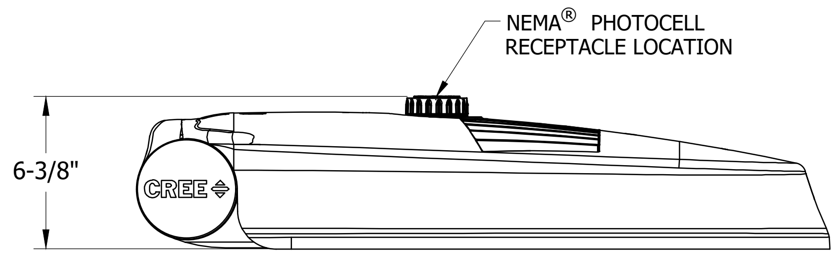
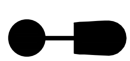
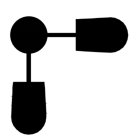
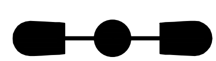


FIGURE 24
SIDE

TABLE 11

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	DESIGN UNITS
S473146	CREE / RSW EXTRA LARGE	24000L	3000K	28.8 LBS	SEE LUMINAIRE EPA TABLE	TYPE III MEDIUM	RWX3

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE 	2 @ 90° 	2 @ 180° 
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	1.17	1.93	2.33

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

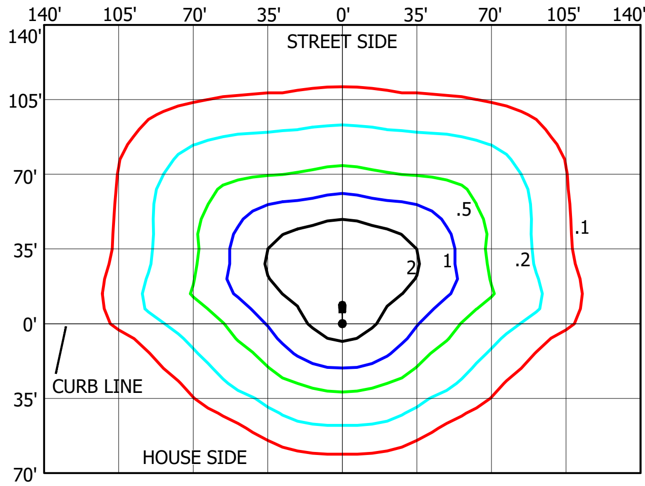
CREE RSW ROADWAY LIGHTING
24KL FIXTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

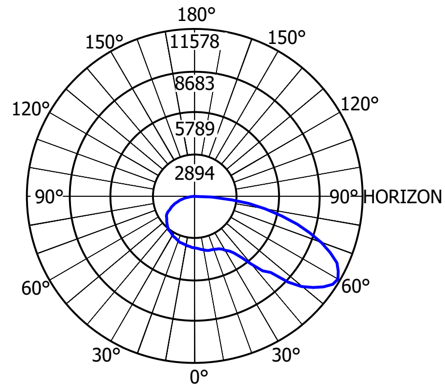
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE DESIGN WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 23800
WATTS: 223
HT: 35'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
RSWX-A-HT-3ME-24L-30K7-UL-GY-N_11983868.04.IES



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES ARE IN CANDELAS

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK - NO BACKLIGHT SHIELD AVAILABLE FOR THIS FIXTURE

ATTENTION: LUMEN OUTPUT "Q" SETTING MUST BE INCLUDED FOR EACH FIXTURE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION NOTES FOR EACH LOCATION IN THE JOB PACKAGE.

TABLE 12

Q OPTION SETTING	ACTUAL SYSTEM WATTS	NOMINAL LABEL WATTAGE	LUMEN OUTPUT	LUMEN OUTPUT WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD	HPSV EQUIVALENT WATTAGE
Q9 (FULL POWER)	223	220	23,800	22,800	400
Q8	212	210	22,800	21,800	400
Q7	200	200	21,700	20,800	400
Q6	191	190	20,900	20,000	250-400
Q5	172	170	19,100	18,300	250-400
Q4	156	160	17,800	17,100	250-400
Q3	138	140	15,900	15,300	250
Q2	121	120	14,350	13,725	250
Q1	107	110	12,875	12,325	150-250

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CREE RSW ROADWAY LIGHTING
24KL FIXTURE

OH1572.17
UG4472.17

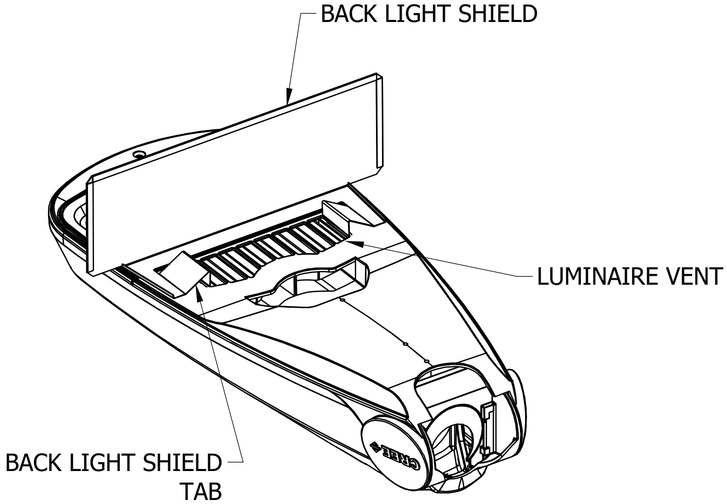


FIGURE 25
ISOMETRIC

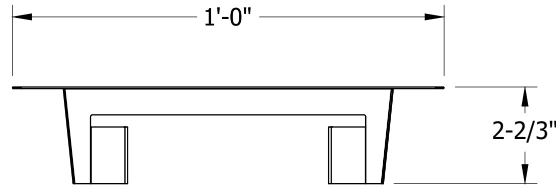


FIGURE 26
TOP VIEW

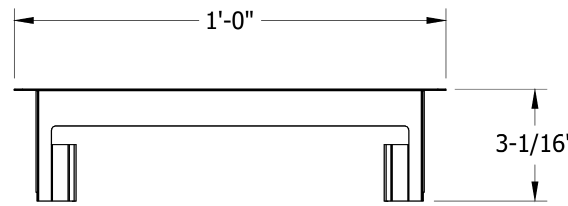


FIGURE 27
TOP VIEW

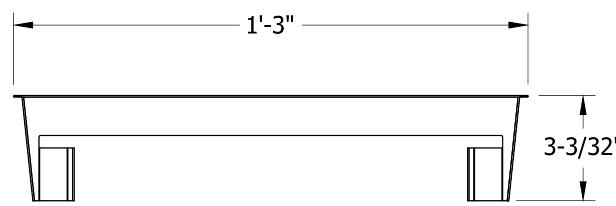


FIGURE 28
TOP VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 13

RSW LED BACK LIGHT SHIELD				
STOCK NUMBERS	**DESCRIPTION**	**FIGURE**	**FIXTURE TYPE COMPATIBILITY BY STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNITS**
S643018	RSW, BACK LIGHT SHIELD, SMALL	26	S473138, S472140	RWBSS
S643020	RSW, BACK LIGHT SHIELD, MEDIUM	27	S473142, S473150	RWBSM
S643022	RSW, BACK LIGHT SHIELD, LARGE	28	S473144	RWBSL

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CREE RSW ROADWAY LIGHTING
FIXTURES - LIGHT SHIELDS

OH1572.18
UG4472.18

TABLE OF CONTENTS

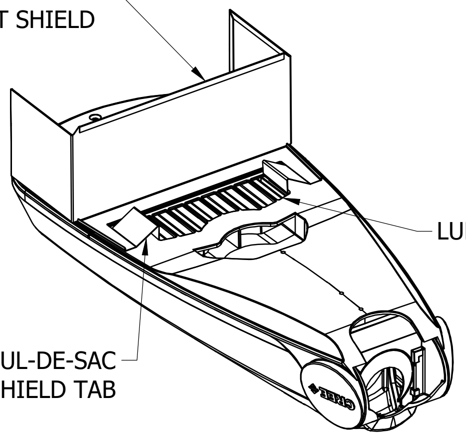


FIGURE 29
ISOMETRIC

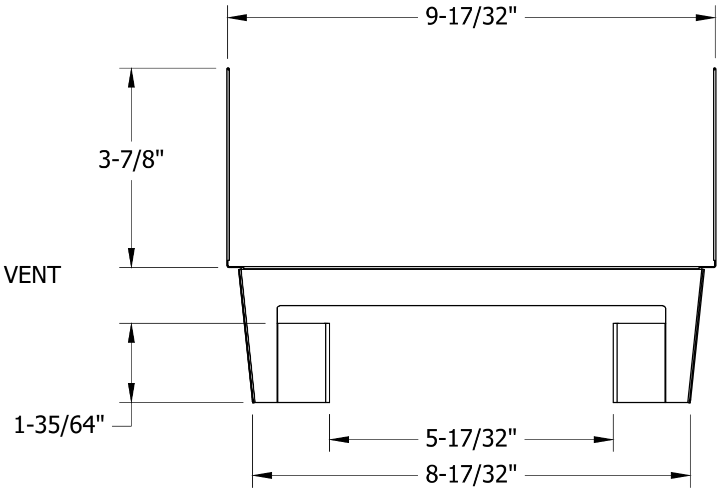


FIGURE 30
TOP VIEW

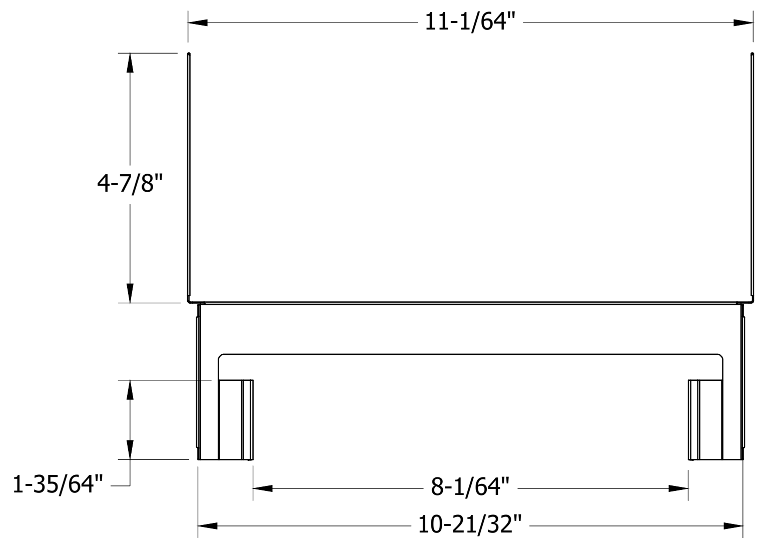


FIGURE 31
TOP VIEW

TABLE 14

RSW CUL-DE-SAC LIGHT SHIELD				
STOCK NUMBERS	**DESCRIPTION**	**FIGURE**	**FIXTURE TYPE COMPATIBILITY BY STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNITS**
S643024	RSW, CUL-DE-SAC LIGHT SHIELD, SMALL	30	S473138, S472140	RWCSS
S643026	RSW, CUL-DE-SAC LIGHT SHIELD, MEDIUM	31	S473142, S473150	RWCSM

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CREE RSW ROADWAY LIGHTING
FIXTURES - LIGHT SHIELDS

OH1572.19
UG4472.19

INTSALLATION

A. CUL-DE-SAC AND BACK LIGHT SHIELDS

1. INSERT ONE OF THE TABS ON THE LIGHT SHIELD INTO THE FIRST SLOT IN THE LUMINAIRE VENT BY PRESSING THE TAB DOWN INTO THE SLOT. SEE FIGURES 25 AND 29 FOR BACK LIGHT OR CUL-DE-SAC LIGHT SHIELD VARIATIONS RESPECTIVELY.
2. INSERT THE OTHER LIGHT SHIELD TAB INTO THE LAST SLOT ON THE LUMINAIRE VENT BY PRESSING THE TAB DOWN INTO THE SLOT. SEE FIGURES 25 AND 29 FOR BACK LIGHT OR CUL-DE-SAC LIGHT SHIELD VARIATIONS RESPECTIVELY.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. REFER TO SPECIFIC PRODUCT INSTALLATION MANUALS PROVIDED WITH ITEM FOR COMPLETE SAFETY AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

REFERENCES:

a. SEE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 1570 FOR OVERHEAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION.

b. SEE UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 4431 FOR UNDERGROUND LIGHTING INSTALLATION.

c. SEE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 1512 FOR PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLS AVAILABLE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	RSL	JES	CZH	04/28/21	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CREE RSW ROADWAY LIGHTING
FIXTURES - LIGHT SHIELDS

OH1572.20
UG4472.20

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS ACUITY BRANDS ATB TYPE LED LIGHT FIXTURES USED TO PROVIDE ROADWAY LIGHTING

TABLE 1

ACUITY LED FIXTURE INDEX

DESCRIPTION	DESIGN UNIT	MOUNTING HEIGHT II III A	MAXIMUM SYSTEM WATTAGE	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	FIGURE DETAIL	HPSV/LPSV EQUIVALENT STOCK NUMBERS a b
7KL ATBX TYPE II	ATBX	26'	60	OH1573.5	S473434	1	S473800, S473400, S473802, S473402
11KL ATBS TYPE III	ATBS	30'	82	OH1573.7	S473438	2	S473404, S473804, S473406, S473806
20KL ATBM TYPE III	ATBM	35'	190	OH1573.9	S473440	3	S473410, S473408

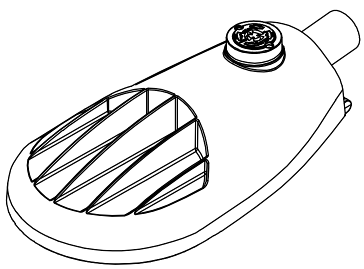


FIGURE 1
ATBX

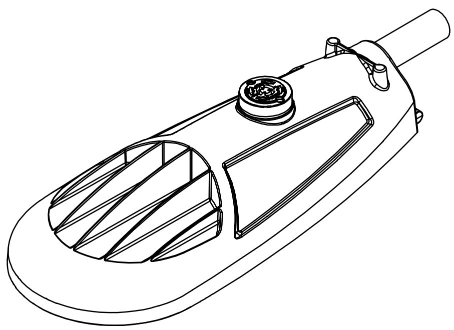


FIGURE 2
ATBS

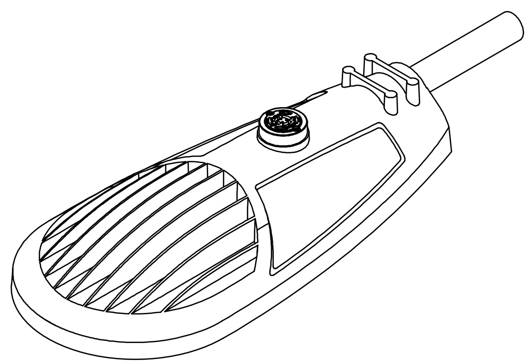


FIGURE 3
ATBM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	EJA	KRG	02/15/2024	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	ADW	JES	CZH	12/13/2021	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ROADWAY LED LIGHTING FIXTURES
ACUITY BRANDS MANUFACTURER INDEX

SHEET
1 OF 13

OH1573.1
UG4473.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION: INSTALLATION FOR ATB TYPE LED FIXTURES.

INSTALLATION:

(A) HPSV/LPSV CONVERSION TO LED: REMOVE AND REPLACE ENTIRE HPSV/LPSV STREET LIGHTING FIXTURE AND BALLAST AND REPLACE WITH EQUIVALENT LED FIXTURE SHOWN IN TABLE 1. FOR OVERHEAD FEED CONVERSIONS, MOUNT THE REPLACEMENT LED FIXTURE AT THE EXISTING FIXTURE HEIGHT OR HIGHER WHILE MAINTAINING REQUIRED CLEARANCES TO OTHER FACILITIES PER OH1509.

B. MECHANICAL INSTALLATION OF FIXTURE

1. DETERMINE THE SIZE OF THE MAST ARM**.** THIS LUMINAIRE IS DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE A MAST ARM FROM 1-1/4 INCH TO 2 INCH DIAMETER.

2. THE LUMINAIRE IS FACTORY SET TO MOUNT TO THE 1-1/4 INCH ARM. TO MOUNT TO A 2 INCH ARM, THE V-SHAPED BRACKET MUST BE FLIPPED. REMOVE THE FITTER BOLTS AND FLIP THE BRACKET.

3. THE REAR OPENING MUST BE ENLARGED FOR ATBS AND ATBM FIXTURE TYPES. KNOCKOUTS ARE CAST AROUND THE REAR OPENING FOR THIS PURPOSE. TO REMOVE THIS EXCESS MATERIAL, STRIKE WITH A HAMMER OR GRASP WITH PLIERS AND BREAK OFF.

4. LOOSEN (DO NOT REMOVE) THE FITTER BOLTS. LIFT THE LUMINAIRE INTO POSITION IN FRONT OF THE MAST ARM SUCH THAT THE MAST ARM ENTERS THROUGH THE OPENING AT THE REAR OF THE LUMINAIRE HOUSING. THE LUMINAIRE SHOULD BE MOUNTED WITH THE PLASTIC LENS FACING DOWN. THE LUMINAIRE TILT ANGLE MAY BE ADJUSTED BY THE ADJUSTMENT STEPS LOCATED IN THE REAR OF THE HOUSING. TIGHTEN THE FITTER BOLTS TO THE VALUES SPECIFIED IN MANUFACTURER INSTALLATION GUIDE. DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN BOLTS.

5. **PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL:** PLUG THE PHOTOCONTROL INTO THE RECEPTACLE ENSURING GASKET IS FIRMLY SEATED. TWIST CLOCKWISE UNTIL IT LOCKS INTO POSITION. IF PHOTOCONTROL RECEPTACLE ROTATION IS REQUIRED, LOOSEN THE TWO PHILIPS HEAD RECEPTACLE SCREWS COMPLETELY. ROTATE 90°, 180° OR 270°, THEN RE-TIGHTEN SCREWS UNTIL SNUG, USING 20-25 IN-LBS OF TORQUE.

6. NOT CONNECTING, OR FLOATING THE GROUND WILL RESULT IN AN ENERGIZED MAST OR POLE.

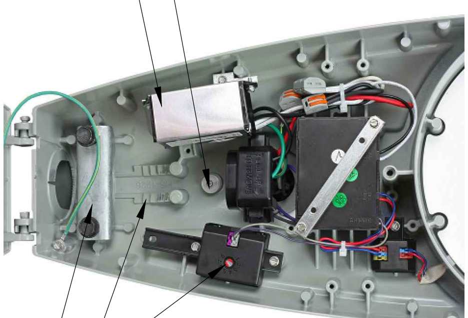


FIGURE 4
INTERNAL VIEW

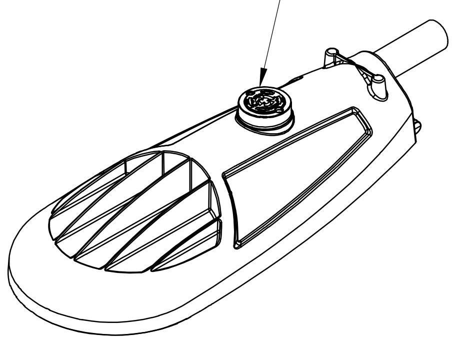


FIGURE 5
TOP VIEW

FIGURE 6
BOTTOM VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	EJA	KRG	02/15/2024	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	ADW	JES	CZH	12/13/2021	D						

SHEET 2 OF 13	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	OH1573.2 UG4473.2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ROADWAY LED LIGHTING FIXTURES

INSTALLATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

C. ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS OF FIXTURE

1. PULL UP THE TERMINAL BLOCK COVER.
2. FEED THE SUPPLY WIRES THROUGH THE MAST ARM, DRESS THEM SO THEY DO NOT INTERFERE WITH ANY COMPONENTS AND SO THEY WILL NOT BE PINCHED IN THE DOOR, AND CONNECT THEM TO THE PROPER TERMINALS ON THE TERMINAL BLOCK.
3. VERIFY THE SUPPLY VOLTAGE IS CORRECT AS NOTED ON THE NAMEPLATE LABEL.
4. ATTACH SERVICE LEADS TO TERMINAL BLOCK AS SHOWN ON THE WIRING SCHEMATIC. SEE DIAGRAM 1.
5. PUSH DOWN THE TERMINAL BLOCK COVER TO KEEP TERMINALS COVERED. TIGHTEN THE TERMINAL BLOCK SCREW TO THE VALUES SPECIFIED IN MANUFACTURER INSTALLATION GUIDE. DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN SCREW.
6. ALL LED FIXTURES MUST BE INSTALLED TO A 3-WIRE 120V SUPPLY WITH A GROUND CONNECTED TO A GROUND SOURCE AS SHOWN IN DIAGRAM 1 USING APPROVED GROUNDING METHODS FOR WOOD, CONCRETE, OR STEEL POLE APPLICATIONS. f

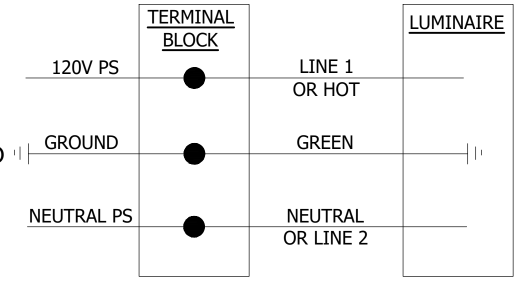


DIAGRAM 1
WIRING SCHEMATIC

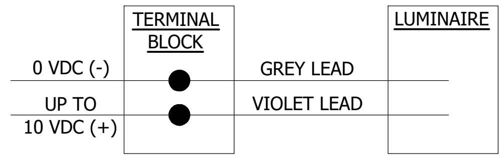


DIAGRAM 2
DIMMING CONTROL SCHEMATIC

D. MODIFYING FIELD ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT (FAO) SETTINGS OF FIXTURE

1. THE FIELD ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT MODULE IS LOCATED INSIDE THE FIXTURE. OPEN THE COVER BY REMOVING THE WINGNUT AND ALLOW COVER TO SWING OPEN.
2. ESTABLISH THE DESIRED POWER OR LUMEN SETTING BY TURNING THE SWITCH TO THE POSITION DEFINED BY THE POWER LEVEL INCLUDED WITH THE DESIGN PACKAGE. REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS AND THE FIELD ADJUSTABLE SETTINGS TABLES INCLUDED WITHIN THIS STANDARD FOR EACH FIXTURE. SEE FIGURE 7 FOR ADJUSTMENT SWITCH DETAILS .
3. CLOSE THE COVER ENSURING NO WIRES ARE PINCHED AND SCREW IN WINGNUT. APPLY A WATTAGE LABEL THAT INDICATES THE ADJUSTED FIXTURE POWER SETTING.

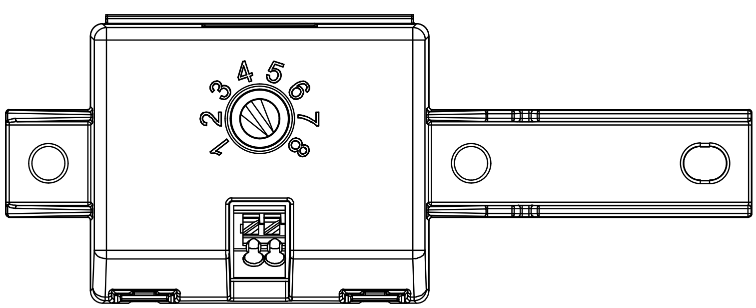


FIGURE 7
FAO SWITCH

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	EJA	KRG	02/15/2024	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	ADW	JES	CZH	12/13/2021	D						

SHEET 3 OF 13	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	OH1573.3 UG4473.3
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS				
	ROADWAY LED LIGHTING FIXTURES INSTALLATION				

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE.

NOTES:

I. THIS IS A REPRODUCTION OR ADAPTATION OF MANUFACTURER DATA. REFER TO SPECIFIC PRODUCT INSTALLATION MANUALS PROVIDED WITH STOCK MATERIALS FOR COMPLETE SAFETY AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

II MOUNTING HEIGHTS PROVIDED ON PAGE OH1573.1 ARE SPECIFIC TO NEW UNDERGROUND FEED INSTALLATIONS DUE TO STANDARD CONCRETE POLE SIZES AVAILABLE. NEW LED STREETLIGHT INSTALLATIONS OR HPSV-TO-LED UPGRADE INSTALLATIONS MAY BE MOUNTED WITHIN 2 FEET OF THESE REFERENCE MOUNTING HEIGHTS AS LONG AS THE REQUIRED CLEARANCES TO OTHER FACILITIES ARE MAINTAINED PER OH1509.

III FOR NEW SDG&E OWNED STREETLIGHT INSTALLATIONS (NOT EXISTING CONVERSIONS), A LIGHTING DESIGN ANALYSIS MAY BE REQUIRED TO DETERMINE THE REQUIRED MOUNTING HEIGHT IF THE REFERENCE MOUNTING HEIGHTS PROVIDED HERE ARE NOT FEASIBLE. CONTACT THE STREET LIGHTING GROUP IN THIS SCENARIO FOR GUIDANCE.

REFERENCE:

a OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY SECTION 1500 FOR HPSV AND LPSV FIXTURE DETAIL.

b SOME FIXTURES ARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE.

c. SEE OH1570 FOR OVERHEAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION.

d. SEE UG4431 FOR UNDERGROUND LIGHTING INSTALLATION.

e. SEE OH1512 FOR PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLS AVAILABLE.

f SEE OH1004 AND OH1002 FOR GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	EJA	KRG	02/15/2024	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	ADW	JES	CZH	12/13/2021	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ROADWAY LED LIGHTING FIXTURES
INSTALLATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS ACUITY LED ROADWAY LIGHTING FIXTURES.

ATTENTION: SEE NOTES & REFERENCES PAGE OH1573.12. LUMEN OUTPUT SETTINGS MUST BE IDENTIFIED FOR THIS FIXTURE INSTALLATION USING TABLE 2 ON THE NEXT SHEET.

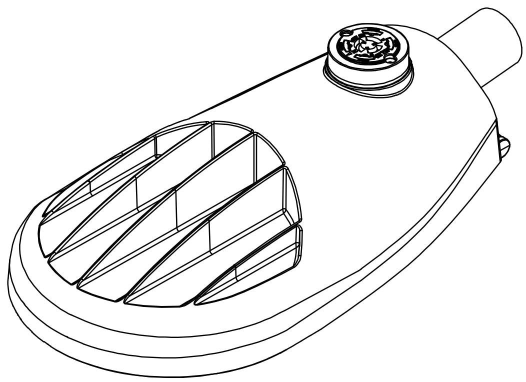


FIGURE 1
ISOMETRIC

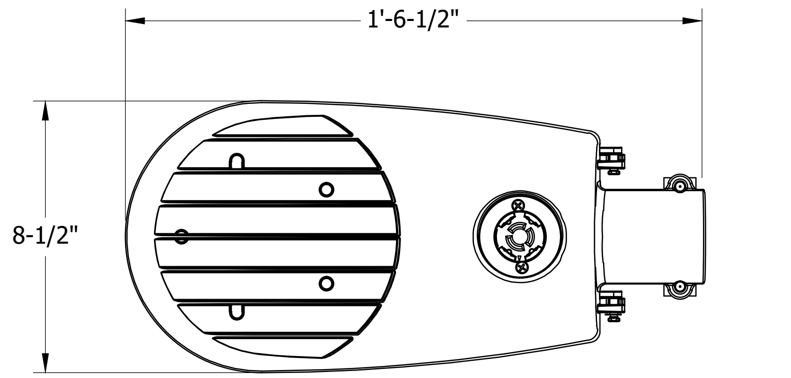


FIGURE 2
TOP VIEW

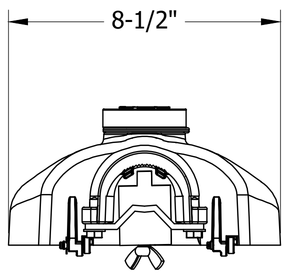


FIGURE 3
REAR VIEW

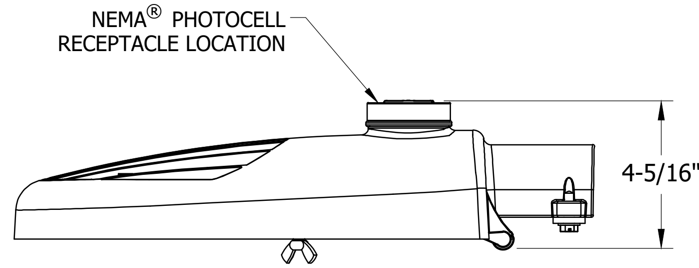
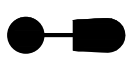
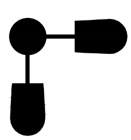
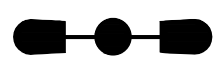


FIGURE 4
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	DESIGN UNITS
S473434	ACUITY/ATBX	7,133L	3000K	8 LBS	SEE LUMINAIRE EPA TABLE	TYPE II	ATBX

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE 	2 @ 90° 	2 @ 180° 
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	.26	.52	.52

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	EJA	KRG	02/15/2024	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	ADW	JES	CZH	12/13/2021	D						

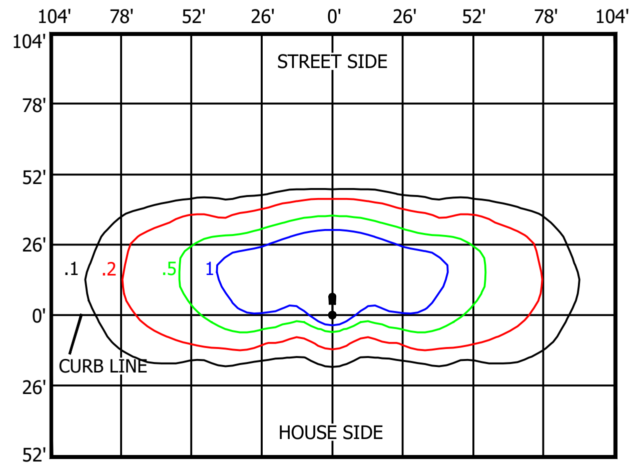
SHEET 5 OF 13	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed			OH1573.5 UG4473.5
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS			
	ACUIT ATB ROADWAY LIGHTING 7KL FIXTURE			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

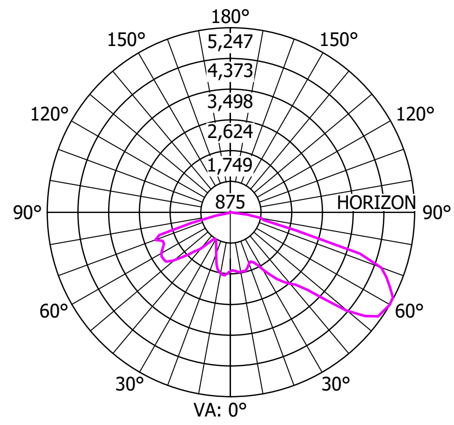
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 7133
WATTS: 60
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 26'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ATBX_P70_XXXXX_R2_3K.IES



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES

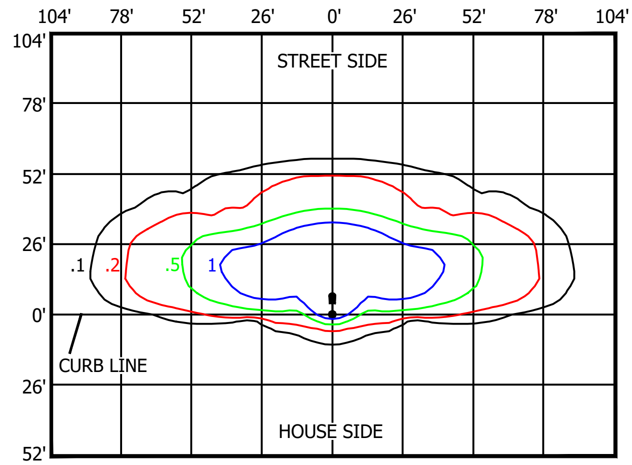


GRAPH RADIUS LINES ARE IN CANDELAS

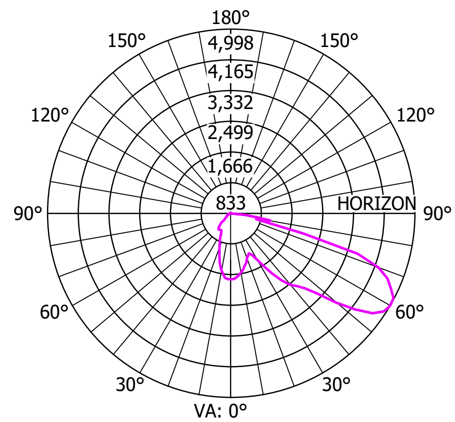
FIXTURE WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 6217
WATTS: 60
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 26'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ATBX_P70_XXXXX_R2_3K
_HSS.IES

SEE SHEET OH1573.11 FOR BACK LIGHT SHIELD DETAILS AND INSTALLATION



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES ARE IN CANDELAS

ATTENTION: LUMEN OUTPUT FAO SWITCH POSITION MUST BE INCLUDED FOR EACH FIXTURE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION NOTES FOR EACH LOCATION IN THE JOB PACKAGE.

TABLE 2

FAO SWITCH POSITION	ACTUAL SYSTEM WATTS	NOMINAL LABEL WATTAG	LUMEN OUTPUT	LUMEN OUTPUT WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD	HPS EQUIVALENT WATTAGE
8	60	60	7133	6,217	150W
7	56	60	6,776	5,906	150W
6	49	50	6,063	5,284	150W
5	41	40	5,278	4,601	100W
4	33	30	4,422	3,855	100W
3	25	30	3,495	3,046	70W
2	17	20	2,497	2,176	50W
1	10	10	1,427	1,243	N/A

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	EJA	KRG	02/15/2024	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	ADW	JES	CZH	12/13/2021	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ACUITY ATB ROADWAY LIGHTING
7KL FIXTURE

ATTENTION: SEE NOTES & REFERENCES PAGE OH1573.12. LUMEN OUTPUT SETTINGS MUST BE IDENTIFIED FOR THIS FIXTURE INSTALLATION USING TABLE 4 ON THE NEXT SHEET.

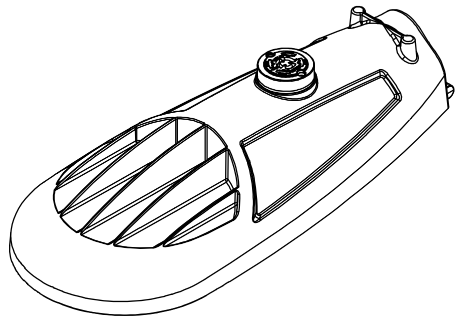


FIGURE 5
ISOMETRIC

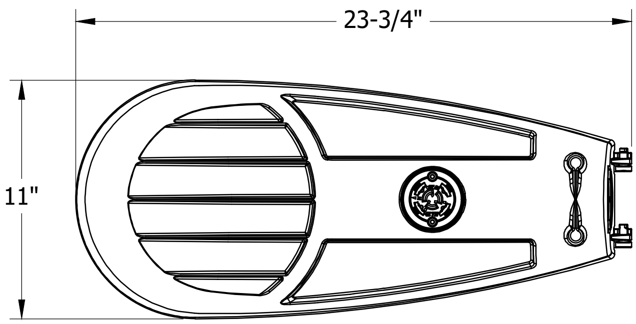


FIGURE 6
TOP VIEW

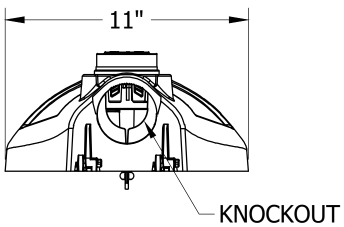


FIGURE 7
REAR VIEW

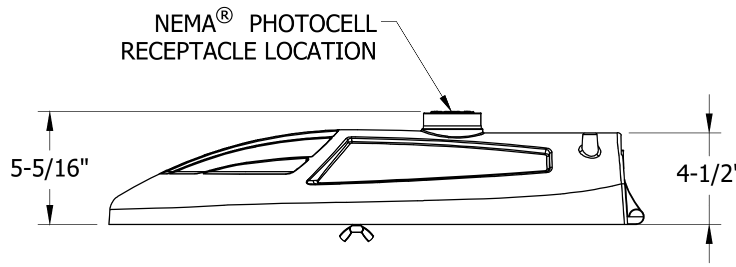


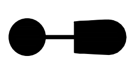
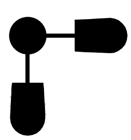
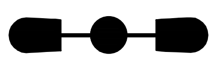
FIGURE 8
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 3

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	DESIGN UNITS
S473438	ACUITY/ATBS	10,624L	3000K	12 LBS	SEE LUMINAIRE EPA TABLE	TYPE III	ATBS

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE	2 @ 90°	2 @ 180°
			
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	.30	.60	.60

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	EJA	KRG	02/15/2024	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	ADW	JES	CZH	12/13/2021	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

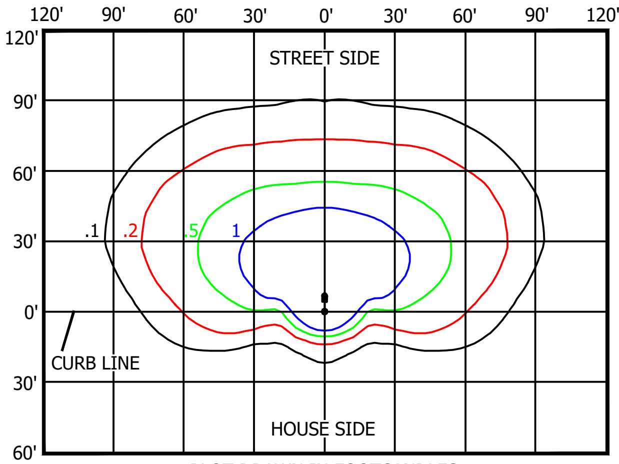
ACUITY ATB ROADWAY LIGHTING
11KL FIXTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

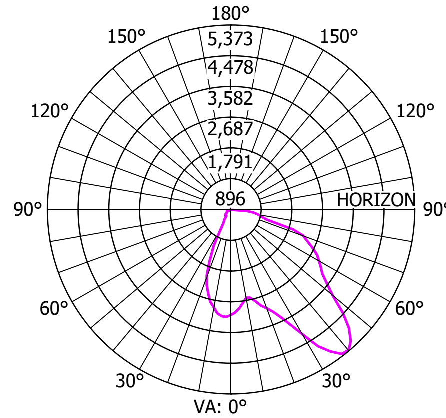
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 10624
WATTS: 82
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 30'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ATBS_P50_XXXXX_R3_3K.IES



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES

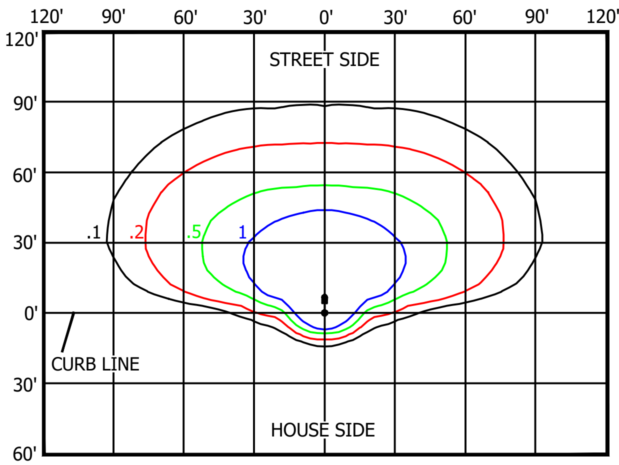


GRAPH RADIUS LINES ARE IN CANDELAS

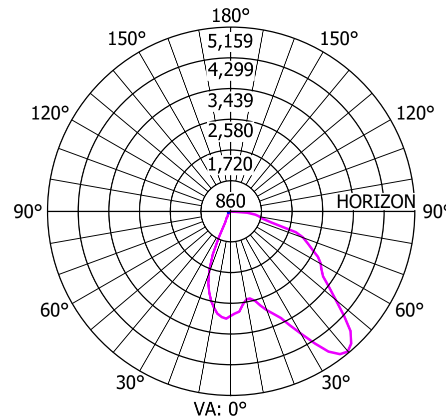
FIXTURE WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 9423
WATTS: 82
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 30'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ATBS_P50_XXXXX_R3_3K
_HSS.IES

SEE SHEET OH1573.11 FOR BACK LIGHT SHIELD DETAILS AND INSTALLATION



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES ARE IN CANDELAS

ATTENTION: LUMEN OUTPUT FAO SWITCH POSITION MUST BE INCLUDED FOR EACH FIXTURE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION NOTES FOR EACH LOCATION IN THE JOB PACKAGE.

TABLE 4

FAO SWITCH POSITION	ACTUAL SYSTEM WATTS	NOMINAL LABEL WATTAG	LUMEN OUTPUT	LUMEN OUTPUT WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD	HPS EQUIVALENT WATTAGE
8	82	80	10,624	9,423	250W
7	76	80	9,987	8,858	200W
6	66	70	8,712	7,727	200W
5	56	60	7,543	6,690	150W
4	45	50	6,268	5,560	150W
3	34	30	4,781	4,240	100W
2	25	30	3,612	3,204	70W
1	16	20	2,337	2,073	50W

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	EJA	KRG	02/15/2024	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	ADW	JES	CZH	12/13/2021	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ACUITY ATB ROADWAY LIGHTING
11KL FIXTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION: SEE NOTES & REFERENCES PAGE OH1573.12. LUMEN OUTPUT SETTINGS MUST BE IDENTIFIED FOR THIS FIXTURE INSTALLATION USING TABLE 6 ON THE NEXT SHEET.

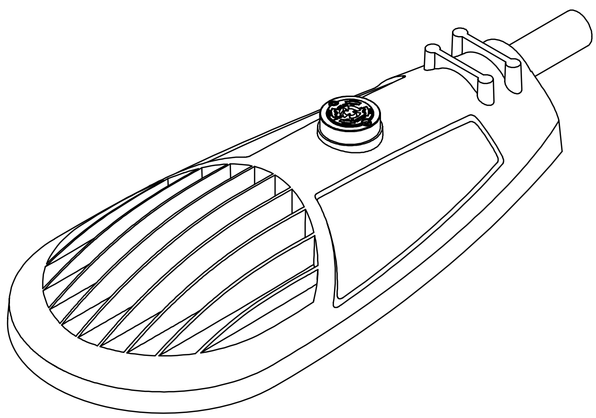


FIGURE 9
ISOMETRIC

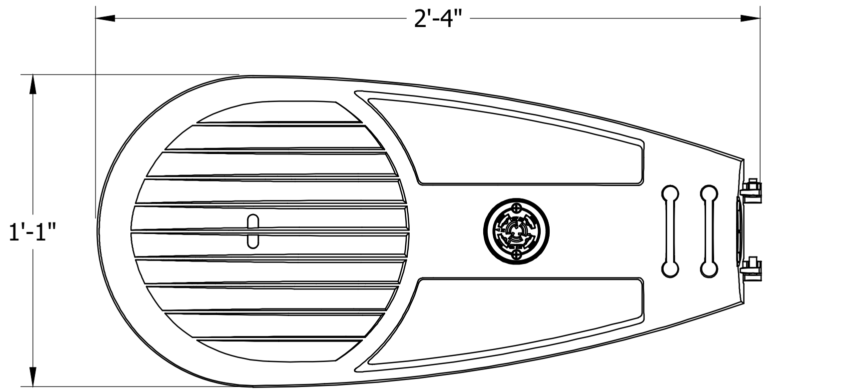


FIGURE 10
TOP VIEW

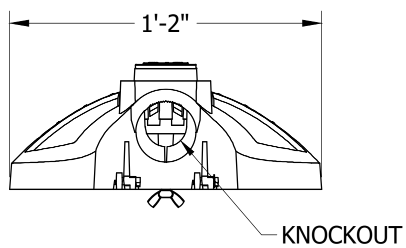


FIGURE 11
REAR VIEW

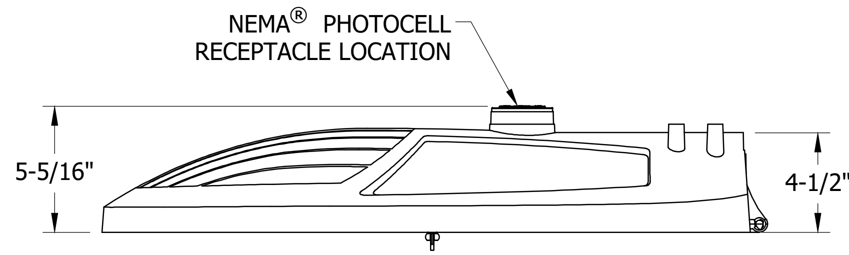
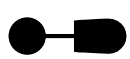
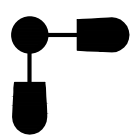
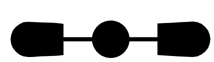


FIGURE 12
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 5

STOCK NUMBER	MANUFACTURER NAME/STYLE	LUMENS PACKAGE	COLOR TEMPERATURE	UNIT WEIGHT	PROJECTED AREA	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	DESIGN UNITS
S473440	ACUITY/ATBM	20,142L	3000K	21 LBS	SEE LUMINAIRE EPA TABLE	TYPE III	ATBM

LUMINAIRE ESTIMATED PROJECTED AREA (EPA)

HORIZONTAL TENON. CONFIG.	SINGLE 	2 @ 90° 	2 @ 180° 
STANDARD LUMINAIRE (FT^2) (TENON EPA NOT INCLUDED)	.30	.60	.60

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	EJA	KRG	02/15/2024	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	ADW	JES	CZH	12/13/2021	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

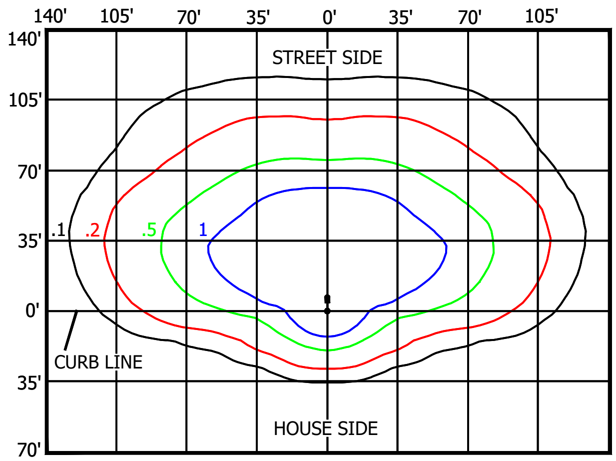
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ACUITY ATB ROADWAY LIGHTING
21KL FIXTURE

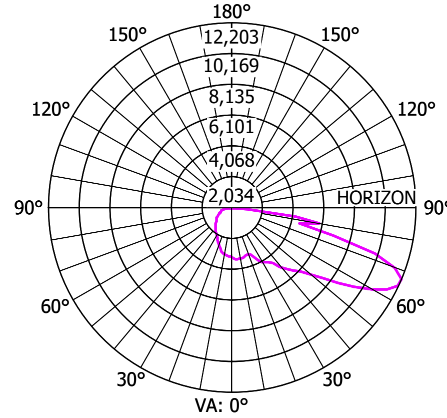
PHOTOMETRIC DIAGRAMS

FIXTURE WITHOUT BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 20142
WATTS: 190
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 35'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ATBM_P70_XXXXX_R3_3K.IES



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES

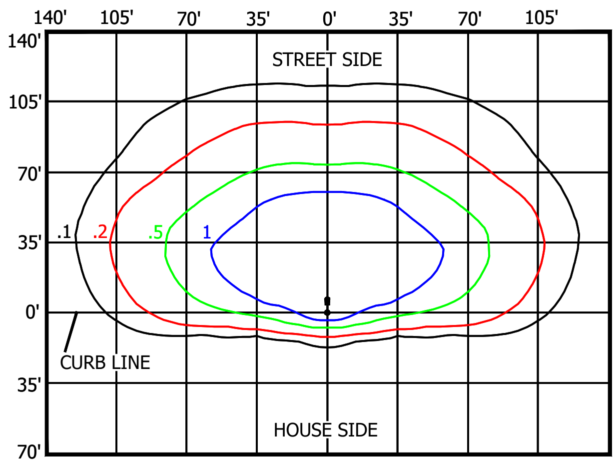


GRAPH RADIUS LINES ARE IN CANDELAS

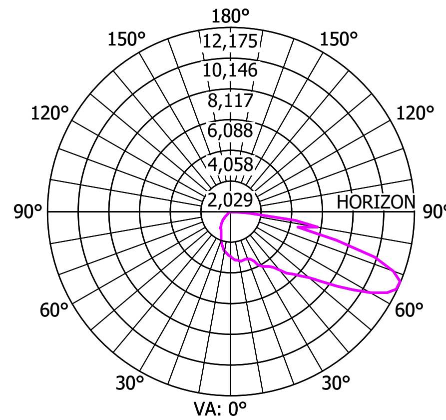
FIXTURE WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD

LUMENS: 18978
WATTS: 190
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 35'
ARM LENGTH: 6'
ARRANGEMENT: SINGLE
.IES FILE NAME:
ATBM_P70_XXXXX_R3_3K
_HSS.IES

SEE SHEET OH1573.11 FOR BACK LIGHT SHIELD DETAILS AND INSTALLATION



PLOT DRAWN IN FOOTCANDLES



GRAPH RADIUS LINES ARE IN CANDELAS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION: LUMEN OUTPUT FAO SWITCH POSITION MUST BE INCLUDED FOR EACH FIXTURE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION NOTES FOR EACH LOCATION IN THE JOB PACKAGE.

TABLE 6

FAO SWITCH POSITION	ACTUAL SYSTEM WATTS	NOMINAL LABEL WATTAG	LUMEN OUTPUT	LUMEN OUTPUT WITH BACKLIGHT SHIELD	HPS EQUIVALENT WATTAGE
8	190	190	20,142	18,978	400W
7	190	190	20,142	18,978	400W
6	150	150	17,725	16,701	310W
5	125	130	15,711	14,803	310W
4	101	100	13,294	12,525	250W
3	76	80	10,474	9,869	200W
2	53	50	7,654	7,212	150W
1	30	30	4,431	4,175	100W

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	EJA	KRG	02/15/2024	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	ADW	JES	CZH	12/13/2021	D						

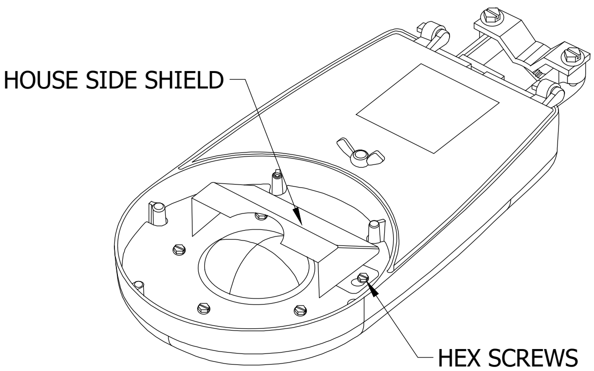


FIGURE 13
ISOMETRIC

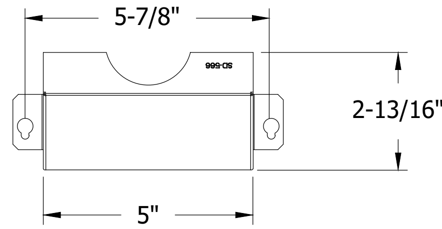


FIGURE 15
TOP VIEW

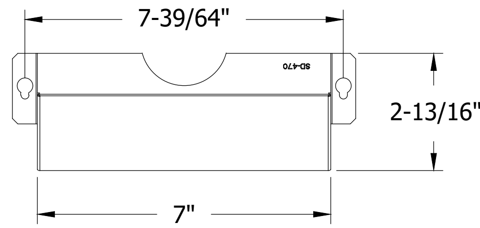


FIGURE 16
TOP VIEW

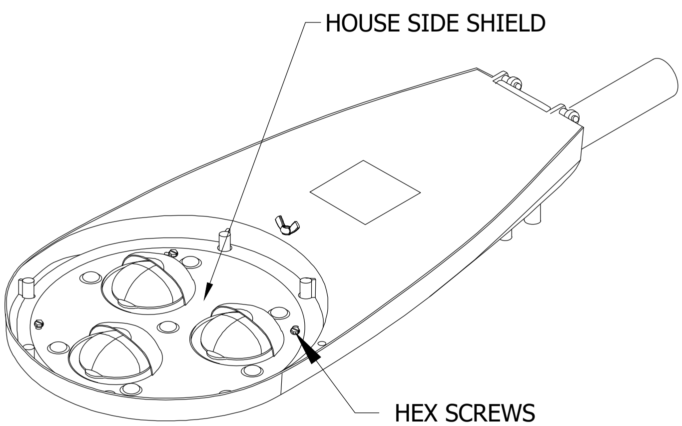


FIGURE 14
ISOMETRIC

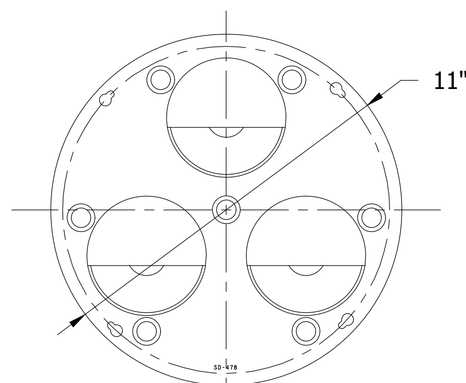


FIGURE 17
TOP VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 7

ATB HOUSE SIDE SHIELD				
STOCK NUMBER	**DESCRIPTION**	**FIGURE**	**FIXTURE TYPE COMPATIBILITY BY STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNITS**
S643034	ATB HOUSE SIDE SHIELD, X-SMALL	15	S473434	ATBXHSS
S643032	ATB HOUSE SIDE SHIELD, SMALL	16	S473438	ATBSHSS
S643030	ATB HOUSE SIDE SHIELD, MEDIUM	17	S473440	ATBMHSS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	EJA	KRG	02/15/2024	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	ADW	JES	CZH	12/13/2021	D						

TABLE OF CONTENTS

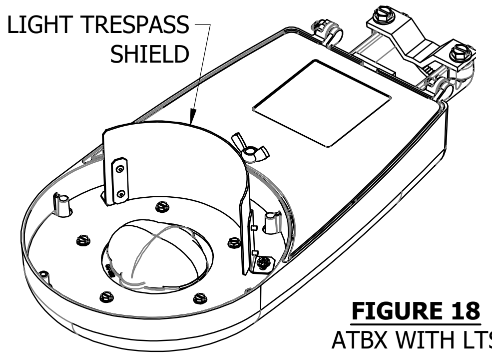


FIGURE 18
ATBX WITH LTS

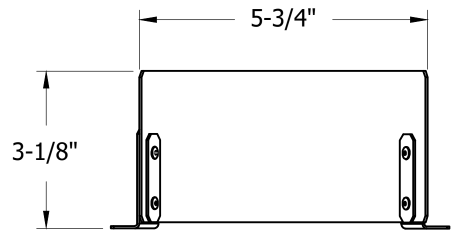


FIGURE 21
ATBX LTS

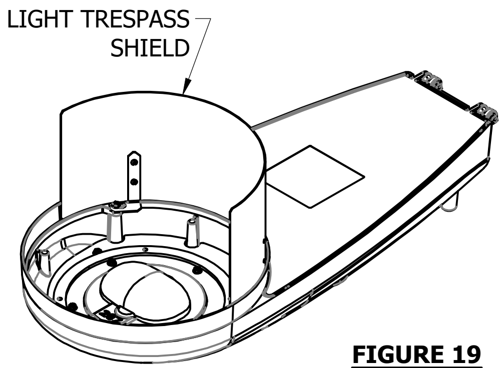


FIGURE 19
ATBS WITH LTS

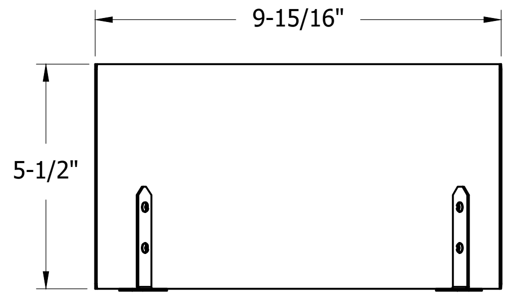


FIGURE 22
ATBS LTS

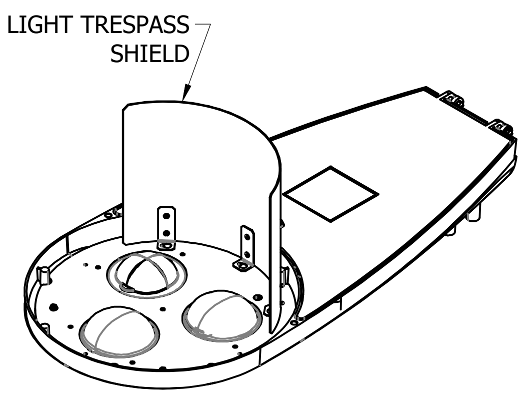


FIGURE 20
ATBM WITH LTS

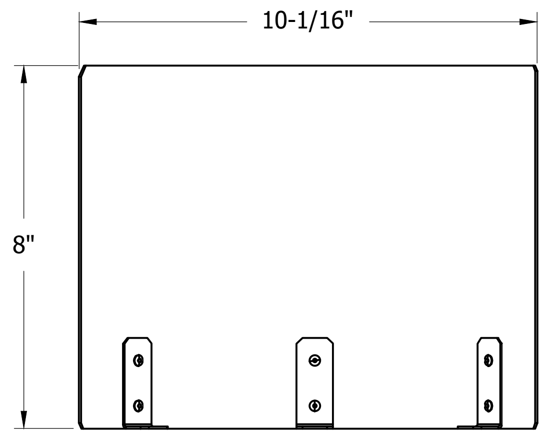


FIGURE 23
ATBM LTS

TABLE 8

ATB LIGHT TRESPASS SHIELD				
STOCK NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FIGURE	FIXTURE TYPE COMPATIBILITY BY STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
S643040	ATB LIGHT TRESPASS SHIELD, X-SMALL	18	S473434	ATBXLTS
S643038	ATB LIGHT TRESPASS SHIELD, SMALL	19	S473438	ATBSLTS
S643036	ATB LIGHT TRESPASS SHIELD, MEDIUM	20	S473440	ATBMLTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	EJA	KRG	02/15/2024	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	ADW	JES	CZH	12/13/2021	D						

SHEET 12 OF 13	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	OH1573.12 UG4473.12
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS				
	ACUITY ATB ROADWAY LIGHTING FIXTURE - LIGHT TRESPASS SHIELDS				

INSTALLATION:

A. LIGHT SHIELDS.

1. PRE-INSTALL PROVIDED #8 HEX WASHER HEAD SCREWS IN HOLES IN LUMINAIRE OPTICAL PLATE. DO NOT FULLY TIGHTEN.
2. ALIGN KEYHOLE SLOTS IN SHIELD BASE TO SCREWS. SHIFT SHIELD SLIGHTLY FOWARD TO ENGAGE KEYHOLE SLOTS ONTO SCREW HEADS.
3. TIGHEN SCREWS UNTIL SNUG.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. REFER TO SPECIFIC PRODUCT INSTALLATION MANUALS PROVIDED WITH ITEM FOR COMPLETE SAFETY AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 1570 FOR OVERHEAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION.
b. SEE UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 4431 FOR UNDERGROUND LIGHTING INSTALLATION.
c. SEE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 1512 FOR PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLS AVAILABLE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	EJA	KRG	02/15/2024	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	ADW	JES	CZH	12/13/2021	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ACUITY ATB ROADWAY LIGHTING
FIXTURES - LIGHT SHIELDS

1600 - WILDLIFE
PROTECTION

1600 - WILDLIFE PROTECTION

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
J	OH1650, OH1651, OH1652, OH1653 MOVED TO FMO	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/07/2023
I	OH1660 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	RSL	JAS	KRG	09/30/2022
H	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	06/14/2022

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

WILDLIFE PROTECTION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1601.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD REFERENCES THE DESIGNATED AVIAN PROTECTION CRITICAL AREAS AND THOSE STANDARDS AND PUBLICATIONS WHICH PROVIDE GUIDANCE FOR THE APPLICATION OF AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION.

THE SAN DIEGO GAS AND ELECTRIC AVIAN PROTECTION PLAN (APP) WAS APPROVED AND IMPLEMENTED IN JANUARY 2005.

THE APP WAS DEVELOPED IN A PARTNERSHIP BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENTS OF LAND PLANNING AND NATURAL RESOURCES AND ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING AND STANDARDS.

FOLLOWING THIS PLAN ASSURES THAT SDG&E IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH ITS 50 YEAR ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT AND FEDERAL LAWS THAT PROTECT BOTH RAPTORS AND ALL MIGRATORY BIRDS.

THE PLAN INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING:

- INTRODUCTION
- AVIAN PROTECTION CONSIDERATIONS
- METHODS OF AVIAN PROTECTION
- PLAN IMPLEMENTATION AND FUTURE MANAGEMENT ACTIONS

ANOTHER DOCUMENT, THE "AVIAN PROTECTION PROCEDURES MANUAL" WAS DEVELOPED AS A GUIDE FOR THE OPERATING DISTRICTS AND CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING:

- INTRODUCTION
- PROCEDURES FOR INJURED OR DECEASED BIRDS
- PROCEDURES FOR NESTING BIRDS
- MODIFICATION OF EXISTING FACILITIES
- POWERLINE PLANNING PERSONNEL TRAINING

WITHIN THESE CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS, YOU WILL FIND GUIDANCE FOR THE FOLLOWING:

- APP CRITICAL AREAS
- AVIAN MORTALITY REPORTING
- PIN AND INSULATOR COVER-UP DEVICES FOR AVIAN PROTECTION
- TRANSFORMER COVER-UP DEVICES FOR AVIAN PROTECTION
- LIGHTNING ARRESTER AND CUTOUT COVER-UP DEVICES FOR AVIAN PROTECTION
- CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION - 3-WIRE TANGENT AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION
- OVERHEAD PROJECTS THAT INCLUDE KNOWN AVIAN NESTING ON DISTRIBUTION STRUCTURES MUST COORDINATE WITH ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES EARLY IN DESIGN PROCESS AND INCLUDE AVIANTEAM@SEMPRAUTILITIES.COM IN JOB WALKS TO IDENTITY THE SPECIES, NESTING PATTERNS, AND THE OVERHEAD STANDARD THAT CAN BEST MITIGATE ELECTRICAL CONTACTS

AVIAN PROTECTION PLAN (APP) CRITICAL AREAS:

AREA	DESCRIPTION
APP-1	CAMP PENDLETON
APP-2	DEL DIOS, HARMONY GROVE, LAKE HODGES, SAN DIEGUITO CREEK
APP-3	PAUMA VALLEY, RINCON
APP-4	MESA GRANDE, MORETTIS JUNCTION
APP-5	CHIHUAHUA VALLEY, DAMERON VALLEY, OAK GROVE VALLEY
APP-6	LAKE HENSHAW, PUERTA LA CRUZ, SAN JOSE DEL VALLE, SAN YSIDRO VALLEY, VOLCAN MOUNTAIN -NORTHEAST, WARNER SPRINGS
APP-7	BALLENA VALLEY, SAN TERESA VALLEY, LAKE SUTHERLAND
APP-8	SANTA YSABEL, WITCH CREEK, WYNOLA
APP-9	BANNER, HARRISON PARK, JULIAN, PINE HILLS
APP-10	SAN FELIPE VALLEY, VOLCAN MOUNTAIN - EAST
APP-11	GRAPEVINE CANYON, RANCHITA, YAQUI WELLS
APP-12	MESCAL BAJADA, YAQUI MEADOWS, YAQUI PASS
APP-13	BORREGO VALLEY
APP-14	BARONA MESA, BARONA VALLEY
APP-15	EL CAPITAN RESERVOIR
APP-16	CREST, HARBISON CANYON, SYCUAN INDIAN RESERVATION
APP-17	DULZURA, ENGINEER SPRINGS
APP-18	BARRETT JUNCTION, BARRETT LAKE, HAUSER CANYON, POTRERO
APP-19	CORTE MADERA VALLEY, LONG VALLEY
APP-20	BOULDER OAKS, CAMERON SPRINGS, CAMPO, MORENA VILLAGE
APP-21	MC CAIN VALLEY
APP-22	BOULEVARD, LIVE OAK SPRINGS, MANZANITA
APP-23	BOULDER PEAK, JACUMBA VALLEY
APP-24	CARRIZO VALLEY, VALLECITO VALLEY
APP-25	BORDER FIELD STATE PARK
APP-26	OTAY MESA, OTAY RIVER VALLEY BEELER CANYON
APP-27	MISSION GORGE, MURPHY CANYON, SPRING CANYON,
APP-28	SYCAMORE CANYON - WEST
APP-29	PALA, COUSER CANYON
APP-30	SAN PASQUAL
APP-31	RAMONA,RAMONA GRASSLANDS
APP-32	MIRAMAR, PENASQUITOS, ROSE CANYON, SAN CLEMENTE CANYON

AREA	DESCRIPTION
APP-7	BALLENA VALLEY
APP-9	BANNER
APP-14	BARONA MESA
APP-14	BARONA VALLEY
APP-18	BARRETT JUNCTION
APP-18	BARRETT LAKE
APP-27	BEELER CANYON
APP-25	BORDER FIELD STATE PARK
APP-13	BORREGO VALLEY
APP-23	BOULDER PEAK
APP-20	BOULDER OAKS
APP-22	BOULEVARD
APP-20	CAMERON SPRINGS
APP-20	CAMPO
APP-1	CAMP PENDLETON
APP-24	CARRIZO VALLEY
APP-5	CHIHUAHUA VALLEY
APP-19	CORTE MADERA VALLEY
APP-29	COUSER CANYON
APP-16	CREST
APP-5	DAMERON VALLEY
APP-2	DEL DIOS
APP-17	DULZURA
APP-15	EL CAPITAN RESERVOIR
APP-17	ENGINEER SPRINGS
APP-11	GRAPEVINE CANYON
APP-16	HARBISON CANYON
APP-2	HARMONY GROVE
APP-9	HARRISON PARK
APP-9	HAUSER CANYON
APP-23	JACUMBA VALLEY
APP-9	JULIAN
APP-6	LAKE HENSHAW
APP-2	LAKE HODGES
APP-7	LAKE SUTHERLAND
APP-22	LIVE OAK SPRINGS
APP-19	LONG VALLEY
APP-12	MESCAL BAJADA
APP-28	MIRAMAR
APP-20	MISSION GORGE
APP-4	MORENA VILLAGE
APP-28	MORETTIS JUNCTION
APP-28	MURPHY CANYON
APP-5	OAK GROVE VALLEY
APP-26	OTAY MESA
APP-26	OTAY RIVER VALLEY
APP-3	PALA
APP-3	PAUMA VALLEY
APP-32	PENASQUITOS
APP-9	PINE HILLS
APP-18	POTRERO
APP-6	PUERTA LA CRUZ
APP-31	RAMONA
APP-31	RAMONA GRASSLANDS
APP-11	RANCHITA
APP-3	RINCON
APP-32	ROSE CANYON
APP-32	SAN CLEMENTE CANYON
APP-2	SAN DIEGUITO CREEK
APP-10	SAN FELIPE VALLEY
APP-6	SAN JOSE DEL VALLE
APP-30	SAN PASQUAL
APP-8	SANTA YSABEL
APP-7	SAN TERESA VALLEY
APP-6	SAN YSIDRO VALLEY
APP-28	SPRING CANYON
APP-28	SYCAMORE CANYON
APP-16	SYCUAN INDIAN RESERVATION
APP-24	VALLECITO VALLEY
APP-10	VOLCAN MOUNTAIN - EAST
APP-6	VOLCAN MOUNTAIN - N/E
APP-6	WARNER SPRINGS
APP-8	WITCH CREEK
APP-8	WYNOLA

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	SCOPE UPDATE	ARC	RSL	GRW	KRG	04/07/2023
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	06/14/2022
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	01/15/2019

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

AVIAN PROTECTION - GENERAL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO.: OH1610.1

SHEET: 1 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AREA	DESCRIPTION
APP-22	MANZANITA
APP-21	MC CAIN VALLEY
APP-4	MESA GRANDE

AREA	DESCRIPTION
APP-12	YAQUI MEADOWS
APP-12	YAQUI PASS
APP-11	YAQUI WELLS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	SCOPE UPDATE	ARC	RSL	GRW	KRG	04/07/2023
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	06/14/2022
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	01/15/2019

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

AVIAN PROTECTION - GENERAL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1610.2

SHEET: 2 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD OUTLINES THE REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES FOR REPORTING ALL AVIAN MORTALITIES.

REPORTING REQUIREMENT

- WHEN A DEAD OR INJURED BIRD IS FOUND NEAR OR ON SDG&E EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES (E.G. POLES, TOWERS, SUBSTATIONS) AN AVIAN MORTALITY REPORT (AMR) WITH DIGITAL PHOTOS MUST BE COMPLETED AND FORWARDED TO THE SDG&E ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS, BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES (EPBR) BIOLOGIST WITHIN 24 HOURS.

REPORTING PROCEDURE

- IDENTIFY THE SPECIES IF POSSIBLE, ESPECIALLY TO DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THE BIRD IS AN EAGLE. WHENEVER THERE IS DOUBT, CONTACT EPBR FOR GUIDANCE. FOR ALL BIRD MORTALITIES, TAKE A CLOSE-UP DIGITAL PHOTO OF THE BIRD FOR IDENTIFICATION PURPOSES.
- ALWAYS INCLUDE A COMMONLY KNOWN OBJECT IN YOUR PHOTO (E.G. PENCIL, LIGHTER, KEYS, ETC.) FOR SIZE REFERENCE.
- USE A RULER OR TAPE MEASURE IF THE NUMBERS ARE LARGE ENOUGH TO SHOW IN THE PHOTO. IF A BIRD CARCASS IS DAMAGED BEYOND RECOGNITION, TAKE A CLOSE-UP PHOTO OF BOTH THE TALONS AND THE BEAK. ALWAYS TAKE A PHOTO OF THE TOP OF THE POLE OR STRUCTURE WHERE THE BIRD MADE CONTACT; THIS WILL HELP IDENTIFY WHAT TYPE OF RETROFIT IS NECESSARY TO MAKE THAT STRUCTURE AVIAN SAFE. SEND ALL PHOTOS WITH THE AMR TO THE PRIMARY SDG&E CONTACT(S) WITHIN 24 HOURS.
- COMPLETE AN AVIAN MORTALITY REPORT FORM. THIS REPORT FORM IS AVAILABLE ON THE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES WEBSITE. CLICK HERE FOR THE FORM AND CONTACT INFORMATION. FILL OUT THE REPORT FORM AS COMPLETELY AS POSSIBLE. SUBMIT THIS REPORT FORM, WITH PHOTOS OF BOTH THE INJURED OR DEAD BIRD, AND THE POLE OR STRUCTURE TO THE SDG&E EPBR BIOLOGIST WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER THE CONTACT IS DISCOVERED AND RECORDED.
- FOR DISPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS OF ANY DEAD BIRD, CONTACT EPBR. **DO NOT TRANSPORT ANY DEAD BIRDS WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION.**

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THESE REPORTING PROCEDURES OR ARE UNSURE ABOUT ANY ACTION THAT YOU MAY NEED TO TAKE CONCERNING AVIAN MORTALITY REPORTING, PLEASE CALL ONE OF THE CONTACTS LISTED IN THIS CONSTRUCTION STANDARD.

II. IF THE BIRD IS INJURED OR YOU OBSERVE THE PRESENCE OF A LEG BAND OR WING MARKER, CONTACT THE SDG&E EPBR BIOLOGIST IMMEDIATELY. EAGLES (INCLUDES GOLDEN, BALD AND OSPREY) EXIST WITHIN SDG&E SERVICE TERRITORY, AND AN EAGLE ELECTROCUTION COULD OCCUR ON OUR LINES OR FACILITIES. ADULT EAGLES RANGE ANYWHERE FROM 30 INCHES TO 40 INCHES IN LENGTH AND HAS A 78-INCH TO 84-INCH WINGSPAN. IF AN EAGLE IS ELECTROCUTED, EPBR MUST BE CONTACTED IMMEDIATELY AND SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT MUST BE MADE FOR TRANSPORT OF THE BIRD.

III. **IT IS ILLEGAL TO TRANSPORT EAGLES IN THE U.S.** CALL THE EPBR BIOLOGIST IMMEDIATELY. YOU WILL BE GIVEN GUIDANCE ON THE NEXT COURSE OF ACTION TO TAKE. **DO NOT TRANSPORT ANY EAGLE UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY EPBR**.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR THE BALD AND GOLDEN EAGLE PROTECTION ACT, SEE 16 U.S.C. 668-668d.
b. FOR THE MIGRATORY BIRD TREATY ACT OF 1918, SEE 16 U.S.C. 703-712.
c. FOR AVIAN MORTALITY REPORTING PROCEDURE, SEE ESP147.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	08/15/2025
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	06/14/2022
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	11/12/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

AVIAN MORTALITY REPORTING REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH1615.1	1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE INSTALLATION OF AVIAN PROTECTION COVER-UP DEVICES FOR PIN AND INSULATOR CONSTRUCTION WITH BARE CONDUCTOR.

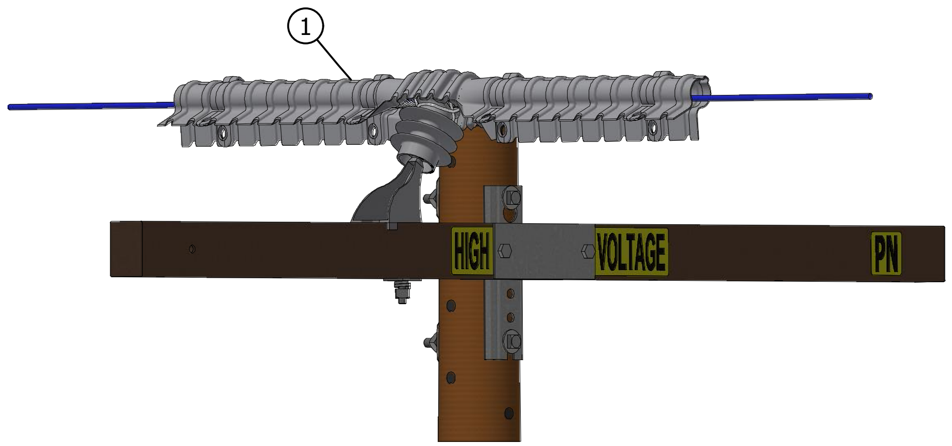


FIGURE 1

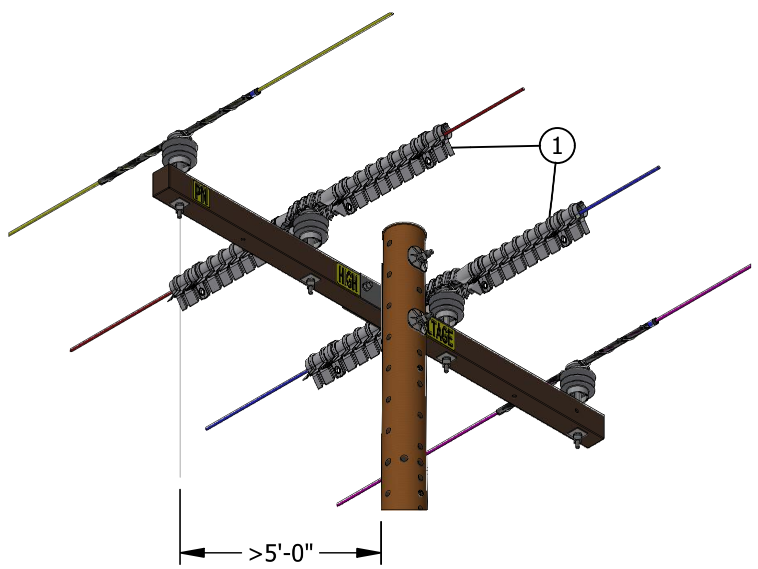


FIGURE 2 (A)(B)(C)(II)(III)

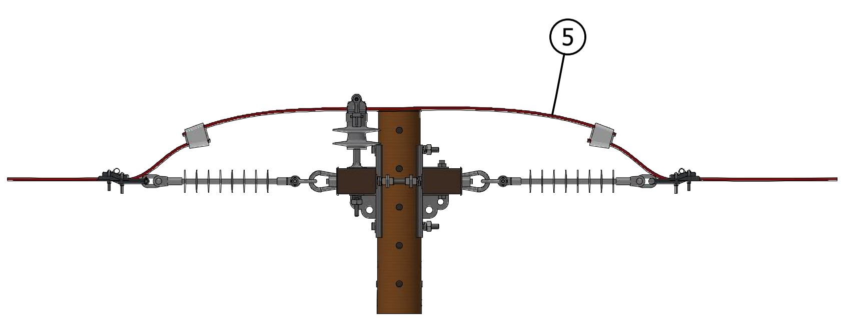


FIGURE 3 (III)

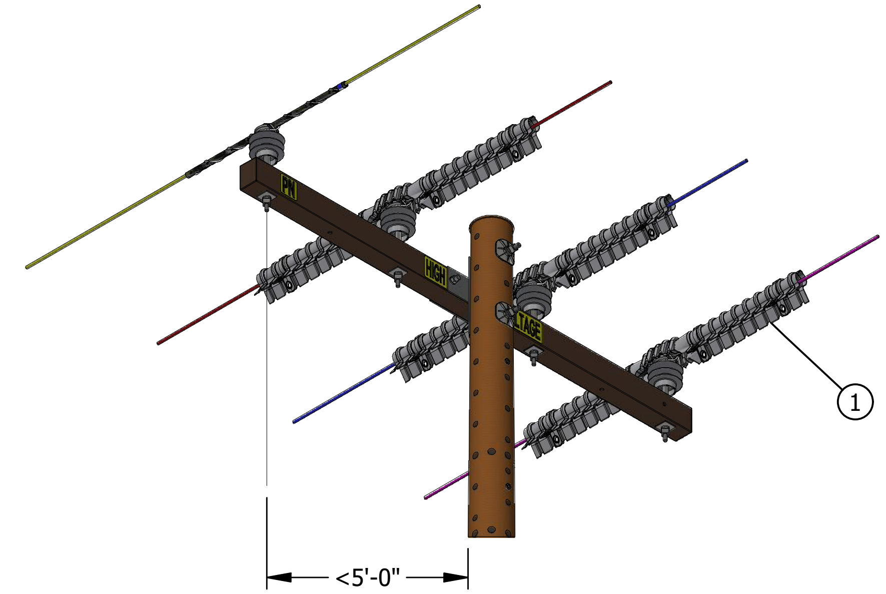


FIGURE 4 (C)(II)

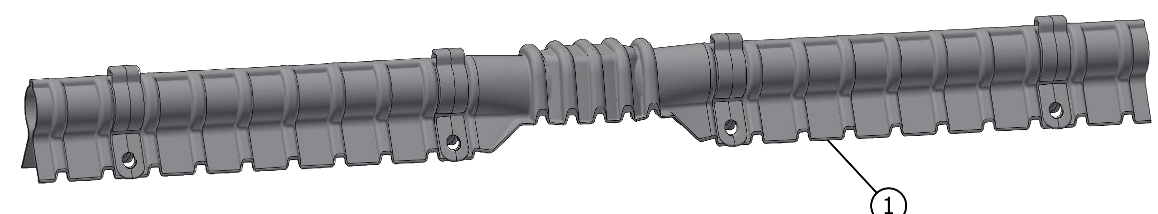


FIGURE 5

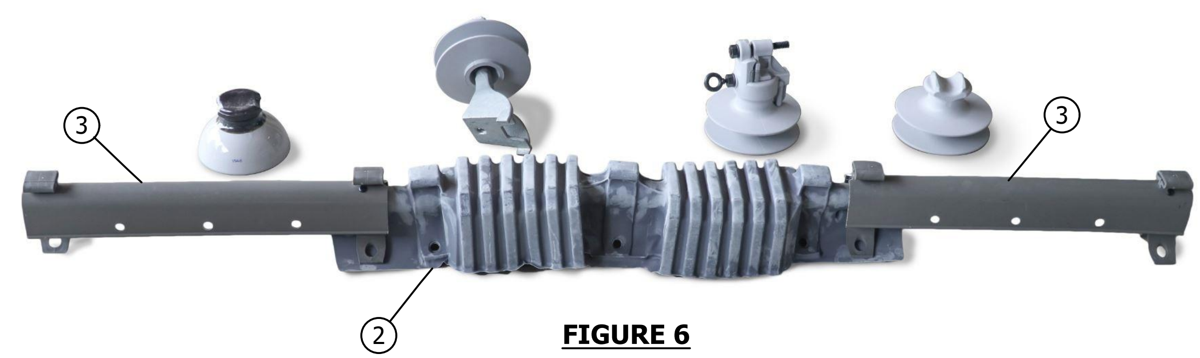


FIGURE 6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	NOTES UPDATE	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	10/24/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	04/23/2025
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/ EDITORIAL CHANGES	ARC	SPC	MRF	KRG	06/16/2023

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

PIN AND INSULATOR COVER-UP DEVICES FOR AVIAN PROTECTION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1620.1

SHEET: 1 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

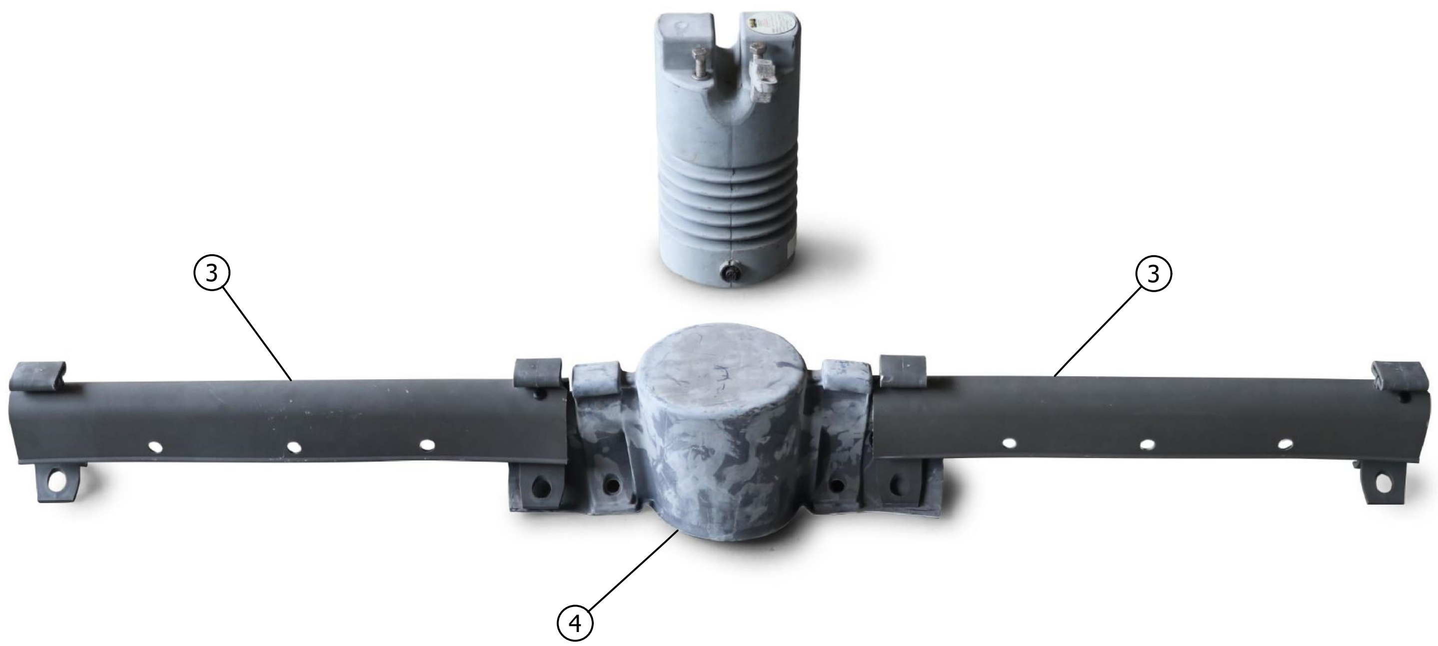


FIGURE 7

INSTALLATION:

(A) THE REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTANCE OF UNCOVERED PRIMARY LINE CONDUCTOR PHASE-TO-PHASE, PHASE-TO-GROUND OR PHASE-TO-NEUTRAL IS 60 INCHES.

(B) DOUBLE ARMS: WHEN A DOUBLE P/I COVER WILL NOT SUFFICE, TWO SINGLE COVERS MAY BE UTILIZED AND TRIMMED TO FIT.

(C) ON STEEL POLES THE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR DOES NOT NEED TO BE COVERED.

(D) USE FOUR S532418 PINS PER COVER WHEN INSTALLING ON #4 OR SMALLER CONDUCTOR.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	COVER, INSULATOR, TANGENT, SIDE TIE	AS REQ'D	-	S289672	PIRM
2	COVER, DOUBLE INSULATOR	AS REQ'D	-	S289654	DBLVPI
3	COVER, EXTENSION ARM, FOR INSULATOR COVER	AS REQ'D	-	S289660	EXACVR
4	COVER, AVIAN, CAPACITOR, SENSOR	AS REQ'D	-	S289606	LCVMI
5	COVER, WIRE	AS REQ'D	711	-	-

NOTES:

I. THESE COVER-UP DEVICES ARE FOR INCIDENTAL WILDLIFE CONTACT ONLY. THEY ARE NOT RATED PERSONAL PROTECTION AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS A BARE WIRE.

(II) COVER ALL CONDUCTORS ON 10-FOOT CROSSARMS OR LESS AND FOR 12-FOOT AND 15-FOOT CROSSARMS, COVER ONLY THE INSIDE CONDUCTORS.

(III) WHEN PRACTICAL, REPLACE JUMPERS WITH COVERED JUMPER WIRE IN LIEU OF INSTALLING AVIAN PROTECTIVE COVERS.

IV. SIZE AS REQUIRED WITH MINIMUM SIZE EQUAL TO LINE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY OR GREATER.

V. SIZE AND/OR TYPE MAY VARY DEPENDING UPON SPECIFIC DESIGN NEEDS.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH1610 FOR AVIAN PROTECTION - GENERAL.

b. SEE OH1630 FOR AVIAN COVER-UP PROTECTION AND TRANSFORMER LEAD WIRES.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
I	NOTES UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	10/24/2025
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	04/23/2025
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/ EDITORIAL CHANGES	ARC	SPC	MRF	KRG	06/16/2023

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

PIN AND INSULATOR COVER-UP DEVICES FOR AVIAN PROTECTION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1620.2

SHEET: 2 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE INSTALLATION OF AVIAN PROTECTION COVER UP FOR BOTH SINGLE-PHASE AND THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER CONSTRUCTION IN AVIAN PROTECTION CRITICAL AREAS AND FOR ALL NEW TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS.

CAUTION:

* THIS COVER UP METHOD IS FOR INCIDENTAL WILDLIFE CONTACT ONLY. THEY ARE NOT RATED FOR PERSONAL PROTECTION AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS ENERGIZED CONDUCTORS.

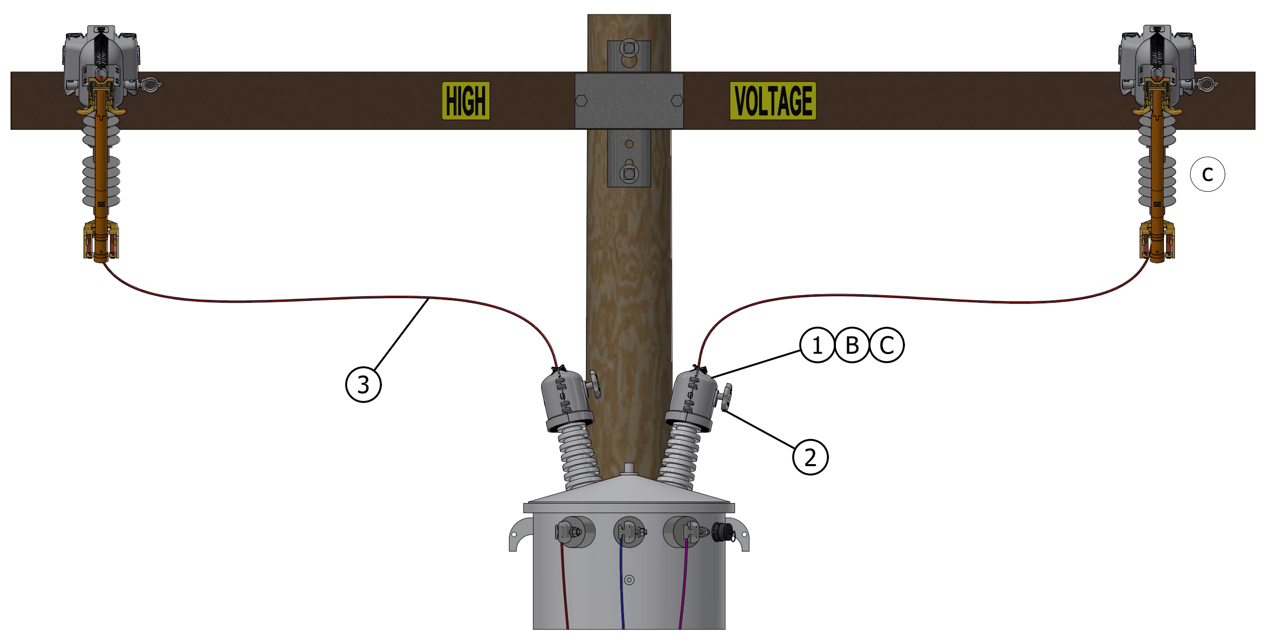


FIGURE 1
SINGLE-PHASE C

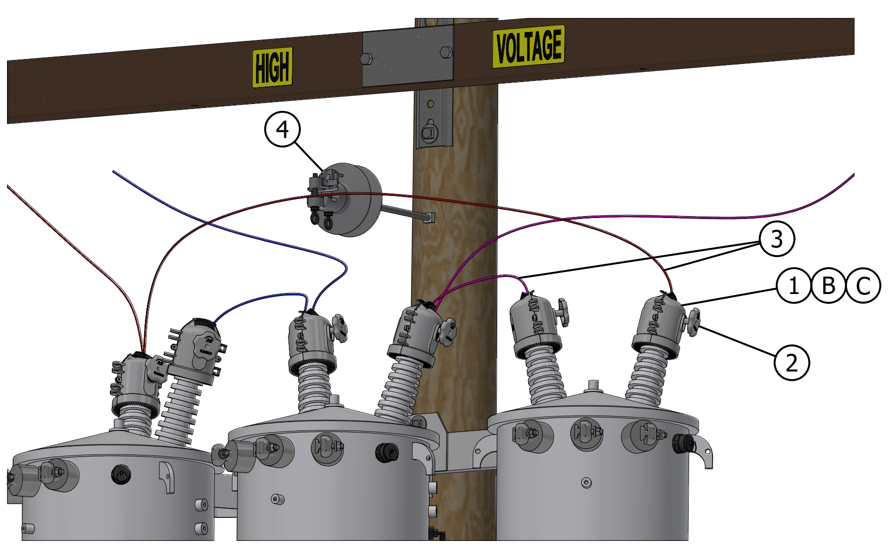


FIGURE 2
THREE-PHASE

INSTALLATION:

A. THE REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTANCE OF UNCOVERED CONDUCTOR PHASE-TO-PHASE, PHASE-TO-NEUTRAL, OR PHASE-TO-GROUND IS 60 INCHES.

B THE JUMPER WIRE SHALL BE SECURED USING THE EYEBOLT TIGHTENING NUT, WHILE THE HAND WHEEL SHALL THREAD ONTO THE REMAINING THREADS. IF THERE ARE NOT ENOUGH THREADS REMAINING, THE EYEBOLT TIGHTENING NUT SHALL BE REPLACED WITH THE HANDWHEEL AND HAND TIGHTENED ONLY.

C USE SELF FUSING SILICONE TAPE (SQUIRREL TAPE) FOR COVERING HIGH VOLTAGE CONNECTIONS. FOR DIFFICULT TO COVER TERMINATIONS OR WHEN NO COVER IS AVAILABLE, LAYER TAPE PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS. BLACK ELECTRICAL TAPE MAY BE APPIED OVER THE SQUIRREL TAPE IF NECESSARY.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	COVER, BUSHING, TRANSFORMER, ARRESTER	AS REQ'D	X I II	-	S289670	BSHCOV
2	HANDWHEEL, BUSHING, TRANSFORMER	AS REQ'D	-	-	S402440	BCH
3	WIRE, CU, #4, 7 STR, COVERED	AS REQ'D	-	711	S812124	HEND4
4	INSULATOR, VISE TOP, POLYMER, 1-3/8"	AS REQ'D	-	750	S429272	IPULG
5	TAPE, SELF-FUSING, GRAY, 1" X 36'	AS REQ'D	III X	-	S721736	-
	TAPE, SELF-FUSING, GRAY, 2" X 36'	AS REQ'D	III X	-	S721738	-

NOTES:

I TO BE USED ONLY WHEN THE FACTORY BUSHING COVER IS MISSING ON NEW EQUIPMENT OR FOR MAINTENANCE WHEN IT BLOWS OFF.

II ALSO FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS.

III NOT SHOWN IN FIGURES.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR AVIAN PROTECTION - GENERAL, SEE OH1610 OR GO TO LAND SERVICES GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (LS-GIS) FOR MAPPING LAYER TITLED "AVIAN AREA" UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL.

b. FOR PIN AND INSULATOR COVER-UP DEVICES FOR AVIAN PROTECTION, SEE OH1620.

c FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER AND CUTOUT COVER-UP DEVICES FOR AVIAN PROTECTION, SEE OH1640.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	FIGURE UPDATE	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/20/2026
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/ EDITORIAL CHANGES	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/06/2024
E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	FRC	02/14/2022

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

AVIAN COVER-UP PROTECTION AND TRANSFORMER LEAD WIRES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1630.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE INSTALLATION OF AVIAN PROTECTION COVER-UP DEVICES FOR BOTH LIGHTNING ARRESTERS, CUTOUTS AND DISCONNECTS. ALL LIGHTNING ARRESTERS REQUIRE COVER-UP. C

ATTENTION:

* THESE COVER-UP DEVICES ARE FOR INCIDENTAL WILDLIFE CONTACT ONLY. THEY ARE NOT RATED FOR PERSONAL PROTECTION AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS BARE WIRE.

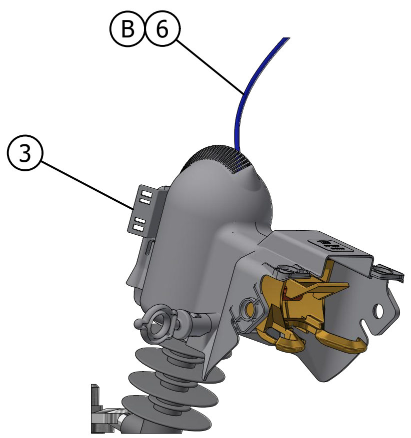


FIGURE 1
AVIAN COVER
FOR CMU/SMU CUTOUTS

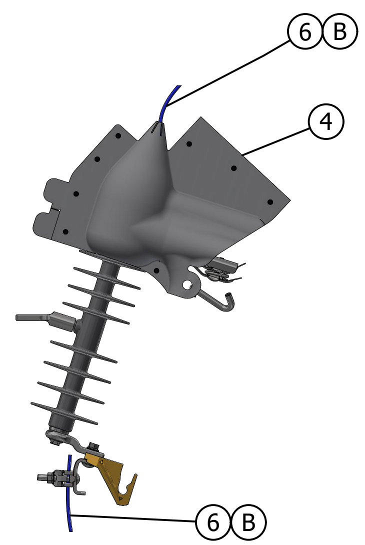


FIGURE 3
AVIAN COVER
FOR INTERCHANGEABLE C/O

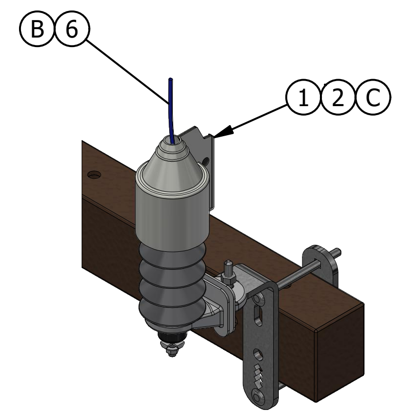


FIGURE 4
AVIAN COVER
FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS

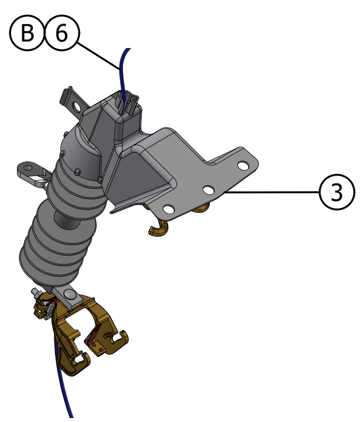


FIGURE 2
AVIAN COVER FOR
CMU/SMU CUTOUTS

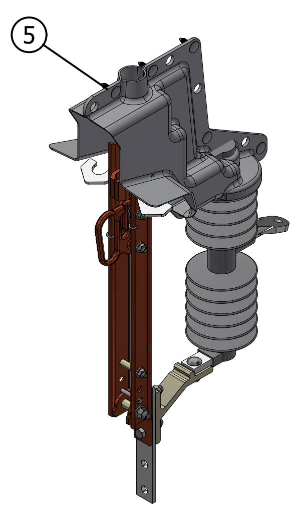


FIGURE 6
AVIAN COVER FOR 900A DISCONNECT

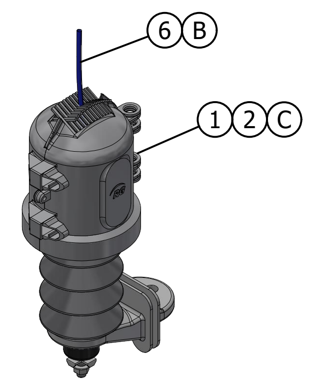


FIGURE 5
AVIAN COVER
FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS

INSTALLATION:

A. THE REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTANCE OF UNCOVERED CONDUCTOR PHASE-TO-PHASE, PHASE-TO-NEUTRAL AND PHASE-TO-GROUND IS 60 INCHES.

B. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION, OR WHEN DE-ENERGIZING EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, USE HENDRIX TAP COVERED WIRE IN PLACE OF JUMPER COVER.

C. SILICONE TAPE 1 MAY ALSO BE USED IN LIEU OF THE ARRESTER COVERS OR, FOR ANY DIFFICULT TO COVER TERMINATIONS DOUBLE LAP TAPE PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS. BLACK ELECTRICAL TAPE MAY BE APPLIED OVER THE SQUIRREL TAPE IF NECESSARY.

D. INSTALL AVIAN COVER-UP ON ALL HIGH VOLTAGE CONNECTIONS AND DEVICES PER OH1610. INSTALL AVIAN COVER OR PROTECTION TO DEVICES AND CONDUCTORS WHEN REPAIRS ARE MADE DUE TO ANIMAL CONTACTS OUTSIDE THE AVIAN PROTECTION AREA.

E. PREFERRED

F. ALTERNATE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	TAPE, SELF-FUSING, GRAY, 1" X 36'	AS REQ'D	-	S721736 X	-
	TAPE, SELF-FUSING, GRAY, 2" X 36'	AS REQ'D	-	S721738 X	-
2	COVER, BUSHING, TRANSFORMER, ARRESTER F	AS REQ'D	1640	S289670 X	-
	COVER, BUSHING, LARGE, RAUCKMAN E	AS REQ'D	1630	S289270 X	-
3	COVER, SMU/CMU, WITH PIN E	AS REQ'D	-	S289616 X	PFCORM
	COVER, SMU/CMU, WITH PIN AND SLIDE F	AS REQ'D	-	S289614 X	PFCORG
4	CUTOUT COVER, UNIVERSAL FIT	AS REQ'D	1640	S289662	CCOUNI
5	COVER,900A DISCONNECT, ARM MNT, RAUCKMAN	AS REQ'D	1620	S286952	9COCRM
6	WIRE, CU, #4, 7 STR, COVERED B	AS REQ'D	711	S812124	HEND4

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	10/23/2025
F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	SPC	MRF	KRG	01/03/2025
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	ARC	SPC	MRF	KRG	08/30/2023

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

LIGHTNING ARRESTER AND CUTOUT COVER-UP DEVICES FOR AVIAN PROTECTION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH1640.1	1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE APPLICATION OF COVERED JUMPER WIRE FOR EXISTING POLES IN 3-WIRE OR 4-WIRE CONSTRUCTION, SPECIFICALLY IN AVIAN PROTECTION AREAS.

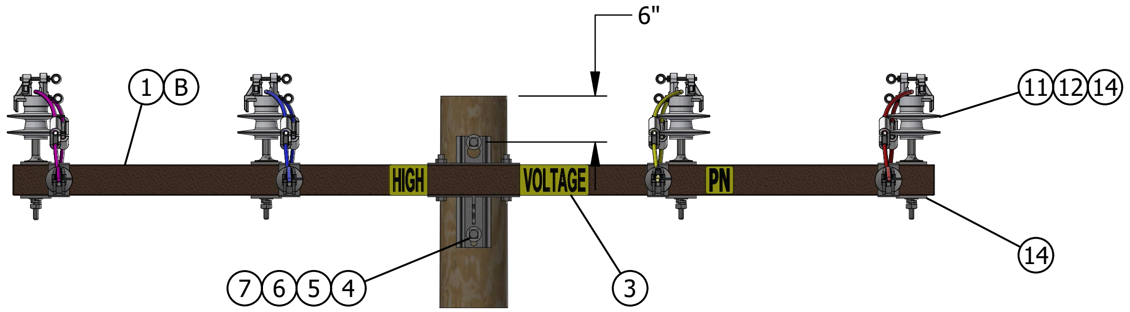


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

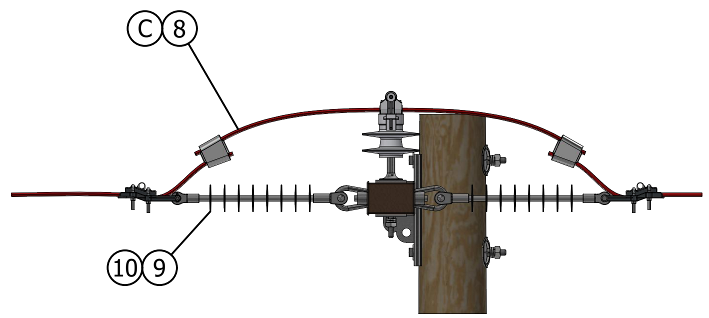


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

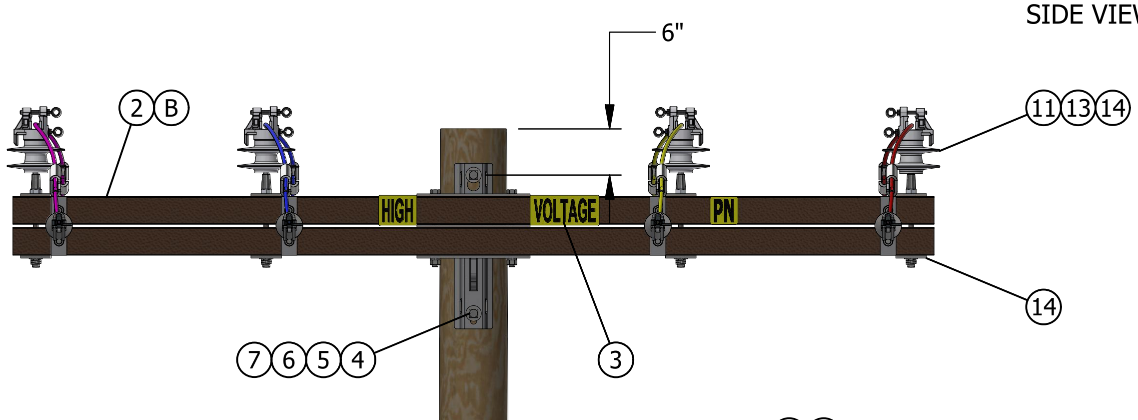


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW

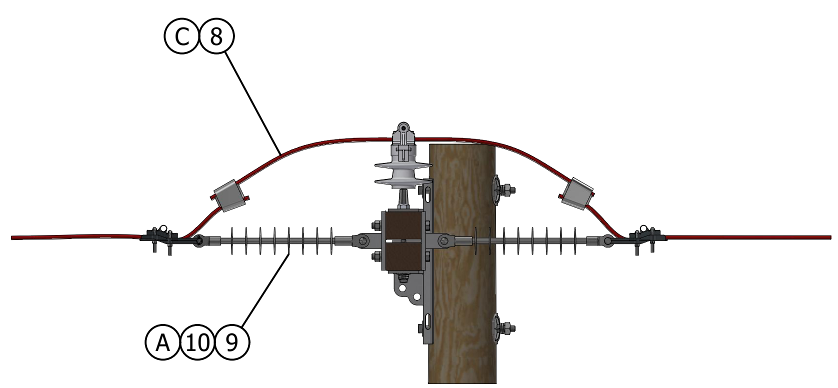


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION:

(A) SHORTER DEADEND INSULATORS CAN BE USED ON OUTSIDE PHASE POSITION ON ARM SIDE.
(B) COVERED JUMPER WIRE CAN BE UTILIZED FOR AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION WITH WOOD OR COMPOSITE CROSSARMS.
(C) SIZE AND TYPE AS REQUIRED WITH MINIMUM SIZE EQUAL TO LINE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY OR GREATER.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY (FIGURE 1)	QUANTITY (FIGURE 2)	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, DEADEND, 10'	1	0	379	S294380	4DF
2	CROSSARM, COMP, STACKED, DEADEND, 10'	0	1	379	S294382	10SDF
3	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE", 3", ADHESIVE	2	2	208	S647650 (X)	-
4	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 3/4" X 12"	2	2	390	S153408 (X)	-
5	WASHER, ROUND, 3/4", 2" OD GALVANIZED	2	2	390	S800256 (X)	-
6	WASHER, RIB, GLV, FOR 3/4" BOLT	2	2	390	S797760 (X)	-
7	WASHER, DBL SPRING, STL, TIN/ZINC, 3/4"	6	6	390	S798496 (X)	-
8	HENDRIX TAP WIRE (C)	-	-	711	-	-
9	INSULATOR, DEADEND, POLYMER, GLV, 35 KV	8	8	750	S428958	LONGDE
10	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, GLV, #6-1/0	8	8	743	S230368 (X)	-
11	INSULATOR, VISE TOP, POLYMER, 1"	4	4	750	S429270	IPU1
12	PIN, INSULATOR, GLV, 1-3/8", 7-1/2" STUD	4	0	396	S532448	PS1LG
13	PIN, STAND-OFF, STL, GLV, 1"	0	4	396	S529248 (X)	-
14	WASHER, SQUARE, GLV, 4" X 4" X 3/8"	8	8	379	S800070 (X)	-

NOTES:

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.
XX. QUANTITY SHOWN IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS ARE FOR THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST ADJUST THE QUANTITY BASED ON THE NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR BONDING GENERAL INFORMATION, SEE OH1003.
b. FOR COMPOSITE CROSSARMS, SEE OH379.
(c) FOR WIRE TABLES, SEE OH711.
d. FOR DISTRIBUTION POLE TOPS, SEE OH400 SECTION.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/ EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	SPC	MRF	KRG	04/23/2025
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	01/14/2020
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	01/15/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

MODIFIED CONSTRUCTION FOR EXISTING POLES
AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1654.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES PHASE CONDUCTOR POSITIONS FOR NEW SINGLE CIRCUIT, TANGENT, FOUR WIRE CONSTRUCTION IN AN AVIAN PROTECTION AREA.

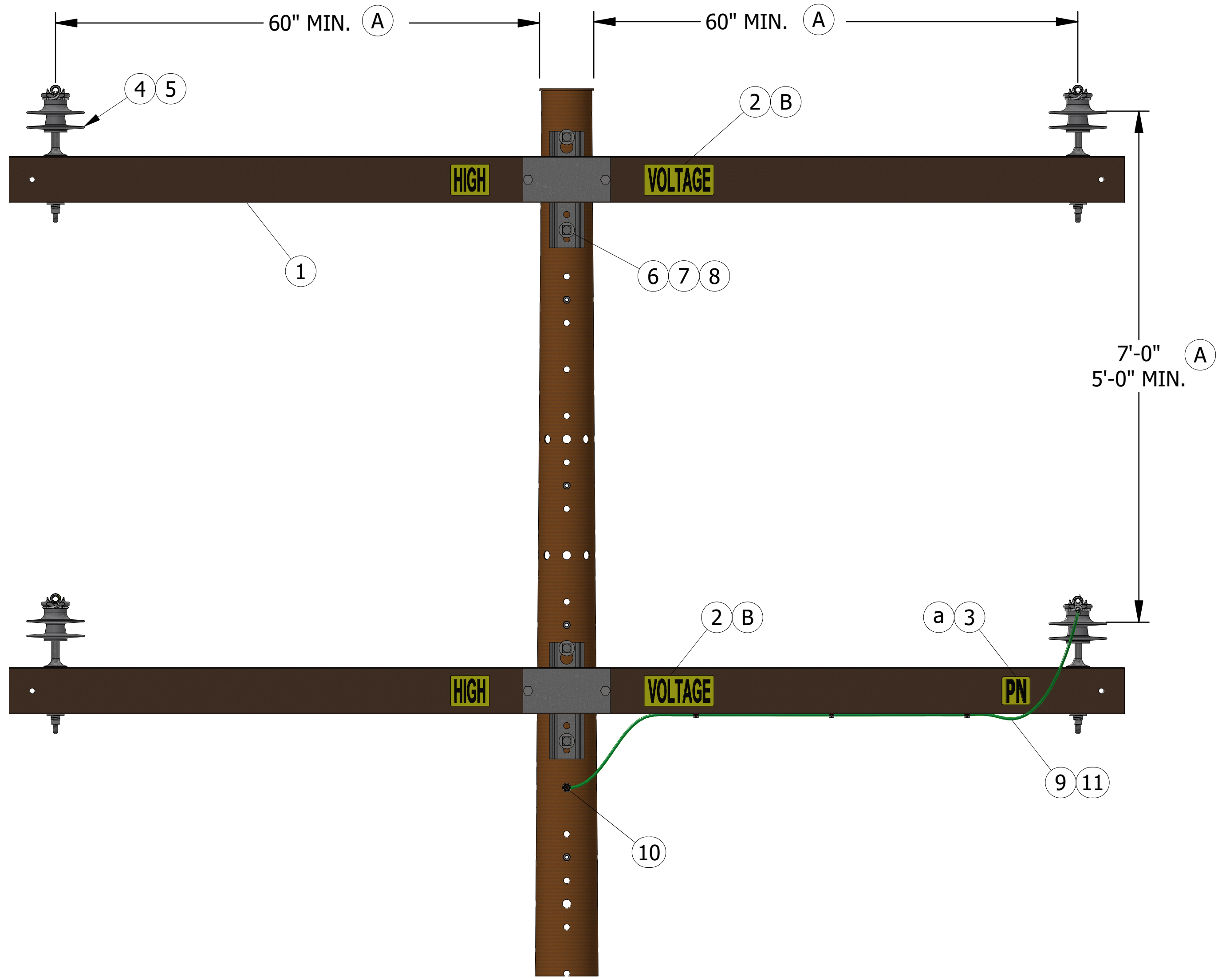


FIGURE 1

INSTALLATION:

(A) THE REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTANCE OF UNCOVERED CONDUCTOR PHASE-TO-PHASE, PHASE-TO-GROUND OR PHASE-TO-NEUTRAL IS 60 INCHES.

(B) HIGH VOLTAGE SIGN CAN BE INSTALLED ON THE CROSS-ARM OR 40 INCHES BELOW THE LOWEST CONDUCTOR LEVEL ABOVE 750 VOLTS.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, TANGENT 12' MIN.	2		379	S294374	6TF
2	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE", ADHESIVE	4		208	S647650	HV/D
3	SIGN, "PN", ADHESIVE	2			-	PN/D
4	PIN, INSULATOR (SIZE AS REQ'D)	4		-	-	-
5	INSULATOR, POLY, TIE TOP (SIZE AS REQ'D)	4		-	-	-
6	MACHINE BOLT, 3/4" (SIZE AS REQ'D)	4		390	-	-
7	SQUARE CURVED WASHERS	4			S797760	RIBWSH
8	SPRING LOCK WASHER 3/4"	4	(X)		S796802	LK-WSH
9	WIRE, POLY COVERED, COPPER, #4 SOLID GROUND WIRE	-	(XX)	1002	S812490	4POLY
10	CONNECTOR, STUD, SPLIT BOLT 1/2" x 13	1		-	S262560	SPCONN
11	CONNECTOR, WIRE, WEDGE (SIZE AS REQ'D)	1		784	-	-

NOTES:

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

(XX) QUANTITY SHOWN IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS AR FROM THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST ADJUST THE QUANTITY BASED ON THE NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

REFERENCE:

(a) NEUTRAL GROUNDING METHOD, SEE OH1004.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/ EDITORIAL CHANGES	NVS	SPC	MRF	KRG	10/01/2024
C	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	01/14/2020
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	01/15/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION- 4-WIRE TANGENT TWO LEVELS AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1655.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

1700 – SPACER CABLE SYSTEM

1700 - SPACER CABLE SYSTEM

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE	**SUBJECT**

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	DRAWING UPDATE	PES	JIK	MRF	MRF	08/27/2024
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	AMP	-	-	-	04/06/2022
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JES	JES	CZH	07/08/2019

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SPACER CABLE SYSTEM
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1701.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES INFORMATION ON THE CABLE AND MESSENGER WIRE.

TABLE 1:

MESSENGER						
MESSENGER SIZE	AMPACITY	DIAMETER (INCHES)	WEIGHT (LBS./1000 FT.)	BREAKING STRENGTH (LBS)	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
7 NO. 6AW	190	0.486	416	22,730	S814046	AWM7#6
127 AWA	430	0.722	699	32,670	S814055	AWA127

TABLE 2:

CONDUCTOR SPACER CABLE						
COVERED CONDUCTOR SIZE	AMPACITY	CONDUCTOR DIAMETER	WEIGHT (LBS./1000 FT.)	TYPE / STRANDS	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1/0 AWG	234	0.366	215	COMPACT 7 STR.	S195866	SPC1/0
3/0 AWG	309	0.423	297	COMPACT 7 STR.	S195806	SPC3/0
336.4 KCMIL	475	0.603	497	COMPACT 19 STR.	S195802	SPC336
636 KCMIL	702	0.835	839	COMPACT 19 STR.	S195804	SPC636

TABLE 3:

DEAD-END GRIPS FOR MESSENGER / CONDUCTOR WIRE						
MESSENGER CONDUCTOR SIZE	GRIP NUMBER	OUTER COVER DIAMETER	LENGTH (INCHES)	GRIP COLOR	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
7 NO. 6 AWA	MG-4128	0.486	39	BLUE	S392950	GDE 7 #6
127 AWA	MG-4179	0.722	63	BLACK	-	-
1/0 AWG	CG-0115	0.666	34	GREEN	S392952	GDE1/0
3/0 AWG	CG-0117	0.753	36	ORANGE	S392954	GDE3/0
336.4 KCMIL	CG-0120	0.933	42	YELLOW	S392956	GDE336
636 KCMIL	CG-0124	1.175	48	ORANGE	S392958	GDE636

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIAL: NONE

NOTES:

I. MESSENGER WIRE - IT'S THE MAIN BACKBONE SUPPORT MEMBER OF THE SPACER CABLE SYSTEM. CAN ALSO BE USED AS SYSTEM NEUTRAL.

II. SPACER CONDUCTORS - STRANDED HARD-DOWN ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS WITH 3 EXTRUDED LAYERS OF COVERING. TO BE USED IN SPACER CABLE SYSTEMS, IN WHICH CONDUCTORS ARE SUSPENDED FROM THE MESSENGER USING POLYETHYLENE SPACERS.

III. MESSENGER DEAD-END GRIP - DEAD-END CONNECTION THAT HAS A TENSILE STRENGTH EQUAL TO THE MESSENGER STRENGTH.

IV. CONDUCTOR DEAD-END GRIP - USED IN SPACE CABLE SYSTEM TO DEAD-END THE PHASE CONDUCTORS. THEY ARE APPLIED DIRECTLY OVER THE COVERING, WITH NO STRIPPING REQUIRED.

V. AUTOMATIC DEAD-END GRIPS ARE NOT TO BE USED ON SPACER CABLE SYSTEMS.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED FOR 3D FORMAT	AMP	JIK	-	-	05/10/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATES	PEI	PEI	-	-	01/15/2019
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	JS	CZH	08/01/2018

SDGE A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CABLE AND MESSENGER

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1702.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: TRANSITION POLE - WHERE CONVENTIONAL OPEN 3- OR 4-WIRE SYSTEM STOPS AT DEADEND CROSSARM AND TRANSITIONS TO THE SPACER CABLE SYSTEM.

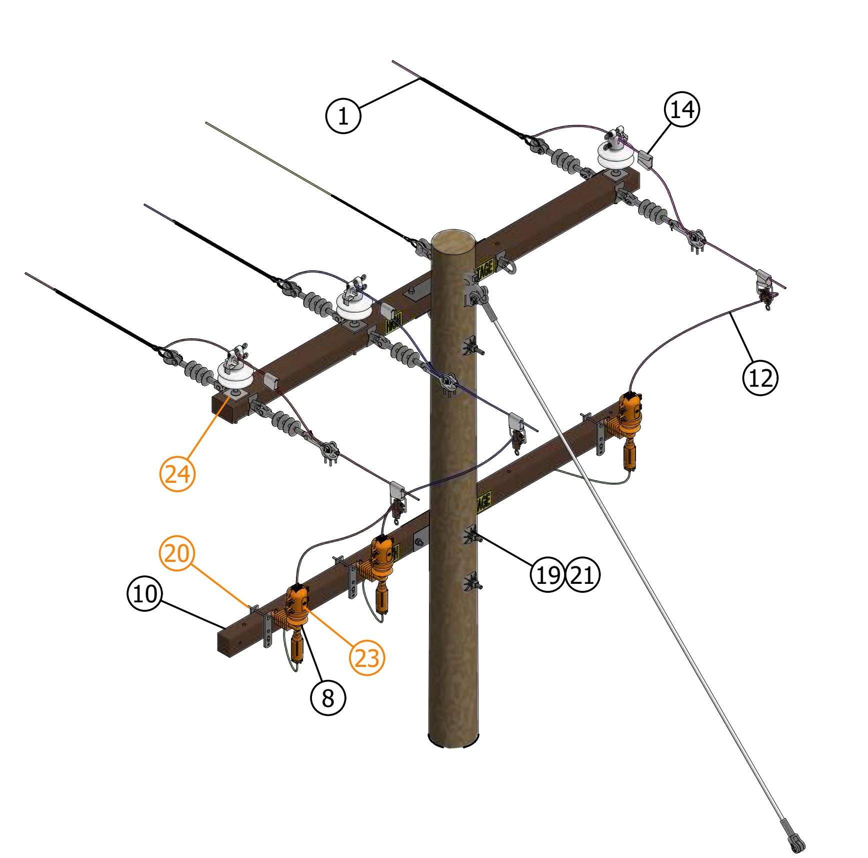


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

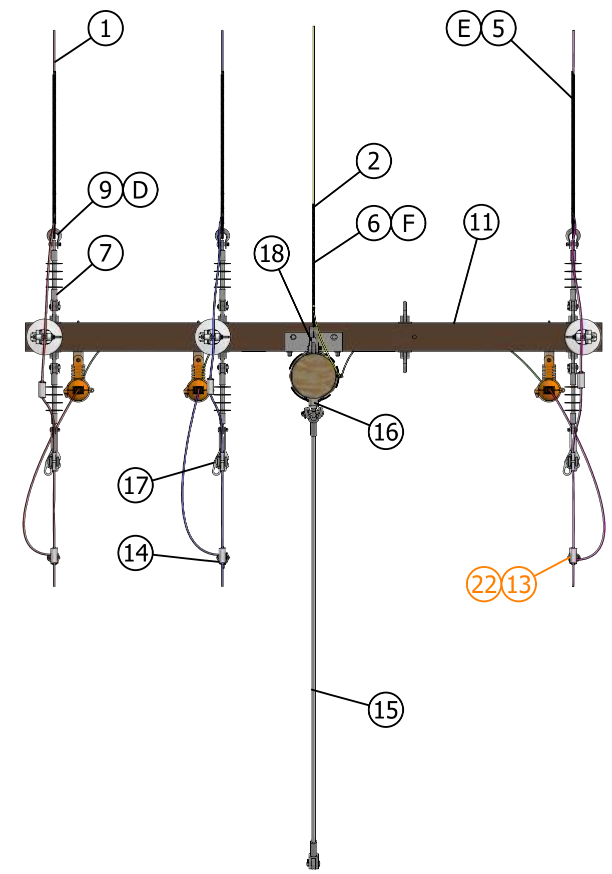


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

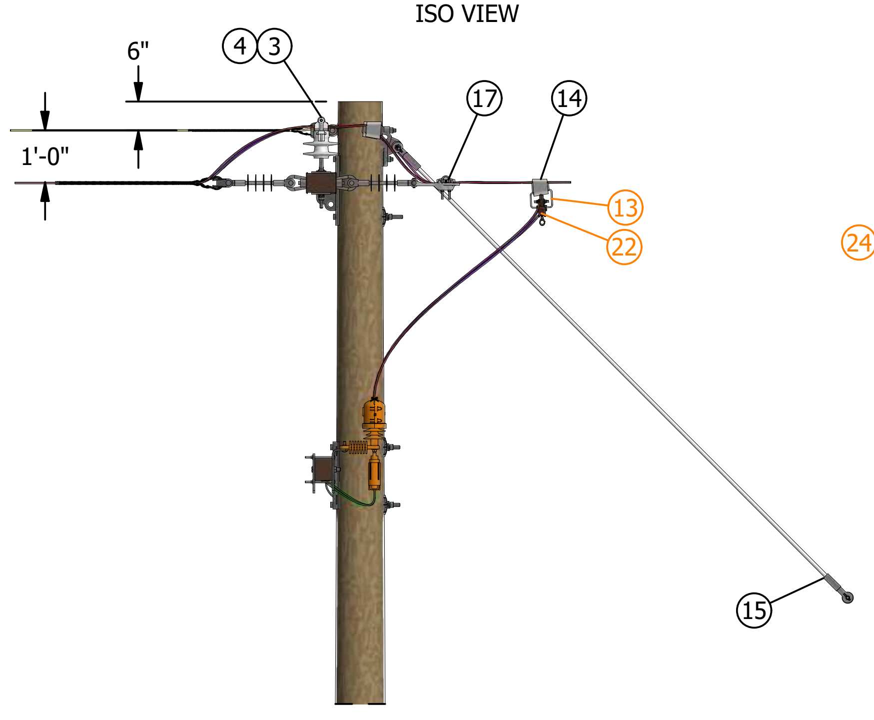


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

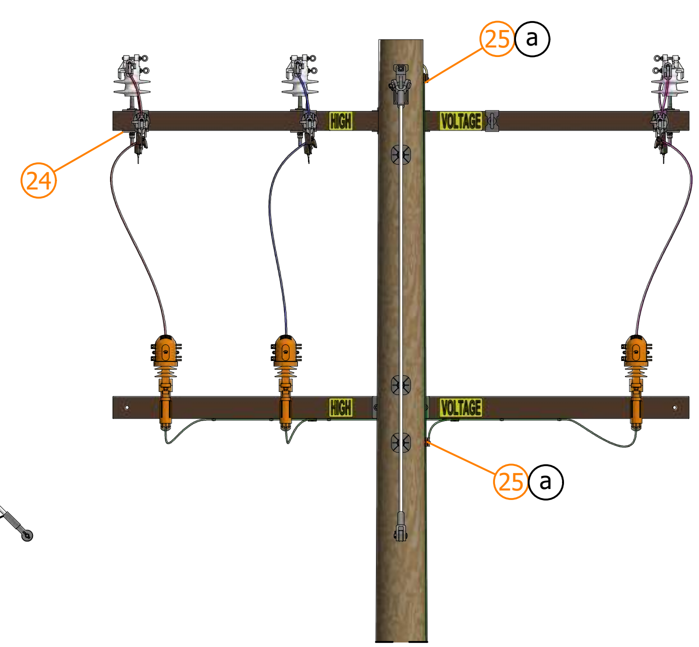


FIGURE 1
REAR VIEW

INSTALLATION:

A. WHEN INSTALLING SPACER CABLE WIRE ABOVE OR IN THE PRESENCE OF 3-PHASE EQUIPMENT. SPACER CABLE WIRE MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 7 FEET FROM 3-PHASE EQUIPMENT. (c)

B. WHEN INSTALLING SPACER CABLE WIRE ABOVE OR IN THE PRESENCE OF SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT. SPACER CABLE WIRE MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 7 FEET FROM SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT. (d)

C. FOR EXTRA HEAVY LOADING CONDITIONS USE 127AWA MESSENGER (S814055) WITH DEADEND MESSENGER GRIP ME-4179 (S392940) COLOR CODED BLACK.

(D) THIMBLE CLEVIS - USED ON THE LOOPED END OF THE PREFORMED SPACER CONDUCTOR AND MESSENGER GRIPS IN ORDER TO EVENLY DISTRIBUTE THE MECHANICAL STRESS.

(E) CONDUCTOR DEAD-END GRIP - USED IN SPACER CABLE SYSTEM TO DEADEND THE PHASE CONDUCTORS. THEY ARE APPLIED DIRECTLY OVER THE COVERING, WITH NO STRIPPING REQUIRED.

(F) MESSENGER DEADEND GRIP - DEADEND CONNECTION THAT HAS A TENSILE STRENGTH EQUAL TO THE MESSENGER STRENGTH.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CABLE, AL. 7X, COMPACT ROUND, 15KV, 75D		AS REQ'D	(III)	1702	S195866	-
2	WIRE, BARE MESSENGER 7 NO 6, AL. SPACER		AS REQ'D	(III)	1702	S814046	-
3	INSULATOR, PIN, VISE-TOP, 1"		3	-	750	S429270	IPU1
4	PIN, 1", NYLON THREAD, INSULATOR, HOT		3	(X)	396	S532706	PS1
5	GRIP, 1/4" GALVANIZED STEEL GUY		1	(III)	1702	S393216	-
6	GRIP, 3/8" GALVANIZED STEEL GUY		3	(III)	1702	S393248	-
7	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION TYPE, PIN AND		6	-	750	S431650	-
8	ARRESTER, SURGE, 3KV CAL FIRE APPROVED		3	-	1247	S113210	CFLA3
9	THIMBLE CLEVIS		3	-	-	S236400	TC11K
10	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 10 FT, TANGENT, 4 5/8 IN WITH FOUR 11/16 IN PRE-DRILLED		AS REQ'D	(III)	379	S294378	-
11	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 10FT, DEAD-END,		AS REQ'D	(III)	379	S294380	-
12	WIRE, #4, 7 STRAND, MEDIUM COPPER, 30MIL		AS REQ'D	-	711	S815044	POLY4J
13	CLAMP , HOTLINE, BAIL 2 SOL, COPPER		3	-	788	S227650	BAIL
14	CONNECTOR, WIRE, WEDGE (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	-	783	-	-
15	INSULATOR, GUY STRAIN, FIBERGLASS		1	-	928	S430882	FG-GUY
16	PLATE, POLE EYE, FOR 10FT GUY STRAIN (3/4" MOUNTING BOLT)		1	-	928	S542944	EYE-PL
17	CLAMP STRAIGHTLINE, DEAD END, SIDE OPEN		AS REQ'D	(III)	739	S230512	-
18	HEAVY DUTY THIMBLE CLEVIS, 5-1/2IN X 3-1/4IN, 13/16 HOLE, STEEL GALVANIZED		AS REQ'D	-	-	S236130	HDTC
19	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4", GALV W/ NUT		AS REQ'D	-	390	-	-
20	BRACKET, CUTOUT / ARRESTER CROSSARM MOUNTING		3	-	397	S165452	COBKT
21	WASHER, CURVED, RIB, 4" X 4" X 17/32", 13/16" HOLE, FOR 3/4" BOLT, GALV		AS REQ'D	-	390	S797760	-
22	CLAMP, HOT LINE, BRONZE, MAIN: 8-2/0		3	(III)	788	S227680	-
23	COVER, BUSHING, TRANSFORMER, GRAY		3	-	1640	S289670	B-COV
24	WASHER, FLAT, SQUARE, 4" X 4" X 3/8", 13/16" HOLE, STEEL GALV		6	-	379	S800070	-
25	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	1	-	1002	-	GNDPSP
	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS	WOOD/FG POLE	1	-	1002	-	GNDPVC

NOTES:

I. A THIMBLE-CLEVIS MUST BE USED TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE LOOP OF THE MESSENGER GRIP.

II. AUTOMATIC DEAD-END GRIPS ARE NOT TO BE USED ON SPACER CABLE SYSTEMS.

(III) SIZE AND TYPE MAY VARY DEPENDING UPON SPECIFIC DESIGN NEEDS.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

(a) FOR WOOD, FIBERGLASS, AND STEEL POLE GROUNDING, SEE OH1002.

b. SEE G.O. 95 CLEARANCES.

(c) FOR CLEARANCE AND HARDWARE, SEE OH1710.

(d) FOR SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT CLEARANCES AND HARDWARE, SEE OH1709.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JAS	KRG	09/25/2023
E	FIGURE UPDATE	-	JES	JES	CZH	07/08/2019
D	DRAWING UPDATES	PEI	-	-	-	01/15/2019

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DEADEND TRANSITION: OPEN CABLE TO SPACER WIRE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1703.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL MID-SPAN SPACER APPLICATIONS FOR SLOPES LESS THAN 20 DEGREES AND FOR SLOPES GREATER THAN 20 DEGREES.

ATTENTION:

*BUCKET TRUCK ACCESS TO ALL STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, SPACERS AND SYSTEM COMPONENTS IS REQUIRED.

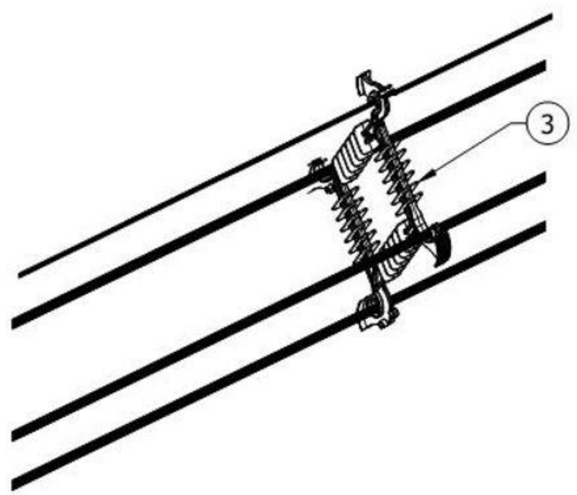


FIGURE 1
TYPICAL MID-SPAN CONFIGURATION
SLOPE LESS THAN 20 DEGREES (S663280)

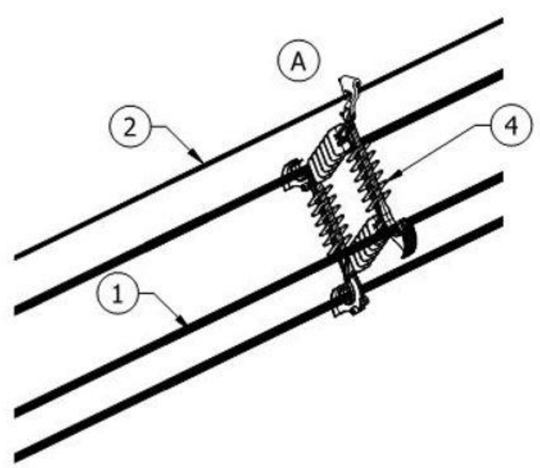


FIGURE 2
TYPICAL MID-SPAN CONFIGURATION
SLOPE 20 DEGREES OR GREATER (S663282)

INSTALLATION:

A. SLOPE GREATER THAN 20 DEGREES, MUST BE USED.
B. THE FIRST SPACER IS INSTALLED ON THE SPACER CABLE SYSTEM A MINIMUM OF 40 FEET FROM A TRANSITION POLE.
C. EACH CORRESPONDING SPACER WITHIN THE SPAN IS SET AT 30-FOOT INTERVALS, MOVING TOWARD THE NEXT POLE.
D. WHEN INSTALLING SPACER CABLE WIRE ABOVE OR IN THE PRESENCE OF 3-PHASE EQUIPMENT, REFERENCE STANDARD 1710 FOR CLEARANCE AND HARDWARE. SPACER CABLE WIRE MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 7 FEET FROM 3-PHASE EQUIPMENT.
E. WHEN INSTALLING SPACER CABLE WIRE ABOVE OR IN THE PRESENCE OF SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT, REFERENCE STANDARD 1709 FOR SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT CLEARANCES AND HARDWARE. SPACER CABLE WIRE MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 7 FEET FROM SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT.
F. FOR EXTRA HEAVY LOADING CONDITIONS USE 127AWA MESSENGER (S814055) WITH DEADEND MESSENGER GRIP ME-4179 (S392940) COLOR CODED, BLACK.
G. SPACERS (POLYETHYLENE) - WHEN INSTALLED ON THE MESSENGER, MULTIPLE SPACERS PER SPAN ARE INSTALLED TO SEPARATE THE CONDUCTORS AND CLAMP THEM IN A DIAMOND CONFIGURATION. SPACERS WERE DESIGNED TO CONFORM TO G.O. 95.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARDS PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	SPACER CABLE	AS REQ'D	1702	-	-
2	MESSENGER	AS REQ'D	1702	-	-
3	SPACER INSULATOR	AS REQ'D	-	S663280	SPCINS
4	SPACER INSULATOR STEEP SLOPE	AS REQ'D	-	S663282	SPCSSI

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. REFERENCE G.O. 95 CLEARANCES.
b. REFER TO WOOD AND STEEL POLE GROUNDING STANDARD 1002.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	PEI	-	JIK	-	04/12/2022
F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JES	JES	CZH	07/29/2021
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JES	JES	CZH	07/08/2019

SDGE
A Sempra Energy utility®

MID-SPAN SPACER APPLICATIONS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1704.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD IS FOR MESSENGER DEADEND WITH C-BRACKET FOR ALL POLES. LINE ANGLES FROM 0 TO 6 DEGREES.

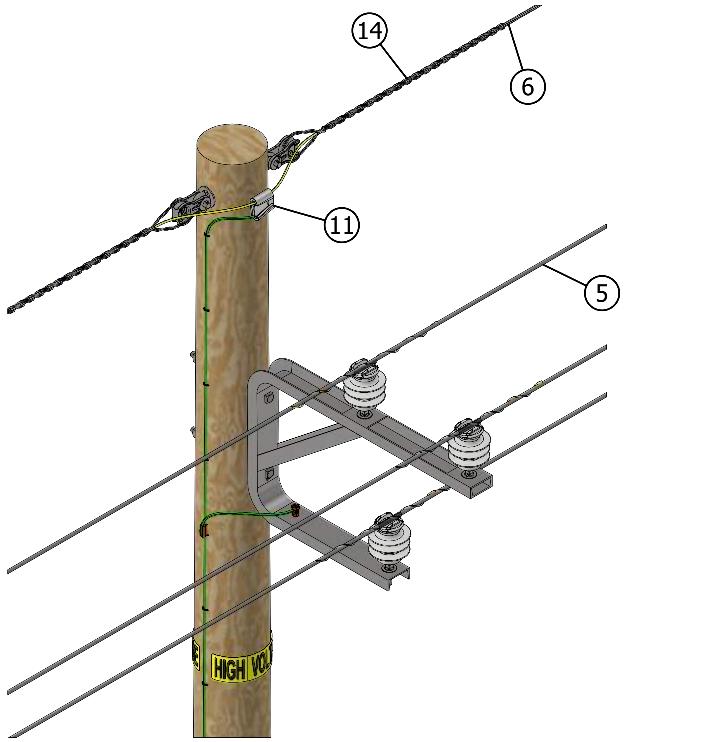


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

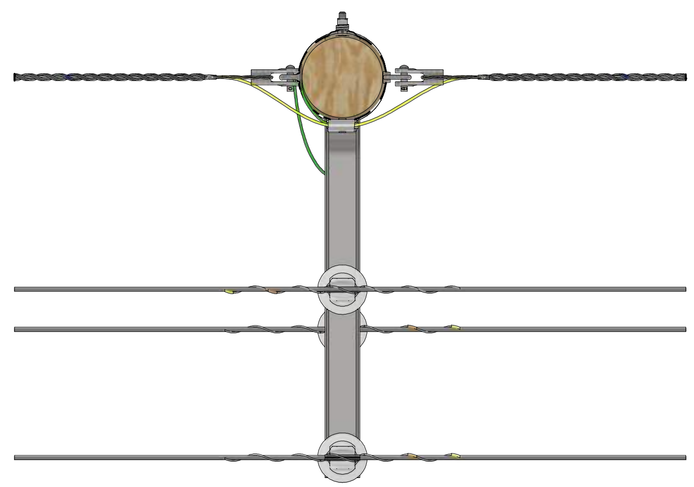


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

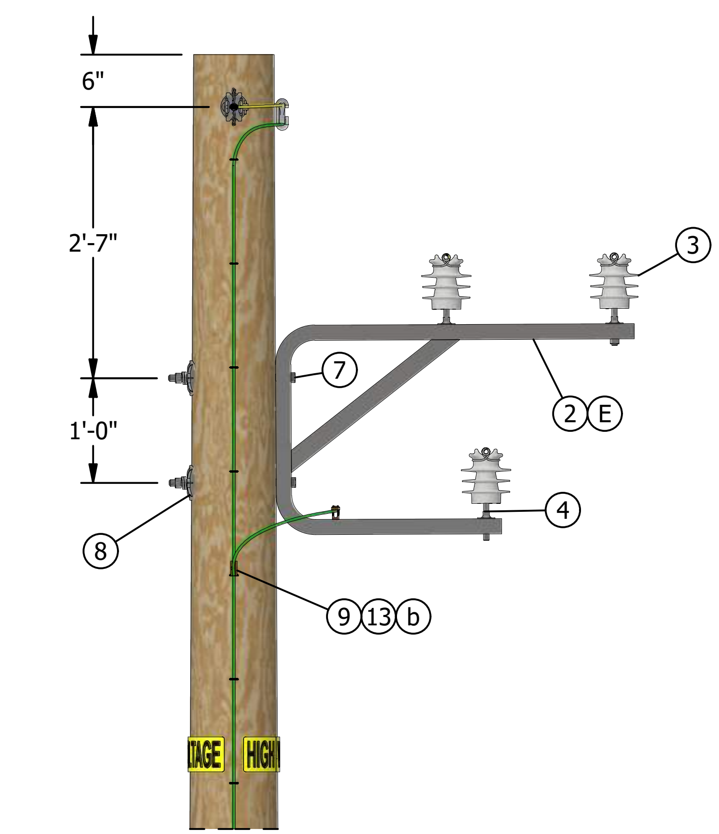


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

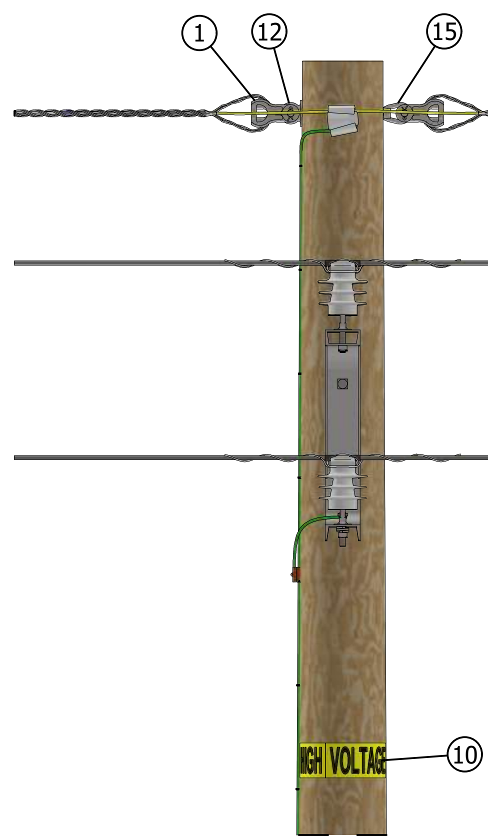


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION:

A. WHEN A GO95 SPACER IS REQUIRED FOR USE ON A MIDSPAN SLOPE GREATER THAN 20 DEGREES, AN RTL-GO95DM SPACER (S663282) MUST BE USED.

B. WHEN INSTALLING SPACER CABLE WIRE ABOVE OR IN THE PRESENCE OF 3-PHASE EQUIPMENT, SPACER CABLE WIRE MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 7 FEET FROM 3-PHASE EQUIPMENT. c

C. WHEN INSTALLING SPACER CABLE WIRE ABOVE OR IN THE PRESENCE OF SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT, SPACER CABLE WIRE MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 7 FEET FROM SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT. d

D. FOR EXTRA HEAVY LOADING CONDITIONS USE 127AWA MESSENGER (S814055) WITH D.E. MESSENGER GRIP ME-4179 (S392940) COLOR CODED, BLACK.

E. THESE BRACKETS MAINTAIN THE DIAMOND CONFIGURATION OF THE PHASE CONDUCTORS ON THE POLE.

F. LOWEST SPACER CABLE WIRE MUST BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET FROM FIBER/TELCO.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	HEAVY DUTY THIMBLE CLEVIS, 5-1/2IN X 3-1/4IN, 13/16 HOLE, STEEL GALVANIZED	2	-	-	S236130	HDTC
2	BRACKET, "C", TRANSFORMER TAP	1	-	-	S166152	C-BKT
3	INSULATOR, 25KV, "F" NECK, PIN TYPE 1"	3	-	750	S429052	IPF1
4	PIN, SHORT SHANK 1"	3	-	396	S532426	PSS1
5	CABLE, 3/0 AL AAC 7X PACT 15KV 75	AS REQ'D	III	1702	S195806	-
6	WIRE, BARE MESSENGER 7 NO 6, AL. SPACER	AS REQ'D	III	1702	S814046	-
7	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4", GALV W/ NUT	AS REQ'D	-	390	-	-
8	WASHER, CURVED, RIB, 4" X 4" X 17/32", 13/16" HOLE, FOR 3/4" BOLT, GALV	AS REQ'D	-	390	S797760	-
9	WIRE, #4, 7 STRAND, MEDIUM COPPER, 30MIL	AS REQ'D	-	711	S815044	POLY4J
10	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE"	1	III	208	S647648	-
11	CONNECTOR, WIRE, WEDGE (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	-	783	-	-
12	BOLT, SHOULDER EYE, GALVANIZED	AS REQ'D	IV	390	S150818	-
13	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS, STEEL POLE	1	-	1002	-	GNDPSP
13	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS, WOOD/FG POLE	1	-	1002	-	GNDPVC
14	GRIP, DEAD-END, 7 NO 6, 39 IN	2	III	-	S392950	DEG 1/0
15	NUT, EYE, 3/4IN, STEEL, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED.	AS REQ'D	-	739	S504020	EYENUT

NOTES:

I. MESSENGER DEADEND GRIP - DEADEND CONNECTION THAT HAS A TENSILE STRENGTH EQUAL TO THE MESSENGER STRENGTH.

II. AUTOMATIC DEADEND GRIPS ARE NOT TO BE USED ON SPACER CABLE SYSTEMS.

III. SIZE AND TYPE MAY VARY DEPENDING UPON SPECIFIC DESIGN NEEDS.

IV. TYPE AS REQUIRED

REFERENCE:

a. REFERENCE G.O. 95 CLEARANCES.

b. FOR WOOD AND STEEL POLE GROUNDING, SEE OH1002.

c. FOR CLEARANCE AND HARDWARE, SEE OH1710.

d. FOR SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT CLEARANCES AND HARDWARE, SEE OH1709.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JAS	KRG	09/21/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JES	JES	CZH	07/08/2019
C	DRAWING UPDATES	-	PEI	-	-	01/15/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

MESSENGER DEADEND LINE ANGLES: 0 TO 6 DEGREES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1706.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD IS FOR LINE ANGLES BETWEEN 7 & 60 DEGREES

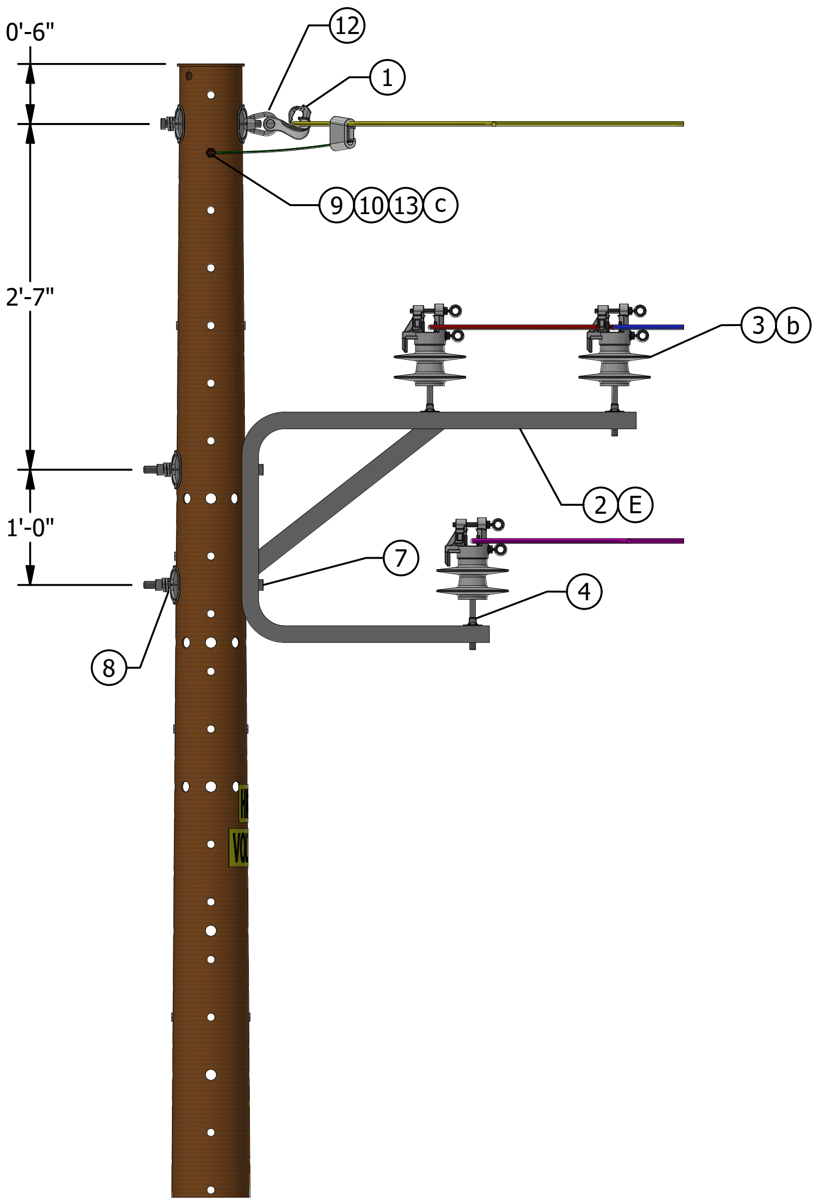


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

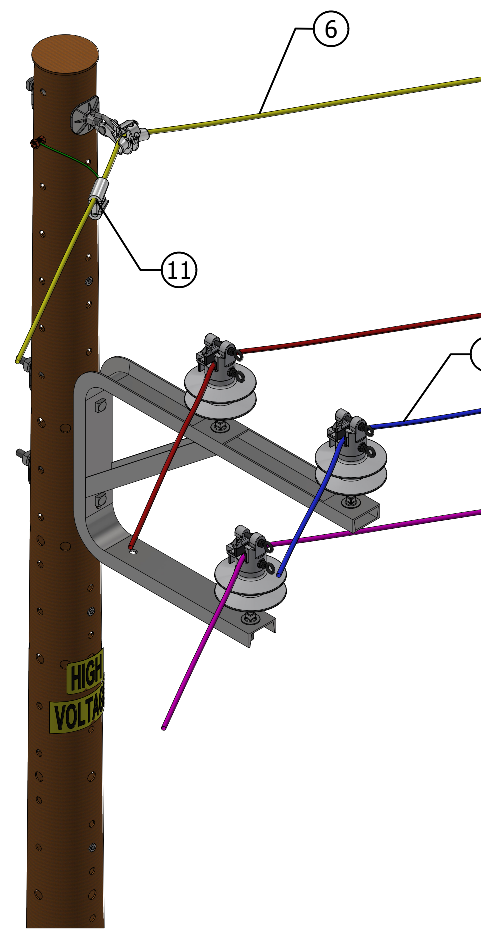


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. WHEN A GO95 SPACER IS REQUIRED FOR USE ON A MIDSPAN, AN RTL-GO95DM SPACER (S663282) MUST BE USED.

B. WHEN INSTALLING SPACER CABLE WIRE ABOVE OR IN THE PRESENCE OF 3-PHASE EQUIPMENT, REFERENCE STANDARD 1710 FOR CLEARANCE AND HARDWARE. SPACER CABLE WIRE MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 7 FEET FROM 3-PHASE EQUIPMENT.

C. WHEN INSTALLING SPACER CABLE WIRE ABOVE OR IN THE PRESENCE OF SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT, REFERENCE STANDARD 1709 FOR SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT CLEARANCES AND HARDWARE. SPACER CABLE WIRE MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 7 FEET FROM SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT.

D. FOR EXTRA HEAVY LOADING CONDITIONS USE 127AWA MESSENGER (S814055) WITH DEAD-END MESSENGER GRIP ME-4179 (S392940) COLOR CODED, BLACK.

E THESE BRACKETS MAINTAIN THE DIAMOND CONFIGURATION OF THE PHASE CONDUCTORS ON THE POLE.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	ANGLE CLAMP a	1	775	S232008	SCSM
2	BRACKET, "C", TRANSFORMER TAP	1	-	S166152	C-BKT
3	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE	3	750	S429270	IPU1
4	INSULATOR PIN, SHORT SHANK 1" THREAD	3	396	S532426	PSS1
5	SPACER CABLE (SIZE AND VOLTAGE RATING AS REQ.)	AS REQ'D	1702	-	-
6	MESSENGER (SIZE AND TYPE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ'D	1702	-	-
7	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" X 12", GALV W/ NUT	AS REQ'D	390	S153408	
8	WASHER, CURVED, SQUARE	AS REQ'D	390	S797760	-
9	7-STRAND, COVERED JUMPER WIRE	AS REQ'D	711	S815044	POLY4J
10	BLIND NUT, 1/2"	AS REQ'D	1002	S503460	-
11	CONNECTOR, WEDGE (SIZE AND TYPE AS REQ.)	AS REQ'D	783	- X	-
12	NUT, EYE, 3/4IN, STEEL, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED.	1	390	S504020	
13	CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT, BRONZE, 1/2" X 13	AS REQ'D	1002	S262560	SPCONN
14	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" X 10", GALV W/ NUT	1	390	S154114	

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a CONTACT STANDARDS FOR STOCK NUMBER FOR NEW PART NUMBER PSAC-01.

b CONTACT STANDARDS REGARDING CORRECT INSULATOR FOR USE ON ANGLES.

c REFER TO WOOD AND STEEL POLE GROUNDING STANDARD 1002.

d. REFERENCE G.O. 95 CLEARANCES.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
A	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NVS	JIK	JAS	KRG	11/02/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JES	JES	-	CZH	07/08/2019
C	DRAWING UPDATES	-	PEI	-	-	01/15/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

LINE ANGLES: 7 TO 60 DEGREES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1707.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD IS FOR LINE ANGLES BETWEEN 61 & 90 DEGREES.

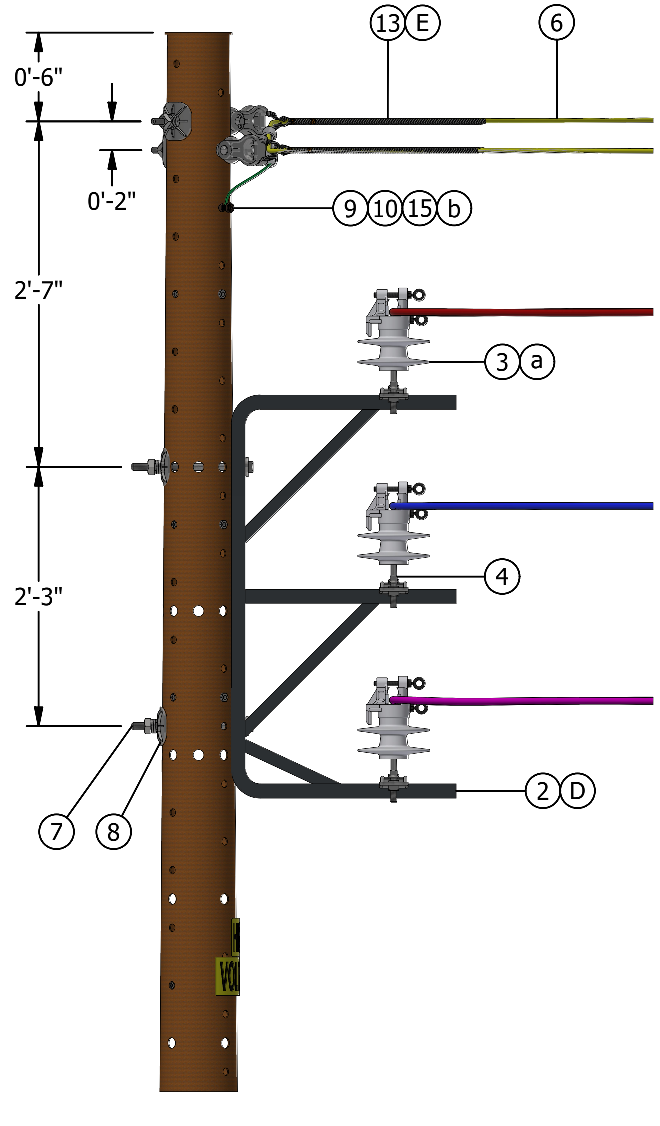


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

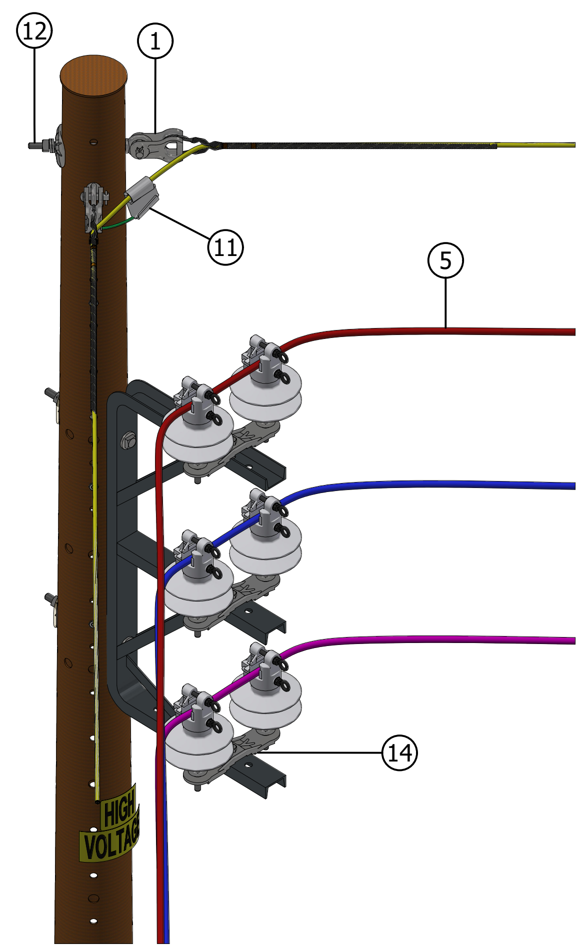


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

INSTALLATION:

A. WHEN INSTALLING SPACER CABLE WIRE ABOVE OR IN THE PRESENCE OF 3-PHASE EQUIPMENT, REFERENCE STANDARD 1710 FOR CLEARANCE AND HARDWARE. SPACER CABLE WIRE MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 7 FEET FROM 3-PHASE EQUIPMENT.

B. WHEN INSTALLING SPACER CABLE WIRE ABOVE OR IN THE PRESENCE OF SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT REFERENCE STANDARD 1709 FOR SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT CLEARANCES AND HARDWARE. SPACER CABLE WIRE MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 7 FEET FROM SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT.

C. FOR EXTRA HEAVY LOADING CONDITIONS USE 127AWA MESSENGER (S814055) WITH DEAD-END MESSENGER GRIP ME-4179 (S392940) COLOR CODED, BLACK.

D THESE BRACKETS MAINTAIN THE DIAMOND CONFIGURATION OF THE PHASE CONDUCTORS ON THE POLE.

E MESSENGER DEADEND GRIP - DEAD-END CONNECTION THAT HAS A TENSILE STRENGTH EQUAL TO THE MESSENGER STRENGTH.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	HEAVY DUTY THIMBLE CLEVIS, 5-1/2IN X 3-1/4IN, 13/16 HOLE, STEEL GALVANIZED	2	-	S236130	HDTC
2	BRACKET, "E", TRANSFORMER TAP	1	-	S166146	E-BKT
3	INSULATOR, PIN, VISE-TOP, 1"	6	750	S429270	IPU1
4	PIN, SHORT SHANK 1"	6	396	S532426	PSS1
5	SPACER CABLE (SIZE AND VOLTAGE RATING AS REQ.)	AS REQ'D	1702	-	-
6	WIRE, BARE MESSENGER 7 NO 6, AL. SPACER	AS REQ'D	1702	S814046	-
7	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" X 12", GALV W/ NUT	2	390	-	-
8	WASHER, CURVED, RIB, 4" X 4" X 17/32", 13/16" HOLE, FOR 3/4" BOLT, GALV	4	390	S797760	-
9	WIRE, #4, 7 STRAND, MEDIUM COPPER, 30MIL	AS REQ'D	711	S815044	POLY4J
10	NUT, BLIND W/WIRE, 1/2" HDG STEEL	AS REQ'D	390	S503460 X	-
11	CONNECTOR, WEDGE STYLE, BI-METAL, 500 KCMIL BARE STRAND COPPER RUN TO #4-7 STRAND COPPER THW TAP	AS REQ'D	783	-	-
12	BOLT, EYE SHOULDER STEEL, GALVANIZED, 5/8" X 10"	AS REQ'D	390	-	-
13	GRIP, GUY, 3/8", FORMED WIRE, GALVANIZED STEEL	2	1702	-	-
14	PLATE, 10IN, INSULATOPLATE, 10IN, INSULATOR, DOUBLE MOUNTING FOR SPACER CABLE SYSTEM CAST DUCTILE IRON, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED, 1,750 MINIMUM ULTIMATE LOAD (2IP).	3	-	S542978	-
15	CONNECTOR SERVICE POST 2-1/0 STRANDED	AS REQ'D	1002	S262560	SPCONN

NOTES:

I. AUTOMATIC DEADEND GRIPS ARE NOT BE USED ON SPACER CABLE SYSTEMS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a CONTACT STANDARDS REGARDING CORRECT INSULATOR FOR USE ON ANGLES.

b REFER TO WOOD AND STEEL POLE GROUNDING STANDARD 1002.

c. REFERENCE G.O. 95 CLEARANCES.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	JIK	JAS	KRG	09/21/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JES	JES	CZH	07/08/2019
C	DRAWING UPDATES	-	PEI	-	-	01/15/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

LINE ANGLES: 61 TO 90 DEGREES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1708.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS BOLT HOLE CONFIGURATION FOR MOUNTING A SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER.

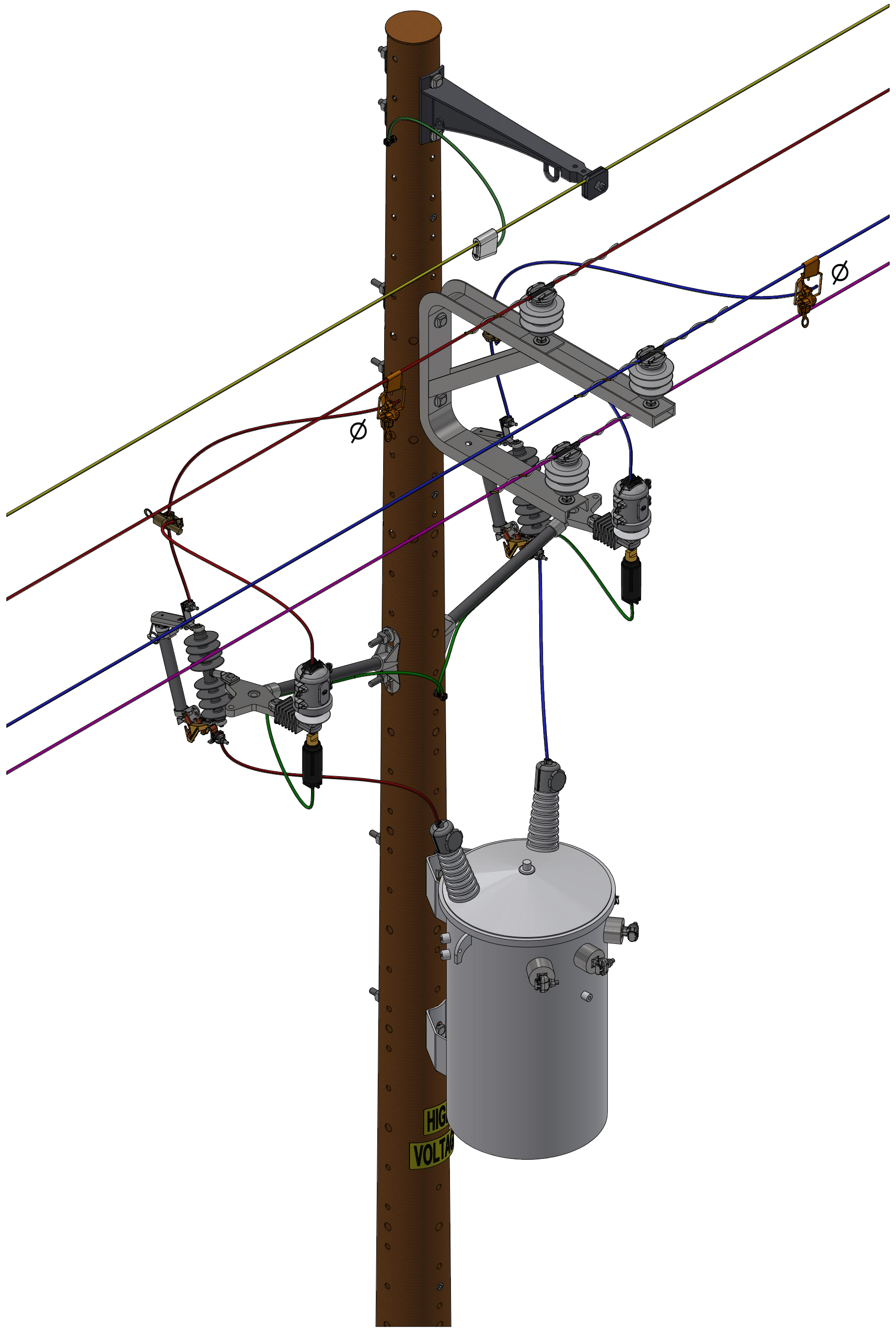


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

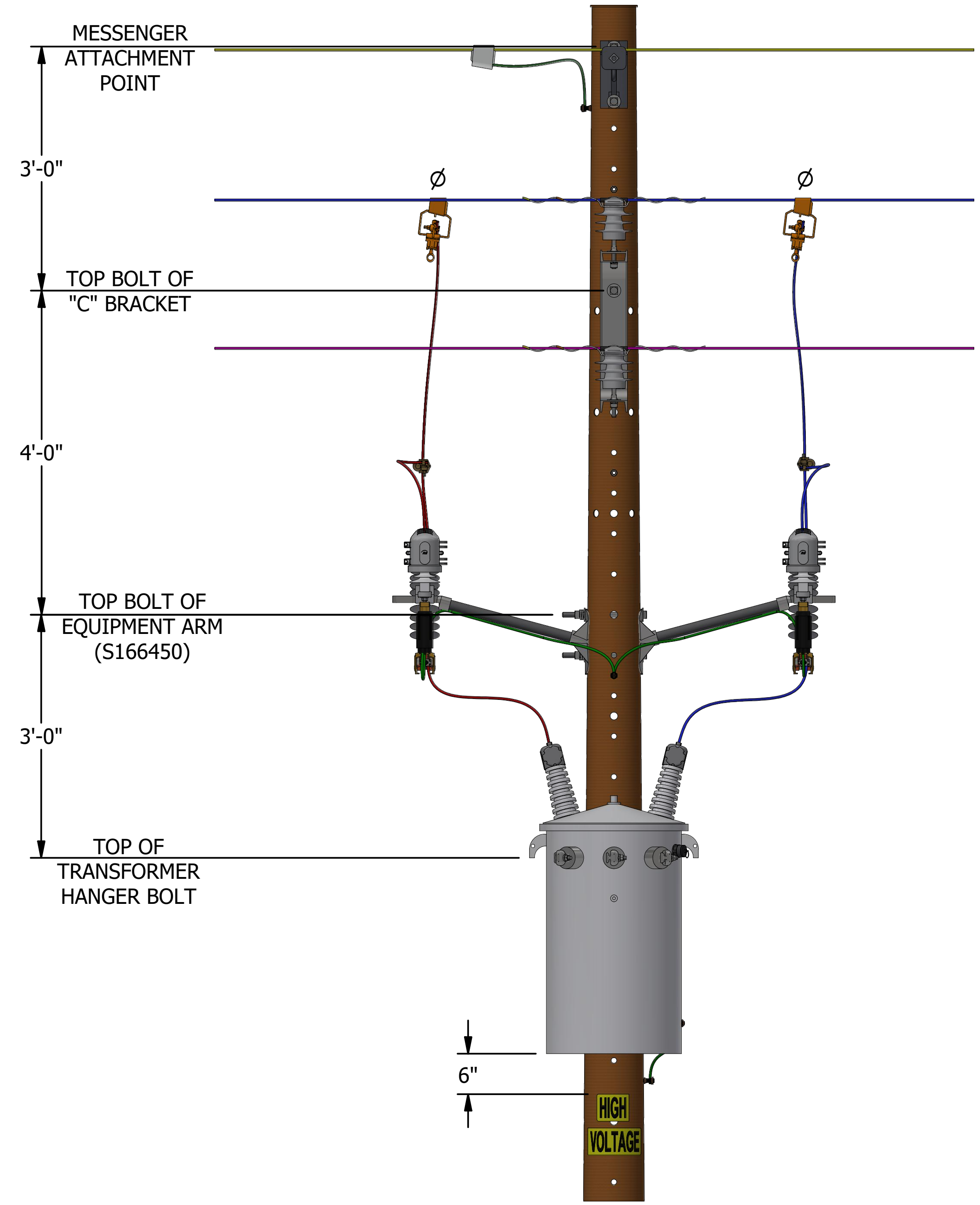


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	DRAWING UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/02/2026
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JAS	KRG	11/06/2023
C	DRAWING UPDATES	PEI	-	-	-	01/15/2019

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TANGENT SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH1709.1	1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS BOLT HOLE CONFIGURATION FOR MOUNTING A THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER BANK.

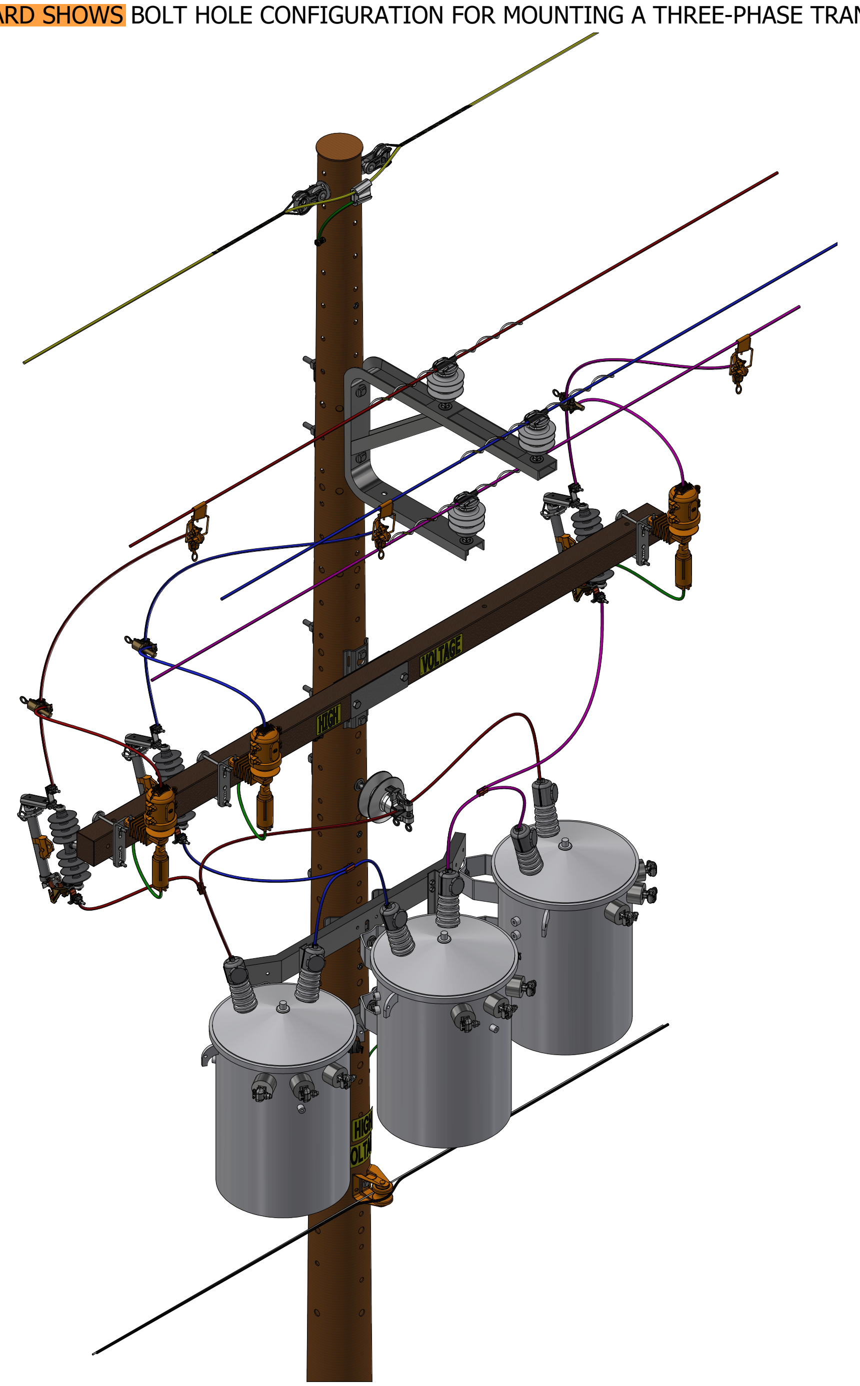


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

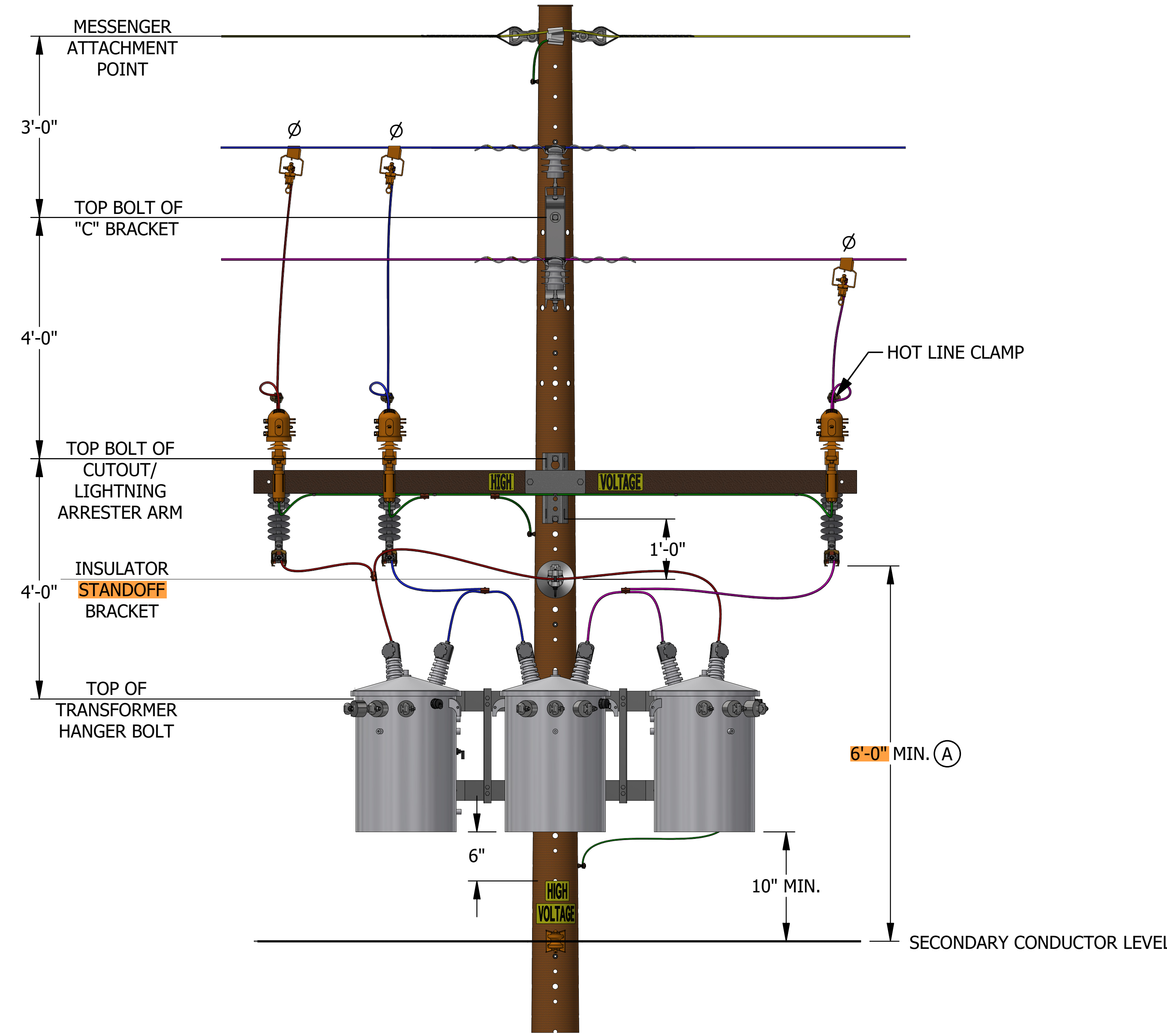


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

INSTALLATION:

(A) DISTANCE FROM BOTTOM OF CUTOUT MUST BE 6 FEET MINIMUM ON STEEL POLES OR 4 FEET MINIMUM FOR AERIAL CABLE CONSTRUCTION WITH GUARD ARM ON WOOD AND COMPOSITE POLES.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. ALLOW ROOM ON POLES FOR FUTURE EQUIPMENT AND CIP FACILITIES.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/INSTALLATION UPDATE	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	04/09/2024
D	FIGURE UPDATE	-	JES	JES	CZH	07/08/2019
C	DRAWING UPDATES	PEI	-	-	-	01/15/2019

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1710.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

16110 - ENGINEERED STEEL POLES

1800 - ENGINEERED STEEL POLES

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	01/18/2018	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	MDJ	12/20/2016	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	08/25/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	IL	GW	MDJ	09/28/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	09/18/2019

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL POLES
TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH1801.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS THE VARIOUS CABLE POLE INSTALLATIONS ON ENGINEERED STEEL POLES AND IDENTIFIES ALLOWABLE SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT AND CABLE POLE CONFIGURATIONS PERMITTED ON ENGINEERED STEEL POLE TYPES.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

DEFINITIONS:

- **DIRECT BURY STEEL POLES:** POLE CONSTRUCTION WITH NATIVE SOIL OR SACK SOIL MIX BACKFILLED POLE HOLE. TYPICALLY INSTALLED BY DISTRIBUTION DISTRICT CREWS, WITH NO UNUSUAL ENVIRONMENTAL AND CONSTRUCTION CONSTRAINTS.
- **CONCRETE ENCASED STEEL POLES:** POLE CONSTRUCTION WITH CONCRETE BACKFILLED POLE HOLE. TYPICALLY INSTALLED BY TRANSMISSION CREWS, WITH SUPPORT FROM ENGINEERING.
- **DRILLED PIER FOUNDATION POLES:** FOUNDATION POLE CONSTRUCTION THAT REQUIRES EASY ACCESS FOR LARGE CUSTOM DRILLING RIG TO DRILL (1) LARGE DIAMETER PIER FOUNDATION HOLE IN ALL TYPE SOILS. TYPICALLY INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR. REQUIRES SUPPORT FROM CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT. DISTRIBUTION ONLY POLES REQUIRE PRIOR APPROVAL FROM DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING FOR INSTALLATION.
- **MICROPILE FOUNDATION POLES:** MULTIPLE SMALL DIAMETER FOUNDATION POLE CONSTRUCTION THAT CAN BE PERFORMED IN REMOTE AND DIFFICULT TO ACCESS AREAS. CUSTOM DRILLING EQUIPMENT OF VARIOUS SIZES CAN BE POSITIONED BY NORMAL ACCESS AND ALSO BY CRANE OR HELICOPTER. TYPICALLY INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR, REQUIRES SUPPORT FROM CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT. DISTRIBUTION ONLY POLES REQUIRE PRIOR APPROVAL FROM DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING FOR INSTALLATION.

TABLE 1:

SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT AND CABLE POLE CONFIGURATION SELECTION CHART

DESCRIPTION	DISTRIBUTION ONLY	DISTRIBUTION UNDERBUILD	ALL FOUNDATION POLES
HOOK STICK SECTIONALIZING	X	X	X
MVR	X	X	X
10' GANG SWITCH (III)	X	-	-
12' GANG SWITCH (III)	X	X	X
15' GANG SWITCH (III)	X	X	X
SECONDARY RISER ONLY	X	X	X
DIST. RISER, SINGLE CIRCUIT - HOOK STICK	X	X	X
DIST. RISER, SINGLE CIRCUIT - GANG SWITCH (III)	X	X	X
DIST. RISER, TWIN CIRCUIT, STACKED CONSTRUCTION	X	X	X
DIST. RISER, TWIN CIRCUIT, HORIZONTAL CONSTRUCTION - HOOK STICK	X	X	X
DIST. RISER, TWIN CIRCUIT, HORIZONTAL CONSTRUCTION - GANG SWITCH (III)	X	X	X
STANDARD DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT SUCH AS TRANSFORMERS, CAPACITORS, RECLOSERS, ETC. (REGULATORS EXCLUDED)	X	X	X

NOTES:

I. REQUIRES GEOTECHNICAL ANALYSIS, SURVEY, EASEMENTS, PLS-CADD DESIGN MODEL AND 6-12 MONTH LEAD TIME. POLE IS TO BE ENGINEERED ACCORDING TO THE DESIGN CRITERIA OF THE AREA. FOR COSTING, CONTACT ENGINEERING FOR ESTIMATE OF STEEL FOUNDATION POLE. DOES NOT INCLUDE PIER OR MICROPILE FOUNDATION.

II. CONFIRM EASEMENTS BEFORE SELECTING TYPE OF RISER CONSTRUCTION TO ENSURE ADEQUATE CLEARANCES.

III. GANG SWITCH TO STEEL POLE SURFACE MUST MEET MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 18 INCHES FROM FACE OF POLE TO ENERGIZED SWITCH COMPONENT. IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO REQUEST A 15-FOOT SWITCH ARM WITH THE CENTER PHASE SHIFTED OUT TOWARD THE OUTER PHASE TO MEET THE 18-INCH REQUIREMENT TO THE FACE OF THE POLE. PERMANENT STEPS CANNOT INTERFERE WITH THE PLACEMENT NOR OPERATION OF EQUIPMENT. IF NECESSARY, STEPS CAN BE TEMPORARILY PLACED AROUND EQUIPMENT.

REFERENCE:

a. TE-0042 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR WELDED TUBULAR STEEL TRANSMISSION POLE STRUCTURES.
b. TE-103 CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATION TUBULAR STEEL POLE.
c. TE-105 DRILLED PIER AND DIRECT BURY FOUNDATIONS FOR LATTICE TOWERS AND TUBULAR STEEL POLES.
d. TE-146 SPECIFICATIONS FOR DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF MICROPILE FOUNDATIONS TRANSMISSION STEEL POLES.
e. TE-17105 FOR STEEL POLE CLIMBING AND WORKING STEPS.
f. SEE OH310 FOR STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	DV	JIK	-	-	04/16/2024
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	GLC/DV	JIK	-	-	03/29/2022
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	9/18/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL POLES DEFINITIONS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1805.1 SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CONSTRUCTION FOR SINGLE AND MULTIPLE EXTERNAL CONDUIT RISERS ON NEW AND EXISTING STEEL POLES.

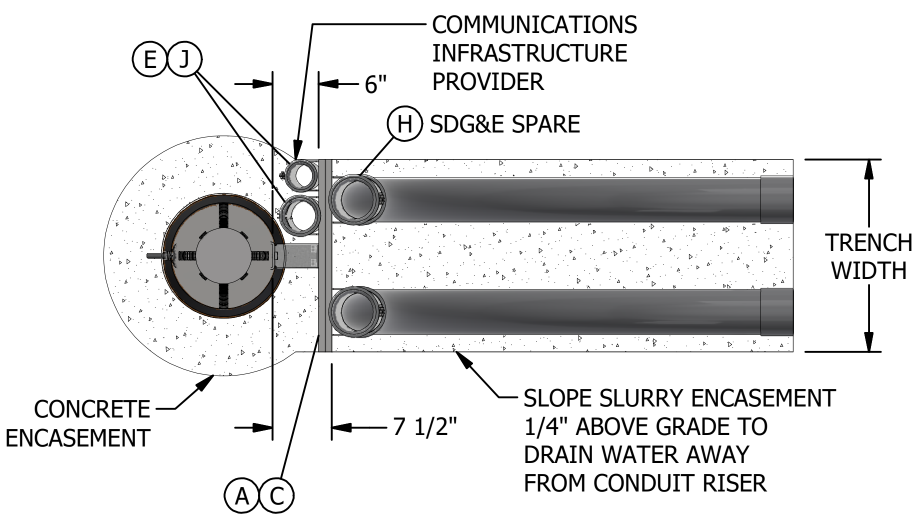


FIGURE 1
PLAN VIEW

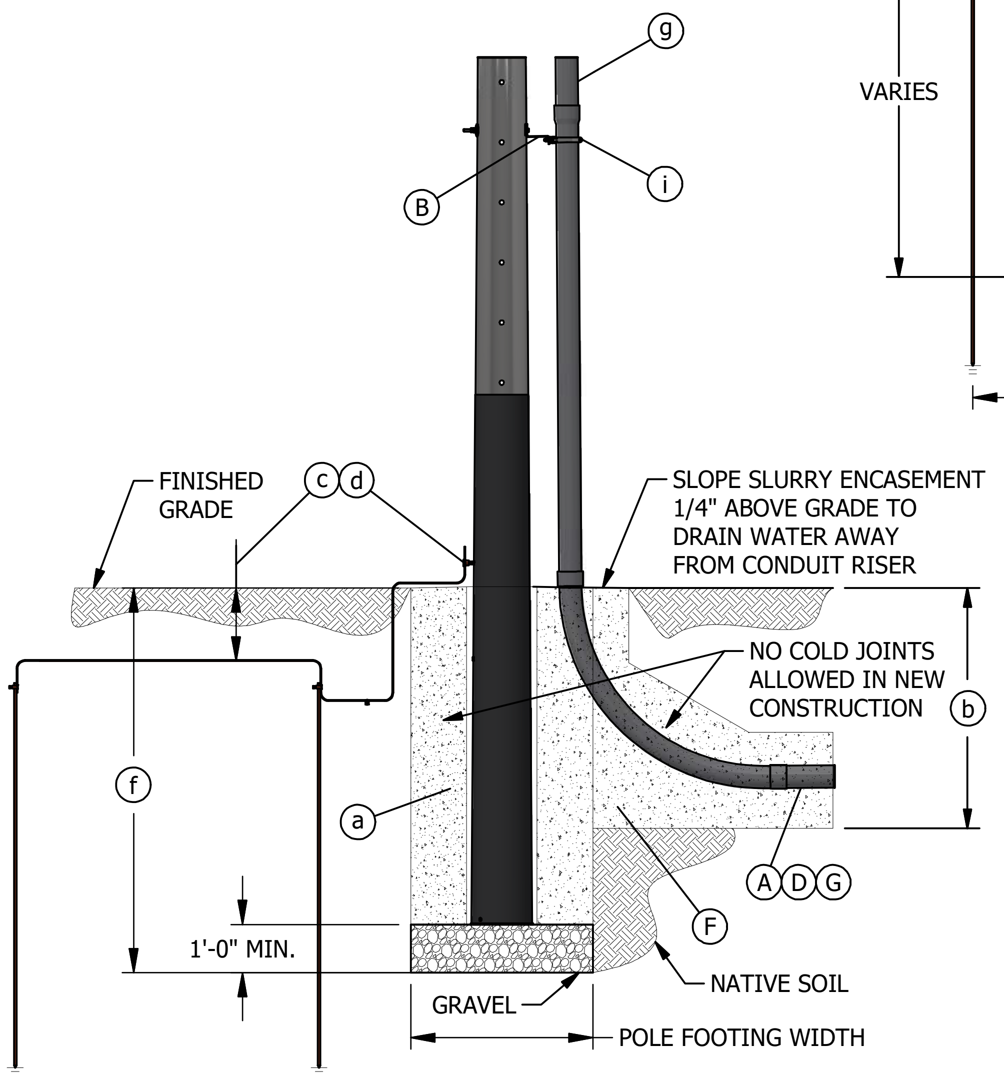


FIGURE 1
DIRECT BURIED

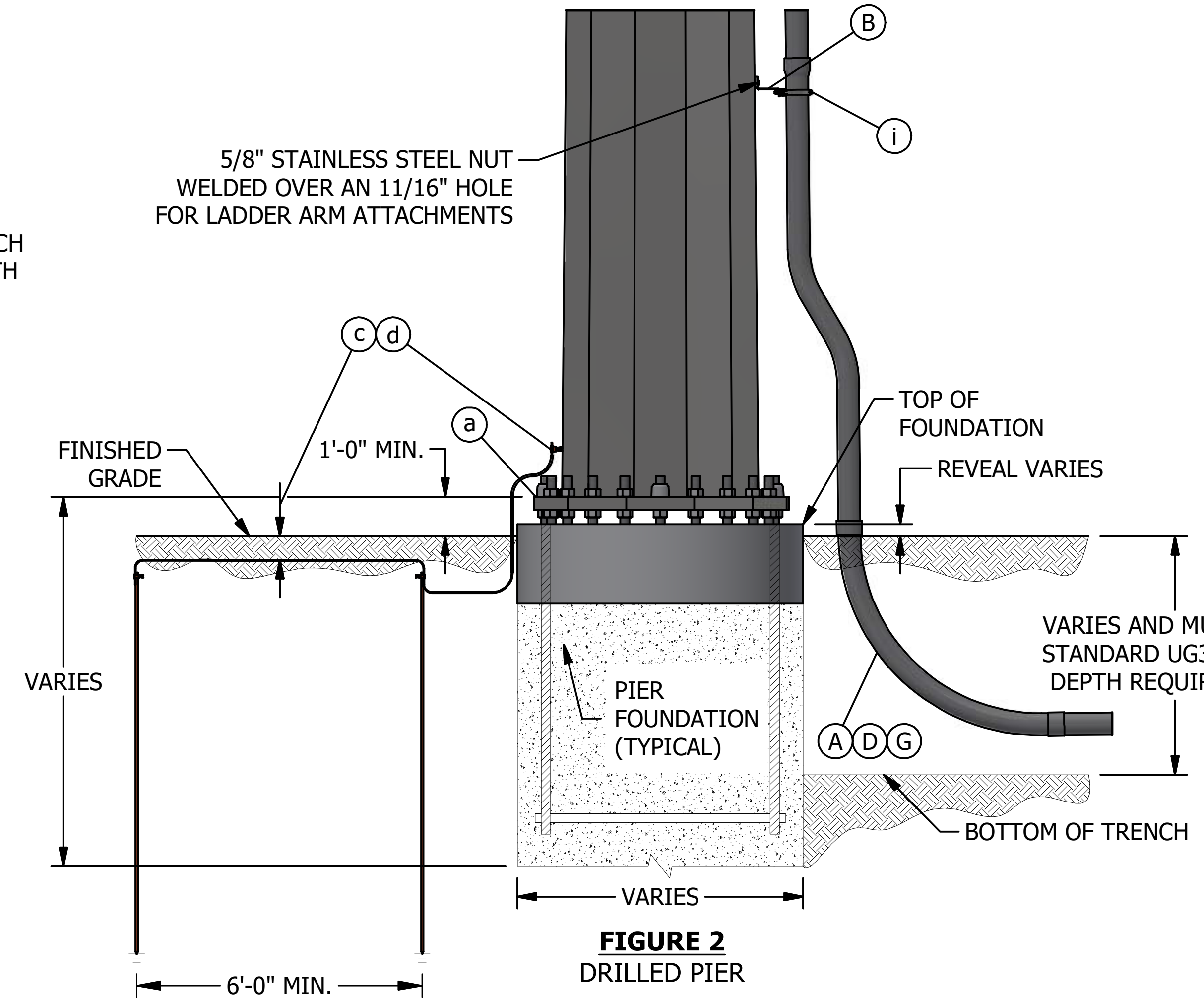


FIGURE 2
DRILLED PIER

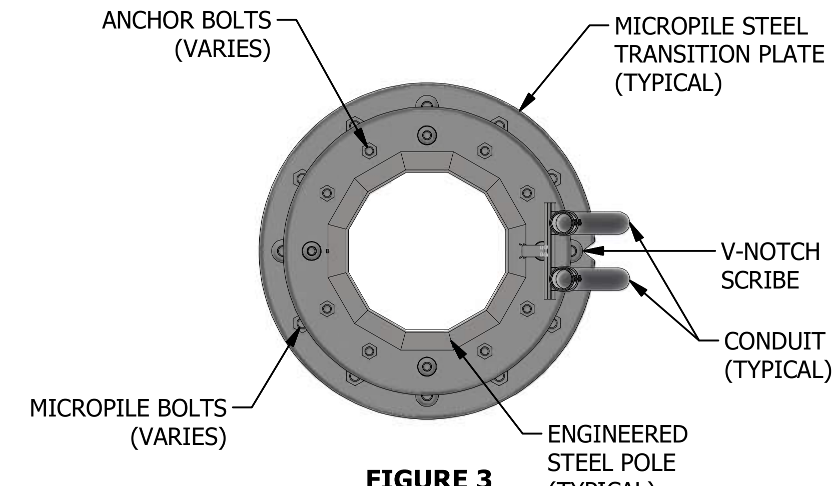


FIGURE 3
PLAN VIEW

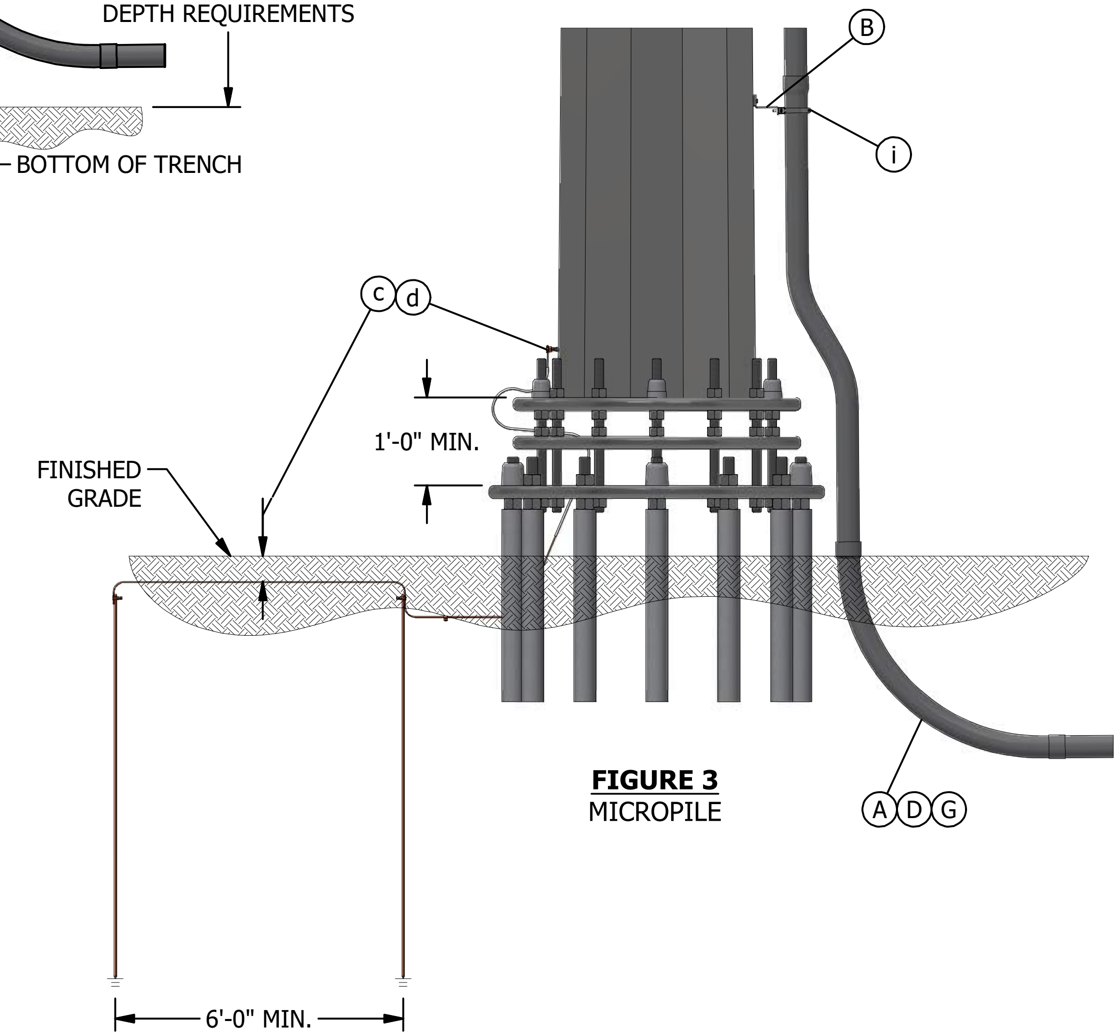


FIGURE 3
MICROPILE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	9/8/2022
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	9/18/2019
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	1/18/2018

SDGE
A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

LIGHT DUTY AND ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES
DIRECT BURIED, DRILLED PIER AND MICROPILE
EXTERNAL RISER FOUNDATION DETAILS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH1810.1	1 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) CONSULT WITH CIVIL/STRUCTURAL FOR INSTALLATION OF A NEW EXTERNAL RISER ON AN EXISTING STRUCTURE. CARE MUST BE TAKEN NOT TO PLACE RISER IN AN AREA THAT WOULD VIOLATE CLIMBING/WORKING SPACE.

(B) INSTALL AT LEAST ONE LADDER ARM BRACKET FOR EACH COUPLING JOINT OF CONDUIT. (10-FOOT MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN BRACKETS). ALL LADDER ARM BRACKETS ARE TO BE ATTACHED TO THE POLE WITH BOLTS, BANDS OR BLIND NUTS ON DIRECT BURIED DISTRIBUTION STEEL POLES AND FOR ENGINEERED STEEL POLES 316 STAINLESS STEEL HEAVY HEX NUTS WELDED TO POLE BY POLE SUPPLIER.

(C) CENTER CONDUIT POSITION SHALL BE USED FOR MULTIPLE SDG&E SECONDARY RUNS OR SDG&E TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUIT.OTHER CONDUIT POSITIONS ON THE FRONT OF THE BRACKET SHALL BE USED FOR A SINGLE OR DOUBLE CIRCUIT. THE 8-INCH UNISTRUT CHANNEL (ITEM 4) MAY BE INSTALLED FOR A SINGLE RISER WHERE NO COMMUNICATIONS IS ANTICIPATED.

(D) RISERS OF PLASTIC CONDUIT SHALL BE EPC-80 PVC SCHEDULE 80 FROM THE GROUND LINE TO A LEVEL NOT LESS THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE GROUND LINE PER G.O. 95 RULE 54.6-E AND SDG&E CONDUIT SIZING REQUIREMENTS.

(E) A MAXIMUM OF TWO 4-INCH COMMUNICATIONS RISERS ARE PERMITTED ON THE BACK SIDE OF A LADDER ARM ASSEMBLY. THE ADJACENT POLE QUADRANT MUST BE VACANT TO INSTALL ANY 4-INCH RISER ON THE BACK OF THE LADDER ARM BRACKET, AND MUST ALSO REMAIN VACANT AFTER INSTALLATION.

(F) SLURRY ENCASEMENT IS REQUIRED AROUND ELBOW(S) FOR ALL PRIMARY CONDUIT(S).

(G) EACH CONDUIT RUN BETWEEN SUBSTRUCTURES, PADS, CUSTOMER SERVICE RISERS, ETC., SHALL BE ONE SIZE CONDUIT CONTINUOUSLY. NO REDUCERS ARE ALLOWED WITHIN A CONDUIT RUN.

(H) SPARE CONDUIT REFERS TO AN EMPTY CONDUIT THAT IS SPECIFIED BY THE PLANNER FOR OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS.

SPARE CONDUITS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED OR INSTALLED:

1. WHEN REQUESTED BY A CUSTOMER AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, BUT NOT TO EXCEED CONDUIT LIMITATIONS IN THIS STANDARD.
2. WHEN IT IS ECONOMICAL TO INSTALL CONDUIT IN LIEU OF CONCRETE, BUT NOT TO EXCEED CONDUIT LIMITATIONS IN THIS STANDARD.
3. BASED ON FUTURE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS SUCH AS BENEATH BRIDGES, ROADWAYS AND RAILROAD TRACKS, BUT NOT TO EXCEED CONDUIT LIMITATIONS IN THIS STANDARD.
4. IN CONVERSION OR NEW BUSINESS PROJECTS TO ALLOW EASY BYPASS OF THE POLE DURING REMOVAL. CONDUITS INSTALLED FOR THIS PURPOSE SHALL NOT GO UP THE POLE BUT, RATHER, SHALL EXTEND PAST THE POLE A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET.

FUTURE SPARE CONDUIT REFERS TO AN EMPTY CONDUIT SPECIFIED BY EITHER THE PLANNER OR DISTRIBUTION PLANNING FOR AREAS WITH GROWTH POTENTIAL. FUTURE FEEDER CONDUIT SPECIFIED BY DISTRIBUTION PLANNING MUST BE SUPPORTED BY THE LONG TERM FEEDER ARRANGEMENT PLAN.

(J) COMMUNICATIONS ONLY POINT OF ATTACHMENT FOR LADDER ARM BRACKET CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ON <u>THE BACK SIDE OF THE ARM BRACKET ASSEMBLY</u>, (GALVANIZED UNISTRUT PIPE CLAMPS SHALL BE USED TO SECURE THE CONDUIT). COMMUNICATIONS MAY ATTACH ON THE BACK OF THE ASSEMBLY ALONGSIDE SDG&E'S RISER.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. LADDER ARM CONSTRUCTION IS LIMITED TO A MAXIMUM OF FOUR SDG&E RISERS (NO MORE THAN TWO PRIMARY RISERS).

II. WHEN POSSIBLE, A RISER SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON THE SIDE OF THE POLE OPPOSITE TRAFFIC FLOW. SPARE CONDUITS SHALL BE CAPPED JUST ABOVE GROUND LEVEL TO PREVENT MOISTURE OR WIRE ENTRY AND KEEP DEBRIS OUT. SPARES ARE NOT TO BE CONSIDERED AS RISERS. (e)

III. <u>EXISTING POLE WITH NEW RISER CONSTRUCTION:</u>
APPROVAL FROM CIVIL ENGINEERING WILL BE REQUIRED PRIOR TO ANY TRENCHING OR CONCRETE CHIPPING WITHIN A TEN FOOT RADIUS OF AN EXISTING CONCRETE ENCASED STEEL POLE TO ENSURE SOIL INTEGRITY IS NOT COMPROMISED. A "PERMISSION TO ATTACH" FORM MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR ANY DISTRIBUTION MATERIALS THAT ARE BEING INSTALLED OR REMOVED FROM A TRANSMISSION POLE, INCLUDING RISERS. THE "PERMISSION TO ATTACH" FORM IS NOT REQUIRED FOR ANY DISTRIBUTION MATERIAL INSTALLED OR REMOVED THAT HAS BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR IN THE ORIGINAL TRANSMISSION POLE DESIGN. RISER(S) ARE TO BE INSTALLED BY CHIPPING A SECTION OF CONCRETE. DURING THE RISER INSTALLATION PROCESS, THE CORROCOTE PROTECTIVE COATING ON THE POLE IS NOT TO BE DAMAGED. IF DAMAGED, CONTACT THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER (CM) FOR REPAIR. IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN CONCRETE ENCASEMENT/BACKFILL AROUND THE POLE (AS DESCRIBED IN T.E. SPECIFICATION TE-0105, 7.2.1), PLEASE CONSULT WITH CIVIL ENGINEERING AS TO THE BEST METHOD TO RESTORE THE ENCASEMENT/BACKFILL. (a)

IV. <u>NEW POLE WITH NEW RISER CONSTRUCTION:</u>
THE PREFERRED RISER CONSTRUCTION IS TO HAVE THE RISER INSTALLED AT THE SAME TIME AS THE POLE INSTALLATION TO PROVIDE A SINGLE MONOLITHIC CONCRETE ENCASEMENT/BACKFILL. THIS PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION WILL REQUIRE TRENCHING AND CONDUIT INSTALLATION TO BE COMPLETED WITHIN A 10-FOOT RADIUS OF THE POLE BASE. ANY TRENCH WITHIN A 10-FOOT RADIUS AND OUTSIDE THE POLE HOLE DIAMETER MUST BE BACKFILLED WITH A TWO-SACK CONCRETE SLURRY MIX TO ENSURE SOIL COMPACTION IS RESTORED.
IF IT IS DETERMINED TO BE IMPRACTICAL TO INSTALL THE RISER AT THE SAME TIME AS THE POLE INSTALLATION, THEN THE EXISTING POLE WITH NEW RISER CONSTRUCTION METHOD MAY BE USED OR ANY OTHER AGREED METHOD APPROVED BY CIVIL ENGINEERING.

V. TRANSMISSION STANDARDS SHALL BE ADHERED TO FOR ALL DISTRIBUTION UNDERBUILD.

REFERENCE:

(a) REFER TO TRANSMISSION STANDARD T.E.-0105 FOR PROPER BACKFILLING ON DIRECT EMBEDDED FOUNDATIONS OF STEEL POLES WITH AND WITHOUT UNDERBUILD.

(b) REFER TO UG3370; TRENCHES AND UTILITY POSITIONING - S.D. COUNTY.

(c) REFER TO TRANSMISSION STANDARD 21120 FOR GROUNDING ON A DIRECT EMBEDDED STEEL TRANSMISSION POLE, 21130 FOR GROUNDING ON A PIER FOUNDATION AND 21140 FOR GROUNDING ON A MICROPILE FOUNDATION WITH OR WITHOUT UNDERBUILD.

(d) REFER TO OH1002 FOR GROUNDING ON A DIRECT EMBEDDED DISTRIBUTION STEEL POLE. FOR GROUNDING A DIRECT EMBED STEEL POLE IN A SIDEWALK REFER TO TRANSMISSION STANDARD 21120, DETAIL A.

(e) REFER TO OH102; PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL AND ACCESSIBILITY.

(f) REFER TO OH303.3; POLE SETTING DEPTH INFORMATION.

(g) REFER TO OH1820; ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES EXTERNAL RISER DETAILS.

h. REFER TO OH1404/UG4204 FOR PRIMARY RISER BILL OF MATERIALS AND OH1414/UG4214 FOR 0-750V BILL OF MATERIALS.

(i) REFER TO OH1404/UG4204 FOR PLACEMENT OF LADDER ARM BRACKETS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	9/8/2022
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	9/18/2019
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	1/18/2018

SDGE A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

EXTERNAL RISER FOUNDATION DETAILS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1810.2

SHEET: 2 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NEW CONSTRUCTION FOR SINGLE AND MULTIPLE INTERNAL CONDUIT RISERS ON DRILLED PIER FOUNDATION POLES.

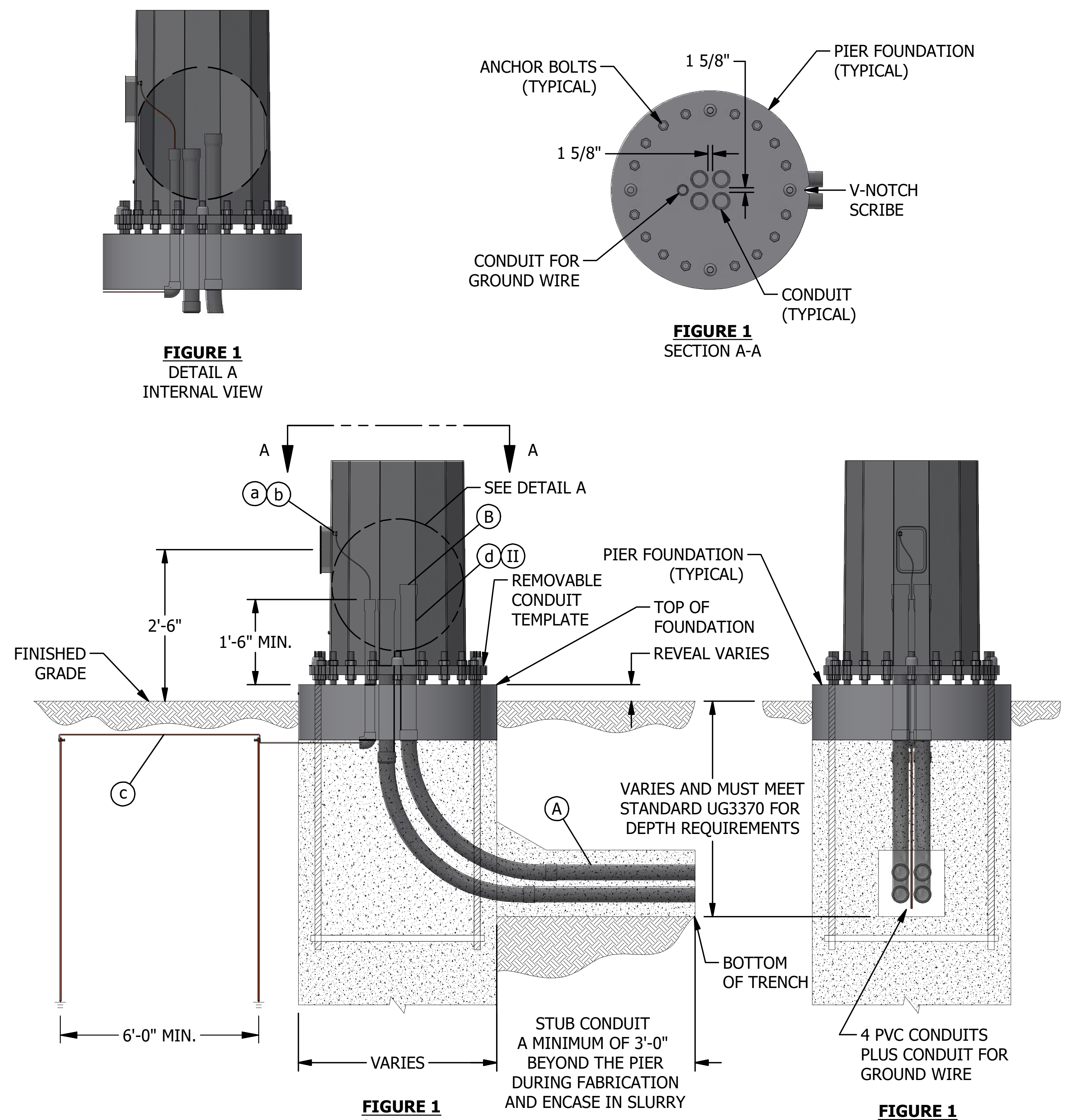


FIGURE 1
DETAIL A
INTERNAL VIEW

FIGURE 1
SECTION A-A

FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

INSTALLATION:

(A) ALL CONDUIT RUNS COMING FROM SUBSTRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT PADS, CUSTOMER FACILITIES, ETC. MUST TRANSITION TO A 5" CONDUIT EXTERIOR TO THE POLE FOUNDATION. (II)

(B) STUB CONDUITS APPROXIMATELY 18 INCHES ABOVE TOP OF FOUNDATION.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. CONDUIT TEMPLATE CAN BE CONSTRUCTED OF PLYWOOD, WOOD FRAMED ASSEMBLY, OR OTHER MATERIAL TO SUPPORT AND POSITION CONDUIT DURING CONCRETE POURING AND CURING.

(II) UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY DISTRIBUTION PLANNING, 5" CONDUIT SHALL BE USED FOR ALL INTERNAL RISERS BEGINNING AT EXTERIOR OF THE FOUNDATION AND ENDING AT TOP OF CONDUIT INTERNAL TO STEEL POLE.

REFERENCE:

(a) REFER TO TRANSMISSION STANDARD 21130 FOR GROUNDING A PIER FOUNDATION STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLE.

(b) REFER TO OH1850.2 FOR INTERNAL GROUND NUT LOCATION.

(c) REFER TO OH1002 INSTALLATION NOTE B FOR PROPER BURIAL DEPTH OF GROUND RODS BELOW GROUND SURFACE FOR A STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLE.

(d) REFER TO OH1821 AND OH1822 FOR DETAILS ON CONDUIT EXTENSIONS INTERNAL TO STEEL POLE.

e. REFER TO OH102, PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL AND ACCESSIBILITY.

f. REFER TO OH1404/UG4204 FOR PRIMARY RISER BILL OF MATERIALS AND OH1414/UG4214 FOR 0-750V SECONDARY RISER BILL OF MATERIALS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	10/5/2022
D	FIGURE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	9/18/2019
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	1/18/2018

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES
INTERNAL RISER DRILLED PIER FOUNDATION DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1811.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NEW CONSTRUCTION FOR SINGLE AND MULTIPLE INTERNAL CONDUIT RISERS ON MICROPILE FOUNDATION POLES

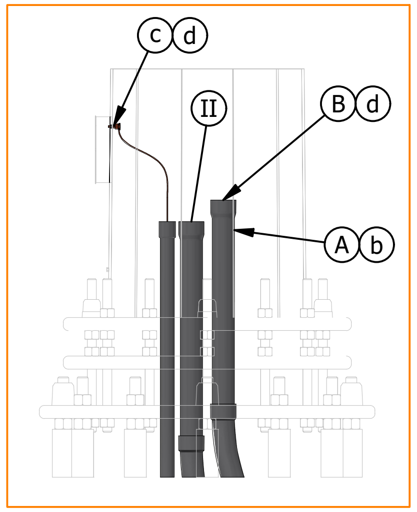


FIGURE 1
DETAIL A
INTERNAL VIEW

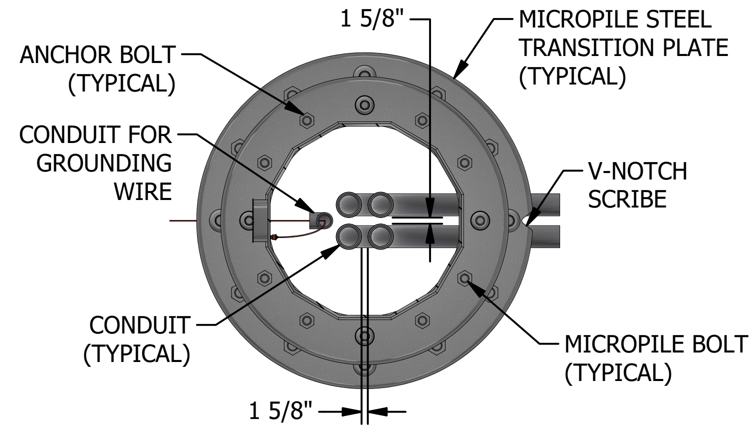


FIGURE 1
SECTION A-A

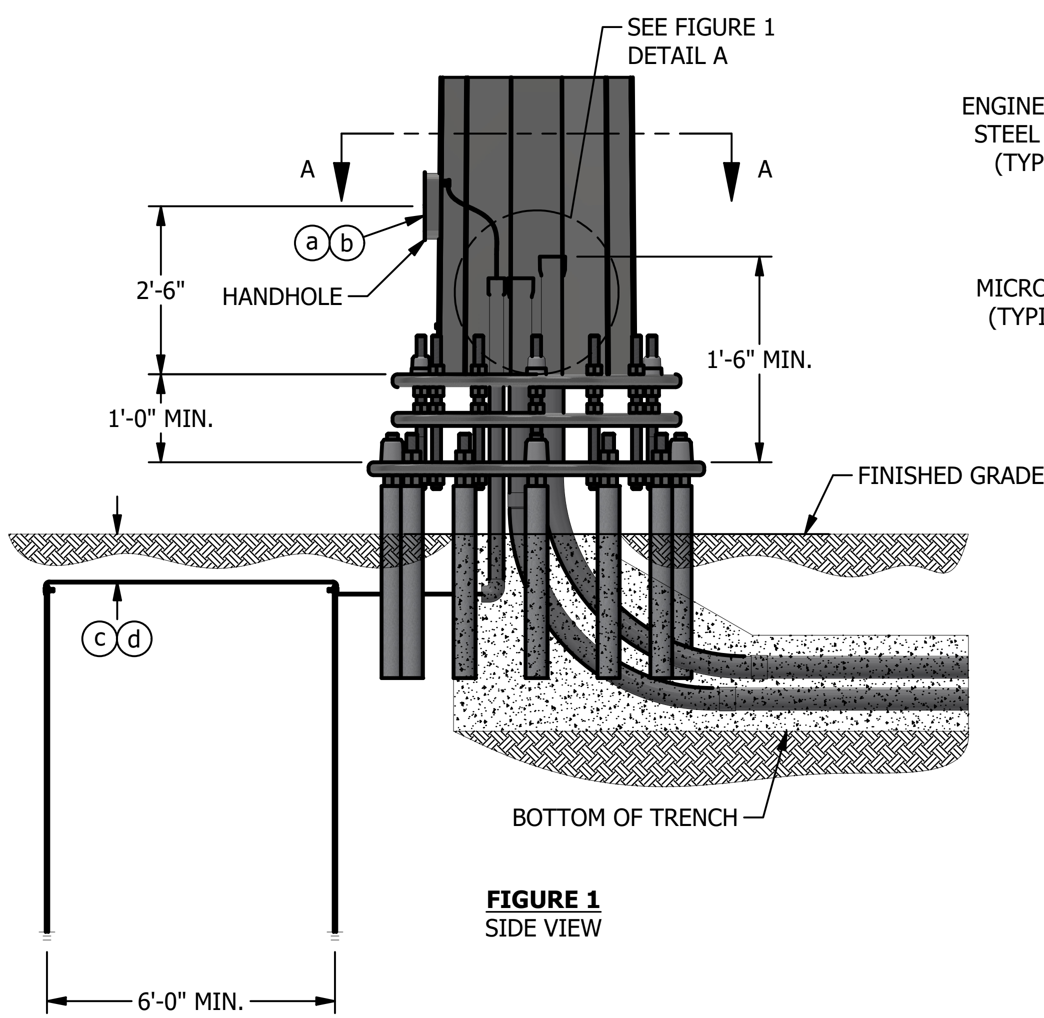


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

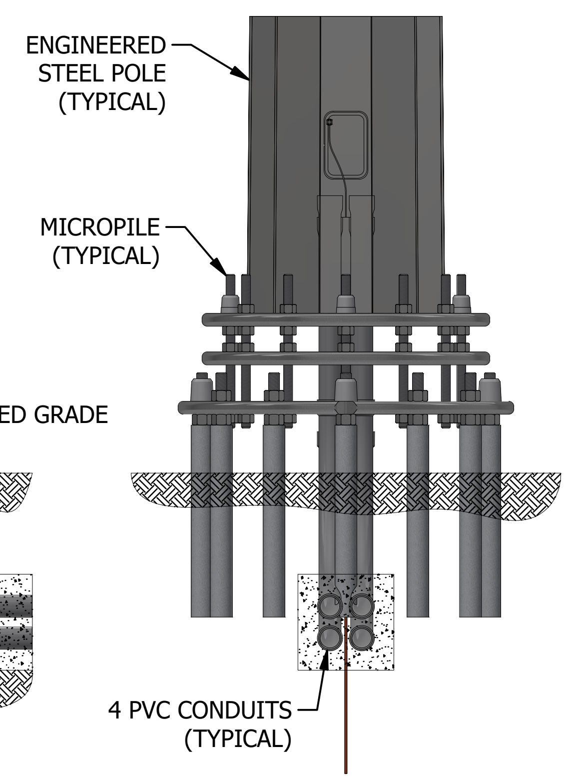


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

INSTALLATION:

- (A) ALL CONDUIT RUNS COMING FROM SUBSTRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT PADS, CUSTOMER FACILITIES, ETC. MUST TRANSITION TO A 5-INCH CONDUIT EXTERIOR TO THE POLE FOUNDATION. (II)
- (B) STUB CONDUITS APPROXIMATELY 18 INCHES ABOVE TOP OF FOUNDATION.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

- I. CONDUIT TEMPLATE CAN BE CONSTRUCTED OF PLYWOOD, WOOD FRAMED ASSEMBLY, OR OTHER MATERIAL TO SUPPORT AND POSITION CONDUIT DURING CONCRETE POURING AND CURING.
- (II) UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY DISTRIBUTION PLANNING, 5-INCH CONDUIT SHALL BE USED FOR ALL INTERNAL RISERS BEGINNING AT EXTERIOR OF THE FOUNDATION AND ENDING AT TOP OF CONDUIT INTERNAL TO STEEL POLE.

REFERENCE:

- (a) REFER TO TRANSMISSION STANDARD 21140 FOR GROUNDING A PIER FOUNDATION STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLE.
- (b) SEE OH1850 FOR APPURTENANT FEATURES (ORIGINALLY 1840).
- (c) SEE OH1002 FOR GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION.
- (d) SEE OH1821 FOR DOUBLE HORIZONTAL FLUTE RISER ABOVE FOUNDATION AND OH1822 FOR SINGLE OR DOUBLE VERTICAL FLUTE RISER ABOVE FOUNDATION.
- e. SEE OH102 FOR PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL AND ACCESSIBILITY.
- f. SEE OH1404/UG4204 FOR CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION AND OH1414/UG4214 FOR 0-750V UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE.
- g. SEE UG3370 AND UG3371 FOR UG TRENCHES AND UTILITY POSITIONING IN SAN DIEGO AND ORANGE COUNTY.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	DRAWING UPDATE	DV	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/30/2024
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	GLC/DV	JIK	-	-	03/09/2022
D	FIGURE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	9/18/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES
INTERNAL RISER MICROPILE FOUNDATION DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH1812.1	1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NEW CONSTRUCTION FOR SINGLE AND MULTIPLE EXTERNAL CONDUIT RISERS ON NEW AND EXISTING DIRECT EMBED ROUND, DIRECT EMBED 12-SIDED AND ENGINEERED STEEL POLES.

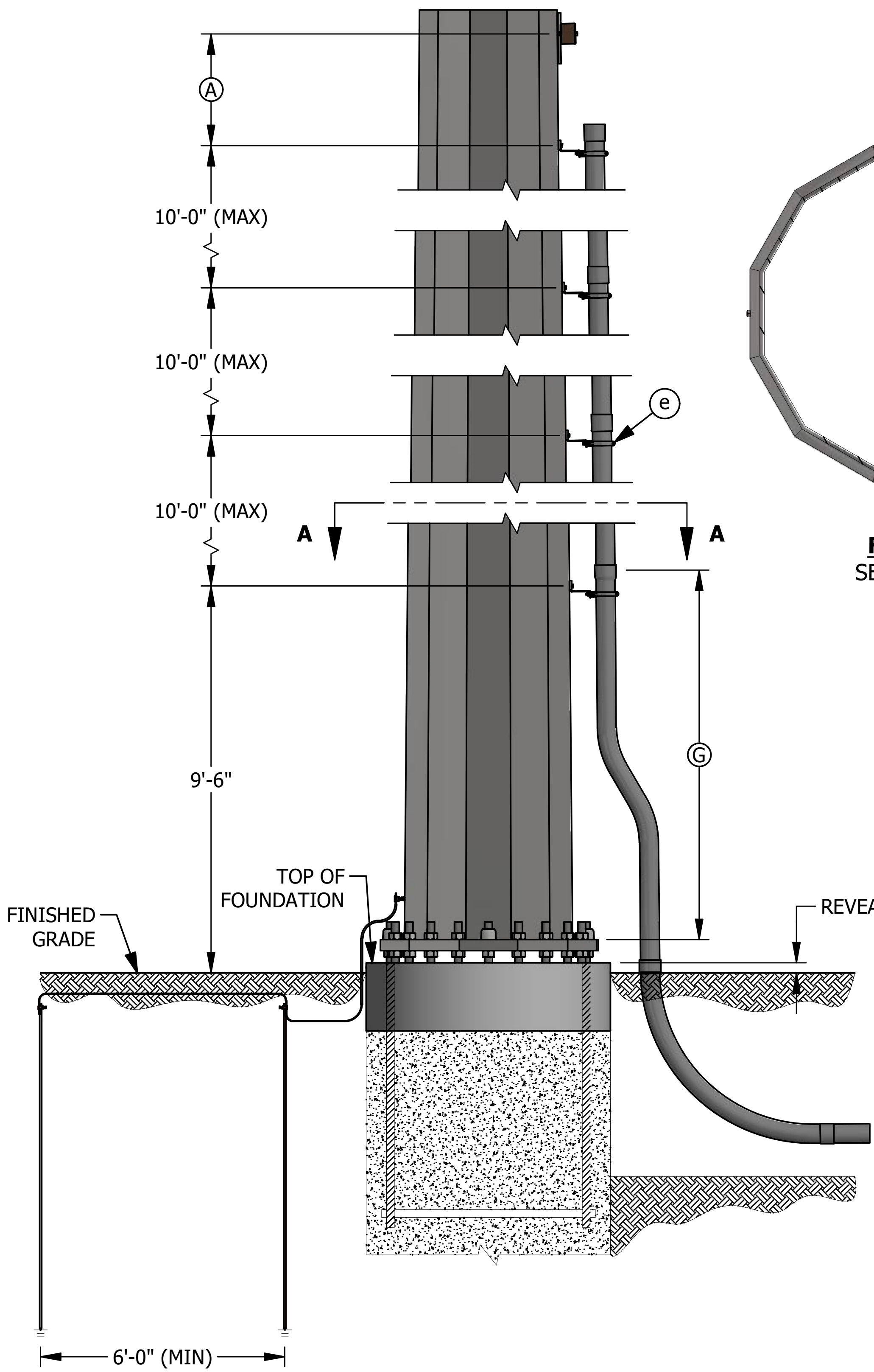


FIGURE 1

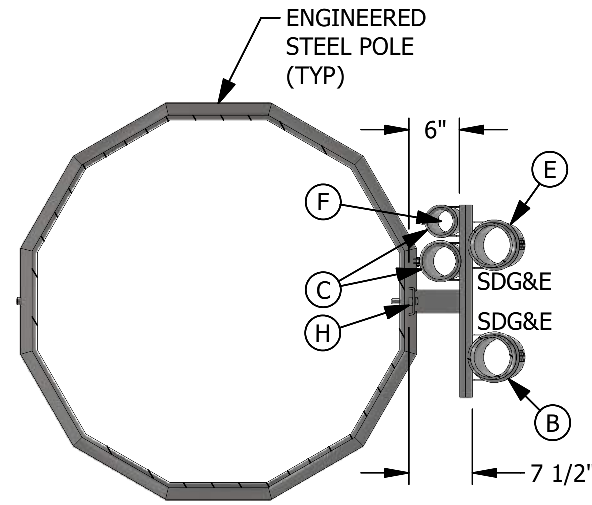


FIGURE 1
SECTION A-A

INSTALLATION:

(A) REFER TO APPLICABLE CABLE POLE STANDARD FOR APPROPRIATE MEASUREMENT.

(B) CENTER CONDUIT POSITION SHALL BE USED FOR MULTIPLE SDG&E SECONDARY RUNS OR SDG&E TELECOMMUNICATION CONDUIT. OTHER CONDUIT POSITIONS ON THE FRONT OF THE BRACKET SHALL BE USED FOR A SINGLE OR DOUBLE CIRCUIT. THE 8-INCH UNISTRUT CHANNEL (ITEM 6) MAY BE INSTALLED FOR A SINGLE RISER WHERE NO COMMUNICATIONS IS ANTICIPATED.

(C) A MAXIMUM OF TWO 4-INCH COMMUNICATIONS RISERS ARE PERMITTED ON THE BACK SIDE OF A LADDER ARM ASSEMBLY. THE ADJACENT POLE QUADRANT MUST BE VACANT TO INSTALL ANY 4-INCH RISER ON THE BACK OF THE LADDER ARM BRACKET, AND MUST ALSO REMAIN VACANT AFTER INSTALLATION.

D. EACH CONDUIT RUN BETWEEN SUBSTRUCTURES, PADS, CUSTOMER SERVICE RISERS, ETC., SHALL BE ONE SIZE CONDUIT CONTINUOUSLY. NO REDUCERS ARE ALLOWED WITHIN A CONDUIT RUN.

(E) SPARE CONDUITS

THE TERM "SPARE CONDUIT" REFERS TO AN EMPTY CONDUIT THAT IS SPECIFIED BY THE PLANNER FOR OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS. SPARE CONDUITS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED OR INSTALLED:

1. WHEN REQUESTED BY A CUSTOMER AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, BUT NOT TO EXCEED CONDUIT LIMITATIONS IN THIS STANDARD.
2. WHEN IT IS ECONOMICAL TO INSTALL SPARE CONDUIT, BUT NOT TO EXCEED CONDUIT LIMITATIONS IN THIS STANDARD.
3. BASED ON FUTURE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS SUCH AS BENEATH BRIDGES, ROADWAYS AND RAILROAD TRACKS, BUT NOT TO EXCEED CONDUIT LIMITATIONS IN THIS STANDARD.
4. IN CONVERSION OR NEW BUSINESS PROJECTS TO ALLOW EASY BYPASS OF THE POLE DURING REMOVAL. CONDUITS INSTALLED FOR THIS PURPOSE SHALL NOT GO UP THE POLE. INSTEAD THEY SHALL EXTEND PAST THE POLE A MINIMUM OF 6-FEET.

FUTURE SPARE CONDUITS

THE TERM "FUTURE SPARE CONDUIT" REFERS TO AN EMPTY CONDUIT SPECIFIED BY EITHER THE PLANNER OR DISTRIBUTION PLANNING FOR AREAS WITH GROWTH POTENTIAL. FUTURE FEEDER CONDUIT SPECIFIED BY DISTRIBUTION PLANNING MUST BE SUPPORTED BY THE LONG TERM FEEDER ARRANGEMENT PLAN.

(F) COMMUNICATION ONLY POINT OF ATTACHMENT FOR LADDER ARM BRACKET CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ON THE BACK SIDE OF THE LADDER ARM BRACKET ASSEMBLY (GALVANIZED UNISTRUT PIPE CLAMPS SHALL BE USED TO SECURE THE CONDUIT). COMMUNICATIONS MAY ATTACH ON THE BACK OF THE ASSEMBLY ALONGSIDE SDG&E'S RISER.

(G) RISERS OF PLASTIC CONDUIT SHALL BE EPC-80 PVC SCHEDULE 80 FROM THE GROUND LINE TO A LEVEL NOT LESS THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE GROUND LINE PER G.O. 95 RULE 54.6-E AND SDG&E CONDUIT SIZING REQUIREMENTS.

(H) FOR ALL NEW STEEL POLES WITH A RISER, DESIGN SHALL HAVE A 5/8 INCH STAINLESS STEEL NUT WELDED OVER AN 11/16 INCH HOLE FOR LADDER ARM ATTACHMENTS. USE BLIND NUTS FOR NEW STEEL/EXISTING POLES THAT DO NOT HAVE THE WELDED NUTS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. LADDER ARM CONSTRUCTION IS LIMITED TO A MAXIMUM OF FOUR SDG&E RISERS (NO MORE THAN TWO PRIMARY RISERS).

II. WHEN POSSIBLE, A RISER SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON THE SIDE OF THE POLE OPPOSITE TRAFFIC FLOW. SPARE CONDUITS SHALL BE CAPPED JUST ABOVE GROUND LEVEL TO PREVENT MOISTURE OR WIRE ENTRY AND KEEP DEBRIS OUT. SPARES ARE NOT TO BE CONSIDERED AS RISERS. (d)

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	GLC/DV	JIK	-	-	03/14/2022
C	FIGURE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	9/18/2019
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	01/18/2018

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DIRECT EMBED OR ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES
EXTERNAL RISER DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1820.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NEW CONSTRUCTION FOR MUTIPLE CONDUIT RISERS INSTALLED AT THE SAME HORIZONTAL LEVEL ON A FOUNDATION POLE.

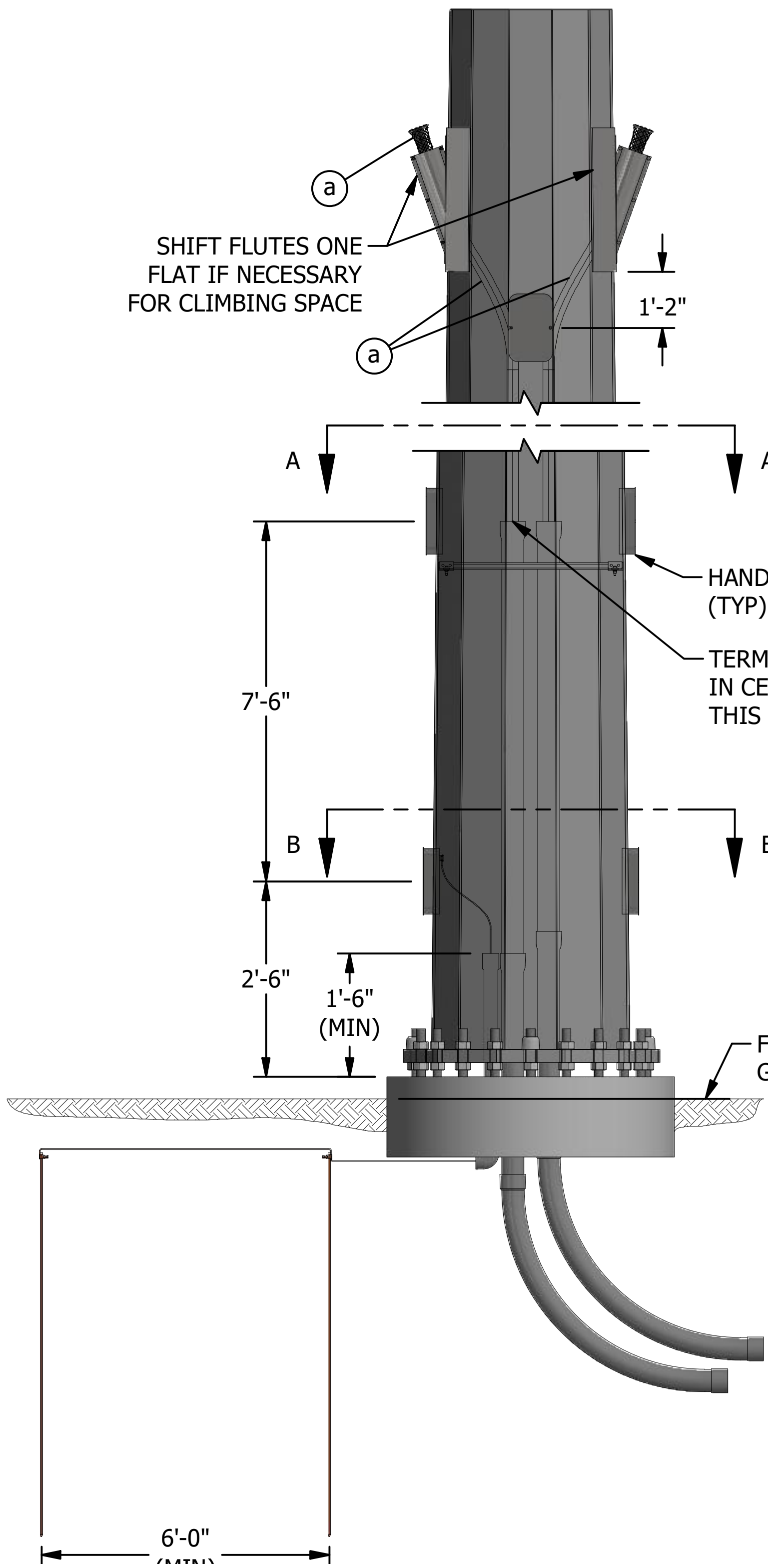


FIGURE 1

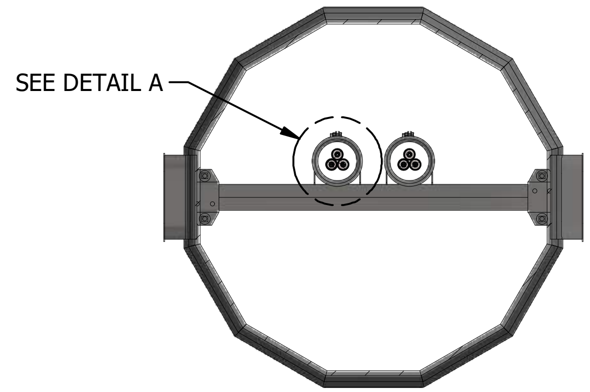


FIGURE 1
SECTION A-A (g)

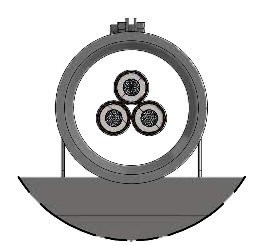


FIGURE 1
DETAIL A

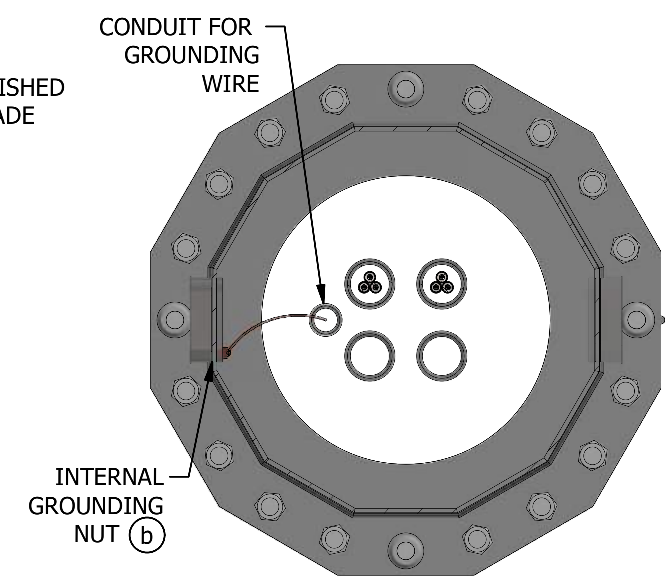


FIGURE 1
SECTION B-B

INSTALLATION:

A. DOUBLE HORIZONTAL TERMINATION CONSTRUCTION IS ONLY ALLOWED ON EXISTING STRUCTURE REPLACEMENTS WHERE POLE SPACE IS NOT AVAILABLE. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION WITH MULTIPLE CIRCUITS ON ONE POLE, INDIVIDUAL CIRCUITS SHALL BE VERTICALLY SEPARATED. NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE SAME LEVEL AS THE CORRESPONDING PHASES.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. ALL MEASUREMENTS SHALL BE TAKEN FROM THE CENTERLINES OF VANGS, DAVIT ARMS, HANDHOLES AND BOLT HOLES.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR PROPER GRIP SIZING, SEE OH1404.3.
b. FOR INTERNAL GROUND NUT LOCATION, SEE OH1850.1.
c. FOR PROPER BURIAL DEPTH OF GROUND RODS BELOW GROUND SURFACE, SEE OH1002 INSTALLATION NOTE B.
d. FOR STEEL POLE CLIMBING AND WORKING STEPS FOR DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSMISSION POLES, SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD 17105.
e. FOR PLACEMENT OF LADDER ARM BRACKETS ON PRIMARY AND SECONDARY RISERS, SEE OH1404UG4204.
f. FOR PRIMARY RISER BILL OF MATERIALS, SEE OH1404UG4204 AND FOR 0-750V SECONDARY RISER BILL OF MATERIALS, SEE OH1414UG4214.
g. FOR REFERENCE DETAILS, SEE OH1850.3.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	GLC/DV	JIK	-	-	06/14/2022
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	08/25/2021
D	FIGURE UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	09/18/2019

SDG&E — A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES
DOUBLE HORIZONTAL FLUTE RISER ABOVE FOUNDATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1821.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NEW CONSTRUCTION FOR MUTIPLE CONDUIT RISERS INSTALLED AT THE SAME HORIZONTAL LEVEL ON A FOUNDATION POLE.

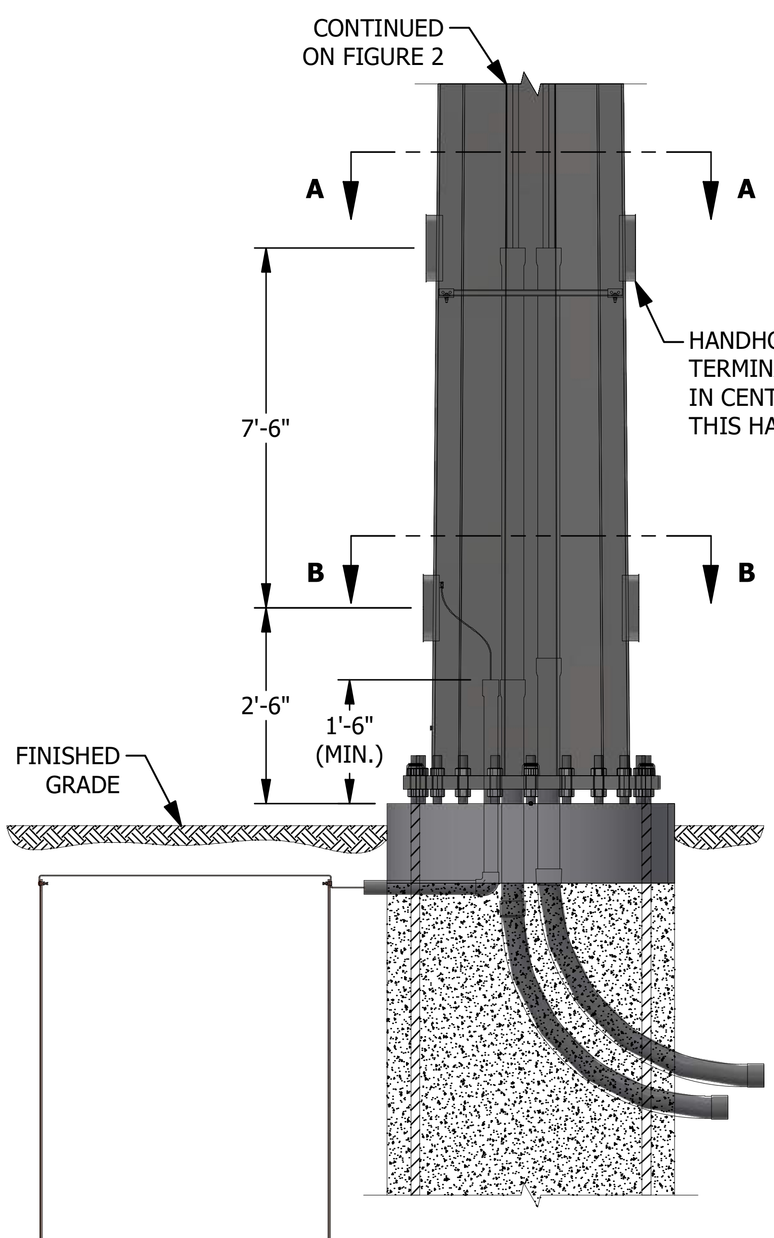


FIGURE 1
LOWER SECTION

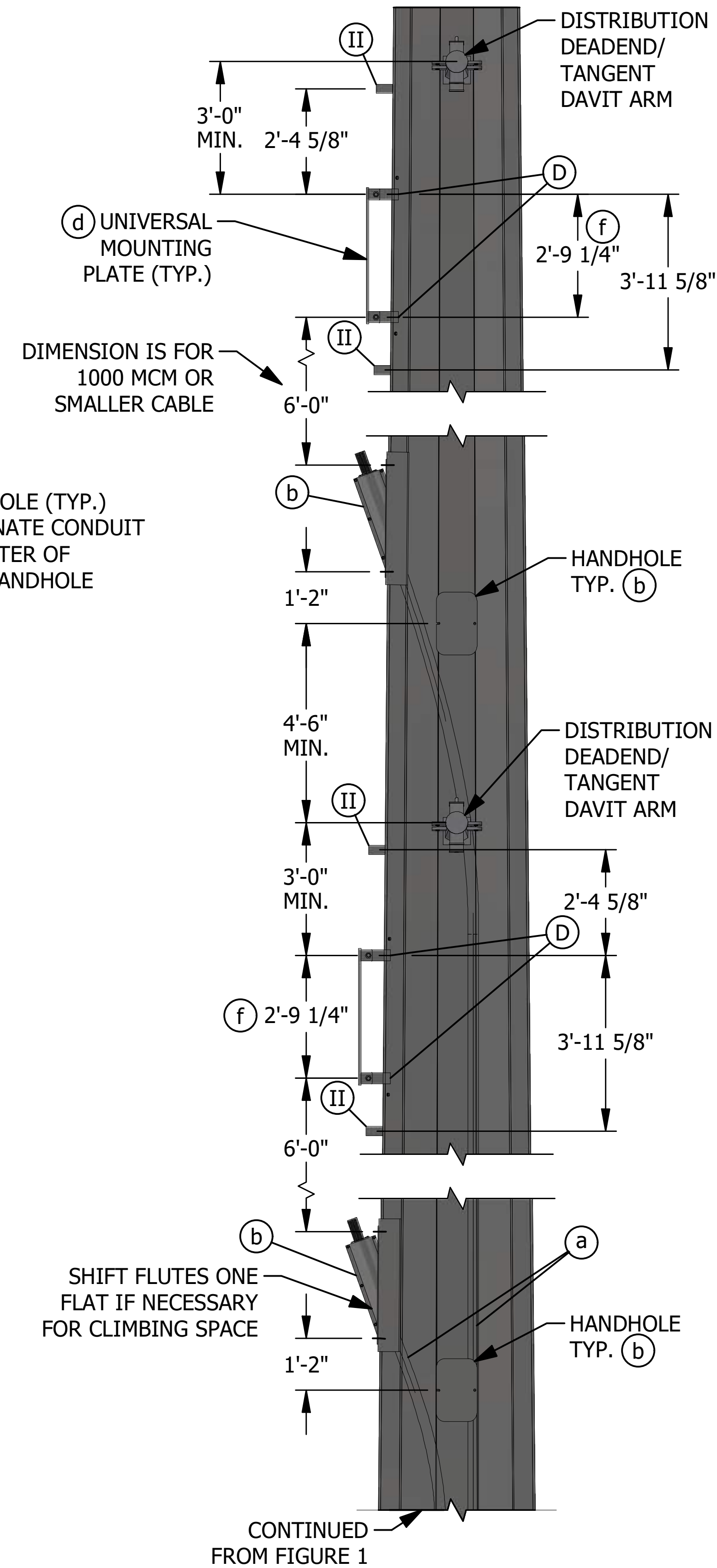


FIGURE 2
UPPER SECTION

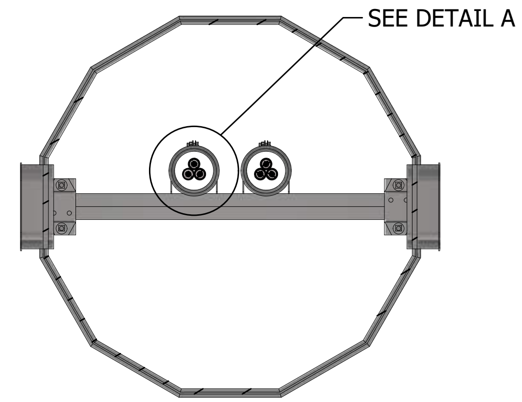


FIGURE 1
SECTION A-A (g)

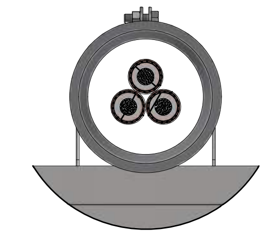


FIGURE 1
DETAIL A

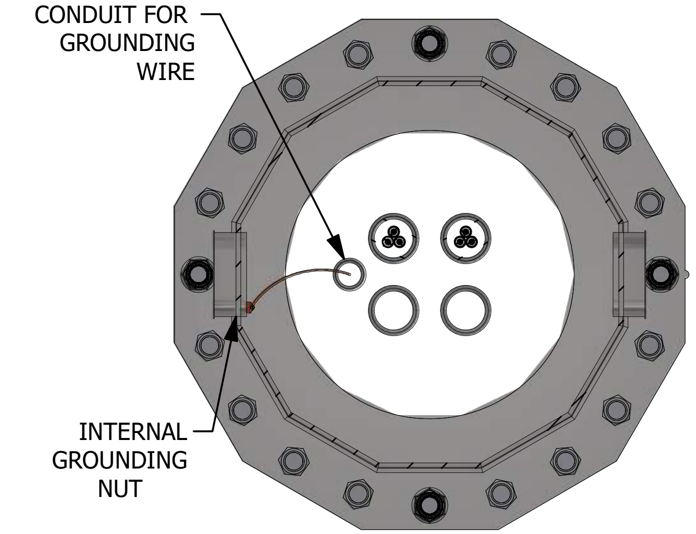


FIGURE 1
SECTION B-B

INSTALLATION:

A. IF BOTTOM FLUTE IS UTILIZED FOR SECONDARY SERVICES, ALLOW FOR SECONDARY VANG(S) AND REFERENCE SECONDARY STANDARDS, WHICH ARE CURRENTLY BEING DESIGNED.

B. FOR ERECTION OF MULTI-SECTION DISTRIBUTION STEEL POLES, THE SEAMS OF THE TWO SECTIONS MUST MATCH AND BE FULLY JOINED TOGETHER PER MANUFACTURER'S GUIDELINES. PRIOR TO LIFTING, THE JOINED SECTIONS SHALL BE PROPERLY CONNECTED PER ASCE 48.

C. FOR ERECTION OF TRANSMISSION POLES REFER TO TE-0103.

(D) ENSURE POLE MANUFACTURER DRILLS FOUR 5/8-INCH THROUGH HOLES ON EACH SIDE OF THE MOUNTING BRACKET (AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 2) AND WELD 1/2-INCH STAINLESS STEEL NUTS OVER EACH HOLE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. ALL MEASUREMENTS SHALL BE TAKEN FROM THE CENTERLINES OF VANGS, DAVIT ARMS, HANDHOLES AND BOLT HOLES.

(II) MOUNTING BRACKET FOR 15'-0" INERTIA SWITCH ARM BRACES. (e)

REFERENCE:

(a) FOR PROPER GRIP SIZING, SEE OH1404.

(b) FOR FLUTE AND HANDHOLE DETAILS, SEE OH1850.

c. FOR STEPPING A STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLE, SEE OH363. SPECIAL ATTENTION TO NOTE "E" TO ENSURE CLIPS ARE INSTALLED AT THE FACTORY WHETHER STEPS ARE PERMANENTLY INSTALLED OR NOT. FOR STEPPING A TRANSMISSION POLE WITH OR WITHOUT UNDERBUILD, SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD 17105.

(d) FOR UNIVERSAL PLATE DETAILS, SEE OH1860.

(e) FOR DETAILS, SEE OH1444.

(f) DIMENSION IS BETWEEN VANG CENTERLINES, SEE OH1860.

(g) REFERENCE DETAILS ON OH1850.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	GLC/DV	JIK	JAS	KRG	03/10/2023
E	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	08/25/2021
D	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	09/18/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES
SINGLE OR DOUBLE VERTICAL FLUTE
RISER ABOVE FOUNDATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1822.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NEW CONSTRUCTION OF A SINGLE CONDUIT RISER POLE.

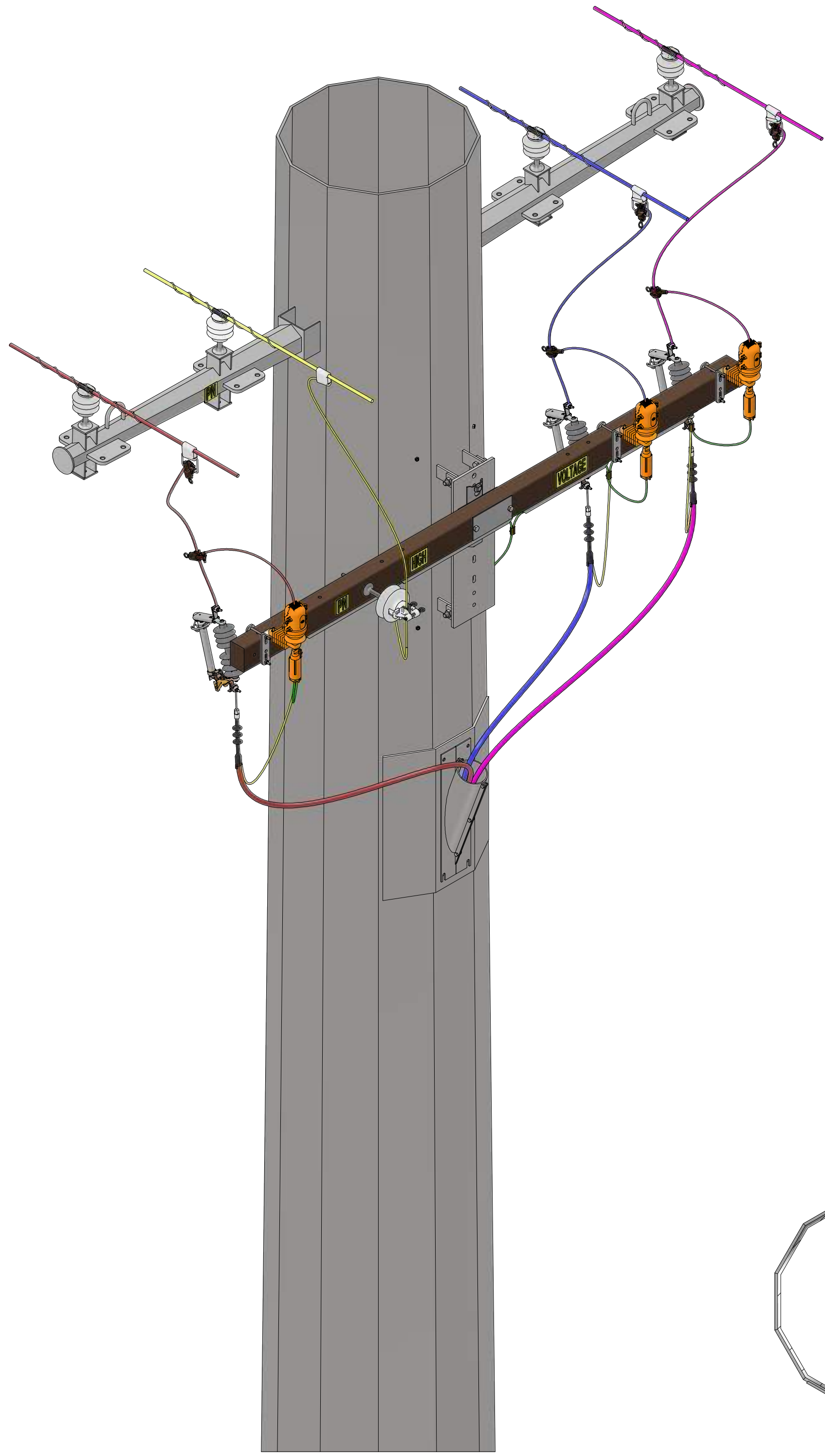


FIGURE 1
INTERNAL RISER
ISO VIEW

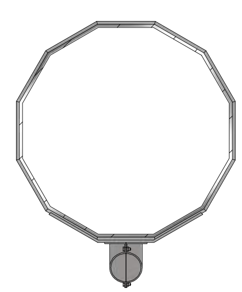


FIGURE 1
SECTION A-A

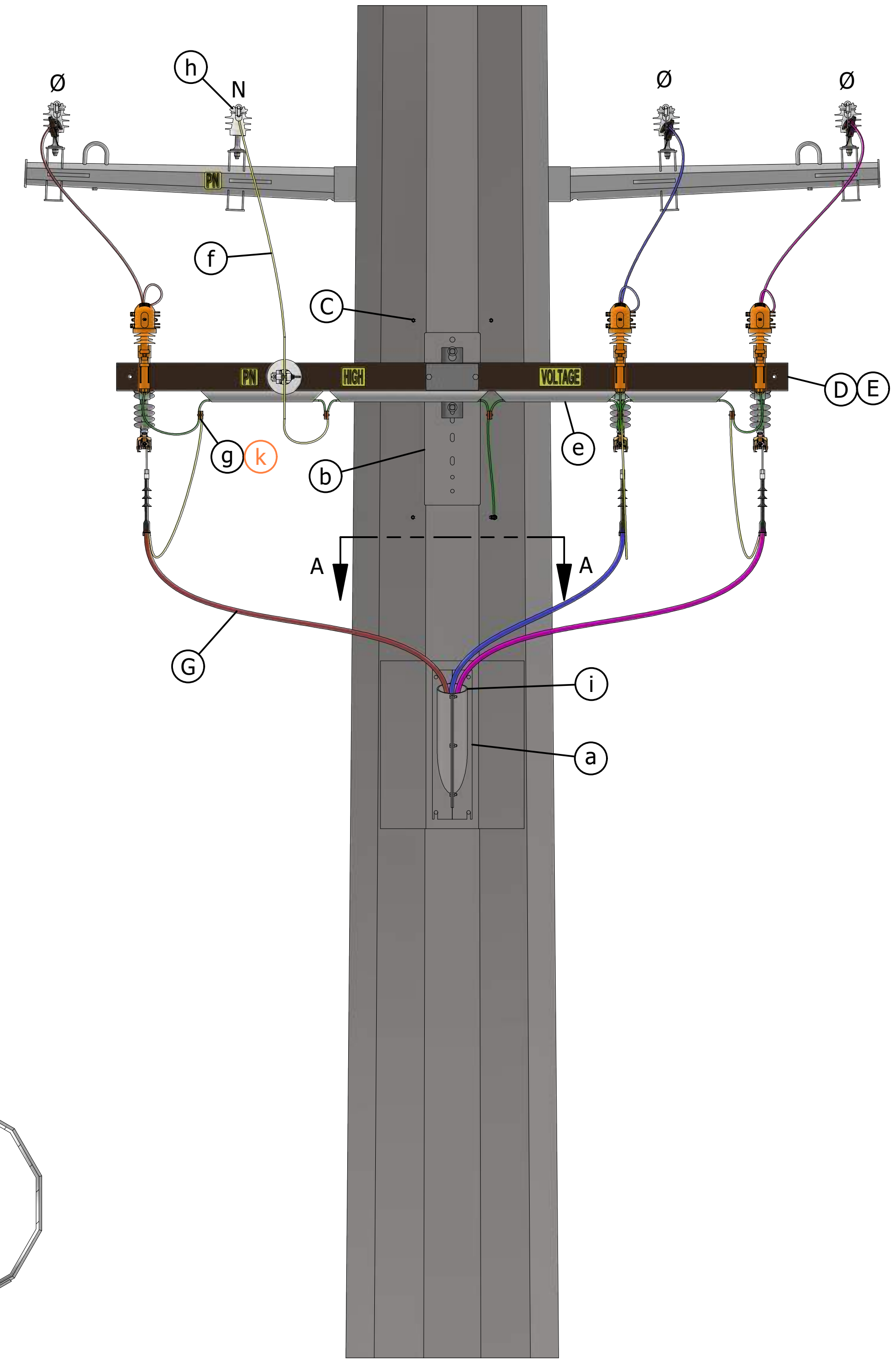


FIGURE 1
INTERNAL RISER
FRONT VIEW

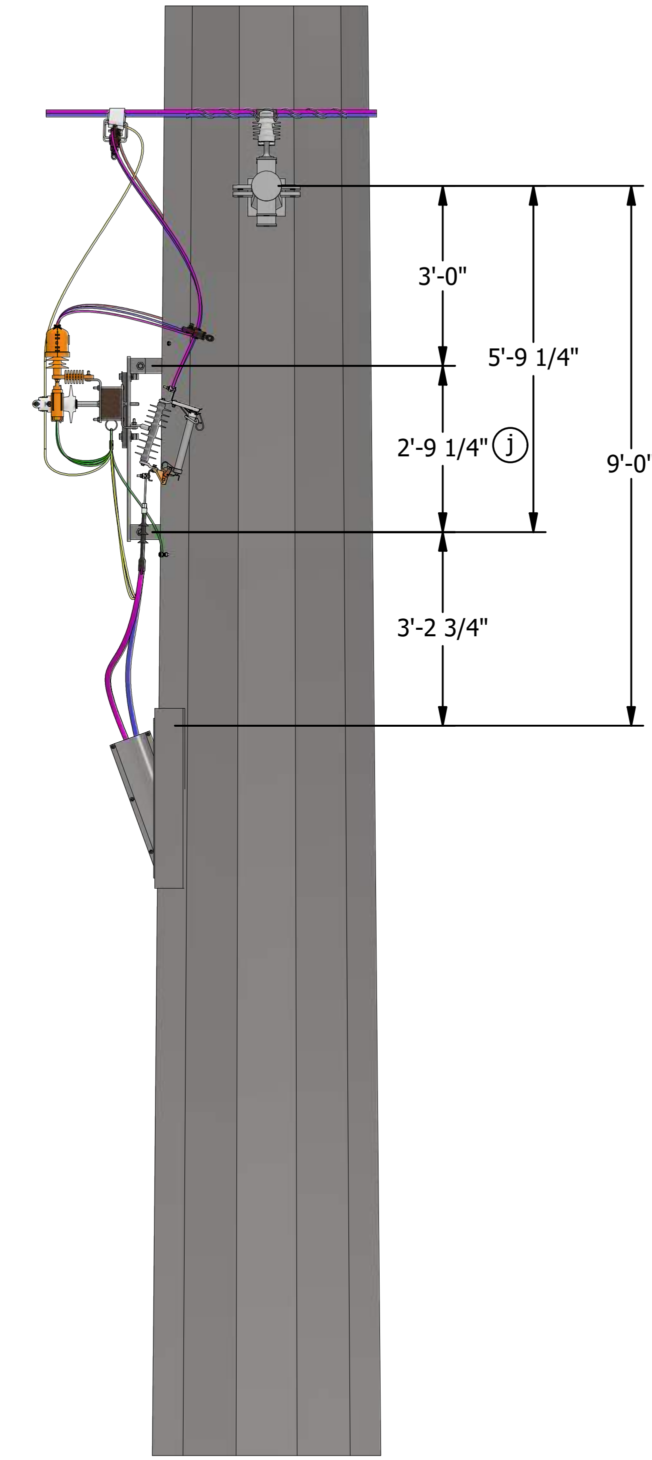


FIGURE 1
INTERNAL RISER
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	06/05/2023
E	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	6/28/2022
D	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	8/25/2021

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES
2/0 AND SMALLER SINGLE TERMINATION
INTERNAL RISERS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH1830.1	1 OF 5

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

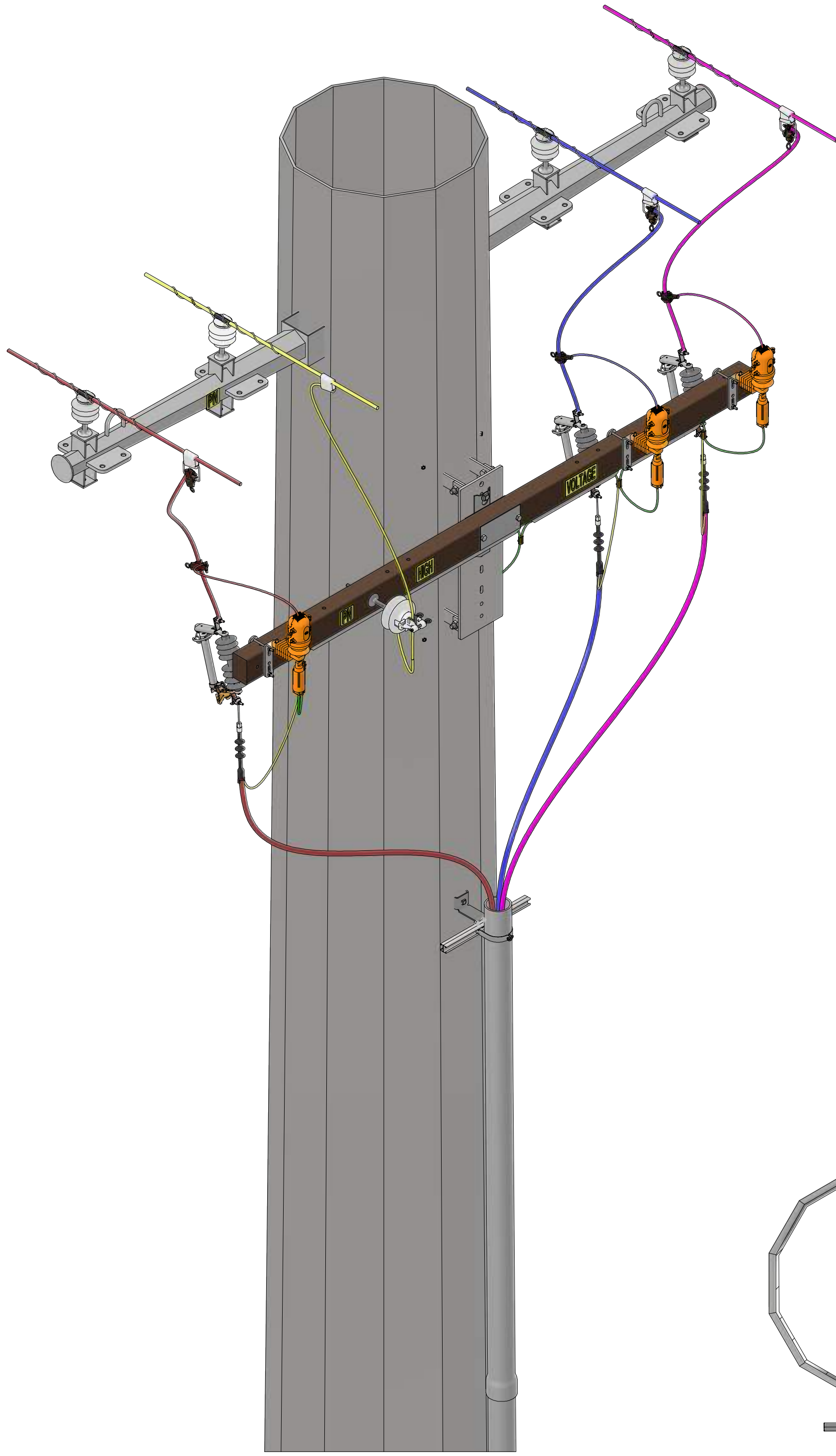


FIGURE 2
EXTERNAL RISER
ISO VIEW

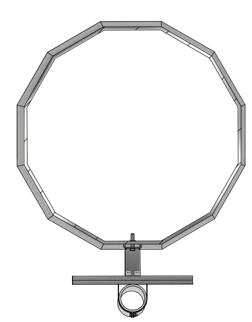


FIGURE 2
SECTION A-A

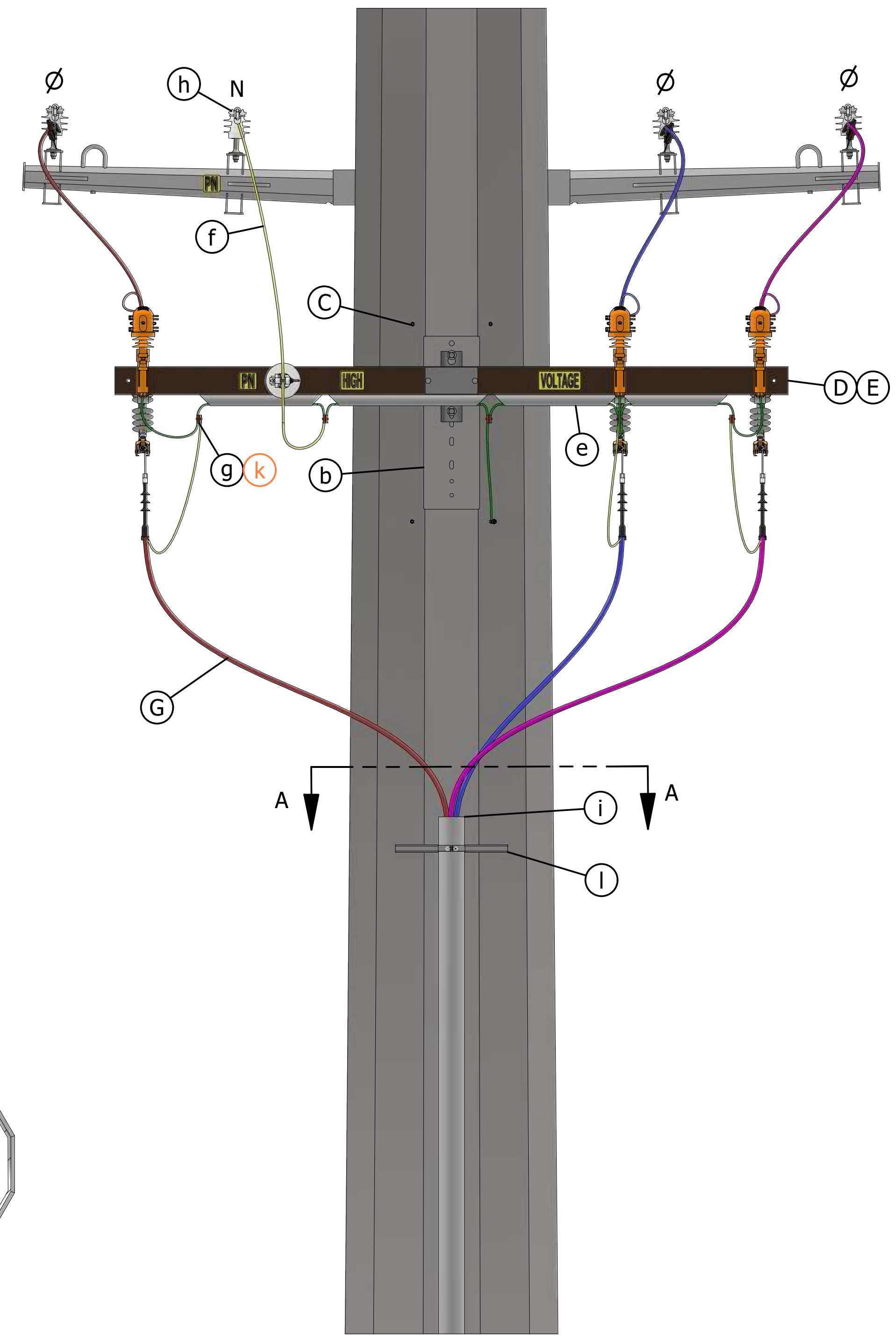


FIGURE 2
EXTERNAL RISER
FRONT VIEW

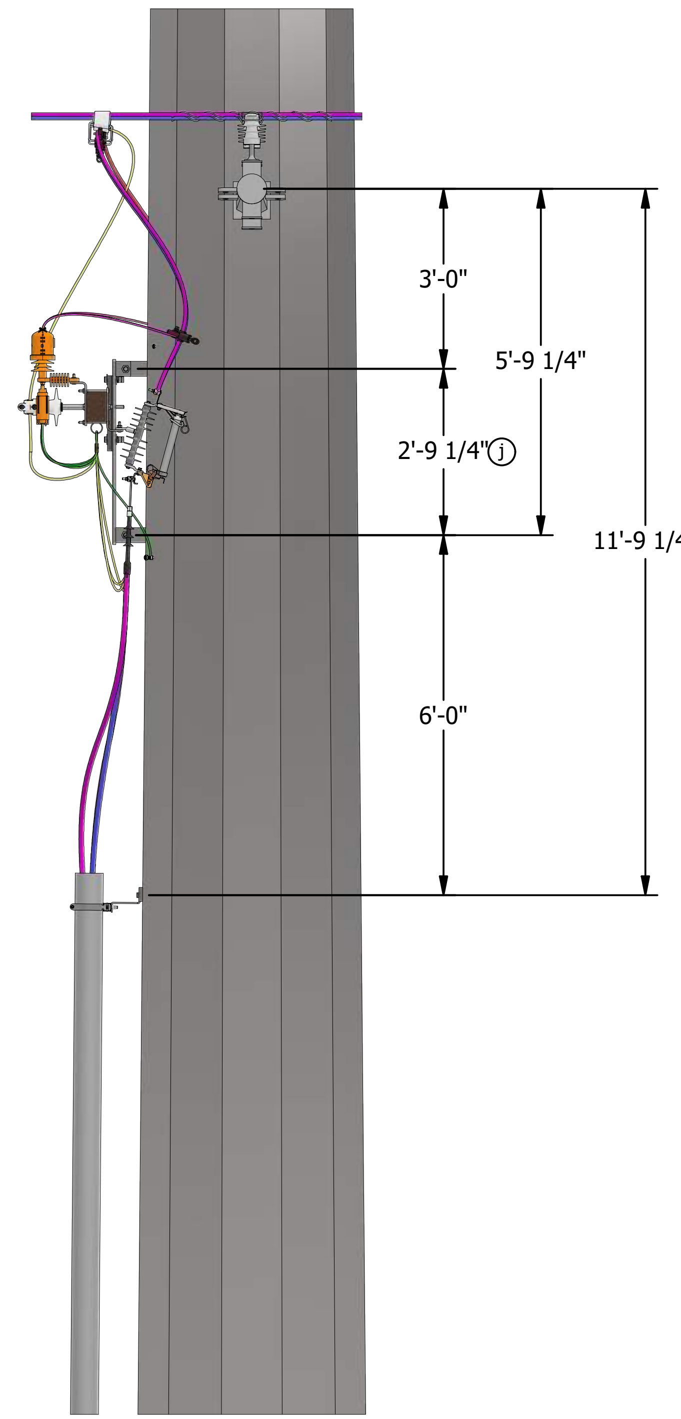


FIGURE 2
EXTERNAL RISER
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	06/05/2023
E	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	6/28/2022
D	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	8/25/2021

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES
2/0 AND SMALLER SINGLE TERMINATION
EXTERNAL RISERS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1830.2
SHEET: 2 OF 5

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

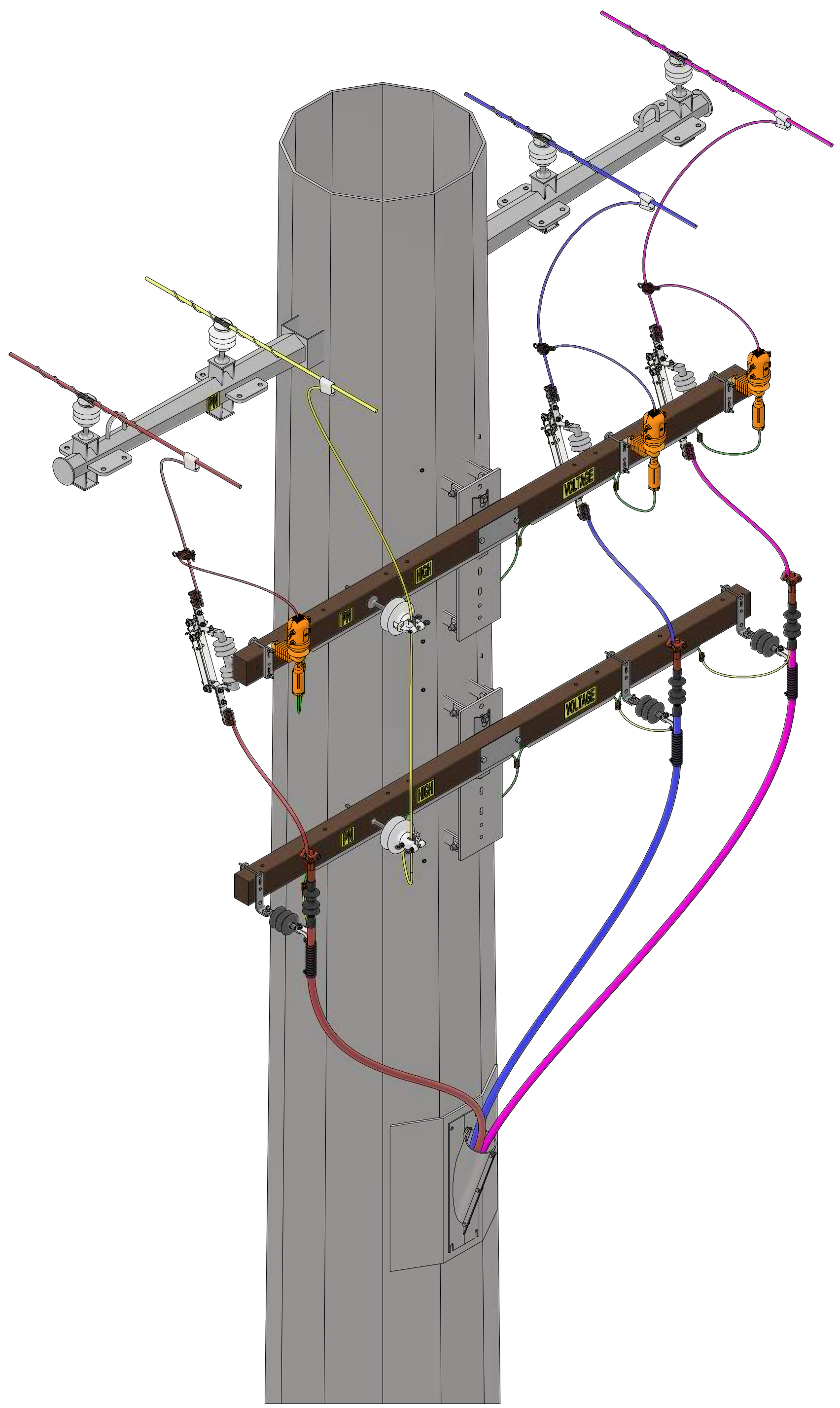


FIGURE 3
INTERNAL RISER
ISO VIEW

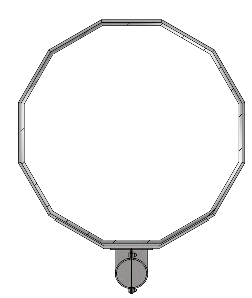


FIGURE 3
SECTION A-A

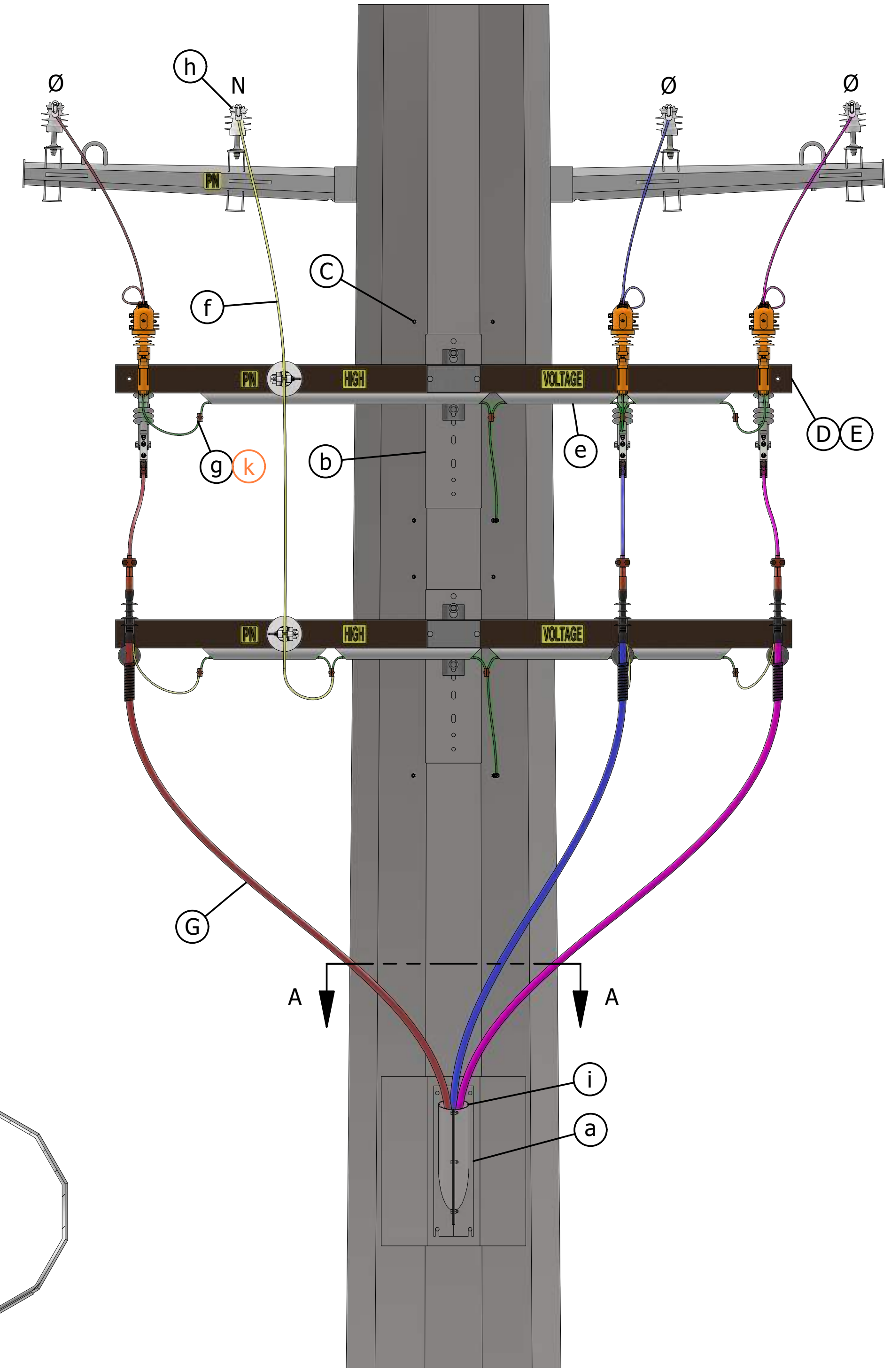


FIGURE 3
INTERNAL RISER
FRONT VIEW

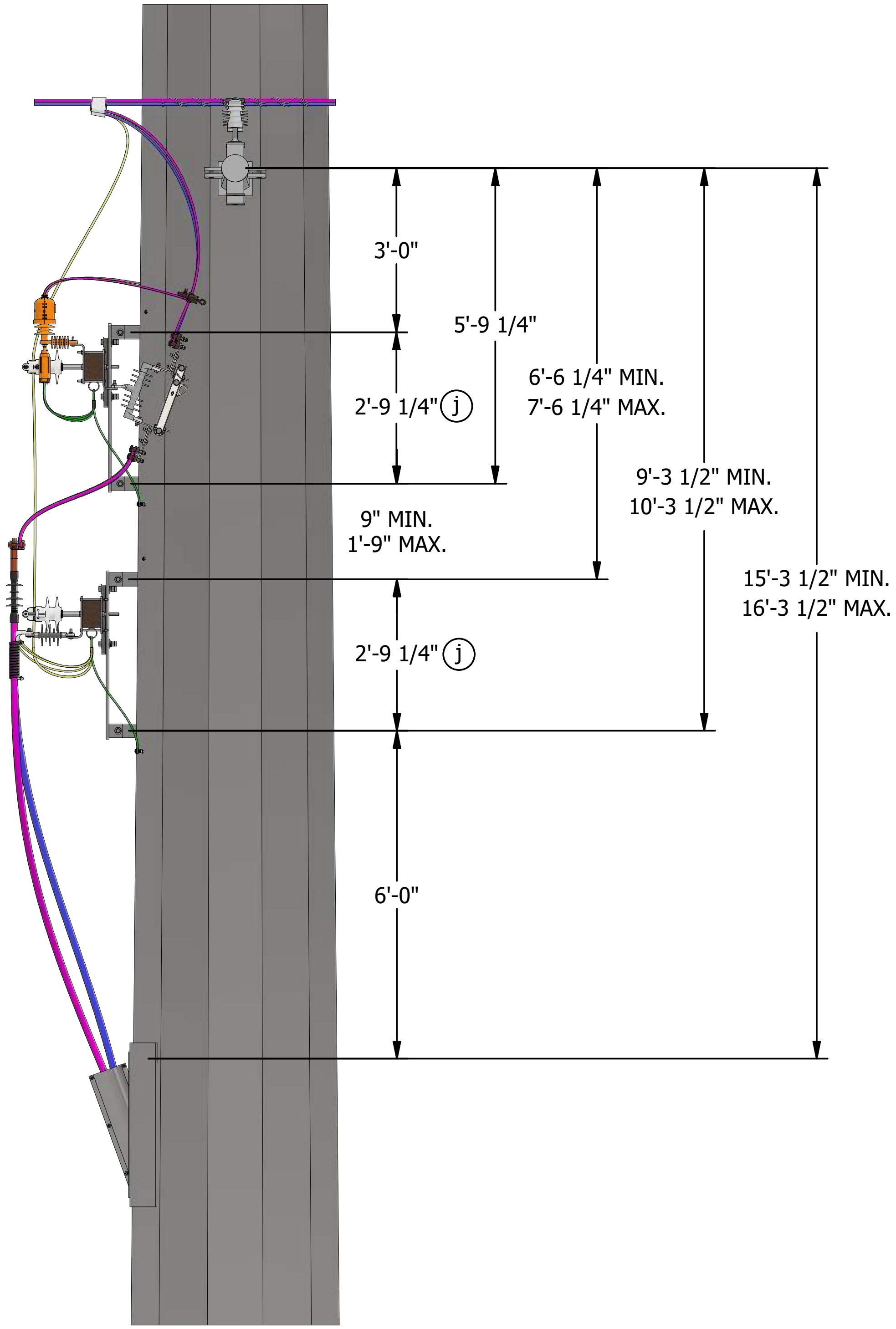


FIGURE 3
INTERNAL RISER
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	06/05/2023
E	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	6/28/2022
D	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	8/25/2021

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES
350 KCMIL AND LARGER SINGLE TERMINATION
INTERNAL RISERS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH1830.3	3 OF 5

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

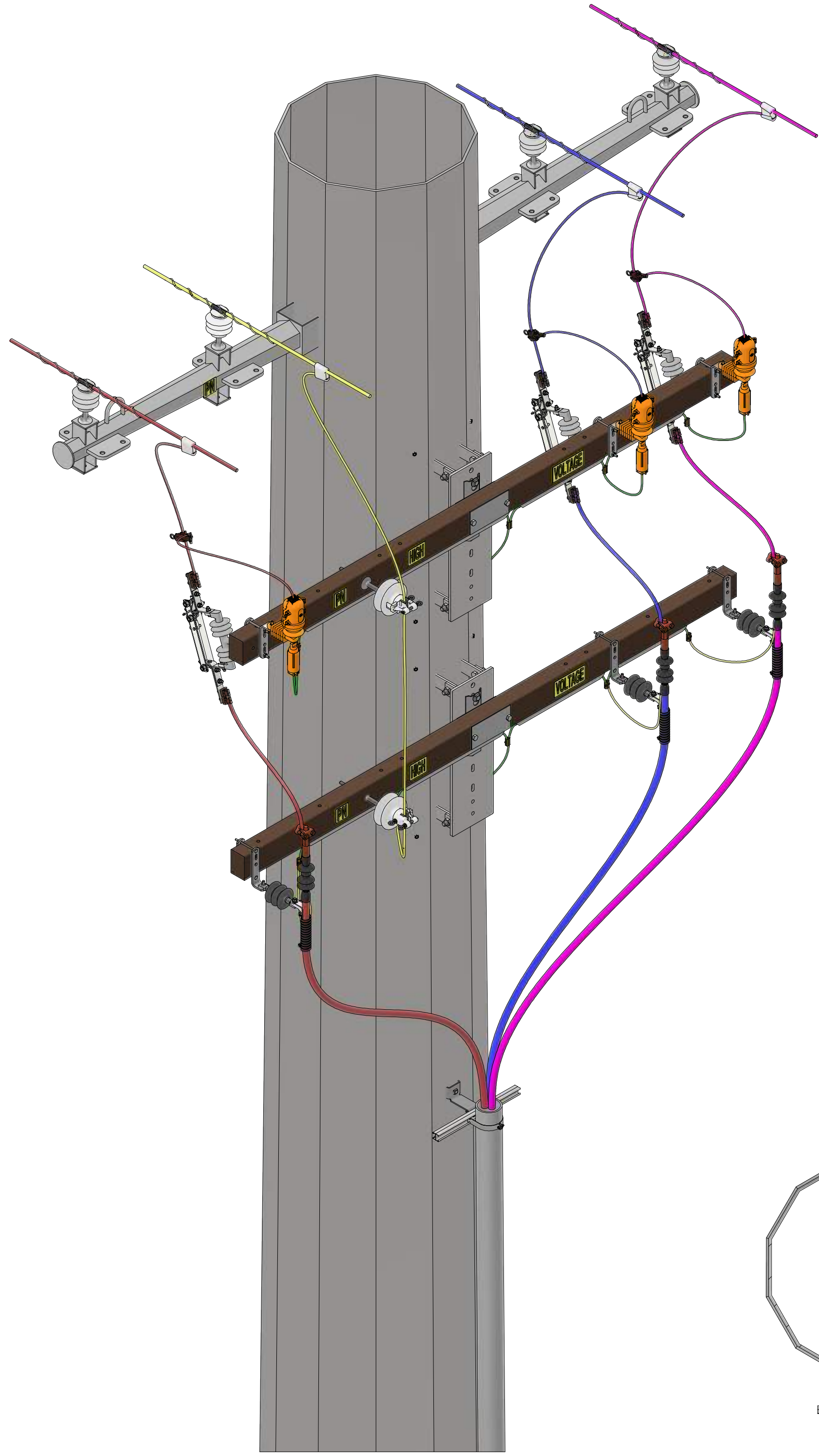


FIGURE 4
EXTERNAL RISER
ISO VIEW

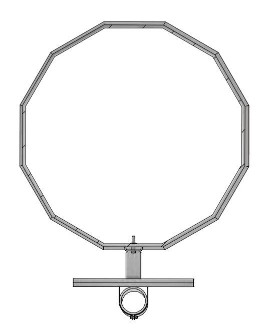


FIGURE 4
SECTION A-A

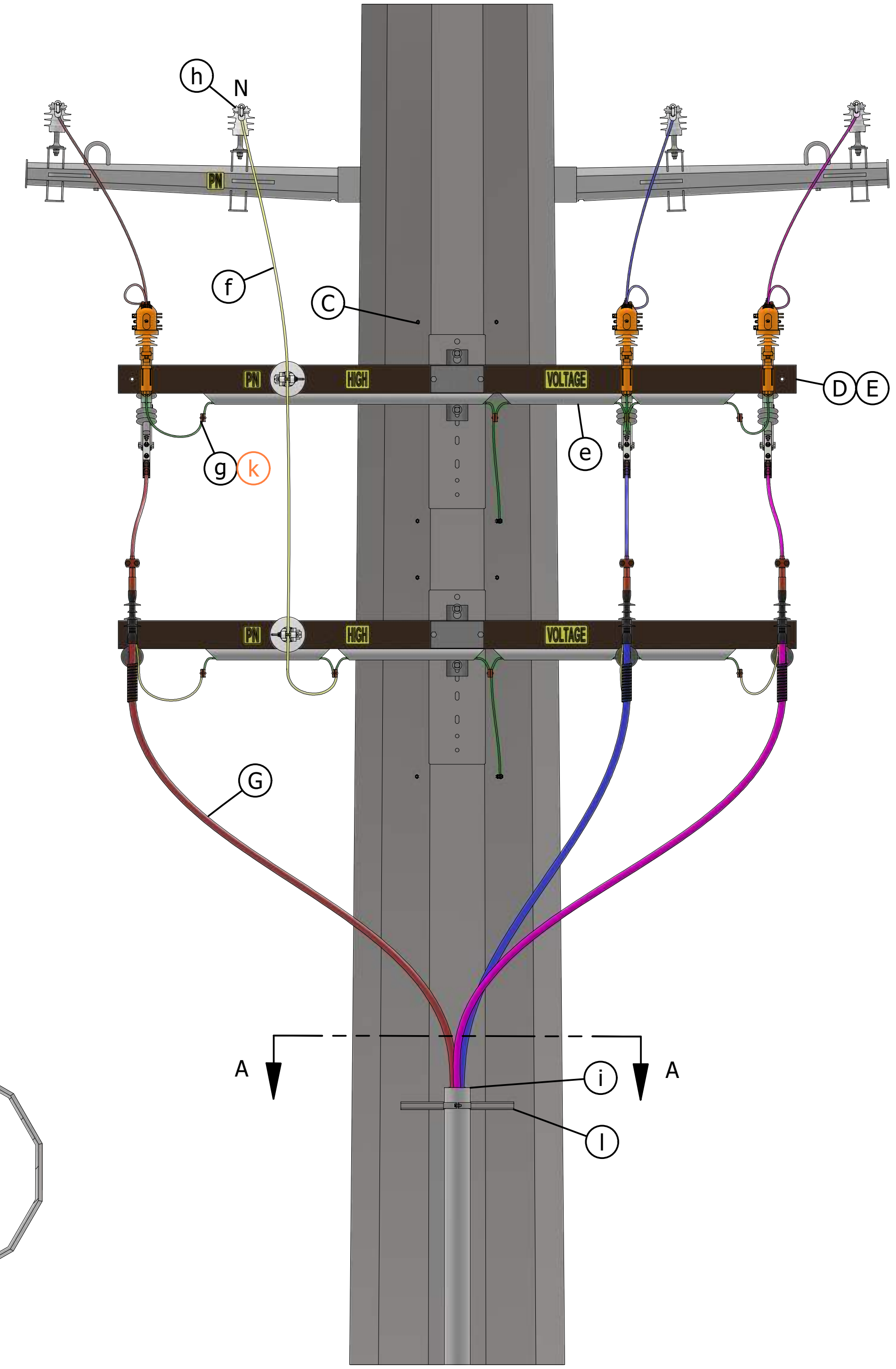


FIGURE 4
EXTERNAL RISER
FRONT VIEW

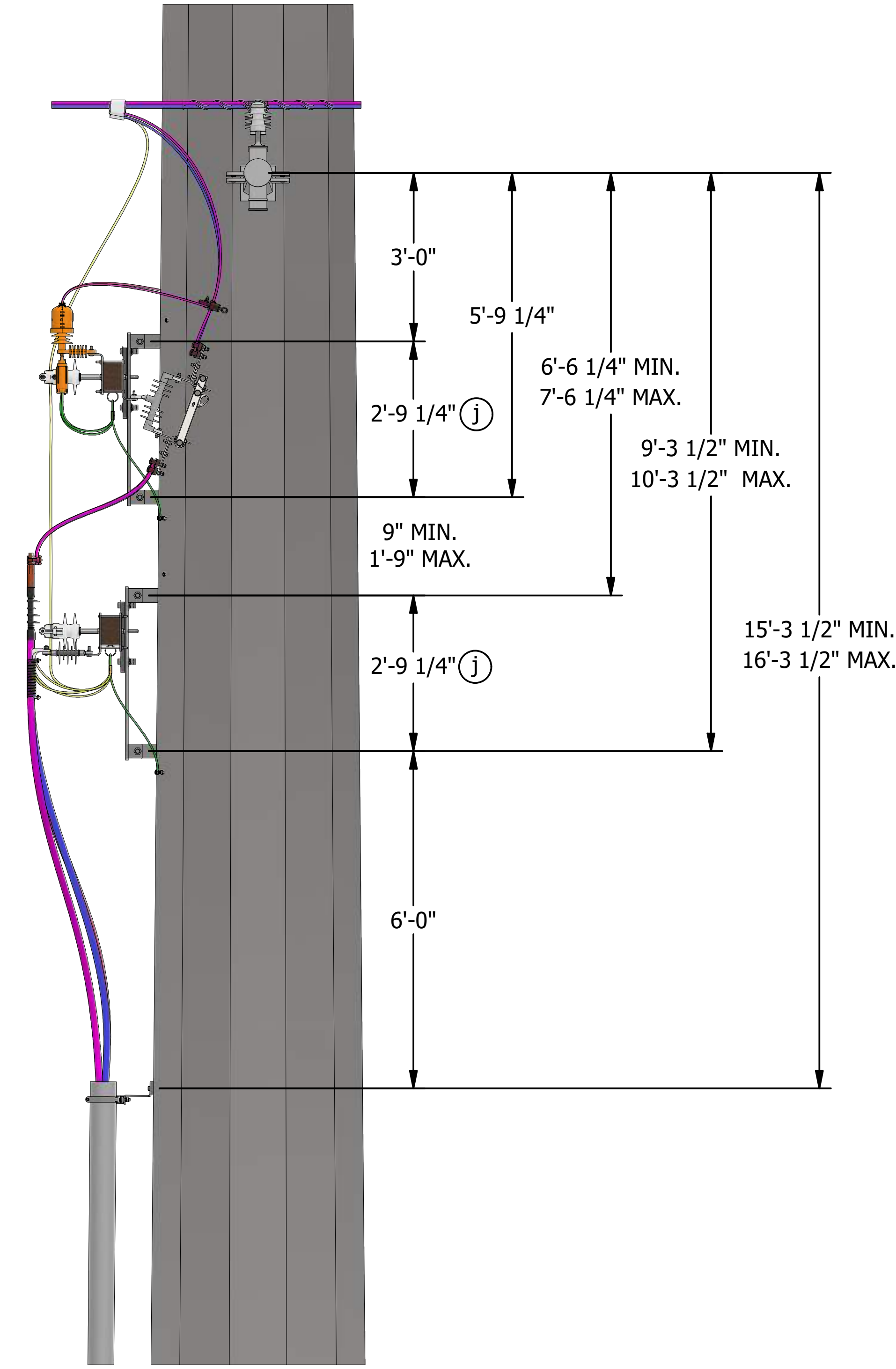


FIGURE 4
EXTERNAL RISER
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	06/05/2023
E	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	6/28/2022
D	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	8/25/2021

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES
350 KCMIL AND LARGER SINGLE TERMINATION
EXTERNAL RISERS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1830.4

SHEET: 4 OF 5

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

A. IF BOTTOM FLUTE IS UTILIZED FOR SECONDARY SERVICES, ALLOW FOR SECONDARY VANG(S) AND REFERENCE SECONDARY STANDARDS, WHICH ARE CURRENTLY BEING DESIGNED.

B. FOR ERECTION OF MULTI-SECTION DISTRIBUTION STEEL POLES, THE SEAMS OF THE TWO SECTIONS MUST MATCH AND BE FULLY JOINED TOGETHER PER MANUFACTURER'S GUIDELINES. PRIOR TO LIFTING, THE JOINED SECTIONS SHALL BE PROPERLY CONNECTED PER ASCE 48. FOR ERECTION OF TRANSMISSION POLES REFER TO TE-0103.

C. ENSURE POLE MANUFACTURER DRILLS FOUR 5/8-INCH THROUGH-HOLES ONE ON EACH SIDE OF THE MOUNTING BRACKET (AS SHOWN ON FIGURES) AND WELDS 1/2-INCH STAINLESS STEEL NUTS OVER EACH HOLE.

D. ONLY 12-FOOT AND 15-FOOT COMPOSITE ARMS WILL BE USED ON TRANSMISSION STRUCTURES.

E. THE INSIDE INSULATOR POSITION AT 24 INCHES (12'-0" COMPOSITE ARMS) IS NOT TO BE USED. ONLY INSULATOR POSITIONS LOCATED AT 30 INCHES OR MORE FROM CENTER OF ARM MAY BE USED.

F. NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE SAME LEVEL AS THE CORRESPONDING LINE CONDUCTORS.

G. 2/0 AND BELOW CABLE SIZE CAN BE TERMINATED TO BOTTOM OF CUTOUT EQUIPMENT ARM. FOR LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE A SEPARATE EQUIPMENT ARM MUST BE INSTALLED BELOW THE CUTOUT AND ARRESTER EQUIPMENT ARM.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. SECONDARY SERVICE ATTACHMENT VANGS FOR USE ONLY WHEN A TRANSFORMER IS TO BE HUNG ON THE UNIVERSAL PLATE. MOUNT PERPENDICULAR TO LINE FOR OH SECONDARY OR LINKED POLE BANDS. MAINTAIN 10-INCH MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN BOTTOM OF TRANSFORMER AND TOP OF VANGS.

II. ALL MEASUREMENTS SHALL BE TAKEN FROM THE CENTERLINES OF VANGS, DAVIT ARMS, HANDHOLES AND BOLT HOLES.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR APPURTENANT FEATURES, SEE OH1850.

b. FOR UNIVERSAL MOUNTING PLATE, SEE OH1860.

c. FOR STEPPING A STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLE, SEE OH363. PAY SPECIAL ATTENTION TO NOTE "E" TO ENSURE CLIPS ARE INSTALLED AT THE FACTORY WHETHER STEPS ARE PERMANENTLY INSTALLED OR NOT.

d. FOR STEPPING A TRANSMISSION POLE WITH OR WITHOUT UNDERBUILD, SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD 17105.

e. FOR NEUTRAL GROUNDING TO STEEL POLE, SEE OH1004.

f. FOR SIZING NEUTRAL JUMPERS, SEE OH1442UG4242.

g. FOR SIZING COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS, SEE OH785.

h. FOR ALL PRIMARY AND NEUTRAL CONNECTIONS, SEE OH1442UG4242.

i. FOR PROPER GRIP SIZING TYPICAL, SEE OH1404.3.

j. DIMENSION IS BETWEEN VANG CENTERLINES, SEE OH1860.

k. SEE OH SECTION 700: CONDUCTOR DATA AND ACCESSORIES.

l. FOR EXTERNAL RISER DETAIL, SEE OH1820.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	06/05/2023
E	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	6/28/2022
D	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	8/25/2021

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NEW CONSTRUCTION OF A DOUBLE HORIZONTAL CONDUIT RISER POLE WITH 900A HOOKSTICK SWITCHES FOR 350KCMIL AND LARGER U.G. CABLE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

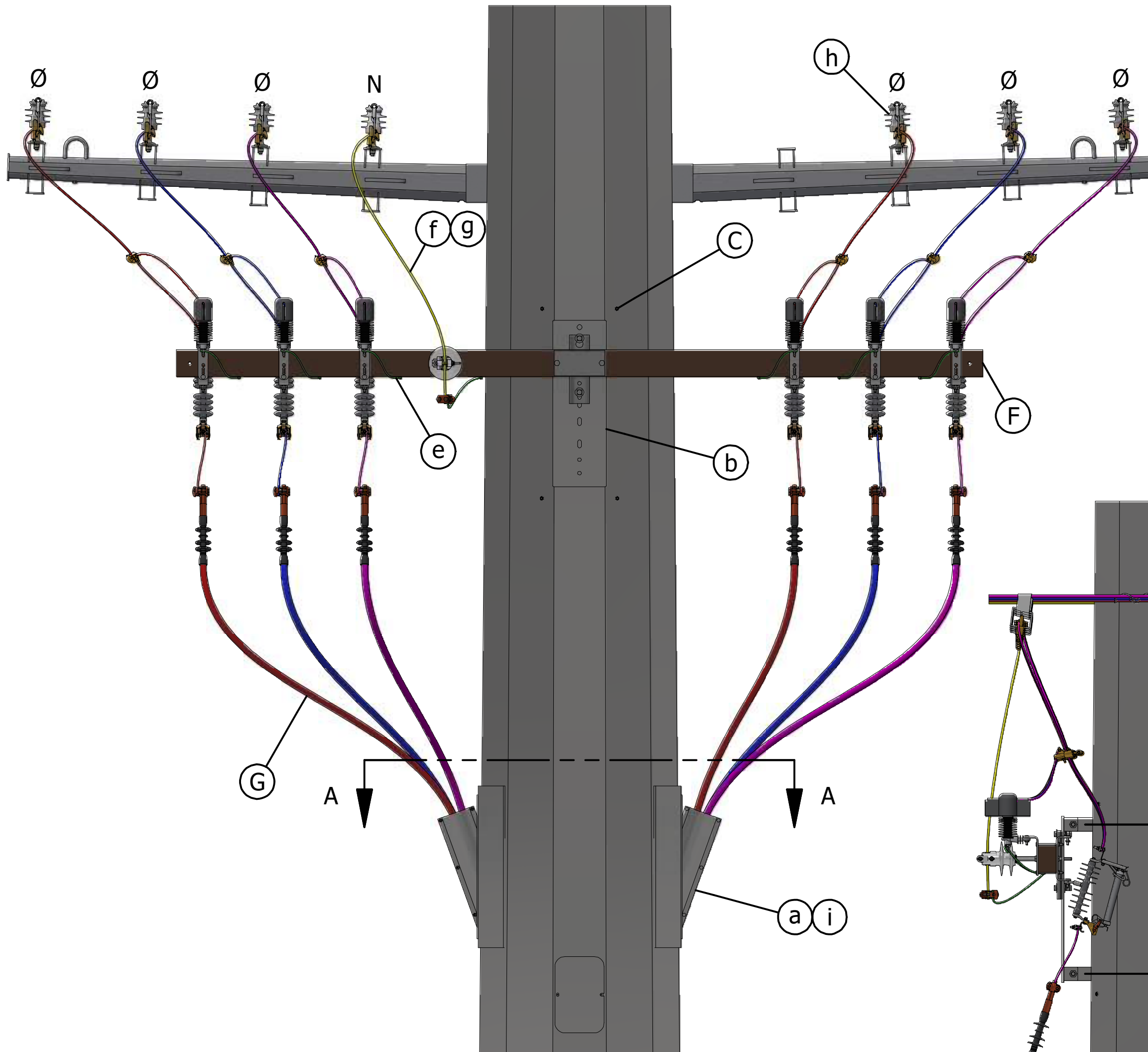


FIGURE 1
INTERNAL RISER
FRONT VIEW

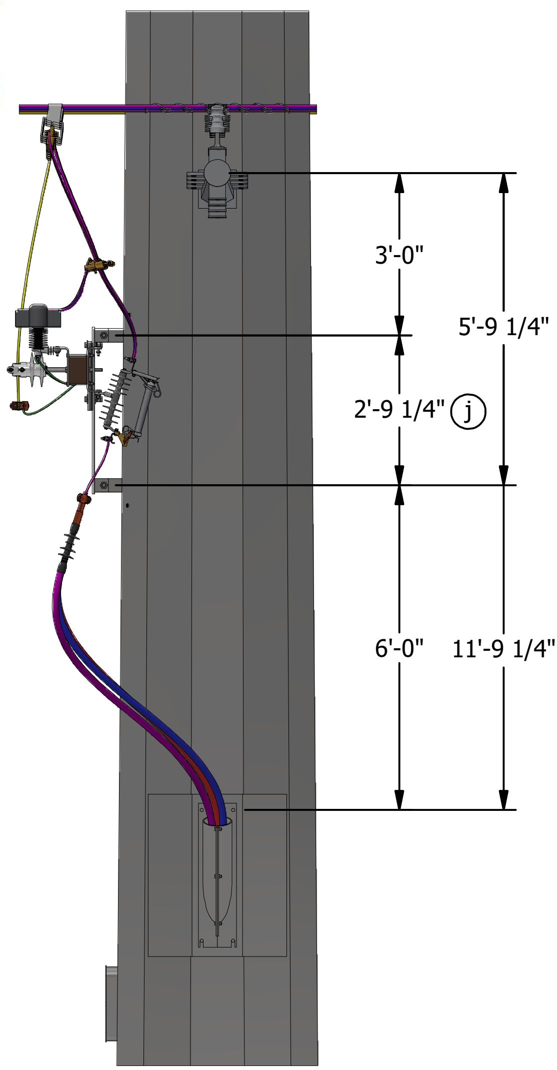


FIGURE 1
INTERNAL RISER
SIDE VIEW

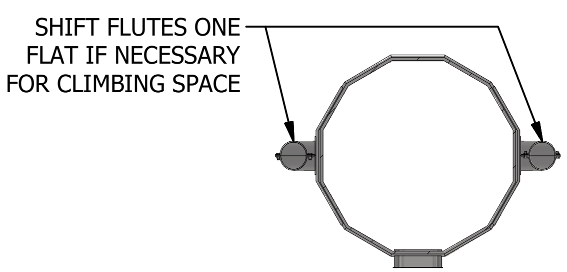


FIGURE 1
SECTION A-A

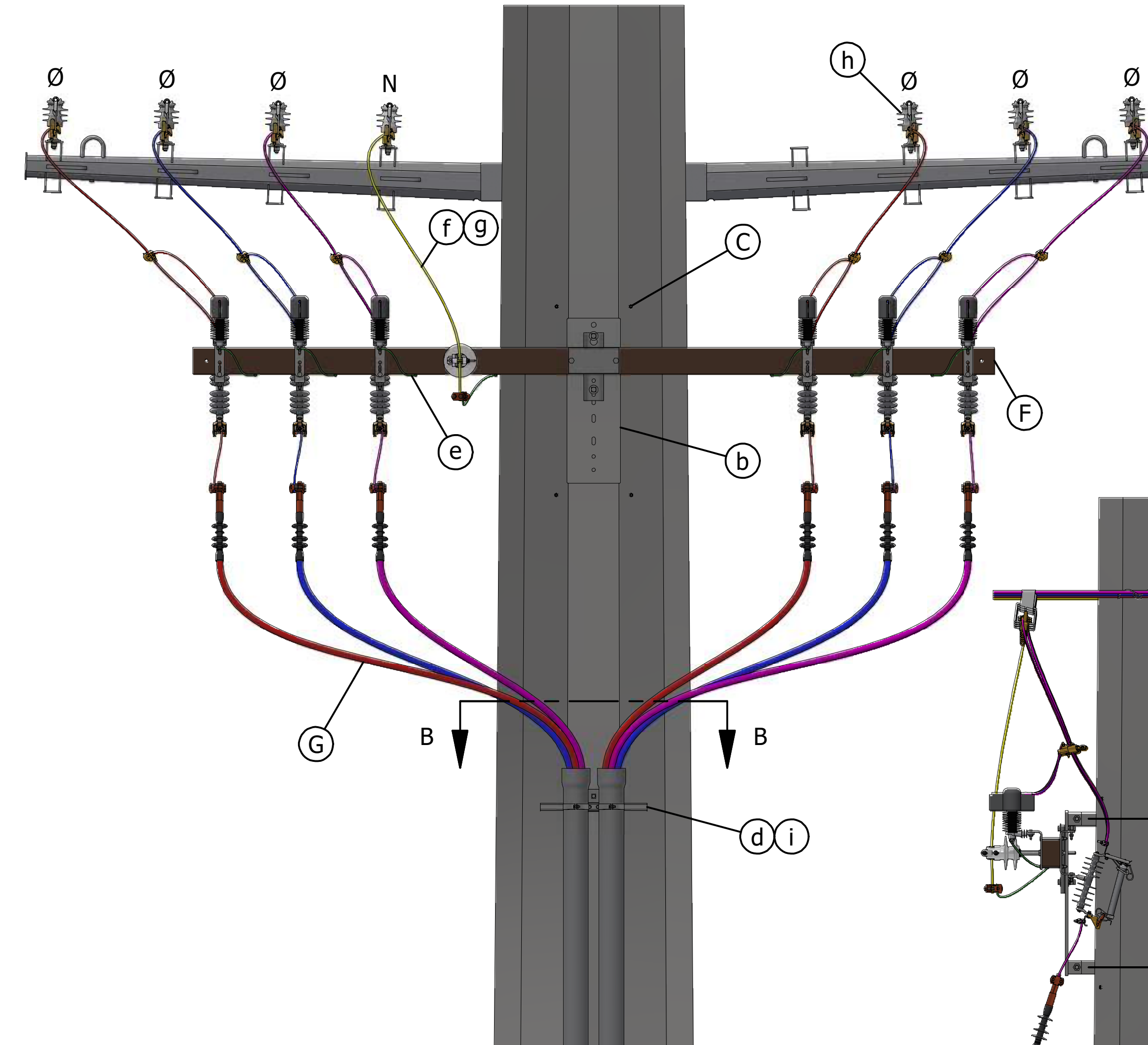


FIGURE 2
EXTERNAL RISER
FRONT VIEW

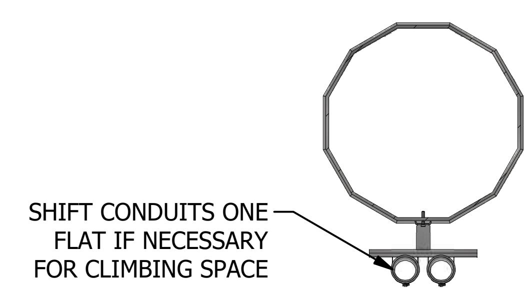


FIGURE 2
SECTION B-B

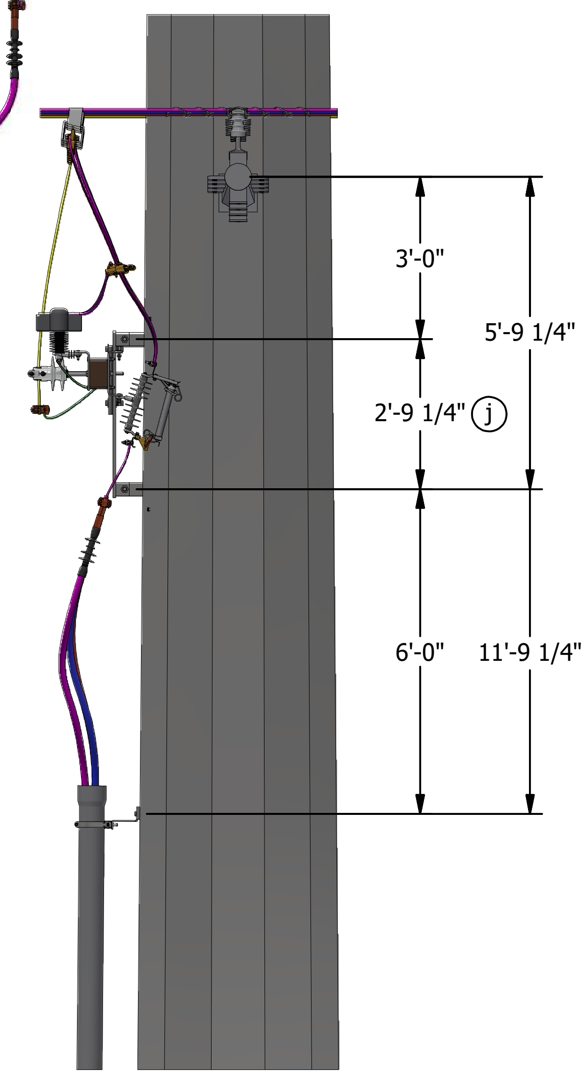


FIGURE 2
EXTERNAL RISER
SIDE VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	8/9/2022
D	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	8/25/2021
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	9/18/2019

SDG&E — A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES
DOUBLE HORIZONTAL TERMINATION
INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL RISERS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1831.1

SHEET: 1 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

A. IF BOTTOM FLUTE IS UTILIZED FOR SECONDARY SERVICES, ALLOW FOR SECONDARY VANG(S) AND REFERENCE SECONDARY STANDARDS, WHICH ARE CURRENTLY BEING DESIGNED.

B. FOR ERECTION OF MULTI-SECTION DISTRIBUTION STEEL POLES, THE SEAMS OF THE TWO SECTIONS MUST MATCH AND BE FULLY JOINED TOGETHER PER MANUFACTURER'S GUIDELINES. PRIOR TO LIFTING, THE JOINED SECTIONS SHALL BE PROPERLY CONNECTED PER ASCE 48. FOR ERECTION OF TRANSMISSION POLES REFER TO TE-0103.

C. ENSURE POLE MANUFACTURER DRILLS FOUR 5/8-INCH THROUGH-HOLES ONE ON EACH SIDE OF THE MOUNTING BRACKET (AS SHOWN ON FIGURES) AND WELDS 1/2-INCH STAINLESS STEEL NUTS OVER EACH HOLE.

D. ONLY 12'-0" AND 15'-0" COMPOSITE ARMS WILL BE USED ON TRANSMISSION STRUCTURES.

E. THE INSIDE INSULATOR POSITION AT 24 INCHES (12'-0" COMPOSITE ARMS) IS NOT TO BE USED. ONLY INSULATOR POSITIONS LOCATED AT 30 INCHES OR MORE FROM CENTER OF ARM MAY BE USED.

F. NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE SAME LEVEL AS THE CORRESPONDING LINE CONDUCTORS.

G. FOR 2/0 AND SMALLER, UNDERGROUND CABLE CAN BE TERMINATED DIRECTLY ON THE CUTOUT EQUIPMENT ARM. FOR LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE, A SEPARATE EQUIPMENT ARM MUST BE INSTALLED BELOW THE CUTOUT AND ARRESTER EQUIPMENT ARM.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. SECONDARY SERVICE ATTACHMENT VANGS FOR USE ONLY WHEN A TRANSFORMER IS TO BE HUNG ON THE UNIVERSAL PLATE. MOUNT PERPENDICULAR TO LINE FOR OH SECONDARY OR LINKED POLE BANDS. MAINTAIN 10-INCH MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN BOTTOM OF TRANSFORMER AND TOP OF VANGS.

II. ALL MEASUREMENTS SHALL BE TAKEN FROM THE CENTERLINES OF VANGS, DAVIT ARMS, HANDHOLES AND BOLT HOLES.

III. TWO LEVELS OF DISTRIBUTION CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED RATHER THAN A SINGLE 15'-0" CROSSARM WHEN POLE SPACE IS AVAILABLE.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR APPURTENANT FEATURES, SEE OH1850.

b. FOR UNIVERSAL MOUNTING PLATE, SEE OH1860.

c. FOR STEPPING A STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLE, SEE OH363. SPECIAL ATTENTION TO NOTE "E" TO ENSURE CLIPS ARE INSTALLED AT THE FACTORY WHETHER STEPS ARE PERMANENTLY INSTALLED OR NOT. FOR STEPPING A TRANSMISSION POLE WITH OR WITHOUT UNDERBUILD, SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD 17105.

d. FOR EXTERNAL RISER DETAIL, SEE OH1820.

e. FOR NEUTRAL GROUNDING TO STEEL POLE, SEE OH1004.

f. FOR SIZING NEUTRAL JUMPERS, SEE OH1442UG4242.

g. FOR SIZING COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS, SEE OH785.

h. FOR ALL PRIMARY AND NEUTRAL CONNECTIONS, SEE OH1442UG4242.

i. FOR PROPER GRIP SIZING TYPICAL, SEE OH1404.3.

j. DIMENSION IS BETWEEN VANG CENTERLINES, SEE OH1860.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	8/9/2022
D	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	8/25/2021
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	9/18/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES
DOUBLE HORIZONTAL TERMINATION
INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL RISERS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1831.2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NEW CONSTRUCTION OF A DOUBLE VERTICAL TERMINATION POLE WITH 900A HOOKSTICK SWITCHES.

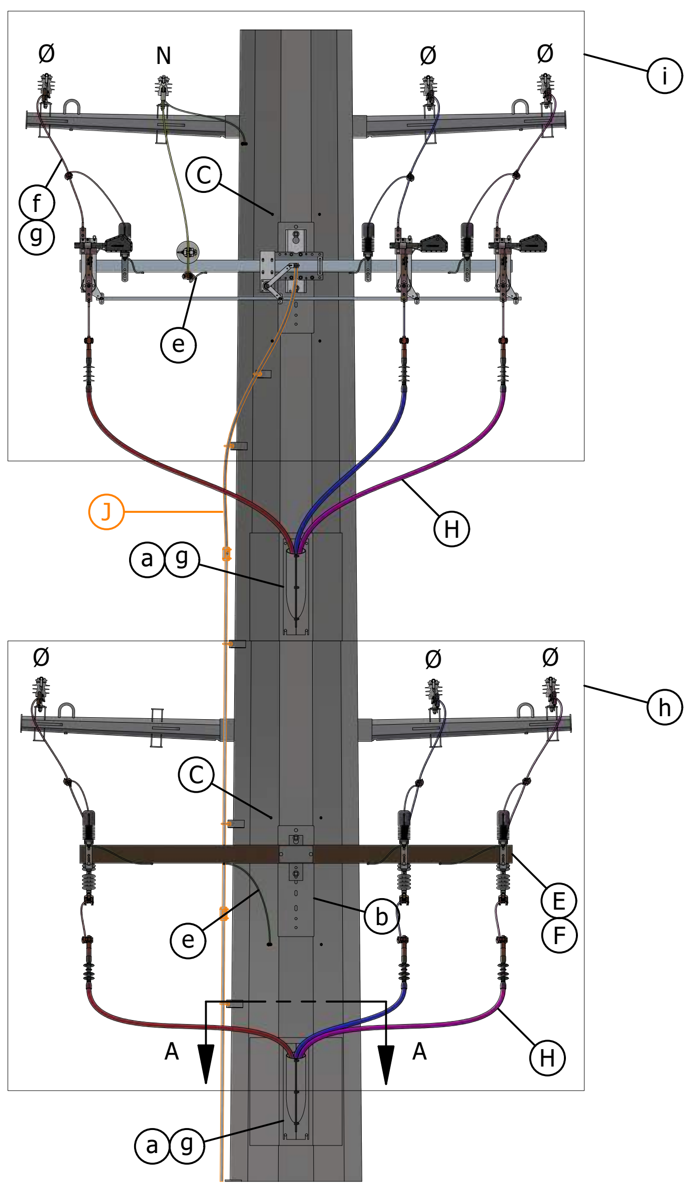


FIGURE 1
2/0 AND SMALLER
FRONT VIEW

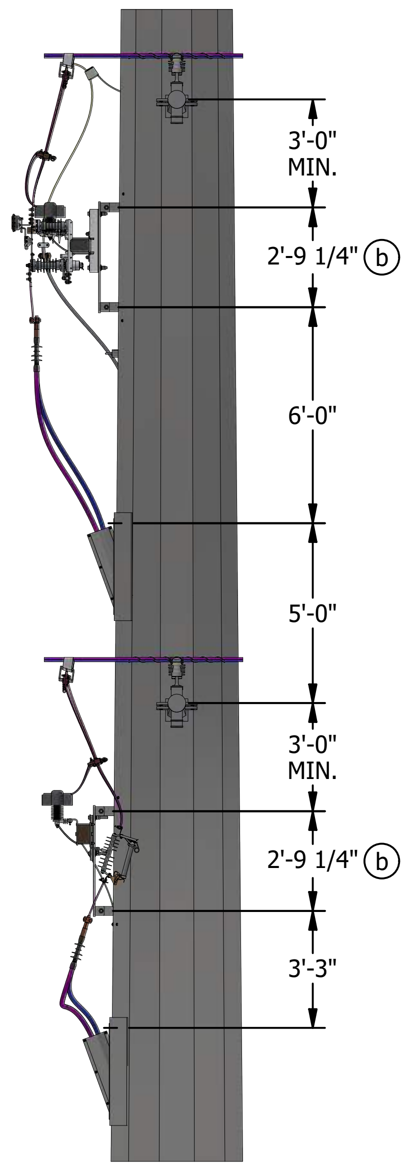


FIGURE 1
2/0 AND SMALLER
SIDE VIEW

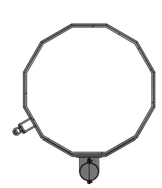


FIGURE 1
SECTION A-A

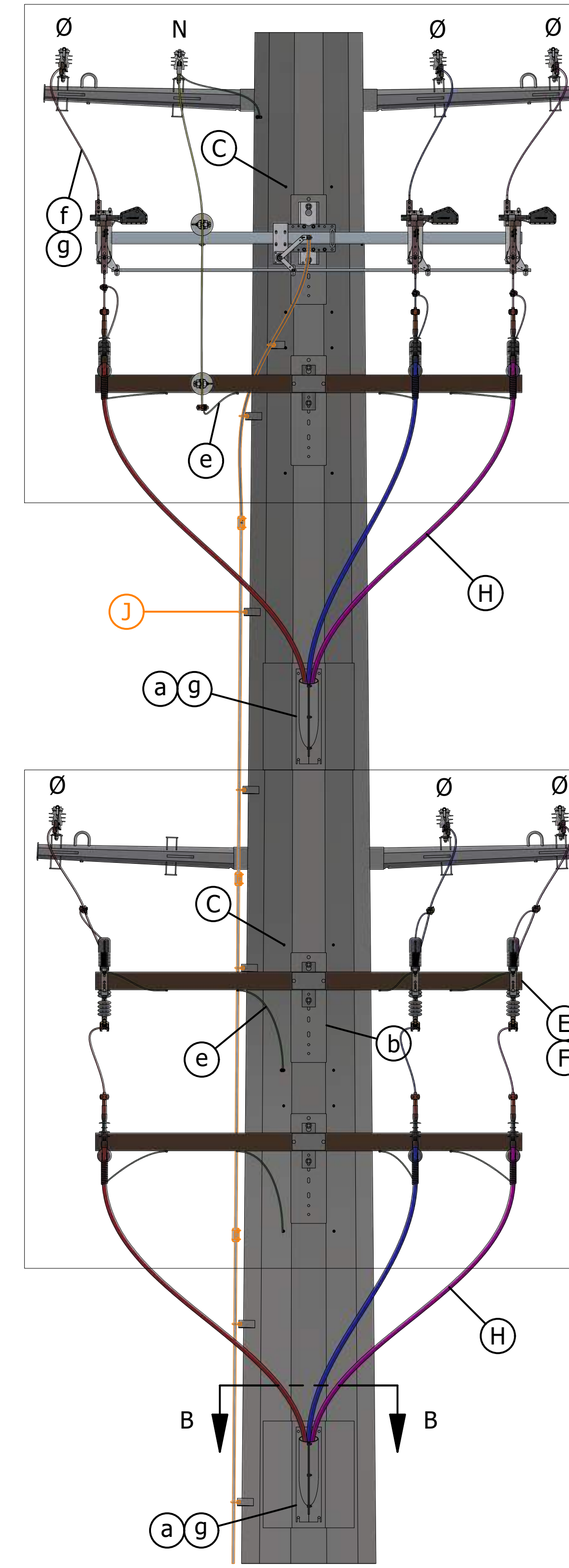


FIGURE 2
350 KCMIL AND LARGER
FRONT VIEW

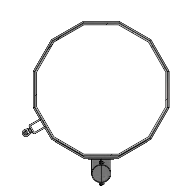


FIGURE 2
SECTION B-B

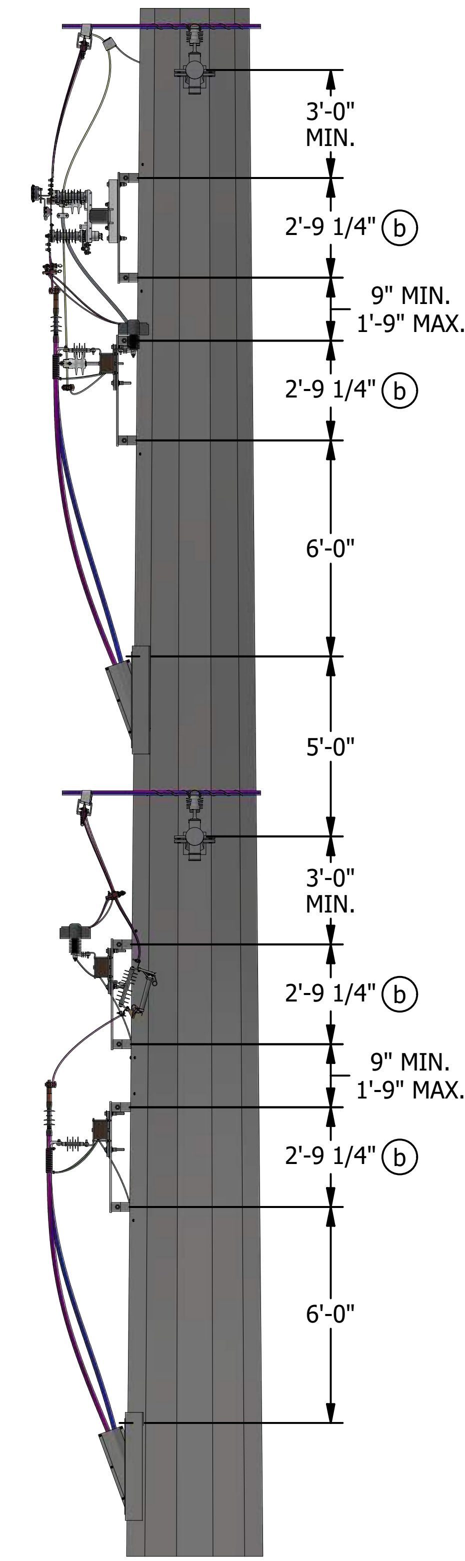


FIGURE 2
350 KCMIL AND LARGER
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT/DRAWING UPDATE	DV	JIK	JAS	KRG	12/13/2022
E	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	8/25/2021
D	DRAWING UPDATES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	9/18/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES
SINGLE OR DOUBLE VERTICAL TERMINATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1832.1
SHEET: 1 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

A. IF BOTTOM FLUTE IS UTILIZED FOR SECONDARY SERVICES, ALLOW FOR SECONDARY VANG(S) AND REFERENCE SECONDARY STANDARDS, WHICH ARE CURRENTLY BEING DESIGNED.

B. FOR ERECTION OF MULTI-SECTION DISTRIBUTION STEEL POLES, THE SEAMS OF THE TWO SECTIONS MUST MATCH AND BE FULLY JOINED TOGETHER PER MANUFACTURER'S GUIDELINES. PRIOR TO LIFTING, THE JOINED SECTIONS SHALL BE PROPERLY CONNECTED PER ASCE 48. FOR ERECTION OF TRANSMISSION POLES REFER TO TE-0103.

C. ENSURE POLE MANUFACTURER DRILLS FOUR 5/8-INCH THROUGH-HOLES ONE ON EACH SIDE OF THE MOUNTING BRACKET (AS SHOWN ON FIGURES) AND WELDS 1/2-INCH STAINLESS STEEL NUTS OVER EACH HOLE.

D. THIS TYPE OF FLUTE ARRANGEMENT CAN BE USED ON SINGLE CIRCUITS IF DESIRED.

E. ONLY 12'-0" AND 15'-0" COMPOSITE ARMS WILL BE USED ON TRANSMISSION STRUCTURES.

F. THE INSIDE INSULATOR POSITION AT 24 INCHES (12'-0" COMPOSITE ARMS) IS NOT TO BE USED. ONLY INSULATOR POSITIONS LOCATED AT 30 INCHES OR MORE FROM CENTER OF ARM MAY BE USED.

G. NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE SAME LEVEL AS THE CORRESPONDING LINE CONDUCTORS.

H. FOR 2/0 AND SMALLER, UNDERGROUND CABLE CAN BE TERMINATED DIRECTLY ON THE CUTOUT EQUIPMENT ARM. FOR LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE A SEPARATE EQUIPMENT ARM MUST BE INSTALLED BELOW THE CUTOUT AND ARRESTER EQUIPMENT ARM.

J. SWITCH ROD SHOWN FOR REPRESENTATION ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. SECONDARY SERVICE ATTACHMENT VANGS FOR USE ONLY WHEN A TRANSFORMER IS TO BE HUNG ON THE UNIVERSAL PLATE. MOUNT PERPENDICULAR TO LINE FOR OH SECONDARY OR LINKED POLE BANDS. MAINTAIN 10-INCH MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN BOTTOM OF TRANSFORMER AND TOP OF VANGS.

II. ALL MEASUREMENTS SHALL BE TAKEN FROM THE CENTERLINES OF VANGS, DAVIT ARMS, HANDHOLES AND BOLT HOLES.

III. TWO LEVELS OF DISTRIBUTION CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED RATHER THAN A SINGLE 15'-0" CROSSARM WHEN POLE SPACE IS AVAILABLE.

REFERENCE:

a FOR APPURTENANT FEATURES, SEE OH1850.

b FOR UNIVERSAL MOUNTING PLATE, SEE OH1860.

c. FOR STEPPING A STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLE, SEE OH363. SPECIAL ATTENTION TO NOTE "E" TO ENSURE CLIPS ARE INSTALLED AT THE FACTORY WHETHER STEPS ARE PERMANENTLY INSTALLED OR NOT. FOR STEPPING A TRANSMISSION POLE WITH OR WITHOUT UNDERBUILD, SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD 17105.

d FOR EXTERNAL RISER DETAIL, SEE OH1820.

e FOR NEUTRAL GROUNDING TO STEEL POLE, SEE OH1004.

f FOR SIZING NEUTRAL JUMPERS, SEE OH1442UG4242.

g FOR SIZING COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECT, SEE OH785.

h FOR ALL PRIMARY AND NEUTRAL CONNECTIONS, SEE OH1442UG4242.

i FOR ALL PRIMARY AND NEUTRAL CONNECTIONS, SEE OH1444UG4244.

j FOR PROPER GRIP SIZING TYPICAL, SEE OH1404.3.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT/DRAWING UPDATE	DV	JIK	JAS	KRG	12/13/2022
E	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	8/25/2021
D	DRAWING UPDATES	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	9/18/2019

SDGE A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES SINGLE OR DOUBLE VERTICAL TERMINATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1832.2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CONSTRUCTION FOR NEW AND EXISTING NON-RISER STEEL POLES.

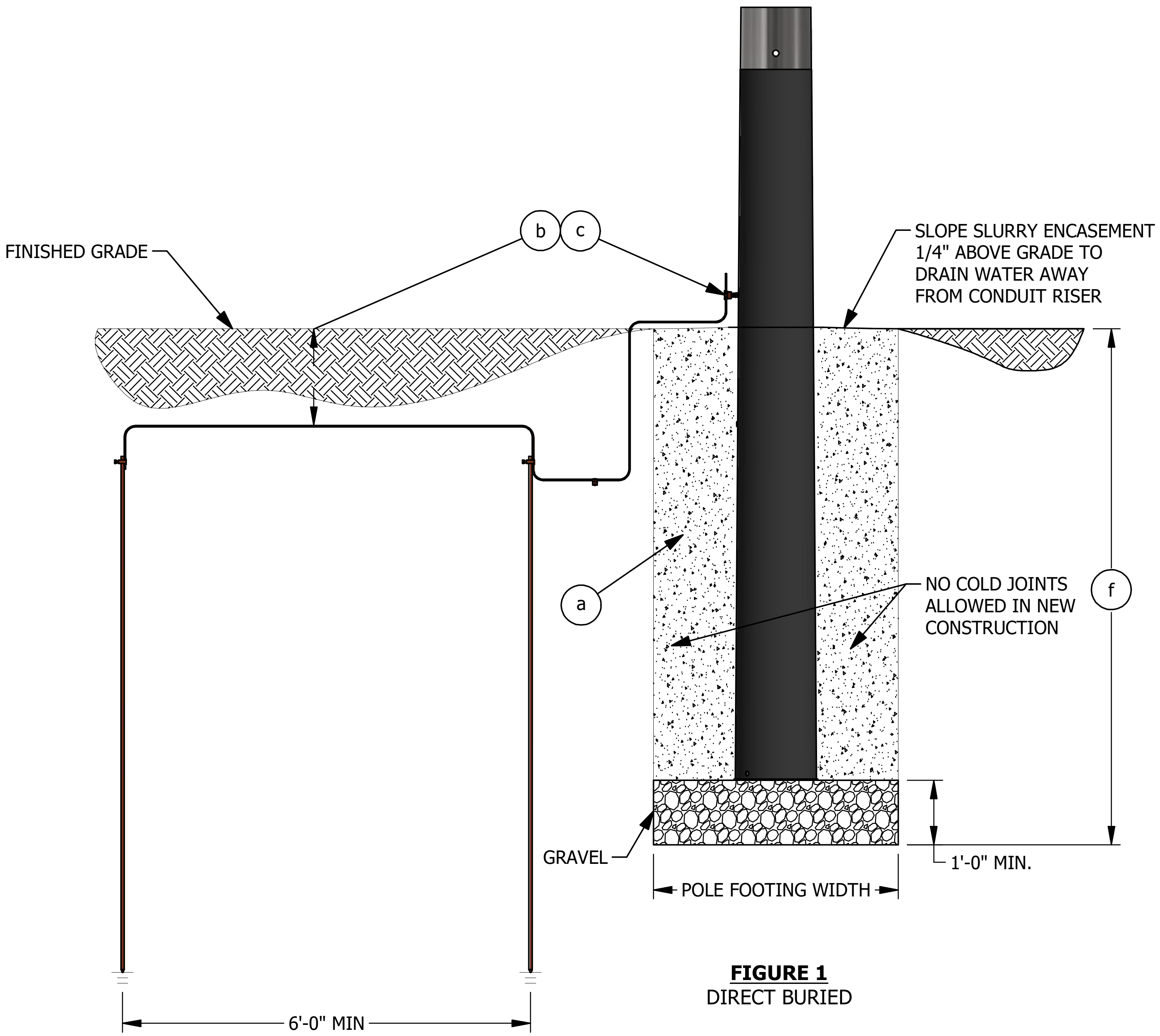


FIGURE 1
DIRECT BURIED

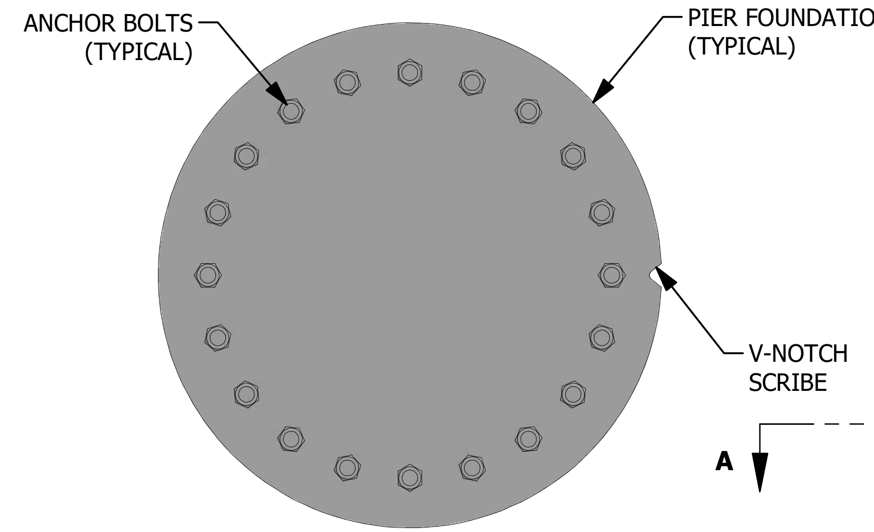


FIGURE 2
SECTION A-A

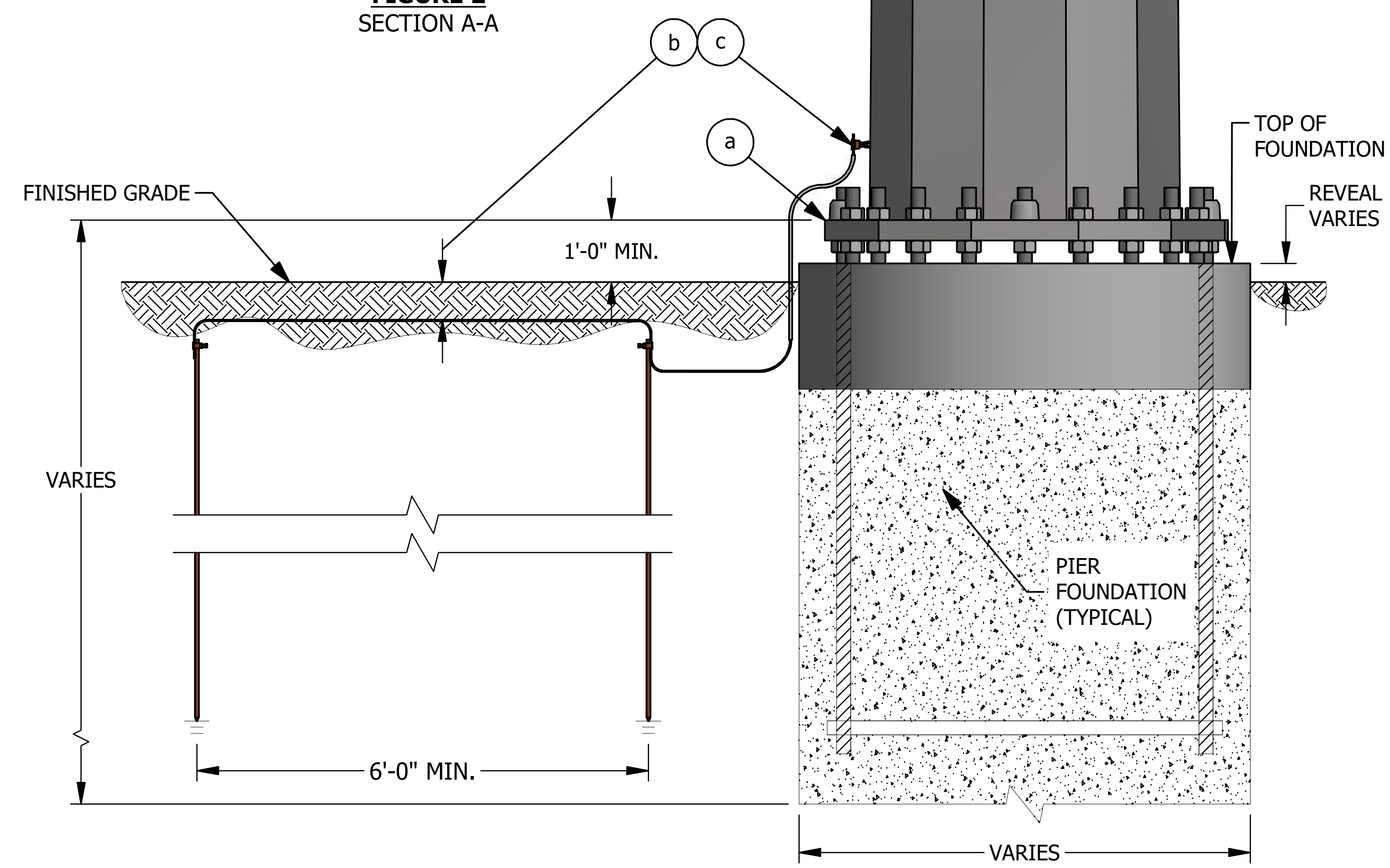


FIGURE 2
DRILLED PIER

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	12/8/2021
B	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	8/25/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	9/18/2019

SDGE
A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

LIGHT DUTY POLES DIRECT BURIED AND ENGINEERED STEEL POLES DRILLED PIER FOUNDATION DETAILS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1840.1

SHEET: 1 OF 5

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

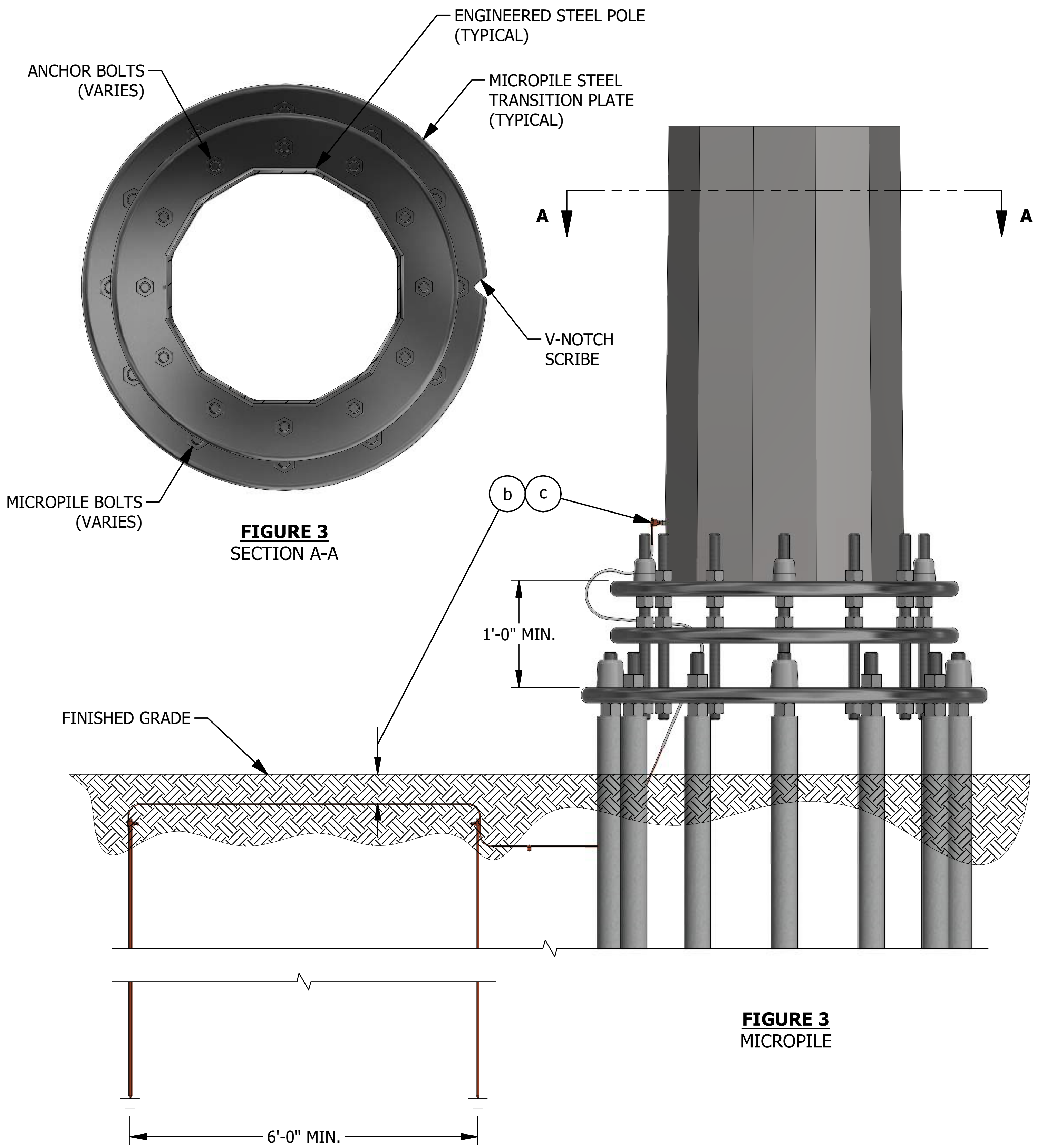


FIGURE 3
SECTION A-A

FIGURE 3
MICROPILE

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. TRANSMISSION STANDARDS SHALL BE ADHERED TO FOR ALL DISTRIBUTION UNDERBUILD.

II. ENGINEERED POLES AND FOUNDATIONS MUST BE APPROVED BY SDG&E CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING.

REFERENCE:

a FOR PROPER BACKFILLING ON DIRECT EMBEDDED FOUNDATIONS OF STEEL POLES WITH AND WITHOUT UNDERBUILD, SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD T.E.-0105.

b FOR GROUNDING ON A DIRECT EMBEDDED STEEL TRANSMISSION POLE, SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD 21120, FOR GROUNDING ON A PIER FOUNDATION, SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD 21130 AND FOR GROUNDING ON A MICROPILE FOUNDATION WITH OR WITHOUT UNDERBUILD, SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD 21140.

c FOR GROUNDING ON A DIRECT EMBEDDED DISTRIBUTION STEEL POLE, SEE OH1002. FOR GROUNDING A DIRECT EMBEDDED STEEL POLE IN A SIDEWALK, SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD 21120, DETAIL A.

d. FOR PROPER BURIAL DEPTH OF GROUND RODS BELOW GROUND SURFACE FOR A STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLES, SEE OH1002 INSTALLATION NOTE B.

e. FOR PEDESTRIAN PATH OF TRAVEL AND ACCESSIBILITY, SEE OH102.

f FOR POLE SETTING DEPTH INFORMATION, SEE OH303.

g. FOR STEPPING A STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLE. SPECIAL ATTENTION TO NOTE "E" TO ENSURE CLIPS ARE INSTALLED AT THE FACTORY WHETHER STEPS ARE PERMANENTLY INSTALLED OR NOT, SEE OH363.

h. FOR STEPPING A TRANSMISSION POLE WITH OR WITHOUT UNDERBUILD, SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD 17105.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	12/8/2021
B	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	8/25/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	9/18/2019

SDGE
A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL POLES MICROPILE FOUNDATION DETAILS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1840.2

SHEET: 2 OF 5

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NEW DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION ON AN ENGINEERED STEEL POLE.

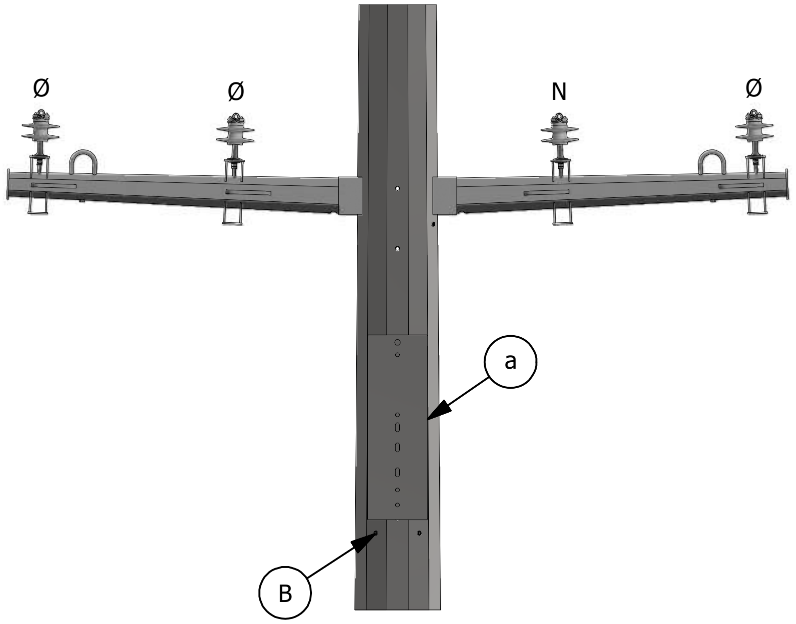


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW
SINGLE MOUNTING PLATE

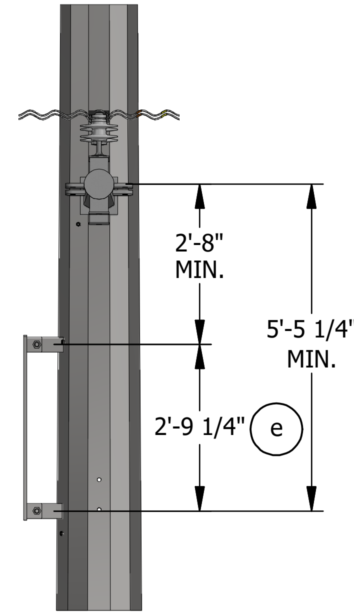


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW
SINGLE MOUNTING PLATE

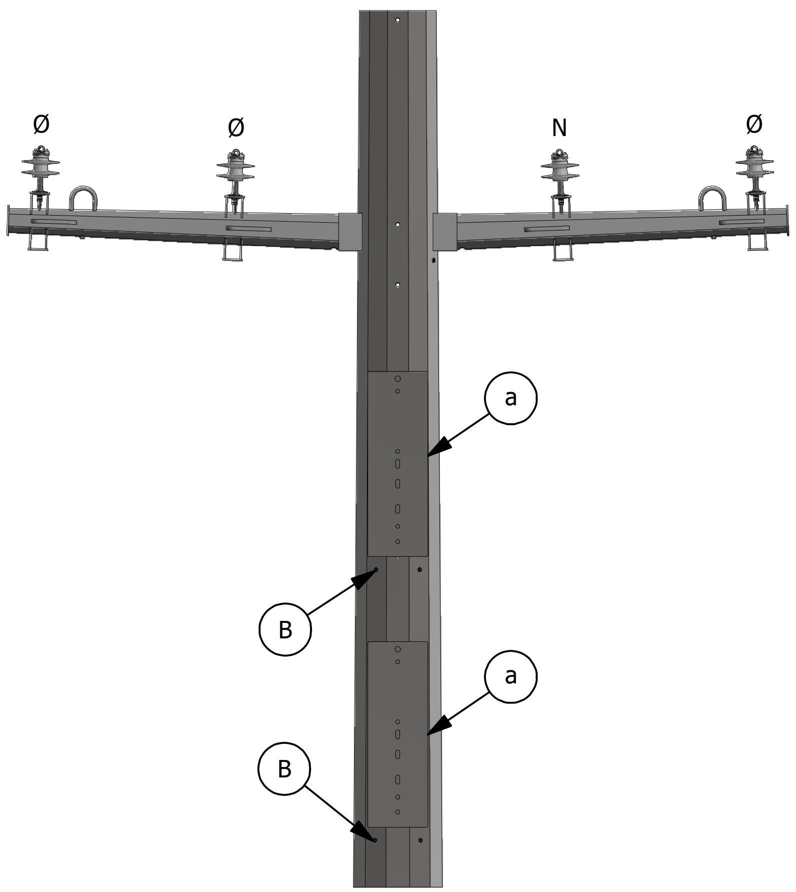


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW
DOUBLE MOUNTING PLATE

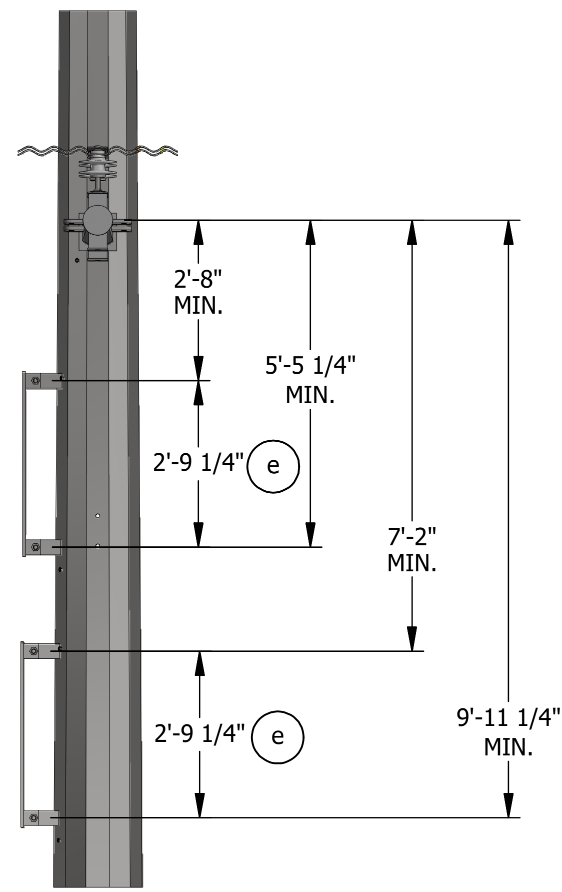


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW
DOUBLE MOUNTING PLATE

INSTALLATION:

A. FOR ERECTION OF MULTI-SECTION DISTRIBUTION STEEL POLES, THE SEAMS OF THE TWO SECTIONS MUST MATCH AND BE FULLY JOINED TOGETHER PER MANUFACTURER'S GUIDELINES. PRIOR TO LIFTING, THE JOINED SECTIONS SHALL BE PROPERLY CONNECTED PER ASCE 48. FOR ERECTION OF TRANSMISSION POLES REFER TO TE-0103.

B. ENSURE POLE MANUFACTURER DRILLS FOUR 5/8" THROUGH-HOLES ONE ON EACH SIDE OF THE MOUNTING BRACKET (AS SHOWN ON DIAGRAM) AND WELDS 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL NUTS OVER EACH HOLE.

C. ONLY 12'-0" AND 15'-0" COMPOSITE ARMS WILL BE USED ON TRANSMISSION STRUCTURES.

D. NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE SAME LEVEL AS THE CORRESPONDING LINE CONDUCTORS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. SECONDARY SERVICE ATTACHMENT VANGS FOR USE ONLY WHEN A TRANSFORMER IS TO BE HUNG ON THE UNIVERSAL PLATE. MOUNT PERPENDICULAR TO LINE FOR OH SECONDARY OR LINKED POLE BANDS. MAINTAIN TEN-INCH MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN BOTTOM OF TRANSFORMER AND TOP OF VANGS.

II. ALL MEASUREMENTS SHALL BE TAKEN FROM THE CENTERLINES OF VANGS, DAVIT ARMS, HANDHOLES AND BOLT HOLES.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR UNIVERSAL MOUNTING PLATE, SEE OH1860.

b. FOR STEPPING A STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLE, SEE OH363. SPECIAL ATTENTION TO NOTE "E" TO ENSURE CLIPS ARE INSTALLED AT THE FACTORY WHETHER STEPS ARE PERMANENTLY INSTALLED OR NOT. FOR STEPPING A TRANSMISSION POLE WITH OR WITHOUT UNDERBUILD, SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD 17105.

c. FOR NEUTRAL GROUNDING TO STEEL POLE, SEE OH1004.

d. FOR SIZING COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECT, SEE OH785.

e. DIMENSION IS BETWEEN VANG CENTERLINES, SEE OH1860.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	12/8/2021
B	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	8/25/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	9/18/2019

SDGE
A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL POLE WITH DISTRIBUTION ARM AND ONE OR TWO MOUNTING PLATES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1840.3

SHEET: 3 OF 5

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NEW DOUBLE CIRCUIT DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION ON ONE CROSSARM FOR ENGINEERED STEEL POLES.

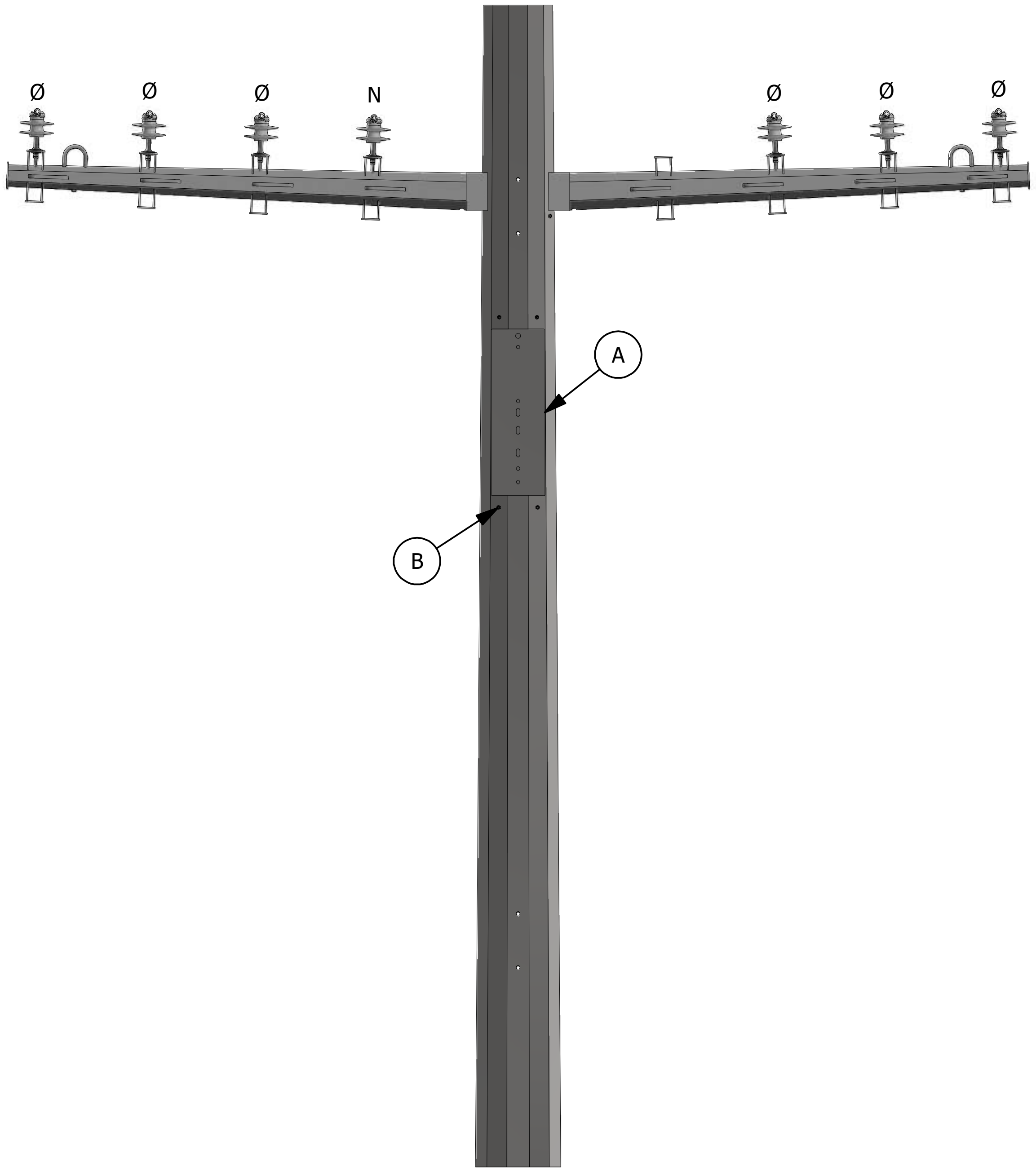


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

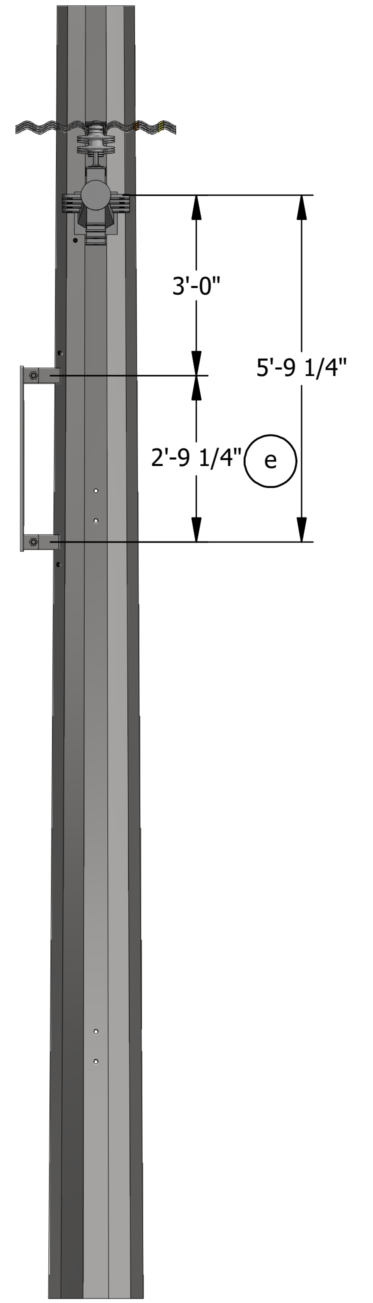


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION:

A. FOR ERECTION OF MULTI-SECTION DISTRIBUTION STEEL POLES, THE SEAMS OF THE TWO SECTIONS MUST MATCH AND BE FULLY JOINED TOGETHER PER MANUFACTURER'S GUIDELINES. PRIOR TO LIFTING, THE JOINED SECTIONS SHALL BE PROPERLY CONNECTED PER ASCE 48. FOR ERECTION OF TRANSMISSION POLES REFER TO TE-0103.

B. ENSURE POLE MANUFACTURER DRILLS FOUR 5/8" THROUGH-HOLES ONE ON EACH SIDE OF THE MOUNTING BRACKET (AS SHOWN ON DIAGRAM) AND WELDS 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL NUTS OVER EACH HOLE.

C. ONLY 12'-0" AND 15'-0" COMPOSITE ARMS WILL BE USED ON TRANSMISSION STRUCTURES.

D. NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE SAME LEVEL AS THE CORRESPONDING LINE CONDUCTORS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. SECONDARY SERVICE ATTACHMENT VANGS FOR USE ONLY WHEN A TRANSFORMER IS TO BE HUNG ON THE UNIVERSAL PLATE. MOUNT PERPENDICULAR TO LINE FOR OH SECONDARY OR LINKED POLE BANDS. MAINTAIN TEN-INCH MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN BOTTOM OF TRANSFORMER AND TOP OF VANGS.

II. ALL MEASUREMENTS SHALL BE TAKEN FROM THE CENTERLINES OF VANGS, DAVIT ARMS, HANDHOLES AND BOLT HOLES.

III. TWO LEVELS OF DISTRIBUTION CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED RATHER THAN A SINGLE 15'-0" CROSSARM WHEN POLE SPACE IS AVAILABLE.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR UNIVERSAL MOUNTING PLATE, SEE OH1860.

b. FOR STEPPING A STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLE, SEE OH363. SPECIAL ATTENTION TO NOTE "E" TO ENSURE CLIPS ARE INSTALLED AT THE FACTORY WHETHER STEPS ARE PERMANENTLY INSTALLED OR NOT. FOR STEPPING A TRANSMISSION POLE WITH OR WITHOUT UNDERBUILD, SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD 17105.

c. FOR NEUTRAL GROUNDING TO STEEL POLE, SEE OH1004.

d. FOR SIZING COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECT, SEE OH785.

e. DIMENSION IS BETWEEN VANG CENTERLINES, SEE OH1860.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	12/8/2021
B	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	8/25/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	9/18/2019

SDGE
A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DISTRIBUTION UNDERBUILD
ENGINEERED STEEL POLE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1840.4
SHEET: 4 OF 5

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NEW VERTICAL DOUBLE CIRCUIT DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION FOR ENGINEERED STEEL POLES.

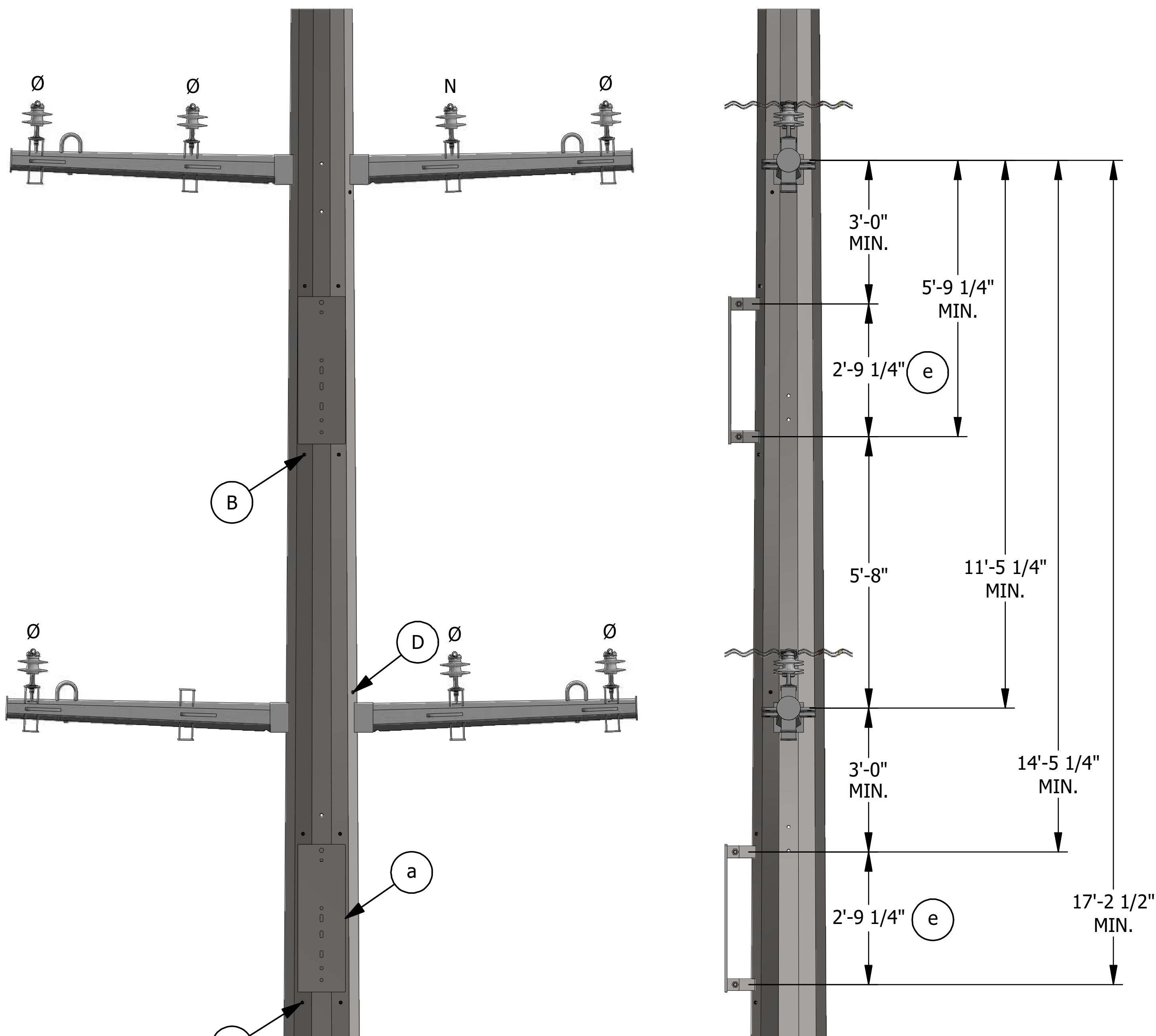


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION:

A. FOR ERECTION OF MULTI-SECTION DISTRIBUTION STEEL POLES, THE SEAMS OF THE TWO SECTIONS MUST MATCH AND BE FULLY JOINED TOGETHER PER MANUFACTURER'S GUIDELINES. PRIOR TO LIFTING, THE JOINED SECTIONS SHALL BE PROPERLY CONNECTED PER ASCE 48. FOR ERECTION OF TRANSMISSION POLES REFER TO TE-0103.

B. ENSURE POLE MANUFACTURER DRILLS FOUR 5/8" THROUGH-HOLES ONE ON EACH SIDE OF THE MOUNTING BRACKET (AS SHOWN ON DIAGRAM) AND WELDS 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL NUTS OVER EACH HOLE.

C. ONLY 12'-0" AND 15'-0" COMPOSITE ARMS WILL BE USED ON TRANSMISSION STRUCTURES.

D. ENSURE POLE MANUFACTURER DRILLS FIVE 5/8" HOLES AND WELDS A 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL NUT OVER EACH HOLE AND INSTALLS BOLTS AND WASHERS. HOLES SHALL BE EQUALLY SPACED FROM TOP DAVIT ARM TO LOWER EQUIPMENT ARM FOR TRANSITIONING THE NEUTRAL FROM TOP CIRCUIT TO LOWER CIRCUIT EQUIPMENT ARM. CARE NEEDS TO BE TAKEN NOT TO INTERFERE WITH CLIMBING/WORKING SPACE.

E. NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE SAME LEVEL AS THE CORRESPONDING LINE CONDUCTORS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. SECONDARY SERVICE ATTACHMENT VANGS FOR USE ONLY WHEN A TRANSFORMER IS TO BE HUNG ON THE UNIVERSAL PLATE. MOUNT PERPENDICULAR TO LINE FOR OH SECONDARY OR LINKED POLE BANDS. MAINTAIN TEN-INCH MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN BOTTOM OF TRANSFORMER AND TOP OF VANGS.

II. ALL MEASUREMENTS SHALL BE TAKEN FROM THE CENTERLINES OF VANGS, DAVIT ARMS, HANDHOLES AND BOLT HOLES.

III. TWO LEVELS OF DISTRIBUTION CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED RATHER THAN A SINGLE 15'-0" CROSSARM WHEN POLE SPACE IS AVAILABLE.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR UNIVERSAL MOUNTING PLATE, SEE OH1860.

b. FOR STEPPING A STEEL DISTRIBUTION POLE, SEE OH363. SPECIAL ATTENTION TO NOTE "E" TO ENSURE CLIPS ARE INSTALLED AT THE FACTORY WHETHER STEPS ARE PERMANENTLY INSTALLED OR NOT. FOR STEPPING A TRANSMISSION POLE WITH OR WITHOUT UNDERBUILD, SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD 17105.

c. FOR NEUTRAL GROUNDING TO STEEL POLE, SEE OH1004.

d. FOR SIZING COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECT, SEE OH785.

e. DIMENSION IS BETWEEN VANG CENTERLINES, SEE OH1860.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	12/8/2021
B	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	8/25/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	9/18/2019

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

DISTRIBUTION UNDERBUILD
ENGINEERED STEEL POLE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1840.5
SHEET: 5 OF 5

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS GENERAL DETAILS FOR SPECIFIC WELDMENTS AND ATTACHMENTS ON ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES. MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE DETAILED DRAWINGS OF THESE ITEMS FOR SDG&E REVIEW PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

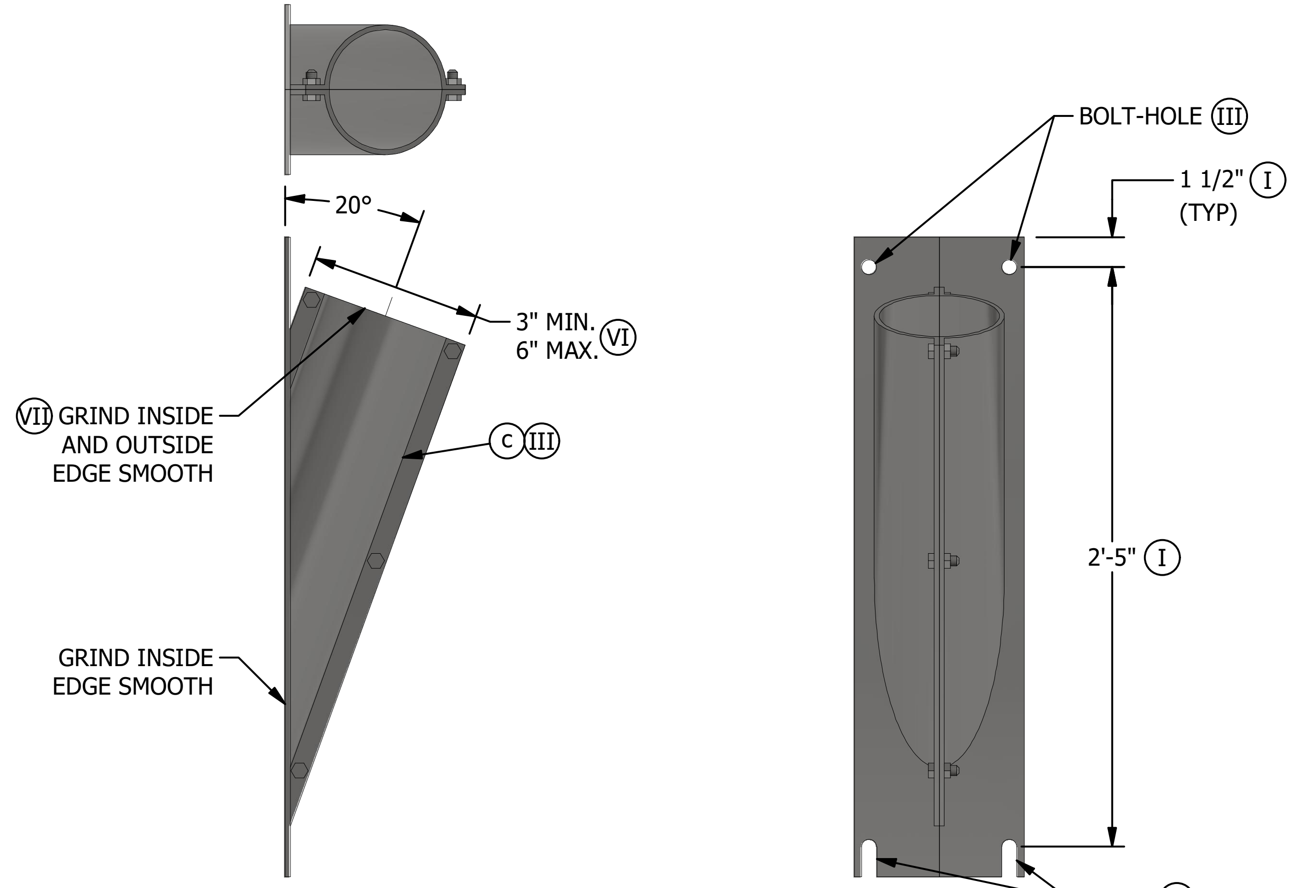


FIGURE 1
TYPICAL DISTRIBUTION RISER FLUTE (REMOVABLE) (III)

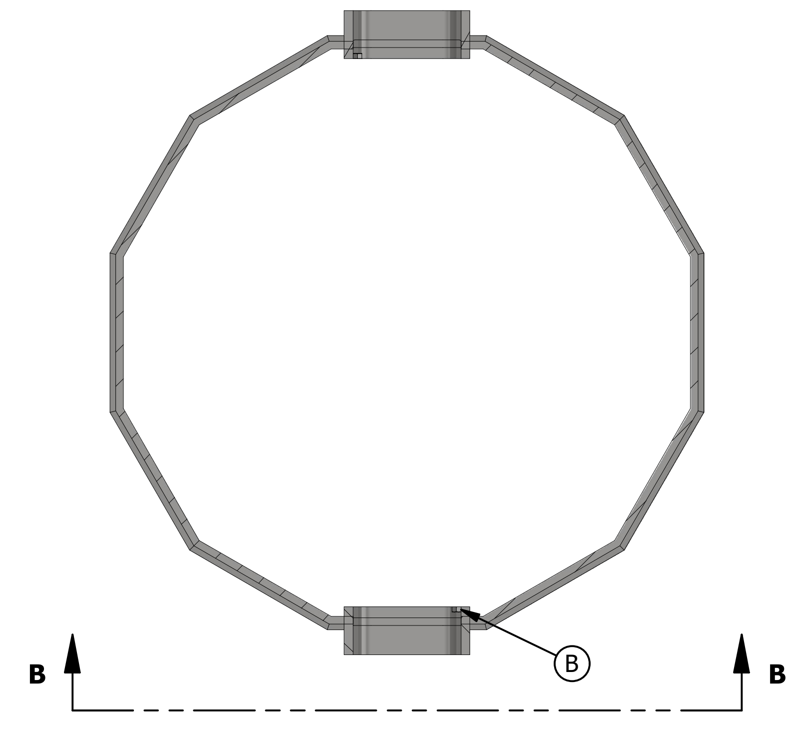


FIGURE 3
TYPICAL HANDHOLE OPENING

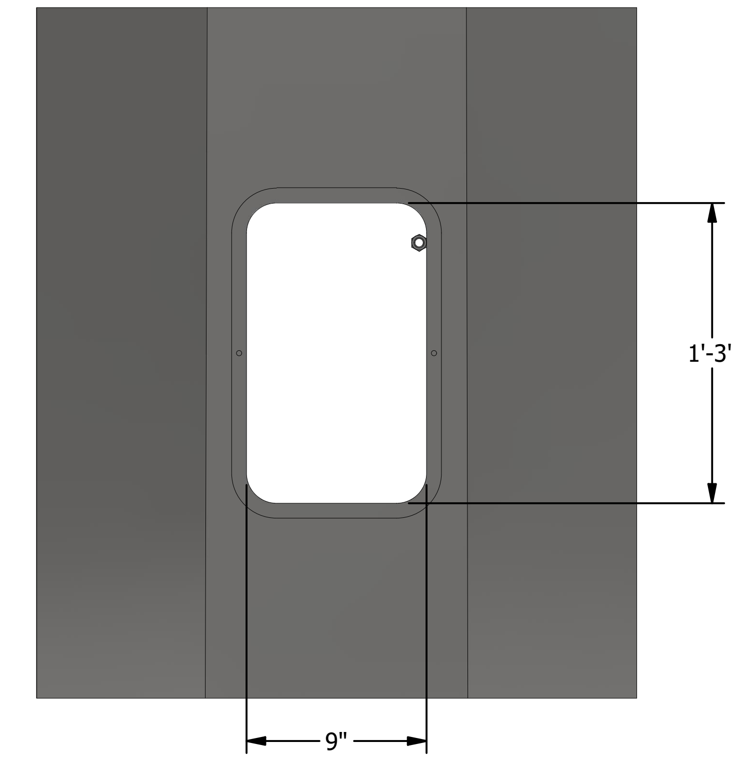


FIGURE 3
VIEW B-B

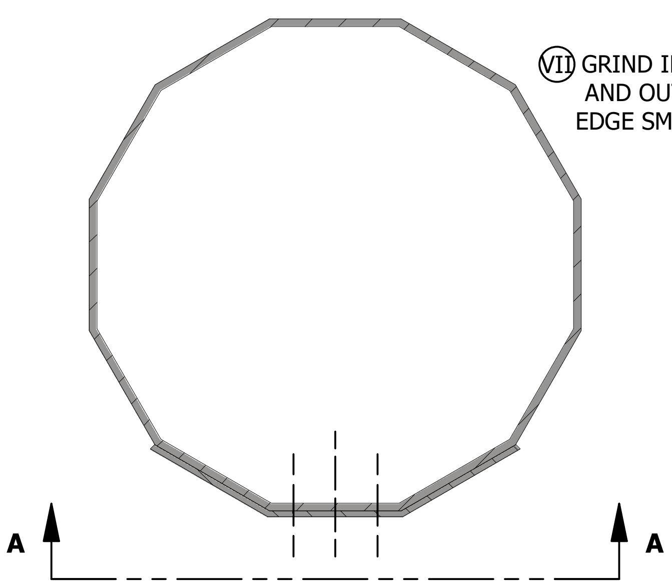


FIGURE 2
TYPICAL DISTRIBUTION RISER SADDLE (III)(VII)
FOR FLUTE REINFORCEMENT
(IF REQUIRED)

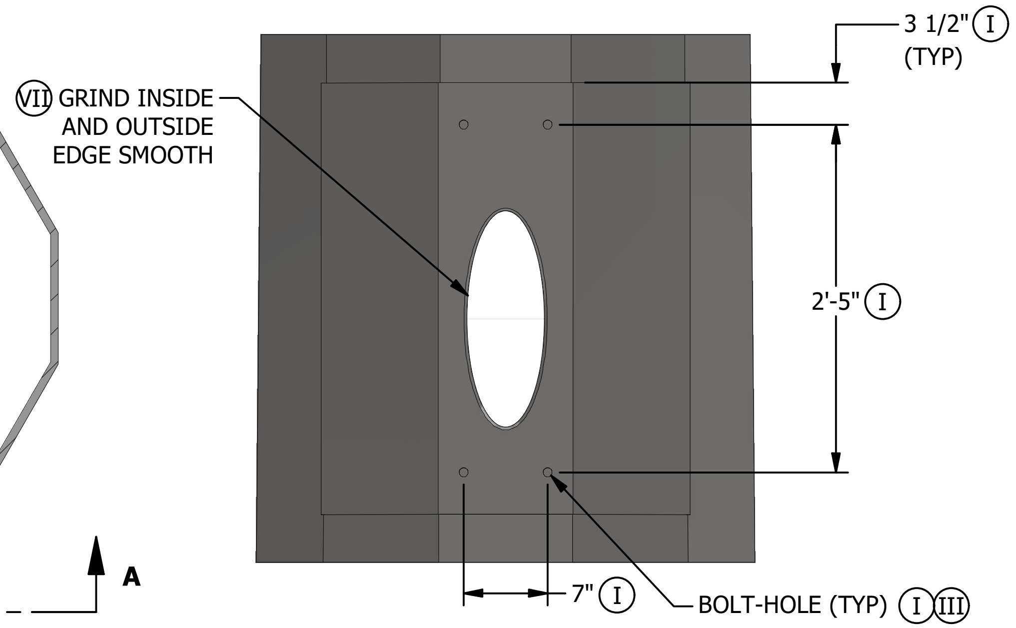


FIGURE 2
VIEW A-A (VII)

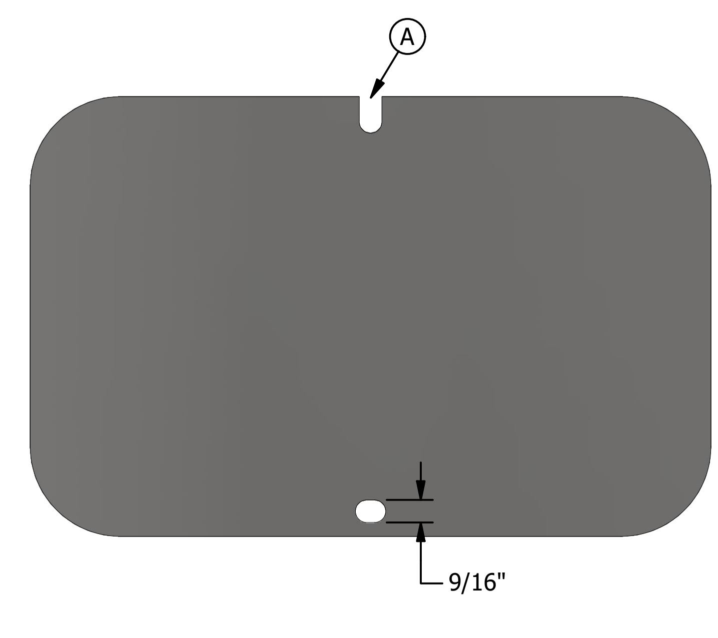


FIGURE 4
TYPICAL POLE HANDHOLE OPENING COVER

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/COMPLETELY REVISED	GLC/DV	JES	FRC	KRG	11/19/2024
E	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	08/25/2021
D	MOVED FROM OH1840	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	09/18/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES
APPURTENANT FEATURES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1850.1
SHEET: 1 OF 3

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

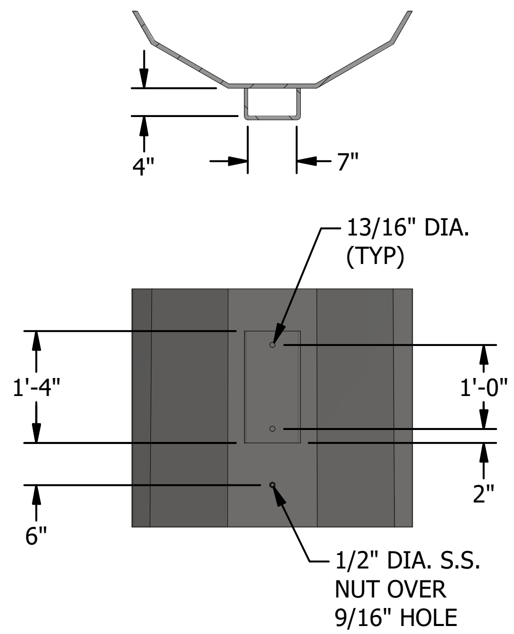


FIGURE 5
FG CROSSARM BRACKET

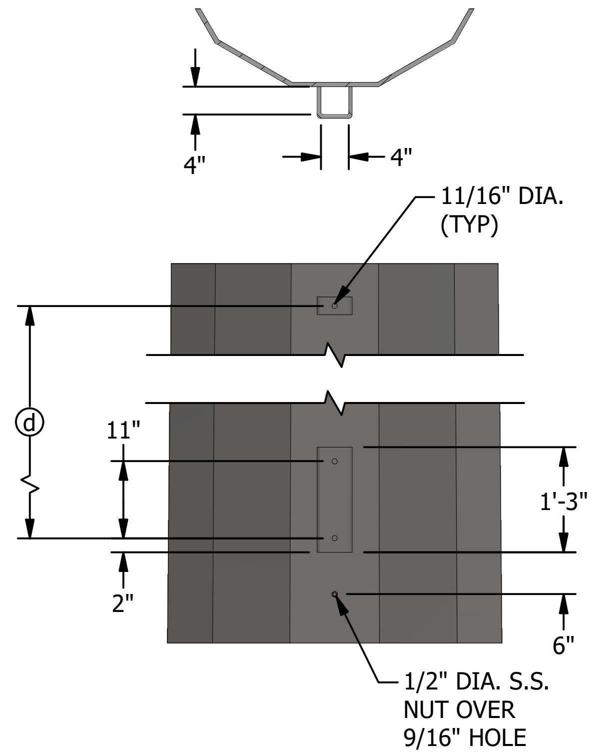


FIGURE 6
GANG OPERATED SWITCH BRACKET

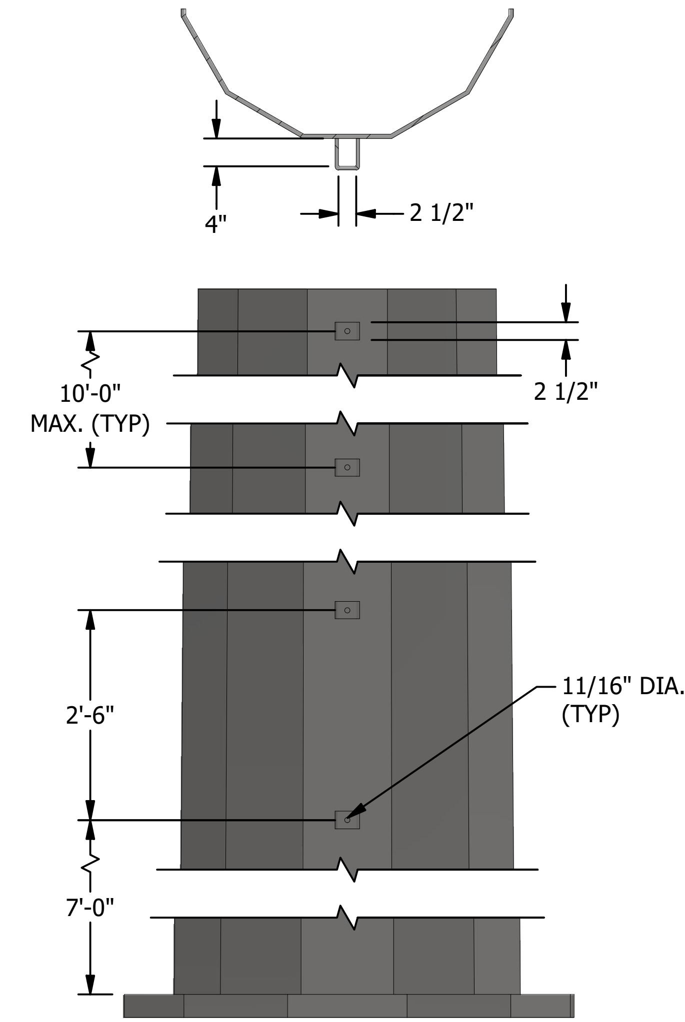


FIGURE 7
LADDER ARM BRACKET (VIII)

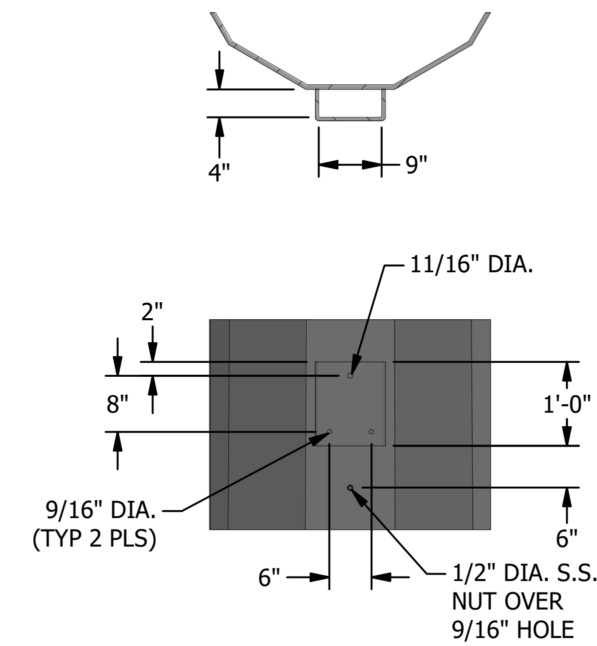


FIGURE 8
STREET LIGHT BRACKET

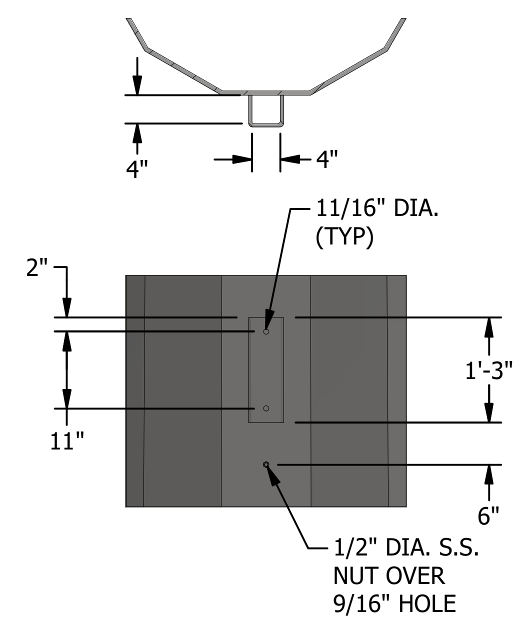


FIGURE 9
GANG OPERATED SWITCH HANDLE BRACKET

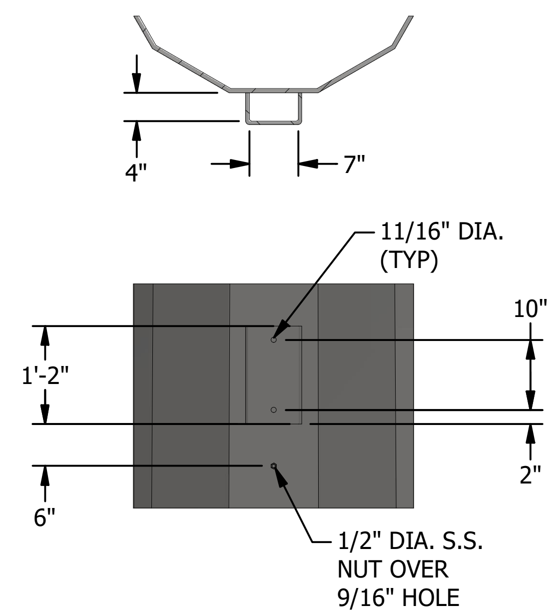


FIGURE 10
DIST POST BRACKET

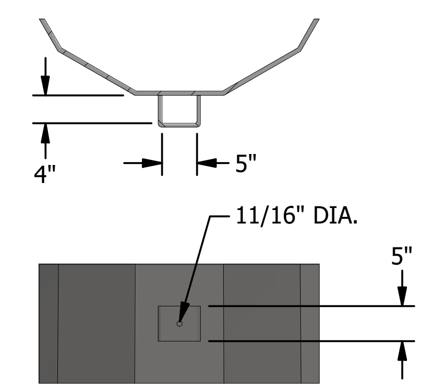


FIGURE 11
SECONDARY CLEVIS BRACKET

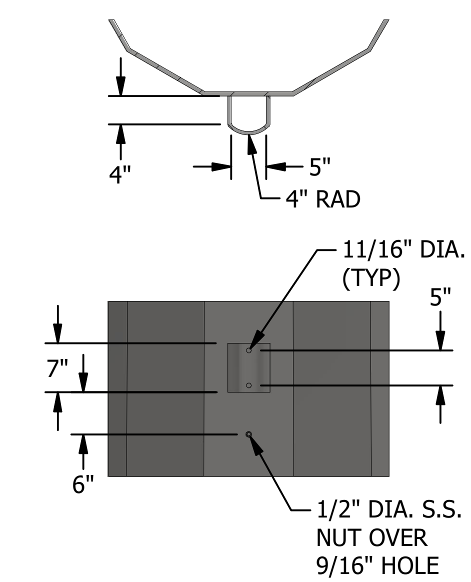


FIGURE 12
DIST POST BRACKET

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/COMPLETELY REVISED	GLC/DV	JES	FRC	KRG	11/19/2024
E	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	08/25/2021
D	MOVED FROM OH1840	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	09/18/2019

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES
APPURTENANT FEATURES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1850.2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

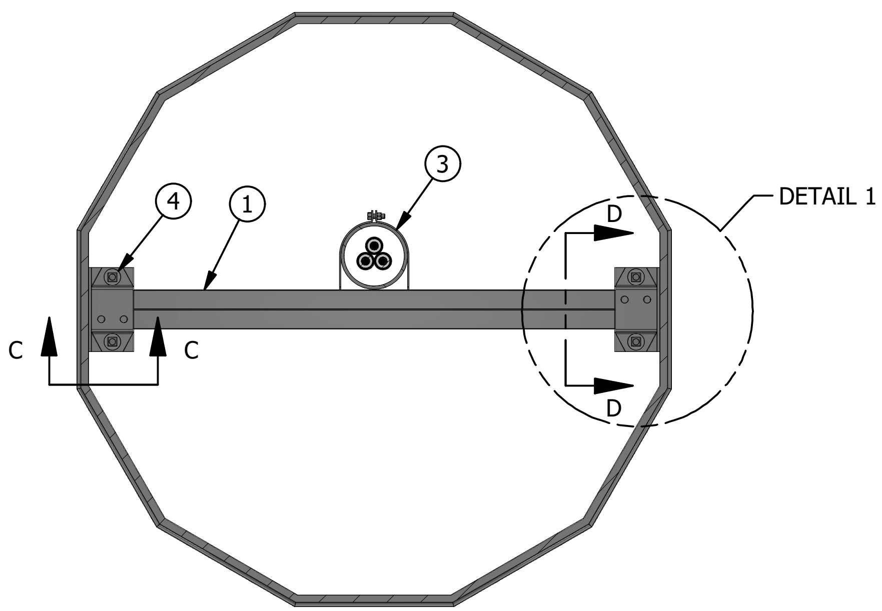
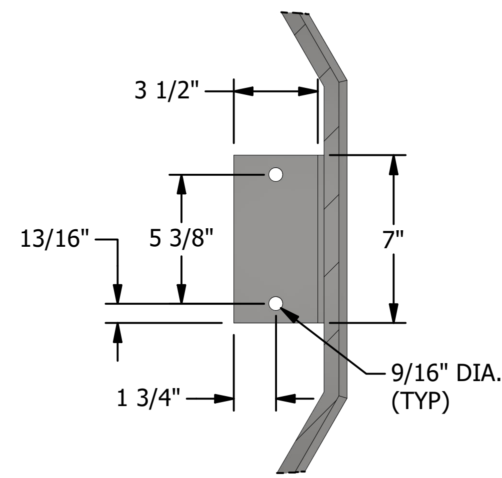


FIGURE 13
TYPICAL CONDUIT SUPPORT PLATE BRACKET (V)



DETAIL 1 (IV)

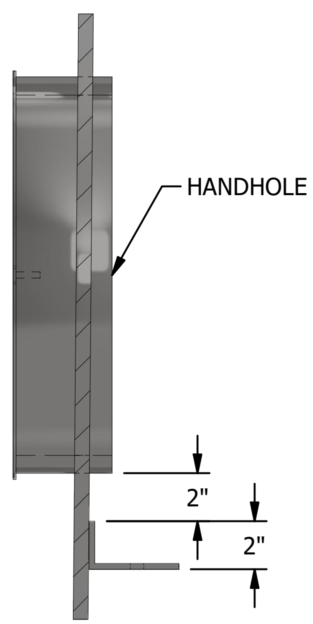


FIGURE 13
SECTION C-C (IV)

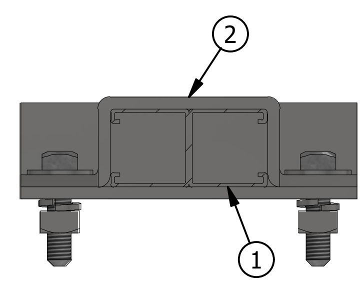


FIGURE 13
SECTION D-D

INSTALLATION:

(A) INSTALL USING 1/2-INCH BOLTS.

(B) WELD 1/2-INCH STAINLESS STEEL GROUNDING NUT IN THE UPPER QUADRANT OF THE LOWER HANDHOLE AND FLUSH TO THE INSIDE OF THE HANDHOLE. (II)

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	MFG PART NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CHANNEL, GALV., 1-5/8" X 1-5/8" BACK TO BACK (LENGTH AS REQUIRED)	1	-	P1001 HG (UNISTRUT)	-	-
2	U-SHAPE FITTING, GALV., 8-HOLE, BACK TO BACK	2	-	P2328 HG (UNISTRUT)	-	-
3	CLAMP, PIPE, STEEL, GALV., UNISTRUT, 3"	AS REQ'D	-	-	S229632	CL-3IN
	CLAMP, PIPE, STEEL, GALV., UNISTRUT, 4"	AS REQ'D	-	-	S229664	CL-4IN
	CLAMP, PIPE, STEEL, GALV., UNISTRUT, 5"	AS REQ'D	-	-	S229668	CL-5IN
4	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2" X 2", GALV W/ NUT	4	-	-	S152834	-
	WASHER, FLAT, ROUND, 1/2" X 1 3/8", GALV	4	-	-	S800192	-
	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 1/2", GALV	4	-	-	S796770	-

NOTES:

(I) DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AS DETERMINED BY MANUFACTURER.

(II) GROUND NUT IS ONLY PROVIDED IN THE BOTTOM MOST HANDHOLE.

(III) POLE MANUFACTURER TO DETERMINE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.

(IV) UNISTRUT AND CLAMP NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.

(V) UNISTRUT, HOLD DOWN CLAMPS, AND CONDUIT CLAMPS PROVIDED BY SDG&E/CONTRACTOR IF REQUIRED.

(VI) FLUTE SIZE FOR PRIMARY CONDUCTOR IS 6 INCHES. FOR SECONDARY CABLE, THREE-INCH OR FOUR-INCH IS ACCEPTABLE. DISTRIBUTION PLANNER SHALL PROVIDE FLUTE DIAMETER WHEN REQUESTING CABLE POLE.

(VII) DESIGN MAY VARY AS DETERMINED BY POLE MANUFACTURER.

(VIII) A 5/8-INCH STAINLESS STEEL NUT WELDED OVER AN 11/16-INCH HOLE FOR LADDER ARM ATTACHMENTS IS ALLOWED AS AN ALTERNATE.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR DAVIT ARM DETAILS, SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD 17150.

b. FOR SIZING OF FLUTES AND CONDUIT INSERTS, SEE UG4004.

(c) FOR PROPER GRIP SIZING TYPICAL, SEE OH1404UG4204.

(d) SEE OH1231.

e. SEE TRANSMISSION STANDARD 35205-06: 69KV STEEL CABLE POLE - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/COMPLETELY REVISED	GLC/DV	JES	FRC	KRG	11/19/2024
E	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	08/25/2021
D	MOVED FROM OH1840	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	09/18/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES
APPURTENANT FEATURES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1850.3
SHEET: 3 OF 3

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS NEW CONSTRUCTION OF A UNIVERSAL MOUNTING PLATE FOR MULTIPLE TYPES OF EQUIPMENT REQUIRING 2-HOLE VERTICAL MOUNTING CONFIGURATIONS

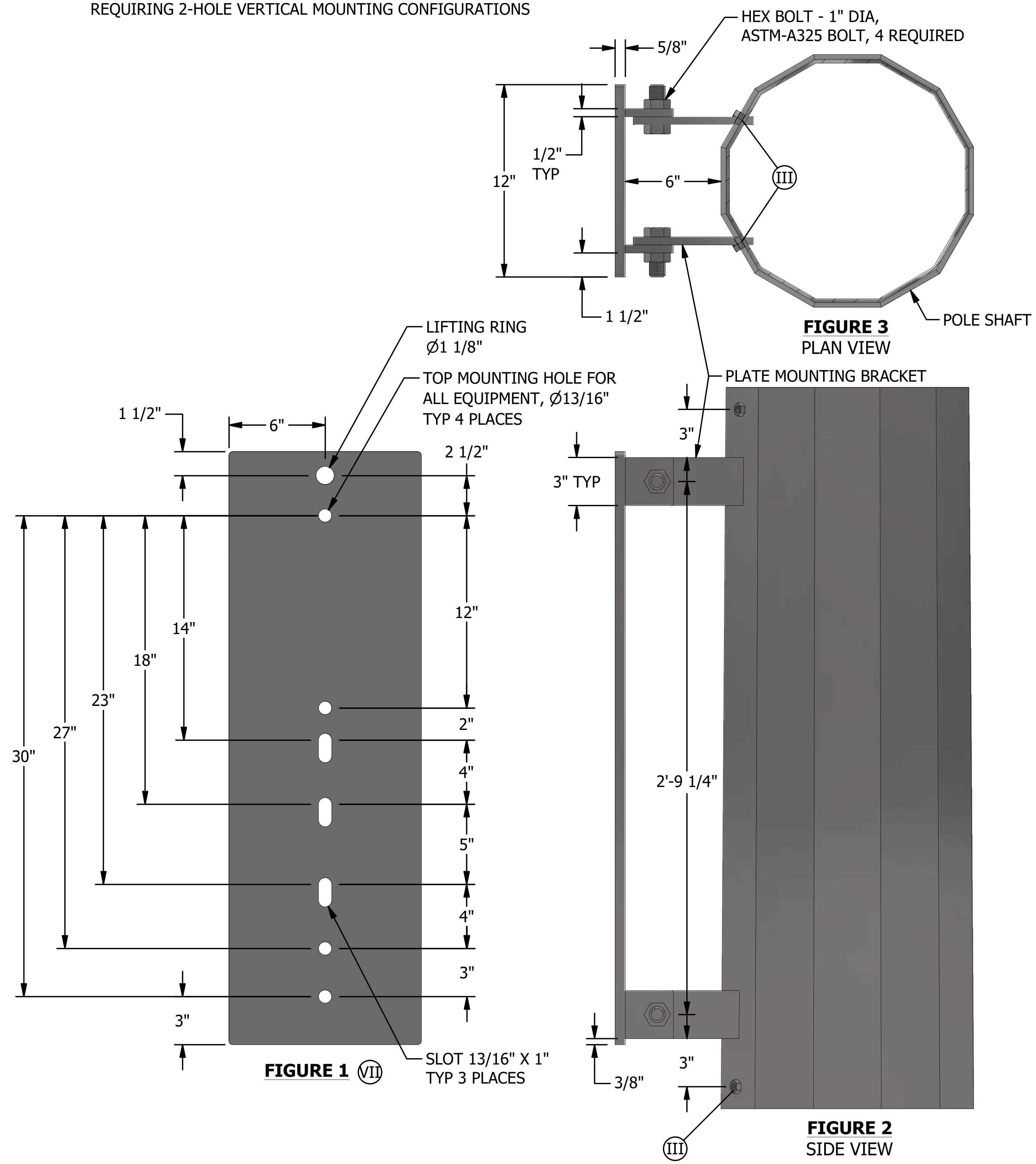


FIGURE 3
PLAN VIEW

FIGURE 1 VII

FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1:

INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT BRACKET DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS II						
TYPE	OVERALL HEIGHT OF EQUIPMENT MOUNTING BRACKET (IN)	OVERALL WIDTH OF EQUIPMENT MOUNTING BRACKET (IN)	SEPARATION OF MOUNTING BOLT HOLES (IN)	BOLT SIZE FOR MOUNTING INDIVIDUAL PIECES OF EQUIPMENT (IN)	MAXIMUM NAMEPLATE WEIGHT (LBS) IV	MAXIMUM HANGING WEIGHT (LBS) V
25kVA - 50kVA 1PH TRANS	14 1/4	4	12	5/8	400/625	2025
MVR SWITCH	20	13	15	3/4	300	300
INERTIA SWITCH	21	7	18	3/4	450	500
1200 KVAR CAPACITOR BANK	21 3/4	7	19	5/8	566	566
INTELLIRUPTER SWITCH	25 1/4	10	23	3/4	835	950
75/100/167kVA 1PH TRANSFORMERS	28 1/2	4	24	3/4	833/1065/1458	4674
NOVA SWITCH	33	9	27	3/4	300	300
3-PH TRANS MTG BRKT (HUBBEL/CHANCE)	32	6	30	3/4	150	VI

INSTALLATION:

A. UNIVERSAL PLATE SHOULD BE MOUNTED TO POLE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. COMBINED MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE WEIGHT ON UNIVERSAL PLATE IS 5,000 LBS.

II TABLE OF TYPICAL MOUNTING BRACKETS PROVIDED BY EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS SHOWN FOR PURPOSES OF DEFINING BOLT SPACING FOR MOUNTING INDIVIDUAL PIECES OF EQUIPMENT ON UNIVERSAL PLATE.

III ENSURE POLE MANUFACTURER DRILLS FOUR 5/8" THROUGH-HOLES, TWO ON EACH SIDE OF THE MOUNTING BRACKET (AS SHOWN ON FIGURE 2) AND WELDS 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL NUTS OVER EACH HOLE. GROUND NUTS SHALL BE LOCATED ON SAME FLATS AS VANGS. REFERENCE GROUND LUG.

IV MAXIMUM WEIGHT FOR INDIVIDUAL PIECES OF EQUIPMENT.

V HANGING WEIGHT INCLUDES MAXIMUM PIECES OF EQUIPMENT PLUS HARDWARE (FOR EXAMPLE: 3 TRANSFORMERS PLUS HUBBELL CLUSTER MOUNT BRACKET OR INERTIA SW PLUS ARRESTERS).

VI COMBINED MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE WEIGHT WITH THREE TRANSFORMERS ON HUBBELL BRACKET IS 4,850 LBS.

VII ESTIMATED WEIGHT OF PLATE IS 84 LBS.

VIII. POLE TOP PRIMARY METER STATIONS: RETROFITTING PRIMARY METER STATIONS TO ENGINEERED POLES REQUIRE A STANDARD DEVIATION FOR EDE REVIEW AND SPECIFICATIONS.

REFERENCE:

a. REFER TO TRANSMISSION SPECIFICATION TE-0103 CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATION TUBULAR STEEL POLES, PARAGRAPH 3.5 FOR BOLTING UNIVERSAL PLATE TO POLE VANGS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	NOTES UPDATE	DV	MRF	GLW	KRG	11/04/2022
D	REVISE TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	10/27/2021
C	MOVED FROM OH1850	-	JIK	JES	CZH	09/18/2019

SDGE
A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL CABLE POLES
UNIVERSAL MOUNTING PLATE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1860.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

1900 -
MISCELLANEOUS
EQUIPMENT

1900 -
MISCELLANEOUS
EQUIPMENT

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	NO CHANGES - REAFFIRMED	DV	JIK	-	-	04/29/2024
B	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	04/12/2022
A	ORIGINAL	-	DG	JD	MDJ	04/01/2018

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH1901.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD COVERS ALL APPROVED ENERGY STORAGE INTERCONNECTION CONFIGURATIONS FOR 1MW SYSTEMS AND ABOVE, REGARDLESS OF UTILITY/INDEPENDENT OWNED AND OPERATED.

ATTENTION:

* NO DEVIATIONS WILL BE ALLOWED FOR THE APPROVED PHYSICAL ARRANGEMENT CONFIGURATIONS.

** FORMAL INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT DEVIATIONS (MANUFACTURER, MODEL, ETC.) WILL STILL BE ALLOWED ON AN APPLICATION. APPROVAL BASIS.

*** THE BATTERY SYSTEM WILL NOT BE INCLUDED IN DETAIL AND WILL BE DEVELOPED IN A SEPARATE STANDARD.

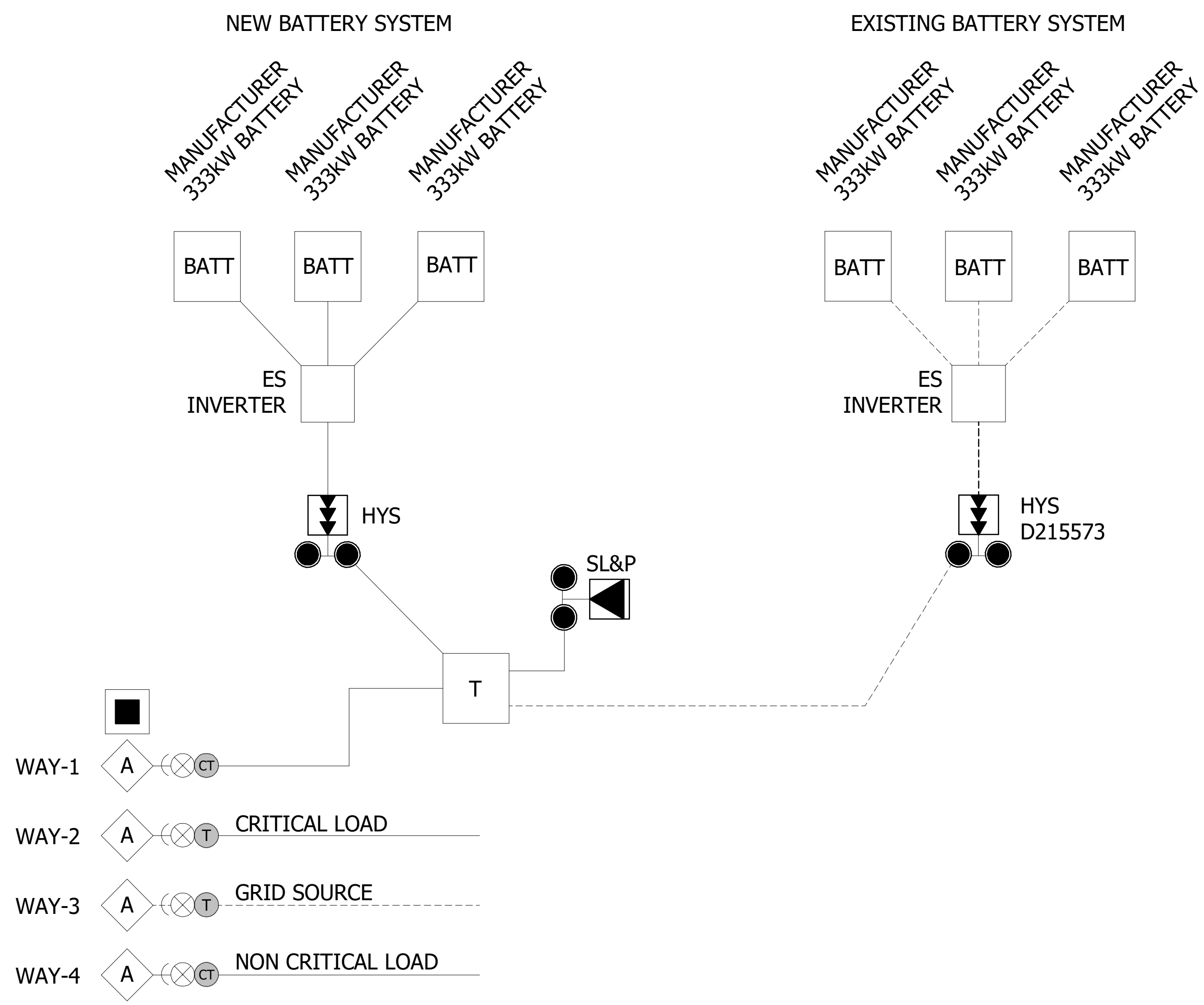


FIGURE 1
MULTI BATTERY SYSTEM (C)

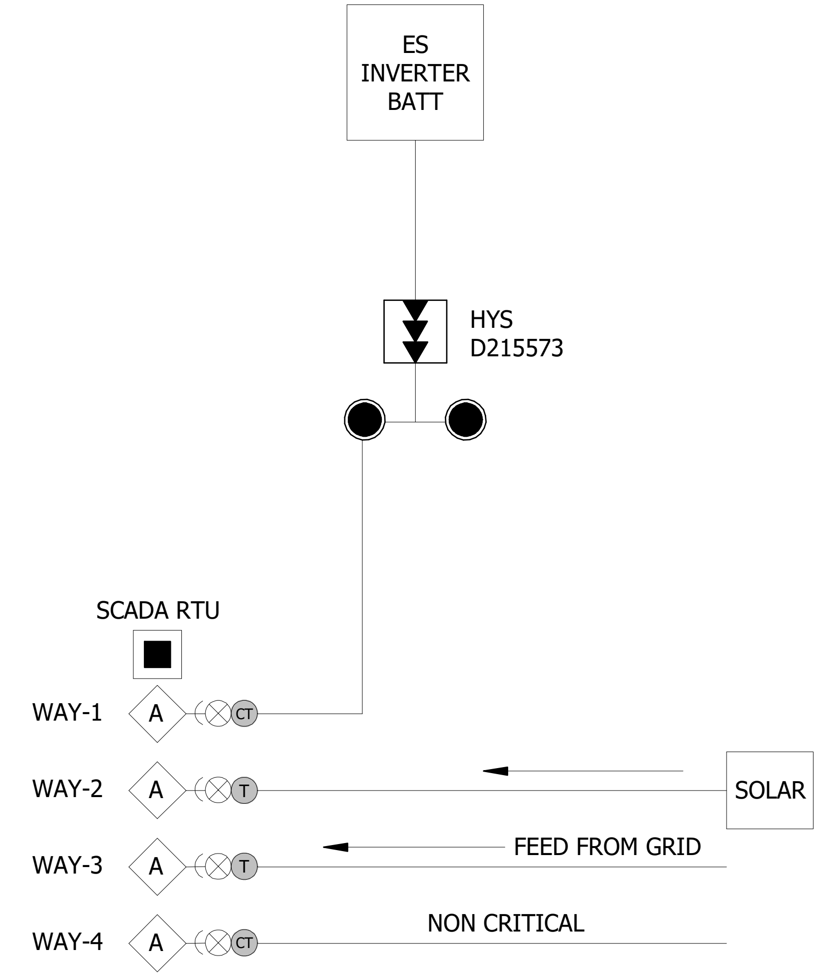


FIGURE 2
ENERGY STORAGE/SOLAR ONELINE (D)

INSTALLATION:

INTERCONNECTION PROCEDURES:

A. OVERVIEW: AN OVERVIEW OF THE GENERATOR INTERCONNECTION PROCEDURES IS AVAILABLE ON THE SDG&E WEBSITE AT THE FOLLOWING URL ADDRESS:
HTTPS://WWW.SDGE.COM/GENERATION-INTERCONNECTIONS/OVERVIEW-GENERATION-INTERCONNECTIONS

B. TARIFFS: THERE ARE TWO GENERATOR INTERCONNECTION PROCESSES COVERED BY DIFFERENT TARIFFS: WDAT AND RULE 21.

1. WDAT - WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTION OPEN ACCESS TARIFF: THE WDAT INTERCONNECTION PROCESS IS OVERSEEN BY FERC. THE WDAT TARIFF IS AVAILABLE ON THE SDG&E WEBSITE AT:
HTTPS://WWW.SDGE.COM/GENERATION-INTERCONNECTIONS/WHOLESALE-GENERATOR-TRANSMISSION-INTERCONNECTIONS
THE WDAT INTERCONNECTION PROCESS MUST BE USED FOR PROJECTS INTERCONNECTING TO THE SDG&E DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM THAT WISH TO SELL ENERGY TO ANY PARTY BESIDES SDG&E. TO INITIATE A REQUEST TO INTERCONNECT A PROJECT TO THE SDG&E DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM UNDER THE WDAT PROCESS, AN INTERCONNECTION REQUEST FORM MUST BE FILLED OUT AND SUBMITTED TO THE SDG&E CUSTOMER GENERATION TEAM. THE INTERCONNECTION REQUEST FORM IS AVAILABLE IN THE WDAT TARIFF IN APPENDIX 1 ON PAGES 329 TO 345.
THIS PAGE RANGE SHOULD BE PRINTED, FILLED OUT, AND SUBMITTED TO THE CUSTOMER GENERATION TEAM AT:
WDATSGIPAPPLICATIONS@SEMPRAUTILITIES.COM

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	03/14/2022
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	10/26/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	DG	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENERGY STORAGE INTERCONNECTION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1920.1 UG4720.1
SHEET: 1 OF 3

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

2. RULE 21: THE ELECTRIC RULE 21 TARIFF INTERCONNECTION PROCESS IS OVERSEEN BY THE CPUC. THE RULE 21 TARIFF IS AVAILABLE ON THE SDG&E WEBSITE AT:
   HTTPS://WWW.SDGE.COM/GENERATION-INTERCONNECTIONS/ELECTRIC-RULE-21
   THE RULE INTERCONNECTION PROCESS CAN ONLY BE USED IF A GENERATOR PROJECT INTERCONNECTING TO THE SDG&E DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM WILL SELL ITS OUTPUT TO SDG&E ONLY. TO INITIATE A REQUEST TO INTERCONNECT A PROJECT TO THE SDG&E DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM UNDER THE RULE 21 PROCESS, AN INTERCONNECTION APPLICATION FORM MUST BE FILLED OUT AND SUBMITTED TO THE SDG&E CUSTOMER GENERATION TEAM. THE INTERCONNECTION APPLICATION FORM IS AVAILABLE ON THE SDG&E WEBSITE AT:
   HTTP://REGARCHIVE.SDGE.COM/TM2/PDF/ELEC_ELEC-SF_142-05203.PDF
   THIS APPLICATION FORM SHOULD BE PRINTED OUT, FILLED OUT, AND SUBMITTED TO THE CUSTOMER GENERATION TEAM AT:
   DGAPPLICATIONS@SEMPRAUTILITIES.COM

CAUTION:

* FOR GENERATION INTERCONNECTION OVERVIEW AND RULES FOLLOWED, GO TO THE LINK:
HTTP://WWW.SDGE.COM/GENERATION-INTERCONNECTIONS/OVERVIEW-GENERATION-INTERCONNECTIONS

CONFIGURATIONS: PRIMARY AND NON-PRIMARY METERING TO BE DETERMINED BY ELECTRIC METERING

C GENERAL AND MULTI-BATTERY (REQUIRES HSCC SCADA TRAYER - S704738), SEE FIGURE 1:
WAY 1: ENERGY STORAGE
WAY 2: CRITICAL LOAD
WAY 3: GRID SOURCE
WAY 4: NON-CRITICAL LOAD

1. WAYS 1-4 WILL REQUIRE AUTOMATION CONTROL. WAY 3 WILL BE THE ONLY NON-FAULT INTERRUPTING POSITION. TRIP/CLOSE MODULES WILL NEED TO BE CLOSED, AND THE TRIP CIRCUIT WILL NEED TO BE ENABLED. WORK METHODS WILL CHANGE REGARDING CRITICAL AND NON-CRITICAL LOADS.
2. DESIGN OF ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM WITH THE INVERTER AND TRANSFORMER AS A SINGLE UNIT IS AN APPROVED OPTION TO HE PRIMARY DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

D CONFIGURATION 02 (TRADITIONAL SCADA TRAYER), SEE FIGURE 2:
WAY 1: ENERGY STORAGE
WAY 2: SOLAR
WAY 3: GRID SOURCE
WAY 4: LOAD

1. WAYS 1-4 WILL REQUIRE AUTOMATION CONTROL. WAY 3 WILL BE THE ONLY NON-FAULT INTERRUPTING POSITION. TRIP/CLOSE MODULES WILL NEED TO BE CLOSED, AND THE TRIP CIRCUIT WILL NEED TO BE ENABLED. WORK METHODS WILL CHANGE REGARDING CRITICAL AND NON-CRITICAL LOADS.
2. DESIGN OF ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM WITH THE INVERTER AND TRANSFORMER AS A SINGLE UNIT, AND THE BATTERY AS A SEPARATE UNIT IS AN APPROVED OPTION TO THE PRIMARY DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

VOLTAGE LIMITATIONS:

E. PRIMARY METERED SWITCHGEAR INTERCONNECTIONS: 12.0KV (DELTA) OR 12.47KV (WYE) NOMINAL.
F. NON-PRIMARY METERED SWITCHGEAR INTERCONNECTIONS: 480VAC BETWEEN INVERTER OUTPUT AND UTILITY HYS TRANSFORMER.
G. LESS THAN 12KV NOMINAL INTERCONNECTIONS: INTERCONNECTION STUDY TO BE PERFORMED TO DETERMINE EQUIPMENT/CIRCUIT UPGRADING.

CONDUCTOR/CONDUIT LIMITATIONS:

H. ONLY SDG&E APPROVED CONDUITS AND CONDUCTORS WILL BE UTILIZED IN ANY ENERGY STORAGE PROJECT.

AUXILIARY POWER: REFER TO COMPANY POLICY FOR DETAILED AUXILIARY PROCEDURES/PROCESSES.

J. FIRE SUPPRESSION/PROTECTION
K. DETERMINE CONNECTIONS/PLACEMENT (WAYS FOR SWITCH)
L. UPS (INTERCONNECTION)
M. NETWORKING/TELECOMMUNICATIONS/METERING POWERED BY DC AND/OR AC VOLTAGE
N. STATION LIGHT AND POWER

GIS MAPPING:

O. INDIVIDUAL TECH DEVICES WILL BE IDENTIFIED BY PAD STRUCTURES.

COMMUNICATIONS: REFER TO COMPANY POLICY FOR DETAILED COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS/PROCEDURES.

P. CAL ISO:
   1. METERING (REVENUE)
   2. REMOTE INTELLIGENT GATEWAY (RIG)
   3. AUTOMATED DISPATCH SYSTEM (ADS)
   4. APPROVED COMMUNICATIONS
Q. SDG&E:
   1. VENDOR
   2. IT
   3. SERIAL
   4. TCP/IP
   5. INTERNET
   6. GRID OPS TELEMETRY
   7. METERING (REVENUE)
   8. ELECTRIC METERING
   9. INFORMATION SECURITY (IS)

BILL OF MATERILS: NONE

NOTES:

I. TRAYER 4 WAY SCADA HIGH SPEED CLOSE COIL SWITCH(S) SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR BLACKSTARTING AND ISLANDING CAPABILITIES.
II. FOR OVERHEAD SECTIONALIZING APPLICATIONS, USE ANY APPROVED SCADA RECLOSERS.
III. HYS TRANSFORMER(S) WILL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL NON-PRIMARY METERED INTERCONNECTIONS.

REFERENCE:

a. ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS
HTTP://SEMPRA.SHAREPOINT.COM/SITES/SDGE-POWERUP/EDE/EDE%20MANUALS/OVERHEAD%20CONSTRUCTION%20STANDARDS.PDF

b. ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS
HTTP://SEMPRA.SHAREPOINT.COM/SITES/SDGE-POWERUP/EDE/EDE%20MANUALS/UNDERGROUND%20CONSTRUCTION%20STANDARDS.PDF

c. ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION DESIGN MANUAL (INTERNAL SDG&E ONLY)
HTTP://SEMPRA.SHAREPOINT.COM/SITES/SDGE-POWERUP/EDE/EDE%20MANUALS/ELECTRIC%20DISTRIBUTION%20DESIGN%20MANUAL.PDF

d. ELECTRIC SERVICE STANDARDS
HTTP://SEMPRA.SHAREPOINT.COM/SITES/SDGE-POWERUP/EDE/EDE%20MANUALS/SERVICE%20STANDARDS%20AND%20GUIDE.PDF

e. ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICES (INTERNAL SDG&E ONLY)
HTTP://SEMPRA.SHAREPOINT.COM/SITES/SDGE-POWERUP/EDE/EDE%20MANUALS/ELECTRIC%20STANDARD%20PRACTICES.PDF

f. GO 95 LINK
HTTP://WWW.CPUC.CA.GOV/GOS/GO95/GO_95_STARTUP_PAGE.HTML

g. GO 128 LINK
HTTP://WWW.CPUC.CA.GOV/GOS/GO128/GO_128_STARTUP_PAGE.HTML

h. CAL ISO LINK - RESOURCE INTERCONNECTION GUIDE
HTTP://WWW.CAISO.COM/PARTICIPATE/PAGES/RESOURCEINTERCONNECTIONGUIDE/DEFAULT.ASPX

i. CAL ISO LINK - NEW RESOURCE INTERCONNECTION GUIDE
HTTP://WWW.CAISO.COM/PARTICIPATE/PAGES/NEWRESOURCEIMPLEMENTATION/DEFAULT.ASPX

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	03/14/2022
B	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	10/26/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	DG	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018

SDGE
A Sempra Energy utility

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ENERGY STORAGE INTERCONNECTION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH1920.3 UG4720.3
SHEET: 3 OF 3

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

2000 - COVERED CONDUCTOR

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	OH2040 MOVED TO OH786, OH2034 ADD	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025	F						
B	UPDATES TO OH2005	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	MRF	JS	MRF	10/19/2020	D						

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised
	New Page	X	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM
TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH2001.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS VARIOUS TYPES OF ALUMINUM COVERED CONDUCTORS USED FOR DISTRIBUTION INSTALLATIONS.

TABLE 1

OVERHEAD ACSR COVERED CONDUCTOR			
SIZE OF WIRE		AWG OR KCM	
		1/0 (I)(II)	336.4 (I)(II)
STOCK NUMBER		S197636	S197638
DESIGN UNIT		CC1/0	CC336
CU. EQUIV. AWG OR KCM		#2	4/0
STRANDING (AL/STEEL)		6/1	26/7
TOTAL DIAMETER - IN.		0.728	1.05
CONDUCTOR DIAMETER - IN.		0.398	0.72
WEIGHT - LBS. PER 1,000 FT.		284	688
MAXIMUM DESIGN TENSION - LBS.		1,700	3,000
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH - LBS.		4,160	14,100
AMPACITY-AMPERES (PER CONDUCTOR AT 75°C)		234	490
RESISTANCE OHMS PER 1,000 FT	CONDUCTOR AT 75°C	0.23	0.065

TABLE 2

OVERHEAD ACSR COVERED CONDUCTOR REEL DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS						
SIZE OF WIRE	AWG					
	1/0			336.4		
MANUFACTURER	GENERAL CABLE/PRYSMIAN	SOUTHWIRE	TAIHAN	GENERAL CABLE/PRYSMIAN	SOUTHWIRE	TAIHAN
STOCK NUMBER	S197636			S197638		
STRANDING	6/1			26/7		
REEL SIZE - IN.	60 X 30	50 X 30	55 X 25	58 X 32	60 X 32	65 X 30
WIRE QUANTITY - FT.	5,000	5,000	5,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
REEL TARE - LBS.	369	198	516	310	320	758
WIRE WEIGHT - LBS.	1,480	1,390	1,445	2,820	2,676	2,764
REEL + WIRE WEIGHT - LBS.	1,849	1,588	1,961	3,130	2,996	3,522
WIRE WEIGHT - LBS. PER 1,000 FT.	296	278	289	705	669	691
LENGTH/LB.	3'-4 1/2"	3'-7 1/4"	3'-5 1/2"	1'-5 1/16"	1'-5 7/8"	1'-5 3/8"

TABLE 3

OVERHEAD COPPER COVERED CONDUCTOR		
SIZE OF WIRE		AWG OR KCM
		1/0 (VII)
STOCK NUMBER		S815466
DESIGN UNIT		CUCC-1/0
STRANDING		7
TOTAL DIAMETER - IN.		0.698
CONDUCTOR DIAMETER - IN.		0.368
WEIGHT - LBS. PER 1,000 FT.		462
MAXIMUM DESIGN TENSION - LBS.		2,260
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH - LBS.		4,519
AMPACITY-AMPERES (PER CONDUCTOR AT 75°C)		275
RESISTANCE OHMS PER 1,000 FT.	CONDUCTOR AT 75°C	0.129

For Use In Pilot Program Only

TABLE 4

OVERHEAD COPPER COVERED CONDUCTOR REEL DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS	
SIZE OF WIRE	AWG OR KCM
	1/0 (VII)
STOCK NUMBER	S815466
STRANDING	7
MANUFACTURER	TAIHAN
MATERIAL	STEEL
REEL SIZE - IN. (FLANGE X TRAVERSE X DRUM)	(51.18 X 29.92 X 23.62)
WIRE QUANTITY - FT.	5,000
REEL TARE - LBS.	267
WIRE WEIGHT - LBS.	2,310
REEL + WIRE WEIGHT - LBS.	2,577
WIRE WEIGHT - LBS. PER 1,000 FT.	462
LENGTH/LB.	2.16

For Use In Pilot Program Only

INSTALLATION:

A. THE CONDUCTOR CLEARANCES SPECIFIED IN GENERAL ORDER 95, RULE 38, TABLE 2, CASES 15 AND 16 ARE SPECIFIC TO BARE CONDUCTORS. THEY ARE NOT APPLICABLE TO THE INSULATED CONDUCTORS UTILIZED IN THIS SECTION WHICH MEET THE DEFINITION OF GENERAL ORDER 95, RULE 21.6.

B. CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION CONFIGURATION FOR COVERED CONDUCTOR:
(THESE ARE THE BASIC CROSSARM CONFIGURATIONS FOR COVERED CONDUCTORS. CROSSARM LENGTHS MAY BE ADJUSTED APPROPRIATELY).
 1. SINGLE-PHASE (2-WIRE) CONSTRUCTION: 6-FOOT CROSSARM.
 2. THREE-PHASE (3-WIRE) CENTER-PHASE RIDGE/POLETOP PIN CONSTRUCTION: 6-FOOT OR 8-FOOT CROSSARM.
 3. THREE-PHASE (4-WIRE) CONSTRUCTION: 10-FOOT CROSSARM.
 4. LINE AND BUCK CONFIGURATIONS AND ANGLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ACCORDINGLY TO MAINTAIN CLIMBING SPACE. CLIMBING SPACE IS TO BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I NORMALLY PURCHASED MATERIAL.

II 336.4 KCM MAY BE INSTALLED ON THE COAST. 1/0 COVERED ACSR MAY BE INSTALLED 5 MILES FROM THE COAST. DEVIATION REQUIRED IF LESS THAN 5 MILES FROM THE COAST.

III. THE AMPACITY FIGURES GIVEN SHOULD BE CONSIDERED AS MAXIMUM OR CHANGE OUT VALUES. IF INCREASED VALUES ARE DESIRED, CONTACT ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING.

IV. COVERED CONDUCTOR USED IN EXTRA HEAVY LOADING WILL NEED TO BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL THROUGH A DEVIATION REQUEST.

V. FOR USE IN LIGHT AND HEAVY LOADING DISTRICTS.

VI. COVERED CONDUCTOR CAN EXPERIENCE ICE BUILDUP AND SHALL BE EVALUATED FOR CAPACITY AND SAG CONSIDERATIONS AS REQUIRED BY THE G.O. 95 LOADING DISTRICTS AND SDG&E EXTRA HEAVY ICE DISTRICTS IN THE SAME FASHION AS BARE CONDUCTOR.

VII DEVIATION REQUEST REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THESE CONDUCTORS.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
H	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	JJP	01/05/2026
G	NOTES UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	05/08/2025
F	NOTES UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/13/2024

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM
COVERED CONDUCTOR DATA

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH2004.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS VIBRATION DAMPER INSTALLATIONS USED FOR COVERED CONDUCTOR. THIS APPLIES TO ALL LOADING ZONES.

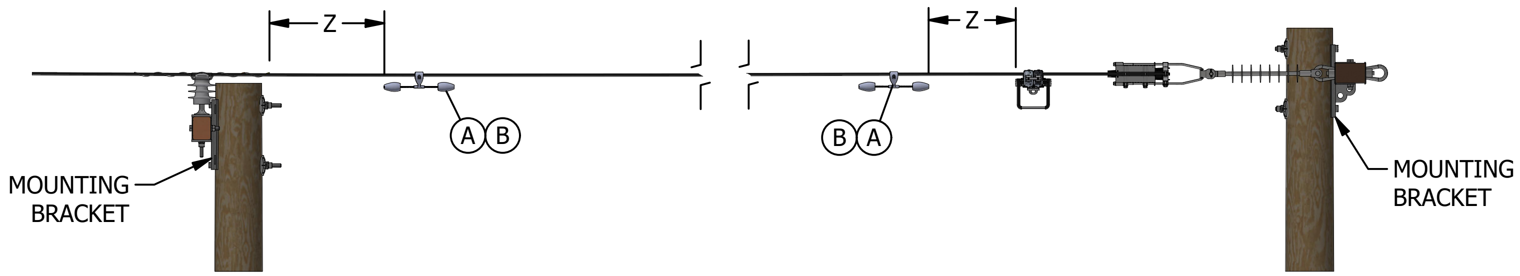


FIGURE 1
TANGENT AND DEADEND APPLICATIONS
SINGLE STOCKBRIDGE

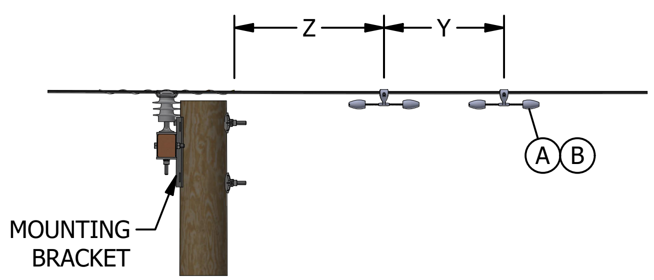


FIGURE 2
TANGENT APPLICATION
DOUBLE STOCKBRIDGE

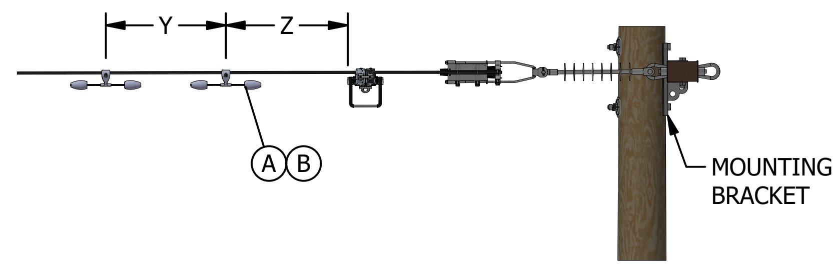


FIGURE 3
DEADEND APPLICATION
DOUBLE STOCKBRIDGE

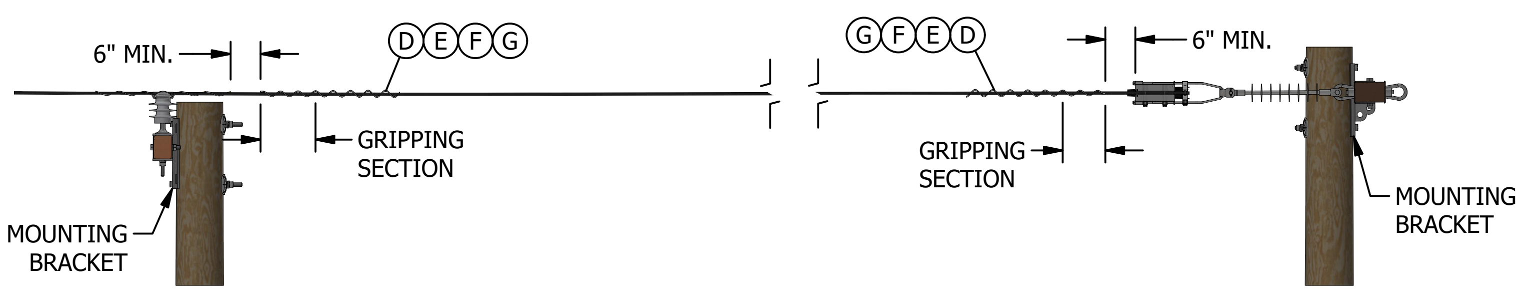


FIGURE 4
TANGENT AND DEADEND APPLICATIONS
SINGLE SPIRAL

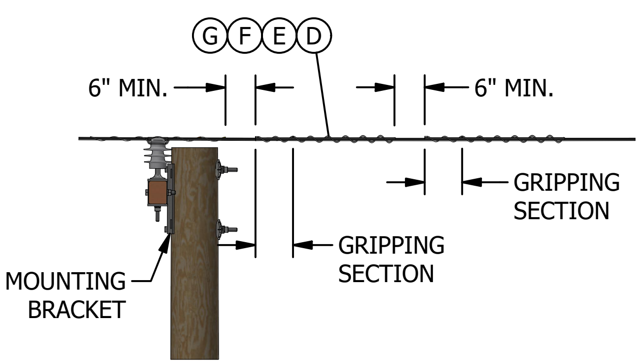


FIGURE 5
TANGENT APPLICATION
DOUBLE SPIRAL IN SERIES

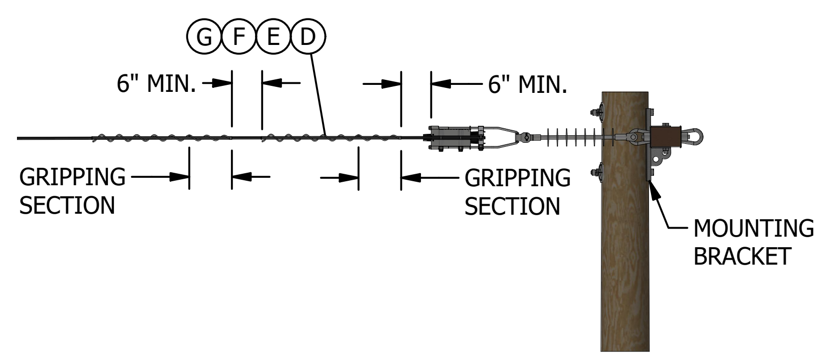


FIGURE 6
DEADEND APPLICATION
DOUBLE SPIRAL IN SERIES

FIGURE 7
SINGLE WRAP DAMPER

FIGURE 8
DOUBLE WRAP DAMPER

TABLE 1

STOCKBRIDGE DAMPERS FOR COVERED ACSR (PREFERRED)

CONDUCTOR DATA		STOCKBRIDGE DAMPER	SPAN LENGTH (FT)	DAMPER PER SPAN (STANDARD APPLICATION)					STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
SIZE	STRAND	INSTALLED WEIGHT (LBS.)		QTY	DIMENSION Z (IN)	DIMENSION Y (IN)	MANUFACTURER	PART NUMBER		
336.4	26/7	4.7	101-889	2	6	26	PLP	VSD-25ST1096	S300522 C V	DMPC336
			890-1778	4						
		5.5	101-889	2	18	26		VSD-2530HL	S300486	DSVPC336
			890-1778	4						
		7.6	101-990	2	23	24	AFL	1704-9BA	S300488	DSVAC336
			991-1980	4						
1/0	6/1	3.3	101-215	2	17	18		1703-6BA	S300490	DSVAC1/0
			216-430	4						

TABLE 2

SPIRAL DAMPERS FOR COVERED ACSR (TRUCK ACCESSIBLE POLES ONLY)

CONDUCTOR DATA		SPIRAL VIBRATION DAMPER	SPAN LENGTH (FT)	DAMPER PER SPAN (STANDARD APPLICATION) I III	DAMPER PER SPAN (CROSSING SPAN APPLICATION WITH FINAL TENSIONS <=20% RBS/UTS) II III	DAMPER SPACING (IN) (SEE FIG)	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
SIZE	STRAND	INSTALLED WEIGHT (LBS.)				TANGENT OR DEADEND		
1/0	6/1	3.53	101-500	1	2	6	S300464	DMPC1/0
			501-1,000	2	3			
			1,001-1,500	3	5			
			1,501-2,000	4	6			

INSTALLATION:

A. PLACE STOCKBRIDGE DAMPERS AT THE SPECIFIED DIMENSION Z BETWEEN THE END OF THE INSULATOR TIE AND THE DAMPER ATTACHMENT ROD; OR DIMENSION Y FROM THE CENTER POINT OF FIRST DAMPER.

B. STOCKBRIDGE DAMPERS SHOULD BE PLACED ON ONE END OF THE SPAN AT THEIR GIVEN DIMENSION Z AND DIMENSION Y PLACEMENTS FOR SPANS OF 889 FEET OR LESS. IF NOT PHYSICALLY POSSIBLE, THE SECOND DAMPER MAY BE PLACED AT THE OTHER END OF THE SPAN. DAMPERS SHOULD BE PLACED ON BOTH ENDS OF THE SPAN FOR SPANS BETWEEN 890 TO 1,778 FEET.

C. THE STOCKBRIDGE DAMPER CAN BE INSTALLED WITH EITHER THE LARGE OR SMALL WEIGHT CLOSEST TO THE INSULATOR SUPPORT. TO INSTALL A STOCKBRIDGE DAMPER, FIRST MARK THE CLAMP PLACEMENT DIMENSIONS ON THE CONDUCTOR. HANG THE CENTER OF THE DAMPER CLAMP ON THE PLACEMENT MARK. SET THE FIRST ATTACHMENT ROD BY LINING UP THE CENTER COLOR CODE MARK ON THE ROD WITH THE CLAMP NUB AND THEN WRAP THE ROD AROUND THE CONDUCTOR USING A LEFT-HAND LAY. SNAP IN BOTH ENDS OF THE FIRST ROD BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE NEXT ROD AND CONTINUE UNTIL ALL PROVIDED RODS ARE INSTALLED. RODS MAY HAVE GAPS BETWEEN THEM AT THE CLAMP DUE TO THE SHAPE OF THE CLAMP.

D. SPIRAL VIBRATION DAMPERS MAY BE PLACED AT EITHER END OF THE SPAN, OR AT BOTH ENDS USING EITHER THE SINGLE OR DOUBLE APPLICATION METHODS TO MAKE UP THE TOTAL NUMBER OF DAMPERS REQUIRED PER SPAN.

E. SPIRAL DAMPERS MAY BE SUBSET TOGETHER IN SETS OF TWO ON 1/0 CONDUCTORS.

F. PLACE SPIRAL DAMPERS DIRECTLY ON THE COVERED CONDUCTOR APPROXIMATELY 6 INCHES AWAY FROM AVIAN COVERS, LINE SPLICES, FORMED TIES, HARDWARE, ETC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	10/24/2025
D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MPC	05/30/2025
C	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	MRF	11/21/2023

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM
VIBRATION DAMPERS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH2005.1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

G. THE PREFERRED SPIRAL DAMPER INSTALLATION METHOD IS TO HAVE THE GRIPPING SECTION NEAR THE INSULATOR SUPPORT. PERFORMANCE IS NOT AFFECTED IF REVERSED. SPIRAL DAMPERS MAY BE INSTALLED CLOSE TO THE SUPPORT AND THEN SLID OUT AS NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE SPACING. TO INSTALL SPIRAL DAMPERS, FIRST WRAP THE DAMPING SECTION AROUND THE CONDUCTOR WORKING OUTWARD AWAY FROM THE SUPPORT. FINISH THE INSTALLATION BY WRAPPING THE TIGHTER GRIPPING SECTION AROUND THE CONDUCTOR AFTER THE FINAL SPACING POSITION OF THE DAMPER IS SET.

H. DO NOT SKIN THE COVERED CONDUCTOR COATING TO PLACE EITHER TYPE OF DAMPER.

J. DAMPERS SHALL BE REQUIRED ON SPANS WHERE INSULATION PIERCING CONNECTORS (IPC'S) ARE INSTALLED, EXCEPT ON REDUCED TENSION SPAN EVEN THOUGH (IPC'S) ARE IN THE REDUCED TENSION SPAN.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. THE STANDARD APPLICATION SCENARIO APPLIES TO SPANS WHERE THE AAMT CASE (COLDEST REGIONAL TEMP, NO ICE OR WIND) INITIAL TENSION IS <30 PERCENT RBS, AND THE AAT CASE (60F, NO ICE OR WIND) INITIAL TENSION IS <20 PERCENT RBS.

II. THE CROSSING SPAN APPLICATION SCENARIO APPLIES TO WATER, CANYON, HIGHWAYS, OR OTHER VIBRATION INDUCING TERRAIN.

III. CONTACT DISTRIBUTION PLANNING TO CALCULATE APPROPRIATE SPIRAL DAMPER QUANTITIES FOR ANY SPANS NOT MEETING THE STANDARD APPLICATION OR CROSSING SPAN APPLICATION SCENARIO.

IV. FOR 336.4KCMIL CONDUCTOR SPANS OVER 1,778 FEET AND ANY CROSSING SPAN APPLICATIONS, CONTACT DISTRIBUTION PLANNING TO CALCULATE THE APPROPRIATE STOCKBRIDGE DAMPER REQUIREMENTS.

V. THE EXISTING STOCKBRIDGE DAMPER WITH STOCK NUMBER S300522 WILL BE MOVED TO DEPLETION.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	10/24/2025
D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	SPC	MRF	MPC	05/30/2025
C	TABLE UPDATE	GLC	MRF	MRF	MRF	11/21/2023

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM VIBRATION DAMPERS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH2005.2

SHEET: 2 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE COMPOSITE LINE POST INSULATOR WITH POST INSULATOR STUD.

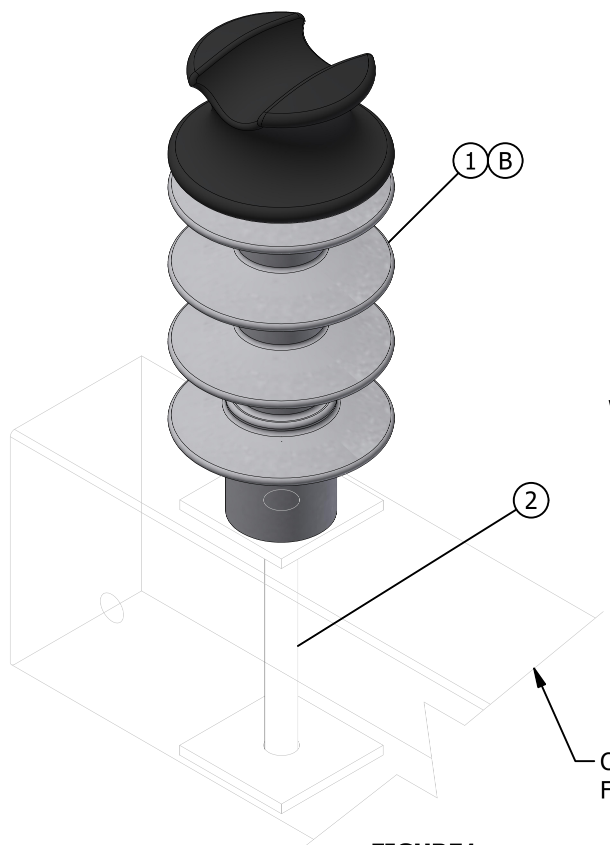


FIGURE1
ISOMETRIC

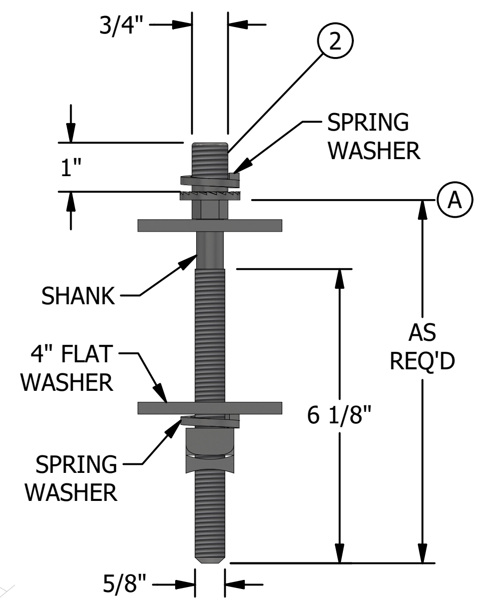


FIGURE 2
POST INSULATOR STUD

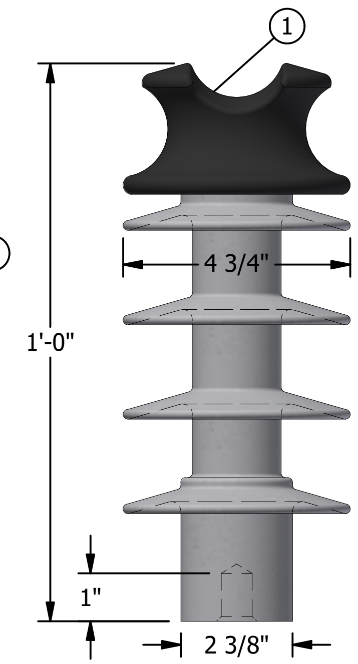


FIGURE 3
POST INSULATOR

INSTALLATION:

(A) LENGTH OF INSULATOR STUD AS REQUIRED.

(B) MAY USE VISE-TOP INSULATOR FOR DEADEND (OVER ARM) JUMPERS.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	INSULATOR, POST, COMPOSITE, TIE TOP	AS REQ'D	-	2007	S429322	SDI82
2	POST INSULATOR STUD, FG/WOOD	AS REQ'D	-	396	-	-

NOTES:

I. USE WITH 1/0 AND 336 ACSR COVERED CONDUCTOR. ADDITIONAL CONDUCTOR SIZE TO BE ACCOMMODATED IN LATER REVISIONS.

II. ALLOWABLE TENSION (UPLIFT) LOAD IS 250 LBS. ALLOWABLE CANTILEVER LOAD IS 800 LBS (VECTOR SUM OF HORIZONTAL AND TRANSVERSE LOAD, INCLUDES A FACTORY OF SAFETY OF 3.0).

III. CREEPAGE DISTANCE 22 INCHES.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH2036 FOR POLE TOP ASSEMBLY - TANGENT STRUCTURE.

b. SEE OH2004 FOR COVERED CONDUCTOR DATA.

c. SEE OH750 FOR INSULATORS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	10/14/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021
B	STANDARD NUMBER UPDATES	AMP	MRF	JS	CZH	10/19/2020

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COMPOSITE LINE POST INSULATOR

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH2007.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE HELICAL TIE FOR COVERED CONDUCTOR.

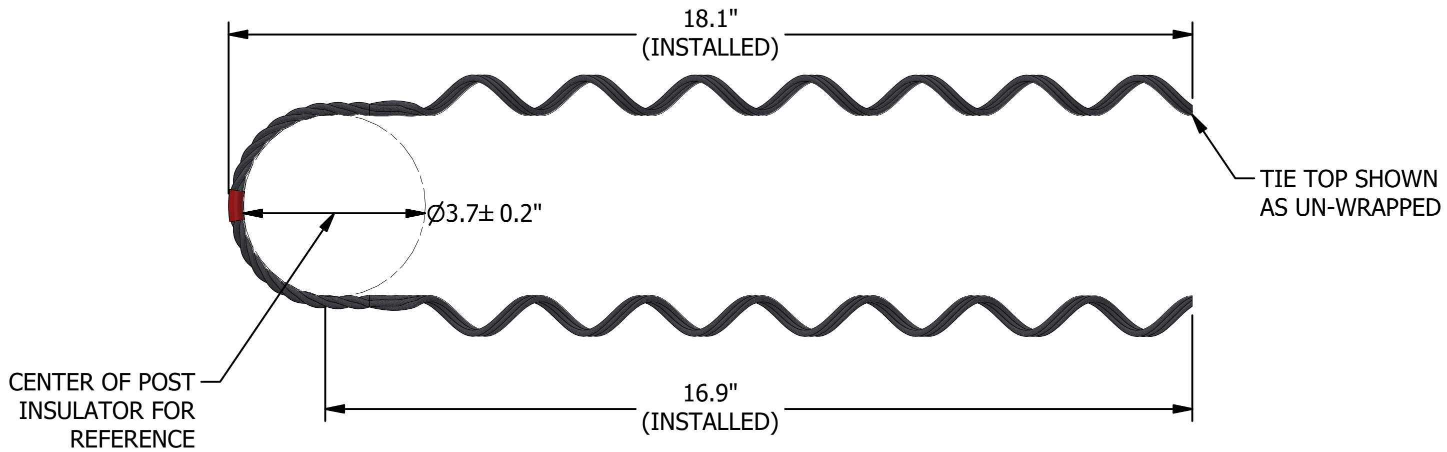


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW - ITEM 1

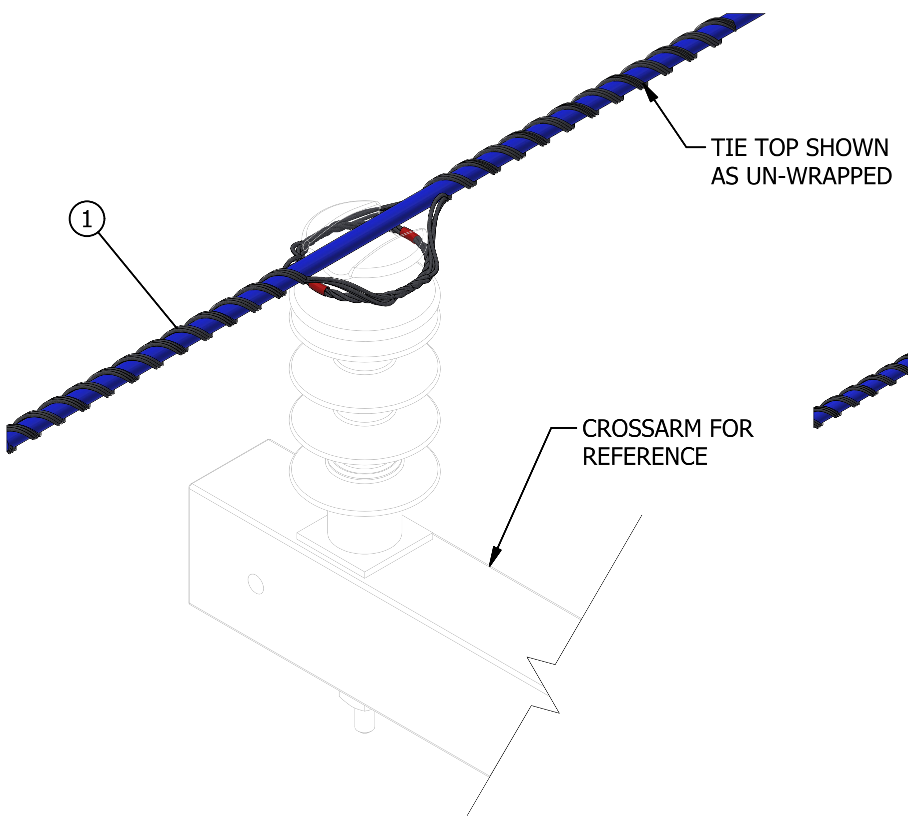


FIGURE 2
SINGLE CROSSARM

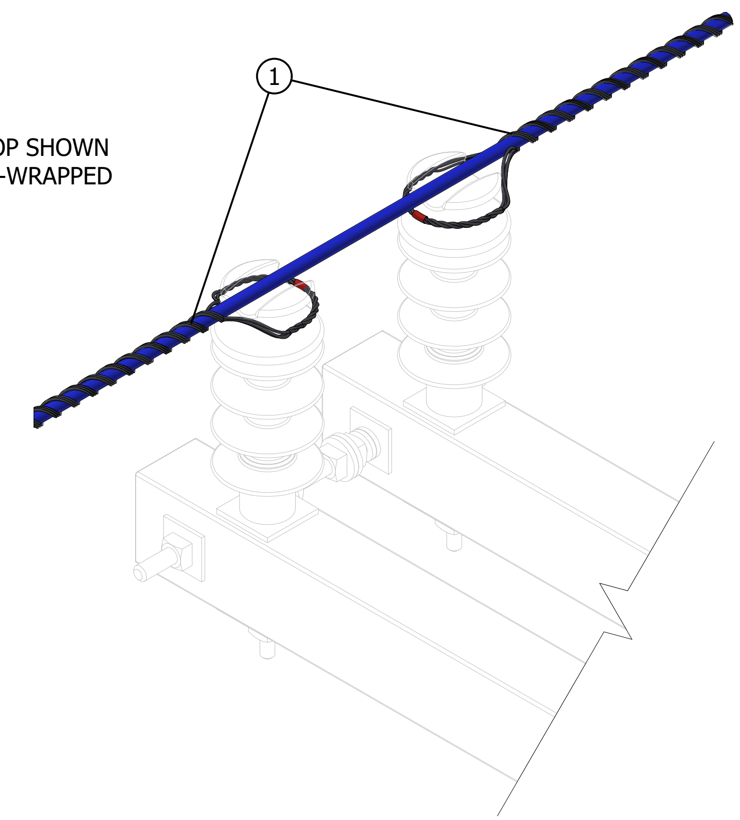


FIGURE 3
DOUBLE CROSSARM

INSTALLATION:

A. TO ACHIEVE A DOUBLE TIE AS SHOWN IN **FIGURE 2**, TWO SINGLE HELICAL TIES ARE INSTALLED IN OPPOSITE DIRECTIONS.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1A	TIE, HELICAL, COVERED, 1/0, QTY 6	1	X	2010	S738998	SO216
1B	TIE, HELICAL, COVERED, 336, QTY 6	1	X	2010	S738996	-

NOTES:

I. TIE TOP ALLOWABLE UPLIFT IS 250 LBS (AT INSTALLATION).

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

XX. QUANTITY SHOWN IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS ARE FOR THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST ADJUST THE QUANTITY BASED ON THE NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH2036 FOR POLE TOP ASSEMBLY - TANGENT STRUCTURE.

b. SEE OH2004 FOR COVERED CONDUCTOR DATA.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/29/2025
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	NV5	JIK	MRF	MRF	10/14/2024
C	FORMATTING	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

HELICAL TIE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH2010.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION OF A TENSIONING CLAMP DEADEND ARM CONFIGURATION.

ATTENTION:

∗ S232334 SHOULD ONLY BE USED ON POLES WITH BUCKET TRUCK ACCESS.

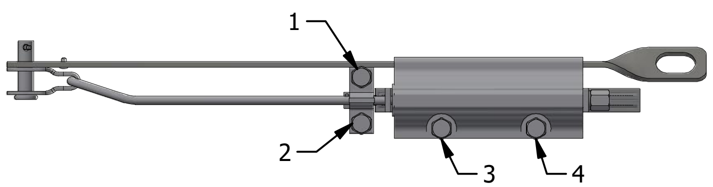


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

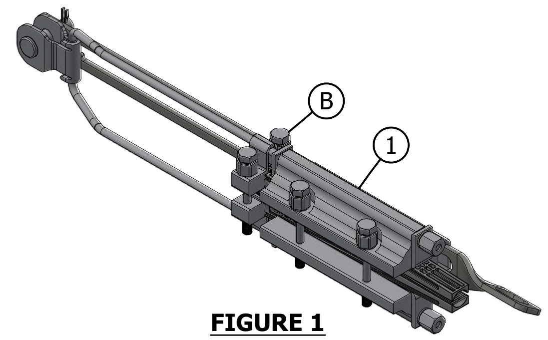


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW

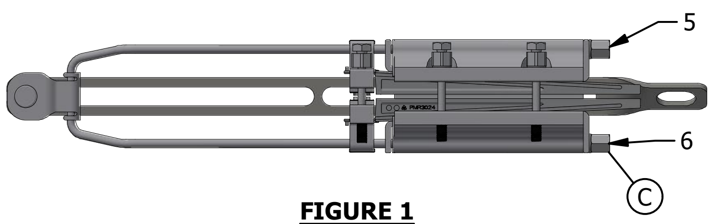


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

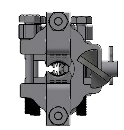


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

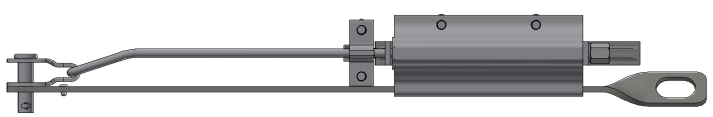


FIGURE 1
BOTTOM VIEW

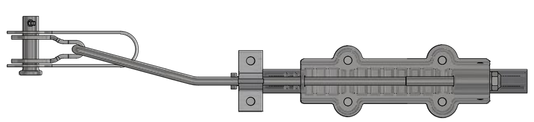


FIGURE 2
TOP VIEW

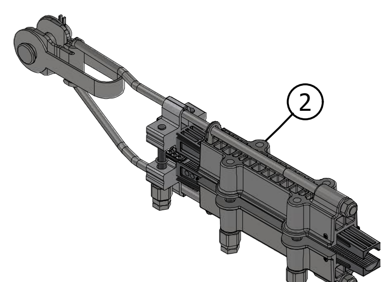


FIGURE 2
ISO VIEW

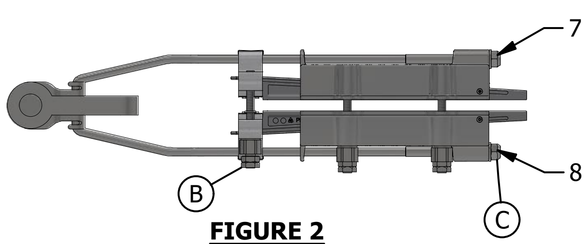


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW

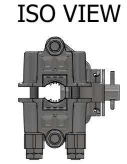


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW

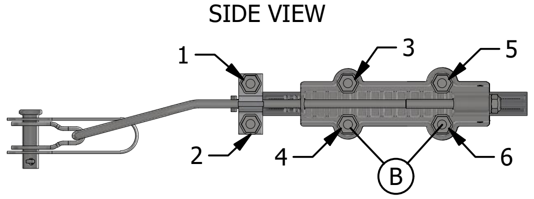


FIGURE 2
BOTTOM VIEW

TABLE 1

FIGURE	STOCK NUMBER	WEIGHT (LBS)	CONDUCTOR SIZE	MAX ALLOWABLE TENSION (LBS)
1	S232334	10.7	1/0	2,024
			336	6,800
2	S230466	5.4	1/0	1,890
			336	3,350

INSTALLATION:

A. TIGHTEN BOLTS UNTIL THE HEADS SHEAR OFF. IMPACT TOOLS ARE PREFERED. BOLT HEADS SHEAR AT MANUFACTURERS DESIGNED TORQUE SPECIFICATION.

B FOR S232334 (FIGURE 1) THE PROPER BOLT TIGHTENING SEQUENCE IS AS FOLLOWS:

1. REFER TO BOLT NUMBERS 1-4 ON **FIGURE 1** FOR CORRECT IDENTIFICATION.
2. TIGHTEN BOLTS 1 AND 2 ALTERNATELY UNTIL BOLT HEADS SHEAR OFF. (APPROXIMATELY 3 REPETITIONS).
3. TIGHTEN REMAINING BOLTS 3 AND 4 ALTERNATELY UNTIL BOLT HEADS SHEAR OFF (APPROXIMATELY 3 REPITITIONS).
4. IF A BOLT PREMATURELY FAILS WHILE TIGHTENING, DO NOT REMOVE THE DEADEND AND KEEPERS FROM THE CONDUCTOR. INSTEAD, REPLACE THE FAILED BOLT WITH ANOTHER AND CONTINUE TO FOLLOW THE TIGHTENING SEQUENCE.

FOR S230466 (FIGURE 2) THE PROPER TIGHTENING SEQUENCE IS AS FOLLOWS:

1. REFER TO BOLT NUMBERS 1-6 ON **FIGURE 2** FOR CORRECT IDENTIFICATION.
2. TIGHTEN BOLTS 1 AND 2 ALTERNATELY UNTIL BOLTS HEADS TORQUE OFF.
3. TIGHTEN REMAINING BOLTS IN A "FIGURE-EIGHT" SEQUENCE OF 6-5-4-3 REPEATEDLY UNTIL BOLT HEADS SHEAR OFF (APPROXIMATELY 3 REPETITIONS).
4. IF A BOLT PREMATURELY FAILS WHILE TIGHTENING, DO NOT REMOVE THE DEADEND AND KEEPERS FROM CONDUCTOR. INSTEAD, REPLACE THE FAILED BOLT WITH ANOTHER AND CONTINUE TO FOLLOW THE TIGHTENING SEQUENCE.

C NUTS 5 AND 6 IN FIGURE 1 AND NUTS 7 AND 8 IN FIGURE 2 CAN BE USED TO MAKE SMALL SAG ADJUSTMENTS AFTER THE CONDUCTOR IS SECURED TO THE DEADEND SHOE PER B. TWO (2) THREADS MUST BE SHOWING PAST THE NUT. THESE BOLTS ARE NOT SHEAR HEAD BOLTS. THIS STEP MUST BE COMPLETED WITH A MANUAL WRENCH.

D. DEADEND CLAMPS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH BOLTS FACING DOWN OR INWARD TOWARDS POLE.

E. DEADEND TAILS SHALL BE A PREFERRED MINIMUM OF 15" LONG TO FACILITATE TAIL TAPS.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	DEADEND, SHOE, FOR CC, AL 1/0-500 LONG	AS REQ'D	-	-	S232334	SO257S
2	DEADEND, SHOE, FOR CC, AL 1/0-500 SHORT	AS REQ'D	-	-	S230466	SO259S

NOTES:

I. USE WITH 1/0 AND 336 ACSR COVERED CONDUCTOR.

II. S232334 TENSION CLAMP CAN BE INSTALLED IN OUR ENTIRE TERRITORY.

III. FOR S232334 MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TENSION IS 2,024 LBS (INCLUDES A SAFETY FACTOR OF 2.0) FOR 1/0 COVERED CONDUCTOR WHEN USED WITH OR WITHOUT PIERCING CONNECTOR.

IV. FOR S232334 MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TENSION IS 6,800 LBS (INCLUDES A SAFETY FACTOR OF 2.0) FOR 336 COVERED CONDUCTOR WHEN USED WITH OR WITHOUT PIERCING CONNECTOR.

V. S230466 TENSION CLAMP INSTALLATION IS PREFER FOR NON-TRUCK ACCESSIBLE POLES.

VI. FOR S230466 MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TENSION IS 1,890 LBS (INCLUDES A FACTOR OF SAFETY OF 2.0) FOR 1/0 COVERED CONDUCTOR WHEN USED WITH OR WITHOUT PIERCING CONNECTOR S269922.

VII. FOR S230466 MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TENSION IS 3,350 LBS (INCLUDES A FACTOR OF SAFETY OF 2.0) FOR 336 COVERED CONDUCTOR WHEN USED WITH OR WITHOUT PIERCING CONNECTOR S269922.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR POLE TOP ASSEMBLY- DEADEND STRUCTURE, SEE OH2035.

b. FOR COMPOSITE CROSSARMS, SEE OH379.

c. FOR COVERED CONDUCTOR DATA, SEE OH2004.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	01/09/2026
D	INSTALLATION UPDATE	GLC	SPC	MRF	MRF	02/09/2024
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM TENSION CLAMP FOR DEADEND CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH2015.1

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION OF AN INSULATION PIERCING CONNECTOR (IPC) FOR A MEDIUM VOLTAGE COVERED CONDUCTOR.

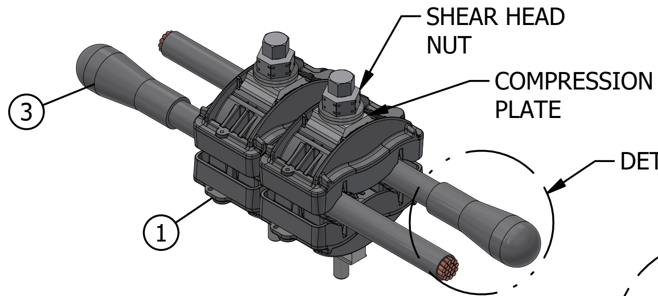
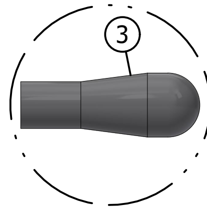


FIGURE 1
JUMPER LEAD CONNECTION
ISO VIEW



DETAIL 1

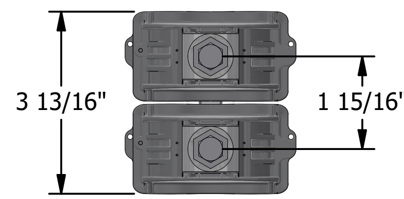


FIGURE 1
TOP VIEW

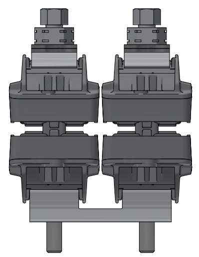


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

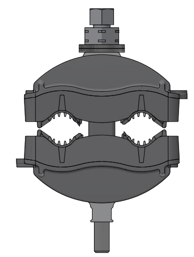


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

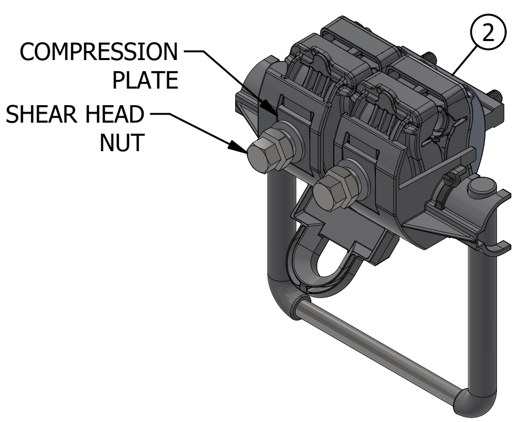


FIGURE 2
CONNECTOR WITH BAIL
ISO VIEW

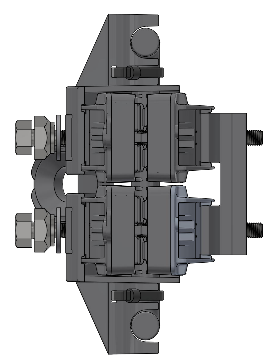


FIGURE 2
CONNECTOR WITH BAIL
TOP VIEW

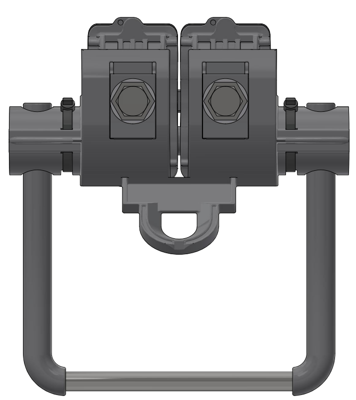


FIGURE 2
CONNECTOR WITH BAIL
SIDE VIEW

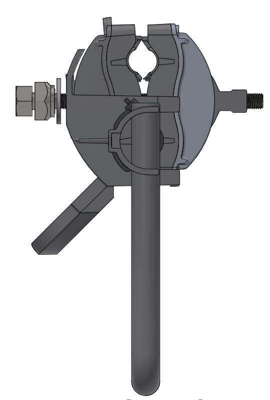


FIGURE 2
CONNECTOR WITH BAIL
FRONT VIEW

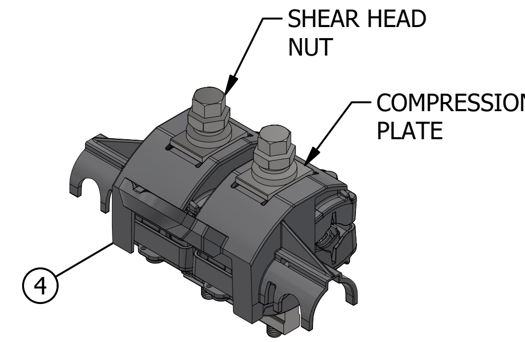


FIGURE 3
ISO VIEW

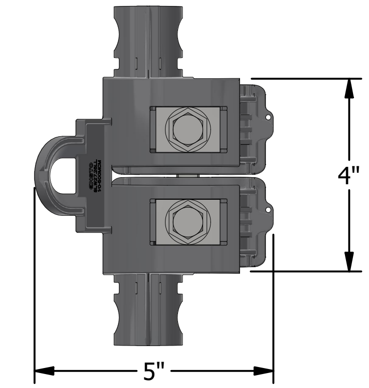


FIGURE 3
TOP VIEW

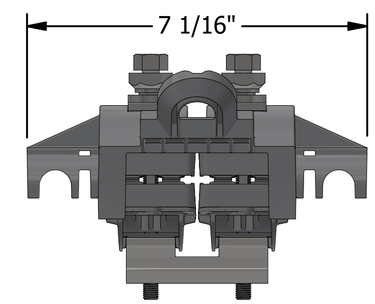


FIGURE 3
SIDE VIEW

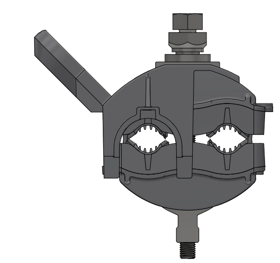


FIGURE 3
FRONT VIEW

INSTALLATION:

A. TIGHTEN TO MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS UNTIL BOLT HEAD TORQUES OFF.
B. CONNECTOR WILL PIERCE THE INSULATING COVER OF THE CONDUCTOR AND WILL INDENT THE ALUMINUM STRANDS TO MAINTAIN ELECTRICAL CONTACT. THIS CONNECTOR IS ALSO COMPATIBLE WITH HENDRIX TAP WIRE 1/0 OR LARGER.
C. THIS CONNECTOR IS SUFFICIENT FOR USE ON JUMPER LEAD CONNECTIONS, AND EQUIPMENT LEAD CONNECTIONS FOR COVERED TO COVERED CONNECTIONS ONLY 1/0 OR LARGER.
D. JUMPER LEAD CONNECTIONS SHOULD USE ITEM 1 (FIGURE 1) WHICH DOES NOT INCLUDE A BRANCHING BAIL.
E. INSULATION PIERCING CONNECTOR (IPC) TAIL SHALL BE A PREFERRED MINIMUM 4-INCH TO FACILITATE END CAPS.
F. CONNECTOR SHOWN IN FIGURES 1, 2, AND 3 CAN BE INSTALLED IN ALL TRUCK ACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS. FOR NON-TRUCK ACCESSIBLE AREAS, THE CONNECTOR SHOWN IN FIGURE 2 AND FIGURE 3 ARE PREFERRED.
G. IPC ARE NOT ABLE TO PICK UP LOAD, IF LOAD NEEDS TO BE PICKED UP USE THE CONNECTOR WITH THE BAIL (FIGURE 2) OR SKIN THE CONDUCTOR AND USE A LOAD PICK UP JUMPER AND THEN REMOVE THE PICK UP JUMPER AND REINSULATE THE AREA THAT WAS SKINNED.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT (LBS)	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CONNECTOR, INSULATION PIERCING, 1/0-336	1.28	AS REQ'D	-	-	S269924	SLW276
2	CONNECTOR, INSULATION PIERCING, BAIL	2.29	AS REQ'D	-	-	S269922	SLW2761
3	SEAL, COLD SHRINK, UG#2-2/0, CC, 1/0-336	-	AS REQ'D	X	2025	S627240	-
4	CONNECTOR, INSULATION PIERCING, SHOTGUN	1.37	AS REQ'D	-	2025	S269944	SLW27262

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	10/31/2025
D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	FRC	02/14/2022
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM
INSULATION PIERCING CONNECTOR
FOR DEADEND CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH2025.1
SHEET: 1 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I. USE WITH 1/0 AND 336 ACSR COVERED CONDUCTOR.

II. THIS CONNECTOR CAN BE INSTALLED ONTO A CONDUCTOR UNDER TENSION, BUT IT DOES NOT SUPPORT A TENSION LOAD. SEE INSTALLATION NOTE C.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR POLE TOP ASSEMBLY - DEADEND STRUCTURE, SEE OH2035.

b. FOR POLE TOP ASSEMBLY - TANGENT STRUCTURE, SEE OH2036.

c. FOR HOTLINE CLAMPS AND STIRRUPS, SEE OH788.

d. FOR WIRE TABLES (HENDRIX TAP WIRE SIZES 1/0 AND 4/0), SEE OH711.

e. FOR WEDGE CONNECTIONS (COVERED TO BARE CONNECTIONS WITH GELPACT COVER), SEE OH783.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	EDM	SPC	MRF	MRF	10/31/2025
D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	FRC	02/14/2022
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM
INSULATION PIERCING CONNECTOR
FOR DEADEND CROSSARMS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH2025.2

SHEET: 2 OF 2

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A POLE TOP BRACKET TO MOUNT INSULATORS AND PROVIDE INCREASED DISTANCE IN SEPARATION OF THE MIDDLE PHASE.

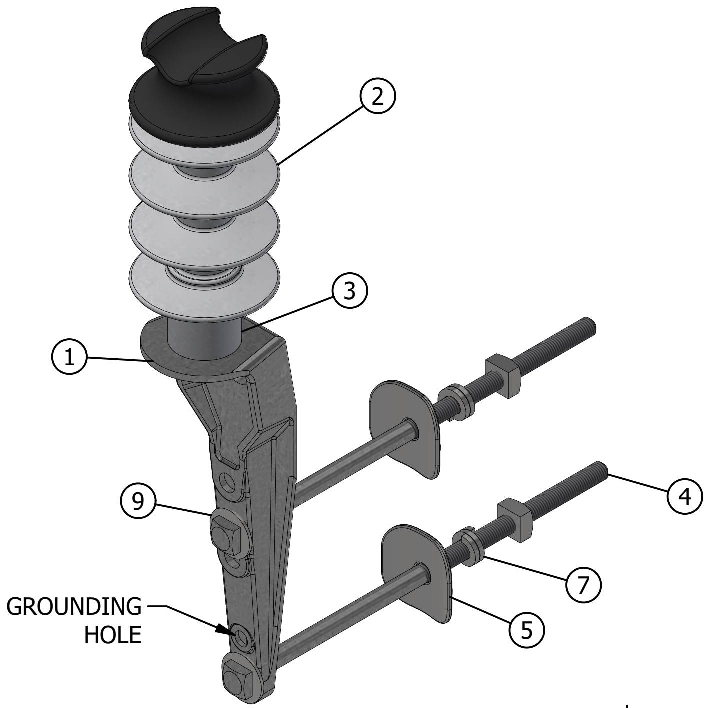


FIGURE 1

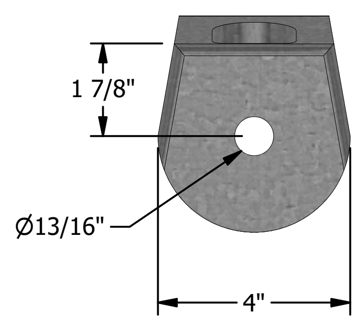


FIGURE 2
TOP VIEW

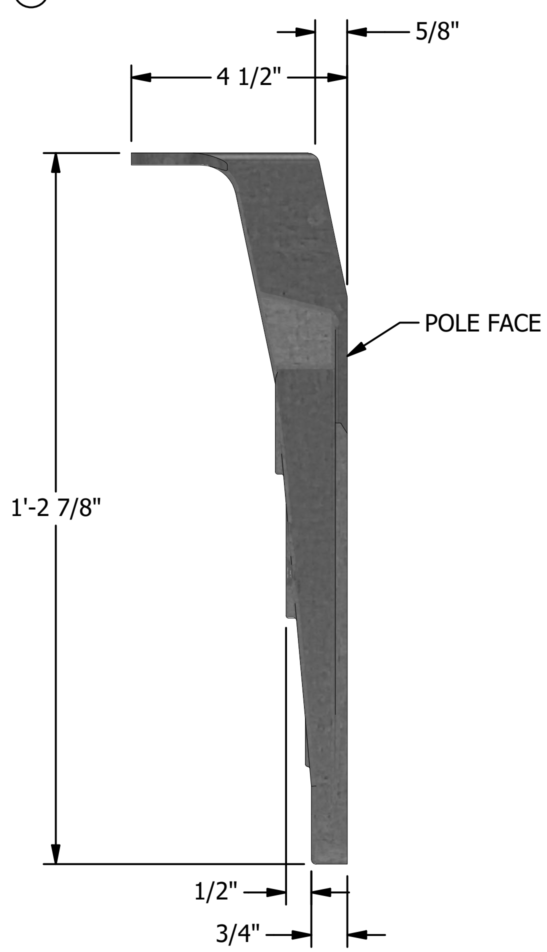


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW

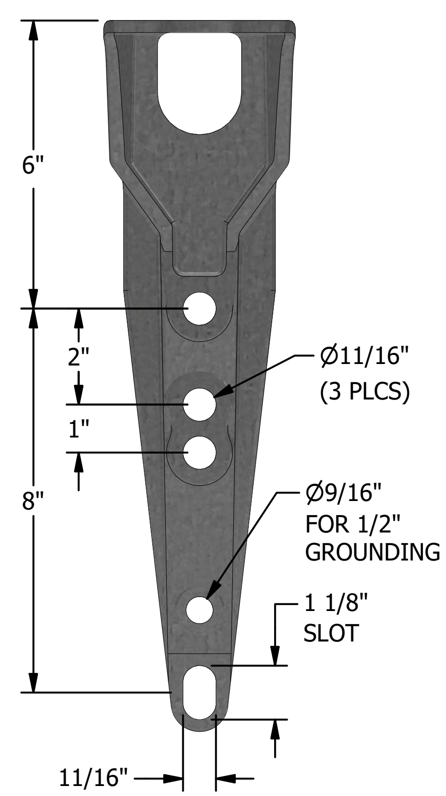


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW

INSTALLATION:

A. PREFERENCE IS TO INSTALL THE BRACKET SO THAT IT IS BEARING INTO THE POLE WHEN LOADED.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	BRACKET, POLE TOP, INSULATOR, GLV	1	X	2030	S165432	-
2	INSULATOR, POST, COMPOSITE, TIE TOP	AS REQ'D	-	2007	S429322	SDI82
3	STUD, GLV, 3/4", FOR STL ARM OR BRACKET	1	-	396	S701726	STUD-D
4	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8", GLV W/ NUT	2	-	390	-	-
5	WASHER, RIB, GLV, FOR 5/8" BOLT	2	I X	390	S797792	-
6	WASHER, SQUARE, GLV, 2-1/4" X 2-1/4"	0	IV I X	390	S799040	-
7	WASHER, DBL SPRING, STL, TIN/ZINC, 5/8"	2	II X	390	S798560	-
8	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, GLV, 5/8"	0	IV II X	390	S796866	-
9	WASHER, ROUND, GLV, 5/8", 1-3/4" OD	2	X	390	S800320	-

NOTES:

I USE FLAT SQUARE WASHER (ITEM 6) FOR FLAT SURFACES AND USE CURVED SQUARE WASHER (ITEM 5) FOR ROUND SURFACES.

II USE SINGLE COIL SPRING LOCK WASHER (ITEM 8) FOR STEEL AND COMPOSITE POLE APPLICATIONS. USE DOUBLE COIL SPRING LOCK WASHER (ITEM 7) FOR WOOD APPLICATIONS.

III. FOR POLE TOP BRACKET (S165432), WITH LINE ANGLES PULLING BRACKET AWAY FROM POLE, ALLOWABLE STRENGTH IS 1,050 LBS. FOR LINE ANGLES PULLING BRACKET TOWARD THE POLE (BEARING) AND LONGITUDINALLY ALONG THE CONDUCTOR, ALLOWABLE STRENGTH IS 1,120 LBS. ALLOWABLE DESIGN STRENGTHS INCLUDE A SAFETY FACTOR OF 2.0.

IV NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

XX. QUANTITY SHOWN IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS ARE FROM THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION THAT IS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS STANDARD. YOU MUST ADJUST THE QUANTITY BASED ON THE NEEDS OF YOUR JOB.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR ASSEMBLY DETAILS, SEE OH2035 AND OH2036.

b. FOR COMPOSITE LINE POST INSULATOR, SEE OH2007.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT/EDITORIAL CHANGES	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	12/04/2025
C	FORMATTING	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021
B	STANDARD NUMBER UPDATES	AMP	MRF	JS	CZH	10/19/2020

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE TOP INSULATOR BRACKET

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWING NO: OH2030.1
SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS LIGHTNING ARRESTER INSTALLATION CONFIGURATIONS FOR PROTECTION OF THE CIRCUIT FROM LIGHTNING STRIKES AND SURGES.

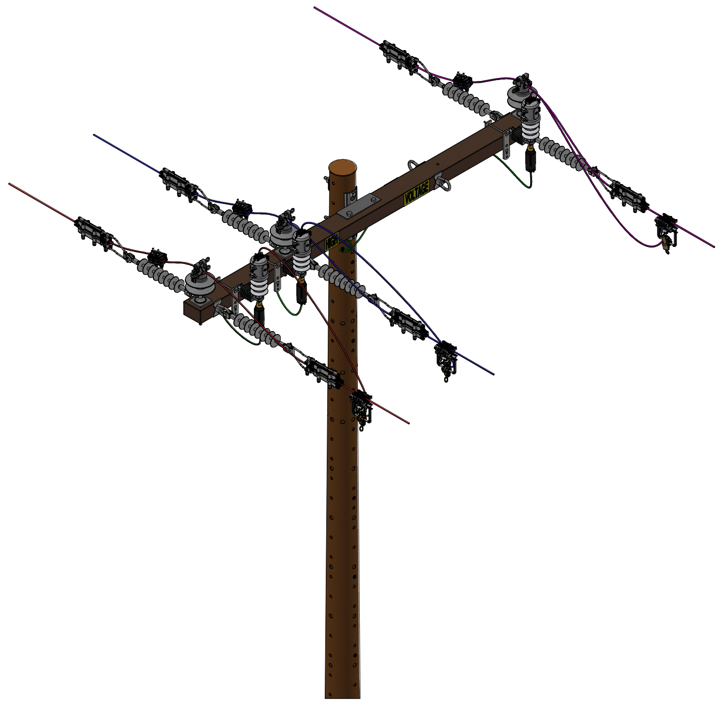


FIGURE 1
ISO VIEW
3-WIRE POSITION - FLAT DOUBLE DEADEND

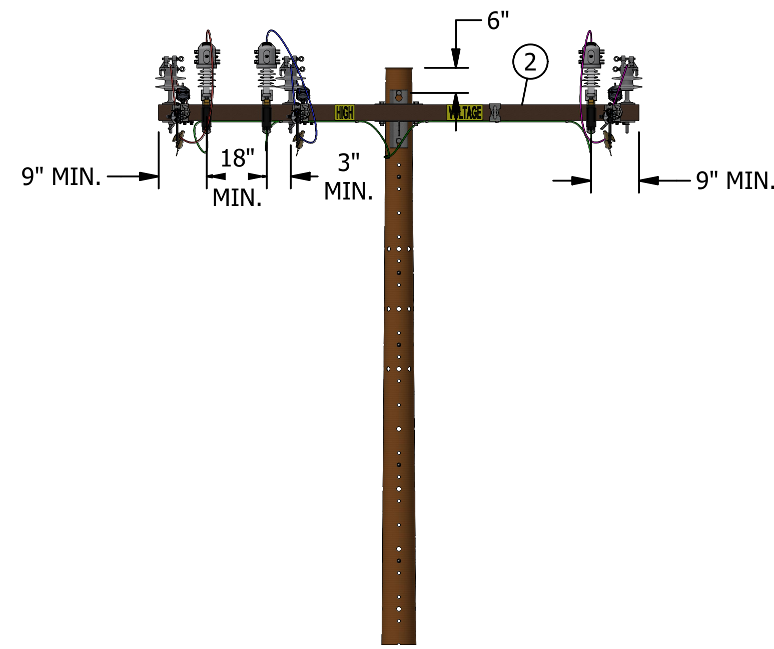


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW
3-WIRE POSITION - FLAT DOUBLE DEADEND

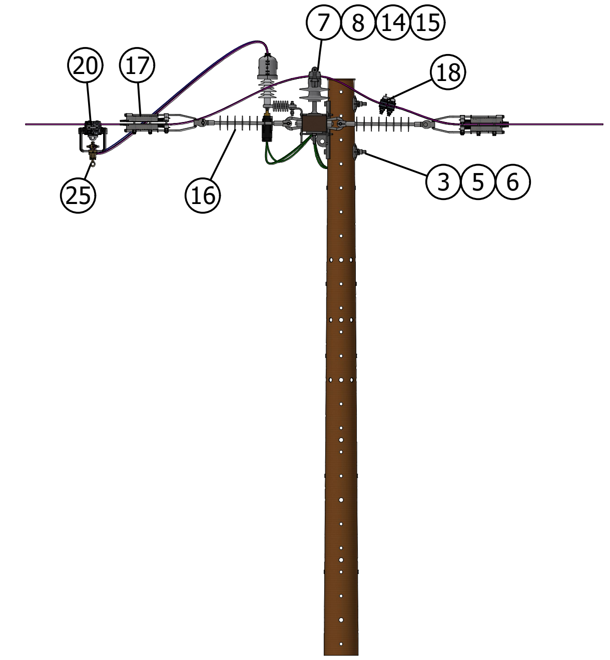


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW
3-WIRE POSITION - FLAT DOUBLE DEADEND

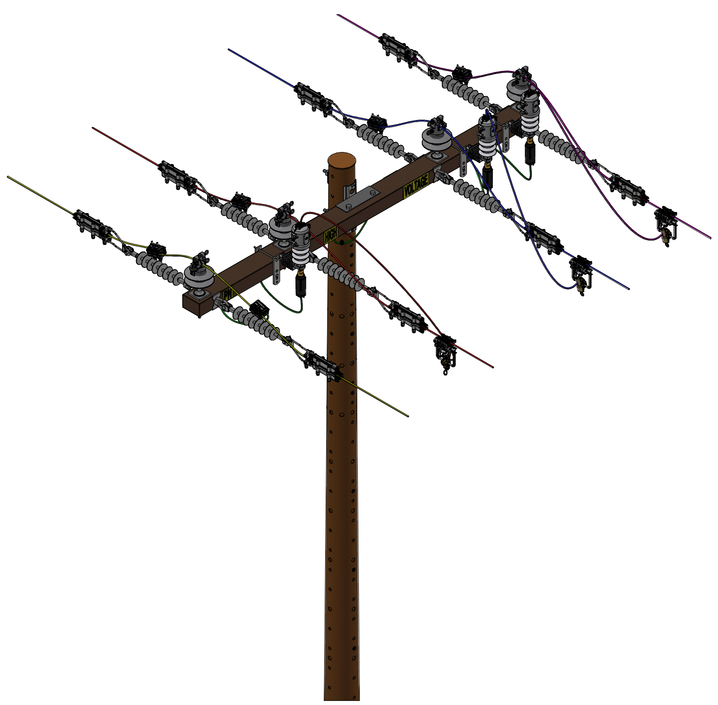


FIGURE 2
ISO VIEW
4-WIRE POSITION - FLAT DOUBLE DEADEND

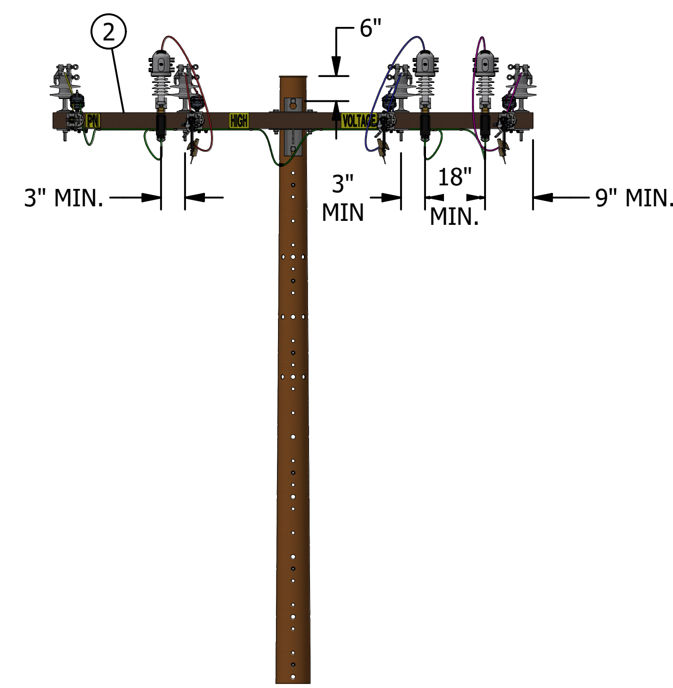


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW
4-WIRE POSITION - FLAT DOUBLE DEADEND

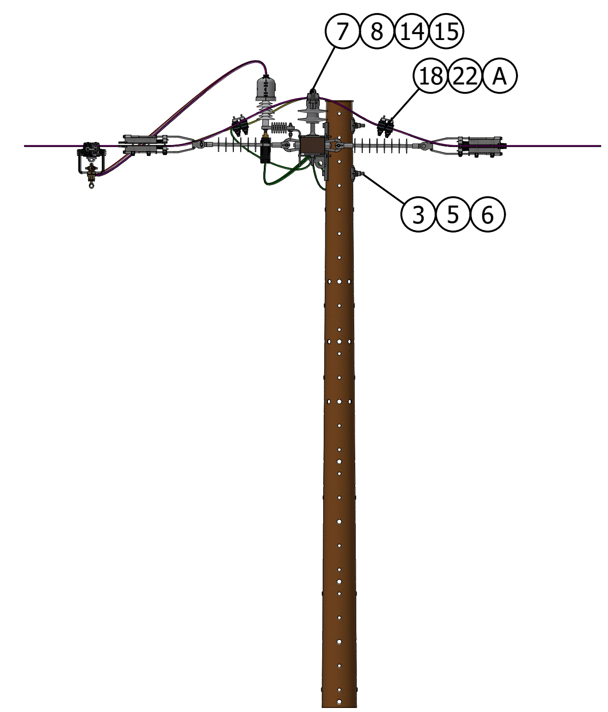


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW
4-WIRE POSITION - FLAT DOUBLE DEADEND

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C						
B						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	SPC	JAS	MRF	07/07/2025

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ARRESTERS ON COVERED CONDUCTOR

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
OH2034.1	1 OF 2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

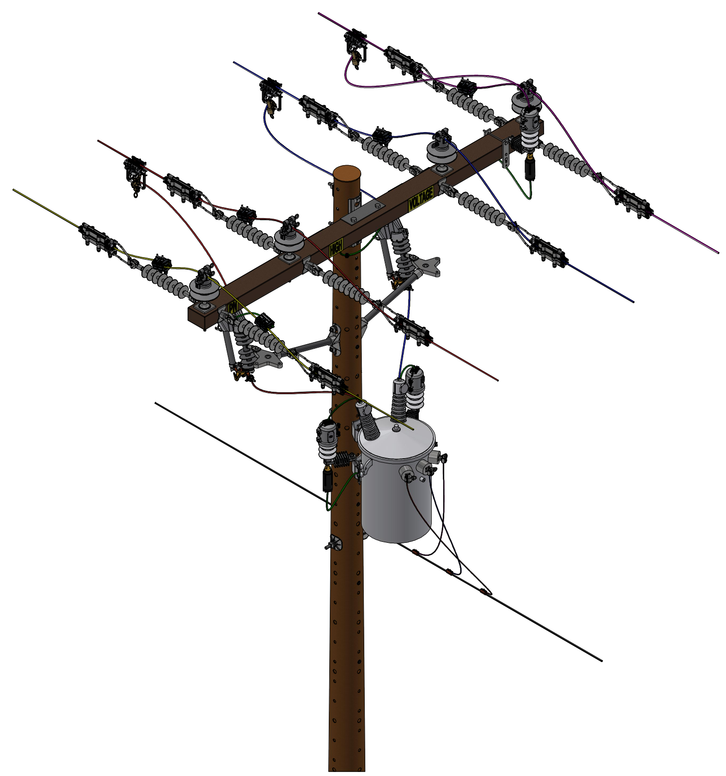


FIGURE 3
ISO VIEW

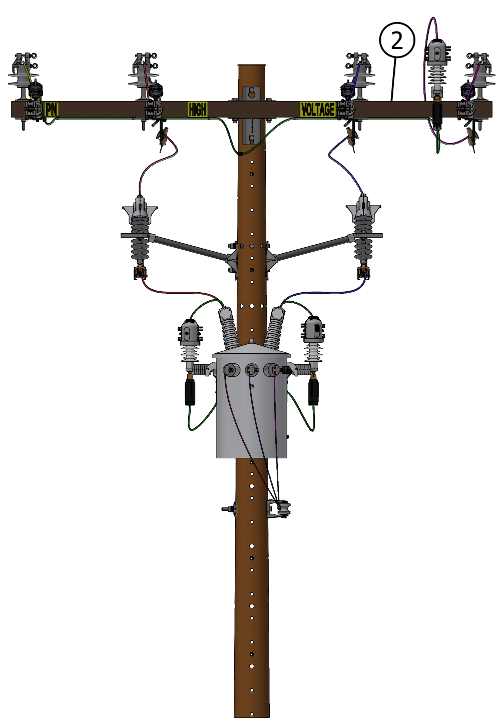


FIGURE 3
FRONT VIEW

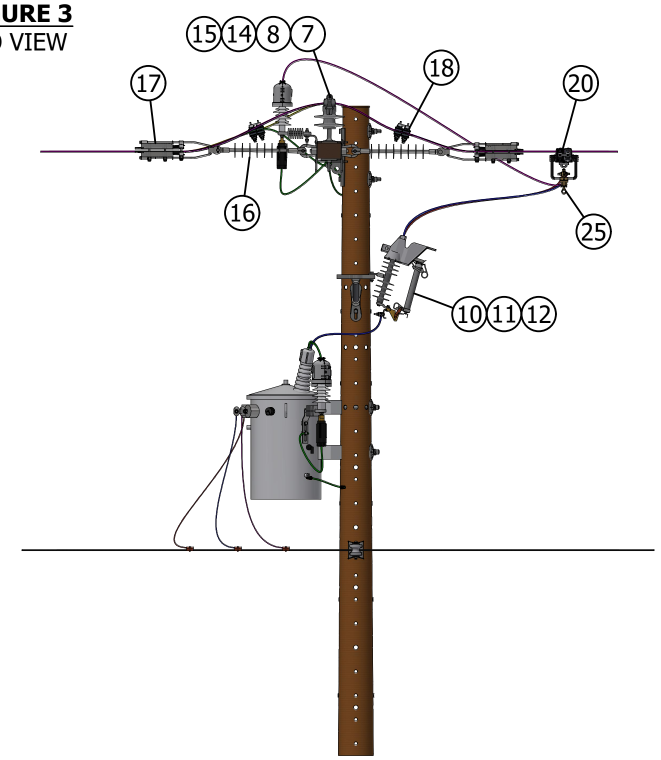


FIGURE 3
SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION:

(A) JUMPERS MAY BE MADE UP OF COVERED LINE CONDUCTOR INSTEAD OF ANOTHER TYPICAL COVERED JUMPER WIRE AND MAY USE CONNECTORS AS REQUIRED TO MAKE THE CONNECTION. NO CONNECTOR IS REQUIRED IF CONDUCTOR CAN BE INSTALLED IN A CONTINUOUS FASHION FROM DEADEND TO DEADEND ON AN ARM. JUMPERS MAY BE INSTALLED OVER OR UNDER THE ARM.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY FIG 1	QTY FIG 2	QTY FIG 3	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	ARRESTER, 12KV MOV, SPU, CAL FIRE	3	3	3	-	1247	S113214	CFLA12
2	CROSSARM, COMPOSITE, DEADEND, 10'	1	1	1	-	379	S294380	4DF
3	WASHER, RIB, GLV, FOR 3/4" BOLT	2	2	5	X	-	S797760	RIBWSH
4	WASHER, DBL SPRING, STL, TIN/ZINC, 3/4"	2	2	7	X	-	S798496	-
5	NUT, SQUARE, GLV, 3/4"	2	2	7	X	-	S504768	-
6	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 3/4" X 10"	2	2	4	X	390	S154114	-
7	WASHER, SQUARE, GLV, 4" X 4" X 3/8"	6	8	8	X	379	S800070	-
8	PIN, INSULATOR, GLV, 1-3/8", 7-1/2" STUD	3	4	4	-	396	S532448	PS1LG
9	BRACKET, COMPOSITE, GLV, 1-1/2" X 2'	0	0	2	-	-	S166450	COLABS
10	CUTOUT, INTERCHANGEABLE, NON-COASTAL	0	0	2	-	-	S298020	NPCO
11	FUSE, CURRENT LIMITING, 30A	0	0	2	-	-	S365654	ELF30A
12	COVER, SMU/CMU, WITH PIN	0	0	2	-	1640	S289616	PFCORM
13	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 5/8" X 10"	0	0	2	X	390	S154816	-
14	NUT, SQUARE, GLV, 5/8"	3	4	4	X	-	S506880	-
15	INSULATOR, VISE TOP, POLYMER, 1-3/8"	3	4	4	-	750	S429272	IPULG
16	INSULATOR, DEADEND, POLYMER, GLV, 35 KV	6	8	8	-	750	S428958	LONGDE
17	CLAMP, DEADEND, PIERCING, AL, 1/0-500	6	8	8	-	-	S232334	SO257S
18	CONNECTOR, INSULATION PIERCING, 1/0-336	3	5	5	-	-	S269924	SLW276
19	TRANSFORMER, HJ, 25KVA	0	0	0	-	-	S753456	HJ25T
20	CONNECTOR, INSULATION PIERCING, BAIL	3	3	3	-	2025	S269922	SLW2761
21	CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT, BRONZE, #8-#2	1	1	3	X	-	S262626	-
22	SEAL, COLD SHRINK, UG#2-2/0, CC, 1/0-336	6	8	8	X	2025	S627240	-
23	SCREW, SELF-TAPPING, #5, 1-1/4", 12-24	6	6	4	X	-	S618086	-
24	STRAP, GLV, 3/8", FOR #4	6	6	4	X	-	S697304	-
25	CLAMP, HOT LINE, BRONZE, #8-2/0	3	3	3	X	788	S227680	-
26	CLEVIS, INSULATOR, GLV, 4"	0	0	1	X	612	S235874	1CDE
27	BOLT, MACHINE, GLV, 3/4" X 12"	0	0	1	X	-	S153408	MB12
28	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION, CU, #2-1/0	0	2	3	X	784	S257760	-
29	SIGN, "HIGH VOLTAGE", 3", ADHESIVE	4	4	4	X	208	S647650	-
30	SIGN, PRINTED "PN" IN 3" X 1-1/8"	0	2	2	X	208	S648004	PN-D
31	COVER, BUSHING, TRANSFORMER, ARRESTER	3	3	3	X	1640	S289670	B-COV
32	HEX HEAD, SS, 1/2" X 2" - 13 TPI	0	0	2	X	-	S149516	-
33	BRACKET, CUTOUT, GLV, 3/8" X 6", SINGLE	3	3	1	X	397	S165452	COBKT
34	NUT, SS, 1/2", STANDARD HEX	0	0	2	X	-	S505536	-

NOTES:

I. ARRESTERS NEED TO BE 18 INCHES MIN. FROM OPPOSITE PHASE AND GROUND.

II. USE SURGE ARRESTERS APPROXIMATELY EVERY 1,500 FEET. ONE DEVICE PER PHASE IS NEEDED.

III. EQUIPMENT THAT INCLUDE LIGHTING ARRESTORS COUNT TOWARD THE 1,500 FEET REQUIREMENT.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH390 FOR TYPICAL THROUGH BOLT HARDWARE.

b. SEE OH788 FOR HOTLINE CLAMPS AND STIRRUPS.

c. SEE OH251 FOR CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE.

d. SEE OH1004 FOR NEUTRAL GROUNDING TO STEEL POLE.

e. SEE OH379 FOR COMPOSITE CROSSARMS.

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C						
B						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	SPC	JAS	MRF	07/07/2025

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

ARRESTERS ON COVERED CONDUCTOR

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: OH2034.2

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS DEADEND ARM CONFIGURATIONS WITH COVERED CONDUCTOR WIRE ASSEMBLIES.

ATTENTION:

* THIS CONFIGURATION IS NOT PREFERRED AND IS ONLY ACCEPTABLE FOR USE IF DEADEND 3-WIRE DELTA TENSION STRUCTURE CONFIGURATION CANNOT BE USED DUE TO EQUIPMENT OR CLIMBING ISSUES ON AN INDIVIDUAL POLE BASIS. SEE SHEET 2.

** THIS CONFIGURATION REQUIRES THAT CONDUCTORS HAVE BALANCED TENSIONS IN AHEAD AND BACK SPANS ON THE ARM THAT COMPLY WITH THE LOADING LIMITS PROVIDED ON OH379. e

*** UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL A LONGITUDINAL TENSION IMBALANCE GREATER THAN WHAT IS SHOWN ON OH379 BE ACCEPTABLE FOR A 3-WIRE FLAT APPLICATION. e

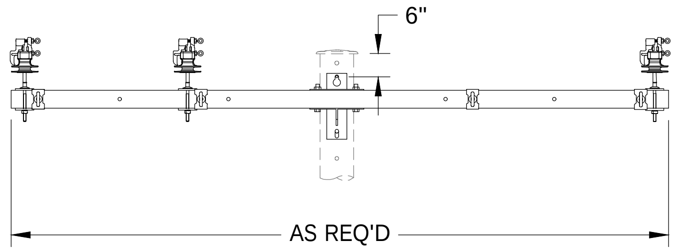


FIGURE 1
ARM LOCATION

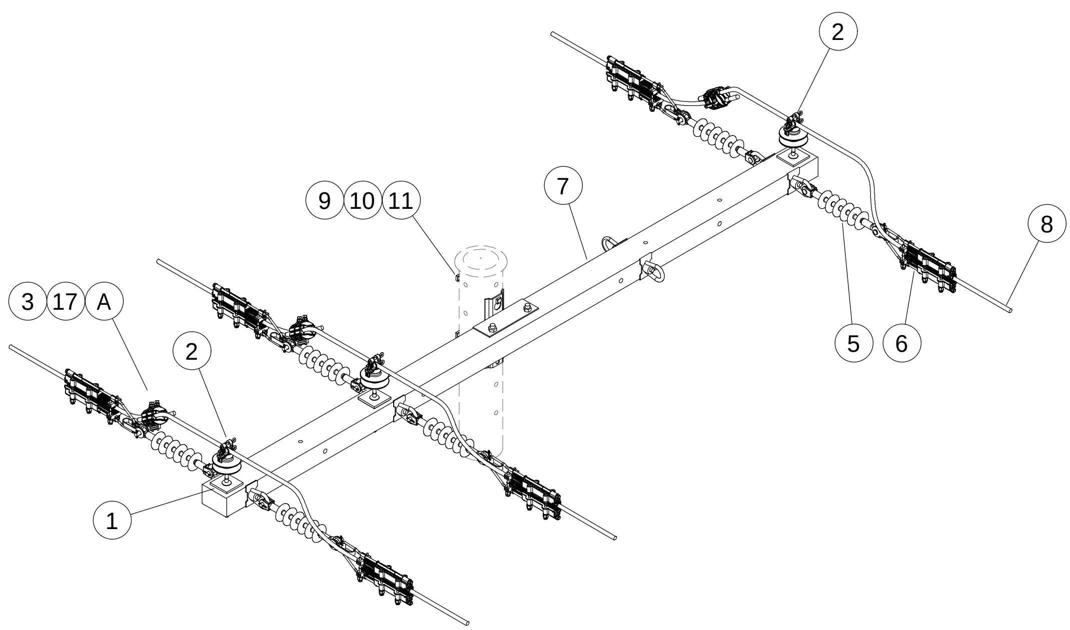


FIGURE 2
3-WIRE POSITION - FLAT DOUBLE DEADEND
(3-WIRE FLAT SINGLE DEADEND IS NOT AN ACCEPTED VARIATION)

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/20/2023
B	STANDARD NUMBER UPDATES	AMP	MRF	JS	CZH	10/19/2020	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	09/06/2022
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	MRF	GW/JS	CZH	04/17/2020	D	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM
POLE TOP ASSEMBLY
DEADEND 3-WIRE FLAT TENSION STRUCTURE

OH2035.1

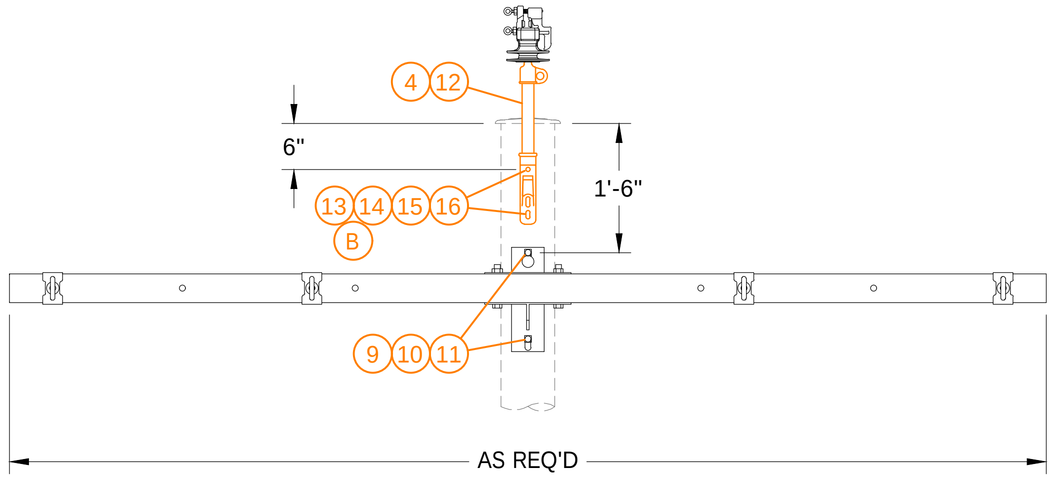


FIGURE 3
ARM LOCATION

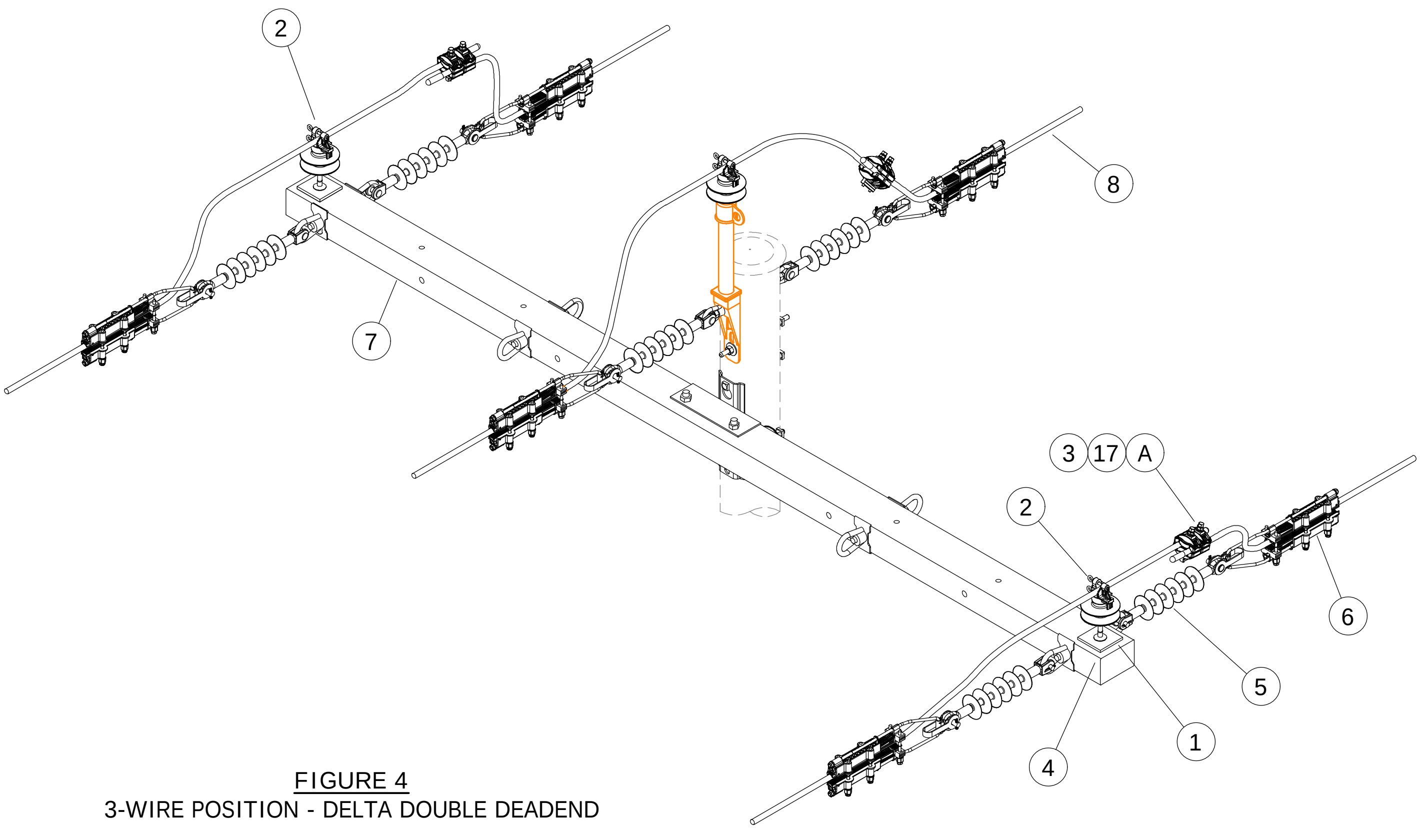


FIGURE 4
3-WIRE POSITION - DELTA DOUBLE DEADEND
(3-WIRE DELTA SINGLE DEADEND IS AN ACCEPTED VARIATION)

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/20/2023
B	STANDARD NUMBER UPDATES	AMP	MRF	JS	CZH	10/19/2020	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	09/06/2022
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	MRF	GW/JS	CZH	04/17/2020	D	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM
POLE TOP ASSEMBLY
DEADEND 3-WIRE DELTA TENSION STRUCTURE

OH2035.2

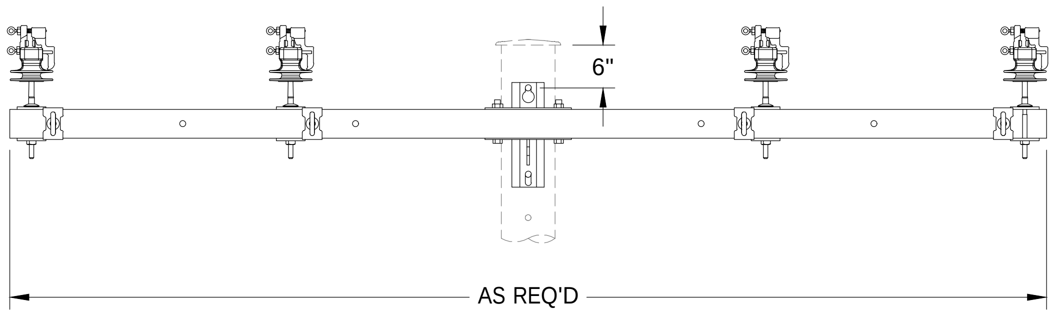


FIGURE 5
ARM LOCATION

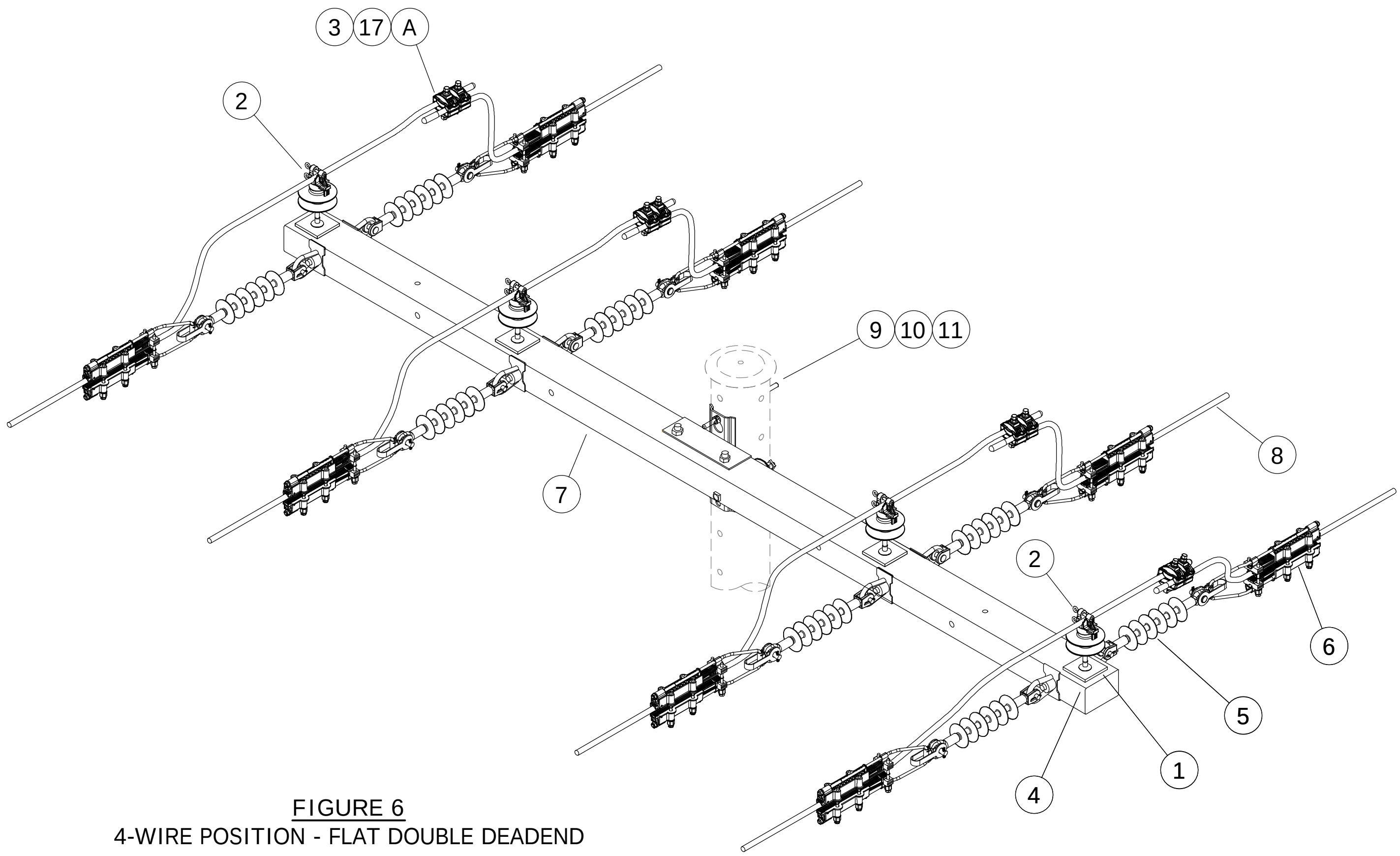


FIGURE 6
4-WIRE POSITION - FLAT DOUBLE DEADEND
(4-WIRE FLAT SINGLE DEADEND IS AN ACCEPTED VARIATION)

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/20/2023
B	STANDARD NUMBER UPDATES	AMP	MRF	JS	CZH	10/19/2020	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	09/06/2022
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	MRF	GW/JS	CZH	04/17/2020	D	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM
POLE TOP ASSEMBLY
DEADEND 4-WIRE FLAT TENSION STRUCTURE

OH2035.3

ATTENTION:

* THIS CONFIGURATION IS NOT PREFERRED AND IS ONLY ACCEPTABLE FOR USE IF DEADEND 3-WIRE DELTA TENSION STRUCTURE CONFIGURATION CANNOT BE USED DUE TO EQUIPMENT OR CLIMBING ISSUES ON AN INDIVIDUAL POLE BASIS. SEE SHEET 5.

** THIS CONFIGURATION REQUIRES THAT CONDUCTORS HAVE BALANCED TENSIONS IN AHEAD AND BACK SPANS ON THE ARM THAT COMPLY WITH THE LOADING LIMITS PROVIDED ON OH379. e

*** UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL A LONGITUDINAL TENSION IMBALANCE GREATER THAN WHAT IS SHOWN ON OH379 BE ACCEPTABLE FOR A 3-WIRE FLAT APPLICATION. e

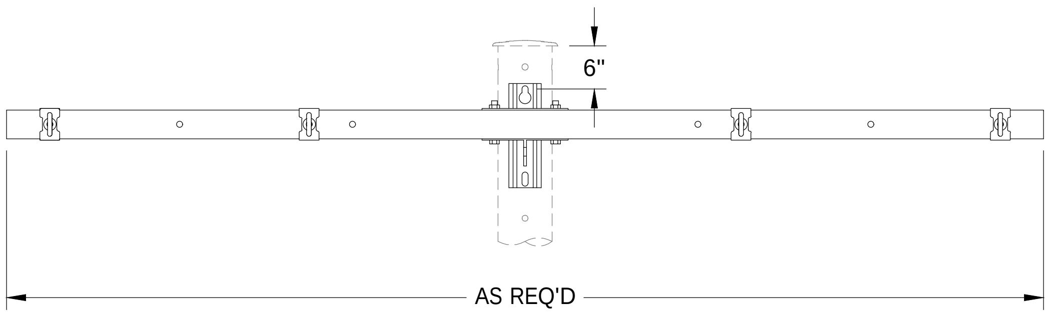


FIGURE 7
ARM LOCATION

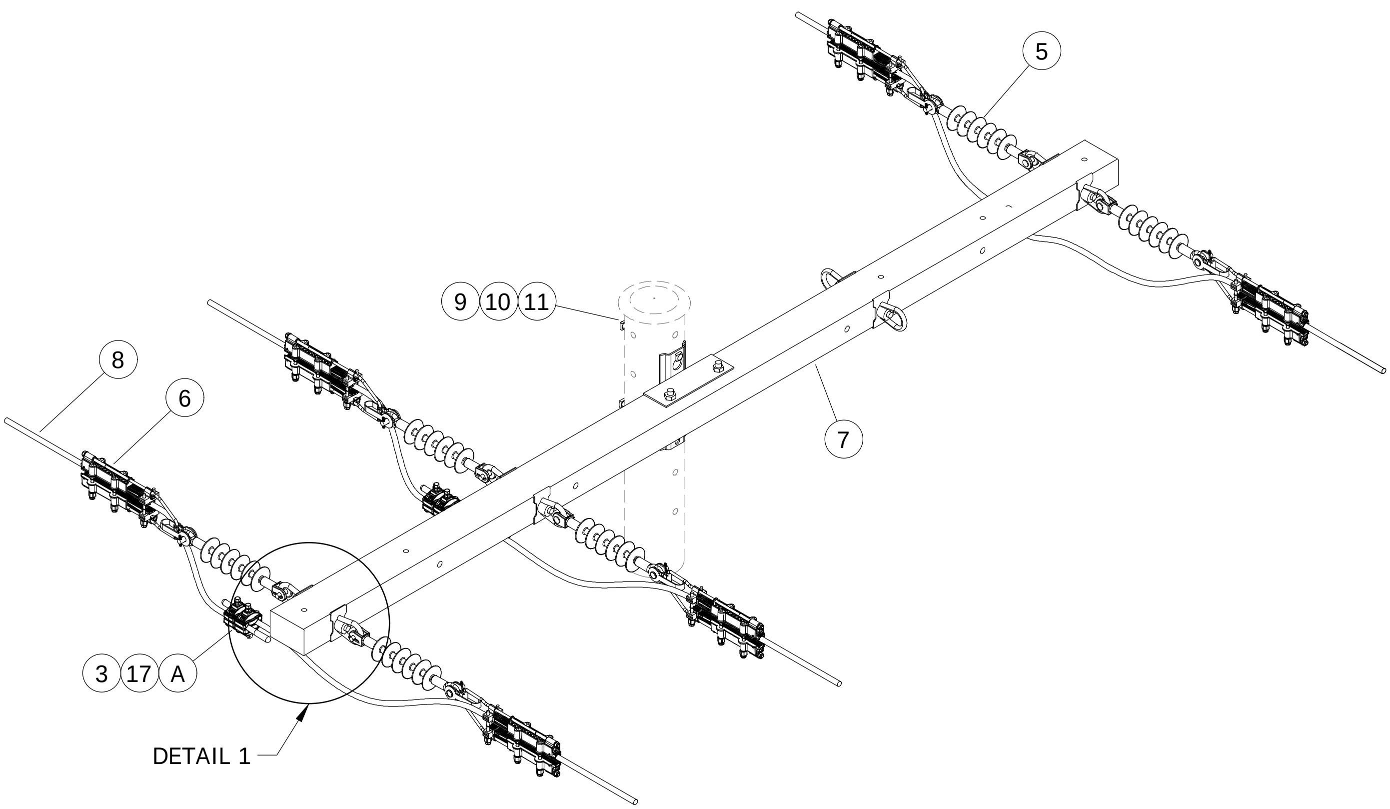


FIGURE 8
3-WIRE POSITION - FLAT DOUBLE DEADEND
(3-WIRE FLAT SINGLE DEADEND IS AN ACCEPTED VARIATION)

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/20/2023
B	STANDARD NUMBER UPDATES	AMP	MRF	JS	CZH	10/19/2020	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	09/06/2022
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	MRF	GW/JS	CZH	04/17/2020	D	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM
POLE TOP ASSEMBLY
DEADEND 3-WIRE FLAT TENSION STRUCTURE WITH UNDER ARM JUMPERS

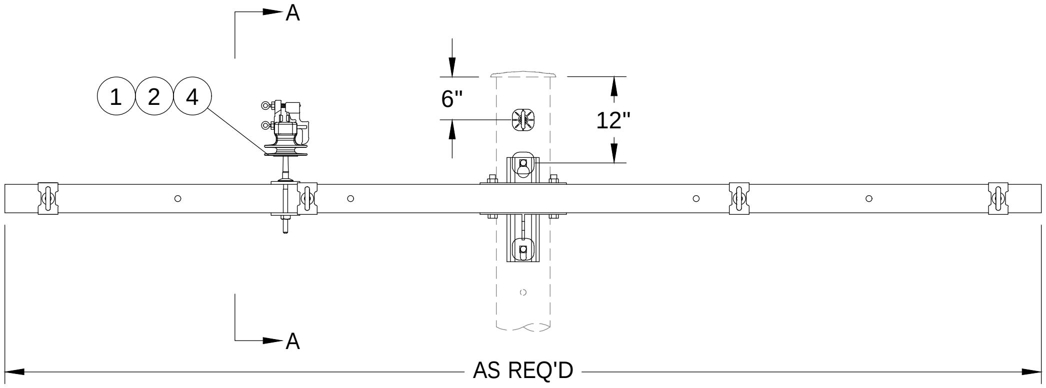


FIGURE 10
ARM LOCATION

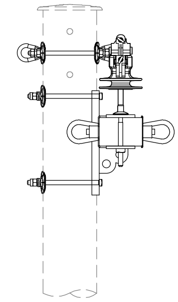


FIGURE 10
ARM AND BRACKET FACE
VIEW A-A

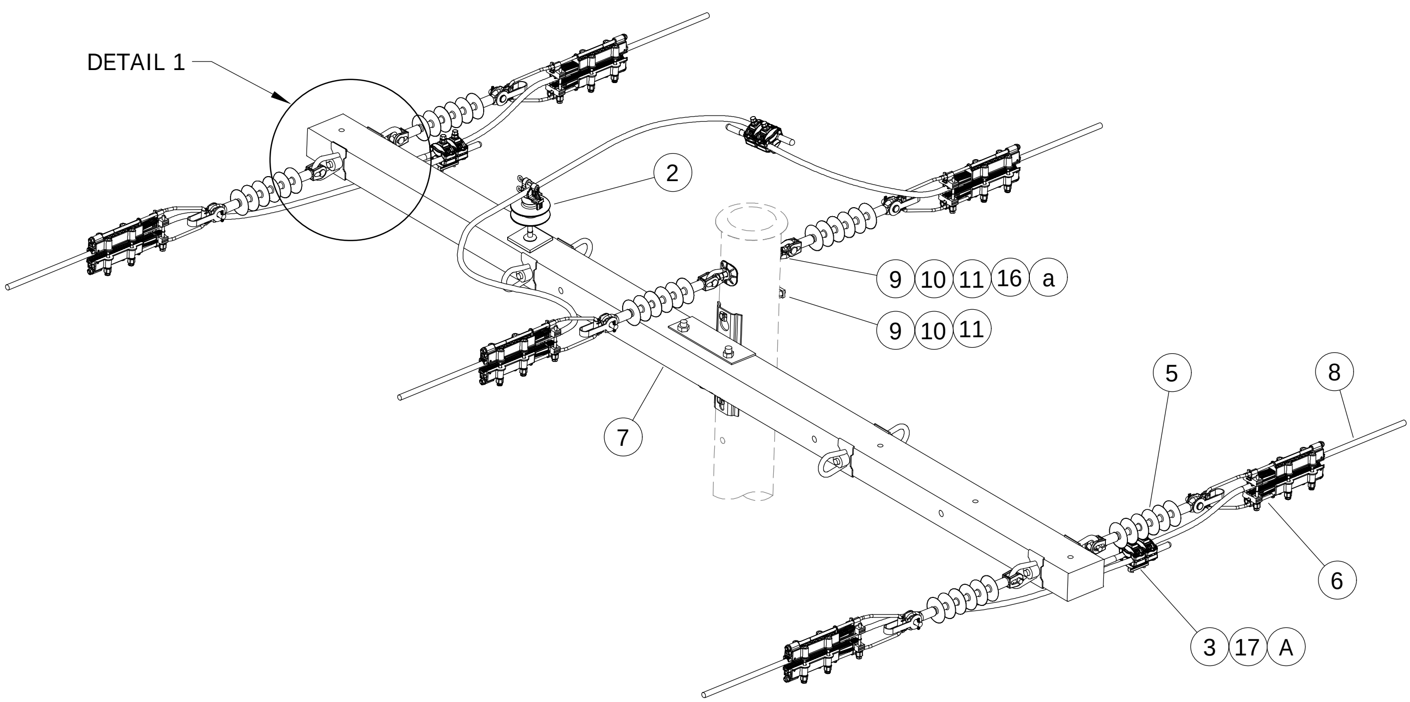


FIGURE 11
3-WIRE WITH UNDER ARM JUMPERS - DELTA DOUBLE DEADEND
(3-WIRE DELTA SINGLE DEADEND IS AN ACCEPTED VARIATION)

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/20/2023
B	STANDARD NUMBER UPDATES	AMP	MRF	JS	CZH	10/19/2020	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	09/06/2022
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	MRF	GW/JS	CZH	04/17/2020	D	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page	Information Removed

SHEET
5 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM
POLE TOP ASSEMBLY
DEADEND 3-WIRE DELTA TENSION STRUCTURE

OH2035.5

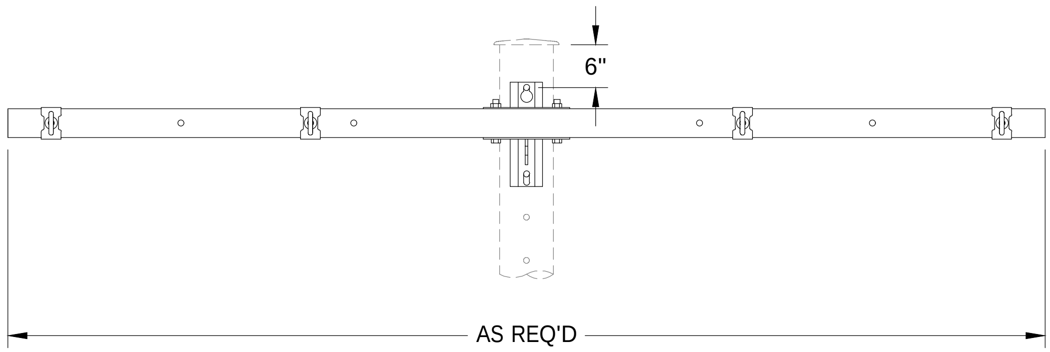


FIGURE 12
ARM LOCATION

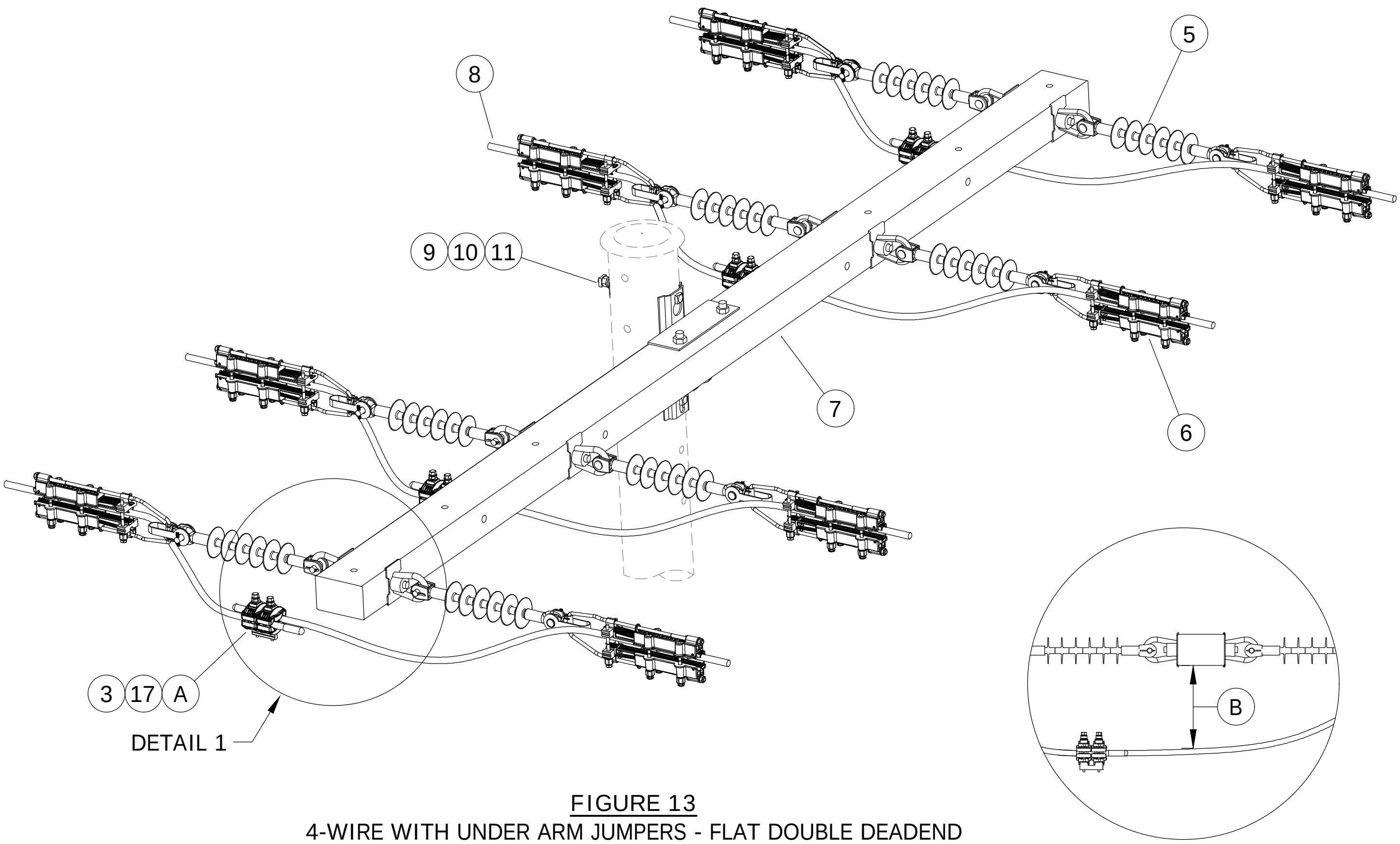


FIGURE 13
4-WIRE WITH UNDER ARM JUMPERS - FLAT DOUBLE DEADEND
(4-WIRE FLAT SINGLE DEADEND IS AN ACCEPTED VARIATION)

DETAIL 1

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/20/2023
B	STANDARD NUMBER UPDATES	AMP	MRF	JS	CZH	10/19/2020	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	09/06/2022
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	MRF	GW/JS	CZH	04/17/2020	D	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
6 OF 7

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM
POLE TOP ASSEMBLY
DEADEND 4-WIRE FLAT TENSION STRUCTURE

OH2035.6

INSTALLATION:

(A) JUMPERS MAY BE MADE UP OF COVERED CONDUCTOR INSTEAD OF ANOTHER TYPICAL COVERED JUMPER WIRE AND MAY USE CONNECTORS AS REQUIRED TO MAKE THE CONNECTION. NO CONNECTOR IS REQUIRED IF CONDUCTOR CAN BE INSTALLED IN A CONTINUOUS FASHION FROM DEADEND TO DEADEND ON AN ARM. JUMPERS MAY BE INSTALLED OVER OR UNDER THE ARM.

(B) JUMPER LOOP MUST MAINTAIN CLEARANCE OF 18 INCHES FROM CROSSARM SURFACE.

C. THE MAXIMUM CROSSARM LENGTH FOR SINGLE CIRCUIT CROSSARMS SHALL NOT EXCEED 10 FEET EXCEPT WHERE NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN EXISTING EASEMENTS OR AT DEFLECTION ANGLES OR FOR LONG SPAN CONDITIONS. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION, SUCH EXCEPTIONS SHALL NOT EXCEED 12-FOOT MAXIMUM LENGTH. (c)

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT (LBS)	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	WASHER, FLAT, SQUARE 4" X 4", 5/8"	--	--	390	S800070	--
2	VISE-TOP	--	AS REQ'D	750	--	--
3	CONNECTOR, INSULATION PIERCING	1.28		2025	S269924	SLW276
4	STUD, POST INSULATOR, FOR FIBERGLASS OR WOOD	--		396	--	--
5	INSULATOR, DEADEND SUSPENSION	--		750	--	--
6	CLAMP, TENSION	5.4		2015	S232334	SO257S
7	FIBERGLASS CROSSARM	--		379	--	--
8	CONDUCTOR, COVERED, 12KV	--		2004	--	--
9	MACHINE OR SPACE BOLT, 3/4" X LENGTH AS REQ'D	--		390	--	--
10	WASHER, SQUARE, FLAT, 3/4"	--			S799104	SQ-WSH
	WASHER, SQUARE, CURVED RIB, 3" X 3", 3/4"	--			S798912	--
11	WASHER , DOUBLE COIL SPRING TYPE, 3/4"	--			S798496	SP-WSH
12	PIN, 18" X 2", POLE TOP, FIBERGLASS, 1"	--		396	S529220	PTP18
13	BOLT, MACHINE OR SPACE, 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D	--		390	--	--
14	WASHER, SQUARE, FLAT, 5/8"	--			S799040	5/8 SQ
	WASHER, SQUARE, CURVED RIB, 3" X 3", 5/8"	--			S797792	--
15	WASHER , DOUBLE COIL SPRING TYPE, 5/8"	--			S798560	5/8S
16	EYE NUT OR CLEVIS	--		739	--	--
17	COLD SHRINK END CAP	--		--	S627240	--

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

(a) FOR TYPICAL THROUGH BOLT ASSEMBLY, SEE OH390.

b. FOR HOTLINE CLAMPS, SEE OH788.

(c) SEE OH251.6.

d. FOR NEUTRAL GROUNDING TO STEEL POLE, SEE OH1004.

(e) SEE OH379: FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	11/20/2023
B	STANDARD NUMBER UPDATES	AMP	MRF	JS	CZH	10/19/2020	E	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	09/06/2022
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	MRF	GW/JS	CZH	04/17/2020	D	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	SPC	GLW	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM
POLE TOP ASSEMBLY
DEADEND STRUCTURE

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS TANGENT ARM CONFIGURATIONS WITH COVERED WIRE.

ATTENTION:

- * TANGENT 3-WIRE DELTA STRUCTURE
- ** THIS IS THE PREFERRED CONFIGURATION FOR 3-WIRE TANGENT APPLICATIONS.

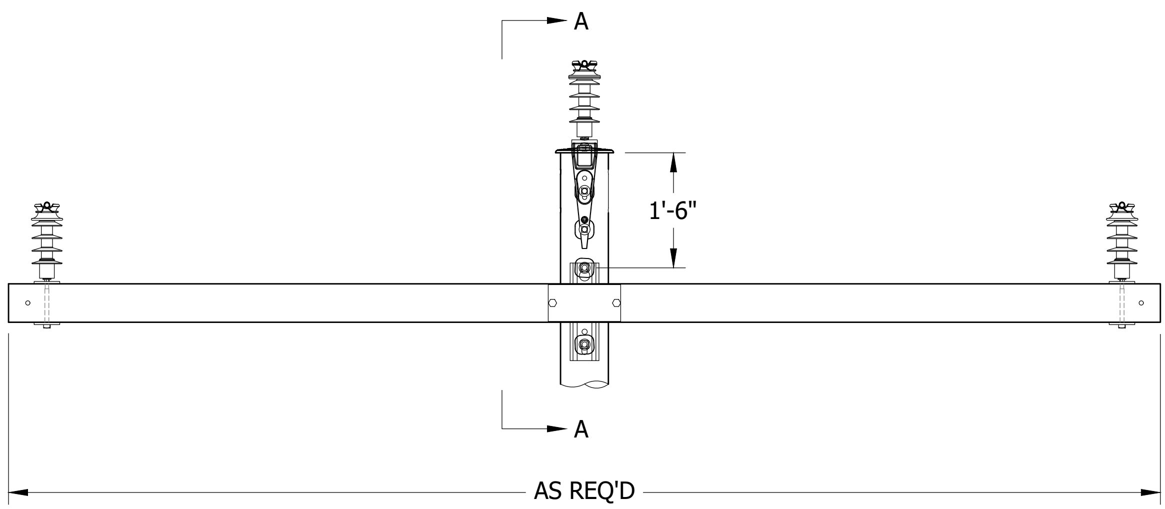
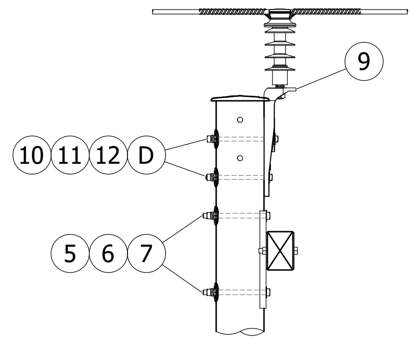


FIGURE 1
ARM LOCATION



SECTION A-A
ARM AND BRACKET FACE

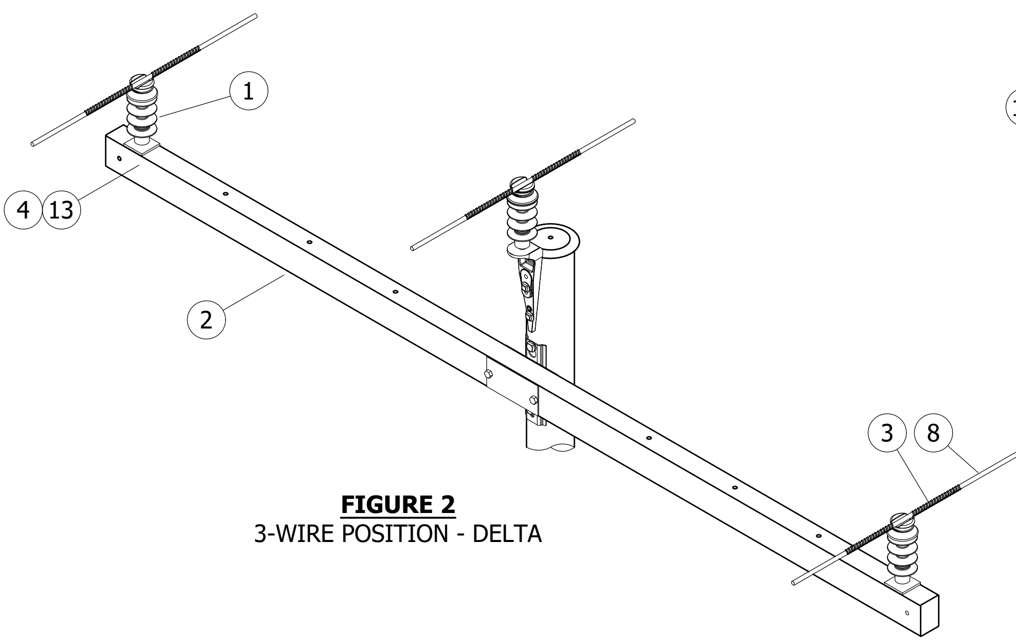


FIGURE 2
3-WIRE POSITION - DELTA

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	F						
B	STANDARD NUMBER UPDATES	AMP	MRF	JS	CZH	10/19/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	MRF	GW/JS	CZH	04/17/2020	D	NOTES UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM
POLE TOP ASSEMBLY 3-WIRE DELTA TANGENT STRUCTURE

OH2036.1

ATTENTION:

* TANGENT 3-WIRE FLAT STRUCTURE

** THIS CONFIGURATION IS NOT PREFERRED. IT IS ONLY ACCEPTABLE FOR USE IF THE 3-WIRE DELTA CONFIGURATION ON SHEET 1 CANNOT BE USED DUE TO EQUIPMENT OR CLIMBING ISSUES ON AN INDIVIDUAL POLE BASIS.

*** THIS CONFIGURATION REQUIRES THAT CONDUCTORS ON THE ARM HAVE BALANCED TENSIONS IN AHEAD AND BACK SPANS THAT COMPLY WITH THE LOADING LIMITS PROVIDED ON OH379. C

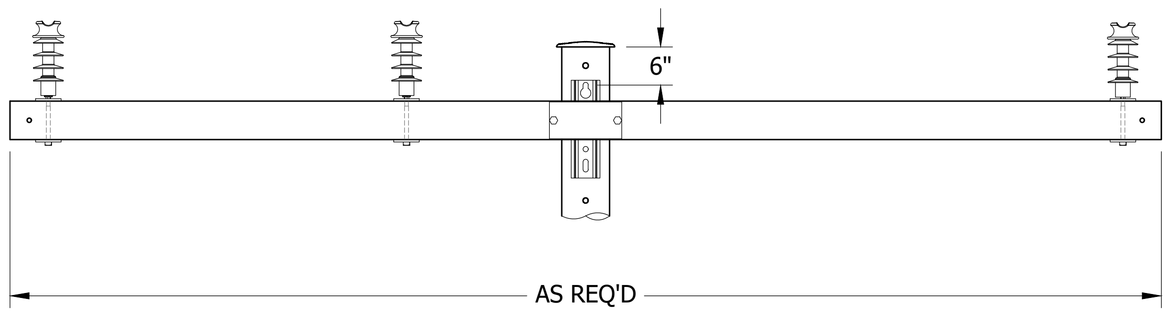


FIGURE 3
ARM LOCATION

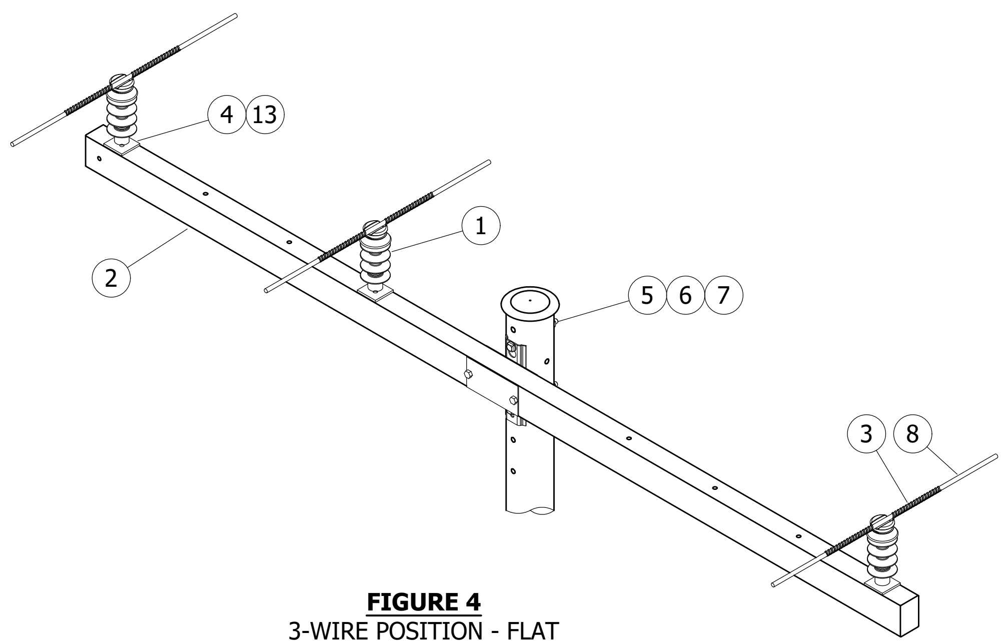


FIGURE 4
3-WIRE POSITION - FLAT

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	F						
B	STANDARD NUMBER UPDATES	AMP	MRF	JS	CZH	10/19/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	MRF	GW/JS	CZH	04/17/2020	D	NOTES UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	02/16/2023

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SHEET
2 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM
POLE TOP ASSEMBLY 3-WIRE DELTA TANGENT STRUCTURE

OH2036.2

ATTENTION:

* TANGENT 4-WIRE TIE TOP INSULATORS FOR STRUCTURE

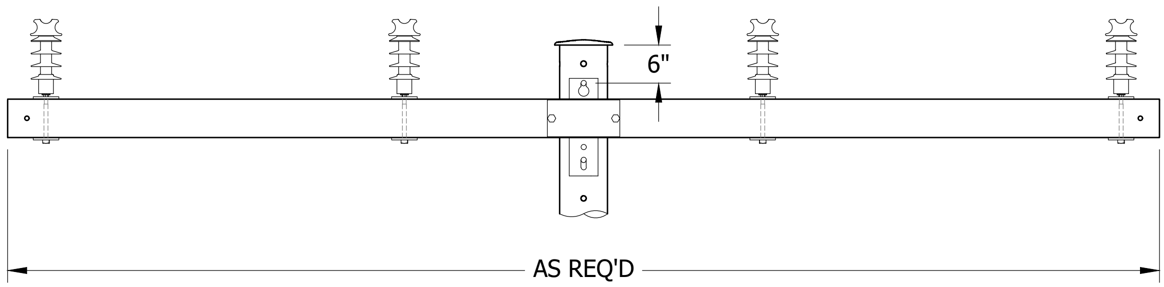


FIGURE 5
ARM LOCATION

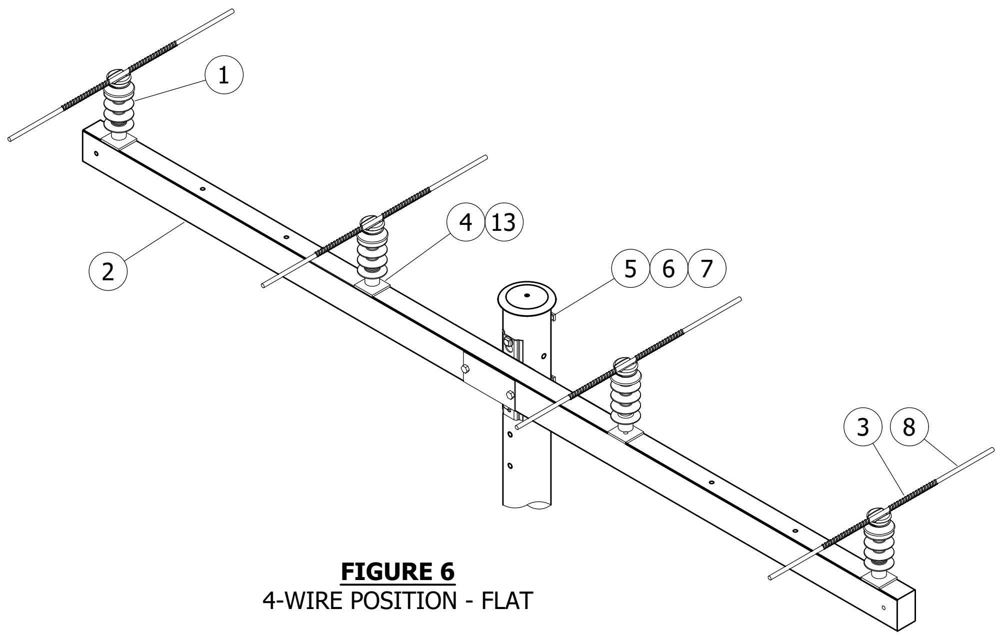


FIGURE 6
4-WIRE POSITION - FLAT

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	F						
B	STANDARD NUMBER UPDATES	AMP	MRF	JS	CZH	10/19/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	MRF	GW/JS	CZH	04/17/2020	D	NOTES UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM
POLE TOP ASSEMBLY 4-WIRE FLAT TANGENT STRUCTURE

SHEET
3 OF 4

OH2036.3

INSTALLATION:

A. ADDITIONAL FORMED WIRE TIES ARE NEEDED TO TIE THE CONDUCTOR TO THE INSULATOR. a

B. TIES CAN BE USED FOR BOTH TOP AND SIDE.

C. TIES ARE INSTALLED ON THE COVERED CONDUCTOR INSULATION.

D. USE HORIZONTAL "FLAT" CROSSARM ARRANGEMENT, NOT RIDGE-PIN, ON EQUIPMENT POLES AND BUCK POLE INSTALLATIONS.

E. THE MAXIMUM CROSSARM LENGTH FOR SINGLE CIRCUIT CROSSARMS SHALL NOT EXCEED 10 FEET EXCEPT WHERE NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN EXISTING EASEMENTS, AT DEFLECTION ANGLES, OR FOR LONG SPAN CONDITIONS. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION, SUCH EXCEPTIONS SHALL NOT EXCEED 12-FOOT MAXIMUM LENGTH.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM		DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT (LBS)	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1		INSULATOR, COMPOSITE LINE POST	5.46	AS REQ'D	2007	S429322	SDI82
2		CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS	--		379	--	--
3		TIE, HELICAL	1.51		2010	S738988	--
4		STUD, POST INSULATOR, FOR FIBERGLASS OR WOOD	--		396	--	--
5		BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" X LENGTH AS REQ'D	--		390	--	--
6	A	WASHER, SQUARE, FLAT, 3/4"	--			S799104	SQ-WSH
	B	WASHER, SQUARE, CURVED RIB, 3" X 3", 3/4"	--			S798912	--
7		WASHER, DOUBLE COIL SPRING TYPE, 3/4"	--			S798496	SP-WSH
8		CONDUCTOR, COVERED, 12KV	--		2004	--	--
9		BRACKET, POLE TOP	--		2030	S165432	BPT58G
10		BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D	--		390	--	--
11	A	WASHER, SQUARE, FLAT, 5/8"	--			S799040	5/8 SQ
	B	WASHER, SQUARE, CURVED RIB, 3" X 3", 5/8"	--			S797792	--
12		WASHER, DOUBLE COIL SPRING TYPE, 5/8"	--			S798560	5/8S
13		WASHER, FLAT, SQUARE, 4" X 4", 5/8"	--			S800070	--

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH2010: COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM - HELICAL TIE.

b. FOR HOTLINE CLAMPS, SEE OH788.

c. SEE OH379: FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS.

d. SEE OH1004: NEUTRAL GROUNDING TO STEEL POLES.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	AMP	JES	JES	CZH	03/05/2021	F						
B	STANDARD NUMBER UPDATES	AMP	MRF	JS	CZH	10/19/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	MRF	GW/JS	CZH	04/17/2020	D	NOTES UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 4 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR SYSTEM
POLE TOP ASSEMBLY TANGENT STRUCTURE

OH2036.4